

# LanguaL™ 2017

## The LanguaL™ Thesaurus

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Technical Report





**LanguaL™ 2017**  
**THE LANGUAL™ THESAURUS**

**REVISED AND EDITED BY**

**ANDERS MØLLER**

**JAYNE IRELAND**

## LEGAL NOTICE

The authors are not responsible for any use which might be made of the following information.

The authors and Danish Food Informatics undertakes no responsibility for the presented data and the following use thereof, including use in software and link from other web sites.

Danish Food Informatics accepts no responsibility with regard to such problems incurred as a result of using this information or any linked external sites.

Likewise, Danish Food Informatics undertakes no liability to pay any damages, neither direct nor indirect losses, e.g. loss of profits.

Cataloguing information:

**LanguaL™ 2017 – The LanguaL™ Thesaurus  
Technical Report**

*Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland*

Denmark: Danish Food Informatics

2018 - 2724 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.

ISBN 978-87-92125-26-2

© Danish Food Informatics 2018

Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

*Printed in Denmark.*



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL™ and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to *Michele R. Chatfield*, *Ann Marie Poulsen* and *Charles E. Exley* of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL™ files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL™ over the years. Special thanks goes to *Elizabeth C. Smith*, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL™ thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to *Joanne Holden*, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL™ so closely.

LanguaL™ has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL™ forward to us. Especially thanks to *Bradley Rosenthal* and *Thomas Hendricks*, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL™ ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to *Ivan Varsanyi* and his colleague *Judit Monspart-Senyi*, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL™ Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL™ 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by *Erik Nørby*, *PolYTEC*, and *Anders Møller*, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from *Jayne Ireland*, Danish Food Information, and *Tue Christensen*, National Food Institute, Danish Technical University. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL™ indexing tool.

For the most recent versions of the LanguaL™ Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to *Johanna Dwyer* and *Leila Saldanha* of the US Office of Dietary Supplements and to *Heli Reinivuo*, *Elly Buurma*, *Isabelle Berta-Vanrullen* and *Benoit Labarbe* of the national EuroFIR food composition database teams for their expertise in the inclusion of Dietary Supplements in the thesaurus.

We would also like to extend our thanks to *David Haytowitz* of the USDA Agricultural Research Service, to *Antoni Colom Umbert*, *Antoni Colom Fernández*, *Pere Palou Vidal*, *Manuel Moñino Gómez*, *Marta Autonell Caldentey* and *Ignacio Ricci Cabello* of the Ministry of Health and Consumers of the Balearic Islands and to the members of the EuroFIR food composition database teams. The compilers in the USDA and the EuroFIR network indexed the foods in their food composition databases, using the LanguaL™ Food Product Indexer. This work has led to many comments and suggestions, most of which are now included in the LanguaL™ Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank *Marie Machackova*, *Irena Sukova* and *Maria Garcia Dias* in the EuroFIR Network for their translations of the thesaurus to Czech and Portuguese, and to *Gig Graham* of Benetta Corporation, USA, for many lively discussions and proposals for updating and extending the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

We also wish to thank *Damion Dooley*, University of British Columbia, and colleagues in the FoodOn food ontology initiative.

Roskilde, April 2018

**Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller**  
LanguaL™ Technical Committee



# LinguaL™ 2017 Thesaurus

## Contents:

1	What is LinguaL™?	7
1.1	International use of LinguaL™	8
1.2	Contacts	9
2	The LinguaL™ thesaurus	11
2.1	Thesaurus structure	11
2.2	Hierarchy	11
2.3	Definitions	13
2.4	Display of terms and relationships	15
	2.4.1 Alphabetical display	15
	2.4.2 Systematic display	16
3	LinguaL™ 2017 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display	19
4	LinguaL™ 2017 Thesaurus – Systematic Display	2529



## 1 WHAT IS LANGUAL™?

LanguaL™ stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970's by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV).<sup>1</sup> Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval.<sup>2</sup> LanguaL™ is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.<sup>3</sup>

As constructed, LanguaL™ is a multilingual thesaural system using faceted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL™ thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (currently Czech, Danish, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish).

This paper will describe the LanguaL™ thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL™ can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

---

<sup>1</sup> McCann, A. et al. *FDA's Factored Food Vocabulary for Food Product Description*. Journal of the American Dietetic Association, vol. 88, no. 3, pp. 336 – 341, 1988.

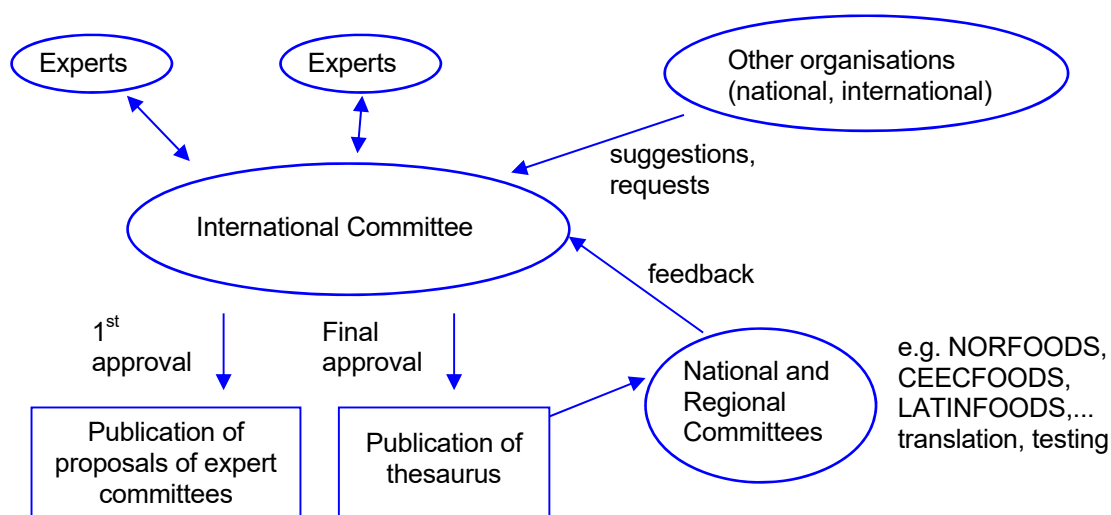
<sup>2</sup> Hendricks, T. *LanguaL, an Automated Method for Describing, Capturing and Retrieving Data about Food*. In Simnopoulos A.P., Butrum RR (eds.): *International Food Data Bases and Information Exchange*, World. Rev. Nutr. Diet., Basel, Karger, 1992, vol. 68, pp. 94 – 103.

<sup>3</sup> FDA/CFSAN. *LanguaL User's Manual*, version 1993.

## 1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LANGUAL™

LanguaL™ can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL™ has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL™ has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC)<sup>4</sup> in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL™ is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

**Figure 1. information flow**



The flexibility and multidisciplinary nature of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL™ thesaurus in 1996.<sup>5</sup> The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL™ is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various countries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL™ thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

<sup>4</sup> Slimani N *et al.* (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine*.

<sup>5</sup> Ireland-Ripert J. and Møller A. (1996). LanguaL: international organisation. *Food Chemistry*, v.57 n°1, 155-156.

## 1.2 CONTACTS

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

**LanguaL™ Secretariat:**

c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland  
Danish Food Informatics  
Borgediget 12  
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: [ji@danfood.info](mailto:ji@danfood.info)

The LanguaL™ homepage URL: <http://www.langual.org/>.





## 2 THE LANGUAL™ THESAURUS

### 2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the *dominant language* used in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (*secondary languages*) include Czech, Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Catalan, Dutch, Swedish and Serbian. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL™ does not make use of an *exchange language*. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

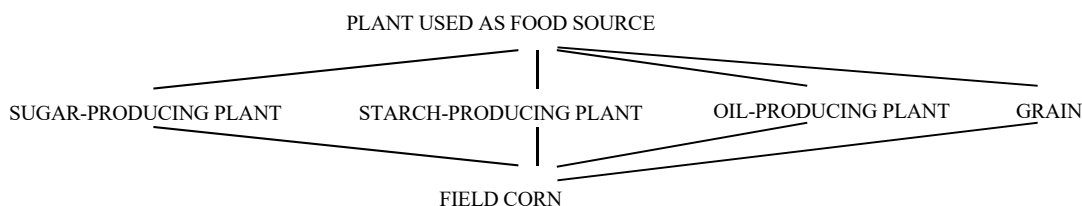
### 2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for \*VITAMIN A ADDED\*, more broadly for \*VITAMIN ADDED\*, or, still more broadly, for \*NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED\*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.

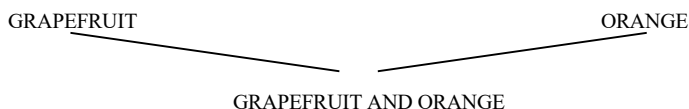
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess **poly-hierarchical relationships**. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, **\*FIELD CORN\*** appears under several broader terms:

- under **\*SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT\***
- under **\*STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT\***
- under **\*OIL-PRODUCING PLANT\***
- and under **\*GRAIN\***



In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:



Example:



Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. **\*FROZEN\***).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., **\*PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT\***

- Narrower term **\*ALFALFA\***
- Narrower term **\*SOYBEAN\***
- Narrower term **\*FIELD CORN\***
- Narrower term **\*SESAME\***

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ **\*ALFALFA\***, **\*SOYBEAN\***, **\*FIELD CORN\*** and **\*SESAME\***.

## 2.3 DEFINITIONS

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri<sup>6</sup> and of multilingual thesauri<sup>7</sup>. In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL™ thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include *additional information*. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language:** a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus:** the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term:** the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term:** a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the **descriptor**.

**Non-preferred term:** the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as **non-descriptor**.

**Precombined terms:** The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT's), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

- (1) The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is \*SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES\*.
- (2) For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a \*LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL\*, but the indexer might not realise that \*ALCOHOL FERMENTED\* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL™ Users' Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---

<sup>6</sup> International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

<sup>7</sup> International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri

The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

- BT** Broader term.  
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.
- NT** Narrower Term  
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.
- RT** Related Term  
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.
- USE** Use  
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.
- UF** Use For  
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.
- SN** Scope Note  
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the *use* of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.
- AI** Additional Information  
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL™ thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).
- FTC** Facet Term Code  
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL™ thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special **character sets**. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL™ thesaurus.

- a) Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE

CONFECTIONERY

- b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE

**UF** drink

BREAM

**UF** abramis brama

DENMARK

**UF** DK

## 2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL™ thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

- (a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);
- (b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

### 2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

- |    |            |  |
|----|------------|--|
| 1. | <b>FTC</b> | references to the facet term codes representative of the terms |
| 2. | <b>BT</b>  | references to broader terms                                    |
| 3. | <b>NT</b>  | references to narrower terms                                   |
| 4. | <b>RT</b>  | references to related terms                                    |
| 5. | <b>UF</b>  | references to non-preferred terms                              |
| 6. | <b>SN</b>  | scope note   |
| 7. | <b>AI</b>  | additional information about the terms                         |

In the LanguaL™ thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example **USE**) to their preferred equivalents.

*Example of alphabetical display:*

ABALONE	
FTC:	B1408
BT :	ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)
NT :	BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)
UF :	haloitis
abramis brama	
USE :	BREAM
ACIDIFIED	
FTC:	H0200
BT :	FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117)
UF :	pickled by acidification
SN :	Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

## 2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- An *alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL™, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

*Example of systematic display:*

G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)
COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)
COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)
STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)
STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)
COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)
BOILED (G0014)
BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)
BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)
BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)

*Example of alphabetical index of terms:*

B1408	ABALONE
B1645	ABALONE MUSHROOM
B1241	abelmoschus esculentus
B1763	abramis brama
B1327	ACACIA
B1241	acacia insuavis
B1762	acanthistius brasilianus
B1630	acanthocybium solanderi
B2303	acanthuridae
B1360	ACEROLA
H0300	ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
H0200	ACIDIFIED

*Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:*

A0105	DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE
A0106	PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT
A0107	BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED
A0108	PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED
A0109	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD
A0110	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE
A0111	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD
A0112	NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
A0113	SPICE OR HERB
A0114	FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT
A0115	CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT





### **3 LINGUAL™ 2017 THESAURUS – ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY**



**"FREE" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0129  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** free, label claim  
**AI** Considerations include amounts that are 'nutritionally trivial' and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

**"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0178  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
**UF** fresh frozen, label claim  
**AI** The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

**"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0120  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** fresh, label claim  
**AI** A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

**"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0130  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** excellent source of label claim  
**UF** high, label claim  
**UF** rich in label claim  
**AI** An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

**"LESS" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0131  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** less, label claim  
**SN** Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

**"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0132  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** light, label claim  
**AI** A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see \*REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]\*; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
- Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

**"MORE" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0133  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** more, label claim  
**SN** Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

**"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0209  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**AI** Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term

'naturally/natural' may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

**"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0233

BT TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]

SN Under the new FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993.  
Source: <http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiatives/transfat/>.

**"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM**

FTC P0134

BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

UF contains label claim

UF contains, label claim

UF good source of label claim

UF good source of, label claim

UF provides label claim

UF provides, label claim

UF source of, label claim

SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

**(a) flowering brassica**

USE 05230 - FLOWERING BRASSICA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FL]

**(a) grapes**

USE 15280 - GRAPES AND SIMILAR FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DV]

**(a) herbal infusion materials from flowers**

USE 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JB]

**(a) lettuces and salad plants**

USE 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KS]

**(a) miscellaneous fruits with edible peel**

USE 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]

**(a) potatoes and similar-**

USE 09570 - POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPP]

**(a) solanacea**

USE 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HP]

**(b) cucurbits with edible peel**

USE 06680 - CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JL]

**(b) head brassica**

USE 04700 - HEAD BRASSICA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FT]

**(b) herbal infusion materials from leaves and herbs**

USE 34510 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JK]

**(b) miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, small**

USE 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JS]

**(b) spinaches and similar leaves**

USE 04190 - SPINACH-TYPE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MG]

**(b) strawberries**

USE 15370 - STRAWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DZ]

**(b) tropical root and tuber vegetables**

USE 09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZY]

**(c) cane fruits**

USE 15410 - CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ED]

**(c) cucurbits with inedible peel**

USE 06920 - CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KD]

**(c) grape leaves and similar species**

USE 04530 - GRAPE LEAVES AND SIMILAR SPECIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJQ]

**(c) herbal infusion materials from roots**

USE 36300 - ROOTS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JS]

**(c) leafy brassica**

USE 04800 - LEAFY BRASSICA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GE]

**(c) miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, large**

USE 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LA]

**(c) other root and tuber vegetables except sugar beets**

USE 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QF]

**(d) herbal infusion materials from any other parts of the plant**

USE 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

**(d) kohlrabies and similar-**

USE 05720 - KOHLRABIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RA]

**(d) sweet corn and similar-**

USE 07040 - SWEET CORN AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLP]

**(d) watercresses**

USE 04570 - WATERCRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NC]

**(e) other fruiting vegetables**

USE 07070 - OTHER FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KQ]

**(e) witloofs**

USE 04620 - WITLOOFS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJL]

**(f) herbs and edible flowers**

USE 08240 - HERBS AND EDIBLE FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VQ]

**(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0150

BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]

UF percent fat free claim or use

SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

**×citrofortunella floridana**

USE LIMEQUAT [B4844]

**\*citrofortunella swinglei**

USE LIMEQUAT [B4844]

**00010 - GRAINS AND GRAIN-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A000J

BT EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]

AI The category covers all cereals and cereal-like grains in all their forms, including derivatives and cereal-based products. So, this category contains the raw commodities as well as the primary derivatives of them, like flours, semolina, germ and bran. Moreover, products mainly obtained from cereals and cereal-like grains are included, regardless if they are simple composites, like bread, breakfast cereals and pasta, or complex composites, like filled fine bakery products. The latter are included because of their perceived nature according to tradition. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cereal>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grains+grain+based+products>]

**00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A000K

BT 00010 - GRAINS AND GRAIN-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000J]

AI The group includes any type of Cereals and cereal-like grains, milling products and other primary derivatives. This group is mainly intended to organise information and not for coding because it collects raw commodities and derivatives in one group.

**00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A000L

BT 00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000K]

AI The group includes any type of Cereal grain and cereal-like grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grain>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cereal+grains+cereal+like+grains>]

**00040 - MIXTURE OF GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A001X

BT 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000L]

AI The group includes any type of Mixture of grains, i.e. a mixture containing a considerable proportion of grains from different cereals. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grain>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixture+of+grains>]

**00050 - BARLEY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D9Y

BT 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000L]

AI The group includes any type of grain from Barley or species similar to Barley or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barley>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley>]

**00060 - BARLEY GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A000P

BT 00050 - BARLEY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9Y]

UF hordeum vulgare

AI Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Hordeum vulgare* L., commonly known as Barley grains. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barley>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley+grains>]

**00070 - BARLEY GRAIN, PEARLED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002K

BT 00060 - BARLEY GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000P]

AI The group includes any type of pearled barley grain, i.e. barley grains that have been polished. The part considered is by default the cleaned grain processed to remove its hull and bran. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pearl\\_barley](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pearl_barley)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pearled+barley>]

**00080 - BUCKWHEAT AND OTHER PSEUDO-CEREALS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04KH

- BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A000L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of grain from Buckwheat or species similar to Buckwheat and other pseudo-cereals or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pseudocereal>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pseudocereals>]

**00090 - BUCKWHEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000N  
**BT** 00080 - BUCKWHEAT AND OTHER PSEUDO-CEREALS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KH]  
**UF** fagopyrum esculentum  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species Fagopyrum esculentum Moench, commonly known as Buckwheat. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buckwheat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buckwheat>]

**001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0668  
**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
**AI** Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

**00100 - AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000M  
**BT** 00080 - BUCKWHEAT AND OTHER PSEUDO-CEREALS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KH]  
**UF** amaranthus spp.  
**UF** kiwicha  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the genus Amaranthus L. spp., commonly known as Amaranth grains or Kiwicha. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth\\_grain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth_grain)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranth+grains>]

**00110 - FOXTAIL AMARANTH GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D9X  
**BT** 00100 - AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000M]  
**UF** amaranthus caudatus  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species Amaranthus caudatus L., commonly known as Foxtail amaranth grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_caudatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_caudatus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranthus\\_caudatus\\_grains](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranthus_caudatus_grains)]

**00120 - RED AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D9V  
**BT** 00100 - AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000M]  
**UF** amaranthus cruentus  
**UF** blood amaranth grains  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species Amaranthus cruentus L., commonly known as Red amaranth grains or Blood amaranth grains. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_cruentus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_cruentus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranthus\\_cruentus\\_grains](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranthus_cruentus_grains)]

**00130 - PRINCE OF WALES-FEATHER AMARANTH GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D9T  
**BT** 00100 - AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000M]  
**UF** amaranthus hypochondriacus

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Amaranthus hypochondriacus* L., commonly known as Prince of Wales-feather amaranth grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_hypochondriacus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_hypochondriacus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranthus\\_hypochondriacus\\_grains](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranthus_hypochondriacus_grains)]

#### 00140 - KANIWA GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A000Q

**BT** 00080 - BUCKWHEAT AND OTHER PSEUDO-CEREALS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KH]

**UF** canihua grain

**UF** chenopodium pallidicaule

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Chenopodium pallidicaule* Aellen, commonly known as Kaniwa grain or Canihua grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium\\_pallidicaule](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_pallidicaule)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kaniwa+grain>]

#### 00150 - QUINOA GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A000R

**BT** 00080 - BUCKWHEAT AND OTHER PSEUDO-CEREALS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KH]

**UF** chenopodium quinoa

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Chenopodium quinoa* Willd., commonly known as Quinoa grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quinoa>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quinoa+grain>]

#### 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A000Y

**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000L]

**AI** The group includes any type of grain from Common millet or species similar to Common millet or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+millet>]

#### 00170 - COMMON MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A001B

**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Y]

**UF** panicum miliaceum

**UF** proso millet grain

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Panicum miliaceum* L., commonly known as Common millet grain or Proso millet grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proso\\_millet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proso_millet)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=proso\\_millet\\_grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=proso_millet_grain)]

#### 00180 - BLACK FONIO GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0CGK

**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Y]

**UF** digitaria iburua

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Digitaria iburua* Stapf, commonly known as Black fonio grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digitaria\\_iburua](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digitaria_iburua)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+fonio+grain>]

#### 00190 - CANARY GRASS GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0BJZ

**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Y]

**UF** phalaris canariensis

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Phalaris canariensis* L., commonly known as Canary grass grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default



part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary\\_grass](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_grass)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canary+grass+grain>]

#### 002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0669  
**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
**AI** Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera *Malus* and *Pyrus*. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds.  
 Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

#### 00200 - FINGER MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A000B  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** african millet grain  
**UF** eleusine coracana subsp. coracana  
**UF** koracan  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Eleusine coracana* (L.) Gaertn subsp. coracan, commonly known as Finger millet grain or African millet grain or Koracan. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine\\_coracana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine_coracana)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Finger+millet+grain>]

#### 00210 - AFRICAN MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- A000C  
**FTC**  
**C**  
 00200 - FINGER MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000B]  
**BT**  
 eleusine coracana subsp. africana  
**UF**  
**F**  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Eleusine coracana* subsp. *Africana*, commonly known as African millet grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine\\_coracana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine_coracana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?q=Eleusine+coracana+subsp.+Africana+grain&biw=1093&bih=570&source=inms&tbm=isch&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjRxPXP95DPAhWHCsAKHQGXBI0Q\\_AUIBigB](https://www.google.co.uk/search?q=Eleusine+coracana+subsp.+Africana+grain&biw=1093&bih=570&source=inms&tbm=isch&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjRxPXP95DPAhWHCsAKHQGXBI0Q_AUIBigB)]

#### 00220 - FOXTAIL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A000D  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** foxtail millet  
**UF** setaria italica  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Setaria italica* (L.) P.Beauv., commonly known as Foxtail millet grain or Foxtail millet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foxtail\\_millet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foxtail_millet)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Foxtail+millet+grain>]

#### 00230 - JOB'S TEARS GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A002A  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** adlai  
**UF** adlay  
**UF** coixacryma-jobi  
**UF** coixseed  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Coix lacryma-jobi* L., commonly known as Job's tears grain or Adlay or Coixseed or Adlai. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Job's\\_tears](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Job's_tears)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Job's+tears>]

#### 00240 - LITTLE MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A000E  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** panicum sumatrense  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Panicum sumatrense* Roth, commonly known as Little millet grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Little\\_millet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Little_millet)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Little+millet>]

#### 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A001A  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** bulrush millet  
**UF** cattail millet  
**UF** cat-tail millet  
**UF** pearl millet  
**UF** pennisetum glaucum  
**UF** spiked millet  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R. Br., commonly known as Pearl millet grain or Bulrush millet or Cat-tail millet or Cattail millet or Pearl Millet or Spiked millet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pearl\\_millet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pearl_millet)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pearl+millet>]

#### 00260 - TEFF GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A000A  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** eragrostis tef  
**UF** tef grain  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter, commonly known as Teff grain or Tef grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Teff>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Teff>]

#### 00270 - WHITE FONIO GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A001Z  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** digitaria exilis  
**UF** hungry rice grain  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Digitaria exilis* (Kippist) Stapf., commonly known as White fonio grain or Hungry rice grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_fonio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_fonio)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+fonio>]

#### 00280 - BARNYARD MILLET (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A000Z  
**BT** 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Y]  
**UF** echinochloa esculenta  
**UF** japanese millet  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Echinochloa esculenta* (A. Braun) H. Scholz, commonly known as Barnyard millet or Japanese Millet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinochloa\\_esculenta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinochloa_esculenta)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Echinochloa\\_esculenta\\_Barnyard\\_millet](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Echinochloa_esculenta_Barnyard_millet)]

**00290 - MAIZE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000S  
**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A000L]  
**UF** corn and similar  
**AI** The group includes any type of grain from Maize or species similar to Maize (corn) or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Maize and similar grains](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Maize+and+similar+grains)]

**003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0670  
**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
**AI** Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus *Prunus* of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur.  
 The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

**00300 - POPCORN KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000V  
**BT** 00290 - MAIZE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A000S]  
**UF** *zea mays* subsp. *averta*  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Zea mays* L. subsp. *averta*, commonly known as Popcorn kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Popcorn+kernels>]

**00310 - TEOSINTE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000X  
**BT** 00290 - MAIZE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A000S]  
**UF** *zea mays* subsp. *huehuetenangensis*  
**UF** *zea mays* subsp. *mexicana*  
**UF** *zea mays* subsp. *parviglumis*  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Zea mays* subsp. *huehuetenangensis* (H.H. Ilitis & Doebley) Doebley or *Zea mays* subsp. *mexicana* (Schrad.) H.H. Ilitis or *Zea mays* subsp. *parviglumis* H.H. Ilitis & Doebley, commonly known as Teosinte grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zea\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zea_(plant))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Teosinte+grain>]

**00320 - MAIZE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000T  
**BT** 00290 - MAIZE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A000S]  
**UF** corn grain  
**UF** *zea mays* subsp. *mays*  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Zea mays* L. subsp. *mays*, commonly known as Maize grain or Corn grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Maize+grain>]

**00330 - INDIAN CORN GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D9S  
**BT** 00290 - MAIZE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A000S]  
**UF** flint corn grain  
**UF** *zea mays* var. *indurata*  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Zea mays* var. *indurata* Sturtev., commonly known as Indian corn grain or Flint corn grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flint\\_corn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flint_corn)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Indian+corn+grain>]

**00340 - OAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000F  
**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A000L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of grain from Oat or species similar to Oat or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat grain>]

**00350 - OAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000G  
**BT** 00340 - OAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A000F]  
**UF** avena sativa  
**UF** cultivated oat  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Avena sativa* L., commonly known as Oat grain or Cultivated oat. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat grain>]

**00360 - OAT GRAIN, RED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A000H  
**BT** 00340 - OAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A000F]  
**UF** avena byzantina  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Avena byzantina* K. Koch, commonly known as Oat grain, red. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avena>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Avena byzantina grain>]

**00370 - RICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A001C  
**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A000L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of grain from Rice or species similar to Rice or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice grain>]

**00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A001D  
**BT** 00370 - RICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001C]  
**UF** oryza sativa  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Oryza sativa* L., commonly known as Rice grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice grain>]

**00390 - RICE GRAIN, BROWN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A001E  
**BT** 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001D]  
**UF** oryza sativa  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species particular cultivar of *Oryza sativa* L., commonly known as Rice grain, brown. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\\_rice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_rice)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=brown rice grain>]

**004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0671  
**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
**AI** Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest).  
 The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

**00400 - RICE GRAIN, LONG-GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A001F  
**BT** 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001D]  
**UF** basmati rice  
**UF** jasmine rice  
**UF** oryza sativa  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species particular cultivar of *Oryza sativa* L., commonly known as Rice grain, long-grain or Basmati rice or Jasmine rice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=long grain rice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=long+grain+rice)]

**00410 - RICE GRAIN, MIXED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A001G  
**BT** 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rice grains from different cultivars of *Oryza sativa* L. mixed. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mixed rice grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mixed+rice+grain)]

**00420 - RICE GRAIN, RED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A001H  
**BT** 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001D]  
**UF** oryza sativa  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species particular cultivar of *Oryza sativa* L., commonly known as Rice grain, red. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_rice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_rice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red rice grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red+rice+grain)]

**00430 - RICE GRAIN, POLISHED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A003D  
**BT** 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rice grains that have been polished. The part considered is by default the cleaned grain processed to remove its hull and bran. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_rice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_rice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice polished](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+polished)]

**00440 - RICE GRAIN, PARBOILED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A003E  
**BT** 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rice grains that have been partially boiled (parboiling process). The part considered is by default the cleaned grain processed to remove its hull and bran and subject to partial boiling (e.g. with steam) during or after the cleaning process. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parboiled\\_rice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parboiled_rice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice parboiled](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+parboiled)]

**00450 - RICE GRAIN, GLUTINOUS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0F6M  
**BT** 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001D]  
**UF** oryza sativa var. glutinosa  
**UF** sticky rice  
**UF** sweet rice  
**UF** waxy rice  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Oryza sativa* var. glutinosa, commonly known as Rice grain, glutinous or Sticky rice or Sweet rice or Waxy rice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glutinous\\_rice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glutinous_rice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice glutinous](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+glutinous)]

**00460 - AFRICAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CGL  
**BT** 00370 - RICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001C]  
**UF** oryza glaberrima

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Oryza glaberrima* Steud., commonly known as African rice grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/African\\_rice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/African_rice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oryza glaberrima grains](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oryza_glaberrima_grains)]

#### 00470 - HYBRID NERICA® (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0CGM

**BT** 00370 - RICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001C]

**UF** *oryza sativa* x *oryza glaberrima*

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Oryza sativa* x *Oryza glaberrima*, commonly known as Hybrid NERICA®. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New\\_Rice\\_for\\_Africa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_Rice_for_Africa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nerica Oryza sativa x Oryza glaberrima](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nerica_Oryza_sativa_x_Oryza_glaberrima)]

#### 00480 - INDIAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A001J

**BT** 00370 - RICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001C]

**UF** wild rice grain

**UF** *zizania aquatica*

**UF** *zizania palustris*

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Zizania palustris* L. or *Zizania aquatica* L., commonly known as Indian rice grain or Wild rice grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indian\\_rice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indian_rice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild rice grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild_rice_grain)]

#### 00490 - RYE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D9R

**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000L]

**AI** The group includes any type of grain from Rye or species similar to Rye or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rye>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye_grain)]

#### 005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0672

**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

**AI** The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development).  
The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

#### 00500 - RYE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A001K

**BT** 00490 - RYE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9R]

**UF** *secale cereale*

**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Secale cereale* L., commonly known as Rye grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rye>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye_grain)]

#### 00510 - SORGHUM AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D9Q

**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000L]

**AI** The group includes any type of grain from Sorghum or species similar to Sorghum or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorghum grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorghum_grain)]

#### 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A001L

**BT** 00510 - SORGHUM AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9Q]

UF	chicken corn
UF	dari seed
UF	durra
UF	feterita
UF	guinea corn
UF	kaffir corn
UF	kaoliang
UF	milo
UF	shallu
UF	sorghum bicolor
UF	sorgo
AI	Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> L., commonly known as Sorghum grain or Chicken corn or Dari seed or Durra or Feterita or Guinea corn or Kaffir corn or Kaoliang or Milo or Shallu or Sorgo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sorghum+grain">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sorghum grain</a> ]

**00530 - DURRA GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D9P
BT	00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001L]
UF	jowari grain
UF	milo grain
UF	sorghum bicolor subsp. bicolor
AI	Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench subsp. bicolor, commonly known as Durra grain or Jowari grain or Milo grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Durra+grain">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Durra grain</a> ]

**00540 - SUDAN GRASS GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D9N
BT	00510 - SORGHUM AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9Q]
UF	sorghum x drummondii
AI	Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species <i>Sorghum x drummondii</i> (Steud.) Millsp. & Chase, commonly known as Sudan grass grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sudan_grass">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sudan_grass</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sudan+grass+grain">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sudan grass grain</a> ]

**00550 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS SORGHUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D9M
BT	00510 - SORGHUM AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9Q]
UF	sorghum spp.
AI	Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes grains from species of genus <i>Sorghum</i> , not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sorghum+grain">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sorghum grain</a> ]

**00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A001M
BT	00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A000L]
UF	canadian hard winter wheat
UF	common wheat
UF	triticum spp.
AI	The group includes any type of grain from Wheat or species similar to Wheat ( <i>Triticum</i> spp.) or sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation, such as Common wheat and Canadian hard winter wheat. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Triticum+grains">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Triticum grains</a> ]

**00570 - COMMON WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A001N
-----	-------

**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001M]  
**UF** triticum aestivum  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Triticum aestivum* L., commonly known as Common wheat grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_wheat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_wheat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common wheat grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+wheat+grain)]

**00580 - DURUM WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A001P  
**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001M]  
**UF** triticum durum  
**UF** triticum turgidum subsp. durum  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Triticum turgidum* subsp. durum or *Triticum durum*, commonly known as Durum wheat grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Durum\\_wheat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Durum_wheat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Durum wheat grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Durum+wheat+grain)]

**00590 - EMMER WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A001Q  
**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001M]  
**UF** farro  
**UF** triticum dicoccum  
**UF** triticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Triticum turgidum* subsp. dicoccon or *Triticum dicoccum*, commonly known as Emmer wheat grain or Farro. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer\\_wheat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer_wheat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Emmer wheat grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Emmer+wheat+grain)]

**006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0673  
**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
**AI** The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

**00600 - KHORASAN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A001T  
**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001M]  
**UF** kamut®  
**UF** triticum turgidum subsp. turanicum  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Triticum turgidum* subsp. turanicum (Jacub.) Mk., commonly known as Khorasan wheat grain or Kamut®. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Khorasan\\_wheat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Khorasan_wheat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Khorasan wheat grain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Khorasan+wheat+grain)]

**00610 - EINKORN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A001S  
**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001M]  
**UF** one-grain wheat  
**UF** small spelt  
**UF** triticum monococcum subsp. monococcum  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Triticum monococcum* L. subsp. monococcum, commonly known as Einkorn wheat grain or Small spelt or One-grain wheat. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn\\_wheat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn_wheat)] and



[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Einkorn wheat grain>]

**00620 - SPELT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A001R  
**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001M]  
**UF** spelta  
**UF** triticum aestivum subsp. spelta  
**UF** triticum spelta  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the species *Triticum aestivum* subsp. *Spelta* (L.) Thell or *Triticum spelta* L., commonly known as Spelt grain or Spelta. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spelt>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spelt grain>]

**00630 - TRITICALE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A001V  
**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001M]  
**UF** x triticosecale  
**AI** Cereal grains from the plant classified under the genus x *Triticosecale* Wittm. ex A. Camus., commonly known as Triticale grain. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triticale>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Triticale grain>]

**00640 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS TRITICUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D9K  
**BT** 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001M]  
**UF** triticum spp. (other species not elsewhere mentioned)  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes grains from species of genus *Triticum*, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Triticum grains>]

**00650 - CEREALS AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS NOT SEPARATELY LISTED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04KR  
**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cereals and cereal-like grains not separately listed. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**00660 - OTHER CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A001Y  
**BT** 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000L]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes grains from cereals not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/cereals>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cereals>]

**00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04KS  
**BT** 00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cereal and cereal-like flours, i.e. finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=flour>]

**00680 - FLOUR MIX (LIKE WHEAT/RYE/BARLEY/OATS AND OTHER) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A004S  
**BT** 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Flour mix, like wheat/rye/barley/oats. When relevant, information on the raw primary commodities (like wheat/rye/barley/oats) from which the flour has been obtained should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The proportion of the different cereals is not defined. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flour>]

**00690 - AMARANTH FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002E

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Amaranth flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaranth+flour>]

**00700 - BARLEY FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002L

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Barley flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barley\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barley_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley+flour>]

**00710 - BUCKWHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002G

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Buckwheat flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buckwheat+flour>]

**00720 - MAIZE, MILLED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0C0Z

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of milled maize (milled corn). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group, from fine to coarse. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize+milled>]

**00730 - MAIZE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002Q

BT 00720 - MAIZE, MILLED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C0Z]

UF corn flour

AI The group includes any type of Maize flour (corn flour). Flour is intended as finely milled, with very hardly or not visible granules. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize+flour>]

**00740 - MAIZE MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002P

BT 00720 - MAIZE, MILLED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C0Z]

UF corn meal

AI The group includes any type of Maize meal (corn meal). Maize meal is intended to be coarser than maize flour, with visible granules. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize\\_meal](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize_meal)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize+meal>]

**00750 - MILLET FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002T

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Millet flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Millet+flour>]

**00760 - OAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A002Y

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Oat flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+flour>]

**00770 - RICE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003F

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Rice flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+flour>]

**00780 - RYE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003J

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Rye flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye+flour>]

**00790 - RYE FLOUR, REFINED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003K

BT 00780 - RYE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003J]

UF rye flour, light

AI The group includes any type of Rye flour white (light or refined). This flour is highly refined in order not to include significant amounts of bran. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye+flour+light>]

**00800 - RYE FLOUR, MEDIUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003L

BT 00780 - RYE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003J]

AI The group includes any type of Rye flour, medium (i.e. semi-refined). A medium grade of refinement is included in this group, with the presence of limited amounts of bran. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>]

**00810 - RYE FLOUR, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003M

BT 00780 - RYE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003J]

AI The group includes any type of Rye flour, wholemeal. By default in this flour no separation of bran is done during the milling process. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye+flour+wholemeal>]

**00820 - RYE FLOUR, GLUTEN FREE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003N

BT 00780 - RYE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003J]

AI The group includes any type of Rye flour, gluten free. This particular flour has a guaranteed negligible content of gluten. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye+flour+gluten+free>]

**00830 - SORGHUM FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003T

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Sorghum flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorghum+flour>]

**00840 - SPELT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A004H

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Spelt flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spelt+flour>]

**00850 - SPELT FLOUR, REFINED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A004J

BT 00840 - SPELT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004H]

UF spelt flour, light

AI The group includes any type of Spelt flour white (light or refined). This flour is highly refined in order not to include significant amounts of bran. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spelt+flour+light>]

**00860 - SPELT FLOUR, MEDIUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A004K

BT 00840 - SPELT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004H]

AI The group includes any type of Spelt flour, medium (i.e. semi-refined). A medium grade of refinement is included in this group, with the presence of limited amounts of bran. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>]

**00870 - SPELT FLOUR, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A004L

BT 00840 - SPELT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004H]

AI The group includes any type of Spelt flour, wholemeal. By default in this flour no separation of bran is done during the milling process. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spelt+flour+wholemeal>]

**00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003X

BT 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

AI The group includes any type of Wheat flour (finely milled grains with particles not easy to distinguish). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+flour>]

**00890 - WHEAT FLOUR WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003Y

BT 00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003X]

AI The group includes any type of wheat flour white. Durum wheat flour is not included in this group but is in a separate group. This flour is highly refined in order not to include significant amounts of bran. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+flour+white>]

**009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)**

FTC A0674

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus *Allium* of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues.  
The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season.  
The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

**00900 - GRAHAM FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A003Z

BT 00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003X]

AI The group includes any type of Graham flour. Graham flour is a particularly produced wholemeal flour. Rather than simply grinding the whole grain wheat kernel (bran, germ, and endosperm), in roller-milled graham flour the components are ground separately. The endosperm is ground finely, initially creating white flour. The bran and germ are ground coarsely. The two parts are then mixed back together, creating a coarse-textured flour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graham\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graham_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Graham+flour>]

**00910 - WHEAT FLOUR, BROWN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A004A

BT 00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003X]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat flour, brown (i.e. semi-refined). Durum wheat flour is not included in this group but is in a separate group. This flour is medium refined and includes significant amounts of bran, giving a darker colour, but not the whole grain. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+flour+brown>]

#### **00920 - WHEAT WHOLEMEAL FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A004B

**BT** 00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003X]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat wholemeal flour. Durum wheat flour is not included in this group but is in a separate group. By default in this flour no separation of bran is done during the milling process. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whole-wheat\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whole-wheat_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+wholemeal+flour>]

#### **00930 - WHEAT FLOUR, DURUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A004C

**BT** 00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003X]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat flour, Durum. any type of durum flour are included in this group, without distinctions. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=durum+Wheat+flour>]

#### **00940 - CHAPATTI FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A004D

**BT** 00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003X]

**UF** atta

**AI** The group includes any type of Chapatti flour, such as atta. This type of flours are often a mixture of refined soft wheat flour and durum flour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atta\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atta_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chapatti+flour>]

#### **00950 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS NOT SEPARATELY LISTED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04KT

**BT** 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]

**AI** The group includes any type of cereal and cereal-like flours not separately listed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/flour>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cereal+flour>]

#### **00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0BY1

**BT** 00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000K]

**AI** The group includes any type of cereal groats, i.e. roughly crushed grains of cereals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Groats>]

#### **00970 - BARLEY GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A065N

**BT** 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY1]

**AI** The group includes any type of barley groats (crushed grains, with rough particles, with an order of magnitude of e.g. halves or quarters). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley+groats>]

#### **00980 - BUCKWHEAT GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A002H

**BT** 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY1]

**AI** The group includes any type of Buckwheat groats (crushed grains, with rough particles, with an order of magnitude of e.g. halves or quarters). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buckwheat+groats>]

#### **00990 - MILLET GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A002V

- BT** 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY1]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Millet groats (crushed grains, with rough particles, with an order of magnitude of e.g. halves or quarters). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Millet+groats>]

**01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)**

- FTC** A0691  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

**01 FRUITS (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0649  
**BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
**RT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]  
**AI** Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit.  
 Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

**01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** A0724  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0675  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem.  
 The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi).  
 The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.

**0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1271  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
**RT** EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
**RT** DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]  
**RT** EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]  
**RT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
**RT** EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**01000 - OAT GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A002Z  
**BT** 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY1]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Oat groats (crushed grains, with rough particles, with an order of magnitude of e.g. halves or quarters). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+groats>]

**0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)**

- FTC** A1221  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**01010 - RYE GROATS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A003P  
**BT** 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY1]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rye groats (crushed grains, with rough particles, with an order of magnitude of e.g. halves or quarters). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Rye+groats>]

**01020 - WHEAT GROATS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A004E  
**BT** 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY1]  
**AI** The group includes groats (crushed grains, with rough particles, with an order of magnitude of e.g. halves or quarters) from any type of wheat (*Triticum* spp.). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Groats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Wheat+groats>]

**01030 - BULGUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A004G  
**BT** 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY1]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Bulgur. It is a parboiled crushed wheat derivative, often from durum wheat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bulgur>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Bulgur>]

**01040 - SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0ETL  
**BT** 00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A000K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cereal semolina, i.e. coarse ground grains of cereals, finer than groats, but with still visible granules. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semolina>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Semolina>]

**01050 - MAIZE SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A002N  
**BT** 01040 - SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETL]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Maize semolina (coarse ground grains of cereals, where normally the particles are well visible). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semolina>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Maize+semolina>]

**01060 - WHEAT SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A004F  
**BT** 01040 - SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETL]  
**AI** The group includes semolina (coarse ground grains of cereals, where normally the particles are well visible) from any type of wheat (*Triticum* spp.). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. Semolina is normally a coarse meal from durum wheat, finer than groats, but with still visible granules. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semolina>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Wheat+semolina>]

**01070 - RICE SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0F6Q  
**BT** 01040 - SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETL]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rice semolina (coarse ground grains of cereals, where normally the particles are well visible). Different grades of refinement and types are all included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semolina>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Rice+semolina>]

**01080 - CEREAL BRAN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A002C  
**BT** 00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A000K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cereal bran, i.e. the outer layer of cereal grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bran>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=miller's bran unprocessed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=miller's+bran+unprocessed)]

**01090 - OAT BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A003B  
**BT** 01080 - CEREAL BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A002C]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Oat bran. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bran>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+bran>]

**011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0676  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

**01100 - RYE BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A003Q  
**BT** 01080 - CEREAL BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A002C]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rye bran. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bran>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye+bran>]

**0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC** A1222  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**01110 - WHEAT BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A004P  
**BT** 01080 - CEREAL BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A002C]  
**AI** The group includes bran from any type of wheat (*Triticum* spp.). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bran>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+bran>]

**01120 - RICE BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0F6P  
**BT** 01080 - CEREAL BRAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A002C]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bran from rice grains milling process. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bran>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+bran>]

**01130 - CEREAL GERM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0ETN  
**BT** 00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cereal germ, i.e. the embryo of cereal grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cereal\\_germ](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cereal_germ)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cereal+germ>]

**01140 - MAIZE GERM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A016K  
**BT** 01130 - CEREAL GERM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETN]  
**UF** *zea mays*  
**AI** The group includes any type of Maize germ from the plant classified under the species *Zea mays*. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cereal\\_germ](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cereal_germ)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize+germ>]



**01150 - WHEAT GERM (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A004Q  
**BT** 01130 - CEREAL GERM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of germ from any type of wheat (*Triticum* spp.). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cereal\\_germ](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cereal_germ)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+germ>]

**01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A004V  
**BT** 00010 - GRAINS AND GRAIN-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Bread and similar products. No distinction among type and source of cereals is done in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bread+products>]

**01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BY0  
**BT** 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread with a soft sponge-like structure due to leavening. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Leavened+bread>]

**01180 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A004X  
**BT** 01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY0]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread and rolls having wheat as main ingredient. Different sub-types, including those with added minor ingredients, belong to this group. However breads containing considerable proportions of wheat and rye are not included in this group and are listed under A005M 'Mixed wheat and rye bread and rolls'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+bread+and+rolls>]

**01190 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE (REFINED FLOUR) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A004Y  
**BT** 01180 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread and rolls made with refined wheat flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+bread+rolls+white>]

**012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0677  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (*Physalis* spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

**01200 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH MAIZE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A004Z  
**BT** 01190 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE (REFINED FLOUR) (EFSA FOODX2) [A004Y]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread and rolls made with refined wheat flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran) with addition or minor amounts of maize. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+and+maize+bread>]

**0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)**

- FTC** A1223

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**01210 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH POTATO (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005A  
 BT 01190 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE (REFINED FLOUR) (EFSA FOODX2) [A004Y]  
 AI The group includes any type of bread and rolls made with refined wheat flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran) with addition or minor amounts of potato. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato\\_bread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato_bread)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=potato and wheat flour bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=potato+and+wheat+flour+bread)]

**01220 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH RICE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005B  
 BT 01190 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE (REFINED FLOUR) (EFSA FOODX2) [A004Y]  
 AI The group includes any type of bread and rolls made with refined wheat flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran) with addition or minor amounts of rice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=wheat and rice flour bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=wheat+and+rice+flour+bread)]

**01230 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH SOYA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005C  
 BT 01190 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE (REFINED FLOUR) (EFSA FOODX2) [A004Y]  
 AI The group includes any type of bread and rolls made with refined wheat flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran) with addition or minor amounts of soya. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=wheat and soy flour bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=wheat+and+soy+flour+bread)]

**01240 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, SEMI-BROWN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005D  
 BT 01180 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004X]  
 AI The group includes any type of bread and rolls made with wheat flour containing moderate amounts of bran (semi-brown wheat flour). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=semi brown wheat bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=semi+brown+wheat+bread)]

**01250 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, BROWN OR WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005E  
 BT 01180 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004X]  
 AI The group includes any type of bread and rolls made with wheat flour containing high proportion of bran or wholemeal (brown or wholemeal wheat flour). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whole\\_wheat\\_bread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whole_wheat_bread)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat bread wholemeal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+bread+wholemeal)]

**01260 - RYE ONLY BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005F  
 BT 01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY0]  
 AI The group includes any type of bread having rye as main ingredient. The presence of wheat flour is considered almost negligible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rye flour bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rye+flour+bread)]

**01270 - RYE BREAD, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005G  
 BT 01260 - RYE ONLY BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005F]  
 AI The group includes any type of bread made with refined rye flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white rye flour bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white+rye+flour+bread)]

**01280 - RYE BREAD, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A005H  
 BT 01260 - RYE ONLY BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005F]

**AI** The group includes any type of bread made with rye flour containing high proportion of bran or wholemeal (brown or wholemeal rye flour). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=wholemeal rye flour bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=wholemeal+rye+flour+bread)]

**01290 - PUMPERNICKEL (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A005J

**BT** 01260 - RYE ONLY BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005F]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pumpernickel. Pumpernickel is a type of very heavy, slightly sweet rye bread traditionally made with coarsely ground rye. It is now often made with a combination of rye flour and whole rye grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpernickel>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpernickel>]

**013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0678

**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**AI** Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.  
The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.

**01300 - BREAD AND ROLLS WITH SPECIAL INGREDIENTS ADDED (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A005K

**BT** 01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY0]

**AI** The group includes any type of Bread and rolls with special ingredients added. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bread+rolls+with+special+ingredients+added>]

**0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)**

**FTC** A1224

**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**01310 - SANDWICH BREAD (HAMBURGER ROLL-TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BB2

**BT** 01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY0]

**UF** soft bread

**AI** The group includes any type of special bread, i.e. bread containing particular ingredients and additives which ensure a shelf-life longer than that of regular bread. In this group are included breads baked in a mold intended to be sliced for preparing sandwiches and hamburger roll-type breads with extended shelf-life. These breads are produced in different sorts, and additional info could be specified with facet descriptors. Similar breads with normal composition and/or with a shelf-life like regular bread are not included in this term and should be coded as regular bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich\\_bread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich_bread)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich bread and hamburger bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich+bread+and+hamburger+bread)]

**01320 - SINGLE GRAIN BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04KY

**BT** 01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY0]

**AI** The group includes any type of Single grain bread and rolls. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**01330 - MULTIGRAIN BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A005L

**BT** 01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY0]

**AI** The group includes any type of bread and rolls containing considerable proportions of different cereals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Multigrain bread and rolls](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Multigrain+bread+and+rolls)]

**01340 - MIXED WHEAT AND RYE BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A005M

- BT** 01330 - MULTIGRAIN BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread and rolls containing considerable proportions of wheat and rye. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed wheat-rye bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+wheat-rye+bread)]

**01350 - RYE-WHEAT BREAD, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A005N  
**BT** 01340 - MIXED WHEAT AND RYE BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread and rolls containing considerable proportions of wheat and rye refined flours (i.e. containing very little or no bran). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed wheat-rye bread, white flour](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+wheat-rye+bread,+white+flour)]

**01360 - RYE-WHEAT BREAD, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A005P  
**BT** 01340 - MIXED WHEAT AND RYE BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread and rolls containing considerable proportions of wheat and rye wholemeal flours. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed wheat-rye bread, wholemeal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+wheat-rye+bread,+wholemeal)]

**01370 - MULTIGRAIN (NOT ONLY RYE-WHEAT) BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A005Q  
**BT** 01330 - MULTIGRAIN BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Multigrain (not only rye-wheat) bread and rolls, i.e. breads containing considerable proportions of different cereals. Wheat breads with minor amounts of another cereal are not included in this term and they are listed under A004X 'Wheat bread and rolls'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Multigrain bread and rolls](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Multigrain+bread+and+rolls)]

**01380 - UNLEAVENED OR FLAT BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04KZ  
**BT** 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of unleavened bread or flat bread (not necessarily unleavened) and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flatbread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Unleavened+or+flat+bread>]

**01390 - PIZZA BASE, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006Q  
**BT** 01380 - UNLEAVENED OR FLAT BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza base, partially or totally cooked. These products are normally pressed after leavening and they partly resemble unleavened bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pizza>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+base+cooked>]

**014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0679  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas.  
 Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action.  
 The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

**01400 - TRADITIONAL UNLEAVENED BREADS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006R  
**BT** 01380 - UNLEAVENED OR FLAT BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Traditional unleavened or flat breads marketed with different names in different regions. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Traditional+unleavened+breads>]

**0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC** A1225  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**01410 - PITA BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006S  
**BT** 01400 - TRADITIONAL UNLEAVENED BREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006R]  
**UF** arab bread  
**UF** lebanese bread  
**UF** pitta  
**UF** syrian bread  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pita bread, a flat bread of Middle Eastern origin also known as Pitta, Arab bread, Lebanese bread or Syrian bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pita>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pita+bread>]

**01420 - MATZO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006T  
**BT** 01400 - TRADITIONAL UNLEAVENED BREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006R]  
**UF** matzah  
**AI** The group includes any type of Matzo, a unleavened bread also known as matzah. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matzo>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Matzo>]

**01430 - TORTILLA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006V  
**BT** 01400 - TRADITIONAL UNLEAVENED BREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006R]  
**UF** taco  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tortilla or taco, a flat bread traditionally based on maize meal, but nowadays also made from wheat flour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_tortilla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_tortilla)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tortilla>]

**01440 - ROTI (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006X  
**BT** 01400 - TRADITIONAL UNLEAVENED BREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Roti, a traditional unleavened bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roti>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Roti>]

**01450 - CHAPATI (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006Y  
**BT** 01400 - TRADITIONAL UNLEAVENED BREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006R]  
**UF** chapatti  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chapati, a traditional unleavened bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chapati>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chapati>]

**01460 - FRIED BREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A16FX  
**BT** 01380 - UNLEAVENED OR FLAT BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KZ]  
**UF** torta fritta  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fried bread doughs, like the Italian torta fritta. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frybread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fried+bread+dough>]

**01470 - CRACKERS AND BREADSTICKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A005Y  
**BT** 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]  
**UF** biscuit crackers  
**UF** soda crackers

- UF** water crackers
- AI** The group includes any type of Crackers (i.e. grain flour dough layered and baked in form of salty biscuits) and dry breadsticks. Water crackers, soda crackers, biscuit crackers are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cracker\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cracker_(food))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crackers and breadsticks>]

**01480 - STICKS, SALTY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00FG
- BT** 01470 - CRACKERS AND BREADSTICKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005Y]
- AI** The group includes any type of salty sticks. Products with the same hard structure of the sticks but shaped as small pretzels or other forms are also included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pretzel>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=sticks salty>]

**01490 - CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00CHT
- BT** 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]
- UF** hard bread
- AI** The group includes any type of crisp bread, i.e. a flat and dry type of bread similar to crackers, but tendentially harder. It traditionally contains rye flour, but nowadays also wheat flour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp\\_bread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp_bread)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crisp+bread>]

**015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0680
- BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- RT** PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
- AI** Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry).  
The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

**01500 - RYE CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006A
- BT** 01490 - CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CHT]
- AI** The group includes any type of crisp bread based on rye. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rye\\_crisp\\_bread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rye_crisp_bread)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye\\_crispbread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye_crispbread)]

**0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC** A1226
- BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**01510 - CRISP BREAD, RYE WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006B
- BT** 01500 - RYE CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006A]
- AI** The group includes any type of crisp bread based on rye flour containing high proportion of bran or wholemeal (brown or wholemeal rye flour). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp\\_bread\\_rye\\_wholemeal](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp_bread_rye_wholemeal)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crispbread\\_rye\\_wholemeal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crispbread_rye_wholemeal)]

**01520 - CRISP BREAD, RYE, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006C
- BT** 01500 - RYE CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006A]
- AI** The group includes any type of crisp bread based on refined rye flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp\\_bread\\_rye\\_refined\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp_bread_rye_refined_flour)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crispbread\\_rye\\_white\\_flour](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crispbread_rye_white_flour)]

**01530 - WHEAT CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006D

- BT** 01490 - CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CHT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of crisp bread based on wheat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_crisp\\_bread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_crisp_bread)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+crisp+bread>]

**01540 - CRISP BREAD, WHEAT, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006E  
**BT** 01530 - WHEAT CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006D]  
**UF** crackerbread wholemeal  
**AI** The group includes any type of crisp bread based on wheat flour containing high proportion of bran or wholemeal (brown or wholemeal wheat flour). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp\\_bread\\_wheat\\_wholemeal](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp_bread_wheat_wholemeal)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crispbread+wheat+wholemeal>]

**01550 - CRISP BREAD, WHEAT, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006F  
**BT** 01530 - WHEAT CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006D]  
**UF** crackerbread light  
**AI** The group includes any type of crisp bread based on refined wheat flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp\\_bread\\_wheat\\_refined\\_flour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crisp_bread_wheat_refined_flour)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crispbread+refined+wheat+white+flour>]

**01560 - EXTRUDED, PRESSED OR PUFFED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A005Z  
**BT** 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread produced by extrusion, pressing between plates or compacting puffed cereals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**01570 - EXTRUDED RICE BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006G  
**BT** 01560 - EXTRUDED, PRESSED OR PUFFED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A005Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of extruded bread-like products based on rice flour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=extruded+flat+or+crispy+bread>]

**01580 - PUFFED CEREALS TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006H  
**BT** 01560 - EXTRUDED, PRESSED OR PUFFED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A005Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread-like products obtained by compacting puffed granules of cereals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Puffed+Cereals+Crisp+Bread>]

**01590 - PUFFED WHEAT TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006J  
**BT** 01580 - PUFFED CEREALS TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006H]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread-like products obtained by compacting puffed granules of wheat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=puffed+wheat+bread>]

**016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0681  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

**01600 - PUFFED RICE TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006K  
**BT** 01580 - PUFFED CEREALS TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006H]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread-like products obtained by compacting puffed granules of rice. The part

consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puffed\\_rice\\_cakes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puffed_rice_cakes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=puffed\\_rice\\_bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=puffed_rice_bread)]

#### 0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1267

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 01610 - PUFFED CORN TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A006L

BT 01580 - PUFFED CEREALS TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006H]

AI The group includes any type of bread-like products obtained by compacting puffed granules of corn. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=puffed\\_maize\\_cake\\_bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=puffed_maize_cake_bread)]

#### 01620 - RUSK (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A006M

BT 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]

AI The group includes any type of Rusk, which is a sweet sliced bread browned in an oven. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rusk>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rusk>]

#### 01630 - RUSK, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A006N

BT 01620 - RUSK (EFSA FOODX2) [A006M]

UF fette biscottate

AI The group includes any type of Rusk based on refined flour (i.e. containing very little or no bran), e.g. fette biscottate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rusk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rusk\\_refined\\_flour\\_white](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rusk_refined_flour_white)]

#### 01640 - RUSK, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A006P

BT 01620 - RUSK (EFSA FOODX2) [A006M]

AI The group includes any type of Rusk based on flour containing high proportion of bran or wholemeal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rusk>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rusk+wholemeal>]

#### 01650 - BREAD ALTERNATIVE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0ERB

BT 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]

AI The group includes bread-like products or products used as alternative to bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bread+alternative>]

#### 01660 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A005R

BT 01650 - BREAD ALTERNATIVE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERB]

AI The group includes any type of Gluten free bread, i.e. bread produced with ingredients not containing gluten. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gluten+free+bread>]

#### 01670 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD, WHITE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A005S

BT 01660 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A005R]

AI The group includes any type of gluten free bread produced with refined flours (i.e. containing very little or no bran). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gluten+free+bread+white>]



**01680 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD, BROWN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A005T  
**BT** 01660 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A005R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of gluten free bread produced with flours containing high proportion of bran or wholemeal (brown or wholemeal flour). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gluten+free+bread+brown>]

**01690 - PRETZELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A005V  
**BT** 01650 - BREAD ALTERNATIVE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of soft Pretzels. This group includes only the "bread-like" pretzel made from wheat flour, water and yeast, usually sprinkled with coarse salt and baked in form of knot. The hard salted snacks in form of small pretzel are not included in this term and should be coded as A00FG 'Sticks, salty'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pretzels>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pretzels soft](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pretzels+soft)]

**017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0682  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group. Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season. Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

**01700 - ADDITIONAL BREAD PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A006Z  
**BT** 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A004V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bread and bread products not fitting into one of the previously defined groups. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**01710 - BREADCRUMBS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A007A  
**BT** 01700 - ADDITIONAL BREAD PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006Z]  
**UF** bread raspings  
**UF** paniermehl  
**AI** The group includes any type of Breadcrumbs, including e.g. bread raspings or paniermehl. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Breadcrumbs>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Breadcrumbs>]

**01720 - CROUTONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A007B  
**BT** 01700 - ADDITIONAL BREAD PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Croutons, i.e. dried, baked or sautéed cubes or pieces of bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CROUTONS>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=CROUTONS>]

**01730 - BREAD STUFFING (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A007C  
**BT** 01700 - ADDITIONAL BREAD PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A006Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Bread stuffing, i.e. stuffings where bread plays a predominant role or is the main ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bread used for stuffing](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bread+used+for+stuffing)]

**01740 - PASTA, DOUGHS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04QT  
**BT** 00010 - GRAINS AND GRAIN-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta, doughs and similar products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**01750 - PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A007D  
**BT** 01740 - PASTA, DOUGHS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QT]  
**UF** noodles  
**AI** The category includes any type of pasta and similar products, otherwise known in some regions under the name of noodles. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+raw>]

**01760 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A007E  
**BT** 01750 - PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A007D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of plain pasta (i.e. not stuffed). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+wholemeal+uncooked>]

**01770 - PASTA WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04LC  
**BT** 01760 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A007E]  
**AI** The group includes any type of wholemeal pasta; however, in case it is known if the wholemeal pasta is fresh or dried and with or without eggs the other more specific terms available in FoodEx2 should be used and 'wholemeal' should be added as facet descriptor. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+wholemeal>]

**01780 - FRESH PASTA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A007F  
**BT** 01760 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A007E]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fresh pasta (i.e. not dried, normally needing refrigeration). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+pasta>]

**01790 - FRESH EGG PASTA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A007G  
**BT** 01780 - FRESH PASTA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A007F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fresh egg pasta (i.e. pasta including eggs, not dried, normally needing refrigeration). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+egg+pasta>]

**01800 - FRESH DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A007J  
**BT** 01780 - FRESH PASTA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A007F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fresh durum pasta (i.e. obtained from durum wheat, without use of eggs, not dried, normally needing refrigeration). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=fresh+pasta+durum+wheat>]

**01810 - DRIED PASTA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A007L  
**BT** 01760 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A007E]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dried pasta (where the moisture content has been reduced to such an extent to allow storage for longer period at room temperature). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it

representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_pasta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_pasta)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried stuffed pasta uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+stuffed+pasta+uncooked)]

#### 01820 - DRIED EGG PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A007M

BT 01810 - DRIED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2) [A007L]

AI The group includes any type of dried pasta containing eggs (where the moisture content has been reduced to such an extent to allow storage for longer period at room temperature). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+egg+pasta>]

#### 01830 - DRIED DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A007P

BT 01810 - DRIED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2) [A007L]

AI The group includes any type of dried pasta obtained from durum wheat (where the moisture content has been reduced to such an extent to allow storage for longer period at room temperature), without addition of eggs. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried pasta durum wheat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+pasta+durum+wheat)]

#### 01840 - FILLED (STUFFED) PASTAS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0ERE

BT 01750 - PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A007D]

AI The group includes any type of filled/stuffed pasta. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=stuffed pasta uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=stuffed+pasta+uncooked)]

#### 01850 - FRESH STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A007T

BT 01840 - FILLED (STUFFED) PASTAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERE]

AI The group includes any type of fresh stuffed pasta (i.e. not dried, normally needing refrigeration). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh stuffed pasta uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+stuffed+pasta+uncooked)]

#### 01860 - FRESH STUFFED EGG PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A007V

BT 01850 - FRESH STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2) [A007T]

AI The group includes any type of fresh stuffed egg pasta (i.e. pasta including eggs, not dried, normally needing refrigeration). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh stuffed pasta uncooked with eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+stuffed+pasta+uncooked+with+eggs)]

#### 01870 - FRESH STUFFED DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A007X

BT 01850 - FRESH STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2) [A007T]

AI The group includes any type of fresh stuffed durum pasta (i.e. obtained from durum wheat, without use of eggs, not dried, normally needing refrigeration). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>]

#### 01880 - DRIED STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A007Y

BT 01840 - FILLED (STUFFED) PASTAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERE]

AI The group includes any type of dried stuffed pasta (where the moisture content has been reduced to such an extent

to allow storage for longer period at room temperature). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried stuffed pasta uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+stuffed+pasta+uncooked)]

#### 01890 - DRIED STUFFED EGG PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A007Z

BT 01880 - DRIED STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2) [A007Y]

AI The group includes any type of dried stuffed pasta containing eggs (where the moisture content has been reduced to such an extent to allow storage for longer period at room temperature). By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>]

#### 01900 - DRIED STUFFED DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A008A

BT 01880 - DRIED STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOODX2) [A007Y]

AI The group includes any type of Dried stuffed pasta obtained from durum wheat (where the moisture content has been reduced to such an extent to allow storage for longer period at room temperature), without addition of eggs. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>]

#### 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A04LF

BT 01750 - PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A007D]

AI The group includes any type of Pasta-like products. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled products), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta-like products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta-like+products)]

#### 01920 - PASTA, GLUTEN FREE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A008B

BT 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LF]

AI The group includes any type of Pasta produced with particular formulas in order to avoid any presence of gluten. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled pasta), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+gluten+free>]

#### 01930 - GNOCCHI (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A008D

BT 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LF]

UF potato gnocchi

AI The group includes any type of Gnocchi, i.e. small pasta dumplings, mostly including a considerable proportion of potatoes and other vegetables. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled gnocchi), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gnocchi>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gnocchi>]

#### 01940 - GLASS NOODLE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A008E

BT 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LF]

AI The group includes any type of Glass noodle, i.e. different types of transparent or almost transparent noodles similar in form to regular pasta, mostly spaghetti, made from starch and water. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled glass noodles), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glass\\_noodle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glass_noodle)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Glass noodle uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Glass+noodle+uncooked)]

**01950 - NOODLE, RICE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008F

**BT** 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LF]

**AI** The group includes any type of rice noodles, i.e. specific type ss noodles based on rice flour; the appearance is white but not transparent. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled noodles), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/rice\\_noodle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/rice_noodle)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rice\\_noodle\\_uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rice_noodle_uncooked)]

**01960 - COUSCOUS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008C

**BT** 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LF]

**AI** The group includes any type of Couscous, i.e. dry wheat granules (with or without wheat flour coating) normally cooked by steaming. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. steamed couscous), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Couscous>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Couscous\\_uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Couscous_uncooked)]

**01970 - ASIAN-STYLE NOODLES OTHER THAN GLASS NOODLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A007R

**BT** 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LF]

**AI** The group covers any type of Asian-style noodles other than glass noodles (transparent noodles). For example moist and fatty noodles, or rice noodles such as Khanom chin are included in this group. By default it is not defined if the food items belonging to this group are cooked or not; therefore in case of cooked products (e.g. boiled noodles), the cooking method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noodle>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=asian\\_style\\_noodles\\_uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=asian_style_noodles_uncooked)]

**01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008G

**BT** 01740 - PASTA, DOUGHS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QT]

**AI** The group includes any type of Raw doughs and pre-mixes, to be further used in producing bakery products and sweets. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dough\\_and\\_batter](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dough_and_batter)]

**01990 - YEAST LEAVENED BREAD DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008H

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes any type of Yeast leavened bread doughs, i.e. doughs used for production of bread or similar products risen by yeast fermentation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast\\_leavened\\_bread\\_doughs\\_uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast_leavened_bread_doughs_uncooked)]

**02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG)**

**FTC** A0692

**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

**RT** BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

**02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

**FTC** A0725

**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

**RT** EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0650

**BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

**RT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

**RT** 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

**AI** Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables". In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2

Vegetables.

Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

#### 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR)

- FTC A0683  
 BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]  
 RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]  
 RT 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]  
 AI Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Grainineae)  
 Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodium species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity.  
 The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during free growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption.  
 Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

#### 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1272  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
 RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]  
 RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

#### 02000 - YEAST BREAD – PIZZA DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A008J  
 BT 01990 - YEAST LEAVENED BREAD DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A008H]  
 AI The group includes any type of Yeast Bread/pizza dough, i.e. yeast-leavened doughs used for production of the pizza base or similar products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dough uncooked for bread – pizza](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dough+uncooked+for+bread+–+pizza)]

#### 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)

- FTC A1227  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 02010 - NATURALLY LEAVENED BREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A008K  
 BT 01990 - YEAST LEAVENED BREAD DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A008H]  
 AI The group includes any type of Naturally leavened bread dough, i.e. all non-chemically leavened bread doughs, irrespective of the type of yeast used. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Naturally+leavened+bread+dough>]

#### 02020 - YEAST LEAVENED SWEET DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A008L  
 BT 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]  
 AI The group includes any type of Yeast leavened sweet doughs, i.e. sweet doughs risen by yeast fermentation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast+leavened+sweet+doughs>]

#### 02030 - FINE YEAST SWEET DOUGH (BRIOCHE) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A008M  
 BT 02020 - YEAST LEAVENED SWEET DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A008L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Fine Yeast sweet dough, i.e. sweet doughs used for production of brioche or similar products risen by yeast fermentation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=uncooked brioche Fine sweet yeast doughs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=uncooked+brioche+Fine+sweet+yeast+doughs)]

**02040 - INGREDIENT-RICH YEAST DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008N

**BT** 02020 - YEAST LEAVENED SWEET DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A008L]

**AI** The group includes any type of Ingredient-rich yeast dough, i.e. sweet doughs, risen by yeast fermentation, richer in eggs, sugar and fat than the normal sweet yeast dough. For example doughs used for making stollen are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=extra rich yeast dough](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=extra+rich+yeast+dough)]

**02050 - CHEMICALLY LEAVENED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008P

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes any type of Chemically leavened doughs, i.e. doughs leavened by using chemical raising agents which produce gas during the cooking process. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dough made with leavening agents other than yeast](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dough+made+with+leavening+agents+other+than+yeast)]

**02060 - QUICK BREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008Q

**BT** 02050 - CHEMICALLY LEAVENED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A008P]

**AI** The group includes any type of Quick bread dough, i.e. bread doughs made by using chemical leavening agents. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quick+bread+dough>]

**02070 - INGREDIENT RICH FINE DOUGH WITHOUT YEAST (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008R

**BT** 02050 - CHEMICALLY LEAVENED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A008P]

**AI** The group includes any type of Ingredient rich fine dough without yeast, i.e. doughs made by using chemical leavening agents, richer in eggs, sugar and fat than other doughs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>]

**02080 - WAFFLE DOUGH/MIXTURE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008V

**BT** 02050 - CHEMICALLY LEAVENED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A008P]

**AI** The group includes any type of Waffle dough/batter. Since most of the industrial batters are made with baking powder/baking soda, the term is considered chemically leavened dough. However, yeast-leavened waffles are also found (mainly in case of home-made products); in this case the ingredient descriptor A049A 'Baking yeast' should be added. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Waffle+dough/mixture>]

**02090 - UNLEAVENED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008T

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes any type of doughs made without using leavening agents. Most often, water provides the structure by evaporating during baking. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=unleavened dough made without leavening agents](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=unleavened+dough+made+without+leavening+agents)]

**021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0684

**BT** 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]

**AI** Grasses For sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal feed see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops).

**02100 - SHORT PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008X

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes any type of Short pastry doughs, i.e. doughs generally produced with high levels of fat and prepared without gluten development in order to get a relatively brittle baked product. In this group the types of short pastry doughs that can be used for both sweet and salty products are included. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed

heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Short+pastry+dough>]

#### 0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1228

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 02110 - SHORT PASTRY DOUGH (PATE BRISEE) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A008Y

BT 02100 - SHORT PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A008X]

AI The group includes any type of pate brisee, i.e. the dough usually used for making salty or sweet tarts, vegetable pies and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Short+pastry+dough patè brisee](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Short+pastry+dough+pat%C3%A9+brisee)]

#### 02120 - FINE DOUGH WITHOUT YEAST (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A008Z

BT 02100 - SHORT PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A008X]

AI The group includes any type of Fine dough without yeast. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)]

#### 02130 - FRENCH PIE PASTRY DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A009A

BT 02100 - SHORT PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A008X]

AI The group includes any type of French pie pastry dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=French+pie+pastry+dough>]

#### 02140 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGHS (PATE SUCREE, SABLEE) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A009B

BT 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

AI The group includes any type of Short sweet pastry doughs such as pate sucree, pate sablee and similar. These doughs generally include sugars and high levels of fat and are prepared without gluten development in order to get a relatively brittle baked product. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Short+sweet+pastry+doughs+>]

#### 02150 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGH (PATE SUCREE) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A009C

BT 02140 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGHS (PATE SUCREE, SABLEE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A009B]

AI The group includes any type of Short sweet pastry dough commonly known as pate sucree. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Short+sweet+pastry+dough+>]

#### 02160 - SHORTBREAD PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A009D

BT 02140 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGHS (PATE SUCREE, SABLEE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A009B]

AI The group includes any type of Shortbread pastry dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shortbread+pastry>]

#### 02170 - PIPED SHORTBREAD PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A009E

BT 02140 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGHS (PATE SUCREE, SABLEE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A009B]

AI The group includes any type of Piped shortbread pastry dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Piped+shortbread+pastry>]

#### 02180 - SWEET ALMOND PASTRY MASS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A009F

BT 02140 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGHS (PATE SUCREE, SABLEE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A009B]



**AI** The group includes any type of Sweet pastry mass/dough containing almonds. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>]

**02190 - CHOUX PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A009G

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes any type of Choux pastry dough and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Choux+pastry+doughs>]

**022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0685

**BT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI** Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed.

The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

**02200 - CHOUX PASTRY DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A009H

**BT** 02190 - CHOUX PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A009G]

**AI** The group includes any type of Choux pastry doughs, usually used for making profiteroles, beignets, éclairs and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Choux+pastry+dough>]

**0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FTC** A1229

**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**02210 - CAKE PRE-MIXES/BATTER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A009J

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cake batter and pre-mixes. However dry pre-mixes are not included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Batter\\_\(cooking\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Batter_(cooking))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cake+batter>]

**02220 - SPONGE CAKE DOUGH (GÉNOISE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A009K

**BT** 02210 - CAKE PRE-MIXES/BATTER (EFSA FOODX2) [A009J]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sponge cake dough, commonly known as génoise. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sponge+cake+dough+>]

**02230 - MIXTURE/MASS FOR BAUMKUCHEN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A008S

**BT** 02210 - CAKE PRE-MIXES/BATTER (EFSA FOODX2) [A009J]

**AI** The group includes any type of Mixture/Mass for Baumkuchen. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baumkuchen+dough>]

**02240 - LAMINATED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A009L

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes any type of laminated dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated\\_dough](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated_dough)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Laminated+doughs>]

**02250 - COMMON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A009M

**BT** 02240 - LAMINATED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODX2) [A009L]

**AI** The group includes any type of Laminated dough commonly used for puff pastry or sold as such. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated\\_dough](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated_dough)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+laminated+dough>]

#### 02260 - STRUDEL DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A009N

**BT** 02240 - LAMINATED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009L]

**AI** The group includes any type of Strudel dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated\\_dough](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated_dough)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strudel+dough>]

#### 02270 - PHYLLO DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A16FH

**BT** 02240 - LAMINATED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009L]

**UF** filo

**AI** The group includes any type of Phyllo or filo dough, a very thin unleavened dough commonly used for making pastries such as baklava. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated\\_dough](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminated_dough)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Phyllo+dough>]

#### 02280 - MISCELLANEOUS DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A009P

**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008G]

**AI** The group includes miscellaneous doughs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/dough>]

#### 02290 - GINGERBREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A009Q

**BT** 02280 - MISCELLANEOUS DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009P]

**AI** The group includes any type of Gingerbread dough, containing ginger and other flavouring ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gingerbread+dough>]

#### 023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0686

**BT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

**AI** Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives).  
Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed).  
Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

#### 02300 - QUARK OIL DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A009R

**BT** 02280 - MISCELLANEOUS DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009P]

**UF** quark-öl-teig

**AI** The group includes any type of Quark-oil dough, a common substitute of leavened dough especially known in German speaking countries, containing quark cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quark+oil+dough>]

#### 0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)

**FTC** A1230

**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 02310 - SUET PASTRY (PÂTE A GRASSE DE BOEUF) DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A009S

**BT** 02280 - MISCELLANEOUS DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009P]

**AI** The group includes any type of Suet pastry (pâte a grasse de boeuf) dough, containing beef suet. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Suet+pastry+dough>]

**02320 - PRE-MIXES (DRY) FOR BAKED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CSK  
**BT** 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A008G]  
**AI** The group includes any type of mixed ingredients in dry form used to prepare the doughs for baked products, after addition of a proper liquid. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking\\_mix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking_mix)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=premixes+for+baking>]

**02330 - BREAD PRE-MIXES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CSL  
**BT** 02320 - PRE-MIXES (DRY) FOR BAKED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dry pre-mixes containing flour, dried yeast and other ingredients used for the preparation of bread (usually home-made bread), after addition of a proper liquid. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking\\_mix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking_mix)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Bread+premixes+>]

**02340 - CAKE PRE-MIXES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CSM  
**BT** 02320 - PRE-MIXES (DRY) FOR BAKED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dry pre-mixes containing flour and other ingredients used for the preparation of cakes (in particular the baked part), after addition of a proper liquid. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking\\_mix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking_mix)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cake+premixes+>]

**02350 - PANCAKE PRE-MIXES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CSN  
**BT** 02320 - PRE-MIXES (DRY) FOR BAKED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dry pre-mixes containing flour and other ingredients used for the preparation of pancakes, after addition of a proper liquid. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking\\_mix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking_mix)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Pancake+premixes+>]

**02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A009T  
**BT** 00010 - GRAINS AND GRAIN-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fine bakery wares. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_baked\\_goods](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_baked_goods)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Fine+bakery+wares>]

**02370 - BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A009V  
**BT** 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODX2) [A009T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Biscuits and cookies (sweet and semi-sweet). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biscuits>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Biscuits>]

**02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A009X  
**BT** 02370 - BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A009V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sweet plain biscuits, i.e. biscuits without filling, coating or inclusion of pieces of e.g. chocolate or fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biscuits>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Biscuits+plain>]

**02390 - BUTTER BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A009Y  
**BT** 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A009X]  
**UF** danish cookies  
**UF** småkage  
**AI** The group includes any type of Butter biscuits such as småkage and Danish cookies. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butter\\_cookie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butter_cookie)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=butter+cookies>]

**024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)**

FTC A0687

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets.  
These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

**02400 - BISCUITS, CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A009Z

BT 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A009X]

AI The group includes any type of cocoa powder-based biscuits. This term should not be used for chocolate filled biscuits and biscuits containing pieces of chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biscuits>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cocoa powder biscuits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cocoa+powder+biscuits)]

**0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)**

FTC A1231

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**02410 - BISCUITS, SWEET, WHEAT WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AA

BT 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A009X]

AI The group includes any type of sweet biscuits based on wheat flour containing high proportion of bran or wholemeal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biscuits>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Biscuits+wheat+wholemeal>]

**02420 - BISCUITS, OAT MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AB

BT 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A009X]

AI The group includes any type of Biscuits containing a considerable proportion of oat meal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biscuits>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=oatmeal biscuits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=oatmeal+biscuits)]

**02430 - BISCUITS, SPELT MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AC

BT 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A009X]

AI The group includes any type of Biscuits containing a considerable proportion of spelt meal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biscuits>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=spelt meal biscuits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=spelt+meal+biscuits)]

**02440 - SPECULAAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AD

BT 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A009X]

AI The group includes any type of Speculaas, a particular kind of spiced shortcrust biscuit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Speculaas>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Speculaas>]

**02450 - SPONGE BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A16FJ

BT 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A009X]

UF ladyfingers

UF savoiardi

UF sponge fingers

AI The group includes any type of Sponge biscuits, i.e. low density, dry, egg-based and sweet biscuits such as Savoiardi, Ladyfingers and Sponge fingers. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ladyfinger\\_\(biscuit\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ladyfinger_(biscuit))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sponge+biscuits>]

**02460 - BISCUIT WITH INCLUSIONS, FILLING OR COATING (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00AE  
**BT** 02370 - BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A009V]  
**UF** american cookies  
**AI** The group includes any type of filled biscuit, i.e. biscuits with inclusions, filling or coating such as American cookies. Taking into account the broad variability of ingredient combination, this group is not further detailed and all the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biscuits>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Biscuit filled or coated or with fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Biscuit+filled+or+coated+or+with+fruit)]

**02470 - WAFERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BYR  
**BT** 02460 - BISCUIT WITH INCLUSIONS, FILLING OR COATING (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AE]  
**UF** cookies  
**UF** raffaello  
**AI** The group includes any type of plain wafers (i.e. without inclusions, fillings or coatings) and wafer-based biscuits. For example wafer and cream sandwich cookies (e.g. Neapolitan wafers), ice-cream cones made of wafer and Raffaello-type sweets are included in this group. Taking into account the broad variability of ingredient combination, this group is not further detailed and all the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wafers>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wafers>]

**02480 - CHOUX PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00AG  
**BT** 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODX2) [A009T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of choux pastry, i.e. all pastries based on baked choux dough, like beignet and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choux\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choux_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Choux+pastry>]

**02490 - ÉCLAIR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00AH  
**BT** 02480 - CHOUX PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Éclair, i.e. long choux pastry filled with cream and topped with icing. Relevant information on fillings should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Éclair>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=éclair pastry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=éclair+pastry)]

**02500 - BEIGNETS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00AJ  
**BT** 02480 - CHOUX PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Beignets, i.e. possibly filled and/or topped choux pastry. They are in most countries deep fried and simply served with powdered sugar. In some cases they are oven baked and filled or topped as eclairs. When relevant, information on toppings/fillings should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beignets>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beignets choux pastry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beignets+choux+pastry)]

**0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)**

- FTC** A1232  
**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**02510 - PROFITEROLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00AK  
**BT** 02480 - CHOUX PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Profiterole, i.e. assembled combination of baked choux pastry 'balls' with white filling and rich chocolate cream topping. When relevant, information on toppings/fillings should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Profiterole>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Profiterole>]

**02520 - CROQUEMBOUCHE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AL

BT 02480 - CHOUX PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AG]

AI The group includes any type of Croquembouche which is, to some extent, similar to profiteroles but with caramel topping providing a more rigid structure, allowing forming high cone-like structures. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croquembouche>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Croquembouche>]

**02530 - GOUGERE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AM

BT 02480 - CHOUX PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AG]

UF cheese choux

AI The group includes any type of Gougere, i.e. baked choux pastry 'balls' in the savoury variant, alone or assembled in compositions, such as cheese choux. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gougere>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gougere>]

**02540 - CAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AN

BT 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODX2) [A009T]

AI The group includes any type of cake, i.e. sweets generally constituted by baked sweet dough/batter and possibly containing creams or fillings of different nature, regardless the size. Individual sized cakes, such as cupcakes are also included in this group. Often a final glazing or icing is also present. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cakes>]

**02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AP

BT 02540 - CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AN]

UF cake-based cupcake

AI The group includes any type of plain cakes, i.e. cakes mainly constituted of a baked sweet dough. Small cakes such as cupcakes mainly constituted of a baked sweet dough are also included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plain+cakes>]

**02560 - SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AQ

BT 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AP]

AI The group includes any type of Sponge cake, i.e. a cake based on a particularly aerated and flexible baked product, rich in eggs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sponge\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sponge_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sponge+cake>]

**02570 - SPONGE CAKE ROLL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00BB

BT 02560 - SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AQ]

AI The group includes any type of Sponge cake roll, i.e. a sponge cake in form of roll. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sponge\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sponge_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sponge+cake+roll>]

**02580 - CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AV

BT 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AP]

AI The group includes any type of Cream cake, i.e. a cake containing a considerable proportion of a cream. Cakes containing a cheese-based cream are not included in this term and are listed under A00AR 'Cheese cake'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream+cake>]

**02590 - CREAM CUSTARD CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00AX

BT 02580 - CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AV]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cream custard cake, i.e. a cake containing a considerable proportion of custard, regardless of the bakery part. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream+custard+cake>]

**02600 - CREAM CUSTARD SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00AY

**BT** 02580 - CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AV]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cream custard sponge cake, i.e. a custard cake where the bakery part is a sponge base. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sponge\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sponge_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream+custard+sponge+cake>]

**0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)**

**FTC** A1233

**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**02610 - NUT CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00AZ

**BT** 02580 - CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AV]

**AI** The group includes any type of Nut cream cake, i.e. a cake containing a cream with a considerable proportion of nuts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nut+cream+cake>]

**02620 - CHEESE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00AR

**BT** 02580 - CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AV]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cheese cake, i.e. a cake containing a considerable proportion of cheese/cheese-based cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+cake>]

**02630 - CREAM CHEESE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00AS

**BT** 02620 - CHEESE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cream cheese cake, i.e. a cake containing a considerable proportion of a cheese-based cream, regardless of the bakery part. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream+cheese+cake>]

**02640 - CHEESE CREAM SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00AT

**BT** 02620 - CHEESE CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AR]

**UF** tiramisù

**AI** The group includes any type of Cheese cream sponge cake, i.e. a cheese cake where the bakery part is a sponge base, including sponge biscuit base. The Tiramisù is included in this term. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+cream+sponge+cake>]

**02650 - FRUIT CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00BA

**BT** 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AP]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit cake, i.e. a cake containing a considerable proportion of fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+cake>]

**02660 - MUFFINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00BC

**BT** 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AP]

**UF** muffin-based cupcake

**AI** The group includes any type of Muffins, individual-sized bakery products with or without fillings/inclusions.

Cupcakes consisting of a muffin base are also included. When relevant, information on toppings/fillings/inclusions should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muffins>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Muffins>]

#### 02670 - MERINGUE TART (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00BD  
 BT 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AP]  
 AI The group includes any type of Meringue tart, i.e. a cake containing a considerable proportion of meringue, which usually represents the baked part. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meringue\\_tart](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meringue_tart)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cake with meringue base](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cake+with+meringue+base)]

#### 02680 - ROTATION COOKED LAYERED CAKES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0C6L  
 BT 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AP]  
 AI The group includes any type of traditional bakery wares normally produced on a spit-like device that cooks the dough and rotates. As soon as one layer is cooked, a following layer of dough/thick batter is painted on the surface. With this process, the cake assumes the same layered appearance as the rings of wood. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spit\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spit_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rotation+cooked+layered+cakes>]

#### 02690 - PYRAMID CAKE (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00BE  
 BT 02680 - ROTATION COOKED LAYERED CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6L]  
 UF sakotis  
 UF sekacz  
 AI The group includes any type of Pyramid cake, i.e. a typical Polish-Lithuanian cake in form of pine or pyramid, obtained by rotational painting-cooking of a dough, such as Sakotis and Sekacz. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C5%A0akotis>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sakotis and Sekacz](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sakotis+and+Sekacz)]

#### 027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)

- FTC A0688  
 BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]  
 AI Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

#### 02700 - BAUMKUCHEN AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0C6M  
 BT 02680 - ROTATION COOKED LAYERED CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6L]  
 UF kurtoskalacs  
 UF pruegelkrapfen  
 UF trdelnik  
 AI The group includes different variants of tree cake diffused in many European countries, such as Pruegelkrapfen, Trdelnik and Kurtoskalacs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baumkuchen>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baumkuchen cake](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baumkuchen+cake)]

#### 0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1234  
 BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 02710 - CHOCOLATE-BASED CAKES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00BF  
 BT 02540 - CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AN]  
 AI The group includes any type of cakes with a chocolate-based baked part. The part consumed/analysed is by



default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate_cake)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate Based cakes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+Based+cakes)]

**02720 - CHOCOLATE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BG

BT 02710 - CHOCOLATE-BASED CAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BF]

AI The group includes any type of Chocolate cake. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+cake>]

**02730 - CHOCOLATE CAKE WITH FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BH

BT 02720 - CHOCOLATE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BG]

AI The group includes any type of Chocolate cake with fruits (eventually chocolate-glazed). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate_cake)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+cake+with+fruits>]

**02740 - CAKE MARBLED, WITH CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BJ

BT 02710 - CHOCOLATE-BASED CAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BF]

AI The group includes any type of marble cake with chocolate, i.e. cakes with a marbled appearance achieved by blending a light batter and a dark batter (based on chocolate). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate\\_cake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate_cake)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=chocolate marble cake](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=chocolate+marble+cake)]

**02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BK

BT 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009T]

AI The group includes any type of yeast leavened pastry, i.e. pastries obtained from a yeast leavened dough. In some cases the dough is laminated to improve its structure. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast+leavened+pastry>]

**02760 - BUNS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BL

BT 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BK]

AI The group includes any type of Buns, i.e. small-sized pastries based on a yeast leavened dough, usually enriched with sugar and butter and sometimes eggs. Savoury variants are also available on the market. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buns>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pastry buns](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pastry+buns)]

**02770 - CROISSANT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BM

BT 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BK]

AI The group includes any type of Croissant, made of a layered yeast-leavened dough with unspecified filling (eventually also without). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croissant>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Croissant>]

**02780 - CROISSANT, FILLED WITH CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BN

BT 02770 - CROISSANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BM]

AI The group includes any type of Croissant, filled with chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croissant>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Croissant+filled+with+chocolate>]

**02790 - CROISSANT, FILLED WITH CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00BP

BT 02770 - CROISSANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BM]

AI The group includes any type of Croissant, filled with cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croissant>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Croissant+filled+with+cream>]

**028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)**

FTC A0689

BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

AI Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods.  
Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form.  
They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

**02800 - CROISSANT, FILLED WITH JAM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A00BQ

BT 02770 - CROISSANT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00BM]

AI The group includes any type of Croissant, filled with jam or similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croissant>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Croissant+filled+with+jam>]

**0280000 - FUNGI (EC)**

FTC A1235

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**02810 - DOUGHNUTS-BERLINER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A00BR

BT 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00BK]

AI The group includes any type of Doughnuts-berliner, usually consisting of a fried sweet dough. Baked (not fried) variants are also present on the market. The presence of fillings is unspecified and, when relevant, should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doughnut>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Doughnut+Berliner>]

**02820 - KRINGLES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A00BS

BT 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00BK]

UF scandinavian pretzel

AI The group includes any type of kringles, typical Scandinavian pastries such as scandinavian pretzel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kringles>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kringles>]

**02830 - BRIOCHE TYPE PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A00BT

BT 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00BK]

UF cozonac

UF kalac

UF kalacs

UF pandoro

UF panettone

AI The group includes any type of Brioche and similar products (with or without topping-filling). The brioche is usually a yeast-leavened enriched dough based pastry, such as Panettone, Pandoro, Kalacs, Cozonac and Kalac. Information on inclusions/fillings/toppings should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brioche>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brioche+type+products>]

**02840 - FLAT BREAD-BASED PASTRY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A16FV

BT 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00BK]

UF flaouna

UF karelian pasty

AI The group includes any type of baked case of dough with a sweet or savoury filling; whether it is sweet or savoury and information on the filling should be provided with additional facet descriptors. They can be closed or open-faced with no crust on top and in different shapes and forms. In this group are included karelian pasty and Flaouna. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed

heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Karelian\\_pasty](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Karelian_pasty)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flatbread Based pastry Karelian pastry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flatbread+Based+pastry+Karelian+pastry)]

**02850 - FRIED DOUGH SWEET (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A16FY  
**BT** 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BK]  
**UF** angel wings  
**UF** bugnes  
**UF** chiacchiere  
**AI** The group includes any type of sweet pastry made out of dough that has been shaped and fried, such as Chiacchiere, Angel wings and Bugnes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angel\\_wings](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angel_wings)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fried+dough+sweet>]

**02860 - SHORTCRUST (PIES -TARTS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00BV  
**BT** 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODX2) [A009T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pie and tart based on shortcrust. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shortcrust_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shortcrust>]

**02870 - FLAN TART (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00BX  
**BT** 02860 - SHORTCRUST (PIES -TARTS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Flan tart. Flans tend to be based on a thick custard-like filling, in different variants both sweet or savoury; whether it is sweet or savoury and information on the filling should be provided with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flan>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flan+tart>]

**02880 - RHUBARB FLAN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00BY  
**BT** 02870 - FLAN TART (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rhubarb flan. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flan>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rhubarb+flan>]

**02890 - FRUIT PIE-TARTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00BZ  
**BT** 02860 - SHORTCRUST (PIES -TARTS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit pie-tart, normally including a thinner layer of cream/custrad, fruit and eventually a sweet aspic topping. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tart>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit pie tarts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+pie+tarts)]

**02900 - MARZIPAN PIE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00CB  
**BT** 02860 - SHORTCRUST (PIES -TARTS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Marzipan pie. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marzipan>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marzipan+pie>]

**0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)**

**FTC** A1268  
**BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00CC  
**BT** 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODX2) [A009T]  
**UF** danish pastry  
**UF** puff pastry  
**AI** The group includes any type of pastry based on a baked laminated dough such as Puff pastry and Danish pastry.

The layering process and the fat present between the layers provides a structure made of multiple thin sheets. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Danish\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Danish_pastry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pastry+based+on+laminated+dough>]

#### 02920 - CROISSANT FROM PUFF PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CD

BT 02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CC]

AI The group includes any type of Croissant from puff pastry with unspecified filling (eventually also without). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puff\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puff_pastry)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=puff\\_pastry\\_croissant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=puff_pastry_croissant)]

#### 02930 - PUFF-PASTRY CROISSANT, FILLED WITH CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CE

BT 02920 - CROISSANT FROM PUFF PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CD]

AI The group includes any type of Puff-pastry croissant, filled with chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puff\\_pastry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puff_pastry)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Puff\\_pastry+croissant+filled+with+chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Puff_pastry+croissant+filled+with+chocolate)]

#### 02940 - APPLE STRUDEL (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CF

BT 02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CC]

AI The group includes any type of Apple strudel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple\\_strudel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_strudel)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple+strudel>]

#### 02950 - CREAM-CHEESE STRUDEL (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CG

BT 02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CC]

AI The group includes any type of strudel with cream or cheese-based cream. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strudel>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cream+cheese+strudel>]

#### 02960 - BAKLAVA (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CH

BT 02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CC]

AI The group includes any type of Baklava. Other products with many layers of very thin phyllo dough and syrups or honey are also included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baklava>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baklava>]

#### 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CJ

BT 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009T]

AI The group includes various pastries not listed elsewhere. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pastries>]

#### 02980 - DUMPLING, SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CK

BT 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CJ]

AI The group includes any type of sweet dumpling. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dumpling>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dumpling+sweet>]

#### 02990 - PANCAKES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00CL

BT 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CJ]

AI The group includes any type of Pancakes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pancakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pancakes>]

**03 FLOUR (EFG)**

- FTC** A0693  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**03 GRASSES (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0651  
**BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
**AI** TYPE 03 - GRASSES

Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C; Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.

The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

**03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** A0726  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

**030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0737  
**BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]  
**RT** RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]  
**AI** Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcasses or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes. The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032. Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.

**0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1273  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]  
**RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**03000 - SCONES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00CM  
**BT** 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CJ]  
**UF** pogacsa  
**AI** The group includes any type of Scone, i.e. small sweet bread like pastries traditionally consumed at tea time with butter-marmalade. Savoury variations, such as Pogacsa, are also included in this group. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scone>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scones>]

**0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)**

- FTC** A1236  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**03010 - MACAROONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00CN  
**BT** 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Macaroons, i.e. almond-based small round baked sweets. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macaroon>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macaroons>]

**03020 - MERINGUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00CP

BT 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CJ]

AI The group includes any type of Meringue made from whipped sweet egg whites. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meringue>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Meringue>]

**03030 - WAFFLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00CQ

BT 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CJ]

AI The group includes any type of Waffles. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Waffles>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Waffles>]

**03040 - SPICE CAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00CR

BT 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CJ]

UF panforte

UF panpepato

AI The group includes any type of spice cakes (all the different, often strongly spiced, variants traditionally present in many cultures) such as panforte or panpepato. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panforte>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Spice+cakes>]

**03050 - LEBKUCHEN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00CS

BT 03040 - SPICE CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CR]

AI The group includes any type of Lebkuchen, a honey or pepper cake with different spicing, resembling gingerbread, traditionally related to Christmas. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lebkuchen>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Lebkuchen>]

**03060 - GINGERBREAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00CT

BT 03040 - SPICE CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CR]

AI The group includes any type of Gingerbread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gingerbread>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Gingerbread>]

**03070 - PUDDINGS BASED ON CEREAL PRODUCTS AND/OR NUTS/FRUITS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A16EQ

BT 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CJ]

UF bread pudding

UF christmas pudding

UF plum pudding

AI The group includes any type of pudding or dessert based on cereal products or bread (including both sweet and savoury variants) or nuts or fruits or similar. Christmas pudding, Plum pudding and Bread pudding are included in this group. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. Starchy puddings are not included in this term and should be coded as A02PY 'Starchy pudding'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puddings>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=christmas pudding and bread pudding](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=christmas+pudding+and+bread+pudding)]

**03080 - BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00CV

BT 00010 - GRAINS AND GRAIN-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000J]

AI The group includes any type of breakfast cereals (All cereal-based derivatives or products intended to be consumed mostly at breakfast). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**03090 - BREAKFAST CEREALS, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04LH

BT 03080 - BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CV]

AI The group includes any type of Breakfast cereals, plain. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0738  
**BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]  
**RT** OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]  
**AI** Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085.  
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.  
The entire commodity may be consumed.

**03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04LJ  
**BT** 03090 - BREAKFAST CEREALS, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rolled cereal grains, made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cereal+rolled+grains>]

**03110 - MIXED CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00EH  
**BT** 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rolled grains made with mixed cereals. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+cereal+rolled+grains>]

**03120 - BARLEY ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00CY  
**BT** 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rolled Barley grains. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley+rolled+grains>]

**03130 - MILLET ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00DF  
**BT** 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rolled Millet grains. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=relled millet grains](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=relled+millet+grains)]

**03140 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00DH  
**BT** 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rolled Oat grains. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+rolled+grains>]

**03150 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS, INSTANT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00DJ  
**BT** 03140 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00DH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of instant rolled Oat. Instant rolled cereals are similar to rolled cereals but they usually cook more quickly than rolled cereals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+rolled+grains+instant>]

**03160 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00DL  
**BT** 03140 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00DH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rolled Oat rolled grains, wholemeal. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+rolled+grains+wholemeal>]

**03170 - RICE ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00DQ

BT 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LJ]

AI The group includes any type of rolled Rice grains. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rolled rice grains](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rolled+rice+grains)]

**03180 - RYE ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00DV

BT 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LJ]

AI The group includes any type of rolled Rye grains. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye+rolled+grains>]

**03190 - SPELT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EA

BT 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LJ]

AI The group includes any type of rolled Spelt grains. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spelt+rolled+grains>]

**032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)**

FTC A0739

BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]

AI Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.

Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.

The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively:

"Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites.

The entire commodity may be consumed.

**03200 - WHEAT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EB

BT 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LJ]

AI The group includes any type of rolled Wheat grains. Rolled cereals are made by rolling into flat flakes the cereal grains, usually without adding additional ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+rolled+grains>]

**03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EN

BT 03090 - BREAKFAST CEREALS, PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LH]

AI The group includes any type of dry Porridge to be diluted with milk or water. The term refers to e.g. cereal flakes or semolina intended to be used for making porridge. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Porridge dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Porridge+dry)]

**03220 - BARLEY PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EX

BT 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EN]

AI The group includes any type of Barley porridge in dry form to be diluted with milk or water. The term refers to e.g. ground barley or barley flour intended to be used for making barley porridge. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**03230 - CORNMEAL PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00ET

BT 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EN]



**AI** The group includes any type of thin Cornmeal porridge in dry form to be diluted with milk or water. The term refers to e.g. fine corn meal or polenta intended to be used for making cornmeal porridge. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornmeal>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cornmeal>]

#### **03240 - OAT PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00EQ

**BT** 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Oat porridge in dry form to be diluted with milk or water. The term refers to e.g. ground oatmeal or rolled oat intended to be used for making oat porridge. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+porridge+dry>]

#### **03250 - RICE PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00ER

**BT** 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Rice porridge in dry form to be diluted with milk or water. The term refers to e.g. ground rice or rice flakes intended to be used for making rice porridge. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

#### **03260 - RYE PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00ES

**BT** 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Rye porridge in dry form to be diluted with milk or water. The term refers to e.g. ground rye or rye flakes intended to be used for making rye porridge. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

#### **03270 - WHEAT SEMOLINA PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00EV

**BT** 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat semolina porridge in dry form to be diluted with milk or water. The term refers to e.g. ground wheat or wheat flour intended to be used for making wheat porridge. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

#### **03280 - MIXED ROASTED FLOURS FOR PORRIDGE-LIKE FOOD (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A16GM

**BT** 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EN]

**UF** kama

**UF** talkkuna

**AI** The group includes any type of milled roasted flour mixture in dry form, including Kama or talkkuna (traditional Estonian and Finnish finely milled flour mixture). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Talkkuna>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Talkkuna>]

#### **03290 - PORRIDGE (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0F0V

**BT** 03090 - BREAKFAST CEREALS, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LH]

**AI** The group includes products known as porridge obtained by boiling or by soaking rolled, crushed, or steel cut grains or other cereal meals in water, milk, or both. Other ingredients can possibly be added. The characterising ingredients and the cooking/preparation method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porridge>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Porridge>]

#### **033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0740

**BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]

**RT** LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]

**AI** Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.

In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.

Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".

The entire commodity may be consumed.

**03300 - PORRIDGE MILK BASED (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0F0T

BT 03290 - PORRIDGE (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0V]

AI The group includes products known as porridge obtained by boiling or by soaking rolled, crushed, or steel cut grains or other cereal meals in milk. Other ingredients can possibly be added. The characterising ingredients and the cooking/preparation method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porridge>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=porridge with milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=porridge+with+milk)]

**03310 - PORRIDGE WATER BASED (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0ESM

BT 03290 - PORRIDGE (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0V]

AI Product known as porridge obtained by boiling or by soaking rolled, crushed, or steel cut grains or other cereal meals in water. Other ingredients can possibly be added. The characterising ingredients and the cooking/preparation method should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porridge>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=porridge made with water](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=porridge+made+with+water)]

**03320 - CEREAL BARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EY

BT 03080 - BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CV]

AI The group includes any type of Cereal bars. The bars are generally obtained by rolled and/or puffed cereals with eventual presence of other ingredients, bound with sugar syrups and cut in form of bars. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cereal+bars>]

**03330 - CEREAL BARS PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EZ

BT 03320 - CEREAL BARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EY]

AI The group includes any type of Cereal bars plain, substantially only based on cereals (i.e. without other major ingredients). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cereal+bars+plain>]

**03340 - CEREAL BARS MIXED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00FA

BT 03320 - CEREAL BARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EY]

AI The group includes any type of Cereal bars mixed, i.e. including considerable proportions of other ingredients (e.g. nuts, raisins, etc.). All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cereal bars mixed ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cereal+bars+mixed+ingredients)]

**03350 - MUESLI AND SIMILAR MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EJ

BT 03080 - BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CV]

AI The group includes any type of Muesli, which is typically produced from mixtures of uncooked rolled cereals, mainly oats, and other breakfast cereals composed by a mixture of grains and possibly other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Muesli+mixed+breakfast+cereals>]

**03360 - MUESLI PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EK

BT 03350 - MUESLI AND SIMILAR MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EJ]

AI The group includes any type of Muesli plain, which is based only on cereals (i.e. without other major ingredients). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Muesli+plain>]

**03370 - MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EL

BT 03350 - MUESLI AND SIMILAR MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EJ]

UF mixed muesli

AI The group includes any type of Mixed breakfast cereals, including mixed muesli, usually made by cereal grains mixed with other ingredients, like raisins, chocolate, nuts and dried fruit. All the characterising ingredients should be

reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=muesli with mixed ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=muesli+with+mixed+ingredients)]

**03380 - PROCESSED AND MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04LK  
**BT** 03080 - BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed and mixed breakfast cereals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04QY  
**BT** 03380 - PROCESSED AND MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LK]  
**UF** corn flakes - like  
**AI** The group includes any type of processed cereal flakes similar to corn flakes, i.e. breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=flakes cereal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=flakes+cereal)]

**03400 - PROCESSED MIXED CEREAL-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00EM  
**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed flakes made with mixed cereals. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=flakes cereal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=flakes+cereal)]

**03410 - PROCESSED BARLEY-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00DA  
**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed barley-based flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=barley+flakes>]

**03420 - PROCESSED MAIZE-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00DD  
**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]  
**UF** corn flakes  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed maize-based flakes e.g. the corn flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The group includes any type of Processed maize-based flakes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn\\_flakes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn_flakes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=maize+flakes>]

**03430 - PROCESSED OAT-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00DN  
**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed oat-based flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=oat+flakes>]

**03440 - OAT HIGH-BRAN FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00DK  
**BT** 03430 - PROCESSED OAT-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00DN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Oat high-bran flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat high bran flakes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+high+bran+flakes)]

**03450 - PROCESSED RICE-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00DS  
**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]

**AI** The group includes any type of Processed rice-based flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=rice+flakes>]

#### **03460 - PROCESSED RYE-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00DY

**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]

**AI** The group includes any type of Processed rye-based flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=rye+flakes>]

#### **03470 - PROCESSED WHEAT-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00EF

**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]

**AI** The group includes any type of Processed wheat-based flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=wheat+flakes>]

#### **03480 - WHEAT GERMS ROLLED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00EC

**BT** 03470 - PROCESSED WHEAT-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EF]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat germs rolled flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Wheat+germs+rolled+flakes>]

#### **03490 - WHEAT BRAN ROLLED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00ED

**BT** 03470 - PROCESSED WHEAT-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EF]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat bran rolled flakes. Cereal flakes are breakfast cereals usually obtained by soaking-cooking/steaming, pressing, drying and flaking cereal grains/flours mixed with admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Wheat+bran+rolled+flakes>]

#### **03500 - EXTRUDED BREAKFAST CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0F4Q

**BT** 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]

**AI** The group includes any type of Extruded breakfast cereal products, i.e. shaped (rings, balls etc.) extruded cereals with eventual admixture of additional ingredients (e.g. flavourings and sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Extruded+breakfast+cereal+products>]

#### **03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04LL

**BT** 03380 - PROCESSED AND MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LK]

**AI** The group includes any type of Popped cereals made by popping/puffing cereal grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Popped+cereals>]

#### **03520 - BARLEY POPPED (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00CZ

**BT** 03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LL]

**AI** The group includes any type of popped Barley made by popping/puffing barley grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Barley+popped>]

#### **03530 - POPCORN (MAIZE, POPPED) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00DC

**BT** 03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LL]

**AI** The group includes any type of Popcorn (popped maize) made by popping/puffing maize grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Popcorn\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Popcorn_)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Popcorn+>]

**03540 - OAT POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00DM

BT 03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LL]

AI The group includes any type of popped Oat made by popping/puffing oat grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oat+popped>]

**03550 - RICE, POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00DR

BT 03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LL]

AI The group includes any type of popped Rice made by popping/puffing rice grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+popped>]

**03560 - RYE POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00DX

BT 03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LL]

AI The group includes any type of popped Rye made by popping/puffing rye grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=popped+rye+grain>]

**03570 - WHEAT, POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00EE

BT 03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LL]

AI The group includes any type of popped Wheat made by popping/puffing wheat grains. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+popped>]

**03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00FJ

BT EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]

AI The category covers all raw vegetables and their derivatives, with the exclusion of starchy roots/tubers, legumes (as seeds), nuts, oilseeds and spices. Fruit, though of vegetable origin, is not considered as vegetable. Same for Cocoa, coffee, tea and other vegetable materials for infusions.

**03590 - LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00KR

BT 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]

AI The group includes any type of plant leaves from leafy vegetables used as source of food, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in aggregated dishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leafy\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leafy_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Leafy+vegetables>]

**036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)**

FTC A0741

BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

AI Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcasses as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

**03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00KS

BT 03590 - LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KR]

UF (a) lettuces and salad plants

AI The group includes any type of lettuces and salad plants as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part

consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

#### 03610 - LAMB'S LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0DLC  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** The group includes Lamb's lettuces or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leafy\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leafy_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lamb's lettuce and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lamb's+lettuce+and+similar)]

#### 03620 - LAMB'S LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A00KT  
**BT** 03610 - LAMB'S LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLC]  
**UF** corn salads  
**UF** valerianaocustaterrade  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Valeriana locusta* (L.) Laterrade, commonly known as Lamb's lettuces or Corn salads. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamb's\\_lettuce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamb's_lettuce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lamb's lettuce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lamb's+lettuce)]

#### 03630 - ITALIAN CORN SALADS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A00KV  
**BT** 03610 - LAMB'S LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLC]  
**UF** valerianella eriocarpa  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Valerianella eriocarpa* Desv., commonly known as Italian corn salads. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valerianella>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Valerianella eriocarpa Italian+corn+salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Valerianella+eriocarpa+Italian+corn+salad)]

#### 03640 - LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0DLB  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** The group includes Lettuces or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuces>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lettuces>]

#### 03650 - LETTUCES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A00KX  
**BT** 03640 - LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLB]  
**UF** lactuca sativa  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* L., commonly known as Lettuces (generic). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuces>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lettuces+>]

#### 03660 - CRISP LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A00KZ  
**BT** 03640 - LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLB]  
**UF** iceberg lettuces  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. capitata crisphead group  
**UF** lollo bionda  
**UF** lollo rosso  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *capitata* L. Crisphead group, commonly known as Crisp lettuces or Iceberg lettuces or Lollo bionda or Lollo rosso. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuces>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crisp+lettuce>]

#### 03670 - CUTTING LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A00LA

**BT** 03640 - LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLB]  
**UF** crinkly lettuce  
**UF** cutting lettuce  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. crispa cutting group  
**UF** oak leaf lettuce  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *crispa* L. Cutting group, commonly known as Cutting lettuces or Cutting lettuce or crinkly lettuce or oak leaf lettuce. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuces>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. Cutting group](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lactuca+sativa+L.+var.+crispa+L.+Cutting+group)]

**03680 - LOLLO ROSSO (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00LB  
**BT** 03670 - CUTTING LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LA]  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. crispa  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *crispa* L., commonly known as Lollo rosso. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuces>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lollo+rosso>]

**03690 - HEAD LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00KY  
**BT** 03640 - LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLB]  
**UF** cabbage lettuces  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. capitata butterhead group  
**UF** lettuce red  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *capitata* L. Butterhead group, commonly known as Head lettuces or Cabbage lettuces or Lettuce red. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuces>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Head+lettuces>]

**037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0742  
**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
**RT** OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]  
**AI** Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

**03700 - ROMAINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00LC  
**BT** 03640 - LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLB]  
**UF** cos lettuces  
**UF** lactuca sativa cos group  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* L. Cos group, commonly known as Romaines or Cos lettuces. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romaine\\_lettuce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romaine_lettuce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Romaines Lactuca sativa L. Cos group](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Romaines+Lactuca+sativa+L.+Cos+group)]

**03710 - ESCAROLE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00LD  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** The group includes Escaroles or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leafy\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leafy_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Escaroles and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Escaroles+and+similar)]

**03720 - ESCAROLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00LE  
**BT** 03710 - ESCAROLE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LD]

UF broad-leaved endives  
 UF cichorium endivia var.atifolium  
 UF scarole  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium endivia* L. var. *latifolium* Lamarck, commonly known as Escaroles or Broad-leaved endives or Scarole. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Escaroles>]

**03730 - CURLY ENDIVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00LF  
 BT 03710 - ESCAROLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LD]  
 UF cichorium endivia var. crispum  
 UF fris e endives  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium endivia* L. var. *crispum* Lamarck, commonly known as Curly endives or Fris e endives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curly+endives>]

**03740 - DANDELIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00MD  
 BT 03710 - ESCAROLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LD]  
 UF taraxacum officinale  
 UF taraxacum sect. ruderalia  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Taraxacum* sect. *Ruderalia* or *Taraxacum officinale* F.H. Wigg. Aggr., commonly known as Dandelions. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dandelions>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dandelions>]

**03750 - PUNTARELLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DLA  
 BT 03710 - ESCAROLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LD]  
 UF cichorium intybus specific cultivars for puntarelle  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium intybus* L. specific cultivars for puntarelle, commonly known as Puntarelle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puntarelle>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cichorium intybus L. specific cultivars for puntarelle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cichorium+intybus+L.+specific+cultivars+for+puntarelle)]

**03760 - RADICCHIO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00LG  
 BT 03710 - ESCAROLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LD]  
 UF cichorium intybus var. foliosum  
 UF radicchio rosso  
 UF red-leaved chicories  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium intybus* L. var. *foliosum* Hegi, commonly known as Radicchio or Red-leaved chicories or Radicchio rosso. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radicchio>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radicchio>]

**03770 - SUGAR LOAF CHICORIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00LJ  
 BT 03710 - ESCAROLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LD]  
 UF cichorium intybus sugaroaf group  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium intybus* L. Sugar loaf group, commonly known as Sugar loaf chicories. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugarloaf chicories](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugarloaf+chicories)]



**03780 - WILD CHICORIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00LH  
**BT** 03710 - ESCAROLEES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LD]  
**UF** cichorium intybus var. foliosum  
**UF** common chicories  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium intybus* L. var. *foliosum* Hegi, commonly known as Wild chicories or Common chicories. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Wild chicory Cichorium intybus L. var. foliosum Hegi](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Wild+chicory+Cichorium+intybus+L.+var.+foliosum+Hegi)]

**03790 - LAND CRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DKQ  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** The group includes Land cresses or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Land+creesses>]

**038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0743  
**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
**AI** Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

**03800 - LAND CRESSES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00LL  
**BT** 03790 - LAND CRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKQ]  
**UF** barbarea verna  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Barbarea verna* (Mill.) Asch, commonly known as Land cresses. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea\\_verna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea_verna)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Land creess Barbarea verna](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Land+creess+Barbarea+verna)]

**03810 - WINTER CRESS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00YT  
**BT** 03790 - LAND CRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKQ]  
**UF** american winter cress  
**UF** barbarea vulgaris  
**UF** common winter cress  
**UF** yellow rocket  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Barbarea vulgaris* W.T. Aiton., commonly known as Winter cress or Yellow rocket or Common winter cress or American winter cress. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea_vulgaris)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Winter creess Barbarea vulgaris](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Winter+creess+Barbarea+vulgaris)]

**03820 - ROMAN ROCKET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00LM  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** The group includes Roman rocket or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Roman rocket and similar vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Roman+rocket+and+similar+vegetables)]

**03830 - ROMAN ROCKET (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00LN  
**BT** 03820 - ROMAN ROCKET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LM]

- UF** eruca sativa  
**UF** rucola  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Eruca sativa* Mill., commonly known as Roman rocket or Rucola. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eruca\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eruca_sativa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=eruca sativa plant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=eruca+sativa+plant)]

**03840 - WALL ROCKET (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00LP  
**BT** 03820 - ROMAN ROCKET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LM]  
**UF** diplotaxis tenuifolia  
**UF** wild rocket  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Diplotaxis tenuifolia* (L.) DC., commonly known as Wall rocket or Wild rocket. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diplotaxis\\_tenuifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diplotaxis_tenuifolia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wall rocket Diplotaxis tenuifolia](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wall+rocket+Diplotaxis+tenuifolia)]

**03850 - RED MUSTARD LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DKP  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** The group includes Red mustard leaves or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red mustard leaves and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+mustard+leaves+and+similar)]

**03860 - RED MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00LQ  
**BT** 03850 - RED MUSTARD LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKP]  
**UF** brassica juncea var. juncea  
**UF** brassica juncea var. rugosa  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica juncea* var. *juncea* (L.) Czern. or *Brassica juncea* var. *rugosa*, commonly known as Red mustard leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_juncea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_juncea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+mustard+leaves>]

**03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00MA  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Baby leaf crops (including brassica species) or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+leaf+crops+>]

**03880 - BABY LEAF CHARDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DKN  
**BT** 03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MA]  
**UF** baby leaf beet leaves  
**UF** beta vulgaris var. flavescens  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Beta vulgaris* var. *flavescens* (Lam.) Lam., commonly known as Baby leaf chards or Baby leaf beet leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chard>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+leaf+Chards>]

**03890 - BABY LEAF ESCAROLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DKL  
**BT** 03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MA]  
**UF** baby leaf broad-leaved endives  
**UF** cichorium endivia var. *atifolium*  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium endivia* L. var. *latifolium* Lamarck, commonly known as Baby leaf escaroles or Baby leaf broad-leaved endives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When

relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/escarole>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+leaf+escaroles>]

### 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0744  
**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
**RT** FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]  
**AI** Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

### 03900 - BABY LEAF INDIAN MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00LZ  
**BT** 03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MA]  
**UF** baby leaf mustard greens  
**UF** brassica juncea var. juncea  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica juncea* var. *juncea* (L.) Czern., commonly known as Baby leaf indian mustard leaves or Baby leaf mustard greens. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_juncea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_juncea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+leaf+Brassica+juncea+var.+juncea>]

### 03910 - BABY LEAF LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DKM  
**BT** 03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MA]  
**UF** lactuca sativa  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* L., commonly known as Baby leaf lettuces. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lactuca\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lactuca_sativa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+leaf+lettuces>]

### 03920 - BABY LEAF SPINACHES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DKK  
**BT** 03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MA]  
**UF** spinacia oleracea  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Spinacia oleracea* L., commonly known as Baby leaf spinaches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spinacia\\_oleracea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spinacia_oleracea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+leaf+spinach>]

### 03930 - BABY LEAF BRASSICA CROPS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00LR  
**BT** 03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MA]  
**UF** brassicaceae  
**UF** japanese greens  
**AI** Leaves from the plants classified under the family Brassicaceae, commonly known as Baby leaf brassica crops or Japanese greens. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mizuna>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+leaf+brassica>]

### 03940 - RAPE GREENS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00LV  
**BT** 03930 - BABY LEAF BRASSICA CROPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LR]  
**UF** brassica napus  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica napus* L., commonly known as Rape greens. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rapeseed>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rape+greens+Brassica+napus+L.>]

**03950 - RUTABAGA GREENS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00LX  
**BT** 03930 - BABY LEAF BRASSICA CROPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LR]  
**UF** brassica napus var. napobrassica  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica napus* L. var. *napobrassica* (L.) Rchb., commonly known as Rutabaga greens. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutabaga>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rutabaga greens Brassica napus L. var. napobrassica \(L.\) Rchb.](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rutabaga%20greens%20Brassica%20napus%20L.%20var.%20napobrassica%20(L.)%20Rchb.)]

**03960 - RADISH LEAVES (INCLUDING RADISH TOPS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00MB  
**BT** 03930 - BABY LEAF BRASSICA CROPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LR]  
**UF** raphanus sativus  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Raphanus sativus* L., commonly known as Radish leaves (including radish tops). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus\\_sativus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus_sativus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radish+leaves+>]

**03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00NF  
**BT** 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KS]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes lettuces and salad plants, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=lettuces+salad+plants>]

**03980 - SCURVY-GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00NZ  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** cochlearia officinalis  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cochlearia officinalis* L., commonly known as Scurvy-grass. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia_officinalis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scurvy Grass Cochlearia officinalis L.](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scurvy%20Grass%20Cochlearia%20officinalis%20L.)]

**03990 - BALSAM PEAR LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00NG  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** bitter cucumber leaves  
**UF** momordica charantia  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Momordica charantia* L., commonly known as Balsam pear leaves or Bitter cucumber leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica\\_charantia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica_charantia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Balsam pear leaves Momordica charantia L.](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Balsam%20pear%20leaves%20Momordica%20charantia%20L.)]

**04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** A0727  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0652  
**BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]  
 AI TYPE 04 - NUTS AND SEEDS

Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated.

The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

#### 04 PASTA (EFG)

FTC A0694  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

#### 040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)

FTC A0745  
 BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 AI The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including the spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks).  
 Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

#### 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)

FTC A1274  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]  
 RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]  
 RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
 RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

#### 04000 - BOX THORN (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00NH  
 BT 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
 UF gow kee  
 UF lycium chinense  
 UF matrimony vine  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Lycium chinense* Mill., commonly known as Box thorn or Gow Kee or Matrimony vine. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium\\_chinense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Boxthorn Lycium chinense](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Boxthorn+Lycium+chinense)]

#### 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)

FTC A1237  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 04010 - PAPAYA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00NK  
 BT 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
 UF carica papaya  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Carica papaya* L., commonly known as Papaya leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carica\\_papaya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carica_papaya)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Papaya+leaves>]

#### 0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)

FTC A1238  
 BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**04020 - NIGHTSHADE, BLACK (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00NL  
 BT 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]  
 UF ensugga  
 UF solanum nigrum  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Solanum nigrum* L., commonly known as Nightshade, black or Ensugga. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_nigrum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_nigrum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nightshade black leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nightshade+black+leaves)]

**0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)**

- FTC A1239  
 BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**04030 - PEPPER LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00NM  
 BT 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]  
 UF lolot pepper leaves  
 UF piper auritum  
 UF piper sanctum  
 UF piper umbellatum  
 UF piperolot  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Piper umbellatum* L. or *Piper auritum* Kunth or *Piper sanctum* (Miq.) Schltld. or *Piper lolot*, commonly known as Pepper leaves. Lolot pepper leaves are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_(genus))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Piper umbellatum Piper auritum Piper sanctum Leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Piper+umbellatum+Piper+auritum+Piper+sanctum+Leaves)]

**04040 - PLANTAIN LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00NN  
 BT 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]  
 UF plantago major  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Plantago major* L., commonly known as Plantain leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago\\_major](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago_major)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plantain+leaves>]

**04050 - POKEWEED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00NP  
 BT 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]  
 UF phytolacca americana  
 UF poke-berry leaves  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Phytolacca americana* L., commonly known as Pokeweed or Poke-berry leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phytolacca\\_americana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phytolacca_americana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pokeweed leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pokeweed+leaves)]

**04060 - SALSIFY LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00NQ  
 BT 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]  
 UF tragopogon porrifolius  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Tragopogon porrifolius* L., commonly known as Salsify leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tragopogon\\_porrifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tragopogon_porrifolius)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tragopogon porrifolius leaves>]

#### 04070 - SENNA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00NR  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** cassia senna  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cassia senna* L., commonly known as Senna leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna\\_alexandrina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna_alexandrina)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassia senna+leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassia+senna+leaves)]

#### 04080 - SOWTHISTLE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00NS  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** sonchus oleraceus  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Sonchus oleraceus* L., commonly known as Sowthistle leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchus\\_oleraceus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchus_oleraceus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sowthistle+leaves>]

#### 04090 - TARO LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00NV  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** colocasia esculenta  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Colocasia esculenta* (L.) Schott, commonly known as Taro leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colocasia\\_esculenta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colocasia_esculenta)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Colocasia esculenta leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Colocasia+esculenta+leaves)]

#### 041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0746  
**BT** 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
**AI** The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

#### 04100 - MELIENantha GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A16QH  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** melientha suavis  
**UF** pak-wan  
**UF** rau s?ng  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Melientha Suavis*, commonly known as Taro leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melientha>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Melientha Suavis leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Melientha+Suavis+leaves)]

#### 04110 - PUMPKIN LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A16QL  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** cucurbita pepo  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cucurbita pepo*, commonly known as Pumpkin leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita\\_pepo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita_pepo)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pumpkin leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pumpkin+leaves)]

**04120 - JEW'S MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A16QM
BT	03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]
UF	bush okra leaves
UF	corchorus olitorius
UF	nalta jute leaves
UF	tossa jute leaves
UF	west african sorrel leaves
AI	Leaves from the plant classified under the species <i>Corchorus olitorius</i> , commonly known as Nalta jute, tossa jute, Jew's mallow, West African sorrel and bush okra leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus_olitorius">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus_olitorius</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Jew's+mallow+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Jew's mallow leaves</a> ]

**04130 - BLUMEA LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A16QR
BT	03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]
UF	blumeaanceolaria
AI	Leaves from the plant classified under the species <i>Blumea lanceolaria</i> . The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blumea">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blumea</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Blumea+lanceolaria+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Blumea lanceolaria leaves</a> ]

**04140 - CHAYOTE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A16QS
BT	03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]
UF	sechium edule
AI	Leaves from the plant classified under the species <i>Sechium edule</i> (Jacq.) Sw., commonly known as Chayote leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sechium_edule">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sechium_edule</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=chayote+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=chayote+leaves</a> ]

**04150 - BLACKJACK LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A00NY
BT	03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]
UF	bidens pilosa
AI	Leaves from the plant classified under the species <i>Bidens pilosa</i> L., commonly known as Blackjack leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidens_pilosa">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidens_pilosa</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Blackjack+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Blackjack+leaves</a> ]

**04160 - MARSH MARIGOLD LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A00ME
BT	03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]
UF	caltha palustris
UF	cowslip
AI	Leaves from the plant classified under the species <i>Caltha palustris</i> L., commonly known as Marsh marigold leaves or Cowslip. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsh_marigold">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsh_marigold</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Marsh+marigold+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Marsh+marigold+leaves</a> ]

**04170 - MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A00MC
BT	03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NF]
UF	malva verticillata var. crispa
AI	Leaves from the plant classified under the species <i>Malva verticillata</i> L. var. <i>crispa</i> L., commonly known as Mallow leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed



has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva\\_verticillata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva_verticillata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mallow+leaves>]

#### 04180 - BAOBAB LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0F6J  
**BT** 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NF]  
**UF** adansonia genus  
**UF** adansonia leaves  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the genus *Adansonia* L., commonly known as Baobab leaves or *Adansonia* leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adansonia>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Baobab+leaves>]

#### 04190 - SPINACH-TYPE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00MG  
**BT** 03590 - LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KR]  
**UF** (b) spinaches and similar leaves  
**AI** The group includes any type of spinaches and similar leaves as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Spinach+Type+leaves>]

#### 042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0747  
**BT** 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
**AI** The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

#### 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00MH  
**BT** 04190 - SPINACH-TYPE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MG]  
**AI** The group includes Spinaches and similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Spinaches>]

#### 04210 - SPINACHES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00MJ  
**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MH]  
**UF** *spinacia oleracea*  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Spinacia oleracea* L., commonly known as Spinaches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spinacia\\_oleracea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spinacia_oleracea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Spinaches>]

#### 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00ML  
**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MH]  
**UF** *amaranthus* spp.  
**UF** *bledo*  
**UF** chinese spinaches  
**UF** pak-khom leaves  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the genus *Amaranthus* L. spp., commonly known as Amaranth leaves or Chinese spinaches or Pak-khom leaves or *Bledo*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Amaranth+leaves>]

**04230 - PURPLE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DKH  
**BT** 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ML]  
**UF** amaranthus blitum  
**UF** guernsey pigweed leaves  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Amaranthus blitum* L., commonly known as Purple amaranth leaves or Guernsey pigweed leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_blitum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_blitum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Purple+amaranth+leaves>]

**04240 - RED AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DKG  
**BT** 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ML]  
**UF** african spinach leaves  
**UF** amaranthus cruentus  
**UF** blood amaranth leaves  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Amaranthus cruentus* L., commonly known as Red amaranth leaves or African spinach leaves or Blood amaranth leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_cruentus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_cruentus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+amaranth+leaves>]

**04250 - SPLEEN AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DKF  
**BT** 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ML]  
**UF** amaranthus dubius  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Amaranthus dubius* Mart. ex Thell., commonly known as Spleen amaranth leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_dubius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_dubius)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spleen+amaranth+leaves>]

**04260 - CHINESE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DKE  
**BT** 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ML]  
**UF** amaranthus tricolor  
**UF** chinese spinach  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Amaranthus tricolor* L., commonly known as Chinese amaranth leaves or Chinese spinach. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_tricolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_tricolor)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+amaranth+leaves>]

**04270 - GREEN AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DKD  
**BT** 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ML]  
**UF** amaranthus viridis  
**UF** pigweed leaves  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Amaranthus viridis* L., commonly known as Green amaranth leaves or Pigweed leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_viridis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_viridis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green+amaranth+leaves>]

**04280 - BITTERBLAD LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DKC  
**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MH]  
**UF** bitawiri leaves  
**UF** cestrumatifolium

**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cestrum latifolium* Lam., commonly known as Bitterblad leaves or Bitawiri leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cestrum>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cestrum latifolium leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cestrum+latifolium+leaves)]

#### 04290 - BITTERLEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DKB

**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MH]

**UF** *vernonia schreb. spp.*

**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the genus *Vernonia* Schreb. spp., commonly known as Bitterleaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vernonia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vernonia Bitter Leaf](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vernonia+Bitter+Leaf)]

#### 043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0748

**BT** 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

**AI** Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in free commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

#### 04300 - BLACK EYED PEAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DKA

**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MH]

**UF** cowpeas leaves

**UF** *vigna unguiculata var. unguiculata*

**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Vigna unguiculata var. unguiculata* (L.) Walp., commonly known as Black eyed peas leaves or Cowpeas leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\\_unguiculata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna_unguiculata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+eyed+peas+leaves>]

#### 04310 - CASSAVA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00NJ

**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MH]

**UF** *manihot esculenta*

**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Manihot esculenta* Crantz., commonly known as Cassava leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manihot\\_esculenta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manihot_esculenta)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassava+leaves>]

#### 04320 - GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUMS LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DJZ

**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MH]

**UF** *chrysanthemum coronarium*

**UF** tong ho leaves

**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Chrysanthemum coronarium* L., commonly known as Garland chrysanthemums leaves or Tong ho leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysanthemum\\_coronarium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysanthemum_coronarium)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garland+chrysanthemums+leaves>]

#### 04330 - NEW ZEALAND SPINACHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00MK

**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MH]

**UF** *tetragonia tetragonioides*

**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Tetragonia tetragonioides* (Pallas) Kuntze, commonly known

as New Zealand spinaches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetragonia\\_tetragonioides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetragonia_tetragonioides)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=New+Zealand+spinach>]

#### 04340 - ORACHES LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00MV  
**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MH]  
**UF** atriplex hortensis  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Atriplex hortensis* L., commonly known as Oraches leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atriplex\\_hortensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atriplex_hortensis)] and [*Atriplex hortensis* leaves]

#### 04350 - SWEET POTATO LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00NX  
**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MH]  
**UF** ipomoea batatas  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Ipomoea batatas* (L.) Lam., commonly known as Sweet potato leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ipomoea\\_batatas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ipomoea_batatas)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+potato+leaves>]

#### 04360 - TANNIA LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00NT  
**BT** 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MH]  
**UF** arrowleaf elephant ears  
**UF** tajer leaves  
**UF** xanthosoma sagittifolium  
**UF** yautia leaves  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Xanthosoma sagittifolium* (L.) Schott, commonly known as Tannia leaves or Arrowleaf elephant ears or Tajer leaves or Yautia leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma\\_sagittifolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma_sagittifolium)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tannia+leaves>]

#### 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00MN  
**BT** 04190 - SPINACH-TYPE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MG]  
**AI** The group includes Purslanes or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Purslanes>]

#### 04380 - PURSLANES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00MP  
**BT** 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MN]  
**UF** portulaca oleracea  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Portulaca oleracea* L., commonly known as Purslanes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portulaca\\_oleracea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portulaca_oleracea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Purslanes>]

#### 04390 - AGRETTI (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00MR  
**BT** 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MN]  
**UF** salsola soda weinm.  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Salsola soda* Weinm., commonly known as Agretti. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported

with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agretti>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Agretti>]

#### 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0749  
**BT** 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
**RT** RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]  
**AI** Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

#### 04400 - GLASSWORDS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A00MS  
**BT** 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MN]  
**UF** salicornia europaea  
**UF** samphires  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Salicornia europaea* L., commonly known as Glasswords or Samphires. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salicornia\\_europaea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salicornia_europaea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Glasswords>]

#### 04410 - ROCK SAMPHIRES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0DJY  
**BT** 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MN]  
**UF** crithmum maritimum  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Crithmum maritimum* L., commonly known as Rock samphires. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crithmum\\_maritimum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crithmum_maritimum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rock+samphire>]

#### 04420 - SEA ASTERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0DJX  
**BT** 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MN]  
**UF** aster tripolium  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Aster tripolium* L., commonly known as Sea asters. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aster\\_tripolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aster_tripolium)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+asters>]

#### 04430 - SEA LAVANDERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0DJV  
**BT** 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MN]  
**UF** limonium vulgare  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Limonium vulgare*, commonly known as Sea lavanders. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limonium>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+lavender+Limonium+vulgare>]

#### 04440 - WINTER PURSLANES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A00MQ  
**BT** 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MN]  
**UF** miner's lettuces  
**UF** montia perfoliata  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Montia perfoliata* (Donn ex Willd.) T.J. Howell, commonly known as Winter purslanes or Miner's lettuces. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information

on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montia\\_perfoliata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montia_perfoliata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Winter+purslane>]

#### 04450 - CHARDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0DJT  
 BT 04190 - SPINACH-TYPE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MG]  
 AI The group includes Chards or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chard>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chards>]

#### 04460 - CHARDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A00MX  
 BT 04450 - CHARDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJT]  
 UF beet leaves  
 UF beta vulgaris var. flavescons  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species Beta vulgaris var. flavescons (Lam.) Lam., commonly known as Chards or Beet leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chard>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chards>]

#### 04470 - BEETROOT LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0DJS  
 BT 04450 - CHARDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJT]  
 UF beta vulgaris var. vulgaris  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species Beta vulgaris var. vulgaris L. , commonly known as Beetroot leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chard>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beetroot+leaves>]

#### 04480 - SWISS CHARDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0DJR  
 BT 04450 - CHARDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJT]  
 UF beta vulgaris var. cycla  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species Beta vulgaris var. cycla L., commonly known as Swiss chards. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chard>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Swiss+chards>]

#### 04490 - OTHER SPINACHES AND SIMILAR LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A00MY  
 BT 04190 - SPINACH-TYPE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MG]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes spinach-type leaves and similar leaves, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/spinach>]

#### 045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)

FTC A0750  
 BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 AI Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several crustaceans are also-marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084 Crustaceans, processed. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled.

There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., *Pandalus borealis* is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity.

Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

#### 04500 - GOOSEFOOT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00MZ  
**BT** 04490 - OTHER SPINACHES AND SIMILAR LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MY]  
**UF** chenopodium spp.  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the genus *Chenopodium* spp., commonly known as Goosefoot. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goosefoot>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goosefoot>]

#### 04510 - ROSELLE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00MF  
**BT** 04490 - OTHER SPINACHES AND SIMILAR LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MY]  
**UF** hibiscus sabdariffa  
**UF** jamaican sorrel  
**UF** sorrel jamaican  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Hibiscus sabdariffa* L., commonly known as Roselle leaves or Jamaican sorrel or Sorrel Jamaican. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hibiscus\\_sabdariffa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hibiscus_sabdariffa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Roselle+leaves>]

#### 04520 - OTHER LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A04RC  
**BT** 03590 - LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other leafy vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 04530 - GRAPE LEAVES AND SIMILAR SPECIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DJQ  
**BT** 04520 - OTHER LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RC]  
**UF** (c) grape leaves and similar species  
**AI** The group includes Grape leaves or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grape+leaves+species>]

#### 04540 - GRAPE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00NB  
**BT** 04530 - GRAPE LEAVES AND SIMILAR SPECIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJQ]  
**UF** vine leaves  
**UF** vitis vinifera  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Vitis vinifera* L., commonly known as Grape leaves or Vine leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape\\_leaves](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape_leaves)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grape+leaves>]

#### 04550 - CLIMBING WATTLE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DJP  
**BT** 04530 - GRAPE LEAVES AND SIMILAR SPECIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJQ]  
**UF** acacia pennata

- UF** acacia shoots
- UF** senegalia pennata
- AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Acacia pennata* (L.) Maslin or *Senegalia pennata* (L.) Maslin, commonly known as Climbing wattle or Acacia shoots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Climbing\\_wattle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Climbing_wattle)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Climbing+wattle>]

**04560 - MALABAR NIGHTSHADES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00MM
- BT** 04530 - GRAPE LEAVES AND SIMILAR SPECIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJQ]
- UF** basella alba
- UF** vine spinach
- AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Basella alba* L., commonly known as Malabar nightshades or Vine spinach. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basella\\_alba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basella_alba)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malabar+nightshade>]

**04570 - WATERCRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00NC
- BT** 04520 - OTHER LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RC]
- UF** (d) watercresses
- AI** The group includes Watercresses or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watercresses>]

**04580 - WATERCRESSES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00ND
- BT** 04570 - WATERCRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NC]
- UF** nasturtium officinale
- AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Nasturtium officinale* W.T. Aiton, commonly known as Watercresses. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nasturtium\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nasturtium_officinale)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watercresses>]

**04590 - MORNING GLORY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00NA
- BT** 04570 - WATERCRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NC]
- UF** chinese convolvulus
- UF** ipomoea aquatica
- UF** kangkung
- UF** water convolvulus
- UF** water spinach
- AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Ipomoea aquatica* Forssk., commonly known as Morning glory or Chinese convolvulus or Water convolvulus or Kangkung or Water spinach. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ipomoea\\_aquatica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ipomoea_aquatica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Morning+glory+Ipomoea+aquatica>]

**04600 - WATER CLOVERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DJN
- BT** 04570 - WATERCRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NC]
- UF** marsilea crenata
- AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Marsilea crenata* Presl, commonly known as Water clovers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsilea\\_crenata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsilea_crenata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water+clovers>]



**04610 - WATER MIMOSAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DJM  
**BT** 04570 - WATERCRETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NC]  
**UF** neptunia oleraceaour.  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Neptunia oleracea* Lour., commonly known as Water mimosas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neptunia\\_oleracea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neptunia_oleracea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water mimosas Neptunia oleracea](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water+mimosas+Neptunia+oleracea)]

**04620 - WITLOOFS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DJL  
**BT** 04520 - OTHER LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RC]  
**UF** (e) witloofs  
**UF** belgian endives  
**AI** The group includes Witloofs (Belgian endives) or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf\\_vegetable](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leaf_vegetable)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Witloof Cichorium intybus L. Foliosum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Witloof+Cichorium+intybus+L.+Foliosum)]

**04630 - WITLOOFS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00NE  
**BT** 04620 - WITLOOFS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJL]  
**UF** belgian endives  
**UF** chicory sprouts  
**UF** cichorium intybus foliosum group  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Cichorium intybus* L. Foliosum group, commonly known as Witloofs or Belgian endives or Chicory sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cichorium\\_intybus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cichorium_intybus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Witloof Cichorium intybus L. Foliosum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Witloof+Cichorium+intybus+L.+Foliosum)]

**04640 - DANDELION LEAVES (FORCED) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DJK  
**BT** 04620 - WITLOOFS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJL]  
**UF** taraxacum officinale  
**UF** taraxacum sect. ruderalia  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Taraxacum* sect. *Ruderalia* or *Taraxacum officinale* F.H. Wigg. Aggr., commonly known as Dandelion leaves (forced). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taraxacum\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taraxacum_officinale)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dandelion+leaves+>]

**04650 - FERN GROUP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F6Y  
**BT** 04520 - OTHER LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fern leaves used as vegetable, mainly as cooked vegetable.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fern>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fern+group>]

**04660 - CINNAMON FERN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F6Z  
**BT** 04650 - FERN GROUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Y]  
**UF** osmunda cinnamomea  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Osmunda cinnamomea* L., commonly known as Cinnamon fern.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon\\_fern](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_fern)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon fern Osmunda cinnamomea](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon+fern+Osmunda+cinnamomea)]

**04670 - OSTRICH FERN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F7A  
**BT** 04650 - FERN GROUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Y]  
**UF** matteuccia struthiopteris  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Matteuccia struthiopteris*, commonly known as Ostrich fern.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ostrich\\_fern](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ostrich_fern)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ostrich fern](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ostrich+fern)]

Matteuccia struthiopteris]

**04680 - BRACKEN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F7B  
**BT** 04650 - FERN GROUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Y]  
**UF** pteridium aquilinum  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Pteridium aquilinum* (L.) Kuhn., commonly known as Bracken. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bracken] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Bracken Pteridium aquilinum]

**04690 - VEGETABLE FERN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F7C  
**BT** 04650 - FERN GROUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Y]  
**UF** diplazium esculentum  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Diplazium esculentum*, commonly known as Vegetable fern. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\_fern] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Vegetable fern Diplazium esculentum]

**04700 - HEAD BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00FT  
**BT** 03590 - LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KR]  
**UF** (b) head brassica  
**UF** brassica oleracea different subvarieties  
**AI** The group includes any type of head brassica (different subvarieties of *Brassica oleracea* L.) as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\_oleracea] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Head+brassica]

**04710 - BRUSSELS SPROUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DLG  
**BT** 04700 - HEAD BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FT]  
**AI** The group includes Brussels sprouts or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brussels\_sprouts] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Brussels+sprouts]

**04720 - BRUSSELS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00FV  
**BT** 04710 - BRUSSELS SPROUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLG]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. gemnifera  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *Gemnifera* (DC.) Zenker, commonly known as Brussels sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brussels\_sprouts] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Brussels+sprouts]

**04730 - HEAD CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00FX  
**BT** 04700 - HEAD BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FT]  
**AI** The group includes Head cabbages or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cabbage] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Head+cabbages]

**04740 - HEAD CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00FY  
**BT** 04730 - HEAD CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FX]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. capitata  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *capitata* L., commonly known as Head cabbages. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cabbage] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Head+cabbages]

**04750 - POINTED HEAD CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00FZ  
**BT** 04730 - HEAD CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FX]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. capitata  
**UF** cabbage oxhead  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *capitata* L., commonly known as Pointed head cabbages or Cabbage oxhead. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cabbage>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pointed+head+cabbages>]

**04760 - RED CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00GA  
**BT** 04730 - HEAD CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FX]  
**UF** brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. rubra  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. convar. *capitata* L. var. *rubra*, commonly known as Red cabbages. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_cabbage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_cabbage)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+cabbages>]

**04770 - SAVOY CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00GB  
**BT** 04730 - HEAD CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FX]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. sabauda  
**UF** cabbage green  
**UF** cabbage yellow  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *sabauda* L., commonly known as Savoy cabbages or Cabbage yellow or Cabbage green. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Savoy\\_cabbage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Savoy_cabbage)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Savoy+cabbages>]

**04780 - WHITE CABBAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00GC  
**BT** 04730 - HEAD CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FX]  
**UF** brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. alba  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. convar. *capitata* L. var. *alba*, commonly known as White cabbage. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_cabbage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_cabbage)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+cabbage>]

**04790 - OTHER HEAD BRASSICA (P) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00GD  
**BT** 04700 - HEAD BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FT]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes head brassica, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_oleracea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_oleracea)]

**048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0751  
**BT** 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]  
**AI** Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner.  
 A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

#### 04800 - LEAFY BRASSICA (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00GE  
 BT 03590 - LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KR]  
 UF (c) leafy brassica  
 UF brassicaceae  
 AI The group includes any type of leafy brassica (family Brassicaceae) as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Leafy+brassica>]

#### 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00GF  
 BT 04800 - LEAFY BRASSICA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GE]  
 AI The group includes Chinese cabbages or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_rapa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_rapa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+cabbages>]

#### 04820 - CHINESE CABBAGES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00GG  
 BT 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GF]  
 UF brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis  
 UF celery cabbage  
 UF pak-tsai  
 UF pe-tsai  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica rapa* subsp. *pekinensis* (Lour.) Kitam., commonly known as Chinese cabbages or Pe-tsai or Pak-tsai or Celery cabbage. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Napa\\_cabbage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Napa_cabbage)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+cabbages>]

#### 04830 - CHINESE FLAT CABBAGES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0DLF  
 BT 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GF]  
 UF brassica rapa var. rosularis  
 UF tai goo choi  
 UF tatsoi  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica rapa* var. *rosularis* L.H. Bailey, commonly known as Chinese flat cabbages or Tatsoi or Tai goo choi. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tatsoi>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brassica\\_rapa\\_var.\\_rosularis\\_Chinese\\_flat\\_cabbages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brassica_rapa_var._rosularis_Chinese_flat_cabbages)]

#### 04840 - INDIAN MUSTARDS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00GH  
 BT 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GF]  
 UF amsoi  
 UF brassica juncea subsp. juncea  
 UF mustard greens  
 UF mustard indian  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica juncea* subsp. *Juncea* (L.) Czern., commonly known as Indian mustards or Mustard greens or Mustard Indian or Amsoi. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indian\\_mustard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indian_mustard)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Indian\\_mustard\\_Brassica\\_juncea\\_subsp.\\_Juncea](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Indian_mustard_Brassica_juncea_subsp._Juncea)]

#### 04850 - KOMATSUNA (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00LT  
 BT 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GF]

- UF brassica narinosa  
 UF brassica perviridis  
 UF mustard spinaches  
 UF tender green  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica perviridis* (L.H. Bailey) or *Brassica narinosa* L.H. Bailey, commonly known as Komatsuna or Mustard spinaches or Tender green. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Komatsuna>]

**04860 - MIZUNA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00LS  
 BT 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GF]  
 UF brassica rapa subsp. nipposinica  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica rapa* subsp. *nipposinica* (L.H. Bailey) Hanelt., commonly known as Mizuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mizuna>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mizuna>]

**04870 - PAK-CHOI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00GJ  
 BT 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GF]  
 UF brassica rapa subsp. chinensis  
 UF celery mustard  
 UF paksoi  
 UF pak-soi  
 UF pak-tsoi  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica rapa* subsp. *chinensis* (L.) Hanelt, commonly known as Pak-choi or Paksoi or Pak-tsoi or Pak-soi or Celery mustard. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pakchoi>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pakchoi>]

**04880 - TURNIP TOPS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00LY  
 BT 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GF]  
 UF brassica rapa subsp. rapa  
 UF namenia  
 UF tendergreen  
 UF turnip greens  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica rapa* subsp. *rapa* L., commonly known as Turnip tops or Turnip greens or Namenia or Tendergreen. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turnip>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turnip+tops>]

**04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00GL  
 BT 04800 - LEAFY BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GE]  
 AI The group includes Kales or similar leaves sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kales>]

**049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0752  
 BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]  
 AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell.  
 The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated.  
 Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination.  
 The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

**04900 - CURLY KALES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00GM  
 BT 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]  
 UF borecoles  
 UF brassica oleracea var. sabellica  
 UF collards greens  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *sabellica* L., commonly known as Curly kales or Borecoles or Collards greens. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curly+kales>]

**04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00GN  
 BT 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]  
 UF borecoles  
 UF brassica oleracea var. *viridis*  
 UF collards greens  
 UF cow cabbages  
 UF curly kales  
 UF portuguese kales  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *viridis* L, commonly known as Collards or Collards greens or Curly kales or Portuguese kales or Cow cabbages or Borecoles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collards>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Collards>]

**04920 - STEM KALE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00GR  
 BT 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. *acephala* subvar. *medullosa*  
 UF cow cabbages  
 UF marrow-stem kales  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala* subvar. *medullosa* Thell., commonly known as Stem kale or Marrow-stem kales or Cow cabbages. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stem kale Brassica oleracea var. acephala sub var. medullosa](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stem+kale+Brassica+oleracea+var.+acephala+sub+var.+medullosa)]

**04930 - JERSEY KALES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DLE  
 BT 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. *ongata*  
 UF cow cabbages  
 UF walking stick kale  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* var. *longata*, commonly known as Jersey kales or Walking stick kale or Cow cabbages. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jersey\\_kale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jersey_kale)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jersey kale Brassica oleracea var. longata](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jersey+kale+Brassica+oleracea+var.+longata)]

**04940 - KOHLRABI LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00GP  
 BT 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. *gongylodes*  
 UF cabbage turnip leaves  
 AI Leaves from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* var. *gongylodes* L., commonly known as Kohlrabi leaves or Cabbage turnip leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kohlrabi>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kohlrabi>]

leaves Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes]

**04950 - RAPE KALES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DLD  
**BT** 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]  
**UF** brassica napus var. pabularia  
**UF** siberian kales  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species Brassica napus var. pabularia (DC.) Janch., commonly known as Rape kales or Siberian kales. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rape kales Brassica napus var. pabularia](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rape+kales+Brassica+napus+var.+pabularia)]

**04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00GQ  
**BT** 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]  
**UF** bedford cabbage  
**UF** braganza  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. costata  
**UF** portuguese cabbages  
**UF** poruguese kales  
**UF** tronchuda kales  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC., commonly known as Portuguese kales or Tronchuda kales or Portuguese cabbages or Braganza or Poruguese kales or Bedford cabbage. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tronchuda kale Portuguese cabbages Braganza Portuguese kale Bedford cabbage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tronchuda+kale+Portuguese+cabbages+Braganza+Portuguese+kale+Bedford+cabbage)]

**04970 - OTHER LEAFY BRASSICA (C) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00GS  
**BT** 04800 - LEAFY BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GE]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes leafy brassica, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica>]

**04980 - SEA KALE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00GT  
**BT** 04970 - OTHER LEAFY BRASSICA (C) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GS]  
**UF** crambe maritima  
**AI** Leaves from the plant classified under the species Crambe maritima L., commonly known as Sea kale. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea\\_kale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_kale)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea kale Crambe maritima](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+kale+Crambe+maritima)]

**04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00SF  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
**UF** cresses and other sprouts and shoots and similar-  
**AI** The group includes any type of sprouts, shoots and similar used as source of food, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in aggregated dishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sprouts+shoots>]

**05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)**

**FTC** A0695  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

**05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)**

FTC A0728  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

**05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)**

FTC A0653  
 BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
 RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
 RT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]  
 AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES

Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

**050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)**

FTC A0753  
 BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]  
 AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

**0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

FTC A1275  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]  
 RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

**05000 - CRESSES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00LK  
 BT 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
 UF lepidium sativum  
 AI Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Lepidium sativum* L., commonly known as Cresses. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden\\_cress](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden_cress)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cress Lepidium sativum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cress+Lepidium+sativum)]

**0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)**

FTC A1240  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**05010 - GARDEN CRESS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00SM  
 BT 05000 - CRESSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LK]  
 UF lepidium sativum  
 AI Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Lepidium sativum* L., commonly known as Garden cress sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden\\_cress](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden_cress)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden+cress+sprouts>]

**05020 - ALFALFA SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00SH  
 BT 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
 UF lucerne sprouts  
 UF medicago sativa subsp. sativa  
 AI Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Medicago sativa* subsp. *sativa* L., commonly known as Alfalfa



sprouts or Lucerne sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medicago\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medicago_sativa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alfalfa sprouts from alfalfa plant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alfalfa%20sprouts%20from%20alfalfa%20plant)]

#### 05030 - CHINESE CHIVES SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DKX  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** allium tuberosum  
**UF** garlic chives sprouts  
**UF** oriental garlic  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Allium tuberosum* Rottler ex Spreng., commonly known as Chinese chives sprouts or Oriental garlic or Garlic chives sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_tuberosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_tuberosum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+chives+sprouts>]

#### 05040 - BROCCOLI SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DKV  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. italica  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *italica* Plenck, commonly known as Broccoli sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli\\_sprouts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli_sprouts)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Broccoli+sprouts>]

#### 05050 - DAIKON SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DKT  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** japanese radish sprouts  
**UF** raphanus sativus var. ongipinnatus  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Raphanus sativus* L. var. *longipinnatus* L.H. Bailey, commonly known as Daikon sprouts or Japanese radish sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daikon>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Daikon+sprouts>]

#### 05060 - GINGER SHOOTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DKS  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** zingiber officinale  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, commonly known as Ginger shoots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zingiber\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zingiber_officinale)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginger+shoots>]

#### 05070 - MUNG BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SR  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** vigna radiata var. radiata  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Vigna radiata* (L.) R. Wilczek var. *radiata*, commonly known as Mung bean sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung\\_bean\\_sprouts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung_bean_sprouts)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mung+bean+sprouts>]

#### 05080 - PEAS SHOOTS AND SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00ST  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]

**UF** pisum sativum  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Pisum sativum* L., commonly known as Peas shoots and sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum\\_sativum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peas shoots and sprouts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peas+shoots+and+sprouts)]

#### 05090 - ROMAN ROCKET SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DKR  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** eruca sativa  
**UF** rucola sprouts  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Eruca sativa* Mill., commonly known as Roman rocket sprouts or Rucola sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eruca\\_vesicaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eruca_vesicaria)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sprouts of rucola \(rocket\) eruca sativa](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sprouts+of+rucola+(rocket)+eruca+sativa)]

#### 051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0754  
**BT** 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]  
**AI** The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage.  
 The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw.  
 Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

#### 05100 - SOYABEANS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SY  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** edamame  
**UF** glycine max  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Glycine max* (L.) Merr., commonly known as Soyabeans sprouts or Edamame. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine\\_max](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine_max)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soybeans sprouts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soybeans+sprouts)]

#### 05110 - SUNFLOWER SHOOTS AND SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SZ  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** helianthus annuus  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Helianthus annuus* L., commonly known as Sunflower shoots and sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helianthus\\_annuus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helianthus_annuus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sunflower+shoots+sprouts>]

#### 05120 - WHEATGRASS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00TA  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** triticum aestivum  
**UF** wheat shoots  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Triticum aestivum* L., commonly known as Wheatgrass or Wheat shoots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to

legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheatgrass>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheatgrass>]

#### 05130 - ADZUKI BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SG  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** azuki bean sprouts  
**UF** vigna angularis  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Vigna angularis*, commonly known as Adzuki bean sprouts or Azuki bean sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\\_angularis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus_angularis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Adzuki+bean+sprouts>]

#### 05140 - BARLEY SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SJ  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** hordeum vulgare  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Hordeum vulgare* L., commonly known as Barley sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hordeum\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hordeum_vulgare)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley+sprouts>]

#### 05150 - COMMON BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SK  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., commonly known as Common bean sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bean\\_sprout](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bean_sprout)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+bean+sprouts>]

#### 05160 - CHICKPEA SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SL  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** cicer arietinum  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Cicer arietinum* L., commonly known as Chickpea sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cicer\\_arietinum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cicer_arietinum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chickpea+sprouts>]

#### 05170 - FENUGREEK SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SN  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** trigonella foenum-graecum  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L., commonly known as Fenugreek sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella\\_foenum-graecum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella_foenum-graecum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fenugreek+sprouts>]

#### 05180 - LENTIL SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SP  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** lens culinaris  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Lens culinaris* Medik, commonly known as Lentil sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lens\\_culinaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lens_culinaris)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lentil+sprouts>]

**05190 - MILLET SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00SQ  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SF]  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant commonly known as Millet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Millet+sprouts>]

**052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0755  
**BT** 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]  
**AI** Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the "waste" material of such crops is used as animal feed. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form of dry fodder.

**05200 - MUSTARD SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00SS  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** brassica nigra  
**UF** sinapis alba  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Brassica nigra* L. or *Sinapis alba* L., commonly known as Mustard sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_plant](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard+sprouts>]

**05210 - RADISH SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00SV  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SF]  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant commonly known as Radish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radish>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radish+sprouts>]

**05220 - RICE SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00SX  
**BT** 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SF]  
**UF** oryza sativa  
**AI** Sprouts from the plant classified under the species *Oryza sativa* L., commonly known as Rice sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+sprouts>]

**05230 - FLOWERING BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00FL  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
**UF** (a) flowering brassica  
**AI** The group includes any type of flowering brassica used as source of food, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in aggregated dishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flowering+brassica>]

**05240 - BROCCOLI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00FM  
**BT** 05230 - FLOWERING BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FL]  
**AI** The group includes Broccoli or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide

regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Broccoli>]

#### 05250 - BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00FN  
**BT** 05240 - BROCCOLI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FM]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. italica  
**UF** broccoli sprouting  
**AI** Brassica vegetables classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *italica* Plenckl, commonly known as broccoli. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Broccoli>]

#### 05260 - CALABRESE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DLM  
**BT** 05250 - BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FN]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. italica  
**UF** calabrese broccoli  
**AI** Brassica vegetables classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *italica* Plenck, referred to as Calabrese broccoli. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=calabrese broccoli -romanesco](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=calabrese%20broccoli%20-romanesco)]

#### 05270 - CHINESE BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00FQ  
**BT** 05240 - BROCCOLI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FM]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. alboglabra  
**UF** kailan  
**UF** kai-lan  
**AI** Brassica vegetables classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *alboglabra* (L.H. Bailey) Musil, commonly known as Chinese broccoli or Kai-lan or Kailan. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_broccoli](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_broccoli)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+broccoli>]

#### 05280 - CHOI SUM (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00GK  
**BT** 05240 - BROCCOLI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FM]  
**UF** brassica rapa var. parachinensis  
**UF** tsai shim  
**UF** tsoi sam  
**UF** tsoi sum  
**AI** Brassica vegetables classified under the species *Brassica rapa* var. *parachinensis* (Lour.) Hanelt, commonly known as Tsoi sam or Tsai shim or Tsoi sum or choy sum. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choi\\_sum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choi_sum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Choy sum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Choy%20sum)]

#### 05290 - RAPINI (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00FP  
**BT** 05240 - BROCCOLI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FM]  
**UF** brassica rapa broccoletto group  
**UF** broccoletti  
**UF** broccoli raab  
**AI** Brassica vegetables classified under the species *Brassica rapa* Broccoletto Group, commonly known as rapini or Broccoletti or Broccoli raab. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rapini>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rapini>]

**05300 - CAULIFLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DLL  
**BT** 05230 - FLOWERING BRASSICA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FL]  
**AI** The group includes Cauliflowers or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cauliflowers>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cauliflowers>]

**05310 - CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00FR  
**BT** 05300 - CAULIFLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLL]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. botrytis  
**UF** cauliflower green  
**AI** Brassica vegetables classified under the species Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L., commonly known as Cauliflowers or Cauliflower green. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cauliflowers>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cauliflowers>]

**05320 - ROMANESCO CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DLK  
**BT** 05310 - CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FR]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. botrytis  
**UF** romanesco broccoli  
**AI** Brassica vegetables classified under the species Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L., referred to as Romanesco cauliflowers or Romanesco broccoli. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romanesco\\_broccoli](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romanesco_broccoli)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Romanesco+cauliflowers>]

**05330 - OTHER FLOWERING BRASSICA (P) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00FS  
**BT** 05230 - FLOWERING BRASSICA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FL]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes other flowering brassica, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica>]

**05340 - FLOWERS USED AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0ESZ  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Flowers used as vegetables, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in aggregated dishes. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_flower](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_flower)]

**05350 - COURGETTE (EDIBLE FLOWERS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DGR  
**BT** 05340 - FLOWERS USED AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ESZ]  
**UF** cucurbita pepo zucchini group  
**AI** Edible flowers from the plant classified under the species Cucurbita pepo L. Zucchini Group. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squash\\_blossom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squash_blossom)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Courgette+flowers>]

**05360 - OTHER EDIBLE FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DGF  
**BT** 05340 - FLOWERS USED AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ESZ]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other edible flowers, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_flower](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_flower)]

**05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00RR
- BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]
- AI** The group includes any type of Stems/stalks eaten as vegetables, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in aggregated dishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_plant\\_stem](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_plant_stem)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stems/stalks+eaten+as+vegetables>]

**05380 - ASPARAGUS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DEV
- BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RR]
- AI** The group includes Asparagus or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asparagus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Asparagus>]

**05390 - ASPARAGUS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00RT
- BT** 05380 - ASPARAGUS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEV]
- UF** asparagus officinalis
- AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Asparagus officinalis* L., commonly known as Asparagus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asparagus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Asparagus>]

**05400 - HOP SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DET
- BT** 05380 - ASPARAGUS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEV]
- UF** humulus lupulus
- AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Humulus lupulus* L., commonly known as Hop sprouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Humulus\\_lupulus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Humulus_lupulus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hop sprouts Humulus lupulus](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hop+sprouts+Humulus+lupulus)]

**05410 - CARDOONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DES
- BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RR]
- AI** The group includes Cardoons or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cardoons>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardoons>]

**05420 - CARDOONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00RX
- BT** 05410 - CARDOONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DES]
- UF** cynara cardunculus cardoon group
- AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Cynara cardunculus* L. Cardoon group, commonly known as Cardoons. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cardoons>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardoons>]

**05430 - BORAGE STEMS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DER
- BT** 05410 - CARDOONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DES]
- UF** borago officinalis
- AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Borago officinalis* L., commonly known as Borage stems. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago_officinalis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage+stems>]

**05440 - CELERIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DEQ
- BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RR]

**AI** The group includes Celeries or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium\\_graveolens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium_graveolens)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celeries>]

#### 05450 - CELERIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00RY

**BT** 05440 - CELERIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEQ]

**UF** apium graveolens var. dulce

**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Apium graveolens* L. var. dulce (Mill.) Pers., commonly known as Celeries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium\\_graveolens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium_graveolens)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celeries>]

#### 05460 - FLORENCE FENNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DEP

**BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RR]

**AI** The group includes Florence fennels or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foeniculum\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foeniculum_vulgare)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Florence+fennel>]

#### 05470 - FLORENCE FENNELS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00SA

**BT** 05460 - FLORENCE FENNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEP]

**UF** carosella

**UF** fennel italian

**UF** fennel roman

**UF** fennel sweet

**UF** foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum

**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Foeniculum vulgare* Mill. var. azoricum, commonly known as Florence fennels or Carosella or Fennel Italian or Fennel Roman or Fennel sweet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foeniculum\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foeniculum_vulgare)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Florence+fennel>]

#### 05480 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DEN

**BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RR]

**AI** The group includes Globe artichokes or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.

#### 05490 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00RS

**BT** 05480 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEN]

**UF** cynara cardunculus globe artichoke group

**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Cynara cardunculus* L. Globe artichoke group, commonly known as Globe artichokes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artichoke>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Globe+artichokes>]

#### 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0756

**BT** 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

**RT** PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]

**AI** Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars.  
Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.



**05500 - BANANA FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEM  
**BT** 05480 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEN]  
**UF** banana blossom  
**AI** Banana flowers or Banana blossom eaten as vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Banana+flowers>]

**05510 - BANANA FLOWERS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEL  
**BT** 05500 - BANANA FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEM]  
**UF** musa acuminata  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Musa acuminata* Colla, commonly known as Banana flowers - acuminata cultivars. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Banana+flowers+acuminata+cultivars>]

**05520 - BANANA FLOWERS - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEK  
**BT** 05500 - BANANA FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEM]  
**UF** musa balbisiana  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Musa balbisiana* Colla, commonly known as Banana flowers - balbisiana cultivars. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Banana+flowers+balbisiana+cultivars>]

**05530 - BANANA FLOWERS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEJ  
**BT** 05500 - BANANA FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEM]  
**UF** hybrids musa acuminata x musa balbisiana  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species hybrids *Musa acuminata* x *Musa balbisiana*, commonly known as Banana flowers - paradisiaca cultivars. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Banana+flowers+paradisiaca+cultivars>]

**05540 - LEEKS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEH  
**BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RR]  
**AI** The group includes Leeks or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_ampeloprasum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_ampeloprasum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Leeks>]

**05550 - LEEKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00SB  
**BT** 05540 - LEEKS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEH]  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum ampeloprasum group  
**UF** allium porrum  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Allium ampeloprasum* ampeloprasum Leek Group or *Allium porrum* L., commonly known as Leeks. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leek>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Leeks>]

**05560 - KURRAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00HM  
**BT** 05540 - LEEKS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEH]  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum ampeloprasum var. kurrat

- UF allium kurrat  
 UF egyptian leek  
 AI Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Allium kurrat* Schweinf. Ex K. Krause or *Allium ampeloprasum ampeloprasum* var. *kurrat*, commonly known as Kurrat or Egyptian leek. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kurrat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kurrat>]

**05570 - RHUBARBS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DEG  
 BT 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RR]  
 AI The group includes Rhubarbs or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhubarb>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rhubarbs>]

**05580 - RHUBARBS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A00SD  
 BT 05570 - RHUBARBS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DEG]  
 UF rheum rhabarbarum  
 UF rheum x hybridum  
 AI Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Rheum rhabarbarum* L. or *Rheum x hybridum* Murray, commonly known as Rhubarbs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhubarb>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rhubarbs>]

**05590 - BAMBOO SHOOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DEF  
 BT 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RR]  
 AI The group includes Bamboo shoots or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bamboo\\_shoots](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bamboo_shoots)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bamboo+shoots>]

**056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0757  
 BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]  
 RT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]  
 AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

**05600 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A00RV  
 BT 05590 - BAMBOO SHOOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DEF]  
 UF bambusa vulgaris  
 UF dendrocalamus strictus  
 UF malewa  
 AI Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Bambusa vulgaris* Schrd. Ex J.C. Wendl or *Dendrocalamus strictus* (Roxb.) Nees, commonly known as Bamboo shoots or Malewa. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bamboo\\_shoots](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bamboo_shoots)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bamboo+shoots>]

**05610 - COMMON BAMBOO (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DEE  
 BT 05600 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RV]  
 UF bambusa vulgaris  
 UF golden bamboo  
 AI Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Bambusa vulgaris* Schrd. Ex J.C. Wendl, commonly known as Common bamboo or Golden bamboo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_bamboo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_bamboo)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common\\_bamboo\\_shoot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common_bamboo_shoot)]

**05620 - MOSO BAMBOO (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DED  
**BT** 05600 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RV]  
**UF** *Phyllostachys edulis*  
**UF** tortoise-shell bamboo  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Phyllostachys edulis* (Carrière) J.Houz., commonly known as Moso Bamboo or Tortoise-shell bamboo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllostachys\\_edulis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllostachys_edulis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moso Bamboo shoot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moso+Bamboo+shoot)]

**05630 - PALM HEARTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEC  
**BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RR]  
**AI** The group includes Palm hearts or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart\\_of\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart_of_palm)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palm+hearts>]

**05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00SC  
**BT** 05630 - PALM HEARTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DEC]  
**UF** *Bactris gasipaes*  
**UF** *Borassus aetiopicum*  
**UF** *Cocos nucifera*  
**UF** *Daemonorops schmidtiana*  
**UF** *Euterpe oleracea*  
**UF** *Raphia* spp.  
**UF** *Salacca zalacca*  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Euterpe oleracea* Mart. or *Cocos nucifera* L. or *Bactris gasipaes* Kunth or *Daemonorops schmidtiana* Becc. or *Raphia* spp. or *Borassus aetiopicum* Mart. or *Salacca zalacca* (Geartn.) Voss, commonly known as Palm hearts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart\\_of\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart_of_palm)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palm+hearts>]

**05650 - PEACH PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEB  
**BT** 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00SC]  
**UF** *Bactris gasipaes*  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Bactris gasipaes* Kunth, commonly known as Peach palm hearts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart\\_of\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart_of_palm)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peach palm Bactris gasipaes hearts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peach+palm+Bactris+gasipaes+hearts)]

**05660 - COCONUT PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DEA  
**BT** 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00SC]  
**UF** *Cocos nucifera*  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Cocos nucifera* L., commonly known as Coconut palm hearts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart\\_of\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart_of_palm)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut+palm+hearts>]

**05670 - DEVIL RATTAN HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DDZ  
**BT** 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00SC]  
**UF** *Daemonorops jenkinsiana*  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Daemonorops jenkinsiana* (Griff.) Mart., commonly known as Devil rattan hearts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part

consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemonorops>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Devil rattan Daemonorops jenkinsiana](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Devil+rattan+Daemonorops+jenkinsiana)]

#### 05680 - ASSAI PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DDY  
**BT** 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00SC]  
**UF** euterpe edulis  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Euterpe edulis* Mart., commonly known as Assai palm hearts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart\\_of\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart_of_palm)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Assai+palm+hearts>]

#### 05690 - CABBAGE PALM HEART (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DDX  
**BT** 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00SC]  
**UF** açai palm heart  
**UF** euterpe oleracea  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Euterpe oleracea* Mart., commonly known as Cabbage palm heart or Açai palm heart. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart\\_of\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heart_of_palm)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cabbage+palm+heart>]

#### 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0758  
**BT** 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]  
**RT** HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
**AI** Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts

#### 05700 - OTHER STEM VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00SE  
**BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RR]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Stem vegetables, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celtuce>]

#### 05710 - CELTUCE (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00RZ  
**BT** 05700 - OTHER STEM VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00SE]  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. angustana  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Lactuca sativa* var. *angustana* L.H. Bailey, commonly known as Celtuce. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celtuce>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celtuce>]

#### 05720 - KOHLRABIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A04RA  
**BT** 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RR]  
**UF** (d) kohlrabies and similar-  
**UF** stem brassica  
**AI** The group includes Kohlrabies or similar Stem brassica sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kohlrabi>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kohlrabies>]

**05730 - KOHLRABIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00GV  
**BT** 05720 - KOHLRABIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RA]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. gongylodes  
**AI** Stem/stalk from the plant classified under the species *Brassica oleracea* var. *gongylodes* L., commonly known as Kohlrabies. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kohlrabi>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kohlrabies>]

**05740 - BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00GX  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Bulb vegetables used as source of food, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in aggregated dishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bulb+vegetables>]

**05750 - GARLIC AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00GY  
**BT** 05740 - BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GX]  
**AI** The group includes Garlic or similar bulbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garlic>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garlic>]

**05760 - GARLIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00GZ  
**BT** 05750 - GARLIC AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GY]  
**UF** *allium sativum*  
**UF** common garlic  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium sativum* L., commonly known as Garlic or Common garlic. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garlic>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garlic>]

**05770 - TWISTEDLEAF GARLIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DNE  
**BT** 05750 - GARLIC AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GY]  
**UF** *allium obliquum*  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium obliquum* L., commonly known as Twistedleaf garlic. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_obliquum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_obliquum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Twisted Leaf garlic](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Twisted+Leaf+garlic)]

**05780 - ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00HB  
**BT** 05740 - BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GX]  
**AI** The group includes Onions or similar bulbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onions>]

**05790 - ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00HC  
**BT** 05780 - ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HB]  
**UF** *allium cepa* common onion group  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium cepa* L. Common Onion Group, commonly known as Onions. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Onions>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onions>]

**058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0759

- BT** 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]  
**RT** RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]  
**AI** Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

**05800 - ONION BULBS FOR FRESH CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DND  
**BT** 05790 - ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HC]  
**UF** allium cepa common onion group  
**UF** cipollotto nocerino dop  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium cepa* L. Common Onion Group used for fresh consumption, such as Cipollotto Nocerino DOP. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_cepa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_cepa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onion+bulbs+for+fresh+consumption>]

**05810 - PEARL ONION (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00HA  
**BT** 05780 - ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HB]  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum  
**UF** allium porrum  
**UF** elephant garlic  
**UF** garlic, great-headed  
**UF** kurrat  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium ampeloprasum* L. var. *ampeloprasum* or *Allium porrum* L., commonly known as Pearl onion or Garlic, great-headed or elephant garlic or kurrat. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pearl\\_onion](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pearl_onion)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pearl+onion>]

**05820 - RAKKYO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00HE  
**BT** 05780 - ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HB]  
**UF** allium chinense  
**UF** chinese onions  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium chinense* G. Don., commonly known as Rakkyo or Chinese onions. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rakkyo>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rakkyo>]

**05830 - SILVERSKIN ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00HD  
**BT** 05780 - ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HB]  
**UF** allium cepa common onion group  
**UF** pickling onions  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium cepa* L. Common Onion Group, commonly known as Silverskin onions and used for making pickled onions. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_cepa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_cepa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Silverskin+onions>]

**05840 - SHALLOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DNB  
**BT** 05740 - BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GX]  
**AI** The group includes Shallots or similar bulbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shallots>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shallots>]

**05850 - SHALLOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A00HF
<b>BT</b>	05840 - SHALLOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNB]
<b>UF</b>	<i>allium ascalonicum</i>
<b>UF</b>	<i>allium cepa</i> var. <i>aggregatum</i>
<b>AI</b>	Bulbs from the plant classified under the species <i>Allium cepa</i> Aggregatum Group or <i>Allium ascalonicum</i> , commonly known as Shallots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shallots">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shallots</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Shallots">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Shallots</a> ]

**05860 - FRENCH GREY SHALLOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A0DNA
<b>BT</b>	05840 - SHALLOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNB]
<b>UF</b>	<i>allium oschaninii</i>
<b>AI</b>	Bulbs from the plant classified under the species <i>Allium oschaninii</i> O.Fedtsch., commonly known as French grey shallots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_oschaninii">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_oschaninii</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=French+grey+shallots+Allium+oschaninii">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=French grey shallots Allium oschaninii</a> ]

**05870 - PERSIAN SHALLOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A0DMZ
<b>BT</b>	05840 - SHALLOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNB]
<b>UF</b>	<i>allium stipitatum</i>
<b>AI</b>	Bulbs from the plant classified under the species <i>Allium stipitatum</i> Regel, commonly known as Persian shallots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_stipitatum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_stipitatum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Persian+shallots+Allium+stipitatum">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Persian shallots Allium stipitatum</a> ]

**05880 - SPRING ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A00HG
<b>BT</b>	05740 - BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GX]
<b>AI</b>	The group includes Spring onions or similar bulbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spring_onions">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spring_onions</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Spring+onions">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Spring+onions</a> ]

**05890 - SPRING ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A00HH
<b>BT</b>	05880 - SPRING ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HG]
<b>UF</b>	<i>allium</i> spp.
<b>AI</b>	Bulbs from the plant classified under the species <i>Allium</i> spp., commonly known as Spring onions. Spring onions are usually harvested very young. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spring_onions">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spring_onions</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Spring+onions">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Spring+onions</a> ]

**059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)**

<b>FTC</b>	A0760
<b>BT</b>	12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

**05900 - GREEN ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A0DMY
<b>BT</b>	05890 - SPRING ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HH]
<b>UF</b>	<i>allium cepa</i>
<b>AI</b>	Bulbs from the plant classified under the species <i>Allium cepa</i> L. (different groups), commonly known as Green onions. Green onions are usually harvested very young. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green_onions">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green_onions</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Green+onions">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Green+onions</a> ]

**05910 - WELSH ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00HJ  
**BT** 05890 - SPRING ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HH]  
**UF** allium fistulosum  
**UF** japanese bunching onion  
**UF** multiplying onion  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium fistulosum* L., commonly known as Welsh onions or Multiplying onion or Japanese bunching onion. Welsh onions are usually harvested very young. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_fistulosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_fistulosum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Welsh+onions>]

**05920 - TREE ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00HL  
**BT** 05880 - SPRING ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HG]  
**UF** allium cepa var. proliferum  
**UF** allium x proliferum  
**UF** egyptian walking onions  
**UF** onion egyptian  
**AI** Bulbs from the plant classified under the species *Allium x proliferum* (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd or *Allium cepa* var. proliferum, commonly known as Tree onions or Egyptian walking onions or Onion Egyptian. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tree\\_onion](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tree_onion)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tree+onions>]

**05930 - OTHER BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00HK  
**BT** 05740 - BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GX]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Bulb vegetables, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)]

**05940 - LEGUMES WITH POD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00PB  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Legumes with pod, i.e. legume pods eaten complete with still immature seeds inside. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Legumes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Legumes+with+pod>]

**05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00PC  
**BT** 05940 - LEGUMES WITH POD (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PB]  
**AI** The group includes Beans or similar legumes sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans+(with+pods))]

**05960 - AZUKI BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DFV  
**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]  
**UF** adzuki bean (with pods)  
**UF** vigna angularis  
**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna angularis* (Willd.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi, commonly known as Azuki beans or Adzuki bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azuki\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azuki_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Azuki beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Azuki+beans+(with+pods))]



**05970 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A00PV
BT	05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]
UF	catjang cowpea
UF	cowpeas (with pods)
UF	vigna unguiculata var. unguiculata
AI	Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> var. <i>unguiculata</i> (L.) Walp., commonly known as Black eyed peas or Cowpeas or Catjang cowpea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_eyed_peas_">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_eyed_peas_</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Black_eyed_peas_(with_pods)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Black_eyed_peas_(with_pods)</a> ]

**05980 - BROAD BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A00PH
BT	05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]
UF	fava beans (with pods)
UF	horse beans (with pods)
UF	tic beans (with pods)
UF	vicia faba (any subspp. and var.)
AI	Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species <i>Vicia faba</i> L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as Broad beans or Fava beans or Horse beans or Tic beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broad_beans_">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broad_beans_</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Broad_beans_(with_pods)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Broad_beans_(with_pods)</a> ]

**05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A00PE
BT	05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]
UF	phaseolus
UF	runner bean
UF	stringbean
AI	Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the genus <i>Phaseolus</i> L., commonly known as Slicing bean or Runner bean or Stringbean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green_bean">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green_bean</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Slicing_bean_(young_pods)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Slicing_bean_(young_pods)</a> ]

**06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

FTC	A0729
BT	EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT	GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

**06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)**

FTC	A0654
BT	B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
AI	TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.

This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

**06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)**

FTC	A0696
BT	EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT	RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

**0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR)**

FTC	A1276
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]  
 RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]  
 RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

#### 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00PG  
 BT 05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PE]  
 UF borlotti beans (with pod)  
 UF cannelini beans (with pods)  
 UF common beans (with pods)  
 UF flageolets  
 UF phaseolus vulgaris (any subspp. and var.)  
 UF slicing beans  
 UF snap beans  
 AI Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as French beans or Cannelini beans or Common beans or Flageolets or Slicing beans or Snap beans or Borlotti beans (with pod). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/French\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/French_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=French beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=French+beans+(with+pod))]

#### 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)

FTC A1241  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 06010 - RUNNER BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00PD  
 BT 05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PE]  
 UF *phaseolus coccineus*  
 UF scarlet runner beans (with pods)  
 UF stringbeans  
 AI Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus coccineus* L., commonly known as Runner beans or Scarlet runner beans or Stringbeans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runner\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runner_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Runner beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Runner+beans+(with+pod))]

#### 06020 - LIMA BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00PJ  
 BT 05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PE]  
 UF butter beans (with pods)  
 UF *phaseolus unatus* var. *unatus*  
 AI Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus lunatus* L. var. *lunatus*, commonly known as Lima beans or Butter beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lima beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lima+beans+(with+pod))]

#### 06030 - ERVILS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DFT  
 BT 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]  
 UF *ervum ervilia*  
 UF lentil vetches (with pods)  
 UF *vicia ervilia*  
 AI Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. or *Ervum ervilia* L., commonly known as Ervils or Lentil vetches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_ervilia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_ervilia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ervils Vicia ervilia \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ervils+Vicia+ervilia+(with+pod))]

**06040 - GUAR BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00PQ  
**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PC]  
**UF** cluster bean (with pods)  
**UF** cyamopsis tetragonoloba  
**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub., commonly known as Guar beans or Cluster bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyamopsis\\_tetragonoloba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyamopsis_tetragonoloba)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guar beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guar+beans+(with+pod))]

**06050 - JACK BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00PM  
**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PC]  
**UF** canavalia ensiformis  
**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Canavalia ensiformis* (L.) DC., commonly known as Jack beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia\\_ensiformis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia_ensiformis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jack beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jack+beans+(with+pod))]

**06060 - SWORD BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00PS  
**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PC]  
**UF** canavalia gladiata  
**AI** Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the species *Canavalia gladiata* (Jacq.) DC., commonly known as Sword bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sword\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sword_bean)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sword bean \(young pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sword+bean+(young+pod))]

**06070 - LABLAB BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00PL  
**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PC]  
**UF** hyacinth beans (with pods)  
**UF** lablab purpureus subsp. purpureus  
**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Lablab purpureus* (L.) Sweet subsp. purpureus, commonly known as Lablab beans or Hyacinth beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lablab\\_purpureus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lablab_purpureus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lablab beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lablab+beans+(with+pod))]

**06080 - MONANTHA VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DFS  
**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PC]  
**UF** vicia monanthos  
**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Vicia monanthos* (L.) Desf., commonly known as Monantha vetches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Monantha vetches \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Monantha+vetches+(with+pod))]

**06090 - MUNG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00PR  
**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PC]  
**UF** green gram (green pods)  
**UF** vigna radiata wilczek

**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek, commonly known as Mung beans or Green gram (green pods). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mung beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mung_beans_(with_pods))]

#### 06100 - RICE BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00PT

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** *vigna umbellata*

**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna umbellata* (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi, commonly known as Rice beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\\_umbellata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna_umbellata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice beans Vigna umbellata \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice_beans_Vigna_umbellata_(with_pods))]

#### 0610000 - TEA (EC)

**FTC** A1242

**BT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

**RT** TEA [B1623]

**SN** Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of *Camellia sinensis*.

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 06110 - SOYABEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DFR

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** edamame (with pods)

**UF** *glycine max*

**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Glycine max* (L.) Merr., commonly known as Soyabeans or Edamame. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine\\_max](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine_max)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya Beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya_Beans_(with_pods))]

#### 06120 - STINK BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DFQ

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** *parkia speciosa*

**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Parkia speciosa* Hassk., commonly known as Stink beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia\\_speciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia_speciosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stink beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stink_beans_(with_pods))]

#### 06130 - AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A16QA

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** *parkia biglobosa*

**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Parkia biglobosa*, commonly known as African locust bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia\\_biglobosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia_biglobosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pods of African locust bean Parkia biglobosa](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pods_of_African_locust_bean_Parkia_biglobosa)]

#### 06140 - VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DFP

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** *vicia sativa* var. *sativa*

**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Vicia sativa* L. var. *sativa*, commonly known as Vetches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vetches \*Vicia sativa\* L. var. \*sativa\* \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vetches+Vicia+sativa+L.+var.+sativa+(with+pod))]

**06150 - YARDLONG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00PF

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** asparagus bean (pods)

**UF** *vigna unguiculata* var. *sesquipedalis*

**AI** Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna unguiculata* var. *sesquipedalis* (L.) Verdc., commonly known as Yardlong beans or Asparagus bean (pods). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yardlong\\_beans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yardlong_beans)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yard Long beans \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yard+Long+beans+(with+pod))]

**06160 - GOA BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00PK

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** asparagus pea (pods)

**UF** four-angled bean (immature pods)

**UF** manila bean (immature pods)

**UF** *psophocarpus tetragonolobus*

**UF** winged bean (immature pods)

**AI** Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the species *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus* (L.) DC., commonly known as Goa bean or Asparagus pea (pods) or Manila bean (immature pods) or Winged bean (immature pods) or Four-angled bean (immature pods). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goa\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goa_bean)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goa bean \(young pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goa+bean+(young+pod))]

**06170 - MAT BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00PN

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** moth bean

**UF** *vigna aconitifolius*

**AI** Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna aconitifolius* (Jacq.) Marechal, commonly known as Mat bean or Moth bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mat\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mat_bean)]

**06180 - BLACK GRAM (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00PP

**BT** 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PC]

**UF** urd bean (green pods)

**UF** *vigna mungo* var. *mungo*

**AI** Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna mungo* (L.) Hepper var. *mungo*, commonly known as Black gram or Urd bean (green pods). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_gram](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_gram)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black gram pod](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+gram+pod)]

**06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00PX

**BT** 05940 - LEGUMES WITH POD (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PB]

**AI** The group includes Peas or similar legumes sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peas>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peas \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peas+(with+pod))]

**06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00PY
BT	06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PX]
UF	green peas (with pods)
UF	mangetout (with pods)
UF	pisum sativum (any subspp. and var.)
UF	snow peas (with pods)
UF	sugar peas (with pods)
UF	wrinkled pea
AI	Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species <i>Pisum sativum</i> L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as Garden peas or Green peas or Mangetout or Sugar peas or Snow peas or Wrinkled pea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Garden+peas+(with+pods)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Garden peas (with pods)</a> ]

**0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)**

FTC	A1243
BT	0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
AI	COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**06210 - PODED PEAS (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00QA
BT	06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PY]
UF	edible-podded pea
UF	mangetout or mangetout pea
UF	<i>pisum sativum</i> var. <i>sativum</i> subsp. <i>macrocarpon</i>
UF	sugar pea (young pods)
AI	Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the species <i>Pisum sativum</i> L. var. <i>sativum</i> subsp. <i>macrocarpon</i> Ser., commonly known as Podded pea or Sugar pea or Edible-podded pea or Mangetout or Mangetout pea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snap_pea">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snap_pea</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Podded+pea+young+pod">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Podded pea young pod</a> ]

**06220 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DFG
BT	06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PX]
UF	<i>tetragonolobus purpureus</i>
AI	Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species <i>Tetragonolobus purpureus</i> L., commonly known as Asparagus peas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetragonolobus_purpureus">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetragonolobus_purpureus</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Asparagus+peas+(with+pods)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Asparagus peas (with pods)</a> ]

**06230 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DFF
BT	06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PX]
UF	<i>lathyrus sativus</i>
AI	Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species <i>Lathyrus sativus</i> L., commonly known as Chickling vetches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chickling+vetch+(with+pods)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chickling vetch (with pods)</a> ]

**06240 - CHICKPEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00PZ
BT	06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PX]
UF	bengal gram (with pods)
UF	<i>cicer arietinum</i> subsp. <i>arietinum</i>

- UF garbanzos  
 UF gram (green pods)  
 AI Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Cicer arietinum* subsp. *arietinum* L., commonly known as Chickpeas or Bengal gram or Garbanzos or Gram (green pods). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chickpeas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chickpeas_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chickpeas \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chickpeas+(with+pods))]

**06250 - MORINGA (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DFE  
 BT 06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PX]  
 UF drumstick tree pods  
 UF moringa oleifera  
 UF moringa pterygosperma  
 AI Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Moringa oleifera* Lam. or *Moringa pterygosperma* Gaertn., commonly known as Moringa or Drumstick tree pods. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa\\_oleifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa_oleifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moringa \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moringa+(with+pods))]

**06260 - PIGEON PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00QC  
 BT 06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PX]  
 UF cajanus cajan  
 UF red gram (green pods and/or young green seeds)  
 AI Legumes with pod from the plant classified under the species *Cajanus cajan* (L.) Huth, commonly known as Pigeon peas or Red gram (green pods and/or young green seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pigeon\\_peas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pigeon_peas_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pigeon peas \(with pods\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pigeon+peas+(with+pods))]

**06270 - WINGED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00QB  
 BT 06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PX]  
 UF lotus tetragonolobus  
 AI Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the species *Lotus tetragonolobus* L., commonly known as Winged pea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lotus\\_tetragonolobus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lotus_tetragonolobus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Winged pea young pod](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Winged+pea+young+pod)]

**06280 - LENTILS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DFB  
 BT 05940 - LEGUMES WITH POD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PB]  
 AI The group includes Lentils or similar legumes sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by the EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentils>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lentils>]

**06290 - LENTIL (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00QE  
 BT 06280 - LENTILS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFB]  
 UF lens culinaris  
 AI Legumes with young pod from the plant classified under the species *Lens culinaris* Medik, commonly known as Lentil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentil\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentil_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lentil young pod](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lentil+young+pod)]

**06300 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00HN  
 BT 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
 AI The group includes any type of Fruiting vegetables used as source of food, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in

aggregated dishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Fruit\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Fruit_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fructifying+vegetables>]

#### 0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)

FTC A1244  
 BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A00HP  
 BT 06300 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HN]  
 UF (a) solanacea  
 UF solanaceae (family)  
 AI The group includes fruiting vegetables classified under the family Solanaceae Juss. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanaceae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=solanaceae+vegetables>]

#### 06320 - TOMATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A00HQ  
 BT 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HP]  
 AI The group includes Tomatoes or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanaceae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomatoes>]

#### 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0DMX  
 BT 06320 - TOMATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HQ]  
 UF lycopersicon esculentum  
 UF solanumycopersicum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Solanum lycopersicum or Lycopersicon esculentum Mill., commonly known as Tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomatoes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomatoes>]

#### 06340 - GLOBE TOMATO (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A00HR  
 BT 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DMX]  
 UF common tomato  
 UF lycopersicon esculentum  
 UF solanumycopersicum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Solanum lycopersicum or Lycopersicon esculentum Mill., commonly known as Globe tomato or common tomato. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_lycopersicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_lycopersicum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Globe+tomato>]

#### 06350 - BEEFSTEAK TOMATO (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A00HS  
 BT 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DMX]  
 UF lycopersicon esculentum  
 UF solanumycopersicum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Solanum lycopersicum or Lycopersicon esculentum Mill., commonly known as Beefsteak tomato. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak\\_tomato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak_tomato)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beefsteak+tomato>]



**06360 - PLUM TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00HT  
**BT** 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMX]  
**UF** lycopersicon esculentum  
**UF** roma tomato  
**UF** solanumycopersicum  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum lycopersicum* or *Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill., commonly known as Plum tomato or Roma tomato. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum\\_tomato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plum+tomato>]

**06370 - OXHEART TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00HV  
**BT** 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMX]  
**UF** lycopersicon esculentum  
**UF** solanumycopersicum  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum lycopersicum* or *Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill., commonly known as Oxheart tomato. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_lycopersicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_lycopersicum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oxheart+tomato>]

**06380 - PEAR-SHAPED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00HX  
**BT** 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMX]  
**UF** lycopersicon esculentum var. pyriforme  
**UF** solanumycopersicum  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum lycopersicum* or *Lycopersicon esculentum* var. pyriforme (Dunal) Alef., commonly known as Pear-shaped tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear\\_tomato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear_tomato)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pearshaped+tomatoes>]

**06390 - CHERRY TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00HY  
**BT** 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMX]  
**UF** lycopersicon esculentum var. cerasiforme  
**UF** solanumycopersicum  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum lycopersicum* or *Lycopersicon esculentum* var. cerasiforme (Dunal) A. Gray, commonly known as Cherry tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry\\_tomatoes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry_tomatoes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherry+tomatoes>]

**06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00JG  
**BT** 06320 - TOMATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HQ]  
**UF** akekengi  
**UF** cape gooseberry  
**UF** chinese lantern plant  
**UF** golden berries  
**UF** husk tomato  
**UF** physalis  
**UF** physalis alkekengi  
**UF** physalis ixocarpa  
**UF** physalis peruviana  
**UF** strawberry tomato  
**UF** tomatillo  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Physalis peruviana* L. or *Physalis ixocarpa* Brot. ex

Horn. or *Physalis alkekengi* L., commonly known as Ground cherries (*physalis* etc.) or *Physalis* or cape gooseberry or golden berries or Chinese lantern plant or akekengi or husk tomato or strawberry tomato or tomatillo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ground\\_cherries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ground_cherries)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ground+cherries+>]

#### 0640000 - COCOA (EC)

FTC A1245  
 BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 06410 - ALKEKENGI (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DMV  
 BT 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JG]  
 UF chinese lanterns  
 UF ground cherries  
 UF *physalis alkekengi*  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Physalis alkekengi* L., commonly known as Alkekengi or Chinese lanterns or Ground cherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis\\_alkekengi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis_alkekengi)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alkekengi>]

#### 06420 - CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DMT  
 BT 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JG]  
 UF *physalis peruviana*  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Physalis peruviana* L., commonly known as Cape gooseberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape\\_gooseberries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_gooseberries)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cape+gooseberries>]

#### 06430 - DWARF CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DMS  
 BT 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JG]  
 UF *physalis edulis*  
 UF *physalis grisea*  
 UF strawberry tomatoes  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Physalis grisea* (Waterf.) Mahinda Martínez or *Physalis edulis* Sims, commonly known as Dwarf Cape gooseberries or Strawberry tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf+Cape+gooseberries>]

#### 06440 - TOMATILLOS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DMN  
 BT 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JG]  
 UF husk tomatoes  
 UF *physalis philadelphica*  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Physalis philadelphica* Lam., commonly known as Tomatillos or Husk tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomatillos>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomatillos>]

#### 06450 - GOJIBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00JH  
 BT 06320 - TOMATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HQ]  
 UF *lycium barbarum*

- UF lycium chinense  
 UF wolfberry  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Lycium barbarum* L. or *Lycium chinense* Mill., commonly known as Gojiberry or Wolfberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gojiberry>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gojiberry>]

**06460 - WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DMR  
 BT 06450 - GOJIBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JH]  
 UF gojiberrries  
 UF lycium barbarum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Lycium barbarum* L., commonly known as Wolfberries or Gojiberrries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wolfberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wolfberries>]

**06470 - CHINESE WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DMQ  
 BT 06450 - GOJIBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JH]  
 UF chinese boxthorn  
 UF chinese matrimony-vine  
 UF chinese teaplant  
 UF lycium chinense  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Lycium chinense* Miller, commonly known as Chinese wolfberries or Chinese boxthorn or Chinese matrimony-vine or Chinese teaplant. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium\\_chinense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+wolfberries>]

**06480 - LITCHI TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DMP  
 BT 06320 - TOMATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HQ]  
 UF solanum sisymbriifolium  
 UF sticky nightshades  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum sisymbriifolium* Lam., commonly known as Litchi tomatoes or Sticky nightshades. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_sisymbriifolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_sisymbriifolium)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Litchi+tomatoes>]

**06490 - PEPPERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00HZ  
 BT 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HP]  
 AI The group includes Sweet peppers or chili peppers or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppers>]

**065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0761  
 BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
 RT CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]  
 AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

**06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00JA  
 BT 06490 - PEPPERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HZ]  
 UF bell peppers

UF capsicum annuum var. grossum  
 UF capsicum annuum var. longum  
 UF paprika  
 UF pepperslong  
 UF pimento  
 UF pimienta  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Capsicum annuum* var. *grossum* (L.) Sendtner or *Capsicum annuum* var. *longum* Bailey, commonly known as Sweet peppers or Bell peppers or Paprika or PeppersLong or Pimento or Pimiento. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_peppers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_peppers)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+peppers>]

**0650000 - CAROB (EC)**

FTC A1246  
 BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
 UF st johns bread  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00JB  
 BT 06490 - PEPPERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HZ]  
 UF capsicum annuum  
 UF cherry pepper  
 UF cluster pepper  
 UF cone pepper  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Capsicum annuum* L., commonly known as Chili peppers or Cherry pepper or Cluster pepper or Cone pepper. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chili\\_peppers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chili_peppers)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chili+peppers>]

**06520 - CAPSICUM ANNUUM HOT CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DMM  
 BT 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JB]  
 UF capsicum annuum var. annuum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Capsicum annuum* L. var. *annuum* L., commonly known as *Capsicum annuum* hot cultivars. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum\\_annuum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum_annuum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capsicum+annuum+hot+cultivars>]

**06530 - CAPSICUM BACCATUM (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DML  
 BT 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JB]  
 UF ají amarillo  
 UF bishop's crown  
 UF capsicum baccatum  
 UF lemon drop  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Capsicum baccatum* L., commonly known as *Capsicum baccatum* or Ají amarillo or Bishop's Crown or Lemon drop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum\\_baccatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum_baccatum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capsicum+baccatum>]

**06540 - CHINESE CAPSICUM (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DMK  
 BT 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JB]  
 UF capsicum chinense

- UF ghost pepper
- AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Capsicum chinense* Jacq., commonly known as Chinese capsicum or Ghost pepper. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum\\_chinense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum_chinense)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+capsicum>]

**06550 - TABASCO CAPSICUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DMJ
- BT 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JB]
- UF african birdseye
- UF capsicum frutescens
- AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Capsicum frutescens* L., commonly known as Tabasco capsicum or African birdseye. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum\\_frutescens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum_frutescens)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tabasco+capsicum>]

**06560 - ROCOTO CAPSICUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DMH
- BT 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JB]
- UF capsicum pubescens
- AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Capsicum pubescens* Ruiz & Pav., commonly known as Rocoto capsicum. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum\\_pubescens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum_pubescens)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rocoto+capsicum>]

**06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A00JC
- BT 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HP]
- AI The group includes Aubergines or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aubergines>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aubergines>]

**06580 - AUBERGINES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A00JD
- BT 06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JC]
- UF eggplants
- UF solanum melongena
- AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum melongena* L., commonly known as Aubergines or Eggplants. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aubergines>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aubergines>]

**06590 - ANTROEWAS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DMG
- BT 06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JC]
- UF african eggplants
- UF gboma
- UF solanum macrocarpon
- AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum macrocarpon* L., commonly known as Antroewas or African eggplants or Gboma. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_macrocarpon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_macrocarpon)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Antroewa>]

**066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0762

BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
 RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
 RT TEA [B1623]  
 AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally *Camellia sinensis*.  
 They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages.  
 Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried.  
 Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

**06600 - ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DMF  
 BT 06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JC]  
 UF gilo'  
 UF nakati  
 UF solanum aethiopicum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum aethiopicum* L., commonly known as Ethiopian eggplants or Gilo' or Nakati. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_aethiopicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_aethiopicum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ethiopian+eggplants>]

**06610 - PEPINOS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00JE  
 BT 06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JC]  
 UF melon pear  
 UF solanum muricatum  
 UF tree melon  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum muricatum* L., commonly known as Pepinos or Tree melon or Melon pear. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_muricatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_muricatum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pepino+solanum+muricatum>]

**06620 - THORN APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DME  
 BT 06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JC]  
 UF solanum incanum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum incanum* L., commonly known as Thorn apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_incanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_incanum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thorn+apples+fruit+Solanum+incanum>]

**06630 - TURKEY BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DMD  
 BT 06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JC]  
 UF devil's figs  
 UF pea aubergines  
 UF pea eggplants  
 UF solanum torvum  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Solanum torvum* Sw., commonly known as Turkey berries or Devil's figs or Pea eggplants or Pea aubergines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_torvum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_torvum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turkey+berries>]

**06640 - OKRA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DMC  
 BT 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HP]  
 AI The group includes Okra or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide

regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Okra>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Okra>]

**06650 - OKRA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00JF  
**BT** 06640 - OKRA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMC]  
**UF** abelmoschus esculentus  
**UF** lady's fingers  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Abelmoschus esculentus* (L.) Moench., commonly known as Okra or Lady's fingers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Okra>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Okra>]

**06660 - OTHER SOLANACEA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00JJ  
**BT** 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HP]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other solanacea, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanaceae>]

**06670 - CUCURBITS FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00JK  
**BT** 06300 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HN]  
**UF** cucurbitaceae(family)  
**AI** Group/item describing a raw commodity obtained from plants of the taxonomic group Cucurbitaceae family. The group includes the fruiting body of any type of Cucurbits fruiting vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**06680 - CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00JL  
**BT** 06670 - CUCURBITS FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JK]  
**UF** (b) cucurbits with edible peel  
**AI** The group includes any type of cucurbits with edible peel as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbitaceae>]

**06690 - CUCUMBERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00DMB  
**BT** 06680 - CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JL]  
**AI** The group includes Cucumbers or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumbers>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cucumbers>]

**067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0763  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**AI** Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

**06700 - CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00JM  
**BT** 06690 - CUCUMBERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DMB]  
**UF** burpless cucumber  
**UF** cucumis sativus different cultivars  
**UF** pepino (spanish)  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Cucumis sativus* L. different cultivars, commonly

known as Cucumbers or Burpless cucumber or Pepino (spanish). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumbers>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cucumbers>]

#### 06710 - ARMENIAN CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DMA  
**BT** 06690 - CUCUMBERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMB]  
**UF** cucumis melo var. flexuosus  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucumis melo var. flexuosus Naud., commonly known as Armenian cucumbers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armenian\\_cucumber](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armenian_cucumber)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Armenian+cucumbers>]

#### 06720 - DOSAKAYI (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DLZ  
**BT** 06690 - CUCUMBERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMB]  
**UF** cucumis sativus  
**UF** indian curry cucumbers  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucumis sativus L., commonly known as Dosakayi or Indian curry cucumbers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumber>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dosakai a yellow cucumber](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dosakai+a+yellow+cucumber)]

#### 06730 - GHERKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00JN  
**BT** 06680 - CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JL]  
**AI** The group includes Gherkins or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gherkins>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gherkins>]

#### 06740 - GHERKINS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00JP  
**BT** 06730 - GHERKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JN]  
**UF** cucumis sativus pickling variants  
**UF** pickling cucumber  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucumis sativus L. pickling variants, commonly known as Gherkins or Pickling cucumber. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gherkins>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gherkins>]

#### 06750 - BUR GHERKINS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00KA  
**BT** 06730 - GHERKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JN]  
**UF** cucumis anguria subsp. anguria  
**UF** gherkin, west indian  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucumis anguria L. subsp. anguria, commonly known as Bur gherkins or Gherkin, west indian. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis\\_anguria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis_anguria)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bur+gherkins>]

#### 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00JQ  
**BT** 06680 - CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JL]  
**AI** The group includes Courgettes or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Courgettes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Courgettes>]



**06770 - COURGETTES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00JR  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** cucurbita pepo zucchini group  
**UF** zucchetti  
**UF** zucchini  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucurbita pepo L. Zucchini Group , commonly known as Courgettes or Zucchetti or Zucchini. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Courgettes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Courgettes>]

**06780 - ANGLED LUFFAS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00KB  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** luffa acutangula  
**UF** sinkwa  
**UF** sinkwa towel gourd  
**UF** teroi  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb., commonly known as Angled luffas or Teroi or Sinkwa or Sinkwa towel gourd. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa\\_acutangula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_acutangula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angled luffa Teroi](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angled+luffa+Teroi)]

**06790 - BOTTLE GOURDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00KL  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** calabashes  
**UF** cucuzzi  
**UF** lagenaria siceraria  
**UF** lauki  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Lagenaria siceraria (Molinia) Standl., commonly known as Bottle gourds or Calabashes or Lauki or Cucuzzi. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottle\\_gourd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottle_gourd)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bottle+gourds>]

**068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0764  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**RT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]  
**AI** Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils though a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

**06800 - CHAYOTE FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00JZ  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** christophines  
**UF** sayote  
**UF** sechium edule  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw., commonly known as Chayote fruits or Christophines or Sayote. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sechium\\_edule](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sechium_edule)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chayote+fruits>]

**06810 - IVY GOURDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DLY  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** coccinia grandis  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Coccinia grandis* (L.) Voigt, commonly known as Ivy gourds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coccinia\\_grandis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coccinia_grandis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ivy+gourds>]

**06820 - POINTED GOURDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DLX  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** parwals  
**UF** trichosanthes dioica  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Trichosanthes dioica* Roxb., commonly known as Pointed gourds or Parwals. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichosanthes\\_dioica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichosanthes_dioica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pointed+gourds>]

**06830 - SNAKE GOURDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00KM  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** trichosanthes cucumerina var. anguina  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Trichosanthes cucumerina* L. var. *anguina*, commonly known as Snake gourds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichosanthes\\_cucumerina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichosanthes_cucumerina)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snake+gourds+vegetable>]

**06840 - SOPROPOS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00JY  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** balsam pears  
**UF** bitter cucumber  
**UF** bitter gourd  
**UF** bitter melons  
**UF** momordica charantia  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Momordica charantia* L., commonly known as Sopropos or Bitter melons or Balsam pears or Bitter cucumber or Bitter gourd. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica\\_charantia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica_charantia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sopropos>]

**06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00JS  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** cucurbita pepo  
**UF** marrow  
**UF** pâtissons  
**UF** pattypan squashes  
**UF** white bush  
**UF** zucchini  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Cucurbita pepo* L., commonly known as Summer squashes or Zucchini or Pâtissons or Pattypan squashes or Marrow or White Bush. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Summer\\_squash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Summer_squash)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Summer+squashes>]

**06860 - PATISSON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00JT  
**BT** 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JQ]  
**UF** cucurbita pepo  
**UF** marrow  
**UF** pattypan  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucurbita pepo L., commonly known as Patisson or Marrow or Pattypan. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattypan\\_squash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattypan_squash)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Patisson>]

**06870 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00JV  
**BT** 06680 - CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JL]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other cucurbits with edible peel, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbits>]

**06880 - BALSAM APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00JX  
**BT** 06870 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JV]  
**UF** momordica balsamina  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Momordica balsamina L., commonly known as Balsam apple. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica\\_balsamina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica_balsamina)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Balsam+apple>]

**06890 - KAKROL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16PT  
**BT** 06870 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JV]  
**UF** momordica dioica  
**UF** spiny gourd  
**UF** teasle gourd  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Momordica dioica, commonly known as kakrol, spiny gourd or teasle gourd. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica\\_dioica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica_dioica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=kakrol>]

**069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0765  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**AI** Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

**06900 - LOOFAH, SMOOTH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00KC  
**BT** 06870 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JV]  
**UF** luffa aegyptiaca  
**UF** sponge gourd  
**UF** vegetable sponge  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Luffa aegyptiaca Mill., commonly known as Loofah, smooth or Sponge gourd or Vegetable sponge. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa\\_cylindrica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_cylindrica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Loofah+smooth>]

**06910 - GAC (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A16QK  
**BT** 06870 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JV]  
**UF** momordica cochinchinensis  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Momordica cochinchinensis*, commonly known as gac. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica\\_cochinchinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica_cochinchinensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=momordica cochinchinensis gac](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=momordica+cochinchinensis+gac)]

**06920 - CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00KD  
**BT** 06670 - CUCURBITS FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JK]  
**UF** (c) cucurbits with inedible peel  
**AI** The group includes any type of cucurbits with inedible peel as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbitaceae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cucurbits+with+inedible+peel>]

**06930 - MELONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00KE  
**BT** 06920 - CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KD]  
**AI** The group includes Melons or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Melons>]

**06940 - MELONS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00KF  
**BT** 06930 - MELONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KE]  
**UF** cantaloupe  
**UF** casaba melon  
**UF** cucumis melo  
**UF** melon crenshaw  
**UF** melon honey ball  
**UF** melon honeydew  
**UF** melon mango  
**UF** melon netted  
**UF** melon oriental pickling  
**UF** melon persian  
**UF** melon pomegranate  
**UF** melon serpent  
**UF** melon snake  
**UF** melon white-skinned  
**UF** melon winter  
**UF** muskmelon  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Cucumis melo* L., commonly known as Melons or Cantaloupe or Casaba melon or Melon Crenshaw or Melon Honey Ball or Melon Honeydew or Melon Mango or Melon Netted or Melon Oriental Pickling or Melon Persian or Melon Pomegranate or Melon Serpent or Melon Snake or Melon White-skinned or Melon Winter or Muskmelon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Melons>]

**06950 - KIWANOS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00KG  
**BT** 06930 - MELONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KE]  
**UF** cucumis metuliferus  
**UF** horned melons  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Cucumis metuliferus* E. Mey. ex Naudin, commonly known as Kiwanos or Horned melons. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis\\_metuliferus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis_metuliferus)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwanos>]

**06960 - PUMPKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DLV  
**BT** 06920 - CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KD]  
**AI** The group includes Pumpkins or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkins>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkins>]

**06970 - PUMPKINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00KH  
**BT** 06960 - PUMPKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLV]  
**UF** cucurbita maxima  
**UF** cucurbita pepo  
**UF** cushaws vegetable spaghetti  
**UF** winter squash  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucurbita maxima Duchesne or Cucurbita pepo L., commonly known as Pumpkins or Winter squash or Cushaws Vegetable spaghetti. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkins>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkins>]

**06980 - BUTTERNUT SQUASHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DLT  
**BT** 06960 - PUMPKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLV]  
**UF** cucurbita moschata  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucurbita moschata (Duchesne) Duchesne ex Poir., commonly known as Butternut squashes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita\\_moschata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita_moschata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butternut+squashes+>]

**06990 - WINTER MELON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00KN  
**BT** 06960 - PUMPKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLV]  
**UF** benincasa hispida  
**UF** wax gourds  
**UF** white gourds  
**UF** winter gourds  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Benincasa hispida (Thunb.) Cogn., commonly known as Winter melon or Winter gourds or Wax gourds or White gourds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter\\_melon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter_melon)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Winter+melon>]

**07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0655  
**BT** B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

**07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

**FTC** A0730  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
**RT** PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**07 SUGAR (EFG)**

**FTC** A0697  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

**070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0766  
 BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]  
 AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

**0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1277  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]  
 RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]  
 RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]  
 RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

**07000 - WINTER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DLR  
 BT 06960 - PUMPKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLV]  
 UF cucurbita maxima  
 UF marrows (late varieties)  
 UF red kuri squashes  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Cucurbita maxima Duchesne, commonly known as Winter squashes or Red kuri squashes or Marrows (late varieties). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter\\_squash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter_squash)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Winter+squashes>]

**0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)**

- FTC A1247  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT HOPS [B1517]  
 RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
 RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]  
 SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**07010 - WATERMELONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DLQ  
 BT 06920 - CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KD]  
 AI The group includes Watermelons or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrullus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watermelons>]

**07020 - WATERMELONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00KJ  
 BT 07010 - WATERMELONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLQ]  
 UF citron melon  
 UF citrullus vulgaris  
 UF citrullusanatus  
 AI Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species Citrullus vulgaris Schraders or Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai, commonly known as Watermelons or Citron melon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrullus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watermelons>]

**07030 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00KK

**BT** 06920 - CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KD]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other cucurbits with inedible peel, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbitaceae>]

**07040 - SWEET CORN AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DLP  
**BT** 06300 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HN]  
**UF** (d) sweet corn and similar-  
**AI** The group includes sweet corn or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_corn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+corn>]

**07050 - SWEET CORN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00KP  
**BT** 07040 - SWEET CORN AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLP]  
**UF** corn-on-the-cob  
**UF** zea mays convar. saccharata  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Zea mays* L. convar. *saccharata*, commonly known as Sweet corn or Corn-on-the-cob. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_corn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+corn>]

**07060 - BABY CORN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DLN  
**BT** 07050 - SWEET CORN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KP]  
**UF** zea mays  
**UF** zea mays convar. saccharata  
**AI** Fruiting vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Zea mays* L. or *Zea mays* L. convar. *saccharata*, commonly known as Baby corn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_corn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_corn)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+corn>]

**07070 - OTHER FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00KQ  
**BT** 06300 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HN]  
**UF** (e) other fruiting vegetables  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes other fruiting vegetables, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Fruit\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Fruit_vegetables)]

**07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00QF  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
**UF** (c) other root and tuber vegetables except sugar beets  
**AI** The group includes any type of Root and tuber vegetables (other than starchy- and sugar-root and tuber vegetables) used as source of food, mainly as side dishes or ingredients in aggregated dishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Root+tuber+vegetables>]

**07090 - BEETROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DPC  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Beetroots or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beetroots>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beetroots>]

**071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0767  
 BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
 AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

**07100 - BEETROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00QG  
 BT 07090 - BEETROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPC]  
 UF beta vulgaris var. vulgaris  
 UF red beet  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Beta vulgaris* var. *vulgaris* L. , commonly known as Beetroots or Red beet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beetroots>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beetroots>]

**07110 - CARROTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DPB  
 BT 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
 AI The group includes Carrots or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carrots>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carrots>]

**07120 - CARROTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00QH  
 BT 07110 - CARROTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPB]  
 UF daucus carota subsp. sativus  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Daucus carota* L. subsp. *sativus*, commonly known as Carrots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carrots>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carrots>]

**07130 - COLOURED CARROTS VARIETIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DPA  
 BT 07110 - CARROTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPB]  
 UF daucus carota subsp. sativus  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Daucus carota* L. subsp. *sativus*, commonly known as Coloured carrots varieties. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carrots>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coloured+carrots+varieties>]

**07140 - BABY CARROTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DNZ  
 BT 07110 - CARROTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPB]  
 UF daucus carota subsp. sativus  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Daucus carota* L. subsp. *sativus*, commonly known as Baby carrots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_carrots](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_carrots)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baby+carrots>]

**07150 - CELERIACS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DNY  
 BT 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
 AI The group includes Celeriacs or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium\\_graveolens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium_graveolens)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celeriacs>]



**07160 - CELERIACS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00QJ  
**BT** 07150 - CELERIACS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNY]  
**UF** apium graveolens var. rapaceum  
**UF** turnip rooted celeries  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Apium graveolens* L. var. *rapaceum* (Mill.) Gaudin, commonly known as Celeriacs or Turnip rooted celeries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium\\_graveolens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apium_graveolens)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celeriacs>]

**07170 - HORSERADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04JZ  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Horseradishes or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horseradishes>]

**07180 - HORSERADISH ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00QK  
**BT** 07170 - HORSERADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JZ]  
**UF** armoracia rusticana  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Armoracia rusticana* G. Gearth. et al., commonly known as Horseradish roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aarmoracia\\_rusticana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aarmoracia_rusticana)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horseradish+roots>]

**07190 - DANDELION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DNX  
**BT** 07170 - HORSERADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JZ]  
**UF** taraxacum officinale  
**UF** taraxacum sect. ruderalia  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Taraxacum* sect. *Ruderalia* or *Taraxacum officinale* F.H. Wigg. Aggr., commonly known as Dandelion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taraxacum\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taraxacum_officinale)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dandelion+roots>]

**07200 - GENTIANA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00QP  
**BT** 07170 - HORSERADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JZ]  
**UF** gentianautea  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Gentiana lutea* L., commonly known as Gentiana roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentiana\\_lutea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentiana_lutea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gentiana+roots>]

**07210 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DNV  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Jerusalem artichokes or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jerusalem\\_artichokes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jerusalem_artichokes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jerusalem+artichokes>]

**07220 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00QQ  
**BT** 07210 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNV]  
**UF** helianthus tuberosus

**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Helianthus tuberosus* L., commonly known as Jerusalem artichokes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jerusalem\\_artichokes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jerusalem_artichokes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jerusalem+artichokes>]

**07230 - CROSNES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00RN  
**BT** 07210 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DNV]  
**UF** artichoke betony  
**UF** artichoke crosne  
**UF** chinese artichokes  
**UF** chorogi  
**UF** japanese artichoke  
**UF** knotroot  
**UF** stachys affinis bunge

**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Stachys affinis* Bunge, commonly known as Crosnes or Chinese artichokes or Chorogi or Knotroot or Artichoke betony or Artichoke crosne or Japanese artichoke. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stachys\\_affinis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stachys_affinis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crosnes>]

**07240 - PARSNIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DNS  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Parsnips or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parsnips>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parsnips>]

**07250 - PARSNIP ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00QR  
**BT** 07240 - PARSNIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DNS]  
**UF** pastinaca sativa

**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Pastinaca sativa* L., commonly known as Parsnip roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pastinaca\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pastinaca_sativa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parsnip+roots>]

**07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DNR  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Parsley roots or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parsley+roots>]

**07270 - PARSLEY ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00QS  
**BT** 07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DNR]  
**UF** hamburg roots parsley  
**UF** petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum  
**UF** petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum

**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Petroselinum crispum* convar. *radicosum* Alef. or *Petroselinum crispum* (Mill.) Fuss var. *tuberosum* (Bernh.) Mart. crov., commonly known as Parsley roots or Hamburg roots parsley. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petroselinum\\_crispum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petroselinum_crispum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parsley+roots>]

**07280 - ANGELICA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00QM

**BT** 07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNR]  
**UF** angelica archangelica  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Angelica archangelica* L., commonly known as Angelica roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica\\_archangelica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica_archangelica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angelica+roots>]

**07290 - BURNET SAXIFRAGE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DNQ  
**BT** 07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNR]  
**UF** pimpinella saxifraga  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Pimpinella saxifraga* L., commonly known as Burnet saxifrage roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella\\_saxifraga](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella_saxifraga)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Burnet+saxifrage+roots>]

**07300 - LOVAGE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00QN  
**BT** 07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNR]  
**UF** levisticum officinale  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Levisticum officinale* W.D.J. Koch, commonly known as Lovage roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levisticum\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levisticum_officinale)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lovage+roots>]

**07310 - NETTLE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DNP  
**BT** 07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNR]  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant commonly known as Nettle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nettle+roots>]

**07320 - COMON NETTLE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DNN  
**BT** 07310 - NETTLE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNP]  
**UF** urtica dioica  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Urtica dioica* L., commonly known as Comon nettle roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica\\_dioica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica_dioica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Comon+nettle+roots>]

**07330 - OTHER URTICA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DNM  
**BT** 07310 - NETTLE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNP]  
**UF** other species of the genus *urtica*, not elsewhere mentioned  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from other species of the genus *Urtica*, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica>]

**07340 - TURNIP-ROOTED CHERVIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00RM  
**BT** 07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNR]  
**UF** chearophyllum bulbosum  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Chearophyllum bulbosum* L., commonly known as Turnip-rooted chervil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the

part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaerophyllum\\_bulbosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaerophyllum_bulbosum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turniprooted+chervil>]

#### 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00QT  
 BT 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QF]  
 AI The group includes Radishes or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radishes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radishes>]

#### 07360 - RADISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00QV  
 BT 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QT]  
 UF raphanus sativus radish group  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Raphanus sativus* L. Radish Group, commonly known as Radishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radishes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radishes>]

#### 07370 - BLACK RADISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00QX  
 BT 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QT]  
 UF 'gros noir d'hiver'  
 UF raphanus sativus var. niger  
 UF winter radishes  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Raphanus sativus* L. var. niger (Miller) Pers., commonly known as Black radishes or Winter radishes or 'Gros noir d'hiver'. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus\\_sativus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus_sativus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+radishes>]

#### 07380 - DAIKON (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00QY  
 BT 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QT]  
 UF chinese radishes  
 UF japanese radishes  
 UF raphanus sativus var. ongipinnatus  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Raphanus sativus* L. var. longipinnatus L.H. Bailey, commonly known as Daikon or Japanese radishes or Chinese radishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daikon>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Daikon>]

#### 07390 - MACA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DNK  
 BT 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QT]  
 UF lepidium meyenii  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Lepidium meyenii*, commonly known as Maca roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidium\\_meyenii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidium_meyenii)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maca+roots>]

#### 07400 - SMALL RADISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DNJ  
 BT 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QT]  
 UF raphanus sativus var. radicula  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Raphanus sativus* L. var. radicula Pers., commonly known as Small radishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related

to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus\\_sativus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus_sativus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Small+radishes+>]

**07410 - TIGERNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00QZ  
**BT** 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QT]  
**UF** chufa  
**UF** cyperus esculentus  
**UF** tiger nut  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Cyperus esculentus* L., commonly known as Tigernuts or Chufa or Tiger nut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus\\_esculentus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus_esculentus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tigernuts>]

**07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04KA  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Salsifies or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salsifies>]

**07430 - SALSIFIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00RA  
**BT** 07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KA]  
**UF** oyster plant  
**UF** tragopogon porrifolius  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Tragopogon porrifolius* L., commonly known as Salsifies or Oyster plant. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tragopogon\\_porrifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tragopogon_porrifolius)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salsifies>]

**07440 - BURDOCK, GREATER OR EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00RL  
**BT** 07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KA]  
**UF** arctiumappa  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Arctium lappa* L., commonly known as Burdock, greater or edible. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctium\\_lappa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctium_lappa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Burdock+greater+or+edible>]

**07450 - RAMPION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00RP  
**BT** 07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KA]  
**UF** campanula rapunculus  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Campanula rapunculus* L., commonly known as Rampion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Campanula\\_rapunculus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Campanula_rapunculus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rampion+roots>]

**07460 - SCORZONERA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00RC  
**BT** 07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KA]  
**UF** black salsifies  
**UF** scorzonera hispanica  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Scorzonera hispanica* L., commonly known as Scorzonera or Black salsifies. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the

part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scorzonera\\_hispanica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scorzonera_hispanica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scorzonera>]

#### 07470 - SKIRRETS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00RQ  
**BT** 07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KA]  
**UF** sium sisarum  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Sium sisarum* L., commonly known as Skirrets. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sium\\_sisarum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sium_sisarum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Skirrets>]

#### 07480 - SPANISH SALSIFIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00RB  
**BT** 07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KA]  
**UF** scolymus hispanicus  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Scolymus hispanicus* L., commonly known as Spanish salsifies. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scolymus\\_hispanicus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scolymus_hispanicus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spanish+salsifies>]

#### 07490 - SWEDES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DNH  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Swedes or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutabaga>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Swedes>]

#### 07500 - SWEDES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00RD  
**BT** 07490 - SWEDES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNH]  
**UF** brassica napus subsp. napobrassica  
**UF** rutabaga turnip  
**UF** rutabagas  
**UF** swedish turnip  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Brassica napus* subsp. *napobrassica* Rchb., commonly known as Swedes or Rutabagas or Rutabaga Turnip or Swedish Turnip. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutabaga>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Swedes>]

#### 07510 - TURNIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DNG  
**BT** 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
**AI** The group includes Turnips or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turnips>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turnips>]

#### 07520 - TURNIPS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00RE  
**BT** 07510 - TURNIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNG]  
**UF** brassica rapa subsp. rapa  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Brassica rapa* subsp. *rapa* L., commonly known as Turnips. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turnips>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turnips>]

#### 07530 - TUBEROUS-ROOTED MUSTARDS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DNF  
**BT** 07510 - TURNIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNG]

- UF brassica juncea subsp. napiformis  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Brassica juncea* subsp. *napiformis* (Pailleux & Bois) Gladis, commonly known as Tuberous-rooted mustards. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tuberousrooted+mustards>]

**07540 - ADDITIONAL NOT LISTED ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00RF  
 BT 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]  
 UF additional not listed other root and tuber vegetables except sugar beets  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes other root and tuber vegetables (excluding starchy- and sugar-), not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Additional+not+listed+root+tuber+vegetables+>]

**07550 - ARRACACHA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00RJ  
 BT 07540 - ADDITIONAL NOT LISTED ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RF]  
 UF arracacia xanthorrhiza  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Arracacia xanthorrhiza* Bancr., commonly known as Arracacha. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arracacha>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arracacha>]

**07560 - ARROWHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00RK  
 BT 07540 - ADDITIONAL NOT LISTED ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RF]  
 UF s.atifolia  
 UF sagittaria sagittifolia  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Sagittaria sagittifolia* L. or *S. latifolia* Willd., commonly known as Arrowhead. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sagittaria\\_sagittifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sagittaria_sagittifolia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arrowhead>]

**07570 - ULLUCU (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00RG  
 BT 07540 - ADDITIONAL NOT LISTED ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RF]  
 UF ullucus tuberosus  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Ullucus tuberosus* Caldas, commonly known as Ullucu. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ullucus\\_tuberosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ullucus_tuberosus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ullucu>]

**07580 - OCA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00RH  
 BT 07540 - ADDITIONAL NOT LISTED ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RF]  
 UF oxalis tuberosa  
 AI Root and tuber vegetables from the plant classified under the species *Oxalis tuberosa* Mol., commonly known as Oca. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxalis\\_tuberosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxalis_tuberosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oxalis\\_tuberosa](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oxalis_tuberosa)]

**07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00VA  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
**UF** algae  
**UF** sea weed  
**UF** seaweed  
**AI** The group includes any type of Algae (also known as seaweed) and prokaryotes organisms, used as source of food. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Algae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Algae+prokaryotes+organisms>]

**07600 - GREEN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00VB  
**BT** 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VA]  
**UF** chlorophycophyta  
**AI** The group includes the edible vegetative body of any type of Green algae (Chlorophycophyta) belongign to the ISSCAAP group 93: Green seaweeds. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green\\_algae](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green_algae)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green+algae>]

**07610 - OTHER GREEN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04LS  
**BT** 07600 - GREEN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of other green algae. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**07620 - SEA LETTUCE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00VD  
**BT** 07600 - GREEN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VB]  
**UF** enteromorpha  
**UF** monostroma  
**UF** ulva  
**AI** Edible algae from the plant classified under the genera Ulva, Enteromorpha and Monostroma, commonly known as Sea lettuce. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_plants\\_known\\_as\\_sea\\_lettuce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_plants_known_as_sea_lettuce)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+lettuce>]

**07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00VE  
**BT** 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VA]  
**UF** rhodophycophyta  
**AI** The group includes the edible vegetative body of any type of Red algae (phylum Rhodophycophyta) belongign to the ISSCAAP group 92: Red seaweeds. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_algae](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_algae)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+algae>]

**07640 - EUCHEUMA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00VF  
**BT** 07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VE]  
**UF** eucheuma denticulatum  
**UF** kappaphycus alvaresii  
**AI** Edible algae from the plant classified under the species Eucheuma denticulatum and Kappaphycus alvaresii, commonly known as Eucheuma. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucheuma>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eucheuma>]

**07650 - OTHER RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04LT  
**BT** 07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of other red algae. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.



**07660 - LAVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00VH
BT	07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VE]
UF	gim
UF	haidai
UF	kim
UF	nori
UF	porphyra dioica
UF	porphyra miniata
UF	porphyra spp.
UF	porphyra tenera
UF	porphyra umbilicalis
UF	porphyra yezoensis
UF	porphyrainearis
UF	sleabhchan
UF	sloke
AI	Edible algae from the plant classified under the genus <i>Porphyra</i> spp., including the species <i>Porphyra yezoensis</i> or <i>Porphyra tenera</i> or <i>Porphyra dioica</i> or <i>Porphyra linearis</i> or <i>Porphyra miniata</i> or <i>Porphyra umbilicalis</i> , commonly known as Laver or Nori or Sloke or Haidai or Kim or Gim or Sleabhchan. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porphyra">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porphyra</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Laver">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Laver</a> ]

**07670 - DULSE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00VJ
BT	07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VE]
UF	creathnach
UF	dillisk
UF	palmaria palmata
AI	Edible algae from the plant classified under the species <i>Palmaria palmata</i> , commonly known as Dulse or Dillisk or Creathnach. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dulse">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dulse</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Dulse">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Dulse</a> ]

**07680 - CARRAGEEN MOSSES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00VG
BT	07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VE]
UF	carrageen
UF	carraigin
UF	chondrus crispus stackhouse
UF	irish mosses
AI	Edible algae from the plant classified under the species <i>Chondrus crispus</i> Stackhouse, commonly known as Carrageen mosses or Irish mosses or Carrageen or Carraigin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chondrus_crispus">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chondrus_crispus</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Carrageen+mosses">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Carrageen+mosses</a> ]

**07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00VK
BT	07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VA]
UF	phaeophyceae
AI	The group includes the edible vegetative body of any type of Brown algae (Class Phaeophyceae) belongign to the ISSCAAP group 93: Brown seaweeds. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_algae">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_algae</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Brown+algae">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Brown+algae</a> ]

**07700 - HIJIKI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A00VL
BT	07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VK]
UF	hiziki

- UF hizikia fusiformis  
 UF iziki  
 UF sargassum fusiforme  
 AI Edible algae from the plant classified under the species *Sargassum fusiforme* or *Hizikia fusiformis*, commonly known as Hijiki or Hiziki or Iziki. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hijiki>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hijiki>]

**07710 - SEA SPAGHETTI (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00VN  
 BT 07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VK]  
 UF himanthalia elongate  
 UF sea thong  
 AI Edible algae from the plant classified under the species *Himanthalia elongate*, commonly known as Sea spaghetti or Sea Thong. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea\\_spaghetti](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_spaghetti)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+spaghetti>]

**07720 - OTHER BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A04LV  
 BT 07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VK]  
 AI The group includes any type of other brown algae. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**07730 - WAKAME (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00VC  
 BT 07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VK]  
 UF alaria esculenta  
 UF atlantic wakame  
 UF qundai-cai  
 UF undaria pinnatifida  
 UF undaria spp.  
 AI Edible algae from the plant classified under the genus *Undaria* spp. (including the species *Undaria pinnatifida*) and the species *Alaria esculenta*, commonly known as Wakame or Qundai-cai or Atlantic wakame. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wakame>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wakame>]

**07740 - KOMBU (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00VM  
 BT 07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VK]  
 UF atlantic kombu  
 UF kombu royale  
 UF kunbu  
 UF saccharina japonica  
 AI Edible algae from the plant classified under the species *Saccharina japonica* (J.E. Areschoug) C.E. Lane, C. Mayes, Druehl & G.W. Saunders, commonly known as Kombu or Kunbu or Atlantic kombu or Kombu Royale. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kombu>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kombu>]

**07750 - MICRO-PHYTE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A04LX  
 BT 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VA]  
 AI The group includes any type of micro-phyte belongign to the ISSCAAP group 94 (incomplete). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microphyte>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Microphyte>]

**07760 - SPIRULINA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00VP

BT 07750 - MICRO-PHYTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LX]

AI Edible micro-phyte from the plant commonly known as Spirulina. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthrospira>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spirulina>]

**07770 - SPIRULINA (MAXIMA) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DCR

BT 07760 - SPIRULINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VP]

UF arthrospira maxima

AI Edible micro-phyte from the species *Arthrospira maxima* Setchell & N.L.Gardner, commonly known as Spirulina (maxima). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthrospira\\_maxima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthrospira_maxima)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spirulina+>]

**07780 - SPIRULINA (PLATENSIS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DCQ

BT 07760 - SPIRULINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VP]

UF arthrospira platensis

AI Edible micro-phyte from the species *Arthrospira platensis* Gomont, commonly known as Spirulina (platensis). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthrospira\\_platensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthrospira_platensis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spirulina+>]

**07790 - OTHER ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DCP

BT 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VA]

AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other algae, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Algae>]

**078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)**

FTC A0768

BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]

AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.

**07800 - OTHER PROCARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DCN

BT 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VA]

AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other procaryotes organisms, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**07810 - FUNGI, MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A00TC

BT 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]

AI The group includes any type of Fungi, mosses and lichens as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**07820 - FUNGI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0ETG

**BT** 07810 - FUNGI, MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fruiting body of fungi used as as source of food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_mushroom)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fungi>]

#### 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00TP  
**BT** 07820 - FUNGI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETG]  
**AI** The group includes Cultivated fungi or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_mushroom)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cultivated+fungi>]

#### 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00TQ  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** agaricus bisporus  
**UF** button mushrooms  
**UF** champignon  
**UF** champignons mushrooms  
**UF** common mushroom  
**UF** cremini mushroom  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Agaricus bisporus* (J.E. Lange) Imbach, commonly known as Common mushrooms or Button mushrooms or Champignons mushrooms or Cremini mushroom or Common mushroom or Champignon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus\\_bisporus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus_bisporus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+mushrooms>]

#### 07850 - CORN SMUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DDV  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** mexican truffles  
**UF** ustilago maydis  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Ustilago maydis* (Persoon) Roussel, commonly known as Corn smuts or Mexican truffles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ustilago\\_maydis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ustilago_maydis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn+smuts>]

#### 07860 - ENOKITAKE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DDT  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** flammulina velutipes  
**UF** winter mushrooms  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Flammulina velutipes* (Curtis) Singer, commonly known as Enokitake or Winter mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Enokitake>]

#### 07870 - FUSARIUM VENENATUM (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DDS  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** fusarium venenatum  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Fusarium venenatum* Nirenberg. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fusarium\\_venenatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fusarium_venenatum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fusarium+venenatum>]

**07880 - OTHER CULTIVATED MUSHROOMS (P) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00TV  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]  
**AI** The group includes the fruiting body of any type of other cultivated mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**07890 - HORSE MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DDR  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** agaricus arvensis  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Agaricus arvensis* Schaeff., commonly known as Horse mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus\\_arvensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus_arvensis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horse+mushrooms>]

**07900 - JEW'S EARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DDQ  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** auricularia auricula-judae  
**UF** hirneola  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Auricularia auricula-judae* (Bull.) Quéf., commonly known as Jew's ears or Hirneola. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Auricularia\\_auricula-judae](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Auricularia_auricula-judae)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jew's+ears>]

**07910 - NAMEKO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DDP  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** pholiota nameko  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Pholiota nameko* (T. Itô) S. Ito & S. Imai, commonly known as Nameko. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nameko>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pholiota+nameko>]

**07920 - PLEUROTUS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DDN  
**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]  
**UF** oyster mushrooms  
**UF** pleurotus spp.  
**AI** Fungi classified under the genus *Pleurotus* (Fr.) P. Kumm. spp., commonly known as Pleurotus or Oyster mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pleurotus>]

**07930 - PEARL OYSTER MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00TR  
**BT** 07920 - PLEUROTUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDN]  
**UF** pleurotus ostreatus  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Jacq.) P. kumm., commonly known as Pearl oyster mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus\\_ostreatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus_ostreatus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pearl+oyster+mushrooms>]

**07940 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS PLEUROTUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DDG  
**BT** 07920 - PLEUROTUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDN]  
**UF** pleurotus spp. (other species not elsewhere mentioned)

**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species of genus *Pleurotus*, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus>]

#### 07950 - PADDY STRAW MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00TT

**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]

**UF** straw mushroom

**UF** *volvariella volvacea*

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Volvariella volvacea* (Bull.) Singer, commonly known as Paddy straw mushroom or Straw mushroom. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paddy\\_straw\\_mushroom\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paddy_straw_mushroom_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Paddy+straw+mushroom+>]

#### 07960 - POM-POM BLANCS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DDM

**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]

**UF** *hericium erinaceus*

**UF** lion's mane mushrooms

**UF** monkeyhead mushrooms

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Hericium erinaceus* (Bull.) Pers., commonly known as Pom-pom blancs or Lion's mane mushrooms or Monkeyhead mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hericium\\_erinaceus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hericium_erinaceus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pompom+blancs>]

#### 07970 - SHIITAKE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00TS

**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]

**UF** *lentinula edodes*

**UF** shiitake mushroom

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Lentinula edodes* (Berk.) Pegler, commonly known as Shiitake or Shiitake mushroom. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shiitake>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shiitake>]

#### 07980 - SHIMEJI (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DDL

**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]

**UF** beach mushrooms

**UF** *bunashimeji*

**UF** *hypsizygus marmoreus*

**UF** *hypsizygus tessulatus*

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Hypsizygus marmoreus* (Peck) H.E. Bigelow or *Hypsizygus tessulatus* (Bull.) Singer, commonly known as Shimeji or Bunashimeji or Beach mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypsizygus\\_tessellatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypsizygus_tessellatus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shimeji>]

#### 07990 - SNOW MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DDK

**BT** 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]

**UF** *tremella fuciformis*

**UF** white jelly mushrooms

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Tremella fuciformis* Berk., commonly known as Snow mushrooms or White jelly mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tremella\\_fuciformis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tremella_fuciformis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Snow+mushrooms>]

#### 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0656  
 BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  
 RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]  
 RT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 AI Type 08 - Aquatic animal products

Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

#### 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0698  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

#### 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0731  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

#### 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR)

FTC A0769  
 BT 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]  
 RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]  
 RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
 AI Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun). For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).

#### 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR)

FTC A1278  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]  
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]  
 RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]

#### 08000 - WOOD BLEWITS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0DDJ  
 BT 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TP]  
 UF clytocibe nuda  
 UF lepista nuda  
 UF pied bleus  
 AI Fungi classified under the species *Clytocibe nuda* Bull.) H.E.Bigelow & A.H.Sm. or *Lepista nuda* (Bull.) Cooke, commonly known as Wood blewits or Pied bleus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clitocybe\\_nuda](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clitocybe_nuda)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Wood+blewits>]

#### 0800000 - SPICES (EC)

FTC A1248  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
 RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**08010 - OTHER CULTIVATED FUNGI (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DDH  
 BT 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other cultivated fungi, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_mushroom)]

**08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00TD  
 BT 07820 - FUNGI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETG]  
 AI The group includes Wild fungi or similar vegetables sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_mushroom)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild+fungi>]

**08030 - CEPS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00TG  
 BT 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]  
 UF boletes  
 UF boletus edulis  
 UF porcini  
 UF porcino mushrooms  
 AI Fungi classified under the species *Boletus edulis* Bull., commonly known as Ceps or Porcino mushrooms or Boletes or Porcini. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boletus\\_edulis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boletus_edulis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ceps>]

**08040 - CHANTERELLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00TE  
 BT 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]  
 UF cantharellus spp.  
 AI Fungi classified under the genus *Cantharellus* Adans. ex Fr. spp., commonly known as Chanterelles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chanterelles>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chanterelles>]

**08050 - HEDGEHOG MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DDF  
 BT 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]  
 UF hydnum repandum  
 AI Fungi classified under the species *Hydnum repandum* L., commonly known as Hedgehog mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydnum\\_repandum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydnum_repandum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hedgehog+mushrooms>]

**08060 - HORNS OF PLENTY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DDE  
 BT 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]  
 UF black trumpets  
 UF craterellus cornucopioides  
 AI Fungi classified under the species *Craterellus cornucopioides* (L.) Pers. 1825, commonly known as Horns of plenty or Black trumpets. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus\\_cornucopioides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus_cornucopioides)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horns+of+plenty>]

**08070 - OTHER WILD MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A00TN  
 BT 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]



**AI** The group includes the fruiting body of any type of other wild mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**08080 - SAFFRON MILK CAP (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00TH

**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]

**UF** lactarius deliciosus

**UF** orange agaric

**UF** red pine mushroom

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Lactarius deliciosus* (L. ex Fr.) S.F. Gray, commonly known as Saffron milk cap or Orange agaric or red pine mushroom. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saffron\\_milk\\_cap](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saffron_milk_cap)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saffron+milk+cap>]

**08090 - HONEY MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00TL

**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]

**UF** armillaria mellea

**UF** hallimasch

**UF** honey fungus

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Armillaria mellea* (Fr.) Staude, commonly known as Honey mushroom or Honey fungus or Hallimasch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armillaria\\_mellea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armillaria_mellea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey+mushroom>]

**08100 - GYPSY MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00TM

**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]

**UF** cortinarius caperatus

**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Cortinarius caperatus* (pers.) Fr., commonly known as Gypsy mushroom. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gypsy\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gypsy_mushroom)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gypsy+mushroom>]

**0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC)**

**FTC** A1249

**BT** 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**08110 - MORELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00TK

**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]

**UF** morchella esculenta

**UF** morchella spp.

**AI** Fungi classified under the genus *Morchella* spp., including the species *Morchella esculenta* (L.) Pers, commonly known as Morels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morels>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Morels>]

**08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A00TJ

**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]

**UF** summer truffle

**UF** tuber spp.

**AI** Underground fruiting body of fungi classified under the genus *Tuber* spp., commonly known as Truffles or Summer truffle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed

has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truffles>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Truffles>]

#### 08130 - PÉRIGORD BLACK TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DDD  
**BT** 08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TJ]  
**UF** tuber melanosporum  
**AI** Underground fruiting body of fungi classified under the species *Tuber melanosporum* Vittad., commonly known as Périgord black truffles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber\\_melanosporum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber_melanosporum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Périgord+black+truffles>]

#### 08140 - PIEMONTE WHITE TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DDC  
**BT** 08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TJ]  
**UF** tuber magnatum  
**AI** Underground fruiting body of fungi classified under the species *Tuber magnatum* Picco, commonly known as Piemonte white truffles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truffle>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Piemonte+white+truffles>]

#### 08150 - SUMMER TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DCZ  
**BT** 08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TJ]  
**UF** tuber aestivum  
**UF** tuber uncinatum  
**AI** Underground fruiting body of fungi classified under the species *Tuber aestivum* Vittad. or *Tuber uncinatum* Chatin, commonly known as Summer truffles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Summer\\_truffles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Summer_truffles)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Summer+truffles>]

#### 08160 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS TUBER, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DCX  
**BT** 08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TJ]  
**UF** hungarian desert truffle  
**UF** tuber spp. (other species not elsewhere mentioned)  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species of genus *Tuber*, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truffle>]

#### 08170 - SAINT GEORGE'S MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DDB  
**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TD]  
**UF** calocybe gambosa  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Calocybe gambosa* (Fr.) Donk, commonly known as Saint George's mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calocybe\\_gambosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calocybe_gambosa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saint+George's+mushrooms+>]

#### 08180 - SCOTCH BONNET MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DDA  
**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TD]  
**UF** marasmius oreades  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Marasmius oreades* (Bolton) Fr., commonly known as Scotch bonnet

mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marasmius\\_oreades](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marasmius_oreades)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scotch+bonnet+mushrooms>]

#### 08190 - OTHER WILD FUNGI (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DCY  
**BT** 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TD]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other wild fungi, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_mushroom)]

#### 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0770  
**BT** 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
**RT** PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]  
**AI** Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets. Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk. Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

#### 08200 - FIELD MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00TF  
**BT** 08190 - OTHER WILD FUNGI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCY]  
**UF** agaricus campestris  
**UF** meadow mushroom  
**AI** Fungi classified under the species *Agaricus campestris* L., commonly known as Field mushroom or Meadow Mushroom. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_mushroom)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Field+mushroom>]

#### 0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)

**FTC** A1250  
**BT** 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 08210 - MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DCV  
**BT** 07810 - FUNGI, MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mosses and lichens used as source of food. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_lichen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_lichen)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mosses+lichens+>]

#### 08220 - ICELANDIC MOSSES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DCT  
**BT** 08210 - MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCV]  
**UF** cetraria islandica  
**AI** Lichen from the species *Cetraria islandica* (L.) Ach., commonly known as Icelandic mosses. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetraria\\_islandica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetraria_islandica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Icelandic+mosses>]

**08230 - OTHER MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DCS  
**BT** 08210 - MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCV]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other mosses and lichens, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_lichen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_lichen)]

**08240 - HERBS AND EDIBLE FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00VQ  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
**UF** (f) herbs and edible flowers  
**AI** The group includes any type of herbs and edible flowers as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04MA  
**BT** 08240 - HERBS AND EDIBLE FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Aromatic herbs (fresh, not dried). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aromatic herbs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aromatic+herbs)]

**08260 - CHERVIL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DJJ  
**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MA]  
**AI** The group includes Chervil or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chervil>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chervil and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chervil+and+similar-)]

**08270 - CHERVIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00XB  
**BT** 08260 - CHERVIL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJJ]  
**UF** anthriscus cerefolium  
**UF** garden chervil  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Anthriscus cerefolium* (L.) Hoffmann, commonly known as Chervil or Garden chervil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chervil>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chervil>]

**08280 - CHIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00XC  
**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MA]  
**AI** The group includes Chives or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chives and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chives+and+similar-)]

**08290 - CHIVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00XD  
**BT** 08280 - CHIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XC]  
**UF** allium schoenoprasum  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Allium schoenoprasum* L, commonly known as Chives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chives>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chives>]

**08300 - CHINESE CHIVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00XE  
**BT** 08280 - CHIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XC]  
**UF** allium tuberosum  
**UF** garlic chives  
**UF** oriental garlic

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Allium tuberosum* Rottler ex Spreng., commonly known as Chinese chives or Oriental garlic or Garlic chives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_chives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_chives)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese chives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+chives)]

#### 0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)

**FTC** A1251

**BT** 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 08310 - RAMSON (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DJH

**BT** 08280 - CHIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XC]

**UF** *allium ursinum*

**UF** bear's garlic

**UF** wild garlic

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Allium ursinum* L., commonly known as Ramson or Wild garlic or Bear's garlic. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ramson>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ramson>]

#### 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A04KB

**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04MA]

**AI** The group includes Celery leaves or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery leaves and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery+leaves+and+similar-)]

#### 08330 - CELERY LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00XA

**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KB]

**UF** *apium graveolens* var. *secalinum*

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Apium graveolens* L. var. *secalinum* Alef, commonly known as Celery leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_celery](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_celery)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery+leaves)]

#### 08340 - ANGELICA (LEAVES AND STEMS) (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00VR

**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KB]

**UF** *angelica archangelica*

**UF** garden angelica

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb (leaves and stems) from the plant classified under the species *Angelica archangelica* L., commonly known as Angelica or Garden Angelica. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica\\_archangelica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica_archangelica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angelica \(leaves and stems\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angelica+(leaves+and+stems))]

#### 08350 - BURNET (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00VZ

**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KB]

**UF** garden burnet

**UF** great burnet

**UF** salad burnet

**UF** *sanguisorba officinalis*

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Sanguisorba officinalis* L., commonly known as Burnet or Garden burnet or Great burnet or Salad burnet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of

data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sanguisorba\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sanguisorba_officinalis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Burnet plant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Burnet+plant)]

#### 08360 - CARAWAY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DJG  
**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KB]  
**UF** carum carvi  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Carum carvi* L., commonly known as Caraway leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carum\\_carvi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carum_carvi)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caraway leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caraway+leaves)]

#### 08370 - CORIANDER LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00XF  
**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KB]  
**UF** chinese parsley  
**UF** cilantro  
**UF** coriandrum sativum  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Coriandrum sativum* L., commonly known as Coriander leaves or Cilantro or Chinese parsley. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coriandrum\\_sativum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coriandrum_sativum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander+leaves)]

#### 08380 - CULANTRO LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0CSR  
**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KB]  
**UF** eryngium foetidum  
**UF** false coriander leaves  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Eryngium foetidum* L., commonly known as Culantro leaves or False coriander leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eryngium\\_foetidum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eryngium_foetidum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Culantro leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Culantro+leaves)]

#### 08390 - DILL LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00XH  
**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KB]  
**UF** anethum graveolens  
**UF** peucedanum graveolens  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Anethum graveolens* L. or *Peucedanum graveolens* (L.) C.B. Clarke, commonly known as Dill leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anethum\\_graveolens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anethum_graveolens)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dill leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dill+leaves)]

#### 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0771  
**BT** 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
**RT** SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
**AI** Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars. Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen. According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process.

The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

#### 08400 - FENNEL LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A00XL
BT	08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]
UF	anethum foeniculum
UF	foeniculum officinale
UF	foeniculum vulgare
AI	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Foeniculum vulgare</i> P. Mill. or <i>Foeniculum officinale</i> All. or <i>Anethum foeniculum</i> L., commonly known as Fennel leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foeniculum_vulgare">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foeniculum_vulgare</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Fennel+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Fennel leaves</a> ]

#### 0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)

FTC	A1252
BT	0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
AI	COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 08410 - FENUGREEK LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A0DJF
BT	08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]
UF	trigonella foenum-graecum
AI	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Trigonella foenum-graecum</i> L., commonly known as Fenugreek leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella_foenum-graecum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella_foenum-graecum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Fenugreek+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Fenugreek leaves</a> ]

#### 08420 - HERB OF GRACE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A00YG
BT	08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]
UF	rue
UF	ruta graveolens
AI	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Ruta graveolens</i> L., commonly known as Herb of grace or Rue. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruta_graveolens">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruta_graveolens</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Herb+of+grace">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Herb of grace</a> ]

#### 08430 - LOVAGE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A00XS
BT	08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]
UF	levisticum officinale
AI	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Levisticum officinale</i> W.D.J. Koch, commonly known as Lovage leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levisticum_officinale">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levisticum_officinale</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lovage+leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lovage leaves</a> ]

#### 08440 - PIMPERNEL (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A0DJE
BT	08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]
UF	greater burnet-saxifrage
UF	pimpinella major
AI	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Pimpinella major</i> (L.) Huds., commonly known as Pimpernel or Greater burnet-saxifrage. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections

related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella\\_major](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella_major)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pimpernel>]

#### 08450 - SALAD BURNET (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DJD  
**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]  
**UF** lady's mantle  
**UF** sanguisorba minor  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Sanguisorba minor* Scop., commonly known as Salad burnet or Lady's mantle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad\\_burnet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad_burnet)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salad\\_burnet](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salad_burnet)]

#### 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00YL  
**BT** 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]  
**UF** common sorrel  
**UF** dock  
**UF** garden sorrel  
**UF** rumex acetosa  
**UF** rumex patientia  
**UF** rumex rugosus  
**UF** rumex scutatus  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Rumex acetosa* L. or *Rumex scutatus* L. or *Rumex patientia* L. or *Rumex rugosus* Campd., commonly known as Sorrel or Dock or Garden sorrel or Common sorrel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorrel>]

#### 08470 - MAORI DOCK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DJC  
**BT** 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YL]  
**UF** new zealand dock  
**UF** rumex flexuosus  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Rumex flexuosus* Sol. ex Hook, commonly known as Maori dock or New zealand dock. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maori\\_dock](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maori_dock)]

#### 08480 - WATER DOCK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DJB  
**BT** 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YL]  
**UF** great water dock  
**UF** rumex hydrolapathum  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Rumex hydrolapathum* Huds., commonly known as Water dock or Great water dock. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Water\\_dock](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Water_dock)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water\\_dock](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water_dock)]

#### 08490 - GARDEN SORREL (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00MT  
**BT** 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YL]  
**UF** rumex rugosus  
**UF** spinach dock  
**UF** syn. rumex acetosa subsp. ambiguus  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Rumex rugosus* Campd. or Syn. *Rumex acetosa* subsp. ambiguus (Gren.) Á. Löve, commonly known as Garden sorrel or Spinach dock. The part



consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden\\_sorrel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden_sorrel)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden\\_sorrel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden_sorrel)]

#### 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)

- FTC A0772  
 BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
 RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]  
 AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

#### 08500 - BLOODWORT DOCK (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0DJA  
 BT 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YL]  
 UF redvein dock  
 UF rumex sanguineus  
 UF wood dock  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Rumex sanguineus* L., commonly known as Bloodwort dock or Wood dock or Redvein dock. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bloodwort\\_dock](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bloodwort_dock)]

#### 0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)

- FTC A1253  
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 08510 - SWEET CICELY (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00YM  
 BT 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KB]  
 UF myrrh  
 UF myrrhis odorata  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Myrrhis odorata* (L.) Scop., commonly known as Sweet cicely or Myrrh. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cicely>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet\\_cicely](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet_cicely)]

#### 08520 - PARSLEY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0DHZ  
 BT 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]  
 AI The group includes Parsley or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parsley>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parsley\\_and\\_similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parsley_and_similar-)]

#### 08530 - PARSLEY (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A00YE  
 BT 08520 - PARSLEY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHZ]  
 UF petroselinum crispum  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Petroselinum crispum* (P.Mill.) Nyman ex A.W. Hill, commonly known as Parsley. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parsley>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parsley>]

#### 08540 - ROOT PARSLEY LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0DHY  
 BT 08520 - PARSLEY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHZ]  
 UF petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum  
 UF petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Petroselinum crispum* convar. *radicosum* Alef. or *Petroselinum crispum* (Mill.) Fuss var. *tuberosum* (Bernh.) Mart. crov., commonly known as Root parsley leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parsley>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Root parsley leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Root+parsley+leaves)]

#### 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DHX

**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]

**AI** The group includes Sage or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sage and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sage+and+similar-)]

#### 08560 - SAGE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00YH

**BT** 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHX]

**UF** clary

**UF** common sage

**UF** garden sage

**UF** *salvia officinalis*

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Salvia officinalis* L., commonly known as Sage or Garden sage or Common sage or Clary. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_officinalis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sage herb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sage+herb)]

#### 08570 - BORAGE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A00VY

**BT** 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHX]

**UF** *borago officinalis*

**UF** starflower

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Borago officinalis* L., commonly known as Borage or Starflower. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borage>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage>]

#### 08580 - CURRY HERB (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DHV

**BT** 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHX]

**UF** curry leaves

**UF** *helichrysum italicum*

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Helichrysum italicum* (Roth) G. Don fil., commonly known as Curry herb or Curry leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helichrysum\\_italicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helichrysum_italicum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curry herb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curry+herb)]

#### 08590 - GREEK SAGE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DHT

**BT** 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHX]

**UF** *salvia fruticosa*

**UF** *salvia triloba*

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Salvia fruticosa* Mill. or *Salvia triloba* L., commonly known as Greek sage. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_fruticosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_fruticosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Greek sage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Greek+sage)]

#### 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0773

**BT** 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]  
 AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals

**08600 - JAMÉ'S SAGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DHS  
 BT 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHX]  
 UF mexican bush sage  
 UF mexican sage  
 UF salviaeucantha  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Salvia leucantha* Cav., commonly known as Jamé's sage or Mexican sage or Mexican bush sage. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_leucantha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_leucantha)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jamé's sage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jamé's+sage)]

**0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)**

FTC A1254  
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**08610 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS SALVIA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DHR  
 BT 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHX]  
 UF *salvia* spp. (other species and hybrids not elsewhere mentioned)  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species and hybrids of genus *Salvia*, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia>]

**08620 - ROSEMARY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DHQ  
 BT 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]  
 AI The group includes Rosemary or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rosemary and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rosemary+and+similar-)]

**08630 - ROSEMARY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00YF  
 BT 08620 - ROSEMARY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHQ]  
 UF *rosmarinus officinalis*  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Rosmarinus officinalis* L., commonly known as Rosemary. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rosemary>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rosemary>]

**08640 - SANTOLINA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DHP  
 BT 08620 - ROSEMARY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHQ]  
 UF green lavender cotton  
 UF *santolina rosmarinifolia*  
 UF *santolina virens*  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Santolina rosmarinifolia* L. or *Santolina virens*, commonly known as Santolina or Green lavender cotton. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santolina>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Santolina>]

**08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04KD  
 BT 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]

**AI** The group includes Thyme or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thyme and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thyme+and+similar-)]

#### 08660 - THYME (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A00YQ

**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KD]

**UF** thymus hybrids

**UF** thymus vulgaris

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Thymus vulgaris* L. or *Thymus* hybrids, commonly known as Thyme. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus_vulgaris)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thyme>]

#### 08670 - CREEPING THYME (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DHN

**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KD]

**UF** thymus serpyllum

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Thymus serpyllum* L., commonly known as Creeping thyme. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Creeping\\_thyme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Creeping_thyme)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Creeping thyme](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Creeping+thyme)]

#### 08680 - CRETAN OREGANO (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DHM

**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KD]

**UF** origanum onites

**UF** turkish oregano

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Origanum onites* L., commonly known as Cretan oregano or Turkish oregano. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cretan\\_oregano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cretan_oregano)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cretan oregano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cretan+oregano)]

#### 08690 - LEMON SAVORY (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DHL

**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KD]

**UF** african lemon savory

**UF** micromeria biflora

**UF** satureja biflora

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Micromeria biflora* (Buch.-Ham. ex D. Don) Benth. or *Satureja biflora* (Buch.-Ham. ex D. Don) Briq., commonly known as Lemon savory or African lemon savory. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micromeria>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon savory](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon+savory)]

#### 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0774

**BT** 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]

**RT** CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]

**AI** Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082.  
This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).  
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

**08700 - LEMON THYME (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DHK  
**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KD]  
**UF** citrus thyme  
**UF** thymus citriodorus  
**UF** thymus xcitriodorus  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Thymus citriodorus* (Pers.) Schreb. or *Thymus xcitriodorus* (Pers.) Schreb., commonly known as Lemon thyme or Citrus thyme. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon\\_thyme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_thyme)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon thyme](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon+thyme)]

**0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)**

- FTC** A1255  
**BT** 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00XX  
**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KD]  
**UF** knotted marjoram  
**UF** majorana hortensis  
**UF** oregano  
**UF** origanum majorana  
**UF** sweet marjoram  
**UF** wild marjoram  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Origanum majorana* L. or *Majorana hortensis* L., commonly known as Marjoram or Sweet marjoram or Knotted marjoram or Wild marjoram or Oregano. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marjoram>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marjoram>]

**08720 - MASTIC THYME (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DHJ  
**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KD]  
**UF** thymus mastichina  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Thymus mastichina* L., commonly known as Mastic thyme. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus\\_mastichina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus_mastichina)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mastic thyme](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mastic+thyme)]

**08730 - OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00XV  
**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KD]  
**UF** origanum vulgare  
**UF** wild marjoram  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Origanum vulgare* L., commonly known as Oregano or Wild marjoram. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oregano>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oregano>]

**08740 - SUMMER SAVORY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DHH  
**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KD]  
**UF** satureja hortensis  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Satureja hortensis* L., commonly known as Summer savory. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default

part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Summer\\_savory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Summer_savory)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Summer\\_savory](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Summer_savory)]

**08750 - SYRIAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DHG  
**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KD]  
**UF** bible hyssop  
**UF** origanum syriacum  
**UF** za'atar  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Origanum syriacum* L., commonly known as Syrian oregano or Bible hyssop or Za'atar. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syrian\\_oregano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syrian_oregano)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Syrian\\_oregano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Syrian_oregano)]

**08760 - WINTER SAVORY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00YK  
**BT** 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KD]  
**UF** satureja montana  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Satureja montana* L., commonly known as Winter savory. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter\\_savory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter_savory)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Winter\\_savory](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Winter_savory)]

**08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0ESV  
**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]  
**AI** The group includes basil, mints and similar herbs.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil and mints](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil_and_mints)]

**08780 - BASIL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00VV  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** ocimum basilicum  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Ocimum basilicum* L., commonly known as Basil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basil>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil herb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil_herb)]

**08790 - MINTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00XZ  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** mentha spp.  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the genus *Mentha* L. spp., commonly known as Mints. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=herb Mints](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=herb_Mints)]

**08800 - APPLE MINT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DHA  
**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XZ]  
**UF** mentha suaveolens  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha suaveolens* Ehrh., commonly known as Apple mint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple\\_mint](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_mint)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple mint](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple_mint)]

**08810 - BERGAMOT MINT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DGZ

**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]  
**UF** eau-de-cologne mint  
**UF** mentha x piperita nm. citrata  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha x piperita* L. nm. citrata, commonly known as Bergamot mint or Eau-de-Cologne mint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha\\_citrata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha_citrata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bergamot mint](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bergamot+mint)]

**08820 - CORSICAN MINT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DGY  
**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]  
**UF** mentha requienii  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha requienii* Bentham, commonly known as Corsican mint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corsican\\_mint\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corsican_mint_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corsican mint](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corsican+mint)]

**08830 - GINGERMINT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DGX  
**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]  
**UF** mentha x gracilis  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha x gracilis* Sole, commonly known as Gingermint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gingermint>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gingermint>]

**08840 - PENNYROYAL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00YA  
**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]  
**UF** mentha pulegium  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha pulegium* L., commonly known as Pennyroyal. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha\\_pulegium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha_pulegium)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pennyroyal>]

**08850 - PEPPERMINT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00YB  
**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]  
**UF** mentha x piperita  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha x piperita* L., commonly known as Peppermint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppermint>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppermint>]

**08860 - SPEARMINT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00YC  
**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]  
**UF** mentha spicata  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha spicata* L., commonly known as Spearmint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spearmint>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spearmint>]

**08870 - WATER MINT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DGV  
**BT** 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]

- UF mentha aquatica  
 UF mentha hirsuta  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Mentha aquatica* L. or *Mentha hirsuta* Huds, commonly known as Water mint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Water\\_mint](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Water_mint)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water\\_mint](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water_mint)]

**08880 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS MENTHA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DGT  
 BT 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XZ]  
 UF mentha spp. (other species and hybrids not elsewhere mentioned)  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species and hybrids of the genus *Mentha*, not elsewhere mentioned, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha>]

**08890 - ASIATIC PENNYWORT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DGS  
 BT 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESV]  
 UF centella asiatica  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Centella asiatica* (L.) Urb., commonly known as Asiatic pennywort. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asiatic\\_pennywort](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asiatic_pennywort)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Asiatic\\_pennywort](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Asiatic_pennywort)]

**08900 - GREEK BUSH BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DHF  
 BT 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESV]  
 UF ocimum basilicum var. minimum  
 UF ocimum minimum  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Ocimum basilicum* var. *minimum* Alef. or *Ocimum minimum* L., commonly known as Greek bush basil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum\\_minimum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum_minimum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Greek\\_bush\\_basil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Greek_bush_basil)]

**08910 - HOARY BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DHE  
 BT 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESV]  
 UF ocimum americanum  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Ocimum americanum* L., commonly known as Hoary basil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum\\_americanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum_americanum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hoary\\_basil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hoary_basil)]

**08920 - HOLY BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DHD  
 BT 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESV]  
 UF ocimum tenuiflorum  
 UF tulsi  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Ocimum tenuiflorum* L., commonly known as Holy basil or Tulsi. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holy\\_basil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holy_basil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Holy\\_basil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Holy_basil)]



**08930 - LEMON BALM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A00VT  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** melissa officinalis  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Melissa officinalis* L., commonly known as Lemon balm. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon\\_balm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_balm)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon balm](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon+balm)]

**08940 - LEMON BASIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DHC  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** ocimum x citriodorum  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Ocimum x citriodorum* Vis., commonly known as Lemon basil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon\\_basil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_basil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon basil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon+basil)]

**08950 - LESSER CALAMINT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DGQ  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** calamintha nepeta savi  
**UF** clinopodium nepeta  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Calamintha nepeta* (L.) Savi or *Clinopodium nepeta* (L.) Kuntze, commonly known as Lesser calamint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lesser\\_calamint](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lesser_calamint)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lesser calamint](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lesser+calamint)]

**08960 - LIZARD TAIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DGP  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** dap ca  
**UF** fish mint  
**UF** houttuynia cordata  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Houttuynia cordata* Thunb., commonly known as Lizard tail or Dap ca or Fish mint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Houttuynia\\_cordata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Houttuynia_cordata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lizard tail](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lizard+tail)]

**08970 - RICE PADDY HERB (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DGG  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** limnophila aromatica  
**UF** phak ka yaeng  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Limnophila aromatica*, commonly known as Rice paddy herb or Phak ka yaeng. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice\\_paddy\\_herb](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_paddy_herb)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice paddy herb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+paddy+herb)]

**08980 - THAI BASIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DHB  
**BT** 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ESV]  
**UF** ocimum basilicum var. thyrsoiflorum  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Ocimum basilicum* var. *thyrsoiflorum* (L.) Benth., commonly known as Thai basil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to

legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thai\\_basil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thai_basil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thai basil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thai_basil)]

#### 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A00YR  
 BT 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ESV]  
 UF cambodian mint  
 UF hot mint  
 UF persicaria odorata  
 UF polygonum odoratum  
 UF vietnamese cilantro  
 UF vietnamese coriander  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species Polygonum odoratum (Lour.) Soják or Persicaria odorata (Lour.) Soják, commonly known as Vietnamese mint or Vietnamese coriander or Vietnamese cilantro or Cambodian mint or Hot mint. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vietnamese\\_mint](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vietnamese_mint)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vietnamese mint](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vietnamese_mint)]

#### 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)

FTC A0657  
 BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  
 RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]  
 RT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

#### 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0699  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

#### 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0732  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

#### 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)

FTC A0775  
 BT 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]  
 RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]  
 AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 0 82. This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises

#### 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR)

FTC A1279  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

#### 09000 - LAUREL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0DGE  
 BT 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04MA]  
 AI The group includes Laurel or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Laurel and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Laurel_and_similar-)]

#### 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)

FTC A1256

- BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
 RT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**09010 - LAUREL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A00VX  
 BT 09000 - LAUREL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGE]  
 UF bay leave  
 UF laurus nobilis  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Laurus nobilis* L., commonly known as Laurel or Bay leave. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laurus\\_nobilis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laurus_nobilis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Laurel>]

**09020 - CURRY LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A00XG  
 BT 09000 - LAUREL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGE]  
 UF bergera koenigi  
 UF murraya koeningii  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Murraya koeningii* L. or *Bergera koenigi* L., commonly known as Curry leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curry\\_leaves](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curry_leaves)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curry\\_leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curry_leaves)]

**09030 - KAFFIR LIME LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A00XN  
 BT 09000 - LAUREL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGE]  
 UF citrus hystrix  
 UF kieffer lime  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Citrus hystrix* DC., commonly known as Kaffir lime leaves or Kieffer lime. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_hystrix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hystrix)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kaffir\\_lime\\_leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kaffir_lime_leaves)]

**09040 - SIAMESE CASSIA (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DGD  
 BT 09000 - LAUREL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGE]  
 UF senna siamea  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Senna siamea* (Lam.) Irwin et Barneby, commonly known as Siamese cassia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Siamese\\_cassia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Siamese_cassia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siamese\\_cassia](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siamese_cassia)]

**09050 - WILD BETEL LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DGC  
 BT 09000 - LAUREL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGE]  
 UF piper sarmentosum  
 AI Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Piper sarmentosum* Roxb., commonly known as Wild betel leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_sarmentosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_sarmentosum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild\\_betel\\_leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild_betel_leaves)]

**09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A04KF

**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MA]  
**AI** The group includes Tarragon or similar herbs sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tarragon> and similar-]

**09070 - TARRAGON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00YP  
**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]  
**UF** artemisia dracunculus  
**UF** dragon's-wort  
**UF** estragon  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Artemisia dracunculus* L., commonly known as Tarragon or Dragon's-wort or Estragon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tarragon>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tarragon>]

**09080 - AZTEC SWEET HERB (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DGB  
**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]  
**UF** lippia dulcis  
**UF** phyla dulcis  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Lippia dulcis* or *Phyla dulcis*, commonly known as Aztec sweet herb. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aztec\\_sweet\\_herb](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aztec_sweet_herb)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aztec\\_sweet\\_herb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aztec_sweet_herb)]

**09090 - EPAZOTE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00XJ  
**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]  
**UF** chenopodium ambrosioides  
**UF** dysphania ambrosioides  
**UF** mexican tea  
**UF** wormseed  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Dysphania ambrosioides* (L.) Mosyakin & Clemants or *Chenopodium ambrosioides* L., commonly known as Epazote or Mexican tea or Wormseed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epazote>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Epazote>]

**09100 - HYSSOP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00XM  
**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]  
**UF** hyssopus officinalis  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Hyssopus officinalis* L., commonly known as Hyssop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyssop>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hyssop>]

**09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00XR  
**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]  
**UF** barbed wire grass  
**UF** cha de dartigalongue  
**UF** citronella grass  
**UF** cymbopogon citratus  
**UF** fever grass  
**UF** gavati chaha  
**UF** hierba luisa  
**UF** silky heads

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Cymbopogon citratus* (DC.) Stapf, commonly known as Lemongrass or Barbed wire grass or Silky heads or Citronella grass or Cha de Dartigalongue or Fever grass or Hierba Luisa or Gavati Chaha. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cymbopogon\\_citratus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cymbopogon_citratus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemongrass>]

#### 09120 - MEXICAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DGA

**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]

**UF** lippia graveolens

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Lippia graveolens*, commonly known as Mexican oregano. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mexican\\_oregano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mexican_oregano)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mexican oregano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mexican%20oregano)]

#### 09130 - COMMON NETTLE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A00PA

**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]

**UF** european nettle

**UF** nettle

**UF** urtica dioica

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Urtica dioica* L., commonly known as Common nettle or Nettle or European nettle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_nettle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_nettle)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common nettle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common%20nettle)]

#### 09140 - OTHER URTICA SPECIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DFZ

**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]

**UF** nettle

**UF** other species of the genus *urtica*, not elsewhere mentioned

**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species of the genus *Urtica*, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica>]

#### 09150 - RUSSIAN TARRAGON (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DFY

**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]

**UF** artemisia dracunculoides

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Artemisia dracunculoides* Pursh, commonly known as Russian tarragon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_dracunculoides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_dracunculoides)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Russian tarragon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Russian%20tarragon)]

#### 09160 - STEVIA (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DFX

**BT** 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]

**UF** stevia rebaudiana bertonii

**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni, commonly known as Stevia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stevia\\_rebaudiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stevia_rebaudiana)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stevia>]

**09170 - ANISEED MYRTLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A00VS
<b>BT</b>	08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]
<b>UF</b>	anetholea anisata
<b>UF</b>	anise myrtle
<b>UF</b>	syzygium anisatum
<b>AI</b>	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Syzygium anisatum</i> or <i>Anetholea anisata</i> , commonly known as Aniseed myrtle or Anise myrtle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aniseed_myrtle">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aniseed_myrtle</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Aniseed_myrtle">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Aniseed_myrtle</a> ]

**09180 - LEMON MYRTLE (FRESH HERB) (EFSA FOODX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A00XQ
<b>BT</b>	08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]
<b>UF</b>	backhousia citriodora
<b>UF</b>	lemon scented ironwood
<b>AI</b>	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Backhousia citriodora</i> F. Muell, commonly known as Lemon myrtle or Lemon scented ironwood. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_myrtle_">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_myrtle_</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lemon_myrtle_(fresh_herb)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lemon_myrtle_(fresh_herb)</a> ]

**09190 - EVENING PRIMROSE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A00XK
<b>BT</b>	08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]
<b>UF</b>	oenothera biennis
<b>UF</b>	suncups
<b>UF</b>	sundrops
<b>AI</b>	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Oenothera biennis</i> L., commonly known as Evening primrose leaves or Suncups or Sundrops. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oenothera_biennis">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oenothera_biennis</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Evening_primrose_leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Evening_primrose_leaves</a> ]

**092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)**

<b>FTC</b>	A0776
<b>BT</b>	19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
<b>RT</b>	PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
<b>AI</b>	This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

**09200 - SASSAFRAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

<b>FTC</b>	A00YJ
<b>BT</b>	08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]
<b>UF</b>	red sassafras
<b>UF</b>	sassafras albidum
<b>UF</b>	silky sassafras
<b>UF</b>	white sassafras
<b>AI</b>	Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species <i>Sassafras albidum</i> (Nutt.) Nees, commonly known as Sassafras leaves or White Sassafras or Red Sassafras or Silky Sassafras. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sassafras_albidum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sassafras_albidum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sassafras_leaves">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sassafras_leaves</a> ]

**09210 - WHITE GINGER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00YS  
**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]  
**UF** hedychium coronarium  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Hedychium coronarium* J. König, commonly known as White ginger. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_ginger](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_ginger)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White\\_ginger](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White_ginger)]

**09220 - WINTERGREEN LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00YV  
**BT** 08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MA]  
**UF** gaultheria procumbens  
**AI** Aromatic fresh herb from the plant classified under the species *Gaultheria procumbens* L., commonly known as Wintergreen leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gaultheria\\_procumbens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gaultheria_procumbens)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wintergreen\\_leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wintergreen_leaves)]

**09230 - AROMATIC FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04LZ  
**BT** 08240 - HERBS AND EDIBLE FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Aromatic flowers. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herb>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aromatic\\_flowers](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aromatic_flowers)]

**09240 - MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00XT  
**BT** 09230 - AROMATIC FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LZ]  
**UF** tagetes genus  
**AI** Aromatic flower from the plant classified under the genus *Tagetes*, commonly known as Marigold flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marigold\\_flowers](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marigold_flowers)]

**09250 - DWARF MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DGN  
**BT** 09240 - MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XT]  
**UF** aztec marigold  
**UF** tagetes minuta  
**AI** Aromatic flower from the plant classified under the species *Tagetes minuta* L., commonly known as Dwarf marigold or Aztec marigold. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes\\_minuta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes_minuta)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf\\_marigold](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf_marigold)]

**09260 - SIGNET MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DGM  
**BT** 09240 - MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XT]  
**UF** slender-leaf marigold  
**UF** tagetes tenuifolia  
**AI** Aromatic flower from the plant classified under the species *Tagetes tenuifolia* Cav., commonly known as Signet marigold or Slender-leaf marigold. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Signet\\_marigold](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Signet_marigold)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Signet\\_marigold](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Signet_marigold)]

**09270 - OTHER MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DGL  
**BT** 09240 - MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XT]  
**UF** tagetes spp., not elsewhere mentioned  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species of the genus *Tagetes* (marigold flowers), not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes>]

**09280 - POT MARIGOLD (EDIBLE FLOWERS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DGH  
**BT** 09230 - AROMATIC FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LZ]  
**UF** *calendula officinalis*  
**UF** garden marigold  
**AI** Aromatic flower from the plant classified under the species *Calendula officinalis* L., commonly known as Pot marigold (edible flowers) or Garden marigold. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pot\\_marigold\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pot_marigold_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pot marigold \(edible flowers\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pot_marigold_(edible_flowers))]

**09290 - NASTURTIUM FLOWERS AND LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00YD  
**BT** 09230 - AROMATIC FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LZ]  
**UF** *tropaeolum majus*  
**UF** *tropaeolum minus*  
**AI** Aromatic flowers and leaves from the plant classified under the species *Tropaeolum majus* L. or *T. minus* L., commonly known as Nasturtium. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nasturtium flowers and leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nasturtium_flowers_and_leaves)]

**09300 - GARDEN NASTURTIUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DGK  
**BT** 09290 - NASTURTIUM FLOWERS AND LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YD]  
**UF** *tropaeolum majus*  
**AI** Aromatic flowers and leaves from the plant classified under the species *Tropaeolum majus* L., commonly known as Garden nasturtium. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden\\_nasturtium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden_nasturtium)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden nasturtium](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden_nasturtium)]

**09310 - DWARF NASTURTIUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DGJ  
**BT** 09290 - NASTURTIUM FLOWERS AND LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YD]  
**UF** *tropaeolum minus*  
**AI** Aromatic flowers and leaves from the plant classified under the species *Tropaeolum minus* L., commonly known as Dwarf nasturtium. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwarf\\_nasturtium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwarf_nasturtium)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf nasturtium](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf_nasturtium)]

**09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZA  
**BT** 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]  
**AI** The category includes processed or preserved vegetables, including mushrooms, algae, mosses and lichens. The main processes included are canning, salting, preserving with sugar, drying, fermenting and pickling. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed+or+preserved+vegetables>]



**09330 - PROCESSED TOMATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04MB  
**BT** 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed (preserved) tomato products. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed+tomato+products>]

**09340 - PRESERVED TOMATOES NOT CONCENTRATED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZB  
**BT** 09330 - PROCESSED TOMATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Preserved tomatoes when not subject to concentration or drying. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=not+concentrated+Preserved+tomatoes>]

**09350 - PRESERVED TOMATO, WHOLE OR PIECES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZC  
**BT** 09340 - PRESERVED TOMATOES NOT CONCENTRATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of preserved tomato, whole or pieces. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Preserved+tomato+whole+or+pieces>]

**09360 - TOMATO PUREE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZD  
**BT** 09340 - PRESERVED TOMATOES NOT CONCENTRATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tomato purée. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato\\_puree](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato_puree)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato+puree>]

**09370 - PRESERVED CONCENTRATED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZE  
**BT** 09330 - PROCESSED TOMATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of preserved concentrated tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Preserved+concentrated+tomatoes>]

**09380 - TOMATO PASTE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZF  
**BT** 09370 - PRESERVED CONCENTRATED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZE]  
**UF** tomato concentrate  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tomato paste or concentrate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato\\_paste](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato_paste)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato+paste>]

**09390 - SUN-DRIED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZG  
**BT** 09330 - PROCESSED TOMATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sun-dried tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sundried\\_tomatoes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sundried_tomatoes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sundried+tomatoes>]

**09400 - FERMENTED OR PICKLED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZH  
**BT** 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fermented or pickled vegetables not canned or jarred. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented+or+pickled+vegetables>]

**09410 - FERMENTED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0ETT  
**BT** 09400 - FERMENTED OR PICKLED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fermented vegetables, i.e. plant commodities used as vegetables, subject to fermentation, to preserve and enhance the flavour or other properties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented+vegetables>]

**09420 - SAUERKRAUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZK  
**BT** 09410 - FERMENTED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sauerkraut. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sauerkraut>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sauerkraut>]

**09430 - PICKLED / MARINATED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZJ  
**BT** 09400 - FERMENTED OR PICKLED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pickled / marinated vegetables, i.e. Plant commodities used as vegetables, marinated with acidic and or spiced media. Typical example are some fruiting vegetables in vinegar with herbs and spices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed\\_pickle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed_pickle)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pickled+//+marinated+vegetables>]

**09440 - VEGETABLE PUREE OR PASTE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F3F  
**BT** 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of product obtained from vegetables, that have been ground, pressed, blended, and/or sieved (mashed) to the consistency of a soft creamy paste or thick liquid. Cooking may be or not a step in the preparation of purees. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable+puree+or+paste>]

**09450 - MASHED VEGETABLE PUREE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZN  
**BT** 09440 - VEGETABLE PUREE OR PASTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of mashed vegetable purée. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puree>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mashed+vegetable+puree>]

**09460 - GARLIC PUREE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZM  
**BT** 09440 - VEGETABLE PUREE OR PASTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Garlic purée. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puree>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garlic+puree>]

**09470 - SALTED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0ETR  
**BT** 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of salted vegetable, i.e. Plant commodities used as vegetables, preserved by salting. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=vegetables+preserved+by+salting>]

**09480 - CANDIED OR SUGAR PRESERVED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0ETS  
**BT** 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Candied or sugar preserved vegetables, i.e. plant commodities used as vegetables, preserved with sugar (e.g. with heavy syrups or by candying). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+or+sugar+preserved+vegetables>]

**09490 - DRIED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00ZQ
- BT** 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZA]
- AI** The group includes any type of dried vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+vegetables>]

**09500 - DRIED MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00TY
- BT** 09490 - DRIED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZQ]
- AI** The group includes any type of Dried mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+mushrooms>]

**09510 - CANNED/JARRED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0ETQ
- BT** 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZA]
- AI** The group includes any type of canned/jarred vegetables, i.e. Plant commodities used as vegetables, canned or jarred (as preserves or semi-preserves) in order to extend their shelf-life. In case of semi-preserves, the process descriptor A066E Semi-preserved (unspecified method) should be indicated in the relevant product. Otherwise the product is intended by default to be fully preserved (e.g. retorting). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+jarred+vegetables>]

**09520 - SWEET CORN CANNED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00ZP
- BT** 09510 - CANNED/JARRED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETQ]
- AI** The group includes any type of Sweet corn canned. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+corn+canned>]

**09530 - CANNED MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00TZ
- BT** 09510 - CANNED/JARRED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETQ]
- AI** The group includes any type of Canned mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+mushrooms>]

**09540 - FRENCH BEANS CANNED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0ESL
- BT** 09510 - CANNED/JARRED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETQ]
- AI** The group includes any type of french beans (green *Phaseolus vulgaris* cultivars) canned or jarred. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=French+beans+canned>]

**09550 - STARCHY ROOTS OR TUBERS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF, SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00ZR
- BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODX2) [A1895]
- AI** The category covers potatoes and other starchy roots and tubers and their products. Sugar plants are also included

**09560 - STARCHY ROOTS AND TUBERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A00ZS
- BT** 09550 - STARCHY ROOTS OR TUBERS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF, SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZR]
- AI** The category covers all the storage (mostly underground) bodies of any type of starchy root and tuber plants. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Starchy+roots+and+tubers>]

**09570 - POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DPP
- BT** 09560 - STARCHY ROOTS AND TUBERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZS]

- UF** (a) potatoes and similar-  
**UF** solanum tuberosum  
**AI** The group includes Potatoes or similar tubers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes> and similar]

**09580 - POTATOES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZT  
**BT** 09570 - POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DPP]  
**UF** solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum  
**AI** Edible tubers from the plant classified under the species *Solanum tuberosum* L. subsp. *tuberosum*, commonly known as Potatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes>]

**09590 - POTATO BOILED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A011P  
**BT** 09580 - POTATOES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00ZT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Potato boiled. However the use of this term is discouraged because it is inconsistent with the logic of the system and 'boiled potatoes' should be coded by the users as A00ZT#F28.A07GL (i.e. Potatoes, PROCESS=Boiling). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato boiled](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato%20boiled)]

**09600 - POTATO BAKED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A011R  
**BT** 09580 - POTATOES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00ZT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Potato baked. However the use of this term is discouraged because it is inconsistent with the logic of the system and 'baked potatoes' should be coded by the users as A00ZT#F28.A07GX (i.e. Potatoes, PROCESS=Baking). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato baked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato%20baked)]

**09610 - MAIN-CROP POTATOES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZX  
**BT** 09580 - POTATOES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00ZT]  
**UF** solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum  
**AI** Edible tubers from the plant classified under the species *Solanum tuberosum* L. subsp. *tuberosum*, commonly known as Main-crop potatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Main-crop potatoes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Main-crop%20potatoes)]

**09620 - NEW POTATOES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZV  
**BT** 09580 - POTATOES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00ZT]  
**UF** solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum  
**AI** Edible tubers from the plant classified under the species *Solanum tuberosum* L. subsp. *tuberosum*, commonly known as New potatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=New potatoes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=New%20potatoes)]

**09630 - ANDIGENA (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DPM  
**BT** 09570 - POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DPP]  
**UF** solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena  
**AI** Edible tubers from the plant classified under the species *Solanum tuberosum* L. subsp. *andigena* Hawkes, commonly known as Andigena. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Andigena>]

**09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZY  
**BT** 09560 - STARCHY ROOTS AND TUBERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZS]  
**UF** (b) tropical root and tuber vegetables  
**AI** The group includes any type of tropical root and tuber vegetables as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tropical root and tuber vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tropical+root+and+tuber+vegetables)]

**09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04JX  
**BT** 09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZY]  
**AI** The group includes Cassava roots or similar roots/tubers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassava roots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassava+roots+and+similar-)]

**09660 - CASSAVA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00ZZ  
**BT** 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]  
**UF** cassava bitter  
**UF** cassava sweet  
**UF** manihot esculenta  
**UF** manioc  
**UF** tapioca  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Manihot esculenta* Crantz., commonly known as Cassava roots or Cassava Bitter or Manioc or Cassava Sweet or Tapioca. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manihot\\_esculenta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manihot_esculenta)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassava roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassava+roots)]

**09670 - BLUE TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DPL  
**BT** 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]  
**UF** blue tannias  
**UF** xanthosoma violaceum  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Xanthosoma violaceum* Schott, commonly known as Blue taros or Blue tannias. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma\\_violaceum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma_violaceum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue taros](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue+taros)]

**09680 - CANNA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A010K  
**BT** 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]  
**UF** achira  
**UF** canna edulis  
**UF** canna indica  
**UF** gruya  
**UF** queensland arrowroot  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Canna indica* L. or *Canna edulis* Ker Gawl., commonly known as Canna or Achira or Gruya or Queensland arrowroot. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canna\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canna_(plant))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canna>]

**09690 - CHAYOTE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A010N  
**BT** 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]

- UF christophines roots  
 UF sechium edule  
 AI Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Sechium edule* (Jacq.) Sw., commonly known as Chayote roots or Christophines roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sechium\\_edule](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sechium_edule)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chayote roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chayote+roots)]

**09700 - TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A010B  
 BT 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]  
 UF cocoyam  
 UF colocasia esculenta.  
 UF dasheen  
 UF eddoe  
 AI Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Colocasia esculenta* (L.) schott., commonly known as Taros or Cocoyam or Dasheen or Eddoe. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colocasia\\_esculenta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colocasia_esculenta)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Taros>]

**09710 - DASHEEN TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DPK  
 BT 09700 - TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010B]  
 UF colocasia esculenta var. esculenta  
 AI Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Colocasia esculenta* var. *esculenta* L. Schott, commonly known as Dasheen taros. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taro>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dasheen taros](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dasheen+taros)]

**09720 - EDDOE TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DPJ  
 BT 09700 - TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010B]  
 UF colocasia esculenta var. antiquorum  
 AI Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Colocasia esculenta* var. *antiquorum* Schott, commonly known as Eddoe taros. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eddoe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eddoe taros](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eddoe+taros)]

**09730 - KONJAC ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DPN  
 BT 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]  
 UF amorphophallus konjac  
 AI Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Amorphophallus konjac* K. Koch, commonly known as Konjac roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus\\_konjac](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus_konjac)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Konjac roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Konjac+roots)]

**09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A010A  
 BT 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]  
 UF arrowleaf elephant ears  
 UF cocoyam  
 UF tajer  
 UF tanier  
 UF xanthosoma sagittifolium  
 UF yautia  
 AI Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Xanthosoma sagittifolium* (L.) Schott, commonly known as Tannias or Arrowleaf elephant ears or Cocoyam or Tajer or Tanier or Yautia. The part

consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma\\_sagittifolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma_sagittifolium)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tannias>]

#### 09750 - SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DPH  
**BT** 09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZY]  
**AI** The group includes Sweet potatoes or similar roots/tubers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_potatoes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_potatoes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet potatoes and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet_potatoes_and_similar-)]

#### 09760 - SWEET POTATOES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A010C  
**BT** 09750 - SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPH]  
**UF** ipomoea batatas  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam., commonly known as Sweet potatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_potatoes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_potatoes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet potatoes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet_potatoes)]

#### 09770 - YAMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A04JY  
**BT** 09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZY]  
**AI** The group includes Yams or similar roots/tubers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yam\\_\(vegetable\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yam_(vegetable))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yams and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yams_and_similar-)]

#### 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A010D  
**BT** 09770 - YAMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JY]  
**UF** dioscorea spp.  
**UF** yam cush-cush  
**UF** yam eight-months  
**UF** yam greater  
**UF** yam twelve-months  
**UF** yam white  
**UF** yam white guinea  
**UF** yam yellow  
**UF** yam yellow guinea  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the genus Dioscorea L. spp., commonly known as Yams or Yam Cush-cush or Yam White Guinea or Yam Eight-months or Yam White or Yam Greater or Yam Yellow Guinea or Yam Twelve-months or Yam Yellow. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yam\\_\(vegetable\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yam_(vegetable))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yams>]

#### 09790 - AMAZONIAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DPG  
**BT** 09770 - YAMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JY]  
**UF** pachyrhizus tuberosus  
**UF** potato beans  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.)Spreng., commonly known as Amazonian yam beans or Potato beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amazonian yam beans](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amazonian_yam_beans)]

#### 09800 - AMERICAN GROUNDNUTS TUBERS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DPF

**BT** 09770 - YAMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JY]  
**UF** apios americanaus  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Apios americana* Medikus, commonly known as American groundnuts tubers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apios\\_americana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apios_americana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American groundnuts tubers](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American+groundnuts+tubers)]

**09810 - ANDEAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A010F  
**BT** 09770 - YAMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JY]  
**UF** jicama  
**UF** pachyrhizus ahipa  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Pachyrhizus ahipa* (Wedd.) Paroda, commonly known as Andean yam beans or Jicama. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus\\_ahipa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus_ahipa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Andean yam beans](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Andean+yam+beans)]

**09820 - MEXICAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A010E  
**BT** 09770 - YAMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JY]  
**UF** jicama  
**UF** pachyrhizus erosus  
**UF** potato bean  
**UF** potato yam  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Pachyrhizus erosus* (L.) Urb., commonly known as Mexican yam beans or Potato yam or Jicama or Potato bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus\\_erosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus_erosus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mexican yam beans](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mexican+yam+beans)]

**09830 - ARROWROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DPE  
**BT** 09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00ZY]  
**AI** The group includes Arrowroots or similar roots/tubers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arrowroots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arrowroots+and+similar-)]

**09840 - ARROWROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A010G  
**BT** 09830 - ARROWROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DPE]  
**UF** maranta arundinacea  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Maranta arundinacea* L., commonly known as Arrowroots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maranta\\_arundinacea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maranta_arundinacea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arrowroots>]

**09850 - LOTUS ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DPD  
**BT** 09830 - ARROWROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DPE]  
**UF** nelumbo nucifera.  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Nelumbo nucifera* Gaertn., commonly known as Lotus roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nelumbo\\_nucifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nelumbo_nucifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lotus roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lotus+roots)]



**09860 - OTHER TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A010H  
**BT** 09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZY]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other tropical root and tuber vegetables, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)]

**09870 - TOPEE TAMBU (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A010J  
**BT** 09860 - OTHER TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010H]  
**UF** calathea allouia  
**UF** leren  
**UF** topinambour  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Calathea allouia* (Aubl.) Lindl., commonly known as Topee tambu or Leren or Topinambour. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calathea\\_allouia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calathea_allouia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Topee tambu](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Topee+tambu)]

**09880 - GOA BEAN ROOT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A010P  
**BT** 09860 - OTHER TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010H]  
**UF** psophocarpus tetragonolobus  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus* (L.) DC., commonly known as Goa bean root. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psophocarpus\\_tetragonolobus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psophocarpus_tetragonolobus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goa bean root](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goa+bean+root)]

**09890 - ALOCASIA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A010Q  
**BT** 09860 - OTHER TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010H]  
**UF** alocasia macrorrhizos  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Alocasia macrorrhizos* (L.) G. Don, commonly known as Alocasia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alocasia\\_macrorrhizos](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alocasia_macrorrhizos)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alocasia>]

**09900 - CHINESE WATER CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16FL  
**BT** 09860 - OTHER TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010H]  
**UF** eleocharis dulcis  
**UF** water chestnut  
**AI** Edible Roots/tubers from the plant classified under the species *Eleocharis dulcis*, commonly known as Chinese water chestnut or Water chestnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_water\\_chestnut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_water_chestnut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese water chestnut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+water+chestnut)]

**09910 - SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A010R  
**BT** 09550 - STARCHY ROOTS OR TUBERS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF, SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZR]  
**AI** The category covers all vegetables used for sugar production. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar plants](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar+plants)]

**09920 - ROOTS USED AS SUGAR SOURCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0ETE  
**BT** 09910 - SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010R]  
**AI** The group includes roots used for sugar production. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Roots used as sugar source](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Roots+used+as+sugar+source)]

**09930 - SUGAR BEET ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXQ  
**BT** 09920 - ROOTS USED AS SUGAR SOURCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETE]  
**AI** The group includes Sugar beet roots or similar roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_beet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_beet)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugle beet roots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar+beet+roots+and+similar-)]

**09940 - SUGAR BEET ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A010T  
**BT** 09930 - SUGAR BEET ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXQ]  
**UF** beta vulgaris ssp. vulgaris var. altissima  
**AI** Roots used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris var. altissima [Doell], commonly known as Sugar beet roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_beet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_beet)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar beet roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar+beet+roots)]

**09950 - CHICORY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXM  
**BT** 09920 - ROOTS USED AS SUGAR SOURCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETE]  
**AI** The group includes Chicory roots or similar roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicory roots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicory+roots+and+similar-)]

**09960 - CHICORY ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A010Z  
**BT** 09950 - CHICORY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXM]  
**UF** cichorium intybus sativum group  
**AI** Roots used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species Cichorium intybus L. Sativum group, commonly known as Chicory roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cichorium\\_intybus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cichorium_intybus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicory roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicory+roots)]

**09970 - COMMON POLYPODY ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXL  
**BT** 09950 - CHICORY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXM]  
**UF** polypodium vulgare  
**AI** Roots used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species Polypodium vulgare L., commonly known as Common polypody roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polypodium\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polypodium_vulgare)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common polypody roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+polypody+roots)]

**09980 - YACON ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXK  
**BT** 09950 - CHICORY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXM]  
**UF** smallanthus sonchifolius  
**AI** Roots used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species Smallanthus sonchifolius (Poepp. & Endl.) H. Robinson, commonly known as Yacon roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smallanthus\\_sonchifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smallanthus_sonchifolius)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yacon roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yacon+roots)]

**09990 - STALKS/CANES/TRUNK SAP OR SIMILAR FOR SUGAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0ESQ  
**BT** 09910 - SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010R]  
**AI** The group includes all sources of sap for the production of sugar, such as stalks, canes, trunks from different plants. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stalks/canes/trunk sap or similar for sugar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stalks/canes/trunk%20sap%20or%20similar%20for%20sugar)]

**10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0658  
**BT** B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  
**RT** FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]  
**RT** 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]  
**RT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

**10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** A0733  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

**10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)**

- FTC** A0700  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

**1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1280  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
**RT** SWINE [B1136]

**10000 - SUGAR CANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXP  
**BT** 09990 - STALKS/CANES/TRUNK SAP OR SIMILAR FOR SUGAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ESQ]  
**AI** The group includes Sugar canes or similar canes sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarcane>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar canes and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar%20canes%20and%20similar-)]

**1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)**

- FTC** A1257  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0993  
**BT** 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reforme

**10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0995  
**BT** 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cook

**10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1011

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index species (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B, physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such a

**10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1013

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index species (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B, physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as refor

**10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1004

BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

SN Index type of nut or seed in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled

**10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1005

BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C, form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These

**10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1022

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1021

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1023

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1018

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1017

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1019

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1142

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B, part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked), packing medium in facet K, refrigeration in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, s

**10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1141

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B, part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked), packing medium in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, s

**10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1143

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B, part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked), packing medium in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, s

**10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1154  
 BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]  
 RT SHELLFISH [B1433]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P, fresh/saltwater farming in facet Z, refrigeration in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried an

**10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1153  
 BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]  
 RT SHELLFISH [B1433]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P, fresh/saltwater farming in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried

**10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1155  
 BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]  
 RT SHELLFISH [B1433]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P, fresh/saltwater farming in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried

**10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1044  
 BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index source (camel, almond) in facet B, organic and fat level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins

**10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1045  
 BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index source (camel, almond) in facet B, organic and fat level claims in facet P, treatments (dried, condensed) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins

**10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1043  
 BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index source (camel, almond) in facet B, organic and fat level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable pr

**10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1032

BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index the source (cow, soy) in facet B, organic or fat level claims in facet P, form (sliced, spread) in facet E, treatments in facet H, geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colo

**10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1033

BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index the source (cow, soy) in facet B, organic or fat level claims in facet P, form (sliced, spread) in facet E, treatments in facet H, geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colo

**10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1031

BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source (cow, soy) in facet B, organic or fat level claims in facet P, form (sliced, spread) in facet E, treatments in facet H, geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifier

**10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1040

BT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1041

BT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1059

BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]

RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

RT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray,

**10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1053

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]

SN Index organic claim in facet P, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then

allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their

**10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1056

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable

**10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0983

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P, physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. Index source (cane, stevia, xylitol) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace

**10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0984

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter a

**10000045 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATIONS - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0978

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

SN Index use (diabetic, gluten free, lactose free) and sugar level claims in facet P. In contains alcohol, index in facet H. GS1 term changed from 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery or a confectionery item that is a combination of chocolate and sugar candy that may contain additional ingredients such as fondant, nougat

**10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0979

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0980

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

SN Index use (diabetic, gluten free, lactose free) and sugar level claims in facet P. In contains alcohol, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged



loose in a bag or container, or tig

**10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1169  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]  
**RT** SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
**RT** HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
**RT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- SN** Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf), organic claim in facet P, physical form in facet E (liquid, powder), Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted).
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from

**10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1170  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]  
**RT** SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
**RT** HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
**RT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- SN** Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf), organic claim in facet P, physical form in facet E (liquid, powder), Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted).
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtain

**10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1167  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]  
**RT** SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
- SN** Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index intended consumer, level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderis

**10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1200  
**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]  
**RT** VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]
- SN** Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H, organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of v

**10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1199  
**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
- SN** Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H, organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specificall

**10000054 - OTHER SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1195  
**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E,

added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. GS1 term changed from 10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be ref

**10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1192

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index form (liquid, pureed) in facet E, added ingredients in facet H, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These

**10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1191

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index form (liquid, pureed) in facet E, added ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry.

**10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1193

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index form (liquid, pureed) in facet E, added ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These p

**10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1189

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B, added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H, refrigeration in facet J. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes product

**10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0930

**BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

**SN** Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to

**10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0934

**BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

**SN** Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baki

**10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A1065
BT	50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT	INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
SN	Index intended age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months). Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). Index organic claim in facet P.
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or p

**10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A1064
BT	50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT	INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
SN	Index intended age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) and organic/salt claims in facet P. Index form (liquid, powder) in facet E.
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nurser

**10000111 - COFFEE - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0892
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT	COFFEE [B1305]
SN	Index geographical origin in facet R, physical state (whole bean, ground) in facet E. Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. Index organic claim in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for cons

**10000114 - COFFEE - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0894
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN	Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener has been added. Index organic claim in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in 'self heating' cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to

**10000115 - COFFEE - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0893
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN	Index geographical origin in facet R, physical state (powder, granules) in facet E. Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured/ingredient added. Index organic claim in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 G)
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaff

**10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0899
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT	20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT	066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT	COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT	0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT	TEA [B1623]

**SN** If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, *Camellia Sinensis*. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and

**10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0900  
**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**RT** 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]  
**RT** 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]  
**RT** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
**RT** 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]  
**RT** TEA [B1623]

**SN** Index the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder) in facet E, additional ingredients or flavoring in facet H, organic claim in facet P, geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, *Camellia Sinensis* and does not require st

**10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0901  
**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**RT** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
**RT** 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]  
**RT** TEA [B1623]  
**RT** 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]  
**RT** 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]

**SN** Index additional ingredients or flavoring in facet H, organic claim in facet P, geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, *Camellia Sinensis*. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are

**10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0896  
**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

**SN** Index intended consumer (adult, child) and organic claim in facet P. Index format (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various fl

**10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1162  
**BT** 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

**SN** Index species (agar, watercress) in facet B, physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated,

**10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1161  
**BT** 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index species (agar, watercress) in facet B, physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these

products can be coated, in sauc

**10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1163

**BT** 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

**SN** Index species (agar, watercress) in facet B, physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sau

**10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0877

**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

**10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0878

**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

**10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0881

**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**RT** ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]

**SN** Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H, origin of spirit in facet R.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the production process. Includes pre-mixed c

**10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1126

**BT** 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index species in facet B, organic claim in facet P, Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H & F, farming in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturi

**10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1127

**BT** 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

**SN** Index species in facet B, organic claim in facet P, Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H & F, farming in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing proc

**10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1128

**BT** 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

**SN** Index species in facet B, organic claim in facet P, Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H & F, farming in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing proc

**10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1130

**BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index species in facet B, organic claim in facet P, farming in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further man

**10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1131

**BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

**SN** Index species in facet B, organic claim in facet P, farming in facet Z, refrigeration in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manu

**10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1132

**BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

**SN** Index species in facet B, organic claim in facet P, farming in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufactur

**10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1157

**BT** 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index species (agar, watercress) in facet B, physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E, treatments/cooking in facets H and F, organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce,

**10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1158

**BT** 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

**SN** Index species (agar, watercress) in facet B, physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E, treatments/cooking in facets H and F, organic claim in facet P, refrigeration in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce,

**10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1159

**BT** 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

**SN** Index species (agar, watercress) in facet B, physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E, treatments/cooking in facets H and F, organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce,

**10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0929

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional

**10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0931

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no addi

**10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0933

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need

**10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0935

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which

**10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0882

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]

RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing t

**10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0938

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

RT BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened or unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes These products can be refrigerated to extend their c

**10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0939

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

RT BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

SN Index use diabetic, gluten free and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened or leavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such

**10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0944

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P, Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B, added flavours or ingredients in facet H, form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be f

**10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0945

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P, Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B, added flavours or ingredients in facet H, form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be re

**10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0946

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P, Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B, added flavours or ingredients in facet H, form (whole, sliced) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been

**10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0942

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

RT UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

SN Index gluten free, fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or pa

**10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1027

BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (animal/ vegetable) in facet B, form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E, treatments/ingredients in facet H, organic or fat level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically market

**10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1028

BT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

SN Index the source of the product (animal/ vegetable) in facet B, form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E,



treatments/ingredients in facet H, organic or fat level claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically market

**10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1029

**BT** 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

**SN** Index the source of the product (animal/ vegetable) in facet B, form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E, treatments/ingredients in facet H, organic or fat level claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically market

**10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0952

**BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

**RT** CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes

**10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0953

**BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

**RT** CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333]

**SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life

**10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0954

**BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

**RT** CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333]

**SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend

**10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1109

**BT** 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

**SN** Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, rec

**10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0903

**BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, adult) and nutritional claims in facet P, physical state (liquid, powder) in facet E, main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added, index in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may als

**10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0913

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specificall

**10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1178

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

SN Index the main ingredient (fruit, tomato) in facet B, physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet

**10000181 - APPLE/PEAR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0883

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

SN Index apple or pear in facet B. Index addition of carbon dioxide gas, flavours or other ingredients in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. GS1 term changed from 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products are also called Cider (Apple) or Perry (Pear). T

**10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1113

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in su

**10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1035

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source (cow, soy) in facet B, organic and fat level claims in facet P, manufacturers treatments in facet H, geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, whi

**10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1036

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source (cow, soy) in facet B, organic and fat level claims in facet P, manufacturers treatments in facet H, geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is s

**10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1037

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source (cow, soy) in facet B, organic and fat level claims in facet P, manufacturers treatments in facet H, geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is s

**10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0914

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk,

**10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0915

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk,

**10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1074

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to e

**10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1075

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerate

**10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1076

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged

**10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1077

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/spoon

**10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1078

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cak

**10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1185

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index added ingredients and manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H, physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index organic claim, use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Pr

**10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1186

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index added ingredients and manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H, physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index organic claim, use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or

**10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0916

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]

RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]

SN In facet H index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include c

**10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0905

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H, the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid) in facet E, Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually arti

**10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0962

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]

RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]

**RT** CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**SN** Index type of flour (wholdmeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour.Ex

**10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0989

**BT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

**RT** PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of fruit in facet B, whether pitted or stoned in facet C, physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, added ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooke

**10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0990

**BT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

**RT** PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]

**SN** Index type of fruit in facet B, whether pitted or stoned in facet C, physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, added ingredients in facet H

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooke

**10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0991

**BT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

**RT** PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]

**SN** Index type of fruit in facet B, whether pitted or stoned in facet C, physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, added ingredients in facet H

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooke

**10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0997

**BT** 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

**SN** Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in

**10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0998

**BT** 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**AI** Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0897

**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

**SN** Index organic claim in facet P. Index format (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B, additional ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and d

**10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0965

**BT** 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

**SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are no

**10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1168

**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**RT** HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf), organic claim in facet P, physical form in facet E (liquid, powder), Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtain

**10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1114

**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**RT** 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]

**RT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**RT** HONEY [C0188]

**SN** Index country of origin in facet R, organic claim in facet P, physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia) in facet B, added ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excl

**10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0917

**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Fla

**10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1080

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**RT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**RT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These

**10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1081

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

- SN** Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice

**10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)****FTC** A1115**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**SN** Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H. GS1 term changed from 10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, j

**10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)****FTC** A0918**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]**RT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]**RT** 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]**RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**SN** Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or carbonated, index in facet H. Index organic, vitamin or Diet/Lite claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or a blend of fruit and vegetable juice, having fruit as the main characteristic. These

**10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)****FTC** A0919**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]**RT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]**RT** 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]**RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**SN** Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or carbonated, index in facet H. Index organic, vitamin or Diet/Lite claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or a blend of fruit and vegetable juice, having fruit as the main character

**10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)****FTC** A0920**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit juice or a blend of fruit and vegetable juice, having fruit juice as the main characteristic, together with additional i

**10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)****FTC** A0921**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit juice or a blend of fruit and vegetable juice, having fruit as the main characteristic together with additional ingredi

**10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)****FTC** A0884**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]

SN If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sw

**10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0923

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]

RT WATER [B1217]

SN If flavouring or carbonation added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes

**10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1001

BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]

SN Index type of nut or seed in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.. These

**10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1002

BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]

SN Index type of nut or seed in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These

**10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1179

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

RT OLIVE [B1299]

SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These pro

**10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1180

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

RT OLIVE [B1299]

SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce – tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream

**10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1099



BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
 RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat), other ingredients (eggs, flavouring) in facet H, use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P, refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to s

**10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1100  
 BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
 RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat), other ingredients (eggs, flavouring) in facet H, use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to s

**10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1098  
 BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
 RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat), other ingredients (eggs, flavouring) in facet H, use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior

**10000244 - PICKLED VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1181  
 BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]  
 RT VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]  
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]  
 RT PICKLED [H0190]

SN Index type of pickle (cucumber, pepper) in facet B, physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E, packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. GS1 term cha

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include

**10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0955  
 BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat

**10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0956  
 BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat

**10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0957

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat

**10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0948

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry, biscuit or crumble based product filled or topped with a mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additive. Products must be frozen

**10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0949

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry, biscuit or crumble based product filled or topped with a mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives. Products must be refri

**10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0950

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry, biscuit or crumble based product filled or topped with a mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives. These products have be

**10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1110

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes

**10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1106

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to e

**10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1107

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consuma

**10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1149

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index species (abalone, winkle) in facet B, fresh/saltwater farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P, part used (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C, Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and sal

**10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1150

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index species (abalone, winkle) in facet B, fresh/saltwater farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P, part used (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C, Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked), refrigeration in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and sal

**10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1151

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index species (abalone, winkle) in facet B, fresh/saltwater farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P, part used (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C, Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and sa

**10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1102

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (vegetarians/vegans) or organic claims in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consu

**10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1103

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

SN Index use (vegetarians/vegans) or organic claims in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or

vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their c

**10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1104

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

SN Index use (vegetarians/vegans) or organic claims in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way a

**10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0885

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]

SN Index age of product under CURED OR AGED in facet H. If flavouring or ingredient added, index also in facet H. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35–40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gi

**10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0910

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of

**10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0924

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes pro

**10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0925

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to be consumed like a soft drink. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured

**10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1007

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of vegetable in facet B, physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, c

**10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1008

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable in facet B, physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed

**10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1009

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable in facet B, physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, co

**10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0886

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, added flavouring in facet H, bottle closure in facet M.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may

**10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0887

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B, alcohol level claims in facet P. Index in facet H if addition of carbon dioxide gas or flavouring. Index geographical origin in facet R, bottle closure in facet M.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine.

**10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0888

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Grape can be indexed in facet B added flavouring in facet H alcohol level claims in facet P, geographical origin in facet R, status of food name (AOC) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 per cent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé

**10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1047

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B, added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H, organic and fat claims (full fat, reduced fat, low fat).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend th

**10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1048

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B, added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H, organic and fat claims (full fat, reduced fat, low fat).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to e

**10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1049

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B, added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H, organic and fat claims (full fat, reduced fat, low fat).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or pac

**10000280 - OTHER SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1196

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E, added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. GS1 term changed from 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MAR

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been

**10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1145

BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P and farming in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sau

**10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1146

BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P, farming in facet Z, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauc

**10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1147

BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]

- SN** Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P and farming in facet Z.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauc

**10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0971  
**BT** 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

- SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, seeds, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cook

**10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0970  
**BT** 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

- SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal combining all or some of the following ingredients: oats, muesli, wheat, rice, seeds, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cook

**10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0972  
**BT** 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

- SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking

**10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0973  
**BT** 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]  
**RT** CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

- SN** Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, seeds, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially choco

**10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1122  
**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (S
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared/ processed product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry, fish, and/or seasoning. An option

**10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1121  
**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000289 - VEGETABLE

**BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (P)**

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry, fish, and/or seasoning. An optional

**10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1119

**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EA

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared/ processed product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry, fish, and/or seasoning. An opt

**10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1118

**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry, fish, and/or seasoning. An opti

**10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1120

**BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EA

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry, fish, and/or seasoning. An opti

**10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1093

**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P, refrigeration in facet J. GS1 term changed from 10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODU

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish, vegetables, and/or seasoning. An optional seasoning

**10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1094

**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P GS1 term changed from 10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOUR

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish, vegetables, and/or seasoning. An optional seasoning

**10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1091

**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P, refrigeration in facet J. GS1 term changed from



10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODU

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, dairy, fish, vegetables, and/or seasoning. An optional sea

**10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1090

**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - S

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish, vegetables, and/or seasoning. An optional sea

**10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1092

**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B and C, added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SA

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish, vegetables, and/or seasoning. An optional sea

**10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1087

**BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index refrigeration in facet J. GS1 term

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles with other ingredients, such as meat, dairy, eggs, fish, vegetables and/or seasoning. An optional sea

**10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1088

**BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000299

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles, with other ingredients, such as meat, dairy, eggs, fish, vegetables and/or seasoning. An optional sea

**10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1085

**BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index refrigeration in facet J. GS1 term

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter with other ingredients, such as meat, dairy, eggs, fish, vegetables and/or seasoning. An

**10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1084

**BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000301 - DOUGH BA

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, with other ingredients, such as meat, dairy, eggs, fish, vegetables and/or seasoning. An

**10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1086

**BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), added ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000302 - DOUGH BA

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared/processed product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter with other ingredients, such as meat, dairy, eggs, fish, vegetables and/or seasoning. An

**10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0937

**BT** 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**RT** BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

**SN** Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened or leavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consuma

**10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0941

**BT** 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to exten

**10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1190

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B, added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their con

**10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0906

**BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of juice in facet B. Index organic claim or Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or a blend of fruit and vegetable juice, having fruit as the main characteristic and that, when diluted with

**10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0907

**BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

- SN** Index type of juice in facet B. Index organic claim or Diet/Lite claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or a concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or a blend of fruit and vegetable juice, having fruit as the main characteristic and that, when diluted

**10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0908
- BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

- SN** Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit juice or a blend of fruit and vegetable juice, having fruit as the main characteristic together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, col

**10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0904
- BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

- SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, adult) and nutritional claims in facet P, physical state (liquid, powder) in facet E, fermentation or added ingredients in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking

**10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0911
- BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

- SN** Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy.

**10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1079
- BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index cooking process in facet G.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, b

**10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0898
- BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

- SN** Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in conta

**10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0963
- BT** 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

- SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are no

**10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0964

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are no

**10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0966

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require co

**10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1097

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat), other ingredients (eggs, flavouring) in facet H, use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P, refrigeration in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior

**10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1096

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat), other ingredients (eggs, flavouring) in facet H, use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior

**10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0967

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require co

**10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1054

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]

SN Index organic claim in facet P, physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are designed for cooking and baking. Products

**10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1063  
**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]  
**RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
**RT** FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
- SN** Index intended age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months), use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provi

**10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1188  
**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B, added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smo

**10000577 - OTHER SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1194  
**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E, added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. GS1 term changed from 10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MAR
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance an

**10000578 - STOCK/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1173  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
- SN** Index the main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B, physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E, organic claim in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or package

**10000579 - STOCK/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1172  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
- SN** Index the main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B, physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E, organic claim in facet P, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. GS1 term changed from 10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to exten

**10000580 - STOCK/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1171  
**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index the main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B, physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E, organic claim in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its

original consistency of an extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The extract is added to season or give a defined f

**10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1187

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin

**10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1039

BT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1184

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added ingredients and manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H, physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index organic claim, use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pa

**10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1055

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

SN Index plant in facet B, use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specif

**10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1176

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the main ingredient (fruit, tomato) in facet B, physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet

**10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1177

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

SN Index the main ingredient (fruit, tomato) in facet B, physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet

**10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0890

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index origin (fruit, grain) in Facet B. Index alcohol level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products

**10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0880

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and othe

**10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0879

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

**10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0895

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

**10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0909

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

**10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0922

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

**10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0932

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

**10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0940

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

**10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0958

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

**10000598 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1476

BT 50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0959]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross cla

**10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0968

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

**10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0974

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

**10000601 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1483

BT 50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cr

**10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0981

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

**10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0985



**BT** 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

**10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0999

**BT** 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

**10000605 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1547

**BT** 50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1014]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which

**10000607 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1705

**BT** 50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1050]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products containe

**10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1057

**BT** 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

**10000609 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1733

**BT** 50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1060]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Oils or Fats sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes w

**10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1066

**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

**10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1082

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received

free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.

**10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1111

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

**10000613 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1775

BT 50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1123]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross

**10000614 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1830

BT 50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes with

**10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1174

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

**10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1182

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Poppadom variety packs.

**10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1197

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

**10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1201

BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

**10000619 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1831  
**BT** 50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack whi

**10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1116  
**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

**10000622 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1519  
**BT** 50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which

**10000623 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1450  
**BT** 50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the

**10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1134  
**BT** 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
**SN** Index type of species in facet B, farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P, Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H and F.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can

**10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1135  
**BT** 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]  
**SN** Index type of species in facet B, farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P, Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H and F, refrigeration in facet J.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can

**10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1136  
**BT** 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]  
**SN** Index type of species in facet B, farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P, Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H and F.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can

**10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1137  
 BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added), type of farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products

**10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1138  
 BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
- SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added), type of farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products

**10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1139  
 BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
- SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added), type of farming in facet Z, organic claim in facet P  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products

**10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0889  
 BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
- SN Index origin (fruit, grain) in Facet B. Index alcohol level claims in facet P.  
 AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes

**10005224 - EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1068  
 BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy), other ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, cooking method in facet G, organic and fat claims in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUC  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg based product, not ready to eat, which has been prepared to a specific recipe where eggs are the main ingredient with other ingredients such as protein, vegetables or sauce. These ingredients

**10005225 - EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1069  
 BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
- SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy), other ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, cooking method in facet G, organic and fat claims in facet P, preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. GS1 ter  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg based product, not ready to eat, which has been prepared to a specific recipe where eggs are the main ingredient with other ingredients such as protein, vegetables or sauce. These ingredients

**10005226 - EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1070

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy), other ingredients in facet H, packing medium (sauce) in facet K, cooking method in facet G, organic and fat claims in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUC

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg based product, not ready to eat, which has been prepared to a specific recipe where eggs are the main ingredient with other ingredients such as protein, vegetables or sauce. These ingredients

**10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1071

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. GS1 term changed f

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, such

**10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1072

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. GS1 term changed from 10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, such

**10005767 - BEEF - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1619

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT CATTLE [B1161]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from mature animals of the genus Bos that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Processed. Exclu

**10005768 - BISON/BUFFALO - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1621

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species Bison bison (American Bison) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepa

**10005769 - CHICKEN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1622

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT CHICKEN [B1457]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species Gallus gallus domesticus that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/

**10005770 - DEER, OTHER THAN ROE DEER - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1623

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the family Cervidae other than the species *Cervus canadensis*, *Alces alces*, *Rangifer tarandus*, and *Capreolus capreolus* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cu**10005771 - DUCK - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1624

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT DUCK [B1316]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the genera *Anas* (domestic duck) or *Cairina* (Moscovy duck) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry**10005772 - FROG - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1627

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT FROG [B1252]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the genus *Rana* (typically *Rana kl. esculenta*) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Excludes Frog – Unprepared/Unprocessed.**10005773 - GOAT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1628

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT GOAT [B1328]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Capra aegagrus hircus* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Pro**10005774 - HORSE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1632

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT HORSE [B1229]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Equus caballus* (domestic horse) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Pr**10005776 - LAND SNAIL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1634

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT LAND SNAIL [B1455]

SN Index species in facet B, form in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation in facet J, source or in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Helix aspersa* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Excludes Land Snail –

Unprepared/Unprocessed.

**10005777 - LLAMA/ALPACA - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1635

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT LLAMA [B2741]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Lama glama* (Llama) or *Vicugna pacos* (Alpaca) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry

**10005778 - MIXED SPECIES MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMAL - ALTERNATIVE MEAT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1636

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from two or more kind of animal that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Processed. Excludes M

**10005779 - OSTRICH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1639

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT OSTRICH [B2118]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Struthio camelus* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Processe

**10005780 - PHEASANT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1640

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT PHEASANT [B1460]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the family Phasianidae and genera *Phasianus* or *Chrysolophus* (typically the Common Pheasant, *Phasianus colchicus* or the Golden pheasant *Chrysolophus pictus*) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing pro

**10005781 - PORK - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1641

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT SWINE [B1136]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the domestic pig (*Sus Scrofa Domesticus*) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepa

**10005782 - RABBIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1643

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT RABBIT [B1323]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from small mammals in the family Leporidae that do not belong to the genus *Lepus* hat have

been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/P

**10005783 - ALTERNATIVE MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SPECIES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1617

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from a single kind of animal other than beef, beefalo/cattalo, bison, chicken, deer, duck, elk/wapiti, emu, frog, goose, guinea fowl, goat, horse, lamb, land snail, llama/alpaca, moose/elk, ostrich, pheasant, pork, Wild boar, quail, rabb

**10005784 - TURKEY - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1648

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Meleagris gallopavo* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Proce

**10005785 - VEAL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1649

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT CALF [B1349]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from young animals of the genus *Bos* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Processed. Exclud

**10005786 - BEEF - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1654

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT CATTLE [B1161]

SN Index species in facet B, part of animal in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from mature animals of the genus *Bos* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Excludes

**10005787 - BISON/BUFFALO - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1656

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

SN Index part of animal in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Bison bison* (American Bison) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically t

**10005788 - CHICKEN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1657

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT CHICKEN [B1457]

SN Index of animal in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Gallus gallus domesticus* that have not been subjected to any further



manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tende

**10005789 - DEER, OTHER THAN ROE DEER - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1658

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

SN Index species in facet B, anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the family Cervidae other than the species *Cervus canadensis*, *Alces alces*, *Rangifer tarandus*, and *Capreolus capreolus* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, gr

**10005790 - DUCK - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1659

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT DUCK [B1316]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the genera *Anas* (domestic duck) or *Cairina* (Moscovy duck) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced,

**10005791 - FROG - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1662

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT FROG [B1252]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the genus *Rana* (typically *Rana kl. Esculenta*) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanica

**10005792 - GOAT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1663

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT GOAT [B1328]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Capra aegagrus hircus* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderis

**10005793 - HORSE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1667

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT HORSE [B1229]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Equus caballus* (domestic horse) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanicall

**10005795 - LAND SNAIL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1669

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT LAND SNAIL [B1455]

SN Index any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Helix aspersa* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Exc

**10005796 - LLAMA/ALPACA - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1670

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** LLAMA [B2741]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Lama glama* (Llama) or *Vicugna pacos* (Alpaca) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, o

**10005797 - MIXED SPECIES MEAT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1671

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**SN** Index main species in facet B, additional species and any additives in facet H, anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from two or more kind of animal (e.g., a turducken) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tende

**10005798 - OSTRICH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1674

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** OSTRICH [B2118]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Struthio camelus* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised.

**10005799 - PHEASANT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1675

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** PHEASANT [B1460]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the family Phasianidae and genera *Phasianus* or *Chrysolophus* (typically the Common Pheasant, *Phasianus colchicus* or the Golden pheasant *Chrysolophus pictus*) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process

**10005800 - PORK - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1676

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** SWINE [B1136]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the genus *Sus* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Excludes Pork –

**10005801 - RABBIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1678

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** RABBIT [B1323]

**SN** Index part of animal in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Oryctolagus cuniculus* (domestic rabbit) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or me

**10005802 - ALTERNATIVE MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMAL SPECIES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1652

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part of animal in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from a single kind of animal other than beef, beefalo/catalogo, bison, chicken, deer, duck, elk/wapiti, emu, frog, goat, goose, guinea fowl, horse, lamb, land snail, llama/alpaca, moose/elk, mutton, ostrich, pheasant, pork, wild boar, quail

**10005803 - TURKEY - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1683

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Meleagris gallopavo* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderise

**10005804 - VEAL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1684

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** CALF [B1349]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from young animals of the genus *Bos* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Excludes

**10005822 - CARAMEL/TOFFEE APPLES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1840

**BT** 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a caramel/toffee coated apple on a stick. The coating may include crushed nuts or small confectionery nibbles. Excludes fresh apples that have no coating

**10005823 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1613

**BT** 50193600 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1363]

**RT** MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**AI** Includes all products which can be described/observed as a healthy food alternative to meat, vegetable and egg proteins. The products in this group consist of mycoproteins, which are made from edible fungus. The frozen alternatives contribute a major reci

**10005824 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1614

**BT** 50193600 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1363]

**RT** MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**AI** Includes all products which can be described/observed as a healthy food alternative to meat, vegetable and egg proteins. The products in this group consist of mycoproteins, which are made from edible fungus. The perishable alternatives contribute a major

**10005825 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1615

**BT** 50193600 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1363]

**RT** MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**AI** Includes all products which can be described/observed as a healthy food alternative to meat, vegetable and egg proteins. The products in this group consist of mycoproteins, which are made from edible fungus. The shelf stable

alternatives are produced as a

**10005826 - DAIRY BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT/DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1532

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index organic and fat level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy mix, which is not ready to consume and has been prepared to a specific recipe where cream/milk/yogurt liquid or solids are the main ingredients with other ingredients such as chocolate/fruit/

**10005827 - DAIRY BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT/DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1531

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index organic and fat level claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy mix, which is not ready to consume and has been prepared to a specific recipe where cream/milk/yogurt liquid or solids are the main ingredients with other ingredients such as chocolate/fruit/

**10005832 - ALTERNATIVE MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMAL SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1687

BT 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

SN Index additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground meat from a single kind of animal other than beef, chicken, lamb, pork, turkey, or veal, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is

**10005833 - BEEF SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1688

BT 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

SN Index additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground beef, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is mixed with other ingredients such as animal fat, salt, spices, herbs, vegetables or

**10005834 - CHICKEN SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1689

BT 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

SN Index additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground chicken, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is mixed with other ingredients such as animal fat, salt, spices, herbs, vegetables

**10005835 - LAMB/MUTTON SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1690

BT 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

SN Index additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground lamb/mutton, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is mixed with other ingredients such as animal fat, salt, spices, herbs, vegetab

**10005836 - MIXED SPECIES SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1691

BT 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

SN Index species in facet B, additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat

treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground meat from two or more species of animal, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is mixed with other ingredients such as animal fat,

**10005837 - TURKEY SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1693

**BT** 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

**SN** Index additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground turkey meat, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is mixed with other ingredients such as animal fat, salt, spices, herbs, vegetab

**10005838 - VEAL SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1694

**BT** 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

**SN** Index additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground veal, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is mixed with other ingredients such as animal fat, salt, spices, herbs, vegetables or

**10005840 - PORK SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1692

**BT** 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]

**SN** Index additional ingredients in facet H, form in facet E (sliced, spreadable), degree of heat treatment in facet F, preservation method in facet J, organic or fat claims in facet P, domestic/wild in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a food made from ground pork, which may be prepared using a specific, regionally based process. The ground meat is mixed with other ingredients such as animal fat, salt, spices, herbs, vegetables or

**10005876 - GRAPEFRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1495

**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]

**RT** GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fresh citrus variety of grapefruit grown from Citrus paradisi Macfad. of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen grapefruits.

**10005877 - PUMMELOS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1509

**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]

**RT** PUMMELO [B2018]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fresh citrus variety or cultivar grown from the species Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. This variety is also known by the name Shaddock. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and sh

**10005878 - HONEY POMELOS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1496

**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]

**RT** PUMMELO [B2018]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fresh citrus variety of honey pomelo grown from Citrus maxima x paradisi of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen honey pomeles.

**10005879 - SWEETIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1511  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described as a fresh citrus variety of *Citrus maxima* x *paradisi* var. *oroblanco*, of the Rutaceae family, to be supplied fresh. This cultivar are also known as *Oroblandos*. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unpro

**10005880 - MINNEOLAS AND OTHER TANGELOS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1506  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT TANGELO [B1473]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of tangelo grown from *Citrus Tangelo*, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen tangelos.

**10005881 - UGLI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1514  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT UGLI FRUIT [B1502]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of ugli grown from *Citrus reticulata* x *paradisi*., of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stabl

**10005882 - LEMONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1500  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT LEMON [B1275]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of lemon grown from *Citrus limon* (L.) Burm. f., of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable

**10005883 - MEXICAN LIMES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1505  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Mexican lime grown from *Citrus aurantifolia* Swingle, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen Mexican

**10005884 - LIMES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1502  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of lime grown from *Citrus latifolia* Tanaka, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen limes.

**10005885 - LIMEQUATS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1501  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of limequat grown from *Citrus aurantiifolia* x *Fortunella margarita*, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or fro

**10005886 - CLEMENTINES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1494  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
**RT** CLEMENTINE [B1751]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z. When appropriate, index variety in facet B.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of clementine grown from *Citrus clementina* hort. ex Tanaka, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen clem

**10005887 - SATSUMA MANDARINS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1510  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
**RT** SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of satsuma mandarin grown from *Citrus unshiu* Marcow, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen satsuma man

**10005888 - TANGERINES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1512  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
**RT** TANGERINE [B4217]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of tangerines grown from *Citrus reticulata* Blanco, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen tangerines.

**10005889 - ORANGES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1508  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
**RT** ORANGE [B1339]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z. When appropriate, index variety in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fresh citrus variety of Oranges grown from *Citrus sinensis* (L.) Osbeck., of the Rutaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or

**10005895 - APPLE BANANAS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1413  
**BT** 50250700 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1336]  
**RT** APPLE BANANA [B1568]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, ripenes and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of bananas grown from *Musa manzano*, of the Musaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Fr

**10005896 - BABY BANANAS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1414  
**BT** 50250700 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1336]  
**RT** COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, ripenes and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** This brick applies to commercial varieties of bananas grown from *Musa cavendishii*, of the Musaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or frozen

Baby Bananas, Apple Bananas, B

**10005897 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1415  
BT 50250700 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1336]  
RT BANANA [B4270]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, ripenes and growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This brick applies to commercial varieties of bananas grown from *Musa acuminata*, of the Musaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or frozen Bananas , Apple Bananas , Baby B

**10005898 - PLANTAIN BANANAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1416  
BT 50250700 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1336]  
RT PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, ripenes and growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This brick applies to commercial varieties of bananas grown from *Musa paradisiaca*, of the Musaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or frozen, Apple Bananas, Baby Bananas,

**10005899 - RED BANANAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1417  
BT 50250700 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1336]  
RT BANANA [B4270]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, ripenes and growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This brick applies to commercial varieties of bananas grown from *Musa sapientium*, of the Musaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or frozen Red Bananas , Apple Bananas, Ba

**10005900 - APPLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1763  
BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]  
RT APPLE [B1245]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Apples of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Malus domestica* Borkh. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Sta

**10005901 - JAPANESE MEDLARS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1765  
BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]  
RT LOQUAT [B1244]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Nashi of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Eriobotrya japonica* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable

**10005902 - NASHI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1767  
BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]  
RT SAND PEAR [B1523]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Nashi of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Pyrus pyrifolia* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or F

**10005903 - PEARS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1768



BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]  
 RT PEAR [B1344]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pears of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Pyrus communis* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or

**10005905 - APRICOTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1864  
 BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
 RT APRICOT [B1529]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Apricots of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus armeniaca* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stab

**10005907 - SOUR CHERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1875  
 BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
 RT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cherries of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus cerasus* L. and their hybrids, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocess

**10005908 - STEMLESS/SWEET CHERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1876  
 BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
 RT SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Stemless or Sweet Cherries of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus avium* L. and their hybrids, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/ Processed or Unpr

**10005909 - DAMSONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1865  
 BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
 RT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Plums of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus domestica* L. ssp. *insititia* (L.), to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepare

**10005910 - MIRABELLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1868  
 BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
 RT MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Plums of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus domestica* L. ssp. *syriaca* (Borkh.) Janchen, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepare

**10005911 - NECTARINES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1870  
 BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
 RT NECTARINE [B1436]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) and colour of flesh in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Peaches grown from varieties (cultivars) of *Prunus persica nucipersica*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005912 - PEACHES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1872  
**BT** 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
**RT** PEACH [B1350]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) and colour of flesh in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Peaches grown from varieties (cultivars) of *Prunus persica*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or

**10005913 - GREENGAGES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1866  
**BT** 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
**RT** GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Plums of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus domestica ssp. italica*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005914 - JAPANESE PLUMS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1867  
**BT** 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
**RT** JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Plums of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus salicina* Lindl, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005915 - PLUMCOTS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1873  
**BT** 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Plums of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus domestica* ? *Prunus armeniaca*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005916 - STONEFRUIT HYBRIDS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1877  
**BT** 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of a hybrid (interbreed) of Stonefruit to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Stonefruit hybrid

**10005917 - PLUMS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1874  
**BT** 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]  
**RT** PLUM [B1206]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of plums of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Prunus domestica ssp. domestica* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005918 - TABLE GRAPES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1448

BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT GRAPE [B1329]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Table Grapes of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Vitis vinifera* L. to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or

**10005921 - STRAWBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1447  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of (cultivars) grown from *Fragaria* L. and their hybrids, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or frozen

**10005922 - WOOD STRAWBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1449  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Wood Strawberries of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Fragaria vesca* L. and their hybrids, to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes

**10005923 - BLACKBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1430  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT BLACKBERRY [B4206]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Blackberries of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Rubus fruticosus* and their hybrids, to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes: Prep

**10005924 - BOYSENBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1432  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Boysenberries grown from varieties (cultivars) of *Rubus ceasius/ ursinus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Sh

**10005925 - CLODBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1433  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT CLODBERRY [B2029]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cloudberries grown from varieties (cultivars) of *Rubus chamaemorus*, to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or

**10005927 - RASPBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1444  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT RASPBERRY [B1494]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Raspberries grown from

varieties (cultivars) of *Rubus idaeus* L. to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unpr

**10005928 - BILBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1428  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT BILBERRY [B2013]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of bilberries grown from *Vaccinium myrtillus* L. to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other type of berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005929 - BLUEBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1431  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT BLUEBERRY [B1491]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Blueberries grown from *Vaccinium corymbosum* L., *Vaccinium australe* Small, *Vaccinium angustifolium* Ait. and their hybrids. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Pre

**10005930 - CRANBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1434  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT CRANBERRY [B4209]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cranberries grown from *Vaccinium Macrocarpon* or *Vaccinium Oxococcus* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or

**10005932 - GOOSEBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1438  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) and colour (red, white) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Gooseberries grown from *Ribes uva-crispa* L. to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005934 - JOSTABERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1440  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Jostaberries grown from *Ribes nidigrolaria*. to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005935 - PINEAPPLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1760  
 BT 50251100 - PINEAPPLES (GS1 GPC) [A1345]  
 RT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pineapples of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Ananas comosus* (L.) Merr., to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and S

**10005937 - KIWIFRUIT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1607

BT 50251200 - KIWIFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1340]  
 RT GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Kiwifruit, green (also known as actinidia or kiwis) of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Actinidia deliciosa* (A. Chev., C.F. Liang and A.R. Ferguson), *Actinidia chinensis*

**10005938 - KIWIBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1606  
 BT 50251200 - KIWIFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1340]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Kiwiberries of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Actinidia arguta*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Sta

**10005939 - CHERIMOYA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1406  
 BT 50251300 - ANNONA (GS1 GPC) [A1401]  
 RT CHERIMOYA [B1687]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of "Annonas", Cherimoya of varieties (cultivars) grown from the species *Annona cherimola* Mill. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005940 - SUGAR APPLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1408  
 BT 50251300 - ANNONA (GS1 GPC) [A1401]  
 RT SWEETSOP [B1477]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of "Annonas", Sugar apple of varieties (cultivars) grown from the species *Annona squamosa* L. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf St

**10005941 - BULLOCK HEARTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1405  
 BT 50251300 - ANNONA (GS1 GPC) [A1401]  
 RT CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of "Annonas", of varieties (cultivars) *Annona reticulata*. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or frozen Bullock's Hearts.

**10005942 - SOURSOP (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1407  
 BT 50251300 - ANNONA (GS1 GPC) [A1401]  
 RT SOURSOP [B1480]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of "Annonas", Soursop of varieties (cultivars) grown from the species *Annona muricata* L. Specifically exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, shelf stable

**10005946 - KAKI/ SHARON FRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1759  
 BT 50251500 - PERSIMMON (GS1 GPC) [A1344]  
 RT COMMON KAKI [B2766]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Kaki of varieties (cultivars)

grown from *Diospyros kaki*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Fr

**10005948 - AMERICAN PERSIMMON (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1758

BT 50251500 - PERSIMMON (GS1 GPC) [A1344]

RT AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of American Persimmon of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Diospyros virginiana*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed an

**10005949 - BARBADINES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1740

BT 50251600 - PASSIONFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1343]

RT GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Barbardine of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Passiflora quadrangularis*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and S

**10005950 - CURUBAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1741

BT 50251600 - PASSIONFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1343]

RT BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Curuba of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Passiflora mollissima*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Sta

**10005951 - SWEET GRANADILLA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1743

BT 50251600 - PASSIONFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1343]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweet Granadilla of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Passiflora ligularis*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and

**10005952 - YELLOW MARACUJAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1744

BT 50251600 - PASSIONFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1343]

RT PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Yellow Maracujas of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Passiflora edulis flavicarpa*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unproces

**10005953 - PURPLE MARACUJAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1742

BT 50251600 - PASSIONFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1343]

RT PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Purple Maracujas of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Passiflora edulis edulis*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005954 - PAPAYAS FORMOSA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1739

BT 50251700 - PAPAYAS (GS1 GPC) [A1342]  
 RT PAPAYA [B1249]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Papayas of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Carica papaya* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or F

**10005955 - BABACOS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1738  
 BT 50251700 - PAPAYAS (GS1 GPC) [A1342]  
 RT BABACO [B2797]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Babacos of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Carica pentagona*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable

**10005956 - YELLOW DRAGONFRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1762  
 BT 50251800 - PITAYAS (GS1 GPC) [A1346]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Yellow Dragonfruits of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Selenicereus megalanthus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocess

**10005957 - SWEET PITAYAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1761  
 BT 50251800 - PITAYAS (GS1 GPC) [A1346]  
 RT PITAYA [B2781]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweet Pitayas of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Hylocereus* species, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005959 - DATES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1711  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT DATE [B1209]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Dates of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Phoenix dactylifera* L., to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Sta

**10005960 - FIGS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1714  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT FIG [B1302]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Figs of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Ficus carica* L., to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or f

**10005961 - CARAMBOLA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1709  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT CARAMBOLA [B1686]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Carambola of varieties

(cultivars) grown from *Averrhoa carambola* L., to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005963 - BILIMBI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1706

BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

RT BILIMBI [B2513]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Bilimbi of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Averrhoa bilimbi*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable o

**10005964 - LYCHEES (LITCHI) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1719

BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

RT LITCHI [B1212]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Litchi of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Litchi chinensis* Sonn., of the Sapindaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepar

**10005965 - CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1708

BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

RT CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cape Gooseberries of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Physalis peruviana* (L.), to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed a

**10005966 - RAMBUTAN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1724

BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

RT RAMBUTAN [B1629]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Rambutans grown of varieties (cultivars) from *Nephelium lappaceum* L., to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005967 - PRICKLY PEARS (BARBARY FIGS) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1723

BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

RT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Prickly Pears (Barbary Figs) of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Opuntia ficus-indica*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unpro

**10005968 - MANGOSTEEN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1721

BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

RT MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Mangosteens grown from *Garcinia mangostana* L., of the Guttiferaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Sh



**10005969 - MANGOS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1720  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT MANGO [B1270]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Mangos grown from *Mangifera indica* L., of the Guttiferae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stab

**10005970 - POMEGRANATES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1722  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT POMEGRANATE [B1162]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pomegranates grown from *Punica granatum*, of the Guttiferae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf St

**10005971 - GUAVAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1715  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT GUAVA [B1333]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of guavas grown from *Psidium guajava* L., of the Myrtaceae family, to be supplied. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Fr

**10005972 - DURIAN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1712  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT DURIAN [B2448]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of durians grown from *Durio zibethinus* to be supplied. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen durians.

**10005973 - BREADFRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1707  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT BREADFRUIT [B1504]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Breadfruits grown from *Artocarpus altilis* to be supplied. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Breadfruits.

**10005974 - JACKFRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1716  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT JACKFRUIT [B1545]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Jackfruits grown from *Artocarpus heterophyllus* to be supplied. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Jackfruits.

**10005976 - FRENCH/WAX BEANS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1421  
 BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of French or Wax Beans of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005979 - RUNNER BEANS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1424

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Runner Beans of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Phaseolus coccineus*. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005980 - BROAD BEANS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1420

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT BROAD BEAN [B1367]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Broad Beans of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Vicia faba* L.. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable

**10005981 - JACK BEANS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1422

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT JACK-BEAN [B3400]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Jack Beans of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Canavalia ensiformis*.. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10005982 - LIMA BEANS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1423

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lima Beans of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Phaseolus lunatus*. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Sta

**10005984 - PEAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1748

BT 50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1381]

RT PEA [B1338]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Peas (cultivars) grown from *Pisum sativum* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Peas.

**10005985 - SUGAR SNAP PEAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1750

BT 50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1381]

RT SUGAR SNAP PEA [B2467]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sugar Snap Peas (cultivars)

grown from *Pisum sativum* ssp. *sativum* convar. *axiphium* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005986 - CAROBS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1734  
 BT 50261000 - OTHER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1380]  
 RT CAROB BEAN [B1366]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Carobs (cultivars) grown from *Ceratonia siliqua* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen C

**10005987 - CAULIFLOWER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1455  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) and colour (white, green) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cauliflowers of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* L. convar. *botrytis* (L.) Alef. var. *botrytis* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005988 - BROCCOLI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1453  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT BROCCOLI [B1443]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Broccoli of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *italica* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005996 - BRUSSEL SPROUTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1454  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Brussels Sprouts of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* L. var. *gemmifera* DC to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005997 - RED CABBAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1467  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT RED CABBAGE [B2072]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Red Cabbage of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10005999 - WHITE CABBAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1475  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of White Cabbage of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* convar. *capitata* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10006000 - SAVOY CABBAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1469

BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]

RT SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, yellow) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Savoy Cabbage of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* var. *sabauda* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed**10006003 - GARLIC (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1478

BT 50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1369]

RT GARLIC [B1233]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (pink, white) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z, drying in facet H.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Garlic of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Allium sativum* L. to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed**10006004 - ELEPHANT GARLIC (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1477

BT 50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1369]

RT GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Elephant Garlic of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Allium ampeloprasum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Sh**10006005 - SPRING (OR SPANISH) ONIONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1482

BT 50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1369]

RT SCALLION [B1478]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Green Onions with full leaves of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Allium fistulosum* L. to be supplied fresh. This product is grown and used for both the leaves and the**10006006 - ONIONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1480

BT 50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1369]

RT ONION [B1300]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, white) growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Onions of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Allium cepa* L. to be supplied in the natural state and grown primarily for their bulbs (underground portions). Specifically ex**10006007 - KURRAT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1479

BT 50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1369]

RT KURRAT [B3442]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Kurrats grown from *Allium porrum* L. var. *sectivum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen K**10006009 - SHALLOTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1481

BT 50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1369]

RT SHALLOT [B1538]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Shallots of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Allium ascalonicum* L. (*Allium cepa* var. *Aggregatum*), to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unpr

**10006014 - CUCUMBERS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1521

BT 50260600 - CUCUMBERS (GS1 GPC) [A1371]

RT CUCUMBER [B1404]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of cucumbers (cultivars) grown from *Cucumis sativus* L. to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf sta

**10006015 - COURGETTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1524

BT 50260700 - CUCURBITS - EDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1372]

RT ZUCCHINI [B1462]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, yellow) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Courgettes, harvested young and tender, before their seeds have become firm, from varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cucurbita pepo* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically e

**10006031 - OYSTER MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1556

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT PLEUROTUS [B1632]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Oyster Mushroom of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Pleurotus ostreatus* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and She

**10006032 - MORELS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1555

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT MOREL [B2032]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Morels (cultivars) grown from *Morchella esculenta* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Mor

**10006033 - CHANTERELLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1550

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT CHANTERELLE [B1569]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cantharellus cibarius* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froz

**10006034 - SHIITAKE MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1557

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Shiitake of varieties

(cultivars) grown from *Lentinula edodes* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable

**10006035 - CEP (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1549

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT STEINPILZ [B2033]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cep of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Boletus edulis* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froz

**10006036 - TRUFFLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1558

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT TRUFFLE [B1387]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Truffle of varieties (cultivars) grown from Tuber to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Tr

**10006037 - WATERMELONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1701

BT 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]

RT WATERMELON [B1391]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Watermelons of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Citrullus lanatus* (Thunb.) Matsum, et Nakai to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared

**10006038 - PUMPKINS/WINTER SQUASH (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1529

BT 50260900 - CUCURBITS - INEDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1373]

RT PUMPKIN [B1456]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pumpkins/Winter Squash of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cucurbita maxima* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and

**10006040 - RAMSONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1597

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Ramsons grown from *Allium ursinum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Ramsons.

**10006041 - BASIL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1570

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) and colour (green, red) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Basil grown from *Ocimum basilicum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Basil.

**10006042 - HOLY BASIL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1585

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Holy Basil grown from *Ocimum tenuiflorum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Holy Basil.

**10006043 - AMERICAN BASIL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1565

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of American Basil (cultivars) grown from *Ocimum americanum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable America

**10006044 - MUGWORT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1593

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT WORMWOOD [B3433]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Mugwort grown from *Artemisia vulgaris* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Mugwort.

**10006045 - SUMMER SAVOURY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1601

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Summer Savoury grown from *Satureja hortensis* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all prepared, processed and frozen or shelf stable Summer Savoury.

**10006046 - WINTER SAVOURY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1604

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Winter Savoury grown from *Satureja montana* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all prepared, processed and frozen or shelf stable Winter Savoury.

**10006047 - BORAGE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1571

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT BORAGE [B1735]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Borage grown from *Borago officinalis* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Borage.

**10006048 - WATERCRESS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1839

BT 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]

RT WATERCRESS [B1492]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Watercress grown from *Nasturtium microphyllum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all prepared, processed and frozen or shelf stable Watercress.

**10006049 - DILL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1580  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT DILL [B1277]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Dill grown from *Anethum graveolens* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Dill.

**10006050 - ARCHANGEL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1568  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT ANGELICA [B1377]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Archangel grown from *Angelica archangelica* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Archangel.

**10006051 - TARRAGON (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1603  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT TARRAGON [B1469]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Tarragon grown from *Artemisia dracunculus* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all prepared, processed and frozen or shelf stable Tarragon.

**10006052 - FENNEL (SUBSPECIES DULCE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1581  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Fennel grown from *Foeniculum vulgare* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Fennel.

**10006053 - CHERVIL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1575  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT CHERVIL [B1444]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Chervil grown from *Anthriscus cerefolium* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Chervil.

**10006054 - CORIANDER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1578  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT CORIANDER [B1381]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Coriander grown from *Coriandrum sativum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Coriander.

**10006055 - GARDEN CRESS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1583  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]



RT GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Garden Cress grown from *Lepidium sativum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Garden Cress.

**10006056 - CARAWAY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1573

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT CARAWAY [B1549]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Caraway grown from *Carum carvi* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Caraway.

**10006057 - LOVAGE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1591

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT LOVAGE [B2952]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lovage grown from *Levisticum officinale* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Lovage.

**10006058 - LAUREL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1587

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT BAY [B1197]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Laurel grown from *Laurus nobilis* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Laurel.

**10006059 - MARJORAM (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1592

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT MARJORAM, SWEET [B1609]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Marjoram grown from *Origanum majorana* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Marjoram.

**10006060 - POT MARJORAM (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1596

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pot Marjoram grown from *Origanum onites* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Pot Marjoram.

**10006061 - BALM (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1569

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT BALM, LEMON [B2621]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Balm grown from *Melissa*

officinalis to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Balm.

**10006062 - PEPPERMINT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1595  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT PEPPERMINT [B1449]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Peppermint grown from *Mentha piperita* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Peppermint.

**10006063 - APPLE MINT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1567  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Apple Mint grown from *Mentha suaveolens* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Apple Mint.

**10006064 - SPEARMINT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1600  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT SPEARMINT [B1434]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Spearmint grown from *Mentha spicata* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Spearmint.

**10006065 - SWEET CICELY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1602  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT SWEET CICELY [B3430]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweet Cicely grown from *Myrrhis odorata* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all prepared, processed and frozen or shelf stable Sweet Cicely.

**10006066 - OREGANO (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1594  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT OREGANO [B1542]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Oregano grown from *Origanum vulgare* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Oregano.

**10006071 - BURNET SAXIFRAGE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1572  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT BURNET [B3421]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Burnet Saxifrage grown from *Pimpinella anisum* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Burnet Saxifrage.

**10006072 - ROSEMARY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1598  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT ROSEMARY [B1495]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Rosemary grown from *Rosmarinus officinalis* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Rosemary.

**10006074 - CHIVES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1576

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT CHIVES [B1294]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Chives grown from *Allium schoenoprasum* to be supplied fresh. These plants are most commonly grown for their above ground portions (leaves). Exclude all Prepared/Processed

**10006075 - COMMON THYME (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1577

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT THYME [B1199]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Common Thyme grown from *Thymus citriodorus* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Common Thyme.

**10006076 - LEMON THYME (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1588

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lemon Thyme grown from *Thymus citriodorus* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Lemon Thyme.

**10006077 - HYSSOP (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1586

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT HYSSOP [B2950]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Hyssop grown from *Hyssopus officinalis* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Hyssop.

**10006078 - LEMON VERBENA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1589

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lemon Verbena grown from *Aloysia triphylla* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Lemon Verbena.

**10006079 - HEAD LETTUCE (BUTTERHEAD) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1562

BT 50350200 - HEAD LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1352]

RT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI This standard applies to Head Lettuce of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *capitata* L. with open heads to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Cut or picked, Processed, Shelf Stable Head Lettuce

as well as lettuce pre

**10006085 - ROMAINE (COS) LETTUCE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1564  
BT 50350200 - HEAD LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1352]  
RT ROMAINE [B2089]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This standard applies to Head Lettuce of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Lactuca sativa* var. *longifolia* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Cut or picked, Shelf Stable or Frozen Head Lettuce as well

**10006086 - LAMBS LETTUCE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1835  
BT 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]  
RT CORNSALAD [B4326]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This standard applies to Lambs Lettuce of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Valerianella locusta* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable Lambs Lettuce.

**10006088 - ROCKET (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1837  
BT 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]  
RT ROCKET [B2474]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This standard applies to Rocket of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Eruca sativa* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable or Frozen Rocket. Synonym: Rucola.

**10006089 - DANDELION GREENS/LION'S TOOTH (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1834  
BT 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]  
RT DANDELION [B1428]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This standard applies to Dandelion Greens or Lion's Tooth of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Taraxacum officinale* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable Lion's Tooth.

**10006090 - SORREL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1838  
BT 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]  
RT SORREL [B1641]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This standard applies to Sorrels of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Rumex acetosa* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable or Frozen Sorrels.

**10006091 - SPINACH (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1851  
BT 50350500 - SPINACH (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1356]  
RT SPINACH [B1420]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
AI This standard applies to Spinach of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Spinacia oleracea* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable or Frozen Spinach.

**10006092 - PURSLANE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1836  
BT 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]  
RT PURSLANE [B1642]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** This standard applies to Purslane of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Portulaca oleracea* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed , Shelf Stable or Frozen Purslane.

**10006093 - WITLOOF (BELGIAN ENDIVE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1492  
**BT** 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]  
**RT** CHICORY [B1552]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** This standard applies to Witloof (Belgian Endive) of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cichorium intybus* L. var. *foliosum* Hegi to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable or Frozen Witloof.

**10006094 - RADICCHIO ROSSO (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1490  
**BT** 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]  
**RT** RADICCHIO [B2452]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** This standard applies to Radicchio Rosso of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cichorium intybus* var. *Foliosum* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed , Shelf Stable or Frozen Radicchio Rosso.

**10006095 - SUGARLOAF (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1491  
**BT** 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]  
**RT** SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** This standard applies to Sugarloaf of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cichorium endivia* L. var. *latifolium* Lam to be supplied fresh. Specifically exclude Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed , Cut or picked, Shelf Stable or Frozen Sugarloaf as w

**10006097 - ENDIVE (CURLED) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1487  
**BT** 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]  
**RT** CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** This standard applies to Frisée curled leaved Endive of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cichorium endivia* L. var. *latifolium* Lam.. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Cut or picked, Shelf Stable or

**10006100 - ELONGATED SWEET PEPPERS (POINTED) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1753  
**BT** 50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1382]  
**RT** CONE PEPPER [B2632]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Elongated Sweet Peppers (Pointed) grown from *Capsicum annuum* L.var. *conioidis*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10006102 - CHILLI PEPPERS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1752  
**BT** 50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1382]  
**RT** HOT PEPPER [B1643]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z. Index variety in facet B.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Chili Peppers grown from *capsicum annuum*, c. *baccatum*, c. *chinense*, c. *frutescens* and c. *pubescens* with a minimum pungency level of 900 on the Scoville index. Specific

**10006104 - POTATOES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1806  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT POTATO [B1218]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Potatoes of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Solanum tuberosum* L. and its hybrids, to be supplied fresh. Early potatoes means potatoes harvested before they are complete

**10006107 - TARO (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1811  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT TARO [B1636]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Taro of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Colocasia esculenta*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable

**10006108 - CASSAVA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1792  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT CASSAVA [B1352]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cassava roots grown from *Manihot esculenta* Crantz, of the Euphorbiaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed

**10006109 - LILAC TANNIA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1800  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of to the tubercles of commercial varieties of lilac tannia grown from *Xanthosoma violaceum* Schott, of the Araceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prep

**10006110 - WHITE TANNIA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1814  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of White Tannia grown from *Xanthosoma sagittifolium* (L.) Schott, of the Araceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unproc

**10006111 - SWEET POTATOES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1810  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT SWEET POTATO [B1106]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweet Potatoes (cultivars) grown from *Ipomoea batatas*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froz

**10006112 - YAMS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1815  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT YAM [B3396]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Yams (cultivars) grown from Yam Dioscorea, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Yams.

**10006113 - GINGER (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1794  
**BT** 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
**RT** GINGER [B1265]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial varieties of ginger grown from Zingiber officinale Roscoe, of the Zingiberaceae family, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed an

**10006114 - RADISHES (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1807  
**BT** 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
**RT** LITTLE RADISH [B2960]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Radishes (cultivars) grown from Raphanus sativus L. var. radicola Pers. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and She

**10006115 - BLACK RADISHES (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1790  
**BT** 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
**RT** BLACK RADISH [B2959]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Black Radishes of varieties (cultivars) grown from Raphanus sativus L. var. niger Pers. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unp

**10006116 - MAY TURNIPS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1463  
**BT** 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
**RT** TURNIP [B1238]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of May turnips of varieties (cultivars) grown from Brassica rapa var. rapifera subvar. majalis. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepar

**10006117 - TURNIP TOPS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1473  
**BT** 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
**RT** TURNIP [B1238]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Turnip Tops (cultivars) grown from Brassica rapa var. rapifera subvar. Pabularia. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unproces

**10006118 - SWEDISH TURNIPS (RUTABAGAS) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1470  
**BT** 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
**RT** RUTABAGA [B1413]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Swedish turnips (cultivars) grown from Brassica napus var. Napobrassica. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or

Unprepared/Unprocessed and Sh

**10006119 - TELTOW TURNIPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1472

BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]

RT TURNIP [B1238]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Teltow Turnips (cultivars) grown from *Brassica rapa* L. ssp. *rapa* f. *teltowiensis* (pygmaea). to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared

**10006120 - TURNIPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1474

BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]

RT TURNIP [B1238]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Turnips of varieties (cultivars) grown from '*Brassica rapa* var. *rapa* subvar *esculenta*. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unpr

**10006121 - BEETROOT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1789

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT BEET [B1309]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Beetroot of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Beta vulgaris* Subsp. *vulgaris*. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and

**10006122 - CARROTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1791

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT CARROT [B1227]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Carrots of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Daucus carota* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or

**10006123 - CELERIAC (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1793

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT CELERIAC [B1729]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Celeriac (cultivars) grown from *Apium graveolens* var. *rapaceum*. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable

**10006124 - HORSERADISH (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1797

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT HORSERADISH [B1146]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Horseradish roots of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cochlearia armoracia* L. syn. *Armoracia lapatifolia* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Proces

**10006125 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1798



BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Jerusalem Artichokes roots of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cochlearia armoracia* L. syn. *Armoracia lapatifolia* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepare

**10006126 - PARSNIPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1805  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT PARSNIP [B1483]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Parsnips roots (cultivars) grown from *Pastinaca sativa* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froze

**10006127 - PARSLEY ROOT (HAMBURG) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1804  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Root Parsley of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Petroselinum crispum* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10006128 - AUBERGINES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1844  
 BT 50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC) [A1386]  
 RT EGGPLANT [B1458]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Aubergines of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Solanum melongena* L. var. *esculentum*, *insanum* and *ovigerum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processe

**10006129 - ASPARAGUS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1854  
 BT 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
 RT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Asparagus of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Asparagus officinalis* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shel

**10006130 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1859  
 BT 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
 RT ARTICHOKE [B1466]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Globe artichokes (cultivars) grown from *Cynara scolymus* L.. To be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or

**10006131 - CELERY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1857  
 BT 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
 RT CELERY [B1282]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Celery of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Apium graveolens* L. var. dulce Mill. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Celery Leaves, Prepared/Processed or Unprep

**10006133 - LEEK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1860  
**BT** 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
**RT** LEEK [B1308]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Leek of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Allium porrum* L to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Fr

**10006134 - RHUBARB (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1862  
**BT** 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
**RT** GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Rhubarb (cultivars) grown from *Rheum rhabonticum* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen

**10006135 - CARDOONS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1856  
**BT** 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
**RT** CARDOON [B1727]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cardoons of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cynara cardunculus* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stabl

**10006136 - PALM HEARTS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1861  
**BT** 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
**RT** PALM [B1286]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Palm hearts (cultivars) grown from *Euterpa oleracea*, *Cocos nucifera*, *Bactrisgasipaes*, *daemonorops schmidtiana* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Proce

**10006137 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1855  
**BT** 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]  
**RT** BAMBOO [B1271]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Bamboo shoots of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Bambusa vulgaris* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf St

**10006143 - CHINESE CABBAGES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1456  
**BT** 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
**RT** CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Chinese Cabbage of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica pekinensis* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and She

**10006144 - KALE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1461  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT KALE [B1281]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z, variety in facet B.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Kale of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* convar. *acephala* var. *sabellica* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/

**10006145 - PAK CHOI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1465  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT BOK CHOY [B2077]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pok-Choi of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica rapa* ssp. *Chinensis* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and S

**10006146 - KOHLRABI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1462  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT KOHLRABI [B1369]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Kohlrabi of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* convar. *acephala*, var. *gongylodesto* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprep

**10006147 - SWEETCORN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1737  
 BT 50261000 - OTHER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1380]  
 RT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweetcorn (cultivars) grown from *Zea mays* convar. *saccharata* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable o

**10006148 - OKRA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1736  
 BT 50261000 - OTHER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1380]  
 RT OKRA [B1241]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Okra (cultivars) grown from *Abelmoschus esculentus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen

**10006155 - ENDIVE (BROAD LEAF) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1486  
 BT 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]  
 RT BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI This standard applies to plain broad leaved Endive or Escarole of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cichorium endivia* L. var. *latifolium* Lam.. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Loose Leaf, Processed, Shelf Stable Escarole as well as l

**10006157 - COMMON CULTIVATED MUSHROOM (AGARICUS) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1551  
 BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Cultivated Mushroom of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Agaricus bisporus* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and S

**10006158 - YARDLONG BEANS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1426

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Yardlong Beans of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Vigna unguiculata* subsp. *sesquipedali*. to be supplied fresh. These products are also called Chinese Long Beans and/ or

**10006159 - LEMONGRASS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1590

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT LEMON GRASS [B2273]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lemongrass grown from *Cymbopogon citratus* to be supplied fresh. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf stable Lemongrass.

**10006160 - FEIJOAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1713

BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

RT PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Feijoas grown from *Acca sellowiana* to be supplied. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Feijoas.

**10006161 - CHERRY TOMATOES - OBLONG (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1887

BT 50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1392]

RT MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of tomatoes grown from *Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill, with an oblong and elongated shape and a diameter of less than 35 mm. Also include Cocktail tomatoes with ovoid or ellip

**10006162 - CHERRY TOMATOES - ROUND (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1888

BT 50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1392]

RT MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Tomatoes grown from *Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill, with a round shape and a diameter of less than 40 mm. Also include Cocktail tomatoes with round shape. Exclude all prep

**10006163 - TOMATOES - OBLONG (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1889

BT 50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1392]

RT TOMATO [B1276]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of tomatoes grown from

Lycopersicum Esculentum Mill, with an oblong and elongated shape and without protuberances (ribs). Exclude all prepared, processed and frozen or shel

**10006164 - TOMATOES - RIBBED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1890  
 BT 50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1392]  
 RT TOMATO [B1276]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of tomatoes grown from Lycopersicum Esculentum Mill, with either an oblong or round shape that have pronounced protuberances (ribs). Exclude all prepared, processed and fro

**10006165 - TOMATOES - ROUND (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1891  
 BT 50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1392]  
 RT TOMATO [B1276]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Tomatoes grown from Lycopersicum Esculentum Mill, with a round shape and no protuberances (ribs). Exclude all prepared, processed and frozen or shelf stable tomatoes, al

**10006166 - TOMATOES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1892  
 BT 50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1392]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Tomatoes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross

**10006167 - FINGER AVOCADOS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1411  
 BT 50251400 - AVOCADOS (GS1 GPC) [A1402]  
 RT AVOCADO [B1470]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh Avocados of varieties (cultivars) grown from Persea americana Mill, of the commercial type of Finger Avocados, so called because of its elongated shape, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excl

**10006168 - AVOCADOS - PEBBLED PEEL (HASS-TYPE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1409  
 BT 50251400 - AVOCADOS (GS1 GPC) [A1402]  
 RT AVOCADO [B1470]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh Avocados of varieties (cultivars) grown from Persea americana Mill, of the commercial type of Avocados, pebbled peel or Hass-Type to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processe

**10006169 - AVOCADOS - SMOOTH PEEL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1410  
 BT 50251400 - AVOCADOS (GS1 GPC) [A1402]  
 RT AVOCADO [B1470]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh Avocados of varieties (cultivars) grown from Persea americana Mill, of the commercial type of Avocados, smooth peel to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepare

**10006171 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1894  
 BT 50261800 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1393]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vegetables, sold together which exist

within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within th

**10006172 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1546  
 BT 50252000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1339]  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Squash, Opo, grown from Lagenaria siceraria, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Squash,

**10006173 - QUINCES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1769  
 BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]  
 RT QUINCE [B1298]  
 SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Quinces of varieties (cultivars) grown from Cydonia oblonga to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or

**10006190 - SQUARE SWEET PEPPERS (BLUNT) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1756  
 BT 50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1382]  
 RT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
 SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Square Sweet Pepper (Blunt), grown from Capsicum annuum Lvar. grossum., to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and She

**10006191 - SQUARE TAPERING SWEET PEPPERS (PEG TOP) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1757  
 BT 50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1382]  
 RT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
 SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweet Peppers, grown from Capsicum annuum Lvar. grossum., of the commercial type of Square Tapering Sweet Pepper to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Pr

**10006192 - FLAT SWEET PEPPERS (TOMATO PEPPERS) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1754  
 BT 50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1382]  
 RT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
 SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweet Pepper grown from Capsicum annuum Lvar. grossum., of the commercial type of Flat sweet peppers (tomato peppers), to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepa

**10006193 - RED CURRANTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1445  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT RED CURRANT [B1055]  
 SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (white, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Currants grown from Ribes rubrum to be supplied fresh. Exclude all other types of Berries. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf S

**10006194 - BLACK CURRANTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1429  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Currants grown from *Ribes nigrum* to be supplied fresh.Exclude all other types of Berries.Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf S

**10006195 - PEPPER VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1755  
**BT** 50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1382]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Peppers sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross

**10006196 - ROMANESCO (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1468  
**BT** 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Romanesco of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* convar. botrytis, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocess

**10006197 - POINTED CABBAGE (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1466  
**BT** 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
**RT** POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pointed Cabbage of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Brassica oleracea* convar.capitata var. capitata, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or U

**10006198 - CURLED PARSLEY (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1579  
**BT** 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
**RT** GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Curled Parsley grown from *Petroselinum crispum* to be supplied fresh.Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shel

**10006199 - FLAT PARSLEY (ITALIAN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1582  
**BT** 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
**RT** ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Flat Parsley grown from *Petroselinum crispum* to be supplied fresh.Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen or shelf

**10006200 - SCORZONERA (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1809  
**BT** 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
**RT** BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety roots of Scorzonera of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Scorzonera hispanica* L. to be supplied fresh.Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and

**10006202 - IN-SHELL NEST RUN EGGS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1538

BT 50132300 - EGGS/EGGS EXTRACTS (INDUSTRIAL PROCESS) (GS1 GPC) [A1360]  
 RT WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]

SN Index species (chicken, duck) in facet B, treatments in facet H, organic claim in facet P, production method (caged, open-run) in facet Z, refrigeration in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an bird eggs in the shell that have not been sorted for quality. Specifically excludes checked and dirty eggs, table eggs, and individually cooked eggs.

**10006203 - IN-SHELL CHECKED/DIRTY EGGS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1537  
 BT 50132300 - EGGS/EGGS EXTRACTS (INDUSTRIAL PROCESS) (GS1 GPC) [A1360]

SN Index species (chicken, duck) in facet B, treatments in facet H, organic claim in facet P, production method (caged, open-run) in facet Z, refrigeration in facet J. NOTE: THESE EGGS ARE NOT NORMALLY FOR CONSUMPTION...

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as bird eggs in the shell that have cracked shells and/or have dirt on the surface that makes the eggs unsuitable for use as a table egg. These eggs are typically those that were rejected during a quali

**10006204 - EGGS EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1536  
 BT 50132300 - EGGS/EGGS EXTRACTS (INDUSTRIAL PROCESS) (GS1 GPC) [A1360]

SN Index species in facet B, part of egg (yolk, whole) in facet C, treatments and any additional ingredients in facet H, pasteurisation and preservation in facet J, organic claim in facet P, production method (caged, open-run) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as fractions of a component of a bird egg for use in the pharmaceutical, cosmetic or food industry. Typical egg extracts are substances such as lysozyme, avidin, vitamins and lipids. Specifically exclud

**10006210 - IN SHELL TABLE EGGS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1541  
 BT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 RT WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]

SN Index species (chicken, duck) in facet B, treatments in facet H, organic claim in facet P, production method (caged, open-run) in facet Z, preservation in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as bird eggs in the shell that have been sorted to remove eggs of lower quality such as cracked and dirty eggs and are often sorted by size. Eggs may be unwashed, washed, washed and oiled, aged, and/or

**10006211 - INDIVIDUALLY COOKED EGGS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1542  
 BT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 RT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

SN Index species (chicken, duck) in facet B, part (yolk, white) in facet C, organic claim in facet P, production method (caged, open-run) in facet Z, preservation in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as bird eggs that have been fully cooked in the shell. Cooked eggs may have the shell intact or the shell removed and be whole, sliced, or diced. Cooked eggs may be preserved by refrigeration or stored

**10006212 - EGGS PRODUCTS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1540  
 BT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 RT EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

SN Index species (chicken, duck) in facet B, form (liquid, powder) in facet E, degree of cooking in facet F, treatments in facet H, organic claim in facet P, production method (caged, open-run) in facet Z, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any homogenous dried, frozen, liquid, or further processed content of a bird egg after removal from the shell and without other added food ingredients (meat, cheese, vegetables). Excludes recipe-bas

**10006213 - EGGS IMITATIONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1539  
 BT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 RT EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]



- SN** Index treatments and ingredients in facet H, degree of cooking in facet F, organic claim in facet P, preservation method in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any product that functionally and nutritionally resembles a liquid whole egg, egg yolk, or egg whites but does not contain any egg component. Specifically exclude Eggs product substitutes, eggs ext

**10006214 - EXTRACTS/SEASONINGS/FLAVOUR ENHANCERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1605
- BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

- SN** Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E, level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation that is added to season or flavour food or beverages. Products specifically include beverage flavour enhancers where the expected bene

**10006216 - SOUPS - PREPARED VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1774
- BT** 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Soups – Prepared sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack whi

**10006217 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1816
- BT** 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sandwiches/Filled Rolls/Wraps sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the

**10006219 - PASTA/NOODLES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1745
- BT** 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pasta/Noodles product sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class that is two or more products contained within the same pack

**10006221 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1893
- BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct vegetable based products, sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same

**10006222 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1534
- BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Dough Based products, sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pac

**10006228 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1560
- BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a two or more distinct Grain Based Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pa

**10006229 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1533
- BT** 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Dairy or Egg based products, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which

**10006230 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1616

BT 50193600 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1363]

AI Includes all products which can be described/observed as as two or more distinct Meat Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack

**10006250 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1776

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index cereal type in facet B. Index calorie, sweetener and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a cereal combining all or some of the following ingredients: oats, muesli, wheat, rice, seeds, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooki

**10006251 - VEGETABLE JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1729

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index organic or vitamin claims in facet P. Index type of juice in facet B and additional ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a vegetable or a blend of vegetable and fruit juice, having vegetable as the main characteristic

**10006252 - VEGETABLE JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1730

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index organic or vitamin claims in facet P. Index type of juice in facet B and additional ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a vegetable or a blend of vegetable and fruit juice, having vegetable as the main

**10006253 - VEGETABLE JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1726

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index organic, diet or vitamin claims in facet P. Index type of juice in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a vegetable or a blend of vegetable and fruit juice, having vegetable as the main characteristic and that, when dilut

**10006254 - VEGETABLE JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1727

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index organic, diet or vitamin claims in facet P. Index type of juice in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or a concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a vegetable or a blend of vegetable and fruit juice, having vegetable as the main characteristic and that, when

**10006255 - VEGETABLE JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1731

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index intended consumer (child adult) and organic or vitamin claims in facet P. Index type of juice in facet B and additional ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some vegetable juice or a blend of vegetable and fruit juice, having vegetable juice as the main characteristic, together with addi

**10006256 - VEGETABLE JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1732

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index organic or vitamin claims in facet P. Index type of juice in facet B and additional ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some vegetable juice or a blend of vegetable and fruit juice, having vegetable as the main characteristic together with additional

**10006257 - VEGETABLE JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1728

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index intended consumer (child all), organic claim, and diet claims in facet P. Index type of juice in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some vegetable juice or a blend of vegetable and fruit juice, having vegetable as the main characteristic together with additional ingredients, such as water, su

**10006259 - SEEDLINGS - READY TO EAT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1703

BT 50261900 - MICRO VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1379]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes products which are juvenile or immature appearances of vegetables in the form of buds with leaves. Includes exclusively seedling products that are cleaned and suitable for consumption. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable

**10006260 - SPROUTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1704

BT 50261900 - MICRO VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1379]

RT GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI This standard applies to juvenile or immature appearances of vegetables in the form of buds without leaves. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable instances of Sprouting vegetables.

**10006261 - EDIBLE FLOWERS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1535

BT 50262000 - EDIBLE FLOWERS (GS1 GPC) [A1374]

RT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI This standard applies to edible flowers of plants. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable instances of Edible flowers.

**10006262 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES OTHER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1886

BT 50262100 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1391]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that may be described/observed as tidal sea vegetables products, where the user of the schema is not able to classify the products in existing bricks within the schema. Excludes all currently classified Tidal Sea Vegetables.

**10006263 - BEECH MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1548

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (brown, white) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Beech mushrooms (cultivars) grown from *Hypsizygus tessulatus*, also known as Shiimeji, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable Be

**10006264 - ENOKITAKE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1552  
 BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]  
 RT ENOKITAKE [B2507]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Enokitake (cultivars) grown from *Flammulina velutipes* supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable Enokitake.

**10006265 - ERYNGII (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1553  
 BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]  
 RT KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Eryngii Mushroom (cultivars) grown from *Pleurotus Eryngii* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable Eryngii Mushrooms.

**10006266 - WILD MUSHROOMS (OTHER) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1559  
 BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]  
 RT MUSHROOM [B1467]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z, and variety in facet B.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as several types of fresh mushrooms sparsely cultivated or found wild which should be identified on attribute level. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable wild mushrooms, excludes

**10006267 - ICEBERG LETTUCE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1563  
 BT 50350200 - HEAD LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1352]  
 RT ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI This standard applies to Iceberg Lettuce of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *capitata* L. with closed heads to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Cut or picked, Processed, Shelf Stable Iceberg Lettuce as well as let

**10006268 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF LETTUCE OTHER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1611  
 BT 50350300 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1354]  
 RT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI This standard applies to loose leaf / multileaf lettuce grown from *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *crispa* L. to be supplied fresh. Includes only loose leaf / multileaf lettuce that is not specified in its own individual brick. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Proc

**10006269 - BABY LEAVES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1833  
 BT 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]  
 RT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z, types of leaves (beetroot, cabbage) in facet B.  
 AI This standard applies to 3–8 cm (approximately 1 to 3 in) leaved vegetables of varieties (cultivars) grown from all types of botanical species to be supplied fresh as single leaves salad vegetables. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed, Shelf Stabl

**10006270 - SNOW PEAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1749  
 BT 50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1381]

RT SNOW PEA [B2466]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI This standard applies to Snow Pea of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Pisum sativum* var. *saccharatum* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable Snow Pea.

**10006271 - CHICKPEAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1484

BT 50262200 - CHICKPEAS (GS1 GPC) [A1370]

RT GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI This standard applies to Chickpeas (also called ceci bean, garbanzo bean, chana, sanagalu Indian pea, Bengal gram) of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Cicer arietinum* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable Chick

**10006272 - FENNEL (SUBSPECIES AZORICUM) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1858

BT 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]

RT FENNEL [B1262]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial Fennel of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Foeniculum vulgare*. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Processed and Shelf Stable Fennel.

**10006273 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1412

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

SN Index intended age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months). Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products must be frozen to exte

**10006278 - LAMB - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1668

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT LAMB [B1669]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from immature animals of the genus *Ovis* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products that may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised.

**10006279 - MUTTON - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1673

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT SHEEP [B1183]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

AI Includes products from mature animals of the genus *Ovis* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Exclude

**10006280 - WILD BOAR - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1686

BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT BOAR [B2248]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the genus *Sus* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Excludes Pork –

**10006281 - HARE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1666

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** HARE [B2695]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the Family Leporidae and belonging to the genus *Lepus* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or

**10006282 - ANTELOPE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1653

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** ANTELOPE [B1481]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part of animal in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the members of the family Bovidae which are not beef, sheep, goat, buffalo/bison, or beefalo/catalo that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed

**10006283 - BEEFALO/CATTALO - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1655

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** BEEFALO [B2407]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals that are the hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, *Bos taurus*, and the American bison, *Bison bison*, that have not been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or re

**10006284 - ELK/WAPITI - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1660

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** ELK [B1292]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Cervus canadensis* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. S

**10006285 - MOOSE/ELK - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1672

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** MOOSE [B1257]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Alces alces* that have not been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Deer – Unprepared/Unprocessed, Elk/Wapiti

**10006286 - WATER BUFFALO - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1685

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** BUFFALO [B1476]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method

in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Bubalus bubalis* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Sp

**10006287 - REINDEER/CARIBOU - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1679

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** REINDEER [B1509]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Rangifer tarandus* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. S

**10006288 - EMU - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1661

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** EMU [B2719]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Dromaius novaehollandiae* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tend

**10006289 - GOOSE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1664

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** GOOSE [B1253]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes products from animals of the genus *Anser* (domestic goose) that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderis

**10006290 - GUINEA FOWL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1665

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Numida meleagris* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised.

**10006291 - QUAIL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1677

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** QUAIL [B1346]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

- AI** Includes products from animals of the family Phasianidae and genera *Coturnix*, *Anurophasis*, *Perdica*, or *Ophrysia* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products

**10006292 - RHEA - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1680

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** RHEA [B4556]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the genus *Rhea* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Excludes *Rhea* –

**10006293 - SQUAB/PIGEON - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1682

**BT** 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** PIGEON [B1304]

**SN** Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Columba livia* that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Includes products may be sliced, diced, or mechanically tenderised. Exc

**10006294 - LAMB - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1633

**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

**RT** LAMB [B1669]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from immature animals of the genus *Ovis* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Processed. Exc

**10006295 - MUTTON - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1638

**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

**RT** SHEEP [B1183]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from mature animals of the genus *Ovis* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Processed. Exc

**10006296 - WILD BOAR - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1651

**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

**RT** BOAR [B2248]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of Wild boar (*Sus scrofa*) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Processed. Exc

**10006297 - HARE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1631

**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

**RT** HARE [B2695]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the Family Leporidae genus and belonging to the genus *Lepus* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poult

**10006298 - ANTELOPE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1618

**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]



RT ANTELOPE [B1481]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the members of the family Bovidae which are not beef, sheep, goat, buffalo/bison, water buffalo, or beefalo/catalo that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured

**10006299 - BEEFALO/CATTALO - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1620

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT BEEFALO [B2407]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals that are the hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, *Bos taurus*, and the American bison, *Bison bison*, that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reform

**10006300 - ELK/WAPITI - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1625

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT ELK [B1292]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Cervus canadensis* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Deer – Prepared/Processed, Moose/Elk – Pr

**10006301 - MOOSE/ELK - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1637

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT MOOSE [B1257]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Alces alces* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Deer – Prepared/Processed, Elk/Wapiti – Prepar

**10006302 - WATER BUFFALO - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1650

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT BUFFALO [B1476]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Bubalus bubalis* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Bison/Buffalo – Prepared/Processed, Beefalo

**10006303 - REINDEER/CARIBOU - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1644

BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT REINDEER [B1509]

SN Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

AI Includes products from animals of the species *Rangifer tarandus* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Deer – Prepared/Processed, Moose/Elk – P

**10006304 - EMU - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1626

**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
**RT** EMU [B2719]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Dromaius novaehollandiae* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/

**10006305 - GOOSE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1629  
**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
**RT** GOOSE [B1253]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the genus *Anser* (domestic goose) that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Specifically excludes Meat/Poultry Sausages – Prepared/Proc

**10006306 - GUINEA FOWL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1630  
**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
**RT** GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Numida meleagris* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Excludes Guinea Fowl – Unprepared/Unprocessed.

**10006307 - QUAIL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1642  
**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
**RT** QUAIL [B1346]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the family Phasianidae and genera *Coturnix*, *Anurophasis*, *Perdica*, or *Ophrysia* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Excludes Qua

**10006308 - RHEA - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1645  
**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
**RT** RHEA [B4556]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the genus *Rhea* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Excludes Rhea – Unprepared/Unprocessed.

**10006309 - SQUAB/PIGEON - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1647  
**BT** 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
**RT** PIGEON [B1304]

**SN** Index species in facet B, part used (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, source or meat cut in facet Z, form (e.g. sliced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.

**AI** Includes products from animals of the species *Columba livia* that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground, or reformed. Excludes Squab/Pigeon – Unprepared/Unprocessed.

**10006310 - COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - REGULAR(NON-INSTANT) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1517

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index plant in facet B, additional ingredients in facet H, organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a coffee substitute. Coffee Substitutes are prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Excludes Ready-to-Drink and Instant Coffee substitutes. Excludes any product made from cof

**10006311 - COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1515

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index plant in facet B, physical state (powder, granules) in facet E. Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured other ingredient added. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes the coffee substitute instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added d

**10006312 - COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1516

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index plant in facet B, ingredients (flavoring, whitener) in facet H, organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in 'self heating' cans, which allow the consumer to heat

**10006314 - SOUP ADDITIONS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1771

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as additions specifically made to be added as substantial part of the soup. They are generally pre-cooked, ready to eat, and will be added after the soup is cooked. These products must be frozen to exte

**10006315 - SOUP ADDITIONS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1772

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as additions specifically made to be added as substantial part of the soup. They are generally pre-cooked, ready to eat, and will be added after the soup is cooked. These products must be refrigerated t

**10006316 - SOUP ADDITIONS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1773

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as additions specifically made to be added as substantial part of the soup. They are generally pre-cooked, ready to eat, and will be added after the soup is cooked. These products have been treated or p

**10006317 - MAYONNAISE/MAYONNAISE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1821

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index organic claim, fat level claim and use (vegan, vegetarian) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a Mayonnaise or Mayonnaise Substitute, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savou

**10006318 - MAYONNAISE/MAYONNAISE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1822

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index organic claim, fat level claim and use (vegan, vegetarian) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a Mayonnaise or Mayonnaise Substitute, which is usually

used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These

**10006319 - MAYONNAISE/MAYONNAISE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1823

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index organic claim, fat level claim and use (vegan, vegetarian) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a Mayonnaise or Mayonnaise Substitute, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have

**10006320 - MUSTARD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1824

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index organic claim and use (vegan, vegetarian) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a mustard sauce, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products

**10006321 - MUSTARD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1825

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index organic claim and use (vegan, vegetarian) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mustard sauce, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can be blen

**10006322 - MUSTARD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1826

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index organic claim and use (vegan, vegetarian) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mustard sauce, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packa

**10006323 - TOMATO KETCHUP/KETCHUP SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1827

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H, organic and use (vegan, vegetarian) claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a tomato Ketchup or Ketchup substitute, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savo

**10006324 - TOMATO KETCHUP/KETCHUP SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1828

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H, organic and use (vegan, vegetarian) claims in facet P, refrigeration in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a tomato Ketchup or Ketchup substitute, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. The

**10006325 - TOMATO KETCHUP/KETCHUP SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1829

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H, organic and use (vegan, vegetarian) claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a tomato Ketchup or Ketchup substitute, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other

ingredients. These products hav

**10006327 - APPLE/PEAR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE - STILL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1403

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

SN Index apple or pear in facet B, added ingredients in facet H. Index alcohol level or sugar level claims in facet P, geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products are also called Cider (Apple) or Perry (Pear). T

**10006334 - ANISE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1566

BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]

RT ANISE [B1296]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Anise, grown from *Pimpinella anisum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Anise and Varie

**10006335 - ARRACACHA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1787

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT ARRACACHA [B3439]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Arracacha, grown from *Arracacia xanthorrhiza*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Arraca

**10006336 - BEANS (WINGED) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1419

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT GOA BEAN [B1726]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Beans, Winged, grown from *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froz

**10006337 - CORN (INDIAN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1735

BT 50261000 - OTHER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1380]

RT BLUE CORN [B4507]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Corn, Indian, grown from *Zea mays indurata*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Corn, In

**10006338 - CRABAPPLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1764

BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]

RT EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Crabapple, grown from *Malus sylvestris*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Crabapple an

**10006339 - GAI CHOY (MUSTARD GREENS) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1458  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Gai Choy also know as Mustard Greens, grown from Brassica juncea, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Sta

**10006340 - GOURDS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1528  
 BT 50260900 - CUCURBITS - INEDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1373]  
 RT SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Gourd, grown from Trichosarthes cucumerina, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Gourd and Variety Pack

**10006341 - BLACK MUSTARD (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1452  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Black Mustard grown from Brassica nigra to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Black Mustar

**10006342 - GREENS (TEXAS MUSTARD) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1460  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Greens, Texas Mustard, grown from Brassica carinata, to be supplied fresh. Excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Greens, Texa

**10006343 - ORANGELOS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1507  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT ORANGELO [B4354]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Orangelos, grown Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Orangelos an

**10006344 - JICAMA BEAN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1799  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT JICAMA [B1738]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Jicama Bean, grown from Pachyrhizus erosus, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Jicama Bean and Variet

**10006345 - KUMQUAT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1499  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT KUMQUAT [B1530]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Kumquat, grown from Fortunella spp. (citrus japonica), to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Kumquat and

**10006346 - LOGANBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1442  
**BT** 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
**RT** LOGANBERRY [B1401]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Loganberries, grown from Rubus loganobaccus, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Loganberries and Vari

**10006347 - MADRONA (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1443  
**BT** 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
**RT** STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Madrona, grown from Arbutus unedo, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Madrona and Variety Packs of Ma

**10006348 - OTHER MELONS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1700  
**BT** 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]  
**RT** MELON [B1283]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Melon (melo), grown from Cucumis melo, to be supplied fresh. Excludes all Melons already mention within specific melon bricks. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/

**10006349 - BITTER MELON (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1523  
**BT** 50260700 - CUCURBITS - EDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1372]  
**RT** BITTER MELON [B1101]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Bitter Melon, grown from Momordica charantia, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Bitter Melon and Var

**10006350 - MELON (HORNED) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1697  
**BT** 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]  
**RT** AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Melon, Horned, grown from Cucumis metuliferus, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Melon

**10006351 - NAME MAPUEY (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1802  
**BT** 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
**RT** CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Name (nyAH may) mapuey, grown from Dioscorea trifida, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or

Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froze

**10006352 - WATER SPINACH /ONG CHOY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1852  
 BT 50350500 - SPINACH (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1356]  
 RT CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of water spinach or Ong Choy, grown from Ipomoea aquatica, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Fro

**10006353 - SAGE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1599  
 BT 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
 RT SAGE [B1303]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (red, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sage, grown from Salvia officinalis, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Sage and Variet

**10006354 - SASKATOON BERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1446  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT JUNE BERRY [B1435]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Saskatoon Berries, grown from Amelanchier alnifolia, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen

**10006355 - SQUASH (CALABAZA) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1525  
 BT 50260700 - CUCURBITS - EDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1372]  
 RT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Squash, Calabaza, grown from Cucurbita moschata, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Squ

**10006356 - SQUASH (CHOKO) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1526  
 BT 50260700 - CUCURBITS - EDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1372]  
 RT CHAYOTE [B1730]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Squash, Choko, grown from Sechium edule, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Squash, Cho

**10006357 - SQUASH (OPO) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1527  
 BT 50260700 - CUCURBITS - EDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1372]  
 RT CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Squash, Opo, grown from Lagenaria siceraria, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Squash,

**10006358 - TAMARILLO (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1847



BT 50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC) [A1386]  
 RT TREE TOMATO [B2016]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Tamarillo, grown from *Solanum betaceum* (syn. *Cyphomandra betacea*), to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf St

**10006359 - TAMARINDO (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1425

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT TAMARIND [B1695]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Tamarindo, grown from *Tamarindus indica*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Tamarindo a

**10006360 - ALOE VERA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1878

BT 50262300 - SUCCULENT (GS1 GPC) [A1389]

RT BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Aloe Vera, grown from *Aloe Vera*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Aloe Vera and Varie

**10006361 - FERNS (CINNAMON) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1543

BT 50262400 - FERNS (GS1 GPC) [A1375]

RT CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Fern, Cinnamon, grown from *Osmunda cinnamomea*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Fern,

**10006362 - FERNS (ROYAL) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1544

BT 50262400 - FERNS (GS1 GPC) [A1375]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Ferns, Royal, grown from *Osmunda regalis*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Ferns, Roy

**10006363 - GOBO ROOT/BURDOCK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1796

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT BURDOCK, GREATER [B2889]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Gobo Root/Burdock, grown from *Arctium lappa*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Gobo Ro

**10006364 - LOTUS ROOT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1801

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT LOTUS [B1216]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lotus Root, grown from

Nelumbo nucifera, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Lotus Root

**10006365 - MAMEY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1817  
 BT 50262500 - SAPOTE (GS1 GPC) [A1384]  
 RT MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Mamey, grown from Pouteria sapota, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Mamey and Variety

**10006366 - OKRA (CHINESE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1803  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Okra, Chinese, grown from Luffa acutangula, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Okra, C

**10006367 - SALSIFY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1808  
 BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]  
 RT SALSIFY [B1551]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Salsify, grown from Tragopogon porrifolius, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Salsify

**10006368 - SAPODILLO (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1818  
 BT 50262500 - SAPOTE (GS1 GPC) [A1384]  
 RT SAPODILLA [B1693]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sapodillo, grown from Manilkara zapota, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Sapodillo an

**10006369 - SAPOTE (BLACK) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1819  
 BT 50262500 - SAPOTE (GS1 GPC) [A1384]  
 RT BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sapote, Black, grown from Diospyros digyna, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Sapote,

**10006370 - SAPOTE (WHITE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1820  
 BT 50262500 - SAPOTE (GS1 GPC) [A1384]  
 RT WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sapote, White, grown from Casimiroa edulis, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Sapote,

**10006371 - SUGAR CANE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1879  
 BT 50262600 - SUGAR CANES (GS1 GPC) [A1390]  
 RT SUGAR CANE [B1378]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sugar Cane, grown from *Saccharum officinarum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Sugar

**10006372 - WATER CHESTNUTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1832  
 BT 50262700 - SEDGES (GS1 GPC) [A1385]  
 RT CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Water Chestnuts, grown from *Eleocharis dulcis*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Water

**10006390 - CHEWING GUM (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1518  
 BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]  
 RT CHEWING GUM (US CFR) [A0176]

SN Index claims (diabetic, sugar level, special occasion) in facet P.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of gum made of chicle, a natural latex product, or synthetic equivalents such as polyisobutylene. Includes Bubble gum, which is a type of chewing gum, designed to be inflated out of the mouth

**10006393 - ROE DEER - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1646  
 BT 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
 RT ROE DEER [B3366]

SN Index anatomical part (muscle, organ meat) in facet C, meat cut and domestic/wild in facet Z, shape (sliced, diced) in facet E, degree of heat treatment in facet F, any additional ingredients in facet H, preservation method in facet J.  
 AI Includes products from animals of the species *Capreolus capreolus*, also known as the European Roe Deer, Western Roe Deer, Chevreuil, or Roe Deer, that have been subjected to one or more further manufacturing processes such as being cooked, dried, cured, g

**10006394 - ROE DEER - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1681  
 BT 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]  
 RT ROE DEER [B3366]

SN Index anatomical part in facet C, shape (sliced, chopped) in facet E, any additives in facet H, conservation method in facet J, meat cut and source (domestic/wild) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes products from animals of the species *Capreolus capreolus*, also known as the European Roe Deer, Western Roe Deer, Chevreuil, or Roe Deer, that have not been subjected to any further manufacturing process such as being cooked, dried, cured, ground,

**10006414 - MEDLAR (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1766  
 BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]  
 RT MEDLAR [B2014]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Medlar, grown from *Mespilus germanica*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Medlars

**10006415 - YA PEAR (SHANDONG) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1770

BT 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Ya Pears, grown from *Pyrus ussuriensis* var. *viridis*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froze

**10006416 - ARROWROOT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1788

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT ARROWROOT [B2400]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Arrowroot, grown from *Maranta arundinacea*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Arrowroot

**10006417 - WHITE RADISH (DAIKON) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1813

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of White Radish also known as Daikon, from *Raphanus sativus* var. *longipinnatus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and

**10006418 - TURNIP ROOTED CHERVIL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1812

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Turnip Rooted Chervil, from *Chaerophyllum bulbosum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Froze

**10006419 - BATAVIA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1561

BT 50350200 - HEAD LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1352]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI This standard applies to the produce form of Batavia Lettuce of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *capitata* L. with closed heads to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared, Cut or picked, Processed, Shelf Stable Batavia Let

**10006420 - HIN CHOY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1849

BT 50350500 - SPINACH (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1356]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Hin Choy (Summer Poinsetta), from *Amaranthus tricolor*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Fr

**10006421 - RADICCHIO (REDLOOF) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1489

BT 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]

RT RADICCHIO [B2452]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI This standard applies to Radicchio (Redloof) which is a hybrid of varieties (cultivars) grown from the pens of *Cichorium intybus* var. *Foliosum* L. to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable or

**10006422 - COMMON CHICORY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1485  
 BT 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]  
 RT CHICORY [B1552]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Common Chicory, from *Cichorium intybus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Chicory

**10006423 - PUNTARELLE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1488  
 BT 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Puntarella (singular) or Puntarelle (plural) or *Cicoria di Catalogna*, from *Cichorium intybus* var. *Foliosum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processe

**10006424 - LOLLO BIONDA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1609  
 BT 50350300 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1354]  
 RT LOLO BIONDA [B3343]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lollo Bionda, from *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *crispa*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen L

**10006425 - LOLLO ROSSO (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1610  
 BT 50350300 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1354]  
 RT LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lollo Rosso, from *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *crispa*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Lol

**10006426 - OAKLEAF LETTUCE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1612  
 BT 50350300 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1354]  
 RT LOLO BIONDA [B3343]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (green, red) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Oakleaf Lettuce, from *Lactuca sativa* L. var. *crispa*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen

**10006427 - NEW-ZEALAND SPINACH (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1850  
 BT 50350500 - SPINACH (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1356]  
 RT NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI This standard applies to New– Zealand Spinach of varieties (cultivars) grown from *Tetragonia tetragonoides* to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed, Shelf Stable or Frozen New–Zealand Spinach.

**10006428 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1608  
 BT 50350600 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1353]  
 RT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**10006429 - GOJI BERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1437  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT WOLFBERRY [B4197]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Goji berries, grown from *Lycium barbarum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Goji berries

**10006430 - HYBRIDS OF BERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1439  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of hybrids grown as interbreeds from berries, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Berry hybri

**10006431 - LINGONBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1441  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method(conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lingonberries, grown from *Vaccinium vitis-idaea*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Lingo

**10006432 - ELDERBERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1435  
 BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]  
 RT ELDERBERRY [B4211]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Elderberries, grown from *Sambucus nigra*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Elderberries

**10006433 - ANNONA OTHER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1404  
 BT 50251300 - ANNONA (GS1 GPC) [A1401]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Annona, grown from Annonaceae, other than Soursops, Bullock Hearts, Cherimoya or Sugar apples, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepa

**10006434 - JAMBOLAN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1717  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT JAMBOLAN [B1651]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Jambolan( also spelled Djambolan), grown from varieties of *Syzigium* or *Eugenia*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed a

**10006435 - LONGAN (DRAGONS EYE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1718  
 BT 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]  
 RT LONGAN [B1628]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Longan (Dragon's Eye), grown from *Dimocarpus longan*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen L

**10006436 - SALAK (SNAKE FRUIT) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1725  
**BT** 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Salak a.k.a. Snake fruit, grown from *Salacca zalacca*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen

**10006437 - CASSIA (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1710  
**BT** 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of fruits from the Golden shower tree or Cassia, grown from *Cassia fistula*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or prepared/Unprocessed and Shel

**10006438 - INDIAN LIMES (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1497  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Indian Limes, grown from *Citrus limettioides*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Indian

**10006439 - KING MANDARINS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1498  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
**RT** KING ORANGE [B2468]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of King mandarin grown from *Citrus Nobilis*, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen King mandarins.

**10006440 - MEDITERRANEAN (WILLOWLEAF) MANDARINS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1504  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
**RT** ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of mediterranean (willowleaf) mandarins grown from *Citrus Deliciosa*, of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or fr

**10006441 - MANDARIN HYBRIDS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1503  
**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
**RT** MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of mandarin grown from hybridized of *Citrus reticulata* of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen mandarins.

**10006442 - TANGOR (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1513  
 BT 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]  
 RT TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a hybrid of *Citrus reticulata* × *Citrus sinensis* (mandarine and sweet orange), of the Rutaceae family. Excludes all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and shelf stable or frozen tangor.

**10006443 - PARAGUAYA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1871  
 BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) and colour of flesh in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Paraguaya grown from varieties (cultivars) of *Prunus Persica* var. *Amygdalus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and

**10006444 - MIZUNA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1464  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT KOMATSUMA [B3373]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Mizuna (Japanese mustard) grown from *Brassica rapa perviridis*, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Miz

**10006445 - BIMI AND OTHER BRASSICA INTERBREEDS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1451  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Brassica Interbreeds such as Bimi grown from hybrids of the genus *Brassica*, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable

**10006446 - CHOI SUM (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1457  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT CHOY SUM [B4514]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Choi Sum grown from *Brassica rapa* var. *Parachinensis*, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Choi Sumi an

**10006447 - TATSOI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1471  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT TATSOI [B4515]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Tatsoi (Spinach mustard) grown from *Brassica rapa* var. *Rosularis*, to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen

**10006449 - GHERKINS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1522  
 BT 50260600 - CUCUMBERS (GS1 GPC) [A1371]  
 RT WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.



**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Gherkins (Pickling Cucumbers) grown from *Cucumis sativus* L. var. to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and frozen

**10006450 - CROOKED CUCUMBER (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1520  
**BT** 50260600 - CUCUMBERS (GS1 GPC) [A1371]  
**RT** CUCUMBER [B1404]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of crooked and bend cucumbers (cultivars) grown from *Cucumis sativus* L. to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Exclude all Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and fr

**10006451 - TOMATILLOS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1848  
**BT** 50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC) [A1386]  
**RT** GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Tomatillo, grown from *Physalis philadelphica* Lam, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen To

**10006452 - ANTROEWA (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1843  
**BT** 50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC) [A1386]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Antroewa, grown from *Solanum macrocarpon*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Antroewa a

**10006453 - PEPINO (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1846  
**BT** 50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC) [A1386]  
**RT** PEPINO [B2493]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Pepino, grown from *Solanum muricatum*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Pepino and Var

**10006454 - LENTILS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1747  
**BT** 50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1381]  
**RT** LENTIL [B1268]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Lentils, grown from *Lens culinaris*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Lentils and Vari

**10006455 - WINGED PEA (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1751  
**BT** 50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1381]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Winged Peas, grown from *lotus tetragonolobus*, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Winged

**10006456 - HERBS VARIETY PACK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1584

**BT** 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
**RT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross br

**10006457 - CELERY LEAVES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1574  
**BT** 50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
**RT** CELERY [B1282]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Celery leaves, grown from Apium Graveolens, to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Celery l

**10006458 - SEA KALE (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1884  
**BT** 50262100 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1391]  
**RT** SEA KALE [B2011]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sea Kale of varieties/cultivars grown from Crambe maritima to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or

**10006459 - SEA LAVENDER (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1885  
**BT** 50262100 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1391]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sea Lavender of varieties/cultivars grown from Limonium vulgare to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stabl

**10006460 - GLASSWORT (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1883  
**BT** 50262100 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1391]  
**RT** GLASSWORT [B4332]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Glasswort (Samphire) of varieties and cultivars grown from Salicornia to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf

**10006461 - AGRETTI (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1882  
**BT** 50262100 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1391]  
**RT** AGRETTI [B4330]  
**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Agretti (Barba di frate) of varieties/cultivars grown from Salsola soda to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and She

**10006728 - DAIRY BY-PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1530  
**BT** 50132600 - DAIRY DERIVATIVES/BY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1359]  
**SN** Index type of dairy by-product (whey, casein) in facet C.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a by-product made from Milk which is typically used as an ingredient or constituent in other products and not necessarily as a consumable on its own. Excludes products such as Milk, Butter, Cream, Y

**10006746 - DOODLES/ PUFFS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1841

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They contain peanuts, peanut flavoured extracts, cheese and/or cheese flavouring extracts, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and

**10006747 - SALT STICKS / MINI PRETZELS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1842

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

AI These products include Salt Sticks and Mini Pretzels, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes,

**10006748 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1780

BT 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]

SN Index target consumer (adult, child) and organic claim in facet P, main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B.

AI Ready-made combination meal, frozen dinner, frozen meal, or microwave meal is a pre-packaged frozen full meal. The meal requires no preparation other than cooking and contains all the elements typically contained in a single-serving meal. A ready-made m

**10006749 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1781

BT 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]

SN Index target consumer (adult, child) and organic claim in facet P, main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B.

AI Ready-made combination meal or microwave meal is a pre-packaged perishable full meal. The meal requires no preparation other than cooking and contains all the elements typically contained in a single-serving meal. A ready-made meal (also known as a TV D

**10006750 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1782

BT 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]

SN Index target consumer (adult, child) and organic claim in facet P, main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B.

AI Ready-made combination meal or microwave meal is a pre-packaged shelf stable full meal. The meal requires no preparation other than cooking and contains all the elements typically contained in a single-serving meal. A ready-made meal (also known as a TV

**10006751 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1784

BT 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]

SN Index target consumer (adult, child) and organic claim in facet P, main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B.

AI Ready-made combination meal or microwave meal is a pre-packaged perishable full meal. The meal requires no preparation, but may be warmed, and contains all the elements typically contained in a single-serving meal. A ready-made meal (also known as a TV

**10006752 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1785

BT 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]

SN Index target consumer (adult, child) and organic claim in facet P, main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B.

AI Ready-made combination meal or microwave meal is a pre-packaged shelf stable full meal. The meal requires no preparation, but may be warmed, and contains all the elements typically contained in a single-serving meal. A ready-made meal (also known as a

**10006753 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - READY TO EAT VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1786

BT 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]

SN Index target consumer (adult, child) and organic claim in facet P, main ingredient (fish, meat) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a two or more distinct Ready-Made Combination Ready to Eat Meals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but within the Ready-Made Combination Meals Products class.

**10006754 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1783

**BT** 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a two or more distinct Ready-Made Combination Not Ready to Eat Meals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but within the Ready-Made Combination Meals Products class.

**10006756 - QUARK PRODUCTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1777

**BT** 50132700 - QUARK PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1388]

**SN** Index organic and fat level claims in facet P, added ingredients in facet H, form (block, spread) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include quark/tvorog and savoury and sweet quark products. These products must be fro

**10006757 - QUARK PRODUCTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1778

**BT** 50132700 - QUARK PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1388]

**SN** Index organic and fat level claims in facet P, added ingredients in facet H, form (block, spread) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include quark/tvorog and savoury and sweet quark products. These products must be re

**10006758 - QUARK PRODUCTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1779

**BT** 50132700 - QUARK PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1388]

**SN** Index organic and fat level claims in facet P, treatments and added ingredients in facet H, form (block, spread) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include quark/tvorog and savoury and sweet quark products. Products include quark wit

**10006759 - ACAI BERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1427

**BT** 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Acai berries, grown from Euterpe oleracea, to be supplied fresh.

**10006760 - NARANJILLA/LULO (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1845

**BT** 50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC) [A1386]

**RT** NARANJILLA [B2062]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Naranjilla or Lulo, grown from Solanum quitoense, to be supplied fresh.

**10006761 - CELTUCE (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1853

**BT** 50350700 - STEM LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1357]

**RT** CELTUCE [B1728]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**AI** This standard applies to Celtuce of varieties (cultivars) grown from Lactuca Sativa var. Asparagina to be supplied fresh.

**10006823 - GAI LAN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1459  
 BT 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]  
 RT CHINESE KALE [B2421]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Gai Lan grown from Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra to be supplied fresh. Excludes Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Gai Lan and V

**10006824 - FIDDLEHEAD FERNS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1545  
 BT 50262400 - FERNS (GS1 GPC) [A1375]  
 RT PAK KARD [B2456]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z. (Fiddleheads or fiddlehead greens are the furled fronds of a young fern, any fern...)  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as the commercial variety of furled fronds of fresh young Fiddlehead Ferns, grown from Polystichum munitum, Matteuccia struthiopteris and other edible ferns to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes:

**10006825 - BLACK EYED PEAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1746  
 BT 50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1381]  
 RT BLACK EYED PEA [B1100]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as the commercial variety of black eyed peas, grown from Vigna unguiculata to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen Black Eyed

**10006826 - NON-NETTED CANTALOUPE MELONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1699  
 BT 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]  
 RT MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Non-netted Cantaloupe melons (european cantaloupe) and cultivars grown from Cucumis melo L cantalupensis, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Specifically excludes: Pr

**10006827 - WINTER MELONS OR ODOURLESS MUSKMELONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1702  
 BT 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]  
 RT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Winter Melons or Odourless Muskmelons and cultivars grown from Cucumis melo L inodorus, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed

**10006828 - NETTED MUSKMELONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1698  
 BT 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]  
 RT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, colour (orange, green) and growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.  
 AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Netted muskmelons and cultivars grown from Cucumis melo L reticulata, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unpro

**10006829 - CONOMON MELONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1696

BT 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Conomon muskmelons and cultivars grown from Cucumis melo L. conomon, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unproc

**10006830 - ARMENIAN CUCUMBER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1695

BT 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Armenian cucumbers and cultivars grown from Cucumis melo L. flexuosus, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. Note in spite of the cucumber name, this is a melon. Specifici

**10006831 - MUMES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1869

BT 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Mumes, grown from Prunus mume, to be supplied fresh.

**10006832 - FIVE-FLAVOR BERRIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1436

BT 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Five-Flavor Berries, grown from Schisandra chinensis, to be supplied fresh.

**10006833 - GINSENG (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1795

BT 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]

RT GINSENG [B1673]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Ginseng, grown from Panax ginseng, to be supplied fresh.

**10006834 - ADZUKI BEANS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1418

BT 50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]

RT ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Small Red Beans, grown from Vigna angularis, to be supplied fresh.

**10006835 - SWEET POTATO STEMS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1863

BT 50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]

RT SWEET POTATO [B1106]

SN Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of Sweet Potato Stems, grown from Ipomoea batatas, to be supplied fresh. Excludes sweet potatoes.

**10006836 - LINGZHI MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1554

BT 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]

RT REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z.

**10006837 - JAMS/MARMALADES/FRUIT SPREADS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1881

**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**SN** Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi-firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and blending crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jel

**10006848 - HONEY SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1880

**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**SN** Index ingredients in facet H, organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a viscous or solid flavored mass being composed of fructose (50%), glucose (50%) citric acid. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures, Honey (Shelf Stable) and Honey Spreads.

**10006866 - CITRON (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1493

**BT** 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]

**RT** CITRON [B1211]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R, growing method (conventional, organic) in facet Z. When appropriate, index variety in facet B.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a fresh commercial variety of citron varieties (cultivars) grown from citrus medica to be supplied fresh. Specifically excludes: Prepared/Processed or Unprepared/Unprocessed and Shelf Stable or Frozen

**10010 - SUGAR CANES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A010V

**BT** 10000 - SUGAR CANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXP]

**UF** saccharum officinarum

**UF** sugar cane fodder

**UF** sugar cane forage

**UF** sugar cane molasses

**AI** Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species *Saccharum officinarum* L., commonly known as Sugar canes or Sugar cane molasses or Sugar cane fodder or Sugar cane forage. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarcane>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar canes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar+canes)]

**10020 - AGAVE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0CXN

**BT** 10000 - SUGAR CANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXP]

**UF** agave spp.

**AI** Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the genus *Agave* L. spp., commonly known as Agave leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agave>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Agave leaves](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Agave+leaves)]

**10030 - BLUE AGAVE HEART (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BB7

**BT** 10020 - AGAVE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXN]

**UF** agave tequilana

**UF** blue agave piña

**AI** Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species *Agave tequilana* W., commonly known as Blue Agave heart or blue agave piña. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When

relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agave\\_tequilana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agave_tequilana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue Agave heart](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue+Agave+heart)]

#### 10040 - SWEET SORGHUM CANES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A010Y  
 BT 10000 - SUGAR CANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXP]  
 UF broomcorn  
 UF milo  
 UF sorghum bicolor subsp. bicolor  
 UF sorgo  
 AI Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench subsp. bicolor, commonly known as Sweet sorghum canes or Sorgo or Milo or Broomcorn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum\\_bicolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum_bicolor)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet sorghum canes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+sorghum+canes)]

#### 10050 - OTHER SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A04HB  
 BT 09990 - STALKS/CANES/TRUNK SAP OR SIMILAR FOR SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESQ]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other sugar plants, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

#### 10060 - BIRCHES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0CXJ  
 BT 10050 - OTHER SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HB]  
 UF *betula papyrifera*  
 AI Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species *Betula papyrifera* Marshall, commonly known as Birches (trunk sap). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betula\\_papyrifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betula_papyrifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Birches \(trunk sap\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Birches+(trunk+sap))]

#### 10070 - MANNA ASHES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0CXH  
 BT 10050 - OTHER SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HB]  
 UF *fraxinus ornus*  
 AI Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species *Fraxinus ornus* L., commonly known as Manna ashes (trunk sap). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fraxinus\\_ornus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fraxinus_ornus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Manna ashes \(trunk sap\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Manna+ashes+(trunk+sap))]

#### 10080 - MAPLES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A034A  
 BT 10050 - OTHER SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HB]  
 UF *acer* spp.  
 AI Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the genus *Acer* L. spp., commonly known as Maples (trunk sap). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maple>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maples \(trunk sap\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maples+(trunk+sap))]

#### 10090 - PALMS (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0CXG  
 BT 10050 - OTHER SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HB]  
 AI Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant commonly known as Palms. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported



with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arecaceae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palms \(trunk sap\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palms+(trunk+sap))]

#### 10100 - CHILEAN COCO PALM (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CXF  
**BT** 10090 - PALMS (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXG]  
**UF** jubaea chilensis  
**AI** Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species Jubaea chilensis (Molina) Baill., commonly known as Chilean coco palm (trunk sap). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jubaea\\_chilensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jubaea_chilensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilean coco palm \(trunk sap\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilean+coco+palm+(trunk+sap))]

#### 1010000 - MEAT (EC)

**FTC** A1258  
**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
**SN** Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 10110 - CANARY DATE PALM (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CXE  
**BT** 10090 - PALMS (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXG]  
**UF** phoenix canariensis  
**AI** Stalks/canes/trunk sap used as source of sugar from the plant classified under the species Phoenix canariensis Chabaud, commonly known as Canary date palm (trunk sap). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phoenix\\_canariensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phoenix_canariensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canary date palm \(trunk sap\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canary+date+palm+(trunk+sap))]

#### 10120 - OTHER NOT LISTED SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CXD  
**BT** 10050 - OTHER SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04HB]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other not listed sugar plants, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

#### 10130 - STARCHY ROOT AND TUBER PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A011B  
**BT** 09550 - STARCHY ROOTS OR TUBERS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF, SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Starchy root and tuber products. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 10140 - DRIED STARCHY ROOTS AND TUBER PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A16RD  
**BT** 10130 - STARCHY ROOT AND TUBER PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A011B]  
**AI** The group includes dried products from any starchy root/tuber raw commodity. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 10150 - DRIED POTATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A011C  
**BT** 10140 - DRIED STARCHY ROOTS AND TUBER PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16RD]  
**AI** The group includes dried potato products: non purified products from potato in dried form. Purified starch is in the

starch category. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried potato](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+potato)]

#### 10160 - MASHED POTATO POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A011E

BT 10150 - DRIED POTATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A011C]

AI The group includes powdered products used to make mashed potato. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_mashed\\_potatoes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_mashed_potatoes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mashed potato powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mashed+potato+powder)]

#### 10170 - POTATO FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A011G

BT 10150 - DRIED POTATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A011C]

AI The group includes any type of Potato flour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flour>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato flour](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+flour)]

#### 10180 - POTATO FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A011D

BT 10150 - DRIED POTATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A011C]

AI The group includes any type of Potato flakes. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato flakes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+flakes)]

#### 10190 - CANNED STARCHY ROOT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A16FM

BT 10130 - STARCHY ROOT AND TUBER PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A011B]

AI The group includes any type of starchy root products canned or jarred. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned starchy root products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+starchy+root+products)]

#### 10200 - LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A011X

BT EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODX2) [A1895]

AI The category covers legumes in the form of seeds (not as green, with pods), nuts, oil seeds and oilfruits and all spices.

#### 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1259

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 10210 - LEGUMES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A04RG

BT 10200 - LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A011X]

AI The group includes any type of Legumes. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 10220 - LEGUMES FRESH SEEDS (BEANS, PEAS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A011Y

BT 10210 - LEGUMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RG]

AI The group includes any type of fresh seeds (without pod) from legumes used as source of food. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be

reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Legumes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Legumes+fresh+seeds+>]

#### 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A011Z  
**BT** 10220 - LEGUMES FRESH SEEDS (BEANS, PEAS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Y]  
**AI** The group includes Beans (fresh seeds without pods) or similar legumes sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans+>]

#### 10240 - AZUKI BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0BAH  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** adzuki bean (without pods)  
**UF** *vigna angularis*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna angularis* (Willd.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi, commonly known as Azuki beans or Adzuki bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azuki\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azuki_beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Azuki+beans+>]

#### 10250 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A012E  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** cowpeas (without pods)  
**UF** *vigna unguiculata* var. *unguiculata*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna unguiculata* var. *unguiculata* (L.) Walp., commonly known as Black eyed peas or Cowpeas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_eyed\\_peas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_eyed_peas_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+eyed+peas+>]

#### 10260 - BROAD BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A012A  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** fava beans (without pods)  
**UF** horse beans (without pods)  
**UF** tic beans (without pods)  
**UF** *vicia faba* (any subspp. and var.)  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vicia faba* L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as Broad beans or Fava beans or Horse beans or Tic beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broad\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broad_beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Broad+beans+>]

#### 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A012B  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** cannellini beans (without pods)  
**UF** common beans (without pods)  
**UF** flageolets (without pods)  
**UF** *phaseolus vulgaris* (any subspp. and var.)  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as Borlotti or other common beans or Cannellini beans or Flageolets. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus_vulgaris)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borlotti+or+other+common+beans+>]

#### 10280 - FIELD BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0BAJ

**BT** 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012B]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., commonly known as Field bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus_vulgaris)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Field+bean+>]

**10290 - FLAGEOLET (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0BAM  
**BT** 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012B]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., commonly known as Flageolet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flageolet\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flageolet_bean)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flageolet+>]

**10300 - KIDNEY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0BAL  
**BT** 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012B]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris var kidney  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. var kidney, commonly known as Kidney bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney_bean_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kidney+bean+>]

**1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)**

**FTC** A1260  
**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
**RT** EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
**RT** EGG [C0194]  
**SN** Include birds' eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**10310 - NAVY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0BAK  
**BT** 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012B]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris var navy  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. var navy, commonly known as Navy bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Navy\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Navy_bean_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Navy+bean+>]

**10320 - ERVILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DFN  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** ervum ervilia  
**UF** lentil vetches (without pods)  
**UF** vicia ervilia  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. or *Ervum ervilia* L., commonly known as Ervils or Lentil vetches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_ervilia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_ervilia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ervils+>]

**10330 - GUAR BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DFM  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** cluster bean (without pods)  
**UF** *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub., commonly known as Guar beans or Cluster bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyamopsis\\_tetragonoloba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyamopsis_tetragonoloba)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guar+beans+>]

**10340 - JACK BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A012C  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** *canavalia ensiformis*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Canavalia ensiformis* (L.) DC., commonly known as Jack beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia\\_ensiformis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia_ensiformis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jack+beans+>]

**10350 - LABLAB BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BAZ  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** hyacinth beans (without pods)  
**UF** *lablab purpureus*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Lablab purpureus* L., commonly known as Lablab beans or Hyacinth beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lablab\\_purpureus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lablab_purpureus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lablab+beans+>]

**10360 - LIMA BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A012D  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** butter beans (without pods)  
**UF** *phaseolus unatus* var. *unatus*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus lunatus* L. var. *lunatus*, commonly known as Lima beans or Butter beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima_beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lima+beans+>]

**10370 - MONANTHA VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DFL  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** *vicia monanthos*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vicia monanthos* (L.) Desf., commonly known as Monantha vetches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Monantha+vetches+>]

**10380 - MUNG BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BAQ  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** *vigna radiata* var. *radiata*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna radiata* (L.) R. Wilczek var. *radiata*, commonly known as Mung beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to

legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung_beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mung+beans+>]

#### 10390 - RICE BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0BAN  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** vigna umbellata  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna umbellata* (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi, commonly known as Rice beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\\_umbellata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna_umbellata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+beans+>]

#### 10400 - RUNNER BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DFK  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** phaseolus coccineus  
**UF** scarlet runner beans (without pods)  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus coccineus* L., commonly known as Runner beans or Scarlet runner beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runner\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runner_beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Runner+beans+>]

#### 1040000 - HONEY (EC)

**FTC** A1261  
**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
**RT** 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 10410 - SOYABEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A012F  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** edamame (without pods)  
**UF** glycine max  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Glycine max* (L.) Merr., commonly known as Soyabeans or Edamame. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine\\_max](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine_max)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soyabeans+>]

#### 10420 - STINK BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DFJ  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** parkia speciosa  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Parkia speciosa* Hassk., commonly known as Stink beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia\\_speciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia_speciosa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stink+beans+>]

#### 10430 - VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0BAY  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** common vetch (fresh seeds)  
**UF** vicia sativa var. sativa  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vicia sativa* L. var. *sativa*, commonly known as Vetches or Common vetch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to

legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vetches+>]

#### 10440 - YARDLONG BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DFH  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** *vigna unguiculata* var. *sesquipedalis*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Vigna unguiculata* var. *sesquipedalis* (L.) Verdc., commonly known as Yardlong beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yardlong\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yardlong_beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yardlong+beans+>]

#### 10450 - MAT BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0BAT  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** moth bean  
**UF** *vigna aconitifolius*  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Vigna aconitifolius* (Jacq.) Marechal, commonly known as Mat bean or Moth bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mat\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mat_bean_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mat+bean+>]

#### 10460 - BLACK GRAM (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0BAP  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** *vigna mungo* var. *mungo*  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Vigna mungo* (L.) Hepper var. *mungo*, commonly known as Black gram. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_gram\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_gram_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+gram+>]

#### 10470 - TEPARY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0BAS  
**BT** 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Z]  
**UF** *phaseolus acutifolius* var. *acutifolius*  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Phaseolus acutifolius* A. Gray var. *acutifolius*, commonly known as Tepary bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tepary\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tepary_bean_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tepary+bean+>]

#### 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A012G  
**BT** 10220 - LEGUMES FRESH SEEDS (BEANS, PEAS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Y]  
**UF** green pea  
**AI** The group includes Peas, also known as green pea, or similar legumes sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peas_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peas+>]

#### 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A012J  
**BT** 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012G]  
**UF** green peas (without pods)  
**UF** mangetout (without pods)  
**UF** *pisum sativum* (any subsp. and var.)  
**UF** snow peas (without pods)  
**UF** sugar peas (without pods)  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Pisum sativum* L. (any subsp. and var.),

commonly known as Garden peas or Green peas or Mangetout or Sugar peas or Snow peas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum\\_sativum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden+peas+>]

#### 10500 - MARROWFAT PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0BAR  
**BT** 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012J]  
**UF** pisum sativum var. medullare  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Pisum sativum* var. *medullare*, commonly known as Marrowfat pea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrowfat\\_pea\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrowfat_pea_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marrowfat+pea+>]

#### 1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

**FTC** A1262  
**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 10510 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0CEQ  
**BT** 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012J]  
**UF** black pea  
**UF** field pea  
**UF** grey pea  
**UF** *pisum sativum* var. *arvense*  
**UF** purple podded pea  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Pisum sativum* var. *arvense*, commonly known as Field (maple) pea or Black pea or Grey pea or Field pea or Purple podded pea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field\\_pea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_pea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Field+>]

#### 10520 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DFD  
**BT** 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012G]  
**UF** *tetragonolobus purpureus*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Tetragonolobus purpureus* L., commonly known as Asparagus peas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetragonolobus\\_purpureus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetragonolobus_purpureus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Asparagus+peas+>]

#### 10530 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0BAX  
**BT** 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012G]  
**UF** alverjon  
**UF** cicerchia  
**UF** grass pea  
**UF** *lathyrus sativus*  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Lathyrus sativus* L., commonly known as Chickling vetches or Grass pea or Cicerchia or Alverjon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus\\_sativus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chickling+vetches+>]

#### 10540 - CHICKPEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0BAV



**BT** 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012G]  
**UF** bengal gram (without pods)  
**UF** ceci bean  
**UF** cicer arietinum subsp. arietinum  
**UF** garbanzo bean  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Cicer arietinum* subsp. *arietinum* L., commonly known as Chickpeas or Bengal gram or Ceci bean or Garbanzo bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chickpeas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chickpeas_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chickpeas+>]

**10550 - MORINGA (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DFC  
**BT** 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012G]  
**UF** moringa oleifera  
**UF** moringa pterygosperma.  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Moringa oleifera* Lam. or *Moringa pterygosperma* Gaertn., commonly known as Moringa. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa\\_oleifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa_oleifera)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moringa+>]

**10560 - PIGEON PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A012K  
**BT** 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012G]  
**UF** angola pea (immature seed)  
**UF** cajan pea (young green seeds)  
**UF** cajanus cajan  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Cajanus cajan* (L.) Huth, commonly known as Pigeon peas or Angola pea (immature seed) or Cajan pea (young green seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pigeon\\_peas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pigeon_peas_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pigeon+peas+>]

**10570 - LENTILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A012L  
**BT** 10220 - LEGUMES FRESH SEEDS (BEANS, PEAS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Y]  
**UF** lens culinaris  
**UF** lens esculenta  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Lens culinaris* Medik, commonly known as Lentil. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentils\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentils_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lentils+>]

**10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A012N  
**BT** 10220 - LEGUMES FRESH SEEDS (BEANS, PEAS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Y]  
**UF** lupini beans (without pods)  
**UF** lupinus spp.  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the genus *Lupinus*, commonly known as Lupins or lupini beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupins\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupins_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=lupin+seeds>]

**10590 - WHITE LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DFA  
**BT** 10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012N]  
**UF** lupinus albus subsp. albus  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus albus* subsp. *albus* L., commonly known as White lupin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part

consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_lupin\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_lupin_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White lupin seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+lupin+seeds)]

#### 10600 - BLUE LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DEZ  
**BT** 10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012N]  
**UF** lupinus angustifolius  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus angustifolius* L., commonly known as Blue lupin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupinus\\_angustifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupinus_angustifolius)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue+lupin+seeds>]

#### 1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

**FTC** A1263  
**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 10610 - YELLOW LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DEY  
**BT** 10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012N]  
**UF** lupinusuteus  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus luteus* L., commonly known as Yellow lupin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow\\_lupin\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow_lupin_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yellow+lupin+seeds>]

#### 10620 - ANDEAN LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DEX  
**BT** 10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012N]  
**UF** lupinus mutabilis  
**UF** pearl lupin (without pods)  
**AI** Legumes without pod from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus mutabilis* Sweet, commonly known as Andean lupin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andean\\_lupin\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andean_lupin_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Andean+lupin+seeds>]

#### 10630 - OTHER LEGUME VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A04HC  
**BT** 10220 - LEGUMES FRESH SEEDS (BEANS, PEAS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Y]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Legume vegetables, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Legumes>]

#### 10640 - HORSE GRAM (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0BB0  
**BT** 10630 - OTHER LEGUME VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HC]  
**UF** macrotyloma uniflorum  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Macrotyloma uniflorum*, commonly known as Horse gram. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horse\\_gram\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horse_gram_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horse+gram+>]

#### 10650 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0BB1

**BT** 10630 - OTHER LEGUME VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04HC]  
**UF** geocarpa groundnut  
**UF** macrotyloma geocarpum  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Macrotyloma geocarpum*, commonly known as Kersting's groundnut or geocarpa groundnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kersting's\\_groundnut\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kersting's_groundnut_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kersting's+groundnut+>]

**10660 - PEANUTS (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A012P  
**BT** 10630 - OTHER LEGUME VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04HC]  
**UF** arachis hypogaea  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Arachis hypogaea*, commonly known as Peanuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peanut>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanuts+>]

**10670 - BAMBARA GROUNDNUT (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A012Q  
**BT** 10630 - OTHER LEGUME VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04HC]  
**UF** vigna subterranea  
**AI** Fresh seeds from the legume classified under the species *Vigna subterranea* (L.) Verdc., commonly known as Bambara groundnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bambara\\_groundnut\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bambara_groundnut_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bambara+groundnut+>]

**10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A012R  
**BT** 10210 - LEGUMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RG]  
**AI** The group includes dried seeds from any type of legumes, also known as pulses. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pulses\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pulses_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pulses+>]

**10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A012S  
**BT** 10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012R]  
**AI** The group includes Beans (dry) or similar pulses sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beans_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=beans+dry>]

**10700 - AZUKI BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A013E  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** adzuki bean (dry)  
**UF** phaseolus angularis var. angularis  
**UF** vigna angularis  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vigna angularis* (Willd.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi or *Phaseolus angularis* (Willd.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi var. angularis, commonly known as Azuki beans (dry) or Adzuki bean (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azuki\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Azuki_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Adzuki+beans+\(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Adzuki+beans+(dry))]

**1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)**

**FTC** A1264  
**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of

the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 10710 - BLACK EYED PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A013N  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** cowpeas (dry)  
**UF** *vigna unguiculata* var. *unguiculata*  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vigna unguiculata* var. *unguiculata* (L.) Walp., commonly known as Black eyed peas (dry) or Cowpeas (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_eyed\\_peas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_eyed_peas_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black eyed peas \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+eyed+peas+(dry))]

#### 10720 - BROAD BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A013H  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** fava beans (dry)  
**UF** horse beans (dry)  
**UF** tic beans (dry)  
**UF** *vicia faba* (any subspp. and var.)  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vicia faba* L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as Broad beans (dry) or Fava beans (dry) or Horse beans (dry) or Tic beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broad\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broad_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Broad beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Broad+beans+(dry))]

#### 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A012T  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** cannellini beans (dry)  
**UF** common beans (dry)  
**UF** *phaseolus vulgaris* (any subspp. and var.)  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as Borlotti or other common beans (dry) or Cannellini beans (dry) or Common beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\\_vulgaris\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus_vulgaris_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borlotti or other common beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borlotti+or+other+common+beans+(dry))]

#### 10740 - FIELD BEANS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A012Y  
**BT** 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012T]  
**UF** *phaseolus vulgaris*  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., commonly known as Field beans (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\\_vulgaris\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus_vulgaris_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Field beans \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Field+beans+(dry+seeds))]

#### 10750 - FLAGEOLETS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A012Z  
**BT** 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012T]  
**UF** *phaseolus vulgaris*  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., commonly known as Flageolets (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flageolet\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flageolet_bean_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flageolets \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flageolets+(dry+seeds))]

**10760 - KIDNEY BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A012V  
**BT** 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012T]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., commonly known as Kidney bean (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney_bean_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kidney bean \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kidney_bean_(dry_seeds))]

**10770 - NAVY BEANS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A012X  
**BT** 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012T]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris var navy  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. var navy, commonly known as Navy beans (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Navy\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Navy_bean_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Navy beans \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Navy_bean_(dry_seeds))]

**10780 - ERVILS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DCM  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** ervum ervilia  
**UF** lentil vetches (dry)  
**UF** vicia ervilia  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. or *Ervum ervilia* L., commonly known as Ervils (dry) or Lentil vetches (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_ervilia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_ervilia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lentil vetches \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lentil_vetches_(dry))]

**10790 - GUAR BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DCL  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** cluster bean (dry)  
**UF** cyamopsis tetragonoloba  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub., commonly known as Guar beans (dry) or Cluster bean (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guar>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guar beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guar_bean_(dry))]

**10800 - JACK BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A013Y  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** canavalia ensiformis  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Canavalia ensiformis* (L.) DC., commonly known as Jack beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia\\_ensiformis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia_ensiformis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jack beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jack_bean_(dry))]

**10810 - LABLAB BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A013Z  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** bonavist bean  
**UF** hyacinth beans (dry)  
**UF** lablab (dry)  
**UF** lablab purpureus subsp. purpureus  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Lablab purpureus* (L.) Sweet subsp.

purpureus, commonly known as Lablab beans (dry) or Hyacinth beans (dry) or Lablab (dry) or Bonavist bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lablab>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hyacinth beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hyacinth%20beans%20(dry))]

#### 10820 - LIMA BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A013A  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** butter bean  
**UF** butter beans (dry)  
**UF** phaseolusunatus var.unatus  
**UF** sieva bean (dry)  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus lunatus* L. var. *lunatus*, commonly known as Lima beans (dry) or Butter beans (dry) or Sieva bean (dry) or Butter bean. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lima beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lima%20beans%20(dry))]

#### 10830 - MONANTHA VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DCK  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** vicia monanthos  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vicia monanthos* (L.) Desf., commonly known as Monantha vetches (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia>]

#### 10840 - MUNG BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A013D  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** green gram (dry)  
**UF** vigna radiata var. radiata  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vigna radiata* (L.) R. Wilczek var. *radiata*, commonly known as Mung beans (dry) or Green gram (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mung beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mung%20beans%20(dry))]

#### 10850 - RICE BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A013B  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** vigna umbellata  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vigna umbellata* (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi, commonly known as Rice beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\\_umbellata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna_umbellata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vigna umbellata dry pulse](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vigna%20umbellata%20dry%20pulse)]

#### 10860 - RUNNER BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DCJ  
**BT** 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A012S]  
**UF** phaseolus coccineus  
**UF** scarlet runner beans (dry)  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus coccineus* L., commonly known as Runner beans (dry) or Scarlet runner beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runner\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runner_beans_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Runner beans \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Runner%20beans%20(dry))]

**10870 - SOYABEANS FOR CONSUMPTION (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DCH
BT	10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012S]
UF	edamame (dry)
UF	glycine max
AI	Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species <i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merr., commonly known as Soyabeans for consumption (dry) or Edamame (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soybean">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soybean</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Soya+Beans+for+consumption+(dry)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Soya Beans for consumption (dry)</a> ]

**10880 - STINK BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DCG
BT	10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012S]
UF	<i>parkia speciosa</i>
AI	Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species <i>Parkia speciosa</i> Hassk., commonly known as Stink beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia_speciosa">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia_speciosa</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=parkia+speciosa+dry+seeds">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=parkia speciosa dry seeds</a> ]

**10890 - VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A013X
BT	10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012S]
UF	<i>vicia sativa</i> var. <i>sativa</i>
AI	Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species <i>Vicia sativa</i> L. var. <i>sativa</i> , commonly known as Vetches (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa</a> ]

**10900 - YARDLONG BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DCF
BT	10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012S]
UF	<i>vigna unguiculata</i> var. <i>sesquipedalis</i>
AI	Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> var. <i>sesquipedalis</i> (L.) Verdc., commonly known as Yardlong beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yardlong_beans">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yardlong_beans</a> ]

**10910 - LENTILS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DCE
BT	10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012R]
AI	The group includes lentils (dry) or similar pulses sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentils">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentils</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lentils+(dry)+and+similar-">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lentils (dry) and similar-</a> ]

**10920 - LENTILS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A013Q
BT	10910 - LENTILS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCE]
UF	<i>lens culinaris</i>
UF	<i>lens esculenta</i>
AI	Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species <i>Lens culinaris</i> or <i>Lens esculenta</i> Medik, commonly known as Lentils (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentils">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lentils</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lentils+(dry)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Lentils (dry)</a> ]

**10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DCD
BT	10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012R]
AI	The group includes peas (dry) or similar pulses sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide

regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peas_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peas> (dry) and similar-]

#### 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A013J  
 BT 10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCD]  
 UF green peas (dry)  
 UF mangetout  
 UF pisum sativum (any subspp. and var.)  
 UF snow peas (dry)  
 UF sugar peas (dry)  
 AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Pisum sativum* L. (any subspp. and var.), commonly known as Garden peas (dry) or Green peas (dry) or Mangetout or Sugar peas (dry) or Snow peas (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pea>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden peas \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden+peas+(dry))]

#### 10950 - MARROWFAT PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A013K  
 BT 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013J]  
 UF pisum sativum  
 AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Pisum sativum* L., commonly known as Marrowfat pea (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrowfat\\_pea\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrowfat_pea_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marrowfat pea \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marrowfat+pea+(dry+seeds))]

#### 10960 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A013L  
 BT 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013J]  
 UF austrian winter pea  
 UF black pea  
 UF dun pea  
 UF grey pea  
 UF pisum sativum arvense  
 AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Pisum sativum arvense*, commonly known as Field (maple) pea (dry seeds) or Black pea or Grey pea or Austrian winter pea or Dun pea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field\\_pea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_pea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Field \(maple\) pea \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Field+(maple)+pea+(dry+seeds))]

#### 10970 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0DCC  
 BT 10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCD]  
 UF tetragonolobus purpureus  
 AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Tetragonolobus purpureus* L., commonly known as Asparagus peas (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lotus\\_tetragonolobus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lotus_tetragonolobus)]

#### 10980 - CHICKLING VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A013V  
 BT 10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCD]  
 UF lathyrus sativus  
 AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Lathyrus sativus* L., commonly known as Chickling vetches (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus\\_sativus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lathyrus sativus seeds, dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lathyrus+sativus+seeds,+dried)]



**10990 - CHICKPEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A013M
BT	10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCD]
UF	bengal gram (dry)
UF	cicer arietinum subsp. arietinum
UF	gram (dry)
AI	Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species <i>Cicer arietinum</i> subsp. <i>arietinum</i> L., commonly known as Chickpeas (dry) or Bengal gram (dry) or Gram (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chickpeas_">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chickpeas_</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chickpeas+(dry)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chickpeas (dry)</a> ]

**11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)**

FTC	A0734
BT	EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT	BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)**

FTC	A0701
BT	EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT	MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

**11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC	A0659
BT	C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
AI	Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

**1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

FTC	A1281
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
RT	VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT	VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]

**11000 - CHICKPEA FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A01BH
BT	10990 - CHICKPEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013M]
AI	The group includes any type of flour made from Chick peas. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gram_flour">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gram_flour</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chickpea+flour">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chickpea flour</a> ]

**1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC)**

FTC	A1265
BT	CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT	SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
AI	COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**11010 - MORINGA (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0DCB
BT	10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCD]
UF	drumstick tree pods
UF	moringa oleifera

UF moringa pterygosperma.

AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Moringa oleifera* Lam. or *Moringa pterygosperma* Gaertn., commonly known as Moringa (dry) or Drumstick tree pods. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa\\_oleifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa_oleifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Drumstick tree pods seed dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Drumstick+tree+pod+seed+dried)]

#### 11020 - PIGEON PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A013P

BT 10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCD]

UF angola pea

UF cajan pea

UF cajanus cajan

UF red gram (dry)

AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Cajanus cajan* (L.) Huth, commonly known as Pigeon peas (dry) or Angola pea or Cajan pea or Red gram (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pigeon\\_peas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pigeon_peas)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pigeon peas \(dry\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pigeon+peas+(dry))]

#### 11030 - LUPINS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0DCA

BT 10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012R]

AI The group includes Lupins (dry) or similar pulses sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupins>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupins \(dry\) and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupins+(dry)+and+similar-)]

#### 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A013S

BT 11030 - LUPINS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCA]

UF lupini beans (dry)

UF lupinus spp.

AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the genus *Lupinus* L. spp., commonly known as Lupins (dry) or Lupini beans (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupins>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus seed dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus+seed+dried)]

#### 11050 - WHITE LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0DBZ

BT 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013S]

UF lupinus albus subsp. albus

AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus albus* subsp. *albus* L., commonly known as White lupin (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_lupin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_lupin)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus albus subsp. albus seed dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus+albus+subsp.+albus+seed+dried)]

#### 11060 - BLUE LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0DBY

BT 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013S]

UF lupinus angustifolius

AI Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus angustifolius* L., commonly known as Blue lupin (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupinus\\_angustifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupinus_angustifolius)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus angustifolius seed dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus+angustifolius+seed+dried)]

#### 11070 - YELLOW LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0DBX

**BT** 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A013S]  
**UF** lupinusuteus  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus luteus* L., commonly known as Yellow lupin (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow\\_lupin\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow_lupin_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus luteus seed dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus+luteus+seed+dried)]

**11080 - ANDEAN LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DBV  
**BT** 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A013S]  
**UF** lupinus mutabilis  
**UF** pearl lupin (dry)  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Lupinus mutabilis* Sweet, commonly known as Andean lupin (dry) or Pearl lupin (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andean\\_lupin\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andean_lupin_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus mutabilis Sweet seed dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lupinus+mutabilis+Sweet+seed+dried)]

**11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A04HD  
**BT** 10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A012R]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes pulses from species not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Legume>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pulses>]

**11100 - BAMBARA GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A013R  
**BT** 11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04HD]  
**UF** vigna subterranea  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vigna subterranea* (L.) Verdc., commonly known as Bambara groundnut (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bambara\\_groundnut\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bambara_groundnut_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bambara groundnut \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bambara+groundnut+(dry+seeds))]

**11110 - BLACK GRAM (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A013C  
**BT** 11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04HD]  
**UF** urd bean (dry)  
**UF** vigna mungo var. mungo  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vigna mungo* (L.) Hepper var. mungo, commonly known as Black gram (dry seeds) or Urd bean (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_gram\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_gram_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black gram \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+gram+(dry+seeds))]

**11120 - HORSE GRAM (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A014A  
**BT** 11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04HD]  
**UF** macrotyloma uniflorum var. uniflorum  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Macrotyloma uniflorum* (Lam.) Verdc. var. uniflorum, commonly known as Horse gram (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horse\\_gram\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horse_gram_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horse gram \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horse+gram+(dry+seeds))]

**11130 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A014B

**BT** 11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04HD]  
**UF** geocarpa bean  
**UF** geocarpa groundnut  
**UF** macrotyloma geocarpum  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Macrotyloma geocarpum* (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet, commonly known as Kersting's groundnut (dry seeds) or *Geocarpa groundnut* or *Geocarpa bean*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kersting's\\_groundnut\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kersting's_groundnut_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macrotyloma geocarpum \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macrotyloma_geocarpum_(dry_seeds))]

**11140 - MAT BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A013G  
**BT** 11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04HD]  
**UF** moth bean (dry)  
**UF** vigna aconitifolius  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Vigna aconitifolius* (Jacq.) Marechal, commonly known as Mat bean (dry seeds) or Moth bean (dry). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mat\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mat_bean_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mat bean \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mat_bean_(dry_seeds))]

**11150 - TEPARY BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A013F  
**BT** 11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04HD]  
**UF** phaseolus acutifolius var. acutifolius  
**AI** Pulses (dried legume seeds) from the plant classified under the species *Phaseolus acutifolius* A. Gray var. *acutifolius*, commonly known as Tepary bean (dry seeds). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tepary\\_bean\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tepary_bean_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tepary bean \(dry seeds\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tepary_bean_(dry_seeds))]

**11160 - OTHER PULSES (E) (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A013T  
**BT** 10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012R]  
**AI** The group includes dried seeds from any type of Other pulses (exposure). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**11170 - NUTS, OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A04RH  
**BT** 10200 - LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A011X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Nuts, oilseeds and oilfruits. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A014C  
**BT** 11170 - NUTS, OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04RH]  
**AI** The group includes the edible nuts from any type of Tree nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_culinary\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_culinary_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tree nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tree_nuts)]

**11190 - ALMONDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A0DYP  
**BT** 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A014C]  
**AI** The group includes Almonds or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Almond>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almonds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almonds_and_similar-)]

**11200 - ALMONDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A014D  
**BT** 11190 - ALMONDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYYP]  
**UF** amygdalus communis  
**UF** prunus dulcis  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Amygdalus communis* L. or *Prunus dulcis* (Mill.) D.A. Webb, commonly known as Almonds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Almond>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almonds>]

**11210 - ALMONDS SWEET (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A014F  
**BT** 11200 - ALMONDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014D]  
**UF** prunus dulcis var. dulcis  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Prunus dulcis* (Mill.) D.A. Webb. Var. dulcis, commonly known as Almonds sweet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Almond>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almonds sweet](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almonds%20sweet)]

**11220 - BITTER ALMONDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A014E  
**BT** 11200 - ALMONDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014D]  
**UF** prunus communis subsp. communis  
**UF** prunus dulcis var. amara  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Prunus dulcis* (Mill.) D.A. Webb. Var. amara or *Prunus communis* subsp. communis, commonly known as Bitter almonds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Almond>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter almonds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter%20almonds)]

**11230 - APRICOT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CFE  
**BT** 11190 - ALMONDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYYP]  
**UF** armeniaca vulgaris  
**UF** prunus armeniaca  
**AI** Seeds from the plant classified under the species *Armeniaca vulgaris* Lam. or *Prunus armeniaca* L., commonly known as Apricot kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apricot\\_kernels](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apricot_kernels)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricot kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricot%20kernels)]

**11240 - CANARIUM NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DYN  
**BT** 11190 - ALMONDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYYP]  
**UF** galip nuts  
**AI** Tree nuts commonly known as Canarium nuts or Galip nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canarium nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canarium%20nuts)]

**11250 - CANARIUM NUTS (HARVEYI) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DYM  
**BT** 11240 - CANARIUM NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYN]  
**UF** canarium harveyi  
**UF** galip nuts  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Canarium harveyi* Seem., commonly known as Canarium nuts (harveyi) or Galip nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canarium nuts \(harveyi\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canarium+nuts+(harveyi))]

#### 11260 - CANARIUM NUTS (INDICUM) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A015A  
 BT 11240 - CANARIUM NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYN]  
 UF canarium indicum var. indicum  
 UF galip nuts  
 UF java almonds  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Canarium indicum* var. *indicum* L., commonly known as *Canarium nuts (indicum)* or *Galip nuts* or *Java almonds*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canarium nuts \(indicum\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canarium+nuts+(indicum))]

#### 11270 - PILI NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A015C  
 BT 11190 - ALMONDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYP]  
 UF canarium ovatum  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Canarium ovatum* Engl., commonly known as *Pili nuts*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pili\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pili_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pili nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pili+nuts)]

#### 11280 - BRAZIL NUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0DYL  
 BT 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]  
 AI The group includes *Brazil nuts* or *similar nuts* sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazil\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazil_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazil nuts and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazil+nuts+and+similar-)]

#### 11290 - BRAZIL NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A014G  
 BT 11280 - BRAZIL NUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYL]  
 UF *bertholletia excelsa*  
 UF *sapucaia nut*  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Bertholletia excelsa* Humb. & Bonpl., commonly known as *Brazil nuts* or *Sapucaia nut*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazil\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazil_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazil nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazil+nuts)]

#### 11300 - CASHEW NUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0DYK  
 BT 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]  
 AI The group includes *Cashew nuts* or *similar nuts* sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cashew\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cashew_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cashew nuts and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cashew+nuts+and+similar-)]

#### 11310 - CASHEW NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A014H  
 BT 11300 - CASHEW NUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYK]  
 UF *anacardium occidentale*  
 UF *cajou*  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Anacardium occidentale* L., commonly known as *Cashew nuts* or *Cajou*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cashew\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cashew_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cashew nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cashew+nuts)]

#### 11320 - CHESTNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0DYJ

- BT** 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014C]  
**AI** The group includes Chestnuts or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chestnuts>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chestnuts and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chestnuts+and+similar-)]

**11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A014J  
**BT** 11320 - CHESTNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYJ]  
**UF** castanea spp.  
**UF** chinquapin  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the genus *Castanea* spp., commonly known as Chestnuts or Chinquapin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chestnuts>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chestnuts>]

**11340 - JAPANESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DYH  
**BT** 11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014J]  
**UF** castanea crenata  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Castanea crenata* Siebold & Zucc., commonly known as Japanese chestnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Japanese\\_chestnut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Japanese_chestnut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese chestnut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese+chestnut)]

**11350 - AMERICAN CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DYG  
**BT** 11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014J]  
**UF** castanea dentata  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Castanea dentata* (Marsh.) Borkh., commonly known as American chestnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American\\_chestnut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_chestnut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American chestnut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American+chestnut)]

**11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DYF  
**BT** 11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014J]  
**UF** castanea bungeana  
**UF** castanea duclouxii  
**UF** castanea fargesii  
**UF** castanea formosana  
**UF** castanea hupehensis  
**UF** castanea mollissima  
**UF** castanea mollissima var. pendula  
**UF** castanea sativa var. formosana  
**UF** castanea sativa var. mollissima  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Castanea mollissima* Blume or *Castanea bungeana* Blume or *C. duclouxii* Dode or *C. fargesii* Dode or *C. formosana* (Hayata) Hayata or *C. hupehensis* Dode or *C. mollissima* var. *pendula* X. Y. Zhou & Z. D. Zhou or *C. sativa* Miller var. *formosana* Hayata or *C. sativa* var. *mollissima* (Blume), commonly known as Chinese chestnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_chestnut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_chestnut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese chestnut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+chestnut)]

**11370 - SWEET CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DYE  
**BT** 11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014J]  
**UF** castanea sativa  
**UF** marron

- UF** portuguese chestnut
- UF** spanish chestnut
- AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Castanea sativa* Mill., commonly known as Sweet Chestnut or Spanish chestnut or Portuguese chestnut or Marron. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_Chestnut\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_Chestnut_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet\\_Chestnut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet_Chestnut)]

**11380 - COCONUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DYD
- BT** 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014C]
- AI** The group includes Coconuts or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arecaceae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconuts and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconuts_and_similar-)]

**11390 - COCONUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A014K
- BT** 11380 - COCONUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYD]
- UF** cocos nucifera
- AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Cocos nucifera* L., commonly known as Coconuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coconuts>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconuts>]

**11400 - ARECA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DYC
- BT** 11380 - COCONUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYD]
- UF** areca catechu
- UF** betel nuts
- AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Areca catechu* L., commonly known as Areca nuts or Betel nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Areca\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Areca_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Areca nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Areca_nuts)]

**11410 - HAZELNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CFF
- BT** 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014C]
- AI** The group includes kernels of the seeds of all species similar to Hazelnuts or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL as Hazelnuts. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_culinary\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_culinary_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hazelnuts and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hazelnuts_and_similar-)]

**11420 - HAZELNUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A014L
- BT** 11410 - HAZELNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFF]
- UF** cobnuts
- UF** common hazelnut
- UF** corylus avellana
- AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Corylus avellana* L., commonly known as Hazelnuts or Cobnuts or Common hazelnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hazelnuts>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hazelnuts>]

**11430 - ACORNS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DYB
- BT** 11410 - HAZELNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFF]
- UF** quercus spp.
- AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the genus *Quercus* L. spp., commonly known as Acorns. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorns>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Acorns>]



**11440 - FILBERTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CFG  
**BT** 11410 - HAZELNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFF]  
**UF** corylus maxima  
**UF** european filbert  
**UF** european hazel  
**UF** giant filbert  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Corylus maxima* Mill., commonly known as Filberts or European filbert or European hazel or Giant filbert. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus\\_maxima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus_maxima)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Filberts>]

**11450 - MACADAMIAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DYA  
**BT** 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]  
**AI** The group includes Macadamias or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macadamias and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macadamias%20and%20similar)]

**11460 - MACADAMIAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A014M  
**BT** 11450 - MACADAMIAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYA]  
**UF** bush nut  
**UF** macadamia spp.  
**UF** queensland nut  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the genus *Macadamia* F.Muell. spp., commonly known as Macadamias or Bush nut or Queensland nut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macadamias>]

**11470 - MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DXZ  
**BT** 11460 - MACADAMIAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014M]  
**UF** macadamia integrifolia  
**UF** macadamia ternifolia  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Macadamia ternifolia* F. Muell. or *Macadamia integrifolia* Maiden & Betche., commonly known as *Macadamia integrifolia*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia\\_integrifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia_integrifolia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macadamia integrifolia](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macadamia%20integrifolia)]

**11480 - MACADAMIA TETRAPHYLLA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DXY  
**BT** 11460 - MACADAMIAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014M]  
**UF** macadamia tetraphylla  
**UF** prickly macadamia  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Macadamia tetraphylla* L.A.S. Johnson, commonly known as *Macadamia tetraphylla* or Prickly macadamia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia\\_tetraphylla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia_tetraphylla)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macadamia tetraphylla](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Macadamia%20tetraphylla)]

**11490 - PECANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DXX  
**BT** 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]  
**AI** The group includes Pecans or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pecans and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pecans%20and%20similar)]

**11500 - PECANS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A014N  
 BT 11490 - PECANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXX]  
 UF carya illinoensis  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.) K. Koch, commonly known as Pecans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecans>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pecans>]

**11510 - HICKORY NUTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A014Y  
 BT 11490 - PECANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXX]  
 UF carya ovata  
 UF shagbark hickory  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Carya ovata* (Mill.) K.Koch, commonly known as Hickory nuts or Shagbark hickory. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carya\\_ovata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carya_ovata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hickory nuts>]

**11520 - PINE NUT KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A014P  
 BT 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014C]  
 UF pignoli  
 UF pignolia  
 UF pinocchi  
 UF piñon nut  
 AI The group includes Pine nut kernels, also known as Pignolia, Pignoli, Pinocchi, Piñon nut, or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pine nut kernels and similar->]

**11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01BV  
 BT 11520 - PINE NUT KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A014P]  
 UF pinus spp.  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the genus *Pinus* spp., commonly known as Pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pine nut kernels>]

**11540 - STONE PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DXV  
 BT 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BV]  
 UF italian stone pine nut kernels  
 UF parasol pine nut kernels  
 UF pinus pinea  
 UF umbrella pine nut kernels  
 AI Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pinus pinea* L., commonly known as Stone pine nut kernels or Italian stone pine nut kernels or Umbrella pine nut kernels or Parasol pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stone pine nut kernels>]

**11550 - SWISS PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DXT  
 BT 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BV]  
 UF arolla pine nut kernels  
 UF pinus cembra  
 UF swiss stone pine nut kernels

**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pinus cembra* L., commonly known as Swiss pine nut kernels or Swiss stone pine nut kernels or Arolla pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Swiss pine nut kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Swiss+pine+nut+kernels)]

#### 11560 - CHILGOZA PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DXS

**BT** 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01BV]

**UF** *pinus gerardiana*

**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pinus gerardiana* Wall. ex D. Don, commonly known as Chilgoza pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilgoza pine nut kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilgoza+pine+nut+kernels)]

#### 11570 - KOREAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DXR

**BT** 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01BV]

**UF** *pinus koraiensis*

**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pinus koraiensis* Siebold & Zucc., commonly known as Korean pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Korean pine nut kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Korean+pine+nut+kernels)]

#### 11580 - SIBERIAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DXQ

**BT** 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01BV]

**UF** *pinus sibirica*

**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pinus sibirica* Du Tour, commonly known as Siberian pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siberian pine nut kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siberian+pine+nut+kernels)]

#### 11590 - SIBERIAN DWARF PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DXP

**BT** 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01BV]

**UF** creeping pine nut kernels

**UF** dwarf siberian pine nut kernels

**UF** dwarf stone pine nut kernels

**UF** japanese stone pine nut kernels

**UF** *pinus pumila*

**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pinus pumila* (Pall.) Regel, commonly known as Siberian dwarf pine nut kernels or Dwarf Siberian pine nut kernels or Dwarf stone pine nut kernels or Japanese stone pine nut kernels or Creeping pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siberian dwarf pine nut kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siberian+dwarf+pine+nut+kernels)]

#### 11600 - YUNNAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DXN

**BT** 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01BV]

**UF** *pinus yunnanensis*

**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pinus yunnanensis* Franch., commonly known as Yunnan Pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus\\_yunnanensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_yunnanensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yunnan Pine nut kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yunnan+Pine+nut+kernels)]

**11610 - BHUTAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DXM
BT	11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BV]
UF	blue pine nut kernels
UF	blue pine nutkernels
UF	himalayan blue pine nut kernels
UF	himalayan white pine nut kernels
UF	pinus wallichiana
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species <i>Pinus wallichiana</i> A. B. Jacks., commonly known as Bhutan pine nut kernels or Blue pine nutkernels or Blue pine nut kernels or Himalayan white pine nut kernels or Himalayan blue pine nut kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_wallichiana">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_wallichiana</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Bhutan+pine+nut+kernels">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Bhutan pine nut kernels</a> ]

**11620 - OTHER PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DXL
BT	11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BV]
UF	pinus spp., not elsewhere mentioned
AI	Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other pine nut (species of genus <i>Pinus</i> ) kernels, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine_nut</a> ]

**11630 - PISTACHIOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DXK
BT	11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]
UF	pistacia spp.
AI	The group includes Pistachios or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Pistachios+and+similar-">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Pistachios and similar-</a> ]

**11640 - PISTACHIOS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A014Q
BT	11630 - PISTACHIOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXK]
UF	pistachio nut
UF	pistacia vera
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species <i>Pistacia vera</i> L., commonly known as Pistachios or Pistachio nut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Pistachios">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Pistachios</a> ]

**11650 - WALNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DXJ
BT	11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]
AI	The group includes Walnuts or similar nuts sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Walnuts+and+similar-">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Walnuts and similar-</a> ]

**11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A014R
BT	11650 - WALNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXJ]
UF	juglans spp.
UF	walnut black
UF	walnut english
UF	walnut persian
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the genus <i>Juglans</i> L. spp., commonly known as Walnuts or Walnut Black or Walnut English or Walnut Persian. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Walnuts">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Walnuts</a> ]

**11670 - EASTERN BLACK WALNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DXH
BT	11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014R]
UF	juglans nigra
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species <i>Juglans nigra</i> L., commonly known as Eastern black walnuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Eastern+black+walnuts">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Eastern black walnuts</a> ]

**11680 - COMMON WALNUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DXG
BT	11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014R]
UF	california walnut
UF	english walnut
UF	juglans regia
UF	persian walnut
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species <i>Juglans regia</i> L., commonly known as Common walnut or Persian walnut or English walnut or California walnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Common+walnut">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Common walnut</a> ]

**11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A014S
BT	11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]
AI	Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Tree nuts, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_culinary_nuts">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_culinary_nuts</a> ]

**11700 - BEECH NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A014T
BT	11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014S]
UF	fagus grandifolia
UF	fagus sylvatica
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> L or <i>F. grandifolia</i> Ehrh., commonly known as Beech nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Beech+nuts">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Beech nuts</a> ]

**11710 - PARADISE NUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A014V
BT	11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014S]
UF	lecythis species
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species <i>Lecythis species</i> , commonly known as Paradise nut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paradise_nut">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paradise_nut</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Paradise+nut">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Paradise nut</a> ]

**11720 - BUTTER NUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A014X
BT	11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014S]
UF	juglans cinerea
AI	Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species <i>Juglans cinerea</i> L., commonly known as Butter nut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_cinerea">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_cinerea</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Butter+nut">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Butter nut</a> ]

**11730 - JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A014Z  
**BT** 11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014S]  
**UF** aesculus turbinata  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Aesculus turbinata* Blume, commonly known as Japanese horse-chestnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus\\_turbinata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus_turbinata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese horse-chestnut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese+horse-chestnut)]

**11740 - PACHIRA NUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A015B  
**BT** 11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014S]  
**UF** pachira aquatica  
**UF** saba nut  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Pachira aquatica* Aubl., commonly known as Pachira nut or Saba nut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachira\\_aquatica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachira_aquatica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pachira nut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pachira+nut)]

**11750 - TROPICAL ALMOND (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A015D  
**BT** 11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014S]  
**UF** terminalia catappa  
**AI** Tree nuts from the plant classified under the species *Terminalia catappa* L., commonly known as Tropical almond. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropical\\_almond](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropical_almond)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tropical almond](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tropical+almond)]

**11760 - OTHER TREE NUTS (E) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04RY  
**BT** 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other tree nuts (exposure). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A015F  
**BT** 11170 - NUTS, OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RH]  
**UF** biji dari buah  
**UF** biji sayuran  
**AI** The group includes any type of Oilseeds as defined in EU pesticide regulation, including fruit seeds and vegetable seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_edible\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_edible_seeds)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oilseeds>]

**11780 - LINSEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DBT  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Linseeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linum\\_usitatissimum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linum_usitatissimum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Linseeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Linseeds+and+similar-)]

**11790 - LINSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A015G  
**BT** 11780 - LINSEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBT]  
**UF** flax-seed  
**UF** linum usitatissimum  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Linum usitatissimum* L., commonly known as Linseeds or Flax-

seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linum\\_usitatissimum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linum_usitatissimum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Linseeds>]

#### 11800 - PEANUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DBS  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Peanuts or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arachis\\_hypogaea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arachis_hypogaea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanuts and similar->]

#### 11810 - PEANUTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A015H  
**BT** 11800 - PEANUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBS]  
**UF** arachis hypogaea  
**UF** groundnuts  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Arachis hypogaea* L., commonly known as Peanuts or Groundnuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arachis\\_hypogaea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arachis_hypogaea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanuts>]

#### 11820 - POPPY SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DBR  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Poppy seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poppy\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poppy_seeds)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Poppy seeds and similar->]

#### 11830 - POPPY SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A015J  
**BT** 11820 - POPPY SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBR]  
**UF** papaver somniferum subsp. somniferum  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Papaver somniferum* L. subsp. *somniferum*, commonly known as Poppy seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poppy\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poppy_seeds)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Poppy seeds>]

#### 11840 - SESAME SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DBQ  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Sesame seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sesame\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sesame_seeds)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sesame seeds and similar->]

#### 11850 - SESAME SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A015K  
**BT** 11840 - SESAME SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBQ]  
**UF** sesamum indicum  
**UF** sesamum orientale  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Sesamum indicum* L. or *Sesamum orientale* L., commonly known as Sesame seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sesame\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sesame_seeds)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sesame seeds>]

#### 11860 - SUNFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0DBP  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]

**AI** The group includes Sunflower seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sunflower\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sunflower_seeds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sunflower seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sunflower+seeds+and+similar-)]

#### 11870 - SUNFLOWER SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A015L

**BT** 11860 - SUNFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBP]

**UF** helianthus annuus

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Helianthus annuus* L., commonly known as Sunflower seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sunflower\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sunflower_seeds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sunflower seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sunflower+seeds)]

#### 11880 - RAPESEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A04KG

**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015F]

**AI** The group includes Rapeseeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rapeseeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rapeseeds+and+similar-)]

#### 11890 - RAPESEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A015M

**BT** 11880 - RAPESEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KG]

**UF** brassica napus subsp. napus

**UF** canola seeds

**UF** colza

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Brassica napus* subsp. *napus* L., commonly known as Rapeseeds or Canola seeds or Colza. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_napus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_napus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rapeseeds>]

#### 11900 - RADISH SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DBN

**BT** 11880 - RAPESEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KG]

**UF** raphanus sativus convar. oleifera

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Raphanus sativus* convar. *oleifer* (Stokes) Alef., commonly known as Radish seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus\\_sativus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raphanus_sativus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radish seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radish+seeds)]

#### 11910 - TURNIP RAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A015N

**BT** 11880 - RAPESEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KG]

**UF** brassica campestris

**UF** brassica rapa subsp. oleifera

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Brassica rapa* subsp. *oleifera* (DC.) Metzger or *Brassica campestris* L., commonly known as Turnip rape seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_rapa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_rapa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turnip rape seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turnip+rape+seeds)]

#### 11920 - MUSTARD SEED, FIELD (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A015T

**BT** 11910 - TURNIP RAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015N]

**UF** brassica campestris

**UF** indian colza

**UF** indian rape seed

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Brassica campestris* L., commonly known as Mustard seed, field or Indian rape seed or Indian colza. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information



on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_campestris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_campestris)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mustard seed, field](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mustard+seed,+field)]

#### 11930 - SOYABEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DBM  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Soyabeans or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_edible\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_edible_seeds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Soyabeans and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Soyabeans+and+similar-)]

#### 11940 - SOYABEANS FOR OIL (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A015P  
**BT** 11930 - SOYABEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DBM]  
**UF** glycine max  
**UF** soy  
**UF** soy beans  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Glycine max* (L.) Merr., commonly known as Soyabeans for oil or soy beans or soy. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine\\_max](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glycine_max)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Soyabeans for oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Soyabeans+for+oil)]

#### 11950 - MORINGA (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A016E  
**BT** 11930 - SOYABEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DBM]  
**UF** drumstick tree  
**UF** drumstick tree seeds  
**UF** horseradish tree  
**UF** moringa oleifera  
**UF** moringa pterygosperma.  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Moringa oleifera* Lam. or *Moringa pterygosperma* Gaertn., commonly known as Moringa or Drumstick tree seeds or Drumstick tree or Horseradish tree. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa\\_oleifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moringa_oleifera)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Moringa>]

#### 11960 - MUSTARD SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A015Q  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Mustard seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_seeds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mustard seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mustard+seeds+and+similar-)]

#### 11970 - MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A015S  
**BT** 11960 - MUSTARD SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015Q]  
**UF** brassica spp.  
**UF** sinapis spp.  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the genera *Brassica* spp. and *Sinapis* spp., commonly known as Mustard seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_seeds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mustard seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mustard+seeds)]

#### 11980 - BLACK MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DBL  
**BT** 11970 - MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015S]  
**UF** brassica nigra  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Brassica nigra* (L.) W.D.J. Koch, commonly known as Black mustard seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part

consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_nigra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_nigra)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black mustard seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+mustard+seeds)]

#### 11990 - WHITE MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DBK  
**BT** 11970 - MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015S]  
**UF** sinapis alba  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Sinapis alba* L., commonly known as White mustard seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinapis\\_alba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinapis_alba)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White mustard seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+mustard+seeds)]

#### 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG)

**FTC** A0702  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
**RT** BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]

#### 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

**FTC** A0735  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

#### 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

**FTC** A0660  
**BT** D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]  
**AI** The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

#### 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

**FTC** A1282  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

#### 12000 - CANOLA SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A015R  
**BT** 11970 - MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015S]  
**UF** brassica juncea  
**UF** brown mustard seeds  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Brassica juncea* (L.) Czern.&Coss., commonly known as Canola seeds or Brown mustard seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_juncea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_juncea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canola seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canola+seeds)]

#### 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC)

**FTC** A1266  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**RT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 12010 - COTTON SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DBJ

- BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Cotton seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gossypium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cotton seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cotton+seeds+and+similar-)]

**12020 - COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A015V  
**BT** 12010 - COTTON SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBJ]  
**UF** gossypium spp.  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the genus *Gossypium* L. spp., commonly known as Cotton seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gossypium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cotton seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cotton+seeds)]

**12030 - PIMA COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DBH  
**BT** 12020 - COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015V]  
**UF** gossypium barbadense  
**UF** sea-island cotton seeds  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Gossypium barbadense* L., commonly known as Pima cotton seeds or Sea-island cotton seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gossypium\\_barbadense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gossypium_barbadense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pima cotton seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pima+cotton+seeds)]

**12040 - COMMON COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DBG  
**BT** 12020 - COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015V]  
**UF** arabian cotton seeds  
**UF** gossypium herbaceum  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Gossypium herbaceum* L., commonly known as Common cotton seeds or Arabian cotton seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gossypium\\_herbaceum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gossypium_herbaceum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common cotton seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+cotton+seeds)]

**12050 - PUMPKIN SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CGF  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**UF** cucurbitaceae  
**AI** The group includes Pumpkin seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkin\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkin_seeds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkin seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkin+seeds+and+similar-)]

**12060 - PUMPKIN SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A015X  
**BT** 12050 - PUMPKIN SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGF]  
**UF** cucurbita maxima  
**UF** cucurbita moschata  
**UF** cucurbita pepo styrianness group  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Cucurbita pepo* L. Styrian Hulless Group or *Cucurbita maxima* Duchesne or *Cucurbita moschata* Duchesne, commonly known as Pumpkin seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkin\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkin_seeds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkin seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkin+seeds)]

**12070 - WATERMELON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DBF  
**BT** 12050 - PUMPKIN SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGF]  
**UF** citrullus vulgaris  
**UF** citrullusanatus

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Citrullus vulgaris* Schrader or *Citrullus lanatus* (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai, commonly known as Watermelon seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrullus\\_lanatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrullus_lanatus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watermelon seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watermelon+seeds)]

#### 12080 - OTHER SEEDS OF SPECIES OF FAMILIA CUCURBITACEAE, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DBE

**BT** 12050 - PUMPKIN SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGF]

**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other seeds of species of familia Cucurbitaceae, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbitaceae>]

#### 12090 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DBD

**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015F]

**AI** The group includes Safflower seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Safflower seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Safflower+seeds+and+similar-)]

#### 12100 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A015Y

**BT** 12090 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBD]

**UF** *carthamus tinctorius*

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Carthamus tinctorius* L., commonly known as Safflower seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carthamus\\_tinctorius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carthamus_tinctorius)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Safflower seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Safflower+seeds)]

#### 12110 - MILK THISTLE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DBC

**BT** 12090 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBD]

**UF** *silybum marianum*.

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Silybum marianum* (L.) Gaertn., commonly known as Milk thistle seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silybum\\_marianum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silybum_marianum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk thistle seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk+thistle+seeds)]

#### 12120 - NIGER SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A016F

**BT** 12090 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBD]

**UF** *guizotia abyssinica*

**UF** *guizotia oleifera*

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Guizotia abyssinica* (L.) Cass. or *Guizotia oleifera* DC., commonly known as Niger seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guizotia\\_abyssinica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guizotia_abyssinica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Niger seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Niger+seeds)]

#### 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CGG

**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015F]

**AI** The group includes Borage seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage+seeds+and+similar-)]

#### 12140 - BORAGE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A015Z

**BT** 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGG]

- UF** borago officinalis
- AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Borago officinalis* L., commonly known as Borage seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago_officinalis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage+seeds)]

**12150 - CORN GROMWELL SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CGJ
- BT** 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGG]
- UF** buglossoides arvensis
- UF** lithospermum arvense
- AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Buglossoides arvensis* (L.)I.M.Johnst. or *Lithospermum arvense* L., commonly known as Corn gromwell seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lithospermum\\_arvense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lithospermum_arvense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn gromwell seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn+gromwell+seeds)]

**12160 - EVENING PRIMROSE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DBA
- BT** 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGG]
- UF** oenothera biennis
- AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Oenothera biennis* L., commonly known as Evening primrose seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oenothera\\_biennis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oenothera_biennis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Evening primrose seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Evening+primrose+seeds)]

**12170 - HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DAZ
- BT** 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGG]
- AI** Oilseeds from the plant commonly known as Honesty. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunaria>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honesty seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honesty+seeds)]

**12180 - ANNUAL HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DAY
- BT** 12170 - HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAZ]
- UF** lunaria annua
- AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Lunaria annua* L., commonly known as Annual honesty seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunaria\\_annua](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunaria_annua)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Annual honesty seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Annual+honesty+seeds)]

**12190 - PERENNIAL HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DAX
- BT** 12170 - HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAZ]
- UF** lunaria rediviva
- AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Lunaria rediviva* L., commonly known as Perennial honesty seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunaria\\_rediviva](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunaria_rediviva)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Perennial honesty seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Perennial+honesty+seeds)]

**12200 - PERILLA SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BKL
- BT** 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGG]
- UF** perilla frutescens
- AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Perilla frutescens* (L.) Britton, commonly known as Perilla seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed

has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perilla\\_frutescens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perilla_frutescens)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Perilla seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Perilla+seeds)]

#### 12210 - PURPLE VIPER'S BUGLOSS SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CGH  
**BT** 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGG]  
**UF** echium plantagineum  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Echium plantagineum* L., commonly known as Purple viper's bugloss seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echium\\_plantagineum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echium_plantagineum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Purple viper's bugloss seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Purple+viper's+bugloss+seeds)]

#### 12220 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAV  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Gold of pleasure seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gold of pleasure seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gold+of+pleasure+seeds+and+similar-)]

#### 12230 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A016A  
**BT** 12220 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAV]  
**UF** camelina alyssum  
**UF** camelina microcarpa  
**UF** camelina rumelica  
**UF** camelina sativa  
**UF** camelina seeds  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Camelina alyssum* or *Camelina microcarpa* or *Camelina rumelica* or *Camelina sativa*, commonly known as Gold of pleasure seeds or Camelina seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gold of pleasure seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gold+of+pleasure+seeds)]

#### 12240 - HEMP SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAS  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Hemp seeds or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis_sativa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hemp seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hemp+seeds+and+similar-)]

#### 12250 - HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A016B  
**BT** 12240 - HEMP SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAS]  
**UF** cannabis sativa subs. sativa  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Cannabis sativa* L. subs. *sativa*, commonly known as Hemp seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis_sativa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hemp seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hemp+seeds)]

#### 12260 - COMMON HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAR  
**BT** 12250 - HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016B]  
**UF** cannabis sativa subsp. sativa  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Cannabis sativa* subsp. *sativa* L., commonly known as Common hemp seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis_sativa)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common hemp seeds>]

**12270 - RUDERALIS HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DAQ  
**BT** 12250 - HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016B]  
**UF** cannabis sativa subsp. spontanea  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species Cannabis sativa subsp. spontanea Vav., commonly known as Ruderalis hemp seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis\\_ruderalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis_ruderalis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ruderalis hemp seeds>]

**12280 - CASTOR BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DAP  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** The group includes Castor beans or similar oilseeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Castor beans and similar->]

**12290 - CASTOR BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A016C  
**BT** 12280 - CASTOR BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAP]  
**UF** castor seeds  
**UF** ricinus communis  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species Ricinus communis L., commonly known as Castor beans or Castor seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castor\\_beans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castor_beans)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Castor beans>]

**12300 - GRAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A016J  
**BT** 12280 - CASTOR BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAP]  
**UF** vitis vinifera  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species Vitis vinifera L., commonly known as Grape seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape_seeds)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grape seeds>]

**12310 - SEA BUCKTHORN SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DAN  
**BT** 12280 - CASTOR BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAP]  
**UF** hippophaë rhamnoides  
**UF** sallow thorn seeds  
**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species Hippophaë rhamnoides L., commonly known as Sea buckthorn seeds or Sallow thorn seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippophae\\_rhamnoides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippophae_rhamnoides)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea buckthorn seeds>]

**12320 - OTHER SEEDS (INCLUDING ELSEWHERE NON-LISTED OILSEEDS AND OTHER SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A016D  
**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring in particular to the pesticide grouping; it includes Other oilseeds. It is suggested to use this term also to refer to seeds not elsewhere defined in the system (i.e. neither cereals and similar, nor legumes, nor spice seeds, nor nuts). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_edible\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_edible_seeds)]

**12330 - TUCUM SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A016G

**BT** 12320 - OTHER SEEDS (INCLUDING ELSEWHERE NON-LISTED OILSEEDS AND OTHER SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016D]

**UF** aouara

**UF** astrocaryum vulgare

**UF** awarra

**UF** bactris setosa

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Astrocaryum vulgare* Mart. or *Bactris setosa* Mart., commonly known as Tucum seeds or aouara or awarra. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astrocaryum\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astrocaryum_vulgare)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tucum seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tucum+seeds)]

**12340 - BAOBAB SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F6H

**BT** 12320 - OTHER SEEDS (INCLUDING ELSEWHERE NON-LISTED OILSEEDS AND OTHER SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016D]

**UF** adansonia genus

**UF** adansonia seeds

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the genus *Adansonia* genus L., commonly known as Baobab seeds or *Adansonia* seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adansonia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baobab seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baobab+seeds)]

**12350 - CHIA SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A16FZ

**BT** 12320 - OTHER SEEDS (INCLUDING ELSEWHERE NON-LISTED OILSEEDS AND OTHER SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016D]

**UF** salvia hispanica

**AI** Oilseeds from the plant classified under the species *Salvia hispanica*, commonly known as Chia seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_hispanica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_hispanica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chia seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chia+seeds)]

**12360 - MELINJO SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A16RB

**BT** 12320 - OTHER SEEDS (INCLUDING ELSEWHERE NON-LISTED OILSEEDS AND OTHER SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016D]

**UF** gnetum gnemon

**AI** Seeds from the plant classified under the species *Gnetum gnemon*, commonly known as Melinjo seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gnetum\\_gnemon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gnetum_gnemon)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=melinjo seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=melinjo+seeds)]

**12370 - OTHER MINOR OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04MK

**BT** 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]

**AI** The group includes any type of Other minor oilseeds. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A016L

**BT** 11170 - NUTS, OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RH]

**AI** The group includes any type of Oil fruits as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oil fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oil+fruits)]

**12390 - OLIVES FOR OIL PRODUCTION AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DAM



- BT** 12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016L]  
**AI** The group includes Olives for oil production or similar oilfruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olives for oil production and similar->]

**12400 - OLIVES FOR OIL PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A016M  
**BT** 12390 - OLIVES FOR OIL PRODUCTION AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAM]  
**UF** olea europaea var. europaea  
**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Olea europaea* L. var. *europaea*, commonly known as Olives for oil production. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olives for oil production>]

**12410 - OIL PALMS KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DAL  
**BT** 12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016L]  
**AI** The group includes Oil palm kernels or similar oilfruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_plants\\_known\\_as\\_oil\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_plants_known_as_oil_palm)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oil palms kernels and similar->]

**12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A016N  
**BT** 12410 - OIL PALMS KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAL]  
**UF** attalea maripa  
**UF** elaeis guineensis  
**UF** elaeis oleifera  
**UF** palm nut  
**AI** Kernels from the plant classified under the species *Elaeis guineensis* Jacq. or *Elaeis oleifera* or *Attalea maripa*, commonly known as Oil palm kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oil palms kernels>]

**12430 - MARIPA PALM KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DAK  
**BT** 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016N]  
**UF** attalea maripa  
**AI** Kernels from the plant classified under the species *Attalea maripa* (Aubl.) Mart., commonly known as Maripa palm kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea\\_maripa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea_maripa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maripa palm kernels>]

**12440 - AFRICAN OIL PALM KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DAJ  
**BT** 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016N]  
**UF** elaeis guineensis  
**AI** Kernels from the plant classified under the species *Elaeis guineensis* Jacq., commonly known as African oil palm kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis\\_guineensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis_guineensis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=African oil palm kernels>]

**12450 - AMERICAN OIL PALM KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DAH  
**BT** 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016N]  
**UF** elaeis oleifera  
**AI** Kernels from the plant classified under the species *Elaeis oleifera* (Kunth) Cortés, commonly known as American oil palm kernels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part

consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis\\_oleifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis_oleifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=American oil palm kernels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=American+oil+palm+kernels)]

#### 12460 - ARGAN NUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAG  
**BT** 12410 - OIL PALMS KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAL]  
**UF** argania spinosa  
**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Argania spinosa* (L.) Skeels, commonly known as Argan nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argania\\_spinosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argania_spinosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Argan nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Argan+nuts)]

#### 12470 - BABASSU PALM NUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAF  
**BT** 12410 - OIL PALMS KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAL]  
**UF** attalea speciosa  
**UF** orbignya phalerata  
**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Attalea speciosa* Mart. or *Orbignya phalerata* Barb. Rodr., commonly known as Babassu palm nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea\\_speciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea_speciosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Babassu palm nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Babassu+palm+nuts)]

#### 12480 - JOJOBA NUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAE  
**BT** 12410 - OIL PALMS KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAL]  
**UF** simmondsia chinensis  
**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Simmondsia chinensis* (Link) C. K. Schneid., commonly known as Jojoba nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simmondsia\\_chinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simmondsia_chinensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Jojoba nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Jojoba+nuts)]

#### 12490 - SHEA NUTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A016H  
**BT** 12410 - OIL PALMS KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAL]  
**UF** butyrospermum paradoxum subsp. parkii  
**UF** sheanut  
**UF** vitellaria paradoxa  
**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Vitellaria paradoxa* C.G. Geartn. or *Butyrospermum paradoxum* (C.F. Geartn.) Hepper subsp. parkii (G. Don) Hepper, commonly known as Shea nuts or Sheanut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitellaria\\_paradoxa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitellaria_paradoxa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Shea nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Shea+nuts)]

#### 12500 - OIL PALMS FRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAD  
**BT** 12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016L]  
**AI** The group includes Oil palms fruits or similar oilfruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arecaceae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Oil palms fruits and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Oil+palms+fruits+and+similar-)]

#### 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A016P  
**BT** 12500 - OIL PALMS FRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAD]  
**UF** attalea maripa  
**UF** elaeis guineensis  
**UF** elaeis oleifera

**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Elaeis guineensis* Jacq. or *Elaeis oleifera* or *Attalea maripa*, commonly known as Oil palms fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arecaceae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oil palms fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oil+palms+fruits)]

#### 12520 - MARIPA PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAC

**BT** 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016P]

**UF** attalea maripa

**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Attalea maripa* (Aubl.) Mart., commonly known as Maripa palm fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea\\_maripa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea_maripa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maripa palm fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maripa+palm+fruits)]

#### 12530 - AFRICAN OIL PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAB

**BT** 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016P]

**UF** elaeis guineensis

**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Elaeis guineensis* Jacq., commonly known as African oil palm fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis\\_guineensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis_guineensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=African oil palm fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=African+oil+palm+fruits)]

#### 12540 - AMERICAN OIL PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DAA

**BT** 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016P]

**UF** elaeis oleifera

**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Elaeis oleifera* (Kunth) Cortés, commonly known as American oil palm fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis\\_oleifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis_oleifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American oil palm fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American+oil+palm+fruits)]

#### 12550 - KAPOK AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D9Z

**BT** 12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016L]

**AI** The group includes Kapok or similar oilfruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ceiba\\_pentandra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ceiba_pentandra)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kapok and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kapok+and+similar-)]

#### 12560 - KAPOK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A016Q

**BT** 12550 - KAPOK AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9Z]

**UF** ceiba pentandra.

**AI** Oilfruits from the plant classified under the species *Ceiba pentandra* (L.) Gaertn., commonly known as Kapok. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ceiba\\_pentandra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ceiba_pentandra)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kapok>]

#### 12570 - OTHER MINOR OILFRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A04ML

**BT** 12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016L]

**AI** The group includes any type of other minor oilfruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 12580 - OTHER OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A016R

- BT** 12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016L]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other oil fruits, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit>]

**12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A016S  
**BT** 10200 - LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spices (as defined in the list of pesticide regulation). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A016T  
**BT** 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016S]  
**AI** The group includes the dried aromatic vegetative part of any type of herbs. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_herbs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_herbs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried herbs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+herbs)]

**12610 - ANGELICA, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A016V  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
**UF** angelica archangelica  
**UF** angelica sylvestris  
**UF** garden angelica  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Angelica sylvestris* L. or *Angelica archangelica* L., commonly known as Garden Angelica or Angelica, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angelica, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angelica,+dry)]

**12620 - BALM LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A016X  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
**UF** melissa officinalis  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Melissa officinalis* L., commonly known as Balm leaves, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melissa\\_officialis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melissa_officialis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Balm leaves, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Balm+leaves,+dry)]

**12630 - BASIL, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A016Y  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
**UF** ocimum basilicum  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Ocimum basilicum* L., commonly known as Basil, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basil>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil,+dry)]

**12640 - BAY LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A016Z  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
**UF** laurus nobilis  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Laurus nobilis* L., commonly known as Bay leaves, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laurus\\_nobilis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laurus_nobilis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bay leaves, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bay+leaves,+dry)]

**12650 - BORAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017A  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** borago officinalis  
**UF** starflower  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Borago officinalis* L., commonly known as Starflower or Borage, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage, dry herb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Borage,dry+herb)]

**12660 - CELERY LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017B  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** apium graveolens  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Apium graveolens* L., commonly known as Celery leaves, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celery>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery leaves, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery+leaves,dry)]

**12670 - FENNEL, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017C  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** anethum foeniculum  
**UF** foeniculum officinale  
**UF** foeniculum vulgare  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Foeniculum vulgare* P. Mill. or *Foeniculum officinale* or *Anethum foeniculum*, commonly known as Fennel, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennel>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel,dry)]

**12680 - HYSOP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017D  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** hyssopus officinalis  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Hyssopus officinalis* L., commonly known as Hyssop, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyssop>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hyssop, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hyssop,dry)]

**12690 - LAVENDER, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017E  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** lavandula  
**UF** lavandula angustifolia  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Lavandula angustifolia* P. Mill. or *Lavandula* L., commonly known as Lavender, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lavandula>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lavender, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lavender,dry)]

**12700 - LOVAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017F  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** levisticum officinale  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Levisticum officinale* or *Levisticum officinale* Koch, commonly known as Lovage, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lovage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lovage, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lovage,dry)]

**12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A017G  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 UF knotted marjoram  
 UF majorana hortensis  
 UF oregano  
 UF origanum majorana  
 UF origanum vulgare  
 UF sweet marjoram  
 UF wild marjoram  
 AI Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana* L. or *Origanum vulgare* L., commonly known as Sweet marjoram or Knotted marjoram or Wild marjoram or Oregano or Marjoram, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marjoram>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marjoram, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marjoram,dry)]

**12720 - MINTS, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A017H  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 UF mentha  
 AI Dried herbs from the plant classified under the genus *Mentha* L., commonly known as Mints, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mints, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mints,dry)]

**12730 - ROSEMARY, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A017J  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 UF rosmarinus  
 UF rosmarinus officinalis  
 AI Dried herbs from the plant classified under the genus *Rosmarinus* L., species *Rosmarinus officinalis* L., commonly known as Rosemary, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rosemary>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rosemary, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rosemary,dry)]

**12740 - RUE, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A017K  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 UF ruta graveolens  
 AI Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Ruta graveolens* L., commonly known as Rue, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rue>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rue, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rue,dry)]

**12750 - SAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A017L  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 UF common sage  
 UF garden sage  
 UF salvia  
 UF salvia officinalis  
 UF salvia sclarea  
 AI Dried herbs from the plant classified under the genus *Salvia* L., species *Salvia officinalis* L. or *Salvia sclarea* L., commonly known as Garden sage or Common sage or Sage, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sage, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sage,dry)]

**12760 - SAVORY, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017M  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** *satureja hortensis*  
**UF** *satureja montana*  
**UF** summer savory  
**UF** winter savory  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Satureja hortensis* L. or *Satureja montana* L., commonly known as Summer savory or Winter savory or Savory, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satureja>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Summer savory dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Summer%20savory%20dry)]

**12770 - SWEET CICELY, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017N  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** myrrh  
**UF** *myrrhis odorata*  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Myrrhis odorata* (L.) Scop., commonly known as Myrrh or Sweet cicely, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cicely>]

**12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017P  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** bitter buttons  
**UF** common tansy  
**UF** cow bitter  
**UF** golden buttons  
**UF** mugwort  
**UF** *tanacetum balsamita*  
**UF** *tanacetum vulgare*  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Tanacetum vulgare* L. or *Tanacetum balsamita* L., commonly known as Common tansy or Bitter buttons or Cow bitter or Golden buttons or Mugwort or Tansy and related species, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tanacetum>]

**12790 - THYME, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017Q  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** thymus  
**UF** *thymus vulgaris*  
**UF** *thymus serpyllum*  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the genus *Thymus* L., species *Thymus vulgaris* L. or *Thymus serpyllum* L., commonly known as Thyme, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thyme>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thyme, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thyme,%20dry)]

**12800 - WINTERGREEN LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A017R  
**BT** 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016T]  
**UF** *gaultheria procumbens*  
**AI** Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Gaultheria procumbens* L., commonly known as Wintergreen leaves, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gaultheria\\_procumbens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gaultheria_procumbens)] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wintergreen leaves, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wintergreen+leaves,+dry)]

#### 12810 - WOODRUFF, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A017S  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 UF asperula odorata  
 UF galium odoratum (scop.)  
 UF master of the woods  
 UF sweet woodruff  
 UF wild baby's breath  
 AI Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Galium odoratum* L. (Scop.) or *Asperula odorata* L., commonly known as Sweet woodruff or Wild baby's breath or Master of the woods or Woodruff, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium\\_odoratum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium_odoratum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Woodruff, dry herb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Woodruff,+dry+herb)]

#### 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A017T  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 UF artemisia abrotanum  
 UF artemisia absinthium  
 UF artemisia vulgaris  
 UF mugwort  
 UF sagebrush  
 UF sagewort  
 UF southernwood  
 AI Dried herbs from the plant classified under the species *Artemisia absinthium* L. or *Artemisia abrotanum* L. or *Artemisia vulgaris* L., commonly known as Mugwort or Sagebrush or Sagewort or Southernwood or Wormwoods, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_(genus))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wormwoods, dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wormwoods,+dry)]

#### 12830 - OTHER DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A017V  
 BT 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016T]  
 AI The group includes the dried aromatic vegetative part of any type of Not otherwise specified dried herbs. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 12840 - FLOWERS OR PARTS OF FLOWER USED AS SPICES OR SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0F0H  
 BT 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016S]  
 AI The group includes any type of Flowers or part of flowers, such as pistils, used to provide taste or other properties to food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flowers or parts of flower used as spices or similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flowers+or+parts+of+flower+used+as+spices+or+similar)]

#### 12850 - HOPS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A00YZ  
 BT 12840 - FLOWERS OR PARTS OF FLOWER USED AS SPICES OR SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0H]  
 UF hops pellets  
 UF hops powder  
 UF humulus lupulus  
 AI The group includes any type of female flower clusters (commonly called seed cones or strobiles) of Hops, including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder (*Humulus lupulus*); by default the hop is considered dried, but in case it is fresh the qualitative facet descriptor 'fresh' should be added. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hops>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hops>]



**12860 - FLOWER PISTIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01AQ
- BT** 12840 - FLOWERS OR PARTS OF FLOWER USED AS SPICES OR SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0H]
- AI** The group includes any type of Flower pistil spices as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flower pistil spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flower+pistil+spices)]

**12870 - SAFFRON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CXS
- BT** 12860 - FLOWER PISTIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AQ]
- AI** The group includes Saffron or similar flower pistil sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saffron>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saffron and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saffron+and+similar-)]

**12880 - SAFFRON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01AR
- BT** 12870 - SAFFRON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXS]
- UF** crocus sativus
- AI** Spices from the flower pistil of the plant classified under the species *Crocus sativus* L., commonly known as saffron. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saffron>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saffron>]

**12890 - OTHER FLOWER PISTIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01AS
- BT** 12860 - FLOWER PISTIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AQ]
- AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes other flower pistil spices, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>]

**12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A017X
- BT** 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016S]
- AI** The group includes any type of Seed used as spices, to provide taste or other properties to food; Seed spices are defined in the EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seed spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seed+spices)]

**12910 - ANISE SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZF
- BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017X]
- AI** The group includes Anise seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anise\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anise_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anise seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anise+seed+and+similar-)]

**12920 - ANISE SEED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A017Y
- BT** 12910 - ANISE SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZF]
- UF** aniseed
- UF** pimpinella anisum
- AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Pimpinella anisum* L., commonly known as Anise seed or Aniseed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anise\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anise_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anise seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anise+seed)]

**12930 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZE

- BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Black caraway seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black caraway seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+caraway+seed+and+similar-)]

**12940 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZD  
**BT** 12930 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZE]  
**UF** black cumin seed  
**UF** bunium persicum  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Bunium persicum* (Boiss.) B. Fedtsch, commonly known as Black caraway seed or Black cumin seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bunium\\_persicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bunium_persicum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black caraway seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+caraway+seed)]

**12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A017Z  
**BT** 12930 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZE]  
**UF** black caraway  
**UF** black cumin  
**UF** black onion seed  
**UF** blackseed  
**UF** fennel flower  
**UF** nigella kalonji  
**UF** nigella sativa  
**UF** nutmeg flower  
**UF** onion seed  
**UF** roman coriander  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Nigella sativa* L., commonly known as Nigella seed or Fennel flower or nutmeg flower or Roman coriander or blackseed or black caraway or black onion seed or nigella kalonji or black cumin or onion seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nigella\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nigella_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nigella seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nigella+seed)]

**12960 - CELERY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04KN  
**BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Celery seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery+seed+and+similar-)]

**12970 - CELERY SEED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A018A  
**BT** 12960 - CELERY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KN]  
**UF** apium graveolens  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Apium graveolens* L., commonly known as Celery seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celery\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celery_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Celery+seed)]

**12980 - ANGELICA SEED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A018B  
**BT** 12960 - CELERY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KN]  
**UF** angelica archangelica  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Angelica archangelica* L., commonly known as Angelica seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica\\_archangelica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica_archangelica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angelica seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Angelica+seed)]

**12990 - LOVAGE SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A018C  
**BT** 12960 - CELERY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KN]  
**UF** levisticum officinale  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Levisticum officinale* W.D.J. Koch, commonly known as Lovage seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levisticum\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levisticum_officinale)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lovage seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lovage+seed)]

**13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0661  
**BT** D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]  
**AI** Type 13 - Derived edible products of plant origin

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.

**13 NUTS (EFG)**

- FTC** A0703  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** A0736  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

**1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1283  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
**RT** CATTLE [B1161]

**13000 - CORIANDER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CGQ  
**BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Coriander seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander seeds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander+seeds+and+similar-)]

**13010 - CORIANDER SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A018D  
**BT** 13000 - CORIANDER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGQ]  
**UF** coriandi seeds  
**UF** coriandrum sativum  
**UF** dhania  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Coriandrum sativum* L., commonly known as Coriander seed or Coriandi seeds or Dhania. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coriander\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coriander_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander+seed)]

**13020 - CULANTRO SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CGP  
**BT** 13000 - CORIANDER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGQ]

- UF** eryngium foetidum  
**UF** false coriander  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Eryngium foetidum* L., commonly known as Culantro seed or False coriander. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eryngium\\_foetidum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eryngium_foetidum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Culantro seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Culantro+seed)]

**13030 - CUMIN SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CZA  
**BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Cumin seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cumin\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cumin_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cumin seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cumin+seed+and+similar-)]

**13040 - CUMIN SEED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A018E  
**BT** 13030 - CUMIN SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZA]  
**UF** cuminum cyminum  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Cuminum cyminum* L., commonly known as Cumin seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cumin\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cumin_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cumin seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cumin+seed)]

**13050 - DILL SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CYZ  
**BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Dill seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dill\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dill_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dill seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dill+seed+and+similar-)]

**13060 - DILL SEED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A018F  
**BT** 13050 - DILL SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYZ]  
**UF** anethum graveolens  
**UF** peucedanum graveolens  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Anethum graveolens* L. or *Peucedanum graveolens* (L.) Benth & Hook f., commonly known as Dill seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dill\\_seed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dill_seed)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dill seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dill+seed)]

**13070 - FENNEL SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CYY  
**BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Fennel seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennel>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel+seed+and+similar-)]

**13080 - FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A018G  
**BT** 13070 - FENNEL SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYY]  
**UF** anethum foeniculum  
**UF** foeniculum officinale  
**UF** foeniculum vulgare  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Foeniculum vulgare* P. Mill. or *Foeniculum officinale* All. or *Anethum foeniculum* L., commonly known as Fennel seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennel>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel+seed)]

**13090 - BITTER FENNEL SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CYX  
**BT** 13080 - FENNEL SEED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018G]  
**UF** foeniculum vulgare var. vulgare  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Foeniculum vulgare* Mill. var. vulgare, commonly known as Bitter fennel seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennel>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter fennel seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter+fennel+seed)]

**13100 - SWEET FENNEL SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CYV  
**BT** 13080 - FENNEL SEED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018G]  
**UF** foeniculum vulgare var. dulce  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Foeniculum vulgare* Mill. var. dulce, commonly known as Sweet fennel seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fennel>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet fennel seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+fennel+seed)]

**13110 - FENUGREEK SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CYT  
**BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Fenugreek seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fenugreek>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fenugreek seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fenugreek+seed+and+similar-)]

**13120 - FENUGREEK SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A018H  
**BT** 13110 - FENUGREEK SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYT]  
**UF** trigonella foenum-graecum  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L., commonly known as Fenugreek seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fenugreek>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fenugreek seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fenugreek+seed)]

**13130 - NUTMEG SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CYS  
**BT** 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017X]  
**AI** The group includes Nutmeg seed or similar seeds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutmeg seed and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutmeg+seed+and+similar-)]

**13140 - NUTMEG SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A018J  
**BT** 13130 - NUTMEG SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYS]  
**UF** myristica fragrans  
**AI** Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Myristica fragrans* Houtt., commonly known as Nutmeg seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutmeg>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutmeg seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutmeg+seed)]

**13150 - ANNATTO SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A018M  
**BT** 13130 - NUTMEG SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYS]  
**UF** achiote  
**UF** annatto  
**UF** bixa orellana  
**UF** lipstick tree

UF roucou

AI Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Bixa orellana* L., commonly known as Annatto seed or Roucou or Annatto or Lipstick tree or Achiote. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bixa\\_orellana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bixa_orellana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Annatto seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Annatto+seed)]

#### 13160 - CANDLENUT SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A019N

BT 13130 - NUTMEG SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYS]

UF aleurites moluccana

AI Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Aleurites moluccana* L. Willd., commonly known as Candlenut seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites\\_moluccana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites_moluccana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candlenut seeds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candlenut+seeds)]

#### 13170 - WATTLESEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A018P

BT 13130 - NUTMEG SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYS]

UF acacia spp.

AI Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the genus *Acacia* Mill. spp., commonly known as Wattleseeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wattleseed>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wattleseeds>]

#### 13180 - OTHER SPICES SEEDS (P) (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A018K

BT 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017X]

AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Seed spices, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>]

#### 13190 - RADHUNI SEED (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0F7E

BT 13180 - OTHER SPICES SEEDS (P) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018K]

UF trachyspermumurghianum

AI Spices from the seeds of the plant classified under the species *Trachyspermum roxburghianum*, commonly known as Radhuni seed. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachyspermum\\_roxburghianum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachyspermum_roxburghianum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radhuni seed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Radhuni+seed)]

#### 13200 - OTHER SPICES SEEDS (E) (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A04RZ

BT 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017X]

AI The group includes any type of other spices seeds (exposure). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 13210 - BUD SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A01AK

BT 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016S]

AI The group includes any type of bud (pod) used as spices, to provide taste or other properties to food; bud spices are defined in the EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bud spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bud+spices)]

**13220 - CLOVES BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CYA  
**BT** 13210 - BUD SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AK]  
**AI** The group includes Cloves buds or similar buds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cloves buds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cloves+buds+and+similar-)]

**13230 - CLOVES BUDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01AL  
**BT** 13220 - CLOVES BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYA]  
**UF** caryophyllus aromaticus  
**UF** eugenia caryophyllata  
**UF** syzygium aromaticum  
**AI** Spices from the buds of the plant classified under the species *Syzygium aromaticum* (L.). Merr. & Perr or *Eugenia caryophyllata* or *Caryophyllus aromaticus* L., commonly known as Cloves buds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clove>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cloves buds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cloves+buds)]

**13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01AP  
**BT** 13220 - CLOVES BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYA]  
**UF** cinnamomum aromaticum  
**UF** cinnamomum burmannii  
**UF** cinnamomum cassia  
**UF** cinnamomum loureirii  
**AI** Spices from the buds of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum aromaticum* Nees or *Cinnamomum cassia* auct. or *Cinnamomum burmannii* (Nees & Th. Nees) Nees ex Blume or *Cinnamomum loureirii* Nees, commonly known as Cassia buds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassia\\_buds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassia_buds)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassia buds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassia+buds)]

**13250 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXZ  
**BT** 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AP]  
**UF** cinnamomum burmannii  
**UF** java cassia buds  
**AI** Spices from the buds of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum burmannii* (Nees & Th. Nees) Nees ex Blume, commonly known as Batavia cinnamon buds or Java cassia buds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_burmannii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_burmannii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Batavia cinnamon buds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Batavia+cinnamon+buds)]

**13260 - CHINESE CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXY  
**BT** 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AP]  
**UF** cinnamomum aromaticum  
**UF** cinnamomum cassia  
**AI** Spices from the buds of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum cassia* Nees or *Cinnamomum aromaticum* Nees, commonly known as Chinese cassia buds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_cassia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_cassia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese cassia buds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+cassia+buds)]

**13270 - SAIGON CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CXX  
**BT** 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AP]  
**UF** cinnamomum loureirii  
**UF** saigon cassia buds

**AI** Spices from the buds of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum loureirii* Nees or *Cinnamomum loureiroi* Nees, commonly known as Saigon cinnamon buds or Saigon cassia buds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_loureiroi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_loureiroi)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saigon cinnamon buds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saigon+cinnamon+buds)]

#### 13280 - CAPERS BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2)

**FTC** A0CHA

**BT** 13210 - BUD SPICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01AK]

**AI** The group includes Capers buds or similar buds sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capers buds and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capers+buds+and+similar-)]

#### 13290 - CAPERS BUDS (EFSA FOOD EX2)

**FTC** A01AM

**BT** 13280 - CAPERS BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CHA]

**UF** caper buds

**UF** capparispinosa

**AI** Spices from the buds of the plant classified under the species *Capparis spinosa* L., commonly known as Capers buds or Caper buds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capparis\\_spinosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capparis_spinosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capers buds](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capers+buds)]

#### 13300 - NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOOD EX2)

**FTC** A019Q

**BT** 13280 - CAPERS BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CHA]

**UF** tropaeolummajus

**UF** tropaeolumminus

**AI** Spices from the pods of the plant classified under the species *Tropaeolum majus* L. or *Tropaeolum minus* L., commonly known as Nasturtium pods. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nasturtium pods](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nasturtium+pod)]

#### 13310 - GARDEN NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOOD EX2)

**FTC** A0CXV

**BT** 13300 - NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A019Q]

**UF** tropaeolummajus

**AI** Spices from the pods of the plant classified under the species *Tropaeolum majus* L., commonly known as Garden nasturtium pods. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum\\_majus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum_majus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden nasturtium pods](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden+nasturtium+pod)]

#### 13320 - DWARF NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOOD EX2)

**FTC** A0CXT

**BT** 13300 - NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A019Q]

**UF** tropaeolumminus

**AI** Spices from the pods of the plant classified under the species *Tropaeolum minus* L., commonly known as Dwarf nasturtium pods. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum\\_minus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum_minus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf nasturtium pods](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf+nasturtium+pod)]

#### 13330 - MYOGA (EFSA FOOD EX2)

**FTC** A0CHJ

**BT** 13280 - CAPERS BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CHA]

**UF** zingiber mioga

**AI** Spices from the buds of the plant classified under the species *Zingiber mioga*, commonly known as Myoga. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be



reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myoga>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Myoga>]

#### 13340 - OTHER BUD SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01AN

BT 13210 - BUD SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AK]

AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Bud spices, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>]

#### 13350 - OTHER SPICES BUDS (E) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04SC

BT 13210 - BUD SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AK]

AI The group includes any type of other spices buds (exposure). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 13360 - ARIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01AT

BT 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016S]

AI The group includes any type of aril used as spices, to provide taste or other properties to food; aril spices are defined in the EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aril spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aril%20spices)]

#### 13370 - MACE ARIL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0CXR

BT 13360 - ARIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AT]

AI The group includes Mace aril or similar arils sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutmeg>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mace aril and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mace%20aril%20and%20similar-)]

#### 13380 - MACE ARIL (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01AV

BT 13370 - MACE ARIL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXR]

UF myristica fragrans

AI Spices from the aril of the plant classified under the species *Myristica fragrans* Houtt., commonly known as mace aril. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myristica\\_fragrans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myristica_fragrans)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mace aril](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mace%20aril)]

#### 13390 - OTHER ARIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01AX

BT 13360 - ARIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AT]

AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Aril spices, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>]

#### 13400 - BARK SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A019S

BT 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016S]

AI The group includes any type of bark used as spices, to provide taste or other properties to food; bark spices are defined in the EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bark spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bark%20spices)]

**13410 - CINNAMON BARK AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A019T  
 BT 13400 - BARK SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019S]  
 AI The group includes Cinnamon bark or similar barks sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon\\_bark](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_bark)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon bark and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon+bark+and+similar-)]

**13420 - CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A019V  
 BT 13410 - CINNAMON BARK AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019T]  
 UF chinese bark  
 UF cinnamomum verum  
 UF cinnamomum zeylanicum  
 UF cinnamon  
 AI Spices from the bark of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum verum* J.Presl. or *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* Blume, commonly known as Cinnamon bark or Cinnamon or Chinese bark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon\\_bark](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_bark)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon bark](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon+bark)]

**13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A019X  
 BT 13410 - CINNAMON BARK AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019T]  
 UF cassia  
 UF cinnamomum aromaticum  
 UF cinnamomum cassia  
 UF cinnamomum loureirii  
 AI Spices from the bark of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum aromaticum* Nees, syn. *Cinnamomum cassia* auct. or Incl: *Cinnamomum loureirii* or *Cinnamomum loureirii* Nees, commonly known as Cassia bark (generic) or cassia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassia\\_bark\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassia_bark_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassia bark \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassia+bark+(generic))]

**13440 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CYH  
 BT 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019X]  
 UF cinnamomum burmannii  
 UF java cassia bark  
 AI Spices from the bark of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum burmannii* (Nees & Th. Nees) Nees ex Blume, commonly known as Batavia cinnamon bark or Java cassia bark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_burmannii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_burmannii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Batavia cinnamon bark](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Batavia+cinnamon+bark)]

**13450 - CHINESE CASSIA BARK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CYG  
 BT 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019X]  
 UF cassia buds  
 UF cinnamomum aromaticum  
 UF cinnamomum cassia  
 AI Spices from the bark of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum cassia* Nees or *Cinnamomum aromaticum* Nees, commonly known as Chinese cassia bark or Cassia buds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_cassia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_cassia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese cassia bark](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+cassia+bark)]

**13460 - SAIGON CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CYF  
 BT 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019X]

- UF cinnamomum loureirii  
 UF saigon cassia bark  
 AI Spices from the bark of the plant classified under the species *Cinnamomum loureiroi* Nees or *Cinnamomum loureirii* Nees, commonly known as Saigon cinnamon bark or Saigon cassia bark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_loureiroi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_loureiroi)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saigon cinnamon bark](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saigon+cinnamon+bark)]

**13470 - OTHER BARK SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A019Y  
 BT 13400 - BARK SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019S]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Bark spices, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>]

**13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A019Z  
 BT 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016S]  
 AI The group includes any type of Root and rhizome used as spices, to provide taste or other properties to food; Root and rhizome spices are defined in the EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Root and rhizome spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Root+and+rhizome+spices)]

**13490 - LIQUORICE ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CYE  
 BT 13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Z]  
 AI The group includes Licorice roots or similar roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liquorice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice roots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice+roots+and+similar-)]

**13500 - LIQUORICE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01AA  
 BT 13490 - LIQUORICE ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYE]  
 UF glycyrrhiza glabra  
 UF licorice  
 AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Glycyrrhiza glabra* L., commonly known as Licorice roots or Licorice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liquorice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice+roots)]

**13510 - GINGER ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CGX  
 BT 13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Z]  
 AI The group includes Ginger roots or similar roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginger roots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginger+roots+and+similar-)]

**13520 - GINGER ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01AB  
 BT 13510 - GINGER ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGX]  
 UF root ginger  
 UF zingiber officinale  
 AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, commonly known as Ginger roots or Root ginger. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zingiber\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zingiber_officinale)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginger roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginger+roots)]

**13530 - FINGERROT ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0CYD  
 BT 13510 - GINGER ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGX]  
 UF boesenbergia rotunda  
 AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Boesenbergia rotunda* (L.) Mansf., commonly known as Fingerrot roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boesenbergia\\_rotunda](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boesenbergia_rotunda)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fingerrot roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fingerrot+roots)]

**13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A01AJ  
 BT 13510 - GINGER ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGX]  
 UF alpinia galanga  
 UF blue ginger  
 UF galanga  
 UF kaempferia galanga  
 UF languas galanga  
 UF languas officinarum  
 AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Languas galanga* (L.) Stunz. or Syn: *Alpinia galanga* Sw. or *Languas officinarum* (Hance) Farwell or *Kaempferia galanga* L., commonly known as Galangal roots or Galanga or blue ginger. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galangal>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Galangal roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Galangal+roots)]

**13550 - LESSER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A010M  
 BT 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AJ]  
 UF alpinia officinarum  
 UF chinese gingerl roots  
 UF languas officinarum  
 AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Alpinia officinarum* Hance or *Languas officinarum* (Hance) P.H.Hô, commonly known as Lesser galangal roots or Chinese gingerL roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galangal>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lesser galangal roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lesser+galangal+roots)]

**13560 - GALANGA ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0CYC  
 BT 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AJ]  
 UF kaempferia galanga  
 AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Kaempferia galanga* L., commonly known as Galanga roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galangal>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Galanga roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Galanga+roots)]

**13570 - GREATER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A010L  
 BT 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AJ]  
 UF alpinia galanga  
 AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Alpinia galanga* (L.) Willd., commonly known as Greater galangal roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galangal>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Greater galangal roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Greater+galangal+roots)]

**13580 - WASABI ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0CHH

**BT** 13510 - GINGER ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGX]  
**UF** eutrema japonica  
**UF** eutrema wasabi  
**AI** Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Eutrema wasabi* (Siebold) Maxim. or *Eutrema japonica*, commonly known as Wasabi roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wasabi>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wasabi roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wasabi+roots)]

**13590 - TURMERIC ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0CGZ  
**BT** 13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A019Z]  
**AI** The group includes Turmeric roots or similar roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turmeric roots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turmeric+roots+and+similar-)]

**13600 - TURMERIC ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01AC  
**BT** 13590 - TURMERIC ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGZ]  
**UF** curcuma  
**UF** curcuma domestica  
**UF** curcumaonga  
**AI** Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Curcuma longa* L. or *Curcuma domestica* Valetton, commonly known as Turmeric roots or Curcuma. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma\\_longa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma_longa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turmeric roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turmeric+roots)]

**13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01AF  
**BT** 13590 - TURMERIC ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGZ]  
**UF** asant  
**UF** devil's dung  
**UF** ferula assa-foetida  
**UF** ferula foetida  
**UF** food of the gods  
**UF** stinking gum  
**AI** Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Ferula foetida* (Bunge) Regel or *Ferula assa-foetida* L., commonly known as Asafetida roots or Devil's dung or stinking gum or asant or food of the gods. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ferula\\_assa-foetida](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ferula_assa-foetida)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Asafetida roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Asafetida+roots)]

**13620 - TEMULAWAK ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0CYB  
**BT** 13590 - TURMERIC ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGZ]  
**UF** curcuma xanthorrhiza  
**UF** curcuma zanthorrhiza  
**AI** Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Curcuma zanthorrhiza* Roxb or *Curcuma xanthorrhiza* Roxb. orth. Var, commonly known as Temulawak roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma\\_zanthorrhiza](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma_zanthorrhiza)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Temulawak roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Temulawak+roots)]

**13630 - ZEDOARY ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0CHG  
**BT** 13590 - TURMERIC ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGZ]  
**UF** curcuma zedoaria  
**AI** Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Curcuma zedoaria* (Christm.) Roscoe, commonly known as Zedoary roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma\\_zedoaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma_zedoaria)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Zedoary roots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Zedoary+roots)]

#### 13640 - HORSERADISH ROOTS SPICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0CGY

BT 13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Z]

AI The group includes Horseradish roots or similar roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horseradish roots spice and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horseradish+roots+spice+and+similar-)]

#### 13650 - HORSERADISH ROOTS SPICE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A00QL

BT 13640 - HORSERADISH ROOTS SPICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGY]

UF armoracia rusticana

AI Spices from the roots or rhizomes of the plant classified under the species *Armoracia rusticana* G. Geartn. et al., commonly known as Horseradish roots spice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armoracia\\_rusticana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armoracia_rusticana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horseradish roots spice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horseradish+roots+spice)]

#### 13660 - OTHER ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01AD

BT 13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Z]

AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Root and rhizome spices, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_root\\_vegetables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_root_vegetables)]

#### 13670 - OTHER SPICES ROOTS OR RHIZOME (E) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04SB

BT 13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Z]

AI The group includes any type of other roots or rhizome (exposure). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A018Q

BT 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016S]

AI The group includes any type of fruit used as spices, to provide taste or other properties to food; fruit spices are defined in the EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+spices)]

#### 13690 - ALLSPICE FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0CYP

BT 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018Q]

AI The group includes Allspice fruit or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allspice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Allspice fruit and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Allspice+fruit+and+similar-)]

#### 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A018R

BT 13690 - ALLSPICE FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYP]

UF jamaica pepper

UF kurundu

UF myrtle pepper

UF newspice

UF pimenta

UF pimenta dioica

UF pimenta officinalis

UF pimento

**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Pimenta dioica* (L.) Merrill or *Pimenta officinalis* Lindley, commonly known as Allspice fruit or Pimento or Jamaica pepper or Kurundu or Myrtle pepper or Pimenta or Newspice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allspice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Allspice fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Allspice+fruit)]

#### 13710 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CGR

**BT** 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Q]

**AI** The group includes Sichuan pepper fruit or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sichuan\\_pepper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sichuan_pepper)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sichuan pepper fruit and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sichuan+pepper+fruit+and+similar-)]

#### 13720 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A018S

**BT** 13710 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGR]

**UF** anise pepper

**UF** aniseed pepper

**UF** sansho

**UF** szechuan pepper

**UF** zanthoxylum spp.

**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the genus *Zanthoxylum* L. spp., commonly known as Sichuan pepper fruit or anise pepper or Sansho or Szechuan pepper or aniseed pepper. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sichuan\\_pepper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sichuan_pepper)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sichuan pepper fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sichuan+pepper+fruit)]

#### 13730 - JAPANESE PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CHB

**BT** 13710 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGR]

**UF** zanthoxylum piperitum

**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Zanthoxylum piperitum* (L.) DC., commonly known as Japanese pepper fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum\\_piperitum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum_piperitum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese pepper fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese+pepper+fruit)]

#### 13740 - UZAZI FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CHC

**BT** 13710 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGR]

**UF** fagara tessmannii

**UF** zanthoxylum tessmannii

**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Zanthoxylum tessmannii* Engl. or *Fagara tessmannii* Engl., commonly known as Uzazi fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uzazi>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Uzazi fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Uzazi+fruit)]

#### 13750 - CARAWAY FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CGS

**BT** 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Q]

**AI** The group includes Caraway fruit or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caraway fruit and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caraway+fruit+and+similar-)]

#### 13760 - CARAWAY FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A018T

**BT** 13750 - CARAWAY FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGS]

**UF** carum carvi

**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Carum carvi* L., commonly known as Caraway fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part

consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carum\\_carvi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carum_carvi)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caraway fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caraway+fruit)]

#### 13770 - AJOWAN FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC A018L  
 BT 13750 - CARAWAY FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGS]  
 UF ajowan caraway  
 UF carom seeds  
 UF trachyspermum ammi  
 UF trachyspermum copticumink  
 AI Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Trachyspermum ammi* (L.) Sprague ex Turrill or Syn: *Trachyspermum copticum* (L.) Link, commonly known as Ajowan fruit or Ajowan caraway or carom seeds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachyspermum\\_ammii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachyspermum_ammii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ajowan fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ajowan+fruit)]

#### 13780 - BLACK CARAWAY FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC A0CHD  
 BT 13750 - CARAWAY FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGS]  
 UF black cumini  
 UF buniun persicum  
 AI Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Bunium persicum* (Boiss.) B. Fedtsch, commonly known as Black caraway fruit or Black cumini. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bunium\\_persicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bunium_persicum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black caraway fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+caraway+fruit)]

#### 13790 - CARDAMOM FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC A0CGT  
 BT 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Q]  
 AI The group includes Cardamom fruit or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardamom fruit and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardamom+fruit+and+similar-)]

#### 13800 - CARDAMOM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC A018V  
 BT 13790 - CARDAMOM FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGT]  
 UF elettaria cardamomum  
 AI Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Elettaria cardamomum* (L.) Maton, commonly known as Cardamom fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elettaria\\_cardamomum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elettaria_cardamomum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardamom fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardamom+fruit)]

#### 13810 - MARJORAM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC A0CYM  
 BT 13790 - CARDAMOM FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGT]  
 UF majorana hortensis  
 UF origanum majorana  
 AI Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Origanum majorana* L. or *Majorana hortensis* L., commonly known as Marjoram fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Origanum\\_majorana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Origanum_majorana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marjoram fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marjoram+fruit)]

#### 13820 - STAR ANISE FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC A019R  
 BT 13790 - CARDAMOM FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGT]  
 UF badiane  
 UF chinese star anise



- UF** illicium verum  
**UF** star aniseed  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Illicium verum* Hook.f., commonly known as Star anise fruit or Star aniseed or badiane or Chinese star anise. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Illicium\\_verum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Illicium_verum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Star anise fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Star+anise+fruit)]

**13830 - JUNIPER BERRY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CYL  
**BT** 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Q]  
**AI** The group includes Juniper berry or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniper\\_berry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniper_berry)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juniper berry and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juniper+berry+and+similar-)]

**13840 - JUNIPER BERRY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A018X  
**BT** 13830 - JUNIPER BERRY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYL]  
**UF** juniperus communis  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Juniperus communis* L., commonly known as Juniper berry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniper\\_berry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniper_berry)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juniper berry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juniper+berry)]

**13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A018Y  
**BT** 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Q]  
**AI** The group includes Peppercorn (black, green and white) or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppercorn>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppercorn \(black, green and white\) and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppercorn+(black,+green+and+white)+and+similar-)]

**13860 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A018Z  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** piper nigrum  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Piper nigrum* L., commonly known as Black pepper. On the bases of the time of harvest and the method of processing different kind of peppercorn (e.g. black, green and white) are obtained. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppercorn>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppercorn \(black, green and white\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppercorn+(black,+green+and+white))]

**13870 - GREEN PEPPER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A019A  
**BT** 13860 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Z]  
**UF** green peppercorn  
**UF** piper nigrum  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Piper nigrum* L. = Black pepper. The group includes the dried unripen fruits characterized by a green colour from any type of *Piper nigrum* L. = Black pepper plant. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppercorn>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green pepper](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green+pepper)]

**13880 - WHITE PEPPER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A019B  
**BT** 13860 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Z]  
**UF** piper nigrum  
**UF** white peppercorn  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Piper nigrum* L. = Black pepper. The group includes the dried fruits, after removal of the outer layer, characterized by a white colour from any type of *Piper nigrum* L. = Black pepper plant. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppercorn>]

and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White pepper](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+pepper)]

#### 13890 - BLACK PEPPER (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A019C  
**BT** 13860 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Z]  
**UF** black peppercorn  
**UF** piper nigrum  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Piper nigrum* L. = Black pepper. The group includes the dried fruits, obtained by thermal treatment and drying, characterized by a black colour from any type of *Piper nigrum* L. = Black pepper plant. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppercorn>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black pepper](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+pepper)]

#### 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A018N  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** aroeira  
**UF** brazilian pepper  
**UF** christmasberry  
**UF** florida holly  
**UF** rose pepper  
**UF** schinus terebinthifolia  
**UF** schinus terebinthifolius  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Schinus terebinthifolius* Raddi or *Schinus terebinthifolia* Raddi, commonly known as Brazilian pepper fruit or Brazilian pepper or Aroeira or Florida Holly or Rose Pepper or Christmasberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus\\_terebinthifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_terebinthifolius)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazilian pepper fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazilian+pepper+fruit)]

#### 13910 - CUBEB FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A019G  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** piper cubeba  
**UF** tailed pepper  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Piper cubeba* L. f., commonly known as Cubeb fruit or Tailed pepper. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_cubeba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_cubeba)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cubeb fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cubeb+fruit)]

#### 13920 - GRAIN OF PARADISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A019P  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** aframonum melegueta  
**UF** alligator pepper  
**UF** guinea grains  
**UF** guinea pepper  
**UF** melegueta pepper  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Aframomum melegueta* (Rosc.) K Schum, commonly known as Grain of paradise fruit or Melegueta pepper or alligator pepper or Guinea grains or Guinea pepper. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum\\_melegueta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum_melegueta)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grain of paradise fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grain+of+paradise+fruit)]

#### 13930 - LONG PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A019E  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** pipali

- UF** piperongum  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Piper longum* L., commonly known as Long pepper fruit or Pipali. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_longum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_longum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Long pepper fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Long+pepper+fruit)]

**13940 - PINK PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A019D  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** schinus molle  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Schinus molle* L., commonly known as Pink pepper fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus\\_molle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_molle)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pink pepper fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pink+pepper+fruit)]

**13950 - SUMAC FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CYK  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** rhus coriaria  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Rhus coriaria* L., commonly known as Sumac fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhus\\_coriaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhus_coriaria)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sumac fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sumac+fruit)]

**13960 - WEST AFRICAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A019F  
**BT** 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Y]  
**UF** piper guineense  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Piper guineense* Thonn., commonly known as West African pepper fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_guineense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_guineense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=West African pepper fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=West+African+pepper+fruit)]

**13970 - VANILLA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CGV  
**BT** 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018Q]  
**AI** The group includes Vanilla or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla+and+similar-)]

**13980 - VANILLA (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A019H  
**BT** 13970 - VANILLA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGV]  
**UF** vanilla fragrans  
**UF** vanilla planifolia  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Vanilla fragrans* Ames or *Vanilla planifolia* Jacks. ex Andrews, commonly known as Vanilla. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla>]

**13990 - TAHITI VANILLA (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CHE  
**BT** 13970 - VANILLA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGV]  
**UF** vanilla tahitiensis  
**AI** Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species *Vanilla tahitiensis*, commonly known as Tahiti vanilla. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tahiti vanilla](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tahiti+vanilla)]

**14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC	A0662
BT	D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI	Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

**14 PULSES (EFG)**

FTC	A0704
BT	EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT	PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)**

FTC	A1284
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT	BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT	BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**14000 - TONKA BEAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A01KY
BT	13970 - VANILLA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGV]
UF	coumarouna odorata
UF	cumaru
UF	dipteryx odorata
UF	kumaru
AI	Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species <i>Dipteryx odorata</i> (Aubl.) Willd or <i>Coumarouna odorata</i> Aubl., commonly known as Tonka bean or Cumaru or kumaru. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tonka_bean">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tonka_bean</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Tonka_bean">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Tonka_bean</a> ]

**14010 - WEST INDIAN VANILLA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0CHF
BT	13970 - VANILLA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGV]
UF	vanilla pompona
UF	vanillon
AI	Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species <i>Vanilla pompona</i> Schiede, commonly known as West Indian vanilla or Vanillon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=West_Indian_vanilla">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=West Indian vanilla</a> ]

**14020 - TAMARIND AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0CYJ
BT	13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018Q]
AI	The group includes Tamarind or similar fruit spices sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tamarind">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tamarind</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Tamarind_and_similar-">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Tamarind and similar-</a> ]

**14030 - TAMARIND (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A019J
BT	14020 - TAMARIND AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYJ]
UF	tamarindus indica
AI	Spices from the fruits of the plant classified under the species <i>Tamarindus indica</i> L., commonly known as Tamarind. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tamarind">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tamarind</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Tamarind">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Tamarind</a> ]

**14040 - OTHER FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A019M  
**BT** 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Q]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other fruit spices, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spices>]

**14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A019K  
**BT** 14040 - OTHER FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A019M]  
**UF** aleva or bird pepper  
**UF** capsicum anuum  
**UF** capsicum frutescens  
**UF** capsicum spp.  
**UF** cayenne pepper  
**UF** guinea spice  
**UF** hot pepper  
**UF** paprika  
**UF** red pepper  
**UF** tabasco pepper  
**AI** The group includes dried peppers, obtained from plants of the taxonomic group Capsicum spp. and Capsicum frutescens and Capsicum anuum, such as hot pepper or Guinea spice or aleva or bird pepper or red pepper or Cayenne pepper or tabasco pepper or Paprika. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppers,dried>]

**14060 - PAPRIKA POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A019L  
**BT** 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A019K]  
**UF** chili powder  
**UF** chilli powder  
**AI** The group includes any type of Paprika powder, Chilli powder, Chili powder obtained by dried peppers. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paprika>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Paprika powder>]

**14070 - OTHER SPICES FRUIT AND BERRIES (E) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04SA  
**BT** 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Q]  
**AI** The group includes any type of other spices fruit and berries (exposure). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**14080 - PROCESSED LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01AY  
**BT** 10200 - LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A011X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed legumes, nuts, oilseeds and spices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**14090 - PRIMARY DERIVATIVES FROM NUTS AND SIMILAR SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01BJ  
**BT** 14080 - PROCESSED LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AY]  
**UF** nuts or seeds products  
**AI** The category includes any type of Primary derivatives from nuts and similar seeds. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_nuts\\_and\\_seeds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_nuts_and_seeds)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=nuts products>]

**14100 - CANDIED OR SUGAR PRESERVED NUTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0F0L
- BT** 14090 - PRIMARY DERIVATIVES FROM NUTS AND SIMILAR SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BJ]
- AI** The group includes nuts processed with sugar (e.g. with heavy syrups or by candying). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied or sugar preserve nuts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+or+sugar+preserve+nuts)]

**14110 - DRIED NUTS AND RELATED FLOURS AND POWDERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0F0N
- BT** 14090 - PRIMARY DERIVATIVES FROM NUTS AND SIMILAR SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BJ]
- AI** The group includes nuts and similar seeds, preserved by drying. The term also covers the flours produced by milling the dried seeds and other powders obtained by drying nut components. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_culinary\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_culinary_nuts)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried nuts and related flours and powders](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+nuts+and+related+flours+and+powders)]

**14120 - NUT/SEEDS PASTE/EMULSION/MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0F0M
- BT** 14090 - PRIMARY DERIVATIVES FROM NUTS AND SIMILAR SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BJ]
- AI** The group includes pastes, emulsions and masses made by Nuts or seeds. They are in paste or semi-fluid form, usually including liquid and solid components from the same plant, or they are high viscosity liquids. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nut paste](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nut+paste)]

**14130 - CHESTNUT PUREE (CASTANEA VULGARIS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01BL
- BT** 14120 - NUT/SEEDS PASTE/EMULSION/MASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F0M]
- AI** The group includes any type of Chestnut purée (*Castanea vulgaris*). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chestnut puree](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chestnut+puree)]

**14140 - SESAME PASTE (TAHINI) (SESAMUS INDICUM) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01BM
- BT** 14120 - NUT/SEEDS PASTE/EMULSION/MASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F0M]
- AI** The group includes any type of Sesame paste (Tahini) (*Sesamus indicum*). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tahini>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sesame paste \(tahini\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sesame+paste+(tahini))]

**14150 - PEANUT BUTTER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01BN
- BT** 14120 - NUT/SEEDS PASTE/EMULSION/MASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F0M]
- AI** The group includes any type of Peanut butter. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peanut\\_butter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peanut_butter)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut butter](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut+butter)]

**14160 - CANNED OR JARRED LEGUMES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01AZ
- BT** 14080 - PROCESSED LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AY]
- AI** The group includes any type of canned or jarred legumes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred legumes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+legumes)]

**14170 - CANNED OR JARRED COMMON BEANS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01BB
- BT** 14160 - CANNED OR JARRED LEGUMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AZ]
- AI** The group includes any type of canned or jarred common beans. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet

descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=canned beans](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=canned+beans)]

**14180 - CANNED OR JARRED PEAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01BC  
**BT** 14160 - CANNED OR JARRED LEGUMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of canned or jarred peas. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred peas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+peas)]

**14190 - CANNED OR JARRED LENTILS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01BD  
**BT** 14160 - CANNED OR JARRED LEGUMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of canned or jarred lentils. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred lentils](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+lentils)]

**14200 - CANNED OR JARRED CHICKPEA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01BE  
**BT** 14160 - CANNED OR JARRED LEGUMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of canned or jarred chick pea. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred chickpea](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+chickpea)]

**14210 - FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01BS  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers the different types of fruit used as food and their derivatives.

**14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04RK  
**BT** 14210 - FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BS]  
**UF** fresh fruit  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fresh fruit, used as fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit>]

**14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01BT  
**BT** 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of citrus fruit, used as fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Citrus fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Citrus+fruits)]

**14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01CX  
**BT** 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BT]  
**AI** The group includes Grapefruits or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grapefruits and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grapefruits+and+similar-)]

**14250 - GRAPEFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01CY  
**BT** 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CX]  
**UF** citrus paradisi  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus paradisi Macf., commonly known as Grapefruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grapefruits>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grapefruits>]

**14260 - NATSUDAIDAI (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01DA  
**BT** 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CX]  
**UF** amanatsu  
**UF** citrus natsudaidai  
**UF** natsumikan  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus natsudaidai* Hayata, commonly known as Natsudaidais or Amanatsu or Natsumikan. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_natsudaidai](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_natsudaidai)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Natsudaidais>]

**14270 - SHADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01CZ  
**BT** 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CX]  
**UF** citrus grandis  
**UF** citrus maxima  
**UF** pomelos  
**UF** pompelmous  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus maxima* (Burm.) Merr. or *Citrus grandis* (L.) Osbeck, commonly known as Shaddocks or Pomelos or Pompelmous. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_maxima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_maxima)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shaddocks>]

**14280 - POMELOS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01DB  
**BT** 14270 - SHADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CZ]  
**UF** citrus maxima  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus maxima* (Burm. ) Merr., commonly known as Pomelos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomelos>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pomelos>]

**14290 - SWEETIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0CFB  
**BT** 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CX]  
**UF** citrus grandis x citrus paradisi  
**UF** oroblanco  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus grandis* x *Citrus paradisi*, commonly known as Sweeties or Oroblancos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oroblanco>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweeties>]

**14300 - TANGELOLOS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01DD  
**BT** 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CX]  
**UF** citrus paradisi x tangelo  
**UF** tangelolo fruits  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus paradisi* x tangelo, commonly known as Tangelolos or Tangelolo fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_hybrid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hybrid)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tangelolos>]

**14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01DC  
**BT** 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CX]



UF citrus reticulata x citrus maxima  
 UF citrus reticulata x citrus paradisi  
 UF citrus x tangelo  
 UF jamaican tangelo  
 UF ugly fruit  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus x tangelo J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore or C. reticulata x C. maxima or C. reticulata x Citrus paradisi, commonly known as Tangelos (except minneolas) or Ugly fruit or Jamaican tangelo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelos>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tangelos>] (except minneolas)]

**14320 - UGLI FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01DE  
 BT 14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DC]  
 UF citrus reticulata x citrus paradisi  
 UF jamaican tangelo  
 UF ugly fruit  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species C. reticulata x Citrus paradisi, commonly known as Ugli fruits or Ugly fruit or Jamaican tangelo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugli\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugli_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ugli\\_fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ugli_fruits))]

**14330 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF CITRUS PARADISI, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DZC  
 BT 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CX]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other hybrids of Citrus paradisi, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_hybrid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hybrid))]

**14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01CP  
 BT 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BT]  
 AI The group includes Oranges or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oranges>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oranges and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oranges_and_similar-)]

**14350 - ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DZB  
 BT 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CP]  
 UF citrus sinensis  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck, commonly known as Oranges. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange\\_\(fruit\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange_(fruit))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oranges>)]

**14360 - ORANGES, SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01CR  
 BT 14350 - ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DZB]  
 UF citrus sinensis  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus sinensis Osbeck, commonly known as Oranges, sweet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange\\_\(fruit\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange_(fruit))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oranges, sweet](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oranges_sweet))]

**14370 - BLOOD ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01CS  
 BT 14350 - ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DZB]  
 UF citrus sinensis red-fleshed

**UF** malta oranges  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus sinensis* (L.) Osbeck red-fleshed, commonly known as Blood oranges or Malta oranges. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood\\_oranges](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_oranges)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blood oranges](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blood+oranges)]

**14380 - CARA CARAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DZA  
**BT** 14350 - ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DZB]  
**UF** citrus sinensis red-fleshed navel variant  
**UF** red-fleshed navel orange  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus sinensis* (L.) Osbeck red-fleshed navel variant, commonly known as Cara caras or Red-fleshed navel orange. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cara\\_cara\\_navel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cara_cara_navel)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cara caras](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cara+caras)]

**14390 - BERGAMOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0CFD  
**BT** 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CP]  
**UF** citrus bergamia  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus bergamia* Risso & Poit., commonly known as Bergamots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_bergamia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_bergamia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bergamots>]

**14400 - BITTER ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01CT  
**BT** 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CP]  
**UF** bigarade orange  
**UF** citrus aurantium  
**UF** marmalade orange  
**UF** orange, sour  
**UF** seville orange  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus aurantium* L., commonly known as Bitter oranges or Orange, sour or Seville orange or Bigarade orange or Marmalade orange. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitter\\_oranges](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitter_oranges)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter oranges](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter+oranges)]

**14410 - CHINOTTOS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01CV  
**BT** 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CP]  
**UF** citrus aurantium var. myrtifolia  
**UF** citrus myrtifolia  
**UF** myrtle-leaf orange  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus myrtifolia* Rafinesque or *Citrus aurantium* L. var. *myrtifolia* Ker-Gawler, commonly known as Chinottos or Myrtle-leaf orange. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_myrtifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_myrtifolia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinottos>]

**14420 - TRIFOLIATE ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DYZ  
**BT** 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CP]  
**UF** chinese bitter orange  
**UF** poncirus trifoliata  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Poncirus trifoliata* (L.) Raf., commonly known as Trifoliate

oranges or Chinese Bitter Orange. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poncirus\\_trifoliata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poncirus_trifoliata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Trifoliata oranges](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Trifoliata+oranges)]

#### 14430 - CHIRONJAS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01CQ  
**BT** 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CP]  
**UF** citrus sinensis x citrus paradisi  
**UF** orangelo  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus sinensis x Citrus paradisi, commonly known as Chironjas or Orangelo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orangelo>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chironjas>]

#### 14440 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF CITRUS SINENSIS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DYY  
**BT** 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CP]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other hybrids of Citrus sinensis, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_hybrid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hybrid)]

#### 14450 - LEMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01BX  
**BT** 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BT]  
**AI** The group includes Lemons or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemons and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemons+and+similar-)]

#### 14460 - LEMONS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01BY  
**BT** 14450 - LEMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BX]  
**UF** citrusimon  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus limon Burm. F., commonly known as Lemons. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemons>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemons>]

#### 14470 - BUDDHA'S HANDS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CEZ  
**BT** 14450 - LEMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BX]  
**UF** citrus medica var. sarcodactyla  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus medica L. var. sarcodactyla, commonly known as Buddha's hands. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buddha's\\_hand](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buddha's_hand)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buddha's hands](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buddha's+hands)]

#### 14480 - CITRONS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01BZ  
**BT** 14450 - LEMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BX]  
**UF** citrus medica  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus medica L., commonly known as Citrons. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrons>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Citrons>]

**14490 - LIMES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DYX  
 BT 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BT]  
 AI The group includes Limes or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lime\\_\(fruit\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lime_(fruit))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Limes and similar->]

**14500 - LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01CA  
 BT 14490 - LIMES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYX]  
 UF citrus aurantifolia  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus aurantifolia Swingle, commonly known as Limes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Key\\_lime](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Key_lime)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Limes>]

**14510 - INDIAN SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DYV  
 BT 14490 - LIMES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYX]  
 UF citruslimettioides  
 UF citrusumia  
 UF palestine sweet limes  
 UF sweet lime  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus limettioides Tan. or Citrus lumia Risso et Poit, commonly known as Indian sweet limes or Palestine sweet limes or Sweet lime. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_limettioides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_limettioides)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Indian sweet limes>]

**14520 - KAFFIR LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DYT  
 BT 14490 - LIMES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYX]  
 UF citrus hystrix  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus hystrix DC., commonly known as Kaffir limes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_hystrix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hystrix)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kaffir limes>]

**14530 - SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DYS  
 BT 14490 - LIMES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYX]  
 UF citrusimetta  
 UF mosambis  
 UF pomona sweet lemon  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus limetta Risso, commonly known as Sweet limes or Mosambis or Pomona sweet lemon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_limetta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_limetta)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet limes>]

**14540 - TAHITI LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DYR  
 BT 14490 - LIMES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYX]  
 UF bearss lime  
 UF citrusatifolia  
 UF persian lime  
 AI Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus latifolia Tan., commonly known as Tahiti limes or Persian lime or Bearss lime. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_latifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_latifolia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tahiti>]

limes]

**14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01CB  
**BT** 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BT]  
**AI** The group includes Mandarins or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin\\_orange](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_orange)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mandarins and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mandarins+and+similar-)]

**14560 - MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01CD  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus deliciosa  
**UF** citrus reticulata  
**UF** mandarin orange  
**UF** tangerine  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus reticulata Blanco or Citrus deliciosa Ten., commonly known as Mandarins or Mandarin orange or Tangerine. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_reticulata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_reticulata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mandarins>]

**14570 - KING MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01CF  
**BT** 14560 - MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CD]  
**UF** citrus nobilis  
**UF** citrus reticulata x citrus sinensis  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species C. reticulata x C. sinensis, Syn. Citrus nobilis Lour., commonly known as King mandarins. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cam\\_sanh](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cam_sanh)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=King mandarins](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=King+mandarins)]

**14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01CC  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** acid orange  
**UF** calamansi  
**UF** calamondin orange  
**UF** chinese orange  
**UF** citrus madurensis  
**UF** citrus microcarpa  
**UF** citrus mitis  
**UF** panama orange  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus madurensis Lour. or Citrus microcarpa Bunge or Citrus mitis Blanco, commonly known as Calamondins or Calamansi or Acid orange or Calamondin orange or Chinese Orange or Panama orange. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_microcarpa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_microcarpa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Calamondins>]

**14590 - CLEMENTINES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01CE  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus clementina  
**UF** citrus reticulata  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka or Citrus reticulata Blanco, commonly known as Clementines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clementines>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Clementines>]

#### 14600 - CLEOPATRA MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01CG  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus reshni  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus reshni* Hort. Ex Tan., commonly known as Cleopatra mandarins. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_reshni](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_reshni)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cleopatra mandarins>]

#### 14610 - MINNEOLAS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01CL  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus x tangelo  
**UF** tangelo small and medium sized cultivars  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus x tangelo* J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore, commonly known as Minneolas or Tangelo small and medium sized cultivars. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minneolas\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minneolas_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Minneolas>]

#### 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01CK  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus unshiu  
**UF** mikan  
**UF** satsuma mandarin  
**UF** seedless mandarin  
**UF** unshu mikan  
**UF** wenzhou migan  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus unshiu* Marcow., commonly known as Satsumas or Mikan or Unshu Mikan or Wenzhou Migan or Seedless mandarin or Satsuma mandarin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_unshiu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_unshiu)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Satsumas>]

#### 14630 - TANGERINES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01CH  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus tangerina  
**UF** dancy  
**UF** dancy mandarins  
**UF** dancy tangerine  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus tangerina* Hort., commonly known as Tangerines or Dancy or Dancy mandarins or Dancy tangerine. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangerines>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tangerines>]

#### 14640 - TANGORS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01CM  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus nobilis  
**UF** citrus reticulata x citrus sinensis  
**UF** temple orange  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species *Citrus reticulata* x *Citrus sinensis* or *Citrus nobilis* Lour., commonly known as Tangors or Temple orange. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangors>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tangors>]

**14650 - MEDITERRANEAN MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01CJ  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus deliciosa  
**UF** willowleaf mandarin  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus deliciosa Ten, commonly known as Mediterranean mandarins or Willowleaf mandarin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_deliciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_deliciosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mediterranean mandarins](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mediterranean%20mandarins)]

**14660 - TANKAN MANDARIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01CN  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**UF** citrus reticulata  
**UF** citrus tankan  
**AI** Citrus fruit from the plant classified under the species Citrus reticulata Blanco or Citrus tankan Hayata, commonly known as Tankan mandarin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_reticulata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_reticulata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tankan mandarin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tankan%20mandarin)]

**14670 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF CITRUS RETICULATA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DYQ  
**BT** 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CB]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other hybrids of Citrus reticulata, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_hybrid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hybrid)]

**14680 - OTHER CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01DF  
**BT** 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BT]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Citrus fruits, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus>]

**14690 - AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A16XH  
**BT** 14680 - OTHER CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DF]  
**UF** australian blood lime  
**UF** citrus australasica  
**UF** microcitrus australasica  
**AI** Fruit of the Australian Finger Lime (Citrus australasica), also known as australian blood lime.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_australasica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_australasica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Australian+finger+limes>]

**14700 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS CITRUS FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04RL  
**BT** 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other miscellaneous citrus fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01DG  
**BT** 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RK]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pome fruits used as fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pome fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pome+fruits)]

#### 14720 - APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01DH

**BT** 14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DG]

**AI** The group includes Apples or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apples and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apples+and+similar-)]

#### 14730 - APPLES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01DJ

**BT** 14720 - APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DH]

**UF** malus domestica

**AI** Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Malus domestica* Borkhausen, commonly known as Apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apples>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apples>]

#### 14740 - CRAB APPLES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01DK

**BT** 14720 - APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DH]

**UF** malus sylvestris

**UF** wild apples

**AI** Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Malus sylvestris* Mill., commonly known as Crab apples or Wild apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crab\\_apples](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crab_apples)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crab apples](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crab+apples)]

#### 14750 - TEJOCOTES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DXF

**BT** 14720 - APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DH]

**UF** crataegus mexicana

**UF** manzanita tejocotera

**AI** Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Crataegus mexicana* DC., commonly known as Tejocotes or Manzanita tejocotera. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_mexicana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_mexicana)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tejocotes>]

#### 14760 - PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01DN

**BT** 14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DG]

**AI** The group includes Pears or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pears and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pears+and+similar-)]

#### 14770 - PEARS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01DP

**BT** 14760 - PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DN]

**UF** pyrus communis

**AI** Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Pyrus communis* L., commonly known as Pears. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus\\_communis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus_communis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pears>]

#### 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01DQ

**BT** 14760 - PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DN]

**UF** asian pear



- UF chinese pear
- UF japanese pear
- UF korean pear
- UF oriental pears
- UF pyrus pyrifolia
- UF sand pear
- UF taiwan pear
- AI Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Pyrus pyrifolia* (Burm) Nakai, commonly known as Nashi pears or Oriental pears or Asian pear or Chinese pear or Korean pear or Japanese pear or Taiwan pear or Sand pear. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus\\_pyrifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus_pyrifolia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nashi pears](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nashi+pears)]

**14790 - WILD PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DXE
- BT 14760 - PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DN]
- UF pyrus pyraste
- AI Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Pyrus pyraster* Burgsd., commonly known as Wild pears. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus\\_pyraster](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus_pyraster)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild pears](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild+pears)]

**14800 - YA PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DXD
- BT 14760 - PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DN]
- UF chinese white pears
- UF pyrus bretschneideri
- AI Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Pyrus bretschneideri* Rehd., commonly known as Ya pears or Chinese white pears. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus\\_bretschneideri](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus_bretschneideri)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ya pears](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ya+pears)]

**14810 - QUINCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DXC
- BT 14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DG]
- AI The group includes Quinces or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quinces and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quinces+and+similar-)]

**14820 - QUINCES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01DR
- BT 14810 - QUINCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXC]
- UF cydonia oblonga
- AI Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Cydonia oblonga* P. Miller, commonly known as Quinces. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quinces>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quinces>]

**14830 - CHINESE QUINCES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DXB
- BT 14810 - QUINCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXC]
- UF pseudocydonia sinensis
- AI Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Pseudocydonia sinensis* (Dum.Cours) C.K.Schneid., commonly known as Chinese quinces. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pseudocydonia\\_sinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pseudocydonia_sinensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese quinces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+quinces)]

**14840 - JAPANESE QUINCES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DXA  
**BT** 14810 - QUINCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXC]  
**UF** chaenomeles japonica  
**UF** dwarf quince  
**AI** Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Chaenomeles japonica* (Thunb.) Lindl. ex Spach., commonly known as Japanese quinces or Dwarf Quince. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaenomeles\\_japonica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaenomeles_japonica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese quinces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese+quinces)]

**14850 - MEDLARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DVZ  
**BT** 14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DG]  
**AI** The group includes Medlars or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mespilus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Medlars and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Medlars+and+similar-)]

**14860 - MEDLARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01DM  
**BT** 14850 - MEDLARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVZ]  
**UF** mespilus germanica  
**AI** Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Mespilus germanica* L., commonly known as Medlars. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mespilus\\_germanica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mespilus_germanica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Medlars>]

**14870 - LOQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DVY  
**BT** 14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DG]  
**AI** The group includes Loquats or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loquats>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Loquats and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Loquats+and+similar-)]

**14880 - LOQUATS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01DL  
**BT** 14870 - LOQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVY]  
**UF** eribotrya japonica  
**UF** japanese medlars  
**AI** Pome fruit from the plant classified under the species *Eriobotrya japonica* (Thunberg ex J.A. murray) Lindley, commonly known as Loquats or Japanese medlars. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loquats>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Loquats>]

**14890 - OTHER POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01DS  
**BT** 14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DG]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Pome fruits, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome>]

**14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01GE  
**BT** 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Stone fruits used as fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stone fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stone+fruits)]

**14910 - APRICOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVX  
**BT** 14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GE]  
**AI** The group includes Apricots or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apricots>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricots and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricots+and+similar-)]

**14920 - APRICOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GF  
**BT** 14910 - APRICOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVX]  
**UF** armeniaca vulgaris  
**UF** prunus armeniaca  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Armeniaca vulgaris* Lam. or *Prunus armeniaca* L., commonly known as Apricots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_armeniaca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_armeniaca)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricots>]

**14930 - JAPANESE APRICOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVV  
**BT** 14910 - APRICOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVX]  
**UF** prunus mume  
**UF** umes  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus mume* Sieb. et Zucc., commonly known as Japanese apricots or Umes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_mume](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_mume)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese apricots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese+apricots)]

**14940 - NECTACOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVT  
**BT** 14910 - APRICOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVX]  
**UF** prunus armeniaca x prunus persica var. nucipersica  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus armeniaca* x *Prunus persica* var. *nucipersica*, commonly known as Nectacots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Hybrid\\_prunus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Hybrid_prunus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectacots>]

**14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GG  
**BT** 14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GE]  
**UF** prunus subgenus cerasus  
**UF** prunus subgenus padus  
**AI** The group includes Cherries (sweet) or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherries>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherries+and+similar-)]

**14960 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GK  
**BT** 14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GG]  
**UF** cerasus avium  
**UF** prunus avium  
**UF** wild cherry  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Cerasus avium* (L.) Moench or *Prunus avium* L., commonly known as Cherries (sweet) or Wild cherry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_avium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_avium)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherries \(sweet\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherries+(sweet))]

**14970 - BLACK CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0DVR
BT	14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GG]
UF	prunus serotina var. serotina
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Prunus serotina</i> Ehrh. var. <i>serotina</i> , commonly known as Black cherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_cherries">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_cherries</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Black_cherries">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Black cherries</a> ]

**14980 - CAPULINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0DVQ
BT	14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GG]
UF	prunus serotina var. capuli
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Prunus serotina</i> Ehrh. var. <i>capuli</i> , commonly known as Capulins. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_serotina">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_serotina</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Capulins">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Capulins</a> ]

**14990 - CHOKECHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A01HC
BT	14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GG]
UF	prunus virginiana
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Prunus virginiana</i> L., commonly known as Chokecherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chokecherries">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chokecherries</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chokecherries">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Chokecherries</a> ]

**15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC	A0663
BT	D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI	The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

**15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)**

FTC	A0705
BT	EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT	VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

**1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

FTC	A1285
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT	FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT	SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**15000 - CORNELIAN CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0DVP
BT	14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GG]
UF	cornus mas
UF	european corniols
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Cornus mas</i> L., commonly known as Cornelian cherries or European corniols. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornus_mas">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornus_mas</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Cornelian_cherries">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Cornelian cherries</a> ]

**15010 - NANKING CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVN  
**BT** 14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GG]  
**UF** prunus tomentosa  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus tomentosa* Thunb., commonly known as Nanking cherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_tomentosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_tomentosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nanking cherries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nanking+cherries)]

**15020 - SOUR CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GH  
**BT** 14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GG]  
**UF** prunus cerasus  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus cerasus* L., commonly known as Sour cherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour\\_cherries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour_cherries)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour cherries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour+cherries)]

**15030 - SOUR CHERRIES DARK RED (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GJ  
**BT** 15020 - SOUR CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GH]  
**UF** cerasus vulgaris  
**UF** cigany meggy  
**UF** morello cherries  
**UF** prunus cerasus  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Cerasus vulgaris* Mill. or *Prunus cerasus* L., commonly known as Sour cherries dark red or Morello cherries or Cigany meggy. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_cerasus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_cerasus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour cherries dark red](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour+cherries+dark+red)]

**15040 - SOUR CHERRIES LIGHT RED (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVS  
**BT** 15020 - SOUR CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GH]  
**UF** amarelle cherry  
**AI** Stone fruits commonly known as Sour cherries light red or Amarelle cherry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_cerasus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_cerasus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour cherries light red](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour+cherries+light+red)]

**15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GL  
**BT** 14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GE]  
**UF** persica vulgaris  
**UF** prunus persica  
**AI** The group includes peach or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peaches>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peaches and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peaches+and+similar-)]

**15060 - COMMON PEACHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GM  
**BT** 15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GL]  
**UF** prunus persica  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus persica*, commonly known as Common peaches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_persica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_persica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common peaches](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+peaches)]

**15070 - FLAT PEACHES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0DVL
BT	15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GL]
UF	paraguayas
UF	prunus persica var. platycarpa
UF	saturn peaches
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Prunus persica</i> var. <i>platycarpa</i> (L.) Stokes ex Batsch, commonly known as Flat peaches or Saturn peaches or Paraguayas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saturn_Peach">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saturn_Peach</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Flat+peaches">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Flat peaches</a> ]

**15080 - NECTARINES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01GN
BT	15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GL]
UF	brazilian peach
UF	fuzzy-less peach
UF	juicy peach
UF	<i>persica vulgaris</i> var. <i>nectarina</i>
UF	<i>prunus persica</i> var. <i>nectarina</i>
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Persica vulgaris</i> Mill. var. <i>nectarina</i> (Alton) or <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch. var. <i>nectarina</i> , commonly known as Nectarines or Fuzzy-less peach or Juicy peach or Brazilian peach. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectarines">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectarines</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Nectarines">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Nectarines</a> ]

**15090 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF PERSICA VULGARIS OR PRUNUS PERSICA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0DVK
BT	15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GL]
AI	Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other hybrids of <i>Persica vulgaris</i> or <i>Prunus persica</i> , not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Hybrid_prunus">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Hybrid_prunus</a> ]

**15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01GP
BT	14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GE]
AI	The group includes Plums or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plums">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plums</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Plums+and+similar-">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Plums and similar-</a> ]

**15110 - PLUMS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01GQ
BT	15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GP]
UF	fresh prunes
UF	<i>prunus domestica</i>
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., commonly known as Plums or Fresh prunes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_domestica">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_domestica</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Plums">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Plums</a> ]

**15120 - AMERICAN PLUMS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01HA
BT	15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GP]
UF	<i>prunus americana</i>
AI	Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Prunus americana</i> Marshall, commonly known as American plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americana">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americana</a> ] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American+plums)]

#### 15130 - BEACH PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DVJ  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** prunus maritima  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus maritima* Marsh., commonly known as Beach plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_maritima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_maritima)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beach plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beach+plums)]

#### 15140 - CHERRY PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01GT  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** myrabolans  
**UF** prunus cerasifera  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus cerasifera* Ehrhart, commonly known as Cherry plums or Myrabolans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_cerasifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_cerasifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherry plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherry+plums)]

#### 15150 - CHICKASAW PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01GV  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** prunus angustifolia  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus angustifolia* Marsh., commonly known as Chickasaw plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_angustifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_angustifolia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chickasaw plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chickasaw+plums)]

#### 15160 - CHINESE JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01JM  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** chinese dates  
**UF** giuggiole  
**UF** red dates  
**UF** ziziphus jujuba  
**UF** ziziphus zizyphus  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ziziphus jujuba* Mill. or *Ziziphus zizyphus* Mill., commonly known as Chinese jujubes or Red dates or Chinese dates or Giuggiole. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ziziphus\\_jujuba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ziziphus_jujuba)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese jujubes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+jujubes)]

#### 15170 - DAMSONS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01GR  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** bullaces  
**UF** prunus domestica subsp. italica  
**UF** prunus domestica subsp. rotunda  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus domestica* subsp. *rotunda* Werneck or *Prunus domestica* subsp. *italica* (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegl, commonly known as Damsons or Bullaces. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Damson>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Damsons>]

#### 15180 - GAGES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01GX

**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** greengages  
**UF** plum, greengage  
**UF** prunus domestica subsp. rotunda  
**UF** prunus domestica var. italica  
**UF** reine claudes  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus domestica* var. *italica* Borkh or *Prunus domestica* subsp. *rotunda* Werneck, commonly known as Gages or Greengages or Plum, greengage or Reine Claudes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gages>]

**15190 - JAPANESE PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GY  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** chinese plums  
**UF** prunus salicina  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus salicina* Lindley, commonly known as Japanese plums or Chinese plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_salicina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_salicina)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese%20plums)]

**15200 - KLAMATH PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVH  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** prunus subcordata  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus subcordata* Benth., commonly known as Klamath plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_subcordata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_subcordata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Klamath plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Klamath%20plums)]

**15210 - MIRABELLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01GS  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** mirabelle plums  
**UF** prunus domestica subsp. syriaca  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus domestica* L. subsp. *syriaca*, commonly known as Mirabelles or Mirabelle plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mirabelle\\_plum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mirabelle_plum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mirabelles>]

**15220 - PLUMCOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVG  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** prunus domestica x prunus armeniaca  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus domestica* x *prunus armeniaca*, commonly known as Plumcots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plumcots>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plumcots>]

**15230 - PRUNUS NADIA® (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DVF  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** prunus salicina x prunus avium  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus salicina* x *Prunus avium*, commonly known as Prunus Nadia®. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to



legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prunus Nadia@](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prunus+Nadia@)]

#### 15240 - SLOES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A01GZ  
**BT** 15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GP]  
**UF** blackthorne berries  
**UF** prunus spinosa  
**AI** Stone fruits from the plant classified under the species *Prunus spinosa* L., commonly known as Sloes or Blackthorne berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_spinosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_spinosa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sloes>]

#### 15250 - OTHER STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A01HB  
**BT** 14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GE]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Stone fruits, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_fruits)]

#### 15260 - OTHER STONE FRUITS (E) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A04SE  
**BT** 14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other Stone fruits (exposure). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A01DT  
**BT** 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Berries and small fruits as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berries>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Berries and small fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Berries+and+small+fruits)]

#### 15280 - GRAPES AND SIMILAR FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A01DV  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DT]  
**UF** (a) grapes  
**UF** vitis vinifera several cultivars  
**AI** The group includes grapes or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berry>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grapes and similar fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grapes+and+similar+fruits)]

#### 15290 - TABLE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0DVE  
**BT** 15280 - GRAPES AND SIMILAR FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DV]  
**AI** The group includes Table grapes or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berry>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table grapes and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table+grapes+and+similar-)]

#### 15300 - TABLE GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A01DX  
**BT** 15290 - TABLE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVE]  
**UF** vitis vinifera  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vitis vinifera* L., commonly known as Table grapes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Table\\_grapes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Table_grapes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table grapes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table+grapes)]

**15310 - KIWIBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0CFT  
 BT 15290 - TABLE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVE]  
 UF actinidia arguta  
 UF dwarf kiwi  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Actinidia arguta* (Siebold & Zucc.) Planch. ex Miq., commonly known as Kiwiberries or Dwarf kiwi. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia\\_arguta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia_arguta)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwiberries>]

**15320 - SCHISANDRA BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DVD  
 BT 15290 - TABLE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVE]  
 UF five flavor berry  
 UF schisandra chinensis  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Schisandra chinensis* (Turcz.) Baill, commonly known as Schisandra berries or Five flavor berry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schisandra\\_chinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schisandra_chinensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Schisandra\\_berries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Schisandra_berries)]

**15330 - WINE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DVC  
 BT 15280 - GRAPES AND SIMILAR FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DV]  
 AI The group includes Wine grapes or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_grape\\_varieties](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_grape_varieties)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine\\_grapes\\_and\\_similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine_grapes_and_similar-)]

**15340 - WINE GRAPES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01DY  
 BT 15330 - WINE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVC]  
 UF vitis vinifera  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vitis vinifera* L., commonly known as Wine grapes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine\\_grapes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine_grapes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine\\_grapes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine_grapes)]

**15350 - AMUR RIVER GRAPES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DVB  
 BT 15330 - WINE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVC]  
 UF vitis amurensis  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vitis amurensis* Rupr., commonly known as Amur river grapes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitis\\_amurensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitis_amurensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amur\\_river\\_grapes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amur_river_grapes)]

**15360 - MUSCADINE GRAPES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0DVA  
 BT 15330 - WINE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVC]  
 UF vitis rotundifolia  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vitis rotundifolia* Michx., commonly known as Muscadine grapes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine\\_grapes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine_grapes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Muscadine\\_grapes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Muscadine_grapes)]

**15370 - STRAWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01DZ

**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DT]  
**UF** (b) strawberries  
**AI** The group includes Strawberries or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragaria>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strawberries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strawberries+and+similar-)]

**15380 - STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01EA  
**BT** 15370 - STRAWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DZ]  
**UF** fragaria x ananassa  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Fragaria x ananassa* Duchene ex Rozier, commonly known as Strawberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strawberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strawberries>]

**15390 - MUSKY STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01EC  
**BT** 15370 - STRAWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DZ]  
**UF** fragaria moschata  
**UF** hautboy strawberry  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Fragaria moschata* Duchene, commonly known as Musky strawberries or Hautboy strawberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragaria\\_moschata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragaria_moschata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Musky strawberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Musky+strawberries)]

**15400 - WILD STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01EB  
**BT** 15370 - STRAWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DZ]  
**UF** fragaria vesca  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Fragaria vesca* L., commonly known as Wild strawberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragaria\\_vesca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragaria_vesca)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild strawberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild+strawberries)]

**15410 - CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01ED  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DT]  
**UF** (c) cane fruits  
**AI** The group includes any type of cane fruits as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cane\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cane_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cane fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cane+fruits)]

**15420 - BLACKBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0DTY  
**BT** 15410 - CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ED]  
**AI** The group includes Blackberries or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blackberries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blackberries+and+similar-)]

**15430 - BLACKBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01EE  
**BT** 15420 - BLACKBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTY]  
**UF** rubus fruticosus aggr. several spp.  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus fruticosus* auct. aggr. several spp., commonly known as Blackberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_fruticosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_fruticosus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blackberries>]

#### 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01EF  
 BT 15410 - CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ED]  
 AI The group includes Dewberries or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dewberry>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dewberries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dewberries%20and%20similar-)]

#### 15450 - DEWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01EG  
 BT 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EF]  
 UF rubus caesius  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus caesius* L., commonly known as Dewberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_caesius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_caesius)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dewberries>]

#### 15460 - BOYSENBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01EH  
 BT 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EF]  
 UF rubus xoganobaccus x rubus fruticosus/rubus ursinus x rubus idaeus  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus x loganobaccus* L. H. Bailey x *Rubus fruticosus*/*Rubus ursinus* Cham. & Schldl. x *Rubus idaeus* L., commonly known as Boysenberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boysenberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Boysenberries>]

#### 15470 - LOGANBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01EJ  
 BT 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EF]  
 AI Berries or small fruits commonly known as Loganberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_loganobaccus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_loganobaccus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Loganberries>]

#### 15480 - OLALLIEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01EK  
 BT 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EF]  
 UF olalliberry  
 UF olalliberry  
 UF rubusoganobaccus+rubus ursinus cv. young  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus loganobaccus* L.H. Bailey+*Rubus ursinus* cv. Young, commonly known as Olallieberries or Olalliberry or Olalliberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olalliberry>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olallieberries>]

#### 15490 - SALMONBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01ET  
 BT 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EF]  
 UF rubus spectabilis  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus spectabilis* Pursh, commonly known as Salmonberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_spectabilis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_spectabilis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salmonberries>]

**15500 - TAYBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CFK  
**BT** 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EF]  
**UF** rubus sect rubus x rubus idaeus  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species Rubus sect Rubus x Rubus idaeus, commonly known as Tayberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tayberries>]

**15510 - THIMBLEBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01EV  
**BT** 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EF]  
**UF** rubus parviflorus  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species Rubus parviflorus L., commonly known as Thimbleberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_parviflorus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thimbleberries>]

**15520 - YOUNGBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01EL  
**BT** 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EF]  
**UF** rubus ursinus var. young  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species Rubus ursinus var. young, commonly known as Youngberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_ursinus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_ursinus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Youngberries>]

**15530 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS RUBUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DTX  
**BT** 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EF]  
**UF** rubus spp. (other species and hybrids not elsewhere mentioned)  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species and hybrids of genus Rubus, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus>]

**15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01EN  
**BT** 15410 - CANE FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01ED]  
**AI** The group includes Raspberries (red and yellow) or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raspberries>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raspberries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raspberries+and+similar-)]

**15550 - RASPBERRIES (RED AND YELLOW) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01EP  
**BT** 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EN]  
**UF** rubus idaeus  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species Rubus idaeus L., commonly known as Raspberries (red and yellow). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_idaeus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_idaeus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raspberries \(red and yellow\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raspberries+(red+and+yellow))]

**15560 - ARCTIC BRAMBLES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CFL  
**BT** 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EN]  
**UF** arctic raspberries  
**UF** nectar berries

UF rubus arcticus

AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus arcticus* L., commonly known as Arctic brambles or Arctic raspberries or Nectar berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_arcticus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_arcticus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arctic brambles](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arctic+brambles)]

#### 15570 - BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01EQ

BT 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EN]

UF black cap raspberry

UF rubus occidentalis

UF scotch cap

UF thimbleberry

AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus occidentalis* L., commonly known as Black raspberries or Scotch cap or Thimbleberry or Black cap raspberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_occidentalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_occidentalis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black raspberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+raspberries)]

#### 15580 - KOREAN BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DTT

BT 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EN]

UF rubus coreanus

AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus coreanus* Miq., commonly known as Korean black raspberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_coreanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_coreanus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Korean black raspberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Korean+black+raspberries)]

#### 15590 - KOREAN RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0DTS

BT 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EN]

UF rubus crataegifolius

AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus crataegifolius* Bunge, commonly known as Korean raspberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_crataegifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_crataegifolius)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Korean raspberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Korean+raspberries)]

#### 15600 - NECTAR RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0CFM

BT 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EN]

UF rubus idaeus x rubus arcticus

AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus idaeus* L. x *Rubus arcticus* L., commonly known as Nectar raspberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar raspberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar+raspberries)]

#### 15610 - WINEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01ER

BT 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EN]

UF japanese wineberries

UF rubus phoenicolasius

AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus phoenicolasius* Maxim, commonly known as Wineberries or Japanese wineberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_phoenicolasius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_phoenicolasius)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wineberries>]

**15620 - OTHER CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01ES  
**BT** 15410 - CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ED]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other cane fruits, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cane\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cane_fruit)]

**15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04JJ  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DT]  
**AI** The group includes Blueberries or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberries>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blueberries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blueberries+and+similar-)]

**15640 - BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01EY  
**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]  
**AI** Berries or small fruits commonly known as Blueberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blueberries>]

**15650 - SOUTHERN BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DTR  
**BT** 15640 - BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EY]  
**UF** vaccinium formosum  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium formosum* Andrews, commonly known as Southern blueberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Southern blueberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Southern+blueberry)]

**15660 - RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01FB  
**BT** 15640 - BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EY]  
**UF** vaccinium virgatum  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium virgatum* L., commonly known as Rabbiteye blueberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rabbiteye\\_blueberry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rabbiteye_blueberry)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Rabbiteye blueberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Rabbiteye+blueberry)]

**15670 - LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01FA  
**BT** 15640 - BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EY]  
**UF** vaccinium angustifolium  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium angustifolium* L., commonly known as Lowbush Blueberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lowbush\\_Blueberry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lowbush_Blueberry)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Lowbush Blueberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Lowbush+Blueberry)]

**15680 - NORTHERN Highbush BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01EZ  
**BT** 15640 - BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EY]  
**UF** vaccinium corymbosum  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium corymbosum* L., commonly known as Northern highbush blueberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part

consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Northern\\_highbush\\_blueberry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Northern_highbush_blueberry)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Northern+highbush+blueberry>]

#### 15690 - ARONIA BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DTQ  
**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JJ]  
**UF** chokeberries (black, purple and red)  
**AI** Berries or small fruits commonly known as Aronia berries or Chokeberries (black, purple and red). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aronia+berries>]

#### 15700 - ARONIA BERRIES (RED) (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DTP  
**BT** 15690 - ARONIA BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTQ]  
**UF** aronia arbutifolia  
**UF** red chokeberries  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Aronia arbutifolia* (L.) Pers., commonly known as Aronia berries (red) or Red chokeberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia\\_arbutifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia_arbutifolia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aronia+berries+\(red\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aronia+berries+(red))]

#### 15710 - ARONIA BERRIES (BLACK) (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DTN  
**BT** 15690 - ARONIA BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTQ]  
**UF** aronia melanocarpa  
**UF** black chokeberries  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Aronia melanocarpa* (Michx.) Elliott, commonly known as Aronia berries (black) or Black chokeberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia\\_melanocarpa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia_melanocarpa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aronia+berries+\(black\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aronia+berries+(black))]

#### 15720 - ARONIA BERRIES (PURPLE) (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DTM  
**BT** 15690 - ARONIA BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTQ]  
**UF** aronia prunifolia  
**UF** purple chokeberries  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Aronia prunifolia* (Marsh.) Rehd., commonly known as Aronia berries (purple) or Purple chokeberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia\\_prunifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia_prunifolia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aronia+berries+\(purple\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aronia+berries+(purple))]

#### 15730 - BEARBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01FD  
**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JJ]  
**UF** arctostaphylos uva-ursi  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* (L.) Spreng., commonly known as Bearberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctostaphylos\\_uva-ursi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctostaphylos_uva-ursi)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bearberries>]

#### 15740 - BILBERRIES (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01FE  
**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JJ]



UF vaccinium spp.  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the genus *Vaccinium* spp., commonly known as Bilberries (generic). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bilberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bilberries> (generic)]

**15750 - BILBERRIES (EUROPEAN BLUEBERRIES) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01FF  
 BT 15740 - BILBERRIES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FE]  
 UF european blueberries  
 UF vaccinium myrtillus  
 UF whortleberries  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium myrtillus* L., commonly known as Bilberries (European blueberries) or European blueberries or Whortleberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_myrtillus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_myrtillus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bilberries> (European blueberries)]

**15760 - BOG BILBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01FG  
 BT 15740 - BILBERRIES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FE]  
 UF bog huckleberry  
 UF bog whortleberry  
 UF ground hurts  
 UF northern bilberry  
 UF vaccinium uliginosum  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium uliginosum* L., commonly known as Bog bilberries or Bog whortleberry or Bog huckleberry or Northern bilberry or Ground hurts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_uliginosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_uliginosum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bog bilberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bog_bilberries)]

**15770 - EUROPEAN BARBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DTL  
 BT 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]  
 UF berberis vulgaris  
 UF common barberries  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Berberis vulgaris* L., commonly known as European barberries or Common barberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berberis\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berberis_vulgaris)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=European barberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=European_barberries)]

**15780 - GOLDEN CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DTK  
 BT 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]  
 UF buffalo currant  
 UF ribes aureum  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ribes aureum* Pursh, commonly known as Golden currant or Buffalo currant. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Golden\\_currant](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Golden_currant)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Golden currant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Golden_currant)]

**15790 - HASKAPS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0CFS  
 BT 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]  
 UF blue honeysuckles  
 UF *Ionicera coerulea*

**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Lonicera coerulea* L., commonly known as Haskaps or Blue honeysuckles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lonicera\\_caerulea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lonicera_caerulea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Haskaps>]

#### 15800 - HUCKLEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01FC

**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]

**AI** Berries or small fruits commonly known as Huckleberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_parvifolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Huckleberries>]

#### 15810 - JOSTABERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CFP

**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]

**UF** ribes x nidigrolaria

**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ribes x nidigrolaria* Bauer, commonly known as Jostaberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jostaberry>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jostaberries>]

#### 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01FY

**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]

**UF** amelanchier

**UF** amelanchierii

**UF** chuckley pear

**UF** sarvisberry

**UF** saskatoon

**UF** service berries

**UF** shadblow

**UF** shadbush

**UF** shadwood

**UF** sugarplum

**UF** wild-plum

**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Amelanchier lamarckii* F.G.Schroed., commonly known as Juneberries or Amelanchier or Service berries or Shadbush or Sarvisberry or Saskatoon or Shadblow or Shadwood or Sugarplum or Chuckley pear or Wild-plum. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juneberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juneberries>]

#### 15830 - MYRTLE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DTJ

**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]

**UF** myrtus communis

**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Myrtus communis* L., commonly known as Myrtle berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrtus\\_communis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrtus_communis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Myrtle berries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Myrtle%20berries)]

#### 15840 - NATIVE CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DTH

**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]

**UF** acrotriche depressa

**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Acrotriche depressa* R.Br., commonly known as

Native currant. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acrotriche\\_depressa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acrotriche_depressa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Native currant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Native+currant)]

#### 15850 - LINGONBERRIES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01FJ  
**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JJ]  
**UF** cowberries  
**UF** vaccinium vitis-idea  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium vitis-idea* L., commonly known as Lingonberries and similar or Cowberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lingonberries>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lingonberries and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lingonberries+and+similar)]

#### 15860 - COWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01FK  
**BT** 15850 - LINGONBERRIES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FJ]  
**UF** red bilberries  
**UF** red whortleberry  
**UF** vaccinium vitis-idaea var. vitis-idaea  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. var. *vitis-idaea*, commonly known as Cowberries or Red bilberries or Red whortleberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cowberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cowberries>]

#### 15870 - LINGONBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01FL  
**BT** 15850 - LINGONBERRIES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FJ]  
**UF** red bilberries  
**UF** vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. var. *minus*, commonly known as Lingonberries or Red bilberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lingonberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lingonberries>]

#### 15880 - SALAL (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DTG  
**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JJ]  
**UF** gaultheria shallon  
**UF** shallon berries  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Gaultheria shallon* Pursh, commonly known as Salal or Shallon berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salal>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salal>]

#### 15890 - SEA BUCKTHORNS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01FZ  
**BT** 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JJ]  
**UF** hippophaë rhamnoides  
**UF** sallow thorns  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Hippophaë rhamnoides* L., commonly known as Sea buckthorns or Sallow thorns. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippophae\\_rhamnoides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippophae_rhamnoides)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea buckthorns](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+buckthorns)]

**15900 - SERVICEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CFY  
 BT 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JJ]  
 UF amelanchier ovalis  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Amelanchier ovalis* Medik., commonly known as Serviceberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amelanchier\\_ovalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amelanchier_ovalis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Serviceberries>]

**15910 - UGNIBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DTF  
 BT 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JJ]  
 UF chilean guavas  
 UF ugni molinae  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ugni molinae* Turcz., commonly known as Ugniberreries or Chilean guavas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugni\\_molinae](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugni_molinae)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ugniberreries>]

**15920 - WORCESTERBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CFQ  
 BT 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JJ]  
 UF ribes divaricatum  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ribes divaricatum* Douglas, commonly known as Worcesterberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes\\_divaricatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes_divaricatum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Worcesterberries>]

**15930 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENERA RIBES AND VACCINIUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DTE  
 BT 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JJ]  
 UF ribes spp.  
 UF vaccinium spp.  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species and hybrids of genera *Ribes* and *Vaccinium*, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/berries>]

**15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A04JK  
 BT 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DT]  
 AI The group includes Cranberries or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/berries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cranberries and similar->]

**15950 - CRANBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01FH  
 BT 15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JK]  
 AI Berries or small fruits commonly known as Cranberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cranberries>]

**15960 - CLOUDBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01EM  
 BT 15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JK]

- UF rubus chamaemorus  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rubus chamaemorus* L., commonly known as Cloudberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cloudberries>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cloudberries>]

**15970 - CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01GC  
 BT 15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JK]  
 UF *empetrum* spp.  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the genus *Empetrum* L. spp., commonly known as Crowberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crowberries>]

**15980 - PURPLE CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DTD  
 BT 15970 - CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GC]  
 UF crowberries  
 UF *empetrum eamesii*  
 UF rockberries  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Empetrum eamesii*, commonly known as Purple crowberries or Rockberries or Crowberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum\\_eamesii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum_eamesii)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Purple+crowberries>]

**15990 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (TETRAPLOID) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0DTC  
 BT 15970 - CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GC]  
 UF crowberries  
 UF *empetrum eamesii* subsp. *hermaphroditum*  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Empetrum eamesii* subsp. *hermaphroditum* (Hagerup) D. Löve, commonly known as Black crowberries (tetraploid) or Crowberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum\\_eamesii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum_eamesii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+crowberries+\(tetraploid\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+crowberries+(tetraploid))]

**16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0664  
 BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]  
 AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

**16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)**

- FTC A0706  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

**1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

FTC	A1286
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT	014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
RT	015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT	PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**16000 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (COMMON) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0DTB
BT	15970 - CROWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GC]
UF	crowberries
UF	empetrum nigrum
AI	Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Empetrum nigrum</i> , commonly known as Black crowberries (common) or Crowberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum_nigrum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum_nigrum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Black+crowberries+(common)">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Black+crowberries+(common)</a> ]

**16010 - RED CROWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0DTA
BT	15970 - CROWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GC]
UF	crowberries
UF	diddle-dee
UF	empetrum rubrum
AI	Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Empetrum rubrum</i> Vahl ex Willd., commonly known as Red crowberries or Diddle-dee or Crowberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum_rubrum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Empetrum_rubrum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Red+crowberries">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Red+crowberries</a> ]

**16020 - MUNTRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0DSZ
BT	15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JK]
UF	kunzea pomifera
AI	Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Kunzea pomifera</i> F.Muell., commonly known as Muntries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muntries">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muntries</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Muntries">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Muntries</a> ]

**16030 - PARTRIDGE BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0DSY
BT	15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JK]
UF	mitchella repens
AI	Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Mitchella repens</i> L., commonly known as Partridge berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitchella_repens">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitchella_repens</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Partridge+berries">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Partridge+berries</a> ]

**16040 - SMALL CRANBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0DSX
BT	15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JK]
UF	european cranberries
UF	vaccinium oxycoccus
AI	Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species <i>Vaccinium oxycoccus</i> (L.) MacMill., commonly known as Small cranberries or European cranberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_oxycoccus">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_oxycoccus</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Small+cranberries">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Small+cranberries</a> ]

**16050 - CURRANTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DSV  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DT]  
**AI** The group includes Currants (black, red and white) or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Currants and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Currants+and+similar-)]

**16060 - CURRANTS (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A01FM  
**BT** 16050 - CURRANTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSV]  
**AI** Berries or small fruits commonly known as Currants (black, red and white). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Currants \(black, red and white\)\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Currants+(black,+red+and+white)))]

**16070 - REDCURRANTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A01FP  
**BT** 16060 - CURRANTS (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FM]  
**UF** ribes rubrum  
**UF** white currants  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ribes rubrum*, commonly known as Redcurrants or White currants. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Redcurrants>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Redcurrants>]

**16080 - BLACKCURRANTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A01FN  
**BT** 16060 - CURRANTS (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FM]  
**UF** ribes nigrum  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ribes nigrum*, commonly known as Blackcurrants. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackcurrants>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blackcurrants>]

**16090 - GOOSEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A01FQ  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DT]  
**UF** ribes spp. (other than currants)  
**AI** The group includes Gooseberries (green, red and yellow) or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gooseberries>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gooseberries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gooseberries+and+similar-)]

**16100 - GOOSEBERRIES (GREEN, RED AND YELLOW) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CFN  
**BT** 16090 - GOOSEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FQ]  
**UF** ribes uva-crispa  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Ribes uva-crispa* L., commonly known as Gooseberries (green, red and yellow). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gooseberries> ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gooseberries \(green, red and yellow\)\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gooseberries+(green,+red+and+yellow)))]

**16110 - ROSE HIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A01FR  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DT]  
**AI** The group includes Rose hips or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rose\\_hips](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rose_hips)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rose hips and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rose+hips+and+similar-)]

**16120 - ROSE HIPS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0CFR  
 BT 16110 - ROSE HIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FR]  
 UF rosa spp.  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the genus *Rosa* L. spp., commonly known as Rose hips. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rose\\_hips](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rose_hips)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rose hips](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rose+hips)]

**16130 - DOG ROSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DSS  
 BT 16120 - ROSE HIPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFR]  
 UF rosa canina  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rosa canina* L., commonly known as Dog rose. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dog\\_rose](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dog_rose)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dog rose](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dog+rose)]

**16140 - CINNAMON ROSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DSR  
 BT 16120 - ROSE HIPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFR]  
 UF rosa majalis  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rosa majalis* J. Herrm., commonly known as Cinnamon rose. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon\\_rose](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_rose)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon rose](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon+rose)]

**16150 - RUGOSA ROSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DSQ  
 BT 16120 - ROSE HIPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFR]  
 UF japanese rose  
 UF ramanas rose  
 UF rosa rugosa  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Rosa rugosa* Thunb., commonly known as Rugosa rose or Japanese rose or Ramanas rose. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rugosa\\_rose](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rugosa_rose)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rugosa rose](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rugosa+rose)]

**16160 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A04JL  
 BT 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DT]  
 AI The group includes Mulberries (black and white) or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulberries\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulberries_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mulberries \(black and white\) and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mulberries+(black+and+white)+and+similar-)]

**16170 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A01FS  
 BT 16160 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JL]  
 UF morus spp.  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the genus *Morus* spp., commonly known as Mulberries (black and white). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulberries\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulberries_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mulberries \(black and white\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mulberries+(black+and+white))]

**16180 - WHITE MULBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0DSN  
 BT 16170 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FS]



**UF** morus alba  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Morus alba* L., commonly known as White mulberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus\\_alba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus_alba)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White mulberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+mulberries)]

**16190 - BLACK MULBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DSM  
**BT** 16170 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FS]  
**UF** black berry  
**UF** morus nigra  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Morus nigra* L., commonly known as Black mulberries or Black berry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus\\_nigra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus_nigra)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black mulberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+mulberries)]

**16200 - AZAROLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CFC  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DT]  
**AI** The group includes Azaroles or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_azarolus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_azarolus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Azaroles and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Azaroles+and+similar-)]

**16210 - AZAROLAS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01FV  
**BT** 16200 - AZAROLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFC]  
**UF** crataegus azarolus  
**UF** mediterranean medlars  
**UF** mosphillas  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Crataegus azarolus* L., commonly known as Azaroles or Mediterranean medlars or Mosphillas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_azarolus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_azarolus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Azaroles>]

**16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A04JM  
**BT** 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DT]  
**AI** The group includes Elderberries or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/berries>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Elderberries and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Elderberries+and+similar-)]

**16230 - ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01FX  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** sambucus nigra  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Sambucus nigra* L., commonly known as Elderberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus\\_nigra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus_nigra)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Elderberries>]

**16240 - BAYBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DSL  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** morella rubraour.  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Morella rubra* Lour., commonly known as Bayberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to

legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morella\\_rubra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morella_rubra)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bayberries>]

#### 16250 - BUFFALO BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSK  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** shepherdia argentea  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Shepherdia argentea* (Pursh) Nutt., commonly known as Buffalo berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shepherdia\\_argentea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shepherdia_argentea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buffalo berries>]

#### 16260 - CHE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSJ  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** maclura tricuspidata  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Maclura tricuspidata* Carr., commonly known as Che berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maclura\\_tricuspidata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maclura_tricuspidata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Che berries>]

#### 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSH  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** blood hilder  
**UF** dane weed  
**UF** danesblood  
**UF** danewort  
**UF** dwarf elder  
**UF** elderwort  
**UF** european dwarf elder  
**UF** sambucus ebulus  
**UF** walewort  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Sambucus ebulus* L., commonly known as Dwarf elderberries or Danewort or Dane weed or Danesblood or Dwarf elder or European dwarf elder or Walewort or Elderwort or Blood hilder. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus\\_ebulus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus_ebulus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf elderberries>]

#### 16280 - GUELDER ROSE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSG  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** viburnum opulus  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Viburnum opulus* L., commonly known as Guelder rose berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum\\_opulus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum_opulus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guelder rose berries>]

#### 16290 - HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01GA  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** common hawthorn berries  
**UF** crataegus monogyna  
**UF** hawthorn berries  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Crataegus monogyna* Jacq., commonly known as Hawberries or Hawthorn or Common hawthorn berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When

relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_monogyna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_monogyna)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hawberries>]

#### 16300 - MIDLAND HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSF  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** *crataegus oxyacantha*  
**UF** *crataegusaevigata*  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Crataegus laevigata* (Poir.) DC. or *Crataegus oxyacantha*, commonly known as Midland hawberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_laevigata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_laevigata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Midland\\_hawberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Midland_hawberries)]

#### 16310 - PHALSA FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSE  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** *grewia asiatica*  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Grewia asiatica* L., commonly known as Phalsa fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grewia\\_asiatica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grewia_asiatica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Phalsa\\_fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Phalsa_fruits)]

#### 16320 - RIBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSD  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** *syzygiumuehmannii*  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Syzygium luehmannii* (F.Muell.) L.A.S.Johnson, commonly known as Riberreries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_luehmannii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_luehmannii)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Riberreries>]

#### 16330 - SASKATOONS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CFZ  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** *amelanchier alnifolia*  
**UF** *pacific serviceberries*  
**UF** *saskatoons berries*  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Amelanchier alnifolia* (Nutt.) Nutt., commonly known as Saskatoons or Saskatoons berries or Pacific serviceberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saskatoons>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saskatoons>]

#### 16340 - SILVERBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DSC  
**BT** 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JM]  
**UF** *elaeanus angustifolia*  
**UF** *elaeanus spp.*  
**UF** *russian olives*  
**UF** *silver berries*  
**AI** Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the genus *Elaeanus spp.*, commonly known as Silverberries or Russian olives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeanus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Silverberries>]

**16350 - SORB FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01GD  
 BT 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JM]  
 UF service tree fruit  
 UF sorbus spp.  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the genus *Sorbus* spp., commonly known as Sorb fruits or Service tree fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Sorb fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Sorb+fruits)]

**16360 - SORB BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CFX  
 BT 16350 - SORB FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GD]  
 UF sorb apples  
 UF sorbus domestica  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Sorbus domestica* L., commonly known as Sorb berries or Sorb apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus\\_domestica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus_domestica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Sorb berries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Sorb+berries)]

**16370 - ROWAN BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0CFV  
 BT 16350 - SORB FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GD]  
 UF european rowan berries  
 UF sorbus aucuparia  
 AI Berries or small fruits from the plant classified under the species *Sorbus aucuparia* L., commonly known as Rowan berries or European rowan berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus\\_aucuparia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus_aucuparia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Rowan berries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Rowan+berries)]

**16380 - OTHER NOT LISTED OTHER SMALL FRUITS AND BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01GB  
 BT 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DT]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other not listed other small fruits and berries, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/berries>]

**16390 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01HD  
 BT 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RK]  
 AI The group includes Miscellaneous fruits as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Miscellaneous fruits \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Miscellaneous+fruits+(generic))]

**16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A01HE  
 BT 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RK]  
 UF (a) miscellaneous fruits with edible peel  
 AI The group includes miscellaneous fruits with edible peel as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Miscellaneous fruits with edible peel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Miscellaneous+fruits+with+edible+peel)]

**16410 - DATES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DSB  
**BT** 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]  
**AI** The group includes Dates or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Dates and similar->]

**16420 - DATES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01HF  
**BT** 16410 - DATES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSB]  
**UF** phoenix dactylifera  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species Phoenix dactylifera L., commonly known as Dates. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Date\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Date_palm)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Dates>]

**16430 - AÇAI BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DSA  
**BT** 16410 - DATES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSB]  
**UF** euterpe oleracea  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species Euterpe oleracea Mart., commonly known as Açai berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Açai\\_berries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Açai_berries)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Açai berries>]

**16440 - AWARA PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DRZ  
**BT** 16410 - DATES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSB]  
**UF** astrocaryum vulgare  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species Astrocaryum vulgare Mart., commonly known as Awara palm fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astrocaryum\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astrocaryum_vulgare)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Awara palm fruits>]

**16450 - DOUM PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01KP  
**BT** 16410 - DATES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSB]  
**UF** dum palm  
**UF** gingerbread tree  
**UF** hyphaene thebaica  
**UF** thebaica  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart., commonly known as Doum palm fruits or Gingerbread tree or Thebaica or Dum palm. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene\\_thebaica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene_thebaica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Doum palm fruits>]

**16460 - FIGS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DRY  
**BT** 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]  
**AI** The group includes Figs or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Figs>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Figs and similar->]

**16470 - FIGS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01HG  
**BT** 16460 - FIGS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRY]  
**UF** ficus carica  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species Ficus carica L., commonly known as Figs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be

reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_fig](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_fig)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Figs>]

#### 16480 - TABLE OLIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01HH  
 BT 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HE]  
 AI The group includes Table olives or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table olives and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table+olives+and+similar-)]

#### 16490 - TABLE OLIVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01BP  
 BT 16480 - TABLE OLIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HH]  
 UF olea europaea  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Olea europaea* L., commonly known as Table olives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olea\\_europaea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olea_europaea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table olives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table+olives)]

#### 16500 - CHINESE OLIVES, BLACK, WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01JF  
 BT 16480 - TABLE OLIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HH]  
 UF canarium album  
 UF canarium tramdenum  
 UF wu lan  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Canarium tramdenum* C.D. Dai & Yakovlev or *Canarium album* (Lour.) Raeusch, commonly known as Chinese olives, black, white or Wu lan. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_album)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese olives, black, white](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+olives,+black,+white)]

#### 16510 - CHINESE BLACK OLIVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0DRX  
 BT 16500 - CHINESE OLIVES, BLACK, WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JF]  
 UF canarium pimela  
 UF canarium tramdenum  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Canarium tramdenum* Chan Din Dai & G.P. Yakovlev, commonly known as Chinese black olives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_album)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese black olives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+black+olives)]

#### 16520 - CHINESE WHITE OLIVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0DRV  
 BT 16500 - CHINESE OLIVES, BLACK, WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JF]  
 UF canarium album  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Canarium album* (Lour.) Räusch., commonly known as Chinese white olives. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_album)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese white olives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+white+olives)]

#### 16530 - DESERT DATES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01JH  
 BT 16480 - TABLE OLIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HH]  
 UF balanites aegyptiacus  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Balanites aegyptiacus* (L.) Delile, commonly known as Desert dates. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balanites\\_aegyptiaca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balanites_aegyptiaca)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Desert dates](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Desert+dates)]

#### 16540 - KUMQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01HJ  
**BT** 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]  
**AI** The group includes Kumquats or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumquat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kumquats and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kumquats+and+similar-)]

#### 16550 - KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DRT  
**BT** 16540 - KUMQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HJ]  
**UF** citrus japonica  
**UF** fortunella spp.  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the genus Fortunella spp. or the species Citrus japonica C.P. Thunberg ex A. Murray, commonly known as Kumquats. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumquat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kumquats>]

#### 16560 - MARUMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01HK  
**BT** 16550 - KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRT]  
**UF** fortunella japonica  
**UF** round kumquats  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species Fortunella japonica (Thunberg) Swingle, commonly known as Marumi kumquats or Round kumquats. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumquat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marumi kumquats](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marumi+kumquats)]

#### 16570 - NAGAMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CGA  
**BT** 16550 - KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRT]  
**UF** fortunella margarita  
**UF** oval kumquats  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle, commonly known as Nagami kumquats or Oval kumquats. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumquat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nagami kumquats](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nagami+kumquats)]

#### 16580 - LIMEQUATS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DRS  
**BT** 16540 - KUMQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HJ]  
**UF** citrus aurantiifolia x fortunella spp.  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the hybrid Citrus aurantiifolia x Fortunella spp., commonly known as Limequats. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limequat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Limequats>]

#### 16590 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS FORTUNELLA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DRR  
**BT** 16540 - KUMQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HJ]  
**UF** fortunella spp.  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species and hybrids of genus Fortunella, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumquat>]

**16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HL  
 BT 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]  
 AI The group includes Carambolas or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carambolas and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carambolas+and+similar-)]

**16610 - CARAMBOLAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HM  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF averrhoa carambola  
 UF starfruit  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Averrhoa carambola* L., commonly known as Carambolas or Starfruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Averrhoa\\_carambola](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Averrhoa_carambola)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carambolas>]

**16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01JB  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF golden-apple  
 UF kedondong  
 UF polynesian plum  
 UF spondias cytherea  
 UF spondias dulcis  
 UF tahiti-apple  
 UF wi-tree  
 UF yellow plum  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Spondias dulcis* Sol ex Parkinson or *Spondias cytherea* Sonn., commonly known as Ambarellas or Kedondong or Tahiti-apple or Yellow plum or Wi-tree or Golden-apple or Polynesian plum. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias\\_dulcis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias_dulcis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ambarellas>]

**16630 - AONLAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01JQ  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF indian gooseberries  
 UF phyllanthus emblica  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Phyllanthus emblica* L., commonly known as Aonlas or Indian gooseberries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllanthus\\_emblica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllanthus_emblica)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aonlas>]

**16640 - BABACOS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01LX  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF carica pentagona  
 UF vasconcellea x heilbornii  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Vasconcellea x heilbornii* (V.M.Badillo) V.M.Badillo or *Carica pentagona* (V.M.Badillo) V.M.Badillo, commonly known as Babacos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Babaco>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Babacos>]

**16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HN  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]



UF	averrhoa bilimbi
UF	balimbing
UF	belimbing
UF	biling
UF	bimbiri
UF	bimbli
UF	blim-blim
UF	blimbling
UF	cucumber tree
UF	kamias
UF	soure
UF	tree sorrel
AI	Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Averrhoa bilimbi</i> L., commonly known as Bilimbis or Balimbing or Blim-blim or Bimbli or Belimbing or Blimbling or Biling or Bimbiri or Cucumber tree or Kamias or Tree sorrel or Soure. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Averrhoa_bilimbi">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Averrhoa_bilimbi</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Bilimbis">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Bilimbis</a> ]

**16660 - CASHEW APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A01JE
BT	16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HL]
UF	anacardium occidentale
UF	cashew
AI	Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> L., commonly known as Cashew apples or Cashew. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Cashew%20apples">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Cashew apples</a> ]

**16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A01JL
BT	16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HL]
UF	badari
UF	ber
UF	beri
UF	bers
UF	bor
UF	boroi
UF	chinese-date
UF	cottony jujube
UF	dongs
UF	indian plum
UF	jujube fruits, indian
UF	kul
UF	ziziphus mauritiana
AI	Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Ziziphus mauritiana</i> Lam., commonly known as Indian jujubes or Bers or Jujube fruits, indian or Badari or Kul or Ber or Dongs or Boroi or Bor or Beri or Chinese-date or Indian plum or Cottony jujube. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ziziphus_mauritiana">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ziziphus_mauritiana</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Indian%20jujubes">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Indian jujubes</a> ]

**16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A01JK
BT	16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HL]
UF	brazilian grape
UF	guaperu
UF	guapuru
UF	hivapuru

- UF jaboticaba  
 UF myrciaria cauliflora  
 UF sabará  
 UF tree jabotica  
 UF ybapuru  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Myrciaria cauliflora* O. Berg, commonly known as Jaboticabas or Brazilian Grape or Tree Jabotica or Guaperu or Guapuru or Hivapuru or Sabará or Ybapuru or Jaboticaba. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria\\_cauliflora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_cauliflora)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jaboticabas>]

**16690 - MALAY POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HT  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF eugenia malaccensis  
 UF malay-apple  
 UF pomeracs  
 UF syzygium malaccense  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Syzygium malaccense* (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. *Eugenia malaccensis* L., commonly known as Malay pommarosas or Pomeracs or Malay-apple. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_malaccense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_malaccense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malay\\_pommarosas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malay_pommarosas)]

**16700 - MALAYAN MOMBINS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DRQ  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF spondias pinnata  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Spondias pinnata* (L. f.) Kurz., commonly known as Malayan mombins. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malayan\\_mombins](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malayan_mombins)]

**16710 - MAPRANGS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DRP  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF bouea macrophylla  
 UF marian plums  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Bouea macrophylla* Griff., commonly known as Maprangs or Marian plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouea\\_macrophylla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouea_macrophylla)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maprangs>]

**16720 - NATAL PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01JN  
 BT 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HL]  
 UF amatungulu  
 UF carissa grandiflora  
 UF carissa macrocarpa  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Carissa macrocarpa* (Eckl.) A.DC. or *C. grandiflora* (E.Mey) A.DC., commonly known as Natal plums or Amatungulu. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa\\_macrocarpa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa_macrocarpa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Natal\\_plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Natal_plums)]

**16730 - NONIS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DRN
- BT** 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HL]
- UF** morinda citrifolia
- AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Morinda citrifolia* L., commonly known as Nonis. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda\\_citrifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nonis>]

**16740 - POMMAROSAS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A01HV
- BT** 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HL]
- UF** rose apples
- UF** syzygium jambos
- AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Syzygium jambos* (L.) Alston, commonly known as Pommarosas or Rose apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_jambos](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_jambos)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pommarosas>]

**16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DRM
- BT** 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HL]
- UF** ciruela
- UF** jocote
- UF** red mombin
- UF** siniguela
- UF** sirigwela
- UF** spondias purpurea
- AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Spondias purpurea* L., commonly known as Purple mombins or Jocote or Red Mombin or Ciruela or Siniguela or Sirigwela. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias\\_purpurea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias_purpurea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Purple+mombins>]

**16760 - SANTOLS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A01KV
- BT** 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HL]
- UF** sandorica
- UF** sandoricum koetjape
- UF** sentuls
- UF** wild mangosteen
- AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Sandoricum koetjape* (Burm.F.) Merr., commonly known as Santols or Sentuls or Wild mangosteen or Sandorica. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandoricum\\_koetjape](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandoricum_koetjape)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Santols>]

**16770 - DRACONTOMELON DUPERREANUM FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A16QN
- BT** 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HL]
- UF** dracontomelon duperreanum
- UF** qu? s?u
- AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Dracontomelon duperreanum*, called Qu? s?u in Vietnamese. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dracontomelon>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=qu?s?u+Dracontomelon+duperreanum>]

**16780 - KAKI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HP  
 BT 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]  
 AI The group includes Kaki or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Kaki and similar->]

**16790 - KAKI (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HQ  
 BT 16780 - KAKI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HP]  
 UF diospyros chinensis  
 UF diospyros kaki  
 UF japanese persimmons  
 UF kaki fruit  
 UF kaki persimmon  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Diospyros kaki* Thunb. or *Diospyros chinensis* Blume, commonly known as Kaki or Japanese persimmons or Kaki persimmon or Kaki fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros\\_kaki](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros_kaki)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Kaki>]

**16800 - CHINESE PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HR  
 BT 16780 - KAKI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HP]  
 UF diospyros sintonisii  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Diospyros sintonisii* (Krug & Urb.), commonly known as Chinese persimmons. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Chinese persimmons>]

**16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A04JN  
 BT 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]  
 AI The group includes Jambuls or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Jambuls and similar->]

**16820 - JAMBULS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01JZ  
 BT 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]  
 UF eugenia cuminii  
 UF jambolans  
 UF jambula  
 UF syzygium cumini  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Syzygium cumini* (L.) Skeels or *Eugenia cuminii* (L.) Druce, commonly known as Jambuls or Jambolans or Jambula. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_cumini](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_cumini)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Jambuls>]

**16830 - ACEROLAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01JC  
 BT 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]  
 UF barbados cherries  
 UF malpighia emarginata  
 UF malpighia glabra  
 AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Malpighia emarginata* DC., syn. *Malpighia glabra* L., commonly known as Acerolas or Barbados cherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malpighia\\_emarginata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malpighia_emarginata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Acerolas>]

**16840 - ARBUTUS BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01FT  
**BT** 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]  
**UF** arbutus unedo  
**UF** strawberry tree  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Arbutus unedo* L., commonly known as Arbutus berries or Strawberry tree. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arbutus\\_unedo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arbutus_unedo)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arbutus berries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arbutus+berries)]

**16850 - CAMU CAMUS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DRL  
**BT** 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]  
**UF** myrciaria dubia  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Myrciaria dubia* (Kunth) McVaugh, commonly known as Camu camu. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria\\_dubia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_dubia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Camu camus](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Camu+camus)]

**16860 - CARANDAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01JD  
**BT** 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]  
**UF** carissa carandas  
**UF** karanda  
**UF** karaunda  
**UF** karonda  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Carissa carandas* L., commonly known as Carandas or Karanda or Karaunda or Karonda. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa\\_carandas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa_carandas)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carandas>]

**16870 - COCO PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01JG  
**BT** 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]  
**UF** chrysobalanus icaco  
**UF** icaco plums  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Chrysobalanus icaco* L., commonly known as Coco plums or Icacó plums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysobalanus\\_icaco](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysobalanus_icaco)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coco plums](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coco+plums)]

**16880 - GRUMICHAMAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01HS  
**BT** 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]  
**UF** brazil cherries  
**UF** brazilian cherries  
**UF** eugenia brasiliensis  
**UF** eugenia dombeyi  
**AI** Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Eugenia dombeyi* (Sprengel) Skeels or *Eugenia brasiliensis* Lam., commonly known as Grumichamas or Brazil cherries or Brazilian cherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eugenia\\_brasiliensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eugenia_brasiliensis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grumichamas>]

**16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A01JJ
BT	16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
UF	american red plums
UF	goose plums
UF	imbus
UF	jamaica-plums
UF	sloe plums
UF	spondias mombin
UF	ubos
UF	yellow mombins
AI	Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Spondias mombin</i> L., commonly known as Hog plums or Sloe plums or American red plums or Goose plums or Jamaica-plums or Imbus or Ubos or Yellow mombins. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias_mombin">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias_mombin</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Hog+plums">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Hog plums</a> ]

**16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A01KB
BT	16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
UF	bellfruit or bell fruit
UF	chambekka
UF	chomphu
UF	eugenia javanica
UF	jamaican apple
UF	jamalac
UF	jambu air
UF	jamrul
UF	jumbu
UF	love apple
UF	makopa
UF	mountain apple
UF	rose apple
UF	syzygium
UF	syzygium samarangense
UF	tambis
UF	water apple
UF	wax apple
UF	wax jambu
UF	zamalac
AI	Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Syzygium samarangense</i> (Bl.) Merr. & Perry or <i>Eugenia javanica</i> Lam., commonly known as Java apples or Wax apple or Love apple or Chomphu or Bellfruit or Bell fruit or Jamaican Apple or Jambu air or Water apple or Mountain apple or Wax jambu or Rose apple or Makopa or Tambis or Chambekka or Jamrul or Jumbu or Jamalac or Zamalac or Syzygium. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_samarangense">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_samarangense</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Java+apples">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Java apples</a> ]

**16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A01JP
BT	16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
UF	country gooseberry
UF	malay gooseberry
UF	mayom
UF	phyllanthus acidus
UF	phyllanthus distichus
UF	simply gooseberry tree
UF	star gooseberry
UF	tahitian gooseberry

- UF west india gooseberry
- AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Phyllanthus acidus* (L.) Skeels or *Phyllanthus distichus* (L.) Muell.-Arg., commonly known as Otaheite gooseberries or Malay gooseberry or Tahitian gooseberry or Country gooseberry or Star gooseberry or West India gooseberry or Simply gooseberry tree or Mayom. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllanthus\\_acidus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllanthus_acidus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Otaheite gooseberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Otaheite%20gooseberries)]

**16920 - SEA GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01JR
- BT 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
- UF *coccoloba uvifera*
- AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Coccoloba uvifera* Jacq., commonly known as Sea grapes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coccoloba\\_uvifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coccoloba_uvifera)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea grapes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea%20grapes)]

**16930 - SURINAM CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01HX
- BT 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
- UF brazil cherry
- UF cayenne cherry
- UF *eugenia uniflora*
- UF nagapiry
- UF pitanga
- AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Eugenia uniflora* L., commonly known as Surinam cherries or Brazil Cherry or Nagapiry or Cayenne cherry or Pitanga. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eugenia\\_uniflora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eugenia_uniflora)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Surinam cherries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Surinam%20cherries)]

**16940 - WATER APPLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DRK
- BT 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
- UF *syzygium aqueum*
- AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Syzygium aqueum* (Burm. f.) Alston, commonly known as Water apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_aqueum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_aqueum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water apples](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water%20apples)]

**16950 - WATER BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DRJ
- BT 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
- UF *syzygium cordatum*
- AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Syzygium cordatum* (Hochst.), commonly known as Water berries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_cordatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_cordatum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water berries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water%20berries)]

**16960 - WATER PEARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0DRH
- BT 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JN]
- UF *syzygium guineense*
- AI Fruits with edible peel from the plant classified under the species *Syzygium guineense* Wall., commonly known as Water pears. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_guineense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_guineense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water pears](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water+pears)]

#### 16970 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01JA  
**BT** 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HE]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Miscellaneous fruits with edible peel, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)]

#### 16980 - DAVIDSON'S PLUM (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A16XK  
**BT** 16970 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JA]  
**UF** davidsonia spp.  
**AI** Edible fruit of the plants of the genus davidsonia, growing in the rainforest but also of commercial interests in Australia.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Davidsonia>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?q=davidson%27s+plum&source=lnms&tbm=isch>]

#### 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01JS  
**BT** 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RK]  
**UF** (b) miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, small  
**AI** The group includes miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, small as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, small](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous+fruits+with+inedible+peel,+small)]

#### 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

**FTC** A0665  
**BT** E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]  
**AI** Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes

#### 17 FRUITS (EFG)

**FTC** A0707  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

#### 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

**FTC** A1287  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

#### 17000 - KIWI FRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DRG  
**BT** 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JS]  
**AI** The group includes Kiwi fruits (green, red, yellow) or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwi fruits and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwi+fruits+and+similar-)]

#### 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01JT  
**BT** 17000 - KIWI FRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRG]



- UF actinidiaindl. spp.  
 UF chinese gooseberry  
 UF kiwi  
 UF strawberry peach  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the genus *Actinidia* Lindl. spp., commonly known as Kiwi fruits (green, red, yellow) or Kiwi or Chinese gooseberry or Strawberry peach. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwifruit>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwi fruits \(green, red, yellow\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwi+fruits+(green,+red,+yellow))]

**17020 - FUZZY KIWIFRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC AODRF  
 BT 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JT]  
 UF actinidia deliciosa  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Actinidia deliciosa* (A. Chev.) C.F. Liang & A.R. Ferguson, commonly known as Fuzzy kiwifruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia\\_deliciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia_deliciosa)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fuzzy kiwifruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fuzzy+kiwifruit)]

**17030 - GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC AODRE  
 BT 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JT]  
 UF actinidia chinensis  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Actinidia chinensis* Planch., commonly known as Golden kiwifruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia\\_chinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia_chinensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Golden kiwifruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Golden+kiwifruit)]

**17040 - LITCHIS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A04JP  
 BT 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JS]  
 AI The group includes Litchis or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Litchis and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Litchis+and+similar-)]

**17050 - LITCHIS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A01JV  
 BT 17040 - LITCHIS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JP]  
 UF laichi  
 UF lichu  
 UF litchi chinensis  
 UF lychees  
 UF nephelium litchi  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Litchi chinensis* Sonn. or *Nephelium litchi* Camb., commonly known as Litchis or Lychees or Laichi or Lichu. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Litchi\\_chinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Litchi_chinensis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Litchis>]

**17060 - LONGANS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A01KQ  
 BT 17040 - LITCHIS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JP]  
 UF dimocarpus longan  
 UF euphoria longana  
 UF nephelium longana  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Euphoria longana* Lam. or *Nephelium longana* (Lam.) Camb. or *Dimocarpus longan* Lour., commonly known as Longans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one

defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dimocarpus\\_longan](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dimocarpus_longan)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Longans>]

#### 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0DRC
- BT 17040 - LITCHIS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JP]
- UF cat thorn
- UF cider tree
- UF jelly plum
- UF maroola nut/plum
- UF morula
- UF sclerocarya birrea
- AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Sclerocarya birrea* (A. Rich.) Hochst., commonly known as Marulas or Jelly plum or Cat thorn or Morula or Cider tree or Maroola nut/plum. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sclerocarya\\_birrea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sclerocarya_birrea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marulas>]

#### 17080 - SALAKS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0CGC
- BT 17040 - LITCHIS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JP]
- UF salacca edulis
- UF salacca zalacca
- UF snake fruits
- AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Salacca zalacca* (Gaertn.) Voss or *Salacca edulis* Reinw, commonly known as Salaks or Snake fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salacca\\_zalacca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salacca_zalacca)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salaks>]

#### 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A01KX
- BT 17040 - LITCHIS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JP]
- UF canepas
- UF chenet
- UF genepa
- UF genips
- UF ginnips
- UF gnep
- UF guineps
- UF kenèp
- UF limoncillo
- UF mamoncillos
- UF melicoccus bijugatus
- UF quenepa
- UF skinnip
- UF talpa jocote
- UF xenepa
- AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Melicoccus bijugatus* Jacq., commonly known as Spanish limes or Mamoncillos or Chenet or Gnep or Guineps or Skinnip or Genips or Ginnips or Kenèp or Talpa jocote or Canepas or Quenepa or Genepa or Xenepa or Limoncillo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melicoccus\\_bijugatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melicoccus_bijugatus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spanish+limes>]

#### 17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0DRB
- BT 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JS]
- AI The group includes Passionfruits or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Passionfruits+and+similar->]

**17110 - PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A01KC
BT	17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRB]
UF	granadillas
UF	maracujas
UF	passiflora aurifolia
UF	passiflora edulis
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims or <i>Passiflora laurifolia</i> L., commonly known as Passionfruits or Maracujas or Granadillas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passionfruits">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passionfruits</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Passionfruits">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Passionfruits</a> ]

**17120 - BANANA PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DRA
BT	17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRB]
UF	maracujas
UF	passiflora mollissima
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Passiflora mollissima</i> (Kunth) L. H. Bailey, commonly known as Banana passionfruits or Maracujas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_mollissima">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_mollissima</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Banana%20passionfruits">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Banana passionfruits</a> ]

**17130 - GIANT GRANADILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DQZ
BT	17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRB]
UF	passiflora quadrangularis
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Passiflora quadrangularis</i> L., commonly known as Giant granadillas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_quadrangularis">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_quadrangularis</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Giant%20granadillas">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Giant granadillas</a> ]

**17140 - GRANADILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DQY
BT	17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRB]
UF	passiflora ligularis
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Passiflora ligularis</i> Juss., commonly known as Granadillas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_ligularis">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_ligularis</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Granadillas">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Granadillas</a> ]

**17150 - MONSTERA FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DQX
BT	17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRB]
UF	monstera deliciosa
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Monstera deliciosa</i> Liebm., commonly known as Monstera fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monstera_deliciosa">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monstera_deliciosa</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Monstera%20fruits">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Monstera fruits</a> ]

**17160 - WINGEDSTEM PASSIFLOWER FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC	A0DQV
BT	17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRB]
UF	passiflora alata
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Passiflora alata</i> Curtis, commonly known as

Wingedstem passionflower fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora\\_alata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_alata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wingedstem passionflower fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wingedstem%20passionflower%20fruits)]

#### 17170 - PRICKLY PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DQT  
**BT** 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JS]  
**AI** The group includes Prickly pears or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prickly pears and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prickly%20pears%20and%20similar-)]

#### 17180 - PRICKLY PEARS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01KD  
**BT** 17170 - PRICKLY PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQT]  
**UF** cactus fruits  
**UF** indian figs  
**UF** opuntia ficus-indica  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Opuntia ficus-indica* (L.) P. Miller, commonly known as Prickly pears or Indian figs or Cactus fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opuntia\\_ficus-indica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opuntia_ficus-indica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prickly pears](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prickly%20pears)]

#### 17190 - PITAYAS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DQS  
**BT** 17170 - PRICKLY PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQT]  
**UF** dragon fruits  
**UF** *hylocereus undatus*  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Hylocereus undatus* (Haworth) Britton & Rose, commonly known as Pitayas or Dragon fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hylocereus\\_undatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hylocereus_undatus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pitayas>]

#### 17200 - RED PITAYAS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0CGE  
**BT** 17170 - PRICKLY PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQT]  
**UF** *hylocereus triangularis*  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Hylocereus triangularis* (L.) Britton & Rose, commonly known as Red pitayas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hylocereus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red pitayas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red%20pitayas)]

#### 17210 - SAGUARO FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DQR  
**BT** 17170 - PRICKLY PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQT]  
**UF** *carnegia gigantea*  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Carnegia gigantea* (Engelm.) Britton & Rose, commonly known as Saguaro fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saguaro>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saguaro fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saguaro%20fruits)]

#### 17220 - STAR APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DQQ  
**BT** 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JS]  
**AI** The group includes Star apples or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysophyllum\\_cainito](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysophyllum_cainito)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Star apples and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Star%20apples%20and%20similar-)]

**17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01KE  
 BT 17220 - STAR APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQQ]  
 UF abiaba  
 UF aguay  
 UF cainitos  
 UF chrysophyllum cainito  
 UF estrella  
 UF golden leaf trees  
 UF kaimito  
 UF milk fruits  
 UF pomme du lait  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Chrysophyllum cainito* L., commonly known as Star apples or Cainitos or Golden leaf trees or Abiaba or Pomme du lait or Estrella or Milk fruits or Aguay or Kaimito. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysophyllum\\_cainito](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysophyllum_cainito)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Star apples](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Star+apples)]

**17240 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A04JQ  
 BT 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JS]  
 AI The group includes American persimmons or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tropical\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tropical_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American persimmons and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American+persimmons+and+similar-)]

**17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01KF  
 BT 17240 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JQ]  
 UF common persimmon  
 UF diospyros virginiana  
 UF eastern persimmon  
 UF kakis  
 UF possum apple  
 UF possumwood  
 UF simmon  
 UF virginia kaki  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Diospyros virginiana* L., commonly known as American persimmons or Virginia kaki or Common persimmon or Eastern persimmon or Simmon or Possumwood or Possum apple or Kakis. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros\\_virginiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros_virginiana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American persimmons](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American+persimmons)]

**17260 - BLACK SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01KJ  
 BT 17240 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JQ]  
 UF black persimmon  
 UF chocolate pudding fruit  
 UF diospyros digyna  
 UF diospyros ebenaster  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Diospyros digyna* Jacq. or *Diospyros ebenaster* Retz., commonly known as Black sapotes or Black persimmon or Chocolate Pudding Fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros\\_digyna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diospyros_digyna)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black sapotes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Black+sapotes)]

**17270 - GREEN SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01KK

**BT** 17240 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JQ]  
**UF** pouteria  
**UF** pouteria viridis  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Pouteria viridis* (Pittier) Cronquist, commonly known as Green sapotes or Pouteria. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouteria\\_viridis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouteria_viridis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green sapotes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green_sapotes)]

**17280 - WHITE SAPOTES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01KM  
**BT** 17240 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JQ]  
**UF** casimiroa edulis  
**UF** matasano  
**UF** mexican-apples  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Casimiroa edulis* La Llave & Lex, commonly known as White sapotes or Matasano or Mexican-apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Casimiroa\\_edulis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Casimiroa_edulis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White sapotes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White_sapotes)]

**17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01KH  
**BT** 17240 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JQ]  
**UF** canistels  
**UF** egg fruits  
**UF** lucuma campechiana  
**UF** pouteria campechiana  
**UF** richardella campechiana  
**UF** vitellaria campechiana  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Pouteria campechiana* (Kunth.) Baernhi or *Lucuma campechiana* Knuth or *Richardella campechiana* (Kunth) Pierre or *Vitellaria campechiana* (Kunth) Engl., commonly known as Yellow sapotes or Canistels or Egg fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouteria\\_campechiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouteria_campechiana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yellow sapotes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yellow_sapotes)]

**17300 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01KG  
**BT** 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JS]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, small, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)]

**17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01LA  
**BT** 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04RK]  
**UF** (c) miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, large  
**AI** The group includes miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, large as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, large](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous_fruits_with_inedible_peel_large)]

**17320 - AVOCADOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0DQP  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Avocados or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide

regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avocado>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Avocados and similar->]

#### 17330 - AVOCADOS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01LB  
**BT** 17320 - AVOCADOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQP]  
**UF** persea americana  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Persea americana* Mill., commonly known as Avocados. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avocado>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Avocados>]

#### 17340 - AVOCADOS FOR OIL PRODUCTION (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DQN  
**BT** 17320 - AVOCADOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQP]  
**UF** persea americana  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Persea americana* Mill., commonly known as Avocados for oil production. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persea\\_americana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persea_americana)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Avocados for oil production>]

#### 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A04JS  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LA]  
**UF** musa acuminata  
**UF** musa acuminata x musa balbisiana  
**UF** musa balbisiana  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Musa acuminata* or *Musa balbisiana* or *Musa acuminata* x *Musa balbisiana* (called *Musa x paradisiaca*). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_banana\\_cultivars](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_banana_cultivars)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bananas and similar->]

#### 17360 - COMMON BANANA (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01LC  
**BT** 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JS]  
**UF** cavendishes  
**UF** dessert banana  
**AI** The group includes any type of common bananas or dessert bananas, which are high in sugar and usually eaten without cooking, as fruit. They include all the dessert cultivars of *Musa acuminata* non-hybrid groups (*Musa* AA, AAA, and AAAA Groups) and also hybrids (*Musa x paradisiaca* AB, AAB, ABB, ABBB, AAAB, AABBB Groups). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common banana>]

#### 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DQM  
**BT** 17360 - COMMON BANANA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LC]  
**UF** cavendishes acuminata  
**UF** dwarf cavendish  
**UF** grand nain  
**UF** lakatan banana  
**UF** musa acuminata  
**UF** red banana  
**UF** señorita banana  
**AI** Common bananas from the plant classified under the species *Musa acuminata* (*Musa* AA, AAA, and AAAA Groups), dessert cultivars. Common bananas are high in sugar and usually eaten without cooking, as fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa\\_acuminata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa_acuminata)]

and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common banana - acuminata cultivars](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common%20banana%20-%20acuminata%20cultivars)]

#### 17380 - CAVENDISHES - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0DQL  
**BT** 17360 - COMMON BANANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LC]  
**UF** cavendishes balbisiana  
**UF** musa balbisiana  
**AI** Fruits from the plant classified under the species *Musa balbisiana* Colla (known as Cavendishes balbisiana) as defined by the Pesticide regulation (EC) No 396/2005. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cavendishes - balbisiana cultivars](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cavendishes%20-%20balbisiana%20cultivars)]

#### 17390 - COMMON BANANA - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0DQK  
**BT** 17360 - COMMON BANANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LC]  
**UF** cavendishes paradisiaca  
**UF** goldfinger banana  
**UF** latundan bananas  
**UF** musa acuminata x musa balbisiana  
**AI** Common bananas from the plant classified under the species *Musa x paradisiaca* (*Musa acuminata* x *Musa balbisiana*) AB, AAB, ABB, AB BB, AAAB, AAB B Groups. Common bananas are high in sugar and usually eaten without cooking, as fruit. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa\\_x\\_paradisiaca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa_x_paradisiaca)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common banana - paradisiaca cultivars](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common%20banana%20-%20paradisiaca%20cultivars)]

#### 17400 - DWARF BANANAS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A01LD  
**BT** 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JS]  
**UF** musa acuminata  
**AI** Fruits from the plant classified under the species *Musa acuminata* Colla (known as dwarf banana) as defined by the Pesticide regulation (EC) No 396/2005. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf bananas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dwarf%20bananas)]

#### 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A01LE  
**BT** 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JS]  
**UF** cooking banana  
**UF** musa acuminata x musa balbisiana  
**UF** musa x paradisiaca  
**AI** The group includes any type of Plantains or cooking bananas, which are high in starch and, though edible raw when very ripe, they are normally used as cooking staple food. They include mostly triploids Hybrids (*Musa x paradisiaca* AAB, ABB Groups), but also some non-hybrids (*Musa balbisiana* BB and BBB Groups and *Musa Acuminata* AAA). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantains>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plantains>]

#### 17420 - PLANTAINS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0DQJ  
**BT** 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LE]  
**UF** east african highlands banana  
**UF** musa acuminata  
**UF** plantains acuminata  
**AI** Plantains from the plant classified under the species *Musa acuminata* (*Musa* AAA-EA group) such as east African highlands banana, usually eaten as staple food in African countries. Plantains are high in starch and, though edible raw when very ripe, they are normally used as cooking staple food. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa\\_acuminata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa_acuminata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plantains - acuminata cultivars](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plantains%20-%20acuminata%20cultivars)]



**17430 - PLANTAINS - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DQH  
**BT** 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LE]  
**UF** musa balbisiana  
**UF** plantains balbisiana  
**AI** Plantains from the plant classified under the species *Musa balbisiana* (*Musa* BB and BBB Groups). Plantains are high in starch and, though edible raw when very ripe, they are normally used as cooking staple food. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa\\_balbisiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa_balbisiana)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plantains-balbisiana-cultivars>]

**17440 - PLANTAINS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DQG  
**BT** 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LE]  
**UF** african plantains  
**UF** musa acuminata x musa balbisiana  
**UF** musa x paradisiaca  
**UF** plantains paradisiaca  
**UF** saba banana  
**AI** Plantains from the plant classified under the species *Musa x paradisiaca* (*Musa acuminata* x *Musa balbisiana*) AAB and ABB Groups. Plantains are high in starch and, though edible raw when very ripe, they are normally used as cooking staple food. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa\\_x\\_paradisiaca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musa_x_paradisiaca)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plantains-paradisiaca-cultivars>]

**17450 - MANGOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DQF  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Mangoes or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mango>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mangoes-and-similar->]

**17460 - MANGOES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01LF  
**BT** 17450 - MANGOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQF]  
**UF** mangifera indica  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Mangifera indica* L., commonly known as Mangoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mango>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mangoes>]

**17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0DQE  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Papayas or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Papayas-and-similar->]

**17480 - PAPAYAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01LG  
**BT** 17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQE]  
**UF** carica papaya  
**UF** papaws  
**UF** pawpaws  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Carica papaya* L., commonly known as Papayas or Papaws or Pawpaws. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Papaya>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Papayas>]

**17490 - AKEE APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01KN
BT	17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQE]
UF	ackee
UF	blighia sapida
UF	melicoccus bijugatus
UF	sesso vegetal
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Blighia sapida</i> K.D Koenig or <i>Melicoccus bijugatus</i> Jacq., commonly known as Akee apples or Ackee or Sesso vegetal. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blighia_sapida">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blighia_sapida</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Akee+apples">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Akee apples</a> ]

**17500 - FEIJOAS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01LY
BT	17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQE]
UF	acca sellowiana
UF	feijoa sellowiana
UF	guayabas chilena
UF	pineapple guavas
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Acca sellowiana</i> (O. Berg) Burret or <i>Feijoa sellowiana</i> (O. Berg) O. Berg, commonly known as Feijoas or Pineapple guavas or Guayabas Chilena. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feijoas">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feijoas</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Feijoas">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Feijoas</a> ]

**17510 - LANGSATS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A0CGB
BT	17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQE]
UF	dukus
UF	<i>lansium domesticum</i>
UF	<i>lansium parasiticum</i>
UF	lanzones
UF	longkongs
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Lansium domesticum</i> or <i>Lansium parasiticum</i> , commonly known as Langsats or Dukus or Lanzones or Longkongs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lansium_domesticum">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lansium_domesticum</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Langsats">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Langsats</a> ]

**17520 - MANGOSTEENS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01JX
BT	17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQE]
UF	<i>garcinia mangostana</i>
UF	purple mangosteen
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Garcinia mangostana</i> L., commonly known as Mangosteens or Purple mangosteen. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garcinia_mangostana">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garcinia_mangostana</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Mangosteens">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Mangosteens</a> ]

**17530 - NARANJILLAS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC	A01KS
BT	17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQE]
UF	cocona
UF	lulos
UF	quito orange
UF	<i>solanum quitoense</i>
AI	Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species <i>Solanum quitoense</i> Lam., commonly known as Naranjillas or Lulos or Cocona or Quito orange. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant,

information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_quitoense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_quitoense)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Naranjillas>]

#### 17540 - PAW PAWS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DQD  
**BT** 17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQE]  
**UF** asimina triloba  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Asimina triloba* (L.) Dunal, commonly known as Paw paws. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asimina\\_triloba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asimina_triloba)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Paw paws](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Paw+paws)]

#### 17550 - TAMARILLOS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01HZ  
**BT** 17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQE]  
**UF** cyphomandra betacea  
**UF** solanum betaceum  
**UF** tree tomatoes  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Solanum betaceum* Cav. or *Cyphomandra betacea* (Cav.) Sendt, commonly known as Tamarillos or Tree tomatoes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_betaceum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_betaceum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tamarillos>]

#### 17560 - GRANATE APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0DQC  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Granate apples or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomegranate>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Granate apples and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Granate+apples+and+similar-)]

#### 17570 - GRANATE APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01LH  
**BT** 17560 - GRANATE APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQC]  
**UF** pomegranates  
**UF** punica granatum  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Punica granatum* L., commonly known as Granate apples or Pomegranates. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomegranate>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Granate apples](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Granate+apples)]

#### 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A04JT  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Cherimoyas or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherimoyas and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherimoyas+and+similar-)]

#### 17590 - CHERIMOYAS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01LJ  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** annona cherimola  
**UF** anona  
**UF** custard apples  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Annona cherimola* Mill., commonly known as Cherimoyas or Anona or Custard apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherimoya>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherimoyas>]

#### 17600 - ELEPHANT APPLES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01KZ  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** ferronia limonia  
**UF** limonia acidissima  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Limonia acidissima* L. or *Ferronia limonia* (L.) Swingle, commonly known as Elephant apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limonia\\_acidissima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limonia_acidissima)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Elephant apples>]

#### 17610 - ILAMAS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01LM  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** annona diversifolia  
**UF** annona macrophyllata  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Annona macrophyllata* Donn. Sm. or *Annona diversifolia* Saff., commonly known as llamas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/llama\\_\(fruit\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/llama_(fruit))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=llamas>]

#### 17620 - MAMMEY SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01KL  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** calocarpum sapota  
**UF** mamey sapote  
**UF** naseberry  
**UF** pouteria sapota  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Pouteria sapota* (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn. or *Calocarpum sapota* (Jacq.) Merr., commonly known as Mammey sapotes or Mamey Sapote or Naseberry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouteria\\_sapota](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouteria_sapota)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mammey sapotes>]

#### 17630 - MARMALADEDOS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01KR  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** genipa americana  
**UF** genipapos  
**UF** huitos  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Genipa americana* L., commonly known as Marmaladedos or Genipapos or Huitos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genipa\\_americana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genipa_americana)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marmaladedos>]

#### 17640 - PULASANS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01JY  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** bulalas  
**UF** kapulasan  
**UF** nephelium mutabile  
**UF** ngoh-khonsan  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Nephelium mutabile* Blume, commonly known as Pulasans or Kapulasan or Ngoh-khonsan or Bulalas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nephelium\\_ramboutan-ake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nephelium_ramboutan-ake)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pulasans>]

**17650 - RAMBUTANS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01KA  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** hairy litchis  
**UF** mamon chino  
**UF** nepheliumappaceum  
**UF** ramustan  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Nephelium lappaceum* L., commonly known as Rambutans or Mamon chino or Ramustan or Hairy litchis. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rambutans>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rambutans>]

**17660 - SAPODILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01KT  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** chikoo  
**UF** manilkara zapota  
**UF** sapota  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Manilkara zapota* (L.) P. Royen, commonly known as Sapodillas or Sapota or Chikoo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manilkara\\_zapota](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manilkara_zapota)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sapodillas>]

**17670 - SWEETSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01LL  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** annona squamosa  
**UF** sugar apples  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Annona squamosa* L., commonly known as Sweetsops or Sugar apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona\\_squamosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona_squamosa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweetsops>]

**17680 - WILD SWEETSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01LK  
**BT** 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JT]  
**UF** annona reticulata  
**UF** custard apples  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Annona reticulata* L., commonly known as Wild sweetsops or Custard apples. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona\\_reticulata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona_reticulata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild sweetsops](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild_sweetsops)]

**17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01LN  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Guavas or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guavas and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guavas_and_similar-)]

**17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CGD  
**BT** 17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LN]  
**UF** abas

UF goyavier  
 UF guabang  
 UF kautonga  
 UF kuahpa  
 UF psidium guajava  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Psidium guajava* L., commonly known as Guavas or Abas or Goyavier or Guabang or Kautonga or Kuahpa. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guava>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guavas>]

**17710 - BRAZILIAN GUAVAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DQB  
 BT 17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LN]  
 UF psidium guineense  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Psidium guineense* Sw., commonly known as Brazilian guavas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium\\_guineense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium_guineense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazilian\\_guavas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brazilian_guavas)]

**17720 - CATTLEY GUAVAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DQA  
 BT 17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LN]  
 UF psidium cattleianum  
 UF psidiumitorale  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Psidium cattleianum* Sabine or *Psidium litorale* Raddi, commonly known as Cattley guavas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium\\_cattleianum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium_cattleianum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cattley\\_guavas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cattley_guavas)]

**17730 - COSTARICAN GUAVAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DPZ  
 BT 17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LN]  
 UF psidium friedrichsthalium  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Psidium friedrichsthalium* (O. Berg) Nied., commonly known as Costarican guavas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium\\_friedrichsthalium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium_friedrichsthalium)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Costarican\\_guavas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Costarican_guavas)]

**17740 - GUAYABILLOS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DPY  
 BT 17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LN]  
 UF psidium sartorianum  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Psidium sartorianum* (O. Berg) Nied., commonly known as Guayabillos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guayabillos>]

**17750 - PARÀ GUAVAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0DPX  
 BT 17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LN]  
 UF psidium acutangulum  
 AI Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Psidium acutangulum* DC., commonly known as Parà guavas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psidium>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parà\\_guavas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Parà_guavas)]

**17760 - PINEAPPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DPV  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Pineapples or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pineapple>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pineapples and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pineapples+and+similar-)]

**17770 - PINEAPPLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01LP  
**BT** 17760 - PINEAPPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPV]  
**UF** ananas  
**UF** ananas comosus  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Ananas comosus* (L.) Merrill, commonly known as Pineapples or Ananas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pineapple>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pineapples>]

**17780 - BREADFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04JV  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LA]  
**UF** artocarpus spp.  
**AI** The group includes Breadfruits or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artocarpus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Breadfruits and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Breadfruits+and+similar-)]

**17790 - BREADFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01LQ  
**BT** 17780 - BREADFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JV]  
**UF** artocarpus altilis  
**UF** artocarpus communis  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Artocarpus altilis* (Parkinson) Fosberg or *Artocarpus communis* J.R. et G. Forster, commonly known as Breadfruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Breadfruit>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Breadfruits>]

**17800 - JACKFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01LR  
**BT** 17780 - BREADFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JV]  
**UF** artocarpus heterophyllus  
**UF** artocarpus integrifolia  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Artocarpus heterophyllus* Lam., syn. *Artocarpus integrifolia* auct., commonly known as Jackfruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jackfruit>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jackfruits>]

**17810 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS ARTOCARPUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DPS  
**BT** 17780 - BREADFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JV]  
**UF** artocarpus spp.  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other species of genus *Artocarpus*, not elsewhere mentioned. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artocarpus>]

**17820 - DURIANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0DPR  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Durians or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.

] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Durian>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Durians and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Durians+and+similar-)]

#### 17830 - DURIANS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01LS  
**BT** 17820 - DURIANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPR]  
**UF** durio zibethinus  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Durio zibethinus* L., commonly known as Durians. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Durian>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Durians>]

#### 17840 - SOURSOPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0DPQ  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** The group includes Soursops or similar fruits sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soursop>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soursops and similar-](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soursops+and+similar-)]

#### 17850 - SOURSOPS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01LT  
**BT** 17840 - SOURSOPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPQ]  
**UF** annona muricata  
**UF** guanabanas  
**UF** prickly custard apples  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Annona muricata* L., commonly known as Soursops or Prickly custard apples or Guanabanas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soursop>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soursops>]

#### 17860 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01LV  
**BT** 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LA]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Miscellaneous fruits with inedible peel, large, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible\\_fruits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Edible_fruits)]

#### 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A01LZ  
**BT** 17860 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LV]  
**UF** mamey  
**UF** mamey apple  
**UF** mammea americana  
**UF** mammee  
**UF** mammee apple  
**UF** santo domingo apricot  
**UF** south american apricot  
**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Mammea americana* L., commonly known as Mammey apple or Mammee or mammee apple or Mamey or mamey apple or Santo Domingo apricot or South American apricot. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mammea\\_americana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mammea_americana)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mammey apple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mammey+apple)]

#### 17880 - BAOBAB FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F6K  
**BT** 17860 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LV]  
**UF** adansonia fruits  
**UF** adansonia genus



**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the genus *Adansonia* L., commonly known as Baobab fruits or *Adansonia* fruits. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adansonia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baobab fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baobab+fruits)]

#### 17890 - ARENGA WESTERHOUTII FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A16QE

**BT** 17860 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LV]

**UF** arenga westerhoutii

**AI** Fruits with inedible peel from the plant classified under the species *Arenga westerhoutii* Griff. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arenga>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arenga westerhoutii fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arenga+westerhoutii+fruits)]

#### 17900 - PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01ML

**BT** 14210 - FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01BS]

**AI** The group includes any type of Processed fruit products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01MA

**BT** 17900 - PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01ML]

**AI** The group includes dried fruits, i.e. fruits from which the majority of the original water content has been removed. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+fruit)]

#### 17920 - MIXED DRIED FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01QF

**BT** 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01MA]

**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed dried fruits. If relevant, the different fruits should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional\\_dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional_dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed dried fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+dried+fruits)]

#### 17930 - FRUIT CHIPS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01QH

**BT** 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01MA]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit chips. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple\\_chips](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_chips)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit chips](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+chips)]

#### 17940 - CHOCOLATE COATED DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01QQ

**BT** 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01MA]

**AI** The group includes any type of dried fruit coated with chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate coated dried fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+coated+dried+fruit)]

#### 17950 - DRIED PRUNES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A01MB

**BT** 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01MA]

**AI** The group includes any type of Dried prunes The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional\\_dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional_dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried prunes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+prunes)]

**17960 - DRIED APPLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01MC  
 BT 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01MA]  
 AI The group includes any type of Dried apples The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried apples](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried_apples)]

**17970 - DRIED APRICOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01MD  
 BT 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01MA]  
 AI The group includes any type of Dried apricots The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_apricots](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_apricots)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried apricots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried_apricots)]

**17980 - DRIED VINE FRUITS (RAISINS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01ME  
 BT 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01MA]  
 UF black corinth  
 UF raisins  
 UF sultans  
 AI The group includes any type of dried vine fruits, such as raisins or sultans or black corinth. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raisin>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried vine fruits \(raisins etc.\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried_vine_fruits_(raisins_etc.))]

**17990 - DRIED DATES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01MF  
 BT 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01MA]  
 AI The group includes any type of Dried dates The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional\\_dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional_dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried dates](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried_dates)]

**18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)**

- FTC A0708  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0666  
 BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]  
 AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

**1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1288  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
 RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
 RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

**18000 - DRIED FIGS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01MG  
 BT 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01MA]  
 AI The group includes any type of Dried figs The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional\\_dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional_dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried figs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried_figs)]

**18010 - DRIED PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01MH  
**BT** 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dried pears The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried pears](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+pears)]

**18020 - DRIED BANANAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01MJ  
**BT** 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dried bananas The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried bananas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+bananas)]

**18030 - DRIED MANGOES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01MK  
**BT** 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dried mangoes The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried mangoes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+mangoes)]

**18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04MN  
**BT** 17900 - PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ML]  
**AI** The category covers any type of fruit and/or vegetable spreads. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit\\_preserves](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit_preserves)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frut and vegetable spreads](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frut+and+vegetable+spreads)]

**18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01MM  
**BT** 18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Jam of fruit and vegetables as defined by EU legislation (Council Directive 2001/113/EC): spreadable preserves of fruit or vegetables or mixtures thereof with sugar and/or syrups, with the exclusion of some similar products from citrus fruits (considered under marmalades under specific conditions in Council Directive 2001/113). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam of fruit and vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam+of+fruit+and+vegetable)]

**18060 - JAM, STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01MN  
**BT** 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Strawberries. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, strawberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,+strawberries)]

**18070 - JAM, RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01MP  
**BT** 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Raspberries. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, raspberries](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,+raspberries)]

**18080 - JAM, BLACKBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01MQ  
**BT** 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Blackberries. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, blackberries>]

**18090 - JAM, CURRANTS (RED) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01MR

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Currants (red). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, currants \(red\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, currants (red))]

**18100 - JAM, CURRANTS (BLACK) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01MS

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Currants (black). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, currants \(black\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, currants (black))]

**18110 - JAM, LINGONBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01MT

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Lingonberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, lingonberry>]

**18120 - JAM, GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01MV

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Gooseberries. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, gooseberries>]

**18130 - JAM, CRANBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01MX

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Cranberries. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, cranberries>]

**18140 - JAM, BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01MY

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Blueberries. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, blueberries>]

**18150 - JAM, ROSE HIPS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01MZ

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Rose hips. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, rose hips>]

**18160 - JAM, APRICOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NA

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Apricots. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam, apricots>]

**18170 - JAM, PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NB

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Plums. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,plums>]

**18180 - JAM, PEACHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NC

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Peaches. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,peaches>]

**18190 - JAM, SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ND

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Sweet cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,sweetcherry>]

**18200 - JAM, SOUR CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NE

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Sour cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,sourcherry>]

**18210 - JAM, ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NF

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Oranges. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,oranges>]

**18220 - JAM, MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NG

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Mandarins. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,mandarins>]

**18230 - JAM, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NH

BT 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]

AI The group includes any type of Jam obtained from Mixed fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jam>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jam,mixedfruit>]

**18240 - MARMALADE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01NJ

BT 18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MN]

AI The group includes any type of marmalade as defined by EU legislation (Council Directive 2001/113/EC): spreadable preserves of citrus fruits following specific conditions according to Directive 2001/113, i.e. a marmelade is a mixture, brought to a suitable gelled consistency, of water, sugars and one or more of the following products obtained from citrus fruit: pulp, purée, juice, aqueous extracts and peel. The quantity of citrus fruit used in the manufacture of 1 000 g of finished product must not be less than 200 g of which at least 75 g must

be obtained from the endocarp. Citrus spreads not following these conditions are under normal jams. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marmalade>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marmalade>]

#### 18250 - MARMALADE, ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01NK

BT 18240 - MARMALADE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NJ]

AI The group includes any type of Marmalade obtained from Oranges. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marmalade>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=oranges+marmalade>]

#### 18260 - MARMALADE, MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01NL

BT 18240 - MARMALADE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NJ]

AI The group includes any type of Marmalade obtained from Mandarins. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marmalade>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marmalade,mandarins>]

#### 18270 - MARMALADE, MIXED CITRUS FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01NM

BT 18240 - MARMALADE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NJ]

AI The group includes any type of Marmalade obtained from mixed citrus fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marmalade>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marmalade,mixed+citrus+fruit>]

#### 18280 - FRUIT JELLY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A16FC

BT 18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MN]

AI The group includes any type of fruit jelly as defined by EU legislation (Council Directive 2001/113/EC): gelled mixture of sugars and the juice and/or aqueous extracts of one or more kinds of fruit according to Directive 2001/113. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit\\_preserves](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit_preserves)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+jelly>]

#### 18290 - FRUIT PREPARATIONS FOR FILLINGS AND/OR FLAVOURING (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01QP

BT 18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MN]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit preparations for fillings and/or flavouring pastries or similar. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+products+for+fillings+and/or+flavouring>]

#### 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01PD

BT 18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MN]

AI The group includes any type of compote of fruit and vegetables, i.e. preparations of fruit made of whole or pieces of fruit in sugar syrup. Fruits are usually cooked in water with sugar and spices. The syrup may be seasoned with vanilla, lemon or orange peel, cinnamon sticks or powder, cloves, ground almonds, grated coconut, candied fruit, or raisins. Similar products may also be prepared with some vegetables. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Compote+of+fruit/+vegetables>]

#### 18310 - FRUIT COMPOTE, APPLE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A01PF

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part

consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=apple compote](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=apple+compote)]

**18320 - FRUIT COMPOTE, APRICOT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PH

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Apricot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, apricot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+apricot)]

**18330 - FRUIT COMPOTE, CRANBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PP

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Cranberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, cranberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+cranberry)]

**18340 - FRUIT COMPOTE, MANDARIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PE

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Mandarin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, mandarin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+mandarin)]

**18350 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PEACH (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PM

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Peach. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, peach](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+peach)]

**18360 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PEAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PG

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Pear. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, pear](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+pear)]

**18370 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PQ

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Pineapple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, pineapple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+pineapple)]

**18380 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PLUM (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PJ

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Plum. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, plum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+plum)]

**18390 - FRUIT COMPOTE, SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PK

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Sweet cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, sweet cherry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+sweet+cherry)]

**18400 - FRUIT COMPOTE, SOUR CHERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PL

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Sour cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, sour cherry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+sour+cherry)]

**18410 - FRUIT COMPOTE, TABLE GRAPE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PN

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Table grape. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=table grape compote](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=table+grape+compote)]

**18420 - FRUIT COMPOTE, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PR

BT 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PD]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit compote obtained from Mixed fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compote>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit compote, mixed fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+compote,+mixed+fruit)]

**18430 - OTHER FRUIT SPREADS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01QL

BT 18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MN]

AI The group includes any type of Other fruit spreads. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01QD

BT 17900 - PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ML]

AI The group includes any type of Other processed fruit products (excluding beverages). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**18450 - CITRUS FRUIT PEEL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01QE

BT 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

AI The group includes any type of citrus fruit peel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Citrus fruit peel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Citrus+fruit+peel)]

**18460 - FRUIT OR FRUIT-VEGETABLE PUREE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01QJ

BT 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

AI The group includes Fruit or fruit-vegetable puree, i.e. products obtained from fruits, with eventual addition of vegetables or legumes, that have been ground, pressed, blended, and/or sieved (mashed) to the consistency of a soft creamy paste or thick liquid. Cooking may be or not a step in the preparation of purees. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puree>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit or fruit-vegetable puree](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+or+fruit-vegetable+puree)]

**18470 - FRUIT DESSERT THICKENED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A16GL

BT 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

UF kissel

UF rote gruetze

UF sugo d'uva



**AI** The group includes any type of thickened fruit dish such as kissel or rote gruetze or sugo d'uva. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kissel>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=thickened Fruit dessert kissel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=thickened+Fruit+dessert+kissel)]

**18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01PS

**BT** 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

**AI** The group includes any type of Candied fruits, i.e. fruits preserved with sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruits)]

**18490 - CANDIED FRUIT, APPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01QA

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)]

**18500 - CANDIED FRUIT, BANANAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01PV

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Bananas. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruit, bananas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruit,+bananas)]

**18510 - CANDIED FRUIT, CHERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01PT

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Cheery. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruit, cherry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruit,+cherry)]

**18520 - CANDIED FRUIT, GRAPE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01PY

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Grape. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruit, grape](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruit,+grape)]

**18530 - CANDIED FRUIT, ORANGE PEEL (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01QC

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Orange peel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Succade>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruit, orange peel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruit,+orange+peel)]

**18540 - CANDIED FRUIT, PEAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01PZ

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Pear. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruit, pear](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruit,+pear)]

**18550 - CANDIED FRUIT, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01PX

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**UF** candied ananas

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Pineapple or ananas. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruit, pineapple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruit,+pineapple)]

**18560 - CANDIED FRUIT, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01QB

**BT** 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PS]

**AI** The group includes any type of candied Mixed fruit. If relevant, the different fruits should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied\\_fruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candied_fruit)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied fruit, mixed fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candied+fruit,+mixed+fruit)]

**18570 - FERMENTED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01QN

**BT** 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fermented fruit products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented fruit food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented+fruit+food)]

**18580 - OLIVES, PROCESSED (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01BR

**BT** 18570 - FERMENTED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QN]

**AI** The group includes any type of processed olives. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=processed olives food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=processed+olives+food)]

**18590 - TABLE OLIVES READY FOR CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01BQ

**BT** 18580 - OLIVES, PROCESSED (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BR]

**UF** common olive

**UF** olea europaea

**AI** The group includes fruits of *Olea europaea* processed in order to be directly eaten, such as table olives (common olive) ready for consumption. The group includes any type of Table olives ready for consumption. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table olives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table+olives)]

**18600 - FRUIT IN VINEGAR OR BRINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01QM

**BT** 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit in vinegar or brine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit in vinegar or brine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+in+vinegar+or+brine)]

**18610 - FRUIT IN ALCOHOL OR SPIRITS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0CJA

**BT** 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

**AI** The group includes fruit in alcohol or spirits, i.e. products obtained by preserving fruit in a medium-high alcoholic liquid or in a spirit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit in alcohol or spirits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+in+alcohol+or+spirits)]

**18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01NN

**BT** 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QD]

**AI** The group includes any type of Canned or jarred fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+fruit)]

**18630 - CANNED OR JARRED MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01PC

BT 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]

AI The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Mixed fruit. If relevant, the different fruits should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned or jarred mixed fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+mixed+fruit)]

**18640 - CANNED FRUIT COCKTAIL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01QK

BT 18630 - CANNED OR JARRED MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PC]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit cocktail, intending fruit diced and normally canned or jarred, with a specific ratio of fruit in the USA. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit_salad)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned fruit cocktail](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+fruit+cocktail)]

**18650 - CANNED OR JARRED MANDARIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01NP

BT 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]

AI The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Mandarin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned or jarred mandarin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+mandarin)]

**18660 - CANNED OR JARRED APPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01NQ

BT 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]

AI The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned apple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+apple)]

**18670 - CANNED OR JARRED PEAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01NR

BT 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]

AI The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Pear. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned or jarred pear](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+pear)]

**18680 - CANNED OR JARRED APRICOT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01NS

BT 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]

AI The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Apricot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned apricot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+apricot)]

**18690 - CANNED OR JARRED PLUM (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01NT

BT 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]

AI The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Plum. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned plum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+plum)]

**18700 - CANNED OR JARRED SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01NV

BT 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]

AI The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Sweet cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned sweet cherry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Canned+sweet+cherry)]

**18710 - CANNED OR JARRED SOUR CHERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01NX

- BT** 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Sour cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned sour cherry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+sour+cherry)]

**18720 - CANNED OR JARRED PEACH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01NY  
**BT** 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Peach. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred peach](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+peach)]

**18730 - CANNED OR JARRED TABLE GRAPE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01NZ  
**BT** 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Table grape. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned table grape](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+table+grape)]

**18740 - CANNED OR JARRED CRANBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01PA  
**BT** 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Cranberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred cranberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+cranberry)]

**18750 - CANNED OR JARRED PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01PB  
**BT** 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned or jarred Pineapple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned or jarred pineapple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+or+jarred+pineapple)]

**18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01QR  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODX2) [A1895]  
**UF** tissues from animal species  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tissues from animal species as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0EYE  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of animal carcass, i.e. the body of an animal after slaughtering and dressing (bleeding, evisceration and skinning). The part consumed/analysed is by default a portion proportionally representing all heterogeneity observed in this food item/group. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**18780 - BOVINE CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A049Q  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any types of carcass of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovini>]

**18790 - PIG CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04AA  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**UF** swine carcass  
**AI** The group includes any type of pig (swine) carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic\\_pig](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic_pig)]

**18800 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04BL  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of asses-mules-hinnies carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equus\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equus_(genus))]

**18810 - SHEEP CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04AJ  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sheep carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sheep>]

**18820 - GOAT CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04AS  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of goat carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goat>]

**18830 - HORSE CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04BC  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of horse carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horse>]

**18840 - RABBIT CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04BV  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rabbit carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European\\_rabbit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European_rabbit)]

**18850 - DEER CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04CE  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of deer carcass. This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deer>]

**18860 - WILD BOAR CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04CN  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of wild boar carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild\\_boar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_boar)]

**18870 - CHICKEN CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04DQ  
**BT** 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYE]  
**UF** fowl carcass  
**AI** The group includes any type of chicken or fowl carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological

monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicken>]

#### 18880 - DUCK CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04EJ

BT 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYE]

AI The group includes any type of duck carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Duck>]

#### 18890 - GOOSE CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04ES

BT 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYE]

AI The group includes any type of goose carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greylag\\_goose](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greylag_goose)]

#### 18900 - TURKEY CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04EA

BT 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYE]

AI The group includes any type of turkey carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild\\_turkey](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_turkey)]

#### 18910 - RATITES CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04FC

BT 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYE]

AI The group includes any type of ratites carcass. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratite>]

#### 18920 - ANIMAL MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT (MSM) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0BY5

BT 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]

AI The group includes any type of Animal mechanically separated meat (MSM), i.e. the product obtained by removing meat from flesh-bearing bones after boning or from poultry carcasses, using mechanical means resulting in the loss or modification of the muscle fibre structure. In some cases a more or relevant portion of bone may be also included in finely ground form. The part consumed/analysed is by default a portion proportionally representing all heterogeneity observed in this food item/group. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal\\_mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_\(MSM\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal_mechanically_separated_meat_(MSM))]

#### 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0F3H

BT 18920 - ANIMAL MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT (MSM) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY5]

AI The group includes any type of mammals mechanically separated meat (MSM), i.e. the product obtained by removing meat from flesh-bearing bones after boning, using mechanical means resulting in the loss or modification of the muscle fibre structure. In some cases a more or relevant portion of bone may be also included in finely ground form.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

#### 18940 - BOVINE MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A049T

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of mechanically separated meat (msm) of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

#### 18950 - PIG MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04AD

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

UF swine msm

AI The group includes any type of Pig/swine mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet

descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

#### 18960 - SHEEP MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04AM

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of Sheep mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

#### 18970 - GOAT MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04AX

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of Goat mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

#### 18980 - HORSE MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04BF

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of Horse mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

#### 18990 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04BP

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of Asses-mules-hinnies mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

#### 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0667

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant

#### 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0709

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

#### 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)

FTC A1289

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]

RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]

RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

#### 19000 - RABBIT MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04BZ

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of Rabbit mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19010 - DEER MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04CH

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of Deer mechanically separated meat (msm). This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19020 - WILD BOAR MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04CR

BT 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3H]

AI The group includes any type of Wild boar mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19030 - GENERIC POULTRY MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04DK

BT 18920 - ANIMAL MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT (MSM) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY5]

AI The group includes any type of Generic poultry mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19040 - CHICKEN MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04DT

BT 19030 - GENERIC POULTRY MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DK]

UF fowl msm

AI The group includes any type of Chicken/fowl mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19050 - DUCK MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04EM

BT 19030 - GENERIC POULTRY MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DK]

AI The group includes any type of Duck mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19060 - GOOSE MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04EX

BT 19030 - GENERIC POULTRY MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DK]

AI The group includes any type of Goose mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19070 - TURKEY MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04ED

BT 19030 - GENERIC POULTRY MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DK]

AI The group includes any type of Turkey mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]

**19080 - RATITES MSM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04FF

BT 19030 - GENERIC POULTRY MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DK]

AI The group includes any type of Ratites mechanically separated meat (msm). This term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically\\_separated\\_meat\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mechanically_separated_meat_)]



**19090 - MAMMALS AND BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0EYH  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Meat (flesh) from mammals or birds. Meat refers here to substantially lean meat or including some, but not predominant, amount of fat. In some cases the meat is marketed together with bones (not eaten as such). The part consumed/analysed is by default a portion proportionally representing all heterogeneity observed in this food item/group. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/meat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=meat>]

**19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0EYF  
**BT** 19090 - MAMMALS AND BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of meat (with eventually minor amounts of fat) from all mammals, including wild or game individual.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19110 - BOVINE AND PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01TN  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of mixed bovine and pig fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19120 - BOVINE AND PIG, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04GP  
**BT** 19110 - BOVINE AND PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of mixed bovine and pig, minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19130 - MIXED PORK AND MUTTON/LAMB FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01TP  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of mixed pork and mutton/lamb fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19140 - MIXED BEEF AND MUTTON/LAMB FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01TQ  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of mixed beef and mutton/lamb fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01QV  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** bovine muscle  
**AI** The group includes fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat) of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu and buffalos. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bovine fresh meat>]

**19160 - COW, OX OR BULL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01QX  
**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QV]  
**UF** beef  
**AI** The group includes adult cattle (Cow, ox or bull) fresh meat such as beef (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19170 - CALF FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01QY

**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01QV]  
**UF** veal  
**AI** The group includes any type of Calf (veal) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19180 - BUFFALO FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A01QZ  
**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01QV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Buffalo (Bubalus spp.) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19190 - BUFFALO, WATER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A01RD  
**BT** 19180 - BUFFALO FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01QZ]  
**UF** bubalus bubalis  
**UF** water buffalo fresh meat  
**AI** The group includes any type of Water buffalo (Bubalus bubalis) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19200 - BUFFALO, AFRICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A01RA  
**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01QV]  
**UF** african buffalo fresh meat  
**UF** syncerus caffer  
**AI** The group includes any type of African buffalo (Syncerus caffer) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19210 - BUFFALO, CAPE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A01RB  
**BT** 19200 - BUFFALO, AFRICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01RA]  
**UF** cape buffalo fresh meat  
**UF** syncerus caffer caffer  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cape Buffalo (Syncerus caffer caffer) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19220 - BUFFALO, AMERICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A01RC  
**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01QV]  
**UF** american buffalo fresh meat  
**UF** bison bison  
**AI** The group includes any type of American Buffalo (Bison bison) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19230 - YAK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A01RE  
**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01QV]  
**UF** bos mutus  
**AI** The group includes any type of Yak (Bos mutus) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19240 - ZEBU FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A01RF  
**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01QV]  
**UF** bos indicus  
**AI** The group includes any type of Zebu (Bos indicus) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed

has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19250 - BOVINE, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A049S  
**BT** 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of minced meat of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu and buffalos. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19260 - PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01RG  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** pig muscle  
**UF** swine muscle  
**AI** The group includes pig/swine fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pig fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pig+fresh+meat)]

**19270 - PIG MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04AC  
**BT** 19260 - PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RG]  
**UF** swine minced meat  
**AI** The group includes any type of pig (swine) minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19280 - SHEEP FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01RH  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** sheep muscle  
**AI** The group includes sheep fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sheep fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sheep+fresh+meat)]

**19290 - SHEEP (ADULT) FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01RJ  
**BT** 19280 - SHEEP FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RH]  
**UF** mutton  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sheep (adult) or mutton fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19300 - LAMB FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01RK  
**BT** 19280 - SHEEP FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RH]  
**UF** lamb  
**AI** The group includes any type of Lamb fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19310 - SHEEP, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04AL  
**BT** 19280 - SHEEP FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sheep minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19320 - GOAT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A01RL  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** goat muscle  
**AI** The group includes goat fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional

information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goat fresh meat>]

#### 19330 - GOAT, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A04AV  
 BT 19320 - GOAT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RL]  
 AI The group includes any type of goat minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

#### 19340 - EQUINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A01RM  
 BT 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYF]  
 UF equine muscle  
 AI The group includes equine fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Equine fresh meat>]

#### 19350 - HORSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A01RN  
 BT 19340 - EQUINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RM]  
 UF equus caballus  
 UF equus ferus caballus  
 AI The group includes horse (Equus ferus caballus, Equus caballus) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

#### 19360 - HORSE, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A04BE  
 BT 19350 - HORSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RN]  
 AI The group includes any type of horse minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

#### 19370 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A01RP  
 BT 19340 - EQUINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RM]  
 AI The group includes Asses-mules-hinnies fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

#### 19380 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A04BN  
 BT 19370 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RP]  
 AI The group includes any type of Asses-mules-hinnies minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

#### 19390 - RABBIT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A01RQ  
 BT 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYF]  
 AI The group includes Rabbit fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). Hares are not considered rabbits. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rabbit fresh meat>]

#### 19400 - RABBIT, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A04BY  
 BT 19390 - RABBIT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RQ]  
 AI The group includes any type of rabbit minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

#### 19410 - CAMEL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A01RT

**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** camelidae  
**AI** The group includes camel (Camelidae) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). This term refers to the animals included in the family Camelidae. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Camel meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Camel+meat)]

**19420 - CAMEL, BACTRIAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01RV  
**BT** 19410 - CAMEL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RT]  
**UF** bactrian camel fresh meat  
**UF** camelus bactrianus  
**AI** The group includes bactrian camel (Camelus bactrianus) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19430 - DROMEDARY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01RX  
**BT** 19410 - CAMEL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RT]  
**UF** camelus dromedarius  
**AI** The group includes dromedary (Camelus dromedarius) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19440 - KANGAROO FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01RS  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** macropus spp.  
**AI** The group includes kangaroo (Macropus spp.) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Kangaroo meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Kangaroo+meat)]

**19450 - LLAMA OR LAMA FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01RY  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** lama glama  
**AI** The group includes llama (Lama glama) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Llama meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Llama+meat)]

**19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01SA  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** cervidae (family)  
**UF** venison  
**AI** The group includes deer/Venison fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Deer meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Deer+meat)]

**19470 - DEER, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04CG  
**BT** 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of deer minced meat. This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19480 - DEER, FALLOW FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01SB  
**BT** 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]  
**UF** dama dama  
**UF** fallow deer fresh meat  
**AI** The group includes fallow deer (Dama dama) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When

relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19490 - DEER, RED FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01SC  
 BT 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]  
 UF cervus elaphus  
 UF red deer fresh meat  
 AI The group includes red deer (*Cervus elaphus*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19500 - WAPITI ELK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01SD  
 BT 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]  
 UF cervus canadensis erxleben  
 AI The group includes Wapiti elk (*Cervus canadensis Erxleben*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19510 - EUROPEAN MOOSE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01SE  
 BT 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]  
 UF alces alces  
 AI The group includes European moose (*Alces alces*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19520 - REINDEER MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01SF  
 BT 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]  
 UF rangifer tarandus  
 AI The group includes Reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19530 - ROE DEER MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01SG  
 BT 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]  
 UF capreolus capreolus  
 AI The group includes roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19540 - WILD BOAR FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01SH  
 BT 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
 UF sus scrofa  
 AI The group includes Wild boar (*Sus scrofa L.*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild boar meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild+boar+meat)]

**19550 - WILD BOAR, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04CQ  
 BT 19540 - WILD BOAR FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SH]  
 AI The group includes any type of wild boar minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19560 - HARE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01SJ  
 BT 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
 UF lepus europaeus  
 AI The group includes hare (*Lepus europaeus*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hare meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hare+meat)]

**19570 - MOUFLON FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01SL  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** ovis aries orientalis  
**AI** The group includes mouflon (*Ovis aries orientalis*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mouflon meat for consumption](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mouflon+meat+for+consumption)]

**19580 - CHAMOIS FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01SM  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**UF** rupicapra rupicapra  
**AI** The group includes chamois (*Rupicapra rupicapra*) fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chamois fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chamois+fresh+meat)]

**19590 - DOG MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F6A  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**AI** The group includes meat from dog, as consumed in some areas of the world outside Europe. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19600 - RAT MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F6B  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**AI** The group includes meat from rats, as consumed in some areas of the world outside Europe. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19610 - MARINE MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02KN  
**BT** 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Marine mammals meat (ISSCAAP division 6). The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (i.e. whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0EYG  
**BT** 19090 - MAMMALS AND BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of meat (with eventually minor amounts of fat) from all birds, including wild or game individual. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Birds meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Birds+meat)]

**19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01SN  
**BT** 19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYG]  
**UF** poultry muscle  
**AI** The group includes any type of fresh meat (with eventually minor amounts of fat) from all Poultry, also known as Poultry muscle. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=poultry fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=poultry+fresh+meat)]

**19640 - UNDEFINED MIXED POULTRY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01TR  
**BT** 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]  
**AI** The group includes Undefined mixed poultry fresh meat (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=poultry fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=poultry+fresh+meat)]

**19650 - CHICKEN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01SP  
**BT** 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]  
**UF** gallus gallus domesticus  
**AI** The group includes Chicken fresh meat, from the species *Gallus gallus domesticus* L. (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet

descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicken fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicken+fresh+meat)]

**19660 - CHICKEN, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A04DS  
**BT**        19650 - CHICKEN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SP]  
**UF**        fowl minced meat  
**AI**        The group includes any type of chicken/fowl minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19670 - TURKEY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A01SQ  
**BT**        19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]  
**UF**        meleagris gallopavo  
**AI**        The group includes Turkey fresh meat, from the species *Meleagris gallopavo* L. (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turkey fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turkey+fresh+meat)]

**19680 - TURKEY, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A04EC  
**BT**        19670 - TURKEY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SQ]  
**AI**        The group includes any type of turkey minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19690 - DUCK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A01SR  
**BT**        19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]  
**UF**        anas platyrhynchos domesticus  
**UF**        cairina moschata momelanotus  
**AI**        The group includes Duck fresh meat, from the species *Anas platyrhynchos domesticus* and *Cairina moschata momelanotus* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Duck fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Duck+fresh+meat)]

**19700 - DUCK, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A04EL  
**BT**        19690 - DUCK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SR]  
**AI**        The group includes any type of duck minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19710 - GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A01SS  
**BT**        19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]  
**UF**        anser anser domesticus  
**UF**        anser cygnoides  
**AI**        The group includes Goose fresh meat, from the species *Anser anser domesticus* L. and *Anser cygnoides* L. (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goose fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goose+fresh+meat)]

**19720 - GOOSE, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A04EV  
**BT**        19710 - GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SS]  
**AI**        The group includes any type of goose minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19730 - RATITES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC**      A01ST  
**BT**        19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]



- UF ostrich fresh meat  
 UF struthio camelus  
 AI The group includes Ratites/Ostrich fresh meat, from the species *Struthio camelus* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat from ostrich, emu](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+from+ostrich,+emu)]

**19740 - RATITES, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A04FE  
 BT 19730 - RATITES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ST]  
 AI The group includes any type of ratites minced meat. The term is specifically used in the domain of biological monitoring. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>]

**19750 - GUINEA-FOWL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01SX  
 BT 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SN]  
 UF numida meleagris  
 AI The group includes Guinea-fowl fresh meat, from the species *Numida meleagris* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guinea-fowl fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guinea-fowl+fresh+meat)]

**19760 - PARTRIDGE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01SY  
 BT 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SN]  
 UF perdicinae  
 AI The group includes Partridge fresh meat, from the subfamily *Perdicinae* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Partridge fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Partridge+fresh+meat)]

**19770 - PHEASANT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01SZ  
 BT 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SN]  
 UF phasianus colchicus  
 AI The group includes Pheasant fresh meat, from the species *Phasianus colchicus* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pheasant fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pheasant+fresh+meat)]

**19780 - PIGEON FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01TA  
 BT 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SN]  
 UF columbidae  
 AI The group includes Pigeon fresh meat, from the family *Columbidae* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pigeon fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pigeon+fresh+meat)]

**19790 - QUAIL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01TB  
 BT 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SN]  
 UF coturnix coturnix  
 AI The group includes Quail fresh meat, from the species *Coturnix coturnix* and other members of *Phasianidae* family (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quail fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quail+fresh+meat)]

**19800 - WILD GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A01TF  
 BT 19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYG]  
 UF anser anser  
 AI The group includes Wild goose fresh meat, from the species *Anser anser* (with possible presence of intrinsic

amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild goose fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild%20goose%20fresh%20meat)]

**19810 - MALLARD FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01TG  
 BT 19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYG]  
 UF anas platyrhynchos  
 AI The group includes Mallard fresh meat, from the species *Anas platyrhynchos* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mallard meat food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mallard%20meat%20food)]

**19820 - SNIPE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01TH  
 BT 19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYG]  
 UF scolopacidae  
 AI The group includes Snipe fresh meat, from the family Scolopacidae (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snipe meat food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snipe%20meat%20food)]

**19830 - GROUSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01TJ  
 BT 19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYG]  
 UF tetraoninae  
 AI The group includes Grouse fresh meat, from the subfamily Tetraoninae (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grouse fresh meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grouse%20fresh%20meat)]

**19840 - PTARMIGAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01TK  
 BT 19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYG]  
 UF lagopus muta  
 AI The group includes Ptarmigan fresh meat, from the species *Lagopus muta* (with possible presence of intrinsic amounts of fat). When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ptarmigan food meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ptarmigan%20food%20meat)]

**19850 - ANIMAL FRESH FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01TT  
 BT 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QR]  
 AI The group includes any type of fresh fat tissues (with eventually minor amounts of lean meat) from all mammals and birds, including game animals. The part consumed/analysed is by default a portion proportionally representing all heterogeneity observed in this food item/group. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal\\_fat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_fat)]

**19860 - MIXED FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01XA  
 BT 19850 - ANIMAL FRESH FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01TT]  
 AI The group includes any type of mixed fresh fat tissue. If relevant, information on the animal sources can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0F3G  
 BT 19850 - ANIMAL FRESH FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01TT]  
 AI The group includes any type of fresh fat tissues (with eventually minor amounts of lean meat) from all mammals, including game animals.

**19880 - BOVINE AND PIG, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A01XB  
 BT 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F3G]

**AI** The group includes any type of mixed bovine and pig fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**19890 - BOVINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01TX

**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]

**AI** The group includes fresh fat tissue of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suet>]

**19900 - CATTLE FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01TY

**BT** 19890 - BOVINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cattle fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**19910 - BUFFALO FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01TZ

**BT** 19890 - BOVINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Buffalo fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**19920 - PIG FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01VA

**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]

**UF** swine fat tissue

**AI** The group includes pig fresh fat tissue. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fatback>]

**19930 - SHEEP FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01VB

**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]

**AI** The group includes Sheep fresh fat tissue. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suet>]

**19940 - GOAT FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01VC

**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]

**AI** The group includes Goat fresh fat tissue. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.

**19950 - EQUINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01VD

**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]

**AI** The group includes Equine fresh fat tissue. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.

**19960 - HORSE, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01VE

**BT** 19950 - EQUINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VD]

**UF** horse fat tissue

**AI** The group includes any type of horse fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**19970 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01VF

**BT** 19950 - EQUINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VD]

**AI** The group includes any type of asses-mules-hinnies fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**19980 - RABBIT, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01VG

- BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]  
**AI** The group includes any type of rabbit fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**19990 - CAMEL FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VJ  
**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Camel fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)**

- FTC** A0710  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

**2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1290  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]  
**RT** MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]  
**RT** CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]  
**RT** RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]  
**RT** PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

**20000 - DEER, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VL  
**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]  
**UF** deer fat tissue  
**AI** The group includes any type of deer fresh fat tissue. This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20010 - WILD BOAR, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VM  
**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]  
**AI** The group includes any type of wild boar fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20020 - HARE FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VN  
**BT** 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Hare fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20030 - BIRDS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F1E  
**BT** 19850 - ANIMAL FRESH FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fresh fat tissues (with eventually minor amounts of lean meat) from all birds, either traditionally farmed or not.

**20040 - POULTRY FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VQ  
**BT** 20030 - BIRDS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1E]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fresh fat tissues (with eventually minor amounts of lean meat) from poultry. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors.

**20050 - CHICKEN, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VR  
**BT** 20040 - POULTRY FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VQ]  
**UF** chicken fat tissue  
**AI** The group includes any type of chicken fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20060 - TURKEY, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VS  
**BT** 20040 - POULTRY FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VQ]  
**UF** turkey fat tissue  
**AI** The group includes any type of turkey fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20070 - DUCK, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VT  
**BT** 20040 - POULTRY FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VQ]  
**UF** duck fat tissue  
**AI** The group includes any type of duck fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20080 - GOOSE, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VV  
**BT** 20040 - POULTRY FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VQ]  
**UF** goose fat tissue  
**AI** The group includes any type of goose fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20090 - RATITES FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01VX  
**BT** 20040 - POULTRY FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of ratites fresh fat tissue. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**20100 - ANIMAL LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01XD  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Animal liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible liver offal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+liver+offal)]

**20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F3J  
**BT** 20100 - ANIMAL LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liver from mammals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20120 - BOVINE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01XF  
**BT** 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3J]  
**AI** The group includes liver of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20130 - BEEF LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01XG  
**BT** 20120 - BOVINE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Beef liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20140 - VEAL LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01XH  
**BT** 20120 - BOVINE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Veal liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be

reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20150 - PIG LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XJ

BT 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3J]

UF swine liver

AI The group includes any type of Pig (swine) liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20160 - SHEEP LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XK

BT 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3J]

AI The group includes any type of Sheep liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20170 - GOAT LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XL

BT 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3J]

AI The group includes any type of Goat liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20180 - EQUINE LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XM

BT 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3J]

AI The group includes any type of Equine liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20190 - HORSE LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XN

BT 20180 - EQUINE LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01XM]

AI The group includes any type of Horse liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20200 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XP

BT 20180 - EQUINE LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01XM]

AI The group includes any type of Asses-mules-hinnies liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20210 - RABBIT LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XQ

BT 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3J]

AI The group includes any type of Rabbit liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20220 - DEER LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XT

BT 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3J]

AI The group includes any type of Deer liver. This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

**20230 - WILD BOAR LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A01XV

BT 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3J]

AI The group includes any type of Wild boar liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of

it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20240 - POULTRY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01XY

BT 20100 - ANIMAL LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XD]

AI The group includes any type of liver from poultry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20250 - CHICKEN LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01XZ

BT 20240 - POULTRY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XY]

AI The group includes any type of Chicken liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20260 - TURKEY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YA

BT 20240 - POULTRY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XY]

AI The group includes any type of Turkey liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20270 - DUCK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YB

BT 20240 - POULTRY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XY]

AI The group includes any type of Duck liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20280 - GOOSE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YC

BT 20240 - POULTRY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XY]

AI The group includes any type of Goose liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20290 - FOIE GRAS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A026N

BT 20280 - GOOSE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YC]

AI The group includes any type of Foie gras. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20300 - RATITES LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YD

BT 20240 - POULTRY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XY]

AI The group includes any type of Ratites liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_(food))]

#### 20310 - ANIMAL KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YG

BT 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]

AI The group includes any type of Animal kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible kidney offal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+kidney+offal)]

#### 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0F3K

BT 20310 - ANIMAL KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YG]

AI The group includes any type of kidney from mammals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a

portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20330 - BOVINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YJ

BT 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]

AI The group includes kidney of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20340 - BEEF KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YK

BT 20330 - BOVINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YJ]

AI The group includes any type of Beef kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20350 - VEAL KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YL

BT 20330 - BOVINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YJ]

AI The group includes any type of Veal kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20360 - PIG KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YM

BT 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]

UF swine kidney

AI The group includes any type of Pig/swine kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20370 - SHEEP KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YN

BT 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]

AI The group includes any type of Sheep kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20380 - GOAT KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YP

BT 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]

AI The group includes any type of Goat kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20390 - EQUINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YQ

BT 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]

AI The group includes any type of Equine kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20400 - HORSE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YR

BT 20390 - EQUINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YQ]

AI The group includes any type of Horse kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

#### 20410 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01YS



**BT** 20390 - EQUINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Asses-mules-hinnies kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20420 - RABBIT KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01YT  
**BT** 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rabbit kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20430 - DEER KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01YY  
**BT** 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Deer kidney. This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20440 - WILD BOAR KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01YZ  
**BT** 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Wild boar kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20450 - POULTRY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZB  
**BT** 20310 - ANIMAL KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of kidney from poultry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20460 - CHICKEN KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZC  
**BT** 20450 - POULTRY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chicken kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20470 - TURKEY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZD  
**BT** 20450 - POULTRY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Turkey kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20480 - DUCK KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZE  
**BT** 20450 - POULTRY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Duck kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20490 - GOOSE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZF  
**BT** 20450 - POULTRY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Goose kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20500 - RATITES KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ZG

BT 20450 - POULTRY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZB]

AI The group includes any type of Ratites kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kidney#Kidneys_as_food)]

**20510 - ANIMAL BLOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0F1T

BT 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]

AI The group includes blood from any animal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_as_food)]

**20520 - ANIMAL EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ZK

BT 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]

AI The group includes any type of edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney, from animals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal edible offal \(non-muscle\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal+edible+offal+(non-muscle))]

**20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0F3L

BT 20520 - ANIMAL EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZK]

AI The group includes any type of edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney, from mammals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20540 - BOVINE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ZM

BT 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3L]

AI The group includes any type of edible offal (non-muscle), other than liver and kidney, of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20550 - BUFFALO EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ZN

BT 20540 - BOVINE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZM]

AI The group includes any type of buffalo edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20560 - PIG EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ZP

BT 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3L]

UF swine edible offals (other than liver and kidney)

AI The group includes any type of Pig/swine edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20570 - SHEEP EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ZQ

BT 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3L]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sheep edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20580 - GOAT EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZR

**BT** 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)  
[A0F3L]

**AI** The group includes any type of Goat edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20590 - EQUINE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZS

**BT** 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)  
[A0F3L]

**AI** The group includes any type of Equine edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20600 - HORSE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZT

**BT** 20590 - EQUINE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)  
[A01ZS]

**AI** The group includes any type of horse edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20610 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZV

**BT** 20590 - EQUINE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)  
[A01ZS]

**AI** The group includes any type of Asses-mules-hinnies edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20620 - RABBIT EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A01ZX

**BT** 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)  
[A0F3L]

**AI** The group includes any type of rabbit edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20630 - DEER EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A020B

**BT** 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)  
[A0F3L]

**AI** The group includes any type of deer edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20640 - WILD BOAR EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A020C

**BT** 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FODDEX2)  
[A0F3L]

**AI** The group includes any type of wild boar edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be

reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20650 - CAMEL EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A01ZZ

BT 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A0F3L]

AI The group includes any type of camel edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20660 - POULTRY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A020E

BT 20520 - ANIMAL EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A01ZK]

AI The group includes any type of edible offal (non-muscle), other than liver and kidney, from poultry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20670 - CHICKEN EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A020F

BT 20660 - POULTRY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A020E]

AI The group includes any type of chicken edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20680 - TURKEY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A020G

BT 20660 - POULTRY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A020E]

AI The group includes any type of turkey edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20690 - DUCK EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A020H

BT 20660 - POULTRY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A020E]

AI The group includes any type of duck edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20700 - GOOSE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A020J

BT 20660 - POULTRY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A020E]

AI The group includes any type of goose edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20710 - RATITES EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A020K

BT 20660 - POULTRY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A020E]

AI The group includes any type of ratites edible offal (non-muscle) other than liver and kidney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20720 - ANIMAL OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020P  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of products from animals' slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0F3M  
**BT** 20720 - ANIMAL OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A020P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of products from mammals' slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020R  
**BT** 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F3M]  
**UF** other tissues from bovine  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes any type of bovine slaughtering products, other than organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20750 - BOVINE TONGUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020S  
**BT** 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A020R]  
**AI** The group includes tongue of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beef\\_tongue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beef_tongue)]

**20760 - BOVINE HEART (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020T  
**BT** 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A020R]  
**AI** The group includes heart of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20770 - BOVINE STOMACH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020V  
**BT** 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A020R]  
**AI** The group includes stomach of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tripe>]

**20780 - BOVINE MARROWBONE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020X  
**BT** 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A020R]  
**AI** The group includes marrowbone of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bone\\_marrow\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bone_marrow_(food))]

**20790 - BOVINE TAIL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020Y  
**BT** 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A020R]  
**AI** The group includes tail of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxtail>]

**20800 - BOVINE TROTTERS AND FEET (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A020Z  
**BT** 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A020R]

**AI** The group includes trotters and feet of bovines, including cattle, yak, zebu, buffalos and other bovines. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cow's\\_trotters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cow's_trotters)]

**20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A021A

**BT** 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F3M]

**UF** other tissues from swine

**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes any type of pig (swine) slaughtering products, other than organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20820 - PIG TONGUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A021B

**BT** 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A021A]

**UF** swine tongue

**AI** The group includes Pig tongue. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20830 - PIG HEART (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A021C

**BT** 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A021A]

**UF** swine heart

**AI** The group includes Pig heart. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20840 - PIG STOMACH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A021D

**BT** 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A021A]

**UF** swine stomach

**AI** The group includes Pig stomach. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hog\\_maw](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hog_maw)]

**20850 - PIG MARROWBONE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A021E

**BT** 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A021A]

**UF** swine marrowbone

**AI** The group includes Pig marrowbone. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bone\\_marrow\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bone_marrow_(food))]

**20860 - PIG TAIL (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A021F

**BT** 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A021A]

**UF** swine tail

**AI** The group includes Pig tail. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pork\\_tail](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pork_tail)]

**20870 - PIG TROTTERS AND FEET (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A021G

**BT** 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A021A]

**UF** swine trotters and feet

**AI** The group includes Pig trotters and feet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pig's\\_trotters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pig's_trotters)]

**20880 - PIG HEAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0F0B

**BT** 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A021A]

**AI** The group includes Pig head. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part

consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20890 - SHEEP OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021H  
**BT** 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]  
**UF** other tissues from sheep  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes any type of sheep slaughtering products, other than organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20900 - GOAT OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021J  
**BT** 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]  
**UF** other tissues from goat  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes any type of goat slaughtering products, other than organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20910 - EQUINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021K  
**BT** 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]  
**UF** other tissues from equine  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes any type of Equine slaughtering products, other than organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20920 - HORSE, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021L  
**BT** 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of products from horse slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20930 - HORSE TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021M  
**BT** 20920 - HORSE, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021L]  
**AI** The group includes Horse tongue. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20940 - HORSE HEART (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021N  
**BT** 20920 - HORSE, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021L]  
**AI** The group includes Horse heart. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**20950 - HORSE MARROWBONE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021P  
**BT** 20920 - HORSE, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021L]  
**AI** The group includes Horse marrowbone. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bone\\_marrow\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bone_marrow_(food))]

**20960 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A021Q  
**BT** 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of products from Asses-mules-hinnies slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The

eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 20970 - RABBIT, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A021R

BT 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]

AI The group includes any type of products from rabbit slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 20980 - DEER, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A021V

BT 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]

AI The group includes any type of products from deer slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. This term refers to the animals included in the family Cervidae such as fallow deer, wapiti elk, reindeer, moose, etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 20990 - WILD BOAR, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A021X

BT 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]

AI The group includes any type of products from wild boar slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 21 BEER (EFG)

FTC A0711

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

#### 2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR)

FTC A1291

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

#### 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A021Z

BT 20720 - ANIMAL OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020P]

UF other tissues from poultry

AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes any type of poultry slaughtering products, other than organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 21010 - POULTRY SKIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A022A

BT 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Z]

AI The group includes Poultry skin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 21020 - CHICKEN, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A022B

BT 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Z]

AI The group includes any type of products from chicken slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 21030 - CHICKEN FEET (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A022C



- BT** 21020 - CHICKEN, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022B]  
**AI** The group includes Chicken feet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicken\\_feet](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicken_feet)]

**21040 - TURKEY, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A022D  
**BT** 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of products from turkey slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**21050 - DUCK, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A022E  
**BT** 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of products from duck slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**21060 - GOOSE, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A022F  
**BT** 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of products from goose slaughter, excluding organs, fat and muscle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

**21070 - PROCESSED WHOLE MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04ND  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of processed whole meat products, i.e. cured meat cuts made of entire pieces of muscle meat. They can include relevant portions of fat tissues. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed_meat)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cured> and seasoned meat made of entire pieces of muscle]

**21080 - RAW CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A022R  
**BT** 21070 - PROCESSED WHOLE MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04ND]  
**AI** The group includes any type of raw cured meat (uncooked) made from entire pieces of muscle meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salt-cured\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salt-cured_meat)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry> cured and seasoned meat made of entire pieces of muscle]

**21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A022S  
**BT** 21080 - RAW CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022R]  
**UF** capocollo  
**UF** coppa  
**UF** lomo  
**UF** lonza  
**AI** The group includes any type of cured seasoned pork meat (uncooked) made from entire pieces of muscle meat, such as coppa or capocollo or lomo or lonza. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salt-cured\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salt-cured_meat)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry> cured pork meat made of entire pieces of muscle]

**21100 - HAM, PORK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A022T  
**BT** 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022S]

**AI** The group includes any type of pork ham, usually made by curing the hind leg of pigs. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ham>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry cured raw ham pork](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry+cured+raw+ham+pork)]

#### 21110 - TIROLER SPECK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A022V

**BT** 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022S]

**AI** The group includes any type of Tiroler Speck, usually made by curing and smoking pig meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tyrolean\\_Speck](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tyrolean_Speck)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tiroler speck](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tiroler+speck)]

#### 21120 - BACON (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A022X

**BT** 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022S]

**AI** The group includes any type of Bacon, usually made by curing pig meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bacon>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bacon>]

#### 21130 - PANCETTA (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A022Y

**BT** 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022S]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pancetta, usually made by curing pork belly meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pancetta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pancetta>]

#### 21140 - CORNED PORK, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A022Z

**BT** 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022S]

**AI** The group includes any type of Corned pork, uncooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned pork, uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned+pork,+uncooked)]

#### 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A023B

**BT** 21080 - RAW CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022R]

**UF** capocollo

**UF** coppa

**UF** lomo

**UF** lonza

**AI** The group includes any type of cured seasoned bovine meat (uncooked) made from entire pieces of muscle meat, such as coppa or capocollo or lomo or lonza. This group covers also yak, zebu and buffalos meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salt-cured\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salt-cured_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry cured bovine meat made of entire pieces of muscle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry+cured+bovine+meat+made+of+entire+pieces+of+muscle)]

#### 21160 - HAM, BEEF (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A023C

**BT** 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023B]

**UF** beef prosciutto

**UF** bresaola

**AI** The group includes any type of Ham from beef, such as Bresaola or beef prosciutto, usually made by curing bovine meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default either the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bresaola>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry cured raw ham beef](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dry+cured+raw+ham+beef)]

**21170 - CORNED BEEF, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A023D

BT 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023B]

UF carne salada

AI The group includes any type of Corned beef, uncooked, e.g. carne salada. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corned\\_beef](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corned_beef)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned beef, uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned+beef,+uncooked)]

**21180 - CURED SEASONED POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A023E

BT 21080 - RAW CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022R]

AI The group includes any type of cured seasoned poultry meat (uncooked) made from entire pieces of muscle meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cured and smoked poultry products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cured+and+smoked+poultry+products)]

**21190 - CORNED TURKEY, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A023F

BT 21180 - CURED SEASONED POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023E]

AI The group includes any type of Corned turkey, uncooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=corned turkey meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=corned+turkey+meat)]

**21200 - OTHER CURED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04NE

BT 21080 - RAW CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022R]

AI The group includes any type of Other cured meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**21210 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A023G

BT 21070 - PROCESSED WHOLE MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04ND]

AI The group includes any type of cooked cured and/or seasoned meat made from entire pieces of muscle meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked and cured meat products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked+and+cured+meat+products)]

**21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A023H

BT 21210 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023G]

AI The group includes any type of cooked cured or seasoned pork meat made from entire pieces of muscle meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cured-cooked pork meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cured-cooked+pork+meat)]

**21230 - SPALLA COTTA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A023J

BT 21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023H]

AI The group includes any type of spalla cotta, i.e. cooked cured pork shoulder. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spalla cotta](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spalla+cotta)]

**21240 - PORCHETTA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A05QH

BT 21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023H]

UF porketta

UF roasted piglet

AI The group includes any type of porchetta, i.e. roasted pork meat, generally with addition of fennel, garlic and other

spices originating in the central Italian cuisine but now known in other parts of the world. The body of the pig is gutted, deboned, arranged carefully with layers of stuffing, meat, fat, and skin, then rolled, spitted, and roasted. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porchetta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Porchetta>]

#### 21250 - COOKED PORK HAM (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023K

BT 21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023H]

AI The group includes any type of cooked pork ham, i.e. cured and cooked hind leg of pigs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cooked ham slices>]

#### 21260 - COOKED PORK TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023L

BT 21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023H]

AI The group includes any type of cooked pork tongue. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked pork tongue slices>]

#### 21270 - CORNED PORK MEAT, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023M

BT 21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023H]

AI The group includes any type of corned pork meat, cooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cooked corned-pork>]

#### 21280 - PASTRAMI, PORK (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023N

BT 21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023H]

UF smoked corned pork

AI The group includes any type of Pastrami from pork, such as smoked corned pork. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pastrami>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pastrami, pork>]

#### 21290 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023P

BT 21210 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023G]

AI The group includes any type of cooked cured or seasoned Bovine meat made from entire pieces of muscle meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked cured \(or seasoned\) bovine meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked cured (or seasoned) bovine meat)]

#### 21300 - PASTRAMI, BEEF (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023Q

BT 21290 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023P]

UF smoked corned beef

AI The group includes any type of Pastrami from beef, such as smoked corned beef. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pastrami\\_beef](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pastrami_beef)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pastrami, beef>]

#### 21310 - COOKED BOVINE TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023R

BT 21290 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023P]

AI The group includes any type of Cooked bovine tongue. This group covers also yak, zebu and buffalos. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be

reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beef\\_tongue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beef_tongue)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked bovine tongue slices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked+bovine+tongue+slices)]

#### 21320 - CORNED BEEF, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0B9G

BT 21290 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023P]

AI The group includes any type of Corned beef, cooked. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned beef, cooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned+beef,+cooked)]

#### 21330 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023S

BT 21210 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023G]

AI The group includes any type of cooked cured or seasoned poultry meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked cured poultry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked+cured+poultry)]

#### 21340 - COOKED TURKEY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023T

BT 21330 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023S]

AI The group includes any type of Cooked turkey meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked cured turkey](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked+cured+turkey)]

#### 21350 - CORNED TURKEY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023V

BT 21330 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023S]

AI The group includes any type of Corned turkey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned turkey](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corned+turkey)]

#### 21360 - COOKED OTHER POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023X

BT 21330 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023S]

AI The group includes any type of cooked poultry meat other than turkey meat. If relevant, the source-commodity should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked cured poultry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked+cured+poultry)]

#### 21370 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) OVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A023Z

BT 21210 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023G]

AI The group includes any type of cooked cured or seasoned ovine meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cured ovine meat cooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cured+ovine+meat+cooked)]

#### 21380 - PASTRAMI, LAMB (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A024A

BT 21370 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) OVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023Z]

UF smoked corned lamb

AI The group includes any type of Pastrami from lamb, such as smoked corned lamb. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pastrami>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pastrami, lamb](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pastrami,+lamb)]

#### 21390 - OTHER COOKED CURED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04NF

BT 21210 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023G]

UF other pastrami

**AI** The group includes any type of Other pastrami. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

#### 21400 - PRESERVED/PROCESSED FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0EYN

**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]

**AI** The group includes fatty parts of an animal carcass processed in order to extend their shelf life. Common possible treatments include salting, curing, cooking and maturing. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

#### 21410 - CURED PORK FAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A023A

**BT** 21400 - PRESERVED/PROCESSED FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYN]

**UF** lardo

**UF** lardon

**UF** salo

**AI** The group includes any type of cured pork fat, such as lardo or salo or lardon. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salo\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salo_(food))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cured pork fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cured+pork+fat)]

#### 21420 - CICCIOLI AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A16EL

**BT** 21400 - PRESERVED/PROCESSED FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYN]

**UF** grattons

**UF** greaves

**UF** pork cracklings

**UF** pork scratchings

**AI** The group includes any type of unmeltable residue left after animal fat has been rendered to produce lardo or tallow. Cicciole are made by compressing, drying, and aging the unmeltable fatty scraps. By similarity, pork cracklings or scratchings, such as crisp residue left when fat is rendered or fried/roasted pork skin, are included in this group. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cicciole>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cicciole and gratons](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cicciole+and+gratons)]

#### 21430 - SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A024F

**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sausages, i.e. more or less coarse mixtures of lean meats, fatty tissues and other ingredients, often filled into casings. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausages>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sausages>]

#### 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A024G

**BT** 21430 - SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024F]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fresh raw sausages intended to be cooked. They are normally made from pork, but sometimes also from beef or veal; the meat is not cured, and these types of sausages must be refrigerated and fully cooked before serving. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausages>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh raw sausages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+raw+sausages)]

#### 21450 - ITALIAN-STYLE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A024H

**BT** 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024G]

**UF** italian sausage

**AI** The group includes any type of Italian-type sausage (Italian sausages), i.e. fresh raw sausages which are usually fried or grilled. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Italian\\_sausage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Italian_sausage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Italian-style sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Italian-style+sausage)]

**21460 - FRESH SPICED SAUSAGES IN CASING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024J  
**BT** 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024G]  
**UF** andouillette  
**UF** cotechino  
**UF** salsiccia  
**AI** The group includes any type of fresh raw spiced sausages in casings, usually made of finely cut pork, moderately or highly spiced and intended to be cooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andouillette>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh spiced sausages in casing](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+spiced+sausages+in+casing)]

**21470 - FRESH BULK SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024K  
**BT** 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024G]  
**UF** sausage meat  
**AI** The group includes any type of fresh bulk sausages, also known as sausage meat, i.e. raw, ground, spiced meat, usually sold without any casing and intended to be cooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh bulk sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+bulk+sausage)]

**21480 - BREAKFAST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024L  
**BT** 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024G]  
**UF** breakfast sausage  
**UF** country sausage  
**AI** The group includes any type of Breakfast-type sausage (Breakfast sausage or Country sausage), i.e. a fresh raw sausage made like most sausages of pork, salt and pepper with sage being the dominant spice and intended to be cooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Breakfast\\_sausage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Breakfast_sausage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Breakfast sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Breakfast+sausage)]

**21490 - CHIPOLATA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024M  
**BT** 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024G]  
**UF** chipolata  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chipolata-type sausage (chipolata), a fresh raw sausage usually grilled. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chipolata>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chipolata sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chipolata+sausage)]

**21500 - FRESH BRATWURST (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024N  
**BT** 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024G]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fresh bratwurst, i.e. a German sausage which is usually fried or grilled, made of pork or a mixture of pork and veal/beef and highly seasoned. For the cooked variants of bratwurst use the code A026E 'Cooked bratwurst-type sausage'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bratwurst>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh bratwurst](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+bratwurst)]

**21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0EYP  
**BT** 21430 - SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sausages having been subject to a preservation treatment such as curing, ripening, cooking. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausages>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Preserved sausages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Preserved+sausages)]

**21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A024Q  
**BT** 21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYP]  
**UF** cured spreadable sausages  
**UF** fermented spreadable sausages  
**UF** hot smoked spreadable sausages  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cured unripened raw sausages such as cured spreadable sausages, fermented spreadable sausages and hot smoked spreadable sausages. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausages>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=spreadablesausages>]

**21530 - METTWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A024R  
**BT** 21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A024Q]  
**UF** mettwurst  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mettwurst-type sausage (Mettwurst), based on cured beef and/or pork, ground and lightly spiced with allspice, ginger, mustard and coriander. Mettwurst is usually smoked and has smooth and spreadable consistency. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mettwurst>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mettwurstsausage>]

**21540 - TEEWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A024S  
**BT** 21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A024Q]  
**UF** teewurst  
**UF** theeworst  
**AI** The group includes any type of Teewurst-type sausage (Theeworst or Teewurst), typically made from pork and smoked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Teewurst>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Teewurstsausage>]

**21550 - FRESH KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A024T  
**BT** 21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A024Q]  
**UF** fresh kielbasa  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fresh kolbasz, also known as fresh kielbasa, a cured, unripened, spiced (paprika, garlic and other spices), often smoked sausage. For the cured ripened variants of kolbasz use the code A025F 'Ripened kolbasz'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kielbasa>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshkolbasz>]

**21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A024V  
**BT** 21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYP]  
**UF** dried sausages  
**UF** matured sausages  
**UF** smoked firm sausage  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cured ripened raw sausages such as matured sausages or dried sausages or smoked firm sausages. Ripened raw-fermented sausages are uncooked meat products and consist of more or less coarse mixtures of lean meats and fatty tissues combined with salts, nitrite (curing agent), sugars and spices and other non-meat ingredients filled into casings. They receive their characteristic properties (flavour, firm texture, red curing colour) through fermentation processes. Shorter or longer ripening phases combined with moisture reduction ("drying") are necessary to build-up the typical flavour and texture of the final product. The products are not subjected to any heat treatment during processing and are in most cases distributed and consumed raw. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausages>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curedripenedrawsausages>]



**21570 - SALAMI-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024X
- BT** 21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024V]
- AI** The group includes any type of Salami-type sausage. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salami>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Salami sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Salami%20sausage)]

**21580 - ITALIAN-TYPE SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024Y
- BT** 21570 - SALAMI-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024X]
- AI** The group includes any type of Italian-type salami, including many varieties named for towns and localities (e.g. Genoa, Milano, Sicilian salami), principally consisting of cured lean pork, coarsely chopped and some finely chopped lean beef. It is frequently moistened with red wine or grape juice, usually highly seasoned with garlic and various spices, air dried and with chewy texture. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salami>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=salami italian](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=salami%20italian)]

**21590 - HUNGARIAN-TYPE SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A024Z
- BT** 21570 - SALAMI-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024X]
- AI** The group includes any type of Hungarian-type salami, less strongly flavored -mostly with garlic and eventually paprika- and more heavily smoked than Italian salami. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter\\_salami](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter_salami)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Hungarian salami](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Hungarian%20salami)]

**21600 - GERMAN SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A025A
- BT** 21570 - SALAMI-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024X]
- UF** cervelatwurst
- AI** The group includes any type of German salami such as cervelatwurst. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salami>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=German salami](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=German%20salami)]

**21610 - PEPPERONI/PAPRIKA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A025B
- BT** 21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024V]
- AI** The group includes any type of Pepperoni/paprika-type sausage usually made from pork and beef and bright red in color. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/pepperoni>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Pepperoni/paprika sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Pepperoni/paprika%20sausage)]

**21620 - CHORIZO AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A025C
- BT** 21610 - PEPPERONI/PAPRIKA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025B]
- AI** The group includes any type of Chorizo and similar, i.e. a dry pork sausage of Spanish origin made of meat coarsely cut, smoked, highly spiced and having a size similar to large frankfurters. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chorizo>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Chorizo>]

**21630 - LINGUICA, SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A025D
- BT** 21610 - PEPPERONI/PAPRIKA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025B]
- AI** The group includes any type of Linguica sausage, also known as Longanzia, i.e. a Portuguese sausage made from coarsely ground pork butts, seasoned with paprika, garlic, cumin seeds and cinnamon, cured in vinegar pickling liquid before stuffing and smoked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet

descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linguica\\_sausage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linguica_sausage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Linguica\\_sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Linguica_sausage)]

#### 21640 - SNACK SAUSAGES (LIKE CABANOS AND LANDJÄGER) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A025E  
**BT** 21610 - PEPPERONI/PAPRIKA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025B]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cabanos (long, thin smoky sausages) and snack dry thin sausages such as landjäger. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kabanos>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cabanos and landjäger](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cabanos_and_landjäger)]

#### 21650 - RIPENED KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A025F  
**BT** 21610 - PEPPERONI/PAPRIKA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025B]  
**UF** dried kielbasa  
**UF** dried knackwurst  
**UF** dried kolbasz  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ripened kolbasz, also known as dried kolbasz or dried kielbasa or dried knackwurst, i.e. a cured, ripened, spiced sausage, often smoked. For the cured unripened variants of kolbasz use the code A024T 'Fresh kolbasz'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kielbasa>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried Kielbasa \(Kolbász\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried_kielbasa_(Kolbász))]

#### 21660 - MATURED CHARCUTERIE PRODUCTS FOR COOKING (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A025H  
**BT** 21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024V]  
**UF** cappello del prete  
**UF** salama da sugo  
**UF** salami to be cooked  
**UF** zampone  
**AI** The group includes any type of Matured charcuterie products intended to be cooked, such as zampone or cappello del prete. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausages>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salami to be cooked, Zampone](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salami_to_be_cooked,_Zampone)]

#### 21670 - COOKED SAUSAGES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A025J  
**BT** 21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sausages cooked during the production process. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked sausages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked_sausages)]

#### 21680 - SPREADABLE COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A025K  
**BT** 21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spreadable cooked sausages. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spreadable cooked-sausages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spreadable_cooked-sausages)]

#### 21690 - LIVER-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A025L  
**BT** 21680 - SPREADABLE COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025K]  
**UF** liverwurst  
**AI** The group includes any type of Liver-type sausage, such as liverwurst. It usually consists of relevant proportions of finely ground pork or beef livers, seasoned with onions and spices; it may also be smoked after cooking or may include smoked meat such as bacon. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant,

information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liverwurst>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liver Sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liver+Sausage)]

#### 21700 - BRAUNSCHWEIGER (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A025M

BT 21690 - LIVER-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A025L]

AI The group includes any type of Braunschweiger, a liver sausage which has been smoked after cooking, or includes smoked meat as ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Braunschweiger>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Braunschweiger>]

#### 21710 - SLICEABLE OR FIRM COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A025N

BT 21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYP]

AI The group includes any type of Sliceable or firm cooked sausages. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sliceable or firm cooked sausages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sliceable+or+firm+cooked+sausages)]

#### 21720 - POLISH-TYPE COOKED SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A025P

BT 21710 - SLICEABLE OR FIRM COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A025N]

AI The group includes any type of Polish-type cooked sausage such as Polish smoked sausage which usually consists of pork, salt, pepper, garlic and optional marjoram. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Polish-type cooked sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Polish-type+cooked+sausage)]

#### 21730 - MORTADELLA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A025Q

BT 21710 - SLICEABLE OR FIRM COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A025N]

AI The group includes any type of Mortadella-type sausage, which is a product originated in Bologna, Italy. It is made of cured beef and pork, finely ground, with seasonings similar to frankfurters, fully cooked and ready to serve; it is available in rings, rolls or slices of varying diameters. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mortadella>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mortadella sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mortadella+sausage)]

#### 21740 - BOLOGNA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A025R

BT 21710 - SLICEABLE OR FIRM COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A025N]

UF bologna sausage

UF pariser

UF párizsi

AI The group includes any type of Bologna-type sausage, such as párizsi, pariser or bologna sausage. It is a cooked sausage inspired to mortadella, but often smoked or with other taste variants. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bologna\\_sausage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bologna_sausage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bologna sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bologna+sausage)]

#### 21750 - BLOOD-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A025S

BT 21710 - SLICEABLE OR FIRM COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A025N]

AI The group includes any type of Blood sausage, for example made from diced, cooked fat, finely ground cooked meat, and gelatin-producing materials mixed with blood and spices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood\\_sausage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_sausage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blood sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blood+sausage)]

**21760 - MISCELLANEOUS COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A025T

BT 21710 - SLICEABLE OR FIRM COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025N]

AI The group includes miscellaneous cooked sausages. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous cooked sausages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous+cooked+sausages)]

**21770 - COOKED SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A025V

BT 21760 - MISCELLANEOUS COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025T]

AI The group includes any type of Cooked salami, usually made from fresh meats, which are cured, stuffed in casings and then cooked in the smokehouse at high temperatures. Cooked salamis can be air dried for a short time, they have a softer texture than dry and semi-dry sausages and they must be refrigerated. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salami>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked salami](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked+salami)]

**21780 - BLOOD AND TONGUE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A025Y

BT 21760 - MISCELLANEOUS COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025T]

AI The group includes any type of Blood and tongue sausage, for example made from cooked lamb, beef or pork tongues and blood sausage mixtures. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood\\_tongue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_tongue)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blood and tongue sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blood+and+tongue+sausage)]

**21790 - HEAD CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A025Z

BT 21760 - MISCELLANEOUS COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025T]

UF brawn

UF headcheese

UF presskopf

UF presswurst

UF sulze

AI The group includes any type of Head cheese such as brawn or sulze or presswurst or presskopf, usually made from chopped, cured pork head meat in a gelatin base. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Head\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Head_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Head-cheese food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Head-cheese+food)]

**21800 - PRE-COOKED SAUSAGES TO BE COOKED BEFORE CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026A

BT 21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYP]

AI The group includes any type of pre-cooked sausage to be further cooked before consumption. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pre-cooked sausages to be cooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pre-cooked+sausages+to+be+cooked)]

**21810 - KNACKWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A025G

BT 21800 - PRE-COOKED SAUSAGES TO BE COOKED BEFORE CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026A]

AI The group includes any type of Knackwurst-type sausage, a typical pre-cooked German sausage with garlic and usually served hot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Knackwurst>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Knackwurst sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Knackwurst+sausage)]

**21820 - THURINGIAN SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A024P

- BT** 21800 - PRE-COOKED SAUSAGES TO BE COOKED BEFORE CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026A]  
**UF** thüringer rostbratwurst  
**AI** The group includes any type of Thuringian Sausage, such as Thüringer Rostbratwurst, principally made of ground pork, and sometimes also veal/beef. It is seasoned with marjoram and it may be smoked or unsmoked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thuringian\\_sausage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thuringian_sausage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thuringian\\_sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thuringian_sausage)]

**21830 - WEISSWURST (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A025X  
**BT** 21800 - PRE-COOKED SAUSAGES TO BE COOKED BEFORE CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Weisswurst, a white sausage of Bavarian (German) origin made of pork and veal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weisswurst>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Weisswurst>]

**21840 - FRANKFURT-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A026B  
**BT** 21800 - PRE-COOKED SAUSAGES TO BE COOKED BEFORE CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Frankfurt-type sausage. Frankfurters are traditionally made from pork and beef, but nowadays chicken and turkey are also used. The characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The sizes range from big dinner frankfurters to tiny cocktail size and may be skinless or with natural casings. The terms "frankfurter," "wiener" and "hot dog" are often used interchangeably. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot\\_dog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot_dog)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frankfurt-type\\_sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frankfurt-type_sausage)]

**21850 - FRANKFURTER SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A026C  
**BT** 21840 - FRANKFURT-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026B]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Frankfurt sausage, a product originated in Frankfurt, Germany, which consists of a combination of beef and pork or only beef. It is cured, smoked and fully cooked and usually it is served hot. Its seasonings may include coriander, garlic, ground mustard, nutmeg, salt, sugar and white pepper. The sizes range from big dinner frankfurters to tiny cocktail size and may be skinless or with natural casings. The terms "frankfurter," "wiener" and "hot dog" are often used interchangeably. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot\\_dog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot_dog)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frankfurter\\_sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frankfurter_sausage)]

**21860 - WIENER SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A026D  
**BT** 21840 - FRANKFURT-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026B]  
**UF** vienna sausage  
**AI** The group includes any type of sausage marketed as Wiener or Vienna sausage, which is similar to frankfurter but usually made only from pork, smaller in diameter and softer in texture. The term 'Vienna sausage' most often applied to small, open end sausages packed in cans of water, and it may also be used interchangeably with 'wiener' or 'frankfurter'. In case of canned sausages, 'canning' should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vienna\\_sausage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vienna_sausage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wiener\\_sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wiener_sausage)]

**21870 - COOKED BRATWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A026E  
**BT** 21800 - PRE-COOKED SAUSAGES TO BE COOKED BEFORE CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cooked bratwurst-type sausage, usually made from pork or a mixture of pork and veal/beef. For the fresh (not cooked) variants of bratwurst use the code A024N 'Fresh bratwurst'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/bratwurst>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked\\_bratwurst\\_sausage](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cooked_bratwurst_sausage)]

**21880 - BEERWURST (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026F

BT 21870 - COOKED BRATWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026E]

AI The group includes any type of Beerwurst, also known as Bierwurst, which is a German cooked, smoked sausage usually seasoned with mustard seeds, garlic and other spices. The meat is partially cured and then made into the sausage with the other ingredients, after which, the sausage is further cured, smoked and then blanched. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beerwurst>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beerwurst>]

**21890 - BOCKWURST (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026G

BT 21870 - COOKED BRATWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026E]

AI The group includes any type of Bockwurst, i.e. a German sausage made of pork and veal usually seasoned with chives, white pepper, parsley, nutmeg (or mace) and lemon. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bockwurst>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bockwurst>]

**21900 - CERVELAT (SWISS TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026H

BT 21870 - COOKED BRATWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026E]

AI The group includes any type of Swiss cervelat, i.e. a smoked, semi-dry, pre-cooked sausage, most often served cooked but it can also be served uncooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cervelat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=swiss cervelat>]

**21910 - MEAT SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026J

BT 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QR]

AI The group includes any type of Meat specialties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat specialties>]

**21920 - MEAT BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026K

BT 21910 - MEAT SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026J]

AI The group includes any type of meat based spreadable-textured specialties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paté>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=spreadable meat specialties>]

**21930 - MEAT SPREAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026L

BT 21920 - MEAT BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026K]

AI The group includes any type of Meat-based spread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paté>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat spread>]

**21940 - LIVER BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026M

BT 21910 - MEAT SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026J]

AI The group includes any type of liver-based spreadable/textured specialties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paté>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liver spreadable specialties>]

**21950 - PATE, GOOSE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A026P

- BT** 21940 - LIVER BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALITIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A026M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pâté (i.e. a spreadable paste) made from goose liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foie\\_gras](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foie_gras)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pate,goose liver](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pate,goose+liver)]

**21960 - PATE, CHICKEN LIVER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A026Q  
**BT** 21940 - LIVER BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALITIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A026M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pâté (i.e. a spreadable paste) made from chicken liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paté](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pat%C3%A9)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pate, chicken liver](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pate,chicken+liver)]

**21970 - PATE, PORK LIVER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A026R  
**BT** 21940 - LIVER BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALITIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A026M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pâté (i.e. a spreadable paste) made from pork liver. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paté](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pat%C3%A9)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pate, pork liver](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pate,pork+liver)]

**21980 - LIVER CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A026S  
**BT** 21940 - LIVER BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALITIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A026M]  
**UF** leberkaese  
**UF** leberkäse  
**UF** liver loaf  
**AI** The group includes any type of Liver cheese, Leberkäse or liver loaf, a meat speciality, not necessarily containing liver or cheese, made by grinding the ingredients very finely and then baking it as a loaf. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liver_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liver cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liver+cheese)]

**21990 - ANIMAL MEAT DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A022L  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dried meat products, i.e. lean meat dehydrated or dried in natural conditions or in an artificially created environment in order to extend its shelf-life. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal meat dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal+meat+dried)]

**22 WINE (EFG)**

- FTC** A0712  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

**2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1292  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
**RT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**22000 - MAMMALS OR BIRDS DRIED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04MP  
**BT** 21990 - ANIMAL MEAT DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A022L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mammals or birds dried meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried+meat)]

**22010 - BOVINE MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A022M  
**BT** 22000 - MAMMALS OR BIRDS DRIED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried Bovine meat. This group covers also yak, zebu and buffalos. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried bovine meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried%20bovine%20meat)]

**22020 - HORSE MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A022N  
**BT** 22000 - MAMMALS OR BIRDS DRIED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried Horse meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried horse meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried%20horse%20meat)]

**22030 - PIG MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A022P  
**BT** 22000 - MAMMALS OR BIRDS DRIED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MP]  
**UF** swine meat, dried  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried Swine meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried pork meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried%20pork%20meat)]

**22040 - TURKEY MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A022Q  
**BT** 22000 - MAMMALS OR BIRDS DRIED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried Turkey meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turkey meat, dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turkey%20meat,%20dried)]

**22050 - GOAT MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0F6L  
**BT** 22000 - MAMMALS OR BIRDS DRIED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04MP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried goat meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_meat)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goat meat, dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goat%20meat,%20dried)]

**22060 - MARINATED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0EYQ  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes meat prepared for the final preparation or for consumption, by marinating or adding (small amounts of) acidic condiments. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marinated meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marinated%20meat)]

**22070 - CANNED-TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A024B  
**BT** 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned/tinned meat, i.e. a cooked meat products sealed into cans and characterised by a long shelf-life at room temperature. They can be possibly spiced, made of whole muscle cuts, ground meat or minced meat, salted and with a spreadable or sliceable consistency. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potted\\_meat\\_food\\_product](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potted_meat_food_product)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned-tinned meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned-tinned%20meat)]

**22080 - CANNED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A024C  
**BT** 22070 - CANNED-TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A024B]  
**UF** potted meat  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned meat product usually salted and possibly with mild seasonings, such as potted meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed



heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spam\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spam_(food))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+meat)]

**22090 - LUNCHEON SPICED HAM-TYPE TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A024D  
**BT** 22070 - CANNED-TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024B]  
**UF** spam  
**AI** The group includes any type of canned luncheon-ham meat, with added seasonings and additives. For example Spam and similar products from different commercial brands are all included in this entry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spam\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spam_(food))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Luncheon spiced ham tinned meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Luncheon+spiced+ham+tinned+meat)]

**22100 - TINNED BULK SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A024E  
**BT** 22070 - CANNED-TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024B]  
**UF** dosenwurst  
**AI** The group includes any type of tinned bulk sausages, i.e. the sausage meat that has not been stuffed into the casing and it is canned. In case of canned sausages in casing, use the proper type of sausage as base term, and 'canning' as facet descriptor. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. The eventual removal of not edible parts is unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dosenwurst>]

**22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A026T  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers all fresh and preserved products obtained from fish, other seafood, and all remaining non-mammals and non-bird terrestrial animals. Marine mammals are included as well.

**22120 - FISH (MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A026V  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026T]  
**AI** The group includes fish meat, i.e. the fleshy parts of fishes. Fish are gilled, aquatic vertebrate and/or cartilaginous animals of various zoological families and species, usually wild, as caught and prepared for wholesale and retail distribution. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish \(meat\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+(meat))]

**22130 - FRESHWATER FISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A026X  
**BT** 22120 - FISH (MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Freshwater fish (ISSCAAP division 1), i.e. fish that generally remains life long, including the spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks). Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater+fish)]

**22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F1C  
**BT** 22130 - FRESHWATER FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Freshwater fish belongign to the ISSCAAP group 11: Carps, barbels and other cyprinids] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyprinidae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carp, barbels and other cyprinids edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carp,+barbels+and+other+cyprinids+edible)]

**22150 - BARBS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A026Y  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**UF** babel  
**UF** barbonymus spp.  
**UF** barbus spp.  
**UF** puntius spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genera Puntius spp. or Barbus Cuvier spp. or Barbonymus spp., commonly

known as Barbs or Babel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barb\\_\(fish\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barb_(fish))]

#### 22160 - SILVER BARB (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0F0Z  
**BT** 22150 - BARBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026Y]  
**UF** barbonymus gonionotus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Barbonymus gonionotus*, commonly known as Silver barb. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java\\_barb](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_barb)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Silver barb>]

#### 22170 - FRESHWATER BREAM - EUROPE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A027B  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**UF** abramis brama  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Abramis brama*, commonly known as Freshwater bream - Europe. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_bream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_bream)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Freshwater bream - Europe>]

#### 22180 - WUCHANG BREAM - CHINA (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0F1A  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**UF** megalobrama amblycephala  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Megalobrama amblycephala*, commonly known as Wuchang bream - China. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wuchang\\_bream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wuchang_bream)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Wuchang bream - China>]

#### 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A027C  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the family Cyprinidae which includes the carps, the true minnows, and their relatives (for example, the barbs and barbels). Cyprinidae is commonly named as the carp family or the minnow family and belongs to the order Cypriniformes. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carps>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Carps>]

#### 22200 - CARP, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A027D  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** common carp  
**UF** cyprinus carpio  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Cyprinus carpio*, commonly known as Carp, common. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_carp)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Carp, common>]

#### 22210 - SILVER CARP (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0F8A  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** hypophthalmichthys molitrix  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*, commonly known as Silver carp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silver\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silver_carp)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Silver carp>]

**22220 - BIGHEAD CARP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8B  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** hypophthalmichthys nobilis  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*, commonly known as Bighead carp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bighead\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bighead_carp)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bighead carp>]

**22230 - BLACK CARP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8C  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** mylopharyngodon piceus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Mylopharyngodon piceus*, commonly known as Black carp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_carp)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Black carp>]

**22240 - CARP, GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A027E  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** ctenopharyngodon idella  
**UF** grass carp  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Ctenopharyngodon idella*, commonly known as Carp, grass. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grass\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grass_carp)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Carp, grass>]

**22250 - MUD CARP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A027F  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** chinese mud carp  
**UF** cirrhinus molitorella  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Cirrhinus molitorella*, commonly known as Mud carp or Chinese mud carp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mud\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mud_carp)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mud carp>]

**22260 - CARP, INDIAN (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A027G  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** indian carp  
**AI** Freshwater fish commonly known as Indian carp. Indian carp is the common name used for different species of fish, including *Labeo rohita*, *Labeo calbassa*, *Catla catla* and *Cirrhinus mrigala*. This term should be used only in case the exact species is unknown, otherwise it is preferable to use the specific terms A0F8E *Labeo calbasu* or A0F8D *Roho labeo* (*Labeo rohita*) or A0F8F *Catla* (*Catla catla*). The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indian\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indian_carp)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Carp, indian>]

**22270 - LABEO CARPS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A027H  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** labeo spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish of the genus *Labeo* spp., commonly known as Indian carp. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Labeo>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Labeo carps \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Labeo carps (generic))]

**22280 - LABEO CALBASU (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8E  
**BT** 22270 - LABEO CARPS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027H]  
**UF** labeo calbasu  
**AI** Freshwater fish of the species *Labeo calbasu*, commonly known as Indian carp. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Labeo\\_calbasu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Labeo_calbasu)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Labeo calbasu](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Labeo+calbasu)]

**22290 - ROHO LABEO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8D  
**BT** 22270 - LABEO CARPS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027H]  
**UF** labeo rohita  
**AI** Freshwater fish of the species *Labeo rohita*, commonly known as Indian carp. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roho\\_labeo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roho_labeo)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Roho labeo](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Roho+labeo)]

**22300 - CATLA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8F  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** catla catla  
**AI** Freshwater fish of the species *Catla catla*, commonly known as Indian carp or catla. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catla>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Catla](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Catla)]

**22310 - CRUCIAN CARP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8G  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** carassius carassius  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Carassius carassius*, commonly known as Crucian carp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crucian\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crucian_carp)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Crucian carp](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Crucian+carp)]

**22320 - GOLDFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8H  
**BT** 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]  
**UF** carassius auratus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Carassius auratus*, commonly known as Goldfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldfish>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Goldfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Goldfish)]

**22330 - WEATHERFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8J  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**UF** misgurnus fossilis  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Misgurnus fossilis*, commonly known as Weatherfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Misgurnus\\_fossilis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Misgurnus_fossilis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Weatherfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Weatherfish)]

**22340 - ROACHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A027Z  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**UF** rutilus spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genus *Rutilus* spp., commonly known as Roaches. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutilus>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Roaches>]

#### 22350 - TENCH (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A16GD  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**UF** doctor fish  
**UF** tinca tinca  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Tinca tinca*, commonly known as Tench or Doctor fish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tench>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tench>]

#### 22360 - GOBIES, FRESHWATER (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A027L  
**BT** 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]  
**UF** freshwater gobies  
**UF** gobio fluviatilis  
**UF** gobio gobio  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Gobio gobio* or *Gobio fluviatilis* Cuvier, commonly known as Gobies, freshwater. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gobio\\_gobio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gobio_gobio)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Gobies, freshwater>]

#### 22370 - TILAPIAS AND OTHER CICHLIDS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0F8K  
**BT** 22130 - FRESHWATER FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Freshwater fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 12: Tilapias and other cichlids] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tilapias and other cichlids edible>]

#### 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A028A  
**BT** 22370 - TILAPIAS AND OTHER CICHLIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8K]  
**UF** oreochromis spp.  
**UF** sarotherodon spp.  
**UF** tilapia spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genera *Oreochromis* spp. or *Tilapia* spp. or *Sarotherodon* spp., commonly known as Tilapias and similar. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilapia>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tilapia>]

#### 22390 - MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A028B  
**BT** 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028A]  
**UF** oreochromis mossambicus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Oreochromis mossambicus*, commonly known as Mozambique tilapia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozambique\\_tilapia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozambique_tilapia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mozambique tilapia>]

#### 22400 - NILE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0F8L  
**BT** 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028A]  
**UF** oreochromis niloticus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Oreochromis niloticus*, commonly known as Nile tilapia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nile\\_tilapia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nile_tilapia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Nile tilapia>]

**22410 - BLUE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F8M  
**BT** 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028A]  
**UF** oreochromis aureus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Oreochromis aureus*, commonly known as Blue tilapia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue\\_tilapia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue_tilapia)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Blue tilapia](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Blue+tilapia)]

**22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04RN  
**BT** 22130 - FRESHWATER FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026X]  
**AI** The group includes freshwater fishes, not listed as major groups, belonging to the ISSCAAP group 13: Miscellaneous freshwater fishes. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Miscellaneous freshwater fishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Miscellaneous+freshwater+fishes)]

**22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A027J  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**AI** Freshwater fish commonly known as Catfishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catfishes\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catfishes_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Catfishes \(freshwater\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Catfishes+(freshwater))]

**22440 - CHANNEL CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A027K  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027J]  
**UF** ictalurus punctatus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Ictalurus punctatus*, commonly known as Channel catfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ictalurus\\_punctatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ictalurus_punctatus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Channel catfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Channel+catfish)]

**22450 - PANGAS CATFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F8N  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027J]  
**UF** pangasius spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genus *Pangasius* spp., commonly known as Pangas catfishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pangasius\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pangasius_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pangas catfishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Pangas+catfishes)]

**22460 - CLARIAS CATFISH (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F8Q  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027J]  
**UF** clarias spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genus *Clarias* spp., commonly known as Clarias catfish (generic). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clarias\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clarias_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Clarias catfish \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Clarias+catfish+(generic))]

**22470 - AFRICAN CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F8P  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027J]  
**UF** clarias gariepinus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Clarias gariepinus*, commonly known as African catfish. The part

consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carias\\_gariepinus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carias_gariepinus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish African catfish>]

#### 22480 - AMUR CATFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F8R  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODX2) [A027J]  
**UF** silurus asotus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Silurus asotus*, commonly known as Amur catfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silurus\\_asotus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silurus_asotus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Amur catfish>]

#### 22490 - CHINESE LONGSMOUT CATFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F8S  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODX2) [A027J]  
**UF** leiocassisongirostris  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Leiocassis longirostris*, commonly known as Chinese longsmout catfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leiocassis>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Chinese longsmout catfish>]

#### 22500 - YELLOW CATFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F8T  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODX2) [A027J]  
**UF** pelteobagrus fulvidraco  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Pelteobagrus fulvidraco*, commonly known as Yellow catfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pelteobagrus\\_fulvidraco](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pelteobagrus_fulvidraco)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Yellow catfish>]

#### 22510 - SORUBIM CATFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F8V  
**BT** 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODX2) [A027J]  
**UF** pseudoplatystoma spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genus *Pseudoplatystoma* spp., commonly known as Sorubim catfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pseudoplatystoma>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sorubim catfish>]

#### 22520 - MANDARINE FISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F8X  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** siniperca chuatsi  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Siniperca chuatsi*, commonly known as Mandarin fish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Siniperca\\_chuatsi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Siniperca_chuatsi)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mandarin fish>]

#### 22530 - SNAKEHEADS(=MURRELS) (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F8Y  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** channa spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genus *Channa* spp., commonly known as Snakeheads(=Murrels). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Snakeheads\(=Murrels\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Snakeheads(=Murrels))]

**22540 - SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F8Z  
**BT** 22530 - SNAKEHEADS(=MURRELS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Y]  
**UF** channa argus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Channa argus*, commonly known as Snakehead. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa\\_argus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa_argus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Snakehead](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Snakehead)]

**22550 - STRIPED SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F9A  
**BT** 22530 - SNAKEHEADS(=MURRELS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Y]  
**UF** channa striata  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Channa striata*, commonly known as Striped snakehead. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa\\_striata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa_striata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Striped snakehead](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Striped+snakehead)]

**22560 - INDONESIAN SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F9B  
**BT** 22530 - SNAKEHEADS(=MURRELS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Y]  
**UF** channa micropeltes  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Channa micropeltes*, commonly known as Indonesian snakehead. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa\\_micropeltes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa_micropeltes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Indonesian snakehead](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Indonesian+snakehead)]

**22570 - ARAPAIMA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F9C  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** arapaima gigas  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Arapaima gigas*, commonly known as Arapaima. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arapaima\\_gigas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arapaima_gigas)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Arapaima](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Arapaima)]

**22580 - ASIAN SWAMP EEL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F9D  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** monoptychus albus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Monoptychus albus*, commonly known as Asian swamp eel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monoptychus\\_albus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monoptychus_albus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Asian swamp eel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Asian+swamp+eel)]

**22590 - CHARACINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F9E  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** characidae  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the family Characidae, commonly known as Characins. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Characidae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Characins](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Characins)]

**22600 - CACHAMA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F9F  
**BT** 22590 - CHARACINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9E]



UF colossoma macropomum  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Colossoma macropomum*, commonly known as Cachama. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colossoma\\_macropomum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colossoma_macropomum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cachama](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Cachama)]

**22610 - PIRAPATINGA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0F9G  
 BT 22590 - CHARACINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9E]  
 UF piaractus brachypomus  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Piaractus brachypomus*, commonly known as Pirapatinga. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piaractus\\_brachypomus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piaractus_brachypomus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pirapatinga](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Pirapatinga)]

**22620 - PACU (PIARACTUS MESOPOTAMICUS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0F9H  
 BT 22590 - CHARACINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9E]  
 UF piaractus mesopotamicus  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Piaractus mesopotamicus*, commonly known as Pacu (*Piaractus mesopotamicus*). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piaractus\\_mesopotamicus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piaractus_mesopotamicus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pacu \(\*Piaractus mesopotamicus\*\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Pacu+(Piaractus+mesopotamicus))]

**22630 - GUDGEONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0F9J  
 BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
 UF eleotridae  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the family Eleotridae, commonly known as Gudgeons. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleotridae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Gudgeons](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Gudgeons)]

**22640 - MARBLE GOBY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0F9K  
 BT 22630 - GUDGEONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9J]  
 UF oxyeleotris marmorata  
 UF sand goby  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Oxyeleotris marmorata*, commonly known as Marble goby or Sand goby. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxyeleotris\\_marmorata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxyeleotris_marmorata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Marble goby](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Marble+goby)]

**22650 - PACIFIC FAT SLEEPER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0F9L  
 BT 22630 - GUDGEONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9J]  
 UF dormitatoratifrons  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Dormitator latifrons*, commonly known as Pacific fat sleeper. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dormitator\\_latifrons](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dormitator_latifrons)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pacific fat sleeper](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Pacific+fat+sleeper)]

**22660 - GOURAMI (ASIA) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A027M  
 BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]

- UF** osphronemus goramy  
**UF** trichogaster pectoralis  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Osphronemus goramy* or *Trichogaster pectoralis*, commonly known as Gourami (asia). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giant\\_gourami](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giant_gourami)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Gourami \(asia\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Gourami_(asia))]

**22670 - GIANT GOURAMI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F9N  
**BT** 22660 - GOURAMI (ASIA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027M]  
**UF** osphronemus goramy  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Osphronemus goramy*, commonly known as Giant gourami. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osphronemus\\_goramy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osphronemus_goramy)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Giant gourami](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Giant_gourami)]

**22680 - SNAKESKIN GOURAMI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F9P  
**BT** 22660 - GOURAMI (ASIA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027M]  
**UF** trichogaster pectoralis  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Trichogaster pectoralis*, commonly known as Snakeskin gourami. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichogaster\\_pectoralis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichogaster_pectoralis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Snakeskin gourami](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Snakeskin_gourami)]

**22690 - CLIMBING PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F9M  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** anabas testudineus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Anabas testudineus*, commonly known as Climbing perch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anabas\\_testudineus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anabas_testudineus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Climbing perch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Climbing_perch)]

**22700 - PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A027N  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** perca spp.  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the genus *Perca* spp., commonly known as Perch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perch>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Perch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Perch)]

**22710 - PERCH, AMERICAN YELLOW (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A027P  
**BT** 22700 - PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027N]  
**UF** american yellow perch  
**UF** perca flavescens  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Perca flavescens*, commonly known as Perch, american yellow. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perca\\_flavescens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perca_flavescens)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Perch, american yellow](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Perch,_american_yellow)]

**22720 - PERCH, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A027Q  
**BT** 22700 - PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027N]

- UF european perch  
 UF perca fluviatilis  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Perca fluviatilis*, commonly known as Perch, european. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perca\\_fluviatilis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perca_fluviatilis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Perch, european](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Perch,+european)]

**22730 - WHITE CRAPPIE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A027S  
 BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
 UF pomoxis annularis  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Pomoxis annularis*, commonly known as White crappie. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomoxis\\_annularis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomoxis_annularis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish White crappie](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+White+crappie)]

**22740 - SILVER PERCH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0F9Q  
 BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
 UF bidyanus bidyanus  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Bidyanus bidyanus*, commonly known as Silver perch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidyanus\\_bidyanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidyanus_bidyanus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Silver perch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Silver+perch)]

**22750 - NILE PERCH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A028N  
 BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
 UF lates niloticus  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Lates niloticus*, commonly known as Nile perch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lates\\_niloticus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lates_niloticus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Nile perch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Nile+perch)]

**22760 - LARGEMOUTH BLACK BASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A026Z  
 BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
 UF micropterus salmoides  
 UF micropterus spp.  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Micropterus salmoides*, genus *Micropterus* spp., commonly known as Largemouth black bass. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micropterus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Largemouth black bass](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Largemouth+black+bass)]

**22770 - PIKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A027T  
 BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]  
 UF esox reichertii  
 UF esoxucius  
 AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Esox lucius* or *Esox reichertii*, commonly known as Pike. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pike](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Pike)]

**22780 - AMUR PIKE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A027V  
 BT 22770 - PIKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A027T]

UF esox reichertii

AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Esox reichertii*, commonly known as Amur pike. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox\\_reichertii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox_reichertii)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Amur pike>]

#### 22790 - NORTHERN PIKE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A027X

BT 22770 - PIKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A027T]

UF esox lucius

AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Esox lucius*, commonly known as Northern pike. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox\\_lucius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox_lucius)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Northern pike>]

#### 22800 - PIKE-PERCH (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A027Y

BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]

UF sander lucioperca

UF stizostedion lucioperca

AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Stizostedion lucioperca* or *Sander lucioperca*, commonly known as Pike-perch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sander>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pike-perch>]

#### 22810 - COD, MURRAY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A028C

BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]

UF maccullochella peelii

UF murray cod

AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Maccullochella peelii*, commonly known as Cod, murray. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maccullochella\\_peelii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maccullochella_peelii)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cod, murray>]

#### 22820 - PERCH, GOLDEN (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A028D

BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]

UF golden perch

UF macquaria ambigua

AI Freshwater fish classified under the species *Macquaria ambigua*, commonly known as Perch, golden. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macquaria\\_ambigua](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macquaria_ambigua)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Perch, golden>]

#### 22830 - DAGAAS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0F9R

BT 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RN]

UF stolothrissa, imnothrissa spp.

AI Freshwater fish classified under the genera *Stolothrissa*, *Limnothrissa* spp., commonly known as Dagaas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Dagaas>]

#### 22840 - AFRICAN BONYTONGUE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0F9S

**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** heterotis niloticus  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Heterotis niloticus*, commonly known as African bonytongue. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heterotis\\_niloticus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heterotis_niloticus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish African bonytongue>]

#### 22850 - BLUEGILL SUNFISH, OR BLUEGILL BREAM (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A027A  
**BT** 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]  
**UF** *lepomis macrochirus*  
**AI** Freshwater fish classified under the species *Lepomis macrochirus*, commonly known as Bluegill sunfish, or bluegill bream. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepomis\\_macrochirus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepomis_macrochirus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bluegill sunfish, or bluegill bream>]

#### 22860 - DIADROMOUS FISH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A028E  
**BT** 22120 - FISH (MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Diadromous fish (ISSCAAP division 2), i.e. fishes that in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or fresh water and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate; they are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Diadromous fish>]

#### 22870 - STURGEONS, PADDLEFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0F9T  
**BT** 22860 - DIADROMOUS FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028E]  
**UF** *acipenseriformes*  
**AI** The group includes any type of Diadromous fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 21: Sturgeons, paddlefishes] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acipenseriformes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sturgeons, paddlefishes>]

#### 22880 - STURGEON (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029E  
**BT** 22870 - STURGEONS, PADDLEFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9T]  
**UF** *acipenseridae*  
**UF** *beluga*  
**UF** *huso huso*  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the family *Acipenseridae*, including the species *Huso huso*, commonly known as Sturgeon or Beluga. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beluga\\_\(sturgeon\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beluga_(sturgeon))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sturgeon>]

#### 22890 - PADDLE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029P  
**BT** 22870 - STURGEONS, PADDLEFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9T]  
**UF** *polyodon spathula*  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Polyodon spathula*, commonly known as Paddle fish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polyodon\\_spathula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polyodon_spathula)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Paddle fish>]

#### 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A028G  
**BT** 22860 - DIADROMOUS FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028E]  
**UF** *anguilla anguilla*

- UF anguilla australis  
 UF anguilla japonica  
 UF anguilla reinhardtii  
 UF anguilla rostrata  
 AI The group includes any type of Diadromous fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 22: River eels. Diadromous fishes of several species in the genus *Anguilla*. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguillidae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish River eels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+River+eels)]

**22910 - EEL, AMERICAN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A028H  
 BT 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A028G]  
 UF american eel  
 UF anguilla rostrata  
 AI Diadromous fish classified under the species *Anguilla rostrata*, commonly known as American eel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguilla\\_rostrata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguilla_rostrata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Eel, american](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Eel,+american)]

**22920 - EEL, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A028J  
 BT 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A028G]  
 UF anguilla australis  
 UF anguilla reinhardtii  
 UF australian eel  
 AI Diadromous fish classified under the species *Anguilla australis* or *Anguilla reinhardtii*, commonly known as Australian eel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguillidae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Eel, australian](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Eel,+australian)]

**22930 - EEL, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A028K  
 BT 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A028G]  
 UF anguilla anguilla  
 UF european eel  
 AI Diadromous fish classified under the species *Anguilla anguilla*, commonly known as European eel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguilla\\_anguilla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguilla_anguilla)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Eel, european](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Eel,+european)]

**22940 - EEL, JAPANESE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A028L  
 BT 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A028G]  
 UF anguilla japonica  
 UF japanese eel  
 AI Diadromous fish classified under the species *Anguilla japonica*, commonly known as Japanese eel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguilla\\_japonica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anguilla_japonica)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Eel, japanese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Eel,+japanese)]

**22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0F2H  
 BT 22860 - DIADROMOUS FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A028E]  
 UF salmoniformes  
 AI The group includes any type of Diadromous fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 23: Salmons, trouts, smelts (or chars)) and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmoniformes>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Salmons, trouts, smelts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Salmons,+trouts,+smelts)]

**22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0C75  
**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F2H]  
**UF** oncorhynchus spp. (only part)  
**UF** salmo salar  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Salmo salar* and the genus *Oncorhynchus* spp. (only part), commonly known as Salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmon>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Salmons](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Salmons)]

**22970 - ATLANTIC SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A028P  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** salmo salar  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Salmo salar*, commonly known as Atlantic salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmo\\_salar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmo_salar)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Atlantic salmon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Atlantic+salmon)]

**22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A028Q  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** oncorhynchus gorbuscha  
**UF** oncorhynchus keta  
**UF** oncorhynchus kisutch  
**UF** oncorhynchus masou  
**UF** oncorhynchus nerka  
**UF** oncorhynchus tshawytscha  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* or *Oncorhynchus keta* or *Oncorhynchus kisutch* or *Oncorhynchus masou* or *Oncorhynchus nerka* or *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, commonly known as Pacific salmon (generic). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacific\\_salmon\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacific_salmon_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pacific salmon \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Pacific+salmon+(generic))]

**22990 - CHERRY SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A028R  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** oncorhynchus masou  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus masou*, commonly known as Cherry salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus\\_masou](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus_masou)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cherry salmon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Cherry+salmon)]

**23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)**

- FTC** A0713  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]

**23000 - CHINOOK SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A028S  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** king salmon  
**UF** oncorhynchus tshawytscha  
**UF** spring salmon  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, commonly known as Chinook salmon or King salmon or Spring salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to

legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus\\_tshawytscha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus_tshawytscha)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Chinook salmon>]

#### 23010 - CHUM SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A028T  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** keta salmon  
**UF** oncorhynchus keta  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus keta*, commonly known as Chum salmon or Keta salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus\\_keta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus_keta)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Chum salmon>]

#### 23020 - COHO SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A028V  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** medium red salmon  
**UF** oncorhynchus kisutch  
**UF** silver salmon  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, commonly known as Coho salmon or Silver salmon or Medium red salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus\\_kisutch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus_kisutch)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Coho salmon>]

#### 23030 - PINK SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A028X  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** oncorhynchus gorbuscha  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, commonly known as Pink salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus\\_gorbuscha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus_gorbuscha)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pink salmon>]

#### 23040 - SOCKEYE SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A028Y  
**BT** 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]  
**UF** oncorhynchus nerka  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus nerka*, commonly known as Sockeye salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus\\_nerka](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus_nerka)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sockeye salmon>]

#### 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A029F  
**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F2H]  
**UF** oncorhynchus clarkii  
**UF** salmo gairdneri  
**UF** salmo irideus  
**UF** salmo trutta  
**UF** salvelinus alpinus  
**UF** salvelinus namaycush  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus clarkii* or *Salmo gairdneri* or *Salmo irideus* Gibbons or *Salmo trutta* or *Salvelinus namaycush* or *Salvelinus alpinus*, commonly known as Trouts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trout>] and



[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Trout>]

#### 23060 - BROWN TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029J  
**BT** 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]  
**UF** german trout  
**UF** salmo trutta  
**UF** salmon trout  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Salmo trutta*, commonly known as Brown trout or German trout or Salmon trout. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmo\\_trutta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmo_trutta)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Brown trout>]

#### 23070 - CUTTHROAT TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029K  
**BT** 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]  
**UF** oncorhynchus clarki  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Oncorhynchus clarki*, commonly known as Cutthroat trout. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus\\_clarki](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oncorhynchus_clarki)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cutthroat trout>]

#### 23080 - RAINBOW TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029N  
**BT** 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]  
**UF** oncorhynchus mykiss  
**UF** salmo gairdneri  
**UF** salmo irideus  
**UF** salmon trout  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Salmo gairdneri* or *Salmo irideus* Gibbons or *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, commonly known as Rainbow trout or Salmon trout. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rainbow\\_trout](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rainbow_trout)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Rainbow trout>]

#### 23090 - CHAR (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029M  
**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F2H]  
**UF** salvelinus spp.  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the genus *Salvelinus* spp., commonly known as Char. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvelinus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Char>]

#### 23100 - LAKE TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029L  
**BT** 23090 - CHAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029M]  
**UF** salvelinus namaycush  
**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Salvelinus namaycush*, commonly known as Lake trout. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvelinus\\_namaycush](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvelinus_namaycush)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Lake trout>]

#### 23110 - BROOK TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029H  
**BT** 23090 - CHAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029M]  
**UF** salvelinus fontinalis

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Salvelinus fontinalis*, commonly known as Brook trout. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvelinus\\_fontinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvelinus_fontinalis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Brook trout>]

#### 23120 - ARCTIC CHAR (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029G

**BT** 23090 - CHAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029M]

**UF** *salvelinus alpinus*

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Salvelinus alpinus*, commonly known as Arctic char. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvelinus\\_alpinus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvelinus_alpinus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Arctic char>]

#### 23130 - SMELT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029B

**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F2H]

**UF** *osmerus eperlanus*

**UF** *osmerus mordax*

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Osmerus eperlanus* or *Osmerus mordax*, commonly known as Smelt. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmerus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Smelt>]

#### 23140 - SMELT, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029C

**BT** 23130 - SMELT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029B]

**UF** european smelt

**UF** *osmerus eperlanus*

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Osmerus eperlanus*, commonly known as European smelt. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmerus\\_eperlanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmerus_eperlanus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Smelt, european>]

#### 23150 - SMELT, RAINBOW (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029D

**BT** 23130 - SMELT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029B]

**UF** *osmerus mordax*

**UF** rainbow smelt

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Osmerus mordax*, commonly known as Rainbow smelt. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmerus\\_mordax](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmerus_mordax)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Smelt, rainbow>]

#### 23160 - WHITEFISHES OR COREGONUS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029Q

**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F2H]

**UF** *coregonus* spp.

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the genus *Coregonus* spp., commonly known as Whitefishes or coregonus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coregonus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coregonus_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Whitefishes or coregonus>]

#### 23170 - AYU SWEETFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0FAF

**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F2H]

**UF** *plecoglossus altivelis*

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Plecoglossus altivelis*, commonly known as Ayu sweetfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plecoglossus\\_altivelis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plecoglossus_altivelis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Ayu sweetfish>]

#### 23180 - POND SMELT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0FAG

**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F2H]

**UF** hypomesus olidus

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Hypomesus olidus*, commonly known as Pond smelt. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypomesus\\_olidus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypomesus_olidus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pond smelt>]

#### 23190 - CLEARHEAD ICEFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0FAH

**BT** 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F2H]

**UF** protosalanx hyalocranium

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Protosalanx hyalocranium*, commonly known as Clearhead icefish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Protosalanx>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Clearhead icefish>]

#### 23200 - SHADS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A029A

**BT** 22860 - DIADROMOUS FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028E]

**UF** alosa spp.

**UF** hilsa spp.

**UF** tenuousa spp.

**AI** The group includes any type of Diadromous fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 24: Shads. Diadromous fish of the genus *Alosa* spp., *Hilsa* spp., *Tenuousa* spp. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shad>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Shads>]

#### 23210 - HILSA SHAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0FAJ

**BT** 23200 - SHADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029A]

**UF** tenuousa ilisha

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Tenuousa ilisha*, commonly known as Hilsa shad. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tenuousa\\_ilisha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tenuousa_ilisha)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Hilsa shad>]

#### 23220 - MISCELLANEOUS DIADROMOUS FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A04RP

**BT** 22860 - DIADROMOUS FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028E]

**AI** The group includes diadromous fishes, not listed as major groups, belonging to the ISSCAAP group 25: Miscellaneous diadromous fishes. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Miscellaneous diadromous fishes>]

#### 23230 - BARRAMUNDI (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A028F

**BT** 23220 - MISCELLANEOUS DIADROMOUS FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RP]

**UF** australian seabass

**UF** giant perch

**UF** giant sea perch

**UF** lates calcarifer

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Lates calcarifer*, commonly known as Barramundi or Giant sea perch or Giant perch or Australian seabass. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lates\\_calcarifer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lates_calcarifer)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Barramundi](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Barramundi)]

#### 23240 - MILKFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A028M

**BT** 23220 - MISCELLANEOUS DIADROMOUS FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RP]

**UF** bangus

**UF** chanos chanos

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Chanos chanos*, commonly known as Milkfish or Bangus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chanos\\_chanos](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chanos_chanos)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Milkfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Milkfish)]

#### 23250 - PERCH, WHITE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A027R

**BT** 23220 - MISCELLANEOUS DIADROMOUS FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RP]

**UF** morone americana

**UF** roccus americanus

**UF** white perch

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Morone Americana* or *Roccus americanus*, commonly known as White perch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_perch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_perch)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Perch, white](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Perch,_white)]

#### 23260 - RIVER LAMPREY (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A16GE

**BT** 23220 - MISCELLANEOUS DIADROMOUS FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RP]

**UF** lampetra fluviatilis

**UF** lamprea de río

**UF** lamproie de rivière

**AI** Diadromous fish classified under the species *Lampetra fluviatilis*, commonly known as River lamprey or Lamproie de rivière or Lamprea de río. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lampetra\\_fluviatilis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lampetra_fluviatilis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish River lamprey](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_River_lamprey)]

#### 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A029R

**BT** 22120 - FISH (MEAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A026V]

**AI** The group includes any type of marine fish (ISSCAAP division 3). Marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all, or nearly all, wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saltwater\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saltwater_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Marine fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Marine_fish)]

#### 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02AR

**BT** 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A029R]

**UF** sapsap

**AI** The group includes any type of Flat-fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 31: Flounders, halibuts, soles. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Flounders, halibuts, soles](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish_Flounders,_halibuts,_soles)]

#### 23290 - DAB OR COMMON DAB (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02AS

**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AR]

**UF** limandaimanda

**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Limanda limanda*, commonly known as Dab or common dab. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limanda\\_limanda](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limanda_limanda)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Dab or common dab>]

#### 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02AT  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** *atheresthes evermanni*  
**UF** *atheresthes stomias*  
**UF** *glyptocephalus cynoglossus*  
**UF** *limanda ferruginea*  
**UF** *platichthys flesus*  
**UF** *pleuronectes flesus*

**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Platichthys flesus* or *Pleuronectes flesus* or *Atheresthes evermanni* or *Atheresthes stomias* or *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* or *Limanda ferruginea*, commonly known as Flounders. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flounder>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Flounders>]

#### 23310 - WITCH FLOUNDER (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02AV  
**BT** 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AT]  
**UF** *glyptocephalus cynoglossus*

**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus*, commonly known as Witch flounder. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glyptocephalus\\_cynoglossus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glyptocephalus_cynoglossus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Witch flounder>]

#### 23320 - YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02AX  
**BT** 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AT]  
**UF** *boyoyod*  
**UF** *dalagang bukid*  
**UF** *lapas*  
**UF** *limanda ferruginea*  
**UF** *morong*

**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Limanda ferruginea*, commonly known as Yellowtail flounder or Dalagang bukid or Lapas or Morong or Boyoyod. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limanda\\_ferruginea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limanda_ferruginea)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Yellowtail flounder>]

#### 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02AY  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** *hippoglossus hippoglossus*  
**UF** *hippoglossus stenolepis*  
**UF** *reinhardtius hippoglossoides*

**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* or *Hippoglossus stenolepis* or *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* Walbaum, commonly known as Halibut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Halibut>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Halibut>]

#### 23340 - HALIBUT, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02AZ  
**BT** 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AY]  
**UF** *atlantic halibut*

**UF** hippoglossus hippoglossus  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*, commonly known as Atlantic halibut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippoglossus\\_hippoglossus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippoglossus_hippoglossus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Halibut, atlantic>]

**23350 - HALIBUT, GREENLAND (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02BA  
**BT** 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AY]  
**UF** greenland halibut  
**UF** reinhardtius hippoglossoides  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* Walbaum, commonly known as Greenland halibut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenland\\_halibut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenland_halibut)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Halibut, greenland>]

**23360 - HALIBUT, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02BB  
**BT** 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AY]  
**UF** hippoglossus stenolepis  
**UF** pacific halibut  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Hippoglossus stenolepis*, commonly known as Pacific halibut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippoglossus\\_stenolepis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippoglossus_stenolepis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Halibut, pacific>]

**23370 - PLAICE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02BC  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** pleuronectes platessa  
**UF** pleuronectes quadrituberculatus  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Pleuronectes platessa* or *Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus*, commonly known as Plaice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Plaice>]

**23380 - PLAICE, ALASKA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02BD  
**BT** 23370 - PLAICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BC]  
**UF** alaska plaice  
**UF** pleuronectes quadrituberculatus  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus*, commonly known as Alaska plaice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes\\_quadrituberculatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes_quadrituberculatus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Plaice, alaska>]

**23390 - PLAICE, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02BE  
**BT** 23370 - PLAICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BC]  
**UF** european plaice  
**UF** pleuronectes platessa  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Pleuronectes platessa*, commonly known as European plaice. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes\\_platessa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes_platessa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Plaice, european>]

#### 23400 - SOLE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02BF  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** solea solea  
**UF** solea vulgaris  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Solea solea* or *Solea vulgaris* Quensel, commonly known as Sole. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_sole](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_sole)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sole>]

#### 23410 - YELLOWFIN SOLE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0FAK  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** limanda aspera  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Limanda aspera*, commonly known as Yellowfin sole. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limanda\\_aspera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limanda_aspera)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Yellowfin sole>]

#### 23420 - TURBOT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02BG  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** psetta maxima  
**UF** scophthalmus maximus  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Scophthalmus maximus* or *Psetta maxima*, commonly known as Turbot. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turbot>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Turbot>]

#### 23430 - BRILL (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02BH  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** rhombusaevis rondelet  
**UF** scophthalmus rhombus  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the species *Scophthalmus rhombus* or *Rhombus laevis* Rondelet, commonly known as Brill. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brill\\_\(fish\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brill_(fish))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Brill>]

#### 23440 - MEGRIMS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0FAL  
**BT** 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AR]  
**UF** lepidorhombus spp.  
**AI** Flat-fishes classified under the genus *Lepidorhombus* spp., commonly known as Megrims. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidorhombus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidorhombus_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Megrims>]

#### 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02BT  
**BT** 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cod and Cod-like fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 32: Cods, hakes, haddocks. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cods, hakes, haddocks>]

**23460 - COD (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02BV  
 BT 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BT]  
 UF gadus callarias  
 UF gadus macrocephalus  
 UF gadus morhua  
 UF gadus ogac  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Gadus morhua or Gadus callarias or Gadus ogac Richardson or Gadus macrocephalus, commonly known as Cod. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cod>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cod>]

**23470 - COD, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02BX  
 BT 23460 - COD (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BV]  
 UF atlantic cod  
 UF gadus callarias  
 UF gadus morhua  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Gadus morhua or Gadus callarias, commonly known as Atlantic cod. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic\\_cod](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_cod)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cod, atlantic>]

**23480 - COD, GREENLAND (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02BY  
 BT 23460 - COD (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BV]  
 UF gadus ogac  
 UF greenland cod  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Gadus ogac Richardson, commonly known as Greenland cod. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gadus\\_ogac](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gadus_ogac)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cod, greenland>]

**23490 - COD, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02BZ  
 BT 23460 - COD (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BV]  
 UF gadus macrocephalus  
 UF pacific cod  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Gadus macrocephalus, commonly known as Pacific cod. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gadus\\_macrocephalus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gadus_macrocephalus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cod, pacific>]

**23500 - HADDOCK (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02CA  
 BT 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BT]  
 UF gadus aeglefinus  
 UF melanogrammus aeglefinus  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Gadus aeglefinus or Melanogrammus aeglefinus, commonly known as Haddock. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haddock>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Haddock>]

**23510 - HAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02CB  
 BT 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BT]  
 UF merluccius spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the genus Merluccius spp., commonly known as Hakes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Merluccius\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Merluccius_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Hakes>]



**23520 - LING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02CC  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** molva byrkelange  
**UF** molva dipterygia  
**UF** molva elongata  
**UF** molva molva  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Molva molva* or *Molva byrkelange* Walbaum or *Molva dipterygia* or *Molva elongata* Otto, commonly known as Ling. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molva] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Ling]

**23530 - TUSK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02CD  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** brosme brosme  
**UF** cusk  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Brosme brosme*, commonly known as Tusk or Cusk. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosme\_brosme] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tusk]

**23540 - POLLACK, POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02CE  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** gadus pollachius  
**UF** pollachius pollachius  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Pollachius pollachius* or *Gadus pollachius*, commonly known as Pollack, pollock. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pollachius\_pollachius] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pollack, pollock]

**23550 - COALFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02CF  
**BT** 23540 - POLLACK, POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CE]  
**UF** gadus virens  
**UF** pollachius virens  
**UF** saithe  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Pollachius virens* or *Gadus virens*, commonly known as Coalfish or Saithe. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coalfish] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Coalfish]

**23560 - POLLACK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FAM  
**BT** 23540 - POLLACK, POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CE]  
**UF** pollachius pollachius  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Pollachius pollachius*, commonly known as Pollack. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pollachius\_pollachius] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pollack]

**23570 - WHITING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02CG  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** gadus merlangus  
**UF** merlangius merlangus  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Gadus merlangus* or *Merlangius merlangus*, commonly known as Whiting. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Merlangius] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Whiting]

**23580 - GRENADIERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02CH  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** caelorinchus spp.  
**UF** coryphaenoides spp.  
**UF** nezumia spp.  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the genera *Caelorinchus* spp. or *Coryphaenoides* spp. or *Nezumia* spp., commonly known as Grenadiers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grenadiers\\_\(fish\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grenadiers_(fish))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Grenadiers](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Grenadiers)]

**23590 - NORWAY POUT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02CJ  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** trisopterus esmarkii  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Trisopterus esmarkii*, commonly known as Norway pout. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trisopterus\\_esmarkii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trisopterus_esmarkii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Norway pout](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Norway+pout)]

**23600 - BLUE WHITINGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FAN  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** micromesistius australis  
**UF** micromesistius poutassou  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Micromesistius poutassou* or *Micromesistius australis*, commonly known as Blue whittings. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micromesistius>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Blue whittings](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Blue+whittings)]

**23610 - ALASKA POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FAP  
**BT** 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BT]  
**UF** theragra chalcogramma  
**UF** walleye pollock  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Theragra chalcogramma*, commonly known as Alaska pollock or Walleye pollock. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theragra\\_chalcogramma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theragra_chalcogramma)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Alaska pollock](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Alaska+pollock)]

**23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A029S  
**BT** 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029R]  
**AI** The group includes coastal marine fishes, not listed separately as major groups, belonging to the ISSCAAP group 33: Miscellaneous coastal marine fishes. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coastal\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coastal_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Miscellaneous coastal marine fishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Miscellaneous+coastal+marine+fishes)]

**23630 - MULLET (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02AD  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** mugil cephalus  
**UF** mugilidae  
**UF** mullus surmuletus  
**AI** Coastal marine fishes classified under the species *Mugil cephalus* or *Mullus surmuletus*, family Mugilidae, commonly known as Mullet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mullet\\_\(fish\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mullet_(fish))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mullet](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Mullet)]

**23640 - THREADFINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0C76  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** bisugo  
**UF** polynemidae(family)  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the family Polynemidae, commonly known as Threadfins or Bisugo. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polynemidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Threadfins>]

**23650 - SALMON, THREADFIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A028Z  
**BT** 23640 - THREADFINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C76]  
**UF** king salmon  
**UF** king threadfin salmon  
**UF** polydactylus macrochir  
**UF** polydactylus sheridani  
**UF** threadfin salmon  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species Polydactylus sheridani or Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867), commonly known as Threadfin salmon or King threadfin salmon or King salmon. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polydactylus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Salmon, threadfin>]

**23660 - SEA BASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A029T  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** dicentrarchusabrax  
**UF** moroneabrax  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species Morone labrax or Dicentrarchus labrax, commonly known as Sea bass. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European\\_seabass](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European_seabass)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sea bass>]

**23670 - JAPANESE SEABASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FAQ  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** lateolabrax japonicus  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species Lateolabrax japonicus, commonly known as Japanese seabass. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lateolabrax\\_japonicus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lateolabrax_japonicus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Japanese seabass>]

**23680 - SEA BREAM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A029V  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** pagellus centrodonatus  
**UF** pagellus erythrinus  
**UF** sparidae(family)  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species Pagellus centrodonatus or Pagellus erythrinus, family Sparidae, commonly known as Sea bream. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pagellus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sea bream>]

**23690 - GILT HEAD SEABREAM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FAR  
**BT** 23680 - SEA BREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029V]  
**UF** sparus aurata  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species Sparus aurata, commonly known as Gilthead seabream. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparus\\_aurata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparus_aurata)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Gilthead seabream>]

**23700 - GROUPERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0FAS  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
**UF** epinephelus spp.  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the genus Epinephelus spp., commonly known as Groupers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epinephelus\_] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Groupers]

**23710 - SNAPPERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0FAV  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
**UF** lutjanus spp.  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the genus Lutjanus spp., commonly known as Snappers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lutjanus\_] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Snappers]

**23720 - DENTEX (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0FAX  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
**UF** dentex spp.  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the genus Dentex spp., commonly known as Dentex. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dentex\_] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Dentex]

**23730 - WEAKFISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0FAY  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
**UF** cynoscion spp.  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the genus Cynoscion spp., commonly known as Weakfishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cynoscion\_] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Weakfishes]

**23740 - EMPERORS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0FAT  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
**UF** lethrinidae  
**UF** scavengers  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the family Lethrinidae, commonly known as Emperors or Scavengers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lethrinidae] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Emperors]

**23750 - BOGUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A029X  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
**UF** boops boops  
**UF** box boops  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species Boops boops or Box boops Bonaparte, commonly known as Bogue. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boops\_boops] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bogue]

**23760 - SALEMA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A029Y  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
**UF** boops salpa  
**UF** sarpa salpa  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species Boops salpa or Sarpa salpa, commonly known as Salema. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salema\_porgy] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Salema>]

**23770 - DRUMS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02AB  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** sciaenidae  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the family Sciaenidae, commonly known as Drums. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sciaenidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Drums>]

**23780 - MEAGRE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FAZ  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** argyrosomus regius  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Argyrosomus regius*, commonly known as Meagre. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argyrosomus\\_regius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argyrosomus_regius)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Meagre>]

**23790 - RED DRUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBC  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** sciaenops ocellatus  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Sciaenops ocellatus*, commonly known as Red drum. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sciaenops\\_ocellatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sciaenops_ocellatus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Red drum>]

**23800 - LARGE YELLOW CROAKER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBB  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** larimichthys croceus  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Larimichthys croceus*, commonly known as Large yellow croaker. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Larimichthys\\_croceus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Larimichthys_croceus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Large yellow croaker>]

**23810 - YELLOW CROAKER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBA  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** larimichthys polyactis  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Larimichthys polyactis*, commonly known as Yellow croaker. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Larimichthys\\_polyactis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Larimichthys_polyactis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Yellow croaker>]

**23820 - BREAM, SILVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02AH  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** acanthopagrus australis  
**UF** silver bream  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Acanthopagrus australis*, commonly known as Silver bream. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acanthopagrus\\_australis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acanthopagrus_australis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bream, silver>]

**23830 - SEA CATFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBD  
**BT** 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]  
**UF** ariidae  
**AI** Costal marine fishes classified under the family Ariidae, commonly known as Sea catfishes. The part

consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ariidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sea catfishes>]

#### 23840 - PACIFIC SANDLANCE (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0FBE  
 BT 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
 UF ammodytes personatus  
 AI Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Ammodytes personatus*, commonly known as Pacific sandlance. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ammodytes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Pacific sandlance>]

#### 23850 - BOMBAY-DUCK (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0FBF  
 BT 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
 UF harpadon nehereus  
 AI Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Harpadon nehereus*, commonly known as Bombay-duck. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harpadon\\_nehereus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harpadon_nehereus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bombay-duck>]

#### 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02AE  
 BT 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
 UF acanthurus spp.  
 UF ctenochaetus spp.  
 UF naso spp.  
 UF paracanthurus spp.  
 UF prionurus spp.  
 UF zebrasoma spp.  
 AI Costal marine fishes classified under the genera *Acanthurus* spp. or *Ctenochaetus* spp. or *Naso* spp. or *Paracanthurus* spp. or *Prionurus* spp. or *Zebrasoma* spp., commonly known as Surgeonfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Surgeonfish>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Surgeonfish>]

#### 23870 - LESSER SAND EEL (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02AF  
 BT 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
 UF ammodytes tobianus  
 AI Costal marine fishes classified under the species *Ammodytes tobianus*, commonly known as Lesser sand eel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ammodytes\\_tobianus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ammodytes_tobianus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Lesser sand eel>]

#### 23880 - LIZARDFISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A16QV  
 BT 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A029S]  
 UF saurida  
 UF synodontidae  
 UF synodus  
 AI Costal marine fishes classified under the family *Synodontidae*, commonly known as Lizardfishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synodontidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Lizardfishes Synodontidae>]

#### 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02AG  
 BT 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A029R]  
 AI The group includes demersal marine fishes, not listed separately as major groups, belonging to the ISSCAAP group 34: Miscellaneous demersal marine fishes. The group includes any type of demersal marine fish not listed as major group. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet

descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Demersal\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Demersal_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish) Miscellaneous demersal marine fishes]

#### 23900 - WOLFFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A02BL  
**BT** 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AG]  
**UF** anarhichadidae  
**AI** Demersal marine fishes classified under the family Anarhichadidae, commonly known as Wolffishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anarhichadidae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish) Wolffishes]

#### 23910 - WOLFFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A029Z  
**BT** 23900 - WOLFFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BL]  
**UF** anarhichas minor  
**UF** anarhichasupus  
**UF** sea cat  
**UF** sea catfish  
**AI** Demersal marine fishes classified under the species *Anarhichas lupus* or *Anarhichas minor* Olafsson, commonly known as Wolffish or Sea catfish or sea cat. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anarhichas>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish) Wolffish]

#### 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A02AK  
**BT** 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AG]  
**UF** astroconger myriaster  
**UF** conger conger  
**UF** conger eel  
**UF** conger oceanicus  
**UF** conger orbignyanus  
**AI** Demersal marine fishes classified under the species *Conger conger* or *Conger oceanicus* or *Conger orbignyanus* or *Astroconger myriaster*, commonly known as Conger or Conger eel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conger>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish) Conger]

#### 23930 - CONGER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A02AL  
**BT** 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AK]  
**UF** conger conger  
**UF** conger vulgaris  
**UF** european conger  
**AI** Demersal marine fishes classified under the species *Conger conger* or *Conger vulgaris*, commonly known as European conger. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European\\_conger](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European_conger)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish) Conger, european]

#### 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A02AM  
**BT** 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AG]  
**UF** helicolenus maculatus  
**UF** scorpaena dactyloptera  
**UF** seabastes alutus  
**UF** seabastes marinus  
**UF** seabastes mentella  
**UF** seabastes viviparus  
**AI** Demersal marine fishes classified under the species *Sebastes marinus* or *Sebastes mentella* or *Sebastes viviparus* Kroyer or *Sebastes alutus* or *Scorpaena dactyloptera* Delaroche or *Helicolenus maculatus*, commonly known as Ocean perch. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible_fish) Ocean perch]

**23950 - SCORPION FISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02AN  
 BT 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AM]  
 UF helicolenus dactylopterus  
 UF scorpaena dactyloptera  
 UF scorpaenidae  
 AI Demersal marine fishes classified under the species *Scorpaena dactyloptera* Delaroche or *Helicolenus dactylopterus* Delaroche, family Scorpaenidae, commonly known as Scorpion fishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackbelly\\_rosefish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackbelly_rosefish)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Scorpion fishes>]

**23960 - ANGLERFISH, MONKFISH AND STARGAZERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02BJ  
 BT 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AG]  
 UF anglerfish  
 UF kathetostoma giganteum  
 UF lophius spp.  
 UF monkfish  
 UF stargazers  
 AI Demersal marine fishes classified under the genus *Lophius* spp. and species *Kathetostoma giganteum*, commonly known as Anglerfish or Monkfish or Stargazers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giant\\_stargazer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giant_stargazer)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Anglerfish and monkfish>]

**23970 - DORIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02BK  
 BT 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AG]  
 UF zeidae  
 UF zeiformes  
 AI Demersal marine fishes classified under the family Zeidae, commonly known as Dories or Zeiformes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zeidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Dories>]

**23980 - HAIRTAILS, SCABBARDFISHES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0FBG  
 BT 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AG]  
 UF trichiuridae  
 AI Generic term referring to demersal marine fishes classified under the family Trichiuridae, commonly known as Hairtails, scabbardfishes (generic). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichiuridae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Hairtails, scabbardfishes \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Hairtails, scabbardfishes (generic))]

**23990 - ALFONSINOS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0FBH  
 BT 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AG]  
 UF beryx spp.  
 AI Demersal marine fishes classified under the genus *Beryx* spp., commonly known as Alfonsinos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beryx\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beryx_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Alfonsinos>]

**24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)**

- FTC A0714  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

**24000 - CUSK-EELS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0FBJ  
 BT 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AG]



- UF genypterus spp.  
 AI Demersal marine fishes classified under the genus *Genypterus* spp., commonly known as Cusk-eels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genypterus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genypterus_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Cusk-eels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Cusk-eels)]

**24010 - HERRINGS, SARDINES, ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0F9V  
 BT 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029R]  
 AI The group includes any type of marine fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 35: Herrings, sardines, anchovies. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Herrings, sardines, anchovies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Herrings,+sardines,+anchovies)]

**24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DA  
 BT 24010 - HERRINGS, SARDINES, ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9V]  
 UF *clupea antipod*  
 UF *sardina pilchardus*  
 UF *sardinella anchovia*  
 UF *sardinella aurita*  
 UF *sardinella brasiliensis*  
 UF *sardinella maderensis*  
 UF *sardinops caerulea*  
 UF *sardinops melanosticta*  
 UF *sardinops neopilchardus*  
 UF *sardinops ocellata*  
 UF *sardinops sagax*  
 AI The group includes any type of sardines and sardine-type fishes such as marine fishes classified under the species *Sardina pilchardus* Walbaum or *Sardinops melanosticta* or *Sardinops neopilchardus* or *Sardinops ocellata* or *Sardinops sagax* or *Sardinops caerulea* or *Sardinella aurita* Valenciennes or *Sardinella anchovia* or *Sardinella brasiliensis* or *Sardinella maderensis* or *Clupea antipod*. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sardine>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sardines and sardine-type fishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Sardines+and+sardine-type+fishes)]

**24030 - EUROPEAN SARDINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DB  
 BT 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]  
 UF *sardina pilchardus*  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species *Sardina pilchardus* Walbaum, commonly known as European sardine. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European\\_pilchard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European_pilchard)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish European sardine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+European+sardine)]

**24040 - SARDINELLA OR OIL SARDINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DC  
 BT 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]  
 UF *sardinella* spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the genus *Sardinella* spp., commonly known as *Sardinella* or oil sardine. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sardinella\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sardinella_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sardinella or oil sardine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Sardinella+or+oil+sardine)]

**24050 - ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DD  
 BT 24010 - HERRINGS, SARDINES, ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9V]  
 UF *engraulis capensis*  
 UF *engraulis encrasicolus*  
 UF *engraulis japonicus*  
 UF *engraulis mordax*  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species *Engraulis encrasicolus* or *Engraulis japonicus* or *Engraulis mordax* or *Engraulis capensis*, commonly known as Anchovies. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Engraulis>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Anchovies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Anchovies)]

**24060 - HERRINGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DE  
 BT 24010 - HERRINGS, SARDINES, ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9V]  
 UF clupea harengus  
 UF clupea pallasii  
 UF clupea spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species *Clupea harengus* or *Clupea pallasii*, genus *Clupea* spp., commonly known as Herrings. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Herrings>]

**24070 - HERRING, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DF  
 BT 24060 - HERRINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DE]  
 UF atlantic herring  
 UF clupea harengus  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species *Clupea harengus*, commonly known as Atlantic herring. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupea\\_harengus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupea_harengus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Herring, atlantic>]

**24080 - HERRING, BALTIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A16FS  
 BT 24070 - HERRING, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DF]  
 UF baltic herring  
 UF clupea harengus  
 UF silakka  
 AI Herrings of the species *Clupea harengus* living in the Baltic sea. Small-size herring, less fatty than the true Atlantic herring. It is distinguished from the Atlantic herring, despite the lack of a distinctive genome. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupea\\_harengus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupea_harengus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Herring, baltic>]

**24090 - HERRING, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DG  
 BT 24060 - HERRINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DE]  
 UF clupea pallasii  
 UF pacific herring  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species *Clupea pallasii*, commonly known as Pacific herring. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupea\\_pallasii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupea_pallasii)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Herring, pacific>]

**24100 - SPRAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DH  
 BT 24010 - HERRINGS, SARDINES, ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9V]  
 UF clupea sprattus  
 UF sprattus spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the genus *Sprattus* spp. and species *Clupea sprattus*, commonly known as Sprat. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sprattus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sprat>]

**24110 - MENHADEN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02AC  
 BT 24010 - HERRINGS, SARDINES, ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9V]  
 UF brevoortia spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the genus *Brevoortia* spp., commonly known as Menhaden. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brevoortia>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Menhaden>]

**24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F9X  
**BT** 24120 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of marine fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 36: Tunas, bonitos, billfishes. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tunas, bonitos, billfishes>]

**24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02DR  
**BT** 24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9X]  
**UF** euthynnus affinis  
**UF** euthynnus alletteratus  
**UF** euthynnus pelamis  
**UF** euthynnusineatus  
**UF** thunnus alalunga  
**UF** thunnus albacares  
**UF** thunnus atlanticus  
**UF** thunnus obesus  
**UF** thunnus thynnus maccoyii  
**UF** thunnus thynnus orientalis  
**UF** thunnus thynnus thunnus  
**UF** thunnus tongoll  
**AI** Generic term referring to marine fishes commonly known as tuna and bonito, such as fishes classified under the species Thunnus alalunga Bonnaterre or Thunnus albacares or Thunnus atlanticus or Thunnus obesus or Thunnus thynnus maccoyii or Thunnus thynnus orientalis or Thunnus thynnus thunnus or Thunnus tongoll or Euthynnus affinis or Euthynnus alletteratus or Euthynnus lineatus or Euthynnus pelamis. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna and bonito \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna and bonito (generic))]

**24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02DS  
**BT** 24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9X]  
**UF** sarda chilensis  
**UF** sarda orientalis  
**UF** sarda sarda  
**UF** sarda velox  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Sarda chilensis* or *Sarda orientalis* or *Sarda sarda* Bloch or *Sarda velox*, commonly known as Bonito. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarda\\_\(fish\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarda_(fish))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bonito>]

**24150 - BONITO, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02DT  
**BT** 24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DS]  
**UF** atlantic bonito  
**UF** sarda sarda  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Sarda sarda* Bloch, commonly known as Atlantic bonito. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic\\_bonito](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_bonito)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bonito, atlantic>]

**24160 - BONITO, EASTERN PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02DV  
**BT** 24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DS]  
**UF** eastern pacific bonito  
**UF** sarda chiliensis  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Sarda chiliensis*, commonly known as Eastern pacific bonito. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarda\\_chiliensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sarda_chiliensis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bonito, eastern pacific>]

**24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02DX  
**BT** 24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9X]

- UF auxis spp.  
 UF euthynnus spp.  
 UF thunnini (tribe)  
 UF thunnus spp.  
 UF tulingan  
 AI Generic term referring to marine fishes commonly known as Tuna or tulingan, belonging to the tribe Thunnini (Thunnus spp. and other genera). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna>]

**24180 - ALBACORE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DY  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF thunnus alalunga  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus alalunga Bonnaterre, commonly known as Albacore. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albacore>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Albacore>]

**24190 - TUNA, BIGEYE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02DZ  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF bigeye tuna  
 UF thunnus obesus  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus obesus, commonly known as Bigeye tuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus\\_obesus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus_obesus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna, bigeye>]

**24200 - TUNA, BLACKFIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02EA  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF blackfin tuna  
 UF thunnus atlanticus  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus atlanticus, commonly known as Blackfin tuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus\\_atlanticus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus_atlanticus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna, blackfin>]

**24210 - TUNA, BLUEFIN (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02EB  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF bluefin tuna  
 UF thunnus maccoyii  
 UF thunnus thynnus  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus thynnus or Thunnus maccoyii, commonly known as Bluefin tuna (generic). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bluefin\\_tuna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bluefin_tuna)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna, bluefin \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna, bluefin (generic))]

**24220 - NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02ED  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF thunnus thynnus thynnus  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus thynnus thynnus, commonly known as Northern bluefin tuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus\\_thynnus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus_thynnus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Northern bluefin tuna>]

**24230 - SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02EC  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF thunnus maccoyii

UF thunnus thynnus maccoyii  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus maccoyii or Thunnus thynnus maccoyii, commonly known as Southern bluefin tuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Southern\\_bluefin\\_tuna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Southern_bluefin_tuna)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Southern bluefin tuna](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Southern+bluefin+tuna)]

**24240 - TUNA, LONGTAIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02EE  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF longtail tuna  
 UF thunnus tonggol  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus tonggol, commonly known as Longtail tuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus\\_tonggol](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus_tonggol)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna, longtail](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Tuna,+longtail)]

**24250 - TUNA, SKIPJACK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02EF  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF albakora  
 UF euthynnus pelamis  
 UF katsuwonus pelamis  
 UF skipjack tuna  
 UF tambakol  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Katsuwonus pelamis or Euthynnus pelamis, commonly known as Tuna, skipjack or Albakora or Tambakol. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skipjack\\_tuna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skipjack_tuna)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna, skipjack](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Tuna,+skipjack)]

**24260 - TUNA, YELLOWFIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02EG  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF thunnus albacares  
 UF yellowfin tuna  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Thunnus albacares, commonly known as Yellowfin tuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus\\_albacares](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thunnus_albacares)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Tuna, yellowfin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Tuna,+yellowfin)]

**24270 - BULLET TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A07Y1  
 BT 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]  
 UF auxis rochei  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Auxis rochei, commonly known as Bullet tuna. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Auxis\\_rochei](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Auxis_rochei)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Bullet tuna](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Bullet+tuna)]

**24280 - SWORDFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A07Y0  
 BT 24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9X]  
 UF xiphias gladius  
 UF xiphias spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the genus Xiphias spp., species Xiphias gladius, commonly known as Swordfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Swordfish>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Swordfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Swordfish)]

**24290 - SEERFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02CS  
 BT 24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9X]  
 UF scomberomorus spp.

**AI** Marine fishes classified under the genus *Scomberomorus* spp., commonly known as Seerfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scomberomorus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Seerfish>]

#### 24300 - SPANISH MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02CR

**BT** 24290 - SEERFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CS]

**UF** *scomberomorus maculatus*

**UF** *scomberomorus niphonius*

**UF** *scomberomorus tritor*

**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Scomberomorus maculatus* or *Scomberomorus tritor* or *Scomberomorus niphonius*, commonly known as Spanish mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scomberomorus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Spanish mackerel>]

#### 24310 - KING MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02CQ

**BT** 24290 - SEERFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CS]

**UF** *scomberomorus cavalla*

**UF** *scomberomorus guttatus*

**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Scomberomorus cavalla* or *Scomberomorus guttatus*, commonly known as King mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scomberomorus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish King mackerel>]

#### 24320 - OTHER BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0FBK

**BT** 24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9X]

**AI** The group includes billfishes not mentioned elsewhere, such as marlins, sailfish, wahoo, sierra, spearfish. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02BM

**BT** 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A029R]

**AI** The group includes pelagic marine fishes, not listed separately as major groups, belonging to the ISSCAAP group 37: Miscellaneous pelagic marine fishes. The group includes any type of demersal marine fish not listed as major group. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pelagic\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pelagic_fish)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Miscellaneous pelagic marine fishes>]

#### 24340 - BUTTERFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02AJ

**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BM]

**UF** *pampus* spp.

**UF** *peprilus* spp.

**UF** *stromateus* spp.

**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genera *Pampus* spp. or *Peprilus* spp. or *Stromateus* spp., commonly known as Butterfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfish>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Butterfish>]

#### 24350 - POMFRET, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02AP

**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BM]

**UF** atlantic pomfret

**UF** brama brama

**UF** brama raii

**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Brama brama* or *Brama raii* Bloch, commonly known as Atlantic pomfret or Atlantic pomfret. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic\\_pomfret](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_pomfret)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish>]

Pomfret, atlantic]

**24360 - POMFRET, INDO-PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBL  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** different brama spp.  
**UF** indo-pacific pomfret  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the different genus of the genus *Brama* spp., commonly known as Indo-Pacific pomfret. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brama\\_\(fish\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brama_(fish))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=edible fish Pomfret, Indo-Pacific>]

**24370 - BLUEFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02AQ  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** pomatomus saltatrix  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Pomatomus saltatrix*, commonly known as Bluefish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomatomus\\_saltatrix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomatomus_saltatrix)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=edible fish Bluefish>]

**24380 - POMPANOS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBM  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** trachinotus spp.  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Trachinotus* spp., commonly known as Pompanos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachinotus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachinotus_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=edible fish Pompanos>]

**24390 - COBIA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBP  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** rachycentron canadum  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Rachycentron canadum*, commonly known as Cobia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rachycentron\\_canadum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rachycentron_canadum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=edible fish Cobia>]

**24400 - AMBERJACK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FBN  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** seriola spp.  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Seriola* spp., commonly known as Amberjack. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seriola\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seriola_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=edible fish Amberjack>]

**24410 - BARRACUDAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02BN  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** sphyraena spp.  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Sphyraena* spp., commonly known as Barracudas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sphyraena\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sphyraena_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=edible fish Barracudas>]

**24420 - CAPELIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02BP  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** mallotus villosus  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Mallotus villosus* Müller, commonly known as Capelin. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported

with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mallotus\\_villosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mallotus_villosus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Capelin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Capelin)]

#### 24430 - DOLPHINFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02BQ  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** coryphaena spp.  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Coryphaena* spp., commonly known as Dolphinfishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coryphaena\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coryphaena_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Dolphinfishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Dolphinfishes)]

#### 24440 - HORSE JACK (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02BR  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** caranx caballus  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Caranx caballus*, commonly known as Horse jack. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caranx\\_caballus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caranx_caballus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Horse jack](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Horse+jack)]

#### 24450 - GARFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02BS  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** belone acus  
**UF** belone belone  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Belone belone* or *Belone acus* Risso, commonly known as Garfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garfish>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Garfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Garfish)]

#### 24460 - JACK MACKEREL (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02CM  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** trachurus spp.  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Trachurus* spp., commonly known as Jack mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Jack mackerel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Jack+mackerel)]

#### 24470 - HORSE MACKERELS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02CN  
**BT** 24460 - JACK MACKEREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CM]  
**UF** trachurus capensis  
**UF** trachurus mediterraneus  
**UF** trachurus trachurus  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Trachurus capensis* or *Trachurus mediterraneus* or *Trachurus trachurus*, commonly known as Horse mackerels. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Horse mackerels](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Horse+mackerels)]

#### 24480 - SCAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02CP  
**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** decapterus spp.  
**UF** galunggong  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Decapterus* spp., commonly known as Scad or Galunggong. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Decapterus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Decapterus_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Scad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+fish+Scad)]

#### 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02CT



**BT** 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BM]  
**UF** rastrelliger spp.  
**UF** scomber spp  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genera *Scomber* spp or *Rastrelliger* spp., commonly known as Mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mackerel>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mackerel>]

**24500 - MACKEREL, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02CV  
**BT** 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CT]  
**UF** atlantic mackerel  
**UF** scomber scombrus  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Scomber scombrus*, commonly known as Atlantic mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scomber\\_scombrus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scomber_scombrus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mackerel, atlantic>]

**24510 - MACKEREL, CHUB (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02CX  
**BT** 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CT]  
**UF** chub mackerel  
**UF** scomber japonicus  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the species *Scomber japonicus*, commonly known as Chub mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scomber\\_japonicus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scomber_japonicus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mackerel, chub>]

**24520 - MACKEREL, INDIAN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02CY  
**BT** 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CT]  
**UF** alumahan  
**UF** indian mackerel  
**UF** rastrelliger kanagurta  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Rastrelliger kanagurta*, commonly known as Indian mackerel or Alumahan. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rastrelliger\\_kanagurta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rastrelliger_kanagurta)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mackerel, indian>]

**24530 - MACKEREL, SHORT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02CZ  
**BT** 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CT]  
**UF** hasa-hasa  
**UF** rastrelliger brachysoma  
**UF** short mackerel  
**AI** Pelagic marine fishes classified under the genus *Rastrelliger brachysoma*, commonly known as Short mackerel or Hasa-hasa. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rastrelliger\\_brachysoma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rastrelliger_brachysoma)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Mackerel, short>]

**24540 - SHARKS, RAYS, CHIMAERAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0F9Y  
**BT** 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A029R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of marine fish belonging to the ISSCAAP group 38: Sharks, rays, chimaeras. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sharks, rays, chimaeras>]

**24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02DJ  
**BT** 24540 - SHARKS, RAYS, CHIMAERAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9Y]  
**UF** carcharhinidae  
**UF** galeorhinus galeus  
**UF** galeorhinus spp.

UF lamna nasus  
 UF mustelus spp.  
 UF squalus acanthias  
 UF squalus spp.  
 AI Generic term referring to marine fishes commonly known as Sharks, classified under the taxonomic groups Galeorhinus galeus, Galeorhinus spp., Lamna nasus Bonnaterre, Carcharhinidae, Mustelus spp., Squalus acanthias, Squalus spp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sharks>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Sharks>]

**24560 - LIVEROIL SHARK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A02DK  
 BT 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DJ]  
 UF galeorhinus galeus  
 UF galeorhinus spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Galeorhinus galeus, genus Galeorhinus spp., commonly known as Liveroil shark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/School\\_shark](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/School_shark)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Liveroil shark>]

**24570 - BLUE SHARK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0FBQ  
 BT 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DJ]  
 UF prionace glauca  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Prionace glauca, commonly known as Blue shark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prionace\\_glauca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prionace_glauca)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Blue shark>]

**24580 - PORBEAGLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A02DL  
 BT 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DJ]  
 UF lamna nasus  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the species Lamna nasus Bonnaterre, commonly known as Porbeagle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamna\\_nasus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamna_nasus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Porbeagle>]

**24590 - THRESHER SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0FBR  
 BT 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DJ]  
 UF alopias spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the genus Alopias spp., commonly known as Thresher sharks. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collect] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alopias\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alopias_)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Thresher sharks>]

**24600 - REQUIEM SHARK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A02DM  
 BT 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DJ]  
 UF carcharhinidae  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the family Carcharhinidae, commonly known as Requiem shark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carcharhinidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Requiem shark>]

**24610 - SMOOTH HOUNDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A02DN  
 BT 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DJ]  
 UF mustelus spp.  
 AI Marine fishes classified under the genus Mustelus spp., commonly known as Smooth hounds. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustelus\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustelus_)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Smooth hounds>]

**24620 - SPINY DOGFISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02DP  
**BT** 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DJ]  
**UF** squalus acanthias  
**UF** squalus spp.  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the species *Squalus acanthias*, genus *Squalus* spp., commonly known as Spiny dogfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spiny\\_dogfish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spiny_dogfish)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Spiny dogfish>]

**24630 - RAYS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02DQ  
**BT** 24540 - SHARKS, RAYS, CHIMAERAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9Y]  
**UF** rajidae  
**AI** Marine fishes classified under the family Rajidae, commonly known as Rays. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rajidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible fish Rays>]

**24640 - MARINE FISHES NOT IDENTIFIED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04RS  
**BT** 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of marine fish not identified belonging to the ISSCAAP group 39: Marine fishes not identified.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marine fishes not identified>]

**24650 - FISH OFFAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02EH  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fish offal. For example, fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish and the liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish offal>]

**24660 - FISH LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02EJ  
**BT** 24650 - FISH OFFAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish liver; the liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish liver>]

**24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02EK  
**BT** 24660 - FISH LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EJ]  
**UF** carcharinidae  
**UF** galeorhinus galeus  
**UF** galeorhinus spp.  
**UF** lamna nasus  
**UF** mustelus spp.  
**UF** rajidae  
**UF** squalus acanthias  
**UF** squalus spp.  
**AI** The group includes any type of liver from sharks of the taxonomic groups *Galeorhinus galeus*, *Galeorhinus* spp., *Lamna nasus* Bonnatere, *Carcharinidae*, *Mustelus* spp., *Squalus acanthias*, *Squalus* spp. and *Rajidae*. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shark liver>]

**24680 - COD LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02EL  
**BT** 24660 - FISH LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EJ]

- UF gadus callarias  
 UF gadus macrocephalus  
 UF gadus morhua  
 UF gadus ogac  
 AI The group includes any type of liver from cod of the species Gadus morhua, Gadus callarias, Gadus ogac Richardson and Gadus macrocephalus. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cod liver](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cod+liver)]

**24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EM  
 BT 24650 - FISH OFFAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EH]  
 UF caviar  
 UF fish egg  
 AI The group includes any type of Fish roe, such as caviar and fish egg. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+roe)]

**24700 - BLUEFISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EN  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF pomatomus saltatrix  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Bluefish of the species Pomatomus saltatrix. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bluefish roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bluefish+roe)]

**24710 - COD ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EP  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF gadus callarias  
 UF gadus macrocephalus  
 UF gadus morhua  
 UF gadus ogac  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Cod of the species Gadus morhua, Gadus callarias, Gadus ogac Richardson, Gadus macrocephalus. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cod roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cod+roe)]

**24720 - DOLPHINFISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EQ  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF coryphaena hippurus  
 AI The group includes any type of roe from Dolphinfish of the species Coryphaena hippurus. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dolphinfish roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dolphinfish+roe)]

**24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02ER  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF atheresthes evermanni  
 UF atheresthes stomias  
 UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus  
 UF limanda ferruginea  
 UF platichthys flesus  
 UF pleuronectes flesus  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Flounder of the species Platichthys flesus, Pleuronectes flesus, Atheresthes evermanni, Atheresthes stomias, Glyptocephalus cynoglossus, Limanda ferruginea. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flounder roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flounder+roe)]

**24740 - HERRING ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02ES  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF clupea harengus  
 UF clupea pallasii  
 UF clupea spp.  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Herring of the species *Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*, *Clupea* spp. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herring roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herring+roe)]

**24750 - MACKEREL ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02ET  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF rastrelliger spp.  
 UF scomber spp.  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Mackerel of the genera *Scomber* spp. and *Rastrelliger* spp. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mackerel roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mackerel+roe)]

**24760 - MULLET ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EV  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF mugil cephalus  
 UF mugilidae  
 UF mullus surmuletus  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Mullet of the species *Mugil cephalus*, *Mullus surmuletus*, family Mugilidae. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mullet roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mullet+roe)]

**24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EX  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF oncorhynchus gorboscha  
 UF oncorhynchus keta  
 UF oncorhynchus kisutch  
 UF oncorhynchus masou  
 UF oncorhynchus nerka  
 UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha  
 UF pacific salmon roe  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Pacific Salmon of the species *Oncorhynchus gorboscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou*, *Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salmon roe, pacific](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salmon+roe,+pacific)]

**24780 - SALMON ROE, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EY  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF atlantic salmon roe  
 UF salmo salar  
 AI The group includes any type of fish roe from Atlantic salmon of the species *Salmo salar*. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salmon roe, atlantic](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salmon+roe,+atlantic)]

**24790 - SHAD ROE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02EZ  
 BT 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]  
 UF alosa spp.  
 UF hilsa spp.

**AI** The group includes any type of fish roe from Shad of the genera *Alosa* spp. and *Hilsa* spp. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shad roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shad+roe)]

#### 24800 - STURGEON ROE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FA

**BT** 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]

**UF** *acipenser sturio*

**UF** *acipenseridae*

**AI** The group includes any type of fish roe from Sturgeon of the species *Acipenser sturio*, family *Acipenseridae*. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sturgeon roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sturgeon+roe)]

#### 24810 - LUMPFISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0F7F

**BT** 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]

**AI** The group includes any type of fish roe from Lumpfish. The part consumed/analysed is by default undefined. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lumpfish roe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lumpfish+roe)]

#### 24820 - OTHER FISH OFFAL (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FB

**BT** 24650 - FISH OFFAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EH]

**AI** The group includes any type of fish offal other than liver and roe. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>]

#### 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FD

**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A026T]

**AI** The group includes any type of Crustacean (ISSCAAP division 4). Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water, but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still live, "raw" and deep-frozen, or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crustaceans>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crustaceans>]

#### 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FE

**BT** 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FD]

**UF** *astacus* spp.

**UF** *macrobrachium* spp.

**UF** *palaemonidae*

**UF** *procambarus* spp.

**AI** The group includes any type of crustacean belonging to the ISSCAAP group 41: Freshwater crustaceans. Freshwater crustaceans of the taxonomic groups *Astacus* spp., *Procambarus* spp., *Macrobrachium* spp., family *Palaemonidae*, are included in this group. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Freshwater\\_crustaceans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Freshwater_crustaceans)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater crustaceans](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater+crustaceans)]

#### 24850 - FRESHWATER CRABS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FF

**BT** 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FE]

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans commonly known as Freshwater crabs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater\\_crab](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater_crab)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater crabs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater+crabs)]

#### 24860 - CHINESE MITTEN CRAB (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0FCD

**BT** 24850 - FRESHWATER CRABS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FF]

**UF** *eriocheir sinensis*

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the species *Eriocheir sinensis*, commonly known as Chinese mitten crab. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eriocheir\\_sinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eriocheir_sinensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese mitten crab](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chinese+mitten+crab)]

#### 24870 - FRESHWATER CRAYFISHES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02FG

**BT** 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FE]

**UF** *astacus* spp.

**UF** *euastacus* spp.

**UF** *procambarus* spp.

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the genera *Astacus* spp., *Procambarus* spp. and *Euastacus* spp., commonly known as Freshwater crayfishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater crayfishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater+crayfishes)]

#### 24880 - RED SWAMP CRAWFISH (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0FCE

**BT** 24870 - FRESHWATER CRAYFISHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FG]

**UF** *procambarus clarkii*

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the species *Procambarus clarkii*, commonly known as Red swamp crawfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Procambarus\\_clarkii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Procambarus_clarkii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red swamp crawfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+swamp+crawfish)]

#### 24890 - DANUBE CRAYFISH (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0FCF

**BT** 24870 - FRESHWATER CRAYFISHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FG]

**UF** *astacuseptodactylus*

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the species *Astacus leptodactylus*, commonly known as Danube crayfish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus\\_leptodactylus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Danube crayfish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Danube+crayfish)]

#### 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02FH

**BT** 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FE]

**UF** *cherax* spp.

**UF** *macrobrachium* spp.

**UF** *palaemon* spp.

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the genera *Palaemon* spp. or *Macrobrachium* spp. or *Cherax* spp., commonly known as Freshwater shrimps or prawns. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater shrimps or prawns](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater+shrimps+or+prawns)]

#### 24910 - GIANT RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0FCG

**BT** 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FH]

**UF** *macrobrachium rosenbergii*

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the species *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*, commonly known as Giant river prawn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium\\_rosenbergii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium_rosenbergii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Giant river prawn](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Giant+river+prawn)]

#### 24920 - MOONSOON RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0FCH

**BT** 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FH]

**UF** *macrobrachium malcolmsonii*

**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the species *Macrobrachium malcolmsonii*, commonly known as Moonsoon river prawn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium\\_malcolmsonii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium_malcolmsonii)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moonsoon river prawn](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moonsoon+river+prawn)]

**24930 - ORIENTAL RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FCJ  
**BT** 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FH]  
**UF** macrobrachium nipponense  
**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the species *Macrobrachium nipponense*, commonly known as Oriental river prawn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium\\_nipponense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium_nipponense)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oriental river prawn](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oriental+river+prawn)]

**24940 - SIBERIAN PRAWN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FCK  
**BT** 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FH]  
**UF** exopalaemon modestus  
**AI** Freshwater crustaceans classified under the species *Exopalaemon modestus*, commonly known as Siberian prawn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siberian prawn](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Siberian+prawn)]

**24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02FL  
**BT** 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FD]  
**UF** brachyura  
**UF** lithodidae  
**UF** scylla spp.  
**AI** The group includes any type of crustacean belonging to the ISSCAAP group 42: Crabs, sea-spiders. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crabs, sea-spiders](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crabs,+sea-spiders)]

**24960 - SWIMMING CRABS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FCL  
**BT** 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FL]  
**UF** portunidae  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the family Portunidae, commonly known as Swimming crabs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portunidae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Swimming crabs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Swimming+crabs)]

**24970 - INDO-PACIFIC SWAMP CRAB (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FCM  
**BT** 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FL]  
**UF** scylla serrata  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species *Scylla serrata*, commonly known as Indo-Pacific swamp crab. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scylla\\_serrata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scylla_serrata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Indo-Pacific swamp crab](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Indo-Pacific+swamp+crab)]

**24980 - BLUE CRAB (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FCN  
**BT** 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FL]  
**UF** callinectes sapidus  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species *Callinectes sapidus*, commonly known as Blue crab. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Callinectes\\_sapidus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Callinectes_sapidus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue crab](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue+crab)]

**24990 - TANNER CRABS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0FCQ  
**BT** 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FL]  
**UF** chionoecetes spp.  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the genus *Chionoecetes* spp., commonly known as Tanner crabs (generic). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chionoecetes\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chionoecetes_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tanner crabs \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tanner+crabs+(generic))]



**25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)**

- FTC A0715  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

**2500 SNACKS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1293  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]  
 RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]  
 RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

**25000 - EDIBLE CRAB (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0FCP  
 BT 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FL]  
 UF cancer pagurus  
 AI Crustaceans classified under the species *Cancer pagurus*, commonly known as Edible crab. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cancer\\_pagurus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cancer_pagurus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Edible crab](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Edible+crab)]

**25010 - LOBSTERS, SPINY-ROCK LOBSTER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0F9Z  
 BT 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FD]  
 AI The group includes any type of crustacean belonging to the ISSCAAP group 43: Lobsters, spiny-rock lobsters. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobsters, spiny-rock lobster](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobsters,+spiny-rock+lobster)]

**25020 - LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02FP  
 BT 25010 - LOBSTERS, SPINY-ROCK LOBSTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9Z]  
 AI Crustaceans commonly known as Lobsters. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lobster>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobsters>]

**25030 - LOBSTER, AMERICAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02FQ  
 BT 25020 - LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FP]  
 UF american lobster  
 UF homarus americanus  
 AI Crustaceans classified under the species *Homarus americanus*, commonly known as American lobster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Homarus\\_americanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Homarus_americanus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobster, american](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobster,+american)]

**25040 - LOBSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02FR  
 BT 25020 - LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FP]  
 UF cancer gammarus  
 UF european lobster  
 UF homarus gammarus  
 AI Crustaceans classified under the species *Homarus gammarus* L. or *Cancer gammarus* L., commonly known as European lobster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Homarus\\_gammarus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Homarus_gammarus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobster, european](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobster,+european)]

**25050 - LOBSTER, NORWAY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02FS  
 BT 25020 - LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FP]  
 UF cancer norvegicus  
 UF nephrops norvegicus  
 UF norway lobster  
 AI Crustaceans classified under the species *Nephrops norvegicus* L. or *Cancer norvegicus* L., commonly known as

Norway lobster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nephrops\\_norvegicus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nephrops_norvegicus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lobster,norway>]

#### 25060 - SLIPPER LOBSTER (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FT  
**BT** 25010 - LOBSTERS, SPINY-ROCK LOBSTER (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9Z]  
**UF** scyllaridae  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the family Scyllaridae, commonly known as Slipper lobster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scyllaridae>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Slipper lobster](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Slipper%20lobster)]

#### 25070 - SPINY AND ROCK LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FV  
**BT** 25010 - LOBSTERS, SPINY-ROCK LOBSTER (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9Z]  
**UF** jesus spp.  
**UF** langouste  
**UF** palinurus spp.  
**UF** palinurus vulgaris  
**UF** rock lobster  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the taxonomic groups Palinurus spp. or Palinurus vulgaris or Jasus spp., commonly known as Spiny and rock lobsters. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spiny\\_lobster](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spiny_lobster)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spiny and rock lobsters](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spiny%20and%20rock%20lobsters)]

#### 25080 - KING CRABS, SQUAT-LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0FAA  
**BT** 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of crustacean belonging to the ISSCAAP group 44: King crabs, squat-lobsters.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=King crabs, squat-lobsters](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=King%20crabs,%20squat-lobsters)]

#### 25090 - SQUAT LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FN  
**BT** 25080 - KING CRABS, SQUAT-LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FAA]  
**UF** cervimunida johni  
**UF** munida gregaria  
**UF** pleuroncodes monodon  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species Cervimunida johni or Munida gregaria or Pleuroncodes monodon, commonly known as Squat lobsters. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squat\\_lobster](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squat_lobster)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squat lobsters](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squat%20lobsters)]

#### 25100 - KING CRABS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0FCR  
**BT** 25080 - KING CRABS, SQUAT-LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FAA]  
**UF** paralithodes spp.  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the genus Paralithodes spp., commonly known as King crabs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paralithodes>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=King crabs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=King%20crabs)]

#### 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FX  
**BT** 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of crustacean belonging to the ISSCAAP group 45: Shrimps, prawns. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shrimps and prawns](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shrimps%20and%20prawns)]

#### 25120 - PRAWN, GIANT TIGER (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02FY

**BT** 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FX]  
**UF** giant tiger prawn  
**UF** penaeus monodon  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species *Penaeus monodon*, commonly known as Giant tiger prawn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus\\_monodon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus_monodon)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prawn, giant tiger](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prawn,giant+tiger)]

**25130 - PRAWN, NORTHERN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02FZ  
**BT** 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FX]  
**UF** northern prawn  
**UF** *pandalus borealis*  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species *Pandalus borealis*, commonly known as Northern prawn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pandalus\\_borealis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pandalus_borealis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prawn, northern](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prawn,northern)]

**25140 - WHITE SHRIMP (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02GA  
**BT** 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FX]  
**UF** *penaeus vannamei*  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species *Penaeus vannamei*, commonly known as White shrimp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus\\_vannamei](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus_vannamei)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White shrimp](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+shrimp)]

**25150 - SHRIMPS, COMMON (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02GB  
**BT** 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FX]  
**UF** common shrimp  
**UF** *crangon crangon*  
**UF** *crangon vulgaris*  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species *Crangon crangon* L. or *Crangon vulgaris* Fabr., commonly known as common shrimps. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crangon\\_crangon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crangon_crangon)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shrimps, common](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shrimps,common)]

**25160 - NATANTIAN DECAPODS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0FCS  
**BT** 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FX]  
**UF** *natantia*  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the taxonomic group *Natantia*, commonly known as Natantian decapods. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natantia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Natantian decapods](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Natantian+decapods)]

**25170 - AKIAMI PASTE SHRIMP (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0FCT  
**BT** 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FX]  
**UF** *acetes japonicus*  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the species *Acetes japonicus*, commonly known as Akiami paste shrimp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acetes>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Akiami paste shrimp](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Akiami+paste+shrimp)]

**25180 - METAPENAEUS SHRIMPS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0FCV  
**BT** 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FX]  
**UF** *metapenaeus* spp.  
**AI** Crustaceans classified under the genus *Metapenaeus* spp., commonly known as *Metapenaeus* shrimps. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Metapenaeus>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Metapenaeus shrimps>]

#### 25190 - KRILL, PLANKTONIC CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02FM  
 BT 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FD]  
 UF bentheuphausiidae  
 UF euphausiidae  
 AI The group includes any type of crustacean belonging to the ISSCAAP group 46: Krill, planktonic crustaceans (Family Euphausiidae and Bentheuphausiidae). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Krill>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Krill, planktonic crustaceans>]

#### 25200 - MISCELLANEOUS MARINE CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02FJ  
 BT 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FD]  
 AI The group includes marine crustaceans, not listed separately as major groups, belonging to the ISSCAAP group 47: Miscellaneous marine crustaceans. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crustacean>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous marine crustaceans>]

#### 25210 - BARNACLE (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02FK  
 BT 25200 - MISCELLANEOUS MARINE CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FJ]  
 UF cirripedia  
 UF megabalanus tintinnabulum  
 AI Marine crustaceans classified under the taxonomic groups Cirripedia or Megabalanus tintinnabulum L., commonly known as Barnacle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barnacle>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barnacle>]

#### 25220 - SQUILLIDS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A0FCX  
 BT 25200 - MISCELLANEOUS MARINE CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FJ]  
 UF squillidae  
 AI Marine crustaceans classified under the family Squillidae, commonly known as Squillids. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squillidae>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squillids>]

#### 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02GM  
 BT 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A026T]  
 AI The group includes any type of mollusc (ISSCAAP division 5). Molluscs are aquatic or land animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell. The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molluscs>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Molluscs>]

#### 25240 - FRESHWATER MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02HY  
 BT 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GM]  
 AI The group includes any type of molluscs belonging to the ISSCAAP group 51: Freshwater molluscs. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater\\_mollusc](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater_mollusc)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Freshwater molluscs>]

#### 25250 - ABALONES, WINKLES, CONCHS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC A02GS  
 BT 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GM]  
 AI The group includes any type of molluscs belonging to the ISSCAAP group 52: Abalones, winkles, conchs. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Abalones, winkles, conchs>]

**25260 - ABALONE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02GT  
**BT** 25250 - ABALONES, WINKLES, CONCHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GS]  
**UF** *haliotis asinina*  
**AI** Gastropods classified under the species *Haliotis asinina*, commonly known as Abalone. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haliotis\\_asinina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haliotis_asinina)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Abalone>]

**25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02GV  
**BT** 25250 - ABALONES, WINKLES, CONCHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GS]  
**UF** *fissurellidae*  
**UF** *latiidae*  
**UF** *lepetelloidea*  
**UF** *patellidae*  
**UF** *phenacolepadidae*  
**UF** *siphonariidae*  
**UF** *trimusculidae*  
**UF** *tylodinidae*  
**AI** Gastropods classified under the taxonomic groups *Patellidae* or *Fissurellidae* or *Lepetelloidea* or *Phenacolepadidae* or *Tyloidinidae* or *Siphonariidae* or *Latiidae* or *Trimusculidae*, commonly known as Limpet. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limpet>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Limpet>]

**25280 - WATER SNAILS, CONCHES AND WHELKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02GX  
**BT** 25250 - ABALONES, WINKLES, CONCHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GS]  
**AI** Gastropods commonly known as Water snails, conches and whelks. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water snails, conches and whelks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water+snails,+conches+and+whelks)]

**25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02HG  
**BT** 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GM]  
**UF** *crassostrea angulata*  
**UF** *crassostrea gigas*  
**UF** *crassostrea* spp.  
**UF** *crassostrea virginica*  
**UF** *gryphaea angulata*  
**UF** *ostrea edulis*  
**UF** *ostrea* spp.  
**AI** The group includes any type of Bivalve molluscs belonging to the ISSCAAP group 53: Oysters. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oysters>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oysters>]

**25300 - OYSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02HJ  
**BT** 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]  
**UF** *european oyster*  
**UF** *ostrea edulis*  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Ostrea edulis* L., commonly known as European oyster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ostrea\\_edulis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ostrea_edulis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster, european](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster,+european)]

**25310 - OYSTER, PORTUGUESE CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02HK  
**BT** 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]  
**UF** *crassostrea angulata*

- UF gryphaea angulata  
 UF portuguese cupped oyster  
 AI Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Crassostrea angulata* Lam. or *Gryphaea angulata* Lam., commonly known as Portuguese cupped oyster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portuguese\\_oyster](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portuguese_oyster)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster, portuguese cupped](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster,portuguese+cupped)]

**25320 - OYSTER, SYDNEY ROCK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02HL  
 BT 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]  
 UF *saccostrea commercialis*  
 UF sydney rock oyster  
 AI Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Saccostrea commercialis*, commonly known as Sydney rock oyster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccostrea\\_commercialis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccostrea_commercialis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster, sydney rock](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster,sydney+rock)]

**25330 - OYSTER, PACIFIC CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02HM  
 BT 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]  
 UF *crassostrea gigas*  
 UF pacific cupped oyster  
 AI Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Crassostrea gigas*, commonly known as Pacific cupped oyster. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crassostrea\\_gigas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crassostrea_gigas)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster, pacific cupped](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster,pacific+cupped)]

**25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A02HF  
 BT 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GM]  
 UF *mytilus edulis*  
 UF *mytilus galloprovincialis*  
 UF *mytilus smaragdinus*  
 UF *mytilus* spp.  
 AI The group includes any type of bivalve molluscs belonging to the ISSCAAP group 54: mussels. Bivalve molluscs of the family Mytilidae. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mussels>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mussels>]

**25350 - BLUE MUSSEL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0FCY  
 BT 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HF]  
 UF *mytilus edulis*  
 AI Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Mytilus edulis*, commonly known as Blue mussel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mytilus\\_edulis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mytilus_edulis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue mussel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blue+mussel)]

**25360 - CHILEAN MUSSEL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0FCZ  
 BT 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HF]  
 UF *mytilus chilensis*  
 AI Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Mytilus chilensis*, commonly known as Chilean mussel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mytilus\\_chilensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mytilus_chilensis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilean mussel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilean+mussel)]

**25370 - GREEN MUSSEL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0FDA  
 BT 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HF]  
 UF *perna viridis*  
 AI Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Perna viridis*, commonly known as Green mussel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported

with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perna\\_viridis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perna_viridis)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green mussel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green+mussel)]

#### 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02HN  
**BT** 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GM]  
**UF** argopecten spp.  
**UF** pecten spp.  
**UF** placopecten spp.  
**AI** The group includes any type of molluscs belonging to the ISSCAAP group 55: Scallops, pectens. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallops, pectens>]

#### 25390 - SCALLOP, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02HP  
**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** australian scallop  
**UF** pecten meridionalis  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Pecten meridionalis*, commonly known as Australian scallops. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallop, australian>]

#### 25400 - SCALLOP, BAY (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02HQ  
**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** argopecten irradians  
**UF** bay scallop  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Argopecten irradians*, commonly known as Bay scallop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argopecten\\_irradians](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argopecten_irradians)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallop, bay>]

#### 25410 - SCALLOP, GIANT PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02HR  
**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** giant pacific scallop  
**UF** pecten caurinus  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Pecten caurinus*, commonly known as Giant pacific scallop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallop, giant pacific>]

#### 25420 - SCALLOP, GREAT (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02HS  
**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** great scallop  
**UF** pecten maximus  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Pecten maximus* L., commonly known as Great scallop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecten\\_maximus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecten_maximus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallop, great>]

#### 25430 - SCALLOP, NEW ZEALAND (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02HT  
**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** new zealand scallop  
**UF** pecten novaezelandiae  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Pecten novaezelandiae*, commonly known as New zealand scallop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecten\\_novaezelandiae](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecten_novaezelandiae)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallop, new zealand>]

#### 25440 - SCALLOP, QUEEN (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02HV

**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** aequipecten opercularis  
**UF** chlamys opercularis  
**UF** pecten opercularis  
**UF** queen scallop  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Pecten opercularis* L. or *Chlamys opercularis* L. or *Aequipecten opercularis*, commonly known as Queen scallop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Queen\\_scallop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Queen_scallop)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallop, queen>]

**25450 - SCALLOP, SEA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02HX  
**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** placopecten magellanicus  
**UF** sea scallop  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Placopecten magellanicus*, commonly known as Sea scallop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Placopecten\\_magellanicus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Placopecten_magellanicus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Scallop, sea>]

**25460 - YESSO SCALLOP (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0FDB  
**BT** 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]  
**UF** patinopecten yessoensis  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Patinopecten yessoensis*, commonly known as Yesso scallop. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Patinopecten\\_yessoensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Patinopecten_yessoensis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yesso scallop>]

**25470 - CLAMS, COCKLES, ARKHELLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02GZ  
**BT** 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bivalve molluscs belonging to the ISSCAAP group 56: Clams, cockles, arkshells. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Clams, cockles, arkshells>]

**25480 - CLAMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02HA  
**BT** 25470 - CLAMS, COCKLES, ARKHELLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GZ]  
**UF** arcidae(family)  
**UF** mactridae(family)  
**UF** veneridae(family)  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the families Arcidae, Mactridae and Veneridae, commonly known as Clams. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clams>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Clams>]

**25490 - RAZOR CLAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02HB  
**BT** 25480 - CLAMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HA]  
**UF** solen marginatus  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Solen marginatus*, commonly known as Razor clam. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solen\\_marginatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solen_marginatus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Razor clam>]

**25500 - COCKLE AND ARKHELL (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02HC  
**BT** 25470 - CLAMS, COCKLES, ARKHELLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GZ]  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs commonly known as Cockle and arkshell. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cockle and arkshell>]



**25510 - ARKSHELL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02HD  
**BT** 25500 - COCKLE AND ARKSHELL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HC]  
**UF** arca spp.  
**UF** arcidae  
**UF** ark clam  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the genus *Arca* spp., family Arcidae, commonly known as Arkshell. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arca\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arca_(genus))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Arkshell>]

**25520 - COCKLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02HE  
**BT** 25500 - COCKLE AND ARKSHELL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HC]  
**UF** cardium edule  
**UF** cardium spp.  
**UF** common cockle  
**UF** glycymeris spp.  
**AI** Bivalve molluscs classified under the species *Cardium edule* L., genera *Cardium* spp. and *Glycymeris* spp., commonly known as Cockles. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cockle\\_\(bivalve\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cockle_(bivalve))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cockles>]

**25530 - SQUIDS, CUTTLEFISHES, OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02HZ  
**BT** 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of molluscs belonging to the ISSCAAP group 57: Squids, cuttlefishes, octopuses. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squids, cuttlefishes, octopuses>]

**25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02JA  
**BT** 25530 - SQUIDS, CUTTLEFISHES, OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HZ]  
**UF** sepia elegans d'orbigny  
**UF** sepia officinalis  
**UF** sepia rondeletieach  
**UF** sepia spp.  
**UF** sepiola atlantica d'orbigny  
**AI** Cephalopods classified under the taxonomic groups *Sepia officinalis* L. or *Sepia elegans* d'Orbigny or *Sepia* spp. or *Sepiola atlantica* d'Orbigny or *Sepia rondeleti* Leach, commonly known as Cuttlefishes. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cuttlefish>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cuttlefishes>]

**25550 - CUTTLEFISH, COMMON (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02JB  
**BT** 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JA]  
**UF** common cuttlefish  
**UF** sepia officinalis  
**AI** Cephalopods classified under the species *Sepia officinalis* L., commonly known as common Cuttlefish. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sepia\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sepia_officinalis)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cuttlefish, common>]

**25560 - LITTLE CUTTLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02JC  
**BT** 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JA]  
**UF** sepiola atlantica  
**AI** Cephalopods classified under the species *Sepiola atlantica*, commonly known as Little cuttle. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sepiola\\_atlantica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sepiola_atlantica)] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Little cuttle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Little+cuttle)]

#### 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A02JD  
 BT 25530 - SQUIDS, CUTTLEFISHES, OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HZ]  
 UF *eledone cirrhosa*  
 UF *eledone moschata*  
 UF *octopus vulgaris*  
 AI Cephalopods classified under the species *Octopus vulgaris* Lam. or *Eledone cirrhosa* Lam. or *Eledone moschata* Lam., commonly known as Octopuses. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Octopuses>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Octopuses>]

#### 25580 - OCTOPUS, COMMON (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A02JE  
 BT 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JD]  
 UF common octopus  
 UF *octopus vulgaris*  
 AI Cephalopods classified under the species *Octopus vulgaris* Lam., commonly known as common octopus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_octopus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_octopus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Octopus, common](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Octopus,+common)]

#### 25590 - OCTOPUS, MUSKY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A02JF  
 BT 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JD]  
 UF *eledone moschata*  
 UF musky octopus  
 AI Cephalopods classified under the species *Eledone moschata* Lam., commonly known as musky octopus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eledone\\_moschata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eledone_moschata)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Octopus, musky](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Octopus,+musky)]

#### 25600 - OCTOPUS, CURLED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A02JG  
 BT 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JD]  
 UF curled octopus  
 UF *eledone cirrhosa*  
 AI Cephalopods classified under the species *Eledone cirrhosa* Lam., commonly known as Curled octopus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curled\\_octopus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curled_octopus)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Octopus, curled](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Octopus,+curled)]

#### 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A02JH  
 BT 25530 - SQUIDS, CUTTLEFISHES, OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HZ]  
 UF *alloteuthis subulata*  
 UF *illex illecebrosus*  
 UF *illex* spp.  
 UF *loligo forbesi*  
 UF *loligo* spp.  
 UF *loligo vulgaris*  
 UF *ommastrephes sagittatus*  
 UF *todarodes pacificus*  
 UF *todarodes sagittatus*  
 AI Cephalopods classified under the taxonomic groups *Loligo forbesi* Steensrup or *Loligo vulgaris* Lam. or *Loligo* spp. or *Alloteuthis subulata* lam. or *Ommastrephes sagittatus* Lam. or *Todarodes sagittatus* Lam. or *Todarodes pacificus* or *Illex illecebrosus* or *Illex* spp., commonly known as Squids. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squid>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squids>]

**25620 - SQUID, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02JJ  
**BT** 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]  
**UF** common squid  
**UF** loligo forbesi  
**AI** Cephalopods classified under the species *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup, commonly known as Common squid. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loligo\\_forbesi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loligo_forbesi)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squid,common>]

**25630 - SQUID, EUROPEAN FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02JK  
**BT** 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]  
**UF** european flying squid  
**UF** ommastrephes sagittatus  
**UF** todarodes sagittatus  
**AI** Cephalopods classified under the species *Ommastrephes sagittatus* Lam. or *Todarodes sagittatus* Lam., commonly known as European flying squid. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squid,europeanflying>]

**25640 - SQUID, JAPANESE FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02JL  
**BT** 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]  
**UF** japanese flying squid  
**UF** todarodes pacificus  
**AI** Cephalopods classified under the species *Todarodes pacificus*, commonly known as Japanese flying squid. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Todarodes\\_pacificus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Todarodes_pacificus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squid,japaneseflying>]

**25650 - SQUID, SHORT FINNED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02JM  
**BT** 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]  
**UF** illex illecebrosus  
**UF** short finned squid  
**AI** Cephalopods classified under the species *Illex illecebrosus*, commonly known as Short finned squid. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Illex\\_illecebrosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Illex_illecebrosus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Squid,shortfinned>]

**25660 - MISCELLANEOUS MARINE MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FAB  
**BT** 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GM]  
**AI** The group includes marine molluscs, not listed separately as major groups, belonging to the ISSCAAP group 58: Miscellaneous marine molluscs.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mollusca>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous marine molluscs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneousmarine%20molluscs)]

**25670 - SEAFOOD OFFAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16FR  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of seafood (non-fish) offal such as hepatopancreas, brown meat etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seafood offal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seafoodoffal)]

**25680 - SEA-SQUIRTS AND OTHER TUNICATES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02GN  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026T]  
**AI** The group includes Sea-squirts and other tunicates belonging to the ISSCAAP group 74. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea-squirts and other tunicates](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea-squirtsandother%20tunicates)]

**25690 - SEA SQUIRTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0FDC  
**BT** 25680 - SEA-SQUIRTS AND OTHER TUNICATES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02GN]  
**UF** ascidiacea  
**AI** Tunicates classified under the class Ascidiacea, commonly known as sea squirts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ascidiacea>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea squirts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+squirts)]

**25700 - SEA URCHINS AND OTHER ECHINODERMS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02GP  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A026T]  
**AI** The group includes Sea-urchins and other echinoderms belonging to the ISSCAAP group 76. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea urchins and other echinoderms](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+urchins+and+other+echinoderms)]

**25710 - SEA URCHINS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02GQ  
**BT** 25700 - SEA URCHINS AND OTHER ECHINODERMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02GP]  
**UF** echinoidea  
**AI** Echinoderms classified under the class Echinoidea, commonly known as sea urchins. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinoidea>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea urchins](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea+urchins)]

**25720 - SEA-CUCUMBERS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02GR  
**BT** 25700 - SEA URCHINS AND OTHER ECHINODERMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02GP]  
**UF** holothuroidea  
**AI** Echinoderms classified under the class Holothuroidea, commonly known as sea-cucumbers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holothuroidea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea-cucumbers>]

**25730 - JELLYFISHES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02GY  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A026T]  
**UF** cubozoa class  
**UF** hydrozoa class  
**UF** polypodiozoa class  
**UF** scyphozoa class  
**UF** staurozoa class  
**AI** The group includes Jellyfishes and similar belonging to the ISSCAAP group 77 (incomplete). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jellyfishes>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jellyfishes and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jellyfishes+and+similar)]

**25740 - AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES, SNAILS, INSECTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02KP  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A026T]  
**AI** Frog, lizard, snake, turtle and crocodile products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. A few edible species of terrestrial (land) snails are cultivated. They have an inedible outer shell. Insects are eaten as food in some areas of the world, which includes, for example crickets, cicadas, grasshoppers, ants, and a variety of grubs and beetles.

**25750 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02KQ  
**BT** 25740 - AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES, SNAILS, INSECTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02KP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Amphibians and Reptiles used as food source, as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amphibians and Reptiles](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amphibians+and+Reptiles)]

**25760 - CROCODILES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02LJ  
**BT** 25750 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KQ]  
**UF** crocodilia owen  
**AI** The group includes edible part from animals classified under the order Crocodilia Owen, Crocodiles (ISSCAAP group 73: Crocodiles and alligators). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alligator\\_meat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alligator_meat)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crocodiles>]

**25770 - FROGS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02KR  
**BT** 25750 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KQ]  
**UF** anura (order)  
**AI** The group includes edible meat from different frogs (ISSCAAP group 71, incomplete). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frog\\_legs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frog_legs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frogs\\_\(legs\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frogs_(legs))]

**25780 - FROG MEAT (RANA GENUS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CVE  
**BT** 25770 - FROGS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KR]  
**UF** rana spp.  
**AI** Edible meat from the frogs classified under the genus Rana L. spp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frog\\_legs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frog_legs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog\\_legs\\_\(Rana\\_genus\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog_legs_(Rana_genus))]

**25790 - BULLFROG (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02KS  
**BT** 25780 - FROG MEAT (RANA GENUS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVE]  
**UF** rana catesbeiana  
**UF** rana tigrina  
**AI** Edible meat from bullfrog of the species Rana catesbeiana and Rana tigrina. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American\\_bullfrog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_bullfrog)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bullfrog>]

**25800 - FROG, AGILE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02KV  
**BT** 25780 - FROG MEAT (RANA GENUS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVE]  
**UF** rana dalmatina  
**AI** Edible meat from agile frog of the species Rana dalmatina. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agile\\_frog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agile_frog)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog,\\_agile](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog,_agile)]

**25810 - FROG, COMMON (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02KX  
**BT** 25780 - FROG MEAT (RANA GENUS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVE]  
**UF** rana temporaria  
**AI** Edible meat from common frog of the species Rana temporaria. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_frog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_frog)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog,\\_common](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog,_common)]

**25820 - OTHER FROG MEAT FROM FROGS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS RANA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CVC  
**BT** 25770 - FROGS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KR]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes frog meat from frogs not belonging to the genus Rana, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet

descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frog\\_legs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frog_legs)]

#### 25830 - BULLFROG, INDIAN (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02KT  
 BT 25820 - OTHER FROG MEAT FROM FROGS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS RANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVC]  
 UF hoplobatrachus tigerinus  
 AI Edible meat from indian Bullfrog (species Hoplobatrachus tigerinus). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hoplobatrachus\\_tigerinus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hoplobatrachus_tigerinus)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bullfrog,indian>]

#### 25840 - FROG, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02KY  
 BT 25820 - OTHER FROG MEAT FROM FROGS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS RANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVC]  
 UF pelophylax kl. esculentus  
 AI Edible meat from Frogs of the species Pelophylax kl. Esculentus. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_frog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_frog)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog,edible>]

#### 25850 - FROG, MARSH (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02KZ  
 BT 25820 - OTHER FROG MEAT FROM FROGS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS RANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVC]  
 UF pelophylax ridibundus  
 AI Edible meat from marsh frog (species Pelophylax ridibundus). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsh\\_frog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsh_frog)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog,marsh>]

#### 25860 - FROG, POOL (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02LA  
 BT 25820 - OTHER FROG MEAT FROM FROGS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS RANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVC]  
 UF pelophylax lessonae  
 AI Edible meat from pool frog (species Pelophylax lessonae). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pool\\_frog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pool_frog)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frog,pool>]

#### 25870 - SNAKES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02LC  
 BT 25750 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KQ]  
 UF serpentes (suborder)  
 AI Edible parts from snakes, animals classified under the species Serpentes L. (suborder). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snakes>]

#### 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02LD  
 BT 25750 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KQ]  
 UF chelonia (order)  
 UF testudines  
 AI The group includes edible parts from the animal classified under the species Chelonia L. (order) or Testudines L. (ISSCAAP group 72: Turtles). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turtles>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turtles>]

#### 25890 - TURTLE, GREEN (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02LE

**BT** 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LD]  
**UF** chelonia mydas  
**AI** Edible parts from green turtle (species *Chelonia mydas*). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green\\_sea\\_turtle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green_sea_turtle)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turtle,green>]

**25900 - TURTLE, SNAPPING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LF  
**BT** 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LD]  
**UF** chelydra serpentina  
**AI** Edible parts from snapping turtle (species *Chelydra serpentina*). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_snapping\\_turtle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_snapping_turtle)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turtle,snapping>]

**25910 - TURTLE, HAWKSBILL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LG  
**BT** 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LD]  
**UF** eretmochelys imbricata  
**AI** Edible parts from hawksbill turtle (species *Eretmochelys imbricata*). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hawksbill\\_sea\\_turtle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hawksbill_sea_turtle)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turtle,hawksbill>]

**25920 - TURTLE, LOGGERHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LH  
**BT** 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LD]  
**UF** caretta caretta  
**AI** Edible parts from loggerhead turtle (species *Caretta caretta*). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loggerhead\\_sea\\_turtle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loggerhead_sea_turtle)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turtle,loggerhead>]

**25930 - OTHER AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVD  
**BT** 25750 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KQ]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Amphibians and Reptiles, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**25940 - LIZARDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LB  
**BT** 25930 - OTHER AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVD]  
**UF** lacertilia (suborder) g nther  
**AI** Edible parts from reptiles of the Lacertilia suborder, known as lizards. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lizards>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lizards>]

**25950 - TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04NM  
**BT** 25740 - AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES, SNAILS, INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Terrestrial invertebrate animals as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**25960 - SNAILS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LK

**BT** 25950 - TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NM]  
**UF** helix spp.  
**AI** Edible parts from snails classified under the genus *Helix* L. spp. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Escargot>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snails>]

**25970 - SNAIL, GARDEN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LL  
**BT** 25960 - SNAILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LK]  
**UF** helix aspersa  
**AI** Edible parts from garden snails of the species *Helix aspersa*. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornu\\_aspersum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornu_aspersum)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snail, garden>]

**25980 - SNAIL, ROMAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LN  
**BT** 25960 - SNAILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LK]  
**UF** escargot  
**UF** helix pomatia  
**AI** Edible parts from roman snails of the species *Helix pomatia* and including e.g. Escargot. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helix\\_pomatia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helix_pomatia)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snail, roman>]

**25990 - OTHER EDIBLE SNAILS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS HELIX (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CTY  
**BT** 25960 - SNAILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LK]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other edible snails not belonging to the genus *Helix*, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Escargot>]

**26 OFFALS (EFG)**

**FTC** A0716  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

**26000 - SNAIL, GIANT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LM  
**BT** 25990 - OTHER EDIBLE SNAILS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS HELIX (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CTY]  
**UF** achatina achatina  
**UF** achatina fulica  
**UF** archachatina marginata  
**AI** Edible parts from giant snails of the species *Achatina achatina*, *Achatina fulica* and *Archachatina marginata*. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achatina>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snail, giant>]

**26010 - INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS (INCLUDING SPECIES ONLY CONSUMED OUTSIDE EU) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EYL  
**BT** 25950 - TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NM]  
**AI** The group includes edible parts of insects and arachnids, including species not consumed in EU but broadly consumed in other places. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible Insects and arachnids>]

**26020 - ARACHNIDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A16XF  
**BT** 26010 - INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS (INCLUDING SPECIES ONLY CONSUMED OUTSIDE EU) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYL]  
**AI** The group includes edible parts of arachnids, including species not consumed in EU but broadly consumed in other



places. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible arachnids](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+arachnids)]

#### 26030 - INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A02LQ
- BT** 26010 - INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS (INCLUDING SPECIES ONLY CONSUMED OUTSIDE EU) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYL]
- AI** The group includes edible parts of Insects as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Entomophagy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible Insects](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+Insects)]

#### 26040 - EDIBLE INSECT EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A16XB
- BT** 26030 - INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LQ]
- AI** The group includes edible insect eggs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Entomophagy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible Insect eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+Insect+eggs)]

#### 26050 - EDIBLE INSECT LARVAE (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A16XC
- BT** 26030 - INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LQ]
- AI** The group includes edible insect larvae. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Entomophagy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible Insect larvae](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+Insect+larvae)]

#### 26060 - SILKWORM (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A16QJ
- BT** 26050 - EDIBLE INSECT LARVAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XC]
- UF** bombyx mori
- AI** The group includes edible parts of Silkworm, classified under the species *Bombyx mori*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bombyx\\_mori](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bombyx_mori)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=silkworm edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=silkworm+edible)]

#### 26070 - EDIBLE INSECT PUPAE/NYMPHS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A16XD
- BT** 26030 - INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LQ]
- AI** The group includes edible insect pupae/nymphs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Entomophagy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible Insect pupae/nymphs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+Insect+pupae/nymphs)]

#### 26080 - EDIBLE INSECT ADULTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A16XE
- BT** 26030 - INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LQ]
- AI** The group includes edible insect adults. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Entomophagy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible Insect adults](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+Insect+adults)]

#### 26090 - EARTHWORMS (INCLUDING SPECIES ONLY CONSUMED OUTSIDE EU) (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC** A0CVA
- BT** 25950 - TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NM]
- AI** The group includes edible parts of Earthworms as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noke\\_\(worms\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noke_(worms))] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible Earthworms](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+Earthworms)]

#### 26100 - FISH AND SEAFOOD PROCESSED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A04NL  
**BT** 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A026T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish and seafood processed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

#### 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02KB  
**BT** 26100 - FISH AND SEAFOOD PROCESSED (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NL]  
**AI** The category includes Fish products, including fish meat and offals, that have been processed for preservation or for generating food products of different nature. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed or preserved fish products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed+or+preserved+fish+products)]

#### 26120 - STRUCTURED/TEXTURED FISH MEAT PRODUCTS OR FISH PASTE (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0EYV  
**BT** 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Structured/textured fish meat products or fish paste, i.e. meat or other edible parts from fish that are processed in order to give a new form or new structure. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=textured fish meat products and fish paste](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=textured+fish+meat+products+and+fish+paste)]

#### 26130 - FISH FINGERS, BREADED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02KC  
**BT** 26120 - STRUCTURED/TEXTURED FISH MEAT PRODUCTS OR FISH PASTE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish fingers, breaded. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_fingers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_fingers)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish fingers, breaded](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+fingers,+breaded)]

#### 26140 - FISH PASTE OR SURIMI (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02KE  
**BT** 26120 - STRUCTURED/TEXTURED FISH MEAT PRODUCTS OR FISH PASTE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish paste or the textured fish paste products like surimi. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_paste](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_paste)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish paste and surimi](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+paste+and+surimi)]

#### 26150 - FERMENTED FISH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A16FA  
**BT** 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KB]  
**UF** rottenfish  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish products fermented. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented+fish)]

#### 26160 - MARINATED / PICKLED FISH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0F0P  
**BT** 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish products marinated with acidic and or spiced media. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marinated / pickled fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marinated+%2F+pickled+fish)]

#### 26170 - SALT-PRESERVED FISH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0EYT  
**BT** 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish products preserved by effect of salt. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet

descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salted\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salted_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt-preserved fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt-preserved_fish)]

#### 26180 - SALTED COD (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0FCB  
**BT** 26170 - SALT-PRESERVED FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYT]  
**UF** bacalao  
**UF** baccalà  
**UF** morue  
**AI** The group includes any type of Salt-preserved cod. Very common in the past, now also replaced by other white fishes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salted\\_cod](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salted_cod)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salted cod](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salted_cod)]

#### 26190 - DRIED FISH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02JP  
**BT** 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KB]  
**AI** The group includes Fish products preserved by drying; water is usually removed from the flesh by air/wind drying. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried_fish)]

#### 26200 - FLAT-FISHES, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02JX  
**BT** 26190 - DRIED FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried Flat-fishes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flat-fishes, dried](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flat-fishes,_dried)]

#### 26210 - HALIBUT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02JY  
**BT** 26200 - FLAT-FISHES, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JX]  
**UF** hippoglossus hippoglossus  
**UF** hippoglossus stenolepis  
**UF** reinhardtius hippoglossoides  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried Halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis, Reinhardtius hippoglossoides Walbaum). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried halibut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried_halibut)]

#### 26220 - DAB OR COMMON DAB, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02JZ  
**BT** 26200 - FLAT-FISHES, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JX]  
**UF** limandaimanda  
**AI** The group includes any type of dried Dab or common dab (Limanda limanda). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried common dab](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried_common_dab)]

#### 26230 - STOCKFISH (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02JR  
**BT** 26190 - DRIED FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Stockfish. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stockfish>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stockfish>]

#### 26240 - COD, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A02JS  
**BT** 26230 - STOCKFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JR]  
**UF** gadus callarias

- UF gadus macrocephalus  
 UF gadus morhua  
 UF gadus ogac  
 AI The group includes any type of dried Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus callarias, Gadus ogac Richardson, Gadus macrocephalus). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried cod](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried+cod)]

**26250 - HAKE, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02JT  
 BT 26230 - STOCKFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JR]  
 UF merluccius spp.  
 AI The group includes any type of dried Hake (Merluccius spp.). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried hake](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried+hake)]

**26260 - LING, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02JV  
 BT 26230 - STOCKFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JR]  
 UF molva byrkelange  
 UF molva dipterygia  
 UF molva elongata otto  
 UF molva molva  
 AI The group includes any type of dried Ling (Molva molva, Molva byrkelange Walbaum, Molva dipterygia, Molva elongata Otto). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried ling](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried+ling)]

**26270 - POLLOCK, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0FCC  
 BT 26230 - STOCKFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JR]  
 AI The group includes any type of dried Pollock. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried pollock](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dried+pollock)]

**26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0EYR  
 BT 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KB]  
 AI The group includes any type of Fish products canned or jarred (as preserves or semi-preserved). In case of semi-preserved, the process descriptor A066E Semi-preserved (unspecified method) should be indicated in the relevant product. Otherwise the product is intended by default to be fully preserved (e.g. retorting). In case of canned fish offals, specify the offal by using the source-commodities facet. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned/jarred fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned/jarred+fish)]

**26290 - CANNED SALMON (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0FBS  
 BT 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYR]  
 AI The group includes any type of Canned salmon. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_salmon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_salmon)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned salmon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+salmon)]

**26300 - CANNED ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0FCA  
 BT 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EYR]  
 AI The group includes any type of Canned anchovies. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned anchovies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+anchovies)]

**26310 - CANNED SARDINES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FBZ  
**BT** 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYR]  
**UF** canned sardinellas  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned sardines. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_sardines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_sardines)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned sardines](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+sardines)]

**26320 - CANNED SPRATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FBY  
**BT** 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned sprats. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned sprats](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+sprats)]

**26330 - CANNED HERRING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FBX  
**BT** 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned herring. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned herring \(fillet\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+herring+(fillet))]

**26340 - CANNED MACKEREL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FBV  
**BT** 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned mackerel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+mackerel)]

**26350 - CANNED TUNAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FBT  
**BT** 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYR]  
**UF** skipjack  
**AI** The group includes any type of Canned tunas and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canned_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned tunas and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+tunas+and+similar)]

**26360 - SMOKED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0EYS  
**BT** 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KB]  
**AI** The group includes Fish products preserved by smoking. Smoking of fish is either cold (smoke temperatures around 20–30°C) or hot (smoke temperatures around 60–80°C). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked+fish)]

**26370 - SMOKED SALMON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02KF  
**BT** 26360 - SMOKED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Smoked salmon. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked\\_salmon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked_salmon)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked salmon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked+salmon)]

**26380 - SMOKED HERRING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02KG  
**BT** 26360 - SMOKED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Smoked herring. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed

has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked herring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked+herring)]

#### 26390 - SMOKED MACKEREL (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A16EM  
 BT 26360 - SMOKED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYS]  
 AI The group includes any type of Smoked mackerel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked\\_fish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoked_fish)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked mackerel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoked+mackerel)]

#### 26400 - OTHER SMOKED FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A02KH  
 BT 26360 - SMOKED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYS]  
 AI The group includes any type of Other smoked fishes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 26410 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0BZ4  
 BT 26100 - FISH AND SEAFOOD PROCESSED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NL]  
 AI The category includes Seafood (any non-mammal, non-fish marine animal) products that have been processed for preservation or for generating food products of different nature. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed or preserved seafood -fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed+or+preserved+seafood+-fish)]

#### 26420 - MARINATED / PICKLED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0EZA  
 BT 26410 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ4]  
 AI The group includes Seafood (any non-mammal, non-fish marine animal) products marinated with acidic and or spiced media. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marinated / pickled seafood -fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marinated+pickled+seafood+-fish)]

#### 26430 - SALTED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0EYX  
 BT 26410 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ4]  
 AI The group includes Seafood (any non-mammal, non-fish marine animal) product essentially preserved by salting. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salted seafood -fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salted+seafood+-fish)]

#### 26440 - DRIED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0EYY  
 BT 26410 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ4]  
 AI The group includes Seafood (any non-mammal, non-fish marine animal) product essentially preserved by drying. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried seafood -fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+seafood+-fish)]

#### 26450 - DRIED SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0FDD  
 BT 26440 - DRIED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYY]  
 AI The group includes Dried shrimps and prawns. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried\\_shrimp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dried_shrimp)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried shrimps and prawns](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+shrimps+and+prawns)]

#### 26460 - DRIED CEPHALOPODS (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0FDE  
 BT 26440 - DRIED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYY]  
 AI The group includes Dried cephalopods. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried cephalopods](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dried+cephalopods)]

#### 26470 - CANNED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)

- FTC A0BZ5  
 BT 26410 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ4]  
 AI The group includes Seafood (any non-mammal, non-fish marine animal) products canned or jarred (as preserves or

semi-preserves). In case of semi-preserves, the process descriptor A066E Semi-preserved (unspecified method) should be indicated in the relevant product. Otherwise the product is intended by default to be fully preserved (e.g. retorting). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned seafood -fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Canned+seafood+-fish)]

#### 26480 - SMOKED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0EYZ  
**BT** 26410 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ4]  
**AI** The group includes Seafood (any non-mammal, non-fish marine animal) product essentially preserved by smoking. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=smoked shellfish and others](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=smoked+shellfish+and+others)]

#### 26490 - MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02LR  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers milk (a whitish liquid containing proteins, fats, lactose, and various vitamins and minerals that is produced by the mammary glands of all mature female mammals) from all different mammalian species and all derivatives, including those where some of these components have been reduced or removed.

#### 26500 - MILK, WHEY AND CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A04NN  
**BT** 26490 - MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Milk, whey and cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

#### 26510 - MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02LT  
**BT** 26500 - MILK, WHEY AND CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NN]  
**AI** The group includes Milk, i.e. a white nutritious liquid secreted by mammals and used as food source by human beings. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk>]

#### 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A04HG  
**BT** 26510 - MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LT]  
**AI** The group includes Cattle milk. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cattle milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cattle+milk)]

#### 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02LV  
**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]  
**UF** bos indicus  
**UF** bos primigenius (taurus) bojanus  
**UF** bos taurus  
**UF** domestic cattle  
**AI** The group includes cow milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Bos primigenius (taurus) Bojanus* or *Bos taurus L.* or *Bos indicus L.* The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow+milk)]

#### 26540 - COW MILK, NATURAL HIGH FAT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02LX  
**BT** 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cow milk with not standardised natural high fat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow milk, natural high fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow+milk,+natural+high+fat)]

#### 26550 - COW MILK, WHOLE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02LY

**BT** 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LV]

**AI** The group includes any type of cow milk, whole (standardised at the level prescribed by regulations for whole milk). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow milk, whole>]

**26560 - COW MILK, SEMI SKIMMED (HALF FAT) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02LZ

**BT** 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LV]

**AI** The group includes any type of cow milk, semi skimmed (half fat, according to the relevant regulations). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow milk, semi skimmed \(half fat\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow milk, semi skimmed (half fat))]

**26570 - COW MILK, SKIMMED (LOW FAT) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02MA

**BT** 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LV]

**AI** The group includes any type of cow milk, skimmed (low fat, according to the relevant regulations). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skimmed\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skimmed_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow milk, skimmed \(low fat\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cow milk, skimmed (low fat))]

**26580 - AMERICAN BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CXC

**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]

**UF** bison bison

**AI** The group includes American buffalo milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Bison bison* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=American buffalo milk>]

**26590 - BANTENG MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CXB

**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]

**UF** bos javanicus

**AI** The group includes Banteng milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Bos javanicus* d'Alton. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

**26600 - EUROPEAN BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CXA

**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]

**UF** bison bonasus

**UF** wisent milk

**AI** The group includes European buffalo milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Bison bonasus* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

**26610 - GAYAL MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVZ

**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]

**UF** bos frontalis

**UF** bos gaurus

**UF** bos gaurus frontalis

**UF** gaur

**AI** The group includes Gayal milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Bos gaurus frontalis* or *Bos frontalis* Lambert or *Bos gaurus* Hamilton Smith. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

**26620 - YAK (DOMESTIC) MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVY



**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]  
**UF** poëphagus mutus grunniens  
**AI** The group includes Yak (domestic) milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species Poëphagus mutus grunniens L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

**26630 - ZEBU MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVX  
**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]  
**UF** bos indicus  
**UF** bos taurus indicus  
**AI** The group includes Zebu milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species Bos taurus indicus L. or Bos indicus L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

**26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02MD  
**BT** 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HG]  
**UF** asian buffalo  
**UF** asiatic buffalo  
**UF** bubalus arnee bubalis kern  
**UF** indian buffalo  
**UF** indian water buffalo  
**UF** wild asian buffalo  
**UF** wild water buffalo  
**AI** The group includes Water buffalo milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species Bubalus arnee bubalis Kern. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water buffalo milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water+buffalo+milk)]

**26650 - OVINE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02HH  
**BT** 26510 - MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LT]  
**AI** The group includes Ovine milk. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ovine milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ovine+milk)]

**26660 - SHEEP MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02MC  
**BT** 26650 - OVINE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HH]  
**UF** ovis aries  
**AI** The group includes Sheep milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species Ovis aries L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sheep\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sheep_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sheep milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sheep+milk)]

**26670 - MOUFLON (FARMED) MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVV  
**BT** 26650 - OVINE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HH]  
**UF** ovis aries musimon pallas  
**AI** The group includes Mouflon (farmed) milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species Ovis aries musimon Pallas. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

**26680 - GOAT MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02MB

**BT** 26510 - MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02LT]  
**UF** capra aegagrus hircus  
**AI** The group includes Goat milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Capra aegagrus hircus*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goat milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goat+milk)]

**26690 - EQUINE MILK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A04HK  
**BT** 26510 - MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02LT]  
**AI** The group includes Equine milk. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Equine milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Equine+milk)]

**26700 - HORSE MILK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02MF  
**BT** 26690 - EQUINE MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04HK]  
**UF** equus caballus  
**UF** equus ferus caballus  
**AI** The group includes Horse milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Equus ferus caballus* L. or *Equus caballus*. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mare\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mare_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horse milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horse+milk)]

**26710 - ASS MILK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02MG  
**BT** 26690 - EQUINE MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04HK]  
**UF** donkey  
**UF** equus asinus  
**AI** The group includes Ass milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Equus asinus* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Donkey\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Donkey_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=donkey milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=donkey+milk)]

**26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A04HN  
**BT** 26510 - MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02LT]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other milks, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

**26730 - BACTRIAN CAMEL MILK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02ME  
**BT** 26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04HN]  
**UF** camelus bactrianus  
**UF** camelus ferus bactrianus  
**AI** The group includes Bactrian camel milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Camelus ferus bactrianus* L. or *Camelus bactrianus* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bactrian camel milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bactrian+camel+milk)]

**26740 - DROMEDARY MILK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVT  
**BT** 26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04HN]  
**UF** camelus dromedarius  
**AI** The group includes Dromedary milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Camelus dromedarius* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be

reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camel_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Dromedary\\_milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Dromedary_milk)]

#### 26750 - ELK MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0CVS  
**BT** 26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HN]  
**UF** alces alces  
**UF** moose  
**AI** The group includes Elk milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Alces alces* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moose\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moose_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Elk\\_milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Elk_milk)]

#### 26760 - REINDEER MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0CVR  
**BT** 26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HN]  
**UF** rangifer tarandus  
**AI** The group includes Reindeer milk, i.e. milk from the animal classified under the species *Rangifer tarandus* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Reindeer\\_milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Reindeer_milk)]

#### 26770 - MILK FROM OTHER MILK PRODUCER ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02MH  
**BT** 26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HN]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes milk from other milk producer animals, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk>]

#### 26780 - HUMAN MILK (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02MJ  
**BT** 26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Human milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Human\\_milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Human_milk)]

#### 26790 - FLAVOURED MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02MP  
**BT** 26510 - MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Flavoured milk, i.e. milk containing sweetening and flavouring ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavored\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavored_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Flavoured\\_milks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Flavoured_milks)]

#### 26800 - CREAM AND CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02MK  
**BT** 26500 - MILK, WHEY AND CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cream, i.e. the portion of milk with enhanced fat content, usually obtained by centrifugal separation of the skim milk and eventual adjustment of the final fat content. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cream and cream products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cream_and_cream_products)]

#### 26810 - CREAM, PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A02ML  
**BT** 26800 - CREAM AND CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of plain Cream (without addition of other ingredients). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cream as dairy product](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cream_as_dairy_product)]

**26820 - CREAM WITH OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MM  
**BT** 26800 - CREAM AND CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cream with other ingredients. The added ingredients or flavouring may be considered as minor ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream>]

**26830 - CREAM SPRAYABLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MN  
**BT** 26800 - CREAM AND CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cream sprayable (it is usually marketed in rigid containers under pressure of a whipping gas). The ingredients added to make it ready-to-spray may be considered minor ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whipped\\_cream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whipped_cream)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=spray\\_cream](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=spray_cream)]

**26840 - WHEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0EZB  
**BT** 26500 - MILK, WHEY AND CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of whey, i.e. the liquid phase remaining after milk has been curdled and strained, for example during the cheese production process. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whey>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Whey from milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Whey_from_milk)]

**26850 - WHEY, SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MR  
**BT** 26840 - WHEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sweet Whey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whey>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=liquid sweet whey](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=liquid_sweet_whey)]

**26860 - WHEY, SOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MS  
**BT** 26840 - WHEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sour Whey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whey>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=liquid sour whey](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=liquid_sour_whey)]

**26870 - FLAVOURED WHEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MT  
**BT** 26840 - WHEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Flavoured whey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whey>]

**26880 - BUTTERMILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MV  
**BT** 26500 - MILK, WHEY AND CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Buttermilk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buttermilk>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Buttermilk>]

**26890 - TRADITIONAL BUTTERMILK (CHURNING) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MX  
**BT** 26880 - BUTTERMILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Traditional buttermilk (made by churning). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/buttermilk>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Traditional buttermilk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Traditional_buttermilk)]

**26900 - CULTURED BUTTERMILK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02MY  
**BT** 26880 - BUTTERMILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MV]  
**UF** kaerne milk  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cultured buttermilk, such as kaerne milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed

heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cultured\\_buttermilk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cultured_buttermilk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cultured buttermilk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cultured+buttermilk)]

**26910 - FERMENTED MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02MZ

BT 26490 - MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LR]

AI The group includes any type of Fermented milk or cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**26920 - FERMENTED MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0C69

BT 26910 - FERMENTED MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MZ]

AI The group includes Fermented milk products, i.e. dairy products obtained from the fermentation of milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_milk\\_products](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_milk_products)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented milk products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented+milk+products)]

**26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NE

BT 26920 - FERMENTED MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C69]

UF yoghurt

UF yogurt

AI The group includes any type of Yoghurt. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yoghurt>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt>]

**26940 - YOGHURT, COW MILK (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NF

BT 26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NE]

AI The group includes any type of Yoghurt made from cow milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, cow milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,+cow+milk)]

**26950 - YOGHURT, COW MILK, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NG

BT 26940 - YOGHURT, COW MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NF]

AI The group includes any type of plain yoghurt (without addition of other ingredients) made from cow milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, cow milk, plain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,+cow+milk,+plain)]

**26960 - YOGHURT, COW MILK, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NH

BT 26940 - YOGHURT, COW MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NF]

AI The group includes any type of flavoured Yoghurt made from cow milk. Flavouring may be considered minor ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, cow milk, flavoured](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,+cow+milk,+flavoured)]

**26970 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NJ

BT 26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NE]

AI The group includes any type of Yoghurt made from sheep milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, sheep milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,+sheep+milk)]

**26980 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NK

BT 26970 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NJ]

AI The group includes any type of plain yoghurt (without addition of other ingredients) made from sheep milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, sheep milk, plain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,+sheep+milk,+plain)]

**26990 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NL

BT 26970 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NJ]

AI The group includes any type of flavoured yoghurt made from sheep milk. Flavouring may be considered as minor ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, sheep milk, flavoured](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,sheep+milk,flavoured)]

**27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)**

FTC A0717

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**27000 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NM

BT 26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NE]

AI The group includes any type of Yoghurt made from goat milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, goat milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,goat+milk)]

**27010 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NN

BT 27000 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NM]

AI The group includes any type of plain yoghurt (without addition of other ingredients) made from goat milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, goat milk, plain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,goat+milk,plain)]

**27020 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NP

BT 27000 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NM]

AI The group includes any type of flavoured yoghurt made from goat milk. Flavouring may be considered as minor ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt, goat milk, flavoured](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt,goat+milk,flavoured)]

**27030 - STRAINED YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A16GH

BT 26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NE]

UF greek yoghurt

UF labneh

UF yogurt cheese

AI The group includes any type of Strained yoghurt, i.e. yogurt that has been strained to remove its whey, resulting in a thicker consistency than unstrained yogurt. For example Greek yoghurt, Labneh and Yogurt cheese are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strained\\_yoghurt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strained_yoghurt)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strained greek yoghurt](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strained+greek+yoghurt)]

**27040 - YOGHURT DRINKS, INCLUDING SWEETENED AND/OR FLAVOURED VARIANTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NQ

BT 26920 - FERMENTED MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C69]

AI The group includes any type of Yoghurt drinks (liquid consistency), including sweetened and/or flavoured variants. Flavouring may be considered as minor ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yogurt>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt drinks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yoghurt+drinks)]

**27050 - TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02NT

BT 26920 - FERMENTED MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C69]

AI The group includes any type of Traditional sour milk products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_milk\\_products](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_milk_products)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Traditional fermented milks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Traditional+fermented+milks)]

**27060 - KEFIR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02NV  
**BT** 27050 - TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NT]  
**UF** rugušpiens  
**AI** The group includes any type of Kefir. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kefir>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kefir>]

**27070 - KUMIS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02NX  
**BT** 27050 - TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Kumis. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumis>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kumis milk product](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kumis%20milk%20product)]

**27080 - TRADITIONAL NORDIC FERMENTED MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02NY  
**BT** 27050 - TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Traditional nordic fermented milks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_milk\\_products](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_milk_products)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Traditional nordic fermented milks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Traditional%20nordic%20fermented%20milks)]

**27090 - LÅNGFIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02NZ  
**BT** 27080 - TRADITIONAL NORDIC FERMENTED MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Långfil. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_milk\\_products](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_milk_products)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Långfil>]

**27100 - FILMJÖLK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PA  
**BT** 27080 - TRADITIONAL NORDIC FERMENTED MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Filmjök (also known as fil or the older word surmjök), a Nordic mesophilic fermented milk product that is made by fermenting cow's milk with a variety of bacterium from the species *Lactococcus lactis* and *Leuconostoc mesenteroides*. The bacteria metabolize lactose, the sugar naturally found in milk, into lactic acid. The acid gives filmjök a sour taste and causes proteins in the milk, mainly casein, to coagulate, thus thickening the final product. The bacteria also produce a limited amount of diacetyl, which gives filmjök its characteristic taste. Filmjök is similar to cultured buttermilk, kefir, or yoghurt in consistency, but fermented by different bacteria and thus has a slightly different taste. Compared with yoghurt, filmjök tastes less sour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filmjök>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Filmjök>]

**27110 - VIILI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PB  
**BT** 27080 - TRADITIONAL NORDIC FERMENTED MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NY]  
**AI** The group includes Viili (Finnish viili, Swedish fil), a type of yoghurt (a mesophilic fermented milk) that originated in the Nordic countries. It has a ropey, gelatinous consistency and a sour taste resulting from lactic acid. This cultured milk product is the result of microbial action of lactic acid bacteria (LAB) and a surface-growing yeast-like fungus *Geotrichum candidum* present in milk, which forms a velvet-like surface on viili. In addition, most traditional viili cultures also contain yeast strains such as *Kluveromyces marxianus* and *Pichia fermentans*. The LAB identified in viili including *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *cremoris*, *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *lactis* biovar. *diacetylactis*, *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* subsp. *cremoris*. Among those mesophilic LAB strains, the slime-forming *Lc. lactis* subsp. *cremoris* produce a phosphate-containing heteropolysaccharide, named viilian. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viili>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Viili>]

**27120 - FLAVOURED TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PC  
**BT** 27050 - TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Flavoured traditional sour milk products. Flavouring may be considered as minor ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_milk\\_products](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_milk_products)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flavoured traditional sour milk products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flavoured%20traditional%20sour%20milk%20products)]

**27130 - PROBIOTIC MILK-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02NR  
 BT 26920 - FERMENTED MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C69]  
 AI The group includes any type of Probiotic milk-like drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Probiotic milk drinks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Probiotic+milk+drinks)]

**27140 - ACIDOPHILUS MILK (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02NS  
 BT 27130 - PROBIOTIC MILK-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NR]  
 AI The group includes any type of Acidophilus milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_milk\\_products](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_milk_products)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Acidophilus milk](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Acidophilus+milk)]

**27150 - SOUR CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02NA  
 BT 26910 - FERMENTED MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MZ]  
 AI The group includes any type of Sour cream products, i.e. products obtained by fermenting regular cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour\\_cream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour_cream)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour cream products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour+cream+products)]

**27160 - SOUR CREAM, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02NB  
 BT 27150 - SOUR CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NA]  
 UF creme fraiche  
 UF smetana  
 AI The group includes any type of plain sour cream (without addition of other ingredients) such as creme fraiche or smetana. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour\\_cream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour_cream)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=natural sour cream](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=natural+sour+cream)]

**27170 - CRÉME FRAICHE AND OTHER MILD VARIANTS OF SOUR CREAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02NC  
 BT 27150 - SOUR CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NA]  
 AI The group includes any type of Crème fraiche and other mild variants of sour cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crème fraîche](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crème_fraîche)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crème fraiche](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Crème+fraiche)]

**27180 - FLAVOURED SOUR CREAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02ND  
 BT 27150 - SOUR CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NA]  
 AI The group includes any type of Flavoured sour cream. Flavouring may be considered minor ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour\\_cream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour_cream)]

**27190 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS AND CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02PD  
 BT 26490 - MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LR]  
 AI The group includes any type of Milk and dairy powders and concentrates, excluding the isolated proteins or sugars that are listed in the section on isolated purified ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dairy\\_product](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dairy_product)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk and dairy powders and concentrates](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk+and+dairy+powders+and+concentrates)]

**27200 - MILK AND DAIRY CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02PE  
 BT 27190 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS AND CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PD]  
 AI The group includes any type of Milk and dairy concentrate, i.e. milk and other dairy products with a reduced water content. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dairy\\_product](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dairy_product)]

**27210 - EVAPORATED MILK (LIQUID, UNSWEETENED) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A02PF



**BT** 27200 - MILK AND DAIRY CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Evaporated milk, i.e. milk with reduced water content and without added sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evaporated\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evaporated_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Evaporated\\_milk\\_\(liquid,\\_unsweetened\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Evaporated_milk_(liquid,_unsweetened))]

**27220 - CONDENSED MILK (SOMETIMES WITH ADDED SUGARS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02PG  
**BT** 27200 - MILK AND DAIRY CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PE]  
**UF** concentrated milk  
**AI** The group includes any type of Condensed milk, i.e. milk with reduced water content and often added sugars (as minor ingredients). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Condensed\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Condensed_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Condensed\\_milk\\_\(sometimes\\_with\\_added\\_sugars\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Condensed_milk_(sometimes_with_added_sugars))]

**27230 - OTHER DAIRY CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04NR  
**BT** 27200 - MILK AND DAIRY CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of other concentrate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**27240 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02PH  
**BT** 27190 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS AND CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Milk and dairy powders. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk\\_and\\_dairy\\_powders](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk_and_dairy_powders)]

**27250 - MILK POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02PJ  
**BT** 27240 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Milk powder. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk\\_powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk_powder)]

**27260 - MILK POWDER, FULL FAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02PK  
**BT** 27250 - MILK POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Milk powder, full fat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk\\_powder,\\_full\\_fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk_powder,_full_fat)]

**27270 - MILK POWDER, SKIMMED (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02PL  
**BT** 27250 - MILK POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Milk powder, skimmed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk\\_powder,\\_skimmed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Milk_powder,_skimmed)]

**27280 - CREAM POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02PM  
**BT** 27240 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cream powder. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cream\\_powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cream_powder)]

**27290 - WHEY POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02PN  
**BT** 27240 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Whey powder. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Whey\\_powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Whey_powder)]

**27300 - OTHER DAIRY POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04NQ

- BT** 27240 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of other powder. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02QE  
**BT** 26490 - MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cheese and some additional products similar to cheese, like mascarpone and clotted cream. Cheese is produced through the coagulation of milk protein (casein), which is separated from the milk's whey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese>]

**27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02QF  
**BT** 27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fresh uncured cheese and some additional products similar to cheese, such as ricotta and clotted cream, which are ready for consumption shortly after their production. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh%20cheese)]

**27330 - COTTAGE CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02QG  
**BT** 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cottage cheese, i.e. a product obtained by cutting and draining a curd. The process includes often washing of the cheese grains to reduce acidity. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cottage\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cottage_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cottage cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cottage%20cheese)]

**27340 - MASCARPONE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02QH  
**BT** 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QF]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mascarpone, i.e. soft, spreadable, fresh cheese, obtained by acid-heat curdling of milk cream, with a possible addition of milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mascarpone>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mascarpone>]

**27350 - MOZZARELLA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02QJ  
**BT** 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QF]  
**UF** traditional mozzarella  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mozzarella, a stretched soft cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozzarella>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mozzarella>]

**27360 - QUARK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02QK  
**BT** 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QF]  
**UF** fromage frais  
**AI** The group includes any type of Quark and fromage frais, which are soft creamy unripened cheeses. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quark\\_\(dairy\\_product\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quark_(dairy_product))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quark cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quark%20cheese)]

**27370 - CHEESE CURD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CRN  
**BT** 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QF]  
**UF** biezpiens  
**UF** curdled milk  
**UF** milk curd  
**UF** turo  
**AI** The group includes any type of Freshly-made cheese curd, with no ripening or salting, just a variable degree of draining and heating. Available in different forms and under different names in many central-european countries

such as Turo, Curdled milk, Biezpiens and Milk curd. Very similar to home made cottage cheese, possibly more acidic. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese\\_curd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese_curd)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=curds>]

**27380 - RICOTTA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02QL

BT 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QF]

AI The group includes any type of Ricotta, i.e. a solid, fresh dairy product, obtained by heat or acid-heat curdling of whey, with possible addition of milk and/or mild cream and/or whey cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ricotta>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ricotta>]

**27390 - SKYR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02QM

BT 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QF]

AI The group includes any type of Skyr, a dairy product with a creamy thick texture consisting in sour curdled milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skyr>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Skyr>]

**27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04NV

BT 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QF]

AI The group includes any type of Other fresh uncured cheeses. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**27410 - CHEESE, URDA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02QY

BT 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]

AI The group includes any type of Urda cheese, a traditional whey cheese in Balkans region. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urda\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urda_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,urda>]

**27420 - CHEESE, BOILIE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02QN

BT 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]

AI The group includes any type of Boilie cheese, a soft creamy cheese usually formed into small balls. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fivemiletown\\_Creamery#Boillie\\_Cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fivemiletown_Creamery#Boillie_Cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,boillie>]

**27430 - CHEESE, BURRATA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02QP

BT 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]

AI The group includes any type of Burrata cheese, an Italian fresh cheese made from a mix of stretched cheese and cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/burrata>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,burrata>]

**27440 - CHEESE, CHEVRE FRAIS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02QQ

BT 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]

AI The group includes any type of chevre frais cheese, a type of fresh cheese made from goat's milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goat\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goat_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,chevre,frais>]

**27450 - CLOTTED CREAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02QR

BT 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]

AI The group includes any type of Clotted Cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clotted\\_cream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clotted_cream)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Clottedcream>]

**27460 - CHEESE, CRESCENZA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02QS  
**BT** 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]  
**UF** stracchino  
**AI** The group includes any type of Crescenza and stracchino cheese, a type of Italian fresh cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/crescenza] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, crescenza]

**27470 - CHEESE, JUUSTOLEIPA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02QT  
**BT** 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juustoleipa cheese, a traditional fresh cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/juustoleipa] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, juustoleipa]

**27480 - CHEESE, MIZITHRA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02QV  
**BT** 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mizithra cheese, a fresh cheese made from milk and whey derived from sheep, goats, cows or mixtures of milks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mizithra] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mizithra]

**27490 - CHEESE, TRIPLE CREME (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02QX  
**BT** 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of triple creme cheese, a fresh uncured cheese with extra butterfat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triple\_cream] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, triple creme]

**27500 - CREAM CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02QZ  
**BT** 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NV]  
**UF** boursin  
**UF** philadelphia  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cream cheese, a fresh cheese with creamy texture, such as philadelphia or boursin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream\_cheese] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream cheese]

**27510 - BRINED CHEESE (FETA-TYPE AND SIMILAR) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02RA  
**BT** 27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Brined cheese, i.e. cheeses matured in a brine solution, such as feta and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brined\_cheese] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brined cheese (feta-type and similar)]

**27520 - SOFT BRINED CHEESE (FETA TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02RB  
**BT** 27510 - BRINED CHEESE (FETA-TYPE AND SIMILAR) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Soft brined cheese similar to Feta. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/brined\_cheese] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft brined cheese (feta type)]

**27530 - CHEESE, FETA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02RC  
**BT** 27520 - SOFT BRINED CHEESE (FETA TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Feta cheese, a traditional soft brined cheese typical from Greece. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/feta] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, feta]

**27540 - HALLOUMI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A065R

BT 27520 - SOFT BRINED CHEESE (FETA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RB]

AI The group includes any type of halloumi, a Cypriot semi-hard, unripened brined cheese made from a mixture of goat's and sheep's milk, and sometimes also cow's milk. Often consumed fried or grilled. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Halloumi>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Halloumi>]

**27550 - CHEESE, TELEMEA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RD

BT 27520 - SOFT BRINED CHEESE (FETA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RB]

AI The group includes any type of Telemea cheese, a soft/semi-soft brined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/telemea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,telemea>]

**27560 - FIRM BRINED CHEESE (RICOTTA SALATA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RE

BT 27510 - BRINED CHEESE (FETA-TYPE AND SIMILAR) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RA]

AI The group includes any type of firm brined cheese such as ricotta salata type. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/brined\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/brined_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firm brined cheese \(ricotta salata type\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firmbrinedcheese(ricottasalatatype))]

**27570 - CHEESE, RICOTTA SALATA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RF

BT 27560 - FIRM BRINED CHEESE (RICOTTA SALATA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RE]

AI The group includes any type of Ricotta Salata cheese, a firm brined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ricotta>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, ricotta salata](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,ricottasalata)]

**27580 - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RG

BT 27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QE]

AI The group includes any type of Ripened cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/cheese>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ripened cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ripenedcheese)]

**27590 - SOFT - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RH

BT 27580 - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RG]

AI The group includes any type of Soft - ripened cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/cheese>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft - ripened cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft-ripenedcheese)]

**27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RJ

BT 27590 - SOFT - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RH]

AI The group includes any type of Soft-ripened washed-rind cheese (Limburger type). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Washed-rind>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft-ripened washed-rind cheese \(limburger type\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft-ripenedwashed-rindcheese(limburger))]

**27610 - CHEESE, EPOISSES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RK

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of epoisses cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epoisses\\_de\\_Bourgogne](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epoisses_de_Bourgogne)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, epoisses](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,epoisses)]

**27620 - CHEESE, LANGRES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02RL

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of langres cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part

consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Langres\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Langres_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,langres>]

**27630 - CHEESE, LIMBURGER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RM

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of limburger cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/limburger>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,limburger>]

**27640 - CHEESE, MUNSTER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RN

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of munster cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Munster\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Munster_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,munster>]

**27650 - CHEESE, SERPA (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RP

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of serpa cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Serpa\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Serpa_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,serpa>]

**27660 - CHEESE, TALEGGIO (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RQ

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of taleggio cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taleggio\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taleggio_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,taleggio>]

**27670 - CHEESE, VACHERIN MONT D'OR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RR

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of vacherin mont d'or cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vacherin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,vacherinmontd'or>]

**27680 - CHEESE, WYNENDALE (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RS

BT 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RJ]

AI The group includes any type of wynendale cheese, a type of soft-ripened washed-rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=wynendalecheese>]

**27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RT

BT 27590 - SOFT - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RH]

AI The group includes any type of Soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould) such as Brie, Camembert and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft-ripenedcheesewhitemould>]

**27700 - CHEESE, BRIE (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A02RV

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of brie cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed

heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/brie>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, brie](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,brie)]

**27710 - CHEESE, CAMEMBERT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02RX

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of camembert cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/camembert>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, camembert](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,camembert)]

**27720 - CHEESE, CHAOURCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02RY

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of chaource cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaource\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaource_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, chaource](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,chaource)]

**27730 - CHEESE, CHEVRE MOULD RIPENED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02RZ

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of chevre mould ripened cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goat\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goat_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, chevre mould ripened](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,chevre+mould+ripened)]

**27740 - CHEESE, COULOMMIERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SA

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of coulommiers cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coulommiers\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coulommiers_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, coulommiers](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,coulommiers)]

**27750 - CHEESE, DUNBARRA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SB

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of dunbarra cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_Irish\\_cheeses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Irish_cheeses)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, dunbarra](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,dunbarra)]

**27760 - CHEESE, GARROTXA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SC

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of garrotxa cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garrotxa\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garrotxa_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, garrotxa](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,garrotxa)]

**27770 - CHEESE, POULIGNY-SAINT-PIERRE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SD

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of pouligny-saint-pierre cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouligny-Saint-Pierre\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pouligny-Saint-Pierre_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, pouligny-saint-pierre](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,pouligny-saint-pierre)]

**27780 - CHEESE, SAGA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SE

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of saga cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saga\\_\(cheese\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saga_(cheese))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,saga>]**27790 - CHEESE, SAINT MARCELLIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SF

BT 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RT]

AI The group includes any type of saint marcellin cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese with bloomy rind (white mould). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/saint\\_marcellin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/saint_marcellin)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,saintmarcellin>]**27800 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE VEINED WITH BLUE MOULD (BLUE BAVARIAN, BLUE DE GRAVEN TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SG

BT 27590 - SOFT - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RH]

AI The group includes any type of Soft-ripened cheese veined with blue mould, such as Blue bavarian, blue de graven and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft-ripenedcheeseveinedwithbluemould>]**27810 - CHEESE, BAVARIAN BLUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SH

BT 27800 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE VEINED WITH BLUE MOULD (BLUE BAVARIAN, BLUE DE GRAVEN TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SG]

AI The group includes any type of bavarian blue cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese veined with blue mould. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<http://www.cheese.com/bavaria-blu/>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,bavarianblue>]**27820 - CHEESE, BLUE CASTELLO (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SJ

BT 27800 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE VEINED WITH BLUE MOULD (BLUE BAVARIAN, BLUE DE GRAVEN TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SG]

AI The group includes any type of blue castello cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese veined with blue mould. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castello\\_cheeses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castello_cheeses)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,bluecastello>]**27830 - CHEESE, BLUE DE GRAVEN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SK

BT 27800 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE VEINED WITH BLUE MOULD (BLUE BAVARIAN, BLUE DE GRAVEN TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SG]

AI The group includes any type of blue de graven cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese veined with blue mould. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,bleudegraven>]**27840 - CHEESE, CASHEL BLUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SL

BT 27800 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE VEINED WITH BLUE MOULD (BLUE BAVARIAN, BLUE DE GRAVEN TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SG]

AI The group includes any type of cashel blue cheese, a type of soft-ripened cheese veined with blue mould. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/cashel\\_blue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/cashel_blue)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,cashelblue>]**27850 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH WHITE AND BLUE MOULD (CAMBOZOLA TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SM

BT 27590 - SOFT - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RH]



**AI** The group includes any type of Soft-ripened cheese with white and blue mould, such as Cambozola and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Soft-ripened cheese with white and blue mould \(cambozola type\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Soft-ripened cheese with white and blue mould (cambozola type))]

**27860 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH NATURAL RIND AND OTHER SOFT-RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02SN

**BT** 27590 - SOFT - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RH]

**UF** gomolya

**AI** The group includes any type of Soft-ripened cheese with natural rind and other soft-ripened cheeses such as Gomolya. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Soft-ripened cheese with natural rind>]

**27870 - CHEESE, BANON (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02SP

**BT** 27860 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH NATURAL RIND AND OTHER SOFT-RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SN]

**AI** The group includes any type of banon cheese, a type of Soft-ripened cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banon\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banon_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, banon>]

**27880 - CHEESE, FLEUR DE MAQUIS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02SQ

**BT** 27860 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH NATURAL RIND AND OTHER SOFT-RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SN]

**AI** The group includes any type of fleur de maquis cheese, a type of Soft-ripened cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sheep\\_milk\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sheep_milk_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, fleur de maquis>]

**27890 - CHEESE, HARZER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02SR

**BT** 27860 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH NATURAL RIND AND OTHER SOFT-RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SN]

**AI** The group includes any type of harzer cheese, a type of Soft-ripened cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/harzer>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, harzer>]

**27900 - CHEESE, ROBIOLA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02SS

**BT** 27860 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH NATURAL RIND AND OTHER SOFT-RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SN]

**AI** The group includes any type of robiola cheese, a type of Soft-ripened cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/robiola>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, robiola>]

**27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02ST

**BT** 27580 - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02RG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Firm - ripened cheeses. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Firm - ripened cheeses>]

**27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A02SV

**BT** 27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ST]

**UF** belpaese

**UF** caciocavallo

**UF** caciotta

**AI** The group includes any type of Firm/semi-hard cheese, such as Gouda, Edam and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Firm/semi-hard cheese \(gouda and edam type\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Firm/semi-hard cheese (gouda and edam type))]

**27930 - CHEESE, ABONDANCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SX

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of abundance cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abundance\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abundance_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,abundance>]**27940 - CHEESE, APPENZELLER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SY

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of appenzeller cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Appenzeller\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Appenzeller_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,appenzeller>]**27950 - CHEESE, ARZUA ULLOA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02SZ

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of arzuu ulloa cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arzuu-Ulloa\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arzuu-Ulloa_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,arzuuulloa>]**27960 - CHEESE, ASIAGO (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02TA

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of asiago cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asiago\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asiago_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,asiago>]**27970 - CHEESE, BAITA FRIULI (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02TB

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of baita friuli cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,baitafriuli>]**27980 - CHEESE, BEAUFORT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02TC

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of beaufort cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beaufort\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beaufort_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,beaufort>]**27990 - CHEESE, BICA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02TD

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of bica cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<http://www.cheese.com/bica-de-queijo/>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,bica>]**28 EGGS (EFG)**

FTC A0718

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**28000 - CHEESE, BRA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02TE

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of bra cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by

default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bra\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bra_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=The Italian cheese Bra>]

**28010 - CHEESE, BUNDNERKASE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TF  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bundnerkase cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, bundnerkase>]

**28020 - CHEESE, BUTTERKASE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TG  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of butterkase cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/butterkase>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, butterkase>]

**28030 - CHEESE, CAERPHILLY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TH  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of caerphilly cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caerphilly\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caerphilly_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, caerphilly>]

**28040 - CHEESE, CANTAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TJ  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cantal cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantal\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantal_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, cantal>]

**28050 - CHEESE, CARRIGALINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TK  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of carrigaline cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_Irish\\_cheeses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Irish_cheeses)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, carrigaline>]

**28060 - CHEESE, CHESHIRE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TL  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cheshire cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheshire\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheshire_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, cheshire>]

**28070 - CHEESE, CHIMAY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TM  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of chimay cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, chimay>]

**28080 - CHEESE, CORNISH YARG (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A02TN  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cornish yarg cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornish\\_Yarg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornish_Yarg)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, cornish yarg>]

**28090 - CHEESE, CREAM HAVARTI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TP

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of cream havarti cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Havarti>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, cream havarti](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese,cream+havarti)]**28100 - CHEESE, DANBO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TQ

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of danbo cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/danbo>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, danbo](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese,danbo)]**28110 - CHEESE, DERBY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TR

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of derby cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Derby\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Derby_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, derby](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese,derby)]**28120 - CHEESE, DOUBLE GLOUCESTER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TS

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of double gloucester cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/double\\_gloucester](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/double_gloucester)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, double gloucester](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese,double+gloucester)]**28130 - CHEESE, DOUX DE MONTAGNE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TT

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of doux de montagne cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, doux de montagne](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese,doux+de+montagne)]**28140 - CHEESE, EDAM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TV

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of edam cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edam\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edam_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, edam](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese,edam)]**28150 - CHEESE, ESROM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TX

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of esrom cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/esrom>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese, esrom](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cheese,esrom)]**28160 - CHEESE, FONTINA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TY

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of fontina cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/fontina>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=fontina cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=fontina+cheese)]**28170 - CHEESE, GJETOST (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02TZ

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of gjetost cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/gjetost>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,gjetost>]

#### **28180 - CHEESE, GOUDA (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VA

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of gouda cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gouda\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gouda_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,gouda>]

#### **28190 - CHEESE, GRADDOST (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VB

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of graddost cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<http://www.cheese.com/graddost/>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,graddost>]

#### **28200 - CHEESE, HERRGARDOST (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VC

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of herrgardost cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herrgardsost>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,herrgardost>]

#### **28210 - CHEESE, HUSHALLSOST (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VD

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of hushallsost cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/hushallsost>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,hushallsost>]

#### **28220 - CHEESE, IBORES (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VE

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of ibores cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ibores\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ibores_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,ibores>]

#### **28230 - CHEESE, JARLSBERG (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VF

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of jarlsberg cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jarlsberg\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jarlsberg_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,jarlsberg>]

#### **28240 - CHEESE, KASSERI (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VG

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of kasseri cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/kasseri>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,kasseri>]

#### **28250 - CHEESE, KURPIANKA SMOKED (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A02VH

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02SV]

**AI** The group includes any type of kurpianka smoked cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,kurpianka smoked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,kurpianka%20smoked)]

**28260 - CHEESE, LANCASHIRE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VJ

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of lancashire cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lancashire\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lancashire_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, lancashire>]

**28270 - CHEESE, LAPPI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VK

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of lappi cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lappi\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lappi_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, lappi>]

**28280 - CHEESE, LEICESTER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VL

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of leicester cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_Leicester](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Leicester)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, leicester>]

**28290 - CHEESE, LUBELSKI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VM

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of lubelski cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, lubelski>]

**28300 - CHEESE, MAASDAM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VN

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of maasdam cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maasdam\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maasdam_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, maasdam>]

**28310 - CHEESE, MARECHAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VP

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of marechal cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, marechal>]

**28320 - CHEESE, MIMOLETTE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VQ

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of mimolette cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/mimolette>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, mimolette>]

**28330 - CHEESE, MORBIER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VR

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of morbier cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morbier\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morbier_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, morbier>]

**28340 - CHEESE, MORSKI (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02VS

**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of morski cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,morski>]

**28350 - CHEESE, NAGELKAAS (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02VT  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nagelkaas cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Friesian\\_Clove](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Friesian_Clove)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,nagelkaas>]

**28360 - CHEESE, NISA (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02VV  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nisa cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Queijo\\_de\\_Nisa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Queijo_de_Nisa)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,nisa>]

**28370 - CHEESE, NOKKELOST (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02VX  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nokkelost cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/nokkelost>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,nokkelost>]

**28380 - CHEESE, OLTERMANNI (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02VY  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of oltermanni cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/oltermanni>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,oltermanni>]

**28390 - CHEESE, OSSAU-IRATY (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02VZ  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of ossau-iraty cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ossau-Iraty>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,ossau-iraty>]

**28400 - CHEESE, PASSENDALE (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02XA  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of passendale cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passendale\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passendale_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,passendale>]

**28410 - CHEESE, PIACENTINU (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02XB  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of piacentinu cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,piacentinu>]

**28420 - CHEESE, PODLASKI (EFSA FOODDEX2)**

**FTC** A02XC  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of podlaski cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed

heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, podlaski>]

**28430 - CHEESE, PRASTOST (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XD

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of prastost cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/prastost>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, prastost>]

**28440 - CHEESE, PROVOLONE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XE

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of provolone cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/provolone>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, provolone>]

**28450 - CHEESE, RACLETTE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XF

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of raclette cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/raclette>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, raclette>]

**28460 - CHEESE, RASCHERA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XG

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of raschera cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/raschera>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, raschera>]

**28470 - CHEESE, SAINT NECTAIRE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XH

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of saint nectaire cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint-Nectaire>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, saint nectaire>]

**28480 - CHEESE, SAINT PAULIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XJ

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of saint paulin cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint-Paulin\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint-Paulin_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, saint paulin>]

**28490 - CHEESE, SAO JORGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XK

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of sao jorge cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sao\\_Jorge\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sao_Jorge_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, sao jorge>]

**28500 - CHEESE, SCAMORZA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XL

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of scamorza cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/scamorza>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, scamorza>]



**28510 - CHEESE, SMOKED GOUDA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XM  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of smoked gouda cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gouda\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gouda_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, smoked gouda](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,smokedgouda)]

**28520 - CHEESE, TETE DE MOINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XN  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tete de moine cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/tete\\_de\\_moine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/tete_de_moine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, tete de moine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,tetedemoine)]

**28530 - CHEESE, TETILLA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XP  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tetilla cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetilla\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetilla_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, tetilla](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,tetilla)]

**28540 - CHEESE, TILSIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XQ  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tilsit cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilsit\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilsit_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, tilsit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,tilsit)]

**28550 - CHEESE, TOMA PIEMONTESE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XR  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of toma piemontese cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toma\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toma_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, toma piemontese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,tomapiemontese)]

**28560 - CHEESE, TOMME DE SAVOIE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XS  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tomme de savoie cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomme\\_de\\_Savoie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomme_de_Savoie)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, tomme de savoie](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,tomme_desavoie)]

**28570 - CHEESE, TORTA DEL CASAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XT  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of torta del casar cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/torta\\_del\\_casar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/torta_del_casar)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, torta del casar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,tortadelcasar)]

**28580 - CHEESE, TRAPPIST (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02XV  
**BT** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of trappist cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trappista\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trappista_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, trappist](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,trappist)]

**28590 - CHEESE, TRONCHON (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XX

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of tronchon cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<http://www.cheese.com/tronchon/>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, tronchon>]**28600 - CHEESE, TURUNMAA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XY

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of turunmaa cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<http://www.cheese.com/turunmaa/>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, turunmaa>]**28610 - CHEESE, VACHERIN FRIBOURGEOIS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02XZ

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of vacherin fribourgeois cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vacherin#Vacherin\\_Fribourgeois](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vacherin#Vacherin_Fribourgeois)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, vacherin fribourgeois>]**28620 - CHEESE, VASTERBOTTEN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YA

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of vasterbotten cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vasterbotten\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vasterbotten_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, vasterbotten>]**28630 - CHEESE, VIGNERONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YB

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of vignerons cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<http://www.cheese.com/vigneron/>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, vignerons>]**28640 - CHEESE, WENSLEYDALE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YC

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of wensleydale cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wensleydale\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wensleydale_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, wensleydale>]**28650 - CHEESE, WHITE STILTON (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YD

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

AI The group includes any type of white stilton cheese, a type of Firm/semi-hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stilton\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stilton_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, white stilton>]**28660 - MOZZARELLA CHEESE (SPECIFIC FOR PIZZA) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A16XN

BT 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]

UF pizza cheese

AI Specific low-moisture cheese with good melting properties prepared to replace in a technically more convenient way the use of traditional mozzarella on pizzas. Normally it is sold in blocks or even grated. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pizza\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pizza_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mozzarella+cheese+blocks>]**28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YE

- BT** 27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ST]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Hard cheese, such as Cheddar, Emmental and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hard cheese \(cheddar, emmental type\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hard+cheese+(cheddar,+emmental+type))]

**28680 - CHEESE, AGED GRAVIERA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YF  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of aged graviera cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graviera>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, aged graviera](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+aged+graviera)]

**28690 - CHEESE, CACIO DI FOSSA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YG  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cacio di fossa cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, cacio di fossa](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+cacio+di+fossa)]

**28700 - CHEESE, CANESTRATO PUGLIESE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YH  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of canestrato pugliese cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canestrato>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, canestrato pugliese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+canestrato+pugliese)]

**28710 - CHEESE, CASTELMAGNO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YJ  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of castelmagno cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castelmagno\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castelmagno_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, castelmagno](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+castelmagno)]

**28720 - CHEESE, CHEDDAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YK  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of cheddar cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheddar\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheddar_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, cheddar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+cheddar)]

**28730 - CHEESE, COOLEA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YL  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of coolea cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coolea\\_Cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coolea_Cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, coolea](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+coolea)]

**28740 - CHEESE, EMMENTAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YM  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of emmental cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmental\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmental_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, emmental](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+emmental)]

**28750 - CHEESE, EVORA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02YN  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of evora cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<http://www.cheese.com/evora-de-lalentejo/>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, evora](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,+evora)]

**28760 - CHEESE, GRUYERE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YP

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of gruyere cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gruyere\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gruyere_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,gruyere>]**28770 - CHEESE, HOCH YBRIG (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YQ

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of hoch ybrig cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,hochybrig>]**28780 - CHEESE, IBERICO (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YR

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of iberico cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<http://www.cheese.com/queso-iberico/>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,iberico>]**28790 - CHEESE, IDIAZABAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YS

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of idiazabal cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Idiazabal\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Idiazabal_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,idiazabal>]**28800 - CHEESE, KEFALOTYRI (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YT

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of kefalotyri cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/kefalotyri>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,kefalotyri>]**28810 - CHEESE, LEYDEN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YV

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of leyden cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leyden\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leyden_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,leyden>]**28820 - CHEESE, LINCOLNSHIRE POACHER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YX

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of lincolnshire poacher cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lincolnshire\\_Poacher\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lincolnshire_Poacher_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,lincolnshirepoacher>]**28830 - CHEESE, MAHON (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YY

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of mahon cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mahon\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mahon_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,mahon>]**28840 - CHEESE, MAJORERO (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02YZ

BT 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]

AI The group includes any type of majorero cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/majorero>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,majorero>]

**28850 - CHEESE, MONTASIO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZA  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of montasio cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/montasio>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,montasio>]

**28860 - CHEESE, MONTE VERONESE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZB  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of monte veronese cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monte\\_Veronese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monte_Veronese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,monte veronese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,monte%20veronese)]

**28870 - CHEESE, MURCIA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZC  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of murcia cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murcian\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murcian_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,murcia>]

**28880 - CHEESE, PECORINO TOSCANO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZD  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pecorino toscano cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecorino\\_Toscano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecorino_Toscano)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, pecorino toscano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,pecorino%20toscano)]

**28890 - CHEESE, RONCAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZE  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of roncal cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<http://www.cheese.com/roncal/>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, roncal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,roncal)]

**28900 - CHEESE, SAMSOE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZF  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of samsoe cheese, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsø\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsø_cheese)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,samsoe>]

**28910 - CHEESE, SCHABZIGER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZG  
**BT** 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02YE]  
**UF** sap sago  
**AI** The group includes any type of Schabziger or Sap Sago, a type of hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/schabziger>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,schabziger>]

**28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZH  
**BT** 27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ST]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Extra hard cheese, such as Parmesan, Grana and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Extra hard cheese \(parmesan, grana type\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Extra%20hard%20cheese%20(parmesan,%20grana%20type))]

**28930 - CHEESE, AFUEGA'L PITU (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A02ZJ  
**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of afuega'l pitu cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/afuega'l\\_pitu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/afuega'l_pitu)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, afuega'l pitu](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,afuega'l_pitu)]

#### 28940 - CHEESE, BITTO DELLA VALTELLINA (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02ZK

**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of bitto della valtellina cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitto>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, bitto della valtellina](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,bitto_della_valtellina)]

#### 28950 - CHEESE, CACIOCAVALLO (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02ZL

**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of caciocavallo cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/caciocavallo>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, caciocavallo](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,caciocavallo)]

#### 28960 - CHEESE, COMTE (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02ZM

**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of comte cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comte\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comte_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, comte](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,comte)]

#### 28970 - CHEESE, FIORE SARDO (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02ZN

**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of fiore sardo cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecorino\\_Sardo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecorino_Sardo)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, fiore sardo](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,fiore_sardo)]

#### 28980 - CHEESE, FORMAI DE MUT (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02ZP

**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of formai de mut cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/formai\\_de\\_mut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/formai_de_mut)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, formai de mut](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,formai_de_mut)]

#### 28990 - CHEESE, GRANA PADANO (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02ZQ

**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of grana padano cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/grana\\_padano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/grana_padano)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, grana padano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,grana_padano)]

#### 29 MILK (EFG)

**FTC** A0719

**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

**RT** MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

#### 29000 - CHEESE, MANCHEGO (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A02ZR

**BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ZH]

**AI** The group includes any type of manchego cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/manchego>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, manchego](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,manchego)]

**29010 - CHEESE, PARMIGIANO REGGIANO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02ZS
- BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZH]
- AI** The group includes any type of parmigiano reggiano cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/parmigiano\\_reggiano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/parmigiano_reggiano)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, parmigiano reggiano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,parmigiano%20reggiano)]

**29020 - CHEESE, PECORINO ROMANO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02ZT
- BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZH]
- AI** The group includes any type of pecorino romano cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/pecorino\\_romano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/pecorino_romano)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, pecorino romano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,pecorino%20romano)]

**29030 - CHEESE, RAGUSANO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02ZV
- BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZH]
- AI** The group includes any type of ragusano cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ragusano\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ragusano_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, ragusano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,ragusano)]

**29040 - CHEESE, SAN SIMON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02ZX
- BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZH]
- AI** The group includes any type of san simon cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, san simon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,san%20simon)]

**29050 - CHEESE, SBRINZ (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02ZY
- BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZH]
- AI** The group includes any type of sbrinz cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/sbrinz>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, sbrinz](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,sbrinz)]

**29060 - CHEESE, UBRIACO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02ZZ
- BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZH]
- AI** The group includes any type of ubriaco cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<http://www.cheese.com/ubriaco/>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, ubriaco](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,ubriaco)]

**29070 - CHEESE, ZAMORANO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A030A
- BT** 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZH]
- AI** The group includes any type of zamorano cheese, a type of extra hard cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zamorano\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zamorano_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, zamorano](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,zamorano)]

**29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A030B
- BT** 27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ST]
- AI** The group includes any type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firm-ripened%20blue%20mould-veined%20cheese)]

**29090 - CHEESE, BLEU D'Auvergne (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A030C
- BT** 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]
- AI** The group includes any type of bleu d'auvergne cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The

part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bleu\\_d'Auvergne](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bleu_d'Auvergne)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, bleu d'auvergne](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,bleu+d'auvergne)]

**29100 - CHEESE, BLEU DE GEX (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030D

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of bleu de gex cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/bleu\\_de\\_gex](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/bleu_de_gex)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, bleu de gex](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,bleu+de+gex)]

**29110 - CHEESE, CABRALES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030E

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of cabrales cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cabrales\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cabrales_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, cabrales](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,cabrales)]

**29120 - CHEESE, FOURME D'AMBERT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030F

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of fourme d'ambert cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/fourme\\_d'ambert](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/fourme_d'ambert)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, fourme d'ambert](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,fourme+d'ambert)]

**29130 - CHEESE, GAMONEDO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030G

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of gamonedo cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gamoneu\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gamoneu_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, gamonedo](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,gamonedo)]

**29140 - CHEESE, GORGONZOLA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030H

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of gorgonzola cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/gorgonzola>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, gorgonzola](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,gorgonzola)]

**29150 - CHEESE, MONJE PICON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030J

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of monje picon cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, monje picon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,monje+picon)]

**29160 - CHEESE, ROQUEFORT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030K

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of roquefort cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/roquefort>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, roquefort](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,roquefort)]

**29170 - CHEESE, SHROPSHIRE BLUE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A030L

BT 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]

AI The group includes any type of shropshire blue cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/shropshire\\_blue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/shropshire_blue)] and



[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, shropshire blue](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,shropshire+blue)]

**29180 - CHEESE, STILTON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030M  
**BT** 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]  
**AI** The group includes any type of stilton cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stilton\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stilton_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, stilton](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,stilton)]

**29190 - CHEESE, VALDEON (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030N  
**BT** 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]  
**AI** The group includes any type of valdeon cheese, a type of Firm-ripened blue mould-veined cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valdeon\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valdeon_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, valdeon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,valdeon)]

**29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030P  
**BT** 27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ST]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Firm-ripened bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firm-ripened bloomy \(white mould\) or washed rind cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firm-ripened+bloomy+(white+mould)+or+washed+rind+cheese)]

**29210 - CHEESE, AMARELO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030Q  
**BT** 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of amarelo cheese, a type of bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castelo\\_Branco\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castelo_Branco_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, amarelo](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,amarelo)]

**29220 - CHEESE, ARDRAHAN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030R  
**BT** 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of ardrahan cheese, a type of bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ardrahan\\_Farmhouse\\_Cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ardrahan_Farmhouse_Cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, ardrahan](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,ardrahan)]

**29230 - CHEESE, BUCHE DE CHEVRE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030S  
**BT** 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of buche de chevre cheese, a type of bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<http://www.cheese.com/buche-de-chevre/>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, buche de chevre](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,buche+de+chevre)]

**29240 - CHEESE, GUBBEEN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030T  
**BT** 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of gubbeen cheese, a type of bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_Irish\\_cheeses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Irish_cheeses)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, gubbeen](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,gubbeen)]

**29250 - CHEESE, LIVAROT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A030V  
**BT** 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of livarot cheese, a type of bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Livarot\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Livarot_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, livarot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,livarot)]

**29260 - CHEESE, PONT L'EVEQUE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A030X

BT 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A030P]

AI The group includes any type of pont l'evêque cheese, a type of bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pont-l'Eveque\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pont-l'Eveque_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, pont l'evêque](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,_pont_l'evêque)]**29270 - CHEESE, REBLOCHON (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A030Y

BT 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A030P]

AI The group includes any type of reblochon cheese, a type of bloomy (white mould) or washed rind cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/reblochon>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese, reblochon](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese,_reblochon)]**29280 - FIRM-RIPENED CHEESE WITH ADDED HERBS, SPICES OR OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A030Z

BT 27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ST]

AI The group includes any type of Firm-ripened cheese with added herbs, spices or other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firm-ripened cheese with added herbs, spices or other ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Firm-ripened_cheese_with_added_herbs,_spices_or_other_ingredients)]**29290 - PROCESSED CHEESE AND SPREADS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A031A

BT 27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QE]

AI The group includes any type of Firm-ripened cheese with added herbs, spices or other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed cheese and spreads](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed_cheese_and_spreads)]**29300 - PROCESSED CHEESE WEDGES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A031D

BT 29290 - PROCESSED CHEESE AND SPREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031A]

AI The group includes any type of Processed cheese wedges and similar. The ingredients added to melt and eventually flavour the product may be considered minor ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed cheese wedges and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed_cheese_wedges_and_similar)]**29310 - PROCESSED CHEESE, SLICEABLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A031B

BT 29290 - PROCESSED CHEESE AND SPREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031A]

UF mozzarella cheese analogue

AI The group includes any type of Processed cheese, sliceable. The ingredients added to melt and eventually flavour the product may be considered minor ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Processed_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sliceable processed cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sliceable_processed_cheese)]**29320 - PROCESSED CHEESE, SPREADABLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A031C

BT 29290 - PROCESSED CHEESE AND SPREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031A]

AI The group includes any type of Processed cheese, spreadable. The ingredients added to melt and eventually flavour the product may be considered minor ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese\\_spread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese_spread)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed cheese, spreadable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Processed_cheese,_spreadable)]**29330 - OTHER PROCESSED CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04NX

BT 29290 - PROCESSED CHEESE AND SPREADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031A]

AI The group includes any type of Other processed cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**29340 - CHEESE RIND (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F1H  
**BT** 27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cheese rind, the external layer of ripened cheeses. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese rind](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+rind)]

**29350 - CHEESE POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16FE  
**BT** 27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cheese powder, i.e. cheese ground into powder. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+powder)]

**29360 - DAIRY DESSERT AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PT  
**BT** 26490 - MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dairy dessert and similar. Since the group includes also desserts based on dairy imitates, information on the characterising ingredients has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy dessert and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy+dessert+and+similar)]

**29370 - DAIRY DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PV  
**BT** 29360 - DAIRY DESSERT AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dairy desserts spoonable. Since the group includes also desserts based on dairy imitates, information on the characterising ingredients has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy desserts spoonable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy+desserts+spoonable)]

**29380 - CUSTARD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PX  
**BT** 29370 - DAIRY DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PV]  
**UF** creme anglais  
**UF** pastry cream  
**AI** The group includes any type of Custard, such as Creme anglais and Pastry cream. A custard is a liquid thickened or set by the coagulation of egg protein. Since the group includes also desserts based on dairy imitates, information on the characterising ingredients has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Custard>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Custard>]

**29390 - STARCHY PUDDING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PY  
**BT** 29370 - DAIRY DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PV]  
**UF** blanc mange  
**UF** cornstarch pudding  
**AI** The group includes any type of Starchy pudding. A starch pudding usually consists of milk (or similar), sugar (or similar) and other ingredients, and is thickened with starch or other thickening agent. For example Cornstarch pudding or blanc mange are included in this group. Since the group includes also desserts based on dairy imitates, information on the characterising ingredients has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blancmange>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Starchy pudding Blancmange](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Starchy+pudding+Blancmange)]

**29400 - DAIRY ICE CREAMS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02PZ  
**BT** 29360 - DAIRY DESSERT AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PT]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dairy ice creams and other frozen or semi-frozen products made with dairy or dairy-imitates ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ice\\_creams](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ice_creams)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy ice creams and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy+ice+creams+and+similar)]

**29410 - ICE CREAM, MILK-BASED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A02QA  
**BT** 29400 - DAIRY ICE CREAMS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Ice cream, milk-based (no milk-imitate-based). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ice\\_creams](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ice_creams)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice cream, milk-based>]

#### 29420 - ICE CREAM, MILK-IMITATE BASED (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02QB

**BT** 29400 - DAIRY ICE CREAMS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PZ]

**UF** ice cream, milk-substitute based

**AI** The group includes any type of Ice cream or other frozen sweet products, based on milk-imitates/substitutes (dairy free). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ice\\_creams](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ice_creams)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice cream made with milk substitute>]

#### 29430 - FROZEN YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02QC

**BT** 29400 - DAIRY ICE CREAMS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of frozen yoghurt, a frozen dessert made with yoghurt. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frozen\\_yoghurt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frozen_yoghurt)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Frozen yoghurt>]

#### 29440 - MILKSHAKES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A02QD

**BT** 29400 - DAIRY ICE CREAMS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Milkshakes, a cold dessert usually made with milk or ice-cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milkshakes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milkshakes>]

#### 29450 - OTHER ICE CREAM AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A04NT

**BT** 29400 - DAIRY ICE CREAMS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of other ice cream and similar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

#### 29460 - BAKED MILK AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A065H

**BT** 29360 - DAIRY DESSERT AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PT]

**UF** cajeta

**UF** confiture de lait

**UF** dulce de leche

**UF** rjaženka

**UF** ryazhenka

**AI** The group includes any type of Baked milk and similar, i.e. Products based on long heat treatment of milk (eventually with sugar) to an extent sufficient to develop Maillard reaction substances. These give a specific flavour and taste and generate also a darker colour. Many different product, included soured ones are comprised in this group, like dulce de leche and Rjaženka. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baked\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baked_milk)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baked milk Ryazhenka and dulce de leche>]

#### 29470 - DAIRY SNACKS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A065Z

**BT** 29360 - DAIRY DESSERT AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PT]

**UF** curd snack

**UF** fetta al latte

**UF** milchschnitte

**UF** turo rudi

**AI** The group includes a range of snack-type (usually sweet) products derived principally from dairy products like cheese, milk fillings etc. Examples of these are cheese curd rolls, kinder chocolate, fetta al latte, milchschnitte, Turo rudi. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curd\\_snack](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curd_snack)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy snacks>]

**29480 - EGGS AND EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A031E
- BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]
- AI** The category covers all egg RPCs and derivatives. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eggs and egg products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eggs+and+egg+products)]

**29490 - UNPROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04NY
- BT** 29480 - EGGS AND EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031E]
- AI** The group includes any type of unprocessed eggs. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**29500 - WHOLE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A031F
- BT** 29490 - UNPROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NY]
- AI** The group includes birds eggs as defined in the pesticide regulation. However, when the term is used in domains different from Pesticide, this term includes eggs from any type of animals, including turtles and others. When relevant, additional information has to be reported with facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Whole eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Whole+eggs)]

**29510 - HEN EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A031G
- BT** 29500 - WHOLE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031F]
- UF** gallus gallus
- AI** Eggs from the animal classified under the species Gallus gallus L., commonly known as hen. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen+eggs)]

**29520 - DUCK EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A031H
- BT** 29500 - WHOLE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031F]
- UF** anas platyrhynchos
- AI** Eggs from the animal classified under the species Anas platyrhynchos L., commonly known as duck. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Duck\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Duck_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Duck eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Duck+eggs)]

**29530 - GEESE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A031J
- BT** 29500 - WHOLE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031F]
- UF** anser anser
- AI** Eggs from the animal classified under the species Anser anser L., commonly known as geese. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Geese eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Geese+eggs)]

**29540 - QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A031K
- BT** 29500 - WHOLE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031F]
- UF** coturnix spp.
- AI** Eggs from the animal classified under the genus Coturnix, commonly known as quail. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quail\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quail_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quail eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quail+eggs)]

**29550 - COMMON QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CVQ
- BT** 29540 - QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031K]

UF coturnix coturnix

AI Eggs from the bird classified under the species *Coturnix coturnix* L., commonly known as common quail. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quail\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quail_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common quail eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Common+quail+eggs)]

#### 29560 - JAPANESE QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0CVP

BT 29540 - QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031K]

UF coturnix japonica

UF coturnix quail eggs

AI Eggs from the bird classified under the species *Coturnix japonica*, commonly known as Japanese quail eggs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quail\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quail_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese quail eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Japanese+quail+eggs)]

#### 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A031L

BT 29500 - WHOLE EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031F]

AI The group includes any type of Eggs from other eggs producer birds as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)]

#### 29580 - TURKEY EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A031M

BT 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031L]

UF meleagris gallopavo

AI Eggs from the animal classified under the species *Meleagris gallopavo* L., commonly known as turkey. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turkey eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Turkey+eggs)]

#### 29590 - SEAGULL EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A031P

BT 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031L]

UF family laridae in the sub-orderari

AI Eggs from the animal classified under the family Laridae in the sub-order Lari, commonly known as seagull. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seagull eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seagull+eggs)]

#### 29600 - EMU EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0CVN

BT 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031L]

UF dromaius novaehollandiae

AI Eggs from the bird classified under the species *Dromaius novaehollandiae*, commonly known as emu. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Emu eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Emu+eggs)]

#### 29610 - NANDU EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0CVM

BT 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031L]

UF greater rhea eggs

UF rhea americana

AI Eggs from the bird classified under the species *Rhea americana* L., commonly known as nandu. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nandu eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nandu+eggs)]

**29620 - OSTRICH EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A031N  
**BT** 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031L]  
**UF** struthio camelus  
**AI** Eggs from the bird classified under the species *Struthio camelus* L., commonly known as ostrich. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ostrich eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ostrich+eggs)]

**29630 - EGGS FROM OTHER NOT LISTED EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVL  
**BT** 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031L]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Eggs from other not listed eggs producer birds as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_as\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_as_food)]

**29640 - LIQUID EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A031Q  
**BT** 29490 - UNPROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04NY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Liquid egg products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid egg products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid+egg+products)]

**29650 - EGG MIXED WHOLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0F6E  
**BT** 29640 - LIQUID EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031Q]  
**AI** The group includes mixed whole eggs, i.e. the liquid content of the egg, including (without separating them) the albumen (egg white) and the vitellus (egg yolk). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid egg product whole egg](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid+egg+product+whole+egg)]

**29660 - HEN EGG MIXED WHOLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A031R  
**BT** 29650 - EGG MIXED WHOLE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F6E]  
**AI** The group includes mixed whole eggs from hens (*Gallus gallus*), i.e. the liquid content of the egg, including (without separating them) the albumen (egg white) and the vitellus (egg yolk). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid egg product whole egg Hen](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid+egg+product+whole+egg+Hen)]

**29670 - EGG YOLK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0F6F  
**BT** 29640 - LIQUID EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031Q]  
**AI** The group includes egg yolk, i.e. the fatty part of an egg which is intended to feed the developing embryo. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pure egg yolk liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pure+egg+yolk+liquid)]

**29680 - HEN EGG YOLK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A031S  
**BT** 29670 - EGG YOLK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F6F]  
**AI** The group includes egg yolk, i.e. the fatty part of an egg from hen (*Gallus gallus*) which is intended to feed the developing embryo. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid egg yolk product Hen](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid+egg+yolk+product+Hen)]

**29690 - EGG WHITE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0F6G  
**BT** 29640 - LIQUID EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031Q]  
**AI** The group includes Egg white, i.e. a liquid formed around the yolk during its passage in the oviduct. Its primary

natural purpose is to protect the egg yolk and provide additional nutrition for the growth of the embryo, as it is rich in proteins. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pure egg white liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pure+egg+white+liquid)]

#### 29700 - HEN EGG WHITE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A031T

BT 29690 - EGG WHITE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6G]

AI The group includes any type of hen egg white, i.e. a liquid formed around the yolk during its passage in the oviduct of hen (*Gallus gallus*). Its primary natural purpose is to protect the egg yolk and provide additional nutrition for the growth of the embryo, as it is rich in proteins. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasteurized_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid egg white product Hen](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=liquid+egg+white+product+Hen)]

#### 29710 - PROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A04NZ

BT 29480 - EGGS AND EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031E]

AI The group includes any type of processed eggs. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 29720 - EGG POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A031V

BT 29710 - PROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NZ]

AI The group includes any type of Egg powder. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg+powder)]

#### 29730 - HEN EGG MIXED WHOLE, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A031X

BT 29720 - EGG POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A031V]

AI The group includes any type of dried hen egg mixed whole, i.e. the powder obtained from the content of the egg, including (without separating them) the albumen (egg white) and the vitellus (egg yolk). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen egg mixed whole, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen+egg+mixed+whole,+powder)]

#### 29740 - HEN EGG YOLK, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A031Y

BT 29720 - EGG POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A031V]

AI The group includes any type of dried hen egg yolk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen egg yolk, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen+egg+yolk,+powder)]

#### 29750 - HEN EGG WHITE, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A031Z

BT 29720 - EGG POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A031V]

AI The group includes any type of dried hen egg white. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen egg white, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hen+egg+white,+powder)]

#### 29760 - HARDENED EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A032A

BT 29710 - PROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04NZ]

AI The group includes any type of Hardened egg products, usually obtained by thermal preparation processes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hard cook egg products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hard+cook+egg+products)]

#### 29770 - BOILED EGGS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A032B

BT 29760 - HARDENED EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A032A]

AI The group includes any type of Boiled eggs (even if boiling is in general a process not creating a new nature in foodx2, for boiled eggs a new nature has been created considering the radical difference in physical status and use of boiled eggs and similar products). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boiled\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boiled_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Boiled eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Boiled+eggs)]



**29780 - FRIED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032C  
**BT** 29760 - HARDENED EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fried eggs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fried\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fried_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fried eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fried+eggs)]

**29790 - POACHED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032D  
**BT** 29760 - HARDENED EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Poached eggs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poached\\_eggs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poached_eggs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Poached eggs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Poached+eggs)]

**29800 - MANUFACTURED SOLID EGG ROLL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032E  
**BT** 29760 - HARDENED EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Manufactured solid egg roll. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=hard boiled egg roll](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=hard+boiled+egg+roll)]

**29810 - SUGAR AND SIMILAR, CONFECTIONERY AND WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032F  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers a heterogeneous range of sweet foods.

**29820 - SUGAR AND OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EXCLUDING INTENSIVE SWEETENERS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04PA  
**BT** 29810 - SUGAR AND SIMILAR, CONFECTIONERY AND WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sugar and other sweetening ingredients (excluding intensive sweeteners). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**29830 - SUGARS (MONO- AND DI-SACCHARIDES) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032G  
**BT** 29820 - SUGAR AND OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EXCLUDING INTENSIVE SWEETENERS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of mono- and di-saccharide sugars. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugars>]

**29840 - SUCROSE (COMMON SUGAR) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032H  
**BT** 29830 - SUGARS (MONO- AND DI-SACCHARIDES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032G]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sucrose (common sugar). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sucrose>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sucrose \(common sugar\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sucrose+(common+sugar))]

**29850 - WHITE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032J  
**BT** 29840 - SUCROSE (COMMON SUGAR) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032H]  
**AI** The group includes any type of White sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_sugar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_sugar)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White sugar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+sugar)]

**29860 - REFINED BEET SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A032K  
**BT** 29850 - WHITE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032J]  
**UF** sucrose  
**AI** The group includes any type of refined beet sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_sugar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_sugar)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Refined beet sugar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Refined+beet+sugar)]

**29870 - REFINED CANE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A032L

BT 29850 - WHITE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032J]

AI The group includes any type of refined cane sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\_sugar] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Refined+cane+sugar]

**29880 - BROWN SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A032M

BT 29840 - SUCROSE (COMMON SUGAR) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032H]

AI The group includes any type of Brown sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\_sugar] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Brown+sugar]

**29890 - BROWN BEET SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A032N

BT 29880 - BROWN SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032M]

AI The group includes any type of Brown beet sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\_sugar] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Brown+beet+sugar]

**29900 - BROWN CANE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A032P

BT 29880 - BROWN SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032M]

UF brown sugar

AI The group includes any type of Brown cane sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\_sugar] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Brown+cane+sugar]

**29910 - BROWN PALM SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A16QB

BT 29880 - BROWN SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032M]

AI The group includes any type of Brown palm sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\_sugar] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Brown+palm+sugar]

**29920 - FLAVOURED SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A032Q

BT 29840 - SUCROSE (COMMON SUGAR) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032H]

AI The group includes any type of Flavoured sugar (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Flavoured+sugar]

**29930 - SUGAR, ICING - POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A032R

BT 29840 - SUCROSE (COMMON SUGAR) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032H]

AI The group includes any type of powdered sugar used for icing and glazing (sucrose). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Powdered\_sugar] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=icing+sugar]

**29940 - MONO- DI-SACCHARIDES OTHER THAN SUCROSE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A032S

BT 29830 - SUGARS (MONO- AND DI-SACCHARIDES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032G]

AI The group includes any type of Mono- di-saccharides other than sucrose (common sugar). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar]

**29950 - LACTOSE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A02PQ

BT 29940 - MONO- DI-SACCHARIDES OTHER THAN SUCROSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032S]

AI The group includes any type of Lactose. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lactose] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=lactose powder>]

**29960 - GALACTOSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A032X  
**BT** 29940 - MONO- DI-SACCHARIDES OTHER THAN SUCROSE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032S]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Galactose. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galactose>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Galactose powder>]

**29970 - MALTOSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A032Y  
**BT** 29940 - MONO- DI-SACCHARIDES OTHER THAN SUCROSE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032S]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Maltose. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maltose>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maltose powder>]

**29980 - GLUCOSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A032V  
**BT** 29940 - MONO- DI-SACCHARIDES OTHER THAN SUCROSE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032S]  
**UF** dextrose  
**AI** The group includes any type of Glucose. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glucose>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Glucose powder>]

**29990 - FRUCTOSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A032T  
**BT** 29940 - MONO- DI-SACCHARIDES OTHER THAN SUCROSE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032S]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fructose. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fructose>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fructose powder>]

**30 CHEESE (EFG)**

**FTC** A0720  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

**30000 - SYRUPS (MOLASSES AND OTHER SYRUPS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A033R  
**BT** 29820 - SUGAR AND OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EXCLUDING INTENSIVE SWEETENERS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04PA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Molasses and other syrups (thick and viscous liquids). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syrups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Syrups \(molasses and other syrups\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Syrups (molasses and other syrups))]

**30010 - MOLASSES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A033S  
**BT** 30000 - SYRUPS (MOLASSES AND OTHER SYRUPS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Molasses, i.e. thick and viscous dark syrups produced by boiling down juice from sugar cane; especially during sugar refining. They are, for example, used for sweetening and flavoring foods. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molasses>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Molasses>]

**30020 - CITRUS MOLASSES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A033T  
**BT** 30010 - MOLASSES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033S]  
**AI** The group includes any type of molasses obtained from citrus fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30030 - SORGHUM MOLASSES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A033X  
**BT** 30010 - MOLASSES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033S]  
**AI** The group includes any type of molasses obtained from sorghum. The part consumed/analysed is by default the

whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum\\_molasses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum_molasses)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorghum\\_molasses](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorghum_molasses)]

#### 30040 - SUGAR CANE MOLASSES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A033Y

BT 30010 - MOLASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A033S]

AI The group includes any type of molasses obtained from Sugar cane. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molasses>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar\\_cane\\_molasses](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar_cane_molasses)]

#### 30050 - SUGAR BEET MOLASSES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A033V

BT 30010 - MOLASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A033S]

AI The group includes any type of molasses obtained from Sugar beet. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molasses>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar\\_beet\\_molasses](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar_beet_molasses)]

#### 30060 - SYRUPS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A033Z

BT 30000 - SYRUPS (MOLASSES AND OTHER SYRUPS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A033R]

AI The group includes any type of Syrups. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syrups>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Syrups>]

#### 30070 - BARLEY MALT SYRUP (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034B

BT 30060 - SYRUPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A033Z]

AI The group includes any type of syrup produced from malted barley. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barley\\_malt\\_syrup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barley_malt_syrup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley\\_malt\\_syrup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley_malt_syrup)]

#### 30080 - CORN SYRUP (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034C

BT 30060 - SYRUPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A033Z]

AI The group includes any type of Corn syrup, usually made from the starch of maize (corn). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn\\_syrup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn_syrup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn\\_syrup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn_syrup)]

#### 30090 - SUGAR BEET SYRUP (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034D

BT 30060 - SYRUPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A033Z]

AI The group includes any type of syrup produced from Sugar beet. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_beet\\_syrup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_beet_syrup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar\\_beet\\_syrup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sugar_beet_syrup)]

#### 30100 - TREACLE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034E

BT 30060 - SYRUPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A033Z]

AI The group includes any type of Treacle, uncrystallised syrup made during the refining of sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Treacle>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Treacle>]

#### 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A033J

BT 29820 - SUGAR AND OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EXCLUDING INTENSIVE SWEETENERS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PA]

AI The group includes Honey as defined in the pesticide regulation. Honey is a natural sweet substance produced by bees from the nectar of plants or from secretions of living parts of plants or excretions of plant-sucking insects on plants. Bees collect it, transform it by combining with specific substances of their own, deposit it, dehydrate it, store it and leave it in honeycombs to ripen and mature. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honey>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey>]

**30120 - HONEY, MONOFLORAL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A033K  
**BT** 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of monofloral honey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monofloral\\_honey](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monofloral_honey)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey, monofloral](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey,monofloral)]

**30130 - HONEY, POLYFLORAL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A033L  
**BT** 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of polyfloral honey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honey>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey, polyfloral](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey,polyfloral)]

**30140 - HONEY, BLENDED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A033M  
**BT** 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of blended honey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honey>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey, blended](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey,blended)]

**30150 - HONEYDEW HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A033N  
**BT** 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Honeydew honey, i.e. honey produced by bees from excretions of plant-sucking insects on plants. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honey>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honeydew honey](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honeydewhoney)]

**30160 - COMB HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A033P  
**BT** 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033J]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Comb honey, i.e. honey stored by bees in the cells combs or thin comb foundation sheets made solely of beeswax and sold in sealed whole combs or sections of such combs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comb\\_honey](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comb_honey)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Comb honey](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Combhoney)]

**30170 - MINOR HONEY TYPES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A033Q  
**BT** 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033J]  
**AI** The group includes any other type of honey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honey>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Minor honey types](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Minorchoneytypes)]

**30180 - OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A04PB  
**BT** 29820 - SUGAR AND OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EXCLUDING INTENSIVE SWEETENERS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04PA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other sweetening ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A032Z  
**BT** 30180 - OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04PB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Polyols. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_alcohol](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_alcohol)]

**30200 - MALTITOL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A033D  
**BT** 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Maltitol. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maltitol>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=maltitol sugar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=maltitolsugar)]

**30210 - LACTITOL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A033E  
 BT 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
 AI The group includes any type of Lactitol. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lactitol>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lactitol sugar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lactitol+sugar)]

**30220 - ERYTHRITOL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A033F  
 BT 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
 AI The group includes any type of Erythritol. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erythritol>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Erythritol>]

**30230 - OTHER POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A033H  
 BT 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
 UF hsh  
 UF hydrogenated starch hydrolysates  
 AI The group includes any type of polyols not listed elsewhere, e.g. Hydrogenated starch hydrolysates or HSH. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_alcohol](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_alcohol)]

**30240 - ISOMALT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A033G  
 BT 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
 AI The group includes any type of Isomalt. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Isomalt>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Isomalt>]

**30250 - MANNITOL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A033B  
 BT 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
 AI The group includes any type of Mannitol. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mannitol>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mannitol>]

**30260 - XYLITOL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A033C  
 BT 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
 AI The group includes any type of Xylitol. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xylitol>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Xylitol>]

**30270 - SORBITOL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A033A  
 BT 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032Z]  
 AI The group includes any type of Sorbitol. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbitol>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorbitol>]

**30280 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS FORMULATIONS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0F7R  
 BT 29810 - SUGAR AND SIMILAR, CONFECTIONERY AND WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032F]  
 AI The group includes Table-top sweeteners formulations, i.e. compositions, including intensive sweeteners, intended for direct consumption in everyday's life replacing the use of caloric sugars] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top sweeteners formulations](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top+sweeteners+formulations)]

**30290 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS IN LIQUID FORM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0F7T  
 BT 30280 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS FORMULATIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F7R]

AI The group includes Table-top sweeteners in liquid form] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top sweeteners in liquid form](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top+sweeteners+in+liquid+form)]

### 30300 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS IN POWDER FORM (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0F7V

BT 30280 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F7R]

AI The group includes Table-top sweeteners in powder form] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top sweeteners in powder form](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top+sweeteners+in+powder+form)]

### 30310 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS IN TABLETS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0F7X

BT 30280 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F7R]

AI The group includes Tablets based on Table-top sweeteners and other ingredients] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top sweeteners in tablets](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Table-top+sweeteners+in+tablets)]

### 30320 - CONFECTIONERY INCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A04PE

BT 29810 - SUGAR AND SIMILAR, CONFECTIONERY AND WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A032F]

AI The category covers any type of Confectionery including chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Confectionery>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Confectionery including chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Confectionery+including+chocolate)]

### 30330 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034F

BT 30320 - CONFECTIONERY INCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PE]

AI The group includes any type of Chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

### 30340 - CHOCOLATE AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0EQD

BT 30330 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A034F]

AI The group includes any type of chocolate, i.e. solid product obtained by refining, conching and tempering mixtures of cocoa mass, cocoa butter and eventually other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+and+similar)]

### 30350 - BITTER CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034G

BT 30340 - CHOCOLATE AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQD]

UF black chocolate

UF dark chocolate

UF plain chocolate

AI The group includes any type of Bitter chocolate, such as Dark chocolate and Plain chocolate, usually containing at least 35 % total dry cocoa solids, with no milk or much less than milk chocolate and with no sugar or small amount of sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dark\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dark_chocolate)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bitter+chocolate)]

### 30360 - BITTER-SWEET CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034H

BT 30350 - BITTER CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A034G]

AI The group includes any type of Bitter-sweet chocolate, a bitter chocolate with small amount of sugar added. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bittersweet\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bittersweet_chocolate)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bittersweet chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bittersweet+chocolate)]

### 30370 - MILK CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034J

BT 30340 - CHOCOLATE AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQD]

AI The group includes any type of Milk chocolate, i.e. a sweet chocolate obtained from cocoa products, sugars and milk or milk products. According to EU legislation (Directive 2000/36/EC) milk chocolate has to contain not less than 14 % dry milk solids and not less than 3.5 % milk fat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk_chocolate)] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk%20chocolate)]

### 30380 - FAMILY CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034K

BT 30370 - MILK CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A034J]

UF family milk chocolate

AI The group includes any type of Family milk chocolate, i.e. a sweet chocolate obtained from cocoa products, sugars and milk or milk products. According to EU legislation (Directive 2000/36/EC) family milk chocolate contains higher dry milk solid ingredients (not less than 20 %) and milk fat (not less than 5 %) than the standard milk chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_chocolate)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Family milk chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Family%20milk%20chocolate)]

### 30390 - CREAM CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034L

BT 30370 - MILK CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A034J]

AI The group includes any type of Cream Chocolate. According to EU legislation (Directive 2000/36/EC) Cream chocolate has a higher milk fat content (minimum milk fat content of 5.5 %) than the standard milk chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types\\_of\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Types_of_chocolate)]

### 30400 - COUVERTURE CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034M

BT 30340 - CHOCOLATE AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQD]

UF cooking chocolate

AI The group includes any type of Couverture chocolate. In EU the products sold as Couverture chocolate have the characteristics defined by EU legislation Directive 2000/36/EC. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Couverture\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Couverture_chocolate)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Couverture chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Couverture%20chocolate)]

### 30410 - WHITE CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034P

BT 30340 - CHOCOLATE AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQD]

AI The group includes any type of White chocolate, i.e. product obtained from cocoa butter, milk or milk products and sugars which, According to EU legislation (Directive 2000/36/EC), contains not less than 20 % cocoa butter and not less than 14 % dry milk solids. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_chocolate)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White%20chocolate)]

### 30420 - GIANDUJA CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A034N

BT 30340 - CHOCOLATE AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQD]

AI The group includes any type of Gianduja chocolate, i.e. a special type of sweet chocolate containing about 30-50% hazelnut (and in some later variants eventually almond) paste, invented in Turin (Piedmont). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gianduja\\_\(chocolate\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gianduja_(chocolate))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gianduja chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gianduja%20chocolate)]

### 30430 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0EQS

BT 30330 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A034F]

AI The group includes any type of formulated products where chocolate or cocoa is the major component (in terms of amount or characterisation), like pralines and other chocolate bonbons. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate/cocoa-based products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate/cocoa-based%20products)]

### 30440 - CHOCOLATE SPREAD (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0C6P

BT 30430 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQS]

UF nutella

AI The group includes Spreadable chocolate products based on cacao ingredients, different types of fats and very often nut derivatives. For example chocolate-hazelnut spread like nutella and other similar brands are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate\\_spread](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate_spread)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate spread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate%20spread)]



**30450 - FILLED CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A034Q  
**BT** 30430 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQS]  
**UF** chocolate with nuts  
**UF** chocolate with raisins  
**AI** The group includes any type of Filled chocolate, e.g. chocolate with nuts or chocolate with raisins and many other types of filling / inclusions. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Filled chocolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Filled+chocolate)]

**30460 - CHOCOLATE COATED CONFECTIONERY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A034R  
**BT** 30430 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chocolate coated confectionery, apart from the different bars present on the market and coated with chocolate that are included in a specific bar group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate coated confectionery](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+coated+confectionery)]

**30470 - PRALINES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A034S  
**BT** 30430 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pralines, usually consisting of a chocolate-based product in a single-mouthful size. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pralines>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pralines>]

**30480 - CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A034T  
**BT** 30330 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A034F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chocolate imitate/substitute prepared to a relevant extent (or fully) not from Cocoa derivatives. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate substitutes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+substitutes)]

**30490 - CANDIES (SOFT AND HARD) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0EQQ  
**BT** 30320 - CONFECTIONERY INCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PE]  
**AI** The group includes different types of candies, with hard or soft texture. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candies \(soft and hard\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Candies+(soft+and+hard))]

**30500 - SOFT CANDIES AND ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0EQP  
**BT** 30490 - CANDIES (SOFT AND HARD) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQQ]  
**AI** The group includes different types of small candy-type sweets with a soft, chewable texture. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Candy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft candies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+candies)]

**30510 - FOAMED SUGAR PRODUCTS (MARSHMALLOWS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A035H  
**BT** 30500 - SOFT CANDIES AND ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Foamed sugar products, such as marshmallows. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marshmallow>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Foamed sugar products \(marshmallows\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Foamed+sugar+products+(marshmallows))]

**30520 - LIQUORICE CANDIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A035J  
**BT** 30500 - SOFT CANDIES AND ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQP]  
**UF** black licorice  
**UF** liquorice allsorts  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquorice candies, such as black licorice or liquorice allsorts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liquorice\\_\(confectionery\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liquorice_(confectionery))] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice candies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice+candies)]

### 30530 - GUM DROPS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A035K  
**BT** 30500 - SOFT CANDIES AND ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQP]  
**UF** gumdrops  
**AI** The group includes any type of Gum drops, usually with jelly/chewy texture, dome shaped and coated in granulated sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gum\\_drops](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gum_drops)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gum drops](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gum+drops)]

### 30540 - JELLY CANDIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A035L  
**BT** 30500 - SOFT CANDIES AND ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Jelly candies, i.e. gelatin-based candies sold in a variety of shapes and colors (e.g. gummy bear). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_candies](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_candies)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jelly candies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jelly+candies)]

### 30550 - CHEWING GUM (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A035M  
**BT** 30500 - SOFT CANDIES AND ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chewing gum, i.e. a confectionery product with the characteristic of being chewed but not swallowed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chewing\\_gum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chewing_gum)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chewing gum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chewing+gum)]

### 30560 - HARD CANDIES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A034X  
**BT** 30490 - CANDIES (SOFT AND HARD) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQQ]  
**UF** sweets  
**AI** The group includes any type of hard candies, usually cooked-sugar based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hard\\_candies](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hard_candies)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hard candies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hard+candies)]

### 30570 - DRAGÉE, SUGAR COATED (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A035F  
**BT** 30560 - HARD CANDIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034X]  
**UF** dragee  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dragée, sugar coated, such as Jordan almonds. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dragee>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dragée, sugar coated](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dragée,+sugar+coated)]

### 30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0EQR  
**BT** 30320 - CONFECTIONERY INCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PE]  
**AI** The group includes different types of sweet bars, containing sugars and other ingredients, often coated with chocolate or other sweet couverture masses. The group includes also other shaped sweet masses not falling under the candy group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet bars and other formed sweet masses](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+bars+and+other+formed+sweet+masses)]

### 30590 - MARZIPAN (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A034Y  
**BT** 30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Marzipan, usually made from sugar or honey, ground almonds and possibly other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marzipan>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=marzipan block](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=marzipan+block)]

### 30600 - FUDGE (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A035C  
**BT** 30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fudge, usually made from a mix of sugar, butter, milk and possibly other

ingredients, heated. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fudge>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fudge>]

### 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A035E
BT	30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQR]
UF	aluva
UF	chalwa
UF	halava
UF	halawa
UF	haleweh
UF	halvah
UF	halwa
UF	helava
UF	helva
UF	helwa
AI	The group includes any type of Nut-based halva, also known as halawa or haleweh or helwa or halvah or halava or helava or helva or halwa or aluva or chalwa. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Halva">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Halva</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Nuts-seeds based halva">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Nuts-seeds based halva</a> ]

### 30620 - SUGAR COTTON (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A035G
BT	30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQR]
UF	candyfloss
UF	cotton candy
UF	fairy floss
UF	spun cotton
AI	The group includes any type of Sugar cotton, also known as Cotton Candy or Spun Cotton or Candyfloss or Fairy Floss, made by heating, liquefying and spinning of sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cotton_candy">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cotton_candy</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sugar cotton">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Sugar cotton</a> ]

### 30630 - TOFFEE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A035B
BT	30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQR]
UF	mou
AI	The group includes any type of Toffee, such as mou, made mainly from sugar or molasses, butter and possibly other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toffee">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toffee</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Toffee">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Toffee</a> ]

### 30640 - NOUGAT (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A035D
BT	30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQR]
UF	torrone
AI	The group includes any type of Nougat, such as torrone, made mainly from sugar or honey and nuts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nougat">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nougat</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Nougat">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Nougat</a> ]

### 30650 - CARAMEL, HARD (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A034Z
BT	30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQR]
UF	croccante
AI	The group includes any type of Caramel, hard, made by heating sugar. It may be used as hard coating of sweets or sold in tables together with other ingredients, especially nuts, such as Croccante. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caramel">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caramel</a> ] and [ <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Caramel, hard">https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&amp;q=Caramel, hard</a> ]

### 30660 - LOUKOUMI (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC	A0FDG
BT	30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQR]

- UF** lokum  
**UF** turkish delight  
**AI** The group includes any type of Loukoumi, also known as Lokum or Turkish delight, i.e. confections with a jelly texture made mainly from starch or gelatine, sugar and other ingredients such as chopped dates, pistachios and other nuts. They are often packaged and eaten in small cubes dusted with icing sugar or other edible powders and with different flavourings. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loukoumi>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Loukoumi>]

**30670 - QUINCE CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0FDH  
**BT** 30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQR]  
**UF** birsalmasajt  
**UF** cotognata  
**UF** dulce de membrillo  
**AI** The group includes any type of Quince cheese, also known as Cotognata, Birsalmasajt or Dulce de membrillo, i.e. a confection made by slowly cooking quince fruits with sugar and water until dense and grainy texture. It is sold in squares or wedges and it can be cut into slices and spread over bread, eaten plain or with cheese. It is also used to stuff pastries. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quince\\_cheese](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quince_cheese)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quince\\_cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quince_cheese)]

**30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A035N  
**BT** 30320 - CONFECTIONERY INCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Basic sweet masses. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30690 - MARZIPAN RAW MASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A035P  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Marzipan raw mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marzipan raw mass](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marzipan_raw_mass)]

**30700 - LIQUORICE MASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A035Q  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Liquorice mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice mass](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice_mass)]

**30710 - CHOCOLATE MASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A035R  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chocolate mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate mass](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate_mass)]

**30720 - WHITE NOUGAT MASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A035S  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of White Nougat mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30730 - NOUGAT RAW MASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A035T  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Nougat raw mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30740 - MARSHMALLOW MASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A035V  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Marshmallow mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marshmallow paste](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marshmallow_paste)]

**30750 - FONDANT MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A035X  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fondant mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fondant mass paste](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fondant+mass+paste)]

**30760 - BRITTLE MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A035Y  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**UF** croccante  
**AI** The group includes any type of Brittle, sugar-based, lightly caramelized mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brittle sweet mass](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brittle+sweet+mass)]

**30770 - TRUFFLE MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A035Z  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Truffle mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30780 - MERINGUE MIXTURE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A036A  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Meringue mixture. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meringue mixture](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meringue+mixture)]

**30790 - NUT MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A036B  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Nut mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30800 - MACAROON MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A036C  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Macaroon mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30810 - FLORENTINE BISCUIT MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A036D  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Florentine biscuit mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30820 - OIL SEED MASS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A036E  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Oil seed mass. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**30830 - CARMEL, SOFT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A035A  
**BT** 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Caramel, soft, used as filling or as topping. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caramel>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=soft caramel](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=soft+caramel)]

**30840 - WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04PD  
**BT** 29810 - SUGAR AND SIMILAR, CONFECTIONERY AND WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A032F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of water-based sweet desserts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole

marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water-based desserts -milk -dairy](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water-based+desserts-milk-dairy)]

#### 30850 - WATER-BASED DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A036F

BT 30840 - WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PD]

AI The group includes any type of Water-based desserts spoonable. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water-based spoonable desserts -milk -dairy -cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water-based+spoonable+desserts-milk-dairy-cheese)]

#### 30860 - DESSERT HALVA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A036G

BT 30850 - WATER-BASED DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A036F]

AI The group includes any type of Dessert halva. Halva is any of various desserts typical from The Middle East, Balkans and other regions, based on Nut- or seed- butter (e.g. sesame paste) or grain flour (e.g. semolina), with a texture varying from gelatinous to crumbly. Taking into account the broad variability of ingredients used for making halva, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Halva>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dessert halva](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dessert+halva)]

#### 30870 - GELATINE DESSERT (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A036H

BT 30850 - WATER-BASED DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A036F]

AI The group includes any type of dessert based on flavoured gelatin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gelatin\\_dessert](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gelatin_dessert)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gelatine dessert](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gelatine+dessert)]

#### 30880 - WATER-BASED ICE CREAMS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A036J

BT 30840 - WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PD]

AI The group includes any type of Water-based frozen dessert. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water-based ice creams](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Water-based+ice+creams)]

#### 30890 - SORBET (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A036K

BT 30880 - WATER-BASED ICE CREAMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A036J]

AI The group includes any type of Sorbet, i.e. a frozen dessert made of water, sugar and usually flavoured with fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbet>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sorbet>]

#### 30900 - GRANITA (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A036L

BT 30880 - WATER-BASED ICE CREAMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A036J]

AI The group includes any type of Granita, i.e. a frozen dessert, with a texture varying from coarse to smooth, made of water, sugar and flavourings. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Granita>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Granita>]

#### 30910 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES THEREOF (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A036M

BT EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODX2) [A1895]

AI The category covers any type of Animal and vegetable fats and oils purified and their derivatives (emulsions, blends).[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Edible fats](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Edible+fats)]

#### 30920 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS/OILS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0F3D

BT 30910 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES THEREOF (EFSA FOODX2) [A036M]

AI The category covers fats and oils (mostly tri-glycerides) derived from animals or extracted from vegetables (Fat emulsions and blended fats are listed in a separate group).[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fat>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal and vegetable fats/oils](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Animal+and+vegetable+fats/oils)]

**30930 - VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036N  
**BT** 30920 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS/OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Vegetable fats and oils, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_vegetable\\_oils](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_vegetable_oils)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable fats and oils, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable+fats+and+oils,+edible)]

**30940 - OLIVE OILS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036P  
**BT** 30930 - VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Olive oils. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive oils](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive+oils)]

**30950 - OLIVE OIL, VIRGIN OR EXTRA-VIRGIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036Q  
**BT** 30940 - OLIVE OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Olive oil virgin or extra-virgin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive oil, virgin or extra-virgin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive+oil,+virgin+or+extra-virgin)]

**30960 - OLIVE OIL, REFINED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036R  
**BT** 30940 - OLIVE OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Olive oil, refined. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive oil, refined](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive+oil,+refined)]

**30970 - OLIVE POMACE OIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036S  
**BT** 30940 - OLIVE OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Olive pomace oil. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive\\_pomace\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olive_pomace_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive pomace oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Olive+pomace+oil)]

**30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036T  
**BT** 30930 - VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Seed oils. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_vegetable\\_oils](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_vegetable_oils)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seed oils](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seed+oils)]

**30990 - RAPE SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036V  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036T]  
**UF** canola oil  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rape seed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rape seed oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rape+seed+oil,+edible)]

**31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)**

- FTC** A0721  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

**31000 - SOYA BEAN OIL, REFINED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A036X  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Soya bean oil, refined. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya bean oil, refined](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya+bean+oil,+refined)]

**31010 - MAIZE OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A036Y  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**UF** corn oil  
**AI** The group includes any type of edible Maize or corn oil. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize+oil,+edible)]

**31020 - COTTON SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A036Z  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cotton seed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cotton seed oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cotton+seed+oil,+edible)]

**31030 - PEANUT OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A037A  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Peanut oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut+oil,+edible)]

**31040 - SAFFLOWER SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A037B  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Safflower seed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Safflower seed oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Safflower+seed+oil,+edible)]

**31050 - SESAME SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A037C  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sesame seed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sesame\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sesame_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sesame oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sesame+oil,+edible)]

**31060 - SUNFLOWER SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A037D  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sunflower seed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sunflower\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sunflower_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sunflower oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sunflower+oil,+edible)]

**31070 - ALMOND OIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A037E  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Almond oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond+oil,+edible)]

**31080 - GRAPE SEED OIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A037F  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Grape seed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape\\_seed\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape_seed_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grape seed oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grape+seed+oil,+edible)]

**31090 - LINSEED OIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A037G  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Linseed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linseed\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linseed_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Linseed oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Linseed+oil,+edible)]



**31100 - PUMPKIN SEED OIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037H  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pumpkin seed oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkin\\_seed\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pumpkin_seed_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkin seed oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pumpkin+seed+oil,+edible)]

**31110 - WALNUT OIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037K  
**BT** 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Walnut oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Walnut oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Walnut+oil,+edible)]

**31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037L  
**BT** 30930 - VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A036N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of plant oils, edible, not listed elsewhere. If relevant, the source commodity should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=plant oils](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=plant+oils)]

**31130 - COCONUT OIL/FAT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037M  
**BT** 31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A037L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Coconut oil/fat, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coconut\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coconut_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut+fat)]

**31140 - PALM OIL/FAT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037N  
**BT** 31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A037L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Palm oil/fat, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palm oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palm+oil)]

**31150 - PALM KERNEL OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037P  
**BT** 31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A037L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Palm kernel oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm\\_kernel\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm_kernel_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palm kernel oil, edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Palm+kernel+oil,+edible)]

**31160 - WHEAT GERM OIL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037Q  
**BT** 31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A037L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat germ oil, edible. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_germ\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_germ_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat germ oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+germ+oil)]

**31170 - COCOA BUTTER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A037R  
**BT** 31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A037L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cocoa butter. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa\\_butter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa_butter)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa butter](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa+butter)]

**31180 - SHEA BUTTER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0F5Z  
**BT** 31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A037L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of shea butter, i.e. fat extract from shea nuts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shea\\_butter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shea_butter)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shea butter edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shea+butter+edible)]

**31190 - ANIMAL FATS AND OILS (PROCESSED FAT FROM ANIMAL TISSUE) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A037T  
**BT** 30920 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS/OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of processed fats and oils from animal tissue (the fresh, non processed, fat tissues are listed in a different group). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal\\_fats](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_fats)]

**31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04PJ  
**BT** 31190 - ANIMAL FATS AND OILS (PROCESSED FAT FROM ANIMAL TISSUE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A037T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of processed fats and oils from terrestrial animal tissues. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal\\_fats](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_fats)]

**31210 - PORK LARD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A037V  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pork lard. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lard>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pork+lard+-render>]

**31220 - BEEF TALLOW (INCLUDING PROCESSED SUET) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A037X  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Beef tallow (including processed suet). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tallow>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beef+tallow+\(including+processed+suet\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beef+tallow+(including+processed+suet))]

**31230 - BUFFALO TALLOW (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A037Z  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Buffalo tallow. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tallow>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buffalo+tallow>]

**31240 - CAMEL TALLOW (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038A  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Camel tallow. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tallow>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Camel+tallow>]

**31250 - SHEEP TALLOW (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038B  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sheep tallow. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tallow>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sheep+tallow>]

**31260 - GOAT TALLOW (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038C  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Goat tallow. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tallow>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goat+tallow>]

**31270 - HORSE TALLOW (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038D  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Horse tallow. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tallow>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horse+tallow+-fair>]

**31280 - CHICKEN FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038F

- BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chicken fat, processed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schmaltz>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicken fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicken+fat)]

**31290 - DUCK FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038G  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Duck fat, processed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Duck fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Duck+fat)]

**31300 - GOOSE FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038H  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Goose fat, processed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schmaltz>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goose fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goose+fat)]

**31310 - TURKEY FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038J  
**BT** 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Turkey fat, processed. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=turkey fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=turkey+fat)]

**31320 - FATS AND OILS FROM MARINE ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038K  
**BT** 31190 - ANIMAL FATS AND OILS (PROCESSED FAT FROM ANIMAL TISSUE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A037T]  
**AI** The group includes any type of processed fats and oils from marine animal tissues. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**31330 - PROCESSED FAT (BLUBBER) OF MARINE MAMMALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038L  
**BT** 31320 - FATS AND OILS FROM MARINE ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed Fat (Blubber) from marine mammals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blubber>]

**31340 - FISH OIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038M  
**BT** 31320 - FATS AND OILS FROM MARINE ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fish oil. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+oil)]

**31350 - HERRING OIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038N  
**BT** 31340 - FISH OIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Herring oil. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herring oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herring+oil)]

**31360 - SARDINE OIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038P  
**BT** 31340 - FISH OIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sardine oil. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sardine oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sardine+oil)]

**31370 - COD LIVER OIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038Q  
**BT** 31340 - FISH OIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cod liver oil. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cod\\_liver\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cod_liver_oil)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cod liver oil](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cod+liver+oil)]

**31380 - DAIRY FATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038R  
**BT** 30920 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS/OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Dairy fats. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfat>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy+fats>]

**31390 - COW MILK FAT (NOT EMULSIFIED) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038V  
**BT** 31380 - DAIRY FATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cow milk fat (not emulsified). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfat>]

**31400 - BUTTER OIL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038X  
**BT** 31390 - COW MILK FAT (NOT EMULSIFIED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038V]  
**UF** clarified butter  
**AI** The group includes any type of Butter oil (or Clarified butter), i.e. a milk fat-based product obtained by removing milk solids and water from the butterfat (from cow milk). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butter\\_oil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butter_oil)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butter+oil>]

**31410 - GHEE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038Y  
**BT** 31390 - COW MILK FAT (NOT EMULSIFIED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ghee (from cow milk), a type of clarified butter that has a nutty, caramel-like flavor and aroma. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ghee>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ghee>]

**31420 - MILK FAT FROM OTHER ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04PK  
**BT** 31380 - DAIRY FATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A038R]  
**AI** The group includes any type of milk fat from other animals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfat>]

**31430 - BUFFALO MILK FAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038S  
**BT** 31420 - MILK FAT FROM OTHER ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Buffalo milk fat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfat>]

**31440 - CAMEL MILK FAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038T  
**BT** 31420 - MILK FAT FROM OTHER ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Camel milk fat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfat>]

**31450 - GOAT MILK FAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A038Z  
**BT** 31420 - MILK FAT FROM OTHER ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Goat milk fat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfat>]

**31460 - SHEEP MILK FAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A039A  
**BT** 31420 - MILK FAT FROM OTHER ANIMALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sheep milk fat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butterfat>]

**31470 - FAT EMULSIONS AND BLENDED FATS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A039B  
**BT** 30910 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES THEREOF (EFSA

FOODEX2) [A036M]

- AI The group includes any type of fat emulsions and blended fats. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

### 31480 - BUTTER (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A039C

BT 31470 - FAT EMULSIONS AND BLENDED FATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A039B]

- AI The group includes butter, i.e. a fat emulsion obtained from dairy cream (cultured or not) by churning or equivalent technologies. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butter>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butter>]

### 31490 - MARGARINES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0F1G

BT 31470 - FAT EMULSIONS AND BLENDED FATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A039B]

- AI The group includes any type of margarines, i.e. butter-like preparations from different non-dairy or only partially dairy sources] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Margarin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Margarines>]

### 31500 - TRADITIONAL MARGARINE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A039D

BT 31490 - MARGARINES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1G]

- AI The group includes fat-based emulsion resembling in the aspect butter but normally not including significant amounts dairy fat. The fat sources are usually vegetable fats, though historically animal fats including dairy fats have been used. The basic process is emulsifying a blend of vegetable oils and fats, which can be modified using fractionation, interesterification, and/or hydrogenation. The term traditional margarine refers here to the types more solid, most often used for cooking, baking or frying.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Margarin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Traditional margarine>]

### 31510 - BLENDED MARGARINE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A039E

BT 31490 - MARGARINES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1G]

- AI The group includes margarines blended with vegetable oils, in many cases leading to spreadable products, used for consumption as such, on bread or similar.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Margarin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blended margarine>]

### 31520 - FUNCTIONAL VEGETABLE MARGARINES/FATS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A039H

BT 31490 - MARGARINES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1G]

- AI The group includes fat emulsions and/or fats with added functional substances like omega 3, phytosterols. All margarines and spreadable fat mixes including functional substances are included.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Functional vegetable margarines>]

### 31530 - BLENDED FAT AND OILS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A04SD

BT 31470 - FAT EMULSIONS AND BLENDED FATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A039B]

- AI The group includes blends of different fats/oils or of different fats/oils with margarines or butter

### 31540 - BLENDED FRYING OIL/FATS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A039J

BT 31530 - BLENDED FAT AND OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04SD]

- AI The group includes blends of oils specifically tailored in their formulation and production to be suitable for frying, optimising the frying process and reducing the undesirable process contaminants.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Blended oil/fats for frying>]

### 31550 - BUTTER AND MARGARINE/OIL BLENDS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A039F

BT 31530 - BLENDED FAT AND OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04SD]

- AI The group includes blends of butter with margarine or oils/fats. These are relatively popular in some countries, particularly for direct use on bread or similar.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butter blended with margarine/oil>]

### 31560 - SHORTENING AND SIMILAR BAKING FATS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A039G

BT 31530 - BLENDED FAT AND OILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04SD]

**AI** The group includes Shortening and similar baking fats, i.e. any fat (or mixture of fats) that is solid at room temperature and used to make pastry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shortening baking fats](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shortening+baking+fats)]

**31570 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A039K

**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODX2) [A1895]

**AI** The category includes fruit and vegetable based beverages and their concentrated forms. The minimum amount of fruit contained in these products is defined by legislation.

**31580 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BX9

**BT** 31570 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A039K]

**AI** The group includes any type of fruit and/or vegetable juice and nectar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=juices and nectars pictures](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=juices+and+nectars+pictures)]

**31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BY4

**BT** 31580 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BX9]

**UF** fruit juices (rpc derivatives)

**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit juice, which is a product 100% obtained from a fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit juices \(100% juice\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+juices+(100%+juice))]

**31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AN

**BT** 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY4]

**AI** The group includes any type of fruit juice obtained from more than one fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed fruit juice 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+fruit+juice+100%+juice)]

**31610 - JUICE, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AP

**BT** 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03AN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice from mixed fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, mixed fruit 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,+mixed+fruit+100%+juice)]

**31620 - JUICE, APPLE-GRAPE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AQ

**BT** 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03AN]

**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Apple and Grape. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, apple-grape 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,+apple-grape+100%+juice)]

**31630 - JUICE, APPLE-CHERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AR

**BT** 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03AN]

**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Apple and Cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, apple-cherry 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,+apple-cherry+100%+juice)]

**31640 - JUICE, ORANGE-GRAPEFRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AS

**BT** 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03AN]

**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Orange and Grapefruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, orange-grapefruit 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,+orange-grapefruit+100%+juice)]

**31650 - JUICE, PEACH-APRICOT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03AT

BT 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AN]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Peach and Apricot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, peach-apricot 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,peach-apricot100%juice)]**31660 - JUICE, STRAWBERRY-CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03AV

BT 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AN]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Strawberry and Cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, strawberry-cherry 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,strawberry-cherry100%juice)]**31670 - JUICE, MANDARIN-BANANA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03AX

BT 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AN]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Mandarin and Banana. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, mandarin-banana 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,mandarin-banana100%juice)]**31680 - JUICE, APRICOT-ORANGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03AY

BT 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AN]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Apricot and Orange. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, apricot-orange 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,apricot-orange100%juice)]**31690 - JUICE, ORANGE-PEACH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03AZ

BT 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AN]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Orange and Peach. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, orange-peach 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,orange-peach100%juice)]**31700 - JUICE, BERRY-GRAPE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03BA

BT 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AN]

AI The group includes any type of juice based on grape juice with variable amounts of more valuable berry juices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, berry-grape 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,berry-grape100%juice)]**31710 - JUICE, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A039M

BT 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY4]

UF apple juice

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_juice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, apple 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,apple100%juice)]**31720 - JUICE, ORANGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03AM

BT 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY4]

UF orange juice

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Orange. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange_juice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, orange 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,orange100%juice)]**31730 - JUICE, CRANBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A039T

BT 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY4]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Cranberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry_juice)] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,cranberry 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,cranberry100%juice)]

#### 31740 - JUICE, APRICOT (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A039N

BT 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BY4]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Apricot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,apricot 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,apricot100%juice)]

#### 31750 - JUICE, GRAPEFRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A03AL

BT 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BY4]

UF grapefruit juice

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Grapefruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grapefruit\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grapefruit_juice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,grapefruit 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,grapefruit100%juice)]

#### 31760 - JUICE, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A03AF

BT 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BY4]

UF pineapple juice

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Pineapple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,pineapple 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,pineapple100%juice)]

#### 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A04PN

BT 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BY4]

AI The group includes any type of Other fruit juices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

#### 31780 - JUICE, BLACK CURRANT (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A039P

BT 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PN]

UF black currant juice

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Black currant. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,black currant 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,blackcurrant100%juice)]

#### 31790 - JUICE, CASSIS (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A039Q

BT 31780 - JUICE, BLACK CURRANT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039P]

UF cassis juice

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Cassis. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,cassis 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,cassis100%juice)]

#### 31800 - JUICE, BLACKBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A039S

BT 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PN]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Blackberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,blackberry 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,blackberry100%juice)]

#### 31810 - JUICE, CITRUS (EFSA FOOD EX2)

FTC A03AG

BT 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PN]

UF citrus juice

AI The group includes any type of juice made from Citrus. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,citrus 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,citrus100%juice)]



**31820 - JUICE, ELDERBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A039V  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Elderberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, elderberry 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,elderberry100%juice)]

**31830 - JUICE, GRAPE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03AK  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**UF** grape juice  
**UF** must  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Grape including the must separated by peel and seeds used for wine production and consumed as such in some countries. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grape_juice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, grape 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,grape100%juice)]

**31840 - JUICE, GUAVA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A039X  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Guava. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, guava 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,guava100%juice)]

**31850 - JUICE, LEMON (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03AH  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Lemon. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_juice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, lemon 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,lemon100%juice)]

**31860 - JUICE, LIME (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03AJ  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Lime. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, lime 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,lime100%juice)]

**31870 - JUICE, MANGO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A039Y  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Mango. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, mango 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,mango100%juice)]

**31880 - JUICE, NECTARINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A039Z  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Nectarine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, nectarine 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,nectarine100%juice)]

**31890 - JUICE, PASSION FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03AA  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Passion fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, passion fruit 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,passionfruit100%juice)]

**31900 - JUICE, PEACH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03AB  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Peach. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, peach 100% juice>]

**31910 - JUICE, PEAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AC  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Pear. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, pear 100% juice>]

**31920 - JUICE, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AD  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**UF** juice, granate apple  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Pomegranate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomegranate\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomegranate_juice)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, pomegranate 100% juice>]

**31930 - JUICE, PRUNE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03AE  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**UF** juice plum  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Prune. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, prune 100% juice>]

**31940 - JUICE, RED CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A039R  
**BT** 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from Red currant. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, red currant 100% juice>]

**31950 - FRUIT NECTARS (MIN. 25-50% FRUIT AS DEFINED IN EU LEGISLATION) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03BB  
**BT** 31580 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BX9]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit nectar, which is a product containing min. 25-50 % fruit juice and/or purée as defined by EU legislation (Council Directive 2001/112/EC). Fruit nectars are obtained by adding water, with or without the addition of sugars and/or honey, to fruit juice or fruit purée and/or concentrated fruit juice or fruit purée and/or to a mixture of those products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit nectars>]

**31960 - NECTAR, APRICOT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03BC  
**BT** 31950 - FRUIT NECTARS (MIN. 25-50% FRUIT AS DEFINED IN EU LEGISLATION) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Apricot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar, apricot>]

**31970 - NECTAR, APPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03BD  
**BT** 31950 - FRUIT NECTARS (MIN. 25-50% FRUIT AS DEFINED IN EU LEGISLATION) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar, apple>]

**31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A04PP  
**BT** 31950 - FRUIT NECTARS (MIN. 25-50% FRUIT AS DEFINED IN EU LEGISLATION) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other fruit nectars. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**31990 - NECTAR, BANANA (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03BE

- BT** 31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Banana. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar,banana>]

**32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)**

- FTC** A0722  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

**32000 - NECTAR, ORANGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BG  
**BT** 31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Orange. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar,orange>]

**32010 - NECTAR, PEACH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BH  
**BT** 31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Peach. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar,peach>]

**32020 - NECTAR, PEAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BJ  
**BT** 31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Pear. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar,pear>]

**32030 - NECTAR, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BK  
**BT** 31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Pineapple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar,pineapple>]

**32040 - MIXED FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BL  
**BT** 31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fruit nectars made from mixed fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixedfruitnectars>]

**32050 - NECTAR, MANGO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BF  
**BT** 31950 - FRUIT NECTARS (MIN. 25-50% FRUIT AS DEFINED IN EU LEGISLATION) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of nectar made from Mango. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nectar_(drink))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nectar,mango>]

**32060 - VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A04PQ  
**BT** 31580 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BX9]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Vegetable juices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetablejuices>]

**32070 - JUICE, TOMATO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03CJ  
**BT** 32060 - VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PQ]  
**UF** tomato juice

**AI** The group includes any type of juice made from tomato. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato_juice)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, tomato>]

**32080 - JUICE, CARROT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CK

**BT** 32060 - VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PQ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice made from Carrot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carrot\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carrot_juice)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, carrot>]

**32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A04PR

**BT** 32060 - VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PQ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Other vegetable juices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**32100 - JUICE, CELERY (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CL

**BT** 32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice made from Celery. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, celery>]

**32110 - JUICE, BEETROOT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CM

**BT** 32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice made from Beetroot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, beetroot>]

**32120 - JUICE, WHITE CABBAGE (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CN

**BT** 32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice made from White cabbage. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white cabbage juice>]

**32130 - JUICE, POTATO (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CP

**BT** 32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice made from Potato. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, potato>]

**32140 - JUICE, CUCUMBER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CQ

**BT** 32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice made from Cucumber. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumber\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumber_juice)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, cucumber>]

**32150 - JUICE, TURNIP (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CR

**BT** 32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PR]

**AI** The group includes any type of Juice made from Turnip. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/turnip\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/turnip_juice)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, turnip>]

**32160 - MIXED VEGETABLE JUICE (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03CS

**BT** 32060 - VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PQ]

**AI** The group includes any type of vegetable juice obtained from more than one vegetable. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed

heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed vegetable juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+vegetable+juice)]

**32170 - JUICE, TOMATO-LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03CT

BT 32160 - MIXED VEGETABLE JUICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03CS]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from tomato and leafy vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=tomato and leafy vegetables juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=tomato+and+leafy+vegetables+juice)]

**32180 - JUICE, TOMATO-CARROT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03CV

BT 32160 - MIXED VEGETABLE JUICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03CS]

AI The group includes any type of juice made from tomato and carrot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=carrot tomato juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=carrot+tomato+juice)]

**32190 - JUICE, MULTI-VEGETABLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03CX

BT 32160 - MIXED VEGETABLE JUICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03CS]

UF multi-vegetable juice

UF multi-vitamin vegetable juice

AI The group includes any type of multi-vegetable juices (in some cases it might be marketed as multivitamin vegetable-juice when the vitamins are those natural in the vegetables and not added as ingredient; in case of juice with addition of vitamins, the group A03DH 'Multivitamin juices' should be used). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=multi vegetable 100% juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=multi+vegetable+100%+juice)]

**32200 - OTHER (MIXED) FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES OR NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04PS

BT 31580 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BX9]

AI The group includes any type of Other fruit and vegetable juices or nectars. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**32210 - MIXED FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DB

BT 32200 - OTHER (MIXED) FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES OR NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PS]

AI The group includes any type of juice obtained from mixed fruit and vegetable. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed fruit and vegetable juices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+fruit+and+vegetable+juices)]

**32220 - JUICE, APPLE-CARROT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DC

BT 32210 - MIXED FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DB]

UF apple/carrot juice

AI The group includes any type of Juice made from Apple and carrot. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, apple-carrot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,+apple-carrot)]

**32230 - JUICE, MULTI-FRUIT-CARROT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DD

BT 32210 - MIXED FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DB]

UF multi-fruit-carrot juice

UF multi-vitamin fruit juice

AI The group includes any type of Juice from multi-fruit and carrot (in some cases it might be marketed as Multi-vitamin fruit juice when the vitamins are those natural in the fruits and not added as ingredient; in case of juice with addition of vitamins, the group A03DH 'Multivitamin juices' should be used). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice, multifruit-carrot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice,+multifruit-carrot)]

**32240 - OTHER MIXED FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04PT

BT 32210 - MIXED FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DB]

AI The group includes any type of Other mixed fruit and vegetable juices. The part consumed/analysed is by default

the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**32250 - MIXED JUICES WITH ADDED INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DE

BT 32200 - OTHER (MIXED) FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES OR NECTARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PS]

AI The group includes any type of juices with added ingredients. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed juices with added ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+juices+with+added+ingredients)]

**32260 - FRUIT SMOOTHIES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DF

BT 32250 - MIXED JUICES WITH ADDED INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DE]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit smoothie, usually made from fruit and other ingredients such as water, dairy products, sweeteners. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smoothie>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit smoothies](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+smoothies)]

**32270 - MULTIVITAMIN JUICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DH

BT 32250 - MIXED JUICES WITH ADDED INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DE]

AI The group includes any type of juice with added vitamins. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Multivitamin juices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Multivitamin+juices)]

**32280 - CONCENTRATED OR DEHYDRATED FRUIT/VEGETABLES JUICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03BM

BT 31570 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A039K]

AI The group includes any type of Concentrated or dehydrated fruit juices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**32290 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0ETV

BT 32280 - CONCENTRATED OR DEHYDRATED FRUIT/VEGETABLES JUICES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BM]

AI The group includes any product obtained by concentrating (reducing the water content of) fruit or vegetable juices products which may contain or not fibers or particles. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit/vegetable juice concentrate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit/vegetable+juice+concentrate)]

**32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03BN

BT 32290 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETV]

AI The group includes any product obtained by concentrating (reducing the water content of) fruit juices products which may contain or not fibers or particles. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit juice concentrates](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+juice+concentrates)]

**32310 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, APRICOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03BP

BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]

AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from apricots. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, apricots](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+apricots)]

**32320 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, BLACKBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03BQ

BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]

AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from blackberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, blackberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+blackberry)]

**32330 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BR  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from blueberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, blueberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+blueberry)]

**32340 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, BLACK CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BS  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**UF** juice concentrate currant (black)  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from Black currant. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, black currant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+black+currant)]

**32350 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, RED CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BT  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**UF** juice concentrate currant (red)  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from Red currant. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, red currant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+red+currant)]

**32360 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, CRANBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BV  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from cranberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, cranberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+cranberry)]

**32370 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, GOOSEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BX  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from gooseberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, gooseberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+gooseberry)]

**32380 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, GRAPE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BY  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from grape. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, grape](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+grape)]

**32390 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, MANDARIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03BZ  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from mandarin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, mandarin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+mandarin)]

**32400 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, ORANGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03CA  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from orange. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, orange](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+orange)]

**32410 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, PEACH (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03CB  
**BT** 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from peach. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, peach](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+peach)]

**32420 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, PLUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A03CC  
 BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]  
 UF juice concentrate prune  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from Plum (Prune). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, plum](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+plum)]

**32430 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, RASPBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A03CD  
 BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from raspberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, raspberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+raspberry)]

**32440 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, STRAWBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A03CE  
 BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from strawberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, strawberry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+strawberry)]

**32450 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A03CF  
 BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from sweet cherry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, sweet cherry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+sweet+cherry)]

**32460 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A16MQ  
 BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, apple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+apple)]

**32470 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A16MR  
 BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from pineapple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, pineapple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+pineapple)]

**32480 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A16MS  
 BT 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]  
 UF juice concentrate, granate apple  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from pomegranate or granate apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice concentrate, pomegranate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juice+concentrate,+pomegranate)]

**32490 - VEGETABLE JUICE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A03CZ  
 BT 32290 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETV]  
 AI The group includes any type of Juice concentrate made from Vegetable juice concentrate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juice>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable juice concentrate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable+juice+concentrate)]

**32500 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0ETX  
 BT 32280 - CONCENTRATED OR DEHYDRATED FRUIT/VEGETABLES JUICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BM]



**AI** The group includes powdered products obtained by drying fruit or vegetable juices, which may contain or not fibers or particles. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit/vegetable juice powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit/vegetable+juice+powder)]

**32510 - DEHYDRATED/POWDERED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03CG

**BT** 32500 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETX]

**AI** The group includes any type of dehydrated/powdered fruit juice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dehydrated/powdered fruit juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dehydrated/powdered+fruit+juice)]

**32520 - DEHYDRATED/POWDERED VEGETABLE JUICE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03DA

**BT** 32500 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETX]

**AI** The group includes any type of dehydrated/powdered vegetable juice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dehydrated/powdered vegetable juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dehydrated/powdered+vegetable+juice)]

**32530 - LIQUID OR GEL SEPARATED FROM PLANT RPCS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BY8

**BT** 31570 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A039K]

**AI** The group includes any edible liquid or gel separated from succulent plants. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**32540 - ALOE VERA JUICE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03DG

**BT** 32530 - LIQUID OR GEL SEPARATED FROM PLANT RPCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY8]

**AI** The group includes any type of Aloe vera juice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe\\_vera\\_juice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe_vera_juice)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aloe vera juice food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aloe+vera+juice+food)]

**32550 - COCONUT WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0F4S

**BT** 32530 - LIQUID OR GEL SEPARATED FROM PLANT RPCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY8]

**AI** The group includes any type of coconut water, the transparent liquid included in the internal cavity of unripe coconuts, used as refreshing drink. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coconut\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coconut_water)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut water](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut+water)]

**32560 - EXTRACTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0ETY

**BT** 31570 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A039K]

**AI** The group includes Extracts of plant origin, i.e. ingredients (in liquid or powder form) extracted by plant sources, eventually formulated, intended to be diluted to prepare infusions or drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Extracts from plant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Extracts+from+plant)]

**32570 - LIQUID EXTRACT OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0EVA

**BT** 32560 - EXTRACTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETY]

**AI** The group includes Liquid extract of plant origin, i.e. ingredients obtained by separating components of (plant) materials based on their affinity with a liquid phase (extraction solvent) and presented in liquid form. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid extract from plant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid+extract+from+plant)]

**32580 - COCONUT MILK (COCOS NUCIFERA) LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01BK

**BT** 32570 - LIQUID EXTRACT OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVA]

**AI** The group includes Coconut milk (cocos nucifera) liquid, i.e. the white liquid extracted from mashed coconut pulp

soaked in water. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coconut\\_milk\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coconut_milk_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut milk \(cocos nucifera\) liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut_milk_(cocos_nucifera)_liquid)]

### 32590 - POWDERED EXTRACT OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0ETZ

BT 32560 - EXTRACTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETY]

AI The group includes Powdered extract of plant origin, i.e. Ingredients obtained by separating components of (plant) materials based on their affinity with a liquid phase (extraction solvent) and presented in dry, powdered form by elimination of the solvent and/or supporting on bulking ingredients (usually carbohydrates). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Powdered extract from plant](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Powdered_extract_from_plant)]

### 32600 - COCONUT MILK POWDER (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0F4R

BT 32590 - POWDERED EXTRACT OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETZ]

AI The group includes any type of Coconut milk powder (Cocos nucifera). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut milk powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut_milk_powder)]

### 32610 - WATER AND WATER-BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A03DJ

BT EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A1895]

AI The category covers beverages non containing alcohol (ethanol). Fruit and vegetables juices and nectars are excluded from this category.

### 32620 - DRINKING WATER (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A03DK

BT 32610 - WATER AND WATER-BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03DJ]

AI The group includes any type of Drinking water. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drinking\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drinking_water)]

### 32630 - UNBOTTLED WATER (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A04PV

BT 32620 - DRINKING WATER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03DK]

AI The group includes any type of Unbottled water. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drinking\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drinking_water)]

### 32640 - TAP WATER (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A03DL

BT 32630 - UNBOTTLED WATER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04PV]

AI The group includes any type of Tap water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tap\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tap_water)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tap water](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tap_water)]

### 32650 - ICE FROM TAP WATER (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A03DM

BT 32640 - TAP WATER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03DL]

AI The group includes any type of Ice from Tap water.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice from tap water](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice_from_tap_water)]

### 32660 - FILTERED TAP WATER (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A03DN

BT 32630 - UNBOTTLED WATER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04PV]

AI The group includes any type of Filtered tap water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tap\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tap_water)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Filtered tap water](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Filtered_tap_water)]

### 32670 - WELL WATER (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A03DP

BT 32630 - UNBOTTLED WATER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04PV]

AI The group includes any type of Well water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drinking\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drinking_water)] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Well water>]

**32680 - BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04PX

BT 32620 - DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DK]

AI The group includes any type of Bottled water. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bottled water>]

**32690 - NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DQ

BT 32680 - BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PX]

AI The group includes any type of Natural mineral water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natural\\_mineral\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natural_mineral_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Natural mineral water>]

**32700 - STILL NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DR

BT 32690 - NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DQ]

AI The group includes any type of Still natural mineral water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mineral\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mineral_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Still natural mineral water>]

**32710 - CARBONATED NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DS

BT 32690 - NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DQ]

AI The group includes any type of Carbonated natural mineral water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mineral\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mineral_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carbonated natural mineral water>]

**32720 - BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DT

BT 32680 - BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PX]

AI The group includes any type of Bottled drinking water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bottled drinking water>]

**32730 - STILL BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DV

BT 32720 - BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DT]

AI The group includes any type of Still bottled drinking water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Still bottled drinking water>]

**32740 - CARBONATED BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DX

BT 32720 - BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DT]

AI The group includes any type of Carbonated bottled drinking water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bottled_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carbonated drinking water unflavored>]

**32750 - FLAVOURED BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03DY

BT 32680 - BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PX]

AI The group includes any type of Flavoured bottled water.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enhanced\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enhanced_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flavoured bottled water>]

**32760 - FORTIFIED BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03GC

BT 32680 - BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PX]

AI The group includes any type of Fortified bottled water. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enhanced\\_water](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enhanced_water)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fortified bottled water>]

**32770 - WATER BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A04PY

BT 32610 - WATER AND WATER-BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DJ]

AI The group includes any type of Water based beverages. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**32780 - SOFT DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03DZ  
 BT 32770 - WATER BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PY]  
 UF fizzy drink  
 UF soda pop  
 AI Group/item including e.g. Soda Pop or Fizzy drink. The group includes any type of Soft drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**32790 - SOFT DRINKS WITH MINOR AMOUNTS OF FRUITS OR FLAVOURS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0EQN  
 BT 32780 - SOFT DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DZ]  
 AI The group includes any type of soft drink with minor amounts of fruits or flavours, i.e. drinks with flavours, sweetening ingredients and, in the case of fruit tasting sorts, with relatively small amounts of fruit. These drinks are mostly carbonated. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soft\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soft_drink)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drinks with minor amounts of fruits or flavours](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drinks+with+minor+amounts+of+fruits+or+flavours)]

**32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03EA  
 BT 32790 - SOFT DRINKS WITH MINOR AMOUNTS OF FRUITS OR FLAVOURS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQN]  
 UF lemonade  
 AI The group includes any type of Soft drink with fruit juice, i.e. drinks with minor amounts of fruit (below the minimum for nectars). For example Lemonade made of lemon juice and water is included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soft\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soft_drink)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, with fruit juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drink,+with+fruit+juice)]

**32810 - DIET SOFT DRINKS WITH FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03FV  
 BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EA]  
 AI The group includes any type of Diet soft drinks with fruit juice, such as sugar-free soft drinks with fruit juice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diet\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diet_drink)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Diet soft drinks with fruit juice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Diet+soft+drinks+with+fruit+juice)]

**32820 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, CURRANT RED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03EB  
 BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EA]  
 AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Currant red. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red currant soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red+currant+soft+drink)]

**32830 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, CURRANT WHITE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03EC  
 BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EA]  
 AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Currant white. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white currant soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white+currant+soft+drink)]

**32840 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GOOSEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03ED  
 BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EA]  
 AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Gooseberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gooseberry soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gooseberry+soft+drink)]

**32850 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GRAPE RED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EE

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Grape red. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red grape soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red+grape+soft+drink)]**32860 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GRAPE WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EF

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Grape white. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white grape soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white+grape+soft+drink)]**32870 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GRAPEFRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EG

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Grapefruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=grapefruit soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=grapefruit+soft+drink)]**32880 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, MANGO (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EH

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Mango. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mango soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mango+soft+drink)]**32890 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, MULBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EJ

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Mulberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mulberry soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mulberry+soft+drink)]**32900 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, NECTARINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EK

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Nectarine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=nectarine soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=nectarine+soft+drink)]**32910 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, ORANGE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EL

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

AI The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Orange. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=orange soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=orange+soft+drink)]**32920 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PAPAYA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03EM

BT 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA

FOODEX2) [A03EA]

- AI** The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Papaya. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=papaya soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=papaya+soft+drink)]

**32930 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PEACH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03EN

**BT** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

- AI** The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Peach. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=peach soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=peach+soft+drink)]

**32940 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PEAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03EP

**BT** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

- AI** The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Pear. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pear soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pear+soft+drink)]

**32950 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03EQ

**BT** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

- AI** The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Pineapple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pineapple soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pineapple+soft+drink)]

**32960 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PLUM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ER

**BT** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

**UF** fruit soft drink prune

- AI** The group includes e.g. Fruit soft drink Prune. The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Plum. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=plum soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=plum+soft+drink)]

**32970 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ES

**BT** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

**UF** fruit soft drink, granate apple

- AI** The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Pomegranate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pomegranate soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pomegranate+soft+drink)]

**32980 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, RASPBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ET

**BT** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

- AI** The group includes any type of fruit soft drink with minor amounts of Raspberry. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=raspberry soft drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=raspberry+soft+drink)]

**32990 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03EV

**BT** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03EA]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit soft drink with minor amounts of mixed fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit soft drink, mixed fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+soft+drink,+mixed+fruit)]

### 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)

**FTC** A0723

**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

**RT** PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

### 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03EX

**BT** 32790 - SOFT DRINKS WITH MINOR AMOUNTS OF FRUITS OR FLAVOURS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQN]

**AI** The group includes any type of flavoured soft drink, not containing fruit pulp or juice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, flavoured, no fruit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drink,+flavoured,+no+fruit)]

### 33010 - DIET SOFT DRINKS WITH FLAVOURS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03FX

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Diet soft drinks with flavours, such as sugar-free flavoured soft drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Diet soft drinks with flavours](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Diet+soft+drinks+with+flavours)]

### 33020 - SOFT DRINK WITH BITTER PRINCIPLE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03EY

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Soft drink with bitter principle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink with bitter principle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drink+with+bitter+principle)]

### 33030 - SOFT DRINK, APPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03EZ

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with apple flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, apple flavour](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drink,+apple+flavour)]

### 33040 - SOFT DRINK, APRICOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03FA

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with apricot flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, apricot flavour](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drink,+apricot+flavour)]

### 33050 - SOFT DRINK, BANANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03FB

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with banana flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, banana flavour](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drink,+banana+flavour)]

### 33060 - SOFT DRINK, CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03FC

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with cherry flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, cherry flavour](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft+drink,+cherry+flavour)]

### 33070 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED WITH HERBS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03FD

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with flavoured with herbs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, flavoured with herbs>]

**33080 - SOFT DRINK, GRAPEFRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FE

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with grapefruit flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, grapefruit flavour>]

**33090 - SOFT DRINK, LEMON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FF

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with lemon flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, lemon flavour>]

**33100 - SOFT DRINK, LIME FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FG

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with lime flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, lime flavour>]

**33110 - SOFT DRINK, MIXED FLAVOURS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FH

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with mixed flavours. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, mixed flavours>]

**33120 - SOFT DRINK, ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FJ

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with orange flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, orange flavour>]

**33130 - SOFT DRINK, PEAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FK

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with pear flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, pear flavour>]

**33140 - SOFT DRINK, PINEAPPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FL

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with pineapple flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, pineapple flavour>]

**33150 - SOFT DRINK, RASPBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A03FM

**BT** 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]

**AI** The group includes any type of soft drink with raspberry flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, raspberry flavour>]



**33160 - SOFT DRINK, MANGO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03FN

BT 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EX]

AI The group includes any type of soft drink with mango flavour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_soft\\_drink\\_flavors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_soft_drink_flavors)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soft drink, mango flavour>]**33170 - COLA-TYPE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03FQ

BT 32780 - SOFT DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DZ]

AI The group includes any type of soft drinks with cola flavour, usually sweetened and carbonated. Though by default cola beverages are with caffeine, also the variants without caffeine are included. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cola-type drinks>]**33180 - COLA BEVERAGES, CAFFEINIC (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03FR

BT 33170 - COLA-TYPE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03FQ]

AI The group includes any type of Cola beverage containing caffeine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cola beverages with caffeine>]**33190 - DIET SOFT DRINK WITH CAFFEINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03FY

BT 33180 - COLA BEVERAGES, CAFFEINIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A03FR]

AI The group includes any type of Diet cola beverage with caffeine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diet\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diet_drink)]**33200 - COLA MIX, FLAVOURED COLA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03FS

BT 33170 - COLA-TYPE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03FQ]

UF cherry cola

AI The group includes any type of Cola Mix flavoured cola, i.e. a soft drink made by mixing a fruit-flavored syrup into cola, such as Cherry cola. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cola mix, flavoured cola>]**33210 - COLA BEVERAGES, DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03FP

BT 33170 - COLA-TYPE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03FQ]

UF caffeine-free cola

AI The group includes any type of Cola beverages, decaffeinated (caffeine-free cola). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diet\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diet_drink)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=caffeine free Cola beverages>]**33220 - FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03FZ

BT 32770 - WATER BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A04PY]

AI The group includes any type of Functional drinks, such as energy drinks and isotonic drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Functional\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Functional_drinks)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Functional drinks>]**33230 - ENERGY DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03GA

BT 33220 - FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03FZ]

AI The group includes any type of Energy drinks, non-alcoholic functional beverages usually containing caffeine and other ingredients such as vitamins and taurine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Energy\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Energy_drinks)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Energy drinks>]**33240 - ISOTONIC AND SPORT DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03GB

- BT** 33220 - FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (EFSA FOODEx2) [A03FZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of isotonic and sport drinks, i.e. functional drinks containing electrolytes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sports\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sports_drink)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Isotonic and sport drinks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Isotonic+and+sport+drinks)]

**33250 - FERMENTED FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (INCLUDING FERMENTED INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODEx2)**

- FTC** A16YN  
**BT** 33220 - FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (EFSA FOODEx2) [A03FZ]  
**UF** kombucha

**33260 - BEVERAGES CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEx2)**

- FTC** A04PZ  
**BT** 32610 - WATER AND WATER-BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEx2) [A03DJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Beverages concentrates. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**33270 - DRINK MIXES (EFSA FOODEx2)**

- FTC** A03GD  
**BT** 33260 - BEVERAGES CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEx2) [A04PZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Drink mixes, i.e. liquid concentrates or powdered drink bases, usually intended to be diluted with water to produce a beverage. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Drink mixes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Drink+mixes)]

**33280 - LIQUID DRINK BASES (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES AND HOME-MADE PREPARATIONS) (EFSA FOODEx2)**

- FTC** A03GE  
**BT** 33270 - DRINK MIXES (EFSA FOODEx2) [A03GD]  
**UF** fruit cordial  
**UF** fruit syrup  
**UF** squash  
**AI** The group includes any type of Liquid drink bases (including concentrates and home-made preparations) usually intended to be diluted with water to produce a beverage. For example Cordial liquid concentrate, Squash, Fruit cordial and Fruit syrup are included in this group. However liquid concentrates used to prepare hot drinks (e.g. tea and herbal liquid extracts, liquid coffee concentrate) are excluded from this group and should be coded with their proper FoodEx2 code. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid drink bases \(including concentrates\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid+drink+bases+(including+concentrates))]

**33290 - POWDERED DRINK BASES (EFSA FOODEx2)**

- FTC** A03GF  
**BT** 33270 - DRINK MIXES (EFSA FOODEx2) [A03GD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Powdered drink base, usually intended to be diluted with water to produce a beverage. However fruit/vegetable juice powder and powdered ingredients used to prepare hot drinks (e.g. tea and herbal powder, instant coffee powder, coffee- and cocoa-beverage-preparation powder) are excluded from this group and should be coded with their proper FoodEx2 code. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drink\\_mix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drink_mix)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Powdered drink bases](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Powdered+drink+bases)]

**33300 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEx2)**

- FTC** A03LZ  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEx2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers all beverages containing alcohol. For traditional products, like wine and beer, also the versions with removed alcohol are included. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alcoholic\\_beverages](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alcoholic_beverages)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcoholic beverages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcoholic+beverages)]

**33310 - BEER AND BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODEx2)**

- FTC** A03MA  
**BT** 33300 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEx2) [A03LZ]  
**AI** The category covers any type of Beer and beer-like beverage. Beer is an alcoholic beverage produced by the saccharification of starch and fermentation of the resulting sugar. The starch and saccharification enzymes are often derived from malted cereal grains, most commonly malted barley and malted wheat. Most beer is also flavoured with hops, which add bitterness and act as a natural preservative, though other flavourings such as herbs or fruit may occasionally be included. The preparation of beer is called brewing. Alcohol-free beers and beverages similar to beer are also included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beer>] and

[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beer and beer-like beverage>]

**33320 - BEER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03MB  
**BT** 33310 - BEER AND BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Beer, an alcoholic beverage obtained by the fermentation of malt (or other saccharine substance), flavoured with hops or other aromatic bitter ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beer>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beer>]

**33330 - LAGER BEER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03MC  
**BT** 33320 - BEER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of lager beer (ferments under cold conditions). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lager\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lager_beer)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lager beer>]

**33340 - BEER, STRONG (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03MD  
**BT** 33330 - LAGER BEER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MC]  
**UF** bockbeer  
**AI** The group includes any type of strong beer such as Bockbeer. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beer>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beer, strong>]

**33350 - BEER, REGULAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03ME  
**BT** 33330 - LAGER BEER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MC]  
**UF** alt  
**UF** export  
**UF** kölsch  
**UF** lager  
**UF** pils  
**AI** The group includes any type of regular beer such as Kölsch or Lager or Pils or Export or Alt. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beer>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=regular beer>]

**33360 - BEER, LIGHT (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03MF  
**BT** 33330 - LAGER BEER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MC]  
**UF** beer reduced alcohol content  
**AI** The group includes any type of light beer, i.e. beer with reduced alcohol content. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Low-alcohol\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Low-alcohol_beer)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=light beer>]

**33370 - BEER, ALCOHOL-FREE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03MG  
**BT** 33330 - LAGER BEER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of alcohol-free beer. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Low-alcohol\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Low-alcohol_beer)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beer, alcohol-free>]

**33380 - ALE BEER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03MH  
**BT** 33320 - BEER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MB]  
**AI** The group includes any type of ale beer (usually ferments under warm conditions). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ale\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ale_beer)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ale beer>]

**33390 - PALE ALE BEER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03MJ  
**BT** 33380 - ALE BEER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pale ale beer, usually a top-fermented beer. The part consumed/analysed is by

default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pale\\_ale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pale_ale)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pale\\_ale\\_beer](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pale_ale_beer)]

**33400 - DARK ALE BEER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03MK

BT 33380 - ALE BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MH]

AI The group includes any type of dark ale beer. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\\_ale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_ale)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dark\\_ale\\_beer](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dark_ale_beer)]

**33410 - STOUT BEER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ML

BT 33320 - BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MB]

AI The group includes any type of stout beer. Stout is a dark beer made using roasted malt or roasted barley, hops, water and yeast. Stouts were traditionally the generic term for the strongest or stoutest porters, typically 7% or 8% produced by a brewery. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stout\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stout_beer)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stout\\_beer](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stout_beer)]

**33420 - WHEAT BEER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03MM

BT 33320 - BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MB]

UF weissbier

AI The group includes any type of wheat beer, a beer brewed with a large proportion of wheat such as the Weissbier. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_beer)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat\\_beer](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat_beer)]

**33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03MN

BT 33310 - BEER AND BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MA]

UF malt beer

UF malt drink

AI The group includes any type of Beer-like beverages such as Malt drink and Malt beer. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malt\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malt_beer)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beer\\_imitation\\_beverages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beer_imitation_beverages)]

**33440 - LOW-MALT BEERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03MP

BT 33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MN]

AI The group includes any type of Low-malt beers. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Low-malt\\_beers](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Low-malt_beers)]

**33450 - SHANDY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03MQ

BT 33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MN]

AI The group includes any type of Shandy, a mixture of beer and fizzy lemonade. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shandy>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shandy>]

**33460 - MIXED BEER DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03MR

BT 33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MN]

UF chiefly

AI The group includes any type of mixed beer drinks such as Chiefly. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed\\_beer\\_drinks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed_beer_drinks)]

**33470 - ROOT BEER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A16GG

BT 33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MN]

AI The group includes any type of Root beer, i.e. a dark sweet beverage traditionally made using the root or bark of the sassafras or the sarsaparilla as the primary flavor. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Root\\_beer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Root_beer)] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Root beer](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Root+beer)]

**33480 - WINE AND WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03MS

BT 33300 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LZ]

AI The category covers any type of Wine and wine-like drinks, i.e. alcoholic beverages made by fermenting grape juice (or other fruits). Wine may be sparkling or carbonated, made from condensed grape must, made from agricultural products other than the juice of grapes. Products sold as wine such as imitation wine, cider and perry are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine+and+similar)]

**33490 - WINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03MT

BT 33480 - WINE AND WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MS]

AI The group includes any type of Wine (in the narrow sense), i.e. alcoholic beverages made by fermenting grape juice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine>]

**33500 - WINE, WHITE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03MV

BT 33490 - WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MT]

AI The group includes any type of white wine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=white+wine)]

**33510 - WINE, RED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03MX

BT 33490 - WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MT]

AI The group includes any type of red wine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=red+wine)]

**33520 - WINE, ROSÉ (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03MY

BT 33490 - WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MT]

AI The group includes any type of rosé wine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rosé>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rosé wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=rosé+wine)]

**33530 - SPARKLING WINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03MZ

BT 33490 - WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MT]

AI The group includes any type of Sparkling wine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparkling\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparkling_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sparkling wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sparkling+wine)]

**33540 - CHAMPAGNE-LIKE WINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03NA

BT 33530 - SPARKLING WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MZ]

AI The group includes any type of champagne-like wine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Champagne>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Champagne-like wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Champagne-like+wine)]

**33550 - RED OR ROSÉ SPARKLING WINE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03NB

BT 33530 - SPARKLING WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MZ]

AI The group includes any type of red or rosé sparkling wine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparkling\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparkling_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red or rosé sparkling wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+or+rosé+sparkling+wine)]

**33560 - WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03NC

BT 33480 - WINE AND WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MS]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wine-like fruit or honey drinks, such as alcoholic beverages made by fermenting fruits other than grapes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

### 33570 - CIDER (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03ND

**BT** 33560 - WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NC]

**UF** wine-like drink from apple juice

**AI** The group includes any type of Cider, i.e. alcoholic beverage made from the juice of apples pressed and fermented. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cider>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cider>]

### 33580 - PERRY (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NE

**BT** 33560 - WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NC]

**UF** wine-like drink from pear juice

**AI** The group includes any type of Perry, i.e. alcoholic drink resembling cider, made from the juice of pears. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perry>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Perry drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Perry+drink)]

### 33590 - OTHER WINE-LIKE FRUIT DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A04QC

**BT** 33560 - WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NC]

**AI** The group includes any type of Other wine-like fruit drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

### 33600 - DESSERT WINES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NF

**BT** 33480 - WINE AND WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MS]

**AI** The group includes any type of Dessert wines, such as ice wines and fortified wines. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert\\_wines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert_wines)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dessert wines](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dessert+wines)]

### 33610 - ICE WINE AND RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NN

**BT** 33600 - DESSERT WINES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NF]

**AI** The group includes any type of Ice wine and Raisin wine, i.e. wine made from grapes that have been frozen or partially dried to concentrate their juice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Late\\_harvest\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Late_harvest_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice wine and raisin wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice+wine+and+raisin+wine)]

### 33620 - RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NP

**BT** 33610 - ICE WINE AND RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NN]

**UF** passito wine

**AI** The group includes any type of Raisin wine (such as passito wine), also named straw wine since the classic method dries clusters of grapes on mats of straw in the sun; in some regions clusters of grapes are dried under cover, or are hung up, or the straw is replaced by modern racks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raisin\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raisin_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raisin wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raisin+wine)]

### 33630 - ICE WINE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NQ

**BT** 33610 - ICE WINE AND RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Ice wine, i.e. a dessert wine produced from grapes that have been frozen while still on the vine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ice\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ice_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ice+wine)]

### 33640 - NOBLE ROT WINE (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NR

**BT** 33610 - ICE WINE AND RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NN]

**UF** botrytized wines

**UF** tokaji

**AI** The group includes any type of Noble rot wine (such as Tokaji), i.e. sweet wines made from botrytis infected grapes grown in dry conditions. The grapes used for this type of wines are infected by Botrytis cinerea when they are ripe, and then, thanks to drier conditions, they become partially raisined, giving concentrated sweet wines. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Late\\_harvest\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Late_harvest_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Noble rot wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Noble+rot+wine)]

### 33650 - FORTIFIED AND LIQUEUR WINES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03NG

**BT** 33600 - DESSERT WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NF]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fortified and liqueur wines, i.e. wines with added alcoholic ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortified\\_wines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortified_wines)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fortified and liqueur wines](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fortified+and+liqueur+wines)]

### 33660 - VERMOUTH (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03NH

**BT** 33650 - FORTIFIED AND LIQUEUR WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NG]

**UF** absinthe wine

**AI** The group includes any type of Vermouth, i.e. a fortified wine aromatized with herbs and spices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vermouth>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vermouth>]

### 33670 - SHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03NJ

**BT** 33650 - FORTIFIED AND LIQUEUR WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NG]

**UF** jerez

**AI** The group includes any type of Sherry, also known as Jerez, i.e. a fortified wine usually made from white grapes and originated in Spain. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sherry>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sherry>]

### 33680 - MADEIRA (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03NK

**BT** 33650 - FORTIFIED AND LIQUEUR WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Madeira, a fortified wine originated in Madeira Islands. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Madeira\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Madeira_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Madeira wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Madeira+wine)]

### 33690 - PORT (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03NL

**BT** 33650 - FORTIFIED AND LIQUEUR WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NG]

**UF** port wine

**UF** vinho do porto

**AI** The group includes any type of Port, also known as Port wine or Vinho do Porto, a fortified wine originated in Portugal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Port\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Port_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Port wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Port+wine)]

### 33700 - MARSALA (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03NM

**BT** 33650 - FORTIFIED AND LIQUEUR WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Marsala. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsala\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsala_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marsala wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marsala+wine)]

### 33710 - MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03PM

**BT** 33300 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LZ]

**UF** cocktail

**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed alcoholic drinks such as alcoholic cocktails. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed_drink)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed alcoholic drinks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+alcoholic+drinks)]

**33720 - COCKTAIL DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03PN

BT 33710 - MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PM]

AI The group includes any type of Cocktail drink. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocktail\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocktail_drink)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocktail drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocktail+drink)]**33730 - ALCOPOP AND FLAVOURED WINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03PP

BT 33710 - MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PM]

AI The group includes any type of Alcopop, flavoured wines and other alcoholic beverages. They have a relatively low alcohol content. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alcopop>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcopop and flavoured wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcopop+and+flavoured+wine)]**33740 - OTHER MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03PQ

BT 33710 - MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PM]

AI The group includes any type of mixed alcoholic drinks not listed elsewhere. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed\\_drink](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed_drink)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Other mixed alcoholic drinks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Other+mixed+alcoholic+drinks)]**33750 - MIXTURES OF BEER WITH OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03PR

BT 33740 - OTHER MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PQ]

AI The group includes any type of mixtures of beer with other alcoholic drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beer\\_cocktail](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beer_cocktail)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixtures of beer with other alcoholic drinks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixtures+of+beer+with+other+alcoholic+drinks)]**33760 - PUNCH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03PS

BT 33740 - OTHER MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PQ]

AI The group includes any type of Punch. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punch\\_\(drink\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punch_(drink))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Punch drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Punch+drink)]**33770 - SANGRIA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03PT

BT 33740 - OTHER MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PQ]

AI The group includes any type of Sangria, usually made from wine and fruits. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sangria>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sangria>]**33780 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS AND LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04QF

BT 33300 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LZ]

AI The group includes any type of Unsweetened spirits and liqueurs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**33790 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03PD

BT 33780 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS AND LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QF]

UF distilled spirits

AI The group includes any type of Unsweetened spirits, such as distilled spirits. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled\\_beverage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled_beverage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Unsweetened spirits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Unsweetened+spirits)]**33800 - SPIRITS NOT FROM FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0CSC

BT 33790 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PD]

AI The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by distilling fermented agricultural products other than fruit. The



part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled\\_beverage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled_beverage)]

### 33810 - TEQUILA AND SIMILAR SPIRITS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03PL  
**BT** 33800 - SPIRITS NOT FROM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CSC]  
**UF** spirits made from vegetables  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by distilling fermented blue agave plant (Tequila) and other vegetables rich in sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tequila>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tequila and similar spirits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tequila+and+similar+spirits)]

### 33820 - RUM (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03PJ  
**BT** 33800 - SPIRITS NOT FROM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CSC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar cane by-products (e.g. molasses, juice). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rum>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rum>]

### 33830 - VODKA AND VODKA-LIKE SPIRITS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03PH  
**BT** 33800 - SPIRITS NOT FROM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CSC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by distilling different fermented agricultural products, normally grains or potatoes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vodka>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vodka and vodka-like spirits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vodka+and+vodka-like+spirits)]

### 33840 - WHISKY (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03PF  
**BT** 33800 - SPIRITS NOT FROM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CSC]  
**UF** bourbon  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by distilling fermented grain mash, including barley, rye, malted rye and malted barley, corn and wheat. Whiskey and Bourbon whiskey are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whisky>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Whisky>]

### 33850 - SPIRITS FROM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0CSA  
**BT** 33790 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03PD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by fermentation and distillation of fruits of any type. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled\\_beverage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled_beverage)]

### 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0CSB  
**BT** 33850 - SPIRITS FROM FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CSA]  
**UF** aguardiente  
**UF** apple spirit  
**UF** calvados  
**UF** grappa  
**UF** pear spirit  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by fermentation and distillation of fruits not classified as stone fruit, like apple, pear, rowan, grape, berries. Apple spirit, Pear spirit, Calvados, Grappa and Aguardiente are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled\\_beverage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled_beverage)]

### 33870 - BRANDY (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03PE  
**BT** 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CSB]  
**UF** armagnac  
**UF** cognac  
**UF** eau de vie  
**UF** metaxa

**AI** The group includes any type of Spirit obtained by distilling wine. Eau de vie, Armagnac, Cognac, Metaxa are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brandy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brandy spirit](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brandy+spirit)]

### 33880 - SPIRITS MADE FROM STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03PK

**BT** 33850 - SPIRITS FROM FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSA]

**UF** kirsch

**UF** kirschwasser

**UF** slivka

**UF** slivovitz

**UF** stone fruit brandy

**AI** The group includes any type of Spirits obtained by fermentation and distillation of stone fruits, like cherry, plum, apricot. Stone fruit brandy, Slivovitz, Slivka, Kirsch and Kirschwasser are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled\\_beverage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled_beverage)]

### 33890 - UNSWEETENED FLAVOURED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A04QG

**BT** 33790 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PD]

**AI** The group includes any type of Unsweetened spirits obtained from a disillate with addition of flavouring substances (by infusion, addition of extracts etc.) like in the case of gin or absinthe. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled\\_beverage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distilled_beverage)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Unsweetened flavoured spirits](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Unsweetened+flavoured+spirits)]

### 33900 - GIN (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03PG

**BT** 33890 - UNSWEETENED FLAVOURED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Spirit obtained by flavouring spirits of agricultural origin with juniper berry flavours, such as Gin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gin>]

### 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NS

**BT** 33780 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS AND LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QF]

**AI** The group includes any type of Liqueurs, i.e. alcoholic beverages that has been flavored with fruit, herbs, nuts, spices, flowers, or cream and bottled with added sugar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liqueurs>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liqueurs>]

### 33920 - FRUIT LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NT

**BT** 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NS]

**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit\\_liqueurs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit_liqueurs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+liqueur)]

### 33930 - HERB LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NV

**BT** 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NS]

**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Herb. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\\_liqueurs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal_liqueurs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herb liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herb+liqueur)]

### 33940 - CHOCOLATE LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03NX

**BT** 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NS]

**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate\\_liqueur](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate_liqueur)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+liqueur)]

**33950 - COFFEE LIQUEUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03NY  
**BT** 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03NS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Coffee. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_liqueur](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_liqueur)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee\\_liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee_liqueur)]

**33960 - EGG LIQUEUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03NZ  
**BT** 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03NS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Egg. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg\\_liqueur](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egg_liqueur)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg\\_liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg_liqueur)]

**33970 - CREAM LIQUEUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03PA  
**BT** 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03NS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream\\_liqueur](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cream_liqueur)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream\\_liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream_liqueur)]

**33980 - OTHER LIQUEURS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A04QH  
**BT** 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03NS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other liqueurs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**33990 - COCONUT CREAM LIQUEUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03PB  
**BT** 33980 - OTHER LIQUEURS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Coconut cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_liqueurs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_liqueurs)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut\\_cream\\_liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut_cream_liqueur)]

**34000 - MILK LIQUEUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03PC  
**BT** 33980 - OTHER LIQUEURS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquor flavoured with Milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk\\_liqueur](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk_liqueur)]

**34010 - EDIBLE ALCOHOL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A16RG  
**BT** 33300 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03LZ]  
**UF** ethanol  
**UF** ethyl alcohol  
**AI** The group includes Ethanol, commonly known as Edible alcohol, which is the typical alcohol found in alcoholic beverages. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ethanol>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ethanol\\_alcohol](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ethanol_alcohol)]

**34020 - COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03GG  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers both raw materials and infusions of cacao, coffee, tea and other vegetable products for infusions.

**34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03GH  
**BT** 34020 - COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03GG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee, cocoa, tea and herbal ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**34040 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A03GJ  
 BT 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]  
 AI The group includes any type of Coffee ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

**34050 - COFFEE BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D9J  
 BT 34040 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GJ]  
 AI The group includes Coffee beans or similar beans sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_beans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_beans)]

**34060 - COFFEE BEANS, GREEN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A03GK  
 BT 34050 - COFFEE BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9J]  
 UF coffea  
 UF coffea liberica  
 AI Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the genus Coffea L., species Coffea liberica Bull ex Hiern., commonly known as Coffee beans (green, not roasted). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_bean)]

**34070 - ARABIAN COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D9H  
 BT 34060 - COFFEE BEANS, GREEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GK]  
 UF coffea arabica  
 AI Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the species Coffea arabica L., commonly known as Arabian coffee beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffea\\_arabica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffea_arabica)]

**34080 - EXCELSA COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D9F  
 BT 34060 - COFFEE BEANS, GREEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GK]  
 UF coffea liberica  
 AI Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the species Coffea liberica Bull ex Hiern., commonly known as Excelsa coffee beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffea\\_liberica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffea_liberica)]

**34090 - ROBUSTA COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D9G  
 BT 34060 - COFFEE BEANS, GREEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GK]  
 UF coffea robusta  
 UF coffea canephora syn. robusta  
 AI Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the species Coffea canephora Pierre ex Froehner syn. robusta or Coffea robusta L.Linden, commonly known as Robusta coffee beans. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffea\\_canephora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffea_canephora)]

**34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0C6A  
 BT 34040 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GJ]  
 AI The group includes any type of RPC derivatives obtained from coffee beans used as ingredient to make coffee beverages and other products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_roasting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_roasting)]

**34110 - COFFEE BEANS, ROASTED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03GL  
**BT** 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of roasted coffee beans. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_roasting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_roasting)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee beans, roasted](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+beans,+roasted)]

**34120 - COFFEE BEANS, ROASTED AND DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03GM  
**BT** 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]  
**UF** coffee beans, roasted and caffeine-free  
**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee beans, roasted and decaffeinated (caffeine-free). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_roasting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_roasting)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee beans, roasted and decaffeinated](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+beans,+roasted+and+decaffeinated)]

**34130 - COFFEE GROUND, ROASTED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03GN  
**BT** 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee ground, roasted. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_roasting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_roasting)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee ground, roasted](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+ground,+roasted)]

**34140 - COFFEE GROUND, ROASTED AND DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03GP  
**BT** 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]  
**UF** coffee ground, roasted and caffeine-free  
**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee ground, roasted and decaffeinated (caffeine-free). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_roasting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_roasting)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee ground, roasted and decaffeinated](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+ground,+roasted+and+decaffeinated)]

**34150 - LIQUID COFFEE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0DLJ  
**BT** 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]  
**AI** The group includes Liquid coffee concentrate, i.e. Coffee extract in liquid concentrated form; it may be a product as such used as ingredient in the industry or in vending or community machines; it may also be an intermediate in the production of soluble and instant coffee powders. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid coffee concentrate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquid+coffee+concentrate)]

**34160 - INSTANT COFFEE POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03GQ  
**BT** 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Instant coffee powder. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_coffee](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_coffee)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Instant coffee powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Instant+coffee+powder)]

**34170 - INSTANT COFFEE POWDER, DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03GR  
**BT** 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]  
**UF** instant coffee powder, caffeine-free  
**AI** The group includes any type of Instant coffee powder, decaffeinated (caffeine-free). The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_coffee](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_coffee)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Instant coffee powder, decaffeinated](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Instant+coffee+powder,+decaffeinated)]

**34180 - COFFEE IMITATE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03GS  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]  
**UF** coffee substitute ingredients

**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee imitate and substitute ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ingredient Coffee substitute](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ingredient+Coffee+substitute)]

#### 34190 - MIXED COFFEE IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03HD

**BT** 34180 - COFFEE IMITATE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GS]

**UF** mixed coffee substitutes

**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed coffee imitates and substitutes. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed ingredient Coffee substitute](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+ingredient+Coffee+substitute)]

#### 34200 - MALT COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03GT

**BT** 34180 - COFFEE IMITATE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GS]

**AI** The group includes any type of Malt coffee ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malt coffee ingredient](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malt+coffee+ingredient)]

#### 34210 - CHICORY COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03GV

**BT** 34180 - COFFEE IMITATE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GS]

**AI** The group includes any type of Chicory coffee ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicory coffee ingredient](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chicory+coffee+ingredient)]

#### 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03GX

**BT** 34180 - COFFEE IMITATE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GS]

**UF** minor substitute coffee ingredients

**AI** The group includes coffee imitate and substitute ingredients less prevalent on the EU market. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=alternative coffee ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=alternative+coffee+ingredients)]

#### 34230 - RYE COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03GY

**BT** 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Rye coffee ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

#### 34240 - WHEAT COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03GZ

**BT** 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat coffee ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

#### 34250 - BARLEY COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03HA

**BT** 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Barley coffee ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley coffee ingredient](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barley+coffee+ingredient)]

#### 34260 - FIG COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03HB

**BT** 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fig coffee ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When

relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

#### 34270 - SUGAR BEET COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03HC  
**BT** 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03GX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sugar beet coffee ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

#### 34280 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03HE  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03GH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cocoa ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.

#### 34290 - COCOA BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0CZM  
**BT** 34280 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HE]  
**AI** The group includes Cocoa beans (fermented, dried) or similar beans sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa\\_beans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa_beans)]

#### 34300 - COCOA BEANS (FERMENTED OR DRIED) (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03HF  
**BT** 34290 - COCOA BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CZM]  
**UF** theobroma cacao  
**AI** Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the species Theobroma cacao L., commonly known as Cocoa beans (fermented or dried). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa\\_beans\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa_beans_)]

#### 34310 - KOLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03HL  
**BT** 34290 - COCOA BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CZM]  
**UF** cola nuts  
**UF** cola acuminata.  
**UF** sterculia acuminata  
**AI** Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the species Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. or Sterculia acuminata P. Beauv., commonly known as Kola nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kola\\_nuts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kola_nuts)]

#### 34320 - ABATA COLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0CZL  
**BT** 34310 - KOLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HL]  
**UF** cola acuminata  
**UF** cola-tree nuts  
**AI** Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the species Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl., commonly known as Abata cola nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kola\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kola_nut)]

#### 34330 - BITTER COLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0CZK  
**BT** 34310 - KOLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HL]  
**UF** cola nitida  
**AI** Seeds used for infusions or hot drinks of the plant classified under the species Cola nitida (Vent.) Schott & Endl., commonly known as Bitter cola nuts. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kola\\_nut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kola_nut)]

**34340 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0C6B

BT 34280 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HE]

AI The group includes any type of RPC derivatives obtained from cocoa beans used as ingredient in a broad variety of products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cocoa derivatives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cocoa+derivatives)]

**34350 - COCOA POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03HG

BT 34340 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6B]

AI The group includes any type of Cocoa powder obtained from cacao beans. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa\\_powder](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa_powder)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa+powder)]

**34360 - COCOA MASS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03HJ

BT 34340 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6B]

AI The group includes any type of Cocoa mass, a product obtained from cocoa beans that have been fermented, dried, roasted, and separated from their skins. The beans are ground into cocoa mass (cocoa paste). The part consumed/analysed is by default a homogeneous portion representing the whole batch. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa\\_mass](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocoa_mass)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa mass](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa+mass)]

**34370 - HOT DRINKS AND INFUSIONS COMPOSITE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0C6D

BT 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]

AI The group includes any type of mix intended to be diluted with hot liquids, like milk or water, to prepare a hot drink. They usually contain many ingredients like milk components, sugar and flavourings. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**34380 - COFFEE BEVERAGE-PREPARATION, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0F2E

BT 34370 - HOT DRINKS AND INFUSIONS COMPOSITE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6D]

AI The group includes any type of beverage-preparation powder with coffee, i.e. powdered mix usually containing powdered coffee extracts and other ingredients (like milk components, sugar, flavourings) intended to be diluted with hot liquids like milk or water to prepare a coffee-based hot drink. This term should not be confused with A03GQ 'Instant coffee powder'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee beverage-preparation, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+beverage-preparation,+powder)]

**34390 - COCOA BEVERAGE-PREPARATION, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03HH

BT 34370 - HOT DRINKS AND INFUSIONS COMPOSITE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6D]

AI The group includes any type of beverage-preparation powder with cocoa, i.e. powdered mix usually containing powdered cocoa and other ingredients (like milk components, sugar, flavourings) intended to be diluted with hot liquids like milk or water to prepare a cocoa-based hot drink. This term should not be confused with A03HG 'Cocoa powder'. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa beverage-preparation, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa+beverage-preparation,+powder)]

**34400 - TEA LEAVES DERIVATIVES AND TEA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03HQ

BT 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]

UF tea ingredients (rpc derivatives)

AI The group includes any type of Tea leaves and tea ingredients used to make tea beverages/infusions and other products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea leaves and tea ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea+leaves+and+tea+ingredients)]

**34410 - TEAS LEAVES, DRY AND/OR FERMENTED, AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A04KK

BT 34400 - TEA LEAVES DERIVATIVES AND TEA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HQ]

UF tea: dried leaves, stalks and flowers, whether fermented or otherwise treated (c

AI The group includes any type of tea leaves, dry and/or fermented and similar, from the Tea plant (*Camellia sinensis*). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed



heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Teas leaves, dry and/or fermented, and similar>]

#### 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03HR  
**BT** 34410 - TEAS LEAVES, DRY AND/OR FERMENTED, AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KK]  
**UF** black tea  
**UF** breakfast tea  
**UF** camellia sinensis  
**UF** earl grey  
**UF** orange pekoe  
**UF** thea sinensis  
**AI** Group/item belonging to the taxonomic group *Camellia sinensis* (L.) O. Kuntze L. and *Thea sinensis* L. including e.g. black tea or earl grey or orange pekoe or breakfast tea. The group includes any type of Tea leaves and stalks, fermented. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea leaves dry fermented>]

#### 34430 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03HV  
**BT** 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HR]  
**UF** tea leaves and stalks caffeine-free  
**AI** The group includes any type of tea leaves and stalks decaffeinated (caffeine-free). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea leaves decaffeinated>]

#### 34440 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS WITH FRUIT AND FLAVOURS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03HS  
**BT** 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tea leaves and stalks with added fruit and flavours. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea leaves and stalks with fruit and flavours>]

#### 34450 - NON-FERMENTED TEA LEAVES (GREEN OR WHITE TEA) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03HT  
**BT** 34410 - TEAS LEAVES, DRY AND/OR FERMENTED, AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KK]  
**UF** camellia sinensis  
**UF** green tea  
**UF** thea sinensis  
**UF** white tea  
**AI** The group includes unfermented dry leaves from the plant classified under the species *Camellia sinensis* (L.) O. Kuntze L. or *Thea sinensis* L. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [Non-fermented tea leaves dry (green or white tea)]

#### 34460 - TEA POWDER INGREDIENTS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03HX  
**BT** 34400 - TEA LEAVES DERIVATIVES AND TEA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tea ingredients in powder form and extracts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea powder ingredients and extracts>]

#### 34470 - TEA EXTRACT (POWDER) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03HY  
**BT** 34460 - TEA POWDER INGREDIENTS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tea extract in powder form. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea extract \(powder\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea extract (powder))]

**34480 - TEA EXTRACT (POWDER) DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03HZ  
**BT** 34470 - TEA EXTRACT (POWDER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HY]  
**UF** tea extract (powder) caffeine-free  
**AI** The group includes any type of tea extract in powder form decaffeinated (caffeine-free). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea extract \(powder\) decaffeinated](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea+extract+(powder)+decaffeinated)]

**34490 - TEA EXTRACT (LIQUID) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16GP  
**BT** 34460 - TEA POWDER INGREDIENTS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tea extract in liquid form. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea extract \(liquid\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea+extract+(liquid))]

**34500 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03JA  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Herbal infusion materials as defined in the pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified (by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion). When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**34510 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03JK  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]  
**UF** (b) herbal infusion materials from leaves and herbs  
**AI** The group includes any type of herbal infusion materials obtained from leaves and herbs as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal infusion materials from leaves and herbs](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal+infusion+materials+from+leaves+and+herbs)]

**34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D7B  
**BT** 34510 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JK]  
**AI** The group includes Strawberry infusion leaves or similar infusion materials sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.

**34530 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03JL  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** fragaria x ananassa  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Fragaria x ananassa* Duchene ex Rozier, commonly known as Strawberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A00YY  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** artemisia abrotanum  
**UF** artemisia absinthium  
**UF** artemisia vulgaris  
**UF** mugwort  
**UF** sagebrush  
**UF** sagewort  
**UF** southernwood  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Artemisia absinthium* L. or

*Artemisia abrotanum* L. or *Artemisia vulgaris* L., commonly known as Mugwort or Sagebrush or Sagewort or Southernwood or Wormwoods infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_(genus))]

#### 34550 - ABSINTH INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D7A  
**BT** 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]  
**UF** artemisia absinthium  
**UF** common wormwood infusion leaves  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Artemisia absinthium* L., commonly known as Common wormwood infusion leaves or Absinth infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_absinthium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_absinthium)]

#### 34560 - MUGWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D3Z  
**BT** 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]  
**UF** artemisia vulgaris  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Artemisia vulgaris* L., commonly known as Mugwort infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_vulgaris)]

#### 34570 - ROMAN WORMWOOD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D3G  
**BT** 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]  
**UF** artemisia pontica  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Artemisia pontica* L., commonly known as Roman wormwood infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_pontica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_pontica)]

#### 34580 - SOUTHERNWOOD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D3C  
**BT** 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]  
**UF** artemisia abrotanum  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Artemisia abrotanum* L., commonly known as Southernwood infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_abrotanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_abrotanum)]

#### 34590 - AGRIMONY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D6Z  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** agrimonia eupatoria  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Agrimonia eupatoria* L., commonly known as Agrimony infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agrimonia\\_eupatoria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agrimonia_eupatoria)]

#### 34600 - ALFALFA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D6Y  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** lucerne infusion leaves  
**UF** medicago sativa  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Medicago sativa* L., commonly known as Lucerne infusion leaves or Alfalfa infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of

data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medicago\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medicago_sativa)]

#### 34610 - ALOE LEAF GEL (PULP) (EFSA FOOD EX2)

- FTC A0BB6  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF aloë barbadensis  
 UF aloë vera  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Aloë barbadensis* Mill. or *Aloë vera* (L.) Burm.f., commonly known as Aloe leaf gel (pulp). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe\\_vera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe_vera)]

#### 34620 - ALPINE LADIES MANTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2)

- FTC A0D6V  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF alchemilla alpina  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Alchemilla alpina* L., commonly known as Alpine ladies mantle infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alchemilla\\_alpina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alchemilla_alpina)]

#### 34630 - BEARBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2)

- FTC A0D6T  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF arctostaphylos uva-ursi  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* (L.) Spreng., commonly known as Bearberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctostaphylos\\_uva-ursi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctostaphylos_uva-ursi)]

#### 34640 - BILBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2)

- FTC A0D6S  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF european blueberry infusion leaves  
 UF vaccinium myrtillus  
 UF whortleberry infusion leaves  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium myrtillus* L., commonly known as European blueberry infusion leaves or Whortleberry infusion leaves or Bilberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_myrtillus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_myrtillus)]

#### 34650 - BIRCH INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2)

- FTC A0D6R  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF betula pendula  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Betula pendula* Roth, commonly known as Birch infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betula\\_pendula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betula_pendula)]

#### 34660 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2)

- FTC A0D6Q  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF citrus aurantium  
 UF sour orange infusion leaves  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Citrus aurantium* L., commonly known as Sour orange infusion leaves or Bitter orange infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet

descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_aurantium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_aurantium)]

#### 34670 - BLACKBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D6P  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** rubus sect. rubus  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Rubus sect. Rubus*, commonly known as Blackberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_fruticosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_fruticosus)]

#### 34680 - BOLDU INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D6N  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** peumus boldus  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Peumus boldus* Molina, commonly known as Boldu infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peumus\\_boldus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peumus_boldus)]

#### 34690 - BUCHU INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D6M  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** agathosma betulina  
**UF** barosma betulina  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Agathosma betulina* (Berg.) Pillans or *Barosma betulina* (Berg.) Pillans or *Agathosma betulina* (Berg.) Pillans, commonly known as Buchu infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agathosma\\_betulina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agathosma_betulina)]

#### 34700 - BUCKWHEAT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D6L  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** fagopyrum esculentum  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Fagopyrum esculentum* Moench, commonly known as Buckwheat infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fagopyrum\\_esculentum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fagopyrum_esculentum)]

#### 34710 - CATMINT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D6K  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** nepeta cataria  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Nepeta cataria* L., commonly known as Catmint infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nepeta\\_cataria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nepeta_cataria)]

#### 34720 - CENTAURY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D6J  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** centaurium erythraea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Centaurium erythraea* Rafn, commonly known as Centaury infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurium\\_erythraea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurium_erythraea)]

**34730 - CHIRETTA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D6H  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** swertia chirata  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Swertia chirata* (Wall.) C. B. Clarke, commonly known as Chiretta infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Swertia\\_chirata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Swertia_chirata)]

**34740 - CLARY SAGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D6G  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** salvia sclarea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Salvia sclarea* L., commonly known as Clary sage infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_sclarea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_sclarea)]

**34750 - CLUBMOSS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D6F  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** lycopodium clavatum  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Lycopodium clavatum* L., commonly known as Clubmoss infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycopodium\\_clavatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycopodium_clavatum)]

**34760 - COMMON SPEEDWELL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D6E  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** veronica officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Veronica officinalis* L., commonly known as Common speedwell infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Veronica\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Veronica_officinalis)]

**34770 - COMMON VERVAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D6D  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** common verbena infusion leaves  
**UF** verbena officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Verbena officinalis* L., commonly known as Common verbena infusion leaves or Common vervain infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Verbena\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Verbena_officinalis)]

**34780 - CORNFLOWER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D6C  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** centaurea cyanus  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Centaurea cyanus* L., commonly known as Cornflower infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurea\\_cyanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurea_cyanus)]

**34790 - COWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D6B  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** vaccinium vitis-idaea

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L., commonly known as Cowberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_vitis-idaea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_vitis-idaea)]

**34800 - CURRANT (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D6A

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant commonly known as Currant (black, red and white). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes>]

**34810 - BLACKCURRANT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D5Z

**BT** 34800 - CURRANT (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6A]

**UF** ribes nigrum

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Ribes nigrum* L., commonly known as Blackcurrant infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes\\_nigrum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes_nigrum)]

**34820 - REDCURRANT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D5Y

**BT** 34800 - CURRANT (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6A]

**UF** ribes rubrum

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Ribes rubrum* L., commonly known as Redcurrant infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes\\_rubrum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes_rubrum)]

**34830 - DAMIANA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D5X

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**UF** turnera diffusa

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Turnera diffusa* Willd. ex Schult., commonly known as Damiana infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turnera\\_diffusa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turnera_diffusa)]

**34840 - DOWNY HEMP NETTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D5V

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**UF** galeopsis segetum

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Galeopsis segetum* Neck., commonly known as Downy hemp nettle infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galeopsis\\_segetum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galeopsis_segetum)]

**34850 - ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D5T

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant commonly known as Echinacea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea>]

**34860 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D5S

**BT** 34850 - ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5T]

- UF** black sampson infusion leaves  
**UF** echinacea angustifolia  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Echinacea angustifolia* de Candolle in A. P. de Candolle and A. L. P. de Candolle, Prodr, commonly known as Black sampson infusion leaves or Narrow-leaf echinacea infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea\\_angustifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_angustifolia)]

**34870 - PALE ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D5R  
**BT** 34850 - ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5T]  
**UF** echinacea pallida  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Echinacea pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt., commonly known as Pale echinacea infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea\\_pallida](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_pallida)]

**34880 - PURPLE ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D5Q  
**BT** 34850 - ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5T]  
**UF** echinacea purpurea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Echinacea purpurea* (L.) Moench, commonly known as Purple echinacea infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea\\_purpurea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_purpurea)]

**34890 - ELDER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D5P  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** sambucus nigra  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Sambucus nigra* L., commonly known as Elder infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus\\_nigra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus_nigra)]

**34900 - EUCALYPTUS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D5N  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** eucalyptus globulus  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Eucalyptus globulus* Labill., commonly known as Eucalyptus infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucalyptus\\_globulus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucalyptus_globulus)]

**34910 - EYEBRIGHT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D5M  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** euphrasia officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Euphrasia officinalis* L., commonly known as Eyebright infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euphrasia\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euphrasia_officinalis)]

**34920 - FIELD HORSETAIL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D5L  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** equisetum arvense  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Equisetum arvense* L., commonly known as Field horsetail infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information



on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equisetum\\_arvense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equisetum_arvense)]

**34930 - FUMITORY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0D5K

BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

UF fumaria officinalis

AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Fumaria officinalis* L., commonly known as Fumitory infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fumaria\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fumaria_officinalis)]

**34940 - GOAT'S RUE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0D5J

BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

UF galega officinalis

AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Galega officinalis* L., commonly known as Goat's rue infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galega\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galega_officinalis)]

**34950 - GOLDEN ROOT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0D5H

BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

UF rhodiola rosea

AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Rhodiola rosea* L., commonly known as Golden root infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhodiola\\_rosea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhodiola_rosea)]

**34960 - GOLDENROD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0D5G

BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

UF solidago virgaurea

AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Solidago virgaurea* L., commonly known as Goldenrod infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solidago\\_virgaurea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solidago_virgaurea)]

**34970 - GROUND IVY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0D5F

BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

UF glechoma hederacea

AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Glechoma hederacea* L., commonly known as Ground ivy infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glechoma\\_hederacea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glechoma_hederacea)]

**34980 - GYMNEMA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0D5E

BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

UF gymnema sylvestre

AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Gymnema sylvestre* R.Br., commonly known as Gymnema infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gymnema\\_sylvestre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gymnema_sylvestre)]

**34990 - HAIRY RUPTUREWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D5D  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** herniaria hirsuta  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Herniaria hirsuta*, commonly known as Hairy rupturewort infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herniaria\\_hirsuta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herniaria_hirsuta)]

**3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)**

**FTC** A1294  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

**35000 - HAWTHORN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D5C  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** crataegus spp.  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the genus *Crataegus* Tourn. ex L. spp., commonly known as Hawthorn infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus>]

**35010 - HAZELNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D5B  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** cobnut  
**UF** corylus avellana  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Corylus avellana* L., commonly known as Cobnut or Hazelnut infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus\\_avellana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus_avellana)]

**35020 - HEARTS EASE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D5A  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** viola tricolor  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Viola tricolor* L., commonly known as Hearts ease infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola\\_tricolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola_tricolor)]

**35030 - HEATHER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D4Z  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** calluna vulgaris  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Calluna vulgaris* (L.) Hull, commonly known as Heather infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calluna\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calluna_vulgaris)]

**35040 - HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D4Y  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the hemp plant, commonly known as Hemp infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis_sativa)]

**35050 - COMMON HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D4X

**BT** 35040 - HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4Y]  
**UF** cannabis sativa subsp. sativa  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species Cannabis sativa subsp. sativa L., commonly known as Common hemp infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis_sativa)]

**35060 - RUDERALIS HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4V  
**BT** 35040 - HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4Y]  
**UF** cannabis sativa subsp. spontanea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species Cannabis sativa L. subsp. spontanea Serebr., commonly known as Ruderalis hemp infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis\\_ruderalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannabis_ruderalis)]

**35070 - HERB BENNET INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4T  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** geum urbanum  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species Geum urbanum L., commonly known as Herb bennet infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geum\\_urbanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geum_urbanum)]

**35080 - HOLY THISTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4S  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** cnicus benedictus  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species Cnicus benedictus L., commonly known as Holy thistle infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cnicus\\_benedictus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cnicus_benedictus)]

**35090 - HOREHOUND INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4R  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** marrubium vulgare  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species Marrubium vulgare L., commonly known as Horehound infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrubium\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrubium_vulgare)]

**35100 - HORSE-CHESTNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4Q  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** aesculus hippocastanum  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species Aesculus hippocastanum L., commonly known as Horse-chestnut infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus\\_hippocastanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus_hippocastanum)]

**35110 - IRONWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4P  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** greek mountain tea infusion leaves  
**UF** sideritis spp.  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the genus Sideritis L. spp., commonly known as Greek mountain tea infusion leaves or Ironwort infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified.

When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sideritis>]

#### 35120 - JIAOGULAN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0D4N  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** gynostemma pentaphyllum  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Gynostemma pentaphyllum* (Thunb.) Makino, commonly known as Jiaogulan infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gynostemma\\_pentaphyllum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gynostemma_pentaphyllum)]

#### 35130 - KNOTGRASS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0D4M  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** polygonum aviculare  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Polygonum aviculare* L., commonly known as Knotgrass infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonum\\_aviculare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonum_aviculare)]

#### 35140 - LADIES MANTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0D4L  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** alchemilla vulgaris  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Alchemilla vulgaris* L., commonly known as Ladies mantle infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alchemilla\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alchemilla_vulgaris)]

#### 35150 - LEMON MYRTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0D4K  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** backhousia citriodora  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Backhousia citriodora* F.Muell., commonly known as Lemon myrtle infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Backhousia\\_citriodora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Backhousia_citriodora)]

#### 35160 - LEMON VERBENA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A03JN  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** lippia triphylla  
**UF** lippia citriodora  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Lippia triphylla* or *Lippia citriodora* (Lam.) Kunth. L., commonly known as Lemon verbena infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lippia\\_citriodora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lippia_citriodora)]

#### 35170 - LIME INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)

**FTC** A0D4J  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** linden infusion leaves  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant commonly known as Linden or Lime. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia>]

**35180 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4H  
**BT** 35170 - LIME INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4J]  
**UF** small-leaf lime infusion leaves  
**UF** *tilia cordata*  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Tilia cordata* P. Mill., commonly known as Small-leaf lime infusion leaves or Small-leaf linden infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\\_cordata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia_cordata)]

**35190 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4G  
**BT** 35170 - LIME INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4J]  
**UF** big-leaf lime infusion leaves  
**UF** *tilia platyphyllos*  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Tilia platyphyllos* Scop., commonly known as Big-leaf lime infusion leaves or Big-leaf linden infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\\_platyphyllos](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia_platyphyllos)]

**35200 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4F  
**BT** 35170 - LIME INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4J]  
**UF** silver lime infusion leaves  
**UF** *tilia argentea*  
**UF** *tilia tomentosa*  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Tilia tomentosa* Moench or *Tilia argentea* Desf ex DC, commonly known as Silver lime infusion leaves or Silver linden infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\\_tomentosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia_tomentosa)]

**35210 - MALLOW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4E  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** *malva sylvestris*  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Malva sylvestris* L., commonly known as Mallow infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva\\_sylvestris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva_sylvestris)]

**35220 - MARSHMALLOW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4D  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** *althaea officinalis*  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Althaea officinalis* L., commonly known as Marshmallow infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Althaea\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Althaea_officinalis)]

**35230 - MEADOWSWEET INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D4C  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** *filipendula ulmaria*  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Filipendula ulmaria* (L.) Maxim., commonly known as Meadowsweet infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filipendula\\_ulmaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filipendula_ulmaria)]

**35240 - MISTLETOE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D4B  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** viscum album  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Viscum album* L., commonly known as Mistletoe infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viscum\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viscum_album)]

**35250 - MOLDAVIAN DRAGONHEAD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D4A  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** dracocephalum moldavica  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Dracocephalum moldavica* L., commonly known as Moldavian dragonhead infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dracocephalum\\_moldavica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dracocephalum_moldavica)]

**35260 - MULBERRY (BLACK AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D3Y  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the Mulberry plant, commonly known as Mulberry (black and white) infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulberry\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulberry_)]

**35270 - WHITE MULBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D3X  
**BT** 35260 - MULBERRY (BLACK AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3Y]  
**UF** morus alba  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Morus alba* L., commonly known as White mulberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus\\_alba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus_alba)]

**35280 - BLACK MULBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D3V  
**BT** 35260 - MULBERRY (BLACK AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3Y]  
**UF** morus nigra  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Morus nigra* L., commonly known as Black mulberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus\\_nigra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus_nigra)]

**35290 - MULLEIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D3T  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** verbasicum spp.  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the genus *Verbasicum* L. spp., commonly known as Mullein infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Verbasicum>]

**35300 - NORWAY SPRUCE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0D3S  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** picea abies h.karst.  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Picea abies* (L.) H.Karst., commonly known as Norway spruce infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant,

information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Picea\\_abies](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Picea_abies)]

**35310 - OAT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D3R  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** avena sativa  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Avena sativa* L., commonly known as Oat infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avena\\_sativa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Avena_sativa)]

**35320 - OLIVE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D3Q  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** olea europaea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Olea europaea* L., commonly known as Olive infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olea\\_europaea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olea_europaea)]

**35330 - PAPAYA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D3P  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** carica papaya  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Carica papaya* L., commonly known as Papaya infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carica\\_papaya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carica_papaya)]

**35340 - PASSION FLOWER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D3N  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** passiflora incarnata  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Passiflora incarnata* L., commonly known as Passion flower infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora\\_incarnata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_incarnata)]

**35350 - PLANTAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D3M  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** plantago major  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Plantago major* L., commonly known as Plantain infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago\\_major](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago_major)]

**35360 - RASPBERRY (RED AND YELLOW) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D3L  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** rubus idaeus  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Rubus idaeus* L., commonly known as Raspberry (red and yellow) infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_idaeus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_idaeus)]

**35370 - RED CLOVER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D3K  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** trifolium pratense  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Trifolium pratense* L., commonly known as Red clover infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trifolium\\_pratense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trifolium_pratense)]

**35380 - RIBWORT PLANTAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D3J  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** plantagoanceolata  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Plantago lanceolata* L., commonly known as Ribwort plantain infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago\\_lanceolata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago_lanceolata)]

**35390 - ROCK ROSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D3H  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** cistus creticus  
**UF** cistus incanus  
**UF** cistus villosus  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Cistus incanus* Sibth. & Sm. or *Cistus creticus* L. or *Cistus villosus* L., commonly known as Rock rose infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cistus>]

**35400 - SHEPHERD'S PURSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D3F  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** capsella bursa-pastoris  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Capsella bursa-pastoris* (L.) Medik., commonly known as Shepherd's purse infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsella\\_bursa-pastoris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsella_bursa-pastoris)]

**35410 - SILVERWEED INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D3E  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** potentilla anserina  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Potentilla anserina* (L.) Rydb., commonly known as Silverweed infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potentilla\\_anserina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potentilla_anserina)]

**35420 - SMOOTH RUPTUREWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D3D  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** herniaria glabra  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Herniaria glabra* L., commonly known as Smooth rupturewort infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herniaria\\_glabra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herniaria_glabra)]

**35430 - ST. JOHN'S WORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D3B  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7B]



UF hypericum perforatum  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Hypericum perforatum* L., commonly known as St. John's Wort infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypericum\\_perforatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypericum_perforatum)]

#### 35440 - SWEET BLACKBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0D3A  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF rubus chingii var. suavissimus  
 UF rubus suavissimus  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Rubus chingii* var. *suavissimus* or *Rubus suavissimus* S. Lee, commonly known as Sweet blackberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus>]

#### 35450 - SWEET ORANGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0D2Z  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF citrus sinensis  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Citrus sinensis* (L.) Osbeck, commonly known as Sweet orange infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange\\_\(fruit\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange_(fruit))]

#### 35460 - SWEET TREFOIL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0D2Y  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF trigonella caerulea  
 UF trigonella coerulea  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Trigonella coerulea* or *Trigonella caerulea*, commonly known as Sweet trefoil infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella\\_caerulea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella_caerulea)]

#### 35470 - SWEET WOODRUFF INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00YX  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF asperula odorata  
 UF galium odoratum  
 UF master of the woods  
 UF wild baby's breath  
 UF woodruff  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Galium odoratum* L. (Scop.) or *Asperula odorata* L., commonly known as Woodruff or Wild baby's breath or Master of the woods or Sweet woodruff infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium\\_odoratum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium_odoratum)]

#### 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A00YN  
 BT 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
 UF bitter buttons  
 UF common tansy  
 UF cow bitter  
 UF golden buttons  
 UF mugwort  
 UF tanacetum balsamita  
 UF tanacetum vulgare

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Tanacetum vulgare* L. or *Tanacetum balsamita* L., commonly known as Common tansy or Bitter buttons or Cow bitter or Golden buttons or Mugwort or Tansy infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tanacetum>]

#### 35490 - TEA TREE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2T

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**UF** *melaleuca alternifolia*

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Melaleuca alternifolia* (Maiden & Betche) Cheel[, commonly known as Tea tree infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melaleuca\\_alternifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melaleuca_alternifolia)]

#### 35500 - TOADFLAX INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2S

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**UF** *linaria vulgaris*

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Linaria vulgaris* Mill., commonly known as Toadflax infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linaria\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linaria_vulgaris)]

#### 35510 - WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2R

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the Walnut plant, commonly known as Walnut infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walnut>]

#### 35520 - EASTERN BLACK WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2Q

**BT** 35510 - WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2R]

**UF** *juglans nigra*

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Juglans nigra* L., commonly known as Eastern black walnut infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans\\_nigra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_nigra)]

#### 35530 - COMMON WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2P

**BT** 35510 - WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2R]

**UF** *california walnut infusion leaves*

**UF** *english walnut infusion leaves*

**UF** *juglans regia*

**UF** *persian walnut infusion leaves*

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Juglans regia* L., commonly known as Persian walnut infusion leaves or English walnut infusion leaves or California walnut infusion leaves or Common walnut infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans\\_regia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia)]

#### 35540 - WHITE DEADNETTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2N

**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]

**UF** *lamium album*

**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Lamium album* L., commonly known as White deadnettle infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant,

information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamium_album)]

### 35550 - WILD ANGELICA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2M  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** angelica sylvestris  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Angelica sylvestris* L., commonly known as Wild angelica infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica\\_sylvestris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica_sylvestris)]

### 35560 - WILD STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2L  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** fragaria vesca  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Fragaria vesca* L., commonly known as Wild strawberry infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragaria-vesca>]

### 35570 - WILLOW HERB INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2K  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** chamaenerium angustifolium  
**UF** epilobium angustifolium  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Epilobium angustifolium* or *Chamaenerium angustifolium*, commonly known as Willow herb infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epilobium\\_angustifolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epilobium_angustifolium)]

### 35580 - WITCH HAZEL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2J  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** hamamelis virginiana  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Hamamelis virginiana* L., commonly known as Witch hazel infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamamelis\\_virginiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamamelis_virginiana)]

### 35590 - WOOD BETONY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2H  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** betonica officinalis  
**UF** stachys officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Stachys officinalis* or *Betonica officinalis*, commonly known as Wood betony infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stachys\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stachys_officinalis)]

### 35600 - YARROW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0D2G  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** achillea millefolium  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Achillea millefolium* L., commonly known as Yarrow infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achillea\\_millefolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achillea_millefolium)]

**35610 - YELLOW BEDSTRAW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D2F  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** galium verum  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Galium verum* L., commonly known as Yellow bedstraw infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium\\_verum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium_verum)]

**35620 - YELLOW SWEET CLOVER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A00XY  
**BT** 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]  
**UF** melilotus  
**UF** melilotus officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Melilotus officinalis* (L.) Pall, commonly known as Melilotus or Yellow sweet clover infusion leaves. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melilotus\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melilotus_officinalis)]

**35630 - ROOIBOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04KM  
**BT** 34510 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JK]  
**AI** The group includes Rooibos or similar infusion materials sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.

**35640 - ROOIBOS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03JP  
**BT** 35630 - ROOIBOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KM]  
**UF** aspalathus linearis  
**UF** bush tea  
**UF** red bush tea  
**UF** red tea  
**UF** south african red tea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Aspalathus linearis* (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren, commonly known as Red bush tea or bush tea or South African red tea or red tea or Rooibos. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rooibos\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rooibos_)]

**35650 - HONEYBUSH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D2D  
**BT** 35630 - ROOIBOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KM]  
**UF** cyclopia vent. spp.  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the genus *Cyclopia* Vent. spp., commonly known as Honeybush. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honeybush>]

**35660 - COMMON HONEYBUSH TEA (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D2C  
**BT** 35650 - HONEYBUSH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2D]  
**UF** cyclopia genistoides  
**UF** honeybush tea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Cyclopia genistoides* (L) R.Br., commonly known as Honeybush tea or Common honeybush tea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia\\_plant](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia_plant)]

**35670 - MOUNTAIN TEA (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0D2B  
**BT** 35650 - HONEYBUSH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D2D]  
**UF** cyclopia intermedia  
**UF** honeybush tea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Cyclopia intermedia* E. Mey, commonly known as Honeybush tea or Mountain tea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia\\_intermedia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia_intermedia)]

**35680 - HEIDELBERG TEA (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0D2A  
**BT** 35650 - HONEYBUSH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D2D]  
**UF** cyclopia sessiflora  
**UF** honeybush tea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Cyclopia sessiflora* Eckl. & Zeyh., commonly known as Honeybush tea or Heidelberg tea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia_(plant))]

**35690 - VLEI TEA (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1Z  
**BT** 35650 - HONEYBUSH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D2D]  
**UF** cyclopia subternata  
**UF** honeybush tea  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Cyclopia subternata* Vogel, commonly known as Honeybush tea or Vlei tea. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia_(plant))]

**35700 - MATE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1Y  
**BT** 34510 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JK]  
**UF** maté and similar  
**AI** The group includes Mate, also known as maté, or similar infusion materials sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=herbs+mate>]

**35710 - MATE INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03JM  
**BT** 35700 - MATE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D1Y]  
**UF** ilex paraguariensis  
**UF** maté  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Ilex paraguariensis* A. St.-Hil., commonly known as maté or Mate infusion material. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ilex\\_paraguariensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ilex_paraguariensis)]

**35720 - GINGKO INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A03JQ  
**BT** 35700 - MATE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D1Y]  
**UF** ginkgo biloba  
**AI** Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Ginkgo biloba* L., commonly known as Ginkgo infusion material. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ginkgo\\_biloba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ginkgo_biloba)]

**35730 - NONI INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0CGN  
**BT** 35700 - MATE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D1Y]

- UF great morinda  
 UF indian mulberry  
 UF morinda citrifolia  
 AI Infusion materials from leaves and herbs of the plant classified under the species *Morinda citrifolia* L., commonly known as Great morinda or Indian mulberry or Noni infusion material. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda\\_citrifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia)]

**35740 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03JR  
 BT 34510 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JK]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Herbal infusion materials from leaves and herbs, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03JB  
 BT 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GH]  
 UF (a) herbal infusion materials from flowers  
 AI The group includes any type of herbal infusion materials obtained from flowers as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**35760 - CHAMOMILE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D9E  
 BT 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JB]  
 UF chamomile and similar-  
 AI The group includes Chamomile, also known as camomile, or similar infusion flowers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chamomile>]

**35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03JC  
 BT 35760 - CHAMOMILE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9E]  
 UF anthemis nobilis  
 UF chamaemelum nobile  
 UF chamaemelum nobile  
 UF chamomilla recutita  
 UF german camomile  
 UF matricaria chamomilla recutita  
 UF matricaria recutita  
 UF scented camomile  
 UF scented mayweed  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Matricaria recutita* L. or *Matricaria chamomilla recutita* or *Chamomilla recutita* (L.) Rauschert or *Chamaemelum nobile* (L.) All. or *Anthemis nobilis* L., commonly known as German Camomile or Scented Camomile or Scented mayweed or Roman or Noble camomile or Chamomile. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matricaria\\_chamomilla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matricaria_chamomilla)]

**35780 - COMMON CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D9D  
 BT 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JC]  
 UF anthemis nobilis  
 UF chamaemelum nobile  
 UF common camomile  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Chamaemelum nobile* (L.) All. or *Anthemis nobilis* (L.) All., commonly known as Common camomile or Common chamomile. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one

defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chamaemelum\\_nobile](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chamaemelum_nobile)]

#### 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0D9C  
**BT** 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JC]  
**UF** blue chamomile  
**UF** german camomile  
**UF** matricaria  
**UF** matricaria chamomilla  
**UF** matricaria recutita  
**UF** scented mayweed  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Matricaria recutita* L. or *Matricaria chamomilla* L., commonly known as Blue chamomile or Scented mayweed or *Matricaria* or German camomile or German chamomile. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/German\\_chamomile](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/German_chamomile)]

#### 35800 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0D9B  
**BT** 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JB]  
**AI** The group includes Hibiscus infusion flowers or similar flowers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hibiscus\\_sabdariffa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hibiscus_sabdariffa)]

#### 35810 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03JD  
**BT** 35800 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9B]  
**UF** hibiscus  
**UF** hibiscus sabdariffa  
**UF** karkadé  
**UF** roselle  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Hibiscus sabdariffa* L., commonly known as Roselle or Karkadé or Hibiscus or Hibiscus infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hibiscus\\_sabdariffa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hibiscus_sabdariffa)]

#### 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0D9A  
**BT** 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JB]  
**AI** The group includes Rose infusion flowers or similar flowers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.

#### 35830 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A03JE  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** rosa spp.  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the genus *Rosa* L. spp., commonly known as Rose infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rose>]

#### 35840 - ALMOND INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0D8Z  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** amygdalus communis  
**UF** prunus dulcis  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Amygdalus communis* L. or *Prunus dulcis* (Mill.) D.A.Webb, commonly known as Almond infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_dulcis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_dulcis)]

**35850 - BEE BALM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D8Y  
 BT 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
 UF monarda didyma  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Monarda didyma* L., commonly known as Bee balm infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monarda\\_didyma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monarda_didyma)]

**35860 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D8X  
 BT 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
 UF citrus aurantium  
 UF sour orange  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Citrus aurantium* L., commonly known as Sour orange or Bitter orange infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_aurantium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_aurantium)]

**35870 - BLACK LOCUST INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D8V  
 BT 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
 UF robinia pseudoacacia  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Robinia pseudoacacia* L., commonly known as Black locust infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robinia\\_pseudoacacia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robinia_pseudoacacia)]

**35880 - CAT'S FOOT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D8T  
 BT 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
 UF antennaria dioica  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Antennaria dioica* (L.) Gaertn., commonly known as Cat's foot infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antennaria\\_dioica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antennaria_dioica)]

**35890 - CHRYSANTHEMUM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D8S  
 BT 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
 UF chrysanthemum morifolium  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Chrysanthemum morifolium* Ramat., commonly known as Chrysanthemum infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysanthemum\\_morifolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysanthemum_morifolium)]

**35900 - CINNAMON INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D8R  
 BT 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
 UF cinnamomum spp.  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the genus *Cinnamomum* spp., commonly known as Cinnamon infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum>]

**35910 - CLARY SAGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0D8Q  
 BT 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
 UF salvia sclarea



**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Salvia sclarea* L., commonly known as Clary sage infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_sclarea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_sclarea)]

### 35920 - CORNFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8P

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *centaurea cyanus*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Centaurea cyanus* L., commonly known as Cornflower infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurea\\_cyanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurea_cyanus)]

### 35930 - COWSLIP INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8N

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *primrose*

**UF** *primula veris*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Primula veris* L., commonly known as Primrose or Cowslip infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Primula\\_veris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Primula_veris)]

### 35940 - DAISY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8M

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *bellis perennis*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Bellis perennis* L., commonly known as Daisy infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bellis\\_perennis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bellis_perennis)]

### 35950 - DYER'S BROOM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8L

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *genista tinctoria*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Genista tinctoria* L., commonly known as Dyer's broom infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genista\\_tinctoria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genista_tinctoria)]

### 35960 - ELDER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03JG

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *sambucus nigra*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Sambucus nigra* L., commonly known as Elder infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus\\_nigra](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus_nigra)]

### 35970 - FIELD POPPY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8K

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *papaver rhoeas*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Papaver rhoeas* L., commonly known as Field poppy infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable

legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Papaver\\_somniferum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Papaver_somniferum)]

### 35980 - GREAT MULLEIN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8J  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** verbascum thapsus  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Verbascum thapsus* L., commonly known as Great mullein infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Verbascum\\_thapsus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Verbascum_thapsus)]

### 35990 - HAWTHORN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8H  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** crataegus spp.  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the genus *Crataegus* Tourn. ex L. spp., commonly known as Hawthorn infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus>]

### 3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR)

**FTC** A1295  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

### 36000 - HEATHER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8G  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** calluna vulgaris  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Calluna vulgaris* (L.) Hull, commonly known as Heather infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calluna\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calluna_vulgaris)]

### 36010 - HOLLYHOCK INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8F  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** alcea rosea  
**UF** althaea rosea  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Alcea rosea* L. or *Althaea rosea* L., commonly known as Hollyhock infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alcea\\_rosea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alcea_rosea)]

### 36020 - HORSE-CHESTNUT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8E  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** aesculus hippocastanum  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Aesculus hippocastanum* L., commonly known as Horse-chestnut infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus\\_hippocastanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus_hippocastanum)]

### 36030 - LARKSPUR INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0D8D  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** consolida regalis  
**UF** delphinium consolida  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Consolida regalis* Gray or *Delphinium consolida* (L.) Raf., commonly known as Larkspur infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified.

When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Consolida\\_regalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Consolida_regalis)]

**36040 - LAVENDER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A00XP  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** lavandula angustifolia  
**UF** lavandula officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Lavandula angustifolia* or *Lavandula officinalis*, commonly known as Lavender infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lavandula>]

**36050 - MALLOW INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A0D8B  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** malva sylvestris  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Malva sylvestris* L., commonly known as Mallow infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva\\_sylvestris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva_sylvestris)]

**36060 - MEADOW SWEET INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A0D8A  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** filipendula ulmaria  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Filipendula ulmaria* (L.) Maxim., commonly known as Meadow sweet infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filipendula\\_ulmaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filipendula_ulmaria)]

**36070 - MULLEIN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A0D7Z  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** verbascum spp.  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the genus *Verbascum* L. spp., commonly known as Mullein infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Verbascum>]

**36080 - ORANGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A0D7Y  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** citrus sinensis  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Citrus sinensis* (L.) Osbeck, commonly known as Orange infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange\\_blossom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orange_blossom)]

**36090 - PEONY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

**FTC** A0D7X  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** paeonia officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Paeonia officinalis* L., commonly known as Peony infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paeonia\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paeonia_officinalis)]

**36100 - RED CLOVER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7V  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** trifolium pratense  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Trifolium pratense* L., commonly known as Red clover infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trifolium\\_pratense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trifolium_pratense)]

**36110 - SACRED LOTUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7T  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** nelumbo nucifera.  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Nelumbo nucifera* Gaertn., commonly known as Sacred lotus infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nelumbo\\_nucifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nelumbo_nucifera)]

**36120 - SAFFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7S  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** carthamus tinctorius  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Carthamus tinctorius* L., commonly known as Safflower infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carthamus\\_tinctorius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carthamus_tinctorius)]

**36130 - SANDY EVERLASTING INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7R  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** helichrysum arenarium  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench., commonly known as Sandy everlasting infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helichrysum\\_arenarium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helichrysum_arenarium)]

**36140 - ST. JOHN'S WORT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7Q  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** hypericum perforatum  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Hypericum perforatum* L., commonly known as St. John's wort infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypericum\\_perforatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypericum_perforatum)]

**36150 - SUNFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7P  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** helianthus annuus  
**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Helianthus annuus* L., commonly known as Sunflower infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helianthus\\_annuus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helianthus_annuus)]

**36160 - SWEET OLIVE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7N  
**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]  
**UF** osmanthus fragrans  
**UF** sweet osmanthus infusion flowers

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Osmanthus fragrans* Lour., commonly known as Sweet osmanthus infusion flowers or Sweet olive infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmanthus\\_fragrans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmanthus_fragrans)]

**36170 - SWEET VIOLET INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7M

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *viola odorata*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Viola odorata* L., commonly known as Sweet violet infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola\\_odorata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola_odorata)]

**36180 - WHITE DEADNETTLE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7L

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *lamium album*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Lamium album* L., commonly known as White deadnettle infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamium_album)]

**36190 - YARROW INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7K

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *achillea millefolium*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Achillea millefolium* L., commonly known as Yarrow infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achillea\\_millefolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achillea_millefolium)]

**36200 - YLANG-YLANG INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7J

**BT** 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9A]

**UF** *cananga odorata*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Cananga odorata* (Lam.) Hook.f. & Thomson, commonly known as Ylang-ylang infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cananga\\_odorata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cananga_odorata)]

**36210 - JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A04KL

**BT** 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JB]

**AI** The group includes Jasmine infusion flowers or similar flowers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasmine>]

**36220 - COMMON JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03JF

**BT** 36210 - JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KL]

**UF** *jasminium officinale*

**AI** Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Jasminium officinale* L., commonly known as Common jasmine infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminium\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminium_officinale)]

**36230 - ARABIAN JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0D7G

**BT** 36210 - JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04KL]

- UF jasminum sambac  
 UF sambac jasmine infusion flowers  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Jasminum sambac* L., commonly known as Sambac jasmine infusion flowers or Arabian jasmine infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminum\\_sambac](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminum_sambac)]

**36240 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D7F  
 BT 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JB]  
 AI The group includes Lime infusion flowers or similar flowers sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia>]

**36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03JH  
 BT 36240 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7F]  
 UF linden infusion flowers  
 UF small leaved lime  
 UF *tilia* spp.  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the genus *Tilia* L. spp., commonly known as Linden infusion flowers or Small leaved lime or Lime infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia>]

**36260 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D7E  
 BT 36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JH]  
 UF small-leaf lime infusion flowers  
 UF *tilia cordata*  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Tilia cordata* P. Mill., commonly known as Small-leaf lime infusion flowers or Small-leaf linden infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\\_cordata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia_cordata)]

**36270 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D7D  
 BT 36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JH]  
 UF big-leaf lime infusion flowers  
 UF *tilia platyphyllos*  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Tilia platyphyllos* Scop., commonly known as Big-leaf lime infusion flowers or Big-leaf linden infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\\_platyphyllos](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia_platyphyllos)]

**36280 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D7C  
 BT 36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JH]  
 UF silver lime infusion flowers  
 UF *tilia argentea*  
 UF *tilia tomentosa*  
 AI Infusion materials from flowers of the plant classified under the species *Tilia tomentosa* Moench or *Tilia argentea* Desf ex DC, commonly known as Silver lime infusion flowers or Silver linden infusion flowers. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\\_tomentosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia_tomentosa)]

**36290 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A03JJ  
 BT 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JB]  
 AI Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Herbal

infusion materials from flowers, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

### 36300 - ROOTS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03JS  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GH]  
**UF** (c) herbal infusion materials from roots  
**AI** The group includes any type of herbal infusion materials obtained from roots as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

### 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0D1X  
**BT** 36300 - ROOTS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JS]  
**AI** The group includes Valerian infusion roots or similar roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.

### 36320 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03JT  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** all-heal  
**UF** garden heliotrope  
**UF** garden valerian  
**UF** valeriana officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Valeriana officinalis* L., commonly known as Garden valerian or Garden heliotrope or All-heal or Valerian infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valeriana\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valeriana_officinalis)]

### 36330 - BLUE FLAG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0D1V  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** iris versicolor  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Iris versicolor* L., commonly known as Blue flag infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iris\\_versicolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iris_versicolor)]

### 36340 - CALAMUS INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A01AG  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** acorus calamus  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Acorus calamus* L., commonly known as Calamus infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorus\\_calamus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorus_calamus)]

### 36350 - COUCH GRASS INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A0D1R  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** agropyron repens  
**UF** elymus repens  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Elymus repens* (L.) Gould or *Agropyron repens* (L.) Gould, commonly known as Couch grass infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elymus\\_repens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elymus_repens)]

**36360 - COWSLIP INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D1Q
BT	36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1X]
UF	primrose infusion roots
UF	primula veris
AI	Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species <i>Primula veris</i> L., commonly known as primrose infusion roots or Cowslip infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Primula_veris">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Primula_veris</a> ]

**36370 - ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D1P
BT	36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1X]
UF	echinacea spp.
AI	Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the genus <i>Echinacea</i> spp., commonly known as <i>Echinacea</i> infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea</a> ]

**36380 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D1N
BT	36370 - ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1P]
UF	black sampson infusion roots
UF	echinacea angustifolia
AI	Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species <i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> , commonly known as Black sampson infusion roots or Narrow-leaf echinacea infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_angustifolia">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_angustifolia</a> ]

**36390 - PALE ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D1M
BT	36370 - ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1P]
UF	echinacea pallida
AI	Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species <i>Echinacea pallida</i> (Nutt.) Nutt., commonly known as Pale echinacea infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_pallida">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_pallida</a> ]

**36400 - PURPLE ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A0D1L
BT	36370 - ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1P]
UF	echinacea purpurea
AI	Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species <i>Echinacea purpurea</i> (L.) Moench, commonly known as Purple echinacea infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_purpurea">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea_purpurea</a> ]

**36410 - ELECCAMPANE INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC	A01AH
BT	36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1X]
UF	horse-heal
UF	inula helenium
UF	marchalan
AI	Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species <i>Inula helenium</i> L., commonly known as Horse-heal or Marchalan or Eleccampane infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inula_helenium">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inula_helenium</a> ]



**36420 - FRAGRANT SUMAC INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1J  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** rhus aromatica  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Rhus aromatica* L., commonly known as Fragrant sumac infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhus\\_aromatica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhus_aromatica)]

**36430 - GOLDEN ROOT INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1H  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** rhodiola rosea  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Rhodiola rosea* L., commonly known as Golden root infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhodiola\\_rosea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhodiola_rosea)]

**36440 - HERB BENNET INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1G  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** geum urbanum  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Geum urbanum* L., commonly known as Herb bennet infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geum\\_urbanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geum_urbanum)]

**36450 - MARSHMALLOW INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1F  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** althaea officinalis  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Althaea officinalis* L., commonly known as Marshmallow infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Althaea\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Althaea_officinalis)]

**36460 - MEXICAN VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1E  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** valeriana edulis subsp. procera  
**UF** valeriana procera  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Valeriana edulis* Nutt subsp. *procera* or *Valeriana procera* Kunth, commonly known as Mexican valerian infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valeriana\\_edulis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valeriana_edulis)]

**36470 - PIMPERNEL INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1D  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** pimpinella major  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Pimpinella major* (L.) Huds., commonly known as Pimpernel infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella\\_major](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella_major)]

**36480 - RHATANY INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1C  
**BT** 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]  
**UF** krameria triandra

UF krameriaappacea

AI Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Krameria lappacea* (Dombey) Burdet & B.B.Simpson or *Krameria triandra* Ruiz & Pav., commonly known as Rhatany infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Krameria\\_lappacea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Krameria_lappacea)]

### 36490 - SARSAPARILLA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0D1B

BT 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]

UF smilax spp.

AI Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the genus *Smilax* L. spp., commonly known as Sarsaparilla infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smilax>]

### 36500 - SENECA SNAKEROOT INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0D1A

BT 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]

UF polygala senega

AI Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Polygala senega* L., commonly known as Seneca snakeroot infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygala\\_senega](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygala_senega)]

### 36510 - TORMENTIL INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0D0Z

BT 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]

UF potentilla erecta

AI Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Potentilla erecta* Uspenski ex Ledeb., commonly known as Tormentil infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potentilla\\_erecta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potentilla_erecta)]

### 36520 - ANGELICA ROOT, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A01AE

BT 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]

UF angelica sylvestris

AI Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Angelica sylvestris* L., commonly known as Angelica root, dry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica\\_sylvestris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica_sylvestris)]

### 36530 - GINSENG AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A0D0X

BT 36300 - ROOTS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JS]

AI The group includes Ginseng or similar infusion roots sharing the same pesticide MRL, as defined by EU pesticide regulation. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ginseng>]

### 36540 - GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03JV

BT 36530 - GINSENG AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0X]

UF ginnsuu

UF panax spp.

AI Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the genus *Panax* L. spp., commonly known as Ginnsuu or Ginseng infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ginseng>]

**36550 - ASIAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D0V  
**BT** 36540 - GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JV]  
**UF** panax ginseng  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Panax ginseng* C.A. Mey, commonly known as Asian ginseng infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panax\\_ginseng](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panax_ginseng)]

**36560 - AMERICAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D0T  
**BT** 36540 - GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JV]  
**UF** panax quinquefolia  
**UF** panax quinquefolius  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Panax quinquefolia* L. or *Panax quinquefolius* L., commonly known as American ginseng infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American\\_ginseng](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_ginseng)]

**36570 - SIBERIAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0D0S  
**BT** 36530 - GINSENG AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0X]  
**UF** acanthopanax senticosus  
**UF** eleutherococcus senticosus  
**AI** Infusion materials from roots of the plant classified under the species *Eleutherococcus senticosus* (Rupr. & Maxim.) Maxim. or *Acanthopanax senticosus* (Rupr. & Maxim.) Harms, commonly known as Siberian ginseng infusion roots. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleutherococcus\\_senticosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleutherococcus_senticosus)]

**36580 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03JX  
**BT** 36300 - ROOTS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JS]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other Herbal infusion materials from roots, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**36590 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A16GX  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of herbal infusion extracts used to make herbal beverages/infusions and other products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal infusion extracts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal+infusion+extracts)]

**36600 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (POWDER) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A16GY  
**BT** 36590 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of herbal infusion extract in powder form. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal infusion extracts \(powder\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal+infusion+extracts+(powder))]

**36610 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (LIQUID) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A16GZ  
**BT** 36590 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of herbal infusion extract in liquid form. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal infusion extracts \(liquid\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal+infusion+extracts+(liquid))]

**36620 - MATERIALS FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS OF MISCELLANEOUS ORIGIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0ETK  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Infusion materials obtained from more parts of a plant or from parts of a plant not listed in other groups.

**36630 - CAROBS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZJ  
**BT** 36620 - MATERIALS FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS OF MISCELLANEOUS ORIGIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETK]  
**AI** The group includes Carobs or similar infusion materials sharing the same pesticide MRL as Carobs, as defined by EU pesticide regulation.

**36640 - CAROBS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A01HY  
**BT** 36630 - CAROBS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZJ]  
**UF** ceratonia siliqua  
**UF** saint john's breads  
**AI** The group includes Seeds used for infusions of the plant of the fabaceae family classified under the species *Ceratonia siliqua* L., commonly known as carobs or Saint John's breads. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carobs>]

**36650 - JENGKOLS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZH  
**BT** 36630 - CAROBS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZJ]  
**UF** archidendron pauciflorum  
**UF** luk neangs  
**AI** The group includes Seeds used for infusions of the plant of the fabaceae family classified under the species *Archidendron pauciflorum* (Benth.) I.C.Nielsen., commonly known as Jengkols or Luk neangs. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Archidendron\\_pauciflorum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Archidendron_pauciflorum)]

**36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03JY  
**BT** 36620 - MATERIALS FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS OF MISCELLANEOUS ORIGIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETK]  
**UF** (d) herbal infusion materials from any other parts of the plant  
**AI** The group includes any type of Herbal infusion materials from parts of the plant not mentioned elsewhere, as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**36670 - BLOND PSYLLIUM (INFUSION SEEDS, HUSKS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D0R  
**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
**UF** plantago ovata  
**AI** Infusion materials from seeds and husks of the plant classified under the species *Plantago ovata*, known as Blond psyllium. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blond\\_psyllium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blond_psyllium)]

**36680 - CHAMOMILE (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D0Q  
**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
**UF** chamomile (infusion seeds)  
**UF** matricaria chamomilla

- UF matricaria recutita  
 AI Infusion materials from seeds of the plant classified under the species *Matricaria recutita* L. or *Matricaria chamomilla* L., known as chamomile or camomile. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matricaria\\_chamomilla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matricaria_chamomilla)]

**36690 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D0P  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
 UF *cerasus avium*  
 UF *prunus avium*  
 AI Infusion materials from stems of the plant classified under the species *Cerasus avium* (L.) Moench or *Prunus avium* L., known as cherries. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_avium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_avium)]

**36700 - CHINA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D0N  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
 UF *cinchona* spp.  
 UF jesuit's bark (infusion bark)  
 AI Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the genus *Cinchona* spp., known as china. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinchona>]

**36710 - CHINABARK (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D0M  
 BT 36700 - CHINA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0N]  
 UF *cinchona calisaya*  
 UF yellowbark (infusion bark)  
 AI Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the species *Cinchona calisaya* Wedd., known as chinabark or Yellowbark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinchona>]

**36720 - RED CINCHONA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D0L  
 BT 36700 - CHINA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0N]  
 UF *cinchona pubescens*  
 UF *cinchona succirubra*  
 UF redbark (infusion bark)  
 AI Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the species *Cinchona pubescens* Vahl or *Cinchona succirubra* Pav. ex Klotzsch., known as Red cinchona or redbark. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinchona\\_pubescens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinchona_pubescens)]

**36730 - COCOA (INFUSION HUSKS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D0K  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
 UF *theobroma cacao*  
 AI Infusion materials from husks of the plant classified under the species *Theobroma cacao* L., known as cocoa. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theobroma\\_cacao](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theobroma_cacao)]

**36740 - CONDURANGO (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0D0J

**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

**UF** marsdenia cundurango

**AI** Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the species *Marsdenia cundurango* G. Nicholson., known as Condurango. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsdenia\\_cundurango](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsdenia_cundurango)]

**36750 - DWARF MOUNTAIN PINE (INFUSION SHOOTS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D0H

**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

**UF** pinus mugo

**AI** Infusion materials from shoots of the plant classified under the species *Pinus mugo* Turra, known as Dwarf mountain pine. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus\\_mugo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_mugo)]

**36760 - FIR (INFUSION SHOOTS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D0G

**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

**UF** abies spp.

**AI** Infusion materials from shoots of the plant classified under the genus *Abies* Mill., known as fir. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fir>]

**36770 - FLEAWORT (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D0F

**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

**UF** plantago afra

**UF** plantago psyllium

**AI** Infusion materials from seeds of the plant classified under the species *Plantago afra* L. or *Plantago psyllium* L., known as Fleawort. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago>]

**36780 - FRAGRANT SUMAC (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D0E

**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

**UF** rhus aromatica

**AI** Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the species *Rhus aromatica* L., known as Fragrant sumac. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragrant\\_sumac](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fragrant_sumac)]

**36790 - GUARANA (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03HM

**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

**UF** paullinia cupana

**AI** Infusion materials from seeds of the plant classified under the species *Paullinia cupana* Kunth., known as guarana. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana>]

**36800 - HIBISCUS (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0D0D

**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]

- UF hibiscus sabdariffa  
 UF roselle (infusion seeds)  
 AI Infusion materials from seeds of the plant classified under the species *Hibiscus sabdariffa* L., known as Roselle or hibiscus. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle_(plant))]

**36810 - HORSE-CHESTNUT (INFUSION SEEDS, BARK) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D0C  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]  
 UF aesculus hippocastanum  
 AI Infusion materials from seeds and bark of the plant classified under the species *Aesculus hippocastanum* L., known as Horse-chestnut. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus\\_hippocastanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus_hippocastanum)]

**36820 - JUNIPER (INFUSION BARK, WOOD, SHOOTS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D0B  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]  
 UF juniperus communis  
 AI Infusion materials from bark, wood, shoots of the plant classified under the species *Juniperus communis* L., known as juniper. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniperus\\_communis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniperus_communis)]

**36830 - LAPACHO (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0D0A  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]  
 UF handroanthus impetiginosus  
 UF tabebuia impetiginosa  
 AI Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the species *Handroanthus impetiginosus* (Martius ex A.P. de Candolle) J.R. Mattos or *Tabebuia impetiginosa* (Mart. ex DC.) Standl., known as lapacho. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lapacho\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lapacho_)]

**36840 - LIGNUM VITAE (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0CZZ  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]  
 UF guajacum officinale  
 AI Infusion materials from bark and wood of the plant classified under the species *Guajacum officinale* L., known as Lignum vitae. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guaiacum\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guaiacum_officinale)]

**36850 - PARSLEY (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0CZY  
 BT 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JY]  
 UF petroselinum crispum  
 AI Infusion materials from fruits of the plant classified under the species *Petroselinum crispum* (P.Mill.) Nyman ex A.W. Hill., known as parsley. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parsley\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parsley_)]

**36860 - PURGING CASSIA (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0CZX

- BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A03JY]
- UF** cassia fistula
- AI** Infusion materials from fruits of the plant classified under the species *Cassia fistula* L., known as Purging cassia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Purging\\_cassia\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Purging_cassia_)]

**36870 - QUASSIA (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZV
- BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A03JY]
- UF** quassia amara
- AI** Infusion materials from bark and wood of the plant classified under the species *Quassia amara* L., known as Quassia. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quassia\\_amara](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quassia_amara)]

**36880 - RED SANDALWOOD (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZT
- BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A03JY]
- UF** pterocarpus santalinus
- AI** Infusion materials from bark and wood of the plant classified under the species *Pterocarpus santalinus* L.f., known as Red sandalwood. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_sandalwood\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_sandalwood_)]

**36890 - SOAP-BARK TREE (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZS
- BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A03JY]
- UF** quillaja saponaria
- AI** Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the species *Quillaja saponaria* Molina., known as Soap-bark tree. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soapbark\\_tree\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soapbark_tree_)]

**36900 - SOUR CHERRY (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0CZR
- BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A03JY]
- UF** cerasus vulgaris
- UF** morello cherry (stems)
- UF** prunus cerasus
- AI** Infusion materials from stems of the plant classified under the species *Cerasus vulgaris* Mill. or *Prunus cerasus* L., commonly known as Sour cherry or Morello cherry. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour\\_cherry\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sour_cherry_)]

**36910 - SWEET CORN (STIGMAS STYLES) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0D1T
- BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)  
[A03JY]
- UF** zea mays convar. saccharata
- AI** Infusion materials from stigmas and styles of the plant classified under the species *Zea Mays* convar. *saccharata* L., commonly known as sweet corn. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_corn\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn_)]



**36920 - WILD ANGELICA (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CZQ  
**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
**UF** angelica sylvestris  
**AI** Infusion materials from fruits of the plant classified under the species *Angelica sylvestris* L., commonly known as wild angelica. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild\\_angelica\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_angelica_)]

**36930 - WITCH HAZEL (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CZP  
**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
**UF** hamamelis virginiana  
**AI** Infusion materials from bark of the plant classified under the species *Hamamelis virginiana* L., commonly known as Witch hazel. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamamelis\\_virginiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamamelis_virginiana)]

**36940 - CUPUAÇU (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03HP  
**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
**UF** copoasu  
**UF** cupuassu  
**UF** theobroma grandiflorum  
**AI** Herbal infusion material obtained from parts of the plant classified under the species *Theobroma grandiflorum* (Wild. Ex Spreng.) K.Schum., known as Cupuaçu, Cupuassu or Copoasu. The group includes any type of Cupuaçu. The part consumed/analysed is by default unspecified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cupuaçu>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cupuaçu>]

**36950 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CZN  
**BT** 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]  
**AI** Collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation; it includes Other herbal infusion materials from any other parts of the plant, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation, not mentioned elsewhere in the regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

**36960 - UNSPECIFIED HOT DRINK INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F1D  
**BT** 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]  
**AI** Unspecified nature-based groups for hot drink ingredients

**36970 - LEAVES USED FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0ESS  
**BT** 36960 - UNSPECIFIED HOT DRINK INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1D]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Leaves and other minor parts annexed to them principally used for the preparation of infusions. By default they are considered dried, in case they are fresh the qualitative facet descriptor 'fresh' should be added. In terms of nature, tea fresh leaves and tea dried leaves would be included in this group but in the different analysis hierarchies the dried tea leaves are in the separated group together with the fermented ones; the fresh tea leaves are not considered as a consumed/ marketed food product for the time being, therefore they do not appear in the analysis hierarchies (e.g. Reporting hierarchy). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dry leaves used for infusions](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dry+leaves+used+for+infusions)]

**36980 - SEEDS (COFFEE, COCOA AND SIMILAR) USED FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A04JB  
**BT** 36960 - UNSPECIFIED HOT DRINK INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1D]

**AI** The group includes any type of Seeds with aromatic properties used to prepare infusions and hot drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**36990 - DERIVATIVES OF COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS AND SIMILAR RPCS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BYA

**BT** 36960 - UNSPECIFIED HOT DRINK INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F1D]

**AI** The category includes any type of Derivatives of coffee, cocoa, tea, herbal infusion materials and similar RPCs. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.

**37000 - HOT DRINKS AND SIMILAR (COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND HERBAL INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03JZ

**BT** 34020 - COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GG]

**AI** The category covers all types of Coffee, cocoa, tea and herbal infusions. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_hot\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_hot_drinks)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot drinks and similar \(coffee, cocoa, tea and herbal infusions\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot+drinks+and+similar+(coffee,+cocoa,+tea+and+herbal+infusions))]

**37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03KA

**BT** 37000 - HOT DRINKS AND SIMILAR (COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND HERBAL INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee beverages, most often made with ground coffee beans and hot water (and possibly other ingredients). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee beverages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+beverages)]

**37020 - COFFEE ESPRESSO (BEVERAGE) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03KB

**BT** 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KA]

**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee espresso beverage. This is normally produced with 7 grams of ground coffee with 30 (in some cases up to 50) ml of water. This corresponds to using approximately 200 grams of coffee per liter. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee espresso](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+espresso)]

**37030 - COFFEE (STRONG) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A167A

**BT** 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KA]

**UF** norwegian coffee

**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee (strong) beverage. It corresponds to more than 55-60 grams of coffee per liter. This is for example produced by brewing 7 grams of coffee in 120 ml or less of water. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)]

**37040 - COFFEE (AVERAGE STRENGTH) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03KC

**BT** 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KA]

**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee (average strength) beverage. It corresponds to 40-60 (ideally 45-55) grams of coffee per liter. This is for example produced by dripping 7 grams of coffee in roughly 125-150 ml of water. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)]

**37050 - COFFEE (WEAK STRENGTH) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03KD

**BT** 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KA]

**UF** americano coffee

**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee (weak strength) beverage. This corresponds to less than 45 grams of coffee per liter. This is for example produced by extracting (e.g. french press) 7 grams of coffee in 200 ml of water (35 grams per liter). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)]

**37060 - INSTANT COFFEE (BEVERAGE) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KE

BT 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KA]

AI The group includes any type of Instant coffee beverage (except coffee decaffeinated). This is for example produced by diluting 3.4 grams of soluble coffee in roughly 150 ml of water. This corresponds to a dilution factor of approximately 0.02. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)]

**37070 - COFFEE BEVERAGE DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KF

BT 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KA]

UF coffee beverage caffeine-free

AI The group includes any type of Coffee beverage decaffeinated (caffeine-free). When relevant, information on whether the coffee beverage decaffeinated was made by e.g. soluble decaffeinated coffee or coffee ground decaffeinated has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)]

**37080 - COFFEE WITH MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KG

BT 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KA]

AI The group includes any type of Coffee with milk or dairy-cream. This term should not be used in case of coffee with milk/cream imitates and substitutes (non-dairy); in these latter cases use a proper coffee beverage as base term and add the dairy imitate ingredient as facet descriptor. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_coffee\\_drinks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coffee_drinks)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee with milk or cream](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+with+milk+or+cream)]

**37090 - COFFEE DRINK, CAPPUCCINO (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KH

BT 37080 - COFFEE WITH MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KG]

AI The group includes any type of coffee drink called cappuccino, i.e. a coffee beverage usually prepared with double espresso, hot milk, and steamed milk foam. This term should not be used in case of cappuccino made with milk imitates and substitutes (non-dairy); in these latter cases use a proper coffee beverage as base term and add the dairy imitate ingredient as facet descriptor. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cappuccino>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee drink, cappuccino](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+drink,+cappuccino)]

**37100 - COFFEE DRINK, CAFÉ MACCHIATO (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KJ

BT 37080 - COFFEE WITH MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KG]

AI The group includes any type of Coffee drink called café macchiato, i.e. a coffee beverage usually prepared with an espresso and a small amount of milk. This term should not be used in case of café macchiato made with milk imitates and substitutes (non-dairy); in these latter cases use a proper coffee beverage as base term and add the dairy imitate ingredient as facet descriptor. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caffè\\_macchiato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caffè_macchiato)]

**37110 - ICED COFFEE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KK

BT 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KA]

UF shakerato coffee

AI The group includes any type of Iced coffee, a cold coffee possibly with ice (e.g. shakerato coffee). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iced\\_coffee](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iced_coffee)]

**37120 - COFFEE IMITATE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KL

BT 37000 - HOT DRINKS AND SIMILAR (COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND HERBAL INFUSIONS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JZ]

UF coffee substitute beverages

AI The group includes any type of Coffee imitate and substitute beverages/infusions. The dilution factors are the same of the equivalent coffee products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37130 - MALT COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A03KM

BT 37120 - COFFEE IMITATE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KL]

**AI** The group includes any type of Malt coffee infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37140 - CHICORY COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KN

**BT** 37120 - COFFEE IMITATE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KL]

**AI** The group includes any type of Chicory coffee infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KP

**BT** 37120 - COFFEE IMITATE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KL]

**UF** minor coffee substitutes infusions

**AI** The group includes any type of Coffee imitate and substitute infusions not listed elsewhere. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37160 - RYE COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KQ

**BT** 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KP]

**AI** The group includes any type of Rye coffee infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37170 - WHEAT COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KR

**BT** 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KP]

**AI** The group includes any type of Wheat coffee infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37180 - BARLEY COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KS

**BT** 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KP]

**AI** The group includes any type of Barley coffee infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37190 - FIG COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KT

**BT** 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KP]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fig coffee infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37200 - SUGAR BEET COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KV

**BT** 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KP]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sugar beet coffee infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37210 - MIXED COFFEE IMITATES INFUSION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KX

**BT** 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KP]

**UF** mixed coffee substitutes infusion

**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed coffee imitates/substitutes infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coffee_substitute)]

**37220 - COCOA BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A03KY

**BT** 37000 - HOT DRINKS AND SIMILAR (COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND HERBAL INFUSIONS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cocoa beverages, i.e. beverages usually made with cocoa powder and possibly other cocoa-based products dissolved into a liquid. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa beverages](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cocoa+beverages)]

**37230 - HOT CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03KZ

BT 37220 - COCOA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KY]

AI The group includes any type of Hot chocolate, i.e. a heated beverage made from cocoa powder dissolved into hot milk or water. The liquid ingredient should be specified with facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot_chocolate)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot chocolate drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot_chocolate_drink)]

**37240 - HOT CHOCOLATE WITH ADDED INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03LA

BT 37220 - COCOA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KY]

AI The group includes any type of Hot chocolate, i.e. a heated beverage made from cocoa powder dissolved into hot milk or water, with added ingredients/flavourings (e.g. coffee, nuts, malt) which should be specified with facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot\\_chocolate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot_chocolate)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot chocolate with other ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot_chocolate_with_other_ingredients)]

**37250 - TEA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03LB

BT 37000 - HOT DRINKS AND SIMILAR (COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND HERBAL INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JZ]

AI The group includes any type of Tea beverages, i.e. beverages usually made with tea leaves derivatives or tea-based ingredients (*Camellia sinensis*) and water or another liquid. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea>]

**37260 - FERMENTED TEA INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03LC

BT 37250 - TEA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LB]

UF black tea, infusion

AI The group includes any type of Fermented tea infusion (e.g. black tea infusion), i.e. a beverage prepared with hot water and fermented tea leaves. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented tea infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fermented_tea_infusion)]

**37270 - NON-FERMENTED TEA, INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03LD

BT 37250 - TEA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LB]

UF green tea, infusion

UF white tea, infusion

AI The group includes any type of Non-fermented tea infusion (green and white tea infusions), i.e. a beverage prepared with hot water and non-fermented tea leaves. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Non-fermented tea, infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Non-fermented_tea_infusion)]

**37280 - TEA, DECAFFEINATED, INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03LE

BT 37250 - TEA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LB]

UF caffeine-free, tea infusion

AI The group includes any type of decaffeinated (caffeine-free) tea infusion, i.e. a beverage prepared with hot water and decaffeinated tea leaves. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=decaffeinated tea infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=decaffeinated_tea_infusion)]

**37290 - TEA INFUSION WITH ADDED FLAVOURING INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03LF

BT 37250 - TEA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LB]

AI The group includes any type of Tea infusion with added flavouring ingredients (e.g. bergamot, spearmint, vanilla). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tea>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea with added flavouring ingredients infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tea_with_added_flavouring_ingredients_infusion)]

**37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03LG

**BT** 37000 - HOT DRINKS AND SIMILAR (COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND HERBAL INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Herbal and other non-tea infusions. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\_tea] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal infusions]

**37310 - CAMOMILE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LH

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**UF** chamomile infusion

**AI** The group includes any type of Camomile (Chamomile) infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\_tea] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Camomile infusion]

**37320 - JASMINE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LJ

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Jasmine infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasmine\_tea] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jasmine infusion]

**37330 - FRUIT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LK

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit infusion]

**37340 - HIBISCUS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LL

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**UF** karkadé

**UF** roselle

**AI** The group includes any type of Hibiscus infusion (Roselle infusion or karkadé). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hibiscus\_tea] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hibiscus infusion]

**37350 - ROSE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LM

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Rose infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\_tea] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rose infusion]

**37360 - ELDERFLOWERS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LN

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**AI** The group includes any type of elderflowers infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Elderflowers infusion]

**37370 - LIME BLOSSOMS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LP

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Lime blossoms infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\_tea] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lime blossoms infusion]

**37380 - STRAWBERRY LEAVES INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03LQ

**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]

**AI** The group includes any type of Strawberry leaves infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strawberry leaves infusion]

**37390 - MATÉ INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03LR  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**UF** maté infusion  
**AI** The group includes any type of Maté infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maté\\_tea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maté_tea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maté infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maté+infusion)]

**37400 - LEMON VERBENA INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03LS  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Lemon verbena infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon verbena infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon+verbena+infusion)]

**37410 - ROOIBOS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03LT  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rooibos infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\\_tea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal_tea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rooibos infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rooibos+infusion)]

**37420 - PEPPERMINT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16GQ  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Peppermint infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppermint\\_tea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppermint_tea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppermint infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppermint+infusion)]

**37430 - FENNEL INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16GR  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fennel infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\\_tea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal_tea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel+infusion)]

**37440 - GINGKO INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03LV  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Gingko infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gingko infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gingko+infusion)]

**37450 - VALERIAN ROOT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03LX  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Valerian root infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Valerian root infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Valerian+root+infusion)]

**37460 - GINSENG ROOT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03LY  
**BT** 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ginseng root infusion. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal\\_tea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal_tea)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginseng root infusion](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginseng+root+infusion)]

**37470 - FOOD PRODUCTS FOR YOUNG POPULATION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03PV  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers any type of Food products for young population (as defined by the relevant EU legislation). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**37480 - INFANT AND FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03PY  
**BT** 37470 - FOOD PRODUCTS FOR YOUNG POPULATION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Infant and follow-on formulae as defined by EU legislation (Commission Directive 2006/141/EC). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant and follow-on formulae](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+and+follow-on+formulae)]

**37490 - INFANT FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0EQM  
**BT** 37480 - INFANT AND FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Formulae imitating mother milk to integrate or substitute nursing. According to EU legislation infant formulae are food used by infants during the first months of life and satisfying by themselves the nutritional requirements of such infants until the introduction of appropriate complementary feeding. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formulae](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formulae)]

**37500 - INFANT FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03PZ  
**BT** 37490 - INFANT FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of powdered infant formulae. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formulae, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formulae,+powder)]

**37510 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QA  
**BT** 37500 - INFANT FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of powdered infant formula, milk-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, milk-based, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+milk-based,+powder)]

**37520 - INFANT FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QB  
**BT** 37500 - INFANT FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of powdered infant formula, soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, soya-based, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+soya-based,+powder)]

**37530 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QC  
**BT** 37500 - INFANT FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of powdered infant formula, milk and soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, milk and soya-based, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+milk+and+soya-based,+powder)]

**37540 - INFANT FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QD  
**BT** 37500 - INFANT FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PZ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of powdered infant formula, based on protein hydrolysates (usually for infants with milk or soy protein intolerances/allergies). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, based on protein hydrolysates, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+based+on+protein+hydrolysates,+powder)]

**37550 - INFANT FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QE  
**BT** 37490 - INFANT FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquid infant formulae. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formulae, liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formulae,+liquid)]

**37560 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QF  
**BT** 37550 - INFANT FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QE]



**AI** The group includes any type of liquid infant formula, milk-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, milk-based, liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+milk-based,+liquid)]

**37570 - INFANT FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03QG

**BT** 37550 - INFANT FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QE]

**AI** The group includes any type of liquid infant formula, soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, soya-based, liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+soya-based,+liquid)]

**37580 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03QH

**BT** 37550 - INFANT FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QE]

**AI** The group includes any type of liquid infant formula, milk and soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, milk and soya-based, liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+milk+and+soya-based,+liquid)]

**37590 - INFANT FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03QJ

**BT** 37550 - INFANT FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QE]

**AI** The group includes any type of liquid infant formula, based on protein hydrolysates (usually for infants with milk or soy protein intolerances/allergies). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant formula, based on protein hydrolysates, liquid](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Infant+formula,+based+on+protein+hydrolysates,+liquid)]

**37600 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0EQL

**BT** 37480 - INFANT AND FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PY]

**AI** The group includes any type of Milk-like formulae designed to integrate the diet in infants of more than 6 months and young children. According to EU legislation follow-on formulae are food used by infants when appropriate complementary feeding is introduced and constituting the principal liquid element in a progressively diversified diet of such infants.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant\\_formula](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant_formula)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formulae](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formulae)]

**37610 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03QK

**BT** 37600 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQL]

**AI** The group includes any type of powdered follow-on formulae. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formulae, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formulae,+powder)]

**37620 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03QL

**BT** 37610 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QK]

**AI** The group includes any type of powdered follow-on formula, milk-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, milk-based, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+milk-based,+powder)]

**37630 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03QM

**BT** 37610 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QK]

**AI** The group includes any type of powdered follow-on formula, soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, soya-based, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+soya-based,+powder)]

**37640 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03QN

**BT** 37610 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QK]

**AI** The group includes any type of powdered follow-on formula, milk and soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, milk and soya-based, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+milk+and+soya-based,+powder)]

**37650 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03QP  
**BT** 37610 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QK]  
**AI** The group includes any type of powdered follow-on formula, based on protein hydrolysates. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, based on protein hydrolysates, powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+based+on+protein+hydrolysates,+powder)]

**37660 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03QQ  
**BT** 37600 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQL]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquid follow-on formulae. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, liquid in bottle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+liquid+in+bottle)]

**37670 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03QR  
**BT** 37660 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquid follow-on formula, milk-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, milk-based, liquid in bottle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+milk-based,+liquid+in+bottle)]

**37680 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03QS  
**BT** 37660 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquid follow-on formula, soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, soy-based, liquid in bottle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+soy-based,+liquid+in+bottle)]

**37690 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03QT  
**BT** 37660 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquid follow-on formula, milk and soya-based. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on formula, milk and soya-based, liquid in bottle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Follow-on+formula,+milk+and+soya-based,+liquid+in+bottle)]

**37700 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03QV  
**BT** 37660 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of liquid follow-on formula, based on protein hydrolysates. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RC  
**BT** 37470 - FOOD PRODUCTS FOR YOUNG POPULATION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PV]  
**UF** baby food  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal, also known as baby food, for infants and young children. It can be home-made or commercial baby food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baby meal in jar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baby+meal+in+jar)]

**37720 - READY-TO-EAT MEAT-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RF  
**BT** 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal for children, also known as baby food, having meat as main ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baby food with meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baby+food+with+meat)]

**37730 - READY-TO-EAT FISH-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RG  
**BT** 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal for children, also known as baby food, having fish as main ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baby meal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baby+meal)]

with fish in jar]

**37740 - READY-TO-EAT DAIRY-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RH  
**BT** 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal for children, also known as baby food, having dairy products as main ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=baby meal dairy-based in jar>]

**37750 - READY-TO-EAT CEREAL-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RE  
**BT** 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal for children, also known as baby food, having cereals as main ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=baby meal cereal-based in jar>]

**37760 - READY-TO-EAT FRUIT-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RJ  
**BT** 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal for children, also known as baby food, having fruit as main ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=baby meal fruit-based in jar>]

**37770 - READY-TO-EAT VEGETABLE-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RD  
**BT** 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal for children, also known as baby food, having vegetables as main ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=baby meal vegetable-based in jar>]

**37780 - READY-TO-EAT MIXED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RK  
**BT** 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Ready-to-eat meal for children, also known as baby food, with considerable proportions of different ingredients (e.g. vegetable and meat). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baby_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=baby meal in jar>]

**37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QX  
**BT** 37470 - FOOD PRODUCTS FOR YOUNG POPULATION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processed cereal-based food for infants and young children as defined by EU legislation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=cereal-based food for infants>]

**37800 - CEREALS WITH AN ADDED HIGH PROTEIN FOOD WHICH HAVE TO BE RECONSTITUTED WITH WATER OR OTHER PROTEIN-FREE LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QZ  
**BT** 37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cereals with an added high protein food which have to be reconstituted with water or other protein-free liquid. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Cereals with added high protein food for infant>]

**37810 - CEREALS WITH AN ADDED HIGH PROTEIN FOOD RECONSTITUTED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BZF  
**BT** 37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cereals with an added high protein food which have to be reconstituted with water or other protein-free liquid, after the addition of the liquid, i.e. ready for consumption. Whether it has been

reconstituted with water or another liquid should be specified with facet descriptors.

**37820 - SIMPLE CEREALS WHICH HAVE TO BE RECONSTITUTED WITH MILK OR OTHER APPROPRIATE NUTRITIOUS LIQUIDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03QY  
**BT** 37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Simple cereals which have to be reconstituted with milk or other appropriate nutritious liquids. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cereals for baby "just add milk"](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cereals for baby \)]

**37830 - SIMPLE CEREALS FOR INFANTS OR CHILDREN, RECONSTITUTED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BZE  
**BT** 37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Simple cereals which have to be reconstituted with milk or other appropriate nutritious liquids, after the addition of the liquid, i.e. ready for consumption. Whether it has been reconstituted with milk or another liquid should be specified with facet descriptors.

**37840 - BISCUITS, RUSKS AND COOKIES FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RA  
**BT** 37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Biscuits, rusks and cookies for children. For example they can be used either directly or, after pulverisation, with the addition of water, milk or other suitable liquids. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Biscuits, rusks for babies>]

**37850 - PASTA FOR CHILDREN (DRY, TO BE COOKED) (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RB  
**BT** 37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03QX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta for children (dry, to be cooked). It is present on the market in different shapes smaller than that of normal pasta. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=small pasta stelline for babies>]

**37860 - OTHER FOOD FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RL  
**BT** 37470 - FOOD PRODUCTS FOR YOUNG POPULATION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Other food for infants and children not included in the standard regulatory categories. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**37870 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (BEVERAGES) SPECIFIC FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN, LIQUID (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RM  
**BT** 37860 - OTHER FOOD FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RL]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Herbal infusions, i.e. liquid beverage, specific for infants and young children. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**37880 - HERBAL INFUSIONS SPECIFIC FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A16GS  
**BT** 37860 - OTHER FOOD FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RL]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dry (e.g. powdered) herbal infusions specific for infants and young children. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=tea herbal infusions for baby for children>]

**37890 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS SPECIFIC FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03RN  
**BT** 37860 - OTHER FOOD FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RL]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit and vegetable juices and nectars specific for infants and young children. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=baby juice and nectar>]

**37900 - SPECIAL FOOD FOR CHILDREN'S GROWTH (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RP  
**BT** 37860 - OTHER FOOD FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RL]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Special food for children's growth. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**37910 - PRODUCTS FOR NON-STANDARD DIETS, FOOD IMITATES AND FOOD SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RQ  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers foods for infants and small children, foods for weight reduction, food for sporting people, food for special medical use and supplements.

**37920 - FOOD FOR PARTICULAR DIETS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RR  
**BT** 37910 - PRODUCTS FOR NON-STANDARD DIETS, FOOD IMITATES AND FOOD SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RQ]  
**AI** The category covers any type of Food for particular diets. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**37930 - FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RS  
**BT** 37920 - FOOD FOR PARTICULAR DIETS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Food for weight reduction, as defined by EU legislation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meal\\_replacement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meal_replacement)]

**37940 - TOTAL DAILY DIET REPLACEMENT FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RT  
**BT** 37930 - FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Total daily diet replacement product for weight reduction. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meal\\_replacement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meal_replacement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Total daily diet replacement for weight reduction](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Total+daily+diet+replacement+for+weight+reduction)]

**37950 - SINGLE MEAL REPLACEMENT FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RV  
**BT** 37930 - FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RS]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Single meal replacement products for weight reduction. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meal\\_replacement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meal_replacement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Single meal replacement for weight reduction](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Single+meal+replacement+for+weight+reduction)]

**37960 - FOOD FOR SPORTING PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RX  
**BT** 37920 - FOOD FOR PARTICULAR DIETS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Food for sporting people. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=special food product for sporting people on the market](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=special+food+product+for+sporting+people+on+the+market)]

**37970 - CARBOHYDRATE-RICH ENERGY FOOD PRODUCTS FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RY  
**BT** 37960 - FOOD FOR SPORTING PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RX]  
**AI** The group includes Carbohydrate-rich energy food products for sports people. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carbohydrate-rich energy food for sport on the market](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carbohydrate-rich+energy+food+for+sport+on+the+market)]

**37980 - CARBOHYDRATE-ELECTROLYTE SOLUTIONS FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03RZ  
**BT** 37960 - FOOD FOR SPORTING PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RX]  
**AI** The group includes Carbohydrate-electrolyte solutions for sports people such as drinks containing added carbohydrates and electrolytes. Commercially formulated sports drinks are intended to serve a variety of purposes, including supply of substrate, prevention of dehydration and promotion of post-exercise recovery. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative

portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carbohydrate-electrolyte sport drink on the market>]

#### **37990 - PROTEIN AND PROTEIN COMPONENTS FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SA

BT 37960 - FOOD FOR SPORTING PEOPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RX]

AI The group includes Protein and protein components for sports people, usually consumed by endurance and strength training athletes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Protein products for sports people on the market>]

#### **38000 - MICRONUTRIENTS SUPPLEMENT FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SB

BT 37960 - FOOD FOR SPORTING PEOPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RX]

AI The group includes Micronutrients (such as minerals, trace elements and vitamins) supplement for sports people. In the case of restricted food intake, as is frequently observed in weight related sports, micronutrient intake could become marginal or deficient, which would justify supplementation. Intake of a number of minerals and vitamins such as magnesium, calcium, zinc and the anti-oxidants vitamins C, E as well as carotenoids, have been suggested to be critical in relation to physical performance. The products in this group are intended to address these real or purported needs. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=micronutrient supplement for sports people on the market>]

#### **38010 - CARNITINE OR CREATINE-BASED SUPPLEMENT FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SC

BT 37960 - FOOD FOR SPORTING PEOPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RX]

AI The group includes specific supplements for sports people based on carnitine or creatine intended to improve performance during high intensity exercise. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Carnitine or creatine-based supplement for sports people>]

#### **38020 - DIETARY FOODS FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SD

BT 37920 - FOOD FOR PARTICULAR DIETS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RR]

AI The group includes any type of Dietary foods for special medical purposes as defined by EU legislation. These foods are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of people whose nutritional requirements cannot be met by normal foods. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dietary foods for special medical purposes>]

#### **38030 - NUTRITIONALLY COMPLETE FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SE

BT 38020 - DIETARY FOODS FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03SD]

AI The group includes any type of Nutritionally complete formulae, which supply all the required nutrients in sufficient quantities. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutritionally complete formula food for special medical purposes>]

#### **38040 - NUTRITIONALLY INCOMPLETE FORMULAE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SF

BT 38020 - DIETARY FOODS FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03SD]

AI The group includes any type of Nutritionally incomplete formulae, which supply a single or a combination of nutrients in quantities insufficient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutritionally incomplete formulae for special medical purposes>]

#### **38050 - FORMULAS FOR METABOLIC DISORDERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SG

BT 38020 - DIETARY FOODS FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03SD]

AI The group includes any type of Formulas for metabolic disorders (usually genetic disorders). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical_food)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Formula for metabolic disorder food for special medical purposes>]

#### **38060 - ORAL REHYDRATION PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03SH

- BT** 38020 - DIETARY FOODS FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of oral rehydration products, for replacement of water and electrolytes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medical_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oral rehydration products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oral+rehydration+products)]

**38070 - FOOD SUPPLEMENTS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03SJ  
**BT** 37910 - PRODUCTS FOR NON-STANDARD DIETS, FOOD IMITATES AND FOOD SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Food supplements intended for general population or specific age groups and also other preparations that, while not necessarily providing nutrients to integrate the diet, are a source of nutraceutical substances. These preparations are commonly either in capsules / tablets or in powder or in liquid form. Supplements for sporting people are included in a specific separate group because they have tentative classes in view of possible regulations. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food supplement](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food+supplement)]

**38080 - MIXED SUPPLEMENTS/FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03TC  
**BT** 38070 - FOOD SUPPLEMENTS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of supplements combining different principles without a strong dominance of one. If relevant, all the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=multi supplement](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=multi+supplement)]

**38090 - VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03SK  
**BT** 38070 - FOOD SUPPLEMENTS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SJ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of supplements based on vitamins and minerals, excluding those claimed for sporting people and the carbohydrate-electrolyte solutions, addressed by a specific group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vitamin and mineral supplements](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vitamin+and+mineral+supplements)]

**38100 - VITAMIN ONLY SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03SL  
**BT** 38090 - VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SK]  
**AI** The group includes all supplements based only on vitamins. If relevant, all the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vitamin only supplements](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vitamin+only+supplements)]

**38110 - MINERAL ONLY SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03SM  
**BT** 38090 - VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SK]  
**AI** The group includes all supplements based only on minerals (normally salts of different chemical elements). If relevant, all the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mineral only supplements](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mineral+only+supplements)]

**38120 - COMBINATION OF VITAMIN AND MINERAL ONLY SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03SN  
**BT** 38090 - VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SK]  
**AI** The group includes all supplements based only on formulations including both minerals (normally salts of different chemical elements) and vitamins. If relevant, all the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=multi vitamin and mineral supplements](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=multi+vitamin+and+mineral+supplements)]

**38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03SP  
**BT** 38070 - FOOD SUPPLEMENTS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SJ]  
**AI** The group includes substances other than vitamins and minerals used as dietary supplement or as nutraceutical

(functional preparations). In case of preparations based principally on one of the groups of principles listed below, but with the addition of some minerals or vitamins (minor presence), they have to be reported with the specific group as base term and minor amount of vitamins/minerals as ingredient facet.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous supplements or nutraceuticals](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Miscellaneous+supplements+or+nutraceuticals)]

#### 38140 - BEE-PRODUCED FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03SQ  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of supplements/nutraceuticals originating from apiculture. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bee-produced product](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bee-produced+product)]

#### 38150 - FIBER SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03SR  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fiber supplements. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre\\_supplements](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fiber supplements](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fiber+supplements)]

#### 38160 - HERBAL FORMULATIONS AND PLANT EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03SS  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of supplement based on Herbal formulations and/or plant extracts (with exclusion of algae, having a specific group). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal formulations and plant extracts supplement](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Herbal+formulations+and+plant+extracts+supplement)]

#### 38170 - ALGAE BASED FORMULATIONS (E.G. SPIRULINA, CHLORELLA) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03ST  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Algae based supplements (e.g. containing Spirulina, Chlorella). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina\\_\(dietary\\_supplement\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(dietary_supplement))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Algae based formula \(e.g. Spirulina, chlorella\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Algae+based+formula+(e.g.+Spirulina,+chlorella))]

#### 38180 - PROBIOTIC OR PREBIOTIC FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0F3Y  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Probiotic or prebiotic formulations, i.e. formulations addressed to the probiotic gut flora (bacteria colonizing the gut with putative beneficial health effect, like replacing harmful bacteria or producing beneficial metabolites). They may be based on probiotic bacteria and/or on substances favouring the development of probiotic bacteria in the gut (prebiotic substances).[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Probiotic or prebiotic formula](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Probiotic+or+prebiotic+formula)]

#### 38190 - FORMULATIONS CONTAINING SPECIAL FATTY ACIDS (E.G. OMEGA-3, ESSENTIAL FATTY ACIDS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03SX  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of supplements/nutraceuticals containing special fatty acids (e.g. omega-3, essential fatty acids). Medium-Chain Triglycerides (MCT), often consumed by sporting people are also included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=supplement essential fatty acids](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=supplement+essential+fatty+acids)]

#### 38200 - PROTEIN AND AMINO ACIDS SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03SY  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Protein and amino acids supplements. Branched Chain Amino Acids (BCAA), often consumed by sporting people are also included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Protein and amino acids supplements](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Protein+and+amino+acids+supplements)]

#### 38210 - COENZYME Q10 FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03SZ



- BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Coenzyme Q10 supplements/nutraceuticals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coenzyme q10 supplement](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coenzyme+q10+supplement)]

**38220 - ENZYME-BASED FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03TA  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Enzyme-based supplements/nutraceuticals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Enzyme supplement](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Enzyme+supplement)]

**38230 - YEAST BASED FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03TB  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Yeast (normally *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) based supplements. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=yeast supplement -red](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=yeast+supplement+-red)]

**38240 - OTHER COMMON SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03SV  
**BT** 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]  
**AI** The group includes any type of common supplements or fortifying agents not listed elsewhere. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_supplement](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_supplement)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Other supplements](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Other+supplements)]

**38250 - MEAT AND DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03TD  
**BT** 37910 - PRODUCTS FOR NON-STANDARD DIETS, FOOD IMITATES AND FOOD SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RQ]  
**UF** meat and dairy substitutes  
**AI** The category covers all meat and dairy imitates (substitutes). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat\\_analogue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat_analogue)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat alternatives and dairy alternatives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+alternatives+and+dairy+alternatives)]

**38260 - MEAT IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03TE  
**BT** 38250 - MEAT AND DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TD]  
**UF** meat substitutes  
**AI** The group includes any type of Meat imitates and substitutes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat\\_analogue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat_analogue)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat alternatives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+alternatives)]

**38270 - TEXTURED SOY PROTEIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03TF  
**BT** 38260 - MEAT IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Textured soy protein. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Textured\\_soy\\_protein](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Textured_soy_protein)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Textured soy protein food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Textured+soy+protein+food)]

**38280 - TEXTURED FUNGAL PROTEINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03TG  
**BT** 38260 - MEAT IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TE]  
**UF** quorn  
**AI** The group includes any type of Textured fungal proteins, such as quorn. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quorn>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Textured fungal proteins quorn](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Textured+fungal+proteins+quorn)]

**38290 - TEMPEH (ALL TYPES) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16RC  
**BT** 38260 - MEAT IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of tempeh, a traditional fermented food product from Indonesia. It is high in protein and used as meat imitate in different countries. Since tempeh is mainly made from whole soybeans, but also from

other beans, coconut, peanut and other raw primary commodities, the source commodity should be specified with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tempeh>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tempeh>]

### 38300 - DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A0BXC  
**BT** 38250 - MEAT AND DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TD]  
**UF** dairy substitutes  
**AI** The group includes dairy imitates and substitutes, i.e. products that are used to replace dairy-milk in the human diet, made with non-dairy ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy\\_imitate\\_alternatives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy_imitate_alternatives)]

### 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03TH  
**BT** 38300 - DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BXC]  
**UF** milk substitutes  
**AI** The group includes any type of Milk imitates and substitutes, i.e. liquid products meant to replace the milk from a mammal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dairy\\_milk\\_alternatives](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dairy_milk_alternatives)]

### 38320 - SOYA DRINK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03TJ  
**BT** 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Soya drink, often sold as milk substitute. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soya\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soya_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya\\_drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya_drink)]

### 38330 - ALMOND DRINK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03TK  
**BT** 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Almond drink, often sold as milk substitute. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Almond\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Almond_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond\\_drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond_drink)]

### 38340 - OATS DRINK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03TL  
**BT** 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Oats drink, often sold as milk substitute. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oats\\_drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oats_drink)]

### 38350 - RICE DRINK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03TM  
**BT** 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rice drink, often sold as milk substitute. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice\\_milk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_milk)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice\\_drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice_drink)]

### 38360 - RYE DRINK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03TN  
**BT** 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rye drink, often sold as milk substitute. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye\\_milk-substitute\\_drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rye_milk-substitute_drink)]

### 38370 - SPELT DRINK (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03TP  
**BT** 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TH]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Spelt drink, often sold as milk substitute. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk\\_substitute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milk_substitute)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spelt\\_drink](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spelt_drink)]

**38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03TQ  
**BT** 38300 - DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BXC]  
**UF** dairy substitutes other than milks  
**AI** The group includes any type of dairy imitates and substitutes, other than milks, i.e. food items resembling dairy products but not derived from mammal milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dairy substitutes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dairy+substitutes)]

**38390 - IMITATION CREAM (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03TR  
**BT** 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03TQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of imitation cream, i.e. a product resembling a dairy cream but not derived from mammal milk such as creams derived from a plant source. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plant\\_cream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plant_cream)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Imitation cream](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Imitation+cream)]

**38400 - NON DAIRY COFFEE CREAMER (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03TS  
**BT** 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03TQ]  
**UF** coffee whiteners  
**AI** The group includes any type of non-dairy coffee creamers, i.e. products intended to substitute for milk or cream as an additive to coffee, tea or other beverages. They are usually without lactose, but often containing milk-derived protein. When relevant, specify whether they are in dry or liquid form by using facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Non-dairy\\_creamer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Non-dairy_creamer)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Non dairy coffee creamer](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Non+dairy+coffee+creamer)]

**38410 - TOFU (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03TT  
**BT** 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03TQ]  
**UF** soy curd  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tofu, also known as soy curd, i.e. a product usually made from soybeans, water and coagulants. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tofu>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tofu>]

**38420 - SOYA YOGHURT (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03TV  
**BT** 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03TQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of soya yoghurt, i.e. a yogurt made from soy milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soya\\_yoghurt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soya_yoghurt)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya yoghurt](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya+yoghurt)]

**38430 - IMITATION CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03TY  
**BT** 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03TQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of imitation cheese, i.e. a product resembling a cheese but not derived from mammal milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese\\_analogue](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheese_analogue)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Imitation cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Imitation+cheese)]

**38440 - IMITATION YOGHURT, NON SOY (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03TZ  
**BT** 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03TQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of imitation yoghurt, other than soya yoghurt, i.e. a product resembling a yoghurt but not derived from mammal milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Imitation yoghurt, non soy](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Imitation+yoghurt,+non+soy)]

**38450 - COMPOSITE DISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A03VA  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A1895]  
**AI** The category covers all type of dishes containing more than one characterising ingredient and having a recipe

behind them where the ingredients are so diverse that no relevant main category can be identified. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=food dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=food+dishes)]

#### 38460 - DISHES, INCL. READY TO EAT MEALS (EXCLUDING SOUPS AND SALADS) (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03VB

BT 38450 - COMPOSITE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VA]

AI The category covers any type of dishes or ready to eat meals, excluding soups and salads which are listed in a separated group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food dishes -soup -salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food+dishes+-soup+-salad)]

#### 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03VC

BT 38460 - DISHES, INCL. READY TO EAT MEALS (EXCLUDING SOUPS AND SALADS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VB]

AI The group includes any type of dishes, excluding sandwiches, pizza, pasta and rice dishes which are listed in separated groups. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

#### 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03VV

BT 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VC]

AI The group includes any type of Meat based dishes, i.e. composite dishes in which the principal characterising ingredient is meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Meat\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Meat_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+dishes)]

#### 38490 - GOULASH (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03VX

BT 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VV]

AI The group includes any type of Goulash, a traditional Hungarian dish based on stewed meat and vegetables, and highly spiced with paprika and other spices. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goulash>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Goulash>]

#### 38500 - MEAT STEW (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03VY

BT 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VV]

AI The group includes any type of Meat stew, i.e. meat-based dishes prepared by stewing (by slowly cooking) meat with other ingredients. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stew>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat stew](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+stew)]

#### 38510 - MEAT IN ASPIC (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03VZ

BT 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VV]

AI The group includes any type of Meat in aspic, i.e. composite dishes made from meat set into a gelatine (aspic). More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspic>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat in aspic](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+in+aspic)]

#### 38520 - MEAT LOAF (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03XA

BT 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VV]

AI The group includes any type of Meat loaf, i.e. composite dishes usually made from ground meat and other ingredients formed into a loaf shape. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meatloaf>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat loaf dish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+loaf+dish)]

#### 38530 - PORK MEAT LOAF (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A03XB

BT 38520 - MEAT LOAF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XA]

AI The group includes any type of Pork meat loaf. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit

or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meatloaf>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pork meat loaf](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pork+meat+loaf)]

#### 38540 - BEEF LOAF (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03XC  
**BT** 38520 - MEAT LOAF (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XA]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Beef loaf. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meatloaf>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beef loaf dish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beef+loaf+dish)]

#### 38550 - MEAT LOAF WITH CHEESE, VEGETABLES OR OTHER (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03XD  
**BT** 38520 - MEAT LOAF (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XA]  
**UF** ham and cheese loaf  
**UF** mixed meat loaf  
**AI** The group includes any type of meat loaf with cheese, vegetables or other ingredients in considerable proportions, e.g. mixed meat loaf or ham and cheese loaf. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meatloaf>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meatloaf with cheese, vegetables or other](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meatloaf+with+cheese,+vegetables+or+other)]

#### 38560 - MOUSSAKA (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03XE  
**BT** 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Moussaka, an eggplant and meat based dish of the Balkans, Eastern Mediterranean, and the Middle East. The best known variation outside the region is the Greek moussaka.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moussaka>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Moussaka>]

#### 38570 - MEAT BURGER (NO SANDWICH) (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03XF  
**BT** 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Meat burger (no sandwich), i.e. patties of ground meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Patty>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cooked hamburger patties](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=cooked+hamburger+patties)]

#### 38580 - MEAT BALLS (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03XG  
**BT** 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Meat balls, usually made from ground meat and other ingredients shaped as small balls. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meatball>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat balls](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+balls)]

#### 38590 - MEAT TERRINE (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03XH  
**BT** 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VV]  
**UF** galantine  
**UF** meat paté  
**UF** mousseline  
**AI** The group includes any type of meat terrine such as meat paté or Mousseline or galantine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terrine\\_\(food\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terrine_(food))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat terrine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+terrine)]

#### 38600 - OFFAL BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A16ER  
**BT** 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VV]  
**AI** The group includes any type of dishes made with bird and/or mammal offal. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Offal>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Offal based dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Offal+based+dishes)]

#### 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

- FTC** A03XJ  
**BT** 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VC]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fish and seafood based dishes, i.e. composite dishes in which the principal characterising ingredient is fish or seafood. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_seafood\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_seafood_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish and seafood based dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+and+seafood+based+dishes)]

#### **38620 - BOUILLABAISSÉ (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XK

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Bouillabaisse, i.e. a French dish made with various kinds of cooked fish, shellfish and vegetables, flavored with a variety of herbs and spices. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouillabaisse>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bouillabaisse>]

#### **38630 - FISH GRATIN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XL

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fish gratin, i.e. composite fish-based dishes characterised by a browned/golden crust. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gratin>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish gratin](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+gratin)]

#### **38640 - SEAFOOD-BASED MEALS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XM

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Seafood-based composite dish. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_seafood\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_seafood_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seafood-based meals -fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seafood-based+meals+-fish)]

#### **38650 - SEAFOOD SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XN

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Seafood salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seafood\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seafood_salad)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seafood salad -fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seafood+salad+-fish)]

#### **38660 - PREPARED FISH SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XP

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Prepared fish salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_fish\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_fish_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared fish salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared+fish+salad)]

#### **38670 - FISH AND POTATOES MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XQ

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on fish and potatoes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_fish\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_fish_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish and potatoes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+and+potatoes)]

#### **38680 - FISH AND RICE MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XR

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on fish and rice. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_fish\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_fish_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish and rice meal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+and+rice+meal)]

#### **38690 - FISH AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03XS

**BT** 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]

**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on fish and vegetables. More detailed information on the

characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_fish\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_fish_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish and vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+and+vegetables)]

**38700 - FISHCAKES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03XT

BT 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XJ]

AI The group includes any type of Fishcakes, i.e. composite fish-based dishes usually made from fish and other ingredients, shaped into patties, possibly breaded, and then fried. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fishcake>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fishcakes>]

**38710 - FISH PÂTÉ (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03XV

BT 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XJ]

AI The group includes any type of Fish pâté, a composite fish-based dish usually with a finely ground texture. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish pâté](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+p%C3%AAt%C3%A9)]

**38720 - FISH BALLS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A02KD

BT 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XJ]

AI The group includes any type of Fish balls, usually made from fish and other ingredients shaped as small balls. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole, or a portion representing the heterogeneity observed in the product. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_balls](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_balls)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish balls](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+balls)]

**38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YJ

BT 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VC]

AI The group includes any type of Egg based dishes, i.e. composite dishes in which the principal characterising ingredient is egg. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_egg\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_egg_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg based dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg+based+dishes)]

**38740 - OMELETTE, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YN

BT 38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YJ]

AI The group includes any type of plain omelette (without filling), usually made of beaten eggs and cooked without stirring. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omelette>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Omelette, plain](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Omelette,+plain)]

**38750 - CHEESE OMELETTE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YK

BT 38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YJ]

AI The group includes any type of omelette with cheese filling. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omelette>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese omelette](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+omelette)]

**38760 - OMELETTE WITH BACON (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YP

BT 38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YJ]

AI The group includes any type of Omelette with bacon. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omelette>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=bacon omelette](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=bacon+omelette)]

**38770 - OMELETTE WITH VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YQ

BT 38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YJ]

AI The group includes any type of Omelette with vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omelette>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=vegetable omelette](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=vegetable+omelette)]

**38780 - OMELETTE WITH MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YR

BT 38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YJ]

AI The group includes any type of Omelette with mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omelette>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mushrooms omelette](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mushrooms+omelette)]**38790 - EGGS BENEDICT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YL

BT 38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YJ]

AI The group includes any type of Eggs Benedict, a dish consisting of toasted bread, topped with ham or bacon, poached eggs and Hollandaise sauce.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eggs\\_benedict](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eggs_benedict)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eggs benedict](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eggs+benedict)]**38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03VD

BT 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VC]

AI The group includes any type of Potato based dishes, i.e. composite dishes in which the principal characterising ingredient is potato. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_potato\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_potato_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato based dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+based+dishes)]**38810 - SHEPHERD'S PIE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03VE

BT 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]

UF cottage pie

AI The group includes any type of Sheperd's pie, also known as cottage pie, i.e. a composite dish usually made with a considerable proportion of mashed potatoes and other ingredients (e.g. minced meat) and without a pastry crust (no pastry pie). More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shepherd's\\_pie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shepherd's_pie)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shepherd's pie](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Shepherd's+pie)]**38820 - POTATO CASSEROLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03VF

BT 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]

AI The group includes any type of Potato casserole, a potato-based dish usually cooked in the oven in a casserole pan. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_potato\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_potato_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato casserole](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+casserole)]**38830 - PREPARED POTATO SALAD (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03VG

BT 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]

AI The group includes any type of Prepared potato salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato_salad)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared potato salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared+potato+salad)]**38840 - POTATOES AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03VH

BT 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]

AI The group includes any type of composite dish based on Potatoes and vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_potato\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_potato_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes and vegetables meal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes+and+vegetables+meal)]**38850 - POTATOES AND MEAT MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03VJ

BT 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]

AI The group includes any type of composite dish based on Potatoes and meat. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default



the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_potato\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_potato_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes and meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes+and+meat)]

**38860 - POTATOES, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03VK  
**BT** 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on Potatoes, meat, and vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_potato\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_potato_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes, meat, and vegetables dish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes,+meat,+and+vegetables+dish)]

**38870 - POTATOES AND CHEESE MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03VL  
**BT** 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on Potatoes and cheese. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_potato\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_potato_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes and cheese meal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potatoes+and+cheese+meal)]

**38880 - ROESTI (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A011M  
**BT** 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Roesti, i.e. a potato-based dish originating from Switzerland usually made with grated potato, and possibly other ingredients, and fried. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roesti>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Roesti>]

**38890 - PAN-FRIED POTATO (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A011Q  
**BT** 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pan-fried potato. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pan-fried potato](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pan-fried+potato)]

**38900 - FRIES (FINGER CHIPS) (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A011N  
**BT** 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]  
**UF** chips  
**AI** The group includes any type of Fries, fried starchy root vegetables in form of sticks or fingers. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fries\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fries_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fries \(finger chips\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fries+(finger+chips))]

**38910 - FRENCH FRIES FROM CUT POTATO (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BYV  
**BT** 38900 - FRIES (FINGER CHIPS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A011N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of French fries from cut potato. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/French\\_fries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/French_fries)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=french fries from potatoes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=french+fries+from+potatoes)]

**38920 - FRENCH FRIES FROM DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0BYX  
**BT** 38900 - FRIES (FINGER CHIPS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A011N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of French fries from dough. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.

**38930 - POTATO PUREE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0C6H  
**BT** 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]

**AI** The group includes any type of potato puree, i.e. a composite food in general produced from potatoes and often dairy ingredients, fat and salt, with possibly some flavouring ingredients. It may be produced from boiled potatoes or reconstituted from powdered (or flaked) ingredients with addition of milk or other liquid. Here it is considered in the ready to eat form. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mashed\\_potato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mashed_potato)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato puree](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+puree)]

#### **38940 - POTATO PUREE FROM POTATOES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0C6K

**BT** 38930 - POTATO PUREE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6H]

**AI** The group includes any type of potato puree produced from boiled potatoes and often dairy ingredients, fat and salt, with possibly some flavouring ingredients. Here it is considered in the ready to eat form. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mashed\\_potato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mashed_potato)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato puree from potatoes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+puree+from+potatoes)]

#### **38950 - POTATO PUREE FROM FLAKES OR POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A0C6J

**BT** 38930 - POTATO PUREE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6H]

**AI** The group includes any type of potato puree produced from powdered (or flaked) potato ingredients with addition of milk or other liquid, and often other dairy ingredients, fat and salt, with possibly some flavouring ingredients. Here it is considered in the ready to eat form. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato puree from flakes or powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+puree+from+flakes+or+powder)]

#### **38960 - POTATO CROQUETTES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A011S

**BT** 38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]

**AI** The group includes any type of Potato croquettes, usually made of breaded potatoes and deep-fried. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Croquette>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato croquettes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+croquettes)]

#### **38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03VM

**BT** 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VC]

**AI** The group includes any type of Legumes based dishes, i.e. composite dishes in which the principal characterising ingredient is a legume. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_legume\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_legume_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Legumes based dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Legumes+based+dishes)]

#### **38980 - MUSHY PEAS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A01BA

**BT** 38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VM]

**UF** peas pudding

**AI** The group includes any type of Mushy peas (Garden peas, *Pisum sativum*), including Peas pudding. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mushy\\_peas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mushy_peas)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushy peas](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushy+peas)]

#### **38990 - HUMMUS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03VN

**BT** 38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VM]

**AI** The group includes any type of Hummus, a Levantine Arab dip or spread made from cooked, mashed chickpeas and other ingredients such as tahini, olive oil, lemon juice, salt and garlic. It is a popular food throughout the Middle East and elsewhere. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hummus>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hummus>]

#### **39000 - DAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03VP

**BT** 38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VM]

**AI** The group includes any type of Dal or Dal-based dish, a preparation made from pulses (dried lentils, peas or beans), which have been stripped of their outer hulls and split, and other ingredients. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dal>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dal>]

**39010 - TOFU SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03VQ  
**BT** 38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tofu salad, e.g. a salad made with diced tofu and other ingredients. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tofu salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tofu+salad)]

**39020 - BEANS AND MEAT MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03VR  
**BT** 38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on Beans and meat. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_legume\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_legume_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans and meat dish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans+and+meat+dish)]

**39030 - BEANS AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03VS  
**BT** 38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on Beans and vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_legume\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_legume_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans and vegetables dish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans+and+vegetables+dish)]

**39040 - BEANS, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03VT  
**BT** 38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VM]  
**AI** The group includes any type of composite dish based on Beans, meat, and vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_legume\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_legume_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans, meat, and vegetables dish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beans,+meat,+and+vegetables+dish)]

**39050 - BREAD- (OR SIMILAR PRODUCTS) BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16FF  
**BT** 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VC]  
**UF** bread dumplings (without broth)  
**AI** The group includes any type of composite dishes based on bread or similar products. For example dumplings made from bread (Bread dumplings) served without broth are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_bread\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_bread_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=recipes for reusing bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=recipes+for+reusing+bread)]

**39060 - MUSHROOM BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03YS  
**BT** 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mushroom based dishes, i.e. composite dishes where the main ingredient is mushroom (e.g. mushrooms gratin, mushrooms sauté). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom based dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom+based+dishes)]

**39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03XX  
**BT** 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VC]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Vegetable based dishes, i.e. composite dishes in which the principal characterising ingredient is a vegetable. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_vegetable\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_vegetable_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable+dishes)]

**39080 - CREAMED VEGETABLE MIX (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A03XY  
**BT** 39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XX]  
**AI** The group includes any dish composed by mixes of vegetables usually cooked with creamy structure, with or

without pieces of vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mashed creamy vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mashed+creamy+vegetable)]

### 39090 - VEGETABLE CASSEROLE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A03XZ

BT 39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XX]

AI The group includes any type of Vegetable casserole, a vegetable-based dish usually cooked in the oven in a casserole pan. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_vegetable\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_vegetable_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable casserole](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable+casserole)]

### 39100 - MIXED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A16GB

BT 39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XX]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables (this code is used for e.g. vegetable mix for soup). More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_vegetable\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_vegetable_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+vegetables)]

### 39110 - MIXED VEGETABLES, GRILLED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A03YB

BT 39100 - MIXED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GB]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables, grilled. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed vegetables, grilled](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+vegetables,+grilled)]

### 39120 - MIXED VEGETABLES, FRIED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A03YC

BT 39100 - MIXED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GB]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables, fried. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_vegetable\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_vegetable_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=fried vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=fried+vegetables)]

### 39130 - MIXED VEGETABLES, BRAISED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A03YD

BT 39100 - MIXED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GB]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables, braised. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=braised vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=braised+vegetable)]

### 39140 - MIXED VEGETABLES, BOILED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A03YE

BT 39100 - MIXED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GB]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables, boiled. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed vegetables, boiled](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+vegetables,+boiled)]

### 39150 - VEGETABLES, GRATINATED (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A03YF

BT 39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XX]

AI The group includes any type of gratinated Vegetables, i.e. composite vegetable-based dishes characterised by a browned/golden crust. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gratin>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gratinated vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gratinated+vegetables)]

### 39160 - VEGETABLE SOUFFLÉ (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A03YG

BT 39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Vegetable soufflé, i.e. a composite dish usually made with eggs and vegetables, baked and with fluffy texture. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soufflé>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable soufflé](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable+soufflé)]

#### **39170 - RATATOUILLE (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03YH

**BT** 39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XX]

**AI** The group includes any type of Ratatouille, a composite dish based on stewed vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratatouille>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ratatouille recipe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=ratatouille+recipe)]

#### **39180 - SANDWICHES, PIZZA AND OTHER STUFFED BREAD-LIKE CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03YY

**BT** 38460 - DISHES, INCL. READY TO EAT MEALS (EXCLUDING SOUPS AND SALADS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VB]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sandwiches, pizza and other stuffed bread-like cereal products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwiches, pizza and other stuffed bread-like cereal products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwiches,+pizza+and+other+stuffed+bread-like+cereal+products)]

#### **39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03YZ

**BT** 39180 - SANDWICHES, PIZZA AND OTHER STUFFED BREAD-LIKE CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YY]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sandwich and sandwich-like dishes. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich and sandwich dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich+and+sandwich+dishes)]

#### **39200 - SANDWICH WITH PROCESSED MEAT TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03ZB

**BT** 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sandwich with processed meat (e.g. ham) topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of processed meat products, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with processed meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich+with+processed+meat)]

#### **39210 - SANDWICH WITH MEAT AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03ZG

**BT** 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sandwich with meat and vegetable topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of meat and vegetable products, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with meat and vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich+with+meat+and+vegetable)]

#### **39220 - STEAK SANDWICH (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03ZM

**BT** 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of sandwich with steak topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of animals, more detailed information on the type of meat can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steak\\_sandwich](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steak_sandwich)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Steak sandwich](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Steak+sandwich)]

#### **39230 - DONER KEBAB (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A03ZJ

**BT** 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YZ]

**UF** kebap

**AI** The group includes any type of Doner kebab, i.e. a typical food originated in Turkey made of cooked meat stuffed into bread or wrapped in a flatbread. Similar dishes typical from other places in the World are also included in this

group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doner\\_kebab](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doner_kebab)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Doner kebab](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Doner_kebab)]

**39240 - HOT DOG WITH BREAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZK

BT 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

AI The group includes any type of Hot dog with bread, usually consisting in a cooked sausage stuffed in a sliced bun. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot\\_dog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hot_dog)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot dog with bread](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot_dog_with_bread)]

**39250 - HAMBURGER WITH BREAD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZL

BT 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

AI The group includes any type of Hamburger sandwich, i.e. hamburger meat with bread. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamburger>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=burger>]

**39260 - SANDWICH WITH FISH TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZC

BT 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

AI The group includes any type of Sandwich with fish topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of fishes, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with fish](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich_with_fish)]

**39270 - SANDWICH WITH FISH AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZH

BT 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

AI The group includes any type of Sandwich with fish and vegetable topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of fishes and vegetables, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with fish and vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich_with_fish_and_vegetable)]

**39280 - SANDWICH WITH CHEESE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZA

BT 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

AI The group includes any type of Sandwich with cheese topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of cheeses, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich_with_cheese)]

**39290 - SANDWICH WITH CHEESE AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZE

BT 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

AI The group includes any type of Sandwich with cheese and vegetable topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of cheeses and vegetables, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with cheese and vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich_with_cheese_and_vegetable)]

**39300 - SANDWICH WITH CHEESE, EGG AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZF

BT 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

AI The group includes any type of Sandwich with cheese, with egg with and vegetable topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of cheeses and vegetables, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with cheese, egg and vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich_with_cheese,egg_and_vegetable)]

**39310 - SANDWICH WITH VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A03ZD

**BT** 39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YZ]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sandwich with vegetable topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of vegetables, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandwich>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich with vegetable only](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sandwich+with+vegetable+only)]

**39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZN

**BT** 39180 - SANDWICHES, PIZZA AND OTHER STUFFED BREAD-LIKE CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YY]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza and pizza-like dishes. Pizza like dishes include pies and other topped/filled cereal dough bases (normally from doughs other than bread dough) cooked after topping/filling. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza and similar dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+and+similar+dishes)]

**39330 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH PROCESSED MEAT TOPPING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZQ

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with processed meat (e.g. ham) topping. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza processed meat topping](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+processed+meat+topping)]

**39340 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH MEAT, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZX

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with meat and vegetables. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza with meat and vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+with+meat+and+vegetables)]

**39350 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, MEAT, AND MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A040A

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with cheese, meat and mushrooms. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza with cheese, meat, and mushrooms](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+with+cheese,+meat,+and+mushrooms)]

**39360 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, MEAT, MUSHROOMS, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A040B

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with cheese, meat, mushrooms and vegetables. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom pizza with cheese, meat and vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom+pizza+with+cheese,+meat+and+vegetables)]

**39370 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH FISH/SEAFOOD TOPPING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZR

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with fish and/or seafood topping. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seafood\\_pizza](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seafood_pizza)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza with fish topping](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+with+fish+topping)]

**39380 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE TOPPING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZP

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with cheese topping. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza with cheese topping](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+with+cheese+topping)]

**39390 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH VEGETABLE TOPPING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZS

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with vegetable topping. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza with vegetable topping](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+with+vegetable+topping)]

**39400 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZT

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with cheese and vegetables. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza with cheese, and vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+with+cheese,+and+vegetables)]

**39410 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, AND VEGETABLES AND FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZV

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with cheese, vegetables and fruits. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden Style Pizza with pineapple and cheese](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Garden+Style+Pizza+with+pineapple+and+cheese)]

**39420 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZY

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with cheese, meat and vegetables. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza and similar with cheese, meat, and vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+and+similar+with+cheese,+meat,+and+vegetables)]

**39430 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, AND MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A03ZZ

**BT** 39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ZN]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pizza with cheese and mushrooms. Taking into account the broad variability of toppings/fillings, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pizza\\_varieties\\_by\\_country](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pizza_varieties_by_country)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza and similar with cheese, and mushrooms](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pizza+and+similar+with+cheese,+and+mushrooms)]

**39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CEN

**BT** 39180 - SANDWICHES, PIZZA AND OTHER STUFFED BREAD-LIKE CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YY]

**UF** erbazzone

**UF** meat pie

**UF** vegetable pie

**AI** The group includes any type of Pie and tart-type pastry (either small, used as finger food, or larger) with savoury (vegetable and-or meat and-or cheese) filling. For example Erbazzone, Vegetable pie and Meat pie are included in this group. Taking into account the broad variability of savoury pies and tarts, more detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pies,\\_tarts\\_and\\_flans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pies,_tarts_and_flans)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Savoury pies and tarts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Savoury+pies+and+tarts)]



**39450 - QUICHE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YM

BT 39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CEN]

AI The group includes any type of quiche. In French cuisine, a quiche is an oven-baked dish usually made with eggs, milk or cream and other ingredients (e.g. vegetables, meat products, etc.) in a pastry crust. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quiche>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Quiche>]

**39460 - CHEESE SAVOURY PIE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A00CA

BT 39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CEN]

AI The group includes any type of savoury pie with cheese as characterising ingredient. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pies,\\_tarts\\_and\\_flans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pies,_tarts_and_flans)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese savoury pie](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+savoury+pie)]

**39470 - VEGGIE POT PIE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A03YA

BT 39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CEN]

AI The group includes any type of Veggie pot pie, usually consisting in a pie filled with vegetables and with a top crust. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pies,\\_tarts\\_and\\_flans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pies,_tarts_and_flans)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Veggie pot pie](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Veggie+pot+pie)]

**39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040C

BT 39180 - SANDWICHES, PIZZA AND OTHER STUFFED BREAD-LIKE CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YY]

AI The group includes any type of Finger food. In Europe and other regions, finger food means a product intended to be eaten with hands (and not using cutlery) and it is often an appetizer or entree. Sausage rolls, spring rolls, vol au vents and canapé are included in this category. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finger\\_food](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finger_food)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Finger food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Finger+food)]

**39490 - MEAT-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040J

BT 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

AI The group includes any type of Meat-based canapé, such as small slice of bread/puff pastry/cracker topped with meat-based products. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canapé>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat-based canapé](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat-based+canapé)]

**39500 - SAUSAGE ROLL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040D

BT 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

AI The group includes any type of Sausage roll, usually made of puff pastry and sausage. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage\\_roll](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sausage_roll)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sausage roll](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sausage+roll)]

**39510 - FISH-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040H

BT 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

AI The group includes any type of Fish-based canapé, such as small slice of bread/puff pastry/cracker topped with fish-based products. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canapé>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish-based canapé](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish-based+canapé)]

**39520 - CHEESE-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040L

BT 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cheese-based canapé, such as small slice of bread/puff pastry/cracker topped with cheese-based products. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canapé>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese-based canapé](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese-based+canapé)]

#### 39530 - EGG-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A040K

**BT** 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

**AI** The group includes any type of Egg-based canapé, such as small slice of bread/puff pastry/cracker topped with egg-based products. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg-based canapé](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Egg-based+canapé)]

#### 39540 - FILLED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A040E

**BT** 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

**AI** The group includes any type of canapé filled (non topped) with any filling. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canapé>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=canapé filled stuffed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=canapé+filled+stuffed)]

#### 39550 - SPRING ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A040F

**BT** 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

**AI** The group includes any type of Spring rolls, i.e. filled and rolled appetizers typical in Asian cuisine. Taking into account the broad variability of wrappers and fillings more detailed information on the characterising ingredients should be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spring\\_rolls](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spring_rolls)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spring rolls](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spring+rolls)]

#### 39560 - VOL AU VENT (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A040G

**BT** 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

**UF** cheese pastry goods from puff pastry

**UF** koninginnehapje

**UF** royal snack

**AI** The group includes any type of Vol au vent, such as Cheese pastry goods from puff pastry, koninginnehapje, Royal snack. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vol\\_au\\_vent](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vol_au_vent)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vol au vent](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vol+au+vent)]

#### 39570 - MUSHROOM CROSTINI (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A03YT

**BT** 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]

**AI** The group includes any type of Mushroom crostini, i.e. bread and mushroom-based finger food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom crostini](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom+crostini)]

#### 39580 - PASTAS AND RICE (OR OTHER CEREAL) –BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A040M

**BT** 38460 - DISHES, INCL. READY TO EAT MEALS (EXCLUDING SOUPS AND SALADS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VB]

**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta and rice (or other cereal) –based dishes. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pastas and rice dishes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pastas+and+rice+dishes)]

#### 39590 - PASTA-BASED DISHES, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2)

**FTC** A007S

**BT** 39580 - PASTAS AND RICE (OR OTHER CEREAL) –BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A040M]

**AI** The group includes any type of pasta-based dishes (e.g. stuffed/filled pasta) uncooked, with any type of stuffing and possibly containing sauces. Information on characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The term does not distinguish between fresh and dried pasta-based dishes uncooked; if relevant, this information can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**39600 - PASTA BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A040N  
**BT** 39580 - PASTAS AND RICE (OR OTHER CEREAL) –BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A040M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta based dishes already cooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta based dishes \(cooked\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+based+dishes+(cooked))]

**39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CDQ  
**BT** 39600 - PASTA BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of pasta dish with different sauces, based on plain (not stuffed) pasta. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta cooked -stuffed](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+cooked+-stuffed)]

**39620 - LASAGNA (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A040P  
**BT** 39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Lasagna, i.e. a dish made of layers of flat-shaped pasta alternated with sauces and other ingredients. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lasagna>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lasagna>]

**39630 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH MIXED SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A040Q  
**BT** 39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta, cooked, with mixed sauce. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta with mixed sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+with+mixed+sauce)]

**39640 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A040R  
**BT** 39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta, cooked, with vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta with vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+with+vegetables)]

**39650 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH CHEESE/CREAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A040S  
**BT** 39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta, cooked, with cheese/cream (white sauce). More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta with cheese/cream](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+with+cheese/cream)]

**39660 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH VEGETABLES AND CHEESE/CREAM (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A040T  
**BT** 39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta, cooked, with vegetables and cheese/cream (white sauce). More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta with vegetables and cheese/cream](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+with+vegetables+and+cheese/cream)]

**39670 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH MUSHROOM SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A03YX  
**BT** 39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDQ]  
**UF** mushroom pasta  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pasta based dish where the sauce is predominantly made of mushrooms. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta with mushroom sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+with+mushroom+sauce)]

**39680 - PASTA, FILLED, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0CDP

BT 39600 - PASTA BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040N]

AI The group includes any type of Pasta dish, with different sauces, based on stuffed pasta] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pasta filled cooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pasta+filled+cooked)]

**39690 - PASTA, FILLED WITH MEAT MIX, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040V

BT 39680 - PASTA, FILLED, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDP]

AI The group includes any type of Pasta, filled with meat-based filling. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pasta filled with meat -broth](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=pasta+filled+with+meat+-broth)]

**39700 - PASTA, FILLED WITH VEGETABLE MIX, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040X

BT 39680 - PASTA, FILLED, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDP]

AI The group includes any type of Pasta, filled with vegetable-based filling. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta filled with vegetable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+filled+with+vegetable)]

**39710 - PASTA, WITH MIXED OR UNSPECIFIED FILLING, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040Y

BT 39680 - PASTA, FILLED, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDP]

AI The group includes any type of Pasta, filled with mixed or unspecified mix. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_pasta\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_pasta_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta filled cooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pasta+filled+cooked)]

**39720 - RICE BASED DISHES DRY, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0BA2

BT 39580 - PASTAS AND RICE (OR OTHER CEREAL) –BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A040M]

AI The group includes any type of Rice based dishes dry, uncooked, with any type of sauces/ingredients. Information on characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facets descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice based dishes dry, uncooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+based+dishes+dry,+uncooked)]

**39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A040Z

BT 39580 - PASTAS AND RICE (OR OTHER CEREAL) –BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A040M]

AI The group includes any type of Rice based dishes cooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_rice\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_rice_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice based dishes cooked](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+based+dishes+cooked)]

**39740 - RICE AND MEAT MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A041H

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of composite dish based on Rice and meat. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_rice\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_rice_dishes)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice and meat meal](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+and+meat+meal)]

**39750 - RICE, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A041J

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of composite dish based on Rice, meat, and vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_rice\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_rice_dishes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice>,

meat, and vegetables meal]

### 39760 - RICE, FISH/SEAFOOD AND VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A16GF

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

UF sushi based on fish, rice and vegetables

AI The group includes any type of Rice, fish (and/or seafood) and vegetable based dishes. For example Sushi based on fish, rice and vegetables is included in this group. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_rice\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_rice_dishes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice, fish and vegetable dish>]

### 39770 - PAELLA (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A041D

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of paella. There are three widely known types of paella: Valencian paella (Spanish: paella valenciana), seafood paella (Spanish: paella de marisco) and mixed paella (Spanish: paella mixta), but there are many others as well. Valencian paella consists of white rice, green vegetables, meat (rabbit, chicken, duck), land snails, beans and seasoning. Seafood paella replaces meat and snails with seafood and omits beans and green vegetables. Mixed paella is a free-style combination of meat, seafood, vegetables, and sometimes beans. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paella>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Paella>]

### 39780 - DOLMA (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A041A

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of Dolma, i.e. a variety of stuffed vegetable dishes in the Greek cuisine, cuisines of the former Ottoman Empire and surrounding regions such as Russia, Iran and the Caucasus and Central and South Asia. Perhaps the best-known is the grape-leaf dolma. Common vegetables to stuff include onion, zucchini, eggplant, tomato and pepper. The stuffing may or may not include meat. Meat dolmas are generally served warm, often with sauce; meatless ones are generally served cold, though meatless dolmas are eaten both ways in Iran. Both are often eaten with yogurt. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolma>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dolma>]

### 39790 - MILK RICE (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A041B

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of Milk rice, a dish usually made from rice cooked in milk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiribath>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk rice>]

### 39800 - NASI GORENG (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A041C

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of Nasi goreng, a composite dish made with stir fried rice, typical in Indonesia, Malaysia and other Countries. It is typically spiced with soy sauce, shallot, garlic, chilli and other spices, and accompanied with other ingredients, such as egg, chicken or prawns. All the characterising ingredients should be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nasi\\_goreng](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nasi_goreng)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=nasi goreng recipe>]

### 39810 - RICE PUDDING (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A041E

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of Rice-based pudding. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice\\_pudding](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_pudding)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice pudding>]

### 39820 - RISOTTO (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A041F

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of Risotto, a typical Italian dish based on rice and different types of sauces. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative

portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Risotto>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Risotto>]

**39830 - RICE AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A041G

BT 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040Z]

AI The group includes any type of composite dish based on Rice and vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_rice\\_dishes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_rice_dishes)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice and vegetables meal>]

**39840 - SOUPS AND SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A041K

BT 38450 - COMPOSITE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VA]

AI The category covers any type of Soups and salads. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soups and salads>]

**39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0B9J

BT 39840 - SOUPS AND SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041K]

AI The group includes any type of Soups in a dehydrated form, intended to be re-hydrated for consumption, uncooked. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=instant soup pack>]

**39860 - MEAT/POULTRY SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0B9Q

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Meat/poultry soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=instant meat chicken soup pack>]

**39870 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0B9P

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Meat and vegetable soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)]

**39880 - FISH SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0B9N

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Fish soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=instant fish soup pack>]

**39890 - DAIRY/EGG SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0B9L

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Dairy/egg soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)]

**39900 - GRAINS SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0B9M

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Grains soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion

homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grains\\_soup,\\_dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grains_soup,_dry)]

#### 39910 - POTATO SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9V

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Potato soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mix\\_for\\_potato\\_soup\\_dehydrated](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mix_for_potato_soup_dehydrated)]

#### 39920 - LEGUME (BEANS) SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9T

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Legume (beans) soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dehydrated\\_Legume\\_soup\\_pack](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=dehydrated_Legume_soup_pack)]

#### 39930 - ONION SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9Y

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Onion soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onion\\_soup,\\_dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onion_soup,_dry)]

#### 39940 - TOMATO SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9X

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Tomato soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=instant\\_tomato\\_soup\\_pack](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=instant_tomato_soup_pack)]

#### 39950 - MUSHROOM SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9S

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Mushroom soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=instant\\_mushroom\\_soup\\_pack](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=instant_mushroom_soup_pack)]

#### 39960 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9R

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed\\_vegetables\\_soup,\\_dry](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed_vegetables_soup,_dry)]

#### 39970 - FRUIT SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9K

BT 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]

AI The group includes any type of Fruit soup in a dehydrated form and intended to be re-constituted during the preparation for consumption. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit\\_soup\\_dehydrated\\_pack](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit_soup_dehydrated_pack)]

**39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A041L  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS AND SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041K]  
 AI The group includes any type of Soups, ready for consumption. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soups>]

**39990 - MEAT SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A041T  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041L]  
 UF beef soup  
 UF poultry soup  
 AI The group includes any type of Meat/poultry soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat%20soup)]

**40000 - MEAT SOUP, WITH PIECES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0BZA  
 BT 39990 - MEAT SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041T]  
 AI The group includes any type of Meat soup, with meat pieces. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat%20soup)]

**40010 - MEAT SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0BZB  
 BT 39990 - MEAT SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041T]  
 UF meat bouillon  
 AI The group includes any type of Meat soup, clear (without meat pieces). Otherwise known under the name Meat bouillon. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=meat broth clear](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=meat%20broth%20clear)]

**40020 - FISH SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A041X  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Fish soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish%20soup)]

**40030 - DAIRY/EGG SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A041Z  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Milk product/egg soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy soup or egg soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dairy%20soup%20or%20egg%20soup)]

**40040 - CEREAL PRODUCTS AND GRAINS BASED SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A041Y  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041L]  
 UF cereal soup  
 UF dumpling-based soup  
 AI The group includes any type of Cereal products and grains based soup, included those with rice, pasta, dumplings, spelt, etc. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cereal and grains soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cereal%20and%20grains%20soup)]

**40050 - CORN SEMOLINA BASED THICK SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00EP  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041L]



- UF mamaliga  
 UF polenta  
 AI The group includes any type of Corn semolina based thick soup, such as polenta or mamaliga, i.e. a soup obtained by boiling the semolina with a liquid phase, like milk or water, and adding possibly other ingredients. The product is very often in a salty version. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mamaliga>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=semolina thick soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=semolina+thick+soup)]

**40060 - POTATO SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A041P  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Potato soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+soup)]

**40070 - LEGUME (BEANS) SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A041Q  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Legume (beans) soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Legume \(beans\) soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Legume+(beans)+soup)]

**40080 - ONION SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A041M  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Onion soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Onion\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Onion_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onion soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onion+soup)]

**40090 - TOMATO SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A041N  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Tomato soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato+soup)]

**40100 - GAZPACHO AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A0CVB  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Gazpacho and similar dishes, i.e. soups made with raw vegetables and served cold. The most common gazpacho has tomato as major component, however many variations with other main ingredients are also present. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gazpacho>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gazpacho and similar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gazpacho+and+similar)]

**40110 - MUSHROOM SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A041R  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Mushroom soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mushroom\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mushroom_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom+soup)]

**40120 - FRUIT SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A042A  
 BT 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
 AI The group includes any type of Fruit soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit\\_soup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit_soup)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+soup)]

**40130 - MIXED SOUPS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0CDN  
**BT** 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]  
**AI** Group collecting all soups having more than one major components. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed soups](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed+soups)]

**40140 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A041S  
**BT** 40130 - MIXED SOUPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables soup. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed vegetables soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed+vegetables+soup)]

**40150 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP, WITH PUREE OR PIECES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BZ9  
**BT** 40140 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041S]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables soup, with puree or pieces. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed vegetables soup, with puree or pieces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed+vegetables+soup,+with+puree+or+pieces)]

**40160 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BZ8  
**BT** 40140 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041S]  
**UF** vegetable bouillon  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed vegetables soup, clear (without pieces). Otherwise known under the name Vegetable bouillon. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed vegetables soup, clear](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Mixed+vegetables+soup,+clear)]

**40170 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A041V  
**BT** 40130 - MIXED SOUPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Meat and vegetable soup. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Meat and vegetable soup](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Meat+and+vegetable+soup)]

**40180 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP, WITH PUREE OR PIECES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BZC  
**BT** 40170 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Meat and vegetable soup, with puree or pieces. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Meat and vegetable soup, with puree or pieces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Meat+and+vegetable+soup,+with+puree+or+pieces)]

**40190 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0BZD  
**BT** 40170 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041V]  
**UF** meat and vegetable bouillon  
**AI** The group includes any type any type of Meat and vegetable soup, clear (without pieces). Otherwise known under the name Meat and vegetable bouillon. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soups>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Meat and vegetable soup, clear](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Meat+and+vegetable+soup,+clear)]

**40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042B  
**BT** 39840 - SOUPS AND SALADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A041K]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Salads. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a

homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salads>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salads>]

#### 40210 - MIXED GREEN SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042C

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed green salad, i.e. salads made with leafy vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed green salad>]

#### 40220 - MIXED VEGETABLE SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042D

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

AI The group includes any type of Mixed vegetable salad, i.e. salads made with different types of vegetables. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed vegetable salad>]

#### 40230 - CEASAR SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042E

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

AI The group includes any type of Caesar salad, i.e. a salad usually made with lettuce, cheese, croutons and with a dressing of olive oil, garlic, and lemon juice. Many variations include also chicken or other ingredients. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cesar\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cesar_salad)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caesar salad>]

#### 40240 - GREEK SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042F

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

AI The group includes any type of Greek salad, i.e. a salad usually made with tomatoes, cucumbers, onions, feta cheese, and olives. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greek\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greek_salad)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Greek salad>]

#### 40250 - PREPARED LEGUME (BEANS) SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042G

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

AI The group includes any type of Prepared legume (beans) salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bean\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bean_salad)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared legume \(beans\) salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared legume (beans) salad)]

#### 40260 - PREPARED PASTA SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042H

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

AI The group includes any type of Prepared pasta salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasta_salad)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared pasta salad>]

#### 40270 - PREPARED RICE SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042J

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

AI The group includes any type of Prepared rice salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared rice salad>]

#### 40280 - PREPARED NUT SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

FTC A042K

BT 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

**AI** The group includes any type of Prepared nut salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared nut salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared+nut+salad)]

#### 40290 - PREPARED MEAT SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A042L

**BT** 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

**AI** The group includes any type of Prepared meat salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=chicken meat salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=chicken+meat+salad)]

#### 40300 - PREPARED MIXED EGG/MEAT/FISH/VEGETABLE SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A042M

**BT** 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

**UF** italian salad

**UF** oliver salad

**UF** russian salad

**AI** The group includes any type of Prepared mixed egg/meat/fish/vegetable salad, usually bound with mayonnaise. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared mixed egg/meat/fish/vegetable salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prepared+mixed+egg/meat/fish/vegetable+salad)]

#### 40310 - MUSHROOM SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A03YV

**BT** 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

**AI** The group includes any type of Mushroom salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salad>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom+salad)]

#### 40320 - FRUIT SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A01QG

**BT** 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]

**AI** The group includes any type of Fruit salad. More detailed information on the characterising ingredients can be added with additional facet descriptors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit\\_salad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fruit_salad)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit salad](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+salad)]

#### 40330 - FRIED OR EXTRUDED CEREAL, SEED OR ROOT-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0EZX

**BT** 38450 - COMPOSITE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VA]

**UF** fried potatoes

**UF** snacks

**AI** The category covers any type of snacks based on cereals and/or seed and/or root vegetables, such as fried or extruded products.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fried or extruded cereal or root-based products - patent -process](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fried+or+extruded+cereal+or+root-based+products+-+patent+-+process)]

#### 40340 - CHIPS, CRISPS, FRIES AND DOUGH-BASED ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0EQY

**BT** 40330 - FRIED OR EXTRUDED CEREAL, SEED OR ROOT-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZX]

**AI** The group includes any type of crisp (or crisp surfaced) snacks obtained by frying thin slices or sticks of potatoes or similar products obtained by cereal doughs. Snacks obtained by puffing or extruding potato dough or cereals are also included in this group.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chips, crisps](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chips,+crisps)]

#### 40350 - CHIPS/CRISPS (EFSA FOODEX2)

**FTC** A0EQX

**BT** 40340 - CHIPS, CRISPS, FRIES AND DOUGH-BASED ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQY]

**AI** The group includes any type of thin-fried slices or sticks of potatoes, or similar crunchy products obtained by cereal doughs, used as snack] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable\\_chips](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vegetable_chips)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chips/crisps>]

**40360 - POTATO CRISPS OR STICKS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A011L  
**BT** 40350 - CHIPS/CRISPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EQX]  
**UF** chips (overseas)  
**AI** The group includes any type of Potato crisps (also known as chips in American English), made of thin slices of potatoes or potato-based doughs, included those in form of small sticks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato\\_chip](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato_chip)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato crisps or sticks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+crisps+or+sticks)]

**40370 - POTATO CRISPS FROM POTATO SLICES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0BYS  
**BT** 40360 - POTATO CRISPS OR STICKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A011L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Potato crisps from potato slices. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato\\_chip](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato_chip)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato crisps from potato slices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato+crisps+from+potato+slashes)]

**40380 - POTATO CRISPS FROM DOUGH (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0BYT  
**BT** 40360 - POTATO CRISPS OR STICKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A011L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Potato crisps from potato-based dough. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato\\_chip](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato_chip)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=crisps shaped from ground potato dough](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=crisps+shaped+from+ground+potato+dough)]

**40390 - CORN CHIPS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00FC  
**BT** 40350 - CHIPS/CRISPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EQX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Corn chips, i.e snacks usually made with cornmeal-based dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn\\_chips](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn_chips)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn chips](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn+chips)]

**40400 - TORTILLA CHIPS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00FD  
**BT** 40350 - CHIPS/CRISPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EQX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tortilla chips, i.e snacks usually wedge shaped and made from corn tortillas. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tortilla\\_chips](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tortilla_chips)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tortilla chips](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tortilla+chips)]

**40410 - RICE CHIPS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00FF  
**BT** 40350 - CHIPS/CRISPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EQX]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Rice chips, i.e snacks usually made with rice-based dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice chips](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+chips)]

**40420 - PUFFS/CURLS-TYPE EXTRUDED SNACK (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EQV  
**BT** 40340 - CHIPS, CRISPS, FRIES AND DOUGH-BASED ANALOGUES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EQY]  
**AI** The group includes any type of puff/curl-type snacks obtained by extruding-cooking cereals and/or potatoes. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Puffs/curls-type extruded snack](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Puffs/curls-type+extruded+snack)]

**40430 - CORN CURLS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A00FE  
**BT** 40420 - PUFFS/CURLS-TYPE EXTRUDED SNACK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EQV]  
**UF** cheese puffs  
**UF** corn puffs  
**AI** The group includes any type of Corn curls and corn puffs, obtained by puffing corn-based dough. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn\\_curls](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn_curls)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn curls](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn+curls)]

**40440 - SNACKS OTHER THAN CHIPS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A06HL  
 BT 40330 - FRIED OR EXTRUDED CEREAL, SEED OR ROOT-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZ]  
 AI The group includes any type of starch-based snacks, normally extruded or made with other forming-cooking process] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Snacks-chips>]

**40450 - MIXED CEREAL-BASED SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A00FH  
 BT 40440 - SNACKS OTHER THAN CHIPS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06HL]  
 AI The group includes any type of mixed cereal-based snacks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed-cereal-based-snacks>]

**40460 - POTATO STARCH-BASED SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A011T  
 BT 40440 - SNACKS OTHER THAN CHIPS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06HL]  
 AI The group includes any type of Potato starch-based snacks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch from potato snacks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch-from-potato-snacks)]

**40470 - TAPIOCA STARCH-BASED SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A011V  
 BT 40440 - SNACKS OTHER THAN CHIPS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06HL]  
 AI The group includes any type of Tapioca starch-based snacks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch from tapioca snacks](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch-from-tapioca-snacks)]

**40480 - SPOONABLE DESSERTS AND ICE CREAMS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A0C68  
 BT 38450 - COMPOSITE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VA]  
 AI The category covers spoonable desserts and the ice creams when more generically expressed than in the groups referring to a specific liquid source (milk, milk imitates or water). This code has to be used only in case of insufficient information to list the product in either sub-groups. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spoonable desserts and ice creams \(generic\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spoonable-desserts-and-ice-creams-generic)]

**40490 - OTHER DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A04NS  
 BT 40480 - SPOONABLE DESSERTS AND ICE CREAMS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C68]  
 AI The group includes any type of other desserts spoonable. Use this code only for neither water nor dairy based desserts, e.g. sabayon (egg yolk, sugar and wine). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Other desserts spoonable](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Other-desserts-spoonable)]

**40500 - SEASONING, SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A042N  
 BT EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
 AI The category covers all those products that are used to provide taste to other foods thanks to their spicy, savoury, oily or other tasty characteristics. For example seasonings, extracts, ingredients for making sauces and condiments are included in this category. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Condiment>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seasoning, sauces and condiments](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seasoning-sauces-and-condiments)]

**40510 - SEASONINGS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A04QJ  
 BT 40500 - SEASONING, SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042N]  
 AI The group includes any type of Seasonings and extracts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**40520 - SEASONINGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC A04QK  
 BT 40510 - SEASONINGS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QJ]  
 AI The group includes any type of Seasonings. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or

a representative portion of it.

**40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042P  
**BT** 40520 - SEASONINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QK]  
**UF** sodium chloride  
**AI** The group includes any type of common salt (Sodium Chloride). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salt>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt>]

**40540 - SALT, LOW SODIUM (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042Q  
**BT** 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2) [A042P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Salt, low sodium. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt, low sodium>]

**40550 - SALT, IODISED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042R  
**BT** 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2) [A042P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of iodised salt, i.e. common salt with minor amount of iodine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iodised\\_salt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iodised_salt)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt, iodised>]

**40560 - SALT, FLUORIDATED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042S  
**BT** 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2) [A042P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of fluoridated salt, i.e. common salt with minor amount of fluorine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt, fluoridated>]

**40570 - SALT, IODISED AND FLUORIDATED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042T  
**BT** 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2) [A042P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Salt, iodised and fluoridated. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt, iodised and fluoridated>]

**40580 - SALT, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042V  
**BT** 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2) [A042P]  
**UF** spiced salt  
**AI** The group includes any type of salt with added ingredients (like spices or dried herbs) which give a specific flavour.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salt, flavoured>]

**40590 - SEA SALT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042X  
**BT** 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2) [A042P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sea salt, i.e. salt produced from the evaporation of seawater. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea\\_salt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_salt)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sea salt>]

**40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042Y  
**BT** 40520 - SEASONINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QK]  
**UF** miso  
**AI** The group includes any type of seasoning composed by many different ingredients, such as miso. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Miso>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Seasoning mixes>]

**40610 - MIXED HERBS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A042Z  
**BT** 40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A042Y]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed herbs and spices. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole

marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice\\_mix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice_mix)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed herbs and spices](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+herbs+and+spices)]

#### 40620 - CURRY POWDER (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043A

BT 40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A042Y]

AI The group includes any type of Curry powder, a spice mix typical in Asian cuisine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curry\\_powder](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curry_powder)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curry powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curry+powder)]

#### 40630 - BOUQUET GARNI (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043B

BT 40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A042Y]

AI The group includes any type of Bouquet garni, a bundle of herbs used for flavoring soups, stews, etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouquet\\_garni](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouquet_garni)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bouquet garni](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bouquet+garni)]

#### 40640 - INDIAN SPICE MIXES AND SIMILAR (OTHER THAN CURRY POWDER) (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043C

BT 40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A042Y]

UF garam masala

UF masala

UF tandoori masala

AI The group includes any type of blended spices or herbs traditionally used in Indian and other South Asian cuisines (other than curry powder, which is specified in another term). For example Garam masala, Tandoori Masala and Masala are included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice\\_mix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spice_mix)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Indian spice mixes](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Indian+spice+mixes)]

#### 40650 - PICKLING SPICE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043D

BT 40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A042Y]

AI The group includes any type of Pickling spice. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pickling spice](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pickling+spice)]

#### 40660 - EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043E

BT 40510 - SEASONINGS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QJ]

AI The group includes any type of Extracts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

#### 40670 - SAVOURY EXTRACTS AND SAUCE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0EQE

BT 40500 - SEASONING, SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A042N]

AI The category covers any type of savoury extracts and other ingredients used to prepare condiments, sauces and gravies.

#### 40680 - GRAVY INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043Q

BT 40670 - SAVOURY EXTRACTS AND SAUCE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EQE]

AI The group includes any type of ingredient to prepare gravies. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gravy sauce packet ingredients](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gravy+sauce+packet+ingredients)]

#### 40690 - GRAVY THICKENER (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043R

BT 40680 - GRAVY INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A043Q]

AI The group includes any type of Gravy thickener. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gravy thickener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gravy+thickener)]

#### 40700 - GRAVY BROWNING (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043S



- BT** 40680 - GRAVY INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043Q]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Gravy browning. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gravy browning](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gravy+browning)]

**40710 - GRAVY INSTANT GRANULES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A043T  
**BT** 40680 - GRAVY INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043Q]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Gravy instant granules. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gravy instant granules](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gravy+instant+granules)]

**40720 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE (BOUILLON BASE) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A043F  
**BT** 40670 - SAVOURY EXTRACTS AND SAUCE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQE]  
**AI** The group includes any type of stock cubes or granulate (bouillon base) usually used to prepare bouillons (broths). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouillon\\_cube](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouillon_cube)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock cubes or granulate \(bouillon base\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock+cubes+or+granulate+(bouillon+base))]

**40730 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0BZ7  
**BT** 40720 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE (BOUILLON BASE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of meat stock cubes or granulate. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock cubes or granulate, meat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock+cubes+or+granulate,+meat)]

**40740 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, CHICKEN (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A043G  
**BT** 40730 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ7]  
**AI** The group includes any type of chicken stock cubes or granulate. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock cubes or granulate, chicken](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock+cubes+or+granulate,+chicken)]

**40750 - STOCK CUBE OR GRANULATE, BEEF (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A043H  
**BT** 40730 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ7]  
**AI** The group includes any type of beef stock cubes or granulate. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock cube or granulate, beef](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock+cube+or+granulate,+beef)]

**40760 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A043J  
**BT** 40720 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE (BOUILLON BASE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043F]  
**AI** The group includes any type of vegetable stock cubes or granulate. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravy>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock cubes or granulate, vegetables](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Stock+cubes+or+granulate,+vegetables)]

**40770 - TASTE ENHANCING RPC EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0Ezc  
**BT** 40670 - SAVOURY EXTRACTS AND SAUCE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQE]  
**AI** The group includes extracts of animal or plant origin used for their taste-enhancing and flavoring properties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**40780 - HYDROLYSED ANIMAL PROTEINS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0BN3  
**BT** 40770 - TASTE ENHANCING RPC EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0Ezc]  
**AI** The group includes Hydrolysed proteins, obtained by chemical, microbiological or enzymatic hydrolysis of animal protein, used for their taste-enhancing and flavoring properties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydrolyzed\\_protein](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydrolyzed_protein)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hydrolysed animal proteins for food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hydrolysed+animal+proteins+for+food)]

**40790 - HYDROLYSED VEGETABLE PROTEINS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0C0T

BT 40770 - TASTE ENHANCING RPC EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EZC]

AI The group includes Proteins extracted from undefined commodities of plant origin (subjected to hydrolysis to obtain shorter peptide chains) used for their taste-enhancing and flavoring properties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydrolyzed\\_vegetable\\_protein](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydrolyzed_vegetable_protein)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hydrolysed vegetable proteins for food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hydrolysed+vegetable+proteins+for+food)]

**40800 - MISCELLANEOUS SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A043K

BT 40770 - TASTE ENHANCING RPC EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EZC]

AI The group includes different type of savoury extracts used for their taste-enhancing and flavoring properties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=savoury extracts for food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=savoury+extracts+for+food)]

**40810 - VEGETABLE SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A043L

BT 40800 - MISCELLANEOUS SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A043K]

AI The group includes any type of savoury extracts obtained from undefined commodities of plant origin. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable extracts for food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vegetable+extracts+for+food)]

**40820 - MEAT EXTRACT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A043M

BT 40800 - MISCELLANEOUS SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A043K]

AI The group includes any type of savoury extracts obtained from meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat\\_extract](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Meat_extract)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat extract](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Meat+extract)]

**40830 - MALT EXTRACT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A043N

BT 40800 - MISCELLANEOUS SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A043K]

AI The group includes any type of extract obtained from malt. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malt\\_extract](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malt_extract)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malt extract](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malt+extract)]

**40840 - YEAST EXTRACT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A043P

BT 40800 - MISCELLANEOUS SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A043K]

AI The group includes any type of Yeast extract. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast\\_extract](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast_extract)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast extract](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast+extract)]

**40850 - SAVOURY SAUCE DRY PREPARATION (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A16GK

BT 40670 - SAVOURY EXTRACTS AND SAUCE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EQE]

AI The group includes any type of dry preparation used for making savoury sauces. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Savoury dry-sauce powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Savoury+dry-sauce+powder)]

**40860 - CONDIMENTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TOP FORMATS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A04QN

BT 40500 - SEASONING, SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A042N]

AI The category covers any type of Condiments, including table-top formats. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Condiments\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Condiments_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Condiments \(including table-top formats\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Condiments+(including+table-top+formats))]

**40870 - VINEGAR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A044L

BT 40860 - CONDIMENTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TOP FORMATS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QN]

AI The group includes any type of Vinegar. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vinegar>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vinegar>]

**40880 - VINEGAR, WINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A044M  
**BT** 40870 - VINEGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Vinegar made from wine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vinegar\\_wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vinegar_wine)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vinegar, wine](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vinegar,wine)]

**40890 - BALSAMIC VINEGAR AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04JG  
**BT** 40870 - VINEGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044L]  
**AI** The group includes different types of balsamic vinegar, an aromatic aged vinegar, and its flavoured variants. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balsamic\\_vinegar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balsamic_vinegar)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Balsamic vinegar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Balsamic_vinegar)]

**40900 - VINEGAR, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A044N  
**BT** 40870 - VINEGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Vinegar made from apple. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple\\_cider\\_vinegar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_cider_vinegar)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vinegar, apple](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vinegar,apple)]

**40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A043V  
**BT** 40860 - CONDIMENTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TOP FORMATS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QN]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Savoury sauces. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sauce>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Savoury sauces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Savoury_sauces)]

**40920 - MAYONNAISE, HOLLANDAISE AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F1M  
**BT** 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of emulsified oil and egg based sauces such as mayonnaise, hollandaise and related sauces] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Sauces\\_of\\_the\\_mayonnaise\\_family](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Sauces_of_the_mayonnaise_family)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mayonnaise, hollandaise and related sauces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mayonnaise,hollandaiseandrelatedsauces)]

**40930 - MAYONNAISE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A044X  
**BT** 40920 - MAYONNAISE, HOLLANDAISE AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mayonnaise sauce, usually made with vegetable oil and egg yolk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mayonnaise>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mayonnaise sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mayonnaise_sauce)]

**40940 - MAYONNAISE, LOW FAT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A044Y  
**BT** 40930 - MAYONNAISE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of low-fat mayonnaise (light). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mayonnaise, low fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mayonnaise,lowfat)]

**40950 - HOLLANDAISE TYPE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A045F  
**BT** 40920 - MAYONNAISE, HOLLANDAISE AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1M]  
**UF** bernaise sauce  
**AI** The group includes any type of Hollandaise type sauce, such as bernaise sauce, usually made of butter and egg yolk. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hollandaise\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hollandaise_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hollandaise sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hollandaise_sauce)]

**40960 - TARTAR SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A045N  
**BT** 40920 - MAYONNAISE, HOLLANDAISE AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tartar sauce. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or

a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tartar\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tartar_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tartar sauce -tardar](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tartar+sauce+-tardar)]

#### 40970 - ALCOHOLIC SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A16BS

BT 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]

AI The group includes any type of sauces based on alcoholic ingredients, like wine, brandy etc. However the sweet alcoholic sauces used for desserts are included in a specific separate group.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcoholic sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcoholic+sauce)]

#### 40980 - TOMATO-CONTAINING COOKED SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A044C

BT 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]

AI The group includes any type of Tomato-containing cooked sauce, i.e. sauces made by cooking tomatoes with or without other major ingredients, such as meat, mushrooms, dairy, eggs. Further detail has to be provided with the characterising ingredient facet. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato cooking sauces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato+cooking+sauces)]

#### 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0F1N

BT 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]

UF bechamel mother sauce

UF velouté mother sauce

AI The group includes any type of White sauce, such as Bechamel sauce, butter sauce, velouté mother sauce etc. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:White\\_sauces](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:White_sauces)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White sauces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=White+sauces)]

#### 41000 - BECHAMEL SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043X

BT 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F1N]

AI The group includes any type of Bechamel sauce, i.e. a milk-based souce with a roux (butter and flour) as thickening component] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bechamel\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bechamel_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bechamel sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bechamel+sauce)]

#### 41010 - CHEESE SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043Y

BT 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F1N]

UF cheddar sauce

UF mornay sauce

AI The group includes any type of sauce based on cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheddar\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheddar_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+sauce)]

#### 41020 - CREAM SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A044A

BT 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F1N]

AI The group includes any type of sauce based on dairy cream. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream+sauce)]

#### 41030 - BUTTER SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A044B

BT 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F1N]

AI The group includes any type of sauce based on butter. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_sauces#Butter\\_sauces](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_sauces#Butter_sauces)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butter sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butter+sauce)]

#### 41040 - CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN BROWN COOKED SAUCE, GRAVY (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A043Z

BT 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]

UF espagnole

- UF       gravy  
 UF       stock meat brown sauce  
 AI       The group includes any type of Continental European brown sauce or gravy, such as stock meat brown sauce, gravy, Espagnole sauce. These sauces are usually based on meat stock and similar meat-based ingredients. This term should not be confused with British islands brown sauce which is mainly made with tomatoes, molasses, vinegar and other ingredients not obtained by meat products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\\_sauce\\_\(meat\\_stock\\_based\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_sauce_(meat_stock_based))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=brown sauce recipe](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=brown+sauce+recipe)]

**41050 - MUSTARD AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC       A044G  
 BT       40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043V]  
 AI       The group includes any type of Mustard sauce, eventually with different ingredients. Mustard is usually a sauce based on mustard seeds (black, white, brown mustard) mixed with other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_\(condiment\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_(condiment))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard+sauce)]

**41060 - MUSTARD, SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC       A044H  
 BT       41050 - MUSTARD AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044G]  
 AI       The group includes any type of sweet mustard sauce (sweet flavor). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_\(condiment\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_(condiment))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard, sweet](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard,sweet)]

**41070 - MUSTARD, MILD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC       A044J  
 BT       41050 - MUSTARD AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044G]  
 AI       The group includes any type of mild mustard sauce (mild flavor, less pungent flavor). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_\(condiment\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_(condiment))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard, mild](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard,mild)]

**41080 - MUSTARD, HOT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC       A044K  
 BT       41050 - MUSTARD AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044G]  
 AI       The group includes any type of hot/spicy mustard sauce (pungent flavor). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_\(condiment\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_(condiment))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard, hot](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mustard,hot)]

**41090 - BARBECUE OR STEAK SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC       A045B  
 BT       40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043V]  
 AI       The group includes any type of Barbecue sauce or steak sauces, usually used as condiment or marinade for grilled/barbecued meat. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbecue\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbecue_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barbecue sauces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Barbecue+sauc)]

**41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC       A0EZD  
 BT       40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043V]  
 AI       The group includes any type of sauces from fermented/hydrolised ingredients. They are usually dark, mostly liquid, made with hydrolysed fermentation products from meat, fish or similar sources. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_sauc](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_sauc)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sauc>] from fermented/hydrolised sources]

**41110 - SOY SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC       A044R  
 BT       41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZD]  
 UF       soya sauce  
 UF       tamari  
 AI       The group includes any type of Soy sauce (Soya sauce, Tamari), made from fermented soybeans and other

ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soy\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soy_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soy sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soy+sauce)]

#### 41120 - OYSTER SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A044S

BT 41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EZD]

AI The group includes any type of Oyster sauce, often made by cooking, thickening or flavouring with oyster extracts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oyster\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oyster_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oyster+sauce)]

#### 41130 - TERIYAKI SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A044T

BT 41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EZD]

AI The group includes any type of Teriyaki sauce. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Teriyaki\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Teriyaki_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Teriyaki sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Teriyaki+sauce)]

#### 41140 - FISH SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A0B9H

BT 41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EZD]

AI The group includes any type of Fish sauce, usually made by fermenting fish. The part considered is by default the whole sold or prepared unit or a portion homogeneously representing the whole. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fish+sauce)]

#### 41150 - BRITISH ISLANDS BROWN SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A045C

BT 41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EZD]

UF steak sauce

AI The group includes any type of British islands brown sauce, i.e. a sauce brown in color and usually made with tomatoes, molasses, vinegar, and other ingredients such as raisins or anchovies. This term should not be confused with Continental european brown cooked sauce (made with meat stock and similar) and Barbecue sauces (used as condiment or marinade for grilled/barbecued meat). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steak\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steak_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=British islands brown sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=British+islands+brown+sauce)]

#### 41160 - SWEET AND SOUR SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A16EY

BT 41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EZD]

UF agrodolce sauce

UF duck sauce (or orange sauce)

AI The group includes any type of Sweet and sour sauce, i.e. any sauce with sweet/sour taste such as Agrodolce sauce, Duck sauce (or orange sauce) and other sauces typical in Chinese cuisine made with sweet and sour ingredients (e.g. sugar and vinegar). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_and\\_sour](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_and_sour)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet and sour sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+and+sour+sauce)]

#### 41170 - BEAN CURD SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A16QF

BT 41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EZD]

UF fermented bean curd

UF thai sukiyaki sauce

AI The group includes any type of sauce based on fermented bean curd and other ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented\\_bean\\_curd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fermented_bean_curd)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=fermented bean curd sauce sukiyaki sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=fermented+bean+curd+sauce+sukiyaki+sauce)]

#### 41180 - TOMATO KETCHUP AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2)

FTC A044P

BT 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]

AI The group includes any type of Tomato ketchup (typically made from tomatoes, a sweetener, vinegar) and derived sauces. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ketchup>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato ketchup and related sauces](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato+ketchup+and+related+sauces)]

**41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A0ERG  
**BT** 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]  
**AI** The group includes any type of sauces mainly based on herbs, spices or aromatic vegetables] and [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\_of\_sauces] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=sauces made with herbs and spices]

**41200 - TABASCO SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A044Q  
**BT** 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tabasco sauce, i.e. a sauce based on tabasco peppers. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabasco\_sauce] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tabasco sauce food]

**41210 - AIOLI OR GARLIC SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A045A  
**BT** 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Aioli or garlic sauce, i.e. a sauce based on garlic. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aioli] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aioli or garlic sauce]

**41220 - CURRY SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A045D  
**BT** 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]  
**UF** curry paste  
**AI** The group includes any type of Curry sauce, also known as curry paste. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Curry sauce]

**41230 - PESTO (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A044V  
**BT** 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pesto, i.a. a sauce traditionally made by pounding basil, garlic and pine nuts and adding oil and hard cheese. However nowadays many different variations of pesto are present on the market. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pesto] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pesto]

**41240 - HORSERADISH SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A045G  
**BT** 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Horseradish sauce, i.e. a sauce based on Horseradish. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horseradish\_sauce] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Horseradish sauce]

**41250 - MINT SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A045H  
**BT** 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mint sauce, i.e. a sauce based on mint leaves. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mint\_sauce] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mint sauce]

**41260 - HERBS, VEGETABLES AND OIL SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A045E  
**BT** 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]  
**UF** green sauce  
**UF** salsa verde  
**AI** The group includes any type of sauces made with herbs, vegetables and oil, such as green sauce or salsa verde. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\_of\_sauces] and [https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=sauces made with herbs vegetables and oil]

**41270 - SALSA (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A045M

BT 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]

AI The group includes any type of Salsa, a sauce typical of Mexican cuisine, also known as salsa picante. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsa\\_\(sauce\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsa_(sauce))] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salsa+sauce>]

**41280 - TZATZIKI (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0FDF

BT 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ERG]

AI The group includes any type of Tzatziki sauces, i.e. a Greek dressing-type sauce typically made with 10% fat yoghurt, cucumber, garlic and olive oil. However nowadays different variations of Tzatziki are present on the market. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tzatziki>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tzatziki>]

**41290 - MEAT SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A16BR

BT 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]

AI The group includes any type of Sauces based on meat and without tomato or only very minor tomato proportion, such as white ragu] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_sauces#Meat-based\\_sauces](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_sauces#Meat-based_sauces)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=meat+sauce+without+tomato+-pasta>]

**41300 - VEGETABLES-BASED COOKED SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A044E

BT 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A043V]

AI The group includes any type of sauce made by cooking vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_sauces](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_sauces)]

**41310 - MUSHROOMS COOKED SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A044D

BT 41300 - VEGETABLES-BASED COOKED SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A044E]

AI The group includes any type of sauce made by cooking Mushrooms. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mushroom\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mushroom_sauce)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=mushroom+sauce+jar>]

**41320 - RELISHES (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A046E

BT 40860 - CONDIMENTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TOP FORMATS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QN]

AI The group includes any type of Relish, i.e. a product made with cooked and pickled vegetables or fruits, typically used as a condiment. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Relishes>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Relishes>]

**41330 - CHUTNEYS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A045Q

BT 41320 - RELISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A046E]

AI The group includes any type of Chutneys, i.e. a condiment made with fruit, herbs, spices and other seasonings. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chutneys>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chutneys>]

**41340 - TOMATO CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A045R

BT 41330 - CHUTNEYS (EFSA FOODX2) [A045Q]

AI The group includes any type of Tomato chutney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chutneys>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato+chutney>]

**41350 - APPLE CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A045S

BT 41330 - CHUTNEYS (EFSA FOODX2) [A045Q]

AI The group includes any type of Apple chutney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chutneys>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple+chutney>]



**41360 - CUCUMBER CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A045T  
**BT** 41330 - CHUTNEYS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Q]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Cucumber chutney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chutneys>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cucumber chutney](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cucumber+chutney)]

**41370 - MANGO CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A045V  
**BT** 41330 - CHUTNEYS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Q]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mango chutney. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chutneys>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mango chutney](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mango+chutney)]

**41380 - MIXED CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A045X  
**BT** 41330 - CHUTNEYS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Q]  
**AI** The group includes any type of chutney with mixed ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chutneys>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed chutney](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+chutney)]

**41390 - PICKLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A045Y  
**BT** 41320 - RELISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046E]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Pickles, i.e. products made by pickling vegetables or fruit. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pickling>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pickles sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pickles+sauce)]

**41400 - PICCALILLY PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A045Z  
**BT** 41390 - PICKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Y]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Piccalilly pickle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piccalilli>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Piccalilly pickle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Piccalilly+pickle)]

**41410 - CHILLI PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046A  
**BT** 41390 - PICKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Y]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Chilli pickle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pickling>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilli pickle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilli+pickle)]

**41420 - LIME PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046B  
**BT** 41390 - PICKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Y]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Lime pickle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lime\\_pickle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lime_pickle)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lime pickle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lime+pickle)]

**41430 - MANGO PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046C  
**BT** 41390 - PICKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Y]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mango pickle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mango\\_pickle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mango_pickle)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mango pickle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mango+pickle)]

**41440 - MIXED PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046D  
**BT** 41390 - PICKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Y]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mixed pickle. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed\\_pickle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mixed_pickle)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed pickle](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mixed+pickle)]

**41450 - SALAD DRESSING (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A045K  
 BT 40860 - CONDIMENTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TOP FORMATS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QN]  
 AI The group includes any type of Salad dressing. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salad dressing](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salad+dressing)]

**41460 - SALAD DRESSING, LOW FAT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A045L  
 BT 41450 - SALAD DRESSING (EFSA FOODX2) [A045K]  
 AI The group includes any type of low-fat salad dressing (light). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salad dressing, low fat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Salad+dressing,+low+fat)]

**41470 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A046F  
 BT 40500 - SEASONING, SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A042N]  
 AI The group includes any type of Dessert sauces or toppings, i.e. sauces usually with a sweet flavor used for desserts. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dessert sauces/toppings](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dessert+saucetoppings)]

**41480 - FRUIT SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A046G  
 BT 41470 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A046F]  
 AI The group includes any type of Fruit sauce, i.e. sauces based on fruits. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dessert_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+sauce)]

**41490 - CHOCOLATE SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A046H  
 BT 41470 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A046F]  
 AI The group includes any type of Chocolate sauce, i.e. sauces based on chocolate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chocolate_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+sauce)]

**41500 - FUDGE SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A046J  
 BT 41470 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A046F]  
 AI The group includes any type of Fudge sauce, usually made with sugar, butter, milk and other flavouring ingredients. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fudge sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fudge+sauce)]

**41510 - ALCOHOLIC SWEET SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A046K  
 BT 41470 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A046F]  
 UF hard sauce  
 AI The group includes any type of Alcoholic sweet sauce, such as Hard sauce. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hard\\_sauce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hard_sauce)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcoholic sweet sauce](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Alcoholic+sweet+sauce)]

**41520 - MIXED AND OTHER NOT LISTED CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A045J  
 BT 40500 - SEASONING, SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A042N]  
 AI The group includes any type of Mixed and other not listed condiments. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC A046L  
 BT EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODX2) [A1895]  
 AI The category covers all items, used as ingredients and mainly having the nature of isolates, extracts or chemicals,

used for technological purposes in the production of composite food.

#### 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0EVD  
**BT** 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Proteins, at different grades of purity, isolated from their natural source. They are used as food ingredient. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Isolated proteins and other protein products](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Isolated+proteins+and+other+protein+products)]

#### 41550 - MILK PROTEIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A02PR  
**BT** 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVD]  
**UF** casein  
**AI** The group includes any type of protein isolated from milk, such as casein. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Casein>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=milk protein isolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=milk+protein+isolate)]

#### 41560 - WHEY PROTEIN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A02PS  
**BT** 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of protein isolated from whey. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whey\\_protein](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whey_protein)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=whey protein isolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=whey+protein+isolate)]

#### 41570 - SOYA PROTEINS (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A01BG  
**BT** 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVD]  
**UF** soy flour or proteins  
**AI** The group includes any type of Soya proteins or flour, isolated from soybeans. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soy\\_protein](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soy_protein)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya proteins isolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Soya+proteins+isolate)]

#### 41580 - GELATINE (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A0F5E  
**BT** 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVD]  
**UF** gelatin  
**AI** The group includes any type of Gelatine, i.e. purified product obtained by partial hydrolysis of collagen. It has gelling properties. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gelatin>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gelatin powder and sheets](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=gelatin+powder+and+sheets)]

#### 41590 - COLLAGEN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A16EN  
**BT** 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of collagen, a protein-based product derived from animal bones, hides, skins and tendons. Collagen is the main structural protein in the connective tissues in animals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collagen>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=collagen powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=collagen+powder)]

#### 41600 - HYALURONIC ACID (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A16EP  
**BT** 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVD]  
**AI** The group includes Hyaluronic acid, i.e. a component of the connective tissue in animals. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyaluronic\\_acid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyaluronic_acid)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hyaluronic acid edible](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hyaluronic+acid+edible)]

#### 41610 - GLUTEN (EFSA FODDEX2)

- FTC** A16GN  
**BT** 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVD]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Gluten proteins. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of

it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gluten>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gluten isolate](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gluten+isolate)]

#### 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A0ETM

BT 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046L]

AI The group includes starches in form of fine powder obtained from cereals by separating the amylose/amylopectin fraction in form of fine powder. The amylose/amylopectin ratio in the starch granules is depending on the cereal species and variety. All starches are included in this group. Only modified starches, considered under additives (EU regulation) are excluded from this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Starches>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch powder](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch+powder)]

#### 41630 - MAIZE STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A002R

BT 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETM]

AI The group includes any type of Maize starch, excluding modified starch, that is listed among additives, according to the EU regulation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize\\_starch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maize_starch)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize starch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maize+starch)]

#### 41640 - OAT STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A003A

BT 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETM]

AI The group includes any type of oat starch, excluding modified starch, that is listed among additives, according to the EU regulation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch from oat](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch+from+oat)]

#### 41650 - RICE STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A003G

BT 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETM]

AI The group includes any type of rice starch, excluding modified starch, that is listed among additives, according to the EU regulation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Starches>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice starch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rice+starch)]

#### 41660 - RYE STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A003R

BT 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETM]

AI The group includes any type of rye starch, excluding modified starch, that is listed among additives, according to the EU regulation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch from rye](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=starch+from+rye)]

#### 41670 - WHEAT STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A004M

BT 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETM]

AI The group includes any type of wheat starch, excluding modified starch, that is listed among additives, according to the EU regulation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat\\_starch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat_starch)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat starch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+starch)]

#### 41680 - WHEAT STARCH, GLUTEN FREE (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A004N

BT 41670 - WHEAT STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A004M]

AI The group includes any type of Wheat starch, gluten free. The production process has to guarantee that no detectable residue of gluten is present and no reaction is observed in gluten intolerant subjects. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat starch, gluten free](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wheat+starch,+gluten+free)]

#### 41690 - POTATO STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)

FTC A011F

BT 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETM]

AI The group includes any type of Potato starch, excluding modified starch, that is listed among additives, according to the EU regulation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the

observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato\\_starch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potato_starch)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato\\_starch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Potato_starch)]

**41700 - TAPIOCA STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A011J  
**BT** 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0ETM]  
**UF** cassava starch  
**UF** manioca starch  
**AI** The group includes any type of Tapioca starch, such as cassava starch or manioca starch, excluding modified starch, that is listed among additives, according to the EU regulation. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tapioca>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tapioca\\_starch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tapioca_starch)]

**41710 - MALTODEXTRINS AND SIMILARS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0DPT  
**BT** 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046L]  
**AI** The group includes middle and long chain polysaccharides with reduced sweetening power used among other as bulking agents and source of energy. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**41720 - MALTODEXTRIN (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0BSL  
**BT** 41710 - MALTODEXTRINS AND SIMILARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DPT]  
**AI** The group includes Maltodextrin, i.e. partially hydrolysed starch. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maltodextrin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maltodextrin>]

**41730 - DEXTRIN (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0BSK  
**BT** 41710 - MALTODEXTRINS AND SIMILARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DPT]  
**AI** The group includes Dextrin, i.e. partially acid hydrolysed starch. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dextrin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Dextrin>]

**41740 - POLYDEXTROSE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0BSM  
**BT** 41710 - MALTODEXTRINS AND SIMILARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DPT]  
**AI** The group includes Polydextrose, i.e. randomly bonded bulk polymer of glucose produced by thermal polymerisation of D-Glucose. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polydextrose>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Polydextrose>]

**41750 - INULIN AND OTHER POLYFRUCTOSES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EZE  
**BT** 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046L]  
**AI** The group includes Inulin and other polyfructoses, i.e. products consisting of polyfructose chains of different length, mainly obtained by chicory or similar roots. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inulin>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Inulin>]

**41760 - FOOD COLOURS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A047N  
**BT** 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Food Colour, i.e. food additives used to add or restore colour in a food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_coloring](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_coloring)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food\\_colours](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food_colours)]

**41770 - NATURAL FOOD COLOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A047P

- BT** 41760 - FOOD COLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Natural food colour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_coloring](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_coloring)]

**41780 - ARTIFICIAL FOOD COLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A047Q  
**BT** 41760 - FOOD COLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047N]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Artificial food colour. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_coloring](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_coloring)]

**41790 - FOOD FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A047A  
**BT** 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Food flavours, i.e. substances used to improve or modify the smell and taste of food products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food\\_flavourings](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Food_flavourings)]

**41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A047B  
**BT** 41790 - FOOD FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047A]  
**AI** The group includes any type of flavours reproducing natural food flavours; natural essences and extracts are excluded from this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Flavourings>]

**41810 - MINT-CHOCOLATE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A06JV  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mint-chocolate flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mint-chocolate\\_food\\_flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mint-chocolate_food_flavouring)]

**41820 - ALMOND FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A06JX  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Almond flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond\\_food\\_flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond_food_flavouring)]

**41830 - AMARENA CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A06JY  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Amarena cherry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amarena\\_cherry\\_food\\_flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amarena_cherry_food_flavouring)]

**41840 - AMARETTO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A06JZ  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Amaretto flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaretto\\_food\\_flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Amaretto_food_flavouring)]

**41850 - ANISE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A06KA  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Anise flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anise\\_food\\_flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anise_food_flavouring)]

**41860 - APPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KB

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Apple flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple+food+flavouring)]

**41870 - APPLE GREEN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KC

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Apple green flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple green food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple+green+food+flavouring)]

**41880 - APPLE RED FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KD

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Apple red flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple red food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apple+red+food+flavouring)]

**41890 - APRICOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KE

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Apricot flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricot food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricot+food+flavouring)]

**41900 - APRICOT - PEACH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KF

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Apricot - peach flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricot - peach food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Apricot+-+peach+food+flavouring)]

**41910 - ARTICHOKE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KG

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Artichoke flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**41920 - AVOCADO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KH

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Avocado flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Avocado food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Avocado+food+flavouring)]

**41930 - BACON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

FTC A06KJ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Bacon flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bacon flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bacon+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**41940 - BALSAMIC VINEGAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KK

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Balsamic vinegar flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**41950 - BANANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KL

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Banana flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Banana food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Banana+food+flavouring)]**41960 - BARBEQUE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Barbeque flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**41970 - BARLEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KN

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Barley flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**41980 - BASIL FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KP

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Basil flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Basil+food+flavouring)]**41990 - BEEF FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KQ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Beef flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beef food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Beef+food+flavouring)]**42000 - BEEF SOUP FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KR

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Beef soup flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42010 - BERRIES FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KS

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Berries flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Berries food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Berries+food+flavouring)]**42020 - BITTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KT

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Bitter flavour. The effect is



generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42030 - BLACK TEA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KV

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Black tea flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42040 - BLACKBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KX

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Blackberry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blackberry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blackberry+food+flavouring)]

**42050 - BLACKCURRANT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KY

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Blackcurrant flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blackcurrant food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blackcurrant+food+flavouring)]

**42060 - BLOOD ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06KZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Blood orange flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blood orange flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blood+orange+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**42070 - BLUE CHEESE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LA

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Blue cheese flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blue cheese food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blue+cheese+food+flavouring)]

**42080 - BLUEBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LB

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Blueberry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blueberry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Blueberry+food+flavouring)]

**42090 - BOURBON FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LC

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Bourbon flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Bourbon food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Bourbon+food+flavouring)]

**42100 - BOYSENBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LD

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Boysenberry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Boysenberry flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Boysenberry+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**42110 - BRANDY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LE

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Brandy flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brandy food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brandy+food+flavouring)]

**42120 - BRANDY ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LF

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Brandy orange flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brandy orange food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Brandy+orange+food+flavouring)]

**42130 - BRITTLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LG

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Brittle flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42140 - BROWN SUGAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LH

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Brown sugar flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42150 - BUBBLEGUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LJ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Bubblegum flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bubblegum food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Bubblegum+food+flavouring)]

**42160 - BUTTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LK

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Butter flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butter food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butter+food+flavouring)]

**42170 - BUTTERMILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LL

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Buttermilk flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buttermilk food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Buttermilk+food+flavouring)]

**42180 - BUTTERSCOTCH FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Butterscotch flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butterscotch food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Butterscotch+food+flavouring)]

**42190 - CAFÉ-AU-LAIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06LN

- BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Café-au-lait flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42200 - CAPPUCCINO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06LP  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cappuccino flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cappuccino food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cappuccino+food+flavouring)]

**42210 - CAPSICUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06LQ  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Capsicum flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capsicum food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Capsicum+food+flavouring)]

**42220 - CARAMEL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06LR  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Caramel flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caramel food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Caramel+food+flavouring)]

**42230 - CARDAMOM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06LS  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cardamom flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardamom food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cardamom+food+flavouring)]

**42240 - CAROB FLAVOURING (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A047K  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Carob flavouring. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42250 - CARROT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06LT  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Carrot flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42260 - CASSIS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06LV  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cassis flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassis flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cassis+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**42270 - CELERY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06LX  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Celery flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42280 - CEREALS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06LY

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cereals flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42290 - CHEESE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06LZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cheese flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheese+food+flavouring)]**42300 - CHEESECAKE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06MA

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cheesecake flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheesecake food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cheesecake+food+flavouring)]**42310 - CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06MB

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cherry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cherry+food+flavouring)]**42320 - CHESTNUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06MC

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Chestnut flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42330 - CHICKEN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0CRZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI mixture of substances providing the flavour of chicken] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42340 - CHILLI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06MD

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Chilli flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilli food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chilli+food+flavouring)]**42350 - CHIVES FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06ME

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Chives flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chives flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chives+flavour+food+flavouring)]**42360 - CHOCOLATE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06MF

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Chocolate flavour. The

effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+food+flavouring)]

**42370 - CHOCOLATE DARK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06MG

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Chocolate dark flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate dark food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+dark+food+flavouring)]

**42380 - CHOCOLATE MILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06MH

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Chocolate milk flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate milk food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Chocolate+milk+food+flavouring)]

**42390 - CINNAMON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06MJ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cinnamon flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cinnamon+food+flavouring)]

**42400 - CITRON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06MK

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Citron flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42410 - CITRUS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06ML

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Citrus flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42420 - COCONUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06MM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Coconut flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coconut+food+flavouring)]

**42430 - COFFEE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06MN

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Coffee flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coffee+food+flavouring)]

**42440 - COLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06MP

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cola flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cola food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cola+food+flavouring)]

**42450 - COOKIES AND CREAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MQ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cookies and cream flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cookies and cream food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cookies+and+cream+food+flavouring)]

**42460 - CORIANDER FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MR

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Coriander flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Coriander+food+flavouring)]

**42470 - CORN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MS

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Corn flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Corn+food+flavouring)]

**42480 - CRAB FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MT

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Crab flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42490 - CRANBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MV

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cranberry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cranberry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cranberry+food+flavouring)]

**42500 - CREAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MX

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cream flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream+food+flavouring)]

**42510 - CREAM BRULEE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MY

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cream brulee flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream brulee food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cream+brulee+food+flavouring)]

**42520 - CUCUMBER FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06MZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cucumber flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42530 - CUMIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06NA

- BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Cumin flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42540 - CURRANT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06NB  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Currant flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Currant food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Currant+food+flavouring)]

**42550 - CURRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06NC  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Curry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42560 - EGG YOLK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06ND  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Egg yolk flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42570 - EGGNOG FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06NE  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Eggnog flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eggnog food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eggnog+food+flavouring)]

**42580 - ESTRAGON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06NF  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Estragon flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42590 - EUCALYPTUS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06NG  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Eucalyptus flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eucalyptus food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Eucalyptus+food+flavouring)]

**42600 - EXOTIC FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06NH  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Exotic fruit flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Exotic fruit food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Exotic+fruit+food+flavouring)]

**42610 - EXTRA HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2)**

- FTC** A06NJ  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Extra hot flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42620 - FEIJOA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NK

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Feijoa flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42630 - FENNEL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NL

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Fennel flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fennel+food+flavouring)]**42640 - FIGS DRIED FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Figs dried flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42650 - FISH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NN

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Fish flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42660 - FRESH MILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NP

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Fresh milk flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh milk food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fresh+milk+food+flavouring)]**42670 - FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NQ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Fruit flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruit+food+flavouring)]**42680 - FRUIT COCKTAIL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NR

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Fruit cocktail flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**42690 - FRUITS OF THE FOREST FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NS

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Fruits of the forest flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruits of the forest food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Fruits+of+the+forest+food+flavouring)]**42700 - GARLIC FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06NT

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]



**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Garlic flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42710 - GIANDUIA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06NV

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Gianduia flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gianduia flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gianduia+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**42720 - GIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06NX

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Gin flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gin food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Gin+food+flavouring)]

**42730 - GINGER FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06NY

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Ginger flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginger food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginger+food+flavouring)]

**42740 - GINSENG FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06NZ

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Ginseng flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginseng flavour food flavouring -bitter](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Ginseng+flavour+food+flavouring+-bitter)]

**42750 - GRAPE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06PA

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Grape flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grape food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grape+food+flavouring)]

**42760 - GRAPE CONCORD FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06PB

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Grape concord flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42770 - GRAPEFRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06PC

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Grapefruit flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grapefruit food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grapefruit+food+flavouring)]

**42780 - GREEN TEA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06PD

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Green tea flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and

[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green tea flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Green+tea+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**42790 - GRENADINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PE

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Grenadine flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grenadine flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Grenadine+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**42800 - GUANABANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PF

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Guanabana flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42810 - GUARANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PG

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Guarana flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42820 - GUAVA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PH

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Guava flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guava food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Guava+food+flavouring)]

**42830 - HAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PJ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Ham flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42840 - HAZELNUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PK

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Hazelnut flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hazelnut food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hazelnut+food+flavouring)]

**42850 - HERB & GARLIC FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PL

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Herb & garlic flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42860 - HERBAL BLEND FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Herbal blend flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42870 - HERBS FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06PN

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Herbs flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42880 - HIBYSCUS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PP

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Hibiscus flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hibiscus flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hibiscus+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**42890 - HONEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PQ

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Honey flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Honey+food+flavouring)]

**42900 - HONEY-CINNAMON-FLAVORED FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PR

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Honey-cinnamon-flavored flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42910 - HORSERADISH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PS

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Horseradish flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42920 - HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PT

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Hot flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Hot+food+flavouring)]

**42930 - HOT & SPICY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PV

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Hot & spicy flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42940 - JACKFRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PX

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Jackfruit flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jackfruit food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jackfruit+food+flavouring)]

**42950 - JASMINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06PY

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Jasmine flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jasmine food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Jasmine+food+flavouring)]

**42960 - JUNIPER FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06PZ  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Juniper flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juniper food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Juniper+food+flavouring)]

**42970 - KETCHUP FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QA  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Ketchup flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**42980 - KIRSCH FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QB  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Kirsch flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kirsch food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kirsch+food+flavouring)]

**42990 - KIWI FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QC  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Kiwi flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwi food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Kiwi+food+flavouring)]

**43000 - LEEK FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QD  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Leek flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43010 - LEMON FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QE  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Lemon flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon+food+flavouring)]

**43020 - LEMON MYRTLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QF  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Lemon myrtle flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43030 - LICORICE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QG  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Licorice flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Licorice food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Licorice+food+flavouring)]

**43040 - LIME FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A06QH  
BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Lime flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lime food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lime+food+flavouring)]

**43050 - MACADAMIA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QJ

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Macadamia flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43060 - MALAGA / RAISINS FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QK

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Malaga / raisins flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=raisins flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=raisins+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**43070 - MALT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QL

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Malt flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malt flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Malt+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**43080 - MANDARIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QM

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mandarin flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mandarin food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mandarin+food+flavouring)]

**43090 - MANGO FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QN

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mango flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mango food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mango+food+flavouring)]

**43100 - MAPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QP

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Maple flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maple food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Maple+food+flavouring)]

**43110 - MARASCHINO FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QQ

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Maraschino flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43120 - MARJORAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A06QR

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Marjoram flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43130 - MARSALA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06QS

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Marsala flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marsala food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marsala+food+flavouring)]

**43140 - MARZIPAN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06QT

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Marzipan flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marzipan food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Marzipan+food+flavouring)]

**43150 - MASALA HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06QV

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Masala hot flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43160 - MASCARPONE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06QX

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mascarpone flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43170 - MEAT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06QY

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Meat flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43180 - MEDIUM HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06QZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Medium hot flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43190 - MELON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RA

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Melon flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Melon food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Melon+food+flavouring)]

**43200 - MILD FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RB

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mild flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43210 - MILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RC

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Milk flavour. The effect is

generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Milk+food+flavouring)]

**43220 - MINT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RD  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mint flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mint food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mint+food+flavouring)]

**43230 - MIXED BERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RE  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mixed berry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43240 - MOCCA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RF  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mocca flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43250 - MUESLI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RG  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Muesli flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43260 - MUSCAT GRAPES FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RH  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Muscat grapes flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43270 - MUSHROOM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RJ  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mushroom flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Mushroom+food+flavouring)]

**43280 - MUSTARD FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RK  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Mustard flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43290 - NOUGAT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

**FTC** A06RL  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Nougat flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nougat food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nougat+food+flavouring)]

**43300 - NUTELLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Nutella flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**43310 - NUTMEG FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RN

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Nutmeg flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutmeg food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Nutmeg+food+flavouring)]**43320 - NUTTY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RP

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Nutty flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**43330 - ONION FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RQ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Onion flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onion flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Onion+flavour+food+flavouring)]**43340 - ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RR

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Orange flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Orange food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Orange+food+flavouring)]**43350 - OREGANO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RS

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Oregano flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oregano food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Oregano+food+flavouring)]**43360 - OYSTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RT

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Oyster flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]**43370 - PAPAYA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RV

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Papaya flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Papaya food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Papaya+food+flavouring)]**43380 - PAPRIKA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06RX

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]



**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Paprika flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43390 - PARSLEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06RY

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Parsley flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43400 - PASSION FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06RZ

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Passion fruit flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Passion fruit food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Passion+fruit+food+flavouring)]

**43410 - PASTRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06SA

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pastry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43420 - PEACH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06SB

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Peach flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peach food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peach+food+flavouring)]

**43430 - PEANUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06SC

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Peanut flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut+food+flavouring)]

**43440 - PEANUT BUTTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06SD

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Peanut butter flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut butter food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peanut+butter+food+flavouring)]

**43450 - PEAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06SE

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pear flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pear food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pear+food+flavouring)]

**43460 - PEPPER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A06SF

**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pepper flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43470 - PEPPERMINT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SG

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Peppermint flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppermint food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Peppermint+food+flavouring)]

**43480 - PIMENTO FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SH

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pimento flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pimento food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pimento+food+flavouring)]

**43490 - PINEAPPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SJ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pineapple flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pineapple food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pineapple+food+flavouring)]

**43500 - PISTACHIO FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SK

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pistachio flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pistachio food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pistachio+food+flavouring)]

**43510 - PLUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SL

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Plum flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plum food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Plum+food+flavouring)]

**43520 - POMEGRANATE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

UF granate apple flavour

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pomegranate flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pomegranate food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Pomegranate+food+flavouring)]

**43530 - PORK FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SN

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pork flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43540 - PRUNE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06SP

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Prune flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prune food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Prune+food+flavouring)]

**43550 - PUMPKIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06SQ  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Pumpkin flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43560 - QUARK FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06SR  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Quark flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43570 - RAFFAELLO FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06SS  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Raffaello flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43580 - RAISINS FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06ST  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Raisins flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raisins food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raisins+food+flavouring)]

**43590 - RASPBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06SV  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Raspberry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raspberry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Raspberry+food+flavouring)]

**43600 - RED FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06SX  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Red fruit flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red fruit food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Red+fruit+food+flavouring)]

**43610 - RED ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06SY  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Red orange flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43620 - RHUBARB FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06SZ  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Rhubarb flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rhubarb food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rhubarb+food+flavouring)]

**43630 - ROAST FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TA  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Roast flavour. The effect is

generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43640 - ROSE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TB

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Rose flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rose food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rose+food+flavouring)]

**43650 - ROSEMARY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TC

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Rosemary flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rosemary food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rosemary+food+flavouring)]

**43660 - RUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TD

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Rum flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rum food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rum+food+flavouring)]

**43670 - RUM-RAISIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TE

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Rum-raisin flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rum-raisin food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rum-raisin+food+flavouring)]

**43680 - SAGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TF

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sage flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43690 - SEA BUCKTHORN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TG

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sea buckthorn flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43700 - SHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TH

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sherry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43710 - SHRIMP FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06TJ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Shrimp flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43720 - SMOKE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TK  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Smoke flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoke flavour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Smoke+flavour+food+flavouring)]

**43730 - SOUP FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TL  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Soup flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43740 - SOUR FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TM  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sour flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sour+food+flavouring)]

**43750 - SOUR CREAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TN  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sour cream flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43760 - SOUR CREAM CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TP  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sour cream cherry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43770 - SPEARMINT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TQ  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Spearmint flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spearmint food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Spearmint+food+flavouring)]

**43780 - SPICE MIX FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TR  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Spice mix flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43790 - SPINACH FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TS  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Spinach flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43800 - STRACCIATELLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A06TT  
**BT** 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]  
**AI** Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Stracciatella flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the

food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43810 - STRAWBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06TV

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Strawberry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strawberry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Strawberry+food+flavouring)]

**43820 - STRAWBERRY YOGHURT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06TX

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Strawberry yogurt flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43830 - SULTANAS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06TY

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sultanas flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43840 - SUNDRIED TOMATO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06TZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sundried tomato flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43850 - SWEET FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06VA

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sweet flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sweet+food+flavouring)]

**43860 - SWEET AND SOUR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06VB

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sweet and sour flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43870 - SWEET CHILLI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06VC

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Sweet chilli flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43880 - TAMARIND FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06VD

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tamarind flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43890 - TANDOORI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A06VE

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tandoori flavour. The effect

is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43900 - TANGERINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VF

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tangerine flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tangerine food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tangerine+food+flavouring)]

**43910 - TEA BLACK FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VG

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tea black flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43920 - TEA GREEN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VH

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tea green flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**43930 - TEQUILA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VJ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tequila flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tequila food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tequila+food+flavouring)]

**43940 - THYME FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VK

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Thyme flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thyme food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thyme+food+flavouring)]

**43950 - TIRAMISU' FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VL

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tiramisu' flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tiramisu' food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tiramisu'+food+flavouring)]

**43960 - TOFFEE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VM

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Toffee flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Toffee food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Toffee+food+flavouring)]

**43970 - TOMATO FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VN

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tomato flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tomato+food+flavouring)]

**43980 - TONIC FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VP

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tonic flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tonic food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tonic+food+flavouring)]

**43990 - TROPICAL FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VQ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Tropical flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tropical food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Tropical+food+flavouring)]

**44000 - TRUFFLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VR

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Truffle flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**44010 - VANILLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VS

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Vanilla flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla+food+flavouring)]

**44020 - VANILLIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VT

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Vanillin flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**44030 - WALNUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VV

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Walnut flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Walnut food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Walnut+food+flavouring)]

**44040 - WASABI FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0CRY

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI mixture of substances providing the flavour of wasabi] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**44050 - WATERMELON FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VX

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Watermelon flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watermelon food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Watermelon+food+flavouring)]

**44060 - WHISKEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A06VY

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Whiskey flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to



which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Whiskey food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Whiskey+food+flavouring)]

**44070 - WILD BERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06VZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Wild berry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild berry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild+berry+food+flavouring)]

**44080 - WILD STRAWBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06XA

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Wild strawberry flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild strawberry food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wild+strawberry+food+flavouring)]

**44090 - WINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06XB

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Wine flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Wine+food+flavouring)]

**44100 - WOODRUFF FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06XC

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Woodruff flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Woodruff food flavouring](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Woodruff+food+flavouring)]

**44110 - YOGHURT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06XD

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Yoghurt flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**44120 - ZABAGLIONE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A06XE

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

AI Mixture of chemicals and/or extracts formulated in such a way to reproduce the original Zabaglione flavour. The effect is generally intense, therefore small amounts are able to provide a well recognisable smell and taste to the food to which it is added.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**44130 - MASTIC GUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A0CHZ

BT 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047B]

UF arabic gum flavour

AI The group includes Mastic gum flavour, also known as Arabic gum flavour, i.e. a flavour obtained from or consisting in the resin of the plant *Pistacia lentiscus*, popular in Greece and other countries of the mediterranean area.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flavor>]

**44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047C

BT 41790 - FOOD FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047A]

AI The group includes any type of essences and extracts used as flavoring ingredient in food products. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extract>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Essences and extracts](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Essences+and+extracts)]

**44150 - ALMOND ESSENCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047D

BT 44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047C]

AI The group includes any type of Almond essence. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extract>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond essence](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Almond+essence)]**44160 - VANILLA ESSENCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047E

BT 44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047C]

AI The group includes any type of Vanilla essence. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extract>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla essence](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla+essence)]**44170 - VANILLA PODS EXTRACT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047F

BT 44160 - VANILLA ESSENCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A047E]

AI The group includes any type of Vanilla pod extract. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extract>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla pods extract](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Vanilla+pod+extract)]**44180 - ORANGE ESSENCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047G

BT 44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047C]

AI The group includes any type of Orange essence. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extract>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Orange essence](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Orange+essence)]**44190 - LEMON ESSENCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047H

BT 44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047C]

AI The group includes any type of Lemon essence. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extract>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon essence](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Lemon+essence)]**44200 - RUM ESSENCE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047J

BT 44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047C]

AI The group includes any type of Rum essence. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rum essence](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Rum+essence)]**44210 - LIQUORICE EXTRACT (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047L

BT 44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047C]

AI The group includes any type of Liquorice extract. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice extract](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Liquorice+extract)]**44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047R

BT 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A046L]

AI The group includes any type of Food Additives other than flavours, colours and artificial sweeteners. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]**44230 - PRESERVATIVE (EFSA FOODX2)**

FTC A047S

BT 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A047R]

AI The group includes any type of Preservative, i.e. food additives added to prolong the shelf-life of foods by protecting them against micro-organisms. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44240 - ANTIOXIDANT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A047T

BT 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047R]

AI The group includes any type of Antioxidant, i.e. food additives which prolong the shelf-life of foods by protecting them against oxidation (i.e. fat rancidity and colour changes). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44250 - FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048A

BT 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047R]

AI The group includes any type of Flavour enhancer, i.e. food additives which enhance the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Flavour enhancer](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Flavour+enhancer)]

**44260 - MODIFIED STARCH (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048E

BT 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047R]

AI The group includes any type of Modified starch, i.e. substances obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Modified\\_starch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Modified_starch)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Modified starch](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbn=isch&q=Modified+starch)]

**44270 - EMULSIFIER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A047V

BT 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047R]

AI The group includes any type of Emulsifier, i.e. food additives which make it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases such as oil and water in a foodstuff. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44280 - RAISING AGENTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A169T

BT 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047R]

AI The group includes any type of Raising agents, i.e. substances or combinations of substances which liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or a batter; in case of preparations for raising and flavouring used in home-made bakery, please refers to the group A04QQ Home-preparation aids. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leavening\\_agent](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leavening_agent)]

**44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A04QR

BT 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A047R]

AI The group includes any type of Other regulated additives. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a representative portion of it.

**44300 - THICKENER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A047X

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Thickener, i.e. food additives which increase the viscosity of a foodstuff. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44310 - GELLING AGENT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A047Y

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Gelling agent, i.e. food additives which give a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative

portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44320 - STABILISER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A047Z

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Stabiliser, i.e. food additives are substances which make it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additive](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additive)]

**44330 - ACID (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048B

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Acid, i.e. food additives which increase the acidity of a foodstuff and/or impart a sour taste to it. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additive](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additive)]

**44340 - ACIDITY REGULATOR (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048C

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Acidity regulator, i.e. food additives which alter or control the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Acidity regulator Food additive](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Acidity+regulator+Food+additive)]

**44350 - ANTI-CAKING AGENT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048D

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Anti-caking agent, i.e. food additives which reduce the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anti-caking agent](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anti-caking+agent)]

**44360 - ANTI-FOAMING AGENT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048F

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Anti-foaming agent, i.e. substances which prevent or reduce foaming. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anti-foaming agent food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Anti-foaming+agent+food)]

**44370 - GLAZING AGENT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048G

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Glazing agent, i.e. food additives which give a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44380 - EMULSIFYING SALTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048H

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Emulsifying salts, i.e. food additives which convert proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby bring about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44390 - FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048J

BT 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A04QR]

AI The group includes any type of Flour treatment agent, i.e. food additives added to flour or to dough to improve its baking quality. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44400 - FIRING AGENT (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A048K

- BT** 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Firming agent, i.e. food additives which make or keep tissues of fruit or vegetables firm or crisp, or interact with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firming\\_agent](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firming_agent)]

**44410 - HUMECTANT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A048L  
**BT** 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Humectant, i.e. substances which prevent foods from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44420 - BULKING AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A048M  
**BT** 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Bulking agent, i.e. substances which contribute to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food\\_additives](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Food_additives)]

**44430 - PROPELLENT GAS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A048N  
**BT** 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QR]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Propellant gas, i.e. gases other than air which expel a foodstuff from a container. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44440 - MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS FOR FOOD PROCESSING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A048P  
**BT** 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046L]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Miscellaneous agents for food processing. Different types of agents are considered in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44450 - HOME-PREPARATION AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A04QQ  
**BT** 44440 - MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS FOR FOOD PROCESSING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of baking and artisanal-preparation aids. In particular, those preparations used for home-made food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44460 - PREPARATIONS FOR RAISING AND FLAVOURING HOME-MADE BAKERY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A048Q  
**BT** 44450 - HOME-PREPARATION AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QQ]  
**UF** baking powder  
**AI** The group includes any type of Preparations for raising and flavouring bakery products, used in home-made bakery. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=raising+agents+and+flavouring+agents+bakery>]

**44470 - PREPARATIONS FOR GELLING HOME-MADE FOOD (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A048R  
**BT** 44450 - HOME-PREPARATION AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Preparations for gelling home-made food, like marmalades / jams, puddings. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44480 - PREPARATIONS FOR PICKLING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A048S  
**BT** 44450 - HOME-PREPARATION AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Preparation used for pickling vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44490 - PREPARATIONS FOR FOOD FLAVOURING (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F3T

- BT** 44450 - HOME-PREPARATION AIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Preparations for food flavouring, i.e. compositions with essencers and/or flavours for flavouring home-made food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44500 - PREPARATIONS FOR DESSERT (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A16GC  
**BT** 44450 - HOME-PREPARATION AIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QQ]  
**AI** The group includes any type of powder mix for making desserts, including dessert sauces. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44510 - PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A048T  
**BT** 44440 - MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS FOR FOOD PROCESSING (EFSA FOODX2) [A048P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Processing aids, i.e. substances intentionally used to process raw materials that are not present or are present at only insignificant levels in the finished food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

**44520 - ENZYMES FOR FOOD MANUFACTURE (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A048V  
**BT** 44440 - MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS FOR FOOD PROCESSING (EFSA FOODX2) [A048P]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Enzymes used for food manufacture. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enzyme>]

**44530 - LIVE MICROORGANISMS FOR FOOD PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A048X  
**BT** 44440 - MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS FOR FOOD PROCESSING (EFSA FOODX2) [A048P]  
**UF** rpcs of microbiological origin  
**AI** The group includes any type of Microorganisms used in food production. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microbial\\_food\\_cultures](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microbial_food_cultures)]

**44540 - STARTER CULTURES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A048Y  
**BT** 44530 - LIVE MICROORGANISMS FOR FOOD PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODX2) [A048X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of bacteria used as starter cultures, i.e. a microbial preparation based on bacteria used in food production intentionally inoculated in a raw material to initiate and carry out fermentations. For example, starter cultures are used in meat and dairy technology. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Starter\\_cultures](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Starter_cultures)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Starter\\_cultures](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Starter_cultures)]

**44550 - YEAST CULTURES (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A048Z  
**BT** 44530 - LIVE MICROORGANISMS FOR FOOD PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODX2) [A048X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Yeast cultures used in food production, for example in brewing and breadmaking. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast\\_cultures\\_for\\_making\\_food](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Yeast_cultures_for_making_food)]

**44560 - BAKING YEAST (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A049A  
**BT** 44550 - YEAST CULTURES (EFSA FOODX2) [A048Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Yeast used in Bakery Product Manufacturing. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking\\_yeast](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baking_yeast)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baking\\_yeast](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Baking_yeast)]

**44570 - SOURDOUGH STARTER (EFSA FOODX2)**

- FTC** A05QQ  
**BT** 44550 - YEAST CULTURES (EFSA FOODX2) [A048Z]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Sourdough starter, i.e. special mixture of yeasts and bacteria (usually Lactobacilli) for the 'natural' fermentation of bakery products, in primis bread] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sourdough\\_starter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sourdough_starter)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sourdough\\_starter](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sourdough_starter)]

**44580 - MOULD OR MICRO-FUNGAL CULTURES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A049B  
**BT** 44530 - LIVE MICROORGANISMS FOR FOOD PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Mould cultures used in food production, for example in blue cheese. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mold>]

**44590 - PROBIOTIC CULTURES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A16FP  
**BT** 44530 - LIVE MICROORGANISMS FOR FOOD PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048X]  
**AI** The group includes any type of probiotic cultures, i.e. Microbial cultures with beneficial effects on the consumers.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Probiotic>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Probiotic cultures](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Probiotic+cultures)]

**44600 - EDIBLE CASINGS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F1J  
**BT** 44440 - MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS FOR FOOD PROCESSING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048P]  
**UF** edible wrappers for sushi  
**UF** sausage casing  
**AI** The group includes the edible external layers containing sausages and similar comminuted meat products. Paper-like edible wrappers for sushi and similar are also included in this group. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Casing\\_\(sausage\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Casing_(sausage))] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Edible Casing](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Edible+Casing)]

**44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A0F0S  
**BT** EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]  
**AI** Chemical, synthetic or highly purified ingredients

**44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046M  
**BT** 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0S]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Artificial sweeteners, i.e. food additives used to impart a sweet taste in foodstuffs (e.g., aspartam, saccharine). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artificial\\_sweeteners\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artificial_sweeteners_)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Artificial sweeteners](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Artificial+sweeteners)]

**44630 - SACCHARINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046N  
**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Saccharine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharine>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saccharin sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Saccharin+sweetener)]

**44640 - ASPARTAME (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046P  
**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Aspartame. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspartame>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aspartame sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Aspartame+sweetener)]

**44650 - ACESULFAME K (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046Q  
**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046M]  
**AI** The group includes any type of Acesulfame K. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acesulfame>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Acesulfame k sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Acesulfame+k+sweetener)]

**44660 - SUCRALOSE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

- FTC** A046R  
**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046M]

**AI** The group includes any type of Sucralose. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sucralose>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sucralose sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Sucralose+sweetener)]

**44670 - CYCLAMATE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A046S

**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046M]

**AI** The group includes any type of Cyclamate. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclamate>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cyclamate sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Cyclamate+sweetener)]

**44680 - NEO-HESPERIDINE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A046T

**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046M]

**AI** The group includes any type of Neo-hesperidine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neohesperidin\\_dihydrochalcone](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neohesperidin_dihydrochalcone)] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Neohesperidine sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Neohesperidine+sweetener)]

**44690 - THAUMATINE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A046V

**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046M]

**AI** The group includes any type of Thaumatine. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thaumatococcus\\_coccini](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thaumatococcus_coccini)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Thaumatococcus+coccini+sweetener>]

**44700 - NEOTAME (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A046X

**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046M]

**AI** The group includes any type of Neotame. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neotame>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Neotame sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Neotame+sweetener)]

**44710 - STEVIOL GLUCOSIDE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A046Y

**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046M]

**UF** stevia

**AI** The group includes any type of Steviol glucoside (extracted from Stevia plant). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stevia>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Steviol sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Steviol+sweetener)]

**44720 - ADVANTAME (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A046Z

**BT** 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046M]

**AI** The group includes any type of Advantame. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advantame>] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Advantame sweetener](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Advantame+sweetener)]

**44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0E0G

**BT** 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]

**AI** The group includes Vitamins, either single or in compositions, used for fortification or enrichment of foods. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin>]

**44740 - VITAMIN A (RETINOL, CAROTENOIDS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXZ

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0E0G]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin A used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Vitamin A is a group of unsaturated nutritional organic compounds, that includes retinol, retinal, retinoic acid, and several provitamin A carotenoids, among which beta-carotene is the most important] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_A](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_A)]

**44750 - VITAMIN B1 (THIAMINE) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXY

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0E0G]



**AI** The group includes Vitamin B1 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Thiamine or thiamin or vitamin B1, named as the "thio-vitamine" ("sulfur-containing vitamin") is a water-soluble vitamin of the B complex.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B1](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B1)]

**44760 - VITAMIN B2 (RIBOFLAVIN) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXX

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin B2 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Riboflavin, also known as vitamin B2, is the vitamin formerly known as G. It is an easily absorbed colored micronutrient with a key role in maintaining health in humans and other animals. Riboflavin is the central component of the cofactors FAD and FMN, and is therefore required by all flavoproteins] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B2)]

**44770 - VITAMIN B3 (NIACIN, NIACINAMIDE) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXV

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin B3 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Niacin (also known as vitamin B3 and nicotinic acid) is an organic compound with the formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> and is one of the essential human nutrients] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B3](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B3)]

**44780 - VITAMIN B5 (PANTOTHENIC ACID) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXT

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin B5 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Pantothenic acid, also called pantothenate or vitamin B5 (a B vitamin), is a water-soluble vitamin. For many animals, pantothenic acid is an essential nutrient] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B5](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B5)]

**44790 - VITAMIN B6 (PYRIDOXINE, PYRIDOXAMINE, PYRIDOXAL) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXS

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin B6 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Vitamin B6 is a water-soluble vitamin and is part of the vitamin B complex group. Several forms of the vitamin are known, but pyridoxal phosphate (PLP) is the active form and is a cofactor in many reactions of amino acid metabolism, including transamination, deamination, and decarboxylation. PLP also is necessary for the enzymatic reaction governing the release of glucose from glycogen] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B6](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B6)]

**44800 - VITAMIN B7 (BIOTIN) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXR

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin B7 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Biotin, also known as vitamin H or coenzyme R, is a water-soluble B-vitamin (vitamin B7)] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B7](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B7)]

**44810 - VITAMIN B9 (FOLIC ACID, FOLINIC ACID) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXQ

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin B9 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Folic acid (also known as vitamin M, vitamin B9, vitamin Bc or folacin, pteroyl-L-glutamic acid, and pteroyl-L-glutamate) is a form of the water-soluble vitamin B9. Folate is a naturally occurring form of the vitamin, found in food, while folic acid is synthetically produced, and used in fortified foods and supplements] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B9](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B9)]

**44820 - VITAMIN B12 (CYANOCOBALAMIN, HYDROXOCOBALAMIN, METHYLCOBALAMIN) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXP

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin B12 used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Vitamin B-12, also called cobalamin (cyanocobalamin, hydroxocobalamin, methylcobalamin), is a water-soluble vitamin with a key role in the normal functioning of the brain and nervous system, and for the formation of blood] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_B12](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_B12)]

**44830 - VITAMIN C (ASCORBIC ACID) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EXN

**BT** 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVBG]

**AI** The group includes Vitamin C used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Vitamin C or L-ascorbic acid, or simply ascorbate (the anion of ascorbic acid), is an essential nutrient for humans and certain other animal species] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_C)]

**44840 - VITAMIN D (CHOLECALCIFEROL) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXM

BT 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVG]

AI The group includes Vitamin D used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Vitamin D refers to a group of fat-soluble secosteroids responsible for enhancing intestinal absorption of calcium, iron, magnesium, phosphate and zinc] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_D\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_D_)]**44850 - VITAMIN E (TOCOPHEROLS, TOCOTRIENOLS) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXL

BT 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVG]

AI The group includes Vitamin E used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Vitamin E refers to a group of ten lipid-soluble compounds that include both tocopherols and tocotrienols] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_E\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_E_)]**44860 - VITAMIN K (PHYLLOQUINONE, MENAQUINONES) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXK

BT 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVG]

AI The group includes Vitamin K used for fortification or enrichment of foods. Vitamin K is a group of structurally similar, fat-soluble vitamins that the human body needs for modification of certain proteins that are required for blood coagulation, and in bone and other tissue] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin\\_K\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitamin_K_)]**44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EVF

BT 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]

AI The group includes Chemical elements used for enrichment or fortification of food. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chemical\\_elements](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chemical_elements)]**44880 - POTASSIUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXJ

BT 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]

AI The group includes Potassium used for enrichment or fortification of food. Potassium is a chemical element with symbol K (from Neo-Latin kalium) and atomic number 19] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potassium>]**44890 - CALCIUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXH

BT 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]

AI The group includes Calcium used for enrichment or fortification of food. Calcium is the chemical element with symbol Ca and atomic number 20] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calcium>]**44900 - PHOSPHORUS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXG

BT 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]

AI The group includes Phosphorus used for enrichment or fortification of food. Phosphorus is a nonmetallic chemical element with symbol P and atomic number 15] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phosphorus>]**44910 - MAGNESIUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXF

BT 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]

AI The group includes Magnesium used for enrichment or fortification of food. Magnesium is a chemical element with the symbol Mg and atomic number 12] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magnesium>]**44920 - ZINC (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXE

BT 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]

AI The group includes Zinc used for enrichment or fortification of food. Zinc, in commerce also spelter, is a metallic chemical element; it has the symbol Zn and atomic number 30] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zinc>]**44930 - IRON (EFSA FODDEX2)**

FTC A0EXD

BT 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]

AI The group includes Iron used for enrichment or fortification of food. Iron is a chemical element with the symbol Fe (from Latin: ferrum) and atomic number 26] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iron>]

**44940 - MANGANESE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EXC  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Manganese used for enrichment or fortification of food. Manganese is a chemical element with the symbol Mn. It has the atomic number 25] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manganese>]

**44950 - COPPER (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EXB  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Copper used for enrichment or fortification of food. Copper is a chemical element with the symbol Cu (from Latin: cuprum) and atomic number 29] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Copper\\_](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Copper_)]

**44960 - IODINE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EXA  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Iodine used for enrichment or fortification of food. Iodine is a chemical element with symbol I and atomic number 53] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iodine>]

**44970 - FLUORINE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0F3A  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Fluorine used for enrichment or fortification of food. Fluorine is a chemical element with the symbol F and atomic number 9] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fluorine>]

**44980 - SELENIUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EVZ  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Selenium used for enrichment or fortification of food. Selenium is a chemical element with symbol Se and atomic number 34] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Selenium>]

**44990 - MOLYBDENUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EVY  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Molybdenum used for enrichment or fortification of food. Molybdenum is a Group 6 chemical element with the symbol Mo and atomic number 42] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molybdenum>]

**45000 - BROMINE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EVX  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Bromine used for enrichment or fortification of food. Bromine is a chemical element with the symbol Br and atomic number of 35] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bromine>]

**45010 - CHROMIUM (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A16YP  
**BT** 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVF]  
**AI** The group includes Chromium used for enrichment or fortification of food. Chromium is a Group 6 chemical element with the symbol Cr and atomic number 24] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chromium>]

**45020 - SPECIAL FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EVS  
**BT** 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]  
**AI** The group includes Special fatty acids used as fortifying agents. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Essential\\_fatty\\_acids](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Essential_fatty_acids)]

**45030 - OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC** A0EVV  
**BT** 45020 - SPECIAL FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVS]  
**UF** n-3 fatty acids  
**AI** The group includes Omega-3 fatty acids used as fortifying agents. Omega-3 fatty acids (also called n-3 fatty acids are polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) with a double bond (C=C) at the third carbon atom from the end of the carbon chain. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omega-3\\_fatty\\_acid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omega-3_fatty_acid)]

**45040 - OMEGA-6 FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVT  
 BT 45020 - SPECIAL FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVS]  
 UF n-6 fatty acids  
 AI The group includes Omega-6 fatty acids used as fortifying agents. Omega-6 fatty acids (also referred to as n-6 fatty acids) are a family of polyunsaturated fatty acids that have in common a final carbon-carbon double bond in the n-6 position, that is, the sixth bond, counting from the methyl end. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omega-6\\_fatty\\_acid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omega-6_fatty_acid)]

**45050 - DIETARY FIBRE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVR  
 BT 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]  
 AI Fortifying agents containing considerable amounts of dietary fiber. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary\\_fibre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dietary_fibre)]

**45060 - PHYTOCHEMICALS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVM  
 BT 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]  
 AI The group includes Phytochemicals used as fortifying agents. They are produced from herbs or extracted from vegetables. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phytochemicals>]

**45070 - PHYTOSTEROLS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVQ  
 BT 45060 - PHYTOCHEMICALS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVM]  
 AI The group includes Phytosterols, which encompass plant sterols and stanols, used as fortifying agents. They are steroid compounds similar to cholesterol which occur in plants and vary only in carbon side chains and/or presence or absence of a double bond. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phytosterols>]

**45080 - POLYPHENOLS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVP  
 BT 45060 - PHYTOCHEMICALS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVM]  
 AI The group includes Polyphenols used as fortifying agents. They are a structural class of mainly natural, but also synthetic or semisynthetic, organic chemicals characterized by the presence of large multiples of phenol structural units. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polyphenols>]

**45090 - CAROTENOIDS (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVN  
 BT 45060 - PHYTOCHEMICALS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVM]  
 UF lutein  
 AI The group includes Carotenoids, such as Lutein, used as fortifying agents. They are organic pigments that are found in the chloroplasts and chromoplasts of plants and some other photosynthetic organisms, including some bacteria and some fungi. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carotenoids>]

**45100 - ALGAE BASED FORTIFYING AGENTS (E.G. SPIRULINA, CHLORELLA) (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVL  
 BT 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]  
 AI The group includes fortifying agents based on or containing algae (e.g. Spirulina, chlorella). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [[https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Algae based fortifying agents \(e.g. Spirulina, chlorella\)](https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Algae+based+fortifying+agents+(e.g.+Spirulina,+chlorella))]

**45110 - CAFFEINE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A0EVK  
 BT 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]  
 AI The group includes Caffeine used as ingredient in e.g. energy drinks, soft drinks and food supplements. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caffeine>]

**45120 - TAURINE (EFSA FODDEX2)**

- FTC A16GT  
 BT 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0S]

**AI** The group includes taurine, an organic compound widely distributed in animal tissues, used as ingredient in e.g. energy drinks. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taurine>]

#### **45130 - GLUCOSAMINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A16YQ

**BT** 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0S]

**AI** Glucosamine (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>) is an amino sugar and a precursor in the biochemical synthesis of glycosylated proteins and lipids. Glucosamine is commonly used as a food supplement to support the structure and function of joints.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glucosamine>]

#### **45140 - BEE-PRODUCED FORTIFYING AGENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EVH

**BT** 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0S]

**AI** The group includes fortifying agents produced by honey bees. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole marketed unit or a homogeneous representative portion.

#### **45150 - POLLEN (RESIDUES OF VEGETAL POLLENS) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVH

**BT** 45140 - BEE-PRODUCED FORTIFYING AGENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVH]

**AI** The group includes Pollen (residues of vegetal pollens) as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bee\\_pollen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bee_pollen)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=edible+bee+pollen>]

#### **45160 - ROYAL JELLY (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVG

**BT** 45140 - BEE-PRODUCED FORTIFYING AGENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVH]

**AI** The group includes Royal jelly as defined in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Royal\\_jelly](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Royal_jelly)] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Royal+jelly+edible>]

#### **45170 - OTHER EDIBLE APICULTURE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0CVF

**BT** 45140 - BEE-PRODUCED FORTIFYING AGENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVH]

**AI** The group includes edible apiculture products other than honey, pollen and royal jelly. It is a collective generic group referring to the pesticide grouping in EU pesticide regulation. The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. In case of data collections related to legislations, the default part consumed/analysed is the one defined in the applicable legislation.

#### **45180 - CO-FACTORS TO METABOLISM (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F4M

**BT** 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0S]

**AI** The group includes ingredients, used in fortified foods and dietary supplements, which influence the metabolism as co-factors. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

#### **45190 - CARNITINE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0F4N

**BT** 45180 - CO-FACTORS TO METABOLISM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F4M]

**AI** The group includes Carnitine used in fortified foods and dietary supplements. Carnitine is a quaternary ammonium compound biosynthesized from the amino acids lysine and methionine. It is required for the transport of fatty acids from the intermembrane space in the mitochondria, into the mitochondrial matrix during the breakdown of lipids (fats) for the generation of metabolic energy. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carnitine>]

#### **45200 - ENZYMES FOR FORTIFICATION (EFSA FOODEX2)**

**FTC** A0EVJ

**BT** 45180 - CO-FACTORS TO METABOLISM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F4M]

**AI** The group includes Enzymes with biological roles, used in fortified foods and dietary supplements. The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity.

**45210 - CREATINE-CREATININE (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A0F4P

BT 45180 - CO-FACTORS TO METABOLISM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F4M]

AI The group includes Creatine-creatinine used in fortified foods and dietary supplements. Creatine is a nitrogenous organic acid that occurs naturally in vertebrates and helps to supply energy to all cells in the body, primarily muscle. This is achieved by increasing the formation of adenosine triphosphate (ATP). The part consumed/analysed is by default the whole or a portion of it representing the observed heterogeneity. ] and [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Creatinine>]

**45220 - OTHER EDIBLE INGREDIENTS FROM ANIMAL AND PLANT COMMODITIES (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A16PP

BT 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0S]

AI The category covers edible ingredient from animal and plant commodities not mentioned elsewhere.

**45230 - BIRD NEST (EDIBLE PART) (EFSA FOODEX2)**

FTC A16PQ

BT 45220 - OTHER EDIBLE INGREDIENTS FROM ANIMAL AND PLANT COMMODITIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16PP]

AI The group includes edible bird's nests harvested for human consumption. In the Asian cuisine bird nests are used as ingredient in soups and drinks (e.g. minuman sarang burung). The part consumed/analysed is not specified. When relevant, information on the part consumed/analysed has to be reported with additional facet descriptors. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_bird%27s\\_nest](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_bird%27s_nest)] and [] and [<https://www.google.co.uk/search?tbm=isch&q=Edible+bird%27s+nest>]

**4-HEXYLRESORCINOL**

FTC B4434

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 586

UF Hexylresorcinol, 4-

UF INS 586

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

\$ If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent. \$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 586. \$br/\$Codex: INS 586.

**4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED**

FTC H0782

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0987

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

RT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]

RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]

RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

SN GS1 code reassigned; this new family regroups GS1 classes "50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED", "50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED" and "50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED "

**50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1010

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0992

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1003

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1000

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0996

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

**50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0988

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

**50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1006

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1014

BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

**50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1024

BT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Term not in GS1 2017: deprecated.

**50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1124  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]  
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1144  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1152  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1160  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1140  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1125  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

**50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1148  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1156  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1129  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

**50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1164  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

**50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1133  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1025  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]



RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]  
 RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]  
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]  
 RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1042  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
 RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]  
 RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

**50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1030  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1026  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
 RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]  
 RT BUTTER [C0179]

**50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1034  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1046  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
 RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]  
 RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

**50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1050  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurts, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes Family. Includes products such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

**50132300 - EGGS/EGGS EXTRACTS (INDUSTRIAL PROCESS) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1360  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1038  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

SN GS1 code changed from 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

**50132600 - DAIRY DERIVATIVES/BY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1359  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50132700 - QUARK PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1388  
 BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1051  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]  
 RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]  
 RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
 RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1058  
 BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

**50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1052  
 BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

**50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1060  
 BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

**50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0976  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]  
 RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]  
 RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

**50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0982  
 BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

**50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0977  
 BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

**50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0986  
 BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

**50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1165  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]  
 RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

**50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1166  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

**50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1198  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

**50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1183  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
 RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

**50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1175  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]  
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

**50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1202  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

**50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0927  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

**50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0928  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0943  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]  
 RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]  
 RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

**50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0951  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0936  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0947  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0959  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza

with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

**50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1061  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1101  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]  
 RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

**50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1108  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]  
 RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

**50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1073  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
 RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]

**50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1112  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1105  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]  
 RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

**50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1095  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]  
 RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]  
 RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]  
 RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

**50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1062  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1117  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 SN GS1 term changed from 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

**50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1089  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 SN GS1 term changed from 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

**50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1083  
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
SN GS1 term changed from 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

**50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1123  
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

**50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1067  
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
SN GS1 term changed from 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

**50193600 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1363  
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1364  
BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0875  
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]  
RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]  
RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]  
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0891  
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]  
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

**50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0876  
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]  
RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

**50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0912  
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

**50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0902  
BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

**50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0926  
 BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

**50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0960  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
 RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]  
 RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]  
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

**50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0961  
 BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

**50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0969  
 BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

**50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0975  
 BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

**50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1015  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]  
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 SN GS1 code and title changed from 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)

**50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1016  
 BT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 SN GS1 code and term changed from MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1020  
 BT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 SN GS1 code and term changed from 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1358  
 BT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

**50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0994

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN GS1 code and title have changed from 10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) / BT changed from A0992 to A0874

**50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1338

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50250700 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1336

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1347

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1348

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1337

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251100 - PINEAPPLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1345

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251200 - KIWIFRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1340

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251300 - ANNONA (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1401

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251400 - AVOCADOS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1402

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251500 - PERSIMMON (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1344

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251600 - PASSIONFRUITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1343

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251700 - PAPAYAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1342

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251800 - PITAYAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1346

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1341

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50252000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1339

BT 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]

**50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1012

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN GS1 code and title changed from 10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) / BT chaged from A1010 to A0874

**50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1383

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1369

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1392

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1382

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1386

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260600 - CUCUMBERS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1371

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260700 - CUCURBITS - EDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1372

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1378

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50260900 - CUCURBITS - INEDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1373

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261000 - OTHER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1380

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1368

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1377

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]



**50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1367

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1381

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1387

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1376

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261800 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1393

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50261900 - MICRO VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1379

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262000 - EDIBLE FLOWERS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1374

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262100 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1391

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262200 - CHICKPEAS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1370

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262300 - SUCCULENT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1389

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262400 - FERNS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1375

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262500 - SAPOTE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1384

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262600 - SUGAR CANES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1390

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50262700 - SEDGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1385

BT 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

**50270000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1394

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

**50270100 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1349

BT 50270000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1394]

**50290000 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1399

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

**50290100 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1365

BT 50290000 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1399]

**50310000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1395

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

**50310100 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1350

BT 50310000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1395]

**50320000 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1400

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

**50320100 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1366

BT 50320000 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1400]

**50330000 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1397

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

**50330100 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1361

BT 50330000 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1397]

**50340000 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1398

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

**50340100 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1362

BT 50340000 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1398]

**50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1396

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

**50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1351

BT 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]

**50350200 - HEAD LETTUCE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1352

BT 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]

**50350300 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1354

BT 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]

**50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1355  
 BT 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]

**50350500 - SPINACH (FRESH) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1356  
 BT 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]

**50350600 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1353  
 BT 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]

**50350700 - STEM LETTUCE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1357  
 BT 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]

**A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC A0644  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**A. PRODUCT TYPE**

FTC A0361  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AALAND ISLANDS**

FTC R0522  
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

**aaron's rod**

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

**ABALONE**

FTC B1408  
 BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]  
 UF abalones nei  
 UF haliotis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCIGEN>Haliotis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69493]  
 <SCIGEN>Haliotis spp. [CEC 1312]  
 <SCIGEN>Haliotis spp [FAO ASFIS ABX]

**ABALONE MUSHROOM**

FTC B1645  
 BT PLEUROTUS [B1632]  
 UF white elf  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]  
 <SCINAM>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]

**abalones nei**

USE ABALONE [B1408]

**abas**

USE 17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGD]

**abas**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**abata cola**

USE COLA [B1279]

**abatacola**

USE COLA [B1279]

**abelmoschus esculentus**

USE 06650 - OKRA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JF]

**abelmoschus esculentus**

USE OKRA [B1241]

**abelmoschus manihot**

USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

**abelmoschus moschatus**

USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

**abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus**

USE NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]

**abelmosk**

USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

**abiaba**

USE 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KE]

**abies**

USE FIR [B5097]

**abies spp.**

USE 36760 - FIR (INFUSION SHOOT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0G]

**ABIYUCH**

FTC B4464

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF crateva religiosa

UF garlic-pear

UF sacred barma

UF sacred garlic-pear

UF templeplant

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crateva religiosa Forster f. [ITIS 505883]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crateva religiosa G. Forst. [GRIN 12158]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crateva religiosa G. Forst. [PLANTS CRRE12]

<DICTION>The flowering tree *Crateva religiosa* (syn *Crateva religiosa*, *Crateva adansonii*) is called the sacred garlic pear and temple plant, and many other names in a variety of dialects, including Balai Lamok, abiyuch, barna, varuna, and bidasi. The tree is sometimes called the spider tree because the showy flowers bear long, spidery stamens. It is native to Japan, Australia, much of Southeast Asia and several south Pacific islands. It is grown elsewhere for fruit, especially in parts of the African continent. The fruit of the tree is edible. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crateva\\_religiosa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crateva_religiosa)]

**abogado**

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

**abraham's balm**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**abramis brama**

USE 22170 - FRESHWATER BREAM - EUROPE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027B]

**abramis brama**

USE BREAM [B1763]

**ABSINTHE**

FTC B5065

BT WORMWOOD [B3433]

UF artemisia absinthium

AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [IT IS 35420]  
 <SCINAM> Artemisia absinthium L. [IT IS 35445]  
 <SCINAM> Artemisia absinthium L. [GRIN 4274]  
 <SCINAM> Artemisia absinthium L. [PLANTS ARAB3]  
 <SCINAM> Artemisia absinthium L. [DPNL 2003 7728]  
 <DICTION> *Artemisia absinthium* (absinthe, absinthium, absinthe wormwood, grand wormwood, wormwood) is a species of *Artemisia* native to temperate regions of Eurasia and Northern Africa and widely naturalized in Canada and the northern United States. It is grown as an ornamental plant and is used as an ingredient in the spirit absinthe as well as some other alcoholic beverages. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_absinthium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_absinthium)]

**absinthe wine**

USE 33660 - VERMOUTH (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NH]

**ABYSSINIAN BANANA**

FTC B1561

BT ENSETE [B4271]

UF ensete

UF ensete ventricosum

UF false banana

UF red banana

UF red-skinned banana

AI <SCIFAM> Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM> Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [ITIS 506498]  
 <SCINAM> Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [GRIN 15184]  
 <SCINAM> Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [PLANTS ENVE2]  
 <SCINAM> Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [DPNL 2003 9520]  
 <DICTION> *Ensete ventricosum*, commonly known as the Ethiopian banana, Abyssinian banana, false banana, or ensete, is an herbaceous species of flowering plant in the banana family Musaceae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete\\_ventricosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete_ventricosum)]

**ABYSSINIAN MUSTARD**

FTC B4973

BT MUSTARD [B2069]

UF brassica carinata

UF texel mustard

AI <SCIFAM> Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM> Brassica carinata A. Braun [ITIS 501051]  
 <SCINAM> Brassica carinata A. Braun [GRIN 7642]  
 <SCINAM> Brassica carinata A. Braun [PLANTS BRCA30]  
 <DICTION> *Brassica carinata* (Ethiopian rape, Ethiopian mustard, Abyssinian mustard) is a member of the Triangle of U species in the agriculturally significant *Brassica* genus. The plant is also grown as a leaf vegetable, with a mild flavor. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_carinata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_carinata)]

**ACACIA (GENUS)**

FTC B1327

BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

UF acacia spp.

UF wattle

AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCIGEN> Acacia P. Mill. [ITIS 26417]  
 <SCIGEN> Acacia sp. [GRIN 300004]  
 <SCIGEN> Acacia Mill. [PLANTS ACACI]  
 <SCIGEN> Acacia [DPNL 2003 7032]  
 <DICTION> *Acacia* is a genus of shrubs and trees belonging to the subfamily *Mimosoideae* of the family *Fabaceae*. Acacias are also known as thorn trees, whistling thorns or wattles.

**acacia pennata**

USE 04550 - CLIMBING WATTLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJJP]

**acacia pennata**

USE CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]

**acacia shoots**

USE 04550 - CLIMBING WATTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJP]

**acacia spp.**

USE 13170 - WATTLESEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018P]

**acacia spp.**

USE ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

**açaí palm**

USE ASSAI PALM [B4592]

**açaí palm heart**

USE 05690 - CABBAGE PALM HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDX]

**ACANTHISTIUS**

FTC B4025

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF acanthistius spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Acanthistius Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167952]**acanthistius brasilianus**

USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

**acanthistius spp.**

USE ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]

**acanthocardia aculeata**

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

**acanthocardia spinosa**

USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

**acanthocybium solandri**

USE WAHOO [B1630]

**acanthopagrus australis**

USE 23820 - BREEM, SILVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AH]

**acanthopagrus australis**

USE SILVER BREEM [B3371]

**acanthopanax senticosus**

USE 36570 - SIBERIAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0S]

**acanthopleura**

USE SPINY CHITON [B4641]

**acanthopleura spinosa**

USE SPINOSE CHITON [B4815]

**acanthuridae**

USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

**acanthurus spp.**

USE 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AE]

**acaupa**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**acca sellowiana**

USE 17500 - FEIJOAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LY]

**acca sellowiana**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**acer spp.**

USE 10080 - MAPLES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034A]

**ACEROLA**

FTC B1360  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF barbados cherry  
 UF malpighia glabra  
 UF malpighia marginata  
 UF west indian cherry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]  
 <SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [ITIS 565291]  
 <SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [GRIN 23206]  
 <SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [PLANTS MAGL6]  
 <SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 173]  
 <SCINAM>Malpighia glabra L. [DPNL 2003 11046]  
 <MANSFELD>14412

**ACESULFAME K**

FTC B2976  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF Acesulfame potassium  
 UF E 950  
 UF INS 950  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.  
 Europe: E 950.  
 Codex: INS 950.

**ACESULFAME K ADDED**

FTC H0401  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Acesulfame potassium**

USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

**ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0323  
 BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**acetes japonicus**

USE 25170 - AKIAMI PASTE SHRIMP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCT]

**acetes japonicus**

USE AKIAMI PASTE SHRIMP [B4895]

**ACETIC ACID**

FTC B2977

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Acetic acid, glacial

UF E 260

UF INS 260

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 260.\$br/\$Codex: INS 260.

**ACETIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0402

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B2978

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol

UF E 472a

UF INS 472a

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 472a.\$br/\$Codex: INS 472a.

**ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

FTC H0403

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ACETIC ACID FERMENTED**

FTC H0300

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**Acetic acid, glacial**

USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

**Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol**

USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]



**ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE**

- FTC** B2979  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1422  
**UF** INS 1422  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1422. Codex: INS 1422.

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0404  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B2980  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1414  
**UF** INS 1414  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1414. Codex: INS 1414.

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0405  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH**

- FTC** B4401  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Acetylated oxidized starch  
**UF** E 1451  
**UF** INS 1451  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on

the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 1451.\$br/\$Codex: INS 1451.

#### ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED

FTC H0783  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  
UF acetylated oxidized starch added

#### Acetylated oxidized starch

USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

#### acetylated oxidized starch added

USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED [H0783]

#### ACETYLATED STARCH

FTC B2981  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 1420  
UF INS 1420  
UF Starch acetate  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 1420.\$br/\$Codex: INS 1420.

#### ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED

FTC H0406  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### achatina

USE GIANT SNAIL [B4386]

#### achatina achatina

USE 26000 - SNAIL, GIANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LM]

#### achatina fulica

USE 26000 - SNAIL, GIANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LM]

#### achillea millefolium

USE 35600 - YARROW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2G]

#### achillea millefolium

USE 36190 - YARROW INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7K]

#### achillea millefolium

USE YARROW [B5153]

#### achiote

USE 13150 - ANNATTO SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018M]

**achira**

USE 09680 - CANNA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010K]

**achira**

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**achiridae**

USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

**achras sapota**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**achyranthes spp.**

USE CHAFF FLOWER [B4746]

**ACID (CODEX)**

FTC A0362

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ACID (EC)**

FTC A0325

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that increases the acidity of a food stuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**acid cherry**

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

**acid orange**

USE 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01CC]

**ACID REDUCED**

FTC H0393

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of the food.

**ACIDIFIED**

FTC H0200

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

UF pickled by acidification

SN Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

**ACIDIFIER**

FTC A0322

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

**ACIDIFIER (CODEX)**

FTC A0363

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)**

FTC A0326

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**acipenser gueldenstaedti**

USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**acipenser güldenstädti**

USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**acipenser medirostris**

USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

**acipenser naccarii**

USE ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

**acipenser nudiventris**

USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

**acipenser ruthenus**

USE STERLET [B3814]

**acipenser spp.**

USE STURGEON [B1465]

**acipenser stellatus**

USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

**acipenser sturio**

USE 24800 - STURGEON ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FA]

**acipenser sturio**

USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**acipenser transmontanus**

USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

**acipenseridae**

USE 22880 - STURGEON (EFSA FOODX2) [A029E]

**acipenseridae**

USE 24800 - STURGEON ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FA]

**acipenseridae**

USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

**acipenseriformes**

USE 22870 - STURGEONS, PADDLEFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9T]

**acipenseriformes**

USE FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

**ackee**

USE 17490 - AKEE APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KN]

**ackee**

USE AKEE [B1690]

**ACMENA**

FTC B4835

BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]

UF acmena spp.

UF eugenia spp.

UF syzygium spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Acmena DC. [APNI 73475]

<DICTION>\$i\$Acmena\$/i\$ is a genus of shrubs and small trees in the myrtle family \$i\$Myrtaceae\$/i\$. They are related to guavas. The name is derived from the Greek word for "plentiful". The species of this genus have

sometimes been treated as part of the large Old World genus *Syzygium* (which in turn has sometimes been included in *Eugenia*, although many authors limit *Eugenia* mostly to New World species). Several 2006 papers include *Acmena* in *Syzygium*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acmena>]

**acmena hemilampra**

USE CASSOWARY GUM [B4836]

**acmena smithii**

USE LILLIPILLY [B4837]

**acmena spp.**

USE ACMENA [B4835]

**aconogonon alaskanum**

USE ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

**acorn**

USE OAK [B1715]

**ACORN SQUASH**

FTC B2064

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

**acorus calamus**

USE 36340 - CALAMUS INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AG]

**ACRONYCHIA**

FTC B4747

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF acronychia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCIGEN>Acronychia J.R. Forst. & G. Forst. [ITIS 564938]

<SCIGEN>Acronychia J.R. Forst. & G. Forst. [PLANTS ACRON]

<DICTION>*Acronychia* is a genus of 44 species of plants, mainly shrubs, in the rue family *Rutaceae*. They have a broad distribution covering China, Southeast Asia, India, Malaysia, Indonesia, Australia and the islands of the western Pacific Ocean. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acronychia>]

**acronychia spp.**

USE ACRONYCHIA [B4747]

**acrotriche depressa**

USE 15840 - NATIVE CURRANT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTH]

**acrotriche depressa**

USE NATIVE CURRANT [B4957]

**ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER**

FTC M0360

BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

UF acrylonitrile container

**acrylonitrile container**

USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

**ACTINIDIA**

FTC B5177

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF actinidia spp.

UF kiwifruit

AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]

<SCIGEN>Actinidia Lindl. [ITIS 500824]

<SCIGEN>Actinidia spp. [GRIN 315917]

<SCIGEN>Actinidia Lindl. [PLANTS ACTIN3]

<SCIGEN>Actinidia [DPNL 2003 7130]

<MANSFELD>26714

<DICTION>The fruit is a large berry containing numerous small seeds; in most species, the fruit is edible. In particular, this genus is known for the species *Actinidia deliciosa*, the kiwifruit or Chinese gooseberry, and for the hardy ornamental *Actinidia kolomikta*.

Kiwifruit (often abbreviated as kiwi) or Chinese gooseberry is the edible berry of several species of woody vines in the genus *Actinidia*. The most common cultivar group of kiwifruit is oval, about the size of a large hen's egg. It has a fibrous, dull greenish-brown skin and bright green or golden flesh with rows of tiny, black, edible seeds.

The most common kiwifruit is the fuzzy kiwifruit, from the species *Actinidia deliciosa*. Other species that are commonly eaten include golden kiwifruit (*Actinidia chinensis*), Chinese egg gooseberry (*Actinidia coriacea*), hardy kiwifruit (*Actinidia arguta*), Arctic kiwifruit (*Actinidia kolomikta*), purple kiwifruit (*Actinidia melanandra*), silver vine (*Actinidia polygama*), hearty red kiwifruit (*Actinidia purpurea*).

#### **actinidia arguta**

USE 15310 - KIWIBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFT]

#### **actinidia arguta**

USE KIWIBERRY [B4846]

#### **actinidia chinensis**

USE 17030 - GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRE]

#### **actinidia chinensis**

USE GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

#### **actinidia deliciosa**

USE 17020 - FUZZY KIWIFRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRF]

#### **actinidia deliciosa**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B5178]

#### **actinidia sinensis**

USE GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

#### **actinidia spp.**

USE ACTINIDIA [B5177]

#### **actinidiaindl. spp.**

USE 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JT]

### **ACTINOBACTERIA**

FTC B4576

BT POSIBACTERIA [B4575]

AI <SCIPHY>Actinobacteria Cavalier-Smith, 2002 [ITIS 956099]

### **ACTINOBACTERIDAE**

FTC B4577

BT ACTINOBACTERIA [B4576]

AI <SCISUBCLASS>Actinobacteridae Stackebrandt et al., 1997 [ITIS 956179]

### **ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2849

BT ACTINOBACTERIDAE [B4577]

AI <SCIORD>Actinomycetales Buchanan 1917 [LPSN <http://www.bacterio.net/actinomycetales.html>]

<DICTION>The *Actinomycetales* are an order of Actinobacteria. A member of the order is often called an actinomycete. The actinomycetes are very diverse and contain a variety of subdivisions, as well as yet-unclassified isolates, mainly because some genera are very difficult to classify because of a highly niche-dependent phenotype. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinomycetales>]

<NOTES>The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. I & II, p.198 etc.

#### **adansonia digitata**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia fruits**

USE 17880 - BAOBAB FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6K]

**adansonia genus**

USE 04180 - BAOBAB LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6J]

**adansonia genus**

USE 12340 - BAOBAB SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6H]

**adansonia genus**

USE 17880 - BAOBAB FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6K]

**adansonia leaves**

USE 04180 - BAOBAB LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6J]

**adansonia seeds**

USE 12340 - BAOBAB SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6H]

**adansonia somalensis**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia sphaerocarpa**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia sulcata**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**additional not listed other root and tuber vegetables except sugar beets**

USE 07540 - ADDITIONAL NOT LISTED ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RF]

**ADHESIVE**

FTC M0221

BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

**ADIPIC ACID**

FTC B2982

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 355

UF INS 355

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 355. Codex: INS 355.

**ADIPIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0407

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN**

FTC Z0001

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH**

FTC Z0049

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS**

FTC Z0268

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**adlai**

USE 00230 - JOB'S TEARS GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A002A]

**adlay**

USE 00230 - JOB'S TEARS GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A002A]

**adrianichthyidae**

USE RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

**ADRIATIC STURGEON**

FTC B3816

BT STURGEON [B1465]

UF acipenser naccarii

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [ITIS 161076]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2504]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte 1836 [FAO ASFIS AAA]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1830 [CEC 1993 131]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**adult food**

USE HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**ADVANTAME**

FTC B4458

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

AI <DICTION>Advantame is a new ultrahigh potency sweetener and flavor enhancer developed by Ajinomoto. It is derived from aspartame and vanillin. Advantame is approximately 20,000 times sweeter than sugar and 100 times sweeter than aspartame. Advantame has been approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It had been deemed Generally Recognized As Safe (GRAS) as a flavor for use in non-alcoholic beverages, chewing gum, milk products and frozen dairy products. A Food Additive Petition was submitted in April 2009 to the US FDA seeking approval for use of advantame as a sweetener in powdered beverages and for tabletop use and it is under review by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA). [<http://www.caloriecontrol.org/sweeteners-and-lite/sugar-substitutes/advantame>]

**ADZUKI BEAN**

FTC B1110

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF azuki bean

UF phaseolus angularis

UF red mung bean

UF vigna angularis

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [ITIS 505691]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis var. angularis [GRIN 312022]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [PLANTS VIAN7]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi var. angularis [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 297]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13835]  
 <MANSFELD>27404

<DICTION>The adzuki bean (*Vigna angularis*) (English: red mung bean) is an annual vine widely grown throughout East Asia and the Himalayas for its small (approximately 5 mm) bean. The cultivars most familiar in Northeast Asia have a uniform red colour, however, white, black, gray, and variously mottled varieties also are



known.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adzuki\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adzuki_bean)]

#### **ADZUKI BEAN**

FTC B1110  
BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

#### **adzuki bean (dry)**

USE 10700 - AZUKI BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013E]

#### **adzuki bean (with pods)**

USE 05960 - AZUKI BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFV]

#### **adzuki bean (without pods)**

USE 10240 - AZUKI BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAH]

#### **aequiptecten gibbus**

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

#### **aequiptecten opercularis**

USE 25440 - SCALLOP, QUEEN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HV]

#### **aequiptecten opercularis**

USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

#### **AERATED**

FTC H0178  
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

#### **AERATED BY CREAMING**

FTC H0359  
BT AERATED [H0178]  
UF creamed

SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

#### **AERATED BY WHIPPING**

FTC H0358  
BT AERATED [H0178]  
UF beaten  
UF whipped

SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

#### **AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)**

FTC A0141  
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]  
UF confectionery, aerated

AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

#### **aerodramus**

USE SWIFTLET [B4522]

#### **aerodramus fuciphagus**

USE EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET [B4524]

#### **aesculus hippocastanum**

USE 35100 - HORSE-CHESTNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4Q]

**aesculus hippocastanum**

USE 36020 - HORSE-CHESTNUT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8E]

**aesculus hippocastanum**

USE 36810 - HORSE-CHESTNUT (INFUSION SEEDS, BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0C]

**aesculus hippocastanum**

USE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B5140]

**aesculus turbinata**

USE 11730 - JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014Z]

**aesculus turbinata**

USE JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B4372]

**AESOP SHRIMP**

FTC B3618

BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

UF pandalus montagui

AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]  
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]  
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS AES]  
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1225]**afars issas**

USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

**AFGHANISTAN**

FTC R0102

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF

**AFRAMOMUM**

FTC B2760

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF aframomum alboviolaceum

UF aframomum angustifolium

UF aframomum giganteum

UF aframomum latifolium

UF aframomum melegueta

UF aframomum stipulatum

**aframomum alboviolaceum**

USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**aframomum angustifolium**

USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**aframomum giganteum**

USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**aframomum latifolium**

USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**aframomum melegueta**

USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**aframomum melegueta**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

**aframomum melegueta**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

**aframomum stipulatum**

USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**aframomum melegueta**

USE 13920 - GRAIN OF PARADISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019P]

**AFRICA**

FTC R0339

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

**AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)**

FTC R0125

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA01: \*AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_1.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif)]

**AFRICA, CENTRAL**

FTC R0340

BT AFRICA [R0339]

UF central africa

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

**AFRICA, EASTERN**

FTC R0341

BT AFRICA [R0339]

UF east africa

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

**AFRICA, NORTHERN**

FTC R0342

BT AFRICA [R0339]

UF north africa

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

**AFRICA, SOUTHERN**

FTC R0343

BT AFRICA [R0339]

UF southern africa

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

**AFRICA, WESTERN**

FTC R0344

BT AFRICA [R0339]

UF west africa

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

**african apricot**

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

**african arowana**

USE AFRICAN BONYTONGUE [B4871]

**african birdseye**

USE 06550 - TABASCO CAPSICUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMJ]

**AFRICAN BONYTONGUE**

FTC B4871  
 BT MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]  
 UF african arowana  
 UF heterotis niloticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osteoglossidae [ITIS 161888]  
 <SUBFAM>Heterotidinae [ITIS 649776]  
 <SCINAM>Heterotis niloticus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 649800]  
 <SCINAM>Heterotis niloticus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 2388]  
 <SCINAM>Heterotis niloticus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HTN]  
 <DICTION>The African arowana, *Heterotis niloticus*, is a species of bonytongue. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/African\\_arowana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/African_arowana)]

**AFRICAN BUFFALO**

FTC B4156  
 BT BOVINE [B4374]  
 UF cape buffalo  
 UF syncerus caffer  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Syncerus caffer (Sparrman, 1779) [ITIS 183847]  
 <SCINAM>Syncerus caffer Sparrman, 1779 [MSW3 14200707]  
 <DICTION>The African buffalo, affalo, nyati, mbogo or Cape buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*), is a large African bovine. It is not closely related to the slightly larger wild Asian water buffalo, but its ancestry remains unclear. Owing to its unpredictable nature, which makes it highly dangerous to humans, it has not been domesticated unlike its Asian counterpart the domestic Asian water buffalo. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syncerus\\_caffer](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syncerus_caffer)]

**african buffalo fresh meat**

USE 19200 - BUFFALO, AFRICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RA]

**african bush elephant**

USE AFRICAN SAVANNAH ELEPHANT [B4591]

**AFRICAN EBONY**

FTC B2818  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF diospyros bicolor  
 UF diospyros mespiliformis  
 UF diospyros senegalensis  
 UF jackal berry  
 UF monkey guava  
 UF nigerian ebony  
 UF swamp ebony  
 AI <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [GRIN 14301]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [PLANTS DIME8]

**AFRICAN EGGPLANT**

FTC B4981  
 BT EGGPLANT [B1458]  
 UF antroewa  
 UF gboma  
 UF solanum macrocarpon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum macrocarpon L. [ITIS 505838]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum macrocarpon L. [GRIN 102157]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum macrocarpon L. [PLANTS SOMA7]  
 <DICTION>*Solanum macrocarpon* otherwise known as the African eggplant or gboma is a plant of the Solanaceae family. *S. macrocarpon* is a tropical perennial plant that is closely related to the eggplant. The parts of the plant that is consumed are the fruits and its young leaves. While taste of both the leaves and the fruit are very bitter they have a high nutrient yield. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_macrocarpon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_macrocarpon)]

**african eggplants**

USE 06590 - ANTROEWAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMG]

**AFRICAN ELEPHANT**

FTC B4589  
 BT ELEPHANT [B2129]  
 UF loxodonta spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]  
 <SCIGEN>Loxodonta Anonymus, 1827 [ITIS 584937]  
 <SCIGEN>Loxodonta Anonymus, 1827 [MSW3 11500008]

**AFRICAN FAN PALM**

FTC B2799  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF borassus aethiopum  
 UF palmyra palm  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum C. Martius [ITIS 506708]  
 <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [GRIN 7424]  
 <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [PLANTS BOAE]

**AFRICAN FINGER MILLET**

FTC B4317  
 BT FINGER MILLET [B4316]  
 UF eleusine coracana ssp. africana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Eleusine coracana ssp. africana (Kennedy & O'Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [ITIS 524027]  
 <SCINAM>Eleusine coracana subsp. africana (Kenn.-O'Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [GRIN 400470]  
 <<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. ssp. africana (Kennedy & O'Byrne) Hilu & de Wet [PLANTS ELCOA]

**AFRICAN FOREST ELEPHANT**

FTC B4590  
 BT AFRICAN ELEPHANT [B4589]  
 UF loxodonta cyclotis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]  
 <SCINAM>Loxodonta cyclotis (Matschie, 1900) [ITIS 609784]  
 <SCINAM>Loxodonta cyclotis Matschie, 1900 [MSW3 11500010]

**AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER**

FTC B2842  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 UF cucumis metuliferus  
 UF kiwano  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naud. [ITIS 501835]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naud. [PLANTS CUME3]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis metuliferus E. Mey. ex Naudin [DPNL 2003 9045]  
 <DICTION>The horned melon (*Cucumis metuliferus*), also called African horned cucumber or melon, jelly melon, hedged gourd, English tomato, melano, kiwano, or cherie, is an annual vine in the cucumber and melon family. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis\\_metuliferus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis_metuliferus)]

**african lemon savory**

USE 08690 - LEMON SAVORY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHL]

**african lemon savory**

USE LEMON SAVORY [B5116]

**african lobster**

USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

**AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN**

FTC B2926  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF nere  
 UF parkia filicoidea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliver [ITIS 506260]  
 <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [GRIN 26778]  
 <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [PLANTS PAF112]

**AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1993  
 BT FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]  
 UF protopteridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Protopteridae [ITIS 161043]

**african mammee-apple**

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

**african mammyapple**

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

**AFRICAN MANGO**

FTC B2806  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF african wild mango  
 UF bush mango  
 UF irvingia gabonensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Irvingia gabonensis (Aubry-Lecomte ex O'Rorke) Baill. [GRIN 20449]

**african marigold**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**african matchbox crab**

USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

**african millet grain**

USE 00200 - FINGER MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A000B]

**AFRICAN MUDFISH**

FTC B2317  
 BT AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]  
 UF phractolaemus ansorgii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]  
 <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [ITIS 162844]  
 <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [Fishbase 2004 5226]  
 <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger 1901 [FAO ASFIS GPH]

**AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B3810  
 BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]  
 UF phractolaemidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]

**AFRICAN OIL PALM**

FTC B3330  
 BT PALM [B1286]  
 UF elaeis guineensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis guineensis Jacq. [ITIS 506719]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis guineensis Jacq. [GRIN 14936]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis guineensis Jacq. [PLANTS ELGU]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis guineensis Jacq. [DPNL 2003 9485]  
 <DICTION>Elaeis guineensis is a species of palm commonly called African oil palm or macaw-fat. It is the principal source of palm oil. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis\\_guineensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis_guineensis)]

**AFRICAN PEACH**

FTC	B2784
BT	TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF	nauclea latifolia
UF	sarcocephalus
UF	sarcocephalus esculentus
UF	sarcocephalus latifolius
AI	<SCINAM>Sarcocephalus latifolius (Sm.) Bruce [GRIN 103235]

**AFRICAN PEARWOOD**

FTC	B4842
BT	TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF	baillonella toxisperma
UF	djave
UF	djave nut
UF	moabi
AI	<SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802] <SCINAM>Baillonella toxisperma Pierre [ITIS 505954] <SCINAM>Baillonella toxisperma Pierre [GRIN 6317] <SCINAM>Baillonella toxisperma Pierre [PLANTS BATO3] <DICTION>\$\$\$Baillonella toxisperma\$/i\$ (also called African pearwood, djave nut, or moabi) is a species of tree in the family \$\$\$Sapotaceae\$/i\$, and the only species in the genus \$\$\$Baillonella\$/i\$. It is found in Angola, Cameroon, the Republic of the Congo, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Gabon and Nigeria. Its natural habitat is subtropical or tropical moist lowland forests. It is threatened by habitat loss. The moabi tree's nut oil is a key component of Baka and other indigenous people's subsistence.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Baillonella]

**AFRICAN PEARWOOD**

FTC	B4842
BT	TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**AFRICAN PLANTAIN**

FTC	B3713
BT	FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF	plantago afra
UF	plantago psyllium
UF	psyllium
AI	<SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869] <SCINAM>Plantago psyllium L. [ITIS 32908] <SCINAM>Plantago afra L. [GRIN 316475]

**african plantains**

USE	17440 - PLANTAINS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQG]
-----	---

**AFRICAN POMPANO**

FTC	B2147
BT	COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF	alectis ciliaris
UF	threadfish
AI	<SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584] <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [ITIS 168602] <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [Fishbase 2004 988] <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [FAO ASFIS LIJ] <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**african potato**

USE	STAR GRASS [B4774]
-----	--------------------

**AFRICAN RICE**

FTC	B2512
BT	RICE [B1322]
UF	oryza glaberrima
AI	<SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351] <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steudel [ITIS 506651]

<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [GRIN 26062]  
 <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [PLANTS ORGL2]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Oryza glaberrima\$/i\$, commonly known as African rice, is one of the two domesticated rice species. It was first domesticated and grown in West Africa, and was brought to the Americas by enslaved West African rice farmers. It is now largely a subsistence crop, rarely sold in markets even in West Africa. While it has been partly replaced by higher-yielding Asian rice, and the number of varieties grown is declining, it persists, making up an estimated 20% of rice grown in West Africa. \$br/\$ By comparison to Asian rice, it is hardy, pest-resistant, low-labour, suited to a variety of African conditions, filling, and has a distinct nutty flavour. \$br/\$Crossbreeding between African and Asian rice is difficult, but there exist some crosses [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oryza\\_glaberrima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oryza_glaberrima)]

**AFRICAN SAVANNAH ELEPHANT**

FTC B4591  
 BT AFRICAN ELEPHANT [B4589]  
 UF african bush elephant  
 UF loxodonta africana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]<SCINAM>Loxodonta africana (Blumenbach, 1797) [ITIS 584939]<SCINAM>Loxodonta africana Blumenbach, 1797 [MSW3 11500009]

**african spinach leaves**

USE 04240 - RED AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKG]

**AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT**

FTC B3948  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF parapristsipoma octolineatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristsipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 630262]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristsipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 8092]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristsipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes 1833) [FAO ASFIS GRA]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristsipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 700]

**AFRICAN WEAKFISH**

FTC B3907  
 BT ATRACTOSCION [B3906]  
 UF atractoscion aequidens  
 UF atractoscion atelodus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169389]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 420]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS AWE]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [CEC 1993 710]

**african wild mango**

USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

**AGAR**

FTC B2983  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 406  
 UF INS 406  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 \$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 \$br/\$  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, gelling agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener.  
 \$br/\$Europe: E 406.  
 \$br/\$Codex: INS 406.



**AGAR**

- FTC B1033  
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]  
UF agar-agar

**AGAR ADDED**

- FTC H0408  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AGAR ADDED**

- FTC H0384  
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]  
  
SN Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

**agar-agar**

- USE AGAR [B1033]

**agaricus arvensis**

- USE 07890 - HORSE MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDR]

**agaricus arvensis**

- USE HORSE MUSHROOM [B4535]

**agaricus bisporus**

- USE 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TQ]

**agaricus bisporus**

- USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**agaricus bitorquis**

- USE SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]

**agaricus campestris**

- USE 08200 - FIELD MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TF]

**agaricus campestris**

- USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

**agathosma betulina**

- USE 34690 - BUCHU INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6M]

**agathosma betulina**

- USE BUCHU [B5121]

**agati grandiflora**

- USE SESBANIA [B1736]

**AGAVE**

- FTC B1535  
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**agave americana**

- USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**agave atrovirens**

- USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**agave spp.**

- USE 10020 - AGAVE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXN]

**agave tequilana**

USE 10030 - BLUE AGAVE HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB7]

**aged**

USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**agglomerated**

USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

**agialida barteri**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**agialida senegalensis**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**agialida tombuctensis**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**AGILE FROG**

FTC B3461

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana dalmatina

AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 665296]  
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Fitzinger in Bonaparte, 1839 [ITIS 665296]  
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonaparte 1840 [FAO ASFIS FGM]**agnatha**

USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

**agonostomus spp.**

USE MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]

**AGRETTI**

FTC B4330

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF barilla plant

UF opposite leaved saltwort

UF oppositeleaf russian thistle

UF salsola soda

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [ITIS 504989]  
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [GRIN 32815]  
<SCINAM>Salsola soda L. [PLANTS SASO3]  
<DICTION>Salsola soda, more commonly known in English as Opposite Leaved Saltwort, Oppositeleaf Russian Thistle, or Barilla Plant, is a small (to 0.7 m tall), annual, succulent shrub that is native to the Mediterranean Basin. It is a halophyte (a salt-tolerant plant) that typically grows in coastal regions and can be irrigated with salt water. The Italian name agretti is commonly used in English to refer to the edible leaves of Salsola soda. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola\_soda]**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT**

FTC Z0152

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**agrimonia eupatoria**

USE 34590 - AGRIMONY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6Z]

**agrimonia eupatoria**

USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

**agrimony**

USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

**agroclybe cylindracea**

USE SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]

**agrodolce sauce**

USE 41160 - SWEET AND SOUR SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A16EY]

**agropyron repens**

USE 36350 - COUCH GRASS INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1R]

**agropyron spicatum**

USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

**agrotis**

USE MOTH [B4644]

**agrotis infusa**

USE BOGONG MOTH [B4816]

**aguacate**

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

**aguardiente**

USE 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSB]

**aguay**

USE 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KE]

**ahi**

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

**AHIPA**

FTC B4256

BT YAM BEAN [B4254]

UF andean yam bean

UF pachyrhizus ahipa

UF yam bean

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [ITIS 506305]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [GRIN 26283]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [PLANTS PAAH4]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [DPNL 2003 11585]

**aibika**

USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

**AIR BLADDER**

FTC C0284

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

UF fish maw

UF swim bladder

**AIR POTATO**

FTC B4717

BT YAM [B3396]

UF air yam

UF bitter yam

UF cheeky yam

UF dioscorea bulbifera

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]

<SCINAM>Dioscorea bulbifera L. [ITIS 43369]

<SCINAM>Dioscorea bulbifera L. [GRIN 14186]

<SCINAM>Dioscorea bulbifera L. [PLANTS DIBU]  
 <DICTION>Dioscorea bulbifera, the air potato, is a species of true yam in the yam family, Dioscoreaceae. It is native to Africa, southern Asia, India, Maldives, China, Japan, the Philippines, and Indonesia and northern Australia. The air potato is one of the most widely consumed yam species. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dioscorea\_bulbifera]

**air yam**

USE AIR POTATO [B4717]

**aiwain**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**ajawain**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**aji amarillo**

USE 06530 - CAPSICUM BACCATUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DML]

**ajipo**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**AJOWAN**

FTC B2515

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF aiwain

UF ajawain

UF ajowan caraway

UF ajwain

UF ajwan

UF bishop's weed

UF carom

UF carum copticum

UF ooman

UF trachyspermum copticum

AI <SCINAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

<SCINAM>Trachyspermum ammi (L.) Sprague ex Turrill [ITIS 522739]

<SCINAM>Trachyspermum ammi (L.) Sprague ex Turrill [GRIN 36803]

<SCINAM>Trachyspermum ammi (L.) Sprague ex Turrill [PLANTS TRAM13]

<DICTION>Ajwain, ajowan Trachyspermum ammi, also known as Ajowan caraway, Oomam in Tamil, bishop's weed or carom, is an annual herb in the family Apiaceae. It originated in India. Both the leaves and the fruit (often mistakenly called seeds) of the plant are consumed by humans. The plant is also called bishop's weed, but this is a common name it shares with some other different plants. The "seed" (i.e., the fruit) is often confused with lovage "seed". [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ajwain]

**ajowan caraway**

USE 13770 - AJOWAN FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018L]

**ajowan caraway**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**ajwain**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**ajwan**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**AKEE**

FTC B1690

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF ackee

UF blighia sapida

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]

<SCINAM>Blighia sapida Koenig [ITIS 506071]

<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]  
 <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig [PLANTS BLSA2]  
 <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D.Koenig [DPNL 2003 8051]

**akekengi**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JG]

**AKIAMI PASTE SHRIMP**

FTC B4895  
 BT SERGESTID SHRIMP FAMILY [B4894]  
 UF acetes japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sergestidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95887]  
 <SCINAM>Acetes japonicus Kishinouye, 1905 [ITIS 95902]  
 <SCINAM>Acetes japonicus Kishinouye, 1905 [FAO ASFIS AKS]  
 <SCINAM>Acetes japonicus Kishinouye, 1905 [CEC 1993 1228]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Acetes\$\$ is a genus of small shrimp that resemble krills, which is native throughout the seas of Asia. Several of its species are important for the production of shrimp paste in Southeast Asia, including \$\$Acetes japonicus\$\$, which is the world's most heavily fished species of wild shrimp or prawn in terms of total tonnage. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acetes>]

**akule**

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

**ALABAMA**

FTC R0414  
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

**alaria esculenta**

USE 07730 - WAKAME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VC]

**alaria esculenta**

USE BADDERLOCKS [B4602]

**ALASKA**

FTC R0415  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

**ALASKA BLACKFISH**

FTC B4482  
 BT MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]  
 UF dallia pectoralis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]  
 <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [ITIS 162159]  
 <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2705]  
 <SCINAM>Dallia pectoralis Bean, 1880 [FAO ASFIS DAP]  
 <DICTION>Alaska blackfish are found in swamps, ponds, lakes, and streams with vegetation for cover, in tundra and forested locations not far inland. Their range includes Alaska and the Bering Sea islands. Alaska Natives once ate these fish and fed them to their dogs, catching them in the fall and freezing them for use over winter. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dallia\\_pectoralis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dallia_pectoralis)]

**ALASKA BLUEBERRY**

FTC B4474  
 BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
 UF oval-leaf bilberry  
 UF oval-leaf blueberry  
 UF oval-leaf huckleberry  
 UF vaccinium alaskaense  
 UF vaccinium ovalifolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium alaskaense T.J. Howell [ITIS 23576]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [ITIS 23607]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [GRIN 41045]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium alaskaense Howell [PLANTS VAAL3]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium ovalifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAOV]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Vaccinium ovalifolium\$\$ (commonly known as Alaska blueberry, early blueberry, oval-leaf bilberry, oval-leaf blueberry, and oval-leaf huckleberry) is a plant in the heath family having three varieties, all of which grow in northerly regions, including the subarctic. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_ovalifolium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_ovalifolium)]

**alaska deepsea crab**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**ALASKA PEA**

FTC B1326  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF early june pea  
 UF pea, smooth skin cultivars  
 AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

**alaska plaice**

USE 23380 - PLAICE, ALASKA (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BD]

**ALASKA PLAICE**

FTC B4383  
 BT PLAICE [B2570]  
 UF pleuronectes quadrituberculatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 172901]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4250]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus Pallas, 1814 [CEC 1993 1132]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Alaska plaice (\$\$Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus\$\$) is a saltwater fish that live in the North Pacific Ocean. Like most flattish, they live on the bottom of the continental shelf, up to 600 metres deep. Their geographic range is from the Gulf of Alaska in the east, to the Chukchi Sea in the north, to the Sea of Japan in the west. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes\\_quadrituberculatus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleuronectes_quadrituberculatus)]

**ALASKA POLLOCK**

FTC B1843  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF theragra chalcogramma  
 UF walleye pollock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 164722]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 318]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS ALK]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 464]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma [FDA RFE 2010 88]

**ALASKA WILD RHUBARB**

FTC B4495  
 BT KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]  
 UF aconogonon alaskanum  
 UF polygonum alaskanum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum alpinum All. [ITIS 20870]  
 <SCINAM>Aconogonon alaskanum (Small) Sojak [GRIN 455714]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum alpinum All. [PLANTS POAL11]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Aconogonon alaskanum\$\$ is an Asian and North American species of flowering plants in the buckwheat family known by the common name Alaska wild-rhubarb. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aconogonon\\_alaskanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aconogonon_alaskanum)]

**ALASKAN NATIVE FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0268  
 BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**alba truffle**

USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

**ALBACORE**

FTC B1506

BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

UF thunnus alalunga

UF thunnus germo

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172419]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 142]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS ALB]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 996]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [FDA RFE 2010 89]

**ALBACORE AND TUNA**

FTC B3989

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF thunnus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIGEN>Thunnus South, 1845 [ITIS 172418]

**albakora**

USE 24250 - TUNA, SKIPJACK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EF]

**ALBANIA**

FTC R0105

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AL

**albatrellus ovinus**

USE FOREST LAMB [B4536]

**ALBERTA**

FTC R0172

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

**albuliformes**

USE FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

**alburnus alburnus**

USE BLEAK [B3472]

**alcea rosea**

USE 36010 - HOLLYHOCK INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8F]

**alcea rosea**

USE HOLLYHOCK [B5158]

**alces alces**

USE 19510 - EUROPEAN MOOSE MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SE]

**alces alces**

USE 26750 - ELK MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVS]

**alces alces**

USE MOOSE [B1257]

**alchemilla**

USE LADY'S MANTLE [B5144]

**alchemilla alpina**

USE 34620 - ALPINE LADIES MANTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6V]

**alchemilla alpina**

USE ALPINE LADY'S MANTLE [B5120]

**alchemilla vulgaris**

USE 35140 - LADIES MANTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4L]

**ALCOHOL**

FTC B3324

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

**ALCOHOL ADDED**

FTC H0332

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0165

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%**

FTC Z0169

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%**

FTC Z0171

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%**

FTC Z0166

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%**

FTC Z0170

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%**

FTC Z0168

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%**

FTC Z0167

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL FERMENTED**

FTC H0232

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0176

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED**

FTC H0286

BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]



**SN** Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

**alcohol or neutral spirits**

**USE** NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

**ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED**

**FTC** H0287

**BT** ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

**SN** Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

**ALCOHOL REMOVED**

**FTC** H0285

**BT** COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**SN** Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

**ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED**

**FTC** H0123

**BT** CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**ALCOHOLATED**

**FTC** H0160

**BT** FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

**UF** brandied

**SN** Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

**ALCOHOLATED**

**FTC** H0160

**BT** ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0846

**BT** BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**RT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]

**RT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**SN** Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.

**AI** Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0278

**BT** BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]

**RT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

**RT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**AI** Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0295

**BT** NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

**AI** Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

**ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0851

**BT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

**RT** 10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]

**AI** includes cocktails, punch, shandy.

**ALDRICHETTA**

FTC B3996  
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
 UF aldrichetta spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCIGEN>Aldrichetta Whitley, 1945 [ITIS 170373]

**aldrichetta forsteri**

USE YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

**aldrichetta spp.**

USE ALDRICHETTA [B3996]

**ale yeast**

USE BAKER'S YEAST [B3797]

**alectis alexandrinus**

USE ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]

**alectis ciliaris**

USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

**alectis spp.**

USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

**alectryon subcinereus**

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**alepocephalidae**

USE SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

**alepocephalus australis**

USE SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

**alepocephalus bairdii**

USE BAIRD'S SMMOTH-HEAD [B3898]

**alepocephalus spp.**

USE LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

**aleurites moluccana**

USE 13160 - CANDLENUT SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019N]

**aleurites moluccana**

USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

**aleva or bird pepper**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019K]

**ALEWIFE**

FTC B1402  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alosa pseudoharengus  
 UF pomolobus pseudoharengus  
 UF river herring  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161706]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1583]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS ALE]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 158]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**alewife**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**ALEXANDRIA POMPANO**

FTC B3968

BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]

UF alectis alexandrinus

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 641972]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 1888]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ALA]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 624]

**alexandrian senna**

USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

**ALFALFA**

FTC B1359

BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

UF lucerne

UF medicago sativa

**alfonsino**

USE RED BREAM [B3829]

**ALFONSINO FAMILY**

FTC B2884

BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

UF berycidae

AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]  
 <SCIFAM>Berycidae [FAO ASFIS BRX]  
 <SCIFAM>Berycidae [CEC 1993 511]

**ALFONSINOS**

FTC B2883

BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

UF beryx spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166154]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166154]

**algae**

USE 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VA]

**ALGAE**

FTC B1301

BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

AI Unicellular and multicellular algae.

**ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B1215

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN**

FTC B1746

BT ALGAE [B1301]

UF blue-green bacteria

UF cyanophycota

UF cyanophyta

AI <SCIPHY>Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]  
 <DICTION>Cyanobacteria also known as blue-green algae, blue-green bacteria, and *Cyanophyta* is a phylum of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green\\_algae](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green_algae)]

**ALGAE, BROWN**

FTC	B2395
BT	ALGAE [B1301]
UF	brown algae
UF	phaeophyceae
UF	phaeophycophyta
UF	phaeophyta
AI	<SCIDIV>Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]

**ALGAE, GREEN**

FTC	B2502
BT	ALGAE [B1301]
UF	chlorophyta
AI	<SCIDIV>Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]

**ALGAE, RED**

FTC	B1743
BT	ALGAE [B1301]
UF	rhodophyta
AI	<SCINAM>Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]

**ALGERIA**

FTC	R0207
BT	AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN	US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

**ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC	H0385
BT	SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN	Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

**ALGINIC ACID**

FTC	B2984
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF	E 400
UF	INS 400
SN	If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [ <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF</a> ] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a> ] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [ <a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a> ]. If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm</a> ] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [ <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF</a> ].
AI	<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 400. Codex: INS 400.

**ALGINIC ACID ADDED**

FTC	H0409
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALIMENT DE DISETTE**

FTC	P0182
BT	OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
UF	starvation food

AI Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.

**ALKALI (CODEX)**

FTC A0364

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**alkalinized**

USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

**ALKALIZED**

FTC H0206

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF alkalinized

UF dutch processed

AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

**ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED**

FTC H0135

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

UF dealkaloidized

UF purine removed

**ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0383

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**all ages**

USE HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

**all natural claim or use**

USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

**all natural flavors claim or use**

USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

**all-heal**

USE 36320 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JT]

**alice shad**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**ALLIGATOR**

FTC B2440

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF alligator spp.

UF alligatoridae

UF caymans

AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 551771]

**alligator mississippiensis**

USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

**alligator pepper**

USE 13920 - GRAIN OF PARADISE FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019P]

**alligator pepper**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

**alligator pepper**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

**alligator sinensis**

USE CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]

**alligator spp.**

USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

**alligatoridae**

USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

**ALLIS SHAD**

FTC B3863

BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]

UF alewife

UF allice shad

UF alosa alosa

UF alosa vulgaris

UF clupea alosa

UF rock herring

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161708]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 101]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASD]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 153]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**allium**

USE ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**allium ampeloprasum**

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**allium ampeloprasum**

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**allium ampeloprasum**

USE KURRAT [B3442]

**allium ampeloprasum ampeloprasum var. kurrat**

USE 05560 - KURRAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HM]

**allium ampeloprasum ampeloprasumeek group**

USE 05550 - LEEKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SB]

**allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum**

USE 05810 - PEARL ONION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HA]

**allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum**

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**allium ampeloprasum var. atrovioleaceum**

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**allium ampeloprasum var. porrum**

USE LEEK [B1308]

**allium ascalonicum**

USE 05850 - SHALLOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HF]

**allium bakeri**

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**allium canadense**

USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

**allium cepa**

USE 05900 - GREEN ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMY]

**allium cepa**

USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

**allium cepa**

USE SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

**allium cepa common onion group**

USE 05830 - SILVERSKIN ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HD]

**allium cepa common onion group**

USE 05790 - ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HC]

**allium cepa common onion group**

USE 05800 - ONION BULBS FOR FRESH CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DND]

**allium cepa var. aggregatum**

USE 05850 - SHALLOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HF]

**allium cepa var. aggregatum**

USE SHALLOT [B1538]

**allium cepa var. proliferum**

USE 05920 - TREE ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HL]

**allium chinense**

USE 05820 - RAKKYO (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HE]

**allium chinense**

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**allium fistulosum**

USE 05910 - WELSH ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HJ]

**allium fistulosum**

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

**allium hirtifolium**

USE PERSIAN SHALLOT [B5113]

**allium kurrat**

USE 05560 - KURRAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HM]

**allium kurrat**

USE KURRAT [B3442]

**allium obliquum**

USE 05770 - TWISTEDLEAF GARLIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DNE]

**allium obliquum**

USE OBLIQUE ONION [B5024]

**allium oschaninii**

USE 05860 - FRENCH GREY SHALLOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNA]

**allium oschaninii**

USE FRENCH GREY SHALLOT [B5112]

**allium porrum**

USE 05550 - LEEKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SB]

**allium porrum**

USE 05810 - PEARL ONION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HA]

**allium porrum**

USE LEEK [B1308]

**allium sativum**

USE 05760 - GARLIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GZ]

**allium sativum**

USE GARLIC [B1233]

**allium schoenoprasum**

USE 08290 - CHIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XD]

**allium schoenoprasum**

USE CHIVES [B1294]

**ALLIUM SPECIES**

FTC B4302

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF allium

UF onion

UF wild onion

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]

<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]

<SCIGEN>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

<DICTION>Allium is a genus of monocotyledonous flowering plants that includes hundreds of species, including the cultivated onion, garlic, scallion, shallot, leek, and chives. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium>]

**allium spp.**

USE 05890 - SPRING ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HH]

**allium spp.**

USE ONION [B1300]

**allium stipitatum**

USE 05870 - PERSIAN SHALLOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMZ]

**allium stipitatum**

USE PERSIAN SHALLOT [B5113]

**allium tuberosum**

USE 05030 - CHINESE CHIVES SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKX]

**allium tuberosum**

USE 08300 - CHINESE CHIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XE]

**allium tuberosum**

USE CHINESE CHIVES [B2419]



**allium ursinum**

USE 08310 - RAMSON (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJH]

**allium ursinum**

USE RAMSONS [B4985]

**allium x proliferum**

USE 05920 - TREE ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HL]

**allmouth**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**alloyttus folletti**

USE OXEYE OREO [B4078]

**alloyttus niger**

USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

**alloyttus spp.**

USE OREO DORY [B2577]

**alloyttus verrucosus**

USE WARTY DORY [B4079]

**alloteuthis media**

USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

**alloteuthis subulata**

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JH]

**allothunnus fallai**

USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

**ALLSPICE**

FTC B1356  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF jamaica pepper  
 UF pimenta  
 UF pimenta officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae  
 <SCINAM>Pimenta dioica (L.) Merr. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>28390  
 <MANSFELD>12263

**ALLURA RED AC**

FTC B2985  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 129  
 UF INS 129  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 129. Codex: INS 129.

**ALLURA RED AC ADDED**

FTC H0410  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALMOND**

FTC B1272  
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
UF prunus amygdalus  
UF prunus communis  
UF prunus dulcis  
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both \*ALMOND [B2721]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]  
<SCINAM>Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb [DPNL 2003 12275]  
<MANSFELD>9421

**ALMOND, BITTER**

FTC B2721  
BT ALMOND [B1272]  
UF bitter almond  
UF prunus dulcis var. amara  
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both \*ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. amara (DC.) Buchheim [DPNL 2003 12276]

**ALMOND, SWEET**

FTC B2720  
BT ALMOND [B1272]  
UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis  
UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis  
SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both \*ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]  
<SCINAM>Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]  
<SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. dulcis [DPNL 2003 12277]

**ALOCASIA**

FTC B3438  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF alocasia indica  
UF alocasia macrorrhizos  
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae  
<SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]  
<GRIN>2492

**alocasia indica**

USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

**alocasia macrorrhizos**

USE 09890 - ALOCASIA (EFSA FOODX2) [A010Q]

**alocasia macrorrhizos**

USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

**aloe barbadensis**

USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

**aloë barbadensis**

USE 34610 - ALOE LEAF GEL (PULP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB6]

**aloe ferox**

USE CAPE ALOE [B4169]

**aloe vera**

USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

**aloë vera**

USE 34610 - ALOE LEAF GEL (PULP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB6]

**aloë vera**

USE BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]

**alopias**

USE THRESHER SHARK [B4888]

**alopias spp.**

USE 24590 - THRESHER SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBR]

**alopiidae**

USE THRESHER SHARK [B4888]

**alosa aestivalis**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**alosa alosa**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**alosa fallax**

USE TWAITE SHAD [B3864]

**alosa fallax nilotica**

USE NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]

**alosa mediocris**

USE HICKORY SHAD [B3866]

**alosa pontica**

USE BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]

**alosa pseudoharengus**

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

**alosa sapidissima**

USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

**alosa spp.**

USE 23200 - SHADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029A]

**alosa spp.**

USE 24790 - SHAD ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EZ]

**alosa spp.**

USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

**alosa vulgaris**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**alosaurinae**

USE SHADS [B4903]

**ALOYAU**

FTC Z0141

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

**aloesia citrodora**

USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

**ALPHAPROTEOBACTERIA**

FTC B4584

BT PROTEOBACTERIA [B4582]

AI &lt;SCICLASS&gt;Alphaproteobacteria Garrity et al., 2006 [ITIS 956129]

**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL**

FTC B2986

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF dl-alpha-tocopherol

UF E 307

UF INS 307

UF Tocopherols

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 307. Codex: INS 307.

**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL**

FTC B2986

BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED**

FTC H0411

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**alpine cranberry**

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**ALPINE LADY'S MANTLE**

FTC B5120

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF alchemilla alpina

AI SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Alchemilla alpina L. [ITIS 184565]  
<SCINAM>Alchemilla alpina L. [GRIN 2171]  
<SCINAM>Alchemilla alpina L. [PLANTS ALAL]  
<SCINAM>Alchemilla alpina L. [DPNL 2003 7288]  
<DICTION>Alchemilla alpina, commonly known as alpine lady's-mantle, is an arctic-montane herbaceous perennial plant native to Europe and Southern Greenland. Alpine lady's-mantle has been used for centuries as an

herbal remedy, and is used in horticulture as a ground cover and in rock gardens.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alchemilla\\_alpina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alchemilla_alpina)]

**alpine pine**

USE BROWN PINE [B4683]

**ALPINE STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3339

BT EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

UF fragaria semperflorens

UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens

AI <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca f. semperflorens (Duchesne) Staudt [GRIN 104709]

**ALPINE SWEETVETCH**

FTC B4483

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF hedysarum alpinum

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [ITIS 26723]

<SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [GRIN 18594]

<SCINAM>Hedysarum alpinum L. [PLANTS HEAL]

<DICTION>Hedysarum alpinum is a species of flowering plant in the legume family known by the common name alpine sweetvetch. It has a circumpolar distribution, occurring throughout the northern latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere. In North America it is widespread in Canada and the northernmost United States, including Alaska. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedysarum\\_alpinum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedysarum_alpinum)]

**alpinia caerulea**

USE NATIVE GINGER [B4690]

**alpinia galanga**

USE 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AJ]

**alpinia galanga**

USE 13570 - GREATER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010L]

**alpinia galanga**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**alpinia officinarum**

USE 13550 - LESSER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010M]

**alpinia officinarum**

USE LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]

**alpinia spp.**

USE GALANGAL [B2971]

**alt**

USE 33350 - BEER, REGULAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03ME]

**alta fescue**

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

**althaea officinalis**

USE 35220 - MARSHMALLOW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D4D]

**althaea officinalis**

USE 36450 - MARSHMALLOW INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D1F]

**althaea officinalis**

USE COMMON MARSHMALLOW [B5077]

**althaea rosea**

USE 36010 - HOLLYHOCK INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8F]

**alumahan**

USE 24520 - MACKEREL, INDIAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CY]

**ALUMINIUM**

FTC B2987

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 173

UF INS 173

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 173. Codex: INS 173.

**ALUMINIUM ADDED**

FTC H0412

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Aluminium ammonium sulfate**

USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE**

FTC B2988

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Aluminium ammonium sulfate

UF E 523

UF INS 523

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer. Europe: E 523. Codex: INS 523.

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0413

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED**

FTC M0288

BT ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

**ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED**

FTC M0289

BT ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED**

FTC M0291

BT ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED**

FTC M0292

BT ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING**

FTC M0295

BT ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER**

FTC M0296

BT ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

**Aluminium potassium sulfate**

USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE**

FTC B2989

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Aluminium potassium sulfate

UF E 522

UF INS 522

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer. Europe: E 522. Codex: INS 522.

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0414

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Aluminium silicate**

USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)**

FTC B2990

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Aluminium silicate

UF E 559

UF INS 559

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.  
\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 559.  
\$br/\$Codex: INS 559.

#### ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED

FTC H0415  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Aluminium sodium sulfate

USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

#### ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE

FTC B2991  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Aluminium sodium sulfate  
UF E 521  
UF INS 521

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent.  
\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 521.  
\$br/\$Codex: INS 521.

#### ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0416  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Aluminium sulfate

USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

#### ALUMINIUM SULPHATE

FTC B2992  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Aluminium sulfate  
UF E 520  
UF INS 520

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent.  
\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 520.  
\$br/\$Codex: INS 520.

#### ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0417



BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ALUMINUM**

FTC N0042

BT METAL [N0041]

**ALUMINUM BOX**

FTC M0287

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL**

FTC M0175

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER**

FTC M0297

BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC**

FTC M0298

BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE**

FTC M0299

BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**ALUMINUM CONTAINER**

FTC M0182

BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

**ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER**

FTC M0190

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

UF foil, aluminum

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN**

FTC M0165

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0163

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER**

FTC M0161

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0162

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING**

FTC M0164

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0160

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TUBE**

FTC M0168

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK**

FTC M0171

BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL**

FTC M0170

BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE**

FTC M0169

BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP**

FTC M0139

BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**aluturus monoceros**

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

**aluva**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**alverjon**

USE 10530 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAX]

**amanatsu**

USE 14260 - NATSUDAIDAI (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DA]

**amanita caesarea**

USE CAESAR'S MUSHROOM [B4537]

**amanita rubescens**

USE BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

**amara dulcis**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**AMARANTH**

FTC B1717

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF amaranth (grain)

UF amaranthus spp.

UF pigweed

AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [ITIS 20715]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus sp. [GRIN 300025]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [PLANTS AMARA]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus [DPNL 2003 7426]

<DICTION>Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth>].

**AMARANTH**

FTC B1717

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**AMARANTH**

FTC B2993

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

- UF E 123
- UF INS 123
- SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 123. Codex: INS 123.

**amaranth (grain)**

- USE AMARANTH [B1717]

**AMARANTH ADDED**

- FTC H0418
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**amaranthus blitum**

- USE 04230 - PURPLE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKH]

**amaranthus blitum**

- USE PURPLE AMARANTH [B4905]

**amaranthus caudatus**

- USE 00110 - FOXTAIL AMARANTH GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9X]

**amaranthus caudatus**

- USE FOXTAIL AMARANTH [B4906]

**amaranthus cruentus**

- USE 00120 - RED AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9V]

**amaranthus cruentus**

- USE 04240 - RED AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKG]

**amaranthus cruentus**

- USE RED AMARANTH [B5105]

**amaranthus dubius**

- USE 04250 - SPLEEN AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKF]

**amaranthus dubius**

- USE SPLEEN AMARANTH [B5106]

**amaranthus hypochondriacus**

- USE 00130 - PRINCE OF WALES-FEATHER AMARANTH GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9T]

**amaranthus hypochondriacus**

- USE PRINCE OF WALES-FEATHER AMARANTH [B5107]

**amaranthus spp.**

- USE 00100 - AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A000M]

**amaranthus spp.**

- USE 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ML]

**amaranthus spp.**

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

**amaranthus tricolor**

USE 04260 - CHINESE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKI]

**amaranthus tricolor**

USE CHINESE AMARANTH [B5108]

**amaranthus viridis**

USE 04270 - GREEN AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKD]

**amaranthus viridis**

USE GREEN AMARANTH [B5109]

**amarelle cherry**

USE 15040 - SOUR CHERRIES LIGHT RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVS]

**AMARILLO SNAPPER**

FTC B1801

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF lutjanus argentiventris

UF snapper, amarillo

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**amatungulu**

USE 16720 - NATAL PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JN]

**amazon catfish**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

**amazonian yam bean**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**AMBARELLA**

FTC B1284

BT MOMBIN [B2398]

UF golden apple

UF jewish plum

UF spondias cytherea

UF spondias dulcis

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3] <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]  
 <DICTION>Spondias dulcis (syn. Spondias cytherea), known commonly as ambarella in Sri Lanka or June plum is an equatorial or tropical tree, with edible fruit containing a fibrous pit.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias\_dulcis]

**AMBERJACK**

FTC B2642

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF seriola spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Seriola Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 168688]

**amberjack, greater**

USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

**ambloplites rupestris**

USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

**ambloplites spp.**

USE ROCK BASS [B4027]

**amblyraja radiata**

USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**amblyraja spp.**

USE STOUT SKATE [B4103]

**ameiurus spp.**

USE BULLHEAD [B4066]

**amelanchier**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FY]

**amelanchier alnifolia**

USE 16330 - SASKATOONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFZ]

**amelanchier alnifolia**

USE SASKATOON [B4966]

**amelanchier ovalis**

USE 15900 - SERVICE BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFY]

**amelanchier spp.**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**amelanchierii**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FY]

**american angler**

USE GOOSE FISH [B4073]

**AMERICAN ALLIGATOR**

FTC B3799

BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]

UF alligator mississippiensis

UF gator

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Alligatoridae [ITIS 551771]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1801) [ITIS 551771]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1803) [FAO ASFIS AGM]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alligator mississippiensis Daudin, 1802 [CEC 1993 1480]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alligator mississippiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american aloe**

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**american basil**

USE HOARY BASIL [B5117]

**AMERICAN BEECH**

FTC B4249

BT BEECH [B1543]

UF fagus grandifolia

SN When indexing beech nut index both \*AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [ITIS 19462]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [GRIN 100831]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [PLANTS FAGR]

**american bird pepper**

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**AMERICAN BISON**

FTC B4154  
 BT BISON [B2098]  
 UF american buffalo  
 UF bison bison  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bison (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180706]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bison Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200669]

**AMERICAN BLACK BEAR**

FTC B4468  
 BT BEAR [B2406]  
 UF baribal  
 UF ursus americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]  
 <SCINAM>Ursus americanus Pallas, 1780 [ITIS 180544]  
 <SCINAM>Ursus americanus Pallas, 1780 [MSW3 14000953]  
 <DICTION>The (North) American black bear (*Ursus americanus*) is a medium-sized bear native to North America. It is the continent's smallest and most common bear species. Although they all live in North America, American black bears are not closely related to brown bears and polar bears; genetic studies reveal that they split from a common ancestor 5.05 million years ago. Both American and Asiatic black bears are considered sister taxa, and are more closely related to each other than to other species of bear  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus\\_americanus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus_americanus)]

**american black elderberry**

USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

**american blueberry**

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**american buffalo**

USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

**american buffalo fresh meat**

USE 19220 - BUFFALO, AMERICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RC]

**AMERICAN BULLFROG**

FTC B3459  
 BT FROG [B1252]  
 UF lithobates catesbeianus  
 UF rana catesbeiana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775084]  
 <SCINAM>Lithobates catesbeianus (Shaw, 1802) [ITIS 775084]  
 <SCINAM>Rana catesbeiana Shaw 1802 [FAO ASFIS FOK]

**AMERICAN CHESTNUT**

FTC B5021  
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]  
 UF castanea dentata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea dentata (Marsh.) Borkh. [ITIS 19454]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea dentata (Marsh.) Borkh. [PLANTS CADE12]  
 <DICTION>The American chestnut (*Castanea dentata*) is a large, monoecious deciduous tree of the beech family native to eastern North America. The nuts were once an important economic resource in North America, being sold on the streets of towns and cities, as they sometimes still are during the Christmas season  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American\\_chestnut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_chestnut)]

**american cookies**

USE 02460 - BISCUIT WITH INCLUSIONS, FILLING OR COATING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AE]

**american cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**AMERICAN CRANBERRY**

FTC B1508

BT CRANBERRY [B4209]

UF large cranberry

UF oxycoccus macrocarpos

UF vaccinium macrocarpon

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait. [ITIS 23599]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [GRIN 41030]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [PLANTS VAMA]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 289]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [DPNL 2003 13738]  
 <MANSFELD>18280

**AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4140

BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

UF cambaridae

AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

**american cress**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**AMERICAN CROCODILE**

FTC B3801

BT CROCODILE [B2441]

UF central-american alligator

UF crocodylus acutus

AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174361]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus Cuvier, 1807 [ITIS 174361]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [FAO ASFIS YUU]

**american cupped oyster**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**AMERICAN DEWBERRY**

FTC B1490

BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]

UF rubus flagellaris

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [ITIS 24921]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [GRIN 104958]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [PLANTS RUFL]

**american eel**

USE 22910 - EEL, AMERICAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028H]

**AMERICAN EEL**

FTC B2177

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

UF anguilla rostrata

UF freshwater eel

AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161127]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [ITIS 161127]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 296]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ELA]

<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [CEC 1993 393]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AMERICAN GINSENG**

FTC B4525  
 BT GINSENG [B1673]  
 UF panax quinquefolius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]  
 <SCINAM>Panax quinquefolius L. [ITIS 29399]  
 <SCINAM>Panax quinquefolius L. [GRIN 26381]  
 <SCINAM>Panax quinquefolius L. [PLANTS PAQU]  
 <SCINAM>Panax quinquefolius L. [DPNL 2003 11606]  
 <DICTION>American ginseng (*Panax quinquefolius*) is a herbaceous perennial plant in the ivy family, commonly used as Chinese or herbal medicine. An extract is sold as Cold-fX. It is native to eastern North America, though it is also cultivated in places such as China.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American\\_ginseng](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_ginseng)]

**american groundnut**

USE POTATOBEAN [B5015]

**american lobster**

USE 25030 - LOBSTER, AMERICAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FQ]

**AMERICAN LOBSTER**

FTC B1949  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF homarus americanus  
 UF northern lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [FAO ASFIS LBA]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1993 1303]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AMERICAN OIL PALM**

FTC B4924  
 BT PALM [B1286]  
 UF elaeis oleifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis oleifera (Kunth) Cortés [ITIS 506718]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis oleifera (Kunth) Cortes [GRIN 70242]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis oleifera (Kunth) Cortes [PLANTS ELOL2]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeis oleifera (Kunth) Cortés [DPNL 2003 9486]  
 <DICTION>*Elaeis oleifera* is a species of palm commonly called the American oil palm. It is native to South and Central America from Honduras to northern Brazil. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis\\_oleifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeis_oleifera)]

**american oyster**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**AMERICAN PERSIMMON**

FTC B3329  
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]  
 UF common persimmon  
 UF diospyros virginiana  
 UF eastern persimmon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [ITIS 23855]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN 14329]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [PLANTS DIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 9321]

**AMERICAN PLAICE**

FTC B1862  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF hippoglossoides platessoides  
 UF plaice, american



AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [ITIS 172877]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [Fishbase 2004 4239]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [FAO ASFIS PLA]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [CEC 1993 1118]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AMERICAN PLUM**

FTC B2670  
 BT PLUM [B1206]  
 UF august plum  
 UF goose plum  
 UF hog plum (prunus)  
 UF prunus americana  
 UF wild plum  
 UF yellow plum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [ITIS 24763]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [GRIN 29831]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [PLANTS PRAM]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [DPNL 2003 12260]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Prunus americana\$/i\$, commonly called the American plum, wild plum, or Marshall's large yellow sweet plum, is a species of \$i\$Prunus\$/i\$ native to North America from Saskatchewan to New Mexico east to New Hampshire and Florida.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_americanana](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_americanana)]

**american potato-bean**

USE POTATOBAN [B5015]

**AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM**

FTC B2326  
 BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
 UF ensis americanus  
 UF siligna patula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis americanus (Gould, 1870) [ITIS 205635]

**american red plums**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JJ]

**american red raspberry**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**american rhea**

USE GREATER RHEA [B4557]

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

FTC R0113  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF samoa, american  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

**AMERICAN SAND LANCE**

FTC B2383  
 BT SAND LANCE [B1354]  
 UF ammodytes americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [ITIS 171673]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 3820]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 921]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american sea scallop**

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

**AMERICAN SHAD**

- FTC      B1147  
 BT      RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF      alosa sapidissima  
 AI      <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
          <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161702]  
          <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1584]  
          <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SHA]  
          <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 159]  
          <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american upland cotton**

- USE      UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**american winter cress**

- USE      03810 - WINTER CRESS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YT]

**american winter cress**

- USE      LAND CRESS [B2873]

**american yellow perch**

- USE      22710 - PERCH, AMERICAN YELLOW (EFSA FOODX2) [A027P]

**americano coffee**

- USE      37050 - COFFEE (WEAK STRENGTH) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KD]

**amia calva**

- USE      BOWFIN [B2436]

**AMIDATED PECTIN**

- FTC      B2994  
 BT      FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF      E 440  
 SN      If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
          and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
          If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI      <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 440.

**AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED**

- FTC      H0419  
 BT      FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**amigasatake**

- USE      MOREL [B2032]

**amiidae**

- USE      BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

**amiiformes**

- USE      FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

**AMIN RESIN CONTAINER**

- FTC      M0384

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

#### AMINO ACID ADDED

FTC H0210

BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

#### amino undecan acid container

USE NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

#### ammodytes americanus

USE AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

#### ammodytes dubius

USE NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]

#### ammodytes hexapteru

USE PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]

#### ammodytes marinus

USE RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]

#### ammodytes personatus

USE 23840 - PACIFIC SANDLANCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FBF]

#### ammodytes spp.

USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

#### ammodytes tobianus

USE 23870 - LESSER SAND EEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AF]

#### ammodytes tobianus

USE SANDEEL [B4009]

#### ammodytidae

USE SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

#### AMMONIA CARAMEL

FTC B2995

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Caramel III - ammonia caramel

UF E 150c

UF INS 150c

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150c. Codex: INS 150c.

#### AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED

FTC H0420

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AMMONIUM ALGINATE**

FTC B2996

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 403

UF INS 403

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 403. Codex: INS 403.

**AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC H0421

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AMMONIUM CARBONATE**

FTC B2997

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 503

UF INS 503(i)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent. Europe: E 503. Codex: INS 503(i).

**AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED**

FTC H0422

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**AMMONIUM CARBONATES**

FTC B4405

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 503

UF INS 503

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 503.\$br/\$Codex: INS 503.

#### AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED

FTC H0784

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B2998

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 503

UF INS 503(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 503.\$br/\$Codex: INS 503(ii).

#### AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0423

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B2999

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 527

UF INS 527

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 527.\$br/\$Codex: INS 527.

#### AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0424

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES

FTC B3000

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid

UF E 442

UF INS 442

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>].

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 442.\$br/\$Codex: INS 442.

#### AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED

FTC H0425  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Ammonium salts of phosphatidic acid

USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

#### Ammonium sulfate

USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

#### AMMONIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3001  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Ammonium sulfate  
UF E 517  
UF INS 517

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 517.\$br/\$Codex: INS 517.

#### AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0426  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC Z0223  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

#### amomum granum-paradisii

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

#### amomum melegueta

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

#### amorphophallus konjac

USE 09730 - KONJAC ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPN]

#### amorphophallus konjac

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**amorphophallus paeoniifolius**

USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

**amorphophallus rivieri**

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac**

USE KONJAC [B2637]

**ampelocissus acetosa**

USE WILD GRAPE [B4821]

**AMPELOCISSUS FRUTESCENS**

FTC B4822

BT AMPELOCISSUS GRAPE [B4651]

UF ampelocissus frutescens jackes

AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
<SCINAM>Ampelocissus frutescens Jackes [APNI 3029293]**ampelocissus frutescens jackes**

USE AMPELOCISSUS FRUTESCENS [B4822]

**AMPELOCISSUS GRAPE**

FTC B4651

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Ampelocissus Planch. [GRIN 545]

<DICTION>The genus *Ampelocissus* is a genus of *Vitaceae* having 90 or more species found variously in tropical Africa, Asia, Central America, and Oceania. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ampelocissus>]**amphibia**

USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

**AMPHIBIAN**

FTC B1624

BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]

UF amphibia

**AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE**

FTC B3468

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

**amphibolurus**

USE DRAGON LIZARD [B4620]

**amphidesma ventricosum**

USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

**AMPHIDROMOUS FISH**

FTC B3450

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

**amphineura**

USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

**ampoule**

USE AMPUL [M0196]

**ampoule**

USE LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

**AMPUL**

FTC M0196  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF ampoule  
 UF phial

**amsoi**

USE 04840 - INDIAN MUSTARDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GH]

**AMUR BITTERLING**

FTC B3473  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF rhodeus sericeus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 163607]  
 <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2948]  
 <SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS ROR]

**amur carp**

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

**AMUR CATFISH**

FTC B4863  
 BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]  
 UF japanese common catfish  
 UF silurus asotus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae [CEC 1993 374]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus asotus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6566]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus asotus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SRO]  
 <DICTION>The Amur catfish, or Japanese common catfish, is a species of catfish (sheatfish), family Siluridae. It is a large freshwater fish found in continental East Asia and in Japan. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amur\_catfish]

**AMUR GRAPE**

FTC B5056  
 BT GRAPE [B1329]  
 UF vitis amurensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis amurensis Rupr. [ITIS 506084]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis amurensis Rupr. [GRIN 41847]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis amurensis Rupr. [PLANTS VIAM4]  
 <DICTION>Vitis amurensis, the Amur grape, is a species of grape native to the Asian continent. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitis\_amurensis]

**AMUR PIKE**

FTC B3500  
 BT PIKE [B1293]  
 UF blackspotted pike  
 UF esox reichertii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS 623349]  
 <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [Fishbase 2004 4638]  
 <SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [FAO ASFIS AMU]

**amuseum japonic**

USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

**AMYEMA**

FTC B4692  
 BT MISTLETOE [B4691]



UF amyema spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loranthaceae [ITIS 27854]  
 <SCIGEN>Amyema Tiegh. [GRIN 579]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Amyema\$\$ is a genus of semi-parasitic shrubs (mistletoes) which occur in Malesia and Australia.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amyema>]

**amyema pendula**

USE DROOPING MISTLETOE [B4693]

**amyema spp.**

USE AMYEMA [B4692]

**amygdalus communis**

USE 11200 - ALMONDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014D]

**amygdalus communis**

USE 35840 - ALMOND INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8Z]

**anabantidae**

USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

**anabas testudineus**

USE 22690 - CLIMBING PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9M]

**anabas testudineus**

USE CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]

**anacardium occidentale**

USE 11310 - CASHEW NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014H]

**anacardium occidentale**

USE 16660 - CASHEW APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JE]

**anacardium occidentale**

USE CASHEW [B1221]

**anacardium othonianum**

USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

**anadara baughmani**

USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

**anadara clams nei**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**anadara granosa**

USE BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]

**anadara spp.**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**anadara subcrenata**

USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

**ANADROMOUS FISH**

FTC B3448

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

**ANAHEIM PEPPER**

- FTC B2549  
 BT NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]  
 UF california pepper  
 UF chili verde pepper  
 UF pepper, anaheim  
 AI <DICTION>An Anaheim pepper is a mild variety of the cultivar 'New Mexico No. 9'. They are also called 'California chile' or 'Magdalena', and dried as chile seco del norte. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New\\_Mexico\\_chile](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_Mexico_chile)]

**ananas**

- USE 17770 - PINEAPPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LP]

**ananas comosus**

- USE 17770 - PINEAPPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LP]

**ananas comosus**

- USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

**anarhichadidae**

- USE 23900 - WOLFFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BL]

**anarhichadidae**

- USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

**anarhichas denticulatus**

- USE NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]

**anarhichas lupus**

- USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

**anarhichas minor**

- USE 23910 - WOLFFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A029Z]

**anarhichas minor**

- USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]

**anarhichas spp.**

- USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

**anarhichasupus**

- USE 23910 - WOLFFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A029Z]

**anas platyrhynchos**

- USE 19810 - MALLARD FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01TG]

**anas platyrhynchos**

- USE 29520 - DUCK EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031H]

**anas platyrhynchos**

- USE MALLARD [B4367]

**anas platyrhynchos dom.**

- USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

**anas platyrhynchos domesticus**

- USE 19690 - DUCK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SR]

**anatidae**

- USE DUCK [B1316]

**ancho**

USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

**ANCHO PEPPER**

FTC B2550

BT POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**anchoa engraulis**

USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

**anchoa hepsetus**

USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

**anchoa mitchilli**

USE BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]

**ANCHOVETA**

FTC B3839

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF engraulis ringens

UF peruvian anchovy

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [ITIS 551340]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 4]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [FAO ASFIS VET]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**anchovy**

USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**ANCHOVY FAMILY**

FTC B1854

BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

UF engraulidae

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [FAO ASFIS ANX]  
 <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [CEC 1993 211]

**anchovy, northern**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**ancorhynchus aguabonita**

USE GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]

**ancylobotrys capensis**

USE WILD APRICOT [B2791]

**ANDAMAN LOBSTER**

FTC B3584

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops andamanicus

UF southern langoustine

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [ITIS 552930]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [FAO ASFIS NEA]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [CEC 1993 1305]

**ANDEAN POTATO**

FTC B3740

BT POTATO [B1218]

UF solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. subsp. andigenum (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [GRIN 101304]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena (Juz. & Buk.) Hawkes [MANSFELD 5835]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. andigena (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262a]

**andean yam bean**

USE AHIPA [B4256]

**andora**

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

**ANDORRA**

FTC R0100  
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AD

**andouillette**

USE 21460 - FRESH SPICED SAUSAGES IN CASING (EFSA FOODX2) [A024J]

**anetholea anisata**

USE 09170 - ANISEED MYRTLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VS]

**anetholea anisata**

USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

**anethum**

USE DILL [B1277]

**anethum foeniculum**

USE 08400 - FENNEL LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XL]

**anethum foeniculum**

USE 12670 - FENNEL, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017C]

**anethum foeniculum**

USE 13080 - FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018G]

**anethum graveolens**

USE 08390 - DILL LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XH]

**anethum graveolens**

USE 13060 - DILL SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018F]

**ANGAS' MUSSEL**

FTC B4805  
 BT PEARLY FRESHWATER MUSSEL [B4803]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hyriidae Swainson, 1840 [ITIS 982990]  
 <SCINAM>Vesunio angasi (Sowerby, 1867) [ITIS 983795]

**ANGEL CROAKER**

FTC B3911  
 BT CROAKER [B1794]  
 UF paralonchurus goodei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert in Jordan and Evermann, 1898 [ITIS 169347]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert, 1898 [Fishbase 2004 14070]

**ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B1138  
 BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

UF squatina spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]

**ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B4119  
 BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]  
 UF angelfish  
 UF monkfish  
 UF squatina squatina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 736]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AGN]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 67]

**ANGEL SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1914  
 BT FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]  
 UF squatinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCIFAM>Squatinae [FAO ASFIS ASK]  
 <SCIFAM>Squatinae [CEC 1993 68]

**angel wings**

USE 02850 - FRIED DOUGH SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FY]

**angelfish**

USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

**ANGELFISH**

FTC B2653  
 BT ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]  
 <SCIGEN>Apolemichthys Burton, 1934 [ITIS 169668]

**ANGELFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2652  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF pomacanthidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]  
 <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [FAO ASFIS ANW]

**ANGELICA**

FTC B1377  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF angelica spp  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica L. [ITIS 29431]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica spp. [GRIN 402396]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica L. [PLANTS ANGEL]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica [DPNL 2003 7522]  
 <MANFELD>1655  
 <DICTION>:Angelica is a genus of about 60 species of tall biennial and perennial herbs in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate and subarctic regions of the Northern Hemisphere. Some species are grown as flavoring agents or for their medicinal properties. The most notable of these is garden angelica (A. archangelica), which is commonly known simply as angelica. Natives of Lapland use the fleshy roots as food and the stalks as medicine. Crystallized strips of young angelica stems and midribs are green in colour and are sold as decorative and flavoursome cake decoration material, but may also be enjoyed on their own. The roots and seeds are sometimes used to flavor gin. Its presence accounts for the distinct flavor of many liqueurs, such as Chartreuse. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica>]

**ANGELICA**

FTC B1377  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**angelica archangelica**

USE 07280 - ANGELICA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QM]

**angelica archangelica**

USE 08340 - ANGELICA (LEAVES AND STEMS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VR]

**angelica archangelica**

USE 12610 - ANGELICA, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A016V]

**angelica archangelica**

USE 12980 - ANGELICA SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018B]

**angelica archangelica**

USE GARDEN ANGELICA [B5085]

**angelica spp**

USE ANGELICA [B1377]

**angelica sylvestris**

USE 35550 - WILD ANGELICA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2M]

**angelica sylvestris**

USE 36920 - WILD ANGELICA (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZQ]

**angelica sylvestris**

USE WILD ANGELICA [B5084]

**angelica sylvestris**

USE 12610 - ANGELICA, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A016V]

**angelica sylvestris**

USE 36520 - ANGELICA ROOT, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AE]

**ANGLED LOOFAH**

FTC B3488

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF chinese-okra

UF luffa acutangula

UF ribbed gourd

UF ribbed loofah

UF ridged gourd

UF silky gourd

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 503569]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 22787]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS LUAC2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [DPNL 2003 10954]

<DICTION>Luffa acutangula (Angled luffa, Ridged luffa, Vegetable Gourd, Silk squash, Sin qua) is a species of Luffa. It is commercially grown for its unripe fruits as a vegetable. Mature fruits are used to make cleaning sponges. Its fruit slightly resembles a cucumber with ridges. It ranges from central Asia and eastern Asia to southeastern Asia.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa\\_acutangula](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_acutangula)]**anglerfish**

USE 23960 - ANGLERFISH, MONKFISH AND STARGAZERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BJ]

**anglerfish**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**anglerfishes**

USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

**ANGOLA**

FTC R0109  
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

**ANGOLA DENTEX**

FTC B4000  
 BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex angolensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 647934]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [Fishbase 2004 440]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [FAO ASFIS DEA]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [CEC 1993 762]

**angola pea**

USE 11020 - PIGEON PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A013P]

**angola pea (immature seed)**

USE 10560 - PIGEON PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A012K]

**ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3699  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF todarodes angolensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [ITIS 555983]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [FAO ASFIS SQG]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ANGOSTURA (TREE)**

FTC B1188  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cusparia trifoliata  
 UF galipea officinalis

**ANGUILLA**

FTC R0104  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AI

**anguilla anguilla**

USE 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028G]

**anguilla anguilla**

USE 22930 - EEL, EUROPEAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028K]

**anguilla anguilla**

USE EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

**anguilla australis**

USE 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028G]

**anguilla australis**

USE 22920 - EEL, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028J]

**anguilla australis**

USE SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

**anguilla dieffenbachii**

USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

**anguilla japonica**

USE 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A028G]

**anguilla japonica**

USE 22940 - EEL, JAPANESE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A028L]

**anguilla japonica**

USE JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

**anguilla nebulosa**

USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

**anguilla reinhardtii**

USE 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A028G]

**anguilla reinhardtii**

USE 22920 - EEL, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A028J]

**anguilla rostrata**

USE 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A028G]

**anguilla rostrata**

USE 22910 - EEL, AMERICAN (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A028H]

**anguilla rostrata**

USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

**anguillidae**

USE EEL [B1278]

**anguillidae**

USE FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

**anguilliformes**

USE FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

**angular rough shark**

USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

**ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0385

BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

**ANIMAL (MAMMAL)**

FTC B1134

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

**ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART**

FTC C0127

BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

SN Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

AI Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

**ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED**

FTC H0262

BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]



**SN** Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED**

**FTC** H0335  
**BT** FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

**SN** Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating.

**ANIMAL FEED**

**FTC** P0021  
**BT** CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]  
**UF** animal food

**animal food**

**USE** ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0410  
**BT** NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**animal skin**

**USE** SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

**ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

**FTC** B1297  
**BT** B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**SN** For a unicellular animal, use \*ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*.  
**AI** Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

**ANISAKIS INFESTATION**

**FTC** Z0222  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

**ANISE**

**FTC** B1296  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** anise, common  
**UF** aniseed  
**UF** pimpinella anisum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>28395  
 <MANSFELD>1373

**anise myrtle**

**USE** 09170 - ANISEED MYRTLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VS]

**anise pepper**

**USE** 13720 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018S]

**anise, common**

**USE** ANISE [B1296]

**aniseed**

**USE** 12920 - ANISE SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A017Y]

**aniseed**

**USE** ANISE [B1296]

**ANISEED MYRTLE**

**FTC** B4338  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** anetholea anisata  
**UF** aniseed tree  
**UF** backhousia anisata  
**UF** ringwood  
**UF** syzygium anisatum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [PlantNET]  
 <SCINAM>Anetholea anisata (Vickery) Peter G.Wilson [PlantNET]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Anetholea anisata\$/i\$ (Vickery) Peter G.Wilson (formerly \$i\$Syzygium anisatum\$/i\$, \$i\$Backhousia anisata\$/i\$), ringwood or aniseed tree is a rare Australian rainforest tree with an aromatic leaf that has an essential oil profile comparable to true aniseed. The leaf from cultivated plantations is used as a bushfood spice and distilled for the essential oil, and is known in the trade as aniseed myrtle or anise myrtle. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_anisatum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_anisatum)]

**aniseed pepper**

**USE** 13720 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018S]

**aniseed tree**

**USE** ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

**anisostremus virginicus**

**USE** PORKFISH [B3944]

**ANJOU PEAR**

**FTC** B2081  
**BT** PEAR [B1344]  
**UF** pyrus communis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]  
 <MANSFELD>8689  
 <DICTION>The D'Anjou pear, sometimes referred to as the Beurré d'Anjou or simply Anjou, is a short-necked cultivar of European Pear. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D%27Anjou>]

**annato**

**USE** ANNATTO [B3392]

**ANNATTO**

**FTC** B3392  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
**UF** annato  
**UF** arnatto  
**UF** lipsticktree  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bixaceae [ITIS 22247]  
 <SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22251]  
 <SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [GRIN 7249]  
 <SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [PLANTS BIOR]  
 <SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]

**Annatto extracts**

**USE** ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN**

**FTC** B3002  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Annatto extracts  
**UF** E 160b  
**UF** INS 160b

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 160b. Codex: INS 160b.

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED**

- FTC** H0427  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**annelida**

- USE** EARTHWORM [B4902]

**annona**

- USE** SOURSOP [B1480]

**annona cherimola**

- USE** 17590 - CHERIMOYAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LJ]

**annona cherimola**

- USE** CHERIMOYA [B1687]

**annona chrysophylla**

- USE** WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona diversifolia**

- USE** 17610 - ILAMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LM]

**annona diversifolia**

- USE** ILAMA [B3394]

**annona macrophyllata**

- USE** 17610 - ILAMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LM]

**annona manii**

- USE** ANONIDIUM [B2833]

**annona muricata**

- USE** 17850 - SOURSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LT]

**annona muricata**

- USE** SOURSOP [B1480]

**annona porpetac**

- USE** WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona reticulata**

- USE** 17680 - WILD SWEETSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LK]

**annona reticulata**

- USE** CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**annona senegalensis**

- USE** WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona senegalensis var. latifolia**

USE      WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona senegalensis var. porpetac**

USE      WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona squamosa**

USE      17670 - SWEETSOPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LL]

**annona squamosa**

USE      SWEETSOP [B1477]

**annonaceae**

USE      CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]

**annual hibiscus**

USE      MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

**annual sow thistle**

USE      ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE**

FTC      B3715

BT      LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF      annual sow thistle

UF      common sow thistle

UF      common sowthistle

UF      hare's lettuce

UF      sonchus oleraceus

UF      sow thistle

AI      &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

AI      &lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]

AI      &lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]

AI      &lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]

AI      &lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]

<DICTION>Sow thistles have been used as fodder, particularly for rabbits, hence the other common names of "hare thistle" or "hare lettuce". They are also edible to humans as a leaf vegetable; old leaves and stalks can be bitter but young leaves have a flavour similar to lettuce. Going by the name puha or rareke (raraki) it is frequently eaten in New Zealand as a vegetable, particularly by the native Maori. When cooked it tastes a little similar to chard. [Wikipedia]

**annual wild rice**

USE      CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

**annual wildrice**

USE      CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

**anona**

USE      17590 - CHERIMOYAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LJ]

**ANONIDIUM**

FTC      B2833

BT      CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]

UF      annona manii

UF      anonidium manii

AI      <DICTION>Anonidium manii (Junglesop) is a tropical African tree. It has both large leaves (can be over a foot long) and edible fruits of similar length. Although rare the fruits are in demand where available. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anonidium\_mannii]

**ANONIDIUM**

FTC      B2833

BT      TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**anonidium manni**

USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

**anoplopoma fimbria**

USE SABLEFISH [B1437]

**anoplopomatidae**

USE SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

**anser anser**

USE 19800 - WILD GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TF]

**anser anser**

USE 29530 - GEESE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031J]

**anser anser**

USE GREYLAG GOOSE [B4594]

**anser anser domesticus**

USE 19710 - GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SS]

**anser cygnoides**

USE 19710 - GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SS]

**anser spp.**

USE GOOSE [B1253]

**anseranas semipalmata**

USE MAGPIE GOOSE [B4618]

**ANT (INSECT)**

FTC B2495

BT INSECT [B1220]

UF formicidae

AI <SCIFAM>Formicidae [ITIS 154193]

**ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)**

FTC R0144

BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA58: \*INDIAN OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 58 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area58>].

**ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH**

FTC B2671

BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

UF hyperoglyphe antarctica

AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [ITIS 172514]

<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 496]

<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [FAO ASFIS BWA]

<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3700

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF todarodes filippovae

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]

<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam, 1975 [ITIS 555986]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam 1975 [FAO ASFIS TFP]

**antarctic fulmar**

USE SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]

**ANTARCTIC KRILL**

FTC B1954  
 BT KRILL [B2844]  
 UF euphausia spp.  
 UF euphausia superba  
 UF krill, antarctic  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS KRI]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1190]

**ANTARCTIC MINKE WHALE**

FTC B4573  
 BT MINKE WHALE [B4571]  
 UF balaenoptera bonaerensis  
 UF southern minke whale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Balaenopteridae Gray, 1864 [ITIS 180522]  
 <SCINAM>Balaenoptera bonaerensis Burmeister, 1867 [ITIS 612592]  
 <SCINAM>Balaenoptera bonaerensis Burmeister, 1867 [FAO ASFIS BFW]  
 <SCINAM>Balaenoptera bonaerensis Burmeister, 1867 [MSW3 14300013]  
 <DICTION>The Antarctic minke whale or southern minke whale (*Balaenoptera bonaerensis*) is a species of minke whale within the suborder of baleen whales. It is the second smallest rorqual after the common minke whale and the third smallest baleen whale. Although first scientifically described in the mid-19th century, it wasn't recognized as a distinct species until the 1990s. Once ignored by whalers due to its small size and low oil yield, it is now one of the mainstays of the whaling industry alongside its cosmopolitan counterpart the common minke. It is the most abundant baleen whale in the world, numbering in the hundreds of thousands. It is primarily restricted to the Southern Hemisphere (although vagrants have been reported in the North Atlantic) and feeds mainly on euphausiids. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antarctic\\_minke\\_whale](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antarctic_minke_whale)]

**ANTARCTICA**

FTC R0110  
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

**ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)**

FTC R0132  
 BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA08: "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Areas 08 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_8.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_8.gif)].

**ANTELOPE**

FTC B1481  
 BT BOVID [B4381]  
 UF hippotragus spp.  
 UF neotragus spp.  
 UF tetracerus spp.  
 AI <DICTION>Antelope is a term referring to many even-toed ungulate species found all over the world in places such as Africa, Asia, and North America. The term refers to a 'miscellaneous' group within the family encompassing the old-world species which are not cattle, sheep, buffalo, bison, or goats. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antelope>]

**antennaria**

USE PUSSYTOES [B5156]

**antennaria dioica**

USE 35880 - CAT'S FOOT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8T]

**antennaria dioica**

USE PUSSYTOES [B5156]

**anthemis nobilis**

USE 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JC]

**anthemis nobilis**

USE 35780 - COMMON CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9D]

**ANTHOCYANINS**

FTC B3003

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 163

UF INS 163

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 163. Codex: INS 163.

**ANTHOCYANINS ADDED**

FTC H0428

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**anthriscus cerefolium**

USE 08270 - CHERVIL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XB]

**anthriscus cerefolium**

USE CHERVIL [B1444]

**ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0365

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0366

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0367

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0327

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC

**ANTIDESMA**

- FTC B2834  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF phyllanthaceae  
AI <DICTION> *Antidesma* is a tropical plant genus of about 170 species from the family *Phyllanthaceae*.  
[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antidesma>]

**ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0368  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)**

- FTC A0328  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
AI Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA**

- FTC R0103  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
UF barbuda  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AG

**ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0369  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0370  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0371  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIOXIDANT (EC)**

- FTC A0329  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0318  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

**ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)**

- FTC A0372  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)**

- FTC A0373  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0375



BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0374  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTROCARYON**

FTC B2835  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF antrocaryon klaineanum  
 AI <DICTION>\$\$Antrocaryon micraster\$/i\$ (also called Antrocaryon) is a species of plant in the \$i\$Anacardiaceae\$/i\$ family. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon>]

**antrocaryon klaineanum**

USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

**antroewa**

USE AFRICAN EGGPLANT [B4981]

**anura**

USE FROG [B1252]

**anura (order)**

USE 25770 - FROGS MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02KR]

**aonla**

USE INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

**aonori**

USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

**aouara**

USE 12330 - TUCUM SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016G]

**APACHE FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0269  
 BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**aperitif wine (U.S.)**

USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

**aphania senegalensis**

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**apios americana**

USE POTATOBAN [B5015]

**apios americanaus**

USE 09800 - AMERICAN GROUNDNUTS TUBERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPF]

**apium graveolens**

USE 12660 - CELERY LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017B]

**apium graveolens**

USE 12970 - CELERY SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018A]

**apium graveolens rapaceum**

USE CELERIAC [B1729]

**apium graveolens var. dulce**

USE 05450 - CELERIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RY]

**apium graveolens var. dulce**

USE CELERY [B1282]

**apium graveolens var. dulce**

USE STALK CELERY [B3729]

**apium graveolens var. rapaceum**

USE 07160 - CELERIACS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QJ]

**apium graveolens var. secalinum**

USE 08330 - CELERY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XA]

**apium graveolens var. secalinum**

USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

**aplodinotus grunniens**

USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

**aplodinotus spp.**

USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

**apodidae**

USE SWIFT [B4523]

**apogonidae**

USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

**apolectus niger**

USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

**APONOGETON**

FTC B4748

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF aponogeton spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Aponogetonaceae [ITIS 38978]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Aponogeton L. f. [ITIS 38979]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Aponogeton L. f. [PLANTS APONO]

<DICTION>They are aquatic plants, which are found in tropical to warm temperate regions of Africa, Asia and Australasia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aponogeton>]**aponogeton spp.**

USE APONOGETON [B4748]

**apothecary rose**

USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

**APPLE**

FTC B1245

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus communis

UF malus domestica

UF pyrus malus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malus domestica Borkh. [GRIN 104681]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malus domestica Borkh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 174]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malus domestica Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11049]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;8860

**APPLE BANANA**

FTC B1568

BT BANANA [B4270]

AI <SCINAM>Musa acuminata × balbisiana Colla (AAB Group) cv. 'Silk'.  
<DICTION>Latundan bananas (also called Tundan, Silk bananas, Pisang raja sereh, Manzana bananas or Apple bananas), are triploid hybrid banana cultivars from the Philippines. It is one of the most common banana cultivars in the Philippines, along with the Lacatan and Saba bananas. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple\\_Banana](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Banana)]

**APPLE BERRY**

FTC B4656

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF apple dumpling

UF apple-berry

UF billardiera scandens

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pittosporaceae [ITIS 24065]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Billardiera scandens Sm. [GRIN 7228]

<DICTION>Billardiera scandens, commonly known as Apple Berry or Apple Dumpling, is a small shrub or twining plant of the Pittosporaceae family which occurs in forests in the coastal and tableland areas of all states and territories in Australia, apart from the Northern Territory and Western Australia. The fruits, which only ripen after dropping to the ground, are valued as an Australian bush food and are variously described as tasting like stewed apples or kiwifruit. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Billardiera\\_scandens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Billardiera_scandens)]

**apple chile**

USE ROCOTO CAPSICUM [B4933]

**apple dumpling**

USE APPLE BERRY [B4656]

**apple guava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**apple juice**

USE 31710 - JUICE, APPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A039M]

**APPLE MINT**

FTC B5005

BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha suaveolens

UF pineapple mint

UF round-leaf mint

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha suaveolens Ehrh. [ITIS 503753]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha suaveolens Ehrh. [GRIN 313976]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha suaveolens Ehrh. [PLANTS MESU5]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha suaveolens Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 11155]

<DICTION>Mentha suaveolens, the apple mint, pineapple mint, woolly mint or round-leafed mint (synonyms M. rotundifolia, Mentha macrostachya, Mentha insularis), is a member of the mint family Lamiaceae. It is native to southern and western Europe including the Mediterranean region. It is a herbaceous, upright perennial plant that is most commonly grown as a culinary herb or for ground cover.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha\\_suaveolens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha_suaveolens)]

**apple spirit**

USE 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSB]

**apple/carrot juice**

USE 32220 - JUICE, APPLE-CARROT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DC]

**apple-berry**

USE APPLE BERRY [B4656]

**APRICOT**

FTC B1529

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus armeniaca

- SN** When indexing the apricot fruit (drupe), index both \*APRICOT [B1529]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).
- AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [ITIS 24769]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [GRIN 29841]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [PLANTS PRAR3]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 221]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [DPNL 2003 12261]  
 <MANSFELD>9372  
 <DICTION>An apricot is a fruit, or the tree that bears the fruit, of several species in the genus *Prunus* (stone fruits). Usually, an apricot tree is from the species *P. armeniaca*, but the species *P. brigantina*, *P. mandshurica*, *P. mume*, and *P. sibirica* are closely related, have similar fruit, and are also called apricots. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apricot>] *Prunus armeniaca* ("Armenian plum"), the most commonly cultivated apricot species, also called ansu apricot, Siberian apricot, Tibetan apricot, is a species of *Prunus*, classified with the plum in the subgenus *Prunus*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_armeniaca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_armeniaca)]

**apricot and orange**

- USE** ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]

**apriplum**

- USE** PLUMCOT [B4965]

**aprium**

- USE** PLUMCOT [B4965]

**apsilus dentatus**

- USE** BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

**apteryx**

- USE** KIWI [B4363]

**AQUACULTURE**

- FTC** R0111  
**BT** FISHING AREAS [R0124]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

**AQUATIC ANIMAL**

- FTC** B1142  
**BT** FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]  
**AI** <DICTION>Aquatic animals other than fish and shellfish

**arab bread**

- USE** 01410 - PITA BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006S]

**arabian camel**

- USE** DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]

**arabian cotton**

- USE** LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**arabian cotton seeds**

- USE** 12040 - COMMON COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBG]

**ARABIAN JASMINE**

- FTC** B5090  
**BT** JASMINE [B4252]  
**UF** jasminum sambac  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]  
 <SCINAM>Jasminum sambac (L.) Aiton [ITIS 32970]  
 <SCINAM>Jasminum sambac (L.) Aiton [GRIN 20676]  
 <SCINAM>Jasminum sambac (L.) Aiton [PLANTS JASA]  
 <SCINAM>Jasminum sambac (L.) Aiton [DPNL 2003 10538]  
 <DICTION>*Jasminum sambac*, the Arabian jasmine, is a species of jasmine native to a small region in the eastern Himalayas in Bhutan and neighbouring India and Pakistan.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminum\\_sambac](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminum_sambac)]

#### ARABIAN MUMMUM

FTC B2796  
 BT CARISSA [B4267]  
 UF carissa edulis  
 UF carissa edulis var. candolleana  
 UF carissa edulis var. cornifolia  
 UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa  
 UF egyptian carissa  
 UF wild plum (carissa edulis)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [ITIS 30165]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [GRIN 9161]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa edulis (Forssk.) Vahl [PLANTS CAED8]

#### arabic gum flavour

USE 44130 - MASTIC GUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CHZ]

#### arachis hypogaea

USE 10660 - PEANUTS (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A012P]

#### arachis hypogaea

USE 11810 - PEANUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015H]

#### arachis hypogaea

USE PEANUT [B1337]

#### ARACHNID

FTC B4901  
 BT TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]  
 UF arachnida  
 AI <SCINAM>Arachnida [ITIS 82708]  
 <DICTION>Arachnids are a class (Arachnida) of joint-legged invertebrate animals (arthropods), in the subphylum *Chelicerata*. All arachnids have eight legs, although the front pair of legs in some species has converted to a sensory function, while in other species, different appendages can grow large enough to take on the appearance of extra pairs of legs. Spiders are the largest order in the class, which also includes scorpions, ticks, mites, harvestmen, and solifuges [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arachnid>]

#### arachnida

USE ARACHNID [B4901]

#### ARAFURA LOBSTER

FTC B3587  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops arafurensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [ITIS 552931]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [FAO ASFIS MFU]

#### ARAPAIMA

FTC B4870  
 BT MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]  
 UF arapaima gigas  
 UF pirarucu  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osteoglossidae [ITIS 161888]  
 <SUBFAM>Heterotidinae [ITIS 649776]  
 <SCINAM>Arapaima gigas (Schinz, 1822) [ITIS 650008]  
 <SCINAM>Arapaima gigas (Schinz, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 2076]  
 <SCINAM>Arapaima gigas (Schinz, 1822) [FAO ASFIS ARP]  
 <SCINAM>Arapaima gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>*Arapaima gigas*, also known as pirarucu, is a species of arapaima native to the basin of the Amazon River. Once believed to be the sole species in the genus, it is among the largest freshwater fish. The species is an obligate air-breather and needs to come to the surface regularly to gulp air.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arapaima\\_gigas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arapaima_gigas)]

**arapaima gigas**

USE 22570 - ARAPAIMA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F9C]

**arapaima gigas**

USE ARAPAIMA [B4870]

**ARAUCARIA**

FTC B4684

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

UF araucaria spp.

UF araucaria nut

AI <SCIFAM>Araucariaceae [ITIS 18049]

<SCINAM>Araucaria Juss. [ITIS 183481]

<SCINAM>Araucaria Juss. [PLANTS ARAUC2]

<SCINAM>Araucaria spp. [GRIN 460224]

<SCINAM>Araucaria [DPNL 2003 7643]

<DICTION>The genus *Araucaria* is a genus of evergreen coniferous trees in the family *Araucariaceae*. There are 19 extant species in New Caledonia (where 13 species are endemic), Norfolk Island, eastern Australia, New Guinea, Argentina, Chile, and southern Brazil. The edible large seeds of *Araucaria araucana*, *Araucaria angustifolia* and *Araucaria bidwillii* - also known as Araucaria nuts, and often called, although improperly, pine nuts - are eaten as food (particularly among the Mapuche people and Native Australians). In South America Araucaria nuts or seeds are called piñas [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Araucaria>]

**araucaria bidwillii**

USE BUNYA PINE [B4839]

**araucaria spp.**

USE ARAUCARIA [B4684]

**ARBOL PEPPER**

FTC B2551

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, arbol

AI <DICTION>The Chile de árbol (Spanish for tree chili) is a small and potent Mexican chili pepper also known as bird's beak chile and rat's tail chile. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chile\\_de\\_árbol](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chile_de_árbol)]

**arbutus**

USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

**arbutus unedo**

USE 16840 - ARBUTUS BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FT]

**arbutus unedo**

USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

**arca imbricata**

USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]

**arca noae**

USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]

**arca spp.**

USE 25510 - ARKSHELL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HD]

**arca spp.**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**arca zebra**

USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

**archachatina marginata**

USE 26000 - SNAIL, GIANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LM]

**ARCHAEOGASTROPOD**

FTC B1002

BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

UF aspidobranchia

AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]  
<DICTION>\$\$Archaeogastropoda\$/i\$ (also known as \$i\$Aspidobranchia\$/i\$) was a taxonomic order of sea snails used in older classifications of gastropods, i.e. snails and slugs. \$\$Archeogastropoda\$/i\$ are marine prosobranch gastropod mollusks, mainly mainly herbivores, typically having two gills and a double-chambered heart, with the eggs and sperm discharged directly into the water. They were traditionally regarded as a relatively primitive group. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Archaeogastropoda]

**archidendron jiringa**

USE JENGKOL [B5093]

**archidendron pauciflorum**

USE 36650 - JENGKOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZH]

**archidendron pauciflorum**

USE JENGKOL [B5093]

**archosargus probatocephalus**

USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

**arcidae**

USE 25510 - ARKSHELL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HD]

**arcidae**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**arcidae(family)**

USE 25480 - CLAMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HA]

**arctic blackberry**

USE ARCTIC BRAMBLE [B5057]

**ARCTIC BRAMBLE**

FTC B5057

BT RASPBERRY [B1494]

UF arctic blackberry

UF arctic raspberry

UF rubus arcticus

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Rubus arcticus L. [ITIS 24849]

<SCINAM>Rubus arcticus L. [GRIN 32262]

<SCINAM>Rubus arcticus L. [PLANTS RUAR]

<SCINAM>Rubus arcticus L. [DPNL 2003 12662]

<DICTION>\$\$Rubus arcticus\$/i\$, the Arctic bramble or Arctic raspberry, is a species of slow-growing bramble belonging to the rose family, found in arctic and alpine regions in the Northern Hemisphere. Its dark red fruit is considered a delicacy. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\_arcticus]

**ARCTIC CHAR**

FTC B1332

BT CHAR [B4051]

UF char, alpine

UF salvelinus alpinus

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162001]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 247]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACH]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 257]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARCTIC COD**

**FTC** B3789  
**BT** COD [B1423]  
**UF** arctogadus glacialis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [ITIS 164704]  
 <SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 1872]  
 <SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [FAO ASFIS ATG]  
 <SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARCTIC DOCK**

**FTC** B4499  
**BT** SORREL [B1641]  
**UF** rumex arcticus  
**UF** sourdock  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Rumex arcticus Trautv. [ITIS 20935]  
 <SCINAM>Rumex arcticus Trautv. [GRIN 448242]  
 <SCINAM>Rumex arcticus Trautv. [PLANTS RUAR6]  
 <DICTION>The *Rumex arcticus*, commonly known as Arctic Dock or Sourdock, is a perennial flowering plant that is native to Alaska. Its leaves are an important part of the diet of native Alaskans such as the Yupik people, who include it in various dishes such as akutaq. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex\\_arcticus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex_arcticus)]

**arctic fulmar**

**USE** NORTHERN FULMAR [B4566]

**ARCTIC GRAYLING**

**FTC** B2860  
**BT** GRAYLING [B4045]  
**UF** thymallus arcticus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 162016]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS TLA]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL**

**FTC** B4501  
**BT** GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]  
**UF** spermophilus parryii  
**UF** urocitellus parryii  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]  
 <SCINAM>Spermophilus parryii (Richardson, 1825) [ITIS 180146]  
 <DICTION>The Arctic ground squirrel (*Urocitellus parryii*) is a species of ground squirrel native to the Arctic. People in Alaska, particularly around the Aleutians, refer to them as "Parka" (pronounced "par'kee") squirrels. probably because their pelt is good for making the fur edging on the hoods of Parka style jackets. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus\\_parryii](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus_parryii)]

**ARCTIC HARE**

**FTC** B4162  
**BT** HARE [B2695]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
 <SCINAM>Lepus arcticus Ross, 1819 [ITIS 552511]

**arctic kiwi**

**USE** KIWIBERRY [B4846]

**arctic raspberries**

**USE** 15560 - ARCTIC BRAMBLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFL]

**arctic raspberry**

**USE** ARCTIC BRAMBLE [B5057]



**arctic right whale**

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

**arctic root**

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

**ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)**

FTC R0133

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA18: \*ARCTIC FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 18 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area18>].

**ARCTIC SMELT**

FTC B3899

BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

UF asiatic smelt

UF boreal smelt

AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]  
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**arctic whitefish**

USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

**arctica islandica**

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]

**arctica islandica**

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**arctica spp.**

USE QUAHOG [B2501]

**arctium lappa**

USE BURDOCK, GREATER [B2889]

**arctiumappa**

USE 07440 - BURDOCK, GREATER OR EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RL]

**arctogadus glacialis**

USE ARCTIC COD [B3789]

**arctoscopus japonicus**

USE SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]

**arctostaphylos uva-ursi**

USE 15730 - BEARBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FD]

**arctostaphylos uva-ursi**

USE 34630 - BEARBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6T]

**arctostaphylos uva-ursi**

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

**ardeotis australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN BUSTARD [B4616]

**areca catechu**

USE 11400 - ARECA NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYC]

**areca catechu**

USE BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

**arecaceae**

USE PALM [B1286]

**ARENGA PALM**

FTC B5181

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF arenga spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCIGEN>Arenga Labill. [ITIS 500796]  
 <SCIGEN>Arenga spp. [GRIN 312257]  
 <SCIGEN>Arenga Labill. [PLANTS ARENG]  
 <SCIGEN>Arenga [DPNL 2003 7671]  
 <DICTION>*Arenga* is a genus of palms, native to Southeast Asia, southern China, New Guinea, and northern Australia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arenga>]

**arenga spp.**

USE ARENGA PALM [B5181]

**arenga westerhoutii**

USE 17890 - ARENGA WESTERHOUTII FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QE]

**ARGAN**

FTC B4595

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF argania

UF argania spinosa

AI <SCINAM>Argania spinosa (L.) Skeels [GRIN 3956]  
 <SCINAM>Argania spinosa (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 7675]  
 <DICTION>*Argania* is a genus of flowering plants containing the sole species *Argania spinosa*, known as argan, a tree endemic to the calcareous semidesert Sous valley of southwestern Morocco. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argania>]

**argania**

USE ARGAN [B4595]

**argania spinosa**

USE 12460 - ARGAN NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAG]

**argania spinosa**

USE ARGAN [B4595]

**argemone**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**argemoney**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**argenone mexicana**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**ARGENTINA**

FTC R0112

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AR

**argentina anserine**

USE SILVERWEED [B5148]

**argentina spp.**

USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

**ARGENTINE**

FTC B1430  
 BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]  
 UF argentina spp.  
 UF silver smelts  
 AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]  
 <SCIGEN>Argentina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162061]

**ARGENTINE ANCHOVY**

FTC B1554  
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 UF anchoa engraulis  
 UF engraulis anchoita  
 AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini in Marini, 1935 [ITIS 551338]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [Fishbase 2004 1659]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [FAO ASFIS ANA]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini, 1935 [CEC 1993 212]

**ARGENTINE FAMILY**

FTC B1924  
 BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]  
 UF argentinidae  
 UF herring smelts  
 AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]  
 <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]  
 <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [CEC 1993 276]

**ARGENTINE HAKE**

FTC B3891  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius hubbsi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [ITIS 164800]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [Fishbase 2004 325]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini 1933 [FAO ASFIS HKP]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1932 [CEC 1993 480]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE HAKE**

FTC B2142  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius hubbsi  
 UF southwest atlantic hake

**ARGENTINE QUEENFISH**

FTC B1939  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF parona signata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 641991]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 386]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns 1841) [FAO ASFIS PAO]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP**

FTC B2614  
 BT SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]  
 UF pleoticus muelleri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS LAA]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1993 1243]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE SEA BASS**

FTC B1762  
 BT ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]  
 UF acanthistius brasilianus  
 UF sea bass, argentine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167953]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 351]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BSZ]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 560]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID**

FTC B3694  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF illex argentinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 556070]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [FAO ASFIS SQA]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1993 1410]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**argentine silverside**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP**

FTC B3621  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF artemesia longinaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]  
 <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS ASH]  
 <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1193]

**argentinidae**

USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

**ARGON**

FTC B3004  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 938  
 UF INS 938  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 938.

#### ARGON ADDED

FTC H0429

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### argopecten gibbus

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

#### argopecten irradians

USE 25400 - SCALLOP, BAY (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HQ]

#### argopecten irradians

USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

#### argopecten purpuratus

USE PERUVIAN CALICO SCALLOP [B4603]

#### argopecten spp.

USE 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]

#### ARGYROSOMUS

FTC B4307

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCIGEN>Argyrosomus De la Pylaie, 1835 [ITIS 169365]

<DICTION>\$i\$Argyrosomus\$/i\$ is a genus of fish in the drum family, \$i\$Sciaenidae\$/i\$. They are large fish, with the largest, \$i\$Argyrosomus regius\$/i\$ growing up to 230 cm in length. They are commonly targeted as game fish.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argyrosomus>]

#### argyrosomus regius

USE 23780 - MEAGRE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FAZ]

#### arhynchobatidae

USE SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

#### ARID CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0494

BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

#### ariidae

USE 23830 - SEA CATFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FBD]

#### ariidae

USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

#### ARIL

FTC C0287

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

AI <DICTION> An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

#### arius caelatus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

#### arius upsulonthorus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

#### ARIZONA

FTC R0416

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US04

**ARIZONA TROUT**

FTC B4059  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF oncorhynchus apache  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae apache (Miller, 1972) [ITIS 553425]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [Fishbase 2004 2687]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [FAO ASFIS ONH]

**ark clam**

USE 25510 - ARKSHELL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HD]

**ARKANSAS**

FTC R0417  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

**arkansas rose**

USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**ARKSHELLS**

FTC B2432  
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]  
 UF anadara clams nei  
 UF anadara spp.  
 UF arca spp.  
 UF arcidae  
 UF barbatia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

**ARMADILLO**

FTC B1626  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF dasypodidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]  
 <SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]

**armagnac**

USE 33870 - BRANDY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PE]

**ARMENIA**

FTC R0106  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AM

**armeniaca vulgaris**

USE 11230 - APRICOT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFE]

**armeniaca vulgaris**

USE 14920 - APRICOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GF]

**ARMENIAN CUCUMBER**

FTC B4935  
 BT CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]  
 UF cucumis melo flexuosus  
 UF serpent melon  
 UF snake melon  
 AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. flexuosus (L.) Naudin [GRIN 12569]

<DICTION>The Armenian cucumber, *Cucumis melo* var. *flexuosus*, is a type of long, slender fruit which tastes like a cucumber and looks somewhat like a cucumber inside. It is actually a variety of muskmelon (*C. melo*), a species closely related to the cucumber (*C. sativus*). It is also known as the yard-long cucumber, snake cucumber, snake melon, and uri in Japan. It should not be confused with the snake gourds (*Trichosanthes* spp.). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armenian\\_cucumber](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Armenian_cucumber)]

**armillaria**

USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

**armillaria mellea**

USE 08090 - HONEY MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TL]

**armillaria mellea**

USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

**armoracia lapathifolia**

USE HORSERADISH [B1146]

**armoracia rusticana**

USE 07180 - HORSERADISH ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QK]

**armoracia rusticana**

USE 13650 - HORSERADISH ROOTS SPICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QL]

**ARMoured LOBSTER**

FTC B3588

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops armatus

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu, 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFT]

**arnatto**

USE 13150 - ANNATTO SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018M]

**arnatto**

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

**aroeira**

USE 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018N]

**arolla pine**

USE SWISS PINE [B5029]

**arolla pine nut kernels**

USE 11550 - SWISS PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXT]

**aroma**

USE FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]

**aronia**

USE CHOKEBERRY [B4951]

**aronia arbutifolia**

USE 15700 - ARONIA BERRIES (RED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTP]

**aronia arbutifolia**

USE RED CHOKEBERRY [B4952]

**aronia melanocarpa**

USE 15710 - ARONIA BERRIES (BLACK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTN]

**aronia melanocarpa**

USE BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]

**aronia prunifolia**

USE 15720 - ARONIA BERRIES (PURPLE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTM]

**aronia prunifolia**

USE PURPLE CHOKEBERRY [B4953]

**ARRACACHA**

FTC B3439

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF arracacia xanthorrhiza

UF peruvian-carrot

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)  
<SCINAM>Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>4256**arracacia xanthorrhiza**

USE 07550 - ARRACACHA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RJ]

**arracacia xanthorrhiza**

USE ARRACACHA [B3439]

**arripidae**

USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

**arripis georgianus**

USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

**arripis trutta**

USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

**ARROW SQUID**

FTC B2683

BT SQUID [B1205]

UF loligo plei

UF slender inshore squid

AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]  
<SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [FAO ASFIS OJO]  
<SCINAM>Loligo plei [2010 FDA Seafood List]**arrow squid**

USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

**ARROWGRASS**

FTC B4792

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF triglochin spp.

UF water ribbon

AI <SCINAM>Juncaginaceae [ITIS 38986]  
<SCIGEN>Triglochin L. [ITIS 38987]  
<SCIGEN>Triglochin L. [PLANTS TRIGL]  
<SCIGEN>Triglochin [DPNL 2003 13640]  
<DICTION>*Triglochin* is a genus in the family *Juncaginaceae* described as a genus by Linnaeus in 1753. The most widely used common name for the genus is arrowgrass, although these plants are not really grasses. Many of the common names for species make use of the term "arrowgrass", although there are exceptions: *Triglochin procera*, for example, is commonly known as water ribbons.  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triglochin]**ARROWHEAD**

FTC B1716



BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF duck potato  
 UF sagittaria tatifolia

**arrowleaf elephant ears**

USE 04360 - TANNIA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NT]

**arrowleaf elephant ears**

USE 09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010A]

**ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR**

FTC B1499  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF arum sagittifolium  
 UF malanga  
 UF ocumo  
 UF tanier  
 UF tannia  
 UF tanyah  
 UF xanthosoma  
 UF xanthosoma sagittifolia  
 UF xanthosoma sagittifolium  
 UF yautia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [ITIS 42586]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [GRIN 42090]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [PLANTS XASA2]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma sagittifolium (L.) Schott [DPNL 2003 13955]  
 <DICTION>The *Xanthosoma sagittifolium*, the arrowleaf elephant ear or arrowleaf elephant's ear, is a species of tropical flowering plant in the genus *Xanthosoma*, which produces an edible, starchy tuber. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma\\_sagittifolium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthosoma_sagittifolium)]

**ARROWROOT**

FTC B2400  
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
 UF maranta arundinacea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae [ITIS 42420]  
 <SCINAM>Maranta arundinacea L. [ITIS 503694]  
 <SCINAM>Maranta arundinacea L. [GRIN 23393]  
 <SCINAM>Maranta arundinacea L. [PLANTS MAAR3]  
 <SCINAM>Maranta arundinacea L. [DPNL 2003 11088]  
 <DICTION>Arrowroot, any of several species of the genus *Maranta*, members of the family *Marantaceae*, the rhizomes, or rootstocks, of which yield an edible starch. The most commonly used species is *Maranta arundinacea*, the source of genuine, or West Indies, arrowroot. [<https://global.britannica.com/plant/arrowroot>]

**ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER**

FTC B1866  
 BT HALIBUT [B1532]  
 UF atheresthes stomias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 616029]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [FDA RFE 2010 55]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 517]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ARF]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1111]

**artemesia longinaris**

USE ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

**artemia salina**

USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

**artemiidae**

USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

**ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B2465  
BT BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]  
UF artemiidae  
UF brine shrimps  
SN Renamed from Anostraca shrimp family (order Anostraca Sars, 1867).  
AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]

**artemisia**

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

**artemisia abrotanum**

USE 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017T]

**artemisia abrotanum**

USE 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]

**artemisia abrotanum**

USE 34580 - SOUTHERNWOOD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3C]

**artemisia abrotanum**

USE SOUTHERNWOOD [B5068]

**artemisia absinthium**

USE 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017T]

**artemisia absinthium**

USE 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]

**artemisia absinthium**

USE 34550 - ABSINTH INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7A]

**artemisia absinthium**

USE ABSINTHE [B5065]

**artemisia dracunculoides**

USE 09150 - RUSSIAN TARRAGON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFY]

**artemisia dracunculus**

USE 09070 - TARRAGON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YP]

**artemisia pontica**

USE 34570 - ROMAN WORMWOOD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3G]

**artemisia pontica**

USE ROMAN WORMWOOD [B5067]

**artemisia vulgaris**

USE 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017T]

**artemisia vulgaris**

USE 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]

**artemisia vulgaris**

USE 34560 - MUGWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3Z]

**artemisia vulgaris**

USE MUGWORT [B5066]

**arthropodium spp.**

USE ROCKLILY [B4711]

**arthrospira maxima**

USE 07770 - SPIRULINA (MAXIMA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCR]

**arthrospira platensis**

USE 07780 - SPIRULINA (PLATENSIS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCQ]

**ARTICHOKE**

FTC B1466

BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

UF cynara cardunculus

UF cynara scolymus

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [ITIS 37222]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [PLANTS CYSC2]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Globe artichoke Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 120]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]  
 <MANSFELD>31795

**artichoke betony**

USE 07230 - CROSNE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RN]

**artichoke crosne**

USE 07230 - CROSNE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RN]

**article 13 health claims (european commission)**

USE STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]

**artificial cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

**ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED**

FTC H0394

BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

UF chocolate flavoring added, artificial

**ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED**

FTC H0395

BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

**ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0106

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**artificial sweetener added**

USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

**ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED**

FTC H0109

BT CARBONATED [H0175]

SN Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

**ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED**

FTC J0144

BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]

AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.

**ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED**

FTC H0131

BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]

SN Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

**artocarpus altilis**

USE 17790 - BREADFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LQ]

**artocarpus altilis**

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

**artocarpus communis**

USE 17790 - BREADFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LQ]

**artocarpus heterophyllus**

USE 17800 - JACKFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LR]

**artocarpus heterophyllus**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**artocarpus incisa**

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

**artocarpus integrifolia**

USE 17800 - JACKFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LR]

**artocarpus integrifolius**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**artocarpus spp.**

USE 17780 - BREADFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JV]

**artocarpus spp.**

USE 17810 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS ARTOCARPUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPS]

**ARUBA**

FTC R0118

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW

**arugula**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**arum sagittifolium**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**ASAFETIDA**

FTC B2171

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF asafoetida

UF devil's-dung

UF ferula assa-foetida

UF ferula foetida

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ferula assa-foetida L. [ITIS 505943]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ferula assa-foetida L. [GRIN 16603]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ferula assa-foetida L. [PLANTS FEAS2]

<SCINAM>Ferula foetida (Bunge) Regel [GRIN 102100]  
 <DICTION>Asafoetida is the dried latex (gum oleoresin) exuded from the rhizome or tap root of several species of *Ferula*. As its name suggests, asafoetida has a fetid smell, but in cooked dishes, it delivers a smooth flavour reminiscent of leeks. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asafoetida>]

**asafoetida**

USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

**asant**

USE 13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AF]

**asari**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**ASBESTOS CONTAINER**

FTC M0412

BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**ascidiacea**

USE 25690 - SEA SQUIRTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0FDC]

**ascidiacea**

USE ASCIDIAN [B4467]

**ASCIDIAN**

FTC B4467

BT TUNICATE [B4466]

UF ascidiacea

UF sea squirts

AI <SCICLASS>Ascidiacea [ITIS 158854]

<SCICLASS>Ascidiacea [FAO ASFIS SSX]

<SCICLASS>Ascidiacea [CEC 1993 1487]

<DICTION>*Ascidiacea* (commonly known as the ascidians or sea squirts) is a class in the Tunicata subphylum of sac-like marine invertebrate filter feeders. Ascidians are characterized by a tough outer "tunic" made of the polysaccharide tunicin, as compared to other tunicates which are less rigid. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ascidiacea>]

**ascomycete**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**ASCOMYCETES**

FTC B2034

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

UF ascomycete

UF ascomycota

UF ascomycotina

UF ascos

UF dematiaceae

UF plectascales

UF protascales

UF sac fungi

AI <SCIPHY>Ascomycota [ITIS 610624]

<DICTION>*Ascomycota* is a Division/Phylum of the kingdom *Fungi* that, together with the *Basidiomycota*, form the subkingdom *Dikarya*. Its members are commonly known as the sac fungi. They are the largest phylum of *Fungi*, with over 64,000 species. The *Ascomycetes* are a monophyletic group, i.e., all of its members trace back to one common ancestor. This group is of particular relevance to humans as sources for medicinally important compounds, such as antibiotics and for making bread, alcoholic beverages, and cheese, but also as pathogens of humans and plants. Familiar examples of sac fungi include morels, truffles, brewer's yeast and baker's yeast, dead man's fingers, and cup fungi. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ascomycota>]

**ascomycota**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**ascomycotina**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**ascophyllum nodosum**

USE NORTH ATLANTIC ROCKWEED [B4596]

**ASCORBIC ACID**

FTC B3005

BT VITAMIN C [B3763]

UF Ascorbic acid, L-

UF E 300

UF INS 300

UF L-ascorbic acid

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant, flour treatment agent.  
Europe: E 300.  
Codex: INS 300.

**ASCORBIC ACID**

FTC B3005

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**ASCORBIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0430

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Ascorbic acid, L-**

USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

**Ascorbyl palmitate**

USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED**

FTC H0431

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ASCORBYL STEARATE**

FTC B3007

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 304

UF INS 305

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 304.\$br/\$Codex: INS 305.

**ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED**

FTC H0432  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ascos**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED**

FTC J0126  
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

**ASH**

FTC N0047  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]  
AI Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

**ash gourd**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**ashanti pepper**

USE WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]

**ashanti plum**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**ASIA**

FTC R0345  
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN

**ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)**

FTC R0128  
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA04: "ASIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 04 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_4\\_1.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif)].

**ASIA, CENTRAL**

FTC R0346  
BT ASIA [R0345]  
UF central asia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

**ASIA, NORTHEAST**

FTC R0347  
BT ASIA [R0345]  
UF northeast asia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

**ASIA, SOUTHEAST**

FTC R0348  
BT ASIA [R0345]

UF southeast asia  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

**ASIA, SOUTHERN**

FTC R0349  
 BT ASIA [R0345]  
 UF southern asia  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

**ASIA, WESTERN**

FTC R0350  
 BT ASIA [R0345]  
 UF western asia  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

**asian buffalo**

USE 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MD]

**ASIAN CLAM**

FTC B2646  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF corbicula fluminea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]  
 <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]  
 <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774) [FAO ASFIS CMA]

**asian elephant**

USE ASIATIC ELEPHANT [B4588]

**asian ginseng**

USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

**asian pear**

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DQ]

**asian pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**asian rice**

USE RICE [B1322]

**ASIAN SWAMP EEL**

FTC B4873  
 BT FISH, SYNBRANCHIFORM [B4872]  
 UF monopterus albus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Synbranchidae [ITIS 166692]  
 <SCINAM>Monopterus albus (Zuiew, 1793) [ITIS 166697]  
 <SCINAM>Monopterus albus (Zuiew, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 4663]  
 <SCINAM>Monopterus albus (Zuiew, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FLT]  
 <DICTION>The Asian swamp eel, swamp eel, rice eel, or white ricefield eel (*Monopterus albus*) is a commercially important, air-breathing species of fish in the Synbranchidae family. Originating in the waters of East and Southeast Asia, it has been identified as an invasive species in the North American Everglades. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asian\\_swamp\\_eel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asian_swamp_eel)]

**ASIAN WATER BUFFALO**

FTC B2095  
 BT BUFFALO [B1476]  
 UF bubalus bubalis  
 UF water buffalo, asian  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552476]  
 <SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200694]



**asiatic buffalo**

USE 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MD]

**asiatic bullfrog**

USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

**ASIATIC ELEPHANT**

FTC B4588

BT ELEPHANT [B2129]

UF asian elephant

UF elephas maximus

AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]  
<SCINAM>Elephas maximus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 584938]  
<SCINAM>Elephas maximus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 11500004]

**asiatic ginseng**

USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

**ASIATIC PENNYWORT**

FTC B2442

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF centella asiatica

UF hydrocotyle

UF hydrocotyle asiatica

UF indian pennywort

UF spadeleaf

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urban [ITIS 29612]  
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [GRIN 9831]  
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [PLANTS CEAS]  
<SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 8481]  
<DICTION>Centella asiatica, commonly centella, is a small, herbaceous, annual plant of the family Mackinlayaceae or subfamily Mackinlayoideae of family Apiaceae, and is native to India, Sri Lanka, northern Australia, Indonesia, Iran, Malaysia, Melanesia, Papua New Guinea, and other parts of Asia.[1] It is used as a medicinal herb in Ayurvedic medicine, traditional African medicine, and traditional Chinese medicine. Botanical synonyms include *Hydrocotyle asiatica* L. and *Trisanthus cochinchinensis* (Lour.).[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centella\\_asiatica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centella_asiatica)]

**asiatic smelt**

USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

**asiatic yam**

USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

**asimina triloba**

USE 17540 - PAW PAWS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQD]

**asimina triloba**

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

**aspalathus linearis**

USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

**aspalathus linearis**

USE 35640 - ROOIBOS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JP]

**ASPARAGUS**

FTC B1415

BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

UF asparagus officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)  
<SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>300050  
<MANSFELD>25827

**asparagus bean**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**asparagus bean (pods)**

USE 06150 - YARDLONG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PF]

**asparagus lettuce**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**asparagus officinalis**

USE 05390 - ASPARAGUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RT]

**asparagus officinalis**

USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

**asparagus pea**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**asparagus pea**

USE WINGED PEA [B4931]

**asparagus pea (pods)**

USE 06160 - GOA BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PK]

**ASPARTAME**

FTC B3008

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 951

UF INS 951

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.  
Europe: E 951.  
Codex: INS 951.

**ASPARTAME ADDED**

FTC H0433

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Aspartame-acesulfame salt**

USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

**asperula odorata**

USE 12810 - WOODRUFF, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017S]

**asperula odorata**

USE 35470 - SWEET WOODRUFF INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YX]

**aspidobranchia**

USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

**aspledinotus grunniens**

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

**ass**

USE DONKEY [B2096]

**ASSAI PALM**

FTC B4592

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF açai palm

UF euterpe oleracea

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt; Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Euterpe oleracea Mart. [ITIS 506722]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Euterpe oleracea Mart. [GRIN 16475]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Euterpe oleracea Mart. [PLANTS EUOL2]

<DICTION>The açai palm (*Euterpe oleracea*) is a species of palm tree in the genus *Euterpe* cultivated for its fruit and hearts of palm. Global demand for the fruit has expanded rapidly in recent years, and açai is now cultivated for that purpose primarily. *Euterpe edulis* (juçara) is a closely related species which is now the primary source of hearts of palm. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/A%C3%A7a%C3%AD\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/A%C3%A7a%C3%AD_palm)]**ASSAI PALM**

FTC B4592

BT PALM [B1286]

**ASSAI PALM**

FTC B4592

BT BERRY [B1231]

**ASSYRIAN PLUM**

FTC B4661

BT CORDIA [B4660]

UF burgund dudu

UF cordia myxa

UF geduri

UF lasura

UF naruvilli

UF ntege

UF panugeri

UF pidar

UF sebestan tree

UF spistan

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cordia myxa L. [ITIS 565086]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cordia myxa L. [GRIN 11489]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cordia myxa L. [PLANTS COMY]

<DICTION>*Cordia myxa* is a species of flowering plant in the borage family, Boraginaceae. It is a medium-sized broad-leaved deciduous tree. Common names include Assyrian plum, lasura, pidar, panugeri, naruvilli, geduri, spistan, burgund dudu wanan and ntege. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cordia\\_myxa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cordia_myxa)]**astacidae**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**astacidae**

USE EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

**astacoidea**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**astacus astacus**

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**astacus europaeus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**astacus leptodactylus**

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

**astacus marinus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**astacus spp.**

USE 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FE]

**astacus spp.**

USE 24870 - FRESHWATER CRAYFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FG]

**astacuseptodactylus**

USE 24890 - DANUBE CRAYFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCF]

**aster pannonicus**

USE SEA ASTER [B4914]

**aster tripolium**

USE 04420 - SEA ASTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJX]

**aster tripolium**

USE SEA ASTER [B4914]

**asteroidae**

USE STARFISH [B2108]

**astrocaryum vulgare**

USE 12330 - TUCUM SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016G]

**astrocaryum vulgare**

USE 16440 - AWARA PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRZ]

**astrocaryum vulgare**

USE TUCUM [B4346]

**astroconger myriaster**

USE 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AK]

**astroscopus guttatus**

USE SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]

**ATALAYA**

FTC B4749

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF atalaya spp.

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Atalaya Blume [GRIN 1119]

<DICTION>*Atalaya* is a genus of eighteen species of trees and shrubs known to science, of the plant family Sapindaceae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atalaya\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atalaya_(plant))]**atalaya spp.**

USE ATALAYA [B4749]

**atelecyclidae**

USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

**atheresthes evermanni**

USE 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AT]

**atheresthes evermanni**

USE 24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ER]

**atheresthes evermanni**

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

**atheresthes stomias**

USE 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AT]

**atheresthes stomias**

USE 24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ER]

**atheresthes stomias**

USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

**atherina boyeri**

USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

**atherina hepsetus**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**atherina presbyter**

USE SANDSMELT [B3822]

**atherinidae**

USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

**atheriniformes**

USE FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

**atherinopsidae**

USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

**ATHERTON OAK**

FTC B4685

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

UF *athertonia diversifolia*

AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]

<SCINAM>*Athertonia diversifolia* (C.T.White) L.A.S.Johnson & B.G.Briggs

<DICTION>The *Athertonia diversifolia*, commonly known as Atherton Oak, is a small to medium-sized rainforest tree of the family Proteaceae found in northern Queensland, Australia. A relative of the macadamia, it has potential as an ornamental tree and has an edible nut.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Athertonia\\_diversifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Athertonia_diversifolia)]

**athertonia diversifolia**

USE ATHERTON OAK [B4685]

**ATHLETES**

FTC P0259

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

**ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA**

FTC B3832

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF *cetengraulis edentulus*

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]

<SCINAM>*Cetengraulis edentulus* (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161861]

<SCINAM>*Cetengraulis edentulus* (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 547]

<SCINAM>*Cetengraulis edentulus* (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS AVA]

<SCINAM>*Cetengraulis edentulus* (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 208]

**ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B3520

BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]  
 UF atlantic angelshark  
 UF monfish  
 UF nurse fish  
 UF sand devil  
 UF squatina dumeril  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 731]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS SUD]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic angelshark**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**ATLANTIC BOBTAIL**

FTC B4531  
 BT BOBTAIL SQUID [B4532]  
 UF little cuttle  
 UF sepiola atlantica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sepioidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82335]  
 <SCINAM>Sepiola atlantica D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 [ITIS 82357]  
 <SCINAM>Sepiola atlantica d'Orbigny, 1839 [FAO ASFIS IOT]  
 <DICTION>Sepiola atlantica, also known as the Atlantic bobtail, is a species of bobtail squid native to the northeastern Atlantic Ocean (65°N to 35°N), from Iceland, the Faroe Islands and western Norway to the Moroccan coast. There is a single record of this species from the Mediterranean Sea. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sepiola\\_atlantica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sepiola_atlantica)]

**atlantic bonito**

USE 24150 - BONITO, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DT]

**ATLANTIC BONITO**

FTC B1792  
 BT BONITO [B1264]  
 UF bonito, atlantic  
 UF pelamys sardis  
 UF sarda sarda  
 UF scomber mediterraneus  
 UF scomber palamitus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172409]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 115]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BON]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 970]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP**

FTC B1945  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF aequipecten gibbus  
 UF argopecten gibbus  
 UF calico scallop  
 UF pecten gibbus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCC]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1343]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic cod**

USE 23470 - COD, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BX]

**ATLANTIC COD**

FTC B1842

BT COD [B1423]  
 UF cod, atlantic  
 UF gadus morhua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164712]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 69]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COD]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua [FDA RFE 2010 18]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 441]

**ATLANTIC CROAKER**

FTC B1795  
 BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  
 UF croaker, atlantic  
 UF micropogonias undulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169283]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 408]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS CKA]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 730]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH**

FTC B2861  
 BT HAIRTAILFISH [B1154]  
 UF trichiurus lepturus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172385]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1288]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LHT]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 949]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [FDA RFE 2010 91]

**ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE**

FTC B3650  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF dinocardium robustum  
 UF giant atlantic cockle  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]  
 <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS DKR]  
 <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic halibut**

USE 23340 - HALIBUT, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AZ]

**ATLANTIC HALIBUT**

FTC B1877  
 BT HALIBUT [B1532]  
 UF halibut, atlantic  
 UF hippoglossus hippoglossus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172933]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1371]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAL]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1119]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic herring**

USE 24070 - HERRING, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DF]

**ATLANTIC HERRING**

FTC B1586

**BT** HERRING [B1414]  
**UF** atlantic sardine  
**UF** clupea harengus  
**UF** clupea harengus harengus  
**UF** herring, atlantic  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161722]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161724]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 24]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HER]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 166]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1166  
**BT** SAUREL [B1090]  
**UF** scad  
**UF** trachurus trachurus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168588]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1365]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 665]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE**

**FTC** B3634  
**BT** RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
**UF** atlantic jackknife clam  
**UF** ensis directus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 81022]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [FAO ASFIS CLR]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [CEC 1993 1390]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic jackknife clam**

**USE** ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

**atlantic kombu**

**USE** 07740 - KOMBU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VM]

**atlantic kombu**

**USE** OARWEED [B4509]

**ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH**

**FTC** B3828  
**BT** LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
**UF** lizardfish  
**UF** synodus saurus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162380]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162380]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1771]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SDR]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 387]

**atlantic mackerel**

**USE** 24500 - MACKEREL, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CV]

**ATLANTIC MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1790  
**BT** MACKEREL [B1043]  
**UF** mackerel, atlantic  
**UF** scomber scombrus



AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 118]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MAC]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 973]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MANTA**

FTC B4131  
 BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
 UF manta birostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160992]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2061]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS RMB]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798) [CEC 1993 110]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MENHADEN**

FTC B1849  
 BT MENHADEN [B1396]  
 UF brevoortia tyrannus  
 UF menhaden, atlantic  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [ITIS 161732]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 1592]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MHA]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [CEC 1993 164]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP**

FTC B3633  
 BT SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]  
 UF solenocera membranacea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]  
 <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [ITIS 96005]  
 <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea Risso, 1816 [FAO ASFIS SKM]  
 <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [CEC 1993 1245]

**atlantic mudskipper**

USE MU DSKIPPER [B3928]

**atlantic needlefish**

USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

**ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS**

FTC R0116  
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN\*.

**ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0352  
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

**atlantic pomfret**

USE 24350 - POMFRET, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AP]

**ATLANTIC POMFRET**

FTC B1929  
 BT POMFRET [B2571]  
 UF black sea bream

**UF** brama brama  
**UF** brama raji  
**UF** bream, black sea  
**UF** pomfret, atlantic  
**UF** ray's bream  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 170290]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 391]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POA]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 671]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic pricly skate**

**USE** TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**ATLANTIC PUFFIN**

**FTC** B4294  
**BT** PUFFIN [B4292]  
**UF** fratercula arctica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]  
 <SCINAM>Fratercula arctica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177025]  
 <DICTION>The Atlantic Puffin (*Fratercula arctica*) is a seabird species in the auk family. It is a pelagic bird that feeds primarily by diving for fish, but also eats other sea creatures, such as squid and crustaceans. Its most obvious characteristic during the breeding season is its brightly coloured bill. Also known as the Common Puffin, it is the only puffin species which is found in the Atlantic Ocean. The curious appearance of the bird, with its large colourful bill and its striking piebald plumage, has given rise to nicknames such as "clown of the ocean" and "sea parrot". [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic\\_Puffin](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_Puffin)]

**ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT**

**FTC** B1905  
**BT** RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]  
**UF** osmerus mordax mordax  
**UF** rainbow smelt  
**UF** smelt, rainbow  
**SN** See remarks on \*RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]\*.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]

**ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB**

**FTC** B2350  
**BT** ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
**UF** cancer irroratus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [ITIS 98679]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [FAO ASFIS CRK]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [CEC 1993 1274]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING**

**FTC** B3850  
**BT** ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
**UF** etrumeus sardina  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus sadina (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 175]

**ATLANTIC SALMON**

**FTC** B1587  
**BT** ATLANTIC SALMON AND TROUT [B2250]  
**UF** salmo salar  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161996]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 236]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SAL]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 251]

<SCINAM>Salmo salar [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar [FDA RFE 2010 58]

**ATLANTIC SALMON AND TROUT**

**FTC** B2250  
**BT** SALMONINS [B3807]  
**UF** salmo spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIGEN>Salmo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161994]

**atlantic salmon roe**

**USE** 24780 - SALMON ROE, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EY]

**atlantic sardine**

**USE** ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**ATLANTIC SAURY**

**FTC** B1889  
**BT** SAURY [B2484]  
**UF** saury, atlantic  
**UF** scomberesox saurus  
**UF** skipper (atlantic saury)  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165612]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165612]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 616694]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 645285]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1084]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9027]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SAU]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 416]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC SEABOB**

**FTC** B2320  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** seabob  
**UF** xiphopenaeus kroyeri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS BOB]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1993 1218]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE**

**FTC** B3823  
**BT** NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]  
**UF** menidia menidia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 165994]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 165994]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 339]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SSA]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 545]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1571  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus maculatus  
**UF** seer  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172436]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 126]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS SSM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 982]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC SURFCLAM**

- FTC** B1959  
**BT** MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]  
**UF** bar clam  
**UF** sea clam  
**UF** spisula solidissima  
**UF** surf clam  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [FAO ASFIS CLB]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1993 1376]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC THORNYHEAD**

- FTC** B4610  
**BT** SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
**UF** spiny scorpionfish  
**UF** trachyscorpia cristulata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Trachyscorpia cristulata (Goode and Bean, 1896) [ITIS 166859]  
 <SCINAM>Trachyscorpia cristulata (Goode & Bean, 1896) [FAO ASFIS TJX]  
 <SCINAM>Trachyscorpia cristulata [EC No 1637/2001 TJX]

**ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING**

- FTC** B1851  
**BT** THREAD HERRING [B1239]  
**UF** opisthonema oglinum  
**UF** thread herring, atlantic  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 161748]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1486]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur 1818) [FAO ASFIS THA]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 184]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic wakame**

- USE** 07730 - WAKAME (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VC]

**ATLANTIC WOLFFISH**

- FTC** B1817  
**BT** WOLFFISH [B1519]  
**UF** anarhichas lupus  
**UF** wolffish, atlantic  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171341]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2501]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CAA]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 906]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [FDA RFE 2010 2]

**ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)**

- FTC** R0141  
**BT** SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA48: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
 FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48>].

**ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)**

- FTC** R0137

**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AA34: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Area 34 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34>].

**ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)**

**FTC** R0135  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA27: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Area 27 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27>].

**ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)**

**FTC** R0134  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA21: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21>].

**ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)**

**FTC** R0140  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA47: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47>].

**ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)**

**FTC** R0139  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA41: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41>].

**ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)**

**FTC** R0136  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA31: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31>].

**ATRACTOSCION**

**FTC** B3906

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
 UF atractoscion spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCIGEN>Atractoscion Gill, 1862 [ITIS 169386]

**atractoscion aequidens**

USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

**atractoscion atelodus**

USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

**atractoscion nobilis**

USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

**atractoscion spp.**

USE ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

**atrina pectinata**

USE COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

**atriplex hortensis**

USE 04340 - ORACHES LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MV]

**atriplex hortensis**

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

**atta**

USE 00940 - CHAPATTI FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004D]

**attalea maripa**

USE 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016N]

**attalea maripa**

USE 12430 - MARIPA PALM KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAK]

**attalea maripa**

USE 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016P]

**attalea maripa**

USE 12520 - MARIPA PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAC]

**attalea maripa**

USE MARIPA PALM [B4926]

**attalea speciosa**

USE 12470 - BABASSU PALM NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAF]

**aubergine**

USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

**aucha perch**

USE MANDARIN FISH [B4868]

**auckland oyster**

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

**august plum**

USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**aulacomya ater**

USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

**aulopidae**

USE FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

**aulopiformes**

USE FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

**aulopus filamentosus**

USE MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

**auracaria nut**

USE ARAUCARIA [B4684]

**auricularia auricula-judae**

USE 07900 - JEW'S EARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDQ]

**auricularia auricula-judae**

USE JEW'S EAR [B3724]

**auricularia polytricha**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**auricularia spp.**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**auroch**

USE CATTLE [B1161]

**AUSTRALIA**

FTC R0117

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU

**australia red seabream**

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

**AUSTRALIAN ABALONE**

FTC B3543

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis australis

UF queen paua

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY**

FTC B3835

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF engraulis australis

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [ITIS 161834]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 1660]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (Shaw, 1790) [CEC 1993 213]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**australian blood lime**

USE 14690 - AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME (EFSA FOODX2) [A16XH]

**AUSTRALIAN BONITO**

FTC B3972

BT BONITO [B1264]

UF sarda australis

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 202018]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 112]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS BAU]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1880) [CEC 1993 967]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**australian bush onion**

USE BUSH ONION [B4708]

**AUSTRALIAN BUSTARD**

FTC B4616  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF ardeotis australis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Otididae [ITIS 176417]  
 <SCINAM>Ardeotis australis (J. E. Gray, 1829) [ITIS 176428]  
 <DICTION>The Australian bustard (*Ardeotis australis*) is a large ground bird of grassland, woodland and open agricultural country across northern Australia and southern New Guinea. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian\\_bustard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_bustard)]

**australian cod**

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

**australian cowplant**

USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B5134]

**australian desert raisin**

USE BUSH RAISIN [B4703]

**australian eel**

USE 22920 - EEL, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028J]

**AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME**

FTC B4305  
 BT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
 UF citrus australasica  
 UF microcitrus australasica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [ITIS 506393]  
 <SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [GRIN 24247]  
 <SCINAM>Microcitrus australasica (F. Muell.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAU4]  
 <DICTION>The Finger Lime plant, *Citrus australasica* (syn. *Microcitrus australasica*) is a thorny understory shrub or small tree of lowland subtropical rainforest and dry rainforest in the coastal border region of Queensland and New South Wales, Australia. The plant is 2-7 metres in height. Leaves are small, 1-6 cm long and 3-25 mm wide, glabrous, with a notched tip and crenate towards the apex. Flowers are white with petals 6-9 mm long. The fruit is cylindrical, 4-8 cm long, sometimes slightly curved, coming in different colours, including pink and green. Early settlers consumed the fruit and retained the trees when clearing for agriculture. Colonial botanists suggested that they should be cultivated. The finger lime has been recently popularised as a gourmet bushfood. The globular juice vesicles have been likened to a "lime caviar", which can be used as a garnish or added to various recipes. The fresh vesicles have the effect of a burst of effervescent tangy flavour as they are chewed. The fruit juice is acidic and similar to that of a lime. Marmalade and pickles are also made from finger lime. The finger lime peel can be dried and used as a flavouring spice. There is a wide range of different coloured variants of finger lime fruit, including green, yellow, orange, red, purple, black and brown. Finger lime is thought to have the widest range of colour variation within any *Citrus* species. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_australasica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_australasica)]

**australian lemon myrtle**

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**australian lime**

USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**AUSTRALIAN MILLET**

FTC B4681  
 BT MILLET [B2505]  
 UF panicum australianse



**UF** panicum cymbiforme  
**UF** panicum decompositum  
**UF** whiteochloa cymbiformis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum decompositum R. Br. [GRIN 26481]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum decompositum R. Br. [PLANTS PADE18]  
 <SCINAM>Whiteochloa cymbiformis (Hughes) B. K. Simon [GRIN 408652]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Panicum decompositum\$/i\$, known by the common names native millet, Australian millet, papa grass, and umbrella grass, is a species of grass native to the inland of Australia. Native millet is a staple food of outback Aborigines, who hand-harvest the seed to make damper, a traditional soda bread. Farmers also highly prize the grass as pasture for stock. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum\\_decompositum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum_decompositum)]

**AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL**

**FTC** B3656  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** mytilus planulatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MYA]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus [CEC 1993 1362]

**australian nutmeg**

**USE** QUEENSLAND NUTMEG [B4694]

**australian pea**

**USE** HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME**

**FTC** B4304  
**BT** LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
**UF** australian lime  
**UF** citrus australis  
**UF** microcitrus australis  
**UF** native lime  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (Planchon) Swingle [ITIS 506394]  
 <SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (A. Cunn. ex Mudie) Swingle [GRIN 24248]  
 <SCINAM>Microcitrus australis (Planch.) Swingle [PLANTS MIAU5]  
 <DICTION>Round lime (\$i\$Citrus australis\$/i\$), also known as Australian lime or Australian round lime, is a large shrub or small tree of a height of up to 12m. It grows in the Beenleigh area, Queensland, Australia. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Round\\_lime](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Round_lime)]

**AUSTRALIAN RUFF**

**FTC** B1941  
**BT** AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]  
**UF** arripis georgianus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831) [ITIS 168826]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus (Valenciennes, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 392]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus (Valenciennes 1831) [FAO ASFIS RUF]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**australian salmon**

**USE** KAHAWAI [B2237]

**AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY**

**FTC** B1940  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** arripidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]

**australian scallop**

**USE** 25390 - SCALLOP, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HP]

**AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP**

FTC B4148  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF pecten meridionalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis Tate, 1887 [CEC 1993 1349]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**australian seabass**

USE 23230 - BARRAMUNDI (EFSA FOODX2) [A028F]

**AUSTRALIAN SNAPPING TURTLE**

FTC B4625  
 BT TURTLE [B1242]  
 UF elseya  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chelidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 202122]  
 <SCINAM>Elseya Gray, 1867 [ITIS 208716]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Elseya* is a genus of large side-necked turtles, commonly known as Australian snapping turtles, in the family Chelidae. Species in the genus *Elseya* are found in river systems in northern and northeastern Australia and throughout the river systems of New Guinea. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elseya]

**AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3614  
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
 UF panulirus cygnus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [FAO ASFIS LOA]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1993 1257]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL**

FTC B3982  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus munroi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [ITIS 202047]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo, 1980 [Fishbase 2004 129]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [FAO ASFIS ASM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [CEC 1993 984]

**AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME**

FTC B4306  
 BT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
 UF citrus × oleriferi  
 AI <SCIFAM><SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus × oleriferi Mabb. 'Australian Sunrise' [http://users.kymp.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]  
 <DICTION>A hybrid cross of Finger Lime and a calamondin which is pear shaped and orange inside.  
 [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian\_lime] The Australian Sunrise lime is a seedling of a Fastrimedon (originally bred in California in 1911), a hybrid of the Finger lime (*Citrus australasica*) and the Calamondin (*Citrus × microcarpa*), itself a hybrid between the Nagami kumquat (*Citrus japonica* 'Nagami') and the sour mandarin (*Citrus sunki*). Australian Sunrise produces attractive golden-coloured fruit on an upright shrub to small tree, usually 2 to 3 m high and 1.5 to 2.5 m wide. Foliage is dark, glossy-green. The oval leaves are approximately 40 to 45 mm long by 20 to 30 mm wide. The cream-coloured flowers occur in spring to early summer. Fruits ripen in winter, are pearshaped and usually 30 to 45 mm long by 20 to 40 mm wide. Seeds are small and plump. Juice squeezed from the fruit has a sharp, clean flavour and a light 'floral' aroma. The fruit may be eaten whole and like a kumquat, have a sharpish flesh and a sweet albedo and skin. They can be used in products such as in cordials, beverages, preserves, puree, pastes, sauces, marmalade, syrups and garnishes. [http://users.kymp.net/citruspages/australian.html#sunrise]

**australian whiting**

USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

**AUSTRIA**

FTC R0115

BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AT

**austrian winter pea**

USE 10960 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013L]

**austromyrtus dulcis**

USE MIDGEN BERRY [B4655]

**austropotamobius pallipes**

USE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]

**austropotamobius torrentium**

USE STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]

**austrovenus stutchburyi**

USE NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]

**AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0239

BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]

AI Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

**autumn chanterelle**

USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

**auxis bisus**

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**auxis rochei**

USE 24270 - BULLET TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A07Y1]

**auxis rochei**

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**auxis spp.**

USE 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]

**auxis spp.**

USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

**auxis thazard**

USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

**avena byzantina**

USE 00360 - OAT GRAIN, RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000H]

**avena byzantina**

USE RED OAT [B4315]

**avena sativa**

USE 00350 - OAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000G]

**avena sativa**

USE 35310 - OAT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3R]

**avena sativa**

USE COMMON OAT [B1219]

**avena spp.**

USE OAT [B4319]

**averrhoa bilimbi**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HN]

**averrhoa bilimbi**

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

**averrhoa carambola**

USE 16610 - CARAMBOLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HM]

**averrhoa carambola**

USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

**aves**

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**AVOCADO**

FTC B1470  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF abogado  
 UF aguacate  
 UF palta  
 UF persea americana  
 UF persea gratissima  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS 18154]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN 27393]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [PLANTS PEAM3]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 204]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [DPNL 2003 11773]  
 <MANSFELD>15043

**AVOCADO**

FTC B1470  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**AVOCADO**

FTC B1470  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**awarra**

USE 12330 - TUCUM SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016G]

**awarra palm**

USE TUCUM [B4346]

**AYU**

FTC B2516  
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
 UF plecoglossus altivelis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 162027]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 623690]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS PCA]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 263]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**azadirachta indica**

USE NEEM [B2444]

**AZAROLE**

- FTC** B4258  
**BT** HAWTHORN [B1708]  
**UF** crataegus azarolus  
**UF** mediterranean-medlar  
**AI** <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [GRIN 12083]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [PLANTS CRAZ]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [DPNL 2003 8959]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Crataegus azarolus\$/i\$ is a species of hawthorn known by the common names azarole, mosphilla, and Mediterranean medlar. It is native to the Mediterranean Basin and it is grown there and elsewhere as an ornamental tree and for its fruit. It has been used historically for a number of medicinal purposes. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_azarolus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_azarolus)]

**AZERBAIJAN**

- FTC** R0119  
**BT** ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AZ

**Azorubine (Carmoisine)**

- USE** AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

**AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE**

- FTC** B3009  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Azorubine (Carmoisine)  
**UF** E 122  
**UF** INS 122  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$Europe: E 122.\$br/\$Codex: INS 122.

**AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED**

- FTC** H0434  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**aztec marigold**

- USE** 09250 - DWARF MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGN]

**AZTEC MARIGOLD**

- FTC** B2339  
**BT** MARIGOLD [B4999]  
**UF** african marigold  
**UF** big marigold  
**UF** mexican marigold  
**UF** tagetes erecta  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>Tagetes erecta L. [ITIS 38483]  
 <SCINAM>Tagetes erecta L. [GRIN 36197]  
 <SCINAM>Tagetes erecta L. [PLANTS TAER]  
 <SCINAM>Tagetes erecta L. [DPNL 2003 13425]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Tagetes erecta\$/i\$, the Mexican marigold or Aztec marigold, is a species of the genus \$i\$Tagetes\$/i\$ native to Mexico. Despite its being native to the Americas, it is often called African marigold. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes\\_erecta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes_erecta)]

**AZTEC SWEETHERB**

- FTC B5011  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF honeyherb  
 UF lippia dulcis  
 UF mexican lippia  
 UF phyla dulcis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae [ITIS 32064]  
 <SCINAM>Phyla dulcis (Trevir.) Moldenke [ITIS 832847]  
 <SCINAM>Phyla dulcis (Trevir.) Moldenke [GRIN 429352]  
 <DICTION> *Phyla dulcis* is a species of perennial herb ... known by several common names, including Aztec sweet herb, bushy lippia, honeyherb, hierba dulce, and tzopelic-xihuitl (Nahuatl). This plant has historically been used as a natural sweetener and medicinal herb in its native Mexico and parts of Central America. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyla\\_dulcis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyla_dulcis)]

**azuki bean**

- USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

**azuki bean sprouts**

- USE 05130 - ADZUKI BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SG]

**B. FOOD SOURCE**

- FTC B1564  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

**B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0645  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**BABACO**

- FTC B2797  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF carica pentagona  
 UF carica x heilbornii  
 AI <SCINAM>Vasconcellea x heilbornii (V. M. Badillo) V. M. Badillo [GRIN 418402]  
 <SCINAM>Carica x heilbornii V.M.Badillo nothovar. pentagona (Heilborn) V.M.Badillo [DPNL 2003 8383]

**babacu**

- USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

**BABASSU PALM**

- FTC B1707  
 BT PALM [B1286]  
 UF babacu  
 UF orbignya barbosiana  
 UF orbignya speciosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Attalea speciosa Mart. [ITIS 509373]  
 <SCINAM>Attalea speciosa Mart. ex Spreng. [GRIN 6067]  
 <SCINAM>Attalea speciosa Mart. ex Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7866]  
 <SCINAM>Orbignya barbosiana Burret [PLANTS ORBA5]  
 <DICTION> *Attalea speciosa* (babassu, babassu palm, babaçu, cusí) is a palm native to the Amazon Rainforest region in South America. This plant has commercial value because its seeds produce an edible oil called babassu oil, which is also used in cleaners and skin care products. The fruit is used to produce products such as medicines, beauty aids, and beverages. Traditional communities of the Maranhão region also produce a flour from the fruit and this is commercialized as a nutritional supplement. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea\\_speciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea_speciosa)]

**babberlocks**

USE BADDERLOCKS [B4602]

**babel**

USE 22150 - BARBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A026Y]

**baby carrot**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**baby food**

USE 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03RC]

**baby kiwi**

USE KIWIBERRY [B4846]

**baby leaf beet leaves**

USE 03880 - BABY LEAF CHARDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKN]

**baby leaf broad-leaved endives**

USE 03890 - BABY LEAF ESCAROLEES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKL]

**baby leaf mustard greens**

USE 03900 - BABY LEAF INDIAN MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LZ]

**BABY LIMA BEAN**

FTC B1185

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [ITIS 26850]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [GRIN 27591]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [PLANTS PHLU2]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 207]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [DPNL 2003 11804]

<MANSFELD>27587

<DICTION>In the United Kingdom and the United States, "butter beans" refers to either dried beans which can be purchased to rehydrate, or the canned variety which are ready to use. In culinary use there, lima beans and butter beans are distinct, the latter being large and yellow, the former small and green. In areas where both are considered to be lima beans, the green variety may be labelled as "baby" (and less commonly "junior") limas. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima_bean)]

**bacalao**

USE 26180 - SALTED COD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCB]

**baccalà**

USE 26180 - SALTED COD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCB]

**back meat, poultry**

USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

**backhousia anisata**

USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

**backhousia citriodora**

USE 09180 - LEMON MYRTLE (FRESH HERB) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XQ]

**backhousia citriodora**

USE 35150 - LEMON MYRTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4K]

**backhousia citriodora**

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**BACTERIA**

FTC B2846

BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]  
 AI <SCIKING>Bacteria Cavalier-Smith, 2002 [ITIS 956097]

**BACTERIA CURED**

FTC H0326  
 BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

**BACTEROIDETES**

FTC B4579  
 BT NEGIBACTERIA [B4574]  
 AI <SCIPHY>Bacteroidetes Krieg et al., 2012 [ITIS 956102]

**BACTRIAN CAMEL**

FTC B4359  
 BT CAMEL [B2103]  
 UF camelus bactrianus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]  
 <SCINAM>Camelus bactrianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625026]  
 <SCINAM>Camelus bactrianus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200112]  
 <DICTION>The Bactrian camel (*Camelus bactrianus*) is a large, even-toed ungulate native to the steppes of central Asia. The Bactrian camel has two humps on its back, in contrast to the single-humped dromedary camel. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus\\_bactrianus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_bactrianus)]

**bactrian camel fresh meat**

USE 19420 - CAMEL, BACTRIAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RV]

**bactris gasipaes**

USE 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SC]

**bactris gasipaes**

USE 05650 - PEACH PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEB]

**bactris gasipaes**

USE PEACH PALM [B4923]

**bactris setosa**

USE 12330 - TUCUM SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016G]

**badari**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JL]

**BADDERLOCKS**

FTC B4602  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF alaria esculenta  
 UF babberlocks  
 UF dabberlocks  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alariaceae [ITIS 11288]  
 <SCINAM>Alaria esculenta [ITIS 11300]  
 <SCINAM>Alaria esculenta (Linnaeus) Greville, 1830 [FAO ASFIS AJC]  
 <DICTION>*Alaria esculenta* is an edible seaweed, also known as dabberlocks or badderlocks, or winged kelp. It is a traditional food along the coasts of the far north Atlantic Ocean. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alaria\\_esculenta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alaria_esculenta)]

**badiane**

USE 13820 - STAR ANISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019R]

**BAG, SACK OR POUCH**

FTC M0197  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF sack  
 AI According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack



**bagflower**

USE GLORYBOWER [B4756]

**bagre marinus**

USE GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]

**BAGRID CATFISH**

FTC B4864

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF bagridae

UF naked catfish

AI <SCIFAM>Bagridae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164049]

<DICTION>The *Bagridae* are a family of catfish that are native to Africa (*Bagrus*) and Asia (all other genera) from Japan to Borneo. It includes about 245 species. These fish are commonly known as naked catfishes or bagrid catfishes. Large bagrids are important as food fish. Some species are kept as aquarium fishes. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bagridae>]

**bagridae**

USE BAGRID CATFISH [B4864]

**BAHAMAS**

FTC R0165

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BS

**BAHRAIN**

FTC R0158

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BH

**baillonella toxisperma**

USE AFRICAN PEARWOOD [B4842]

**bain-marie cooked**

USE COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]

**BAIRD'S SMMOTH-HEAD**

FTC B3898

BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

UF alepocephalus bairdii

AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]

<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [ITIS 162315]

<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 230]

<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ALC]

<SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [CEC 1993 221]

**baked apple berry**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**BAKED OR ROASTED**

FTC G0005

BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

UF roasted or baked

AI Cooked without moisture, covered or uncovered, in an oven. \*ROASTING\* usually applies to meats or nuts.

**BAKER'S YEAST**

FTC B3797

BT YEAST [B1345]

UF ale yeast

UF brewer's yeast

- UF nutritional yeast  
 UF saccharomyces cerevisiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194157]  
 <SCINAM>Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hansen, 1883 [ITIS 194157]

**BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0191  
 BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]  
 RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]  
 RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]  
 RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]  
 AI Prepared grain product made by baking or frying. Includes doughs, batters and mixes.

**BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0135  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
 RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]  
 RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]  
 UF crepe, dessert  
 UF dessert crepe  
 UF sweetened bakery product  
 AI Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, \*SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED\* as well as \*SWEETENER ADDED\* (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*.

**BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0107  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
 RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]  
 UF crepe, unfilled  
 UF unfilled crepe  
 UF unsweetened bakery product  
 AI Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under \*BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED\* and unsweetened filled products that fall under \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED\* or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

**BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)**

- FTC A0632  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
 RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]  
 RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**BAKERY WARES (CIAA)**

- FTC A0458  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]  
 RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0854  
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
 RT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
 AI includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

**baking powder**

- USE 44460 - PREPARATIONS FOR RAISING AND FLAVOURING HOME-MADE BAKERY (EFSA FOODX2) [A048Q]

**baking powder added**

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

**baking soda added**

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

**balaena mysticetus**

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

**balaenoptera acutorostrata**

USE NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]

**balaenoptera bonaerensis**

USE ANTARCTIC MINKE WHALE [B4573]

**balaenoptera spp.**

USE MINKE WHALE [B4571]

**balanites aegyptiaca**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**balanites aegyptiacus**

USE 16530 - DESERT DATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JH]

**balanites ziziphoides**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**balanus spp.**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**baleen whale**

USE MINKE WHALE [B4571]

**BALI**

FTC R0249

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

**balimbing**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HN]

**balistes app.**

USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

**balistidae**

USE TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]

**ballart**

USE EXOCARPOS [B4787]

**balm**

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**BALM, LEMON**

FTC B2621

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF balm

UF lemon balm

UF melissa officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [ITIS 32565]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [GRIN 24036]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [PLANTS MEOF2]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 179]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 11140]  
 <MANSELD>16386

**BALSAM APPLE**

FTC B2172  
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
 UF momordica balsamina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>24520  
 <MANSELD>3744

**balsam pear**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**balsam pears**

USE 06840 - SOPROPOS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JY]

**baltic herring**

USE 24080 - HERRING, BALTIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FS]

**BALTIC HERRING**

FTC B3841  
 BT HERRING [B1414]  
 UF clupea harengus membras  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [ITIS 161726]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [Fishbase 2004 48134]

**BALTIC SPRAT**

FTC B3845  
 BT SPRAT [B1235]  
 UF sprattus sprattus balticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161791]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [ITIS 161791]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [Fishbase 2004 48382]

**baltic whitefish**

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**bamaga white fruit**

USE BUNGADINNIA [B4831]

**bambara bean**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**BAMBARA GROUNDNUT**

FTC B3418  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF bambara bean  
 UF bambara nut  
 UF bambara-bean  
 UF boro (yoruba)  
 UF congo goober  
 UF earth pea  
 UF ground-bean  
 UF hog-peanut  
 UF vigna subterranea

UF voandzeia subterranea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 506274]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 105107]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VISU7]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13838]  
 <SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>105107  
 <DICTION>The *Vigna subterranea* (also known by its common names: Bambara nut, Boro (Yoruba), Bambara groundnut, Bambara-bean, Congo goober, earth pea, ground-bean, or hog-peanut) is a member of the family Fabaceae. The plant originated in West Africa. *Vigna subterranea* ripens its pods underground, much like the peanut (also called a groundnut). They can be eaten fresh or boiled after drying.[]

**BAMBARA GROUNDNUT**

FTC B3418  
 BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

**bambara nut**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**bambara-bean**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**BAMBOO**

FTC B1271  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 UF bambusa spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. [IT IS 193439]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa spp. [GRIN 312261]  
 <SCINAM> [MANSFELD 18979]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. (Subfamilia Bambusoideae genera) [EuroFIR-NETTOX 40]  
 <DICTION>The bamboos are evergreen perennial flowering plants in the subfamily Bambusoideae of the grass family Poaceae. Although the shoots (new culms that come out of the ground) of bamboo contain a toxin taxiphyllin (a cyanogenic glycoside) that produces cyanide in the gut, proper processing renders them edible. They are used in numerous Asian dishes and broths, and are available in supermarkets in various sliced forms, in both fresh and canned versions. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bamboo]

**bambusa oldhamii**

USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

**bambusa spp.**

USE BAMBOO [B1271]

**bambusa vulgaris**

USE 05600 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RV]

**bambusa vulgaris**

USE 05610 - COMMON BAMBOO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEE]

**bambusa vulgaris**

USE COMMON BAMBOO [B4922]

**BANANA**

FTC B4270  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF musa spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Musa L. [ITIS 42388]  
 <SCINAM>Musa sp. [GRIN 312415]  
 <SCINAM>Musa L. [PLANTS MUSA2]  
 <SCINAM>Musa [DPNL 2003 11276]  
 <DICTION>Banana is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus *Musa* and for the fruit they produce. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana]

**banana blossom**

USE 05500 - BANANA FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEM]

**banana passionflower**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**BANANA PASSIONFRUIT**

FTC B2028

BT PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]

UF banana passionflower

UF banana poka

UF curuba

UF passiflora tripartita mollissima

AI <SCIFAM> Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]

<SCINAM>Passiflora tripartita (Juss.) Poir. [ITIS 896790]

<SCINAM>Passiflora tripartita (Juss.) Poir. [GRIN 27012]

<SCINAM>Passiflora tripartita (Juss.) Poir. [PLANTS PATR13]

<SCINAM>Passiflora tripartita (Juss.) Poir. var. mollissima (Kunth) Holm-Niesen & P.M. Jørg. [PLANTS PATRM]

<SCINAM>Passiflora tripartita (Juss.) Poir. var. mollissima (Kunth) Holm-Niels. & P.M.Jørg. [DPNL 2003 11668]

<DICTION>Banana passionfruit is the fruit of several plants in the genus *Passiflora*, and is therefore related to the passion fruit. They look somewhat like a straight, small banana with rounded ends. Banana passionfruit is used as rootstock for grafting the passionfruit varieties more commonly grown for food, especially in climates too cool for productive passionfruit growing. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana\\_passionfruit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_passionfruit)]

**BANANA PEPPER**

FTC B3722

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum annuum var. annuum

AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]

<DICTION>The banana pepper (also known as the yellow wax pepper or banana chili) is a medium-sized member of the chili pepper family that has a mild, tangy taste. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana\\_pepper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_pepper)]

**banana poka**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**BANANA PRAWN**

FTC B3629

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF fenneropenaeus merguensis

UF penaeus merguensis

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguensis (De Man, 1888) [ITIS 551580]

<SCINAM>Penaeus merguensis De Man, 1888 [FAO ASFIS PBA]

<SCINAM>Penaeus merguensis de Man, 1888 [CEC 1993 1209]

<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BANANA SQUASH**

FTC B2510

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

UF cucurbita maxima var. banana

UF cucurbita maxima var. maxima

AI <SCIFAM>

<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]

<GRIN>311569

**banana, common**

USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**BANDTAIL PUFFER**

FTC B2271

BT PUFFER [B2394]

UF sphaeroides spengleri

AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]

<SCINAM>Sphaeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [ITIS 173300]

<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [Fishbase 2004 1241]  
 <SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**band-tailed dove**

USE DOVE [B1203]

**BANGLADESH**

FTC R0154

BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

**bangus**

USE 23240 - MILKFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028M]

**BANK ROCKFISH**

FTC B1772

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF rockfish, bank

UF seabastes rufus

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166761]

<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3999]

<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BANTENG**

FTC B4850

BT BOVINE [B4374]

UF bos javanicus

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]

<SCINAM>Bos javanicus d'Alton, 1823 [ITIS 552760]

<SCINAM>Bos javanicus d'Alton, 1823 [MSW3 14200683]

<DICTION>The banteng (*Bos javanicus*), also known as tembadau, is a species of wild cattle found in Southeast Asia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banteng>]

**BAOBAB**

FTC B2759

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF adansonia digitata

UF adansonia somalensis

UF adansonia sphaerocarpa

UF adansonia sulcata

UF dead-rat tree

UF monkey-bread tree

UF upside-down tree

AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]

<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [ITIS 21591]

<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [GRIN 1433]

<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [PLANTS ADDI3]

<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [DPNL 2003 7138]

**BAR**

FTC E0164

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**bar clam**

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**BAR JACK**

FTC B2335

BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]

UF carangoides ruber

UF caranx ruber  
 UF carrang  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168615]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 1918]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch 1793) [FAO ASFIS CXR]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 630]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides ruber [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BAR JACK**

FTC B2335  
 BT JACK [B1044]

**barak**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**BARBADOS**

FTC R0153  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

**BARBADOS ALOE**

FTC B2348  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF aloe barbadensis  
 UF aloe vera  
 UF aloë vera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 182653]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 311403]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe vera (L.) Burm. f. [PLANTS ALVE2]  
 <SCINAM>Aloë vera (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 7384]  
 <DICTION>Aloe vera is a species of succulent plant that probably originated in northern Africa. The species does not have any naturally occurring populations, although closely related aloes do occur in northern Africa. The species is frequently cited as being used in herbal medicine since the beginning of the first century AD. Extracts from Aloe vera are widely used in the cosmetics and alternative medicine industries, being marketed as variously having rejuvenating, healing or soothing properties.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe\\_vera](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aloe_vera)]

**BARBADOS ALOE**

FTC B2348  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**barbados cherries**

USE 16830 - ACEROLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JC]

**barbados cherry**

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**barbarea verna**

USE 03800 - LAND CRESSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LL]

**barbarea verna**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**barbarea vulgaris**

USE 03810 - WINTER CRESS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YT]

**barbarea vulgaris**

USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

**barbary duck**

USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]



**barbary fig**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**barbasco**

USE PAULINIA [B2813]

**barbatia cancellaria**

USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

**barbatia spp.**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**barbecued**

USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

**barbed wire grass**

USE 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XR]

**BARBEL**

FTC B2712

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF barbus barbus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163619]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4472]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PTB]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 307]

**BARBERRY**

FTC B2492

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF berberis vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae [ITIS 18811]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [ITIS 18837]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [GRIN 6992]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 42]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 7987]  
 <MANSFELD>25732

**barbonymus gonionotus**

USE 22160 - SILVER BARB (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F0Z]

**barbonymus gonionotus**

USE SILVER BARB [B4853]

**barbonymus spp.**

USE 22150 - BARBS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A026Y]

**barbs**

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**barbuda**

USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

**barbus barbus**

USE BARBEL [B2712]

**barbus spp.**

USE 22150 - BARBS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A026Y]

**baribal**

USE AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

**barilla plant**

USE AGRETTI [B4330]

**BARK**

FTC C0264

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

AI The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

**BARLEY**

FTC B1230

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF hordeum vulgare

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]  
<MANSFELD>33890

**BARLEY ADDED**

FTC H0323

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**BARLEY MALT ADDED**

FTC H0754

BT BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

**BARNACLE**

FTC B2127

BT CIRRIPEL [B2128]

UF balanus spp.

UF goose barnacles

UF lepadidae

UFlepas spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]  
<SCIFAM>Lepadidae [FAO ASFIS LKD]

**barnacles**

USE CIRRIPEL [B2128]

**barnyard millet**

USE JAPANESE MILLET [B4320]

**barosma betulina**

USE 34690 - BUCHU INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6M]

**barosma betulina**

USE BUCHU [B5121]

**barracouta**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**BARRACUDA**

FTC B1540

BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

UF sphyraena spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]  
<SCIGEN>Sphyraena Artedi in Röse, 1793 [ITIS 170425]

**BARRACUDA FAMILY**

**FTC** B1829  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** sphyraenidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]  
 <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS BAZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [CEC 1993 529]

**BARRAMUNDI PERCH**

**FTC** B2872  
**BT** SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
**UF** lates calcarifer  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 167669]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 346]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS GIP]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [CEC 1993 557]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BARRED GRUNT**

**FTC** B3943  
**BT** GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
**UF** conodon nobilis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169090]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 401]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRG]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 696]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**barrel**

**USE** DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

**barrel**

**USE** WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

**BARROW**

**FTC** B1280  
**BT** SWINE [B1136]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]  
 <DICTION>A male hog castrated before sexual maturity. [Webster's]

**BARU**

**FTC** B4544  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** barujo  
**UF** coco-feijão  
**UF** cumaru  
**UF** cumarurana  
**UF** cumbaru  
**UF** dipteryx alata  
**UF** emburena-brava  
**UF** feijão-coco  
**UF** pau-cumaru  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Dipteryx alata Vogel [GRIN 317431]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Dipteryx alata\$/i\$ (Baru) is a species of legume in the family \$i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$. It is a large tree, usually referred to as "Baruzeiro" (Baru tree) in Portuguese and its fruits or almond-like beans are known as Baru. Other names besides Baru are Cumaru, Cumbaru, Barujo, Coco-feijão, Cumarurana, Emburena-brava, Feijão-coco, and Pau-cumaru.\$br/ \$  
 It is found only in the Cerrado region of Brazil, and the Chiquitano region of eastern Bolivia, and is threatened by habitat loss. Historically it has been used as lumber, for charcoal production and for shade in pastures. The fruits

are used as feed for cattle bovine and are also an important food source for small mammals, rodents, birds, bats, etc. They are also consumed by people.  
[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx\\_alata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx_alata)]

**barujo**

USE BARU [B4544]

**basella alba**

USE 04560 - MALABAR NIGHTSHADES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MM]

**basella alba**

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER**

FTC B4406

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1205

UF INS 1205

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)  
[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 1205.

**BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED**

FTC H0785

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BASIDIOMYCETES**

FTC B2035

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

UF basidiomycota

UF basidiomycotina

UF basidios

UF club fungi

UF teliomycetes

UF ustomycetes

AI <SCIPHY>Basidiomycota [ITIS 623881]

<DICTION>\$i\$Basidiomycota\$/i\$ is one of two large phyla that, together with the \$i\$Ascomycota\$/i\$, constitute the subkingdom \$i\$Dikarya\$/i\$ (often referred to as the "higher fungi") within the kingdom Fungi. More specifically the \$i\$Basidiomycota\$/i\$ include these groups: mushrooms, puffballs, stinkhorns, bracket fungi, other polypores, jelly fungi, boletes, chanterelles, earth stars, smuts, bunts, rusts, mirror yeasts, and the human pathogenic yeast \$i\$Cryptococcus\$/i\$. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basidiomycota>]

**basidiomycota**

USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

**basidiomycotina**

USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

**basidios**

USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

**basil**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**BASIL, BUSH**

**FTC** B1145  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** bush basil  
**UF** ocimum minimum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum minimum L. [GRIN 70463]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$ Ocimum minimum\$/i\$ is a species of plant in the \$i\$Lamiaceae\$/i\$ family.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum\_minimum]

**BASIL, HOLY**

**FTC** B5008  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** brush-leaf-tea  
**UF** holy basil  
**UF** ocimum sanctum  
**UF** ocimum tenuiflorum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum tenuiflorum L. [ITIS 507863]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum tenuiflorum L. [GRIN 25491]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum tenuiflorum L. [PLANTS OCTE2]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Ocimum tenuiflorum\$/i\$ (synonym \$i\$Ocimum sanctum\$/i\$), commonly known as holy basil, tulasi (sometimes spelled thulasi) or tulasi, is an aromatic perennial plant in the family \$i\$Lamiaceae\$/i\$. It is native to the Indian subcontinent and widespread as a cultivated plant throughout the Southeast Asian tropics.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum\_tenuiflorum]

**BASIL, SWEET**

**FTC** B1158  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** basil  
**UF** ocimum basilicum  
**UF** sweet basil  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [ITIS 32627]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [GRIN 25478]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [PLANTS OCBA]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [MANSFELD 15478]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 193]  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [DPNL 2003 11425]  
 <DICTION> Basil (\$i\$Ocimum basilicum\$/i\$), also called great basil or Saint-Joseph's-wort, is a culinary herb of the family \$i\$Lamiaceae\$/i\$ (mints). [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basil]

**basket cockle**

**USE** NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL**

**FTC** B3884  
**BT** CUSK-EEL [B3883]  
**UF** ophidion scrippsae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion scrippsae (Hubbs, 1916) [ITIS 164856]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion scrippsae (Hubbs, 1916) [Fishbase 2004 3115]

**basmati rice**

**USE** 00400 - RICE GRAIN, LONG-GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001F]

**BASS FIBRE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0411  
**BT** NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**bass, white**

**USE** WHITE BASS [B1764]

**bassanago bulbiceps**

USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

**BASSES-COTES**

FTC Z0130

BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximatly to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

**bassia latifolia**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**bastard halibut**

USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

**BASTARD MEDIC**

FTC B3348

BT ALFALFA [B1359]

UF medicago xvaria

UF medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia

UF sand lucerne

UF variegated lucerne

**BASTARD TRUMPETER**

FTC B1936

BT TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

UF latridopsis ciliaris

UF moki

AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]

<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170268]

<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12960]

<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS BMO]

<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 853]

<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**batavia cassia**

USE CINNAMON, MALAYSIAN [B1556]

**BATAVIA LETTUCE**

FTC B4946

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

UF summercrisp lettuce

AI <DICTION>Summercrisp - Also called Batavian or French crisp, this lettuce is midway between the crisphead and leaf types. These lettuces tend to be larger, bolt-resistant and well-flavored.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuce#Cultivars>]

**batavian orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**bataw**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**batch pasteurization**

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**bathyraja spinicauda**

USE SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]

**batoka plum**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**batrachoididae**

USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

**batrachoidiformes**

USE FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]

**batter-coated**

USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

**BAUGHMAN ARK**

FTC B3551

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF anadara baughmani

UF skewed ark

AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]  
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BAVETTE**

FTC Z0124

BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

**baxters dogfish**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

**BAY**

FTC B1197

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF bay laurel leaf

UF bay leaf

UF laurel

UF laurus nobilis

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae  
<SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>21664  
<MANSFELD>15206

**BAY ANCHOVY**

FTC B3831

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF anchoa mitchilli

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848) [ITIS 161839]  
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 545]  
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [FAO ASFIS ANB]  
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [CEC 1993 207]  
<SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bay laurel leaf**

USE BAY [B1197]

**bay leaf**

USE BAY [B1197]

**bay leave**

USE 09010 - LAUREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VX]

**bay lobster**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

**bay scallop**

USE 25400 - SCALLOP, BAY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HQ]

**BAY SCALLOP**

**FTC** B2459  
**BT** SCALLOP [B1489]  
**UF** argopecten irradians  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCB]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1993 1344]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BAYBERRY**

**FTC** B4963  
**BT** BERRY [B1231]  
**UF** morella  
**UF** myrica  
**AI** <SCIFAM> Myricaceae [ITIS 19257]  
 <SCINAM>Morella Lour. [ITIS 500932]  
 <SCINAM>Morella rubra Lour. [GRIN 402433]  
 <SCINAM>Morella Lour. [PLANTS MOREL2]  
 <SCINAM>Morella [DPNL 2003 11252]  
 <DICTION> *Myrica* is a genus of about 35-50 species of small trees and shrubs in the family Myricaceae, order Fagales. The genus has a wide distribution, including Africa, Asia, Europe, North America and South America, and missing only from Australia. Common names include bayberry, bay-rum tree, candleberry, sweet gale, and wax-myrtle. The wax coating on the fruit of several species, known as bayberry wax, has been used traditionally to make candles. The fruit of *Myrica rubra* is an economically important crop in China, sold fresh, dried, canned, for juice, and for alcoholic beverages. *Myrica* is used to spice beer and snaps in Denmark. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrica>]

**beach mushrooms**

**USE** 07980 - SHIMEJI (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DDL]

**BEACH PLUM**

**FTC** B5053  
**BT** PLUM [B1206]  
**UF** prunus maritima  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus maritima Marshall [ITIS 24790]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus maritima Marshall [GRIN 30039]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus maritima Marsh. [PLANTS PRMA2]  
 <DICTION> *Prunus maritima*, the beach plum, is a species of plum native to the East Coast of the United States, from Maine south to Maryland. The species is grown commercially for its fruit to a small extent, used to make jam. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_maritima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_maritima)]

**beach rose**

**USE** RUGOSA ROSE [B4961]

**beach strawberry**

**USE** CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

**BEAKED HAZEL**

**FTC** B4506  
**BT** HAZEL [B1533]  
**UF** beaked hazelnut  
**UF** corylus cornuta  
**UF** western hazel  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. [ITIS 19507]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. [PLANTS COCO6]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. var. californica (A. DC.) Sharp [PLANTS COCOC]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus cornuta Marsh. var. cornuta [PLANTS COCOC2]  
 <DICTION> *Corylus cornuta* Marsh. is a deciduous shrubby hazel found in most of North America, from southern Canada south to Georgia and California. *Corylus cornuta* is named from its fruit, which is a nut enclosed in a husk with a tubular extension 2-4 cm (0.79-1.6 in) long that resembles a beak. Tiny filaments protrude from the husk and may stick into, and irritate, skin that contacts them. The spherical nuts, which are surrounded by a hard shell, are edible. There are two varieties: *Corylus cornuta* var. *cornuta* - Eastern



Beaked Hazel; small shrub, 4 to 6 m tall; 'beak' longer, 3 cm or more. *Corylus cornuta* var. *californica* - Western Beaked Hazel or California Hazelnut; large shrub, 4 to 15 m tall; 'beak' shorter, usually less than 3 cm. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus\\_cornuta](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus_cornuta)]

**beaked hazelnut**

USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

**bean (part of plant)**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

**BEAN (VEGETABLE)**

FTC B1567  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF beans, species/variety unknown  
 UF marrow bean

**beans, species/variety unknown**

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**BEAR**

FTC B2406  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF ursidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]  
 <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 14000939]

**bear garlic**

USE RAMSONS [B4985]

**BEARBERRY**

FTC B3404  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF arctostaphylos uva-ursi  
 UF bear-grape  
 UF hog-cranberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [ITIS 23530]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [GRIN 3866]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [PLANTS ARUV]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7658]

**BEARDED SEAL**

FTC B4485  
 BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]  
 UF erignathus barbatus  
 UF oogruk  
 UF square flipper seal  
 UF squareflipper  
 UF ugruk  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]  
 <SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus (Erleben, 1777) [ITIS 180655]  
 <SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus (Erleben, 1777) [FAO ASFIS SEB]  
 <SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus (Erleben, 1777) [CEC 1993 1430]  
 <SCINAM>Erignathus barbatus Erleben, 1777 [MSW3 14001032]  
 <DICTION>The bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*), also called the square flipper seal, is a medium-sized pinniped that is found in and near to the Arctic Ocean. Bearded seals are a primary food source for polar bears and for the Inuit of the Arctic coast. The Inuktitut name for the seal is Ugyuk or Oogrook or Oogruk. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bearded\\_seal](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bearded_seal)]

**BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM**

FTC B4547  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF hericium erinaceus

UF lion's mane  
 UF pom-pom  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hericiaceae Donk [INDEX FUNGORUM 80854]  
 <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers. 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

**bear-grape**

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

**bear's garlic**

USE 08310 - RAMSON (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJH]

**bearss lime**

USE 14540 - TAHITI LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYR]

**bearss lime**

USE PERSIAN LIME [B5046]

**beaten**

USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

**BEAVER**

FTC B1325  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF castor spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Castoridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180210]  
 <SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180211]  
 <SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 12600003]

**bechamel mother sauce**

USE 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F1N]

**bedford cabbage**

USE 04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GQ]

**bedford cabbage**

USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

**bee balm**

USE BEEBALM [B5155]

**BEEBALM**

FTC B5155  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF bee balm  
 UF bergamot  
 UF horsemint  
 UF monarda spp.  
 UF oswego tea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCIGEN>Monarda L. [ITIS 32278]  
 <SCIGEN>Monarda spp. [GRIN 312104]  
 <SCIGEN>Monarda L. [PLANTS MONAR]  
 <SCIGEN>Monarda [DPNL 2003 11234]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Monarda* is a genus of flowering plants in the mint family, *Lamiaceae*. Common names include bee balm, horsemint, oswego tea, and bergamot, the latter inspired by the fragrance of the leaves. Several species, including *Monarda fistulosa* and *M. didyma*, have a long history of use as medicinal plants by many Native Americans. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monarda>]

**BEECH**

FTC B1543  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF beech nut  
 UF fagus spp.

**SN** When indexing beech nut index both \*BEECH [B1543]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCIGEN>Fagus L. [ITIS 19461]  
 <SCIGEN>Fagus spp. [GRIN 405621]  
 <SCIGEN>Fagus L. [PLANTS FAGUS]  
 <SCIGEN>Fagus [DPNL 2003 9761]  
 <DICTION>Beech (*Fagus*) is a genus of ten species of deciduous trees in the family Fagaceae, native to temperate Europe, Asia and North America. The fruit of the beech tree is known as beechnuts or mast and is found in small burrs that drop from the tree in autumn. It is small, roughly triangular and edible, with a bitter, astringent taste. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech>]

**beech mushroom**

**USE** BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

**beech nut**

**USE** BEECH [B1543]

**beef**

**USE** 19160 - COW, OX OR BULL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QX]

**BEEF ADDED**

**FTC** H0763

**BT** MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**SN** Used when beef is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**beef and pork**

**USE** CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

**beef and pork and veal**

**USE** CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

**beef nut**

**USE** MONKEYNUT [B4687]

**beef prosciutto**

**USE** 21160 - HAM, BEEF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023C]

**beef soup**

**USE** 39990 - MEAT SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041T]

**BEEFALO**

**FTC** B2407

**BT** BISON [B2098]

**UF** bos taurus x bison bison

**AI** <DICTION>Beefalo are a fertile hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, *Bos taurus*, and the American bison, *Bison bison* (generally called buffalo in the US). The breed was created to combine the characteristics of both animals with a view towards beef production. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefalo>]

**BEEFSTEAK MOREL**

**FTC** B2446

**BT** FALSE MOREL [B3791]

**UF** brain mushroom

**UF** false morel

**UF** gyromitra esculenta

**AI** <SCIFAM>Discinaceae Benedix 1962 [INDEX FUNGORUM 80712]

<SCINAM>Gyromitra esculenta (Pers.) Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 236690]

**BEEFSTEAK PLANT**

**FTC** B2135

**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**UF** perilla frutescens crispa

**BEEFSTEAK TOMATO**

- FTC B4325  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]  
 <MANSFELD>6054  
 <DICTION>A beefsteak tomato (American English) or beef tomato (British English) is any of the largest varieties of cultivated tomatoes, some weighing 1 pound (450 g) or more. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak\\_tomato](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefsteak_tomato)]

**BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0847  
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]  
 RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]  
 RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]  
 RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]  
 UF beer or other malt beverage  
 SN Renamed from \*BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)\* (LanguaL 2010).  
 AI includes beer, barley beer.

**beer or other malt beverage**

- USE BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

**beer reduced alcohol content**

- USE 33360 - BEER, LIGHT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MF]

**Beeswax**

- USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW**

- FTC B3010  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF Beeswax  
 UF E 901  
 UF INS 901  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent.  
 Europe: E 901.  
 Codex: INS 901.

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED**

- FTC H0435  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BEET**

- FTC B1309  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF beetroot  
 UF beta vulgaris

**AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [GRIN 300073]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU2]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 8005]  
 <DICTION>The beet (*Beta vulgaris*) is a plant in the Chenopodiaceae family which is now included in the Amaranthaceae family. It is best known in its numerous cultivated varieties, the most well known of which is the root vegetable known as the beetroot or garden beet. However, other cultivated varieties include the leaf vegetables chard and spinach beet, as well as the root vegetables sugar beet, which is important in the production of table sugar, and mangelwurzel, which is a fodder crop. Three subspecies are typically recognised. All cultivated varieties fall into the subspecies *Beta vulgaris* subsp. *vulgaris*, while *Beta vulgaris* subsp. *maritima*, commonly known as the sea beet, is the wild ancestor of these, and is found throughout the Mediterranean, the Atlantic coast of Europe, the Near East, and India. A second wild subspecies, *Beta vulgaris* subsp. *adanensis*, occurs from Greece to Syria. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta\\_vulgaris](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_vulgaris)]

**BEET**

**FTC** B1309  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**beet leaves**

**USE** 04460 - CHARDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MX]

**Beet red**

**USE** BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

**BEETLE**

**FTC** B4645  
**BT** INSECT [B1220]  
**UF** coleoptera  
**UF** passilidae spp.  
**AI** <SCIORD>Coleoptera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 109216]  
 <DICTION>Beetles are a group of insects that form the order Coleoptera, in the superorder Endopterygota. Their front pair of wings is hardened into wing-cases, elytra, distinguishing them from most other insects. The Coleoptera, with about 400,000 species, is the largest of all orders, constituting almost 40% of described insects and 25% of all known animal life-forms; new species are discovered frequently. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beetle>]

**beetroot**

**USE** BEET [B1309]

**beetroot**

**USE** RED BEET [B2940]

**BEETROOT RED, BETANIN**

**FTC** B3011  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Beet red  
**UF** E 162  
**UF** INS 162  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 162. Codex: INS 162.

**BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED**

**FTC** H0436

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2850

BT UNCLASSIFIED BACTERIA [B4587]

AI <SCIORD>Beggiatoales Buchanan 1957 [LPSN <http://www.bacterio.net/beggiatoales.html>]  
<NOTES>The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.I, p.536.

#### beilschmiedia bancrofti

USE YELLOWNUT [B4686]

#### BELARUS

FTC R0169

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

UF byelorussia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BY

#### BELGIAN CARROT

FTC B1095

BT CARROT [B1227]

AI <DICTION>A large rooted white skinned and fleshed variety popular in Belgium and France for forage for animals but also used for human consumption.

#### belgian endive

USE WITLOOF [B4910]

#### belgian endives

USE 04620 - WITLOOFS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJL]

#### belgian endives

USE 04630 - WITLOOFS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NE]

#### BELGIUM

FTC R0155

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

#### belimbing

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HN]

#### BELITONG SNAIL

FTC B4813

BT MUD WHELK [B4640]

UF terebralia palustris

AI <SCIFAM>Potamididae H. and A. Adams, 1854 [ITIS 71921]  
<SCINAM>Terebralia palustris (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS TBP]  
<SCINAM>Terebralia sulcata (Born, 1778) [WoRMS 216724]  
<DICTION>Terebralia sulcata is a species of sea snail, a marine gastropod mollusk in the family Potamididae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terebralia\\_sulcata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terebralia_sulcata)]

#### BELIZE

FTC R0170

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

#### bell orchid

USE POTATO ORCHID [B4734]

#### bell pepper

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER**

FTC	B2628
BT	PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF	bell pepper
UF	capsicum frutescens var. grossum
UF	paprika, sweet
UF	sweet pepper
AI	<SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. [ITIS 30492] <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. [GRIN 8904] <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. [PLANTS CAAN4] <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. [DPNL 2003 8332] <DICTION>The bell pepper (also known as sweet pepper or pepper in the United Kingdom, Canada and Ireland, and capsicum in Australia, India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Singapore and New Zealand) is a cultivar group of the species <i>Capsicum annuum</i> . Bell peppers are sometimes grouped with less pungent pepper varieties as "sweet peppers". [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bell_pepper">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bell_pepper</a> ]

**bell peppers**

USE	06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JA]
-----	---

**bellfruit or bell fruit**

USE	16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KB]
-----	---

**bellis perennis**

USE	35940 - DAISY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8M]
-----	--

**bellis perennis**

USE	COMMON DAISY [B5089]
-----	----------------------

**BELLY MEAT**

FTC	Z0063
BT	CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI	Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.

**belone acus**

USE	24450 - GARFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BS]
-----	---------------------------------------

**belone belone**

USE	24450 - GARFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BS]
-----	---------------------------------------

**belone belone**

USE	GARFISH [B3351]
-----	-----------------

**belone belone belone**

USE	GARFISH [B3351]
-----	-----------------

**belonidae**

USE	NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
-----	---------------------------

**belpaese**

USE	27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02SV]
-----	---

**beltsville bunching onion**

USE	TREE ONION [B3487]
-----	--------------------

**beluga**

USE	22880 - STURGEON (EFSA FOODX2) [A029E]
-----	--

**BELUGA**

FTC	B2528
BT	STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

UF huso huso  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161084]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2067]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUH]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 137]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BELUGA WHALE**

FTC B4486  
 BT WHALE [B1343]  
 UF delphinapterus leucas  
 UF white whale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monodontidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180481]  
 <SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 180483]  
 <SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS BEL]  
 <SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 1460]  
 <SCINAM>Delphinapterus leucas Pallas, 1776 [MSW3 14300105]  
 <DICTION>The beluga or white whale, *Delphinapterus leucas*, is an Arctic and sub-Arctic cetacean. It is one of two members of the family *Monodontidae*, along with the narwhal, and the only member of the genus *Delphinapterus*. This marine mammal is commonly referred to simply as the beluga or sea canary due to its high-pitched twitter. Using the term "white whale" to refer to belugas is, in the strictest sense, erroneous, as the term "whale" is usually applied to the *Mysticeti* (baleen whales) and not to toothed cetaceans which belong to the suborder *Odontoceti*, which also includes dolphins and porpoises.  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beluga\\_whale](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beluga_whale)

**BELWISIA**

FTC B2826  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF belwisia vogelii  
 UF napoleonaea  
 UF napoleonaea vogelii  
 UF wallia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lecythydaceae [ITIS 21983]  
 <SCINAM>Napoleonaea vogelii Hook. & Planch.  
[\[http://tropical.theferns.info/viewtropical.php?id=Napoleonaea+vogelii\]](http://tropical.theferns.info/viewtropical.php?id=Napoleonaea+vogelii)  
 <DICTION>Wallia is an evergreen shrub or a low-branching tree with a dense crown growing up to 15 metres tall. The bark is used locally to flavour rice and to chew with cola nuts as a stimulant. The tree is sometimes grown as an ornamental. [\[http://tropical.theferns.info/viewtropical.php?id=Napoleonaea+vogelii\]](http://tropical.theferns.info/viewtropical.php?id=Napoleonaea+vogelii)

**belwisia vogelii**

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

**bembrops anatrostris**

USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

**bembrops gobioides**

USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

**bembrops spp.**

USE FLATHEAD [B2530]

**bengal gram (dry)**

USE 10990 - CHICKPEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013M]

**bengal gram (with pods)**

USE 06240 - CHICKPEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PZ]

**bengal gram (without pods)**

USE 10540 - CHICKPEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAV]

**bengal gram bean**

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]



**BENGUELA HAKE**

**FTC** B3894  
**BT** HAKE [B3878]  
**UF** merluccius polli  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550664]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 327]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKB]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 483]

**BENIN**

**FTC** R0160  
**BT** AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
**UF** dahomey  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

**benin pepper**

**USE** WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]

**benincasa ceriflora**

**USE** CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**benincasa hispida**

**USE** 06990 - WINTER MELON (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KN]

**benincasa hispida**

**USE** CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**benincasa hispida var.**

**USE** FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**beni-zuwai crab**

**USE** JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

**BENJAMIN TREE**

**FTC** B3331  
**BT** FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
**UF** ficus benjamina  
**UF** java fig  
**UF** javatree  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [ITIS 19083]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [GRIN 16785]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [PLANTS FIBE]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [DPNL 2003 9803]

**bentheuphausiidae**

**USE** 25190 - KRILL, PLANKTONIC CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FM]

**BENTONITE**

**FTC** B3012  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 558  
**UF** INS 558  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 558.\$br/\$Codex: INS 558.

**BENTONITE ADDED**

FTC H0437  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BENZOIC ACID**

FTC B3013  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 210  
UF INS 210

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\) \[\[\\\$br/\\\$\\\$br/\\\$\]\(http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf\)\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 210.\$br/\$Codex: INS 210.

**BENZOIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0438  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BENZYL ALCOHOL**

FTC B4407  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 1519  
UF INS 1519

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\) \[\[\\\$br/\\\$\\\$br/\\\$\]\(http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf\)\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 1519.\$br/\$Codex: INS 1519.

**BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED**

FTC H0786  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ber**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JL]

**ber**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**berberis vulgaris**

USE 15770 - EUROPEAN BARBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTL]

**berberis vulgaris**

USE BARBERRY [B2492]

**bergamot**

USE BEEBALM [B5155]

**BERGAMOT ORANGE**

FTC B1898

BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

UF citrus ×aurantium

UF citrus aurantium bergamia

UF citrus bergamia

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engler [ITIS 524859]

<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [GRIN 10698]

<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engl. [PLANTS CIAUB]

<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia (Risso) Risso & Poit. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 91]

<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [DPNL 2003 8689]

<MANSFELD>7666

<DICTION>\$\$Citrus bergamia\$/i\$, the bergamot orange, is a fragrant citrus fruit the size of an orange, with a yellow or green color similar to a lime, depending on ripeness. \$br/\$ The fruit of the bergamot orange is edible. An essence extracted from the aromatic skin of this sour fruit is used to flavour Earl Grey and Lady Grey teas, as well as confectionery (including Turkish delight). It is often used to make marmalade, particularly in Italy. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bergamot\_orange]

**bergera koenigi**

USE 09020 - CURRY LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XG]

**beri**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JL]

**BERMUDA**

FTC R0161

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BM

**BERMUDA GRASS**

FTC B3383

BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]

UF cynodon dactylon

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)

<SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]

<GRIN>1284

**bernaicles**

USE CIRRIPIED [B2128]

**bernaise sauce**

USE 40950 - HOLLANDAISE TYPE SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A045F]

**BERRY**

FTC B1231

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

AI <DICTION> A berry is a small, pulpy, and often edible fruit. Berries are typically juicy, rounded, brightly colored, sweet or sour, and do not have a stone or pit, although many pips or seeds may be present. Common examples are strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, red currants, and blackcurrants. \$br/\$ The scientific usage of the term "berry" differs from common usage. In scientific terminology, a berry is a fruit produced from the ovary of a single flower in which the outer layer of the ovary wall develops into an edible fleshy portion (pericarp). The definition includes many fruits that are not commonly known as berries, such as grapes, tomatoes, cucumbers, eggplants (aubergines) and bananas. Fruits excluded by the botanical definition include strawberries, raspberries, and

blackberries, which are aggregate fruits, and mulberries, which are multiple fruits.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berry>]

**berry**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**berry or fruit (anatomical part)**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**BERRY, BRAMBLE**

FTC B1121

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF rubus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]

<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

<DICTION>The genus *Rubus* is a large and diverse genus of flowering plants in the rose family, *Rosaceae*, subfamily *Rosoideae*, with 250-700 species. Raspberries, blackberries, and dewberries are common, widely distributed members of the genus. Most of these plants have woody stems with prickles like roses; spines, bristles, and gland-tipped hairs are also common in the genus. The *Rubus* fruit, sometimes called a bramble fruit, is an aggregate of drupelets. The term "cane fruit" (or "cane-fruit") applies to any *Rubus* species or hybrid which is commonly grown with supports such as wires or canes, including raspberries, blackberries, and hybrids such as loganberry, boysenberry, marionberry and tayberry. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus>]

**BERRY, RIBES**

FTC B1159

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF ribes spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]

<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [ITIS 24448]

<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [PLANTS RIBES]

<DICTION>The genus *Ribes* is a genus of about 150 species of flowering plants native throughout the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. It is usually treated as the only genus in the family *Grossulariaceae*. Seven subgenera are recognized. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes>]

**BERRY, VACCINIUM**

FTC B1614

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF vaccinium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]

<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]

<SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [PLANTS VACCI]

<SCIGEN>Vaccinium [DPNL 2003 13735]

**bers**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JL]

**bertholletia excelsa**

USE 11290 - BRAZIL NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014G]

**bertholletia excelsa**

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

**berycidae**

USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

**beryciformes**

USE FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

**beryx decadactylus**

USE RED BREAM [B3829]

**beryx splendens**

USE SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]

**beryx spp.**

USE 23990 - ALFONSINOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBH]

**beryx spp.**

USE ALFONSINOS [B2883]

**beta vulgaris**

USE BEET [B1309]

**beta vulgaris**

USE SEA BEET [B3717]

**beta vulgaris ssp. vulgaris var. altissima**

USE 09940 - SUGAR BEET ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010T]

**beta vulgaris subsp. maritima**

USE SEA BEET [B3717]

**beta vulgaris var. altissima**

USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

**beta vulgaris var. cicla**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**beta vulgaris var. conditiva**

USE RED BEET [B2940]

**beta vulgaris var. cycila**

USE 04480 - SWISS CHARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJR]

**beta vulgaris var. flavescens**

USE 03880 - BABY LEAF CHARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKN]

**beta vulgaris var. flavescens**

USE 04460 - CHARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MX]

**beta vulgaris var. vulgaris**

USE RED BEET [B2940]

**beta vulgaris var. vulgaris**

USE 07100 - BEETROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QG]

**beta vulgaris var. vulgaris**

USE 04470 - BEETROOT LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJS]

**BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30)**

FTC B3014

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Carotenal, beta-apo-8'-

UF E 160e

UF INS 160e

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on

the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 160e.\$br/\$Codex: INS 160e.

#### BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED

FTC H0439  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### BETA-CAROTENE

FTC B3015  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Carotenes  
UF E 160a  
UF INS 160a

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\) \[\[\\\$br/\\\$\\\$br/\\\$\]\(http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf\)\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 160a.\$br/\$Codex: INS 160a.

#### BETA-CAROTENE

FTC B3015  
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

#### BETA-CAROTENE ADDED

FTC H0440  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN

FTC B4408  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Cyclodextrin, beta-  
UF E 459  
UF INS 459

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\) \[\[\\\$br/\\\$\\\$br/\\\$\]\(http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf\)\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, carrier, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 459.\$br/\$Codex: INS 459.

#### BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0787  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### betaphycus gelatinae

USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

**BETEL**

**FTC** B2310  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** betle pepper  
**UF** piper betle  
**AI** <DICTION>The Betel (*Piper betle*) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel>).

**BETEL NUT PALM**

**FTC** B2311  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** areca catechu  
**AI** <DICTION>Betel nut, also known as Pinang or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (*Areca catechu*). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel\\_nut](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut)]

**betel nuts**

**USE** 11400 - ARECA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYC]

**betle pepper**

**USE** BETEL [B2310]

**betonica officinalis**

**USE** 35590 - WOOD BETONY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D2H]

**betonica officinalis**

**USE** COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]

**betony**

**USE** COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]

**betu**

**USE** DESERT DATE [B2837]

**betula**

**USE** BIRCH [B5018]

**betula papyrifera**

**USE** 10060 - BIRCHES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CXJ]

**betula pendula**

**USE** 34650 - BIRCH INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D6R]

**BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0840  
**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
**RT** BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]  
**RT** BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]  
**RT** 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]  
**RT** BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]  
**RT** 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
**RT** 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]  
**AI** Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.

**BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0229

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]  
 RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]  
 AI Alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**BEVERAGE BASE**

FTC Z0088  
 BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]  
 AI A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

**BEVERAGE BASE, DRY**

FTC Z0089  
 BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

**BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID**

FTC Z0091  
 BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL**

FTC N0011  
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER**

FTC N0014  
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK**

FTC N0013  
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE**

FTC N0012  
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

**BEVERAGES (CIAA)**

FTC A0465  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]  
 RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0639  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**BHUTAN**

FTC R0166  
 BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT

**BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0375  
 BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]



**BIBB LETTUCE**

FTC B2085  
 BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
 UF lactuca sativa  
 UF limestone lettuce  
 AI <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostinata

**bible hyssop**

USE 08750 - SYRIAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHG]

**bidens pilosa**

USE 04150 - BLACKJACK LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NY]

**bidens pilosa**

USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

**bidyan perch**

USE SILVER PERCH [B4310]

**bidyanus bidyanus**

USE 22740 - SILVER PERCH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9Q]

**bidyanus bidyanus**

USE SILVER PERCH [B4310]

**biezpiens**

USE 27370 - CHEESE CURD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CRN]

**BIFIDOBACTERIALES**

FTC B4578  
 BT ACTINOBACTERIDAE [B4577]  
 AI <SCIORD>Bifidobacteriales Stackebrandt et al., 1997 [ITIS 956197]

**big marigold**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**BIG POWAN**

FTC B4057  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus peled  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161969]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 4687]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CIJ]

**big skate**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**bigarade**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**bigarade orange**

USE 14400 - BITTER ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CT]

**bigarreau cherry**

USE HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]

**bigclaw river shrimp**

USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

**BIGEYE CARDINALFISH**

**FTC** B2885  
**BT** CARDINALFISH [B2936]  
**UF** epigonus telescopus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168298]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 2508]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS EPI]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 603]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BIGEYE DORY FAMILY**

**FTC** B4076  
**BT** FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
**UF** cyttidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

**BIGEYE GRUNT**

**FTC** B3945  
**BT** GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
**UF** brachydeuterus auritus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 169108]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 400]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [FAO ASFIS GRB]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [CEC 1993 695]

**BIGEYE SCAD**

**FTC** B2660  
**BT** BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
**UF** akule  
**UF** selar crumenophthalmus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168677]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 387]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BIS]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BIGEYE SCAD**

**FTC** B2424  
**BT** JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
**UF** selar spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Selar Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168676]

**bigeye tuna**

**USE** 24190 - TUNA, BIGEYE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DZ]

**BIGEYE TUNA**

**FTC** B1069  
**BT** ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
**UF** ahi  
**UF** parathunnus mebachi  
**UF** thunnus obesus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [ITIS 172428]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 146]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BET]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 1000]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BIGHEAD CARP**

**FTC** B4855  
**BT** CARP [B2617]

- UF hypophthalmichthys nobilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys nobilis (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS 163692]  
 <SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys nobilis (Richardson, 1845) [FAO ASFIS BIC]  
 <SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys nobilis (Richardson, 1844) [CEC 1993 330]  
 <SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The bighead carp (*Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*) is a species of freshwater fish, one of several Asian carps. It is one of the most intensively exploited fishes in aquaculture, with an annual worldwide production of over three million tonnes in 2013, principally from China. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bighead\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bighead_carp)]

**BIGHEAD GOBY**

- FTC B3935  
 BT ROUND GOBY [B3934]  
 UF neogobius kessleri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 172071]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 25977]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [CEC 1993 1046]

**BIGHT LOBSTER**

- FTC B3591  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops boschmai  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [ITIS 552934]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [FAO ASFIS MFO]

**big-leaf lime infusion flowers**

- USE 36270 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7D]

**big-leaf lime infusion leaves**

- USE 35190 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4G]

**BIGLEAF LINDEN**

- FTC B2967  
 BT LINDEN [B2051]  
 UF tilia platyphyllos  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [ITIS 21541]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [GRIN 36695]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [PLANTS TIPL]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 279]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [DPNL 2003 13542]  
 <MANSFELD>4863  
 <DICTION>*Tilia platyphyllos* is a species of flowering plant in the family Malvaceae (Tiliaceae). It is a deciduous tree, native to much of Europe, including locally in southwestern Great Britain, growing on lime-rich soils. The common names largeleaf linden and large-leaved linden are in standard use throughout the English-speaking world except in the British Isles, where it is widely, but not universally, known as large-leaved lime. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\\_platyphyllos](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia_platyphyllos)]

**BIGLIP GRUNT**

- FTC B3949  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF plectorhinchus macrolepis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [ITIS 630211]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 9908]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [FAO ASFIS GBL]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [CEC 1993 701]

**big-seed**

- USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB**

- FTC B3562  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF cancer amphioetus  
 UF japanese rock crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO ASFIS KKM]

**biji dari buah**

USE 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]

**biji sayuran**

USE 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]

**BILBERRY**

FTC B2013  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 UF vaccinium myrtillus  
 UF whinberry  
 UF whortleberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [ITIS 23605]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [GRIN 41040]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [PLANTS VAMY2]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 290]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [DPNL 2003 13739]  
 <MANSFELD>18352

**BILIMBI**

FTC B2513  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF averrhoa bilimbi  
 UF blimbing  
 UF cucumber tree  
 UF tree sorrel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [ITIS 506370]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN 6157]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [PLANTS AVBI]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [DPNL 2003 7882]

**biling**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HN]

**BILLABONG TREE**

FTC B4753  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF carallawood  
 UF carallia brachiata  
 UF corkybark  
 UF freshwater mangrove  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhizophoraceae [ITIS 27789]  
 <SCINAM>Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. [GRIN 459697]  
 <DICTION>Carallia brachiata is a large tree in the family Rhizophoraceae, that grows to a height of 25 metres and found from Australia, Malesia, Indochina through to the Western Ghats.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carallia\_brachiata]

**billardiera scandens**

USE APPLE BERRY [B4656]

**BILLFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1518  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF istiophoridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]

<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [FAO ASFIS BIL]  
<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [CEC 1993 1004]

**billigoat apple**

USE COCKY APPLE [B4673]

**bimbiri**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HN]

**bimbli**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HN]

**BIMETAL CONTAINER**

FTC M0107

BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

**bimi**

USE BROCCOLINI [B4945]

**BINDER (CODEX)**

FTC A0376

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD**

FTC Z0151

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**BIOTIN**

FTC B3762

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>] and its amendments COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 2006/37/EC [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:094:0032:0033:EN:PDF>] and COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1170/2009 [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2009:314:0036:0042:EN:PDF>].

**BIOTIN ADDED**

FTC H0773

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL**

FTC B3016

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Diphenyl

UF E 230

UF INS 230

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.  
Europe: E 230.  
Codex: INS 230.

**BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED**

FTC H0441  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BIRCH**

FTC B5018  
 BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
 UF betula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19456]  
 <SCINAM>Betula L. [ITIS 19478]  
 <SCINAM>Betula spp. [GRIN 310082]  
 <SCINAM>Betula L. [PLANTS BETUL]  
 <SCINAM>Betula [DPNL 2003 8013]  
 <DICTION>The sap is boiled down to produce birch syrup. Currently, only a few small scale operations in Alaska and Yukon currently produce birch syrup from this species. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betula\\_papyrifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betula_papyrifera)]

**birch boletus**

USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

**bird cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**bird eye chili**

USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

**BIRD FOOD**

FTC P0030  
 BT PET FOOD [P0029]

**bird pepper**

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**bird's nest**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**birdweed**

USE MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

**birdweed**

USE PROSTRATE KNOTWEED [B5143]

**birgus latro**

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

**birsalmasajt**

USE 30670 - QUINCE CHEESE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0FDH]

**biscuit crackers**

USE 01470 - CRACKERS AND BREADSTICKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A005Y]

**BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1331  
 BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]  
 RT 10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]  
 RT 10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]  
 RT 10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]  
 UF cookie  
 AI <DICTION>Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.[US CFR 21]

**bishop's crown**

USE 06530 - CAPSICUM BACCATUM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DML]

**bishop's crown**

USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

**BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES**

FTC B4194

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF epimedium sagittatum

AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae Juss., nom. cons. [GRIN 140]  
<SCINAM>Epimedium sagittatum (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. [GRIN 27841]

**bishop's weed**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**bishop's wort**

USE COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]

**bishopwort**

USE COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]

**BISON**

FTC B2098

BT BOVINE [B4374]

UF bison spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCIGEN>Bison Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 180705]  
<SCIGEN>Bison H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200668]  
<DICTION>Members of the genus *Bison* are large, even-toed ungulates within the subfamily *Bovinae*. Two extant and four extinct species are recognized. The surviving species are the American bison, also known as the American buffalo (although it is only distantly related to the true buffalo), *Bison bison*, found in North America, and the European bison, or wisent (*Bison bonasus*), found in Europe and the Caucasus. The North American species is composed of two subspecies, the plains bison, *Bison bison*, and the wood bison, *Bison bison athabascae*. While all bison species are usually grouped into their own genus, they are sometimes included in the closely related genus *Bos*, together with cattle, gaur, kouprey and yaks, with which bison have a limited ability to interbreed.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bison>]

**bison bison**

USE 19220 - BUFFALO, AMERICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RC]

**bison bison**

USE 26580 - AMERICAN BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXC]

**bison bison**

USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

**bison bonasus**

USE 26600 - EUROPEAN BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXA]

**bison bonasus**

USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

**bison spp.**

USE BISON [B2098]

**bisque**

USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

**bisugo**

USE 23640 - THREADFINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C76]

**bitawiri leaves**

USE 04280 - BITTERBLAD LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKC]

**bitter almond**

USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

**bitter buttons**

USE 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017P]

**bitter buttons**

USE 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YN]

**bitter cucumber**

USE 06840 - SOPROPOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JY]

**bitter cucumber**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**bitter cucumber leaves**

USE 03990 - BALSAM PEAR LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NG]

**bitter gourd**

USE 06840 - SOPROPOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JY]

**bitter gourd**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**bitter greens**

USE BITTERBLAD [B4979]

**BITTER MELON**

FTC B1101

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF balsam pear

UF bitter cucumber

UF bitter gourd

UF fu gwa

UF la-kwa

UF momordica charantia

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt; Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica charantia L. [ITIS 22399]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica charantia L. [GRIN 24520]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica charantia L. [PLANTS MOCH2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica charantia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 184]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica charantia L. [DPNL 2003 11229]

<DICTION>\$i\$Momordica charantia\$/i\$, known as bitter melon, bitter gourd, bitter squash, or balsam-pear, is a tropical and subtropical vine of the family \$i\$Cucurbitaceae\$/i\$, widely grown in Asia, Africa, and the Caribbean for its edible fruit. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica\\_charantia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica_charantia)]**bitter melons**

USE 06840 - SOPROPOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JY]

**bitter nightshade**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**bitter orange**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**bitter orange**

USE SWEET LIME [B4215]

**bitter vetch**

USE ERVIL [B4928]



**bitter yam**

USE AIR POTATO [B4717]

**bitter-apple**

USE THORN-APPLE [B4984]

**bitter-berry**

USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

**BITTERBLAD**

FTC B4979

BT CESTRUM [B5102]

UF bitter greens

UF cestrum latifolium

UF cestrum tenuiflorum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Cestrum laurifolium L'Hér. [ITIS 30502]

<SCINAM>Cestrum latifolium Lam. [GRIN 102350]

<SCINAM>Cestrum laurifolium L'Hér. [PLANTS CELA2]

<DICTION>Common name: Bitter greens, bita wiwiri, bitterblad. Synonym: *Cestrum tenuiflorum*. Family: *Solanaceae* (Nightshade family). [<http://www.tropilab.com/bitawiri.html>]

**BITTERLEAF**

FTC B4912

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF vernonia

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Vernonia Schreb. [ITIS 38615]

<SCINAM>Vernonia spp. [GRIN 300655]

<SCINAM>Vernonia Schreb. [PLANTS VERNO]

<DICTION>*Vernonia* is a genus of about 1000 species of forbs and shrubs in the family *Asteraceae*. Several species of *Vernonia*, including *V. calvoana*, *V. amygdalina* and *V. colorata*, are eaten as leaf vegetables. They are common in most West African and Central African countries. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vernonia>]

**bittersweet**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**bittersweet nightshade**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN**

FTC B1076

BT SOLANUM [B5104]

UF amara dulcis

UF bitter nightshade

UF bittersweet

UF bittersweet nightshade

UF blue bindweed

UF climbing nightshade

UF fellenwort

UF felonwood

UF poisonberry

UF poisonflower

UF scarlet berry

UF snakeberry

UF solanum dulcamara

UF trailing bittersweet

UF trailing nightshade

UF violet bloom

UF woody nightshade

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Solanum dulcamara L. [ITIS 30414]

<SCINAM>Solanum dulcamara L. [GRIN 101313]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum dulcamara L. [PLANTS SODU]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum dulcamara L. [DPNL 2003 13163]  
 <DICTION>The *Solanum dulcamara*, also known as bittersweet, bittersweet nightshade, bitter nightshade, blue bindweed, Amara Dulcis, climbing nightshade, fellenwort, felonwood, poisonberry, poisonflower, scarlet berry, snakeberry, trailing bittersweet, trailing nightshade, violet bloom, or woody nightshade, is a species of vine in the potato genus *Solanum*, family *Solanaceae*. It is native to Europe and Asia, and widely naturalised elsewhere, including North America, where it is an invasive problem weed. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\_dulcamara]

**BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN**

FTC B1076  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**BITTERWOOD**

FTC B2793  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF mafourere  
 UF quassia amara  
 UF quassia-wood  
 UF surinam quassia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Simaroubaceae [ITIS 28825]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [ITIS 28841]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [GRIN 30632]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [PLANTS QUAM]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [DPNL 2003 12404]  
 <DICTION>The *Quassia amara* is a species in the genus *Quassia*, with some botanists treating it as the sole species in the genus. It is famous and used for the bitterwood or quassia, its heartwood, used as a febrifuge; this contains quassin, a bitter-tasting substance (it is, in fact, the bitterest substance found in nature). Extracts of *Q. amara* bark containing quassinoids are used as insecticides, being particularly useful against aphids on crop plants. It is also used to flavor aperitifs and bitters which are added to cocktails. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitterwood]

**bitu**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**BIVALVE**

FTC B2113  
 BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]  
 UF bivalvia  
 UF lamellibranchiata  
 UF pelecypod  
 UF pelecypoda  
 AI <SCICLASS>Bivalvia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79118]  
 <SCICLASS>Bivalvia [EC No 1637/2001 CLX]  
 <SCICLASS>Bivalvia [EC No 1638/2001 CLX]  
 <SCICLASS>Bivalvia [EC No 216/2009 CLX]  
 <DICTION>The *Bivalvia*, in previous centuries referred to as the *Lamellibranchiata* and *Pelecypoda*, is a class of marine and freshwater molluscs that have laterally compressed bodies enclosed by a shell consisting of two hinged parts. Bivalves as a group have no head and they lack some usual molluscan organs like the radula and the odontophore. They include the clams, oysters, cockles, mussels, scallops, and numerous other families that live in saltwater, as well as a number of families that live in freshwater. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bivalvia]

**bivalvia**

USE BIVALVE [B2113]

**bivalvia**

USE MUSSEL [B1223]

**BIWA**

FTC B4063  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF oncorhynchus rhodurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan and McGregor in Jordan and Hubbs, 1925 [ITIS 623486]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan & McGregor 1925 [FAO ASFIS ONR]

**bixa orellana**

USE 13150 - ANNATTO SEED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018M]

**BLACK ABALONE**

FTC B3537  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis cracherodii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 69498]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS HAZ]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK APPLE**

FTC B4830  
 BT BUMELIA [B4672]  
 UF planchonella pohlmaniana  
 UF pouteria pohlmaniana  
 UF yellow boxwood  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Planchonella pohlmaniana (F.Muell.) Pierre ex Dubard [APNI 77354]

**BLACK BASS**

FTC B2665  
 BT FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]  
 UF micropterus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Micropterus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 168158]

**black bass**

USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

**black bean (phaseolus)**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**black berry**

USE 16190 - BLACK MULBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSM]

**black bream**

USE PARORE [B4280]

**black cap raspberry**

USE 15570 - BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EQ]

**black caraway**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017Z]

**black caraway**

USE GREAT PIGNUT [B5036]

**BLACK CARP**

FTC B4856  
 BT CARP [B2617]  
 UF mylopharyngodon piceus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Mylopharyngodon piceus (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 639618]  
 <SCINAM>Mylopharyngodon piceus (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 4602]  
 <SCINAM>Mylopharyngodon piceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS BKC]  
 <SCINAM>Mylopharyngodon piceus (Richardson, 1845) [CEC 1993 341]  
 <DICTION>The black carp (*Mylopharyngodon piceus*) or black Chinese roach is a species of cyprinid fish and the sole species of the genus *Mylopharyngodon*. It is native to lakes and rivers in East Asia, ranging from the Amur Basin, through China, to Vietnam. In China, black carp are the most highly esteemed and expensive foodfish among the four domestic fishes... [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_carp)]

**black centrina**

USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

**black chanterelle**

USE HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]

**BLACK CHERRY**

FTC B2479

BT CHERRY [B1306]

UF prunus serotina

UF wild black cherry

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24764]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus serotina Ehrh. [GRIN 30099]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus serotina Ehrh. [PLANTS PRSE2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus serotina Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12296]

<DICTION>\$\$\$Prunus serotina\$/i\$, commonly called black cherry, wild black cherry, rum cherry, or mountain black cherry, is a deciduous woody plant species belonging to the genus Prunus. The species is widespread and common in North America and South America. Black cherry is closely related to the chokecherry (\$\$\$Prunus virginiana\$/i\$); chokecherry, however, is classified as a shrub or small tree and has smaller, less glossy leaves. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_serotina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_serotina)]

**black chiton**

USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**black chocolate**

USE 30350 - BITTER CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A034G]

**black chokeberries**

USE 15710 - ARONIA BERRIES (BLACK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTN]

**BLACK CHOKEBERRY**

FTC B3455

BT CHOKEBERRY [B4951]

UF aronia melanocarpa

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [ITIS 25127]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN 4247]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [DPNL 2003 7720]

<DICTION>\$\$\$Aronia melanocarpa\$/i\$, called the black chokeberry, is a species of shrubs in the rose family native to eastern North America... its flowers are white or pink, they appear at the end of spring and produce black fruits in September. Many people consider the fruits to be foul-tasting. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia\\_melanocarpa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia_melanocarpa)]

**black cod**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**black corinth**

USE 17980 - DRIED VINE FRUITS (RAISINS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ME]

**black corinth grape**

USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

**BLACK CRAPPIE**

FTC B1819

BT CRAPPIE [B1409]

UF crappie, black

UF pomoxis nigromaculatus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 168167]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 3388]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [FAO ASFIS PXG]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [CEC 1993 597]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomoxis nigromaculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829)

<DICTION> The black crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to *P. annularis* in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_crappie](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie))

**BLACK CROWBERRY**

FTC B4263  
 BT CROWBERRY [B4262]  
 UF empetrum nigrum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [ITIS 23743]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [GRIN 15127]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [PLANTS EMNI]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. ssp. hermaphroditum (Lange ex Hagerup) Böcher [PLANTS EMNIH]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. ssp. nigrum [PLANTS EMNIN]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 9514]

**black cumin**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A017Z]

**black cumin**

USE 13780 - BLACK CARAWAY FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CHD]

**black cumin seed**

USE 12940 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZD]

**BLACK CURRANT**

FTC B1192  
 BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
 UF blackcurrent  
 UF ribes nigrum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [ITIS 24488]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [GRIN 31845]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [PLANTS RINI]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 242]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 12576]  
 <MANSFELD>17044  
 <DICTION>The blackcurrant (*Ribes nigrum*) is a woody shrub in the family Grossulariaceae grown for its piquant berries. (<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackcurrant>)

**black currant juice**

USE 31780 - JUICE, BLACK CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A039P]

**black cusk-eel**

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

**BLACK DRUMS**

FTC B4598  
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
 UF sciaena  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCIGEN>Sciaena Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169326]

**black elderberry**

USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

**BLACK FONIO**

FTC B3471  
 BT MILLET [B2505]  
 UF digitaria iburua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [ITIS 40635]  
 <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [GRIN 14027]  
 <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [PLANTS DIIB2]

**BLACK FUNGUS**

FTC B1741  
 BT BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]  
 UF auricularia spp.  
 UF cloud ears fungus  
 UF ear fungus  
 UF jelly ear  
 UF jew's ear  
 AI <SCIFAM>Auriculariaceae [ITIS 14172]  
 <SCINAM>Auricularia [ITIS 14172]

**BLACK GOBY**

FTC B3926  
 BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
 UF gobius niger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171850]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 72]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GBN]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1042]

**BLACK GRAM BEAN**

FTC B1588  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF black lentil  
 UF matpe bean  
 UF minapa pappu  
 UF mungo bean  
 UF phaseolus mungo  
 UF urad  
 UF urd  
 UF urdbean  
 UF vigna mungo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [ITIS 506273]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [GRIN 41621]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [PLANTS VIMU7]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 298]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [DPNL 2003 13836]  
 <MANSFELD>27363  
 <DICTION>Vigna mungo, black gram, urad bean, minapa pappu, mungo bean or black matpe bean is a bean grown in the Indian subcontinent. At one time it was considered to belong to the same species as the mungo bean. The product sold as black lentil is usually the whole urad bean, whereas the split bean (the interior being white) is called white lentil. It should not be confused with the much smaller true black lentil (Lens culinaris). [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\_mungo]

**BLACK GRAM BEAN**

FTC B1588  
 BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

**BLACK GUILLEMOT**

FTC B3508  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF cepphus grylle  
 UF guillemot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]  
 <SCINAM>Cepphus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176985]

**black hake**

USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

**black halibut**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**BLACK KATY CHITON**

FTC B4477

BT POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

UF black chiton

UF black leather chiton

UF gumboots

UF katharina tunicata

UF leather chiton

UF leathery chiton

AI <SCIFAM>Mopaliidae Dall, 1889 [ITIS 78965]

<SCINAM>Katharina tunicata (W. Wood, 1815) [ITIS 78979]

<DICTION>\$\$Katharina tunicata\$/i\$ (Wood, 1815) is commonly known as the Black Katy chiton, Black Leather chiton, Black chiton, or Leather chiton. Capable of growing up to 12 cm, the animal is generally described as being football-shaped with a black leathery girdle in which are embedded eight protective plates. The parts of the plates that are visible are sometimes (but not always) diamond-shaped in outline. The underside of the animal is dull orange or yellow. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Katharina\\_tunicata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Katharina_tunicata)]

**BLACK KINGKLIP**

FTC B1857

BT KINGKLIP [B2485]

UF black cusk-eel

UF genypterus maculatus

UF kingklip, black

AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]

<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS 165003]

<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 484]

<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi 1846) [FAO ASFIS CUB]

<SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black leather chiton**

USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**black lentil**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**black licorice**

USE 30520 - LIQUORICE CANDIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035J]

**BLACK MOREL**

FTC B2021

BT MOREL [B2032]

UF morchella angusticeps

UF morchella conica

UF morel

UF pointed morel

UF ribbed morel

AI <SCINAM>Morchella conica Pers 1801 [INDEX FUNGORUM 247978]

<DICTION>\$\$Morchella conica\$/i\$ is a species of fungus in the \$\$Morchellaceae\$/i\$ family. It is one of three related species commonly known as the black morel, the others being \$\$Morchella angusticeps\$/i\$ and \$\$Morchella elata\$/i\$. It was first described by mycologist Christian Hendrik Persoon in 1818. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morchella\\_conica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morchella_conica)]

**BLACK MULBERRY**

FTC B2776

BT MULBERRY [B1501]

UF morus nigra

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]

<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [ITIS 19069]

<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [GRIN 24619]

<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [PLANTS MONI]

<SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 187]  
 <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 11261]  
 <MANSFELD>12919

**black mushroom**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**BLACK MUSTARD**

FTC B1127  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
 UF brassica nigra  
 UF mustard, black  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [ITIS 23061]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [GRIN 7666]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BRNI]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 52]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [DPNL 2003 8100]  
 <MANSFELD>24109

**BLACK NIGHTSHADE**

FTC B3409  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF solanum nigrum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [ITIS 565525]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [GRIN 310124]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [PLANTS SONI]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 13168]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>Solanum nigrum (European Black Nightshade or locally just "black nightshade", Duscle, Garden Nightshade, Hound's Berry, Petty Morel, Wonder Berry, Small-fruited black nightshade or popolo) is a species in the Solanum genus, native to Eurasia and introduced in the Americas, Australasia and South Africa. Parts of this plant can be highly toxic to livestock and humans, and it's considered a weed. Nonetheless, ripe berries and cooked leaves of edible strains are used as food in some locales; and plant parts are used as a traditional medicine.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_nigrum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_nigrum)]

**BLACK NIGHTSHADE**

FTC B3409  
 BT SOLANUM [B5104]

**BLACK OLIVE**

FTC B1170  
 BT OLIVE [B1299]

**black onion seed**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017Z]

**BLACK OREO DORY**

FTC B2578  
 BT OREO DORY [B2577]  
 UF allocyttus niger  
 UF oreo dory, black  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada and Nakamura, 1988 [ITIS 625296]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [Fishbase 2004 12962]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [FAO ASFIS BOE]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black pea**

USE 10510 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CEQ]

**black pea**

USE 10960 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013L]



**black pepper**

USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

**black peppercorn**

USE 13890 - BLACK PEPPER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019C]

**black périgord truffle**

USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**black persimmon**

USE 17260 - BLACK SAPOTES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KJ]

**BLACK PERSIMMON**

FTC B3326  
 BT SAPOTE [B1694]  
 UF black sapote  
 UF diospyros digyna  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [ITIS 505968]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [GRIN 14280]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [PLANTS DID115]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [DPNL 2003 9318]

**BLACK PERSIMMON**

FTC B3326  
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

**BLACK PLUM**

FTC B2920  
 BT VITEX [B2933]  
 UF vitex doniana  
 AI <SCINAM>Vitex doniana Sweet [GRIN 41819]

**BLACK PLUM**

FTC B4829  
 BT BUMELIA [B4672]  
 UF black-apple  
 UF planchonella australis  
 UF wild plum  
 UF yellow bulletwood  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Planchonella australis (R. Br.) Pierre [GRIN 102646]  
 <SCINAM>Planchonella Pierre [APNI 63435]

**black plum (syzyguim)**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**black pollack**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**BLACK POMFRET**

FTC B2377  
 BT PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]  
 UF apolectus niger  
 UF parastromateus niger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 168785]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1947]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS POB]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [FDA RFE 2010 49]

**BLACK RADISH**

FTC B2959  
 BT RADISH [B1315]  
 UF raphanus sativus niger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>319665  
 <MANSFELD>24313

**BLACK RASPBERRY**

FTC B1618  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF rubus occidentalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [ITIS 24854]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [GRIN 32401]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [PLANTS RUOC]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [DPNL 2003 12672]

**black right whale**

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

**BLACK ROCKFISH**

FTC B1770  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, black  
 UF sebastes melanops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [ITIS 166727]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3979]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [FAO ASFIS RMG]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK RUFF**

FTC B2895  
 BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]  
 UF centrolophus niger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 172520]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 249]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CEO]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1788) [CEC 1993 1030]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black salsifies**

USE 07460 - SCORZONERA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RC]

**BLACK SALSIFY**

FTC B2962  
 BT SALSIFY [B1551]  
 UF scorzonera hispanica  
 UF spanish salsify  
 AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [ITIS 505091]  
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [GRIN 33412]  
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [PLANTS SCHI2]  
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 257]  
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [DPNL 2003 12946]  
 <DICTION>Scorzonera hispanica, black salsify or Spanish salsify, also known as black oyster plant, serpent root, viper's herb, viper's grass or simply scorzonera, is a perennial member of the genus Scorzonera in the sunflower family (Asteraceae), cultivated as a root vegetable in the same way as purple salsify (Tragopogon porrifolius), also in the sunflower family. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scorzonera\_hispanica]

**black sampson infusion leaves**

USE 34860 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5S]

**black sampson infusion roots**

USE 36380 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1N]

**black sapote**

USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

**BLACK SEA BASS**

FTC B1438  
 BT SEA BASS [B2180]  
 UF blackfish  
 UF centropristis striata  
 UF sea bass, black  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167687]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 361]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSB]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 563]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black sea bream**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**BLACK SEA BREAM**

FTC B4600  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF black seabream  
 UF spondyliosoma cantharus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Spondyliosoma cantharus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169229]  
 <SCINAM>Spondyliosoma cantharus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1356]  
 <SCINAM>Spondyliosoma cantharus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRB]  
 <SCINAM>Spondyliosoma cantharus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 799]  
 <SCINAM>Spondyliosoma cantharus [EC No 1638/2001 BRB ]  
 <SCINAM>Spondyliosoma cantharus [EC No 216/2009 BRB]  
 <DICTION>The black seabream (*Spondyliosoma cantharus*) is a species of Sparidae fishes.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_seabream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_seabream)]

**BLACK SEA SHAD**

FTC B3867  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alosa pontica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [ITIS 161719]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 105]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SHC]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [CEC 1993 157]

**BLACK SEA WHITING**

FTC B3881  
 BT WHITING [B1640]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]

**black seabream**

USE BLACK SEA BREAM [B4600]

**BLACK SKIN**

FTC Z0287  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**BLACK SKIPJACK**

FTC B1112  
 BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]

UF euthynnus lineatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [ITIS 172405]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 98]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [FAO ASFIS BKJ]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [CEC 1993 957]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK SLICKHEAD**

FTC B2914  
 BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]  
 UF xenodermichthys spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCIGEN>Xenodermichthys Günther, 1878 [ITIS 162339]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**BLACK SNAKE**

FTC B4622  
 BT SNAKE [B1295]  
 UF pseudechis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elapidae F. Boie, 1827 [ITIS 174348]  
 <SCIGEN>Pseudechis Wagler, 1830 [ITIS 700242]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Pseudechis* contains the group of elapids commonly referred to as the black snakes. These snakes are found in every Australian state with the exception of Tasmania and some species are found in Papua New Guinea. The most recognisable and widespread species in the genus are the red-bellied black snake (*Pseudechis porphyriacus*) and the Mulga snake (king brown) (*Pseudechis australis*).  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pseudechis]

**BLACK SNAPPER**

FTC B1099  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF apsilus dentatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [ITIS 168899]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [Fishbase 2004 85]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [FAO ASFIS ASX]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK STONE CRAB**

FTC B4136  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF menippe mercenaria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black stone crab**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**black tang**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**black tany**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**black tea**

USE 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HR]

**black tea, infusion**

USE 37260 - FERMENTED TEA INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LC]

**black tiger prawn**

USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

**BLACK TRUFFLE**

FTC B3793

BT TRUFFLE [B1387]

UF black périgord truffle

UF french black truffle

UF périgord truffle

UF tuber melanosporum

AI <SCIFAM>Tuberaceae Dumort [INDEX FUNGORUM 81502]

<SCINAM>Tuber melanosporum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 192144]

<DICTION>\$\$Tuber melanosporum\$/i\$, called the black truffle, Périgord truffle or French black truffle is a species of truffle native to Southern Europe. It is one of the most expensive edible mushrooms in the world.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber\\_melanosporum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber_melanosporum)]

**black trumpet**

USE HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]

**black trumpets**

USE 08060 - HORNS OF PLENTY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDE]

**black turtle bean**

USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

**BLACK WALNUT**

FTC B1071

BT WALNUT [B1290]

UF juglans nigra

SN When indexing the black walnut (drupe, seed) index both \*BLACK WALNUT [B1533]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]

<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [ITIS 19254]

<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [GRIN 20762]

<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [PLANTS JUNI]

<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [DPNL 2003 10557]

**black-apple**

USE BLACK PLUM [B4829]

**black-apple**

USE BUMELIA [B4672]

**BLACKBACK FLOUNDER**

FTC B1971

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF pleuronectes americanus

UF pseudopleuronectes americanus

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172905]

<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 524]

<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [FAO ASFIS FLW]

<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1134]

<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [FDA RFE 2010 54]

**BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER**

FTC B4074

BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

UF lophius budegassa

AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]

<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [ITIS 164502]

<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [Fishbase 2004 5094]

<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [FAO ASFIS ANK]

<SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [CEC 1993 1181]

**BLACKBERRY**

FTC B4206  
 BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
 UF rubus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]  
 <DICTION>The blackberry is an edible fruit produced by any of several species in the *Rubus* genus of the Rosaceae family. The fruit is not a true berry; botanically it is termed an aggregate fruit, composed of small drupelets. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry>]

**blackcurrent**

USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

**blackeyed bean**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**black-eyed bean**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**BLACKEYED PEA**

FTC B1100  
 BT COWPEA [B1200]  
 UF blackeyed bean  
 UF black-eyed bean  
 UF goat pea  
 UF southern pea  
 UF vigna unguiculata unguiculata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. [ITIS 27018]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. [GRIN 41647]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. [PLANTS VIUN]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata Unguiculata Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 300]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. subsp. unguiculata [DPNL 2003 13842]  
 <DICTION>The black-eyed pea, black-eyed bean or goat pea, a legume, is a subspecies of the cowpea, grown around the world for its medium-sized, edible bean. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black-eyed\\_pea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black-eyed_pea)]

**BLACKFIN SNAPPER**

FTC B1799  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus buccanella  
 UF snapper, blackfin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168852]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1419]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJU]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blackfin tuna**

USE 24200 - TUNA, BLACKFIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02EA]

**BLACKFIN TUNA**

FTC B1070  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF thunnus atlanticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [ITIS 172427]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 144]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [FAO ASFIS BLF]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1830) [CEC 1993 998]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blackfish**

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

**blackfish**

USE PARORE [B4280]

**BLACKFOOT ABALONE**

FTC B2681  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis iris  
 UF ormer shells  
 UF paua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK-HEADED GULL**

FTC B4568  
 BT GULL [B3503]  
 UF chroicocephalus ridibundus  
 UF common black-headed gull  
 AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]  
 <SCINAM>Chroicocephalus ridibundus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 824041]  
 <DICTION>The black-headed gull (*Chroicocephalus ridibundus*) is a small gull which breeds in much of Europe and Asia, and also in coastal eastern Canada. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black-headed\\_gull](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black-headed_gull)]

**BLACKJACK**

FTC B3410  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF bidens pilosa  
 UF hairy beggar-ticks  
 UF spanish-needles  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [ITIS 35731]  
 <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [GRIN 7169]  
 <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [PLANTS BIPI]  
 <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>7169

**BLACKLIP ABALONE**

FTC B3534  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis ruber  
 UF haliotis rubra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO ASFIS ABR]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rubra [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]

**black-lip oyster**

USE BLACKLIP PEARL OYSTER [B4634]

**BLACKLIP PEARL OYSTER**

FTC B4634  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF black-lip oyster  
 UF pinctada margaritifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pteriidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 79590]  
 <SCINAM>Pinctada margaritifera (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568098]  
 <SCINAM>Pinctada margaritifera (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PNM]  
 <SCINAM>Pinctada margaritifera Linnaeus, 1758 [AFNS 2009 23 236002]  
 <DICTION>*Pinctada margaritifera*, commonly known as the black-lip pearl oyster, is a species of pearl oyster, a saltwater clam, a marine bivalve mollusk in the family Pteriidae. This species is common in the Indo-Pacific within tropical coral reefs. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinctada\\_margaritifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinctada_margaritifera)]

**blacksamson echinacea**

USE NARROW-LEAF PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5072]

**blackseed**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017Z]

**blackspot seabream**

USE RED SEA BREAM [B4601]

**blackspot snapper**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**blackspotted pike**

USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

**BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER**

FTC B2535

BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

UF hoplunnis diomediana

UF pike-conger, blacktail

AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636217]

<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana Goode and Bean, 1896 [ITIS 636217]

<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blackthorn**

USE SLOE [B3325]

**blackthorne berries**

USE 15240 - SLOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GZ]

**BLADDER CAMPION**

FTC B3708

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF bladder silene

UF cowbell

UF maiden's tears

UF maidenstears

UF maiden's-tears

UF rattleweed

UF silene vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Caryophyllaceae [ITIS 19942]

<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [ITIS 20142]

<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [GRIN 105074]

<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [PLANTS SIVU]

<SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [DPNL 2003 13111]

<DICTION>Silene vulgaris or Bladder Campion is a plant species of the genus Silene. The young shoots are edible, but saponin gives them a bitter flavor. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silene\\_vulgaris](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silene_vulgaris)]

**bladder fucus**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**bladder silene**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**BLADDER WRACK**

FTC B4605

BT FUCUS [B4604]

UF black tang

UF black tany

UF bladder fucus

UF bladderwrack

UF cut weed



UF dyers fucus  
 UF fucus vesiculosus  
 UF red fucus  
 UF rock weed  
 UF rock wrack  
 UF sea oak  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fucaceae [ITIS 11329]  
 <SCINAM>Fucus vesiculosus [ITIS 11335]  
 <SCINAM>Fucus vesiculosus Linnaeus, 1753 [FAO ASFIS FUV]  
 <SCINAM>Fucus vesiculosus L. [DPNL 2003 9897]  
 <DICTION>\$iFucus vesiculosus\$/i\$, known by the common name bladder wrack or bladderwrack, is a seaweed found on the coasts of the North Sea, the western Baltic Sea, and the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, also known by the common names black tang, rockweed, bladder fucus, sea oak, black tany, cut weed, dyers fucus, red fucus, and rock wrack. It was the original source of iodine, discovered in 1811, and was used extensively to treat goitre, a swelling of the thyroid gland related to iodine deficiency. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fucus\\_vesiculosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fucus_vesiculosus)]

**bladderwrack**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**blanc mange**

USE 29390 - STARCHY PUDDING (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02PY]

**BLANCHED**

FTC J0175  
 BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]  
 AI Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

**blanched or scalded**

USE SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

**BLEACHED**

FTC H0197  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 AI Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

**BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0335  
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0377  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**BLEAK**

FTC B3472  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF alburnus alburnus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163663]  
 <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4730]  
 <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALR]

**bleareyed snapper**

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**bledo**

USE 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00ML]

**bleeding heart**

USE GLORYBOWER [B4756]

**BLESSED MILKTHISTLE**

FTC B4203  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF silybum marianum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 38413]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 33952]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS SIMA3]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13113]

**BLESSED MILKTHISTLE**

FTC B4203  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**BLESSED THISTLE**

FTC B5139  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF centaurea benedicta  
 UF cnicus benedictus  
 UF holy thistle  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurea benedicta (L.) L. [ITIS 510524]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurea benedicta (L.) L. [GRIN 455331]  
 <SCINAM>Cnicus benedictus L. [PLANTS CNBE]  
 <DICTION>Cnicus benedictus (St. Benedict's thistle, blessed thistle, holy thistle or spotted thistle), is a thistle-like plant in the family Asteraceae [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cnicus]

**BLEWIT**

FTC B2521  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF lepista spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tricholomataceae R. Heim [INDEX FUNGORUN 82069]  
 <SCINAM>Lepista spp.

**blighia sapida**

USE 17490 - AKEE APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KN]

**blighia sapida**

USE AKEE [B1690]

**blimbing**

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

**blim-blim**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HN]

**blimbling**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HN]

**BLIND BAKED**

FTC G0046  
 BT BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]  
 SN Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

**BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B2370  
 BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]  
 UF gizzard shad  
 UF nematalosa nasus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 161807]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1616]

<SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS CNS]

#### blond psyllium

USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

#### BLOND RAY

FTC B4083

BT SKATE [B1340]

UF raja brachyura

AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [ITIS 160880]  
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 4552]  
<SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont 1873 [FAO ASFIS RJH]

#### BLOOD

FTC C0185

BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

#### BLOOD ADDED

FTC H0339

BT ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]

SN Used when blood is added to a food product at any level.

#### blood amaranth

USE RED AMARANTH [B5105]

#### blood amaranth grains

USE 00120 - RED AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9V]

#### blood amaranth leaves

USE 04240 - RED AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DKG]

#### BLOOD COCKLE

FTC B4142

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF anadara granosa

AI <SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLC]  
<SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1323]

#### blood hilder

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSH]

#### BLOOD ORANGE

FTC B4313

BT ORANGE [B1339]

UF citrus sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]  
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]  
<SCINAM>Citrus ×sinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]  
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]  
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]  
<MANSFELD>7673  
<DICTION>The blood orange is a variety of orange (*Citrus sinensis*) with crimson, almost-blood-colored flesh. The fruit is smaller than an average orange; its skin is usually pitted, but can be smooth. The distinctive dark flesh color is due to the presence of anthocyanins, a family of pigments common to many flowers and fruit, but uncommon in citrus fruits. The flesh develops its characteristic maroon color when the fruit develops with low temperatures during the night. Sometimes there is dark coloring on the exterior of the rind as well, depending on the variety of blood orange. The skin can also be more tough and harder to peel than other oranges. While all oranges are likely of hybrid origin between the pomelo and the tangerine, blood oranges originated as a mutation of the sweet orange. Within Europe, the Arancia Rossa di Sicilia (Red Orange of Sicily) has Protected Geographical Status. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood\\_orange](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blood_orange)]

**BLOOD SNAPPER**

FTC B2256  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus sanguineus  
 UF scarlet snapper  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168871]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 177]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLOODWOOD APPLE**

FTC B4647  
 BT INSECT [B1220]  
 UF bush coconut  
 UF cystococcus spp.  
 AI <DICTION>The Bush coconut, or bloodwood apple, is an Australian bush tucker food, often eaten by Aborigines of Central Australia. The bush coconut is, in fact, a combination of plant and animal: an adultpores female scale insect, *Cystococcus pomiformis*, lives in a gall induced on a bloodwood eucalypt *Corymbia terminalis*. The gall looks like a small, knobby woody fruit, ranging in size from a golf ball to a tennis ball, with a milky white flesh inside upon which the insect and its male offspring feed. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bush\\_coconut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bush_coconut)]

**bloodwort dock**

USE REDVEIN DOCK [B5115]

**blue agave piña**

USE 10030 - BLUE AGAVE HEART (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BB7]

**blue bindweed**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**BLUE CATFISH**

FTC B1900  
 BT BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]  
 UF catfish, blue  
 UF ictalurus furcatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 163997]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 3019]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS ITF]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus [FDA RFE 2010 22]

**blue chamomile**

USE 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9C]

**BLUE COD**

FTC B2290  
 BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]  
 UF australian cod  
 UF new zealand cod  
 UF parapercis colias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170968]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 464]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEB]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Bloch and Schneider, 1801 ) [CEC 1993 855]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE CORN**

FTC B4507  
 BT FIELD CORN [B1379]  
 UF hopi maize  
 UF zea mays indurata (not acc.)

UF        zea mays ssp. mays  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
           <SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mays L. [ITIS 524870]  
           <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]  
           <DICTION>Blue corn (also known as Hopi maize) is a variety of Flint maize grown in northern Mexico and the Southwestern United States, particularly in the states of Arizona and New Mexico. It was originally developed by the Hopi, and remains an essential part of Hopi dishes like piki bread. Blue corn meal is a corn meal that is ground from whole blue corn and has a sweet flavor. It is also a staple of New Mexican cuisine. In addition to its sharply different color, blue corn has several nutritional advantages over standard yellow or white corn varieties. It contains 20% more protein and has a lower glycemic index than white corn. When used to make tortillas, blue corn produces a sweeter, nuttier taste than yellow or white corn, and is a more complete protein source. A certain technique is used to grind the blue maize and make it release niacin. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue\\_corn](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue_corn)]

**BLUE CRAB**

FTC        B1648  
 BT        SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]  
 UF        callinectes sapidus  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
           <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus M. J. Rathbun, 1896 [ITIS 98696]  
           <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [FAO ASFIS CRB]  
           <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [CEC 1993 1281]  
           <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
           <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [FDA RFE 2010 6]

**blue desert mallee**

USE        BLUE MALLEE [B4840]

**BLUE FENUGREEK**

FTC        B5082  
 BT        FENUGREEK [B1696]  
 UF        sweet trefoil  
 UF        trigonella caerulea  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
           <SCINAM>Trigonella caerulea (L.) Ser. [ITIS 27009]  
           <SCINAM>Trigonella caerulea (L.) Ser. [GRIN 40413]  
           <SCINAM>Trigonella caerulea (L.) Ser. [PLANTS TRCA14]  
           <DICTION>Trigonella caerulea (blue fenugreek) is an annual herb in the family Fabaceae. Blue fenugreek is widely used in Georgian cuisine, where it is... one of the ingredients of the Georgian spice mix. In Switzerland it is used for flavouring the traditional schabziger cheese. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella\\_caerulea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trigonella_caerulea)]

**blue fig**

USE        BLUE QUANDONG [B4665]

**BLUE FLESH**

FTC        Z0277  
 BT        COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**blue fusilier**

USE        FUSILIER [B2603]

**blue ginger**

USE        13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AJ]

**BLUE GRENADIER**

FTC        B3886  
 BT        HAKE FAMILY [B3879]  
 UF        macruronus spp.  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
           <SCINAM>Macruronus Günther, 1873 [ITIS 164803]

**BLUE HONEYSUCKLE**

FTC        B4956  
 BT        BERRY [B1231]  
 UF        haskap

UF *Lonicera caerulea*  
 UF sweetberry honeysuckle  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]  
 <SCINAM>*Lonicera caerulea* L. [ITIS 503543]  
 <SCINAM>*Lonicera caerulea* L. [GRIN 22559]  
 <SCINAM>*Lonicera caerulea* L. [PLANTS LOCA6]  
 <SCINAM>*Lonicera caerulea* L. [DPNL 2003 10916]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$*Lonicera caerulea*\$\$\$, the honeyberry, haskap berry, blue-berried honeysuckle, or sweetberry honeysuckle, is a honeysuckle native throughout the cool temperate Northern Hemisphere. The fruit is an edible, blue berry, somewhat rectangular in shape weighing 1.3 to 2.2 grams, and about 1 cm in diameter. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lonicera\\_caerulea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lonicera_caerulea)]

**blue honeysuckles**

USE 15790 - HASKAPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFS]

**blue jack mackerel**

USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

**BLUE KING CRAB**

FTC B2210  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF *paralithodes platypus*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>*Paralithodes platypus* Brandt, 1850 [ITIS 97936]  
 <SCINAM>*Paralithodes platypus* Brandt, 1850 [FAO ASFIS KC]  
 <SCINAM>*Paralithodes platypus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE LING**

FTC B2864  
 BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]  
 UF *molva dypterygia*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva dypterygia* (Pennant, 1784) [ITIS 164761]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva dypterygia* (Pennant, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 1383]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva dypterygia* (Pennant, 1784) [FAO ASFIS BLI]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva dipterygia dipterygia* (Pennant, 1784) [CEC 1993 454]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva dypterygia* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE MALLEE**

FTC B4840  
 BT EUCALYPTUS [B2661]  
 UF blue desert mallee  
 UF blue-leaf mallee  
 UF eucalyptus *gamophylla*  
 UF twin-leaf mallee  
 UF warilu  
 AI <SCINAM>*Eucalyptus gamophylla* F. Muell. [ITIS 835149]  
 <SCINAM>*Eucalyptus gamophylla* F. Muell. [GRIN 401184]  
 <SCINAM>*Eucalyptus gamophylla* F. Muell. [PLANTS EUGA4]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$*Eucalyptus gamophylla*\$\$\$, commonly known as warilu, blue-leaved mallee, blue desert mallee or the twin-leaved mallee, is a mallee that is native to Western Australia, South Australia and the Northern Territory. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucalyptus\\_gamophylla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucalyptus_gamophylla)]

**blue marble**

USE BLUE QUANDONG [B4665]

**BLUE MARLIN**

FTC B2325  
 BT MARLIN [B1243]  
 UF *makaira nigricans*  
 UF pacific blue marlin

**BLUE MUSSEL**

FTC B2875

BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF common mussel  
 UF edible mussel  
 UF mytilus edulis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUS]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1360]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blue pearl yabby**

USE YABBY [B4801]

**BLUE PIKE**

FTC B1424  
 BT WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]  
 UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Synonym of \*WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]\*.

**blue pine nut kernels**

USE 11610 - BHUTAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXM]

**blue pine nutkernels**

USE 11610 - BHUTAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXM]

**blue point oyster**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**BLUE QUANDONG**

FTC B4665  
 BT ELAEOCARPUS [B4663]  
 UF blue fig  
 UF blue marble  
 UF elaeocarpus angustifolius  
 UF elaeocarpus grandis  
 UF elaeocarpus sphaericus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elaeocarpaceae [ITIS 21501]  
 <SCINAM>Elaeocarpus sphaericus (Gaertn.) K. Schum. [GRIN 14957]  
 <DICTION>Elaeocarpus angustifolius is a rainforest tree in the Elaeocarpaceae family, bearing bitter edible fruit. It is commonly known as blue marble tree, and also as blue fig or blue quandong, although it is not closely related to figs. The junior synonym Elaeocarpus grandis, from a later description of the species by Ferdinand von Mueller, is also frequently found. A large tree up to 50 metres tall, usually with elaborate buttressed roots. It is found in the eastern Australian States Queensland and New South Wales and New Caledonia. The fruit of this species is round and blue, between 20 and 30 mm across, and has a seed with deep convolutions in its shell.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeocarpus\\_angustifolius](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeocarpus_angustifolius)]

**BLUE RING OCTOPUS**

FTC B1054  
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]  
 UF hapalochlaena maculosa  
 UF octopus maculosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

**BLUE ROCKFISH**

FTC B2667  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF seabastes mystinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881) [ITIS 166730]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 3983]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [FAO ASFIS SFY]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE RUNNER**

**FTC** B1778  
**BT** JACK [B1044]  
**UF** caranx crysos  
**UF** caranx fusus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 168612]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 1933]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS RUB]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 627]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blue scad**

**USE** OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

**BLUE SHARK**

**FTC** B4608  
**BT** REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]  
**UF** prionace glauca  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160424]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 898]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSH]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 42]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca [EC No 1638/2001 BSH ]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca [EC No 216/2009 BSH]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Prionace glauca Linnaeus, 1758 [AFNS 2009 37 018004]  
 <DICTION>The blue shark (*Prionace glauca*) is a species of requiem shark, in the family Carcharhinidae, that inhabits deep waters in the world's temperate and tropical oceans. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue\\_shark](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue_shark)]

**BLUE SHRIMP**

**FTC** B2233  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** litopenaeus stylirostris  
**UF** pacific blue shrimp  
**UF** penaeus stylirostris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO ASFIS PNS]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus stylirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blue skate**

**USE** SKATE [B4082]

**BLUE SKIN**

**FTC** Z0286  
**BT** COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**blue squat lobster**

**USE** LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

**BLUE SWIMMING CRAB**

**FTC** B2213  
**BT** SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]  
**UF** bluey  
**UF** portunus pelagicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 199965]  
 <SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SCD]  
 <SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**blue tannias**

USE 09670 - BLUE TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPL]

**blue taro**

USE PURPLESTEM TARO [B5014]

**BLUE TILAPIA**

FTC B1832

BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

UF oreochromis aureus

UF tilapia aurea

UF tilapia, blue

AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [ITIS 553308]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 1387]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [FAO ASFIS OEA]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE WAREHOU**

FTC B2304

BT SILVERFISH [B3900]

UF seriolella brama

UF travelle

AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [ITIS 172531]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 12918]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella brama (Günther, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SEM]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE WHITEFISH**

FTC B4058

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF coregonus wartmanni

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [ITIS 623435]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 49212]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [FAO ASFIS CIG]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni [CEC 1993 239]

**BLUE WHITING**

FTC B1837

BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]

UF micromesistius poutassou

UF poutassou

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 164774]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 31]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS WHB]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 453]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE WHITING**

FTC B3880

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF micromesistius spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164773]

**BLUEBACK HERRING**

FTC B1852

BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]

UF alosa aestivalis

UF blueback shad

UF herring, blueback

UF pomolobus aestivalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161703]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161703]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1574]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS BBH]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 152]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blueback mullet**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**blueback salmon**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**blueback shad**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**BLUEBERRY**

FTC B1491  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 UF vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]  
 <SCISUBGEN>Cyanococcus  
 <DICTION>Blueberries are flowering plants of the genus *Vaccinium* (a genus which also includes cranberries and bilberries) with dark-blue berries and are perennial. Species in the section Cyanococcus are the most common fruits sold as "blueberries" and are native to North America (they were not introduced into Europe until the 1930s). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry>]

**blueberry, rabbiteye**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**blueberry, smallflower**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**blueberry, southern black**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**bluebunch wheatgrass**

USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

**BLUEFIN SEAROBIN**

FTC B2249  
 BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]  
 UF chelidonichthys kumu  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 167052]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 507]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KUG]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Lesson, 1829) [CEC 1993 1069]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bluefin tuna**

USE 24210 - TUNA, BLUEFIN (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EB]

**BLUEFIN TUNA**

FTC B1120  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF thunnus thynnus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172421]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 147]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BFT]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1002]

<SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BLUEFISH

FTC B1512  
 BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]  
 UF pomatomus saltatrix  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168559]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 364]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS BLU]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BLUEFISH FAMILY

FTC B1810  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF pomatomidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]  
 <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [FAO ASFIS POT]  
 <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [CEC 1993 621]

#### BLUEFLAG

FTC B5163  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF harlequin blueflag  
 UF iris versicolor  
 UF larger blue flag  
 UF northern blue flag  
 UF poison flag  
 UF purple iris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae [ITIS 43190]  
 <SCINAM>Iris versicolor L. [ITIS 43196]  
 <SCINAM>Iris versicolor L. [GRIN 20440]  
 <SCINAM>Iris versicolor L. [PLANTS IRVE2]  
 <SCINAM>Iris versicolor L. [DPNL 2003 10507]  
 <DICTION>Iris versicolor is also commonly known as the blue flag, harlequin blueflag, larger blue flag, northern blue flag, and poison flag, plus other variations of these names, and in Britain and Ireland as purple iris. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iris\\_versicolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iris_versicolor)]

#### BLUEGILL

FTC B2079  
 BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]  
 UF lepomis macrochirus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168141]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3375]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [FAO ASFIS LMM]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BLUEGRASS

FTC B3384  
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
 UF poa spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)  
 <SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>28896

#### blue-green bacteria

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

#### blue-leaf mallee

USE BLUE MALLEE [B4840]

#### BLUESPOT MULLET

FTC B3995

BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
 UF valamugil spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCIGEN>Valamugil Smith, 1948 [ITIS 170416]

**bluey**

USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

**blumea**

USE BLUMEA [B5111]

**BLUMEA**

FTC B5111  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF blumea  
 UF blumea lanceolaria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCIGEN>Blumea DC. [ITIS 38731]  
 <SCIGEN>Blumea DC. [PLANTS BLUME]  
 <SCINAM>Blumea lanceolaria (Roxb.) Druce [GRIN 104094]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Blumea* is a genus of flowering plants belonging to the Asteraceae family. Many species of genus *Blumea* are used in traditional Chinese medicine. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blumea>]

**blumea lanceolaria**

USE BLUMEA [B5111]

**blumea lanceolaria**

USE 04130 - BLUMEA LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QR]

**bluntnosed mullet**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

**BLUSHER MUSHROOM**

FTC B2073  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF amanita rubescens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amanitaceae R. Heim ex Pouzar [INDEX FUNGORUM 80446]  
 <SCINAM>Amanita rubescens Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 172799]

**BOAR**

FTC B2248  
 BT SWINE [B1136]  
 UF wild boar  
 AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

**BOAR FISH**

FTC B4077  
 BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]  
 UF cyttus australis  
 UF silver dory  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 166292]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 14136]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS ZCU]

**BOAT ORCHID**

FTC B4732  
 BT ORCHID [B4730]  
 UF cymbidium spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]  
 <SCIGEN>Cymbidium Sw. [ITIS 894593]

<SCIGEN>Cymbidium Sw. [PLANTS CYMBI]  
 <SCIGEN>Cymbidium spp. [GRIN 313320]  
 <SCIGEN>Cymbidium [DPNL 9104 ]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Cymbidium\$/i\$, or boat orchid, is a genus of 52 evergreen species in the orchid family  
 \$\$Orchidaceae\$/i\$. The species \$\$Cymbidium hookerianum\$/i\$ is considered a delicacy in Bhutan where it is  
 traditionally cooked in a spicy curry or stew and called "olatshe" or "olachoto".  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cymbidium]

**BOBTAIL SQUID**

FTC B4532  
 BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]  
 UF sepiolidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sepiolidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82335]

**bobwhite quail**

USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

**BOCACCIO**

FTC B1682  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF sebastes paucispinis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 166733]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 3987]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS SBC]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bockbeer**

USE 33340 - BEER, STRONG (EFSA FOODX2) [A03MD]

**bodi**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**BODYBUILDERS**

FTC P0260  
 BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

**BODYING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0378  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**boehmeria nivea**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**boerhavia spp.**

USE SPIDERLING [B4750]

**boesenbergia rotunda**

USE 13530 - FINGERROT ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYD]

**boesenbergia rotunda**

USE ROTUND BOESENBERGIA [B5039]

**BOG BILBERRY**

FTC B2970  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 UF bog blueberry  
 UF vaccinium uliginosum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [ITIS 23574]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [GRIN 41063]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [PLANTS VAUL]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 292]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [DPNL 2003 13741]  
 <MANSFELD>18312

**bog blueberry**

USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

**bog huckleberry**

USE 15760 - BOG BILBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FG]

**bog whortleberry**

USE 15760 - BOG BILBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FG]

**BOGONG MOTH**

FTC B4816

BT MOTH [B4644]

UF agrotis infusa

AI <SCIFAM>Noctuidae Latreille, 1809 [WoRMS 989032]  
 <SCINAM>Agrotis infusa (Boisduval, 1838) [WoRMS 989202]  
 <DICTION>The bogong moth (*Agrotis infusa*) is a temperate species of night-flying moth, notable for its biannual long-distance seasonal migrations towards and from the Australian Alps, similar to the diurnal monarch butterfly. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bogong\\_moth](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bogong_moth)]

**BOGUE**

FTC B3370

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF boops boops

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169218]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 203]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BOG]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 757]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BOILED**

FTC G0014

BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]

AI Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

**BOILED AND DRAINED**

FTC G0015

BT BOILED [G0014]

AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

**BOILED AND UNDRAINED**

FTC G0018

BT BOILED [G0014]

AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

**BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID**

FTC G0016

BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

**BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID**

FTC G0017

BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

**BOIL-IN BAG**

FTC M0419

BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

**BOK CHOY**

- FTC** B2077  
**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
**UF** brassica chinensis  
**UF** brassica rapa var. chinensis  
**UF** pak choi  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [ITIS 506219]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN 319634]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [PLANTS BRCH4]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 66]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8118]  
 <MANSFELD>23985  
 <DICTION>Chinese cabbage (*Brassica rapa*, subspecies *pekinensis* and *chinensis*) can refer to two distinct varieties (see below) of Chinese leaf vegetables used often in Chinese cuisine. These vegetables are both related to the Western cabbage, and are of the same species as the common turnip. Both have many variations in name, spelling and scientific classification, especially the "bok choy" or chinensis variety. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak\\_choi](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak_choi)]

**BOK CHOY**

- FTC** B2077  
**BT** HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**BOLDO**

- FTC** B4199  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
**UF** peumus boldus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Monimiaceae [ITIS 18134]  
 <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [ITIS 506789]  
 <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [GRIN 27471]  
 <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [PLANTS PEBO5]

**boletaceae**

- USE** BOLETES [B3452]

**boletes**

- USE** 08030 - CEPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TG]

**BOLETES**

- FTC** B3452  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** boletaceae  
**UF** boletus spp.  
**UF** leccinum spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Boletaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80523]  
 <SCINAM>Boletus spp.  
 <SCINAM>Leccinum spp.

**boletus edulis**

- USE** 08030 - CEPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TG]

**boletus edulis**

- USE** STEINPILZ [B2033]

**boletus of the steppes**

- USE** KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**boletus pinophilus**

- USE** PINE BOLETE [B4538]

**boletus reticulatus**

- USE** SUMMER BOLETE [B4539]

**boletus rufus**

USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

**boletus spp.**

USE BOLETES [B3452]

**BOLIVIA**

FTC R0163

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BO

**bologna sausage**

USE 21740 - BOLOGNA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A025R]

**bolted**

USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

**bolwara**

USE COPPER LAUREL [B4696]

**bombay cowpea**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**BOMBAY DUCK**

FTC B2499

BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]

UF bumalo

UF bummalow

UF harpadon nehereus

AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 162425]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 260]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS BUC]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus Hamilton-Buchanan, 1822 [CEC 1993 290]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bombyx mori**

USE 26060 - SILKWORM (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QJ]

**bombyx mori**

USE SILKMOTH [B4900]

**bonavist bean**

USE 10810 - LABLAB BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013Z]

**bonavist bean**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**bonavist pea**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**BONE MARROW**

FTC C0149

BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**BONE OR SHELL**

FTC C0168

BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]

UF shell (animal)

AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.



**boneless meat**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**BONITO**

FTC B1264  
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
UF sarda spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIGEN>Sarda Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172407]

**bonito, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**bonito, pacific**

USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

**BONNETHEAD**

FTC B2594  
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
UF sphyrna tiburo  
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160502]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 915]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPJ]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bonnethead shark**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**bonnethead sharks**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**bony bream**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**bonytongues**

USE FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM [B4559]

**boops boops**

USE 23750 - BOGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029X]

**boops boops**

USE BOGUE [B3370]

**boops salpa**

USE 23760 - SALEMA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029Y]

**boops salpa**

USE SALEMA [B3502]

**booral**

USE NANCHEE [B4826]

**bor**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JL]

**bora**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**BORAGE**

FTC B1735  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF borago officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [ITIS 31727]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [GRIN 7422]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [PLANTS BOOF]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 48]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8062]  
 <MANSFELD>25390  
 <DICTION>Borage, (*Borago officinalis*), also known as a starflower, is an annual herb originating in Syria,[1] but naturalized throughout the Mediterranean region, as well as Asia Minor, Europe, North Africa, and South America. Traditionally borage was cultivated for culinary and medicinal uses, although today commercial cultivation is mainly as an oilseed. Borage is used as either a fresh vegetable or a dried herb.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago\\_officinalis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borago_officinalis)]

**BORAGE**

FTC B1735  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**BORAGE**

FTC B1735  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**BORAGE**

FTC B1735  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**BORAGE**

FTC B1735  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**borago officinalis**

USE 05430 - BORAGE STEMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DER]

**borago officinalis**

USE 08570 - BORAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VY]

**borago officinalis**

USE 12140 - BORAGE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015Z]

**borago officinalis**

USE 12650 - BORAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017A]

**borago officinalis**

USE BORAGE [B1735]

**borassus aethiopicum**

USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

**borassus aetiopicum**

USE 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SC]

**boreal smelt**

USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

**borecole**

USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

**borecoles**

USE 04900 - CURLY KALES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GM]

**borecoles**

USE 04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GN]

**borekale**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**BORIC ACID**

FTC B3017

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 284

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 284.

**BORIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0442

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**borlotti beans (with pod)**

USE 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PG]

**BORNEO**

FTC R0252

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13

**boro (yoruba)**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**boroi**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JL]

**bos frontalis**

USE 26610 - GAYAL MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVZ]

**bos frontalis**

USE GAYAL [B4851]

**bos gaurus**

USE 26610 - GAYAL MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVZ]

**bos gaurus frontalis**

USE 26610 - GAYAL MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVZ]

**bos grunniens**

USE YAK [B3365]

**bos indicus**

USE 19240 - ZEBU FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RF]

**bos indicus**

USE 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LV]

**bos indicus**

USE 26630 - ZEBU MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVX]

**bos indicus**

USE ZEBU [B3367]

**bos javanicus**

USE 26590 - BANTENG MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXB]

**bos javanicus**

USE BANTENG [B4850]

**bos mutus**

USE 19230 - YAK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RE]

**bos primigenius (taurus) bojanus**

USE 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LV]

**bos taurus**

USE 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LV]

**bos taurus**

USE CATTLE [B1161]

**bos taurus**

USE COW [B1201]

**bos taurus indicus**

USE 26630 - ZEBU MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVX]

**bos taurus indicus**

USE ZEBU [B3367]

**bos taurus x bison bison**

USE BEEFALO [B2407]

**BOSC PEAR**

FTC B2080

BT PEAR [B1344]

UF pyrus communis

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]  
 <MANSFELD>8689

<DICTION>The Beurré Bosc or Bosc is a cultivar of the European Pear (*Pyrus communis*) grown in the northwestern U.S. states of California, Washington, and Oregon; Australia; as well as in British Columbia, Ontario and Europe, where it is sometimes called Kaiser. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc\\_Pear](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc_Pear)]

**BOSCIA**

FTC B2838

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF boscia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]  
 <SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [ITIS 500633]  
 <SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [PLANTS BOSCI]

**boscia spp.**

USE BOSCIA [B2838]

**BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA**

FTC R0152  
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
UF herzegovina  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA

**boston butt**

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**BOSTON LETTUCE**

FTC B2086  
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
UF lactuca sativa  
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

**boswellia**

USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

**boswellia serrata**

USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

**BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S)**

FTC A1318  
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

**BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL**

FTC A1319  
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

**BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S)**

FTC A1320  
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

**BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL**

FTC A1317  
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

SN For US supplement classification, use narrower term.

AI Botanical dietary supplement with mineral(s) and/or vitamin(s).

**bothidae**

USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

**botrytized wines**

USE 33640 - NOBLE ROT WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NR]

**BOTSWANA**

FTC R0168  
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BW

**BOTTLE**

FTC M0214  
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

**bottle gourd**

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

**BOTTLE OR JAR**

FTC M0203

BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

UF jar

**bottle, jar or can**

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

**bottlenose dolphin**

USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**BOTTLETREE**

FTC B4751

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF brachychiton spp.

UF kurrajong

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Brachychiton Schott &amp; Endl. [ITIS 500834]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Brachychiton Schott &amp; Endl. [PLANTS BRACH13]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Brachychiton spp. [GRIN 459753]

<DICTION>The genus *Brachychiton* (kurrajong, bottletree) is a genus of 31 species of trees and large shrubs, native to Australia (the centre of diversity, with 30 species), and New Guinea (one species).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brachychiton]

**bouea macrophylla**

USE 16710 - MAPRANGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DRP]

**bouea macrophylla**

USE GANDARIA [B4968]

**bouillon**

USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

**bourbon**

USE 33840 - WHISKY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03PF]

**bourbon cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**BOURBON VANILLA**

FTC B5045

BT VANILLA [B1355]

UF flat-leaved vanilla

UF vanilla

UF vanilla fragrans

UF vanilla planifolia

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt; Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]

<SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Jacks. ex Andrews [ITIS 43719], synonym *Vanilla fragrans* (Salisb.) Ames

&lt;SCISYN&gt;Vanilla planifolia Jacks. ex Andrews [ITIS 43719]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vanilla planifolia Andrews [GRIN 41111]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vanilla planifolia Jacks. [PLANTS VAPL2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vanilla planifolia Andrews [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 295]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vanilla planifolia Jacks. [DPNL 2003 13765]

<DICTION>The species *Vanilla planifolia* is a species of vanilla orchid. It is native to Mexico and Central America, and is one of the primary sources for vanilla flavouring, due to its high vanillin content. Common names are flat-leaved vanilla, Tahitian vanilla, and West Indian vanilla (also used for the Pompona vanilla, *V. pompona*). Often, it is simply referred to as "the vanilla". [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla\_planifolia]**boursin**

USE 27500 - CREAM CHEESE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02QZ]

**BOUVET ISLAND**

FTC R0167  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

**bovenia spp.**

USE BOWENIA [B4720]

**BOVID**

FTC B4381  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF bovidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200485]  
 <DICTION>A bovid (family *Bovidae*) is any of almost 140 species of cloven-hoofed, ruminant mammal which has males with characteristic unbranching horns covered in a permanent sheath of keratin.  
 The family is widespread, being native to Asia, Africa, Europe and North America, and diverse: members include bison, African buffalo, water buffalo, antelopes, gazelles, sheep, goats, muskoxen, and domestic cattle. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovidae>]

**bovidae**

USE BOVID [B4381]

**bovinae**

USE BOVINE [B4374]

**BOVINE**

FTC B4374  
 BT BOVID [B4381]  
 UF bovinae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <DICTION>The biological subfamily *Bovinae* includes a diverse group of 10 genera of medium- to large-sized ungulates, including domestic cattle, the bison, African buffalo, the water buffalo, the yak, and the four-horned and spiral-horned antelopes. The evolutionary relationship between the members of the group is obscure, and their classification into loose tribes rather than formal subgroups reflects this uncertainty. General characteristics include cloven hoofs and usually at least one of the sexes of a species having true horns. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bovinae>]

**bovine muscle**

USE 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QV]

**BOWENIA**

FTC B4720  
 BT CYCAD [B4719]  
 UF bovenia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zamiaceae [ITIS 500088]  
 <SCIGEN>Bowenia Hook. ex Hook. f. [ITIS 183262]  
 <SCIGEN>Bowenia spp. [GRIN 410959]  
 <SCIGEN>Bowenia [DPNL 2003 8075]  
 <SCIGEN>Bowenia serrulata (W. Bull) Chamb. [ITIS 822630]  
 <SCIGEN>Bowenia serrulata (W. Bull) Chamb. [GRIN 7539]  
 <SCIGEN>Bowenia spectabilis Hook. ex Hook. f. [ITIS 183263]  
 <SCIGEN>Bowenia spectabilis Hook. ex Hook. f. [GRIN 7540]  
 <DICTION>*Bowenia*, genus of two extant and two extinct species of palmlike cycads (family *Stangeriaceae*, not accepted, should be *Zamiaceae*). The genus is endemic to Australia, and both living species are found in Queensland. Both the Byfield fern (*Bowenia serrulata*) and *Bowenia spectabilis* are sometimes cultivated as ornamentals in greenhouses and outdoors in warmer climates. [<https://global.britannica.com/plant/Bowenia>]

**BOWFIN**

FTC B2436  
 BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]  
 UF amia calva

UF mudfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]  
 <SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 161104]  
 <SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [Fishbase 2004 2600]  
 <SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FAO ASFIS AAC]  
 <SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [CEC 1993 140]  
 <SCINAM>Amia calva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BOWFIN FAMILY**

FTC B2435  
 BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]  
 UF amiidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]

**bowhead whale**

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

**BOWHEAD WHALE**

FTC B4488  
 BT WHALE [B1343]  
 UF arctic right whale  
 UF balaena mysticetus  
 UF black right whale  
 UF bowhead whale  
 UF great polar whale  
 UF greenland right whale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Balaenidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180531]  
 <SCINAM>Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180533]  
 <SCINAM>Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS BMY]  
 <SCINAM>Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1468]  
 <SCINAM>Balaena mysticetus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14300005]  
 <DICTION>The bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) is a baleen whale of the right whale family *Balaenidae*, in suborder *Mysticeti* and genus *Balaena*. It lives entirely in fertile Arctic and sub-Arctic waters, unlike other whales that migrate to feed or reproduce to low latitude waters. It was also known as Greenland right whale or Arctic whale. American whalers called it the steeple-top, polar whale, or Russia or Russian whale. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balaena\\_mysticetus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balaena_mysticetus)]

**BOX**

FTC M0213  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF carton  
 UF case  
 UF crate

**box boops**

USE 23750 - BOGUE (EFSA FOODX2) [A029X]

**BOYER'S SANDSMELT**

FTC B3820  
 BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]  
 UF atherina boyeri  
 UF capsian sandsmelt  
 UF small sandsmelt  
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166024]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [ITIS 166024]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 1696]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [FAO ASFIS ATB]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 541]

**boyoyod**

USE 23320 - YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AX]

**BOYSENBERRY**

FTC B1063



BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF rubus hybr.  
 UF rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus  
 UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus  
 <DICTION>A boysenberry is a cross between a European Raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*), a Common Blackberry (*Rubus fruticosus*), and a Loganberry (*Rubus* × *loganobaccus*) [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boysenberry>].

**bracelet fungus**

USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

**brachiaria spp.**

USE SIGNALGRASS [B4737]

**brachychiton spp.**

USE BOTTLETREE [B4751]

**brachydeuterus auritus**

USE BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]

**brachyplatystoma flavicans**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

**brachyplatystoma vaillanti**

USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

**brachyura**

USE 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FL]

**brachyura**

USE CRAB [B1335]

**BRACKEN FERN**

FTC B2450  
 BT FERN [B2453]  
 UF brake (plant)  
 UF pteridium aquilinum  
 UF pteridium esculentum  
 UF pteris aquilina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dennstaedtiaceae [ITIS 17222]  
 <SCIGEN>Pteridium Gled. ex Scop. [ITIS 17223]  
 <SCIGEN>Pteridium Gleditsch ex Scop. [PLANTS PTERI]  
 <DICTION>Bracken (*Pteridium*) is a genus of large, coarse ferns in the family *Dennstaedtiaceae*. *Pteridium aquilinum* (bracken or common bracken) is the most common species with a cosmopolitan distribution, occurring in temperate and subtropical regions throughout much of the world. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bracken>]

**braganza**

USE 04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GQ]

**braganza**

USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

**BRAIN**

FTC C0199  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**brain mushroom**

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

**BRAISED**

- FTC G0019  
 BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]  
 AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

**brake (plant)**

- USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

**brama brama**

- USE 24350 - POMFRET, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AP]

**brama brama**

- USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**brama dussumieri**

- USE LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]

**brama japonica**

- USE PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]

**brama raii**

- USE 24350 - POMFRET, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AP]

**brama raji**

- USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**brama spp.**

- USE POMFRET [B2571]

**BRAMBLE SHARK**

- FTC B4123  
 BT BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]  
 UF echinorhinus brucus  
 UF spinous shark  
 UF spiny shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]  
 <SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160713]  
 <SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 641]  
 <SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SHB]  
 <SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 71]

**BRAMBLE SHARK**

- FTC B4122  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF echinorhinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

**bramidae**

- USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

**BRAN**

- FTC C0288  
 BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]  
 AI <DICTION> The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

**bran (pericarp)**

- USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

**BRAN ADDED**

- FTC H0318  
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**SN** Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between \*BRAN ADDED\* and the type of grain added, prefer \*BRAN ADDED\*.

**bran and germ**

**USE** GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

**bran and other parts of seed or kernel**

**USE** SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

**BRANCHIOPOD**

**FTC** B3616

**BT** CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

**UF** branchiopods

**AI** <SCIORP>Branchiopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]  
<DICTION>\$!\$Branchiopoda\$/!\$ is a class of crustaceans. It comprises fairy shrimp, clam shrimp, Cladocera, Notostraca and the Devonian Lepidocaris. They are mostly small, freshwater animals that feed on plankton and detritus. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Branchiopoda>]

**branchiopods**

**USE** BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

**branchiostegidae**

**USE** TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

**brandied**

**USE** ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

**branta canadensis**

**USE** CANADA GOOSE [B4593]

**branta spp.**

**USE** GOOSE [B1253]

**braod-fingered crayfish**

**USE** NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**BRASILIAN GUAVA**

**FTC** B2958

**BT** GUAVA [B1333]

**UF** psidium guineense

**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [ITIS 506172]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [GRIN 30208]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [PLANTS PSGU3]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 234]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [DPNL 2003 12336]  
<MANSFELD>12292

**brassica campestris**

**USE** 11910 - TURNIP RAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015N]

**brassica campestris**

**USE** 11920 - MUSTARD SEED, FIELD (EFSA FOODX2) [A015T]

**brassica campestris**

**USE** FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**brassica carinata**

**USE** ABYSSINIAN MUSTARD [B4973]

**brassica chinensis**

**USE** BOK CHOY [B2077]

**brassica hirta**

USE WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

**brassica juncea**

USE 12000 - CANOLA SEEDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A015R]

**brassica juncea**

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**brassica juncea napiformis**

USE TUBEROUS-ROOT MUSTARD [B4941]

**brassica juncea subsp. juncea**

USE 04840 - INDIAN MUSTARDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00GH]

**brassica juncea subsp. napiformis**

USE 07530 - TUBEROUS-ROOTED MUSTARDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DNF]

**brassica juncea var. japonica**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**brassica juncea var. juncea**

USE 03860 - RED MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00LQ]

**brassica juncea var. juncea**

USE 03900 - BABY LEAF INDIAN MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00LZ]

**brassica juncea var. rugosa**

USE 03860 - RED MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00LQ]

**brassica juncea var. rugosa**

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**brassica napus**

USE 03940 - RAPE GREENS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00LV]

**brassica napus**

USE RAPE [B1248]

**brassica napus pabularia**

USE SIBERIAN KALE [B5025]

**brassica napus subsp. napobrassica**

USE 07500 - SWEDES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00RD]

**brassica napus subsp. napus**

USE 11890 - RAPESEEDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A015M]

**brassica napus var. napobrassica**

USE 03950 - RUTABAGA GREENS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00LX]

**brassica napus var. napobrassica**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**brassica napus var. pabularia**

USE 04950 - RAPE KALES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DL D]

**brassica narinosa**

USE 04850 - KOMATSUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LT]

**brassica narinosa**

USE TATSOI [B4515]

**brassica nigra**

USE 05200 - MUSTARD SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SS]

**brassica nigra**

USE 11980 - BLACK MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBL]

**brassica nigra**

USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

**brassica oleracea**

USE KALE [B1281]

**brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. alba**

USE 04780 - WHITE CABBAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GC]

**brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata**

USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

**brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. rubra**

USE 04760 - RED CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GA]

**brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica**

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**brassica oleracea different subvarieties**

USE 04700 - HEAD BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FT]

**brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italica**

USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

**brassica oleracea longata**

USE JERSEY KALE [B4920]

**brassica oleracea palmifolia**

USE JERSEY KALE [B4920]

**brassica oleracea sabellica**

USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

**brassica oleracea var. acephala subvar. medullosa**

USE 04920 - STEM KALE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GR]

**brassica oleracea var. alboglabra**

USE 05270 - CHINESE BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FQ]

**brassica oleracea var. alboglabra**

USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

**brassica oleracea var. botrytis**

USE 05310 - CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FR]

**brassica oleracea var. botrytis**

USE 05320 - ROMANESCO CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLK]

**brassica oleracea var. botrytis**

USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

**brassica oleracea var. botrytis**

USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

**brassica oleracea var. bullata**

USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

**brassica oleracea var. capitata**

USE 04740 - HEAD CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FY]

**brassica oleracea var. capitata**

USE 04750 - POINTED HEAD CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FZ]

**brassica oleracea var. capitata**

USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

**brassica oleracea var. costata**

USE 04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GQ]

**brassica oleracea var. costata**

USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

**brassica oleracea var. gemmifera**

USE BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

**brassica oleracea var. gemnifera**

USE 04720 - BRUSSELS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FV]

**brassica oleracea var. gongylodes**

USE 04940 - KOHLRABI LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GP]

**brassica oleracea var. gongylodes**

USE 05730 - KOHLRABIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GV]

**brassica oleracea var. gongylodes**

USE KOHLRABI [B1369]

**brassica oleracea var. italica**

USE 05040 - BROCCOLI SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKV]

**brassica oleracea var. italica**

USE 05250 - BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FN]

**brassica oleracea var. italica**

USE 05260 - CALABRESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLM]

**brassica oleracea var. italica**

USE BROCCOLI [B1443]

**brassica oleracea var. medullosa**

USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

**brassica oleracea var. sabauda**

USE 04770 - SAVOY CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GB]

**brassica oleracea var. sabellica**

USE 04900 - CURLY KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GM]

**brassica oleracea var. viridis**

USE 04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GN]

**brassica oleracea var. viridis**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**brassica oleracea var. ongata**

USE 04930 - JERSEY KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLE]

**brassica oleracea varieties**

USE CABBAGE [B1406]

**brassica parachinensis**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**brassica pekinensis**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**brassica perviridis**

USE 04850 - KOMATSUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LT]

**brassica raab**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**brassica rabe**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**brassica rapa**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**brassica rapa broccoletto group**

USE 05290 - RAPINI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FP]

**brassica rapa nipposinica**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**brassica rapa parachinensis**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**brassica rapa subsp. chinensis**

USE 04870 - PAK-CHOI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GJ]

**brassica rapa subsp. nipposinica**

USE 04860 - MIZUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LS]

**brassica rapa subsp. oleifera**

USE 11910 - TURNIP RAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015N]

**brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis**

USE 04820 - CHINESE CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GG]

**brassica rapa subsp. rapa**

USE 04880 - TURNIP TOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LY]

**brassica rapa subsp. rapa**

USE 07520 - TURNIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RE]

**brassica rapa var. chinensis**

USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

**brassica rapa var. parachinensis**

USE 05280 - CHOI SUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GK]

**brassica rapa var. parachinensis**

USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

**brassica rapa var. pekinensis**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**brassica rapa var. perviridis**

USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

**brassica rapa var. perviridis**

USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**brassica rapa var. rapifera**

USE TURNIP [B1238]

**brassica rapa var. rosularis**

USE 04830 - CHINESE FLAT CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLF]

**brassica rapa var. rosularis**

USE TATSOI [B4515]

**brassica ruvo**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**BRASSICA SPECIES**

FTC B3372  
 BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]  
 UF brassica spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica L. [ITIS 23054]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica sp. [GRIN 300085]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica L. [PLANTS BRASS2]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica [DPNL 2003 8093]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>30008

**brassica spp.**

USE 11970 - MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015S]

**brassica spp.**

USE BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**brassica spp.**

USE MUSTARD [B2069]

**brassicaceae**

USE 03930 - BABY LEAF BRASSICA CROPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LR]

**brassicaceae**

USE 04800 - LEAFY BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GE]

**brawn**

USE 21790 - HEAD CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025Z]

**BRAZIL**

FTC R0164  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR



**brazil cherries**

USE 16880 - GRUMICHAMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HS]

**brazil cherry**

USE 16930 - SURINAM CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HX]

**BRAZIL CHERRY**

FTC B4237  
 BT EUGENIA [B2921]  
 UF eugenia brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [ITIS 506183]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [GRIN 16148]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [PLANTS EUBR7]

**brazil cherry**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**BRAZIL NUT**

FTC B1463  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF bertholletia excelsa  
 UF brazilnut  
 UF cream nut  
 UF para nut  
 SN When indexing the fruit of the brazil nut (seed) index both \*BRAZIL NUT [B1463]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [ITIS 21989]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [GRIN 7022]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [PLANTS BEEEX2]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 43]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [DPNL 2003 8003]  
 <MANSFELD>14900  
 <DICTION>The Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*) is a South American tree in the family Lecythidaceae, and also the name of the tree's commercially harvested edible seed. While cooks classify the Brazil nut as a nut, botanists consider it to be a seed and not a nut, because in nuts the shell splits in half with the meat separate from the shell. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia\\_excelsa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia_excelsa)]

**BRAZILIAN CATFISH**

FTC B2155  
 BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]  
 UF brachyplatystoma vaillantii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 639380]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 7555]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS BPT]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**brazilian cherries**

USE 16880 - GRUMICHAMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HS]

**brazilian cocoa**

USE GUARANA [B2063]

**BRAZILIAN CODLING**

FTC B3873  
 BT CODLING [B1291]  
 UF brazilian hake  
 UF urophycis brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [ITIS 164738]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 311]

<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [FAO ASFIS HKU]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [CEC 1993 468]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL**

FTC B1928  
 BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
 UF percophis brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1825 [ITIS 630413]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 465]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard 1825 [FAO ASFIS FLA]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**brazilian grape**

USE 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JK]

**brazilian grapetree**

USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

**brazilian guava**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**brazilian hake**

USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

**brazilian peach**

USE 15080 - NECTARINES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GN]

**brazilian pepper**

USE 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018N]

**BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE**

FTC B2347  
 BT PEPPERTREE [B4347]  
 UF christmas berry tree  
 UF schinus terebinthifolia  
 UF schinus terebinthifolius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]

**brazilnut**

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

**bread**

USE BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

**BREAD (US CFR)**

FTC A0178  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
 RT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
 RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]  
 UF bun, roll, or bread  
 UF roll, bun, or bread  
 AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms.  
 Excludes pie crust.

**bread and cheese**

USE PAULINIA [B2813]

**BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0817  
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
 RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
 RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]  
 RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]  
 UF bread  
 SN Renamed from \*BREAD (EUROFIR)\* (LanguaL 2010).  
 AI Products in the "Bread" categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

**bread dumplings (without broth)**

- USE 39050 - BREAD- (OR SIMILAR PRODUCTS) BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FF]

**BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0820  
 BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
 AI includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

**bread pudding**

- USE 03070 - PUDDINGS BASED ON CEREAL PRODUCTS AND/OR NUTS/FRUITS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A16EQ]

**bread raspings**

- USE 01710 - BREADCRUMBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A007A]

**bread wheat**

- USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

**BREADED OR BATTER-COATED**

- FTC H0188  
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]  
 UF batter-coated  
 SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

**BREADFRUIT**

- FTC B1504  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF artocarpus altilis  
 UF artocarpus incisa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [ITIS 184181]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [GRIN 4319]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [PLANTS ARAL7]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 33]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 7742]

**BREADNUT**

- FTC B1722  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF brosimum alicastrum  
 UF maya nut  
 SN When indexing the fruit index both \*BREADNUT [B1722]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [ITIS 19075]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [GRIN 7895]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [PLANTS BRAL3]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [DPNL 2003 8147]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Brosimum alicastrum\$/i\$, the breadnut or Maya nut, is a Brosimum tree species under the

**Moraceae** family of flowering plants, whose other genera include fig and mulberries. The plant is known by a range of names in indigenous Mesoamerican and other languages, including but not limited to: ramon, ojoche, ojite, ojushte, ujushte, ujuxte, capomo, mojo, ox, iximche, 'masica' in Honduras and uje in Michoacan Mexico. The fruit, the breadnut, is extremely high in fiber, calcium, potassium, folic acid, iron, zinc, protein and B vitamins. It has a low glycemic index (<50) and is very high in antioxidants. The fresh seeds can be cooked and eaten or can be set out to dry in the sun to roast and eaten later. Stewed the nut tastes like mashed potato, roasted it tastes like chocolate or coffee and can be prepared in numerous other dishes. In Petén, Guatemala, the breadnut is being cultivated for exportation and local consumption as powder, for hot beverages, and bread. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum\\_aliacastrum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum_aliacastrum)]

**breadroot**

USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0816  
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]  
 RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]  
 RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]  
 RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]

SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under \*RICE OR OTHER GRAIN\*.

AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'muesli' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)**

FTC A0258  
 BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]  
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]  
 RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]  
 RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]  
 UF cereal, breakfast

AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'cheerios' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under \*MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT\*. See also \*MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT\*.

**breakfast sausage**

USE 21480 - BREAKFAST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A024L]

**breakfast squares**

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**breakfast tea**

USE 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HR]

**BREAM**

FTC B1763  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF abramis brama  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163666]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 268]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBM]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 298]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bream, black sea**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**BREAST (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0045  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0158  
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**breast meat, poultry**

USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

**brehmia spinosa**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**bresaola**

USE 21160 - HAM, BEEF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023C]

**brevoortia maculate chilcae**

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**brevoortia patronus**

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**brevoortia spp.**

USE 24110 - MENHADEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AC]

**brevoortia spp.**

USE MENHADEN [B1396]

**brevoortia tyrannus**

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

**brewer's yeast**

USE BAKER'S YEAST [B3797]

**brewer's yeast**

USE BREWER'S YEAST [B3798]

**BREWER'S YEAST**

FTC B3798  
 BT YEAST [B1345]  
 UF brewer's yeast  
 UF saccharomyces carlsbergensis  
 UF saccharomyces pastorianus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194156]  
 <SCINAM>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis Hansen, 1908 [ITIS 194156]  
 <SCINAM>Saccharomyces pastorianus Reess ex E. C. Hansen, 1904 [INDEX FUNGORUM 538548]  
 <DICTION>Brewing yeasts may be classed as "top-cropping" (or "top-fermenting") and "bottom-cropping" (or "bottom-fermenting"). Top-cropping yeasts are so called because they form a foam at the top of the wort during fermentation. An example of a top-cropping yeast is *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, sometimes called an "ale yeast". Bottom-cropping yeasts are typically used to produce lager-type beers, though they can also produce ale-type beers. These yeasts ferment well at low temperatures. An example of bottom-cropping yeast is *Saccharomyces pastorianus*, formerly known as *Saccharomyces carlsbergensis*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast#Beer>]  
 <DICTION>*Saccharomyces pastorianus* is a yeast used industrially for the production of lager beer, and is named after Louis Pasteur. It is a synonym of the yeast species *Saccharomyces carlsbergensis*, which was originally described in 1883 by Emil Christian Hansen, who was working for the Danish brewery Carlsberg. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharomyces\\_pastorianus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharomyces_pastorianus)]

**BRIDELIA**

FTC B2839  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF bridelia spp.  
 AI <SCIGEN>Bridelia Willd. [GRIN 1709]

**bridelia spp.**

USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

**BRILL**

- FTC B2708  
 BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]  
 UF scophthalmus rhombus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172749]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 529]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLL]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1162]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Brilliant black (Black PN)**

- USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN**

- FTC B3018  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF Brilliant black (Black PN)  
 UF E 151  
 UF INS 151  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  
 Europe: E 151.  
 Codex: INS 151.

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED**

- FTC H0443  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BRILLIANT BLUE FCF**

- FTC B3019  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 133  
 UF INS 133  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  
 Europe: E 133.  
 Codex: INS 133.

**BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED**

- FTC H0444  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**brindall berry**

- USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**brindleberry**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**BRINE SHRIMP**

FTC B2464  
 BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]  
 UF artemia salina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]  
 <SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]  
 <SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AMS]

**brine shrimps**

USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

**brined**

USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

**BRISKET**

FTC Z0020  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

FTC R0173  
 BT CANADA [R0171]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

**BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY**

FTC R0259  
 BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

**british virgin islands**

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

**BRITTLE (US CFR)**

FTC A0226  
 BT HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]  
 UF candy, brittle  
 AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

**BROAD BEAN**

FTC B1367  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF faba bean  
 UF fava bean  
 UF horse bean  
 UF vicia faba  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [GRIN 300661]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [DPNL 2003 13823]  
 <MANSFELD>30416  
 <DICTION>GRIN Nomen 300661 Vicia faba L. (broad bean, bell-bean, fava-bean, faba-bean); however ITIS Id. 26339 Vicia faba L. (horsebean). \$br /\$  
 \$i\$Vicia faba\$/i\$, the Broad Bean, Fava Bean, Field Bean, Bell Bean or Tic Bean, is a species of bean (\$i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$) native to north Africa and southwest Asia, and extensively cultivated elsewhere. A variety is provisionally recognized: Vicia faba var. equina Pers. - Horse Bean. Although usually classified in the same genus Vicia as the vetches, some botanists treat it in a separate monotypic genus \$i\$Faba\$/i\$. The term fava bean (from the Italian fava, meaning "broad bean") is usually used in English speaking countries such as the US, however the term broad bean is the most common name in the UK. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_faba](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba)]

**BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3987  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus semifasciatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [ITIS 172448]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 135]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [FAO ASFIS BBM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [CEC 1993 989]

**broadleaf cattail**

**USE** COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]

**broadleaf plantain**

**USE** GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

**BROADLEAF WILD LEEK**

**FTC** B3716  
**BT** LEEK [B1308]  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum  
**UF** broadleaf wild leek  
**UF** great-headed garlic  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 185435]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]  
 <DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat.. [Wikipedia]

**broadleaf wild leek**

**USE** BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**broadleaf wild leek**

**USE** GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**broadleaf wild leek**

**USE** KURRAT [B3442]

**BROADLEAVED ENDIVE**

**FTC** B2942  
**BT** ENDIVE [B1314]  
**UF** cichorium endivia  
**UF** escarole  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Batavian Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 81]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]  
 <MANSFELD>31979  
 <DICTION>Escarole, or broad-leaved endive (var. *latifolia*), has broad, pale green leaves and is less bitter than the other varieties. Varieties or names include broad-leaved endive, Bavarian endive, Batavian endive, grumolo, scarola, and scarole. It is eaten like other greens, sauteed, chopped into soups and stews, or as part of a green salad. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive]

**broad-leaved endives**

**USE** 03720 - ESCAROLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LE]



**broadleaved parsley**

USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

**broad-striped anchovy**

USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

**broadtail shortfin squid**

USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

**BROCCOFLOWER**

FTC B2600

BT BROCCOLI [B1443]

UF green cauliflower

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color... broccoflower has the physical attributes of a white cauliflower, but the curd color is lime-green [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoflower]

**BROCCOFLOWER**

FTC B2600

BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

**broccoletti**

USE 05290 - RAPINI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FP]

**broccoletti**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**BROCCOLI**

FTC B1443

BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

UF brassica oleracea l. convar. botrytis var. italica

UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis

UF brassica oleracea var. italica

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. var. italica Plenck [GRIN 105447]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [DPNL 2003 8104]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. var. italica Plenck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 53]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;37506

&lt;DICTION&gt;Broccoli is a plant in the cabbage family, whose large flower head is used as a vegetable. The word broccoli, from the Italian plural of broccolo, refers to "the flowering top of a cabbage". Broccoli is usually boiled or steamed, but may be eaten raw and has become popular as a raw vegetable in hors d'oeuvre trays. \$br /\$Broccoli is classified in the \$i\$Italica\$/i\$ cultivar group of the species \$i\$Brassica oleracea\$/i\$. Broccoli has large flower heads, usually green in color, arranged in a tree-like fashion on branches sprouting from a thick, edible stalk. The mass of flower heads is surrounded by leaves. Broccoli most closely resembles cauliflower, which is a different cultivar group of the same species. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccoli]

**BROCCOLI**

FTC B1443

BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

**BROCCOLI**

FTC B1443

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**broccoli di rape**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**broccoli raab**

USE 05290 - RAPINI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FP]

**broccoli raab**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**broccoli sprouting**

USE 05250 - BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FN]

**BROCCOLINI**

FTC B4945

BT BROCCOLI [B1443]

UF bimi

AI <DICTION>Broccolini is a green vegetable similar to broccoli but with smaller florets and longer, thin stalks. It is a natural hybrid of broccoli and gai lan, both cultivar groups of *Brassica oleracea*.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Broccolini>]

**BROILED OR GRILLED**

FTC G0006

BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

UF barbecued

UF grilled

AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

**broiler chicken**

USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

**BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN**

FTC B1198

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

UF broiler chicken

UF fryer chicken

AI A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

**broken into large pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

**BROMATED**

FTC H0276

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**BROME GRASS**

FTC B3385

BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]

UF bromus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)

<SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]

<GRIN>300088

**bromus spp.**

USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

**BROOK TROUT**

FTC B1077

BT CHAR [B4051]

UF salvelinus fontinalis

UF speckled trout

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162003]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 246]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SVF]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 258]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**broom druif**

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**broomcorn**

USE 10040 - SWEET SORGHUM CANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010Y]

**brosimum alicastrum**

USE BREADNUT [B1722]

**brosme brosmie**

USE 23530 - TUSK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CD]

**brosme brosmie**

USE CUSK [B2143]

**brosmius brosmie**

USE CUSK [B2143]

**BROTH OR STOCK**

FTC C0170

BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

UF stock

UF water extract of plant or animal

AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

**brown algae**

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

**brown and serve**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**BROWN BEAR**

FTC B4470

BT BEAR [B2406]

UF ursus arctos

AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]

<SCINAM>Ursus arctos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180543]

<SCINAM>Ursus arctos Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14000970]

<DICTION>The brown bear (*Ursus arctos*) is a large bear distributed across much of northern Eurasia and North America. Adult bears generally weigh between 100 and 635 kg (220 and 1,400 lb) and its largest subspecies, the Kodiak bear, rivals the polar bear as the largest member of the bear family and as the largest land-based predator. There are several recognized subspecies within the brown bear species. In North America, two types are generally recognized, the coastal brown bear and the inland grizzly bear, and the two types could broadly define all brown bear subspecies. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\\_bear](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_bear)]

**brown beech**

USE BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

**BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM**

FTC B3744

BT SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

UF beech mushroom

UF brown beech

UF brown clamshell mushrooms

UF brown shimeji

UF bunashimeji

UF buna-shimeji

UF hysizygyus tessulatus

AI <SCIFAM>Lyophyllaceae Jülich [INDEX FUNGORUM 80005]

<SCINAM>Hysizygyus tessulatus (Bull.) Singer [INDEX FUNGORUM 287202]

**brown clamshell mushrooms**

USE BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

**BROWN DURRA**

FTC B2622

BT SORGHUM [B1448]

UF brown egyptian corn

UF guinea corn

UF indian millet (sorghum)

UF red guinea corn

AI <DICTION>Brown durra is nearly identical with White durra except in having brown kernels with a nucellar layer present and in having awnless lemmas. Brown durra never became as popular as the white-seeded variety, owing to the bitterness of the seed. Synonym - Brown Egyptian corn. [Common Sorghum Varieties, Technical Bulletin 506, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture]

**brown egyptian corn**

USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**BROWN FK**

FTC B3020

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 154

UF INS 154

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 154. Codex: INS 154.

**BROWN FK ADDED**

FTC H0445

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BROWN GARDENSNAIL**

FTC B3662

BT GARDENSNAIL [B4904]

UF helix aspersa

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

**brown hare**

USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

**BROWN HT**

FTC B3021

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 155

UF INS 155

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 155. Codex: INS 155.

#### BROWN HT ADDED

FTC H0446  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### brown king crab

USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

#### BROWN MEAGRE

FTC B4599  
BT BLACK DRUMS [B4598]  
UF corb  
UF sciaena umbra  
UF sea raven  
AI <SCINAM>Sciaena umbra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169330]  
<SCINAM>Sciaena umbra Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1707]  
<SCINAM>Sciaena umbra Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CBM]  
<SCINAM>Sciaena umbra Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 747]  
<DICTION>Brown meagre or corb (*Sciaena umbra*) is a species of croaker found in Mediterranean Sea and Black Sea occurring in shallow waters and sandy bottoms. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown\\_meagre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brown_meagre)]

#### BROWN MUSTARD

FTC B1092  
BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
UF brassica juncea  
UF indian mustard  
UF leaf mustard  
UF mustard spinach  
UF mustard, brown  
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [ITIS 23059]  
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [GRIN 7654]  
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [PLANTS BRJU]  
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 49]  
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [DPNL 2003 8096]  
<MANSFELD>24014

#### brown mustard seeds

USE 12000 - CANOLA SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015R]

#### BROWN PINE

FTC B4683  
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
UF alpine pine  
UF podocarpus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Podocarpaceae [ITIS 18050]  
<SCIGEN>Podocarpus L'Hér. ex Pers. [ITIS 183488]  
<SCIGEN>Podocarpus L'Hér. ex Pers. [PLANTS PODOC]  
<SCIGEN>Podocarpus spp. [GRIN 316055]  
<SCIGEN>Podocarpus [DPNL 2003 12073]  
<DICTION>*Podocarpus* is a genus of conifers, the most numerous and widely distributed of the podocarp family, *Podocarpaceae*. The genus occurs from southern Chile north to Mexico in the Americas and from New Zealand north to Japan in the Asia-Pacific region. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Podocarpus>]

#### BROWN PRAWN

FTC B3492  
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
UF endeavour prawn

UF endeavour shrimp  
 UF metapenaeus endeavouri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [ITIS 95812]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri Schmitt, 1926 [FAO ASFIS ENS]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [CEC 1993 1194]

**BROWN RAY**

FTC B4090  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF raja miraletus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160878]  
 <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 5014]  
 <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JAI]

**BROWN ROCK SHRIMP**

FTC B1098  
 BT SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]  
 UF sicyonia brevirostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1871 [ITIS 96028]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [FAO ASFIS RSH]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [CEC 1993 1239]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0379  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**brown shimeji**

USE BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

**brown shrimp**

USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**BROWN SKIN**

FTC Z0288  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**brown sugar**

USE 29900 - BROWN CANE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032P]

**BROWN SUGAR**

FTC C0156  
 BT SUCROSE [C0210]  
 AI Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

**BROWN SUGAR ADDED**

FTC H0361  
 BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

SN Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

**BROWN TIGER PRAWN**

FTC B3628  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF brown tiger shrimp  
 UF penaeus esculentus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [ITIS 95625]

<SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell 1879 [FAO ASFIS PRB]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [CEC 1993 1205]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**brown tiger shrimp**

USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

**BROWN TROUT**

FTC B1479  
 BT TROUT [B1258]  
 UF salmo trutta  
 UF salmo trutta trutta  
 UF sea trout  
 UF trout, brown  
 UF trutta marina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161997]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 238]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Berg 1908 [FAO ASFIS TRS]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 252]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**brown water python**

USE WATER PYTHON [B4621]

**brown-pine**

USE ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

**BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD**

FTC B2694  
 BT GROUPEL [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus chlorostigma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 643197]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 5524]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EFH]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BRUNEI DARUSSALAM**

FTC R0162  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

**BRUSH CHERRY**

FTC B4680  
 BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
 UF magenta cherry  
 UF magenta lilli-pilly  
 UF syzygium paniculatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium paniculatum Gaertn. [ITIS 506169]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium paniculatum Gaertn. [GRIN 311402]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium paniculatum Gaertn. [PLANTS SYPA7]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium paniculatum Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13409]  
 <DICTION>The magenta lilly pillly (*Syzygium paniculatum* Gaertn., syn. *Eugenia paniculata* Gaertn.), also known by the common name magenta cherry, is a broad dense bushy rainforest tree native to New South Wales. Well known as an edible wild fruit with a pleasantly sour apple-like flavour. It is eaten fresh or cooked into jams. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_paniculatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_paniculatum)]

**brush cherry**

USE SYZYGIUM [B4677]

**brushed cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

**brush-leaf-tea**

USE BASIL, HOLY [B5008]

**brushtail possum**

USE POSSUM [B4612]

**BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH**

FTC B3827  
 BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
 UF large-scale lizardfish  
 UF saurida undosquamis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162417]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [ITIS 162417]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1055]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [FAO ASFIS LIB]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [CEC 1993 385]

**BRUSSELS SPROUT**

FTC B1611  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. [ITIS 530959]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera (DC.) Zenker [GRIN 7675]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. [PLANTS BROLG]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. gemmifera (DC.) Gladis var. gemmifera DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 61]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera Zenker [DPNL 2003 8107]  
 <MANSFELD>23884

**BRUSSELS SPROUT**

FTC B1611  
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**bubalus**

USE BUFFALO [B1476]

**bubalus arnee bubalis kern**

USE 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MD]

**bubalus bubalis**

USE 19190 - BUFFALO, WATER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RD]

**bubalus bubalis**

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

**bubalus mephistopheles**

USE SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]

**bubo virginianus**

USE GREAT HORNED OWL [B4491]

**buccinum spp.**

USE WHELK [B1633]

**BUCHANANIA**

FTC B4657  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF buchanaria spp.  
 UF wild mango  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]



<SCINAM>Buchanania Spreng. [ITIS 500874]  
 <SCINAM>Buchanania Spreng. [PLANTS BUCHA]  
 <SCINAM>Buchanania spp. [GRIN 404025]

**buchanania**

USE GREEN PLUM [B4823]

**buchanaria spp.**

USE BUCHANANIA [B4657]

**BUCHU**

FTC B5121

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF agathosma betulina

UF barosma betulina

UF honey buchu

UF mountain bucho

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Agathosma betulina (P.J. Bergius) Pillans [ITIS 506381]

<SCINAM>Agathosma betulina (P. J. Bergius) Pillans [GRIN 70058]

<SCINAM>Agathosma betulina (Bergius) Pill. [PLANTS AGBE2]

<SCINAM>Agathosma betulina (P.J.Bergius) Pillans [DPNL 2003 7237]

<DICTION>Agathosma betulina (previously Barosma betulina) is a flowering plant in the family Rutaceae, native to the lower elevation mountains of western South Africa, where it occurs near streams in fynbos habitats. It is known by the common name round leaf buchu and has historically been used as a flavoring agent and an herbal remedy. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agathosma\\_betulina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agathosma_betulina)]

**buckrams**

USE RAMSONS [B4985]

**BUCKWHEAT**

FTC B1405

BT KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

UF fagopyrum esculentum

UF fagopyrum sagittatum

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

<SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [ITIS 502589]

<SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [GRIN 16528]

<SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [PLANTS FAES2]

<SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 131]

<SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [DPNL 2003 9759]

<MANSFELD>9680

**BUCKWHEAT**

FTC B1405

BT GRAIN [B1324]

**BUCKWHEAT ADDED**

FTC H0336

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**BUD**

FTC C0289

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

AI <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

**bud (flower)**

USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

**BUFFALO**

FTC B1476

BT BOVINE [B4374]  
 UF bubalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCIGEN>Bubalus Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 552377]  
 <SCIGEN>Bubalus C. H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200693]

**buffalo currant**

USE 15780 - GOLDEN CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTK]

**buffalo currant**

USE GOLDEN CURRANT [B4955]

**buffalo fish (catostomus)**

USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

**BUFFALOBERRY**

FTC B4964  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF shepherdia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]  
 <SCINAM>Shepherdia Nutt. [ITIS 27777]  
 <SCINAM>Shepherdia argentea (Pursh) Nutt. [GRIN 33863]  
 <SCINAM>Shepherdia Nutt. [PLANTS SHEPH]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Shepherdia*, commonly called buffaloberry or bullberry, is a genus of small shrubs in the *Elaeagnaceae* family. The plants are native to northern and western North America. The berry is recognizable by being a dark shade of red, with little white dots on them. They are rough to the touch, and are found on both trees and shrubs. Buffaloberries are sour and can be made into jam, pie, jelly, syrup, soups, or prepared like cranberry sauce with sugar added. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shepherdia>]

**BUFFALOFISH**

FTC B1085  
 BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
 UF ictiobus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCINAM>Ictiobus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163954]

**BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0380  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**buglossidium luteum**

USE YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

**buglossoides arvensis**

USE 12150 - CORN GROMWELL SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGJ]

**buglossoides arvensis**

USE CORN GROMWELL [B5033]

**bugnes**

USE 02850 - FRIED DOUGH SWEET (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FY]

**bukily**

USE BUMELIA [B4672]

**BUKO**

FTC B5035  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF gnetum gnemon  
 UF melinjo  
 UF spanish joint-fir

AI <SCIFAM>Gnetaceae [ITIS 183501]  
 <SCINAM>Gnetum gnemon L. [ITIS 183503]  
 <SCINAM>Gnetum gnemon L. [GRIN 17841]  
 <SCINAM>Gnetum gnemon L. [PLANTS GNGN]  
 <DICTION>*Gnetum gnemon* is a species of *Gnetum* native to southeast Asia and the western Pacific Ocean islands ... widely used in Indonesian cuisine. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gnetum\\_gnemon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gnetum_gnemon)]

**bulalás**

USE 17640 - PULASANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JY]

**BULB**

FTC C0290

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

**bulb onion**

USE ONION [B1300]

**bulb, root or tuber**

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**BULBINE-LILY**

FTC B4712

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCINAM>Xanthorrhoeaceae [ITIS 43323]

<SCINAM>*Bulbine bulbosa* (R. Br.) Haw. [GRIN 8116]

<DICTION>*Bulbine bulbosa*, commonly known as bulbine lily, is a flowering plant in the genus *Bulbine*. It is endemic to Australia. The corms of mature plants are nutritious, containing calcium and iron, and were used as food by the Aborigines. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bulbine\\_bulbosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bulbine_bulbosa)]

**BULBOUS CHERVIL**

FTC B3440

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF chaerophyllum bulbosum

UF turnip-rooted chervil

AI <SCIFAM> Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

<SCINAM>*Chaerophyllum bulbosum* L. [ITIS 29615]

<SCINAM>*Chaerophyllum bulbosum* L. [GRIN 10020]

<SCINAM>*Chaerophyllum bulbosum* L. [PLANTS CHBU5]

<SCINAM>*Chaerophyllum bulbosum* L. [DPNL 2003 8552]

<DICTION>*Chaerophyllum bulbosum* is a species of flowering plant from the carrot family and known by several common names, including turnip-rooted chervil, tuberous-rooted chervil, bulbous chervil, and parsnip chervil. It is native to Europe and Western Asia. It was a popular vegetable in the 19th century. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaerophyllum\\_bulbosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaerophyllum_bulbosum)]

**BULGARIA**

FTC R0157

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

**BULKING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0381

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**BULKING AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0330

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**bullace**

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

**bullaces**

USE 15170 - DAMSONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GR]

**BULLET TUNA**

FTC B1930

BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

UF auxis bisus

UF auxis rochei

UF scomber rochei

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 172455]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613017]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 613018]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54674]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 93]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS BLT]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 952]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BULLHEAD**

FTC B4066

BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

UF ameiurus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCIGEN>Ameiurus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 164034]

**BULLHEAD CATFISH**

FTC B2007

BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

UF ictalurus spp.

**BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1040

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF ictaluridae

AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae [CEC 1993 377]  
 <DICTION>The *Ictaluridae*, sometimes called ictalurids, are a family of catfish native to North America, where they are important food fish and sometimes as a sport fish. The family includes about 51 species, some commonly known as bullheads, madtoms, channel catfish, and blue catfish.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ictaluridae>]

**bullock's heart**

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**bulrush**

USE CATTAIL [B4729]

**bulrush**

USE COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]

**bulrush millet**

USE 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001A]

**bulrush millet**

USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

**bumalo**

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

**BUMELIA**

- FTC** B4672  
**BT** SAPOTE [B1694]  
**UF** black-apple  
**UF** bukly  
**UF** planchonella spp.  
**UF** pouteria  
**UF** sideroxylon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Sideroxylon L. [ITIS 500559]  
 <SCINAM>Sideroxylon L. [PLANTS SIDER2]  
 <SCINAM>Planchonella Pierre [GRIN 15974]  
 <SCINAM>Planchonella Pierre [APNI 63392]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Planchonella\$\$ is a genus of flowering trees in the gutta-percha family, \$\$Sapotaceae\$\$/. The genus is included in the larger genus \$\$Pouteria\$\$ or \$\$Sideroxylon\$\$ L.by some authorities [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Planchonella]

**bummalow**

- USE** BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

**bun, roll, or bread**

- USE** BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

**bunapishimeji**

- USE** WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

**bunapi-shimeji**

- USE** SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**bunapi-shimeji**

- USE** WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

**bunashimeji**

- USE** 07980 - SHIMEJI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDL]

**bunashimeji**

- USE** BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

**bunashimeji**

- USE** SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**buna-shimeji**

- USE** BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

**buna-shimeji**

- USE** SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**BUNGADINNIA**

- FTC** B4831  
**BT** SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
**UF** bamaga white fruit  
**UF** syzygium bungadinnia  
**UF** watergum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium bungadinnia (F.M.Bailey) B.Hyland [APNI 64607]

**bunium bulbocastanum**

- USE** GREAT PIGNUT [B5036]

**bunium persicum**

- USE** 12940 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZD]

**bunium persicum**

USE 13780 - BLACK CARAWAY FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHD]

**bunium persicum**

USE GREAT PIGNUT [B5036]

**BUNYA PINE**

FTC B4839

BT ARAUCARIA [B4684]

UF araucaria bidwillii

AI <SCIFAM>Araucariaceae [ITIS 18049]

<SCINAM>Araucaria bidwillii Hook. [ITIS 506779]

<SCINAM>Araucaria bidwillii Hook. [GRIN 3835]

<SCINAM>Araucaria bidwillii Hook. [PLANTS ARB12]

<DICTION>Araucaria bidwillii, the bunya pine, is a large evergreen coniferous tree in the plant family Araucariaceae. It is found naturally in south-east Queensland Australia and two small disjunct populations in north eastern Queensland's World Heritage listed Wet Tropics. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Araucaria\_bidwillii]

**bur cucumber**

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

**bur gherkin**

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

**BURBOT**

FTC B1627

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF lota lota

UF lota maculosa

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164725]

<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 310]

<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBU]

<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 446]

<SCINAM>Lota lota [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BURDEKIN PLUM**

FTC B4674

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF burdekin-plum

UF pleiogynium timoriense

AI <SCINAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

<SCINAM>Pleioygnium timoriense (DC.) Leenh. [GRIN 101775]

<DICTION>Pleioygnium timorense, commonly known as the Burdekin plum, is a medium-sized fruit-bearing tree native to Malesia, Australia and the Pacific Islands. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleioygnium\_timoriense]

**burdekin-plum**

USE BURDEKIN PLUM [B4674]

**burdock root**

USE LAPPA [B1646]

**BURDOCK, GREATER**

FTC B2889

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF arctium lappa

UF edible burdock

UF gobo burdock

UF greater burdock

AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Arctium lappa L. [ITIS 36545]

<SCINAM>Arctium lappa L. [GRIN 3857]

<SCINAM>Arctium lappa L. [PLANTS ARLA3]

<SCINAM>Arctium lappa L. [DPNL 2003 7654]  
 <SCINAM>Arctium lappa L. var. edule (Siebold ex Miq.) Mansf. [DPNL 2003 7655]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Arctium lappa\$/i\$, commonly called greater burdock, edible burdock, lappa, beggar's buttons, thorny burr, or happy major is a Eurasian species of plants in the sunflower family, cultivated in gardens for its root used as a vegetable. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctium\\_lappa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctium_lappa)]

**burgund dudu**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**burgundy truffle**

USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**BURKINA FASO**

FTC R0156  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 UF upper volta  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF

**burlap bag**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

**burma**

USE MYANMAR [R0295]

**burn-burn**

USE QUANDONG [B4664]

**BURNET**

FTC B3421  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF sanguisorba  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Sanguisorba L. [ITIS 25299]  
 <SCINAM>Sanguisorba spp. [GRIN 300527]  
 <SCINAM>Sanguisorba L. [PLANTS SANGU2]  
 <SCINAM>Sanguisorba [DPNL 2003 12788]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$\$Sanguisorba\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the family \$i\$Rosaceae\$/i\$ native to the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. The common name is burnet. \$br/\$There are about 30 species, including: \$i\$Sanguisorba annua\$/i\$ (annual burnet, prairie burnet, western burnet); \$i\$Sanguisorba canadensis\$/i\$ (Canadian burnet, white burnet); \$i\$Sanguisorba dodecandra\$/i\$ (Italian burnet); \$i\$Sanguisorba hakusanensis\$/i\$ (Hakusan burnet); \$i\$Sanguisorba menendezii\$/i\$ (Canary Islands burnet); \$i\$Sanguisorba minor\$/i\$ (salad burnet, garden burnet, little burnet); \$i\$Sanguisorba obtusa\$/i\$ (Japanese burnet); \$i\$Sanguisorba officinalis\$/i\$ (great burnet, burnet bloodwort); \$i\$Sanguisorba tenuifolia\$/i\$ (Asian burnet). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sanguisorba>]

**BURNET-SAXIFRAGE**

FTC B5064  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF pimpinella saxifrage  
 UF solidstem burnet saxifrage  
 AI <SCIFAM> Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella saxifraga L. [IT IS 29824]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella saxifraga L. [GRIN 315595]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella saxifraga L. [PLANTS PISA]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella saxifraga L. ssp. Nigra (Mill.) Gaudin [PLANTS PISAN]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella saxifraga L. ssp. Saxifraga [PLANTS PISAS]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella saxifraga L. [DPNL 2003 11948]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Pimpinella saxifraga\$/i\$, known as burnet-saxifrage, solidstem burnet saxifrage, lesser burnet, or salad burnet is a plant of the family \$i\$Umbelliferae\$/i\$ a native of the British Isles and temperate Europe and Western Asia... "it is a capital wound herb" [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella\\_saxifraga](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella_saxifraga)]

**BURNING-BUSH**

FTC B3422  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cretan dittany

UF dittany  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae  
 <SCINAM>Dictamnus albus L. ; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>1392

**burpless cucumber**

USE 06700 - CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JM]

**burrawang**

USE BURRAWONG [B4721]

**BURRAWONG**

FTC B4721  
 BT CYCAD [B4719]  
 UF burrawang  
 UF macrozamia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zamiaceae [ITIS 500088]  
 <SCIGEN>Macrozamia Miq. [ITIS 183245]  
 <SCIGEN>Macrozamia Miq. [PLANTS MACRO8]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Macrozamia* is a genus of 38-40 species of cycads, in the family *Zamiaceae*, all endemic to Australia. The common name burrawang, originally referring to *Macrozamia communis* in the Daruk Australian Aboriginal language, is often used for all the species in the genus.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrozamia]

**BURRFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4072  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF diodontidae  
 UF porcupinefish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]  
 <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [FAO ASFIS DIO]

**burro**

USE DONKEY [B2096]

**BURUNDI**

FTC R0159  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

**bush apple**

USE EUCALYPT EUGENIA [B4679]

**BUSH BANANA**

FTC B4725  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF leichhardtia australis  
 UF marsdenia australis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Marsdenia australis (R.Br.) Druce [PlantNET]  
 <DICTION>The *Marsdenia australis*, commonly known as the bush banana, silky pear or green vine is an Australian native plant. It is found in Central Australia and throughout Western Australia. It is a bush tucker food used by Indigenous Australians. All parts of the bush banana plant are still eaten in the desert today.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsdenia\_australis]

**bush basil**

USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

**bush bean**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]



**bush buttertree**

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

**bush coconut**

USE BLOODWOOD APPLE [B4647]

**bush mango**

USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

**bush nut**

USE 11460 - MACADAMIAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014M]

**bush okra leaves**

USE 04120 - JEW'S MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16QM]

**BUSH ONION**

FTC B4708

BT SEDGE [B4707]

UF australian bush onion

UF cyperus bulbosus

UF cyperus spp.

UF wild onion

AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]

<SCIGEN>Cyperus L. [ITIS 39882]

<SCIGEN>Cyperus spp. [GRIN 300165]

<SCIGEN>Cyperus L. [PLANTS CYPER]

<SCIGEN>Cyperus [DPNL 2003 9120]

<SCINAM>Cyperus bulbosus Vahl [Australian Plant Name Index]

<DICTION>The term *Cyperus bulbosus* is a species of sedge found across Africa, the Middle East, Indian subcontinent, Southeast Asia, and Australia. In Australia, it is commonly called (Australian) bush onion or "wild onion", but is not related to the onion or other *Alliaceae*. It is a component of Australian bushfood, but is considered an agricultural weed in other areas. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus\\_bulbosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus_bulbosus)]

**bush passionfruit**

USE FETID PASSIONFLOWER [B4669]

**BUSH RAISIN**

FTC B4703

BT BUSH TOMATO [B4702]

UF australian desert raisin

UF kutjera

UF solanum centrale

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Solanum centrale J.M. Black [ITIS 821426]

<DICTION>The term *Solanum centrale*, the kutjera, or Australian desert raisin, is a plant native to the more arid parts of Australia. Like other "bush tomatoes", it has been used as a food source by Central Australia and Aboriginal groups for millennia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_centrale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_centrale)]

**bush tea**

USE 35640 - ROOIBOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JP]

**BUSH TOMATO**

FTC B4702

BT SOLANUM [B5104]

UF solanum spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Solanum L. [ITIS 30412]

<SCINAM>Solanum spp. [GRIN 300568]

<SCINAM>Solanum L. [PLANTS SOLAN]

<SCINAM>Solanum [DPNL 2003 13160]

<DICTION>The term bush tomato refers to the fruit or entire plants of certain nightshade (*Solanum*) species native to the more arid parts of Australia. Some of the edible species are: *Solanum aviculare*, *Solanum centrale*, *Solanum chippendalei*, *Solanum coactiliferum*, *Solanum diversiflorum*, *Solanum ellipticum*, *Solanum laciniatum*, *Solanum orbiculatum*, *Solanum phlomoides*, *Solanum vescum*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bush\\_tomato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bush_tomato)]

**BUSH TOMATO**

FTC B4702  
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**bushbutter**

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

**BUSHWEED**

FTC B4769  
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
UF flueggea spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Phyllanthaceae [ITIS 845434]  
<SCIGEN>Flueggea Willd. [ITIS 500283]  
<SCIGEN>Flueggea Willd. [PLANTS FLUEG]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Flueggea\$/i\$, the bushweeds, is a genus of shrubs and trees in the family \$i\$Phyllanthaceae\$/i\$ first described as a genus in 1806. It is widespread across much of Asia, Africa, and various oceanic islands, with a few species in South America in on the Iberian Peninsula. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flueggea>]

**busycon**

USE CONCH [B1259]

**busycon spp.**

USE WHELK [B1633]

**BUTANE**

FTC B4409  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 943a  
UF INS 943a  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.  
Europe: E 943a.  
Codex: INS 943a.

**BUTANE ADDED**

FTC H0788  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BUTTER**

FTC C0179  
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]  
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]  
AI Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.

**BUTTER**

FTC C0179  
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**BUTTER (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0809  
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]  
RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]

RT BUTTER [C0179]  
 RT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]  
 AI e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee

**BUTTER ADDED**

FTC H0271  
 BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]

SN Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**butter bean**

USE 10820 - LIMA BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013A]

**butter bean**

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**butter bean**

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

**butter beans (dry)**

USE 10820 - LIMA BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013A]

**butter beans (with pods)**

USE 06020 - LIMA BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PJ]

**butter beans (without pods)**

USE 10360 - LIMA BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012D]

**BUTTER BUR**

FTC B1739  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 UF fuki  
 UF petasites japonica

**BUTTER CLAM**

FTC B1065  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF saxidomus giganteus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 568268]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BCL]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [CEC 1993 1385]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0808  
 BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
 RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]  
 AI EFG group 12.

**BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0294  
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
 RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]  
 UF butter substitute  
 UF butter, imitation  
 UF imitation butter  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**BUTTER SOLE**

FTC B1869

BT        RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF        isopsetta isolepis  
 UF        pleuronectes isolepis  
 UF        sole, butter  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
           <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 172919]  
           <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4242]  
           <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ISI]  
           <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**butter substitute**

USE       BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**butter, imitation**

USE       BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**BUTTERCUP SQUASH**

FTC       B4516  
 BT        WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
 UF        cucurbita maxima var. buttercup  
 AI        <DICTION>Buttercup squash is one of the most common varieties of this winter squash, with a turban shape (a flattish top and dark green skin), weighing three to five pounds, and normally heavy with dense, yellow-orange flesh. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita\\_maxima](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita_maxima)]

**BUTTERFISH**

FTC       B1410  
 BT        BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]  
 UF        peprilus triacanthus  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
           <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [ITIS 172567]  
           <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 492]  
           <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [FAO ASFIS BUT]  
           <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [CEC 1993 1024]  
           <SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**butterfish**

USE       NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

**butterfish**

USE       ODACIDAE [B4288]

**BUTTERFISH FAMILY**

FTC       B1827  
 BT        FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF        stromateidae  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
           <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [FAO ASFIS BUX]  
           <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [CEC 1993 1025]

**butterfly**

USE       MOTH [B4644]

**BUTTERFLY COD**

FTC       B2868  
 BT        SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF        pterois spp.  
 AI        <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
           <SCIGEN>Pterois Oken, 1817 [ITIS 166882]

**BUTTERFLY MACKEREL**

FTC       B2314  
 BT        MACKEREL [B1043]  
 UF        gasterochisma melampus

UF gastoro

#### butterfly skate

USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

#### BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE

FTC B2084

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

UF cabbage lettuce

UF head lettuce

UF lactuca sativa

UF lactuca sativa var. capitata

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]

<DICTION>Butterhead - Also known as Boston or Bibb lettuce, and traditional in the UK as "round lettuce", this type is a head lettuce with a loose arrangement of leaves, known for its sweet flavor and tender texture.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuce#Cultivars>]

#### BUTTERMILK

FTC C0216

BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]

AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

#### BUTTERNUT

FTC B1453

BT WALNUT [B1290]

UF juglans cinerea

UF noix juglans cinerea

SN When indexing the butternut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*BUTTERNUT [B1453]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]

<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [ITIS 19250]

<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [GRIN 20732]

<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [PLANTS JUCI]

#### butternut pumpkin

USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

#### BUTTERNUT SQUASH

FTC B2509

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

UF butternut pumpkin

UF cucurbita moschata

UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut

UF gramma

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duchesne [ITIS 22370]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duchesne [GRIN 12601]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duchesne [PLANTS CUMO]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9051]

<SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duch. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 112]

<MANSFELD>4090

<DICTION>Butternut squash (*Cucurbita moschata*), sometimes known in Australia and New Zealand as butternut pumpkin or gramma, is a type of winter squash that grows on a vine. It has a sweet, nutty taste similar to that of a pumpkin. It has tan-yellow skin and orange fleshy pulp with a compartment of seeds in the bottom. When ripe, it turns increasingly deep orange, and becomes sweeter and richer. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butternut\\_squash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Butternut_squash)]

#### button

USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]

**button mushroom**

USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**button mushrooms**

USE 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TQ]

**Butylated hydroxyanisole**

USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)**

FTC B3022

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Butylated hydroxyanisole

UF E 320

UF INS 320

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 320. Codex: INS 320.

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED**

FTC H0447

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Butylated hydroxytoluene**

USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)**

FTC B3023

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Butylated hydroxytoluene

UF E 321

UF INS 321

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 321. Codex: INS 321.

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED**

FTC H0448

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0324

BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**butyrospermum paradoxum subsp. parkii**

USE 12490 - SHEA NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016H]

**butyrospermum parkii**

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

**byelorussia**

USE BELARUS [R0169]

**byrsonima crassifolia**

USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

**C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

FTC C0116

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., \*LEAF\*, \*ROOT OR TUBER\*, \*ORGAN MEAT\*, \*MILK\* OR \*EGG\*; it also includes components of parts, such as \*CREAM\*, and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as \*PROTEIN EXTRACT\* or \*SUGAR\*.

**C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)**

FTC A0646

BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natura<sup>1</sup> state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

**ca**

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

**ca storage**

USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

**CABBAGE**

FTC B1406

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF brassica oleracea varieties

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. oleracea L. [ITIS 526963]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [PLANTS BROL]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 8101]

**CABBAGE**

FTC B1406

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**cabbage green**

USE 04770 - SAVOY CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GB]

**cabbage lettuce**

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

**cabbage lettuces**

USE 03690 - HEAD LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KY]

**cabbage oxhead**

USE 04750 - POINTED HEAD CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FZ]

**cabbage tree palm**

USE LIVISTONA [B4700]

**cabbage turnip leaves**

USE 04940 - KOHLRABI LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GP]

**cabbage yellow**

USE 04770 - SAVOY CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GB]

**cabbage, pointed headed**

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**cabbage, red**

USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

**CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD**

FTC B4251

BT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

UF brassica juncea var. rugosa

UF head mustard

UF red mustard

UF swatow mustard

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. subsp. integrifolia (H. West) Thell. var. rugosa (Roxb.) M. Tsen & S. H. Lee [GRIN 404238]

**CABEZON**

FTC B1788

BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus

AI <SCIFAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]

<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [ITIS 692068]

<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4140]

<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [FAO ASFIS SMQ]

<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**cabocha squash**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**CACAO**

FTC B1318

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF theobroma cacao

AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae)

<SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>400137

<MANSFELD>5328

**CACAO**

FTC B1318

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0272

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

UF chocolate or cacao product



**AI** Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### **CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0158  
**BT** CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]  
**UF** chocolate or cacao product analog  
**AI** Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a \*CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT\*. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

#### **CACHAMA**

**FTC** B4876  
**BT** CHARACIN [B4875]  
**UF** colossoma macropomum  
**UF** tambaqui  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Characidae [ITIS 162848]  
 <SCINAM>Colossoma macropomum (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 639908]  
 <SCINAM>Colossoma macropomum (Cuvier, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 263]  
 <SCINAM>Colossoma macropomum (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS CSM]  
 <SCINAM>Colossoma macropomum [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The tambaqui (*Colossoma macropomum*) is a large species of freshwater fish in the family Serrasalminidae. It is native to tropical South America, but kept in aquaculture and introduced elsewhere. It is also known by the names black pacu, black-finned pacu, giant pacu, cachama, gamitana, and sometimes as pacu (a name used for several other related species). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tambaqui>]

#### **cachucho**

**USE** QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

#### **caciocavallo**

**USE** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

#### **caciotta**

**USE** 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]

#### **cactaceae**

**USE** CACTUS [B2241]

#### **CACTUS**

**FTC** B2241  
**BT** FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
**UF** cactaceae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

#### **cactus fruits**

**USE** 17180 - PRICKLY PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KD]

#### **caelifera**

**USE** GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

#### **caelorrinchus aspercephalus**

**USE** SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

#### **caelorrinchus kaiyomaru**

**USE** KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

#### **caelorrinchus spp.**

**USE** 23580 - GRENADIERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CH]

#### **caesalpinia spp.**

**USE** POINCIANA [B4782]

**caesar's amanita**

USE CAESAR'S MUSHROOM [B4537]

**CAESAR'S MUSHROOM**

FTC B4537

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF amanita caesarea

UF caesar's amanita

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Amanitaceae R. Heim ex Pouzar [INDEX FUNGORUM 80446]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Amanita caesarea (Scop.) Pers. 1801 [INDEX FUNGORUM 208468]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Amanita caesarea, commonly known in English as Caesar's mushroom, is a highly regarded edible mushroom in the genus Amanita, native to southern Europe and North Africa. This mushroom was first described by Giovanni Antonio Scopoli in 1772. This mushroom was a favorite of early rulers of the Roman Empire.

It has a distinctive orange cap, yellow gills and stipe. Organic acids have been isolated from this species. Similar orange-capped species occur in North America and India. It was known to and valued by the Ancient Romans, who called it Boletus, a name now applied to a very different type of fungus.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amanita\_caesarea]

**caesio lunaris**

USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

**caesio spp.**

USE FUSILIER [B2603]

**caesio striata**

USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

**caesio suevica**

USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

**caesionidae**

USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

**CAFFEINE ADDED**

FTC H0849

BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0117

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

UF no caffeine claim or use

**caffeine-free cola**

USE 33210 - COLA BEVERAGES, DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03FP]

**caffeine-free, tea infusion**

USE 37280 - TEA, DECAFFEINATED, INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LE]

**caicos islands**

USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

**caimito**

USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

**cainitos**

USE 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KE]

**cairina moschata**

USE MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]

**cairina moschata momelanotus**

USE 19690 - DUCK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SR]

**cajan pea**

USE 11020 - PIGEON PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013P]

**cajan pea (young green seeds)**

USE 10560 - PIGEON PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012K]

**cajanus cajan**

USE 06260 - PIGEON PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QC]

**cajanus cajan**

USE 10560 - PIGEON PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012K]

**cajanus cajan**

USE 11020 - PIGEON PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013P]

**cajanus cajan**

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**cajeta**

USE 29460 - BAKED MILK AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A065H]

**cajou**

USE 11310 - CASHEW NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014H]

**caju-de-árvore-do-cerrado**

USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

**CAJU-DOCERRADO**

FTC B4546

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF anacardium othonianum

UF caju-de-árvore-do-cerrado

UF cajuí

UF cajuzinho

UF cajuzinho-do-cerrado

UF little cashew

AI <DICTION> *Anacardium othonianum* is a tree native from the tropical savanna (cerrado) region of Brazil, whose fruit is similar to (but smaller than) that of the common cashew tree (*Anacardium occidentale*) of the Brazilian Northeast. It is locally known by the Tupi-derived name cajuí, and by the Portuguese names caju-de-árvore-do-cerrado ("tree cashew of the cerrado"), [1] caju-vermelho-de-goias ("red cashew from Goiás"), [2] cajuzinho-do-cerrado or just cajuzinho ("little cashew"). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium\_othonianum] <SCINAM> *Anacardium othonianum* Rizzini [The Plant List, KEW-2635918]

**cajuí**

USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

**cajuzinho**

USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

**cajuzinho-do-cerrado**

USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

**CAKE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1333

BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

RT 10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]

RT 10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]

RT 10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]

**CAKE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0210  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 AI Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

**cake-based cupcake**

- USE 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00AP]

**CALABASH GOURD**

- FTC B1720  
 BT GOURD [B1719]  
 UF bottle gourd  
 UF lagenaria siceraria  
 UF lagenaria vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>21385  
 <MANSFELD>3862

**calabashes**

- USE 06790 - BOTTLE GOURDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KL]

**calabrese broccoli**

- USE 05260 - CALABRESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLM]

**calamansi**

- USE 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CC]

**calamari**

- USE SQUID [B1205]

**calamintha nepeta**

- USE LESSER CALAMINT [B5009]

**calamintha nepeta savi**

- USE 08950 - LESSER CALAMINT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGG]

**CALAMONDIN**

- FTC B2625  
 BT CITROFORTUNELLA HYBRIDS [B4845]  
 UF citrus madurensis  
 UF panama orange  
 UF x citrofortunella microcarpa  
 UF x citrofortunella mitis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>X Citrofortunella microcarpa (Bunge) Wijnands [GRIN 313479]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [PLANTS CIMA9]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8695]  
 <DICTION>Calamondin (*Citrus microcarpa* × *Citrofortunella microcarpa*) or × *Citrofortunella mitis* is an important citrofortunella, meaning that it is an intergenetic hybrid between a member of the genus *Citrus* (in this case probably the mandarin orange) and the kumquat, formerly considered as belonging to a separate genus *Fortunella*. Calamondin is used mainly as an ornamental tree, rather than for food, although the fruit is edible. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calamondin>]

**calamondin orange**

- USE 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CC]

**CALAMUS**

- FTC B3423  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF flagroot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae  
 <SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>1358

**calamus spp.**

USE PORGY [B1234]

**calandrinia balonensis**

USE PARAKEELYA [B4724]

**calathea allouia**

USE 09870 - TOPEE TAMBU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010J]

**calbovista**

USE PUFFBALL [B4648]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

FTC B3024

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium carbonates

UF E 170

UF INS 170

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$Europe: E 170.\$br/\$Codex: INS 170.

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED**

FTC H0449

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Calcium 5'-guanylate**

USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

**Calcium 5'-inosinate**

USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

**Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides**

USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

**CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES**

FTC B3025

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides

UF E 634

UF INS 634

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on

the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 634.\$br/\$Codex: INS 634.

#### **CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED**

**FTC** H0450  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM ACETATE**

**FTC** B3026  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 263  
**UF** INS 263

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 263.\$br/\$Codex: INS 263.

#### **CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0451  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM ADDED**

**FTC** H0162  
**BT** MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**SN** Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.

#### **CALCIUM ALGINATE**

**FTC** B3027  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 404  
**UF** INS 404

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, bulking agent, carrier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, thickener, stabilizer, sequestrant.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 404.\$br/\$Codex: INS 404.

#### **CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0452  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

- FTC** B3028  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 556  
**UF** INS 556  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.  
Europe: E 556.  
Codex: INS 556.

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0453  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0257  
**BT** HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
**SN** Used in USA.  
**AI** US FDA approved language lacking for the moment.

**CALCIUM ASCORBATE**

- FTC** B3029  
**BT** VITAMIN C [B3763]  
**UF** calcium L-ascorbate  
**UF** E 302  
**UF** INS 302  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.  
Europe: E 302.  
Codex: INS 302.

**CALCIUM ASCORBATE**

- FTC** B3029  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0454  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM BENZOATE**

- FTC** B3030  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 213

- UF** INS 213
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 213. Codex: INS 213.

**CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0455
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM CARBONATE**

- FTC** B3031
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 170
- UF** INS 170(i)
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, stabilizer, surface colourant. Europe: E 170. Codex: INS 170(i).

**CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0456
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Calcium carbonates**

- USE** CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

**CALCIUM CHLORIDE**

- FTC** B3032
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 509
- UF** INS 509
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E



509.\$br/\$Codex: INS 509.

#### CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0457  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0789  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM CITRATES

FTC B4411  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 333  
UF INS 333  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$Europe: E 333.\$br/\$Codex: INS 333.

#### CALCIUM CYCLAMATE

FTC B3033  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 952  
UF INS 952(ii)  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.\$br/\$Europe: E 952.\$br/\$Codex: INS 952(ii).

#### CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED

FTC H0458  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE

FTC B3034  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Calcium di-L-glutamate  
UF E 623  
UF INS 623  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.  
Europe: E 623.  
Codex: INS 623.

#### CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC H0459

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3035

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 341(i)

UF INS 450(vii)

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 341(i).  
Codex: INS 450(vii).

#### CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0460

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Calcium dihydrogen phosphate

USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]

#### Calcium di-L-glutamate

USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]

#### CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)

FTC B3036

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate

UF E 385

UF INS 385

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent, preservative, sequestrant.  
Europe: E 385.  
Codex: INS 385.

**CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED**

FTC H0461  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Calcium disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate**

USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE**

FTC B3037  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 538  
 UF INS 538

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 538. Codex: INS 538.

**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED**

FTC H0462  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE**

FTC B3038  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 578  
 UF INS 578

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant. Europe: E 578. Codex: INS 578.

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED**

FTC H0463  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE**

FTC B3039  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF Calcium 5'-guanylate  
 UF E 629  
 UF INS 629

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 629. Codex: INS 629.

#### **CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0464  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE**

**FTC** B3040  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 352  
**UF** INS 352(i)  
**SN**

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 352. Codex: INS 352(i).

#### **CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0465  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Calcium hydrogen phosphate**

**USE** DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

#### **Calcium hydrogen sulfite**

**USE** CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

#### **CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE**

**FTC** B3041  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Calcium hydrogen sulfite  
**UF** E 227  
**UF** INS 227  
**SN**

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 227.\$br/\$Codex: INS 227.

#### CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0466  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B3042  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 526  
UF INS 526

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 526.\$br/\$Codex: INS 526.

#### CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0467  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM INOSINATE

FTC B3043  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Calcium 5'-inosinate  
UF E 633  
UF INS 633

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 633.\$br/\$Codex: INS 633.

#### CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED

FTC H0468  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM LACTATE

FTC B3044  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 327  
UF INS 327

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, flour treatment agent. Europe: E 327. Codex: INS 327.

#### **CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0469  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Calcium lactylates**

**USE** CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

#### **calcium L-ascorbate**

**USE** CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

#### **CALCIUM MALATE**

**FTC** B3045  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Calcium malate, D,L-  
**UF** E 352  
**UF** INS 352(ii)

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 352. Codex: INS 352(ii).

#### **CALCIUM MALATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0470  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Calcium malate, D,L-**

**USE** CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]

#### **CALCIUM MALATES**

**FTC** B4403  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 352  
**UF** INS 352

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 352. Codex: INS 352.

#### CALCIUM MALATES ADDED

FTC H0790

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM OXIDE

FTC B3046

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 529

UF INS 529

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent. Europe: E 529. Codex: INS 529.

#### CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED

FTC H0471

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM PHOSPHATES

FTC B4413

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 341

UF INS 341

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 341. Codex: INS 341.

#### CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0791

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Calcium polyphosphate

USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

#### CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES

FTC B3047

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

- UF** Calcium polyphosphate
- UF** E 452
- UF** INS 452(iv)
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.  
Europe: E 452.  
Codex: INS 452(iv).

**CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED**

- FTC** H0472
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CALCIUM PROPIONATE**

- FTC** B3048
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 282
- UF** INS 282
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.  
Europe: E 282.  
Codex: INS 282.

**CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0473
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**calcium removed**

- USE** DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

**CALCIUM SACCHARIN**

- FTC** B3049
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 954
- UF** INS 954(ii)
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].



lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 954.\$br/\$Codex: INS 954(ii).

#### **CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED**

FTC H0474  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM SILICATE**

FTC B3050  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 552  
UF INS 552

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 552.\$br/\$Codex: INS 552.

#### **CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED**

FTC H0475  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM SORBATE**

FTC B3051  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 203  
UF INS 203

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 203.\$br/\$Codex: INS 203.

#### **CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED**

FTC H0476  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE**

FTC B3052  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Calcium lactylates  
UF E 482  
UF INS 482

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food

Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 482. Codex: INS 482.

#### CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED

FTC H0477

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Calcium sulfate

USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

#### Calcium sulfite

USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

#### CALCIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3053

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium sulfate

UF E 516

UF INS 516

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): firming agent, flour treatment agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 516. Codex: INS 516.

#### CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0478

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CALCIUM SULPHITE

FTC B3054

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium sulfite

UF E 226

UF INS 226

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative. Europe: E

226. \$br/\$Codex: INS 226.

#### **CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED**

FTC H0479  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM TARTRATE**

FTC B3055  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Calcium tartrate, DL-  
UF E 354  
UF INS 354  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] \$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]. \$br/\$ \$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. \$br/\$ \$br/\$Europe: E 354. \$br/\$Codex: INS 354.

#### **CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED**

FTC H0480  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Calcium tartrate, DL-**

USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]

#### **calendula officinalis**

USE 09280 - POT MARIGOLD (EDIBLE FLOWERS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGH]

#### **calendula officinalis**

USE POT MARIGOLD [B3428]

#### **cales**

USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

#### **CALF**

FTC B1349  
BT CATTLE [B1161]  
UF veal  
AI <DICTION>Calves are the young of domestic cattle. Calves are reared to become adult cattle, or are slaughtered for their meat, called veal. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calf>]

#### **calf and cattle and swine**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

#### **calf and swine**

USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]

#### **calf and swine and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

#### **CALICO CLAM**

FTC B2319  
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

UF macrocallista maculata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81578]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KSM]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**calico scallop**

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**CALIFORNIA**

FTC R0418  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06

**california angel shark**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP**

FTC B3637  
 BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
 UF california shrimp  
 UF crangon franciscorum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [ITIS 97114]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [FAO ASFIS GQF]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY**

FTC B4207  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF pacific blackberry  
 UF pacific dewberry  
 UF rubus ursinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 25073]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus ssp. macropetalus (Dougl. ex Hook.) Taylor & MacBryde [ITIS 524637]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus ssp. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 524638]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. sirbenus (Bailey) J.T. Howell [ITIS 566767]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [ITIS 530962]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 566768]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [GRIN 32482]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [GRIN 415606]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. ursinus [GRIN 415605]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [PLANTS RUURJ]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [PLANTS RUURM]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus var. sirbenus (L.H. Bailey) J.T. Howell [PLANTS RUURS]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus var. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU2]

**CALIFORNIA COCKLE**

FTC B3649  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF clinocardium californiense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 80876]  
 <SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA CORBINA**

FTC B1933  
 BT KINGFISH [B2198]  
 UF menticirrhus undulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 169280]

<SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3587]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS MED]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR**

**FTC** B4473  
**BT** BEAR [B2406]  
**UF** ursus arctos californicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]  
 <SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [ITIS 726987]  
 <SCINAM>Ursus arctos californicus Merriam, 1896 [MSW3 14000974]  
 <DICTION>The California golden bear or California grizzly (*Ursus arctos californicus*) is an extinct subspecies of the brown bear. The California golden bear disappeared from the state of California in 1922, when the last one was shot in Tulare County. In 1866, a grizzly weighing 2,200 pounds was killed in Valley Center, California, the largest grizzly killed in California. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California\\_golden\\_bear](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_golden_bear)]

**CALIFORNIA HALIBUT**

**FTC** B1882  
**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
**UF** halibut, california  
**UF** paralichthys californicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [ITIS 172743]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 4228]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [FAO ASFIS YSF]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA MUSSEL**

**FTC** B1046  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** mytilus californianus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 79455]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MUJ]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH**

**FTC** B1417  
**BT** NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
**UF** needlefish, california  
**UF** strongylura exilis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165555]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 165555]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3162]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS SXY]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**california pepper**

**USE** ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

**california peppergoass**

**USE** JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**CALIFORNIA PILCHARD**

**FTC** B2294  
**BT** PILCHARD [B3853]  
**UF** californian sardine  
**UF** sardinops caeruleus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops caeruleus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS CPI]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops caeruleus (Girard, 1854) [CEC 1993 194]

**CALIFORNIA QUAIL**

**FTC** B4365

BT QUAIL [B1346]  
 UF callipepla californica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]  
 <SCINAM>Callipepla californica (Shaw, 1798) [ITIS 175876]  
 <DICTION>The California Quail, *Callipepla californica*, also known as the California Valley Quail or Valley Quail, is a small ground-dwelling bird in the New World quail family. It is the state bird of California. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California\\_Quail](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_Quail)]

**california red rock crab**

USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

**california shrimp**

USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

**CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE**

FTC B1056  
 BT ORANGE [B1339]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus *sinensis* (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]  
 <MANSFELD>7673  
 <DICTION>The Valencia Orange is a sweet orange first hybridized by California pioneer agronomist and land developer William Wolfskill, on his farm in Santa Ana, United States. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia\\_orange](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia_orange)]

**CALIFORNIA VENUS**

FTC B3642  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF chione californiensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [ITIS 81537]  
 <SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KIK]  
 <SCINAM>Chione californiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**california walnut**

USE 11680 - COMMON WALNUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXG]

**california walnut infusion leaves**

USE 35530 - COMMON WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2P]

**CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL**

FTC B1779  
 BT YELLOWTAIL [B1534]  
 UF seriola dorsalis  
 UF yellowtail, california  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Duplicate entry of \*YELLOWTAIL [B1779]\*.  
 <SCISYN>Seriola dorsalis (Gill, 1863)

**californian anchoveta**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING**

FTC B3849  
 BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 UF *etrumeus acuminatus*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus acuminatus Gilbert, 1891 [CEC 1993 174]

**californian sardine**

USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

**callinectes danae**

USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

**callinectes sapidus**

USE 24980 - BLUE CRAB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCN]

**callinectes sapidus**

USE BLUE CRAB [B1648]

**callinectes spp.**

USE SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]

**callipepla californica**

USE CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]

**callorhinchidae**

USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

**callorhynchidae**

USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

**callorhynchus millii**

USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**calluna vulgaris**

USE 35030 - HEATHER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4Z]

**calluna vulgaris**

USE 36000 - HEATHER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8G]

**calluna vulgaris**

USE HEATHER [B5137]

**calocarpum sapota**

USE 17620 - MAMMEY SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KL]

**calocarpum sapota**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**calocybe gambosa**

USE 08170 - SAINT GEORGE'S MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDB]

**calocybe gambosa**

USE ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]

**calonectris**

USE SHEARWATER [B4296]

**calorie free food**

USE ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]

**calorie special claim or use**

USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

**calostemma spp.**

USE WILCANNIA LILY [B4752]

**caltha palustris**

USE 04160 - MARSH MARIGOLD LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ME]

**caltha palustris**

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

**caltrop**

USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

**calvados**

USE 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSB]

**calvatia**

USE PUFFBALL [B4648]

**CALYX**

FTC C0276

BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

**cambaridaa**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**cambaridae**

USE AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

**cambarus spp.**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**cambodia**

USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]

**cambodian mint**

USE 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YR]

**cambodian mint**

USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

**CAMEL**

FTC B2103

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF camelus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]  
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624942]  
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200111]

**camelidae**

USE 19410 - CAMEL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RT]

**camelina**

USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**camelina alyssum**

USE 12230 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016A]

**camelina microcarpa**

USE 12230 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016A]

**camelina rumelica**

USE 12230 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016A]

**camelina sativa**

USE 12230 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016A]



**camelina sativa**

USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**camelina seeds**

USE 12230 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016A]

**camellia sinensis**

USE TEA [B1623]

**camellia thea**

USE TEA [B1623]

**camellia sinensis**

USE 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HR]

**camellia sinensis**

USE 34450 - NON-FERMENTED TEA LEAVES (GREEN OR WHITE TEA) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HT]

**camelus bactrianus**

USE 19420 - CAMEL, BACTRIAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01RV]

**camelus bactrianus**

USE 26730 - BACTRIAN CAMEL MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ME]

**camelus bactrianus**

USE BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]

**camelus dromedarius**

USE 19430 - DROMEDARY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01RX]

**camelus dromedarius**

USE 26740 - DROMEDARY MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CVT]

**camelus dromedarius**

USE DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]

**camelus ferus bactrianus**

USE 26730 - BACTRIAN CAMEL MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ME]

**camelus spp.**

USE CAMEL [B2103]

**CAMEROON**

FTC R0194

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM

**camomile (infusion seeds)**

USE 36680 - CHAMOMILE (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D0Q]

**camomile and similar-**

USE 35760 - CHAMOMILE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9E]

**camomile, roman or noble**

USE 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JC]

**campanula rapunculus**

USE 07450 - RAMPION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RP]

**camponotus**

USE HONEYPOT ANT [B4642]

**CAMU-CAMU**

FTC B4969

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF myrciaria dubia

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Myrtaceae

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrciaria dubia (Kunth) McVaugh [GRIN 401456]

<DICTION>\$i\$Myrciaria dubia\$/i\$, commonly known as camu camu, camucamu, cacari, or camocamo, is a small bushy riverside tree from the Amazon rainforest in Peru and Brazil, which grows to a height of 3-5 m (9.8-16.4 ft) and bears a red/purple cherry-like fruit. It is a close relative of the jaboticaba (\$i\$Myrciaria cauliflora\$/i\$) and the guavaberry or rumberry (\$i\$Myrciaria floribunda\$/i\$). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria\\_dubia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_dubia)]**CAN**

FTC M0204

BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

UF canister

UF canned (packed in a can)

**CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR**

FTC M0194

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

UF bottle, jar or can

UF jar, bottle or can

**CANADA**

FTC R0171

BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA

**CANADA GOOSE**

FTC B4593

BT GOOSE [B1253]

UF branta canadensis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Branta canadensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 174999]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Branta canadensis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS BQV]

<DICTION>The Canada goose (\$i\$Branta canadensis\$/i\$) is a large wild goose species with a black head and neck, white patches on the face, and a brown body. Native to arctic and temperate regions of North America, its migration occasionally reaches northern Europe. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canada\\_goose](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canada_goose)]**canada onion**

USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

**CANADIAN ELDER**

FTC B4212

BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]

UF american black elderberry

UF canadian elderberry

UF sambucus canadensis

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Sambucus canadensis canadensis Linnaeus [ITIS 35318]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sambucus canadensis L. [GRIN 32983]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sambucus canadensis var. canadensis [GRIN 313652]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sambucus nigra L. ssp. canadensis (L.) R. Bolli [PLANTS SANIC4]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sambucus canadensis L. [DPNL 2003 12779]

**canadian elderberry**

USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

**canadian hard winter wheat**

USE 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A001M]

**CANADIAN ONION**

**FTC** B4324  
**BT** ONION [B1300]  
**UF** allium canadense  
**UF** canada onion  
**UF** wild garlic  
**UF** wild onion  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [ITIS 42635]  
 <SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [GRIN 316541]  
 <SCINAM>Allium canadense L. [PLANTS ALCA3]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Allium canadense\$/i\$, also known as Canada onion, Canadian garlic, wild garlic, meadow garlic and wild onion. is a perennial plant native to eastern North America from Texas to Florida to New Brunswick to Montana. The species is also cultivated in other regions as an ornamental and as a garden culinary herb. The plant is also reportedly naturalized in Cuba. \$\$Allium canadense\$/i\$ has an edible bulb covered with a dense skin of brown fibers and tastes like an onion. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\_canadense]

**canadian pike**

**USE** SAUGER [B1670]

**CANADIAN WILD RICE**

**FTC** B4245  
**BT** WILD RICE [B1375]  
**UF** annual wild rice  
**UF** annual wildrice  
**UF** zizania aquatica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [ITIS 41319]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [GRIN 42267]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [PLANTS ZIAQ]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 305]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [DPNL 2003 13989]

**cañahua**

**USE** CANIHUA [B3408]

**cananga odorata**

**USE** 36200 - YLANG-YLANG INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7J]

**cananga odorata**

**USE** YLANG-YLANG [B5162]

**cananga tree**

**USE** YLANG-YLANG [B5162]

**CANARIUM**

**FTC** B5026  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium L. [ITIS 500749]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium spp. [GRIN 312271]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium L. [PLANTS CANAR2]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Canarium\$/i\$ is a genus of about 100 species of tropical and subtropical trees, in the family \$\$Burseraceae\$/i\$. The trees and their edible nuts have a large number of common names in their range. These include Pacific almond, canarium nut, pili nut, Java almond, Kenari nut, galip nut, nangai, and ngali. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium]

**canarium album**

**USE** 16500 - CHINESE OLIVES, BLACK, WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JF]

**canarium album**

**USE** 16520 - CHINESE WHITE OLIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRV]

**canarium album**

USE CHINESE WHITE OLIVE [B4529]

**canarium album**

USE CHINESE WHITE OLIVE [B5028]

**canarium harveyi**

USE 11250 - CANARIUM NUTS (HARVEYI) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYM]

**canarium indicum var. indicum**

USE 11260 - CANARIUM NUTS (INDICUM) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015A]

**canarium ovatum**

USE 11270 - PILI NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015C]

**canarium ovatum**

USE PILI TREE [B1289]

**canarium pimela**

USE 16510 - CHINESE BLACK OLIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRX]

**canarium pimela**

USE CHINESE BLACK OLIVE [B5027]

**canarium pimela**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**canarium schweinfurthii**

USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

**canarium tramdenum**

USE 16500 - CHINESE OLIVES, BLACK, WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JF]

**canarium tramdenum**

USE 16510 - CHINESE BLACK OLIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRX]

**canarium tramdenum**

USE CHINESE BLACK OLIVE [B5027]

**canarium vulgare**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**canary cheesewood**

USE LEICHHARDT TREE [B4778]

**CANARY DENTEX**

FTC B4001

BT DENTEX [B2857]

UF dentex canariensis

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [ITIS 169223]

<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [Fishbase 2004 4539]

<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [FAO ASFIS DEN]

<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [CEC 1993 763]

**CANARY GRASS**

FTC B4907

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF phalaris canariensis

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Phalaris canariensis L. [ITIS 41336]

<SCINAM>Phalaris canariensis L. [GRIN 27517]

<SCINAM>Phalaris canariensis L. [PLANTS PHCA5]  
 <SCINAM>Phalaris canariensis L. [DPNL 2003 11800]  
 <DICTION>Canary grass is a plant, *Phalaris canariensis*, belonging to the family *Poaceae*. Originally a native of the Mediterranean region, it is now grown commercially in several parts of the world for birdseed. In the Canary Islands, Italy and North Africa, *P. canariensis* is used as food. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary\\_grass](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_grass)]

**CANARY MELON**

**FTC** B4227  
**BT** MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
**AI** <DICTION>The Canary melon (*C. melo* (Inodorus group)) is a large, bright-yellow melon with a pale green to white inner flesh. This melon has a distinctively sweet flavor that is slightly tangier than a honeydew melon. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon)]

**CANARY ROCKFISH**

**FTC** B1774  
**BT** SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
**UF** rockfish, canary  
**UF** seabastes pinniger  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [ITIS 166734]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 3989]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [FAO ASFIS SPG]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [FDA RFE 2010 75]

**canary-ash**

**USE** YELLOWNUT [B4686]

**canavalia ensiformis**

**USE** 06050 - JACK BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PM]

**canavalia ensiformis**

**USE** 10340 - JACK BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012C]

**canavalia ensiformis**

**USE** 10800 - JACK BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013Y]

**canavalia gladiata**

**USE** 06060 - SWORD BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PS]

**cancer amphioetus**

**USE** BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

**cancer bellianus**

**USE** TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]

**cancer borealis**

**USE** JONAH CRAB [B3560]

**cancer gammarus**

**USE** 25040 - LOBSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FR]

**cancer gammarus**

**USE** EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**cancer irroratus**

**USE** ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]

**cancer johngarthi**

**USE** NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]

**cancer magister**

**USE** DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]

**cancer norvegicus**

USE 25050 - LOBSTER, NORWAY (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FS]

**cancer pagurus**

USE 25000 - EDIBLE CRAB (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCP]

**cancer pagurus**

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

**cancer productus**

USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

**cancer productus**

USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

**cancridae**

USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

**CANDELILLA WAX**

FTC B3056

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 902

UF INS 902

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): clouding agent, glazing agent. Europe: E 902. Codex: INS 902.

**CANDELILLA WAX ADDED**

FTC H0481

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CANDIED**

FTC H0182

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.

**candied ananas**

USE 18550 - CANDIED FRUIT, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01PX]

**candied fruit added**

USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]

**candleberry**

USE CANDLENUIT [B4351]

**CANDLENUIT**

FTC B4351

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF aleurites moluccana  
 UF candleberry  
 UF indian walnut  
 UF kukui nut tree  
 UF varnish tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]  
 <SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [ITIS 28208]  
 <SCINAM>Aleurites moluccana (L.) Willd. [PLANTS ALMO2]  
 <DICTION>Aleurites moluccana, the Candlenut, is a flowering tree in the spurge family, Euphorbiaceae, also known as Candleberry, Indian walnut, Kemiri, Varnish tree, Nuez de la India, Buah keras or Kukui nut tree.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites\\_moluccana](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleurites_moluccana)]

**CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0204  
 BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
 RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]  
 AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.

**candy, brittle**

USE BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]

**candy, caramel**

USE CAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]

**candy, chocolate**

USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

**candy, fondant**

USE FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]

**candyfloss**

USE 30620 - SUGAR COTTON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A035G]

**candyleaf**

USE STEVIA [B4455]

**cane apple**

USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

**CANE SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0283  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]  
 SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

**canegrass**

USE LOVEGRASS [B4736]

**canepas**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KX]

**CANESTRINI'S GOBY**

FTC B3930  
 BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]  
 UF pomatoschistus canestrinii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [ITIS 171984]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 9188]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [CEC 1993 1047]

**cangrejos**

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

**CANIHUA**

FTC B3408

BT GOOSEFOOT FAMILY [B4745]

UF cañahua

UF cañihua

UF chenopodium pallidicaule

UF kañiwa

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]

<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [ITIS 506566]

<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [GRIN 10193]

<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [PLANTS CHPA23]

<DICTION>\$i\$Chenopodium pallidicaule\$/i\$, sometimes known as Cañihua, Canihua, Kañiwa, Cañahua is a species of goosefoot, similar in character and uses to the closely related quinoa.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium\\_pallidicaule](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_pallidicaule)]

**CANIHUA**

FTC B3408

BT GRAIN [B1324]

**cañihua**

USE CANIHUA [B3408]

**canihua grain**

USE 00140 - KANIWA GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Q]

**canis lupus familiaris**

USE DOG [B4847]

**CANISTEL**

FTC B3393

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF egg-fruit tree

UF pouteria campechiana

UF yellow sapote

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [ITIS 23830]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [GRIN 102607]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [PLANTS POCA23]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [DPNL 2003 12193]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baehni; this species includes former *Lacuma nervosa* A.DC. and *L. salicifolia* HBK. [CCPR]

**CANISTEL**

FTC B3393

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**canistels**

USE 17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KH]

**canister**

USE CAN [M0204]

**canna edulis**

USE 09680 - CANNA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010K]

**canna indica**

USE 09680 - CANNA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010K]

**canna indica**

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]



**cannabis sativa**

USE HEMP [B2323]

**cannabis sativa subs. sativa**

USE 12250 - HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016B]

**cannabis sativa subsp. sativa**

USE 12260 - COMMON HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAR]

**cannabis sativa subsp. sativa**

USE 35050 - COMMON HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4X]

**cannabis sativa subsp. spontanea**

USE 12270 - RUDERALIS HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAQ]

**cannabis sativa subsp. spontanea**

USE 35060 - RUDERALIS HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4V]

**canned (packed in a can)**

USE CAN [M0204]

**canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)**

USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

**canned sardinellas**

USE 26310 - CANNED SARDINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBZ]

**cannelini beans (dry)**

USE 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012T]

**cannelini beans (with pods)**

USE 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PG]

**cannelini beans (without pods)**

USE 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012B]

**CANNER GRADE**

FTC Z0016

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**canola**

USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**canola oil**

USE 30990 - RAPE SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A036V]

**CANOLA OR RAPESEED OIL ADDED**

FTC H0851

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**canola seeds**

USE 11890 - RAPESEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015M]

**cantaloupe**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KF]

**cantharellus cibarius**

USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

**cantharellus cornucopioides**

USE HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]

**cantharellus lutescens**

USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

**cantharellus pallens**

USE PALE CHANTERELLE [B4540]

**cantharellus spp.**

USE 08040 - CHANTERELLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TE]

**cantharellus tubaeformis**

USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

**CANTHAXANTHIN**

FTC B3057

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 161g

UF INS 161g

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 161g. Codex: INS 161g.

**CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED**

FTC H0482

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CANTHIUM**

FTC B2798

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF canthium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
<SCIGEN>Canthium Lam. [ITIS 35149]**canthium spp.**

USE CANTHIUM [B2798]

**caolcarpum mammosum**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**CAP, BUTTON**

FTC C0258

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

UF button

AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.

**CAPARACON**

FTC Z0123

BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.

**CAPE ALOE**

- FTC** B4169  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
**UF** aloe ferox  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe ferox Miller [ITIS 505880]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [GRIN 2541]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [PLANTS ALFE2]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Aloe ferox\$/i\$, also known as Cape Aloe, Bitter Aloe, Red Aloe and Tap Aloe, is a species of aloe indigenous to South Africa's Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, and Lesotho. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape\\_Aloe](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cape_Aloe)]

**cape buffalo**

- USE** AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

**cape buffalo fresh meat**

- USE** 19210 - BUFFALO, CAPE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RB]

**CAPE DORY**

- FTC** B2184  
**BT** DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
**UF** zeus capensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1835 [ITIS 625289]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 7952]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [FAO ASFIS ZCP]  
 <SOURCE>Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

**cape gooseberry**

- USE** 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JG]

**CAPE GOOSEBERRY**

- FTC** B1684  
**BT** GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
**UF** groundcherry, peruvian  
**UF** physalis peruviana  
**UF** poha  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [ITIS 30606]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [GRIN 102390]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [PLANTS PHPE4]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 211]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [DPNL 2003 11898]  
 <MANSFELD>5607  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Physalis peruviana\$/i\$, a plant species of the genus *Physalis*, has its origin in the present day region of Chile and Peru. The plant and its fruit are commonly called Cape gooseberry, goldenberry or physalis, among numerous regional names. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis\\_peruviana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis_peruviana)]

**CAPE HAKE**

- FTC** B3889  
**BT** HAKE [B3878]  
**UF** merluccius capensis  
**UF** shallow-water hake  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [ITIS 164798]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 1828]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau 1861 [FAO ASFIS HKK]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [CEC 1993 478]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CAPE HAKE**

- FTC** B2141  
**BT** HAKE [B3878]  
**UF** merluccius capensis

UF south african hake  
 UF stock fish

**CAPE HOPE SQUID**

FTC B3691  
 BT SQUID [B1205]  
 UF chokker squid  
 UF loligo reynaudi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d'Orbigny 1845 [FAO ASFIS CHO]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1993 1407]

**CAPE HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B3952  
 BT ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]  
 UF trachurus trachurus capensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus capensis (Castelnau, 1861) [CEC 1993 666]

**CAPE LOBSTER**

FTC B3583  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF homarus capensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 677531]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst 1792) [FAO ASFIS HCW]

**cape monk**

USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

**cape rock lobster**

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

**CAPE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2166  
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
 UF cape rock lobster  
 UF jасus lalandii  
 UF panulirus lalandii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552953]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1248]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CAPE VERDE**

FTC R0189  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

**CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3612  
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
 UF palinurus charlestoni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest & Postel, 1964 [FAO ASFIS NRH]

**cape york lily**

USE NATIVE TURMERIC [B4713]

**CAPELIN**

**FTC** B1903  
**BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
**UF** mallotus villosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 162035]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 252]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CAP]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 266]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CAPER**

**FTC** B1247  
**BT** CAPERBUSH [B4695]  
**UF** capparispinosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]  
 <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [ITIS 505885]  
 <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [GRIN 8897]  
 <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [PLANTS CASP28]  
 <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 70]  
 <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [DPNL 2003 8328]  
 <MANSFELD>24347  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Capparis spinosa\$/i\$, the caper bush, also called Flinders rose, is a perennial plant that bears rounded, fleshy leaves and large white to pinkish-white flowers. The plant is best known for the edible flower buds (capers), often used as a seasoning, and the fruit (caper berries), both of which are usually consumed pickled. Other species of \$i\$Capparis\$/i\$ are also picked along with \$i\$Capparis spinosa\$/i\$ for their buds or fruits. Other parts of \$i\$Capparis\$/i\$ plants are used in the manufacture of medicines and cosmetics. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caper]

**caper buds**

**USE** 13290 - CAPERS BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AM]

**CAPERBUSH**

**FTC** B4695  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** capparispinosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]  
 <SCIGEN>Capparis L. [ITIS 22604]  
 <SCIGEN>Capparis L. [PLANTS CAPPA]  
 <SCIGEN>Capparis spp. [GRIN 403917]  
 <SCIGEN>Capparis [DPNL 2003 8327]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Capparis\$/i\$ is a flowering plant genus in the family \$i\$Capparaceae\$/i\$. These plants are shrubs or lianas and are collectively known as caper shrubs or caperbushes. \$i\$Capparis spinosa\$/i\$, simply known as caper, yields fruit and more importantly flower buds, which are widely used pickled as a vegetable condiment. The fruit of other species, such as karir (\$i\$Capparis decudua\$/i\$), are also used for cooking; \$i\$Capparis mitchellii\$/i\$ and the Wild passionfruit (the local subspecies of \$i\$Capparis spinosa\$/i\$) are well-known bush tucker in Australia. Mabinlang seeds (\$i\$Capparis masaikai\$/i\$) are eaten as sweets. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capparis]

**capitan**

**USE** HOGFISH [B2482]

**caplet**

**USE** TABLET [E0155]

**capocollo**

**USE** 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022S]

**capocollo**

**USE** 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023B]

**CAPON**

**FTC** B1711  
**BT** CHICKEN [B1457]  
**AI** <DICTION>A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.

**capparis**

USE CAPERBUSH [B4695]

**capparis mitchellii**

USE DESERT CAPER [B4841]

**capparis spinosa**

USE 13290 - CAPERS BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AM]

**capparis spinosa**

USE CAPER [B1247]

**cappello del prete**

USE 21660 - MATURED CHARCUTERIE PRODUCTS FOR COOKING (EFSA FOODX2) [A025H]

**capra aegagrus hircus**

USE 26680 - GOAT MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MB]

**capra hircus**

USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

**capra hircus**

USE GOAT [B1328]

**capreolus capreolus**

USE 19530 - ROE DEER MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SG]

**capreolus capreolus**

USE EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]

**capreolus pygargus**

USE SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

**capreolus spp.**

USE ROE DEER [B3366]

**caprolactan container**

USE NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]

**capsella bursa-pastoris**

USE 35400 - SHEPHERD'S PURSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3F]

**capsella bursa-pastoris**

USE SHEPHERD'S PURSE [B5080]

**capsian sandsmelt**

USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

**capsicum**

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

**capsicum annum**

USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

**capsicum annum**

USE 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JB]

**capsicum annum**

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

**capsicum annuum var. annuum**

USE 06520 - CAPSICUM ANNUUM HOT CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMM]

**capsicum annuum var. annuum**

USE BANANA PEPPER [B3722]

**capsicum annuum var. grossum**

USE 06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JA]

**capsicum annuum var. longum**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**capsicum annuum var. ongum**

USE 06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JA]

**capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**capsicum annuum, conoides group**

USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

**capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group**

USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

**capsicum annuum, longum group**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**capsicum anuum**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019K]

**capsicum baccatum**

USE 06530 - CAPSICUM BACCATUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DML]

**capsicum baccatum**

USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

**capsicum chile pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**capsicum chinense**

USE 06540 - CHINESE CAPSICUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMK]

**capsicum chinense**

USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

**capsicum frutescens**

USE 06550 - TABASCO CAPSICUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMJ]

**capsicum frutescens**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019K]

**capsicum frutescens**

USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

**capsicum frutescens var. grossum**

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**capsicum pubescens**

USE 06560 - ROCOTO CAPSICUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMH]

**capsicum pubescens**

USE ROCOTO CAPSICUM [B4933]

**capsicum spp.**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A019K]

**CAPSULE**

FTC M0207

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**CAPSULE**

FTC E0159

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

UF encapsulated

AI The two main types of capsules are hard-shelled capsules, which are normally used for dry, powdered ingredients, and soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. Both of these classes of capsule are made both from gelatin and from plant-based gelling substances like carrageenans and modified forms of starch and cellulose. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule\\_\(pharmacy\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule_(pharmacy))]

**CAQUI**

FTC B4667

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF manilkara kauki

UF wongi

UF wongi plum

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara kauki (L.) Dubard [ITIS 505965]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara kauki (L.) Dubard [GRIN 102657]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara kauki (L.) Dubard [PLANTS MAK3]  
 <DICTION>*Manilkara kauki* is a plant in the subfamily *Sapotoideae*, and the tribe *Sapoteae* of the *Sapotaceae* family; and is the type species for the genus *Manilkara*. Throughout the world it is known generally by the name caqui, but in Australia it is called wongi. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manilkara\\_kauki](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manilkara_kauki)]

**carallawood**

USE BILLABONG TREE [B4753]

**carallia brachiata**

USE BILLABONG TREE [B4753]

**CARAMBOLA**

FTC B1686

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF averrhoa carambola

UF star fruit

AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [ITIS 506371]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [GRIN 6158]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [PLANTS AVCA]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 39]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [DPNL 2003 7883]  
 <MANSFELD>11132

**caramel added**

USE CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

**CAMEL CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0173

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

UF candy, caramel

AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.



**Caramel I - plain caramel**

USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

**Caramel II - sulfite caramel**

USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

**Caramel III - ammonia caramel**

USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

**Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel**

USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

**CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED**

FTC H0360

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

UF caramel added

SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

**CARAMOTE PRAWN**

FTC B3490

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF melicertus kerathurus

UF penaeus caramote

UF penaeus kerathurus

UF penaeus trisulcatus

UF tripple-grooved shrimp

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590]

<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forsskål 1775) [FAO ASFIS TGS]

<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 1207]

**CARANDA**

FTC B3388

BT CARISSA [B4267]

UF carissa carandas

UF karanda

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]

<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [ITIS 30164]

<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [GRIN 9159]

<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [PLANTS CACA74]

<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [CCPR]

**carangidae**

USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

**carangoides**

USE ISLAND JACK [B3950]

**carangoides bartholomaei**

USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

**carangoides ruber**

USE BAR JACK [B2335]

**caranx bartholomaei**

USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

**caranx caballus**

USE 24440 - HORSE JACK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BR]

**caranx caballus**

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

**caranx crysos**

USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

**caranx fusus**

USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

**caranx latus**

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

**caranx ruber**

USE BAR JACK [B2335]

**caranx spp.**

USE JACK [B1044]

**carassius auratus**

USE 22320 - GOLDFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8H]

**carassius auratus**

USE GOLDFISH [B4858]

**carassius carassius**

USE 22310 - CRUCIAN CARP (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8G]

**carassius carassius**

USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

**CARAWAY**

FTC B1549  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF carum carvi  
 UF cumin des pres  
 UF kummel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>9245  
 <MANSFELD>1333

**caraway, black**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**CARBAMIDE**

FTC B3058  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 927b  
 UF INS 927b  
 UF Urea (Carbamide)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 927b.\$br/\$Codex: INS 927b.

**CARBAMIDE ADDED**

FTC H0483  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0386  
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

**CARBOHYDRATE**

FTC C0152  
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]  
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.

**CARBOHYDRATE ADDED**

FTC H0209  
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term, \*SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED\*, \*POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED\* OR \*OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED\* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under \*FOOD ADDED\*.

**CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED**

FTC H0256  
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]  
UF yeast leavened

**CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND**

FTC C0280  
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

**CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED**

FTC H0301  
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.

**CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED**

FTC H0266  
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1048  
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

FTC B3059  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 290  
UF INS 290

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on

the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carbonating agent, packaging gas, preservative, propellant.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 290.\$br/\$Codex: INS 290.

#### CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED

FTC H0484  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### carbon dioxide added

USE CARBONATED [H0175]

#### CARBONATED

FTC H0175  
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]  
UF carbon dioxide added  
SN Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source \*MINERAL WATER\*.

#### CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION

FTC H0246  
BT CARBONATED [H0175]

SN Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.

#### CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0382  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3060  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 466  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\) \[\[\\\$br/\\\$\\\$br/\\\$\]\(http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf\)\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html) If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 466.

#### CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0485  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM

FTC B4454  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 466  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\)](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 466.

#### **CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED**

FTC H0792  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0374  
 BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]

SN Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.

#### **carcharhinidae**

USE 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DJ]

#### **carcharhinidae**

USE 24600 - REQUIEM SHARK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DM]

#### **carcharhinidae**

USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

#### **carcharhiniformes**

USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

#### **carcharhinus obscurus**

USE DUSKY SHARK [B3531]

#### **carcharhinus perezii**

USE CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]

#### **carcharhinus plumbeus**

USE SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]

#### **carcharhinus porosus**

USE SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]

#### **carcharhinus signatus**

USE NIGHT SHARK [B3528]

#### **carcharhinus spp.**

USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

#### **carcharias taurus**

USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

#### **carcharinidae**

USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02EK]

#### **CARCHARODON**

FTC B3523  
 BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
 UF carcharodon spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCIGEN>Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]

#### **carcharodon carcharias**

USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

**carcharodon spp.**

USE CARCHARODON [B3523]

**CARDAMOM**

FTC B1665  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF elettaria cardamomum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [ITIS ]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [GRIN 300197]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [PLANTS ELCA19]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [MANSFELD 3384]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 127]

**cardboard box**

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**cardboard container**

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**cardiidae**

USE COCKLE [B1317]

**CARDINALFISH**

FTC B2936  
 BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]  
 UF epigonus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]  
 <SCIGEN>Epigonus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168295]

**CARDINALFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2886  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF apogonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [ITIS 168196]  
 <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]  
 <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [CEC 1993 602]

**cardium aculeata**

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

**cardium echinatum**

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

**cardium edule**

USE 25520 - COCKLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HE]

**cardium spp.**

USE 25520 - COCKLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HE]

**cardium tuberculatum**

USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

**CARDOON**

FTC B1727  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF cynara cardunculus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [ITIS 37221]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Cardoon Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 119]

<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]  
<MANSFELD>31793

**CARDOON**

FTC B1727  
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

**caretta caretta**

USE 25920 - TURTLE, LOGGERHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LH]

**caretta caretta**

USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

**carey**

USE HAWKSBILL SEA TURTLE [B3466]

**careya sphaerica**

USE KRADON [B2461]

**CARIBBEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0353  
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

**CARIBBEAN LOBSTER**

FTC B3590  
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
UF caribbean lobsterette  
UF metanephrops binghami  
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO ASFIS MFI]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER**

FTC B2150  
BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
UF lutjanus purpureus  
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus (Poey, 1866) [ITIS 168859]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [Fishbase 2004 171]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [FAO ASFIS SNC]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1867 [CEC 1993 683]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [FDA RFE 2010 33]

**CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2164  
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
UF florida lobster  
UF panulirus argus  
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS SLC]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1993 1256]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus\\_argus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus)]

**caribou**

USE REINDEER [B1509]

**carica papaya**

USE 04010 - PAPAYA LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NK]

**carica papaya**

USE 17480 - PAPAYAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LG]

**carica papaya**

USE 35330 - PAPAYA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D3P]

**carica papaya**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**carica pentagona**

USE 16640 - BABACOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LX]

**carica pentagona**

USE BABACO [B2797]

**carica x heilbornii**

USE BABACO [B2797]

**caridea**

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

**CARISSA**

FTC B4267

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF carissa spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Carissa L. [ITIS 30163]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Carissa L. [PLANTS CARIS]

<DICTION>Carissa is a genus of about 20-30 species of shrubs or small trees native to tropical and subtropical regions of Africa, Australia and Asia. The fruit are edible but tart, and taste like a giant cranberry and rich in Vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and phosphorus. The fruit of *C. macrocarpa* is especially delicious and is used to make jelly. They are eagerly consumed by birds, which also distribute the seed. If eaten before fully ripe, a bitter, latex-like substance is released from the skin. Other than the fruit, the plant is poisonous. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa>]

**carissa carandas**

USE 16860 - CARANDAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JD]

**carissa carandas**

USE CARANDA [B3388]

**carissa edulis**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. candolleana**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. cornifolia**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. tomentosa**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa grandiflora**

USE 16720 - NATAL PLUMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JN]

**carissa macrocarpa**

USE 16720 - NATAL PLUMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JN]



**carissa macrocarpa**

USE NATAL PLUM [B1482]

**carissa spp.**

USE CARISSA [B4267]

**CARMINE CUSK-EEL**

FTC B2379

BT KINGKLIP [B2485]

UF genypterus chilensis

UF genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Descriptor inactivated. The descriptor is a synonym of \*RED KINGKLIP [B1859]\*.

**Carmines**

USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]

**CARNAUBA WAX**

FTC B3061

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 903

UF INS 903

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulato, , bulking agent, carrier, glazing agent.  
Europe: E 903.  
Codex: INS 903.

**CARNAUBA WAX ADDED**

FTC H0486

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**carne salada**

USE 21170 - CORNED BEEF, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A023D]

**carnegia gigantea**

USE 17210 - SAGUARO FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQR]

**carnegiea gigantea**

USE SAGUARO [B5180]

**CAROB ADDED**

FTC H0267

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

SN Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

**CAROB BEAN**

- FTC B1366  
 BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]  
 UF *ceratonia siliqua*  
 UF locust bean

**CAROB BEAN**

- FTC B1366  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**Carob bean gum**

- USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

**CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED**

- FTC H0377  
 BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]  
 UF locust bean gum added  
 SN Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

**CAROB COATED OR COVERED**

- FTC H0357  
 BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]  
 UF coated or covered with carob  
 SN Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.

**carom**

- USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**carom seeds**

- USE 13770 - AJOWAN FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018L]

**carosella**

- USE 05470 - FLORENCE FENNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SA]

**Carotenal, beta-apo-8'**

- USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

**Carotenes**

- USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

**CAROTENES**

- FTC B4414  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 160a  
 UF INS 160a  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 160a. Codex: INS 160a.

**CAROTENES ADDED**

- FTC H0317  
 BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

**CAROTENES ADDED**

FTC H0317  
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

**CAROTENES ADDED**

FTC H0793  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Carotenoic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'**

USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

**CARP**

FTC B2617  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF cyprinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]  
 <DICTION>Carp are various species of oily freshwater fish from the family *Cyprinidae*, a very large group of fish native to Europe and Asia. In colloquial use, carp usually refers only to several larger cyprinid species such as *Cyprinus carpio* (common carp), *Carassius carassius* (Crucian carp), *Ctenopharyngodon idella* (grass carp), *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* (silver carp), and *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis* (bighead carp). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carp>]

**CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY**

FTC B1921  
 BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
 UF barbs  
 UF cyprinidae  
 UF minnow family  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]  
 <DICTION> The *Cyprinidae* are the family of freshwater fishes, collectively called cyprinids, that includes the carps, the true minnows, and their relatives (for example, the barbs and barbels). Also commonly called the "carp family", or "minnow family", Cyprinidae is the largest known fish family and the largest vertebrate animal family in general, with about 3,000 living and extinct species in about 370 genera. The family belongs to the ostariophysian order Cypriniformes, of whose genera and species the cyprinids make more than two-thirds.. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyprinidae>]

**carp, silver**

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

**carpobrotus**

USE PIGFACE [B4658]

**carpobrotus modestus**

USE INLAND PIGFACE [B4824]

**carpodinus hirsuta**

USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

**carrageen**

USE 07680 - CARRAGEEN MOSSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VG]

**carrageen moss**

USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

**CARRAGEENAN**

FTC B3062  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

- UF** E 407
- UF** INS 407
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 407.  
Codex: INS 407.

**CARRAGEENAN ADDED**

- FTC** H0386
- BT** SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
- SN** Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.

**CARRAGEENAN ADDED**

- FTC** H0487
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**carraigin**

- USE** 07680 - CARRAGEEN MOSSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VG]

**carrang**

- USE** BAR JACK [B2335]

**carribean lobsterette**

- USE** CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

**CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK**

- FTC** B3530
- BT** GREY SHARKS [B3526]
- UF** carcharhinus perezii
- AI** <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]  
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CARRIER (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0383
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0384
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)**

- FTC** A0331
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
- AI** Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**CARROT**

- FTC** B1227

**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** baby carrot  
**UF** bird's nest  
**UF** daucus carota  
**UF** queen anne's lace  
**UF** wild carrot  
**SN** Use for both wild and domesticated (garden) carrot. There is some disagreement concerning the scientific name.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Daucus L. [ITIS 29476] carrot, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [ITIS 29477] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. carota L. [ITIS 524845] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [GRIN 300172] carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682] carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. carota [GRIN 13337] wild carrot  
 <MANSFELD>1080  
 <DICTION>The carrot (*Daucus carota* subsp. *sativus*) is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of the wild carrot *Daucus carota*, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]  
 <DICTION>*Daucus carota* (common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family *Apiaceae*, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, *Daucus carota* subsp. *sativus*. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to consume. [Wikipedia]

**carrot and pea**

**USE** PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

**CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

**FTC** P0231  
**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
**AI** Contained in GS1 Code List.

**carrot squat lobster**

**USE** COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**carthamus tinctorius**

**USE** 12100 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015Y]

**carthamus tinctorius**

**USE** 36120 - SAFFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7S]

**carthamus tinctorius**

**USE** SAFFLOWER [B1548]

**carton**

**USE** BOX [M0213]

**CARTONEMA**

**FTC** B4754  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** cartonema spicatum  
**UF** cartonema spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Commelinaceae [ITIS 39123]  
 <SCIGEN>Cartonema R. Br. [GRIN 2128]  
 <SCINAM>Cartonema spicatum R. Br. [GRIN 450685]  
 <DICTION>*Cartonema* is a genus of perennial or annual monocotyledonous flowering plants in the dayflower family. It is restricted to Australia and nearby Trangan Island, which is part of Indonesia. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cartonema]

**cartonema spicatum**

**USE** CARTONEMA [B4754]

**cartonema spp.**

USE CARTONEMA [B4754]

**carum carvi**

USE 08360 - CARAWAY LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJG]

**carum carvi**

USE 13760 - CARAWAY FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018T]

**carum carvi**

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

**carum copticum**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**carum roxburghianum**

USE RANDHUNI [B5037]

**carya illinoensis**

USE 11500 - PECANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014N]

**carya illinoensis**

USE PECAN [B1320]

**carya ovata**

USE 11510 - HICKORY NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014Y]

**carya pecan**

USE PECAN [B1320]

**carya spp.**

USE HICKORY [B1553]

**caryocar brasiliense**

USE PEQUI [B4545]

**CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2927

BT UNCLASSIFIED BACTERIA [B4587]

AI <SCIORD>Caryophanales Peshkoff 1939 [LPSN <http://www.bacterio.net/caryophanales.html>]  
<NOTES>The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. II, p.1785.

**caryophyllus**

USE CLOVE [B1255]

**caryophyllus aromaticus**

USE 13230 - CLOVES BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AL]

**casaba melon**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KF]

**CASABA MELON**

FTC B1102

BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]

AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

**CASCABEL PEPPER**

FTC B2552

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF pepper, cascabel

UF sleigh bell pepper

AI <DICTION>The cascabel chili (little bell), also known as the rattle chili, is one of the Mirasol cultivars of the species *Capsicum annuum*. The 'rattle' and 'bell' designations describe the tendency of loose seeds to rattle inside a dried cascabel when shaken. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cascabel\\_chili](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cascabel_chili)]

**CASCARA BUCKTHORN**

FTC B2340

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF frangula purshiana

UF rhamnus purshiana

AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]

<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [ITIS 506987]

<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) J. G. Cooper [GRIN 403169]

<SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [PLANTS FRPU7]

<SCINAM>Rhamnus purshiana DC. [DPNL 2003 12474]

<DICTION>*Rhamnus purshiana* (cascara buckthorn, cascara, bearberry, and in the Chinook Jargon, chittem and chitticum; syn. *Frangula purshiana*, *Rhamnus purshianus*) is a species of buckthorn native to western North America from southern British Columbia south to central California, and eastward to northwestern Montana. The dried bark of cascara has been used for centuries as a laxative ... The fruit can also be eaten cooked or raw, but has a laxative effect. The food industry sometimes uses cascara as a flavoring agent for liquors, soft drinks, ice cream, and baked goods [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhamnus\\_purshiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhamnus_purshiana)]

**case**

USE BOX [M0213]

**casein**

USE 41550 - MILK PROTEIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PR]

**CASEIN**

FTC C0180

BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]

AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

**CASEIN RESIN**

FTC M0321

BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

**cashew**

USE 16660 - CASHEW APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JE]

**CASHEW**

FTC B1221

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

UF anacardium occidentale

UF cashew apple

SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*PECAN [B1221]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [ITIS 28793]

<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [GRIN 3060]

<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [PLANTS ANOC]

<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 16]

<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [DPNL 2003 7475]

<MANSFELD>28212

<DICTION>The cashew is a tree in the family *Anacardiaceae*. Its English name derives from the Portuguese name for the fruit of the cashew tree, caju, which in turn derives from the indigenous Tupi name, acajú. It is now widely grown in tropical climates for its cashew nuts and cashew apples. The fruit of the cashew tree is an accessory fruit (sometimes called a pseudocarp or false fruit). What appears to be the fruit is an oval or pear-shaped structure that develops from the pedicel and the receptacle of the cashew flower. Called the cashew apple, better known in Central America as "marañón", it ripens into a yellow and/or red structure about 5 to 11 cm long. It is edible, and has a strong "sweet" smell and a sweet taste. The pulp of the cashew apple is very juicy, but the skin is fragile, making it unsuitable for transport. In Latin America, a fruit drink is made from the cashew apple pulp which has a very refreshing taste and tropical flavor that can be described as having notes of mango, raw green pepper, and just a little hint of grapefruit-like citrus. The true fruit of the cashew tree is a kidney or boxing-glove shaped drupe that grows at the end of the cashew apple. The drupe develops first on the tree, and then the pedicel expands into the cashew apple. Within the true fruit is a single seed, the cashew nut. Although a nut in the culinary sense, in the botanical sense the nut of the cashew is a seed. The seed is surrounded by a double shell containing an allergenic phenolic resin, anacardic acid, a potent skin irritant chemically related to the more well known

allergenic oil urushiol which is also a toxin found in the related poison ivy. Properly roasting cashews destroys the toxin, but it must be done outdoors as the smoke (not unlike that from burning poison ivy) contains urushiol droplets which can cause severe, sometimes life-threatening, reactions by irritating the lungs.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium\\_occidentale](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale)]

**cashew apple**

USE CASHEW [B1221]

**casimiroa edulis**

USE 17280 - WHITE SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KM]

**casimiroa edulis**

USE WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]

**CASSAVA**

FTC B1352  
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
 UF manihot esculenta  
 UF yuca  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Manihot esculenta Crantz [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>431678  
 <MANSFELD>2228

**CASSAVA**

FTC B1352  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**cassava bitter**

USE 09660 - CASSAVA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZZ]

**cassava starch**

USE 41700 - TAPIOCA STARCH (EFSA FOODX2) [A011J]

**cassava sweet**

USE 09660 - CASSAVA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZZ]

**cassia**

USE 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A019X]

**cassia**

USE CINNAMON [B1472]

**cassia buds**

USE 13450 - CHINESE CASSIA BARK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYG]

**cassia fistula**

USE 36860 - PURGING CASSIA (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZX]

**cassia fistula**

USE GOLDEN SHOWER TREE [B5119]

**CASSIA GUM**

FTC B4415  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 427  
 UF INS 427  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments



[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 427.  
Codex: INS 427.

#### CASSIA GUM ADDED

FTC H0794

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### cassia senna

USE 04070 - SENNA LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NR]

#### cassia spp.

USE SENNA [B2056]

#### cassia, chinese

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

#### cassia, saigon

USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

#### cassidula

USE CASSIDULA [B4637]

#### CASSIDULA

FTC B4637

BT SEA SNAIL [B4639]

UF cassidula

UF ellobiidae

AI <SCIFAM>Ellobiidae [ITIS 76453]

<SCINAM>Cassidula Férussac, 1821 [WoRMS]

<DICTION>Cassidula is a genus of small air-breathing salt marsh snails, pulmonate gastropod mollusks in the family Ellobiidae. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassidula>]

#### cassidula angulifera

USE SALT MARSH SNAIL [B4810]

#### cassis juice

USE 31790 - JUICE, CASSIS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A039Q]

#### CASSOWARY GUM

FTC B4836

BT ACMENA [B4835]

UF acmena hemilampra

#### CASSYTHA

FTC B4659

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF cassytha

UF dodderlaurel

UF dodder-laurel

AI <SCINAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]

<SCIGEN>Cassytha L. [ITIS 18172]

<SCIGEN>Cassytha L. [PLANTS CASSY]

<DICTION>Cassytha is a genus of some two dozen species of obligately parasitic vines in the family Lauraceae. The fruit of various species are eaten, both by birds and by humans, and Cassytha melantha is in particular has been documented as a wild-harvested Australian indigenous food. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassytha>]

**cassytha**

USE CASSYTHA [B4659]

**cassytha melantha**

USE COARSE DODDERLAUREL [B4825]

**castagnole**

USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

**castanea bungeana**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea crenata**

USE 11340 - JAPANESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYH]

**castanea crenata**

USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]

**castanea dentata**

USE 11350 - AMERICAN CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYG]

**castanea dentata**

USE AMERICAN CHESTNUT [B5021]

**castanea duclouxii**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea fargesii**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea formosana**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea hupehensis**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea mollissima**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea mollissima**

USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

**castanea mollissima var. pendula**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea sativa**

USE 11370 - SWEET CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYE]

**castanea sativa**

USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]

**castanea sativa var. formosana**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea sativa var. mollissima**

USE 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYF]

**castanea spp.**

USE 11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A014J]

**castanea spp.**

USE CHESTNUT [B1544]

**castanospermum australe**

USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

**CASTOR BEAN**

FTC B1703

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF ricinus communis

**castor seeds**

USE 12290 - CASTOR BEANS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016C]

**castor spp.**

USE BEAVER [B1325]

**CAT FOOD**

FTC P0028

BT PET FOOD [P0029]

**CAT SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B3516

BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

UF cat sharks

UF catsharks

UF scyliorhinidae

AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]

<SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [FAO ASFIS SYX]

<SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [CEC 1993 30]

**cat sharks**

USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

**cat thorn**

USE 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DRC]

**cat thorn**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**CATADROMOUS FISH**

FTC B3449

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI <DICTION>Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.

**cataria**

USE CATNIP [B2046]

**catawissa onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**CATFISH**

FTC B2620

BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

**catfish, blue**

USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

**catfish, channel**

USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

**catfish, flathead**

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

**catfish, yellow bullhead**

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**catfishes**

USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

**catjang**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**CATJANG BEAN**

FTC B1919

BT COWPEA [B1200]

UF bombay cowpea

UF catjang

UF catjang cowpea

UF catjung

UF dolichos unguiculata

UF vigna cylindrica

UF vigna unguiculata

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vigna unguiculata ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 524854]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vigna unguiculata subsp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 41645]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VIUNC2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Vigna unguiculata unguiculata Biflora Group [MANSFELD 27314]

<DICTION>Catjang (*Vigna unguiculata* subsp. *cylindrica*) is a subspecies of cowpea. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catjang>]**catjang cowpea**

USE 05970 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PV]

**catjang cowpea**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**catjang pea**

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**catjung**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**CATLA**

FTC B4857

BT CARP [B2617]

UF catla catla

UF gibelion catla

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gibelion catla (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 690299]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gibelion catla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Catla catla (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 4439]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Catla catla (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS CTT]

<DICTION>Catla (*Gibelion catla*), also known as the major (Indian) carp, is an economically important South Asian freshwater fish in the carp family *Cyprinidae*. It is native to rivers and lakes in northern India, Nepal, Myanmar, Bangladesh, and Pakistan, but has also been introduced elsewhere in South Asia and is commonly farmed. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catla>]**catla catla**

USE 22300 - CATLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8F]

**catla catla**

USE CATLA [B4857]

**CATNIP**

FTC B2046  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cataria  
 UF nepeta cataria

**catostomidae**

USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

**catostomus commersoni**

USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

**catostomus spp.**

USE SUCKER [B1319]

**cat's foot**

USE PUSSYTOES [B5156]

**catsfoot**

USE PUSSYTOES [B5156]

**catshark**

USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

**catsharks**

USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

**CATTAIL**

FTC B4729  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF bulrush  
 UF corn dog grass  
 UF cumbungi  
 UF punks  
 UF typha spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Typhaceae [ITIS 42323]  
 <SCIGEN>Typha L. [ITIS 42324]  
 <SCIGEN>Typha L. [PLANTS TYPHA]  
 <SCIGEN>Typha spp. [GRIN 433116]  
 <SCIGEN>Typha [DPNL 13703]  
 <DICTION>*Typha* is a genus of about 30 species of monocotyledonous flowering plants in the family Typhaceae. These plants have many common names. They may be known in British English as bulrush, or reedmace, in American English as cattail, punks, or corn dog grass, in Australia as cumbungi or bulrush, in Canada as bulrush or cattail, and in New Zealand as raupō. The rhizomes are edible. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typha>]

**cattail millet**

USE 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001A]

**cat-tail millet**

USE 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001A]

**CATTLE**

FTC B1161  
 BT BOVINE [B4374]  
 UF auroch  
 UF bos taurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]  
 <SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200687]

<DICTION>Cattle (colloquially cows) are the most common type of large domesticated ungulates. They are a prominent modern member of the subfamily *Bovinae*, are the most widespread species of the genus *Bos*, and are most commonly classified collectively as *Bos taurus* with three subspecies: *Bos taurus primigenius*, *Bos taurus indicus*, *Bos taurus taurus*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cattle>]

**CATTLE AND GOAT**

FTC B2245  
 BT CATTLE [B1161]  
 UF cow and goat  
 UF goat and cattle  
 UF goat and cow

**CATTLE AND GOAT**

FTC B2245  
 BT GOAT [B1328]

**CATTLE AND LAMB**

FTC B2396  
 BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND LAMB**

FTC B2396  
 BT LAMB [B1669]

**CATTLE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2244  
 BT CATTLE [B1161]  
 UF cow and sheep  
 UF sheep and cattle  
 UF sheep and cow

**CATTLE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2244  
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

**CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2247  
 BT GOAT [B1328]  
 UF cow and sheep and goat  
 UF goat and cattle and sheep  
 UF goat and sheep and cow  
 UF sheep and cattle and goat  
 UF sheep and goat and cow

**CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2247  
 BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2247  
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

**CATTLE AND SWINE**

FTC B1105  
 BT SWINE [B1136]  
 UF beef and pork  
 UF swine and cattle

**CATTLE AND SWINE**

FTC B1105  
 BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B1000  
 BT CATTLE [B1161]  
 UF beef and pork and veal  
 UF calf and cattle and swine  
 UF calf and swine and cattle  
 UF swine and cattle and calf

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B1000  
 BT CALF [B1349]

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B1000  
 BT SWINE [B1136]

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2243  
 BT CATTLE [B1161]  
 UF sheep and cattle and swine  
 UF swine and cattle and sheep

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2243  
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2243  
 BT SWINE [B1136]

**CATTLE FEED**

FTC P0019  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**CAULIFLOWER**

FTC B1094  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [ITIS 530957]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L. [GRIN 7671]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [PLANTS BROLB]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis L. [DPNL 2003 8104]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. var. botrytis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 55]  
 <MANSFELD>23925

**CAULIFLOWER**

FTC B1094  
 BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]

**CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS**

FTC B4184  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF hanabiratake  
 UF sparassis crispa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparassidaceae Herter [INDEX FUNGORUM 82019]  
 <SCINAM>Sparassis crispa (Wulfen) Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]

**cauliflower green**

USE 05310 - CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FR]

**caulolatilus spp.**

USE TILEFISH [B1520]

**CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL**

FTC B3063

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Caramel II - sulfite caramel

UF E 150b

UF INS 150b

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150b. Codex: INS 150b.

**CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL ADDED**

FTC H0488

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**cavendishes**

USE 17360 - COMMON BANANA (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LC]

**cavendishes acuminata**

USE 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQM]

**cavendishes balbisiana**

USE 17380 - CAVENDISHES - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQL]

**cavendishes paradisiaca**

USE 17390 - COMMON BANANA - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQK]

**caviar**

USE 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EM]

**cayenne cherry**

USE 16930 - SURINAM CHERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HX]

**cayenne cherry**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**cayenne pepper**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A019K]

**cayenne pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**CAYMAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0276

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY

**caymans**

USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]



**CAYRATIA**

**FTC** B4755  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** cayratia spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCIGEN>Cayratia Juss. [ITIS 500188]  
 <SCIGEN>Cayratia Juss. [PLANTS CAYRA]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Cayratia* comprises approximately 45 species of plants, some of which have utility value to people. It is found in tropical and subtropical areas of Asia, Africa, Australia, and islands of the Pacific ocean. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cayratia>]

**cayratia spp.**

**USE** CAYRATIA [B4755]

**cebidae**

**USE** MONKEY [B2439]

**cebolla**

**USE** ONION [B1300]

**ceci bean**

**USE** 10540 - CHICKPEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAV]

**ceiba pentandra.**

**USE** 12560 - KAPOK (EFSA FOODX2) [A016Q]

**CELERIAC**

**FTC** B1729  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** apium graveolens rapaceum  
**UF** celery root  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin  
 <ITIS>530941  
 <GRIN>3704  
 <MANFELD>1236

**CELERY**

**FTC** B1282  
**BT** STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
**UF** apium graveolens var. dulce  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>300034  
 <MANFELD>1212

**CELERY**

**FTC** B1282  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

**FTC** P0222  
**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
**AI** Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**celery cabbage**

**USE** 04820 - CHINESE CABBAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GG]

**celery cabbage**

**USE** CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**celery mustard**

USE 04870 - PAK-CHOI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GJ]

**celery root**

USE CELERIAC [B1729]

**cellana denticulata**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**CELLOPHANE**

FTC N0031

BT LATEX [N0054]

**CELLULOSE**

FTC B4416

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Celluloses

UF E 460

UF INS 460

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 460. Codex: INS 460.

**CELLULOSE**

FTC C0220

BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

**CELLULOSE ACETATE**

FTC N0034

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

**CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0218

BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

**CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0795

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED**

FTC H0372

BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0322

BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

#### CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1015  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]  
 UF fiber-producing plant

#### Celluloses

USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

#### celosia argentea

USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

#### CELTUCE

FTC B1728  
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]  
 UF asparagus lettuce  
 UF chinese lettuce  
 UF lactuca sativa var. asparagina  
 UF lactuca sativa var. augustana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. angustana L. H. Bailey [GRIN 404620]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. angustana L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 10657]  
 <DICTION>Celtuce (*Lactuca sativa* var. *asparagina*, *augustana*, or *angustata*), also called stem lettuce, celery lettuce, asparagus lettuce, or Chinese lettuce, IPA (UK,US), is a cultivar of lettuce grown primarily for its thick stem, used as a vegetable.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Celtuce>]

#### c-enamel

USE CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]

#### centaurea benedicta

USE BLESSED THISTLE [B5139]

#### centaurea cyanus

USE 34780 - CORNFLOWER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6C]

#### centaurea cyanus

USE 35920 - CORNFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8P]

#### centaurea cyanus

USE CORNFLOWER [B5069]

#### centaurium erythraea

USE 34720 - CENTAURY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6J]

#### centaurium erythraea

USE EUROPEAN CENTAURY [B5122]

#### centella asiatica

USE 08890 - ASIATIC PENNYWORT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGS]

#### centella asiatica

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

#### central africa

USE AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

#### CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

FTC R0185

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CF

**CENTRAL AMERICA**

FTC R0354

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QP

**central asia**

USE ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

**central-american alligator**

USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

**centrarchidae**

USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

**centrina shark**

USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

**centrolophidae**

USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

**centrolophus niger**

USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

**centrophoridae**

USE GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]

**centrophorus granulosus**

USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

**centrophorus squamosus**

USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

**centropomidae**

USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

**centropomus undecimalis**

USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

**centropristis spp.**

USE SEA BASS [B2180]

**centropristis striata**

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

**CENTURY PLANT**

FTC B2002

BT AGAVE [B1535]

UF agave americana

UF agave atrovirens

UF american aloe

UF maguey

**cep**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**CEPHALOPHOLIS**

**FTC** B4015  
**BT** SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]  
**UF** cephalopholis spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]

**cephalopholis fulva**

**USE** CONEY [B2588]

**cephalopholis spp.**

**USE** CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]

**CEPHALOPOD**

**FTC** B2116  
**BT** MOLLUSCS [B2112]  
**UF** cephalopoda  
**AI** <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82326]  
 <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda [FAO ASFIS CEP]  
 <DICTION> A cephalopod is any member of the molluscan class *Cephalopoda* such as a squid, octopus or nautilus. These exclusively marine animals are characterized by bilateral body symmetry, a prominent head, and a set of arms or tentacles modified from the primitive molluscan foot. Fishermen sometimes call them inkfish, referring to their common ability to squirt ink. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cephalopod>]

**cephalopoda**

**USE** CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

**cepphus grylle**

**USE** BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

**CERAMIC**

**FTC** N0038  
**BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE**

**FTC** M0114  
**BT** CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED**

**FTC** M0264  
**BT** CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED**

**FTC** M0265  
**BT** CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0116  
**BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR**

**FTC** M0115  
**BT** CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED**

**FTC** M0266  
**BT** CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED**

**FTC** M0267  
**BT** CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

**cerastoderma edule**

USE COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

**cerasus avium**

USE 14960 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GK]

**cerasus avium**

USE 36690 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0P]

**cerasus vulgaris**

USE 15030 - SOUR CHERRIES DARK RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GJ]

**cerasus vulgaris**

USE 36900 - SOUR CHERRY (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZR]

**ceratonia siliqua**

USE 36640 - CAROBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HY]

**ceratonia siliqua**

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

**CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1330  
 BT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]  
 RT 10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]  
 UF flapjack bar  
 UF granola bar  
 UF muesli bar

**cereal grains**

USE RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

**CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0813  
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]  
 RT 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]  
 RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]  
 RT 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]  
 UF flour or starch  
 UF milled grain or starch product  
 SN Renamed from \*FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)\* (LanguaL 2010).  
 AI Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca

**cereal product**

USE GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

**cereal soup**

USE 40040 - CEREAL PRODUCTS AND GRAINS BASED SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041Y]

**cereal, breakfast**

USE BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]

**CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0631  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0457

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0214  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 SN Used for cereals containing gluten ( i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof  
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**CERO**

FTC B3986  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus regalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172437]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 134]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS CER]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 988]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED**

FTC H0133  
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.

**cervelatwurst**

USE 21600 - GERMAN SALAMI (EFSA FOODX2) [A025A]

**cervidae**

USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

**cervidae (family)**

USE 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SA]

**cervimunida johni**

USE 25090 - SQUAT LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FN]

**cervinumida johni**

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

**cervus canadensis**

USE ELK [B1292]

**cervus canadensis erxleben**

USE 19500 - WAPITI ELK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SD]

**cervus elaphus**

USE 19490 - DEER, RED FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SC]

**cervus elaphus**

USE RED DEER [B4371]

**cervus elaphus canadensis**

USE ELK [B1292]

**cervus nippon**

USE SIKA DEER [B1621]

**cervus spp.**

USE DEER [B1583]

**cervus timorensis**

USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

**CESTRUM**

FTC B5102

BT SOLANACEAE [B4934]

UF cestrums

UF jessamines

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cestrum L. [ITIS 30495]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cestrum spp. [GRIN 403889]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cestrum L. [PLANTS CESTR]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cestrum [DPNL 2003 8544]

<DICTION>The order *Cestrum* is a genus of - depending on authority - 150-250 species of flowering plants in the family *Solanaceae*. They are native to warm temperate to tropical regions of the Americas. They are colloquially known as cestrums or jessamines (from "jasmine", due to their fragrant flowers). All parts of the plants are toxic, causing severe gastroenteritis if eaten. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cestrum>]

**cestrum latifolium**

USE BITTERBLAD [B4979]

**cestrum tenuiflorum**

USE BITTERBLAD [B4979]

**cestrumatifolium**

USE 04280 - BITTERBLAD LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKC]

**cestrums**

USE CESTRUM [B5102]

**cetacea**

USE CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

**cetacea**

USE MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

**CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL**

FTC B4164

BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

UF cetacea

AI &lt;SCIORD&gt;Cetacea Brisson, 1762 [ITIS 180403]

<DICTION>The order *Cetacea* includes the marine mammals commonly known as whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Cetus is Latin and is used in biological names to mean "whale"; its original meaning, "large sea animal", was more general. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacea>]

**cetengraulis edentulus**

USE ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]

**cetengraulis mystecetus**

USE PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]

**cetraria islandica**

USE 08220 - ICELANDIC MOSSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCT]

**cetraria islandica**

USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]



**ceylon**

USE SRI LANKA [R0282]

**CEYLON SAGO PALM**

FTC B4513

BT PALM [B1286]

UF cykas circinalis

UF cykas rumphii

UF false sago palm

UF queen sago

UF queen sago palm

AI <SCIFAM>Cycadaceae [ITIS 18017]

<SCINAM>Cycas rumphii Miq. [ITIS 899532]

<SCINAM>Cycas rumphii Miq. [GRIN 12728]

<SCINAM>Cycas rumphii Miq. [DPNL 2003 9084]

<DICTION>The *Cycas rumphii*, commonly known as queen sago or the queen sago palm, is a dioecious gymnosperm, a species of cycad in the genus *Cycas* native to Indonesia, New Guinea and Christmas Island. Although palm-like in appearance, it is not a palm. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cycas\\_rumphii](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cycas_rumphii)]

**ceylon spinach**

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**cha de dartigalongue**

USE 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XR]

**cha om**

USE CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]

**CHAA PHLUU**

FTC B2457

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF piper sarmentosum

AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]

<SCINAM>Piper sarmentosum Roxb. [GRIN 423501]

<DICTION>The *Piper sarmentosum* is a plant in the *Piperaceae* family used in many Southeast Asian cuisines. The leaves are often confused with betel, but they lack the intense taste of the betel leaves and are significantly smaller. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_sarmentosum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_sarmentosum)]

**chaceon granulatus**

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

**chaceon quinquedens**

USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

**CHAD**

FTC R0393

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TD

**chaenomeles japonic**

USE 14840 - JAPANESE QUINCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXA]

**chaenomeles japonica**

USE JAPANESE QUINCE [B5049]

**chaenomeles sinensis**

USE CHINESE QUINCE [B5048]

**chaerophyllum bulbosum**

USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

**CHAFF FLOWER**

**FTC** B4746  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** achyranthes spp.  
**UF** chaff-flower  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]  
 <SCIGEN>Achyranthes L. [ITIS 20755]  
 <SCIGEN>Achyranthes L. [PLANTS ACHYR2]  
 <DICTION>*Achyranthes* is a genus of medicinal and ornamental plants in the amaranth family, *Amaranthaceae*. Chaff flower is a common name for plants in this genus.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achyranthes\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achyranthes)

**chaff-flower**

**USE** CHAFF FLOWER [B4746]

**CHAIN PICKEREL**

**FTC** B2334  
**BT** PIKE [B1293]  
**UF** eastern pickerel  
**UF** esox niger  
**UF** esox reticulatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 162143]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 2712]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 284]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**chalwa**

**USE** 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**chamaemelum nobile**

**USE** 35780 - COMMON CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9D]

**chamaemelum nobile**

**USE** 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JC]

**chamaenerium angustifolium**

**USE** 35570 - WILLOW HERB INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2K]

**chambekka**

**USE** 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KB]

**CHAMELEON-PLANT**

**FTC** B5010  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** fish mint  
**UF** houttuynia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Saururaceae [ITIS 18219]  
 <SCINAM>Houttuynia cordata Thunb. [ITIS 506518]  
 <SCINAM>Houttuynia cordata Thunb. [GRIN 102694]  
 <SCINAM>Houttuynia cordata Thunb. [PLANTS HOCO3]  
 <SCINAM>Houttuynia cordata Thunb. [DPNL 2003 10346]  
 <DICTION>*Houttuynia cordata*, known as fish mint, fish leaf, lizard tail, chameleon plant, heartleaf, fishwort, and bishop's weed, is one of two species in the genus *Houttuynia* (the other being *H. emeiensis*), a flowering plant native to Japan, Korea, southern China, and Southeast Asia, where it grows in moist, shady places.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Houttuynia\\_cordata\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Houttuynia_cordata)

**chamerion angustifolium**

**USE** FIREWEED [B3725]

**chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium**

**USE** FIREWEED [B3725]

**CHAMOIS**

**FTC** B2698  
**BT** ANTELOPE [B1481]  
**UF** rupicapra rupicapra  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCISUBFAM>Caprinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552327]  
<SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625159]

**CHAMOMILE**

**FTC** B2045  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
**UF** common chamomile  
**UF** german chamomile  
**UF** hungarian chamomile  
**UF** matricaria chamomilla  
**UF** matricaria recutita  
**UF** scented chamomile  
**UF** scented mayweed  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [ITIS 38079]  
<SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla L. [GRIN 23475]  
<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [PLANTS MARE6]  
<SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [DPNL 2003 11102]

**CHAMOMILE**

**FTC** B2045  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**chamomile infusion**

**USE** 37310 - CAMOMILE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LH]

**chamomilla recutita**

**USE** 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JC]

**champignon**

**USE** 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TQ]

**champignon**

**USE** CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**champignon mushroom**

**USE** CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**champignons mushrooms**

**USE** 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TQ]

**chanidae**

**USE** MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

**channa**

**USE** STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**channa argus**

**USE** 22540 - SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Z]

**channa micropeltes**

**USE** 22560 - INDONESIAN SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9B]

**channa micropeltes**

**USE** GIANT SNAKEHEAD [B4869]

**channa spp.**

USE 22530 - SNAKEHEADS(=MURRELS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Y]

**channa striata**

USE 22550 - STRIPED SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9A]

**channa striata**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**CHANNEL CATFISH**

FTC B1899

BT BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

UF catfish, channel

UF ictalurus punctatus

AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 163998]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 290]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS ITP]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [CEC 1993 380]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [FDA RFE 2010 23]

**channidae**

USE SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

**chanos chanos**

USE 23240 - MILKFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028M]

**chanos chanos**

USE MILKFISH [B1909]

**CHANTERELLE**

FTC B1569

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF cantharellus cibarius

UF girolle

UF golden chanterelle

AI <SCIFAM>Cantharellaceae J. Schröt., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80552]  
 <SCINAM>Cantharellus cibarius Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200345]  
 <DICTION>The *Cantharellus cibarius*, commonly known as the chanterelle, golden chanterelle or girolle, is a fungus. It is probably the best known species of the genus *Cantharellus*, if not the entire family of *Cantharellaceae*. It is orange or yellow, meaty and funnel-shaped. On the lower surface, underneath the smooth cap, it has gill-like ridges that run almost all the way down its stipe, which tapers down seamlessly from the cap. It emits a fruity aroma, reminiscent of apricots and a mildly peppery taste (hence its German name, Pfifferling) and is considered an excellent edible mushroom. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chanterelle>]

**chanterelle jaune**

USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

**CHAPARRAL**

FTC B2047

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF *larrea mexicana*

UF *larrea tridentata*

**chapatti**

USE 01450 - CHAPATI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A006Y]

**chapote**

USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

**CHAR**

FTC B4051

BT SALMONINS [B3807]  
 UF salvelinus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161999]

**char, alpine**

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

**characid**

USE CHARACIN [B4875]

**characidae**

USE 22590 - CHARACINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9E]

**characidae**

USE CHARACIN [B4875]

**characiformes**

USE FISH, CHARACIFORM [B4874]

**CHARACIN**

FTC B4875  
 BT FISH, CHARACIFORM [B4874]  
 UF characid  
 UF characidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Characidae [ITIS 162848]  
 <SCIFAM>Characidae [CEC 1993 294]  
 <DICTION>\$!\$Characidae\$/!\$, the characids or characins is a family of freshwater subtropical and tropical fish, belonging to the order Characiformes. Fish of this family are important as food and also include popular aquarium fish species [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Characidae>]

**CHARCOAL BROILED**

FTC G0007  
 BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]  
 AI Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

**CHARD**

FTC B1175  
 BT BEET [B1309]  
 UF beta vulgaris var. cicla  
 UF leaf beet  
 UF mangold  
 UF silver beet  
 UF spinach beet  
 UF swiss chard  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. cicla (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BEVUC]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 46]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [DPNL 2003 8007]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [MANSFELD 276]

**CHASTE TREE**

FTC B4205  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF abraham's balm  
 UF chasteberry  
 UF monk's pepper  
 UF vitex agnus-castus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]  
 <SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [ITIS 32221]  
 <SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [GRIN 41813]

<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [PLANTS VIAG]

**CHASTE TREE**

FTC B4205  
BT VITEX [B2933]

**chasteberry**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**chastetree**

USE VITEX [B2933]

**chaudhuriidae**

USE FISH, SYNBRANCHIFORM [B4872]

**CHAYOTE**

FTC B1730  
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
UF choko  
UF christophine  
UF mirliton  
UF sechium edule  
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [ITIS 22441]  
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [GRIN 33453]  
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [PLANTS SEED]  
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 12955]

**che berry**

USE ZHE BERRY [B5063]

**chearophyllum bulbosum**

USE 07340 - TURNIP-ROOTED CHERVIL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RM]

**cheddar sauce**

USE 41010 - CHEESE SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A043Y]

**cheek and head trimmings**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**cheek meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**cheeky yam**

USE AIR POTATO [B4717]

**CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0784  
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
RT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]  
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]  
RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]  
RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]

SN Index also \* MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\* or underlying term in facet C.

AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by : coagulating wholly or partly ... through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

**CHEESE ADDED**

FTC H0143

BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**cheese choux**

USE 02530 - GOUGERE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00AM]

**cheese food, cold-pack**

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

**CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)**

FTC A0315

BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

UF designation according to cheese firmness

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)**

FTC A0316

BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

**CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0115

BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]

RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

**cheese pastry goods from puff pastry**

USE 39560 - VOL AU VENT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A040G]

**CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0128

BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]

UF cheese substitute

UF cheese, imitation

UF imitation cheese

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

**cheese product, cold-pack**

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

**cheese puffs**

USE 40430 - CORN CURLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00FE]

**CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL**

FTC Z0148

BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]

UF artificial cheese rind

**CHEESE RIND, MOLDY**

FTC Z0073

BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]

UF mold cheese rind

UF mold rind

**CHEESE RIND, NATURAL**

FTC Z0147

BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]  
 UF natural cheese rind

**CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED**

FTC Z0072  
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]  
 UF brushed cheese rind  
 UF washed or brushed cheese rind

**cheese substitute**

USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**cheese, club**

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**cheese, cold-pack**

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**cheese, cured**

USE CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

**cheese, extra hard (codex)**

USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

**cheese, imitation**

USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**CHEESEWOOD**

FTC B4781  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF pittosporum spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pittosporaceae [ITIS 24065]  
 <SCIGEN>Pittosporum Banks ex Sol. [ITIS 24066]  
 <SCIGEN>Pittosporum Banks ex Sol. [PLANTS PITTO]  
 <SCIGEN>Pittosporum spp. [GRIN 312441]  
 <SCIGEN>Pittosporum [DPNL 2003 12016]  
 <DICTION>Pittosporum is a genus of about 200 species of flowering plants in the family Pittosporaceae. The genus is probably Gondwanan in origin; its present range extends from Australasia, Oceania, eastern Asia and some parts of Africa. They are commonly known as pittosporums or, more ambiguously, "cheesewoods". [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pittosporum>]

**cheesewood**

USE LEICHHARDT TREE [B4778]

**cheilodactylidae**

USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

**cheilodactylus bergi**

USE MORWONG [B2366]

**cheilodactylus variegatus**

USE PINTADILLA [B3993]

**cheilopogon spp.**

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**cheiragonidae**

USE HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]

**chelidonichthys gurnardus**

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]



**chelidonichthys kumu**

USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

**chelidonichthys lucerna**

USE TUB GURNARD [B4611]

**chelidonichthys lucernus**

USE TUB GURNARD [B4611]

**chelodina**

USE SNAKE-NECKED TURTLE [B4623]

**chelodina rugosa**

USE NORTHERN SNAKE-NECKED TURTLE [B4799]

**chelonina**

USE TURTLE [B1242]

**chelonina (order)**

USE 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LD]

**chelonina depressa**

USE FLATBACK TURTLE [B4624]

**chelonina mydas**

USE 25890 - TURTLE, GREEN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LE]

**chelonina mydas**

USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

**chelydra serpentina**

USE 25900 - TURTLE, SNAPPING (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LF]

**chelydra serpentina**

USE SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]

**CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B1041

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

**CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED**

FTC H0351

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

UF baking powder added

UF baking soda added

**chen spp.**

USE GOOSE [B1253]

**chenet**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01KX]

**chenopodium album**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**chenopodium ambrosioides**

USE 09090 - EPAZOTE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00XJ]

**chenopodium ambrosioides**

USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

**chenopodium pallidicaule**

USE 00140 - KANIWA GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Q]

**chenopodium pallidicaule**

USE CANIHUA [B3408]

**chenopodium quinoa**

USE 00150 - QUINOA GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000R]

**chenopodium quinoa**

USE QUINOA [B2027]

**chenopodium spp.**

USE 04500 - GOOSEFOOT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MZ]

**chenopodium spp.**

USE GOOSEFOOT FAMILY [B4745]

**CHERAX**

FTC B4628

BT SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4627]

UF yabby crayfish

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Parastacidae Huxley, 1879 [ITIS 97334]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Cherax Erichson, 1846

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cherax spp. except Cherax quadricarinatus, Cherax cainii &amp; Cherax tenuimanus [AFNS 2009 28 795901]

<DICTION>The most widespread genus of fully aquatic crayfish in the Southern Hemisphere. The most common and widely distributed species in Australia is the common yabby (*Cherax destructor*). The genus contains 57 species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherax>]**cherax albidus**

USE YABBY [B4801]

**cherax spp.**

USE 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FH]

**CHERIMOYA**

FTC B1687

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF annona cherimola

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Miller [ITIS 506198]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [GRIN 3479]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [PLANTS ANCH9]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 20]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [DPNL 2003 7535]

&lt;MANSELD&gt;28726

**CHERIMOYA**

FTC B1687

BT CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]

**CHERRY**

FTC B1306

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Prunus L. [ITIS 24762]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Prunus sp. [GRIN 300491]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Prunus [DPNL 2003 12258]

<DICTION>A cherry is the fruit of many plants of the genus *Prunus*, and is a fleshy drupe (stone fruit). The

cherry fruits of commerce usually are obtained from cultivars of a limited number of species such as the sweet cherry (*Prunus avium*) and the sour cherry (*Prunus cerasus*). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry>]

**cherry alder**

USE SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]

**cherry cola**

USE 33200 - COLA MIX, FLAVOURED COLA (EFSA FOODX2) [A03FS]

**cherry pepper**

USE 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JB]

**CHERRY PEPPER**

FTC B2556

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF bird cherry pepper

UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group

UF creole cherry pepper

UF hot cherry pepper

UF hungarian cherry pepper

UF pepper, hot cherry

AI <DICTION>A pimiento, pimento, or cherry pepper is a variety of large, red, heart-shaped chili pepper (*Capsicum annuum*) that measures 3 to 4 in (7 to 10 cm) long and 2 to 3 in (5 to 7 cm) wide (medium, elongate). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimiento>]

**CHERRY PLUM**

FTC B1676

BT PLUM [B1206]

UF prunus cerasifera

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [ITIS 24772]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [GRIN 29860]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [PLANTS PRCE2]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 224]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12267]

<MANSFELD>9307

<DICTION>*Prunus cerasifera* is a species of plum known by the common names cherry plum and myrobalan plum. Some varieties have sweet fruits that can be eaten fresh, while others are sour and better for making jam. Cherry plums are a key ingredient in Georgian cuisine [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry\\_plum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry_plum)]

**CHERRY SALMON**

FTC B1108

BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

UF masou salmon

UF oncorhynchus masou

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161978]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 161978]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 242]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Jordan & Oshima 1919) [FAO ASFIS CHE]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masu (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 244]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**cherry satinish**

USE SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]

**cherry tomato**

USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

**cherrystone clam**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**CHERVIL**

FTC B1444

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF anthriscus cerefolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>3595  
 <MANSFELD>1048

**CHESTNUT**

FTC B1544  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF castanea spp.  
 SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*CHESTNUT [B1544]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea P. Mill. [ITIS 19451]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea sp. [GRIN 300115]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea Mill. [PLANTS CASTA]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea [DPNL 2003 8416]

**CHEWABLE TABLET**

FTC E0156  
 BT TABLET [E0155]  
 AI Chewable tablets are the tablets which are required to be broken and chewed in between the teeth before ingestion. These tablets are given to the children who have difficulty in swallowing and to the adults who dislike swallowing. A number of antacid tablets and multivitamin tablets are prepared as chewable tablets. [[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Chewable\\_tablets](http://www.pharmpedia.com/Chewable_tablets)]

**CHEWING GUM (US CFR)**

FTC A0176  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT 10006390 - CHEWING GUM (GS1 GPC) [A1518]  
 AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)**

FTC A0385  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CHIA**

FTC B1723  
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
 UF salvia chia  
 UF salvia columbariae  
 UF salvia hispanica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [ITIS 32718]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [GRIN 32939]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [PLANTS SAHI6]  
 <DICTION>Salvia hispanica, commonly known as chia, is a species of flowering plant in the mint family, Lamiaceae, native to central and southern Mexico and Guatemala. Chia is grown commercially for its seed, a food that is rich in omega-3 fatty acids. Chia seeds are typically small ovals with a diameter of about 1 mm (0.039 in). They are mottle-colored with brown, gray, black and white. The seeds are hydrophilic, absorbing up to 12 times their weight in liquid when soaked. While soaking, the seeds develop a mucilaginous gel-like coating that gives chia-based beverages a distinctive texture. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_hispanica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_hispanica)]

**chiacchiere**

USE 02850 - FRIED DOUGH SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FY]

**chick bean**

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**chick pea**

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**CHICKASAW PLUM**

**FTC** B2743  
**BT** PLUM [B1206]  
**UF** prunus angustifolia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [ITIS 24768]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [PLANTS PRAN3]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. angustifolia [PLANTS PRANA]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. watsonii (Sarg.) Waugh [PLANTS PRANW]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Prunus angustifolia\$/i\$, known commonly as Chickasaw plum, Cherokee plum, Florida sand plum, sandhill plum, or sand plum, is a North American species of plum-bearing tree. It was originally cultivated by Native Americans before the arrival of Europeans. While \$\$Prunus\$/i\$ is the classical name for European plums, \$\$angustifolia\$/i\$ refers to its narrow leaves. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_angustifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_angustifolia)]

**CHICKEN**

**FTC** B1457  
**BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
**UF** gallus domesticus  
**UF** gallus gallus domesticus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Gallus gallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176086]

**CHICKEN ADDED**

**FTC** H0766  
**BT** POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

**SN** Used when chicken meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**chicken corn**

**USE** 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001L]

**chicken fat tissue**

**USE** 20050 - CHICKEN, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01VR]

**CHICKLING VETCH**

**FTC** B3356  
**BT** LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
**UF** cicerchia  
**UF** grass pea  
**UF** lathyrus sativus  
**UF** white pea  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [ITIS 25877]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [GRIN 21613]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [PLANTS LASA2]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 161]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [DPNL 2003 10714]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Lathyrus sativus\$/i\$, is a legume (family \$\$Fabaceae\$/i\$) commonly grown for human consumption and livestock feed in Asia and East Africa. It is a particularly important crop in areas that are prone to drought and famine, and is thought of as an 'insurance crop' as it produces reliable yields when all other crops fail. Like other grain legumes, \$\$Lathyrus sativus\$/i\$ produces a high-protein seed. The seeds also contain variable amounts of a neurotoxic amino acid  $\beta$ -N-Oxalyl-L- $\alpha$ , $\beta$ -diaminopropionic acid or ODAP or BOAA. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus\\_sativus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_sativus)]

**CHICKLING VETCH**

**FTC** B3356  
**BT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**chicle tree**

**USE** SAPODILLA [B1693]

**CHICORY**

**FTC** B1552

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF cichorium intybus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]  
 <MANSFELD>31967  
 <DICTION>Common chicory, *Cichorium intybus*, is a somewhat woody, perennial herbaceous plant usually with bright blue flowers, rarely white or pink. Various varieties are cultivated for salad leaves, chicons (blanched buds), or for roots (var. *Cichorium sativum*), which are baked, ground, and used as a coffee substitute and additive. It is also grown as a forage crop for livestock. It lives as a wild plant on roadsides in its native Europe, and in North America and Australia, where it has become naturalized. "Chicory" is also the common name in the United States for curly endive (*Cichorium endivia*); these two closely related species are often confused. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory>]

**chicory sprouts**

USE 04630 - WITLOOFS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NE]

**chicozapote**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**chiefly**

USE 33460 - MIXED BEER DRINKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03MR]

**chikoo**

USE 17660 - SAPODILLAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KT]

**chilaca chili pepper**

USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

**CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS**

FTC P0256  
 BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

**CHILE**

FTC R0192  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

**CHILE COCOPALM**

FTC B5020  
 BT SUGAR PALM [B1485]  
 UF chilean coco palm  
 UF chilean wine palm  
 UF jubaea chilensis  
 UF jubaea spectabilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Jubaea chilensis (Molina) Baill. [ITIS 506726]  
 <SCINAM>Jubaea chilensis (Molina) Baill. [GRIN 20718]  
 <SCINAM>Jubaea chilensis (Molina) Baill. [PLANTS JUCH3]  
 <DICTION>*Jubaea* is a genus of palms (family *Arecaceae*) with one species, *Jubaea chilensis*, or *J. spectabilis*, the Chilean wine palm or Chile cocopalme. The common name refers to the past use of the sap from the trunk of this palm to produce a fermented beverage. The sap is also boiled down into a syrup and sold locally as miel de palma. The tree also produces small round fruits that are about 2-3 centimetres (0.79-1.18 in) in diameter. The fruit has a very hard outer shell and whitish meat on the inside, like a miniature coconut. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jubaea>]

**chile pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**chile pequin**

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**CHILEAN ABALONE**

- FTC** B1955  
**BT** SEA SNAIL [B4639]  
**UF** chilean abalone  
**UF** concholepas concholepas  
**UF** false abalone  
**UF** liparis spp.  
**UF** locos  
**UF** sea snail  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Muricidae [ITIS 73236]  
 <SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas (Bruguiere 1789) [FAO ASFIS SNE]  
 <SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SOURCE>\$\$Concholepas concholepas\$/i\$, the Chilean abalone, is a species of large edible sea snail, a marine gastropod mollusk. Despite the superficial resemblance, \$\$C. concholepas\$/i\$ is not a true abalone (a species in the family \$\$Haliotidae\$/i\$), but a member of the family \$\$Muricidae\$/i\$, also known as murex snails or rock snails. This species is native to the coasts of Chile and Peru, where it is called loco (Chilean Spanish a loanword from Mapuche or pata de burro and chanque (Peruvian Spanish).  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concholepas\\_concholepas\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concholepas_concholepas)

**chilean abalone**

- USE** CHILEAN ABALONE [B1955]

**CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL**

- FTC** B3653  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** mytilus chilensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis Hupe, 1854 [FAO ASFIS MYC]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis (Hupé, 1854) [CEC 1993 1358]

**chilean coco palm**

- USE** CHILE COCOPALM [B5020]

**CHILEAN CROAKER**

- FTC** B1814  
**BT** CILUS [B3908]  
**UF** chilean grunt  
**UF** cilus gilberti  
**UF** corvina  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [ITIS 646585]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 26675]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott 1899) [FAO ASFIS IAG]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER**

- FTC** B3671  
**BT** OYSTER [B1224]  
**UF** ostrea chilensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi 1845 [FAO ASFIS OCH]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi, 1847 [CEC 1993 1335]

**chilean grunt**

- USE** CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

**CHILEAN GUAVA**

- FTC** B5061  
**BT** BERRY [B1231]  
**UF** strawberry myrtle  
**UF** ugni molinae  
**UF** ugniberry

AI <SCIFAM> Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Ugni molinae Turcz. [ITIS 834895]  
 <SCINAM>Ugni molinae Turcz. [GRIN 40809]  
 <SCINAM>Ugni molinae Turcz. [PLANTS UGMO]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Ugni molinae\$/i\$, commonly known as Chilean guava, or strawberry myrtle, is a shrub native to Chile and adjacent regions of southern Argentina. The fruit is sometimes marketed as "Ugniberry", as "New Zealand cranberry" in New Zealand, and the name "Tazziberry" has been trademarked in Australia, but it is not a native plant to these countries. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugni\\_molinae](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugni_molinae)]

**chilean guavas**

USE 15910 - UGNIBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTF]

**CHILEAN HAKE**

FTC B3890  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius gayi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 164799]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 324]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi peruanus Ginsburg, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 14693]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS PHA]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 479]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN HAKE**

FTC B2643  
 BT HAKE [B3878]

**CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B2901  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF inca scad  
 UF trachurus murphyi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168597]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 367]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS CJM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 661]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN PILCHARD**

FTC B2192  
 BT PILCHARD [B3853]  
 UF pacific sardine  
 UF peruvian sardine  
 UF sardinops sagax  
 UF sardinops sagax sagax  
 UF south american sardine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [ITIS 161729]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1477]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax de Buen, 1958 [FAO ASFIS CHP]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [CEC 1993 198]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**chilean silverside**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**CHILEAN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3338  
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
 UF beach strawberry  
 UF chiloe strawberry  
 UF fragaria chiloensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]



<SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 24625]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [GRIN 246]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [PLANTS FRCH]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 9863]

**chilean wine palm**

USE CHILE COCOPALM [B5020]

**chilgoza pine**

USE CHILGOZA PINE [B5030]

**CHILGOZA PINE**

FTC B5030

BT PINE [B1083]

UF chilgoza pine

UF gerard's pine

UF pinus gerardiana

AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]

<SCINAM>Pinus gerardiana Wall. ex D. Don [ITIS 822553]

<SCINAM>Pinus gerardiana Wall. ex D. Don [GRIN 28450]

<SCINAM>Pinus gerardiana Wall. ex D. Don [PLANTS PIGE2]

<DICTION>Pinus gerardiana, known as the chilgoza pine, is a pine native to the northwestern Himalayas...

Chilgoza pine is well known for its edible pine nuts, rich in carbohydrates and proteins.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus\\_gerardiana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_gerardiana)]

**chili de ristra pepper**

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

**chili pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**chili powder**

USE 14060 - PAPRIKA POWDER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019L]

**chili verde pepper**

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

**CHILIPEPPER (FISH)**

FTC B1769

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF sebastes goodei

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166722]

<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3971]

<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SGO]

<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [FDA RFE 2010 71]

**chilipequin**

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**chilli powder**

USE 14060 - PAPRIKA POWDER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019L]

**chiloe strawberry**

USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

**chiloglottis spp.**

USE DAINTY-BIRD ORCHID [B4731]

**chiltepin**

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**chimaera monstrosa**

USE RATFISH [B2878]

**chimaeridae**

USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

**chimaeriformes**

USE FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

**CHIMAEROID POISONING**

FTC Z0225

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

**china grass**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**CHINA LOBSTER**

FTC B3600

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFD]**CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0195

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

UF peoples republic of china

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

**CHINA, REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0408

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

UF formosa

UF republic of china

UF taiwan

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW

**CHINABERRY**

FTC B2157

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF melia azedarach

UF sadao

**CHINESE ALLIGATOR**

FTC B3800

BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]

UF alligator sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 202209]  
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [ITIS 202209]  
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GTW]  
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]**CHINESE AMARANTH**

FTC B5108

BT AMARANTH [B1717]

UF amaranthus tricolor

UF joseph's-coat

AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus tricolor L. [ITIS 181927]

<SCINAM>Amaranthus tricolor L. [GRIN 2807]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus tricolor L. [PLANTS AMTR2]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus tricolor L. [DPNL 2003 7432]  
 <DICTION>Cultivars have striking yellow, red, and green foliage. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_tricolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_tricolor)]

**CHINESE ARTICHOKE**

FTC B2965  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF japanese artichoke  
 UF stachys affinis  
 UF stachys sieboldii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>35402  
 <MANSFELD>16641

**chinese artichokes**

USE 07230 - CROSNES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RN]

**chinese banana**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**CHINESE BANYAN**

FTC B2824  
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
 UF ficus bongoensis  
 UF ficus dekdekena  
 UF ficus sassandrensis  
 UF ficus spragueana  
 UF ficus thonning  
 UF ficus thonningii  
 UF small figtree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [ITIS 565194]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [GRIN 429040]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [PLANTS FITH2]

**chinese bark**

USE 13420 - CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019V]

**chinese bitter orange**

USE 14420 - TRIFOLIATE ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYZ]

**CHINESE BLACK OLIVE**

FTC B5027  
 BT CANARIUM [B5026]  
 UF canarium pimela  
 UF canarium tramdenum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela K.D. Koenig [ITIS 506414]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela K. D. Koenig [GRIN 8821]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [PLANTS CAP116]  
 <DICTION>The *Canarium pimela* is a tree species in the genus *Canarium* and the family *Burseraceae* found in Indo-China [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium\\_pimela](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_pimela)]

**chinese blackberry**

USE SWEET-TEA [B5081]

**CHINESE BOX THORN**

FTC B3411  
 BT LYCIUM [B5103]  
 UF chinese boxthorn  
 UF chinese desert-thorn

UF chinese wolfberry  
 UF lycium chinense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium chinense P. Mill. [ITIS 30538]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [GRIN 22942]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [PLANTS LYCH]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [DPNL 2003 10983]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: *Lycium barbarum* and *Lycium chinense*, two species of boxthorn in the family *Solanaceae* (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium\\_chinense](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense)]

**CHINESE BOX THORN**

FTC B3411  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**chinese boxthorn**

USE 06470 - CHINESE WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMQ]

**chinese boxthorn**

USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

**chinese boxthorn**

USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**chinese broccoli**

USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

**chinese butternut**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**chinese cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**chinese celery**

USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

**CHINESE CHESTNUT**

FTC B2416  
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]  
 UF castanea mollissima  
 UF chinese hairy chestnut  
 SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS 501318]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [GRIN 9442]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [PLANTS CAMO83]  
 <MANSFELD>17775  
 <DICTION>The Chinese Chestnut (*Castanea mollissima*) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_chestnut](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_chestnut)]

**chinese chive**

USE CHINESE CHIVES [B2419]

**CHINESE CHIVES**

FTC B2419  
 BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]  
 UF allium tuberosum  
 UF chinese chive  
 UF chive, chinese  
 UF garlic chive

UF oriental garlic  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [ITIS 506484]  
 <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [GRIN 2409]  
 <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [PLANTS ALTU3]  
 <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7333]  
 <MANSFELD>64  
 <DICTION>\$\$Allium tuberosum \$\$/i\$(garlic chives, Oriental garlic, Asian chives, Chinese chives, Chinese leek) is a species of onion native to southwestern parts of the Chinese province of Shanxi, and cultivated and naturalized elsewhere in Asia and around the world. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_tuberosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_tuberosum)]

**chinese convolvulus**

USE 04590 - MORNING GLORY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NA]

**CHINESE CRABAPPLE**

FTC B3344  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF malus baccata  
 UF malus baccata var. baccata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [ITIS 25256]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [GRIN 23219]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [PLANTS MABA]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11048]

**chinese date**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**chinese dates**

USE 15160 - CHINESE JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JM]

**chinese desert-thorn**

USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

**chinese flowering cabbage**

USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

**chinese gingerl roots**

USE 13550 - LESSER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010M]

**CHINESE GINSENG**

FTC B4526  
 BT GINSENG [B1673]  
 UF asian ginseng  
 UF asiatic ginseng  
 UF korean ginseng  
 UF manchurian ginseng  
 UF oriental ginseng  
 UF panax ginseng  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]  
 <SCINAM>Panax ginseng C.A. Mey. [ITIS 505938]  
 <SCINAM>Panax ginseng C. A. Mey. [GRIN 26379]  
 <SCINAM>Panax ginseng C.A. Mey. [PLANTS PAGI2]  
 <SCINAM>Panax ginseng C.A.Mey. [DPNL 2003 11602]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Panax ginseng\$/i\$ is available commercially as fresh, red, and white ginsengs; wild ginseng is used where available. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panax\\_ginseng](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panax_ginseng)]

**chinese gooseberry**

USE 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JT]

**chinese gooseberry**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B5178]

**chinese grass**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**chinese hairy chestnut**

USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

**chinese jujube**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**CHINESE KALE**

FTC B2421

BT KALE [B1281]

UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra

UF chinese broccoli

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L. H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica alboglabra L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]

**CHINESE LANTERN**

FTC B2955

BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

UF physalis alkekengi

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Physalis alkekengi L. [ITIS 30589]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Physalis alkekengi L. [GRIN 102387]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Physalis alkekengi L. [PLANTS PHAL5]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Physalis alkekengi L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 210]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;5594

<DICTION>The *Physalis alkekengi* (bladder cherry, Chinese lantern, Japanese-lantern, strawberry groundcherry, or winter cherry) is a relative of *P. peruviana* (Cape gooseberry). It is easily identifiable by the large, bright orange to red papery covering over its fruit, which resembles paper lanterns.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis\_alkekengi]

**chinese lantern plant**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JG]

**chinese lanterns**

USE 06410 - ALKEKENGI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMV]

**chinese lettuce**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**chinese long bean**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**chinese mallow**

USE CLUSTER MALLOW [B5075]

**chinese matrimony-vine**

USE 06470 - CHINESE WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMQ]

**CHINESE MITTEN CRAB**

FTC B4890

BT VARUNIDAE [B4889]

UF eriocheir sinensis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Varunidae Milne Edwards, 1853 [ITIS 621521]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eriocheir sinensis H. Milne Edwards, 1853 [ITIS 99058]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eriocheir sinensis H. Milne Edwards, 1853 [FAO ASFIS ERS]

<DICTION>The Chinese mitten crab (*Eriocheir sinensis*), also known as the Shanghai hairy crab, is a medium-sized burrowing crab that is named for its furry claws, which resemble mittens. It is native to rivers, estuaries and other coastal habitats of eastern Asia from Korea in the north to the Fujian province of China in the south. It has also been introduced to Europe and North America where it is considered an invasive species.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_mitten\\_crab](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_mitten_crab)]

**chinese mud carp**

USE 22250 - MUD CARP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027F]

**chinese mud carp**

USE MUD CARP [B4382]

**chinese mustard cabbage**

USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

**chinese olive**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**CHINESE ONION**

FTC B3417

BT ONION [B1300]

UF allium bakeri

UF allium chinense

UF chinese scallion

UF rakkyo

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCINAM>Allium chinense G. Don [ITIS 506482]

<SCINAM>Allium chinense G. Don [GRIN 101417]

<SCINAM>Allium chinense G. Don [PLANTS ALCH5]

<DICTION>Allium chinense (also known as Chinese onion, Chinese scallion, glittering chive, Japanese scallion, Kiangsi scallion, and Oriental onion) is an edible species of Allium, native to China and Korea, and cultivated in many other countries. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_chinense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_chinense)]

**chinese onions**

USE 05820 - RAKKYO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HE]

**CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**

FTC B1051

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF brassica pekinensis

UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis

UF celery cabbage

UF chinese cabbage

UF heading chinese cabbage

UF napa

UF napa cabbage

UF pe-tsai cabbage

UF shantung cabbage

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [GRIN 319636]

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [MANSFELD 23998]

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 63]

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8122]

**CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**

FTC B1051

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**chinese orange**

USE 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CC]

**chinese parsley**

USE 08370 - CORIANDER LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XF]

**chinese parsley**

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

**chinese pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**chinese pear**

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FODEX2) [A01DQ]

**CHINESE PEAR**

FTC B4947

BT PEAR [B1344]

UF pyrus ussuriensis

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Pyrus ussuriensis Maxim. [ITIS 506230]

<SCINAM>Pyrus ussuriensis Maxim. [GRIN 30607]

<SCINAM>Pyrus ussuriensis Maxim. [PLANTS PYUS2]

<DICTION>Pyrus ussuriensis, also known as the Ussurian pear, Harbin pear, and Manchurian pear, is a species of flowering plant in the family Rosaceae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus\\_ussuriensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus_ussuriensis)]

**chinese pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**chinese perch**

USE MANDARIN FISH [B4868]

**CHINESE PERSIMMON**

FTC B4358

BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

UF diospyros sintonisii

AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]

<SCINAM>Diospyros sintonisii (Krug & Urban) Standl. [ITIS 502078]

<SCINAM>Diospyros sintonisii (Krug & Urb.) Standl. [GRIN 407718]

<SCINAM>Diospyros sintonisii (Krug & Urb.) Standl. [PLANTS DISI3]

**chinese pinenut**

USE KOREAN PINE [B5031]

**chinese plum**

USE JAPANESE APRICOT [B5050]

**chinese plums**

USE 15190 - JAPANESE PLUMS (EFSA FODEX2) [A01GY]

**CHINESE PRESERVING MELON**

FTC B1616

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF ash gourd

UF benincasa ceriflora

UF benincasa hispida

UF chinese watermelon

UF dung gwa

UF kundur

UF tunka

UF wax gourd

UF white gourd

UF white pumpkin

UF zit kwa

**CHINESE QUINCE**

FTC B5048

BT QUINCE [B1298]

UF chaenomeles sinensis

UF pseudocydonia sinensis



AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Chaenomeles sinensis (Thouin) Koehne [ITIS 565928]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocydonia sinensis (Thouin) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 318589]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocydonia sinensis (Thouin) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PSSI4]  
 <DICTION>Pseudocydonia sinensis, the Chinese quince, is a deciduous or semi-evergreen tree in the family Rosaceae, native to eastern Asia in China, and the sole species in the genus Pseudocydonia.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pseudocydonia]

**CHINESE RADISH**

FTC B1513  
 BT RADISH [B1315]  
 UF daikon  
 UF raphanus sativus longipinnatus

**chinese radishes**

USE 07380 - DAIKON (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QY]

**CHINESE RED DATE**

FTC B2008  
 BT JUJUBE [B1311]  
 UF chinese date  
 UF chinese jujube  
 UF common jujube  
 UF jujube nut  
 UF red date  
 UF rhamnus ziziphus  
 UF ziziphus jujuba  
 UF ziziphus lotus  
 UF ziziphus vulgaris  
 UF ziziphus ziziphus  
 UF zizyphus sativa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [ITIS 28598]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [GRIN 42282]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [PLANTS ZIZI]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 306]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [DPNL 2003 13992]

**CHINESE RHUBARB**

FTC B4229  
 BT RHUBARB [B1364]  
 UF rheum palmatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [ITIS 506564]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [GRIN 31118]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [PLANTS RHPA7]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [DPNL 2003 12483]

**chinese scallion**

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**CHINESE SEERFISH**

FTC B3988  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus sinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [ITIS 172449]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 137]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS CHY]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 991]

**chinese silk plant**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**chinese soft-hair kiwi**

USE GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**chinese spinach**

USE 04260 - CHINESE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKI]

**chinese spinaches**

USE 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ML]

**chinese star anise**

USE 13820 - STAR ANISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019R]

**CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE**

FTC B2462

BT MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

UF chinese water spinach

UF ipomoea aquatica

UF swamp morning glory

UF swamp morningglory

UF swamp morning-glory

UF water spinach

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Convolvulaceae [ITIS 30648]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ipomoea aquatica Forsk. [ITIS 30759]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [GRIN 20138]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [PLANTS IPAQ]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 152]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [DPNL 2003 10480]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;21561

**CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE**

FTC B2462

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**chinese sweet potato**

USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

**chinese teaplant**

USE 06470 - CHINESE WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMQ]

**CHINESE TRUFFLE**

FTC B3794

BT TRUFFLE [B1387]

UF tuber indicum

UF tuber sinense

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Tuberaceae Dumort [INDEX FUNGORUM 81502]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Tuber sinense X.L. Mao 2000 [INDEX FUNGORUM 315730]

**chinese vegetable marrow**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**CHINESE WALNUT**

FTC B2616

BT WALNUT [B1290]

UF chinese butternut

UF juglans mandshurica

UF manchurian walnut

UF walnut, chinese

SN When indexing the chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [GRIN 20758]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [PLANTS JUMA8]

<DICTION>\$\$Juglans mandshurica\$\$/i\$, the Manchurian walnut, is a deciduous tree of the genus \$\$Juglans\$\$/i\$ (section Cardiocaryon), native to the Eastern Asiatic Region (China, Russian Far East, North Korea and South Korea). It grows to about 25 m. The kernels of the nuts are edible, but small and difficult to extract.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans\\_mandshurica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_mandshurica)]

**chinese water chestnut**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**chinese water spinach**

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

**CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT**

FTC B1026  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF chinese water chestnut  
 UF eleocharis dulcis  
 UF ground-chestnut  
 UF ma-tai water chestnut  
 UF matting reed  
 UF waternut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burman f.) Trin. ex Henschel [ITIS 506699]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Hensch. [GRIN 14976]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Trinius ex Henschel [MANSFELD 20690]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Hensch. [BASIS 126]

**chinese watermelon**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**CHINESE WHITE OLIVE**

FTC B4529  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF canarium album  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Rausch. [ITIS 506411]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Raeusch. [GRIN 8810]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Rausch. [PLANTS CAAL31]

**CHINESE WHITE OLIVE**

FTC B5028  
 BT CANARIUM [B5026]  
 UF canarium album  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Rausch. [ITIS 506411]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Raeusch. [GRIN 8810]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium album (Lour.) Rausch. [PLANTS CAAL31]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Canarium album\$\$ produces a fruit - sometimes called an "olive" or "white olive", but no relation to Olea. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_album)]

**CHINESE WHITE PEAR**

FTC B5175  
 BT PEAR [B1344]  
 UF pyrus x bretschnederi  
 UF ya pear  
 AI <SCINAM>Pyrus x bretschnederi Rehder [GRIN 30462]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Pyrus x bretschnederi\$\$/i\$ (or \$\$Pyrus x bretschnederi\$\$/i\$), the ya pear or pearple or Chinese white pear, is an interspecific hybrid species of pear native to North China, where it is widely grown for its edible fruit.  
 \$br/\$ Along with cultivars of \$\$P. pyrifolia\$\$/i\$ and \$\$P. ussuriensis\$\$/i\$, the fruit is also called the nashi pear. These very juicy, white to light yellow pears, unlike the round Nashi pears (\$\$P. pyrifolia\$\$/i\$) that are also grown in eastern Asia, are shaped more like the European pear (\$\$Pyrus communis\$\$/i\$), narrow towards the stem end. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus\\_x\\_bretschnederi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyrus_x_bretschnederi)]

**chinese white pears**

USE 14800 - YA PEARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXD]

**chinese wolfberry**

USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

**chinese yam**

USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

**chinese-date**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JL]

**chinese-keys**

USE ROTUND BOESENBERGIA [B5039]

**chinese-okra**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**CHINOOK SALMON**

FTC B1132

BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

UF king salmon

UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha

UF salmon, chinook

UF spring salmon

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161980]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum in Artdi, 1792) [ITIS 161980]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 244]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CH]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 247]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [FDA RFE 2010 44]

**chinquapin**

USE 11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014J]

**chione californiensis**

USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

**chione undatella**

USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

**chionista fluctifraga**

USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

**chionoecetes angulatus**

USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

**chionoecetes bairdi**

USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

**chionoecetes japonicus**

USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

**chionoecetes opilio**

USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

**chionoecetes spp.**

USE 24990 - TANNER CRABS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCQ]

**chionoecetes tanneri**

USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

**chipolata**

USE 21490 - CHIPOLATA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A024M]

**chips**

USE 38900 - FRIES (FINGER CHIPS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A011N]

**chips (overseas)**

USE 40360 - POTATO CRISPS OR STICKS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A011L]

**chironja**

USE ORANGELO [B4354]

**chiton**

USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

**chiton**

USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

**chive**

USE CHIVES [B1294]

**chive, chinese**

USE CHINESE CHIVES [B2419]

**CHIVES**

FTC B1294

BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

UF allium schoenoprasum

UF chive

UF wild chives

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [ITIS 42636]

<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [GRIN 2369]

<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [PLANTS ALSC]

<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 12]

<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [DPNL 2003 7329]

<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [NETTOX]

<MANSFELD>85

<DICTION>Chives, scientific name *Allium schoenoprasum*, is an edible species of the *Allium* genus. Its close relatives include the garlic, shallot, leek, scallion, and Chinese onion. A perennial plant, it is widespread in nature across much of Europe, Asia, and North America. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chives>]

**CHIVES**

FTC B1294

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2855

BT UNCLASSIFIED BACTERIA [B4587]

AI <NOTES>Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

**chlamys delicatula**

USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

**chlamys islandica**

USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

**chlamys opercularis**

USE 25440 - SCALLOP, QUEEN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HV]

**chlamys opercularis**

USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

**chlamys varia**

USE VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

**CHLORIDE ADDED**

FTC H0196

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.

**CHLORINATED BIPHENYL**

FTC Z0250

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP

**chlorophycophyta**

USE 07600 - GREEN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VB]

**CHLOROPHYLLINS**

FTC B3064

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Chlorophylls

UF E 140

UF INS 140

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 140. Codex: INS 140.

**CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED**

FTC H0489

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts**

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

**Chlorophylls**

USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

**CHLOROPHYLLS**

FTC B3065

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 140

UF INS 140

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on

the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 140.\$br/\$Codex: INS 140.

### Chlorophylls

USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

### CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED

FTC H0490

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

### CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS

FTC B4417

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Chlorophylls

UF E 140

UF INS 140

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 140.\$br/\$Codex: INS 140.

### CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED

FTC H0796

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

### Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

### Chlorophylls, copper complexes

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

### chlorophyta

USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

### CHOCOLATE CANDY

FTC A0288

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATIONS - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]

UF candy, chocolate

AI Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

### CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0355

BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

UF coated or covered with chocolate

UF covered or coated with chocolate

SN Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.

**chocolate confectionery**

USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

**chocolate flavoring added, artificial**

USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

**chocolate or cacao product**

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

**chocolate or cacao product analog**

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]

**CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0839

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]

RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATIONS - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]

UF chocolate confectionery

AI Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.

**CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED**

FTC H0231

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

SN Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.

**CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED**

FTC H0231

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**chocolate pudding fruit**

USE 17260 - BLACK SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KJ]

**chocolate with nuts**

USE 30450 - FILLED CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A034Q]

**chocolate with raisins**

USE 30450 - FILLED CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A034Q]

**CHOICE GRADE**

FTC Z0010

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**choisum**

USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

**choisum**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**chokeberries (black, purple and red)**

USE 15690 - ARONIA BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTQ]

**CHOKEBERRY**

FTC B4951

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF aronia

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Aronia Medik. [ITIS 25125]

<SCINAM>Aronia spp. [GRIN 313669]



<SCINAM>Aronia [DPNL 2003 7718]

<DICTION>\$i\$Aronia\$/i\$ is a genus of deciduous shrubs, the chokeberries, in the family \$i\$Rosaceae\$/i\$ native to eastern North America and most commonly found in wet woods and swamps. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia>]

#### CHOKECHERRY

FTC B2044

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF bitter-berry

UF prunus virginiana

UF virginia chokecherry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [ITIS 24806]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [GRIN 30151]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [PLANTS PRVI]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

<DICTION>\$i\$Prunus virginiana\$/i\$, commonly called bitter-berry, chokecherry, Virginia bird cherry and western chokecherry (also western chokecherry for \$i\$Prunus virginiana\$/i\$ var. \$i\$demissa\$/i\$), is a species of bird cherry (\$i\$Prunus\$/i\$ subgenus \$i\$Padus\$/i\$) native to North America; the natural historic range of \$i\$Prunus virginiana\$/i\$ includes most of the continent, except for the far north and far south. The fruits are about 1 cm (3/8 in) in diameter, range in color from bright red to black, and possess a very astringent taste, being both somewhat sour and somewhat bitter. The very ripe "berries" (actually drupes) are dark in color and less astringent and sweeter than when red and unripe. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_virginiana](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_virginiana)]

#### CHOKECHERRY

FTC B4518

BT CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [ITIS 24806]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [GRIN 30151]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [PLANTS PRVI]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

#### chokker squid

USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

#### choko

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

#### CHOLA GUITARFISH

FTC B4127

BT GUITARFISH [B4130]

UF rhinobatos percellens

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160817]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 140]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GUD]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 74]

#### CHOLECALCIFEROL

FTC B3768

BT VITAMIN D [B3752]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD

FTC P0042

BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

UF no cholesterol food

AI food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of cholesterol'. If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'Substantially

less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

**cholesterol removed**

USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0041

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).

**cholla**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**cholla cactus**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**chomphu**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**chondrichthyes**

USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

**chondrostoma nasus**

USE SNEEP [B3476]

**CHONDRUS**

FTC B2500

BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinales [ITIS 12091]  
<SCIGEN>Chondrus J. Stackhouse, 1797 [ITIS 12091]

**chondrus crispus**

USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

**chondrus crispus stackhouse**

USE 07680 - CARRAGEEN MOSSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VG]

**chopped**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**chop-suey green**

USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

**chordata**

USE CHORDATE [B4465]

**CHORDATE**

FTC B4465

BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]

UF chordata

AI <SCIPHY>Chordata [ITIS 158852]  
<DICTION>Chordates, members of the phylum *Chordata*, are deuterostome animals possessing a notochord, a hollow dorsal nerve cord, pharyngeal slits, an endostyle, and a post-anal tail for at least some period of their life cycles. Taxonomically, the phylum includes the subphyla *Vertebrata*, including mammals, fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds; *Tunicata*, including salps and sea squirts; and *Cephalochordata*, comprising the lancelets. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chordate>]

**chorogi**

USE 07230 - CROSNES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RN]

**CHOSA HERRING**

FTC B3848

BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]  
 UF clupea pallasii suworowi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii suworowi Rabinerson, 1927 [Fishbase 2004 47570]

**choufa**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

**CHOY SUM**

FTC B4514  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF brassica rapa var. parachinensis  
 UF chinese flowering cabbage  
 UF choisum  
 UF false pak-choi  
 UF flowering white cabbage  
 UF mock pak-choi  
 AI <SCIFAM> Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. parachinensis (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319637]  
 <DICTION>Choy sum or choi sum also known as the Chinese Flowering Cabbage, literally means vegetable heart in Cantonese if directly translated. Chinese Flowering Cabbage (*Brassica rapa* var. *parachinensis* or *Brassica chinensis* var. *parachinensis*) is a member of the *Brassica* genus and the *Brassicaceae* (mustard) family. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choy\\_sum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choy_sum)]

**CHOY SUM**

FTC B4514  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**christmas berry tree**

USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

**CHRISTMAS ISLAND**

FTC R0197  
 BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

**christmas pudding**

USE 03070 - PUDDINGS BASED ON CEREAL PRODUCTS AND/OR NUTS/FRUITS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A16EQ]

**christmasberry**

USE 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018N]

**christophine**

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

**christophines**

USE 06800 - CHAYOTE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JZ]

**christophines roots**

USE 09690 - CHAYOTE ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010N]

**CHRIST'S THORN**

FTC B2795  
 BT JUJUBE [B1311]  
 UF kurna  
 UF rhamnus spina-christi  
 UF syrian christ-thorn  
 UF ziziphus spina-christi  
 AI <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [GRIN 42295]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [DPNL 2003 13993]

**chroicocephalus ridibundus**

USE BLACK-HEADED GULL [B4568]

**CHROMIUM ADDED**

FTC H0778

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**CHRYSANTHEMUM**

FTC B5088

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF daisy

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chrysanthemum L. [ITIS 35791]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chrysanthemum L. [PLANTS CHRYS2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chrysanthemum spp. [GRIN 300128]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chrysanthemum [DPNL 2003 8625]

<DICTION>Chrysanthemums, sometimes called mums or chrysanthos, are flowering plants of the genus *Chrysanthemum* in the family *Asteraceae*. Yellow or white chrysanthemum flowers of the species *C. morifolium* are boiled to make a tea in some parts of Asia. Chrysanthemum leaves are steamed or boiled and used as greens, especially in Chinese cuisine. The flowers may be added to dishes...  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysanthemum\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysanthemum)

**chrysanthemum coronarium**

USE 04320 - GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUMS LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJZ]

**chrysanthemum coronarium**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**chrysanthemum morifolium**

USE 35890 - CHRYSANTHEMUM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8S]

**chrysanthemum parthenium**

USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

**chrysanthemum, garland**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**chrysobalanus**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus elipticus**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus icaco**

USE 16870 - COCO PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JG]

**chrysobalanus icaco**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus orbicularis**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus purpureus**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysophrys auratus**

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

**chrysophrys unicolor**

USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

**CHRYSOPHYLLUM**

**FTC** B2843  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** chrysophyllum spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [ITIS 23810]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum sp. [GRIN 310664]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [PLANTS CHRYS5]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum [DPNL 2003 8640]

**chrysophyllum albidum**

**USE** WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

**chrysophyllum autranianum**

**USE** GAMBEYA [B2790]

**chrysophyllum cainito**

**USE** 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KE]

**chrysophyllum cainito**

**USE** STAR APPLE [B2036]

**chrysophyllum spp.**

**USE** CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]

**chub**

**USE** LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**chub (carp)**

**USE** COMMON CARP [B1228]

**chub mackerel**

**USE** 24510 - MACKEREL, CHUB (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CX]

**CHUB MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3974  
**BT** MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
**UF** indian mackerel  
**UF** rastrelliger spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks in Jordan and Dickerson, 1908 [ITIS 172461]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger spp. [CEC 1993 966]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger spp. [EC No 1638/2001 RAX ]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger spp. [EC No 216/2009 RAX]  
 <DICTION>\$iRastrelliger\$/i\$ is a mackerel genus in the family \$iScombridae\$/i\$. The three species of \$iRastrelliger\$/i\$ together with the four species of \$iScomber\$/i\$ comprise the tribe Scombrini, known as the "true mackerels": Short mackerel, \$iR. brachysoma\$/i\$ (Bleeker, 1851); Island mackerel, \$iR. faughni\$/i\$ Matsui, 1967.; Indian mackerel, \$iR. kanagurta\$/i\$ (Cuvier, 1816). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rastrelliger>]

**CHUCK**

**FTC** Z0021  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**chuckley pear**

**USE** 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FY]

**chufa**

**USE** 07410 - TIGER NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QZ]

**chufa**

**USE** NUTSEDGE [B2159]

**CHUM SALMON**

**FTC** B1115  
**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
**UF** keta salmon  
**UF** oncorhynchus keta  
**UF** salmon, chum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161976]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161976]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 241]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHU]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 242]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0860  
**BT** VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]  
**RT** 10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1176]  
**RT** 10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1177]  
**RT** 10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1178]  
**RT** RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]  
**RT** VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]  
**RT** 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]  
**RT** PICKLED [H0190]  
**UF** pickle; relish  
**AI** Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

**CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0860  
**BT** CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

**CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES**

**FTC** A0357  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**cicer arietinum**

**USE** 05160 - CHICKPEA SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SL]

**cicer arietinum**

**USE** GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**cicer arietinum subsp. arietinum**

**USE** 06240 - CHICKPEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PZ]

**cicer arietinum subsp. arietinum**

**USE** 10540 - CHICKPEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAV]

**cicer arietinum subsp. arietinum**

**USE** 10990 - CHICKPEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013M]

**cicerchia**

**USE** 10530 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAX]

**cicerchia**

**USE** CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]

**CICHLID FAMILY**

**FTC** B1831  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cichlidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [FAO ASFIS CIX]  
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [CEC 1993 822]

**cichlidae**

USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

**cichorium endivia**

USE BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

**cichorium endivia**

USE ENDIVE [B1314]

**cichorium endivia**

USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

**cichorium endivia var. crispum**

USE 03730 - CURLY ENDIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LF]

**cichorium endivia var.atifolium**

USE 03720 - ESCAROLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LE]

**cichorium endivia var.atifolium**

USE 03890 - BABY LEAF ESCAROLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKL]

**cichorium intybus**

USE CHICORY [B1552]

**cichorium intybus**

USE PUNTARELLE [B4911]

**cichorium intybus**

USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

**cichorium intybus**

USE WITLOOF [B4910]

**cichorium intybus foliosum group**

USE 04630 - WITLOOFS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NE]

**cichorium intybus sativum group**

USE 09960 - CHICORY ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010Z]

**cichorium intybus specific cultivars for puntarelle**

USE 03750 - PUNTARELLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLA]

**cichorium intybus ssp. intybus**

USE COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]

**cichorium intybus ssp. intybus**

USE SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

**cichorium intybus sugaroaf group**

USE 03770 - SUGAR LOAF CHICORIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LJ]

**cichorium intybus var. foliosum**

USE 03760 - RADICCHIO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LG]

**cichorium intybus var. foliosum**

USE 03780 - WILD CHICORIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LH]

**cider tree**

USE 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRC]

**cider tree**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0848

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT 10006327 - APPLE/PEAR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A1403]

RT 10000181 - APPLE/PEAR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0883]

AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

**cigany megggy**

USE 15030 - SOUR CHERRIES DARK RED (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GJ]

**CIGUATOXIC**

FTC Z0224

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX

**cilantro**

USE 08370 - CORIANDER LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XF]

**cilantro**

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

**CILUS**

FTC B3908

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF cilus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCIGEN>Cilus Delfin, 1900 [ITIS 646494]

**cilus gilberti**

USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

**cilus spp.**

USE CILUS [B3908]

**CINCHONA**

FTC B5167

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF cinchona spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
<SCINAM>Cinchona L. [ITIS 500204]  
<SCINAM>Cinchona spp. [GRIN 317825]  
<SCINAM>Cinchona L. [PLANTS CINCH]  
<SCINAM>Cinchona [DPNL 2003 8661]  
<DICTION>Cinchona is a genus of flowering plants in the family Rubiaceae containing at least 23 species of trees and shrubs. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinchona>]

**cinchona calisaya**

USE 36710 - CHINABARK (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0M]

**cinchona pubescens**

USE 36720 - RED CINCHONA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0L]

**cinchona spp.**

USE 36700 - CHINA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0N]



**cinchona spp.**

USE CINCHONA [B5167]

**cinchona succirubra**

USE 36720 - RED CINCHONA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0L]

**cinnamomum**

USE CINNAMON [B1472]

**cinnamomum aromaticum**

USE 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AP]

**cinnamomum aromaticum**

USE 13260 - CHINESE CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXY]

**cinnamomum aromaticum**

USE 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A019X]

**cinnamomum aromaticum**

USE 13450 - CHINESE CASSIA BARK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYG]

**cinnamomum aromaticum**

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

**cinnamomum burmanii**

USE PADANG CASSIA [B2944]

**cinnamomum burmannii**

USE 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AP]

**cinnamomum burmannii**

USE 13250 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXZ]

**cinnamomum burmannii**

USE 13440 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYH]

**cinnamomum burmannii**

USE CINNAMON, MALAYSIAN [B1556]

**cinnamomum cassia**

USE 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AP]

**cinnamomum cassia**

USE 13260 - CHINESE CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXY]

**cinnamomum cassia**

USE 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A019X]

**cinnamomum cassia**

USE 13450 - CHINESE CASSIA BARK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYG]

**cinnamomum cassia**

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

**cinnamomum loureirii**

USE 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AP]

**cinnamomum loureirii**

USE 13270 - SAIGON CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXX]

**cinnamomum loureirii**

USE 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019X]

**cinnamomum loureirii**

USE 13460 - SAIGON CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYF]

**cinnamomum loureiroi**

USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

**cinnamomum spp.**

USE 35900 - CINNAMON INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8R]

**cinnamomum verum**

USE 13420 - CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019V]

**cinnamomum verum**

USE CINNAMON, TRUE [B4977]

**cinnamomum zeylanicum**

USE 13420 - CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019V]

**cinnamomum zeylanicum**

USE CINNAMON, TRUE [B4977]

**cinnamon**

USE 13420 - CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019V]

**CINNAMON**

FTC B1472

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cassia

UF cinnamomum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cinnamomum Schaeff. [ITIS 18174]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cinnamomum spp. [GRIN 317548]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cinnamomum Schaeff. [PLANTS CINNA2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cinnamomum [DPNL 2003 8665]

<DICTION> *Cinnamomum* is a genus of evergreen aromatic trees and shrubs belonging to the laurel family, *Lauraceae*. The species of *Cinnamomum* have aromatic oils in their leaves and bark. The genus contains over 300 species, distributed in tropical and subtropical regions of North America, Central America, South America, Asia, Oceania, and Australasia. The inner bark of several species is used to make the spice, cinnamon. Other notable species are *C. tamala*, used as the herb malabathrum (also called tejpat and Indian bay leaf), and *C. camphora*, from which camphor is produced. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum>]

**cinnamon bells**

USE POTATO ORCHID [B4734]

**CINNAMON FERN**

FTC B2017

BT FERN [B2453]

UF osmunda cinnamomea

UF osmundastrum cinnamomea

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Onocleaceae [ITIS 897573]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Osmundastrum cinnamomea (L.) C. Presl [ITIS 1012094]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Osmunda cinnamomea L. [PLANTS OSC1]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Osmunda cinnamomea L. [DPNL 2003 11537]

<DICTION> *Osmundastrum* is genus of leptosporangiate ferns in the family Osmundaceae with one accepted species, *Osmundastrum cinnamomeum*, the cinnamon fern. It is native to the Americas and eastern Asia, growing in swamps, bogs and moist woodlands. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmundastrum>]

**CINNAMON ROSE**

FTC B4962

BT ROSE [B1225]

UF may rose

UF rosa majalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa majalis J. Herrm. [ITIS 504822]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa majalis J. Herrm. [PLANTS ROMA81]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa majalis Herrm. [GRIN 32088]  
 <DICTION>\$iRosa majalis/i\$ (cinnamon rose, double cinnamon rose) is a species of deciduous shrubs in the genus *Rosa*, native to forests of Europe and Siberia. It grows to 2 m. and yields edible hip fruits rich in vitamin C, which are used in medicine and to produce rose hip syrup. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rosa\\_majalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rosa_majalis)]

**CINNAMON, CHINESE**

FTC B1572  
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]  
 UF cassia, chinese  
 UF cinnamomum aromaticum  
 UF cinnamomum cassia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum cassia (L.) D. Don [ITIS 834866]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [GRIN 70182]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [PLANTS CIAR8]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum cassia J. Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 84]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [NETTOX]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [DPNL 2003 8666]  
 <DICTION>\$iCinnamomum cassia/i\$, called Chinese cassia or Chinese cinnamon, is an evergreen tree originating in southern China, and widely cultivated there and elsewhere in southern and eastern Asia. It is one of several species of *Cinnamomum* used primarily for their aromatic bark, which is used as a spice. In the United States, Chinese cassia is the most common type of cinnamon used. The buds are also used as a spice, especially in India, and were once used by the ancient Romans. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_cassia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_cassia)]

**CINNAMON, MALAYSIAN**

FTC B1556  
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]  
 UF batavia cassia  
 UF cinnamomum burmannii  
 UF padang cassia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmannii (Nees & T. Nees) Blume [ITIS 501525]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmannii (Nees & Th. Nees) Nees ex Blume [PLANTS CIBU2]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmannii Bl. [NETTOX]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmannii (Nees & T. Nees) Blume [DPNL 2003 8667]  
 <DICTION>\$iCinnamomum burmannii/i\$, also known as Indonesian cinnamon, Padang cassia, Batavia cassia, or korintje, is one of several plants in the genus *Cinnamomum* whose bark is sold as the spice cinnamon. The most common and cheapest type of cinnamon in the US is made from powdered *C. burmannii*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_burmannii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_burmannii)]

**CINNAMON, SAIGON**

FTC B1590  
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]  
 UF cassia, saigon  
 UF cinnamomum loureiroi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum loureiroi Nees [GRIN 10583]  
 <DICTION>Saigon cinnamon (*Cinnamomum loureiroi*), also known as Vietnamese cinnamon or Vietnamese cassia) is an evergreen tree indigenous to mainland Southeast Asia. Despite its name, Saigon cinnamon is more closely related to cassia (*C. cassia*) than to cinnamon (*C. verum*, "true cinnamon", Ceylon cinnamon), though in the same genus as both.   
 Saigon cinnamon is used primarily for its aromatic bark, which has a taste quite similar to that of *C. cassia*, but with a more pronounced and complex aroma. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saigon\\_cinnamon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saigon_cinnamon)]

**CINNAMON, TRUE**

FTC B4977  
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]  
 UF cinnamomum verum  
 UF cinnamomum zeylanicum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [ITIS 501529]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [GRIN 70183]

<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [PLANTS CIVE2]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 86]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [DPNL 2003 8668]  
 <MANSFELD>15093  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Cinnamomum verum\$/i\$, called true cinnamon tree or Ceylon cinnamon tree is a small evergreen tree belonging to the family \$i\$Lauraceae\$/i\$, native to Sri Lanka. Among other species, its inner bark is used to make cinnamon. The old botanical synonym for the tree-\$i\$Cinnamomum zeylanicum\$/i\$-is derived from Sri Lanka's former name, Ceylon. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum\\_verum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamomum_verum)]

**CIPOLLINI**

FTC B2355  
 BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]  
 UF allium cepa  
 UF cipollini onion  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]  
 <DICTION> this is a smaller, flat, pale onion. The flesh is a slight yellowish color and the skins are thin and papery. The color of the skin ranges from pale yellow to the light brown color of Spanish onions. These are sweeter onions, having more residual sugar than garden-variety white or yellow onions, but not as much as shallots. [<http://www.drgourmet.com/ingredients/cipollini.shtml>]

**CIPOLLINI**

FTC B2355  
 BT ONION [B1300]

**cipollini onion**

USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

**cipollotto nocerino dop**

USE 05800 - ONION BULBS FOR FRESH CONSUMPTION (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DND]

**cirrhinus chinensis**

USE MUD CARP [B4382]

**cirrhinus molitorella**

USE 22250 - MUD CARP (EFSA FODDEX2) [A027F]

**cirrhinus molitorella**

USE MUD CARP [B4382]

**cirrhitidae**

USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

**CIRRIPED**

FTC B2128  
 BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]  
 UF barnacles  
 UF bernacles  
 UF cirripedia  
 AI <SCIINFCLASS>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]

**cirripedia**

USE 25210 - BARNACLE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FK]

**cirripedia**

USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

**ciruela**

USE 16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DRM]

**ciruela**

USE MOMBIN [B2398]

**cisco**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**cisco or whitefish**

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

**cissus antarctica**

USE KANGAROO VINE [B4819]

**CISSUS GRAPE**

FTC B4650

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF cissus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Cissus L. [ITIS 28634]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Cissus L. [PLANTS CISSU]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Cissus spp. [GRIN 415720]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Cissus spp. [DPNL 8673]

<DICTION>*Cissus* is a genus of approximately 350 species of lianas (woody vines) in the grape family (Vitaceae). They have a cosmopolitan distribution, though the majority are to be found in the tropics.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cissus]

**cissus hypoglauca**

USE GIANT WATER VINE [B4820]

**cissus oblongata**

USE KANGAROO VINE [B4819]

**cissus spp.**

USE CISSUS GRAPE [B4650]

**cistus**

USE ROCKROSE [B5147]

**cistus creticus**

USE 35390 - ROCK ROSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3H]

**cistus incanus**

USE 35390 - ROCK ROSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3H]

**cistus villosus**

USE 35390 - ROCK ROSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3H]

**CITRIC ACID**

FTC B1650

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 330

UF INS 330

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant, sequestrant.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 330.\$br/\$Codex: INS 330.

**CITRIC ACID**

FTC B3066  
BT CITRIC ACID [B1650]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CITRIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0491  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3067  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol  
UF E 472c  
UF INS 472c

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant synergist, dough conditioner, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 472c.\$br/\$Codex: INS 472c.

**CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

FTC H0492  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol**

USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

**CITROFORTUNELLA HYBRIDS**

FTC B4845  
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

AI <DICTION>\$i\$Citrofortunella\$/i\$ according to the Swingle system, is a hybrid genus, containing intergeneric hybrids between members of the genus Citrus and the closely related Fortunella. It is named after its two parent genera. Such hybrids often combine the cold hardiness of the Fortunella, such as the Kumquat, with some edibility properties of the citrus species. Citrofortunellas, which are all hybrids, are marked with the multiplication sign before the word "Citrofortunella", for example × *Citrofortunella microcarpa* or × *Citrofortunella mitis* which refer to the same plant.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_taxonomy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_taxonomy)]

**citrofortunella spp.**

USE NIPPON ORANGEQUAT [B4843]

**CITRON**

**FTC** B1211  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus medica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [ITIS 28886]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [GRIN 10745]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [PLANTS CIME3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 95]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus medica L. var. medica [DPNL 2003 8698]  
 <MANSFELD>7611  
 <DICTION>The citron (*Citrus medica*) is a large fragrant citrus fruit with a thick rind. It is one of the original citrus fruits from which all other citrus types developed through natural hybrid speciation or artificial hybridization. Though citron cultivars take on a wide variety of physical forms, they are all closely related genetically. It is used widely in Asian cuisine, and also in traditional medicines, perfume, and for religious rituals and offerings. Hybrids of citrons with other citrus are commercially prominent, notably lemons and many limes. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citron>]

**citron melon**

**USE** 07020 - WATERMELONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KJ]

**CITRON MELON**

**FTC** B2041  
**BT** WATERMELON [B1391]  
**UF** citrullus lanatus var. citroides  
**UF** citrullus vulgaris var. citroides  
**UF** preserving melon  
**UF** stock melon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (Bailey) Mansf. [ITIS 527395]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf. [GRIN 314922]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. citroides (L.H. Bailey) Mansf. [PLANTS CILAC]

**citronella grass**

**USE** 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XR]

**citrullus lanatus**

**USE** WATERMELON [B1391]

**citrullus lanatus var. citroides**

**USE** CITRON MELON [B2041]

**citrullus vulgaris**

**USE** 07020 - WATERMELONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KJ]

**citrullus vulgaris**

**USE** 12070 - WATERMELON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBF]

**citrullus vulgaris**

**USE** WATERMELON [B1391]

**citrullus vulgaris var. citroides**

**USE** CITRON MELON [B2041]

**citrullusanatus**

**USE** 07020 - WATERMELONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KJ]

**citrullusanatus**

**USE** 12070 - WATERMELON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBF]

**citrus × limonia**

**USE** MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

**citrus × oliveri**

USE AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]

**citrus × aurantium**

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

**citrus × tangelo**

USE TANGELO [B1473]

**citrus aurantifolia**

USE 14500 - LIMES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CA]

**citrus aurantiifolia**

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**citrus aurantiifolia × fortunella spp.**

USE 16580 - LIMEQUATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DRS]

**citrus aurantium**

USE 14400 - BITTER ORANGES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CT]

**citrus aurantium**

USE 34660 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6Q]

**citrus aurantium**

USE 35860 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D8X]

**citrus aurantium**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**citrus aurantium bergamia**

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

**citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai**

USE JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT [B2315]

**citrus aurantium var. aurantium**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**citrus aurantium var. myrtifolia**

USE 14410 - CHINOTTOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CV]

**citrus australasica**

USE 14690 - AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A16XH]

**citrus australasica**

USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

**citrus australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**citrus bergamia**

USE 14390 - BERGAMOTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFD]

**citrus bergamia**

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

**citrus clementina**

USE 14590 - CLEMENTINES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CE]



**citrus clementina**

USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

**citrus decumana**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**citrus deliciosa**

USE 14560 - MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CD]

**citrus deliciosa**

USE 14650 - MEDITERRANEAN MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CJ]

**citrus deliciosa**

USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

**citrus deliciosa**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**CITRUS ENAMEL**

FTC N0018

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**CITRUS FAMILY**

FTC B1139

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF rutaceae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<DICTION>Rutaceae, commonly known as the rue or citrus family, is a family of flowering plants, usually placed in the order Sapindales.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutaceae>]  
 Citrus is a common term and genus (*Citrus*) of flowering plants in the rue family, Rutaceae. Citrus is believed to have originated in the part of Southeast Asia bordered by Northeastern India, Myanmar (Burma) and the Yunnan province of China. Citrus fruit has been cultivated in an ever-widening area since ancient times; the best-known examples are the oranges, lemons, grapefruit, and limes.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus>]

**CITRUS FAMILY**

FTC B1139

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

**citrus grandis**

USE 14270 - SHADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CZ]

**citrus grandis**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**citrus grandis x citrus paradisi**

USE 14290 - SWEETIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFB]

**citrus hystrix**

USE 09030 - KAFFIR LIME LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XN]

**citrus hystrix**

USE 14520 - KAFFIR LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYT]

**citrus hystrix**

USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

**citrus japonica**

USE 16550 - KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRT]

**citrus juice**

USE 31810 - JUICE, CITRUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03AG]

**citrus latifolia**

USE PERSIAN LIME [B5046]

**citrus limetta**

USE SWEET LIME [B4215]

**citrus limettioides**

USE PALESTINE SWEET LIME [B4976]

**citrus limon**

USE LEMON [B1275]

**citrus madurensis**

USE 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CC]

**citrus madurensis**

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

**citrus maxima**

USE 14270 - SHADDOCKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CZ]

**citrus maxima**

USE 14280 - POMELOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01DB]

**citrus maxima**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**citrus medica**

USE 14480 - CITRONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01BZ]

**citrus medica**

USE CITRON [B1211]

**citrus medica var. acida**

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**citrus medica var. limonum**

USE LEMON [B1275]

**citrus medica var. sarcodactyla**

USE 14470 - BUDDHA'S HANDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CEZ]

**citrus microcarpa**

USE 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CC]

**citrus mitis**

USE 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CC]

**citrus myrtifolia**

USE 14410 - CHINOTTOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CV]

**citrus myrtifolia**

USE MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]

**citrus natsudaikai**

USE 14260 - NATSUDAIDAI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01DA]

**citrus natsudaikai**

USE JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT [B2315]

**citrus nobilis**

USE 14570 - KING MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CF]

**citrus nobilis**

USE 14640 - TANGORS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CM]

**citrus nobilis**

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

**citrus nobilis cv. king**

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

**citrus nobilis cv. temple**

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

**citrus nobilus**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**citrus paradisi**

USE 14250 - GRAPEFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CY]

**citrus paradisi**

USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

**citrus paradisi x tangelo**

USE 14300 - TANGELOLOS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DD]

**citrus reshni**

USE 14600 - CLEOPATRA MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CG]

**citrus reshni**

USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

**citrus reticulata**

USE 14560 - MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CD]

**citrus reticulata**

USE 14590 - CLEMENTINES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CE]

**citrus reticulata**

USE 14660 - TANKAN MANDARIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CN]

**citrus reticulata**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**citrus reticulata x citrus paradisi**

USE UGLI FRUIT [B1502]

**citrus reticulata cv. clementine**

USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

**citrus reticulata cv. owan**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**citrus reticulata x citrus maxima**

USE 14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DC]

**citrus reticulata x citrus paradisi**

USE 14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DC]

**citrus reticulata x citrus paradisi**

USE 14320 - UGLI FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01DE]

**citrus reticulata x citrus sinensis**

USE 14570 - KING MANDARINS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CF]

**citrus reticulata x citrus sinensis**

USE 14640 - TANGORS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CM]

**citrus sinensis**

USE 14350 - ORANGES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DZB]

**citrus sinensis**

USE 14360 - ORANGES, SWEET (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CR]

**citrus sinensis**

USE 35450 - SWEET ORANGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D2Z]

**citrus sinensis**

USE 36080 - ORANGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D7Y]

**citrus sinensis**

USE BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]

**citrus sinensis**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**citrus sinensis red-fleshed**

USE 14370 - BLOOD ORANGES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CS]

**citrus sinensis red-fleshed navel variant**

USE 14380 - CARA CARAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DZA]

**citrus sinensis x citrus japonica**

USE NIPPON ORANGEQUAT [B4843]

**citrus sinensis x citrus paradisi**

USE 14430 - CHIRONJAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CQ]

**citrus tangelo**

USE TANGELO [B1473]

**citrus tangerina**

USE 14630 - TANGERINES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CH]

**citrus tangerina**

USE TANGERINE [B4217]

**citrus tankan**

USE 14660 - TANKAN MANDARIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CN]

**citrus tankan**

USE TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]

**citrus temple**

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

**citrus thyme**

USE 08700 - LEMON THYME (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DHK]

**citrus trifoliata**

USE TRIFOLIATE ORANGE [B5044]

**citrus unshia**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**citrus unshiu**

USE 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CK]

**citrus unshiu**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**citrus vulgaris**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**citrus x nobilis**

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

**citrus x paradisi**

USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

**citrus x tangelo**

USE 14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01DC]

**citrus x tangelo**

USE 14610 - MINNEOLAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01CL]

**citrus x tangelo**

USE TANGELO [B1473]

**citrusatifolia**

USE 14540 - TAHITI LIMES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYR]

**citrusimetta**

USE 14530 - SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYS]

**citrusimettioides**

USE 14510 - INDIAN SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYV]

**citrusimon**

USE 14460 - LEMONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01BY]

**citrusumia**

USE 14510 - INDIAN SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DYV]

**CLAM**

FTC B1331

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

**clam, cherrystone**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**clam, hen**

USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

**clam, pacific geoduck**

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

**CLARIAS CATFISH**

FTC B4861

BT LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]

**AI** <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]  
 <SCINAM>Clarias Scopoli, 1777 [ITIS 164119]  
 <DICTION>*Clarias* is a genus of catfishes (order Siluriformes) of the family *Clariidae*, the airbreathing catfishes. They are found in inland waters throughout much of the Old World, and are one of the most widespread catfish genera in the world. Many of the species are of great economic importance in both fisheries and fish culture. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clarias>]

**clarias gariepinus**

**USE** 22470 - AFRICAN CATFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8P]

**clarias gariepinus**

**USE** SHARPTOOTH CATFISH [B4862]

**clarias spp.**

**USE** 22460 - CLARIAS CATFISH (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8Q]

**clarified butter**

**USE** 31400 - BUTTER OIL (EFSA FOODX2) [A038X]

**CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0386

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**clariidae**

**USE** LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]

**clary**

**USE** 08560 - SAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YH]

**CLARY SAGE**

**FTC** B5124

**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**UF** salvia sclarea

**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Salvia sclarea L. [ITIS 32741]

<SCINAM>Salvia sclarea L. [GRIN 32964]

<SCINAM>Salvia sclarea L. [PLANTS SASC2]

<SCINAM>Salvia sclarea L. [DPNL 2003 12771]

<DICTION>*Salvia sclarea*, the clary or clary sage, is a biennial or short-lived herbaceous perennial in the genus *Salvia*. The plant has a lengthy history as a medicinal herb, and is currently grown for its essential oil - used widely in perfumes and as a muscatel flavoring for vermouths, wines, and liqueurs.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_sclarea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_sclarea)]

**CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

**FTC** A0643

**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common

group maximum residue limit can be set.

#### CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

- FTC** A1220  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Top level classes as defined in COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council to establish Annex I listing the food and feed products to which maximum levels for pesticide residues apply. Further ammended and updated by COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 600/2010 of 8 July 2010. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2010:174:0018:0039:EN:PDF>]

#### CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY

- FTC** B1986  
**BT** LOBSTER [B1505]  
**UF** clawed lobsters  
**UF** nephropidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCIFAM>Nephropidae [FAO ASFIS NEX]

#### clawed lobsters

- USE** CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

#### claytonia perfoliata

- USE** WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

#### clear plate

- USE** SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

#### CLEARHEAD ICEFISH

- FTC** B4884  
**BT** ICEFISH [B4883]  
**UF** protosalanx hyalocranius  
**AI** <SCIFAM> Salangidae [ITIS 162114]  
 <SCINAM>Protosalanx hyalocranius (Abbott, 1901) [ITIS 623680]  
 <SCINAM>Protosalanx hyalocranius (Abbott, 1901) [Fishbase 2004 12236]  
 <SCINAM>Protosalanx hyalocranius (Abbott, 1901) [FAO ASFIS PRS]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Protosalanx\$/i\$ is a small genus of icefishes native to Asia. They are commercially fished and used for aquaculture in China. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Protosalanx>]

#### CLEMENTINE

- FTC** B1751  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus clementina  
**UF** citrus reticulata cv. clementine  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314344]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tan. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 533]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8690]  
 <DICTION> A clementine (\$i\$Citrus × clementina\$/i\$) is a tangor, a hybrid between a willowleaf mandarin orange (\$i\$C. × deliciosa\$/i\$) and a sweet orange (\$i\$C. × sinensis\$/i\$), so named in 1902. The exterior is a deep orange colour with a smooth, glossy appearance. Clementines can be separated into 7 to 14 segments. Similar to tangerines, they tend to be easy to peel. They are typically juicy and sweet, with less acid than oranges. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clementine>]

#### CLEOPATRA ORANGE

- FTC** B4353  
**BT** MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
**UF** citrus reshni  
**UF** spice mandarin  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reshni hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314357]  
 <DICTION>This species is the chota or billi kichili of India and the Cleopatra mandarin of the United States. The tree is attractive, round-topped, symmetrical, and thornless, with small, dark-green leaves. The fruit is orange-red,

small, oblate, and highly depressed at the apex, with thin, somewhat rough rind. The flesh texture is soft and juicy and the flavor is somewhat acid. Seeds are small, polyembryonic, and have green cotyledons.  
 Considered to be native to India and said to have been introduced into Florida from Jamaica sometime prior to 1888, Citrus reshni is increasingly important as a rootstock in the United States and elsewhere. It is an attractive ornamental and bears fruit the year round. [<http://websites.lib.ucr.edu/agnic/webber/Vol1/Chapter4.html>]

**clerodendrum spp.**

USE GLORYBOWER [B4756]

**clidoderma asperrimum**

USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

**CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0193

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ

Source--National Geographic Atlas of the World, Revised 6th Edition, 1992. All terms from Vladimir Koppen system based on precipitation, temperature and vegetation.

**CLIMBING FIG**

FTC B3332

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF ficus pumila

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [ITIS 502618]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [GRIN 16951]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [PLANTS FIPU2]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [DPNL 2003 9819]

**climbing nightshade**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**CLIMBING PERCH**

FTC B2529

BT CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

UF anabas testudineus

AI <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]  
 <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 172585]  
 <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 495]  
 <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS FPC]  
 <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1795) [CEC 1993 1028]  
 <SCINAM>Anabas testudineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY**

FTC B2422

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF anabantidae

UF gurami

AI <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]

**CLIMBING WATTLE**

FTC B2455

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF acacia pennata

UF cha om

AI SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Acacia pennata (L.) Willd. [GRIN 954]  
 <DICTION>Acacia pennata (English: Climbing wattle, Thai: Cha-om, Burmese Su pout ywet) is a species of acacia which is native to South and Southeast Asia. In Burma, Laos and Thailand, the feathery shoots of Acacia pennata are used in soups, curries, omelettes and stir-fries. The edible shoots are picked up before they become tough and thorny. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cha\\_om](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cha_om)]



**clingstone peach**

USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

**clinocardium californiense**

USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

**clinocardium nuttallii**

USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**clinopodium nepeta**

USE 08950 - LESSER CALAMINT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGQ]

**clinopodium nepeta**

USE LESSER CALAMINT [B5009]

**CLOSING CAP OR LID**

FTC M0423

BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**CLOSING CAPSULE**

FTC M0424

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**cloth**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

**cloth bag**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

**CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED**

FTC H0298

BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]

UF rennin (rennet) coagulated

SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

**CLOUD EAR FUNGUS**

FTC B3723

BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

UF auricularia polytricha

UF hirneola polytricha

UF tree ear fungus

UF wood ear fungus

AI <SCIFAM>Auriculariaceae [ITIS 14172]

<SCINAM>Auricularia polytricha (Mont.) Sacc., 1885 [INDEX FUNGORUM 156825]

**cloud ears fungus**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0387

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)**

FTC A0388

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CLOUDBERRY**

**FTC** B2029  
**BT** BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
**UF** baked apple berry  
**UF** malka  
**UF** rubus chamaemorus  
**UF** salmonberry  
**UF** yellowberry  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [ITIS 24850]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [GRIN 32286]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [PLANTS RUCH]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 248]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [DPNL 2003 12665]  
 <MANSFELD>8377

**CLOVE**

**FTC** B1255  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** caryophyllus  
**UF** eugenia aromatica  
**UF** syzygium aromaticum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>50069  
 <MANSFELD>12338

**clove currant**

**USE** GOLDEN CURRANT [B4955]

**CLOVER**

**FTC** B1254  
**BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
**UF** trifolium spp.

**CLOWN FIG**

**FTC** B2539  
**BT** FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
**UF** ficus aspera  
**UF** mosaic fig  
**AI** <SCINAM>Ficus aspera G. Forst. [GRIN 16772]

**club cheese**

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**club fungi**

**USE** BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

**CLUBMOSS**

**FTC** B5125  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** lycopodium spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lycopodiaceae [ITIS 17012]  
 <SCIGEN>Lycopodium L. [ITIS 17013]  
 <SCIGEN>Lycopodium spp. [GRIN 456051]  
 <SCIGEN>Lycopodium L. [PLANTS LYCOP2]  
 <SCIGEN>Lycopodium [DPNL 2003 10988]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Lycopodium* is a genus of clubmosses, also known as ground pines or creeping cedar, in the family Lycopodiaceae, a family of fern-allies - *Lycopodium* sp. herb has been used in the traditional Austrian medicine internally as tea or externally as compresses [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycopodium>]

**clupea alosa**

**USE** ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**clupea antipod**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**clupea harengus**

USE 24060 - HERRINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DE]

**clupea harengus**

USE 24070 - HERRING, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DF]

**clupea harengus**

USE 24080 - HERRING, BALTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FS]

**clupea harengus**

USE 24740 - HERRING ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ES]

**clupea harengus**

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**clupea harengus harengus**

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**clupea harengus membras**

USE BALTIC HERRING [B3841]

**clupea harengus pallasi**

USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

**clupea pallasi**

USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

**clupea pallasii**

USE 24060 - HERRINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DE]

**clupea pallasii**

USE 24090 - HERRING, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DG]

**clupea pallasii**

USE 24740 - HERRING ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ES]

**clupea pallasii**

USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

**clupea pallasii marisalbi**

USE WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]

**clupea pallasii suworowi**

USE CHOSA HERRING [B3848]

**clupea spp.**

USE 24060 - HERRINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DE]

**clupea spp.**

USE 24740 - HERRING ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ES]

**clupea spp.**

USE HERRING [B1414]

**clupea sprattus**

USE 24100 - SPRAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DH]

**clupea sprattus**

USE SPRAT [B1235]

**clupeidae**

USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

**clupeiformes**

USE FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

**CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0226

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

**cluster bean**

USE GUAR [B1334]

**cluster bean (dry)**

USE 10790 - GUAR BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCL]

**cluster bean (with pods)**

USE 06040 - GUAR BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PQ]

**cluster bean (without pods)**

USE 10330 - GUAR BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFM]

**CLUSTER MALLOW**

FTC B5075

BT MALLOW [B3413]

UF chinese mallow

UF malva verticillata

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malva verticillata L. [ITIS 21841]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malva verticillata L. [GRIN 23312]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malva verticillata L. [PLANTS MAVE]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;MaMalva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Malva verticillata, also known as the Chinese mallow or cluster mallow, is a species of the mallow genus Malva in the family of Malvaceae found in East Asia.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva\_verticillata]

**cluster pepper**

USE 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JB]

**CLUSTER PEPPER**

FTC B2635

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group

UF red cluster pepper

**clytocibe nuda**

USE 08000 - WOOD BLEWITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDJ]

**cnicus benedictus**

USE 35080 - HOLY THISTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4S]

**cnicus benedictus**

USE BLESSED THISTLE [B5139]

**coalfish**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**COARSE DODDERLAUREL**

- FTC** B4825  
**BT** CASSYTHA [B4659]  
**UF** cassytha melantha  
**UF** coarse dodder-laurel  
**UF** large dodder-laurel  
**AI** <SCINAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Cassytha melantha R. Br. [GRIN 450331]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Cassytha melantha\$/i\$ is a parasitic vine. Common names include coarse dodder-laurel and large dodder-laurel. The fruits are about 10-15 millimetres (0.39-0.59 in) in diameter and are green, drying to black. These are edible and are harvested in the wild. The species occurs in the states of Western Australia, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria and New South Wales in Australia.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassytha\\_melantha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassytha_melantha)]

**coarse dodder-laurel**

- USE** COARSE DODDERLAUREL [B4825]

**coarsely grated**

- USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**coarsely ground**

- USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**coated**

- USE** ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

**COATED OR COVERED**

- FTC** H0353  
**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
**UF** covered or coated  
**UF** glazed

**coated or covered with carob**

- USE** CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

**coated or covered with chocolate**

- USE** CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

**coated or covered with sugar**

- USE** SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]

**COATING ENAMEL**

- FTC** N0024  
**BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
**AI** A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

**cobalamin added**

- USE** VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]

**COBBLERFISH**

- FTC** B3967  
**BT** JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
**UF** alectis spp.  
**UF** threadfish  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Alectis Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 168600]

**COBIA**

- FTC** B4887  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** rachycentridae

UF rachycentron canadum  
 AI <SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]  
 <SCIFAM>Rachycentridae [ITIS 168564]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168566]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 3542]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS CBA]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 623]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum [EC No 1638/2001 CBA ]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum [EC No 216/2009 CBA]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Rachycentron canadum Linnaeus, 1766 [AFNS 2009 37 335001]  
 <DICTION>The cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*) is a species of perciform marine fish, the only representative of the genus *Rachycentron* and the family *Rachycentridae*. Other common names include black kingfish, black salmon, ling, lemonfish, crabeater, prodigal son and black bonito. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cobia>]

**cobitidae**

USE LOACHES [B4859]

**cobnut**

USE 35010 - HAZELNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5B]

**cobnut**

USE COMMON HAZEL [B5022]

**cobnuts**

USE 11420 - HAZELNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014L]

**cobra**

USE SNAKE [B1295]

**COCA**

FTC B2053

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF erythroxylum coca

**COCA**

FTC B2053

BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

**coccinea cordifolia**

USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccinea grandis**

USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccinea indica**

USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccinia grandis**

USE 06810 - IVY GOURDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLY]

**coccoloba uvifera**

USE 16920 - SEA GRAPES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JR]

**coccoloba uvifera**

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

**COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES**

FTC B3068

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Carmines

UF E 120

- UF INS 120
- SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 120. Codex: INS 120.

**COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED**

- FTC H0493
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**cochlearia officinalis**

- USE 03980 - SCURVY-GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NZ]

**cochlearia officinalis**

- USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

**cochlospermum spp.**

- USE KAPOK TREE [B4757]

**cock**

- USE ROOSTER [B1714]

**cockatoo apple**

- USE COCKY APPLE [B4673]

**cockereel**

- USE ROOSTER [B1714]

**COCKLE**

- FTC B1317
- BT BIVALVE [B2113]
- UF cardiidae
- AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

**COCKLEBUR**

- FTC B2055
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF agrimonia eupatoria
- UF agrimony

**cocksfoot**

- USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

**cocktail**

- USE 33710 - MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PM]

**cocktail kiwi**

- USE KIWIBERRY [B4846]

**COCKTAIL TOMATO**

- FTC B3745
- BT TOMATO [B1276]
- UF lycopersicon esculentum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]

**COCKY APPLE**

FTC B4673  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF billigoat apple  
 UF cockatoo apple  
 UF cocky-apple  
 UF planchonia careya  
 AI <SCINAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]  
 <SCINAM>Planchonia careya (F. Muell.) R. Knuth [GRIN 320209]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Planchonia careya\$\$ is a tree species in the family \$\$Lecythidaceae\$\$/. Common names include cocky apple, cockatoo apple and billygoat plum. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Planchonia\\_careya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Planchonia_careya)]

**cocky-apple**

USE COCKY APPLE [B4673]

**COCO PLUM**

FTC B2763  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF chrysobalanus  
 UF chrysobalanus elipticus  
 UF chrysobalanus icaco  
 UF chrysobalanus orbicularis  
 UF chrysobalanus purpureus  
 UF cocoplum  
 UF fat prof  
 UF icaco  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chrysobalanaceae [ITIS 25356]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [ITIS 25148]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [GRIN 10397]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [PLANTS CHIC]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [DPNL 2003 8637]

**COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0226  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

**coco-feijão**

USE BARU [B4544]

**coco-grass**

USE RED NUTSEDGE [B2503]

**cocona**

USE 17530 - NARANJILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KS]

**coconut**

USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

**COCONUT ADDED**

FTC H0340  
 BT TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

**COCONUT CRAB**

FTC B2219



BT COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]  
 UF birgus latro  
 UF purse crab  
 UF robber crab  
 AI <SCINAM>Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS BQL]

**COCONUT CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2218  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF coenobitidae  
 UF land hermit crabs  
 AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIINFORD>Anomura MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 97698]  
 <SCIFAM>Coenobitidae Dana, 1851 [ITIS 97916]  
 <DICTION>The family of terrestrial hermit crabs, widely known for their land-living habits. They are found in coastal tropical regions around the world and require access to the ocean to breed. There are 17 species in two genera: Coenobita Latreille, 1829; Birgus Leach, 1816. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coenobitidae>]

**coconut oil added**

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

**COCONUT PALM**

FTC B1536  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF coconut  
 UF cocos nucifera  
 SN When indexing the coconut palm fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*COCONUT PALM [B1130]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [ITIS 42451]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN 11043]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [PLANTS CONU]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 101]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [DPNL 2003 8763]  
 <MANSFELD>10983  
 <DICTION>The coconut palm, *Cocos nucifera*, is a member of the family Arecaceae (palm family). It is the only accepted species in the genus *Cocos*. The term coconut can refer to the entire coconut palm, the seed, or the fruit, which is not a botanical nut, but a drupe. The spelling cocoanut is an old-fashioned form of the word. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos\\_nucifera](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos_nucifera)]

**COCONUT PALM**

FTC B1536  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**COCONUT PALM**

FTC B1536  
 BT PALM [B1286]

**cocoplum**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**COCOS ISLANDS**

FTC R0184  
 BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
 UF keeling islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC

**cocos nucifera**

USE 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SC]

**cocos nucifera**

USE 05660 - COCONUT PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEA]

**cocos nucifera**

USE 11390 - COCONUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014K]

**cocos nucifera**

USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

**cocoyam**

USE 09700 - TAROS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010B]

**cocoyam**

USE 09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010A]

**COD**

FTC B1423

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF gadus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCIGEN>Gadus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164710]**COD FAMILY**

FTC B1835

BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

UF gadidae

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]**cod, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

**cod, pacific**

USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

**CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES**

FTC R0367

BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

**CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES**

FTC A0351

BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**CODLING**

FTC B1291

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF hake

UF merluce

UF merluza

UF urophycis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCIGEN>Urophycis Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164729]**coelenterata**

USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

**COELENTERATE**

FTC B2409

BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]

UF coelenterata

**AI** <DICTION>Coelenterata is an obsolete term encompassing the animal phyla Cnidaria (coral animals, true jellies, sea anemones, sea pens, and their allies) and Ctenophora (comb jellies).  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coelenterata]

**coenobitidae**

**USE** COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

**COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER**

**FTC** M0352

**BT** PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

**coffea**

**USE** 34060 - COFFEE BEANS, GREEN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GK]

**coffea arabica**

**USE** 34070 - ARABIAN COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9H]

**coffea arabica**

**USE** COFFEE [B1305]

**coffea robusta**

**USE** 34090 - ROBUSTA COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9G]

**coffea canephora syn. robusta**

**USE** 34090 - ROBUSTA COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9G]

**coffea liberica**

**USE** 34060 - COFFEE BEANS, GREEN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GK]

**coffea liberica**

**USE** 34080 - EXCELSA COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9F]

**COFFEE**

**FTC** B1305

**BT** COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

**UF** coffea arabica

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae  
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>300141  
<MANSFELD>2900

**coffee beans, roasted and caffeine-free**

**USE** 34120 - COFFEE BEANS, ROASTED AND DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GM]

**coffee beverage caffeine-free**

**USE** 37070 - COFFEE BEVERAGE DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KF]

**COFFEE CHICORY**

**FTC** B2943

**BT** CHICORY [B1552]

**UF** cichorium intybus ssp. intybus

**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Sativum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 83]  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]  
<MANSFELD>31958

**coffee cream**

**USE** LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

**coffee ground, roasted and caffeine-free**

USE 34140 - COFFEE GROUND, ROASTED AND DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03GP]

**COFFEE OR TEA**

FTC B2126  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF tea or coffee

**coffee substitute beverages**

USE 37120 - COFFEE IMITATE BEVERAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03KL]

**coffee substitute ingredients**

USE 34180 - COFFEE IMITATE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03GS]

**coffee whiteners**

USE 38400 - NON DAIRY COFFEE CREAMER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03TS]

**COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0845  
 BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]  
 RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]  
 RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]  
 RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]  
 RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
 RT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
 UF infusion  
 UF steeped beverage  
 SN Renamed from \*COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)\* (LanguaL 2010).  
 AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

**cognac**

USE 33870 - BRANDY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03PE]

**COHO SALMON**

FTC B1117  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF coho salmon  
 UF medium red salmon  
 UF oncorhynchus kisutch  
 UF salmon, coho  
 UF silver salmon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161977]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161977]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 245]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS COH]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 243]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [FDA RFE 2010 42]

**coho salmon**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**coilia mystus**

USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

**coix lacryma-jobi**

USE JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

**coixacryma-jobi**

USE 00230 - JOB'S TEARS GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A002A]

**coixseed**

USE 00230 - JOB'S TEARS GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A002A]

**COLA**

FTC B1279

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF abata cola

UF abatacola

UF cola acuminata

UF colatree

UF kola nut

AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [ITIS 506101]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [GRIN 101905]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [PLANTS COAC4]

<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [DPNL 2003 8778]

<MANSFELD>5440

<DICTION>\$i\$Cola acuminata\$/i\$ belongs to the family \$i\$Sterculiaceae\$/i\$ and its fruits are harvested from the forests of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The fruits are rough, mottled and up to 8 inches long and contain large, flat and bright red coloured seeds. The fruit is commonly known as a Kola nut. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola\\_acuminata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola_acuminata)]

**cola acuminata**

USE 34320 - ABATA COLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CZL]

**cola acuminata**

USE COLA [B1279]

**cola nitida**

USE 34330 - BITTER COLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CZK]

**cola nuts**

USE 34310 - KOLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HL]

**cola acuminata.**

USE 34310 - KOLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HL]

**colatree**

USE COLA [B1279]

**cola-tree nuts**

USE 34320 - ABATA COLA NUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CZL]

**cold cheese food**

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

**COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0280

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese, club

UF cheese, cold-pack

UF club cheese

AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

**COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0126

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese food, cold-pack

UF cold cheese food

AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

**COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0116  
 BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]  
 UF cheese product, cold-pack  
 AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

**coldwater prawn**

- USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**cold-water prawn**

- USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**cole**

- USE KALE [B1281]

**coleoptera**

- USE BEETLE [B4645]

**colewort**

- USE HERB BENNET [B5138]

**colinus virginianus**

- USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

**collapsible tube**

- USE TUBE [M0200]

**COLLARD**

- FTC B1385  
 BT KALE [B1281]  
 UF borekale  
 UF brassica oleracea var. viridis  
 UF cow cabbage  
 UF fodder kale  
 UF portuguese kale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [GRIN 7679]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>Collard greens are various loose-leafed cultivars of *Brassica oleracea* (Acephala Group), the same species as cabbage and broccoli. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the southern United States, many parts of Africa, Montenegro, Bosnia and Herzegovina, southern Croatia, Spain and in Pakistan, as well as in Kashmir region of both India and Pakistan. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are closely similar genetically. The name "collard" is a shortened form of the word "colewort" (cabbage plant). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borekale>]

**collards greens**

- USE 04900 - CURLY KALES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GM]

**collards greens**

- USE 04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GN]

**COLLARED STINKHORN**

- FTC B4178  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF phallus duplicatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phallaceae Corda [INDEX FUNGORUM 81146]  
 <SCINAM>Phallus duplicatus Bosc, 1811 [INDEX FUNGORUM 142611]

**COLLIER**

- FTC Z0129  
 BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

**SN** This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

**collocalia**

**USE** SWIFTLET [B4522]

**collocalia fuciphaga**

**USE** EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET [B4524]

**COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0389

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**colocasia esculenta**

**USE** 04090 - TARO LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NV]

**colocasia esculenta**

**USE** TARO [B1636]

**colocasia esculenta var. antiquorum**

**USE** 09720 - EDDOE TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPJ]

**colocasia esculenta var. esculenta**

**USE** 09710 - DASHEEN TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPK]

**colocasia esculenta.**

**USE** 09700 - TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010B]

**colocynthis citrullus**

**USE** WATERMELON [B1391]

**cololabis saira**

**USE** PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**COLOMBIA**

**FTC** R0196

**BT** SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CO

**COLOR ADDED**

**FTC** H0150

**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**SN** Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

**COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0166

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

**AI** A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH**

**FTC** Z0055

**BT** ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**SN** Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** Z0061

**BT** COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE**

- FTC Z0062  
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]  
 UF color of tuna, blended  
 SN Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.

**COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH**

- FTC Z0269  
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

**COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN**

- FTC Z0278  
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

**COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT**

- FTC Z0006  
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]  
 SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

**color of tuna, blended**

- USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

**COLORADO**

- FTC R0419  
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

**COLORADO LANGOSTINO**

- FTC B2205  
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
 UF carrot squat lobster  
 UF galathea monodon  
 UF pleuroncodes monodon  
 UF red crab  
 UF squat lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS PQG]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392682]

**COLORADO SNAPPER**

- FTC B1804  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus colorado  
 UF snapper, colorado  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 168867]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1426]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [FAO ASFIS LJC]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0096  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**colossoma macropomum**

- USE 22600 - CACHAMA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9F]



**colossoma macropomum**

USE CACHAMA [B4876]

**COLOUR (EC)**

FTC A0332

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

**COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)**

FTC A0390

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)**

FTC A0391

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0392

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)**

FTC A0393

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLTSFOOT**

FTC B1647

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tussilago farfara

**columba fasciata**

USE DOVE [B1203]

**columbidae**

USE 19780 - PIGEON FRESH MEAT (EFSA FODEX2) [A01TA]

**columbidae**

USE PIGEON [B1304]

**columbina passerina**

USE COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

**colza**

USE 11890 - RAPESEEDS (EFSA FODEX2) [A015M]

**COMB PENSHELL**

FTC B2881

BT PENSHELL [B3677]

UF atrina pectinata

AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]  
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS TQE]  
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COMELLO**

FTC B1474

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**commelina**

USE SCURVY WEED [B4697]

**commelina cyanea**

USE SCURVY WEED [B4697]

**COMMERCIAL GRADE**

FTC Z0013

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**COMMISSARY PREPARED**

FTC Z0113

BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF prepared by commissary

**common american prawn**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**COMMON BAMBOO**

FTC B4922

BT BAMBOO [B1271]

UF bambusa vulgaris

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bambusa vulgaris Schrad. ex J.C. Wendl. [ITIS 193444]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bambusa vulgaris Schrad. ex J. C. Wendl. [GRIN 6438]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bambusa vulgaris Schrad. ex J.C. Wendl. [PLANTS BAVU2]

<DICTION>Bambusa vulgaris, common bamboo, is an open-clump type bamboo species... Young shoots of the plant, cooked or pickled, are edible and eaten throughout Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bambusa\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bambusa_vulgaris)]**common banana**

USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**COMMON BANANA**

FTC B1266

BT BANANA [B4270]

UF banana, common

UF common banana

UF dessert banana

UF french plantain

UF musa sapientum

UF musa x paradisiaca

UF plantain

UF sweet banana

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Musaceae [ITIS 42385]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Musa x paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Musa x paradisiaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 189]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;12425

**common barberries**

USE 15770 - EUROPEAN BARBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTL]

**COMMON BEAN**

FTC B1999

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

UF phaseolus vulgaris

UF pink bean

UF small white bean

UF yellow bean

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [ITIS 26857]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [GRIN 27632]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris var. vulgaris [GRIN 312013]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [PLANTS PHVU]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 208]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 11805]  
 <MANSFELD>27559  
 <DICTION>\$\$Phaseolus vulgaris\$/i\$, also known as the common bean among other names, [ is a herbaceous annual plant grown worldwide for its edible dry seeds or unripe fruit. The main categories of common beans, on the basis of use, are dry beans (seeds harvested at complete maturity), snap beans (tender pods with reduced fibre harvested before the seed development phase) and shell beans (seeds harvested at physiological maturity). Its leaf is also occasionally used as a vegetable and the straw as fodder. Its botanical classification, along with other \$\$Phaseolus\$/i\$ species, is as a member of the legume family \$\$Fabaceae\$/i\$, most of whose members acquire the nitrogen they require through an association with rhizobia, a species of nitrogen-fixing bacteria. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\_vulgaris]

**common beans (dry)**

USE 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012T]

**common beans (with pods)**

USE 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PG]

**common beans (without pods)**

USE 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012B]

**common black-headed gull**

USE BLACK-HEADED GULL [B4568]

**common bulrush**

USE COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]

**common camomile**

USE 35780 - COMMON CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9D]

**common carp**

USE 22200 - CARP, COMMON (EFSA FOODX2) [A027D]

**COMMON CARP**

FTC B1228

BT CARP [B2617]

UF chub (carp)

UF cyprinus carpio

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163344]

<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163345]

<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1450]

<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FCP]

<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 326]

<SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>The common carp or European carp (\$i\$Cyprinus carpio\$/i\$) is a widespread freshwater fish of eutrophic waters in lakes and large rivers in Europe and Asia. It gives its name to the carp family \$\$Cyprinidae\$\$. Cyprinus carpio\$/i\$ is the number 3 fish of aquaculture after Grass carp and Silver carp.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\_carp]

**COMMON CATTAIL**

FTC B4517

BT CATTAIL [B4729]

UF broadleaf cattail

UF bulrush

UF common bulrush

UF typha latifolia

AI <SCIFAM>Typhaceae [ITIS 42323]

<SCINAM>Typha latifolia L. [ITIS 42326]

<SCINAM>Typha latifolia L. [GRIN 101629]

<SCINAM>Typha latifolia L. [PLANTS TYLA]

<SCINAM>Typha latifolia L. [DPNL 2003 13705]

<DICTION>\$\$i\$Typha latifolia\$/i\$ (bulrush, common bulrush, broadleaf cattail, common cattail, great reedmace, cooper's reed, cumbungi) is a perennial herbaceous plant in the genus \$\$i\$Typha\$/i\$. It is found as a native plant species in North and South America, Europe, Eurasia, and Africa.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typha\\_latifolia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typha_latifolia)]

**common centaury**

USE EUROPEAN CENTAURY [B5122]

**common chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**common chicories**

USE 03780 - WILD CHICORIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LH]

**common cockle**

USE 25520 - COCKLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HE]

**COMMON COCKLE**

FTC B3647

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF cerastoderma edule

AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]  
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COC]  
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1373]  
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common cornsalad**

USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

**COMMON CRANBERRY**

FTC B2969

BT CRANBERRY [B4209]

UF european cranberry

UF mossberry

UF northern cranberry

UF small cranberry

UF vaccinium microcarpum

UF vaccinium oxycoccus

UF vaccinium oxycoccus

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [ITIS 505635]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [GRIN 41047]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [PLANTS VAOX]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [DPNL 2003 13740]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 291]  
<MANSFELD>18288  
<DICTION>\$\$i\$Vaccinium oxycoccus\$/i\$ is a species of flowering plant in the heath family. It is known by the common names small cranberry, bog cranberry, swamp cranberry, or, particularly in Britain, just cranberry.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_oxycoccus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_oxycoccus)]

**common cuttlefish**

USE 25550 - CUTTLEFISH, COMMON (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JB]

**COMMON CUTTLEFISH**

FTC B3678

BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

UF sepia officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]  
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 82363]  
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CTC]  
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1401]

**common dab**

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

**COMMON DAISY**

**FTC** B5089  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** bellis perennis  
**UF** english daisy  
**UF** lawndaisy  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Bellis perennis L. [ITIS 36826]  
 <SCINAM>Bellis perennis L. [GRIN 6728]  
 <SCINAM>Bellis perennis L. [PLANTS BEPE2]  
 <SCINAM>Bellis perennis L. [DPNL 2003 7965]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Bellis perennis\$\$ is a common European species of daisy, of the \$\$Asteraceae\$\$ family, often considered the archetypal species of that name. Many related plants also share the name "daisy", so to distinguish this species from other daisies it is sometimes qualified as common daisy, lawn daisy or English daisy. This daisy may be used as a potheb. Flower buds and petals can be eaten raw in sandwiches, soups and salads. It is also used as a tea and as a vitamin supplement. \$\$Bellis perennis\$\$ has astringent properties and has been used in herbal medicine.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bellis\\_perennis\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bellis_perennis)

**COMMON DENTEX**

**FTC** B3999  
**BT** DENTEX [B2857]  
**UF** dentex dentex  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169224]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 439]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DEC]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 765]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common european bittersweet**

**USE** EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**common european skate**

**USE** SKATE [B4082]

**common fig**

**USE** FIG [B1302]

**common flax**

**USE** FLAX [B1700]

**COMMON FROG**

**FTC** B3462  
**BT** FROG [B1252]  
**UF** european frog  
**UF** rana temporaria  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173444]  
 <SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173444]  
 <SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGT]

**COMMON FUMITORY**

**FTC** B5130  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** drug fumitory  
**UF** fumaria officinalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]  
 <SCINAM>Fumaria officinalis L. [ITIS 565200]  
 <SCINAM>Fumaria officinalis L. [GRIN 70905]  
 <SCINAM>Fumaria officinalis L. [PLANTS FUOF]  
 <SCINAM>Fumaria officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 9899]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Fumaria officinalis\$\$ (common fumitory, drug fumitory or earth smoke) is a herbaceous annual flowering plant in the poppy family \$\$Papaveraceae\$\$ . It is the most common species of the genus \$\$Fumaria\$\$ in Western and Central Europe. [\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fumaria\\_officinalis\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fumaria_officinalis)

**common garlic**

USE 05760 - GARLIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GZ]

**COMMON GLASSWORT**

FTC B4333  
 BT GLASSWORT [B4332]  
 UF salicornia europaea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Salicornia europaea L. [GRIN 412197]

**common grass shrimp**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**common green iguana**

USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

**COMMON GROUND DOVE**

FTC B3482  
 BT PIGEON [B1304]  
 UF columbina passerina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]  
 <SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177152]

**common guava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**common guitarfish**

USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

**common gypsyweed**

USE COMMON SPEEDWELL [B5126]

**common hawthorn berries**

USE 16290 - HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GA]

**COMMON HAZEL**

FTC B5022  
 BT HAZEL [B1533]  
 UF cobnut  
 UF corylus avellana  
 UF hazelnut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [ITIS 501642]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [GRIN 11643]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [PLANTS COAV80]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 107]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [DPNL 2003 8881]  
 <DICTION>Corylus avellana, the common hazel, is a species of hazel native to Europe and western Asia. Common hazel is cultivated for its nuts. The name hazelnut applies to the nuts of any of the species of the genus Corylus. This hazelnut or cob nut, the kernel of the seed, is edible and used raw or roasted, or ground into a paste. The cob is round, compared with the longer filbert nut. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus\_avellana]

**common hazelnut**

USE 11420 - HAZELNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014L]

**COMMON HEDGENETTLE**

FTC B5152  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF betonica officinalis  
 UF betony  
 UF bishop's wort  
 UF bishopwort

UF purple betony  
 UF stachys officinalis  
 UF wood betony  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Stachys officinalis (L.) Trevis. [ITIS 32343]  
 <SCINAM>Stachys officinalis (L.) Trevis. [GRIN 35407]  
 <SCINAM>Stachys officinalis (L.) Trevis. [PLANTS STOF2]  
 <SCINAM>Stachys officinalis (L.) Trevis [DPNL 2003 13291]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Stachys officinalis\$/i\$ is commonly known as common hedgenettle, betony, purple betony, wood betony, bishopwort, or bishop's wort. The plant was commonly grown in physic gardens of apothecaries and monasteries for medicinal purposes. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stachys\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stachys_officinalis)]

**common hippopotamus**

USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

**common hollyhock**

USE HOLLYHOCK [B5158]

**common horsetail**

USE FILED HORSETAIL [B5129]

**common inccap**

USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

**common jasmine**

USE JASMINE [B4252]

**common jujube**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**COMMON KAKI**

FTC B2766  
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]  
 UF date plum  
 UF diospyros chinensis  
 UF diospyros kaki  
 UF japanese persimmon  
 UF kaki persimmon  
 UF keg fig  
 UF persimmon, japanese  
 UF sharon fruit  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS 505970]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN 14293]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [PLANTS DIKA2]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 124]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [DPNL 2003 9319]  
 <MANSFELD>18485

**COMMON MALLOW**

FTC B5076  
 BT MALLOW [B3413]  
 UF malva sylvestris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Malva sylvestris L. [ITIS 21840]  
 <SCINAM>Malva sylvestris L. [GRIN 23307]  
 <SCINAM>Malva sylvestris L. [PLANTS MASY]  
 <SCINAM>Malva sylvestris L. [DPNL 2003 11066]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Malva sylvestris\$/i\$ is a species of the mallow genus \$i\$Malva\$/i\$ in the family of \$i\$Malvaceae\$/i\$ and is considered to be the type species for the genus. Known as common mallow to English-speaking Europeans, it acquired the common names of cheeses, high mallow and tall mallow (mauve des bois by the French). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva\\_sylvestris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva_sylvestris)]

**COMMON MARSHMALLOW**

**FTC** B5077  
**BT** MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]  
**UF** althaea officinalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Althaea officinalis L. [ITIS 21610]  
 <SCINAM>Althaea officinalis L. [GRIN 2721]  
 <SCINAM>Althaea officinalis L. [PLANTS ALOF2]  
 <SCINAM>Althaea officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 7413]  
 <DICTION>*Althaea officinalis* (marsh-mallow, common marshmallow) is a perennial species indigenous to Europe, Western Asia, and North Africa, which is used as a medicinal plant and ornamental plant. A confection made from the root since ancient Egyptian time evolved into today's marshmallow treat.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Althaea\_officialis]

**common matrimonyvine**

**USE** WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**COMMON MILLET**

**FTC** B1285  
**BT** MILLET [B2505]  
**UF** panicum miliaceum  
**UF** proso millet  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [ITIS 40946]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [GRIN 317710]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [PLANTS PAMI2]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 199]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11617]  
 <MANSELD>34757

**common minke whale**

**USE** NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]

**common mora**

**USE** MORID COD [B2892]

**COMMON MOREL**

**FTC** B4551  
**BT** MOREL [B2032]  
**UF** morchella esculenta  
**UF** morel  
**UF** morel mushroom  
**UF** sponge morel  
**UF** true morel  
**UF** yellow morel  
**AI** <SCINAM>Morchella esculenta (L.) Pers 1801 [INDEX FUNGORUM 247978]  
 <DICTION>*Morchella esculenta*, (commonly known as common morel, morel, yellow morel, true morel, morel mushroom, and sponge morel) is a species of fungus in the *Morchellaceae* family of the *Ascomycota*. It is one of the most readily recognized of all the edible mushrooms and highly sought after. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morchella\_esculenta]

**common mushroom**

**USE** 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TQ]

**common mushroom**

**USE** CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**common mussel**

**USE** BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**COMMON OAT**

**FTC** B1219  
**BT** OAT [B4319]  
**UF** avena sativa



AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [ITIS 41459]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [GRIN 6123]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [PLANTS AVSA]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 38]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [DPNL 2003 7879]  
 <MANSFELD>33218

**common octopus**

USE 25580 - OCTOPUS, COMMON (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JE]

**COMMON OCTOPUS**

FTC B3680  
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]  
 UF octopus vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]  
 <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [FAO ASFIS OCC]  
 <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]

**common olive**

USE 18590 - TABLE OLIVES READY FOR CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BQ]

**common ostrich**

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

**COMMON PERIWINKLE**

FTC B2717  
 BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]  
 UF littorina littorea  
 UF periwinkle, common  
 AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]  
 <SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]  
 <SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PEE]  
 <SCINAM>Littorina littorea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common persimmon**

USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KF]

**common persimmon**

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

**common plantain**

USE GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

**COMMON POLYPODY**

FTC B5016  
 BT FERN [B2453]  
 UF polypodium virginianum  
 UF polypodium vulgare  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polypodiaceae [ITIS 17226]  
 <SCINAM>Polypodium virginianum L. [ITIS 17242]  
 <SCINAM>Polypodium vulgare L. [GRIN 29309]  
 <SCINAM>Polypodium vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 12122]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Polypodium vulgare\$/i\$, the common polypody, is a fern of the \$\$Polypodiaceae\$/i\$ family. Polypody has traditional uses in cooking for its aroma and sweet taste, and in herbal medicine as a purgative and vermifuge. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polypodium\\_vulgare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polypodium_vulgare)]

**common pompano**

USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

**common poppy**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**COMMON PRAWN**

**FTC** B2880  
**BT** PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
**UF** leander serratus  
**UF** palaemon serratus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [ITIS 96451]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [FAO ASFIS CPR]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1993 1234]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COMMON QUAIL**

**FTC** B4366  
**BT** QUAIL [B1346]  
**UF** coturnix coturnix  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Coturnix coturnix (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553871]  
 <DICTION>The Common Quail, *Coturnix coturnix*, is a small bird in the pheasant family Phasianidae. It is widespread and is found in parts of Europe, (should not be confused with the domesticated Japanese Quail, *Coturnix japonica*, original from Asia that although visually similar have very distinct calls). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_Quail](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_Quail)]

**COMMON QUINCE**

**FTC** B4219  
**BT** QUINCE [B1298]  
**UF** cydonia oblonga  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [ITIS 25159]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [GRIN 12779]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [PLANTS CYOB2]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 117]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [DPNL 2003 9099]  
 <MANFELD>8647  
 <DICTION> The quince (*Cydonia oblonga*) is the sole member of the genus *Cydonia* in the family Rosaceae (which also contains apples and pears, among other fruits). It is a deciduous tree that bears a pome fruit, similar in appearance to a pear, and bright golden-yellow when mature. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quince>]

**COMMON RYE**

**FTC** B2352  
**BT** RYE [B1313]  
**UF** rye, common  
**UF** secale cereale  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. ssp. cereale [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 258]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANFELD 33999]

**common sage**

**USE** 08560 - SAGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YH]

**common sage**

**USE** 12750 - SAGE, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017L]

**common sage**

**USE** KITCHEN SAGE [B4992]

**common saltwort**

**USE** PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

**common shrimp**

**USE** 25150 - SHRIMPS, COMMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02GB]

**COMMON SHRIMP**

**FTC** B2874  
**BT** CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
**UF** brown shrimp  
**UF** crangon crangon  
**UF** crangon vulgaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97118]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CSH]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1237]

**common snapper**

**USE** SNAPPER [B1510]

**COMMON SNOOK**

**FTC** B1825  
**BT** SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
**UF** centropomus undecimalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167648]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 345]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SNO]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 555]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common sorrel**

**USE** 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YL]

**common sorrel**

**USE** GARDEN SORREL [B4989]

**common sow thistle**

**USE** ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**common sowthistle**

**USE** ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**COMMON SPEEDWELL**

**FTC** B5126  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** common gypsyweed  
**UF** veronica officinalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCINAM>Veronica officinalis L. [ITIS 33398]  
 <SCINAM>Veronica officinalis L. [GRIN 80301]  
 <SCINAM>Veronica officinalis L. [PLANTS VEOF2]  
 <SCINAM>Veronica officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13794]  
 <DICTION>Veronica officinalis (heath speedwell, common gypsyweed, common speedwell, or Paul's betony) is a species of flowering plant in the plantain family Plantaginaceae. This speedwell grows in open areas, such as fields, meadows and gardens, where it is sometimes grown as an edible or medicinal herb. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Veronica\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Veronica_officinalis)]

**common spider conch**

**USE** SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

**COMMON SPINY LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2203  
**BT** PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
**UF** palinurus elephas  
**UF** palinurus vulgaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [ITIS 97657]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [FAO ASFIS SLO]

<SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [CEC 1993 1253]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common squid**

USE 25620 - SQUID, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JJ]

**COMMON SQUID**

FTC B3692  
 BT SQUID [B1205]  
 UF loligo vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [ITIS 82375]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck 1798 [FAO ASFIS SQR]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1993 1408]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common sturgeon**

USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**COMMON SUNFISH**

FTC B4028  
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
 UF lepomis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

**common tansy**

USE 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017P]

**common tansy**

USE 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YN]

**COMMON THYME**

FTC B4996  
 BT THYME [B1199]  
 UF garden thyme  
 UF thyme, common  
 UF thymus vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [ITIS 505501]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [GRIN 36631]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [PLANTS THVU]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 277]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 13528]  
 <DICTION>Thymus vulgaris (common thyme, German thyme, garden thyme or just thyme) is a species of flowering plant in the mint family Lamiaceae, native to southern Europe from the western Mediterranean to southern Italy. Growing to 15-30 cm (6-12 in) tall by 40 cm (16 in) wide, it is a bushy, woody-based evergreen subshrub with small, highly aromatic, grey-green leaves and clusters of purple or pink flowers in early summer. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus\_vulgaris]

**COMMON TOADFLAX**

FTC B5151  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF linaria vulgaris  
 UF yellow toadflax  
 AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCINAM>Linaria vulgaris Mill. [ITIS 33216]  
 <SCINAM>Linaria vulgaris Mill. [GRIN 102290]  
 <SCINAM>Linaria vulgaris Mill. [PLANTS LIVU2]  
 <SCINAM>Linaria vulgaris Mill. [DPNL 2003 10874]  
 <DICTION>Linaria vulgaris (common toadflax, yellow toadflax, or butter-and-eggs) is a species of toadflax (Linaria). Despite its reputation as a weed, like the dandelion, this plant has also been used in folk medicine for a variety of ailments. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linaria\_vulgaris]

**common tomato**

USE 06340 - GLOBE TOMATO (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HR]

**common valerian**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**COMMON VERBENA**

FTC B3480  
 BT VERBENA [B3479]  
 UF common vervain  
 UF verbena officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [ITIS 32110]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [GRIN 41164]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [PLANTS VEOF]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13787]

**common verbena infusion leaves**

USE 34770 - COMMON VERVAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D6D]

**common vervain**

USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

**COMMON VETCH**

FTC B4373  
 BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
 UF garden vetch  
 UF narrowleaf vetch  
 UF sweetpea (garden vetch)  
 UF vicia sativa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [ITIS 26355]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [GRIN 300667]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [PLANTS VISA]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia sativa L. [DPNL 2003 13830]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Vicia sativa\$/i\$, known as the Common Vetch, Tare or simply "the vetch", is a nitrogen fixing leguminous plant. Although considered a weed when found growing in a cultivated grainfield, this hardy plant is often grown as green manure or livestock fodder.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_sativa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_sativa)]

**COMMON VETCH**

FTC B4373  
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**common vetch (fresh seeds)**

USE 10430 - VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0BAY]

**common water frog**

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**common wheat**

USE 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A001M]

**COMMON WHEAT**

FTC B3507  
 BT WHEAT [B1312]  
 UF triticum aestivum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [ITIS 42237]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [GRIN 410383]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. aestivum [GRIN 40544]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [PLANTS TRAE]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. aestivum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 284]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [DPNL 2003 13671]  
 <MANSFELD>34204

**COMMON WHITEFISH**

**FTC** B2687  
**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
**UF** baltic whitefish  
**UF** coregonus lavaretus  
**UF** whitefish, baltic  
**UF** whitefish, common  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161950]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 232]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus Dybowski 1874 [FAO ASFIS PLN]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 232]

**common winter cress**

**USE** 03810 - WINTER CRESS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YT]

**common wormwood**

**USE** MUGWORT [B5066]

**common wormwood infusion leaves**

**USE** 34550 - ABSINTH INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7A]

**common yam**

**USE** WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**COMOROS ISLANDS**

**FTC** R0271  
**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KM

**compartmentalized dinner**

**USE** MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**COMPONENT REMOVED**

**FTC** H0238  
**BT** H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

**SN** Use the appropriate term under \*COMPONENT REMOVED\* to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

**COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED**

**FTC** H0103  
**BT** H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

**SN** Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under \*INGREDIENT ADDED\*, regardless of its level.

**composite cut of meat**

**USE** CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

**COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)**

**FTC** A0641  
**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS**

**FTC** J0169  
**BT** DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]

**SN** Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids,

e.g. milk, fruit juices.

**concentrated milk**

USE 27220 - CONDENSED MILK (SOMETIMES WITH ADDED SUGARS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PG]

**concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix**

USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

**concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher**

USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

**CONCH**

FTC B1259

BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]

UF busycon

UF strombus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]

<SCIGEN>Strombus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]

**concholepas concholepas**

USE CHILEAN ABALONE [B1955]

**concord grape**

USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

**condensed**

USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]

**CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0858

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

UF condiment sauce

AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavours of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.

**CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR)**

FTC A0179

BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

UF relish or condiment

AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes catsup, relish, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, and condiment sauces.

**condiment sauce**

USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

**CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)**

FTC A0263

BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

RT 10000280 - OTHER SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]

UF sauce, condiment

AI Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

**condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce**

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

**condorvine**

USE CONDURANGO [B5168]

**CONDURANGO**

FTC B5168

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF condorvine

UF marsdenia cundurango

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Marsdenia cundurango Rchb. f. [ITIS 893809]  
 <SCINAM>Marsdenia cundurango Rchb. f. [GRIN 406878]  
 <SCINAM>Marsdenia cundurango Rchb. fil. [DPNL 2003 11095]  
 <DICTION>Marsdenia cundurango is a species of plant of the genus Marsdenia with the common name Condurango. It is native to Peru and Ecuador in South America.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsdenia\_cundurango]

**cone pepper**

USE 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JB]

**CONE PEPPER**

FTC B2632

BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

UF capsicum annuum, conoides group

UF italian sweet pepper

AI <DICTION>Long and conical in shape, the Italian Sweet Pepper is a popular variety of chile pepper commonly used in Italian cooking. Often referred to as a frying pepper, it is frequently sautéed in olive oil.  
 [https://www.cayennediane.com/big-list-of-hot-peppers/]

**CONEY**

FTC B2588

BT CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]

UF cephalopholis fulva

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167740]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 8816]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CFJ]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [FDA RFE 2010 10]

**coney, gulf**

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

**CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)**

FTC A0630

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)**

FTC A0456

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**confectionery**

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

**CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)**

FTC A0188

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]



- RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]  
 RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]  
 RT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]  
 RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]  
 AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSA 1995]

**confectionery, aerated**

- USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

**confiture de lait**

- USE 29460 - BAKED MILK AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A065H]

**conger conger**

- USE 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AK]

**conger conger**

- USE 23930 - CONGER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AL]

**conger conger**

- USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

**conger eel**

- USE 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AK]

**CONGER EEL**

- FTC B2299  
 BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]  
 UF conger conger  
 UF sea eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161341]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161341]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 301]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COE]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 403]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CONGER EEL FAMILY**

- FTC B2300  
 BT EEL [B1278]  
 UF congridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161324]  
 <SCIFAM>Congridae [FAO ASFIS COX]  
 <SCIFAM>Congridae [CEC 1993 406]

**conger oceanicus**

- USE 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AK]

**conger orbignyanus**

- USE 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AK]

**conger vulgaris**

- USE 23930 - CONGER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AL]

**CONGO**

- FTC R0186  
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

**CONGO DENTEX**

- FTC B4002

BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex congoensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [ITIS 647936]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 4641]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [FAO ASFIS DNC]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [CEC 1993 764]

**congo goober**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**congridae**

USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

**congridae**

USE EEL [B1278]

**CONNECTICUT**

FTC R0420  
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

**conodon nobilis**

USE BARRED GRUNT [B3943]

**consolida regalis**

USE 36030 - LARKSPUR INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8D]

**consolida regalis**

USE FORKING LARKSPUR [B5159]

**consomme**

USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

**CONSUMER GROUP**

FTC P0136  
 BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

**CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE**

FTC P0003  
 BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

**CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN**

FTC P0001  
 BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN Used when nothing is know about the consumer group.

**container or package, multiple**

USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM**

FTC M0195  
 BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL**

FTC M0202  
 BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN**

- FTC** M0001  
**BT** M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

**SN** Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER**

- FTC** M0004  
**BT** M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

**SN** Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

**CONTAINS {NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM**

- FTC** P0207  
**BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**SN** Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]".

**AI** A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim 'source of' shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**contains label claim**

- USE** "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**contains, label claim**

- USE** "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**CONTAMINANT (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0394  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE**

- FTC** R0499  
**BT** CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES**

- FTC** R0509  
**BT** R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC)**

- FTC** Z0086  
**BT** STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]  
**UF** controlled name  
**UF** protected name

**AI** Appellation d'origine contrôlée (AOC), which translates as "controlled designation of origin", is the French certification granted to certain French geographical indications for wines, cheeses, butters, and other agricultural products, all under the auspices of the government bureau Institut National des Appellations d'Origine (INAO). [Wikipedia]

**controlled name**

- USE** CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

**CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC)**

- FTC** Z0258

**BT** STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]  
**UF** denominazione di origine controllata  
**UF** doc  
**AI** Denominazione di origine controllata ("Controlled origin denomination") is an Italian wine quality assurance label for food products and especially wines (an appellation), and for various formaggi. It is modelled after the French AOC. It was instituted in 1963 and overhauled in 1992 for compliance with the equivalent EU law on Protected Designation of Origin, which came into effect that year [Wikipedia].

**CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

**FTC** Z0209  
**BT** OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]  
**AI** <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

**CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

**FTC** Z0212  
**BT** UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

**converted (grain)**

**USE** INSTANTIZED [H0169]

**converted (lactose)**

**USE** LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

**conyscion macdonaldi**

**USE** MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]

**COOK ISLANDS**

**FTC** R0191  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CK

**COOKED BY DRY HEAT**

**FTC** G0004  
**BT** G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
**UF** dry cooked  
**AI** Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

**COOKED BY MICROWAVE**

**FTC** G0011  
**BT** G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
**AI** Cooked in a microwave oven.

**COOKED BY MOIST HEAT**

**FTC** G0012  
**BT** G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

**SN** If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used \*REHYDRATED\* or \*WATER ADDED\*.  
**AI** Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

**cooked custard**

**USE** CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

**COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSSED IN WATER OR STEAM**

**FTC** G0031  
**BT** METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

**SN** Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

**COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER**

**FTC** G0033

- BT** METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]  
**UF** cooked over boiling water  
**UF** double boiler cooked  
**AI** Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also \*Cooked in water bath\*.

**COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL**

- FTC** G0026  
**BT** COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
**AI** Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use \*GRIDDLED\* when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

**COOKED IN STEAM**

- FTC** G0021  
**BT** COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

**COOKED IN WATER BATH**

- FTC** G0034  
**BT** METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]  
**UF** bain-marie cooked  
**AI** Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also \*Cooked in double boiler\*.

**COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID**

- FTC** G0013  
**BT** COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

**cooked over boiling water**

- USE** COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

**COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL**

- FTC** G0025  
**BT** COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]  
**UF** oil roasted  
**AI** Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

**COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL**

- FTC** G0024  
**BT** G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
**UF** fried

**COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL**

- FTC** G0030  
**BT** COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]  
**AI** Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

**cooked, fully**

- USE** FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**cooked, partially**

- USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**cookie**

- USE** BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

**COOKIE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0203  
**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
**AI** Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

**cookies**

USE 02470 - WAFERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0BYR]

**cooking banana**

USE 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LE]

**cooking banana**

USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

**cooking chocolate**

USE 30400 - COUVERTURE CHOCOLATE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A034M]

**COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE**

FTC G0003

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

**COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN**

FTC G0001

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

**COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0501

BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

**copoasu**

USE 36940 - CUPUAÇU (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HP]

**coppa**

USE 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A022S]

**coppa**

USE 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A023B]

**COPPER ADDED**

FTC H0775

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS**

FTC B3069

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Chlorophyllins, copper complexes, potassium and sodium salts

UF E 141

UF INS 141(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 141. Codex: INS 141(ii).

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED**

FTC H0494

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS**

- FTC** B3070
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** Chlorophylls, copper complexes
- UF** E 141
- UF** INS 141(i)
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 141. Codex: INS 141(i).

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED**

- FTC** H0495
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS**

- FTC** B4395
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes
- UF** E 141
- UF** INS 141
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 141. Codex: INS 141.

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS**

- FTC** H0797
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**COPPER LAUREL**

- FTC** B4696
- BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF** bolwara
- UF** copper-laurel
- UF** eupomatia laurina
- UF** native guava
- AI** <SCIFAM>Eupomatiaceae [ITIS 18131]  
<SCINAM>Eupomatia laurina R. Br. [GRIN 415601]  
<DICTION>Eupomatia laurina, commonly named Bolwarra or sometimes native guava or copper laurel is a species of shrubs to small trees, of the Australian continent ancient plant family Eupomatiaceae. The sweet, aromatic fruit is used as a spice-fruit in cooking, being included in beverages, jams and desserts. It is best used in combination with other ingredients that compliment its strong flavour, and hence should be considered one of the Australian spices. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eupomatia\\_laurina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eupomatia_laurina)]

**copper-laurel**

USE COPPER LAUREL [B4696]

**coprinopsis atramentaria**

USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

**coprinus atramentarius**

USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

**coprinus comatus**

USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

**coquelicot**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**coquille saint-jacques**

USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

**coral hydnum**

USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

**CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM**

FTC B4182

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF coral hydnum

UF hericium coralloides

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Hericiaceae Donk [INDEX FUNGORUM 80854]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hericium coralloides (Scop.) Pers., 1794 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120231]

**corazon**

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**corb**

USE BROWN MEAGRE [B4599]

**corbicula fluminea**

USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

**corchorus olitorius**

USE 04120 - JEW'S MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QM]

**corchorus olitorius**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**cordia**

USE CORDIA [B4660]

**CORDIA**

FTC B4660

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF cordia

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Cordia L. [ITIS 31743]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Cordia L. [PLANTS CORDI]

<DICTION>*Cordia* is a genus of flowering plants in the borage family, *Boraginaceae*. It contains about 300 species of shrubs and trees that are found worldwide, mostly in warmer regions. A number of the tropical species have edible fruits [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cordia>]**cordia myxa**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]



**cordial**

USE LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]

**CORDYLA**

FTC B2841

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF cordyla africana

AI <SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [GRIN 435926]  
<SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [PLANTS COAF2]

**cordyla africana**

USE CORDYLA [B2841]

**CORE OR POME FRUIT**

FTC B1599

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF maloideae

UF pome fruit

AI <DICTION>In botany, a pome (after the Latin word for fruit: pomum) is a type of fruit produced by flowering plants in the subfamily *Maloideae* of the family *Rosaceae*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome>]

**core, seed, or peel**

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

**coregoninae**

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

**coregonus albula**

USE VENDACE [B2369]

**coregonus altior**

USE POLLAN [B4052]

**coregonus artedii**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**coregonus clupeaformis**

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

**coregonus elegans**

USE POLLAN [B4052]

**coregonus hiemalis**

USE LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]

**coregonus lavaretus**

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**coregonus macrophthalmus**

USE LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]

**coregonus makwi**

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

**coregonus nasus**

USE LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]

**coregonus oxyrinchus**

USE HOUTING [B4056]

**coregonus peled**

USE BIG POWAN [B4057]

**coregonus pidschian**

USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

**coregonus pollan**

USE POLLAN [B4052]

**coregonus reighardi**

USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]

**coregonus spp.**

USE 23160 - WHITEFISHES OR COREGONUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A029Q]

**coregonus wartmanni**

USE BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]

**CORIANDER**

FTC B1381

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF chinese parsley

UF cilantro

UF coriandrum sativum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Umbelliferae

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Coriandrum sativum L. [NETTOX]

&lt;GRIN&gt;11523

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;1118

**CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0227

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**coriandi seeds**

USE 13010 - CORIANDER SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018D]

**coriandrum sativum**

USE 08370 - CORIANDER LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XF]

**coriandrum sativum**

USE 13010 - CORIANDER SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018D]

**coriandrum sativum**

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

**CORK**

FTC N0046

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**cork tree (parinari)**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**CORK WOOD GASKET**

FTC M0258

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**corktree**

USE PORTIA TREE [B4740]

**corkybark**

USE BILLABONG TREE [B4753]

**CORM**

FTC C0291

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

**CORN**

FTC B1232

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF maize

UF zea mays

SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [PLANTS ZEMA]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 303]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [DPNL 2003 13973]  
 <MANSFELD>36372

**CORN**

FTC B1232

BT GRAIN [B1324]

**CORN ADDED**

FTC H0320

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**corn and lima beans**

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0229

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**corn and similar**

USE 00290 - MAIZE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A000S]

**corn dog grass**

USE CATTAIL [B4729]

**CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)**

FTC N0030

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

UF c-enamel

**corn flakes**

USE 03420 - PROCESSED MAIZE-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00DD]

**corn flakes - like**

USE 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04QY]

**corn flour**

USE 00730 - MAIZE FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2) [A002Q]

**corn grain**

USE 00320 - MAIZE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A000T]

**CORN GROMWELL**

FTC B5033

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF buglossoides arvensis

UF field gromwell

UF lithospermum arvense

AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]

<SCINAM>Buglossoides arvensis (L.) I.M. Johnst. [ITIS 501090]

<SCINAM>Buglossoides arvensis (L.) I.M. Johnst. [PLANTS BUAR3]

<SCINAM>Buglossoides arvensis (L.) I. M. Johnst. [GRIN 105293]

<SCINAM>Lithospermum arvense L. [DPNL 2003 10894]

<DICTION>The *Lithospermum arvense*, the field gromwell, corn gromwell, or bastard alkanet, is a flowering plant of the family *Boraginaceae*. It is also known as *Buglossoides arvensis*. The European Union has granted the refined oil of the seed of *Buglossoides arvensis* novel food status and some farmers are growing it. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lithospermum\\_arvense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lithospermum_arvense)]

**corn meal**

USE 00740 - MAIZE MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A002P]

**corn oil**

USE 31010 - MAIZE OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A036Y]

**CORN OIL ADDED**

FTC H0343

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SN Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**CORN POPPY**

FTC B3709

BT POPPY [B1515]

UF common poppy

UF coquelicot

UF field poppy

UF flanders poppy

UF papaver rhoeas

UF shirley poppy

AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]

<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893]

<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [GRIN 26703]

<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [PLANTS PARH2]

<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [DPNL 2003 11623]

<DICTION>The *Papaver rhoeas* is a species of flowering plant in the family *Papaveraceae*. It has a variety of common names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]

**corn puffs**

USE 40430 - CORN CURLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FE]

**corn salads**

USE 03620 - LAMB'S LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KT]

**CORN SMUT**

FTC B4942

BT BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

UF ustilago maydis

AI <SCIFAM>Ustilaginaceae [ITIS 192064]

<SCINAM>Ustilago maydis (DC.) Corda [ITIS 192071]

<DICTION>Corn smut is a plant disease caused by the pathogenic fungus *Ustilago maydis* that causes smut on maize and teosinte. The fungus forms galls on all above-ground parts of corn species, and is known in Mexico as the delicacy huitlacoche; which is eaten, usually as a filling, in quesadillas and other tortilla-based foods, and soups. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn\\_smut](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corn_smut)]

**CORN SYRUP ADDED**

**FTC** H0224  
**BT** SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]  
**UF** corn syrup solids added  
**SN** Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

**corn syrup solids added**

**USE** CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

**corn, field**

**USE** FIELD CORN [B1379]

**corn, lima beans and tomatoes**

**USE** TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**corn, sweet**

**USE** VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**corn, vegetable**

**USE** VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**corned**

**USE** PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

**CORNELIAN CHERRY**

**FTC** B2946  
**BT** STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
**UF** cornus mas  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cornaceae [ITIS 27796]  
 <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [ITIS 565094]  
 <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [GRIN 11563]  
 <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [PLANTS COMA21]  
 <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 106]  
 <SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [DPNL 2003 8849]  
 <MANSFELD>24774  
 <DICTION>*Cornus mas* (Cornelian cherry, European cornel or Cornelian cherry dogwood) is a species of flowering plant in the dogwood family *Cornaceae* native to Southern Europe and Southwestern Asia. The fruits when ripe on the plant bear a resemblance to coffee berries, and ripen in mid- to late summer. The fruit is edible (mainly consumed in Eastern Europe, UK, and Iran), but the unripe fruit is astringent. The fruit only fully ripens after it falls from the tree. When ripe, the fruit is dark ruby red or a bright yellow. It has an acidic flavour which is best described as a mixture of cranberry and sour cherry; it is mainly used for making jam, makes an excellent sauce similar to cranberry sauce when pitted and then boiled with sugar and orange, but also can be eaten dried. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornus\\_mas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornus_mas)]

**CORNFLOWER**

**FTC** B5069  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** centaurea cyanus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurea cyanus L. [ITIS 36954]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurea cyanus L. [GRIN 9817]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurea cyanus L. [PLANTS CECY2]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurea cyanus L. [DPNL 2003 8466]  
 <DICTION>*Centaurea cyanus*, commonly known as cornflower or bachelor's button, is an annual flowering plant in the family Asteraceae, native to Europe. Cornflowers are often used as an ingredient in some tea blends and herbal teas, and is famous in the Lady Grey blend of Twinings. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurea\\_cyanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurea_cyanus)]

**corn-on-the-cob**

USE 07050 - SWEET CORN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KP]

**CORNSALAD**

FTC B4326

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF valerianella spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]

<SCINAM>Valerianella P. Mill. [ITIS 35386]

<SCINAM>Valerianella sp. [GRIN 317121]

<SCINAM>Valerianella Mill. [PLANTS VALER2]

<SCINAM>Valerianella [DPNL 2003 13747]

<DICTION>Corn salad is several species in the *Valeriana* genus (*Valerianella locusta* (Linnaeus), *Valerianella olitoria* (Moench), *Valeriana eriocarpa*, etc Desv. - the synonym *Valeriana* is obsolete but appears frequently in older texts). It is small dicot annual plants of the family *Valerianaceae*. It is also called Lewiston cornsalad, lamb's lettuce, fetticus, field salad, mâche, feldsalat, nut lettuce and rapunzel. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cornsalad>]

**cornsalad**

USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

**cornstarch pudding**

USE 29390 - STARCHY PUDDING (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02PY]

**cornus mas**

USE 15000 - CORNELIAN CHERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DVP]

**cornus mas**

USE CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]

**CORSICAN MINT**

FTC B5006

BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha requienii

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Mentha requienii Benth. [ITIS 506031]

<SCINAM>Mentha requienii Benth. [GRIN 313206]

<SCINAM>Mentha requienii Benth. [PLANTS MERE7]

<SCINAM>Mentha requienii Benth. [DPNL 2003 11153]

<DICTION>*Mentha requienii*, or Corsican mint, is a herb and species of mint, native to Corsica, Sardinia, and mainland Italy, and naturalized in Portugal and in the British Isles. It is a very low-growing species with bright green leaves and a strong minty aroma. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha\\_requienii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha_requienii)]

**cortinarius caperatus**

USE 08100 - GYPSY MUSHROOM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00TM]

**cortinarius caperatus**

USE GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]

**corvina**

USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

**CORVINA**

FTC B2664

BT CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <NOTES>Duplicate entry of \*CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]\*.

**corvineta reina**

USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

**corylus**

USE HAZEL [B1533]

**corylus avellana**

USE 11420 - HAZELNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014L]

**corylus avellana**

USE 35010 - HAZELNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5B]

**corylus avellana**

USE COMMON HAZEL [B5022]

**corylus cornuta**

USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

**corylus maxima**

USE 11440 - FILBERTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFG]

**corylus maxima**

USE FILBERT [B5023]

**corypha thebaica**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**coryphaena hippurus**

USE 24720 - DOLPHINFISH ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EQ]

**coryphaena hippurus**

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

**coryphaena spp.**

USE 24430 - DOLPHINFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BQ]

**coryphaenidae**

USE DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

**coryphaenoides spp.**

USE 23580 - GRENADIERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CH]

**cos lettuce**

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

**cos lettuces**

USE 03700 - ROMAINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LC]

**cossidae**

USE MOTH [B4644]

**COSTA RICA**

FTC R0198

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CR

**COSTUS**

FTC B4758

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF costus spp.

UF spiral ginger

AI <SCIFAM>Costaceae [ITIS 42404]

<SCIGEN>Costus L. [ITIS 42405]

<SCIGEN>Costus L. [PLANTS COSTU]

<SCIGEN>Costus spp. [GRIN 312298]

<SCIGEN>Costus [DPML 8895]

<DICTION>*Costus* is a group of perennial herbaceous plants in the family *Costaceae* described by Linnaeus as a genus in 1753. It is widespread through tropical and subtropical regions of Asia, Africa, and the Americas. *Costus* is often characterized and distinguished from relatives such as *Zingiber* (true ginger) by its spiraling stems. The genus as a whole is thus often called spiral gingers. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Costus>]

**costus spp.**

USE COSTUS [B4758]

**COTE D'IVOIRE**

FTC R0190  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 UF ivory coast  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CI

**cotechino**

USE 21460 - FRESH SPICED SAUSAGES IN CASING (EFSA FOODX2) [A024J]

**cotognata**

USE 30670 - QUINCE CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FDH]

**cottage pie**

USE 38810 - SHEPHERD'S PIE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VE]

**cottidae**

USE SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

**COTTON**

FTC B1210  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF gossypium spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCIGEN>Gossypium L. [ITIS 21709]  
 <SCIGEN>Gossypium L. [GRIN 5113]  
 <SCIGEN>Gossypium L. [PLANTS GOSSY]  
 <SCIGEN>Gossypium L. [MANSFELD13652]

**COTTON**

FTC B1210  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**cotton candy**

USE 30620 - SUGAR COTTON (EFSA FOODX2) [A035G]

**COTTON CONTAINER**

FTC M0413  
 BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**COTTONGRASS**

FTC B4508  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF cotton-grass  
 UF cottonsedge  
 UF eriophorum  
 UF mouse nuts  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]  
 <SCIGEN>Eriophorum L. [ITIS 40079]  
 <SCIGEN>Eriophorum L. [PLANTS ERIOP]  
 <DICTION>*Eriophorum* (cottongrass, cotton-grass or cottonsedge) is a genus of about 25 species of flowering plants in the family *Cyperaceae*, the sedge family. They are found throughout the temperate Northern Hemisphere in acid bog habitats, being particularly abundant in Arctic tundra regions.



[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cottongrass>]

#### **COTTONGRASS**

**FTC** B4508  
**BT** GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

#### **cotton-grass**

**USE** COTTONGRASS [B4508]

#### **cottonsedge**

**USE** COTTONGRASS [B4508]

#### **COTTONSEED OIL ADDED**

**FTC** H0346  
**BT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**SN** Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

#### **cottony jujuba**

**USE** INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

#### **cottony jujube**

**USE** 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JL]

#### **coturnix coturnix**

**USE** 19790 - QUAIL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01TB]

#### **coturnix coturnix**

**USE** 29550 - COMMON QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CVQ]

#### **coturnix coturnix**

**USE** COMMON QUAIL [B4366]

#### **coturnix japonica**

**USE** 29560 - JAPANESE QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CVP]

#### **coturnix japonica**

**USE** JAPANESE QUAIL [B4852]

#### **coturnix quail eggs**

**USE** 29560 - JAPANESE QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CVP]

#### **coturnix spp.**

**USE** 29540 - QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A031K]

#### **COTYLEDON**

**FTC** C0292  
**BT** ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]  
**AI** <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)

#### **COUCH GRASS**

**FTC** B5101  
**BT** STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
**UF** *Elymus repens*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>*Elymus repens* (L.) Gould [ITIS 512839]  
 <SCINAM>*Elymus repens* (L.) Gould [GRIN 102069]  
 <SCINAM>*Elymus repens* (L.) Gould [PLANTS ELRE4]  
 <SCINAM>*Elytrigia repens* (L.) Desv. ex Nevski [DPNL 2003 9512]  
 <DICTION> *Elymus repens*, commonly known as couch grass, is a very common perennial species of grass native to most of Europe, Asia, the Arctic biome, and northwest Africa. It has been brought into other mild northern climates for forage or erosion control, but is often considered a weed. Other names include common couch, twitch,

quick grass, quitch grass (also just quitch), dog grass, quackgrass, scutch grass, and witchgrass.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elymus\\_repens\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elymus_repens)

**coumarouna odorata**

USE 14000 - TONKA BEAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KY]

**country gooseberry**

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JP]

**country sausage**

USE 21480 - BREAKFAST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A024L]

**courgette**

USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

**covered**

USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

**covered or coated**

USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**covered or coated with chocolate**

USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

**COW**

FTC B1201

BT CATTLE [B1161]

UF bos taurus

UF domesticated cattle

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]

<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200687]

**cow and goat**

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

**cow and sheep**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

**cow and sheep and goat**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**cow bitter**

USE 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017P]

**cow bitter**

USE 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YN]

**cow cabbage**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**cow cabbages**

USE 04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00GN]

**cow cabbages**

USE 04920 - STEM KALE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00GR]

**cow cabbages**

USE 04930 - JERSEY KALES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DLE]

**cowbell**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**cowberries**

USE 15850 - LINGONBERRIES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FJ]

**cowberry**

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**COWCOD**

FTC B1767

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF *sebastes levis*

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889) [ITIS 166754]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [Fishbase 2004 3976]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**cowflock**

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

**COWPEA**

FTC B1200

BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

UF *vigna sinensis*

UF *vigna unguiculata*

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp. [ITIS 27018]  
<SCINAM>*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp. [GRIN 41647]  
<SCINAM>*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp. [PLANTS VIUN]  
<MANSFELD>27303  
<DICTION>The cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) is an annual herbaceous legume from the genus *Vigna*. Due to its tolerance for sandy soil and low rainfall it is an important crop in the semi-arid regions across Africa and other countries. It requires very few inputs, as the plants root nodules are able to fix atmospheric nitrogen, making it a valuable crop for resource poor farmers and well-suited to intercropping with other crops. The whole plant is used as forage for animals, with its use as cattle feed likely responsible for its name. Four subspecies of cowpea are recognised, of which three are cultivated. Cultivated cowpeas are known by the common names black-eyed pea, southern pea, yardlong bean, catjang, and crowder pea.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cowpea>]

**COWPEA**

FTC B1200

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

**COWPEA FAMILY**

FTC B4742

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF *vigna* spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCIGEN>*Vigna Savi* [ITIS 27015]  
<SCIGEN>*Vigna Savi* [PLANTS VIGNA]  
<SCIGEN>*Vigna* spp. [GRIN 300673]  
<SCIGEN>*Vigna* [DPINL 13833]  
<DICTION>*Vigna* is a genus of flowering plants in the legume family, Fabaceae, with a pantropical distribution. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna>]

**cowpeas (dry)**

USE 10710 - BLACK EYED PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013N]

**cowpeas (with pods)**

USE 05970 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PV]

**cowpeas (without pods)**

USE 10250 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012E]

**cowpeas leaves**

USE 04300 - BLACK EYED PEAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKA]

**cowslip**

USE 04160 - MARSH MARIGOLD LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ME]

**COWSLIP**

FTC B5091

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF primula officinalis

UF primula veris

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Primulaceae [ITIS 23929]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Primula veris L. [ITIS 24035]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Primula veris L. [GRIN 400303]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Primula veris L. [PLANTS PRVE2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Primula veris L. [DPNL 2003 12237]

<DICTION>\$i\$ Primula veris\$/i\$ (cowslip, common cowslip, cowslip primrose; syn. *Primula officinalis* Hill) is a herbaceous perennial flowering plant in the primrose family *Primulaceae*. Cowslip leaves have been traditionally used in Spanish cooking as a salad green. Uses in English cookery include using the flowers to flavor country wine and vinegars; sugaring to be a sweet or eaten as part of a composed salad [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Primula\\_veris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Primula_veris)]

**cowslip**

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

**coypu**

USE NUTRIA [B2094]

**cozonac**

USE 02830 - BRIOCHE TYPE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BT]

**CRAB**

FTC B1335

BT DECAPOD [B1998]

UF brachyura

UF short-tailed crabs

UF true crabs

AI &lt;SCIORD&gt;Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

&lt;SCIINFORD&gt;Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]

&lt;SCIINFORD&gt;Brachyura [EC No 216/2009 CRA]

&lt;SCIINFORD&gt;Brachyura - undifferentiated [AFNS 2009 28 850000]

<DICTION>Crabs are decapod crustaceans of the infraorder *Brachyura*, which typically have a very short projecting "tail", usually entirely hidden under the thorax. They live in all the world's oceans, in fresh water, and on land, are generally covered with a thick exoskeleton and have a single pair of claws. Many other animals with similar names - such as hermit crabs, king crabs, porcelain crabs, horseshoe crabs, and crab lice - are not true crabs. Crabs are generally covered with a thick exoskeleton, composed primarily of highly mineralized chitin, and armed with a single pair of chelae (claws). Crabs are found in all of the world's oceans, while many crabs live in fresh water and on land, particularly in tropical regions. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crab>]

**crab apple**

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

**crabapple**

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

**craboo**

USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

**cracked into medium size pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**cracked into small size pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS &lt;0.3 CM. [E0100]

**CRACKER (US CFR)**

FTC A0242

- BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
**AI** Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

**crackerbread light**

- USE** 01550 - CRISP BREAD, WHEAT, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A006F]

**crackerbread wholemeal**

- USE** 01540 - CRISP BREAD, WHEAT, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A006E]

**GRAMBE**

- FTC** B1336  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
**UF** crambe abyssinica

**crambe abyssinica**

- USE** GRAMBE [B1336]

**crambe maritima**

- USE** 04980 - SEA KALE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00GT]

**crambe maritima**

- USE** SEA KALE [B2011]

**crampbark**

- USE** GUELDER-ROSE [B4974]

**CRANBERRY**

- FTC** B4209  
**BT** BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]  
 <SCISUBGEN>Oxycoccus  
 <DICTION>Cranberries are a group of evergreen dwarf shrubs or trailing vines in the subgenus *Oxycoccus* of the genus *Vaccinium*. In some methods of classification, *Oxycoccus* is regarded as a genus in its own right. They can be found in acidic bogs throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry>]

**CRANBERRY BEAN**

- FTC** B1186  
**BT** PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
**UF** phaseolus vulgaris  
**AI** <DICTION>Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotted with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

**CRANESBILL**

- FTC** B4770  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** geranium spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Geraniaceae [ITIS 29103]  
 <SCIGEN>Geranium L. [ITIS 29104]  
 <SCIGEN>Geranium L. [PLANTS GERAN]  
 <SCIGEN>Geranium spp. [GRIN 300227]  
 <SCIGEN>Geranium [DPNL 2003 9977]  
 <DICTION>*Geranium* is a genus of 422 species of flowering annual, biennial, and perennial plants that are commonly known as the cranesbills. They are found throughout the temperate regions of the world and the mountains of the tropics, but mostly in the eastern part of the Mediterranean region. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geranium>]

**crangon crangon**

- USE** 25150 - SHRIMPS, COMMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02GB]

**crangon crangon**

USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**crangon franciscorum**

USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

**crangon septemspinosa**

USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

**crangon vulgaris**

USE 25150 - SHRIMPS, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GB]

**crangon vulgaris**

USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B2574

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF crangonidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Crangonidae [CEC 1993 1238]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Crangonidae [EC No 1637/2001 CRN]

<DICTION>The family *Crangonidae* is a taxon of shrimp, of the superfamily *Crangonoidea*, including the commercially important species *Crangon crangon*. Its type genus is *Crangon*. Twenty-four genera are included in the family [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crangonidae>]**crangonidae**

USE CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]

**crangonidae**

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

**CRAPPIE**

FTC B1409

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

UF pomoxis spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Pomoxis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168165]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Pomoxis [Rafinesque, 1818]

<DICTION>The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_crappie](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie))**crappie, black**

USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

**crassostrea angulata**

USE 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]

**crassostrea angulata**

USE 25310 - OYSTER, PORTUGUESE CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HK]

**crassostrea angulate**

USE PORTUGUESE OYSTER [B4898]

**crassostrea commercialis**

USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

**crassostrea gigas**

USE 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]

**crassostrea gigas**

USE 25330 - OYSTER, PACIFIC CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HM]

**crassostrea gigas**

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**crassostrea gigas kumamoto**

USE KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]

**crassostrea glomerata**

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

**crassostrea rhizophorae**

USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

**crassostrea spp.**

USE 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]

**crassostrea spp.**

USE OYSTER [B1224]

**crassostrea virginica**

USE 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]

**crassostrea virginica**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**crataegus azarolus**

USE 16210 - AZAROLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FV]

**crataegus azarolus**

USE AZAROLE [B4258]

**crataegus mexicana**

USE 14750 - TEJOCOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXF]

**crataegus mexicana**

USE MEXICAN HAWTHORN [B5047]

**crataegus monogyna**

USE 16290 - HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GA]

**crataegus oxyacantha**

USE 16300 - MIDLAND HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSF]

**crataegus spp.**

USE 35000 - HAWTHORN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5C]

**crataegus spp.**

USE 35990 - HAWTHORN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8H]

**crataegus spp.**

USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

**crataegusaevigata**

USE 16300 - MIDLAND HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSF]

**crate**

USE BOX [M0213]

**craterellus cornucopioides**

USE 08060 - HORNS OF PLENTY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDE]

**craterellus cornucopioides**

USE HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]

**craterellus lutescens**

USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

**craterellus tubaeformis**

USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

**crateva religiosa**

USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

**crawfish**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH**

FTC B2686

BT DECAPOD [B1998]

UF astacidae

UF astacoidea

UF cambaridaa

UF cambarus spp.

UF crawfish

UF crayfish

UF parastacidae

UF procambarus spp.

AI &lt;SCISUPFAM&gt;Astacoidea Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97306]

<DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive *Procambarus clarkii* are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground.

There are three families of crayfish, two in the Northern Hemisphere and one in the Southern Hemisphere. The Southern Hemisphere family *Parastacidae* lives in South America, Madagascar and Australasia, and is distinguished by the lack of the first pair of pleopods. Of the other two families, members of the *Astacidae* live in western Eurasia and western North America and members of the family *Cambaridae* live in eastern Asia and eastern North America. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish>]

**crawfish, red swamp**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**crayfish**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**crayfish, marine**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**craylets**

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**CREAM**

FTC C0195

BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]

UF sweet cream

AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

**CREAM (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0782

BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]



RT CREAM [C0195]  
RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]

SN Index also \*CREAM\* or underlying terms in facet C.  
AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.

**CREAM ADDED**

FTC H0296  
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**cream for whipping**

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

**cream nut**

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

**cream of tartar**

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

**CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT**

FTC C0123  
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]  
AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

**CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0123  
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
RT IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]  
UF cream substitute  
UF cream, imitation  
UF imitation cream  
UF whipped topping  
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

**cream substitute**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**cream, imitation**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**cream, light**

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

**cream-anther field pepperwort**

USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

**creamed**

USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

**creathnach**

USE 07670 - DULSE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VJ]

**creecy greens**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**creek cherry**

USE SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]

**CREEK CHUB**

- FTC B2191  
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF semotilus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCIGEN>Semotilus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163374]

**creek lilli-pilli**

- USE SCRUB CHERRY [B4678]

**creek satinash**

- USE SCRUB CHERRY [B4678]

**creeping pine nut kernels**

- USE 11590 - SIBERIAN DWARF PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXP]

**creme anglais**

- USE 29380 - CUSTARD (EFSA FOODX2) [A02PX]

**creme fraiche**

- USE 27160 - SOUR CREAM, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NB]

**cremini**

- USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**cremini mushroom**

- USE 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TQ]

**CRENSHAW MELON**

- FTC B1661  
BT MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]

**creole cherry pepper**

- USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**crepe, dessert**

- USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**crepe, dinner**

- USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

**crepe, unfilled**

- USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

**crescientia alata**

- USE MORRITO [B4462]

**creesses and other sprouts and shoots and similar-**

- USE 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SF]

**crested puffin**

- USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

**cretan dittany**

- USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

**crimini**

- USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**crinkly lettuce**

- USE 03670 - CUTTING LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LA]

**crisp bread**

USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

**crisphead lettuce**

USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

**crisivomer namaycush**

USE LAKE CHAR [B1503]

**crithmum maritimum**

USE 04410 - ROCK SAMPHIRES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJY]

**crithmum maritimum**

USE ROCK SAMPHIRE [B4913]

**CROAKER**

FTC B1794

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF paralonchurus spp.

**croaker, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

**croaker, white**

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

**CROAKING GOURAMI**

FTC B2423

BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

UF gouramy

UF trichopsis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]  
<SCINAM>Trichopsis Canestrini, 1860 [ITIS 172670]

**CROATIA**

FTC R0245

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

**croccante**

USE 30650 - CARAMEL, HARD (EFSA FOODX2) [A034Z]

**croccante**

USE 30760 - BRITTLE MASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A035Y]

**CROCEINE CROAKER**

FTC B3914

BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

UF large yellow croaker

UF larimichthys crocea

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 646547]  
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 428]  
<SCINAM>Larimichthys croceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS LYC]  
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CROCODILE**

FTC B2441

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF crocodylidae

UF crocodylus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174361]

**crocodylia owen**

USE 25760 - CROCODILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LJ]

**crocodylidae**

USE CROCODILE [B2441]

**crocodylus acutus**

USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

**crocodylus niloticus**

USE NILE CROCODILE [B3804]

**crocodylus novaeguineae**

USE NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]

**crocodylus porosus**

USE ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]

**crocodylus siamensis**

USE SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]

**crocodylus spp.**

USE CROCODILE [B2441]

**crocus sativus**

USE 12880 - SAFFRON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AR]

**crocus sativus**

USE SAFFRON [B1459]

**CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM**

FTC B4412

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)

UF E 468

UF INS 468

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 468.  
Codex: INS 468.

**Cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cross-linked cellulose gum)**

USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

**crotalus spp.**

USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

**crowberries**

USE 15980 - PURPLE CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTD]

**crowberries**

USE 15990 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (TETRAPLOID) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTC]

**crowberries**

USE 16000 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (COMMON) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTB]

**crowberries**

USE 16010 - RED CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTA]

**CROWBERRY**

FTC B4262

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF empetrum spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
<SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [ITIS 23742]  
<SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [PLANTS EMPET]  
<SCIGEN>Empetrum [DPNL 2003 9513]

<DICTION>Crowberry (*Empetrum*) is a small genus of dwarf evergreen shrubs that bear edible fruit. Species of crowberry include: *E. nigrum* (Crowberry), *E. eamesii* (Rockberry), *E. rubrum* and *E. hermaphroditum*. In subarctic areas. Crowberry has been a vital addition to the diet of the Inuit and the Sami. After waning popularity, the crowberry is regaining its reputation as an edible berry. It provides a steady crop and the gathering is relatively easy. The high concentration of anthocyanin pigment can be used as a natural food dye. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crowberry>]

**CROWDER PEA**

FTC B1196

BT COWPEA [B1200]

UF vigna unguiculata

AI <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. [ITIS 27018]  
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata subsp. unguiculata [GRIN 300675]  
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. [PLANTS VIUN]

<DICTION>Cultivated cowpeas are known by the common names black-eyed pea, southern pea, yardlong bean, catjang, and crowder pea. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cowpea>]

**CROWN CAP**

FTC M0244

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**crowd daisy**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**crowd daisy**

USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

**CRUCIAN CARP**

FTC B3474

BT CARP [B2617]

UF carassius carassius

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163352]  
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 270]  
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FCC]  
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 314]  
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>The crucian carp (*Carassius carassius*) is a medium-sized member of the common carp family *Cyprinidae*. It occurs widely in northern European regions. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crucian\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crucian_carp)]

**cruller**

USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]

**crumbs**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**crumbs achieved by forming**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**crustacea**

USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

**CRUSTACEAN**

FTC B1374

BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

UF crustacea

AI <SCISUBPHY>Crustacea Brünnich, 1772 [ITIS 83677]  
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS CRU]  
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS FCX]  
<DICTION>Crustaceans form a large, diverse arthropod taxon which includes such familiar animals as crabs, lobsters, crayfish, shrimp, krill, woodlice, and barnacles. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crustacean>]

**CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0215

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**CRYOGENIC FROZEN**

FTC J0171

BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]

UF frozen by refrigerating agent

UF refrigerating agent, frozen by

AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

**CRYOVAC**

FTC N0028

BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

AI Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

**cryptodromiopsis antillensis**

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**cryptodromiopsis plumosa**

USE SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]

**CRYSTAL**

FTC E0143

BT SOLID [E0151]

SN Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

**CRYSTAL SHRIMP**

FTC B3626

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF penaeus brevisrostris

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brevisrostris (Kingsley, 1878) [ITIS 551572]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus brevisrostris Kingsley 1878 [FAO ASFIS CSP]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus brevisrostris Kingsley, 1878 [CEC 1201]

**crystalline pvc container**

USE UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

**ctenochaetus spp.**

USE 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AE]

**ctenopharyngodon idella**

USE 22240 - CARP, GRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A027E]

**ctenopharyngodon idella**

USE GRASS CARP [B2867]

**CUBA**

FTC R0200

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CU

**CUBAN STONE CRAB**

FTC B3556

BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

UF lumpy stone crab

UF menippe nodifrons

AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
<SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98813]  
<SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson 1859 [FAO ASFIS MIQ]

**CUBANELLE PEPPER**

FTC B2583

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF pepper, cubanelle

AI <DICTION>The Cubanelle, also known as "Cuban pepper" and "Italian frying pepper", is a variety of sweet pepper of the species *Capsicum annum*. When unripe, it is light yellowish-green in color, but will turn bright red if allowed to ripen. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cubanelle>]

**cuban-spinach**

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

**CUBEB**

FTC B4350

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF java pepper

UF piper cubeba

UF tailed pepper

AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]  
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [ITIS 506521]  
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [GRIN 28578]  
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. f. [PLANTS PICU]  
<SCINAM>Piper cubeba L. fil. [DPNL 2003 11995]  
<DICTION>Cubeb (*Piper cubeba*), or tailed pepper, is a plant in genus *Piper*, cultivated for its fruit and essential oil. It is mostly grown in Java and Sumatra, hence sometimes called Java pepper. The fruits are gathered before they are ripe, and carefully dried. Commercial cubebs consist of the dried berries, similar in appearance to black pepper, but with stalks attached - the "tails" in "tailed pepper". [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_cubeba](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_cubeba)]

**cubozoa class**

USE 25730 - JELLYFISHES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GY]

**CUCKOO RAY**

FTC B4092

BT SKATE [B1340]

UF butterfly skate

UF leucoraja naevus

UF raja naevus

AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller and Henle, 1841) [ITIS 564143]  
<SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller & Henle, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 4326]  
<SCINAM>Raja naevus Müller & Henle 1841 [FAO ASFIS RJN]

**CUCKOO RAY**

FTC B4092  
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

**cucumaria spp.**

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

**CUCUMBER**

FTC B1404  
BT CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]  
UF cucumis sativus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>12580  
<MANSFELD>3698

**CUCUMBER**

FTC B1404  
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**cucumber tree**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HN]

**cucumber tree**

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

**cucumis anguria**

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

**cucumis anguria subsp. anguria**

USE 06750 - BUR GHERKINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KA]

**cucumis melo**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KF]

**cucumis melo**

USE EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]

**cucumis melo**

USE MUSKMELON [B2067]

**cucumis melo flexuosus**

USE ARMENIAN CUCUMBER [B4935]

**cucumis melo var. flexuosus**

USE 06710 - ARMENIAN CUCUMBERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DMA]

**cucumis metuliferus**

USE 06950 - KIWANOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KG]

**cucumis metuliferus**

USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

**cucumis sativus**

USE 06720 - DOSAKAYI (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DLZ]

**cucumis sativus**

USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

**cucumis sativus different cultivars**

USE 06700 - CUCUMBERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JM]



**cucumis sativus pickling variants**

USE 06740 - GHERKINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JP]

**CUCUMIS SPECIES**

FTC B4459

BT CUCURBITS [B4460]

AI <DICTION> *Cucumis* is a genus of twining, tendril-bearing plants in the *Cucurbitaceae* family which includes the cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), muskmelons (*Cucumis melo*, including cantaloupe and honeydew), the horned melon (*Cucumis metuliferus*), and the West Indian gherkin (*Cucumis anguria*). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucumis>]

**cucumis spp.**

USE MELON [B1283]

**cucurbita citrullus**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**cucurbita maxima**

USE 06970 - PUMPKINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KH]

**cucurbita maxima**

USE 07000 - WINTER SQUASHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DLR]

**cucurbita maxima**

USE 12060 - PUMPKIN SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015X]

**cucurbita maxima**

USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

**cucurbita maxima**

USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

**cucurbita maxima var. banana**

USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

**cucurbita maxima var. buttercup**

USE BUTTERCUP SQUASH [B4516]

**cucurbita maxima var. hubbard**

USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

**cucurbita maxima var. maxima**

USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

**cucurbita moschata**

USE 06980 - BUTTERNUT SQUASHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DLT]

**cucurbita moschata**

USE 12060 - PUMPKIN SEEDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015X]

**cucurbita moschata**

USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

**cucurbita moschata**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**cucurbita moschata var. butternut**

USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE 04110 - PUMPKIN LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16QL]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE 06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JS]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE 06860 - PATISSON (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JT]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE 06970 - PUMPKINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KH]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

**cucurbita pepo styrianess group**

USE 12060 - PUMPKIN SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015X]

**cucurbita pepo var. fastigata**

USE SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]

**cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini**

USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

**cucurbita pepo var. pepo**

USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

**cucurbita pepo zucchini group**

USE 05350 - COURGETTE (EDIBLE FLOWERS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGR]

**cucurbita pepo zucchini group**

USE 06770 - COURGETTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JR]

**cucurbita spp.**

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**cucurbitaceae**

USE 12050 - PUMPKIN SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGF]

**cucurbitaceae**

USE CUCURBITS [B4460]

**cucurbitaceae**

USE GOURD [B1719]

**cucurbitaceae(family)**

USE 06670 - CUCURBITS FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JK]

**CUCURBITS**

FTC B4460

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF cucurbitaceae

UF gourd/squash family

AI <DICTION>The *Cucurbitaceae*, also called cucurbits and the gourd family, are a plant family consisting of about 965 species in around 95 genera, the most important of which are: *Cucurbita* - squash, pumpkin, zucchini, some gourds; *Lagenaria* - calabash, and others that are inedible; *Citrullus* - watermelon (*C. lanatus*, *C. colocynthis*) and others; *Cucumis* - cucumber (*C. sativus*), various melons; *Luffa* - luffa, loofah [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbitaceae>]

**cucuzzi**

USE 06790 - BOTTLE GOURDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KL]

**CUISSE**

FTC Z0136

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

**culantro**

USE SPIRITWEED [B4986]

**CULL GRADE**

FTC Z0017

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**cultivated currant**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**cultivated flax**

USE FLAX [B1700]

**CULTIVATED MUSHROOM**

FTC B2937

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF agaricus bisporus

UF button mushroom

UF champignon

UF champignon mushroom

UF common mushroom

UF cremini

UF crimini

UF portobello mushroom

AI <SCIFAM>Agaricaceae Chevall., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]

<SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (J.E. Lange) Imbach, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 531546]

<SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (J.E.Lange) Imbach [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 5]

<SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (Lange) Imbach [DPNL 2003 7225]

<SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (Lange) Imbach forma albidus (Lange) Singer [DPNL 2003 7226]

<DICTION>\$\$Agaricus bisporus\$/i\$ is an edible \$\$basidiomycete\$/i\$ mushroom native to grasslands in Europe and North America. It has two color states while immature - white and brown - both of which have various names. When mature, the same mushroom has yet another popular name.\$br/\$

When immature and white - this mushroom may be known as common mushroom, button mushroom, white mushroom, cultivated mushroom, table mushroom, and champignon mushroom. When immature and brown - this mushroom may be known variously as Swiss brown mushroom, Roman brown mushroom, Italian brown, Italian mushroom, cremini or crimini mushroom, brown cap mushroom, or chestnut mushroom. When mature, the same mushroom is known as Portobello mushroom.\$br/\$

\$\$Agaricus bisporus\$/i\$ is cultivated in more than seventy countries, and it is one of the most commonly and widely consumed mushrooms in the world.

[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus\\_bisporus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus_bisporus)]

**cultivated oat**

USE 00350 - OAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000G]

**cultivated strawberry**

USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

**cultured**

USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

**cultured milk product**

USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

**CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0101

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]  
 RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]  
 RT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]  
 UF milk product, cultured  
 AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

**cumaru**

USE 14000 - TONKA BEAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KY]

**cumaru**

USE BARU [B4544]

**cumaru**

USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

**cumarurana**

USE BARU [B4544]

**cumbaru**

USE BARU [B4544]

**cumbungi**

USE CATTAIL [B4729]

**CUMIN**

FTC B1274  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cuminum cyminum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12617  
 <MANSFELD>1199

**cumin des pres**

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

**CUMIN, BLACK**

FTC B1176  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF caraway, black  
 UF nigella sativa  
 UF nutmeg flower  
 UF roman coriander

**cuminum cyminum**

USE 13040 - CUMIN SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018E]

**cuminum cyminum**

USE CUMIN [B1274]

**CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B3955  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF trachurus trecae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 168595]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 371]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [FAO ASFIS HMZ]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1949 [CEC 1993 667]

**CUPUAÇU**

FTC B4457

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF theobroma grandiflorum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]  
 <SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Willd. ex Sprengel) Schumann [ITIS 506108]  
 <SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Willd. ex Spreng.) K. Schum. [GRIN 101891]  
 <SCINAM>Theobroma grandiflorum (Willd. ex Spreng.) Schum. [PLANTS THGR7]  
 <DICTION>Cupuaçu (*Theobroma grandiflorum*), also spelled cupuassu, cupuazú, and copoasu, is a tropical rainforest tree related to cacao. Common throughout the Amazon basin, it is widely cultivated in the jungles of Colombia, Bolivia and Peru and in the north of Brazil, with the largest production in Pará, followed by Amazonas, Rondônia and Acre. The white pulp of the cupuaçu is uniquely fragrant (described as a mix of chocolate and pineapple), and it contains theacrine (1,3,7,9-tetramethyluric acid) instead of the xanthines (caffeine, theobromine, and theophylline) found in cacao.[1] It is frequently used in desserts, juices and sweets. The juice tastes primarily like a pear, with a hint of banana.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cupuacu>]

**CUPUAÇU**

FTC B4457  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**cupuassu**

USE 36940 - CUPUAÇU (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03HP]

**curcubita maxima**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**CURCULIGO**

FTC B4759  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF curculigo spp.  
 UF grass potato  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hypoxidaceae [ITIS 810127]  
 <SCIGEN>Curculigo Gaertn. [ITIS 500228]  
 <SCIGEN>Curculigo Gaertn. [PLANTS CURCU2]  
 <DICTION>*Curculigo* is a flowering plant genus in the family Hypoxidaceae, first described in 1788. It is widespread across tropical regions of Asia, Africa, Australia, and the Americas.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curculigo>]

**curculigo spp.**

USE CURCULIGO [B4759]

**curcuma**

USE 13600 - TURMERIC ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AC]

**curcuma australasica**

USE NATIVE TURMERIC [B4713]

**curcuma domestica**

USE 13600 - TURMERIC ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AC]

**curcuma domestica**

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**curcuma longa**

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**curcuma xanthorrhiza**

USE 13620 - TEMULAWAK ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYB]

**curcuma xanthorrhiza**

USE TEMULAWAK [B5041]

**curcuma zanthorrhiza**

USE 13620 - TEMULAWAK ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYB]

**curcuma zanthorrhiza**

USE TEMULAWAK [B5041]

**curcuma zedoaria**

USE 13630 - ZEDOARY ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHG]

**curcuma zedoaria**

USE ZEDOARY [B2947]

**curcumaonga**

USE 13600 - TURMERIC ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AC]

**CURCUMIN**

FTC B3071

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 100

UF INS 100(i)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 100. Codex: INS 100(i).

**CURCUMIN ADDED**

FTC H0496

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CURD**

FTC C0245

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

AI The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the process of making cheese.

**curd snack**

USE 29470 - DAIRY SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A065Z]

**curdled milk**

USE 27370 - CHEESE CURD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CRN]

**CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0785

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

UF ripened cheese

SN Cheeses are classified here according to their consistency (Codex Alimentarius Standard). Cheeses can be further distinguished according to fat content and rind type in facet Z.

AI Ripened cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

**CURED CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0168

BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]

- RT** CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]  
**UF** cheese, cured  
**AI** Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.

**cured meat**

- USE** PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]

**CURED MEAT (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0279  
**BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
**RT** PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]  
**UF** meat, cured  
**AI** Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

**CURED OR AGED**

- FTC** H0253  
**BT** FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]  
**UF** aged  
**AI** Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfite, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under \*LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED\*.

**CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS**

- FTC** H0288  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH**

- FTC** H0289  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS**

- FTC** H0290  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS**

- FTC** H0291  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS**

- FTC** H0292  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS**

- FTC** H0293  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER**

- FTC** H0294  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**cured spreadable sausages**

- USE** 21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A024Q]

**CURLED ENDIVE**

- FTC** B2941

BT ENDIVE [B1314]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. ssp. endivia Curled Leaved Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 80]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]  
 <MANSFELD>31983  
 <DICTION>Curly endive, or fris e (var *Cichorium endivia* L. ssp. *endivia* Curled Leaved Group). This type has narrow, green, curly outer leaves. It is sometimes called chicory in the United States and is called chicor e fris e in French.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive>]

**curled lettuce**

USE LOLO BIONDA [B3343]

**curled octopus**

USE 25600 - OCTOPUS, CURLED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JG]

**CURLED OCTOPUS**

FTC B3681  
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]  
 UF eledone cirrhosa  
 UF eledone cirrosa  
 UF horned octopus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in F russac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EO]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

**CURLY KALE**

FTC B3376  
 BT KALE [B1281]  
 UF borecole  
 UF brassica oleracea sabellica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]  
 <SCINAM> Brassica oleracea L., convar. acephala (D. C.) Alef., var. sabellica L. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>Kale or borecole is a form of cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *acephala* Group), green or purple, in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species *Brassica oleracea* L. contains a wide array of vegetables including broccoli, cauliflower, collard greens, and brussels sprouts. The cultivar group *Acephala* also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borecole>]

**curly kales**

USE 04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GN]

**curly parsley**

USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

**currant**

USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

**curry leaves**

USE 08580 - CURRY HERB (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHF]

**curry paste**

USE 41220 - CURRY SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A045D]

**CURRYLEAF**

FTC B3424  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae



<SCINAM>Murraya koenigii (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>24703

**curuba**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**cushaws vegetable spaghetti**

USE 06970 - PUMPKINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KH]

**CUSH-CUSH YAM**

FTC B3397  
BT YAM [B3396]  
UF dioscorea trifida  
UF indian yam  
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [ITIS 43378]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [GRIN 14263]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [PLANTS DITR3]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [CCPR]

**cusks**

USE 23530 - TUSK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CD]

**CUSK**

FTC B2143  
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
UF brosmes brosmes  
UF brosmius brosmes  
UF moonfish  
UF tusk  
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Brosmes brosmes (Ascanius, 1772) [ITIS 164740]  
<SCINAM>Brosmes brosmes (Ascanius, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 51]  
<SCINAM>Brosmes brosmes (Ascanius, 1772) [FAO ASFIS USK]  
<SCINAM>Brosmes brosmes (Ascanius, 1772) [CEC 1993 435]  
<SCINAM>Brosmes brosmes [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Brosmes brosmes [FDA RFE 2010 5]

**CUSK-EEL**

FTC B3883  
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
UF ophidion spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
<SCINAM>Ophidion Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164839]

**CUSK-EEL FAMILY**

FTC B1844  
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
UF ophidiidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
<SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [FAO ASFIS OPH]

**cusparia trifoliata**

USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

**custard added**

USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

**CUSTARD APPLE**

FTC B1689  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
UF annona reticulata  
UF bullock's heart

UF corazon  
 UF jamaica apple  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [ITIS 18099]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN 3498]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [PLANTS ANRE]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 23]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [DPNL 2003 7539]  
 <MANSFELD>28755

**CUSTARD APPLE**

FTC B1689  
 BT CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]

**CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY**

FTC B4972  
 BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]  
 UF annonaceae  
 AI <DICTION> The *Annonaceae* are a family, the custard apple family, of flowering plants consisting of trees, shrubs, or rarely lianas. With 108 accepted genera and about 2400 known species, it is the largest family in the *Magnoliales*. Several genera produce edible fruit, most notably *Annona*, *Anonidium*, *Asimina*, *Rollinia*, and *Uvaria*. The family is concentrated in the tropics, with few species found in temperate regions. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annonaceae>]

**custard apples**

USE 17590 - CHERIMOYAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LJ]

**custard apples**

USE 17680 - WILD SWEETSOPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LK]

**CUSTARD FINGER**

FTC B4653  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF uvaria spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCIGEN>Uvaria spp. [GRIN 318076]  
 <DICTION>*Uvaria* is a genus of flowering plants in the soursop family, *Annonaceae*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uvaria>]

**CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)**

FTC A0285  
 BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
 UF pie filling, non-fruit  
 UF pudding or custard  
 AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

**CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)**

FTC A0219  
 BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]  
 UF cooked custard  
 AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.

**custard, frozen**

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**custom- or religion-related claim or use**

USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**cut**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**cut into large pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

**CUT INTO LONG PIECES**

FTC E0141  
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

**CUT INTO SHORT PIECES**

FTC E0111  
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

**CUT OF MEAT**

FTC Z0146  
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN**

FTC Z0018  
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

**CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE**

FTC Z0047  
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]  
UF composite cut of meat

**CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE**

FTC Z0047  
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

**CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH**

FTC Z0121  
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

**CUT OF MEAT, OTHER**

FTC Z0048  
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

**CUT OF MEAT, U.S.**

FTC Z0008  
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

**CUT OF POULTRY MEAT**

FTC Z0156  
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN See also \*COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT\* and narrower terms.

**cut weed**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**CUTLASSFISH**

FTC B4026  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF hairtail  
UF trichiuridae  
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]

<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [FAO ASFIS CUT]

<SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [CEC 1993 948]

<DICTION>The cutlassfishes are about 40 species of predatory fish in the family *Trichiuridae* (order Perciformes) found in seas throughout the world. Fish of this family are long, slender, and generally steely blue or silver in colour, giving rise to their name. They have reduced or absent pelvic and caudal fins, giving them an eel-like appearance, and large fang-like teeth. Some of the species are known as scabbardfishes or hairtails; others are called frostfishes because they appear in late autumn and early winter, around the time of the first frosts. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cutlassfish>]

#### cutlassfish

USE HAIRTAILFISH [B1154]

#### cutlassfish family

USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

#### CUTTER GRADE

FTC Z0015

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

#### CUTTHROAT TROUT

FTC B2869

BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

UF oncorhynchus clarki

UF salmo clarki

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 161983]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 2688]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki (Richardson 1836) [FAO ASFIS ONC]

<SCINAM>Salmo clarki Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 249]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### cutting lettuce

USE 03670 - CUTTING LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LA]

#### CUTTLEFISH

FTC B1644

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF sepiidae

AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]

#### cyamopsis tetragonoloba

USE 06040 - GUAR BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PQ]

#### cyamopsis tetragonoloba

USE 10330 - GUAR BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFM]

#### cyamopsis tetragonoloba

USE 10790 - GUAR BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCL]

#### cyamopsis tetragonoloba

USE GUAR [B1334]

#### cyamopsis psoralioides

USE GUAR [B1334]

#### CYANOCOBALAMIN

FTC B3779

BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**cyanophycota**

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

**cyanophyta**

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

**cyathea spp.**

USE TREE FERN [B4698]

**cybium spp.**

USE SEERFISH [B3973]

**CYCAD**

FTC B4719

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF cycadopsida

AI <SCICLASS>Cycadopsida [ITIS 18015]

<DICTION>Cycads are widely distributed across the globe and have long been exploited by people as a source of food and medicine. They contain a large amount of starch in roots, stem, seeds as well as many bioactive compounds. [<http://plantnet.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/PlantNet/cycad/ethn.html>]

**cycadopsida**

USE CYCAD [B4719]

**CYCAS**

FTC B4722

BT CYCAD [B4719]

UF cycas spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cycadaceae [ITIS 18017]

<SCIGEN>Cycas L. [ITIS 183257]

<SCIGEN>Cycas L. [PLANTS CYCAS]

<SCIGEN>Cycas spp. [GRIN 318063]

<SCIGEN>Cycas [DPNL 9081]

<DICTION>The genus *Cycas* is the type genus and the only genus recognised in the family Cycadaceae. About 113 species are accepted. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cycas>]

**cycas spp.**

USE CYCAS [B4722]

**CYCLAMATES**

FTC B4410

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 952

UF INS 952

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 952. Codex: INS 952.

**CYCLAMATES ADDED**

FTC H0798

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**CYCLAMIC ACID**

FTC B3072

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 952

UF INS 952(i)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 952. Codex: INS 952(i).

**CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0497

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Cyclodextrin, beta-**

USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

**cyclopia genistoides**

USE 35660 - COMMON HONEYBUSH TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2C]

**cyclopia genistoides**

USE HONEYBUSH [B5087]

**cyclopia intermedia**

USE 35670 - MOUNTAIN TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2B]

**cyclopia intermedia**

USE HONEYBUSH [B5087]

**cyclopia sessiflora**

USE 35680 - HEIDELBERG TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2A]

**cyclopia sessiflora**

USE HONEYBUSH [B5087]

**cyclopia subternata**

USE 35690 - VLEI TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1Z]

**cyclopia subternata**

USE HONEYBUSH [B5087]

**cyclopia vent. spp.**

USE 35650 - HONEYBUSH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2D]

**cyclopsetta chittendeni**

USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]

**cyclopteridae**

USE SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

**cyclopterus lumpus**

USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

**cydonia oblonga**

USE 14820 - QUINCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DR]

**cydonia oblonga**

USE COMMON QUINCE [B4219]

**cydonia spp.**

USE QUINCE [B1298]

**cykas circinalis**

USE CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

**cykas rumphii**

USE CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

**cymbidium spp.**

USE BOAT ORCHID [B4732]

**CYMBONOTUS**

FTC B4760

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF cymbonotus spp.

AI <SCINAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCIGEN>Cymbonotus

<DICTION>\$\$Cymbonotus\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the daisy family from southern Australia. Three species are recognised. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cymbonotus>]

**cymbonotus spp.**

USE CYMBONOTUS [B4760]

**cymbopogon citratus**

USE 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XR]

**cymbopogon citratus**

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

**cynanchum spp.**

USE SWALLOW WORT [B4761]

**cynara cardunculus**

USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

**cynara cardunculus**

USE CARDOON [B1727]

**cynara cardunculus cardoon group**

USE 05420 - CARDOONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RX]

**cynara cardunculus globe artichoke group**

USE 05490 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RS]

**cynara scolymus**

USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

**cynodon dactylon**

USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

**cynoscion**

USE SEATROUT [B2657]

**cynoscion regalis**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**cynoscion acoupa**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**cynoscion arenarius**

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

**cynoscion nebulosus**

USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

**cynoscion nobilis**

USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

**cynoscion parvipinnis**

USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

**cynoscion regalis**

USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

**cynoscion spp.**

USE 23730 - WEAKFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAY]

**cynoscion striatus**

USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

**cyperus bulbosus**

USE BUSH ONION [B4708]

**cyperus esculentus**

USE 07410 - TIGERNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QZ]

**cyperus esculentus**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

**cyperus rotundus**

USE RED NUTSEDGE [B2503]

**cyperus spp.**

USE BUSH ONION [B4708]

**cyphomandra betacea**

USE 17550 - TAMARILLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HZ]

**cyphomandra betacea**

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**cyprinidae**

USE CARP [B2617]

**cyprinidae**

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**cypriniformes**

USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

**cyprinodontidae**

USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]



**cyprinus carpio**

USE 22200 - CARP, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027D]

**cyprinus carpio**

USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

**CYPRUS**

FTC R0201

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY

**cypselurus spp.**

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**cyrtosperma chamissonis**

USE SWAMP TARO [B4278]

**cyrtosperma merkusii**

USE PULAKA [B4279]

**Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts**

USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

**cystococcus spp.**

USE BLOODWOOD APPLE [B4647]

**CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2851

BT CYTOPHAGIA [B4580]

UF myxobacterales used as food source

AI The Prokaryotes, 2d Ed., 1992, v.IV, p.3631.

**CYTOPHAGIA**

FTC B4580

BT BACTEROIDETES [B4579]

AI <SCICLASS>Cytophagia Nakagawa, 2012 [ITIS 956144]

**cyttidae**

USE BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

**cyttus australis**

USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

**cyttus novaezealandiae**

USE SILVER DORY [B2862]

**cyttus traversi**

USE LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

**CZECH REPUBLIC**

FTC R0515

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**CZECHOSLOVAKIA**

FTC R0199

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0647  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**dab**

- USE SANDDAB [B2649]

**dab, common**

- USE SANDDAB [B2649]

**dab, longhead**

- USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

**dabberlocks**

- USE BADDERLOCKS [B4602]

**DACE**

- FTC B2078  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF rhinichthys spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhinichthys Agassiz, 1849 [ITIS 163381]

**DACRYODES**

- FTC B2769  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF dacryodes spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [ITIS 28767]  
 <SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [PLANTS DACRY]

**dacryodes edulis**

- USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

**dacryodes spp.**

- USE DACRYODES [B2769]

**dactylis glomerata**

- USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

**daemonorops jenkinsiana**

- USE 05670 - DEVIL RATTAN HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDZ]

**daemonorops jenkinsiana**

- USE DEVIL RATTAN [B4925]

**daemonorops schmidtiana**

- USE 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SC]

**DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER**

- FTC B3817  
 BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]  
 UF muraenesox cinereus  
 UF sharp-toothed eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 161296]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 161296]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 298]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS DPC]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 400]

**dahomey**

USE BENIN [R0160]

**daikokushimeji**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**daikon**

USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

**DAINTY-BIRD ORCHID**

FTC B4731

BT ORCHID [B4730]

UF chiloglottis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]  
<SCIGEN>Chiloglottis spp. [GRIN 445653]

<DICTION>\$\$Chiloglottis\$/i\$ is a small genus in the orchid family \$i\$Orchidaceae\$/i\$. This genus of deciduous, terrestrial orchids is indigenous to Australia and New Zealand (including Chatham Island and the Antipodes).  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chiloglottis>]

**dairy dessert, frozen**

USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**dairy product**

USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0164

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]

AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED**

FTC H0242

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0452

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0626

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**dairy substitutes**

USE 38300 - DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BXC]

**dairy substitutes other than milks**

USE 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TQ]

**daisy**

USE CHRYSANTHEMUM [B5088]

**dalagang bukid**

USE 23320 - YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AX]

**dalatijs licha**

USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

**dalatiidae**

USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

**dallia pectoralis**

USE ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]

**D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL**

FTC B3784

BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE**

FTC B3785

BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE**

FTC B3787

BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**dama dama**

USE 19480 - DEER, FALLOW FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SB]

**dama dama**

USE FALLOW DEER [B4159]

**DAMIANA**

FTC B5070

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF turnera diffusa

AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCINAM>Turnera diffusa Willd. ex Schult. [ITIS 22215]  
 <SCINAM>Turnera diffusa Willd. [GRIN 40777]  
 <SCINAM>Turnera diffusa Willd. ex Schult. [PLANTS TUDI]  
 <SCINAM>Turnera diffusa Willd. ex Schult. [DPNL 2003 13700]  
 <DICTION>The damiana (*Turnera diffusa*), known as damiana, is a shrub native to southern Texas in the United States, Central America, Mexico, South America, and the Caribbean. It belongs to the family Passifloraceae. Damiana is an ingredient in a traditional Mexican liqueur [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turnera\_diffusa]

**DAMSON PLUM**

FTC B1662

BT PLUM [B1206]

UF bullace

UF prunus domestica insititia

UF prunus insititia

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 29889]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) Bonnier & Layens [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 229]  
 <MANSFELD>9338  
 <DICTION>The damson plum (*Prunus domestica* subsp. *insititia*), or sometimes *Prunus insititia*, also archaically called the "damascene" is an edible drupaceous fruit, a subspecies of the plum tree.

Damsons are relatively small plum-like fruit with a distinctive, somewhat astringent taste, and are widely used for culinary purposes, particularly in fruit preserves or jam. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Damson>]

**dana swimcrab**

USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

**DANA SWIMMING CRAB**

FTC B3571  
 BT SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]  
 UF callinectes danae  
 UF dana swimcrab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes danae S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes danae Smith, 1869 [FAO ASFIS CRZ]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869) [CEC 1993 1280]

**dancy**

USE 14630 - TANGERINES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01CH]

**dancy mandarins**

USE 14630 - TANGERINES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01CH]

**dancy tangerine**

USE 14630 - TANGERINES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01CH]

**dancy tangerine**

USE TANGERINE [B4217]

**DANDELION**

FTC B1428  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF taraxacum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 36213]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. officinale G.H. Weber ex Wiggers [ITIS 524742]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale ssp. vulgare (Lam.) Schinz & R. Keller [ITIS 524743]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale aggregate [GRIN 80051]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. [PLANTS TAOF]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. ssp. ceratophorum (Ledeb.) Schinz ex Thell. [PLANTS TAOFC]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. ssp. officinale [PLANTS TAOFO]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale F.H. Wigg. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 273]  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale Weber ex F.H. Wigg., s.l. [DPNL 2003 13450]  
 <MANSFELD>32135

**dane weed**

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSH]

**danesblood**

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSH]

**danewort**

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSH]

**danewort**

USE DWARF ELDER [B4975]

**danish cookies**

USE 02390 - BUTTER BISCUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A009Y]

**danish pastry**

USE 02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00CC]

**DANUBE CRAYFISH**

FTC B3454

BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
 UF astacus leptodactylus  
 UF galician crayfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae  
 <SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholz, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CRD]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholtz, 1823 [CEC 1993 1264]  
 <DICTION>Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (*Astacus astacus*) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus\\_leptodactylus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus)]

**DANUBE SALMON**

FTC B1612  
 BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
 UF hucho hucho  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162024]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4664]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUC]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 240]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DANUBE SALMON**

FTC B4047  
 BT SALMONINS [B3807]  
 UF hucho spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIGEN>Hucho Günther, 1866 [ITIS 162023]

**danube sturgeon**

USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**dap ca**

USE 08960 - LIZARD TAIL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGP]

**dari seed**

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A001L]

**dark chocolate**

USE 30350 - BITTER CHOCOLATE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A034G]

**DARK FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0058  
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]  
 SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

**DARK GREEN NORI**

FTC B2640  
 BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]  
 UF aonori  
 UF enteromorpha prolifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6541]  
 <SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O. F. Mueller) J. Agardh [ITIS 6541]  
 <SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O.F. Müller) J. Agardh 1883 [FAO ASFIS EBP]

**DARK MEAT**

FTC Z0002  
 BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]  
 UF drumstick meat, poultry  
 UF leg meat, poultry  
 UF thigh meat, poultry  
 SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick, thigh or leg.

**DARKIE CHARLIE**

- FTC** B4116  
**BT** KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]  
**UF** dalatias licha  
**UF** kitefin shark  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]  
 <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160651]  
 <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 669]  
 <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SCK]  
 <SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 59]

**DARNEL**

- FTC** B3386  
**BT** STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
**UF** lolium spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)  
 <SCINAM>Lolium spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>22502

**darwin's rhea**

- USE** LESSER RHEA [B4558]

**dasheen**

- USE** 09700 - TAROS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010B]

**dasheen**

- USE** TARO [B1636]

**dasypodidae**

- USE** ARMADILLO [B1626]

**DATE**

- FTC** B1209  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
**UF** date palm  
**UF** phoenix dactylifera  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [ITIS 42458]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [GRIN 28046]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [PLANTS PHDA4]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 209]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [DPNL 2003 11866]  
 <MANSFELD>10700  
 <DICTION>\$\$Phoenix dactylifera\$/i\$, commonly known as date or date palm, is a flowering plant species in the palm family, Arecaceae, cultivated for its edible sweet fruit. The species is widely cultivated and is naturalized in many tropical and subtropical regions worldwide. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Date\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Date_palm)]

**DATE**

- FTC** B1209  
**BT** STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**date mussel**

- USE** DATE SHELL [B4151]

**date palm**

- USE** DATE [B1209]

**date plum**

- USE** COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**DATE PLUM**

- FTC** B3328  
**BT** PERSIMMON [B1447]

UF date-plum  
 UF diospyros lotus  
 UF lotus persimmon  
 UF lotus tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [ITIS 505971]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [GRIN 14296]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [PLANTS DIL08]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [DPNL 2003 9320]

**DATE SHELL**

FTC B4151  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF date mussel  
 UF european date mussel  
 UF lithophaga lithophaga  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LFF]  
 <SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1355]

**date-plum**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**datiro**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**dattock tree**

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**daucus carota**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**daucus carota subsp. sativus**

USE 07120 - CARROTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QH]

**daucus carota subsp. sativus**

USE 07130 - COLOURED CARROTS VARIETIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPA]

**daucus carota subsp. sativus**

USE 07140 - BABY CARROTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DNZ]

**DAVIDSON PLUM**

FTC B4662  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF davidsonia pruriens  
 UF davidsonia-plum  
 UF davidson's plum  
 UF do-roq  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cunoniaceae [ITIS 24061]  
 <SCINAM>Davidsonia pruriens F. Muell. [GRIN 13364]  
 <DICTION>Davidsonia is a genus containing three rainforest tree species that are commonly known as the Davidson or Davidson's plum. The fruits superficially resemble the European plum, but are not closely related.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Davidsonia]

**davidsonia pruriens**

USE DAVIDSON PLUM [B4662]

**davidsonia spp.**

USE 16980 - DAVIDSONS PLUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A16XK]

**davidsonia-plum**

USE DAVIDSON PLUM [B4662]



**davidson's plum**

USE DAVIDSON PLUM [B4662]

**D-BIOTIN**

FTC B3770

BT BIOTIN [B3762]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>] and its amendments COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 2006/37/EC [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:094:0032:0033:EN:PDF>] and COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1170/2009 [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2009:314:0036:0042:EN:PDF>].

**dead-rat tree**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**dealkaloidized**

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

**DEBITTERED**

FTC H0198

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**DECAFFEINATED**

FTC H0140

BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

**DECAPOD**

FTC B1998

BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

UF decapoda

AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
<DICTION>The Decapoda or decapods (literally "ten-footed") are an order of crustaceans within the class Malacostraca, including many familiar groups, such as crayfish, crabs, lobsters, prawns, and shrimp. Most decapods are scavengers. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Decapoda>]

**decapoda**

USE DECAPOD [B1998]

**decapterus macarellus**

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]

**decapterus macrosoma**

USE SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]

**decapterus maruadsi**

USE JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]

**decapterus punctatus**

USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

**decapterus russelli**

USE INDIAN SCAD [B3964]

**decapterus spp.**

USE 24480 - SCAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CP]

**decapterus spp.**

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

**DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0395  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**DECORATION (US CFR)**

- FTC A0246  
 BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
 AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

**decorator crab**

- USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY**

- FTC B2228  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF deepsea crabs  
 UF geryonidae  
 AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]  
 <SCIFAM>Geryonidae [EC No 1638/2001 GEY ]  
 <SCIFAM>Geryonidae [EC No 216/2009 GEY]  
 <DICTION>[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geryonidae]

**DEEP SEA LOBSTER**

- FTC B2232  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF dublin bay prawn  
 UF metanephrops nei  
 UF metanephrops spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCIGEN>Metanephrops Jenkins, 1972 [ITIS 97322]

**deep sea perch**

- USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

**DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING**

- FTC B1980  
 BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]  
 UF opisthonema libertate  
 UF opisthonema oblieri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161750]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 1484]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther 1867) [FAO ASFIS THP]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 183]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DEEP-FRIED**

- FTC G0029  
 BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
 AI Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

**deepsea crabs**

- USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

**DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL**

- FTC B2898  
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
 UF lepidorhynchus denticulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [ITIS 165425]

<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 8483]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [FAO ASFIS LDE]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DEEPWATER HAKE**

FTC B3893  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius paradoxus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [ITIS 164796]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 1826]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca 1960 [FAO ASFIS HKO]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [CEC 1993 482]

**deepwater prawn**

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**deepwater rose shrimp**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP**

FTC B3496  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF deepwater rose shrimp  
 UF gamba  
 UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus  
 UF parapenaeus longirostris  
 UF parapenaeus paradoxus  
 UF penaeopsis paradoxus  
 UF penaeus bocagei  
 UF penaeus cocco  
 UF penaeus longirostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO ASFIS DPS]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1993 1199]  
 <SOURCE>FAO Species fact sheet [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/species/2598>].

**DEER**

FTC B1583  
 BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
 UF cervus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCIGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180694]  
 <SCIGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200351]

**DEER FAMILY**

FTC B1500  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF cervidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [MSW3 14200205]

**deer fat tissue**

USE 20000 - DEER, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01VL]

**deer nut**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**defatted**

USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0396  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**degerminated seed or kernel**

- USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

**DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY**

- FTC Z0050  
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.  
 Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

**dehulled seed**

- USE SEED [C0155]

**DEHYDRATED OR DRIED**

- FTC J0116  
 BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]  
 RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
 UF dried or dehydrated  
 SN Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index \*WATER REMOVED\* in \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*.

**delactosed**

- USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

**DELAWARE**

- FTC R0421  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10

**delphinapterus leucas**

- USE BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

**delphinium consolida**

- USE 36030 - LARKSPUR INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8D]

**DELTA-TOCOPHEROL**

- FTC B3073  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 309  
 UF INS 309  
 UF Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.  
 Europe: E 309.  
 Codex: INS 309.

**DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED**

FTC H0498  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**dematiaceae**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**DEMINERALIZED**

FTC H0137  
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]  
UF calcium removed  
UF minerals removed  
SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

**democratic people's republic of korea**

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

**dendrobium speciosum**

USE KING ORCHID [B4733]

**dendrobranchiata**

USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**dendrocalamus asper**

USE GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]

**dendrocalamus latiflorus**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**dendrocalamus strictus**

USE 05600 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RV]

**dendrocnide spp.**

USE STINGING TREE [B4762]

**DENMARK**

FTC R0204  
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK

**denominazione di origine controllata**

USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

**DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0397  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**dent corn**

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**DENTEX**

FTC B2857  
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
UF dentex spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCIGEN>Dentex Cuvier, 1814 [ITIS 169219]

**dentex angolensis**

USE ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]

**dentex canariensis**

USE CANARY DENTEX [B4001]

**dentex congoensis**

USE CONGO DENTEX [B4002]

**dentex dentex**

USE COMMON DENTEX [B3999]

**dentex gibbosus**

USE PINK DENTEX [B4003]

**dentex macrophthalmus**

USE LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]

**dentex maroccanus**

USE MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]

**dentex spp.**

USE 23720 - DENTEX (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAX]

**dentex spp.**

USE DENTEX [B2857]

**DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER**

FTC B3675

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF ostrea denticulata

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO ASFIS ODE]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]**DESERT CAPER**

FTC B4841

BT CAPERBUSH [B4695]

UF capparidaceae mitchellii

UF merne atwakeye

UF native orange

UF wild orange

AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]  
<SCINAM>Capparis mitchellii Lindl. [GRIN 414316]  
<DICTION>The wild orange is an Australian native plant throughout Australia. Its scientific name is *Capparis mitchellii*. It was named by botanist John Lindley. It is also known as the native orange. Its name in the Arrernte language of Central Australia is merne atwakeye. It is not related to oranges and neither to the Osage-orange which is known as "wild orange" in North America, but to capers.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capparis\\_mitchellii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capparis_mitchellii)]**DESERT DATE**

FTC B2837

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF agialida barteri

UF agialida senegalensis

UF agialida tombuctensis

UF balanites aegyptiaca

UF balanites ziziphoides

UF betu

UF bitu

UF egyptian myrobolan

UF jericho balsam

UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)

UF torchwood

UF ximenia aegyptiaca

- AI <SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]  
 <SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Del. [ITIS 506376]  
 <SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Delile [PLANTS BAAE]  
 <SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) Delile [GRIN 6322]  
 <SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) Delile [DPNL 2003 7904]

**DESERT INDIANWHEAT**

- FTC B4200  
 BT FLEAWORT [B2659]  
 UF blond psyllium  
 UF pantago ovata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [ITIS 504438]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forssk. [GRIN 28790]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forssk. [PLANTS PLOV]

**desert quandong**

- USE QUANDONG [B4664]

**designation according to cheese firmness**

- USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

**DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT**

- FTC A1213  
 BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)**

- FTC A1208  
 BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**DESSERT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0864  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
 RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]  
 AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

**DESSERT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0222  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]  
 RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]  
 AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

**dessert banana**

- USE 17360 - COMMON BANANA (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LC]

**dessert banana**

- USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**dessert crepe**

- USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0863  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

- RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]  
 UF sweet sauce  
 SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the \*SAVOURY SAUCE\* or  
 AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

**dessert wine (U.S.)**

- USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

**dessert, frozen dairy**

- USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**dessert, frozen nondairy**

- USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

**deta**

- USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**detar**

- USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**DETARIUM**

- FTC B2770  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF detarium spp.

**detarium microcarpum**

- USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

**detarium senegalense**

- USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**detarium spp.**

- USE DETARIUM [B2770]

**DEVIL ANGLERFISH**

- FTC B4075  
 BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]  
 UF cape monk  
 UF lophius upsicephalus  
 UF lophius vomerinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 690539]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 10256]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MVO]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius upsicephalus A. Smith, 1841 [CEC 1993 1183]

**DEVIL RATTAN**

- FTC B4925  
 BT PALM [B1286]  
 UF daemonorops jenkinsiana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae  
 <SCINAM>Daemonorops jenkinsiana (Griff.) Mart. [GRIN 462871]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Daemonorops* is a genus of rattan palms in the family *Arecaceae* found primarily in the tropics and subtropics of southeastern Asia with a few species extending into southern China and the Himalayas. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemonorops>]

**DEVIL RAY**

- FTC B2296  
 BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
 UF mobula hypostoma



AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [ITIS 160997]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 2586]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [FAO ASFIS RMH]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DEVILFISH**

FTC B2297  
 BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
 UF mobula mobular  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160999]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 7618]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS RMM]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 112]

**devil's apron**

USE SEA BELT [B4609]

**DEVIL'S CLAW**

FTC B2050  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF grapple plant  
 UF harpagophytum procumbens

**devil's dung**

USE 13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AF]

**devil's figs**

USE 06630 - TURKEY BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMD]

**devil's nettle**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**DEVILS TONGUE**

FTC B2344  
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
 UF amorphophallus konjac  
 UF amorphophallus rivieri  
 UF hydrosme rivieri  
 UF leopard palm  
 AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

**DEVIL'S-CLAW**

FTC B4195  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF harpagophytum procumbens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae R. Br., nom. cons. [GRIN 833]  
 <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [GRIN 18252]  
 <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [PLANTS HAPR3]  
 <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [DPNL 2003 10168]

**devil's-dung**

USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

**DEXPANTOTHENOL**

FTC B3776  
 BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DEXTRAN ADDED**

- FTC H0389  
 BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
- SN Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.

**DEXTRIN**

- FTC C0313  
 BT OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]  
 AI <DICTION>Dextrins are a group of low-molecular-weight carbohydrates produced by the hydrolysis of starch or glycogen. Dextrins are mixtures of polymers of D-glucose units linked by alpha-(1->4) or alpha-(1->6) glycosidic bonds. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dextrin>]

**DEXTRIN ADDED**

- FTC H0390  
 BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
- SN Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

**dextrose**

- USE 29980 - GLUCOSE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A032V]

**DEXTROSE**

- FTC C0222  
 BT SUGAR [C0108]  
 UF glucose, d-  
 AI Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

**DEXTROSE ADDED**

- FTC H0154  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
 UF d-glucose added  
 SN Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**d-glucose added**

- USE DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]

**D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED**

- FTC H0850  
 BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**dhania**

- USE 13010 - CORIANDER SEED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018D]

**DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0198  
 BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
 AI It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g. United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as 'diabetic' or 'suitable for diabetics' on food labels.  
 The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

**Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol**

- USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

**DIADROMOUS FISH**

- FTC B3360  
 BT FISH [B1222]  
 AI <DICTION>Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to

enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous\\_fish](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)]

**diagramma pictum**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**DIALIUM**

FTC B2928  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF dialium spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCIGEN>Dialium L. [ITIS 500716]  
 <SCIGEN>Dialium L. [PLANTS DIALI]

**dialium guineense**

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**dialium indum**

USE TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]

**dialium spp.**

USE DIALIUM [B2928]

**DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN**

FTC B2413  
 BT TURTLE [B1242]  
 UF malademys spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Emydidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 173769]  
 <SCIGEN>Malaclemys Gray, 1844 [ITIS 173779]  
 <SCINAM>Malaclemys terrapin (Schoepff, 1793) [FAO ASFIS AYW]

**dianella spp.**

USE FLAX LILY [B4763]

**DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

FTC Z0228  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

**DICALCIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3074  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 333  
 UF INS 333(ii)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.  
 Europe: E 333.  
 Codex: INS 333(ii).

**DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED**

FTC H0499

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3075

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 450

UF INS 450(vi)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, firming agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.  
Europe: E 450.  
Codex: INS 450(vi).

#### DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0500

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3076

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium hydrogen phosphate

UF E 341

UF INS 341(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectants, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent.  
Europe: E 341.  
Codex: INS 341(ii).

#### DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0501

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### diced

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

#### dicentrarchus labrax

USE EUROPEAN SEA BASS [B4597]

#### dicentrarchus abrax

USE 23660 - SEA BASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029T]

#### DICHAPETALUM

FTC B4764

**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** dichapetalum spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Dichapetalaceae [ITIS 846637]  
 <SCIGEN>Dichapetalum Thouars [GRIN 3601]  
 <DICTION>Dichapetalum is a genus in the plant family Dichapetalaceae. The plants are tropical lianas native to warmer regions of Africa, Asia, Malesia, the West Indies, Australia and Latin America.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dichapetalum]

**dichapetalum spp.**

**USE** DICHAPETALUM [B4764]

**DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0387  
**BT** AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

**diddle-dee**

**USE** 16010 - RED CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTA]

**didelphidae**

**USE** OPOSSUM [B1450]

**DIETARY CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0023  
**BT** P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]  
**UF** dietary food  
**UF** dietary use  
**UF** food for dietary use  
**UF** food for special dietary use  
**UF** special dietary food  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Renamed from \*FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE\* [LanguaL 2008].

These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to february 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate \*CONSUMER GROUP\* descriptor(s), for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by \*INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD\* as well as by \*LOW SUGARS FOOD\*.

**dietary fiber special claim or use**

**USE** FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

**dietary food**

**USE** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**dietary foods for special medical purposes**

**USE** MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

**DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0309  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
**RT** PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]  
**UF** therapeutic formulation

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT**

**FTC** A1298  
**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]  
**UF** food supplement  
**UF** nutritional supplement  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Index dietary/food supplements according to legal and market definitions.

The United States defines dietary supplements in the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994

(DSHEA). Pub L 103-417, 108 STAT. 4235, (Oct. 25, 1994): A dietary supplement is a product taken by mouth that contains a "dietary ingredient" intended to supplement the diet. The "dietary ingredients" in these products may include: vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as enzymes, organ tissues, glandulars, and metabolites. Dietary supplements can also be extracts or concentrates, and may be found in many forms such as tablets, capsules, softgels, gelscaps, liquids, or powders.

In the European Union, food supplements are framed by two kinds of regulations:

- the EU vertical regulation relating to food supplements, composed with the directive 2002/46/CE (essentially for the definition of food supplements) and the regulation 1170/2009 (which lists the vitamins and minerals, and the chemical forms of the substances allowed in food supplements);
- the EU transversal regulation relating to foodstuffs and especially the 2006/1924 regulation concerning nutrition and health claims, and the EU labeling transversal regulations, 90/496/EC and 2008/100/EC.

The EU regulation 2002/46/CE defines food supplements as "foodstuffs the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which are concentrated sources of nutrients or other substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination, marketed in dose form, namely forms such as capsules, pastilles, tablets, pills and other similar forms, sachets of powder, ampoules of liquids, drop dispensing bottles, and other similar forms of liquids and powders designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities". [Directive 2002/46/EC]

Codex Alimentarius also includes supplements containing vitamins or dietary minerals  
[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg\\_055e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg_055e.pdf)]

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0398  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0870  
BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]  
RT SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]  
UF vitamin and mineral food supplements  
AI includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN

- FTC A1305  
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
UF protein supplement

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION

- FTC A1313  
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

- SN Use to index a dietary supplement that is a combination of any of the other supplement types. Whenever possible, use a more precise narrower term.

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER

- FTC A1325  
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE

- FTC A1327  
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]  
AI Electrolyte supplements are a varied group of prescription and nonprescription preparations used to correct imbalances in the body's electrolyte levels. Electrolyte supplements are intended to prevent or treat electrolyte imbalances in very different situations or groups of patients. They range from sports drinks and other supplements used by amateur or professional athletes to prevent muscle cramps and improve athletic performance, to liquids used at home to prevent dehydration in children with diarrhea, to injections administered as part of enteral (feeding through a tube or stoma directly into the small intestine) or parenteral nutrition (intravenous feeding that bypasses the digestive tract). [<http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements>]

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE

- FTC A1328

- BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]  
**UF** fibre supplement  
**AI** Fibre supplements (or fiber supplements) are considered to be a form of a subgroup of functional dietary fibre, and in the United States are defined by the Institute of Medicine (IOM). According to the IOM, functional fibre "consists of isolated, non-digestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans".  
 Fibre supplements are widely available, and can be found in forms such as powders, tablets and capsules.  
 Consumption of fibre supplements may be for: improving dietary intake, lowering blood cholesterol, alleviating irritable bowel syndrome, reducing the risk of colon cancer, and increasing feelings of satiety.  
[\[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre\\_supplements\]](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements)

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL**

- FTC** A1306  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**SN** Use for supplements based on plants, yeast, algae, and fungi (index in facet B).  
 If the supplement also contains vitamins or minerals use the appropriate descriptor under \* DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION\*.  
**AI** Yeast, algae, or fungus based dietary supplement.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE**

- FTC** A1309  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**AI** Includes hormone precursors; steroid precursors; 7-dehydrocholesterol, lutein, omega-3's, CoQ10

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL**

- FTC** A1299  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**UF** mineral supplement

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL**

- FTC** A1314  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]  
**AI** A multivitamin/mineral supplement is defined in the United States as a supplement containing 3 or more vitamins and minerals but does not include herbs, hormones, or drugs, with each nutrient at a dose below the tolerable upper level determined by the Food and Drug Board and the maximum daily intake to not cause a risk for adverse health effects. (National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Panel. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;85:257S-64S) [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivitamin>]

In Europe, a supplement containing 2 or more vitamins and minerals is defined as vitamin-mineral combination supplement.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS**

- FTC** A1321  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED**

- FTC** A1329  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**SN** Use only when no supplement type is evident from the product name.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER**

- FTC** A1326  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**SN** Use only if needed to index other combination dietary supplements.  
**AI** Includes other dietary substance to supplement the diet (fiber, electrolytes).

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN**

- FTC** A1302  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**UF** vitamin supplement

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS**

FTC A1324  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

**dietary use**

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**different brama spp.**

USE 24360 - POMFRET, INDO-PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FBL]

**digitaria exilis**

USE 00270 - WHITE FONIO GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001Z]

**digitaria exilis**

USE FONIO [B2043]

**digitaria iburua**

USE 00180 - BLACK FONIO GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGK]

**digitaria iburua**

USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

**DILL**

FTC B1277  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF anethum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>3412  
 <MANSFELD>1571

**dillisk**

USE 07670 - DULSE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VJ]

**DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)**

FTC A0399  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**diluted**

USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

**diluted juice beverage**

USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

**DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH**

FTC H0234  
 BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

**DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH**

FTC H0237  
 BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

**DIMETHYL DICARBONATE**

FTC B3077  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 242  
 UF INS 242  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food



Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 242. Codex: INS 242.

#### **DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED**

FTC H0502

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE**

FTC B3078

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 900

UF INS 900a

UF Polydimethylsiloxane

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, antifoaming agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 900. Codex: INS 900a.

#### **DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED**

FTC H0503

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **dimocarpus longan**

USE 17060 - LONGANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KQ]

#### **dimocarpus longan**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

#### **dinner with components separated in serving containers**

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

#### **dinner, compartmentalized**

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

#### **dinocardium robustum**

USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

#### **diodon hystrix**

USE PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]

#### **diodon spp.**

USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

#### **diodontidae**

USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

**dioscorea alata**

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**dioscorea bulbifera**

USE AIR POTATO [B4717]

**dioscorea cayennensis subsp. rotundata**

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**dioscorea esculenta**

USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

**dioscorea rotundata**

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**dioscorea spp.**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010D]

**dioscorea spp.**

USE YAM [B3396]

**dioscorea transversa**

USE LONG YAM [B4718]

**dioscorea trifida**

USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

**dioscoreaceae**

USE YAM [B3396]

**diospyros bicolor**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**diospyros chinensis**

USE 16790 - KAKI (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HQ]

**diospyros chinensis**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**diospyros digyna**

USE 17260 - BLACK SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KJ]

**diospyros digyna**

USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

**diospyros ebenaster**

USE 17260 - BLACK SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KJ]

**diospyros kaki**

USE 16790 - KAKI (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HQ]

**diospyros kaki**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**diospyros lotus**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**diospyros mespiliformis**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**diospyros senegalensis**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**diospyros sintenisii**

USE 16800 - CHINESE PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HR]

**diospyros sintenisii**

USE CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]

**diospyros spp.**

USE PERSIMMON [B1447]

**diospyros texana**

USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

**diospyros virginiana**

USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KF]

**diospyros virginiana**

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

**Diphenyl**

USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]

**DIPHOS SANGUIN**

FTC B1030

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF hiatula diphos

UF purple clam

UF soletellina diphos

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Psammobiidae [FAO AFSIS OIF]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Soletellina diphos (Linnaeus 1771) [FAO ASFIS OIF]

**DIPHOSPHATES**

FTC B4388

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 450

UF INS 450

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
Europe: E 450.  
Codex: INS 450.

**DIPHOSPHATES ADDED**

FTC H0799

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DIPHYLLOBOTHRUM INFESTATION**

FTC Z0227

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN

**diplazium esculentum**

USE 04690 - VEGETABLE FERN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F7C]

**diplazium esculentum**

USE VEGETABLE FERN [B4918]

**DIPLECTRUM**

FTC B4023

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF diplectrum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Diplectrum Holbrook, 1855 [ITIS 167791]

**diplectrum**

USE DIPLECTRUM [B4023]

**diplectrum formosum**

USE SAND PERCH [B2301]

**diploglottis campbellii**

USE SMALL-LEAVED TAMARIND [B4654]

**diplotaxis tenuifolia**

USE 03840 - WALL ROCKET (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00LP]

**diplotaxis tenuifolia**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**Dipotassium 5'-guanylate**

USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]

**DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3079

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 450

UF INS 450(iv)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.  
\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 450.  
\$br/\$Codex: INS 450(iv).

**DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0504

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE**

FTC B3080

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Dipotassium 5'-guanylate

UF E 628

UF INS 628

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 628. Codex: INS 628.

#### DIPOASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED

FTC H0505

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate

USE DIPOASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

#### DIPOASSIUM INOSINATE

FTC B3081

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 632

UF INS 632

UF Potassium 5'-inosinate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 632. Codex: INS 632.

#### DIPOASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED

FTC H0506

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### DIPOASSIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3082

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate

UF E 340

UF INS 340(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$br/\$Europe: E 340.\$br/\$Codex: INS 340(ii).

**DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0507  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE**

FTC B3083  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 336  
UF INS 336(ii)  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$br/\$Europe: E 336.\$br/\$Codex: INS 336(ii).

**DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED**

FTC H0508  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**dipteryx alata**

USE BARU [B4544]

**dipteryx odorata**

USE 14000 - TONKA BEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KY]

**dipteryx odorata**

USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

**dipturus batis**

USE SKATE [B4082]

**dipturus lintea**

USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

**dipturus oxyrinchus**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

**dipturus spp.**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

**disaccharide added**

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**discinaceae**

USE FALSE MOREL [B3791]

**dishcloth gourd**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**dishrag gourd**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0162

BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

**DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND**

FTC E0136

BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]

RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

**Disodium 5'-guanylate**

USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]

**Disodium 5'-inosinate**

USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

**Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides**

USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

**DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES**

FTC B3084

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides

UF E 635

UF INS 635

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.  
Europe: E 635.  
Codex: INS 635.

**DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED**

FTC H0509

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DISODIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3085

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium monohydrogen citrate

UF E 331

UF INS 331(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 331.\$br/\$Codex: INS 331(ii).

#### DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED

**FTC** H0510

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

**FTC** B3086

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 450

**UF** INS 450(i)

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 450.\$br/\$Codex: INS 450(i).

#### DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

**FTC** H0511

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### DISODIUM GUANYLATE

**FTC** B3087

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** Disodium 5'-guanylate

**UF** E 627

**UF** INS 627

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 627.\$br/\$Codex: INS 627.

#### DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED

**FTC** H0512

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]



**Disodium hydrogen phosphate**

USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

**DISODIUM INOSINATE**

FTC B3088

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium 5'-inosinate

UF E 631

UF INS 631

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 631. Codex: INS 631.

**DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED**

FTC H0513

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Disodium monohydrogen citrate**

USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3089

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Disodium hydrogen phosphate

UF E 339

UF INS 339(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 339. Codex: INS 339(ii).

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0514

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DISODIUM TARTRATE**

FTC B3090

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 335

UF INS 335(ii)

UF Sodium L(+)-tartrate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 335. Codex: INS 335(ii).

#### DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED

**FTC** H0515  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX)

**FTC** A0400  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

**FTC** B3091  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1412  
**UF** INS 1412

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1412. Codex: INS 1412.

#### DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

**FTC** H0516  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### DISTILLED

**FTC** H0270  
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

#### distilled spirits

**USE** 33790 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PD]

#### DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)

**FTC** A0277  
**BT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]  
**RT** LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]  
**UF** hard liquor  
**UF** liquor, alcoholic  
**UF** spirits, distilled  
**AI** Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation (27 CFR 5.11).

**distilled spirits, distinctive**

USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

**DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**

FTC A0200  
 BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]  
 UF distilled spirits, distinctive  
 UF spirits, distinctive distilled  
 AI Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

FTC R0422  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
 UF washington, d.c.  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US11

**dittany**

USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

**DIVIDED INTO HALVES**

FTC E0116  
 BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]  
 UF halved  
 SN Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

**DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS**

FTC E0133  
 BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]  
 AI Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES**

FTC E0152  
 BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]  
 AI Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use \*DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND\*. Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.**

FTC E0100  
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]  
 RT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]  
 UF chopped  
 UF coarsely grated  
 UF coarsely ground  
 UF cracked into small size pieces  
 UF crumbs  
 UF flaked (physical state)  
 UF grated coarsely  
 UF minced  
 UF shredded

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.**

FTC E0115  
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]  
 UF cracked into medium size pieces  
 UF cut  
 UF diced

**DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.**

FTC	E0125
BT	DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF	broken into large pieces
UF	cut into large pieces

**DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS**

FTC	E0148
BT	DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF	quartered
SN	Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

**DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES**

FTC	E0107
BT	DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF	segmented
UF	wedge-shaped
SN	Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

**DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED**

FTC	E0122
BT	SOLID [E0151]

SN The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. \*DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS\* should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other \*DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED\* descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

**djabaru**

USE WILD GRAPE [B4821]

**djave**

USE AFRICAN PEARWOOD [B4842]

**djave nut**

USE AFRICAN PEARWOOD [B4842]

**djenkol**

USE JENGKOL [B5093]

**DJIBOUTI**

FTC	R0203
BT	AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
UF	afars issas
UF	french territory of the afars and issas
SN	US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

**dl-alpha-tocopherol**

USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

**DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE**

FTC	B3786
BT	VITAMIN E [B3753]
AI	<SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [ <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF</a> ].

**doc**

USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

**dock**

USE 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YL]

**dock (plant)**

USE SORREL [B1641]

**DOCK COCKLE**

FTC B3644

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF glycymeris pilosa

UF pilose bittersweet

AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS GCJ]  
<SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**doctor fish**

USE 22350 - TENCH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16GD]

**dodderlaurel**

USE CASSYTHA [B4659]

**dodder-laurel**

USE CASSYTHA [B4659]

**DODECYL GALLATE**

FTC B3092

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 312

UF INS 312

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 312. Codex: INS 312.

**DODECYL GALLATE ADDED**

FTC H0517

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**DOE (GOAT)**

FTC B2611

BT GOAT [B1328]

UF capra hircus

UF nanny goat

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]  
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

**does not promote tooth decay claim or use**

USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

**DOG**

FTC B4847

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF canis lupus familiaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Canidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180594]  
 <SCINAM>Canis lupus familiaris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 726821]  
 <SCINAM>Canis lupus familiaris Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14000752]  
 <DICTION>The domestic dog (*Canis lupus familiaris* or *Canis familiaris*) is a member of the genus *Canis* (canines), which forms part of the wolf-like canids, and is the most widely abundant terrestrial carnivore.  
 Dog meat is consumed in some East Asian countries, including Korea, China and Vietnam, a practice that dates back to antiquity. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dog>]

**dog banana**

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

**dog cockle**

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**DOG FOOD**

FTC P0031  
 BT PET FOOD [P0029]

**DOG ROSE**

FTC B2961  
 BT ROSE [B1225]  
 UF rosa canina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [ITIS 24819]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [GRIN 5309]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [PLANTS ROCA3]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 246]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [DPNL 2003 12609]

**DOGFISH**

FTC B1913  
 BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]  
 UF dogfish, spiny  
 UF greyfish  
 UF piked dogfish  
 UF spiny dogfish  
 UF squalus acanthias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160617]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 139]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DGS]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 64]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus acanthias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**dogfish shark**

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1912  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF dogfish sharks  
 UF spiny dogfishes  
 UF squalidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
 <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
 <SCIFAM>Squalidae [FAO ASFIS DGX]  
 <SCIFAM>Squalidae [CEC 1993 62]

**DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS**

FTC B2136  
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS**

FTC B2137  
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**dogfish sharks**

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**dogfish, spiny**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**DOGTUOTH GROUPER**

FTC B4019  
 BT GROUPER [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus caninus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [ITIS 551046]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9217]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FAO ASFIS EFJ]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [CEC 1993 568]

**DOLICHOS**

FTC B2330  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCIGEN>Dolichos L. [ITIS 819602]  
 <SCIGEN>Dolichos spp. [GRIN 300192]  
 <SCIGEN>Dolichos L., nom. cons. [PLANTS DOLIC2]  
 <SCIGEN>Dolichos [DPNL 2003 9351]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Dolichos\$\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the legume family, \$\$Fabaceae\$\$, and the subfamily \$\$Faboideae\$\$ . It is distributed in Africa and Asia. The lablab bean (\$\$Lablab purpureus\$\$) was formerly included in \$\$Dolichos\$\$.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolichos\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolichos_(plant))]

**dolichos bean**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**dolichos gladiatus**

USE SWORD-BEAN [B3401]

**dolichos lablab**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**dolichos sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**dolichos unguiculata**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**DOLLY VARDEN**

FTC B1683  
 BT CHAR [B4051]  
 UF salvelinus malma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162000]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2691]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma Taranetz 1933 [FAO ASFIS VAR]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 259]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DOLPHIN FAMILY**

FTC B3363  
 BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]  
 UF bottlenose dolphin  
 UF humpback dolphin  
 UF spinner dolphin

AI <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [FAO ASFIS DLP]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [CEC 1993 1445]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14300035]  
 <DICTION>Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises... Any member of the families *Delphinidae* and *Platanistoidea* (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder *Odontoceti*, family *Phocoenidae*) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the *Delphinidae* family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maui's Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin.  
 (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin>)

**DOLPHINFISH**

FTC B1917  
 BT DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]  
 UF coryphaena hippurus  
 UF dorado  
 UF mahi mahi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168791]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DOL]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 673]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [FDA RFE 2010 13]

**DOLPHINFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1918  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF coryphaenidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]  
 <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [FAO ASFIS DOX]

**domestic cattle**

USE 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LV]

**DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED**

FTC Z0154  
 BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

**domesticated cattle**

USE COW [B1201]

**DOMINICA**

FTC R0205  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DM

**DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**

FTC R0206  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DO

**donax deltoides**

USE GOOLWA DONAX [B4630]

**dongs**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JL]



**donkey**

USE 26710 - ASS MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02MG]

**DONKEY**

FTC B2096  
 BT EQUINE [B4849]  
 UF ass  
 UF burro  
 UF equus asinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]  
 <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180690]  
 <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100004]

**DONKEYS EAR ABALONE**

FTC B3541  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis asinina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LIY]

**doom palm**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**dorado**

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

**dormitator latifrons**

USE PACIFIC FAT SLEEPER [B4881]

**dormitatoratifrons**

USE 22650 - PACIFIC FAT SLEEPER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F9L]

**do-rog**

USE DAVIDSON PLUM [B4662]

**dorosomatinae**

USE GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

**DORY FAMILY**

FTC B1891  
 BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
 UF zeidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
 <SCIFAM>Zeidae [FAO ASFIS ZEX]  
 <SCIFAM>Zeidae [CEC 1993 516]

**dosenwurst**

USE 22100 - TINNED BULK SAUSAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A024E]

**double boiler cooked**

USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

**double boiling**

USE DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]

**DOUBLE STEAMED**

FTC G0043  
 BT BOILED [G0014]  
 UF double boiling  
 AI Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed

for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]

**DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH**

FTC B3921  
 BT GOATFISH [B2650]  
 UF parupeneus bifasciatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus bifasciatus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPB]

**double-curved parsley**

USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

**DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX)**

FTC A0401  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**DOUGHNUT (US CFR)**

FTC A0248  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 UF cruller  
 AI Deep-fat fried sweetened bakery product that may be leavened with yeast or baking powder.

**DOUM PALM**

FTC B2782  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF corypha thebaica  
 UF doom palm  
 UF egyptian doum  
 UF gingerbread palm  
 UF gingerbread tree  
 UF hyphaene dahomeensis  
 UF hyphaene guineensis  
 UF hyphaene thebaica  
 UF hyphaene togoensis  
 UF vegetable ivory palm  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) C. Martius [ITIS 506725]  
 <SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [GRIN 19615]  
 <SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [PLANTS HYTH2]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Hyphaene thebaica\$/i\$, with common names doum palm and gingerbread tree, is a type of palm tree with edible oval fruit. It is native to the Nile valley in Egypt and Sudan, and in riverine areas of northwestern Kenya.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene\\_thebaica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene_thebaica)]

**DOVE**

FTC B1203  
 BT PIGEON [B1304]  
 UF band-tailed dove  
 UF columba fasciata  
 UF patagioenas fasciata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]  
 <SCINAM>Patagioenas fasciata (Say, 1823) [ITIS 676899]

**DOVER SOLE**

FTC B1511  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF microstomus pacificus  
 UF sole, dover  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172887]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4247]

<SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington 1879) [FAO ASFIS MIP]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [FDA RFE 2010 38]

**DOWNY HEMP-NETTLE**

**FTC** B5127  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** galeopsis segetum  
**UF** hempnettle  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Galeopsis segetum Neck. [ITIS 506993]  
 <SCINAM>Galeopsis segetum Neck. [GRIN 401678]  
 <SCINAM>Galeopsis segetum Neck. [PLANTS GASE8]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Galeopsis segetum\$/i\$, commonly known as Downy Hemp-nettle, is a species of flowering plant in the sage family, \$i\$Lamiaceae\$/i\$. It grows as a weed in arable ground throughout Europe. Although superficially resembling the Stinging nettle it is of a different family and does not sting. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galeopsis\\_segetum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galeopsis_segetum)]

**D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM**

**FTC** B3774  
**BT** PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM**

**FTC** B3775  
**BT** PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**dracocephalum moldavica**

**USE** 35250 - MOLDAVIAN DRAGONHEAD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4A]

**dracocephalum moldavica**

**USE** MOLDAVIAN DRAGONHEAD [B5145]

**DRACONTOMELON**

**FTC** B5176  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
**UF** dracontomelon spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCIGEN>Dracontomelon Blume [ITIS 500762]  
 <SCIGEN>Dracontomelon Blume [PLANTS DRACO4]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Dracontomelon\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the family \$i\$Anacardiaceae\$/i\$. The most commonly eaten species is \$i\$Dracontomelon duperreanum\$/i\$, which produces an edible fruit that is eaten in Cambodia, Vietnam and China. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dracontomelon>]

**dracontomelon duperreanum**

**USE** 16770 - DRACONTOMELON DUPERREANUM FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QN]

**dracontomelon spp.**

**USE** DRACONTOMELON [B5176]

**dragee**

**USE** 30570 - DRAGÉE, SUGAR COATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A035F]

**dragon bean**

**USE** GOA BEAN [B1726]

**dragon eyes**

**USE** LONGAN [B1628]

**dragon fruit**

USE PITAYA [B2781]

**dragon fruits**

USE 17190 - PITAYAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQS]

**DRAGON LIZARD**

FTC B4620

BT LIZARD [B2293]

UF amphibolurus

AI <SCIFAM>Agamidae [ITIS 209037]

<SCINAM>Amphibolurus Wagler, 1830 [ITIS 209046]

<DICTION>\$i\$Amphibolurus\$/i\$ lizards inhabit woodlands in temperate and semiarid areas, as well as riverine vegetation in the tropical areas of Australia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amphibolurus>]

**dragon's-wort**

USE 09070 - TARRAGON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YP]

**DRAINED**

FTC Z0219

BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

**DRAWN CAN**

FTC M0216

BT CAN [M0204]

UF two-part can

**DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0276

BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

RT DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]

UF food dressing

AI Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.

**DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

FTC A0105

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

UF condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce

UF gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce

UF sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy

AI Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

**DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0859

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

AI Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

**DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION**

FTC J0166

BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

SN Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

**DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION**

FTC J0165  
BT DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]  
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index \*WATER REMOVED\* in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

**DRIED BY RADIATION**

FTC J0163  
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]  
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index \*WATER REMOVED\* in facet H - Treatment applied.

**dried kielbasa**

USE 21650 - RIPENED KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODX2) [A025F]

**dried knackwurst**

USE 21650 - RIPENED KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODX2) [A025F]

**dried kolbasz**

USE 21650 - RIPENED KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODX2) [A025F]

**DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED**

FTC H0364  
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]  
UF candied fruit added

**dried or dehydrated**

USE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

**dried sausages**

USE 21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A024V]

**DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE**

FTC J0143  
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

**DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE**

FTC J0168  
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

**DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE**

FTC J0112  
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

**dromaius novaehollandiae**

USE 29600 - EMU EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVN]

**dromaius novaehollandiae**

USE EMU [B2719]

**DROMEDARY CAMEL**

FTC B4360  
BT CAMEL [B2103]

UF arabian camel  
 UF camelus dromedarius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]  
 <SCINAM>Camelus dromedarius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625027]  
 <SCINAM>Camelus dromedarius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200115]  
 <DICTION>The dromedary camel or Arabian camel (*Camelus dromedarius*) is a large, even-toed ungulate with one hump on its back. It was first described by Carl Linnaeus in 1758. The dromedary camel is the second largest member of the camel family after the larger Bactrian camel. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus\\_dromedarius](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelus_dromedarius)]

**dromiidae**

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

**DROOPING MISTLETOE**

FTC B4693  
 BT AMYEMA [B4692]  
 UF amyema pendula  
 UF furry drooping mistletoe  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loranthaceae [ITIS 27854]  
 <SCINAM>Amyema pendula (Sieber ex Spreng.) Tiegh. [GRIN 450483]  
 <DICTION>*Amyema pendula*, also known as drooping mistletoe or furry drooping mistletoe, is a species of flowering plant, an epiphytic hemiparasitic plant of the family *Loranthaceae*, found attached to several species of Australian eucalypt and occasionally on some species of Acacia.[]

**drug fumitory**

USE COMMON FUMITORY [B5130]

**DRUM (CONTAINER)**

FTC M0198  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF barrel

**DRUM FAMILY**

FTC B2005  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF sciaenidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [FAO ASFIS CDX]  
 <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [CEC 1993 748]

**DRUM-DRIED**

FTC J0140  
 BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

**drumstick meat, poultry**

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

**drumstick tree**

USE 11950 - MORINGA (EFSA FOODX2) [A016E]

**drumstick tree**

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

**drumstick tree pods**

USE 06250 - MORINGA (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFE]

**drumstick tree pods**

USE 11010 - MORINGA (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCB]

**drumstick tree seeds**

USE 11950 - MORINGA (EFSA FOODX2) [A016E]

**drupe**

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**DRY CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0492

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**dry cooked**

USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

**DRY MIX**

FTC Z0090

BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]

AI A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

**dry roasted**

USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

**dry salted**

USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]

**DRYING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0402

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**dublin bay prawn**

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

**DUCK**

FTC B1316

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF anatidae

AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

**DUCK BARNACLE**

FTC B3553

BT BARNACLE [B2127]

UF lepas anatifera

AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]

<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]

<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO ASFIS ESF]

**duck fat tissue**

USE 20070 - DUCK, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VT]

**duck potato**

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

**duck sauce (or orange sauce)**

USE 41160 - SWEET AND SOUR SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16EY]

**duck, wild**

USE MALLARD [B4367]

**DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2533

BT EEL [B1278]

UF nettastomatidae

AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 161301]

**DUCKBILL FLATHEAD**

FTC B2531  
 BT FLATHEAD [B2530]  
 UF bembrops anatrostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCINAM>Bembrops anatrostris Ginsburg, 1955 [ITIS 170997]  
 <SCINAM>Bembrops anatrostris Ginsburg, 1955 [Fishbase 2004 3696]  
 <SCINAM>Bembrops anatrostris Ginsburg, 1955 [FAO ASFIS BMQ]

**DUGONG**

FTC B4615  
 BT SEA COW [B4613]  
 UF dugong dugon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dugongidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180677]  
 <SCINAM>Dugong dugon (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 180679]  
 <SCINAM>Dugong dugon Müller, 1776 [MSW3 11600005]  
 <SCINAM>Dugong dugon (Muller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS DUG]  
 <DICTION>The dugong (*Dugong dugon*) is a medium-sized marine mammal. It is one of four living species of the order Sirenia, which also includes three species of manatees. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dugong>]

**dugong dugon**

USE DUGONG [B4615]

**dugulla**

USE THIN LEAVED PLUM [B4828]

**dukus**

USE 17510 - LANGSATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGB]

**dulce de leche**

USE 29460 - BAKED MILK AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A065H]

**dulce de membrillo**

USE 30670 - QUINCE CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FDH]

**DULSE**

FTC B2411  
 BT PALMARIA [B3790]  
 UF palmaria palmata  
 UF rhodymenia palmata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]  
 <SCINAM>Palmaria palmata [ITIS 12842]  
 <SCINAM>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze 1891 [FAO ASFIS RHP]  
 <DICTION>*Palmaria palmata* (Linnaeus) Kuntze, also called dulse, dillisk, dilsk, red dulse, sea lettuce flakes or creathnach, is a red alga (*Rhodophyta*) previously referred to as *Rhodymenia palmata* (Linnaeus) Greville. It grows on the northern coasts of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. It is a well-known snack food, and in Iceland, where it is known as söll, it has been an important source of fiber throughout the centuries. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria\\_palmata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria_palmata)]

**dum palm**

USE 16450 - DOUM PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KP]

**dumpling-based soup**

USE 40040 - CEREAL PRODUCTS AND GRAINS BASED SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041Y]

**dun pea**

USE 10960 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013L]

**dung gwa**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**DUNGNESS CRAB**

FTC B1180



BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer magister  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS DUN]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1275]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer magister [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DURIAN**

FTC B2448  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF durio zibethinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN 14755]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [PLANTS DUZ]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]  
 <MANSFELD>25525

**durio zibethinus**

USE 17830 - DURIANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LS]

**durio zibethinus**

USE DURIAN [B2448]

**durra**

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001L]

**durra**

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

**DURUM WHEAT**

FTC B1079  
 BT WHEAT [B1312]  
 UF triticum durum  
 UF triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum  
 UF triticum turgidum var. durum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [ITIS 42240]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [GRIN 406896]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [PLANTS TRDU3]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum ispahanicum Heslot ssp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 285]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [DPNL 2003 13672]  
 <MANSFELD>34092  
 <DICTION>Very hard, translucent, light colored grain used to make semolina flour for pasta.

**DUSKY SEA PERCH**

FTC B4020  
 BT GROUPEL [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus gigas  
 UF epinephelus guaza  
 UF epinephelus marginatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [ITIS 551078]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 6470]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [FAO ASFIS GPD]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Epinephelus marginatus\$\$\$ (dusky grouper, merou) is the best known grouper of the Mediterranean Sea and North Africa coast. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epinephelus\\_marginatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Epinephelus_marginatus)]

**DUSKY SHARK**

FTC B3531  
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]

UF carcharhinus obscurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 878]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS DUS]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 39]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND**

FTC B2312  
 BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
 UF gummy shark  
 UF mustelus canis  
 UF smooth dogfish  
 UF smooth hound  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2539]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS CTI]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus canis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)**

FTC A0403  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**dutch processed**

USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

**DWARF BANANA**

FTC B1559  
 BT BANANA [B4270]  
 UF chinese banana  
 UF ladyfinger banana  
 UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish  
 UF musa cavendishii  
 UF musa chinensis  
 UF musa nana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [ITIS 42390]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN 24706]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [PLANTS MUAC]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 188]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [DPNL 2003 11277]  
 <MANSFELD>12410

**dwarf cape-gooseberry**

USE STRAWBERRY-TOMATO [B4932]

**dwarf cavendish**

USE 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQM]

**dwarf elder**

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSH]

**DWARF ELDER**

FTC B4975  
 BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]  
 UF danewort  
 UF dwarf elderberry  
 UF sambucus ebulus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus ebulus L. [ITIS 35321]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus ebulus L. [GRIN 32986]

<SCINAM>Sambucus ebulus L. [PLANTS SAEB]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Sambucus ebulus\$/i\$, also known as danewort, dane weed, danesblood, dwarf elder or European dwarf elder, walewort, dwarf elderberry, elderwort and blood hilder is a herbaceous species of elder, native to southern and central Europe and southwest Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus\\_ebulus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sambucus_ebulus)]

**dwarf elderberry**

USE DWARF ELDER [B4975]

**dwarf everlast**

USE SANDY EVERLASTING [B5161]

**dwarf kiwi**

USE 15310 - KIWIBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFT]

**dwarf mountainpine**

USE MUGO PINE [B5095]

**DWARF NASTURTIUM**

FTC B5003

BT NASTURTIUM [B5002]

UF tropaeolum minus

AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae [ITIS 29177]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum minus L. [ITIS 506373]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum minus L. [GRIN 40687]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum minus L. [PLANTS TRM113]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Tropaeolum minus\$/i\$, the dwarf nasturtium is a species of perennial plant in the \$\$Tropaeolaceae\$/i\$ family. It is endemic to mountainous regions of Ecuador and Peru. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum\\_minus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum_minus)]

**dwarf quince**

USE 14840 - JAPANESE QUINCES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DXA]

**dwarf siberian pine nut kernels**

USE 11590 - SIBERIAN DWARF PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DXP]

**dwarf stone pine nut kernels**

USE 11590 - SIBERIAN DWARF PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DXP]

**DYER'S BROOM**

FTC B5157

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF dyer's greenweed

UF genista tinctoria

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Genista tinctoria L. [ITIS 26708]  
 <SCINAM>Genista tinctoria L. [GRIN 17337]  
 <SCINAM>Genista tinctoria L. [PLANTS GETI]  
 <SCINAM>Genista tinctoria L. [DPNL 2003 9954]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Genista tinctoria\$/i\$ (dyer's greenweed or dyer's broom) is a species of flowering plant of the family \$\$Fabaceae\$/i\$. The plant has been used in popular medicine and herbalism for various complaints, including skin diseases, even in modern times. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genista\\_tinctoria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genista_tinctoria)]

**dyers fucus**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**dyer's greenweed**

USE DYER'S BROOM [B5157]

**dysphania ambrosioides**

USE 09090 - EPAZOTE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XJ]

**dysphania ambrosoides**

USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

1334 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

- E 100**  
USE CURCUMIN [B3071]
- E 101**  
USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
- E 101**  
USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
- E 101**  
USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]
- E 102**  
USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]
- E 104**  
USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]
- E 110**  
USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]
- E 1103**  
USE INVERTASE [B4398]
- E 1105**  
USE LYSOZYME [B3135]
- E 120**  
USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
- E 1200**  
USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]
- E 1201**  
USE POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE [B3198]
- E 1202**  
USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]
- E 1203**  
USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]
- E 1204**  
USE PULLULAN [B4447]
- E 1205**  
USE BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]
- E 122**  
USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]
- E 123**  
USE AMARANTH [B2993]
- E 124**  
USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]
- E 127**  
USE ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

- E 128**  
USE RED 2G [B3232]
- E 129**  
USE ALLURA RED AC [B2985]
- E 131**  
USE PATENT BLUE V [B3181]
- E 132**  
USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]
- E 133**  
USE BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]
- E 140**  
USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
- E 140**  
USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]
- E 140**  
USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]
- E 1404**  
USE OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]
- E 141**  
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]
- E 141**  
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]
- E 141**  
USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]
- E 1410**  
USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]
- E 1412**  
USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]
- E 1413**  
USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]
- E 1414**  
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]
- E 142**  
USE GREENS S [B3112]
- E 1420**  
USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]
- E 1422**  
USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
- E 1440**  
USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

1336 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

- E 1442**  
USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]
- E 1450**  
USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]
- E 1451**  
USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]
- E 1452**  
USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]
- E 1505**  
USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]
- E 150a**  
USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
- E 150b**  
USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
- E 150c**  
USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
- E 150d**  
USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]
- E 151**  
USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
- E 1517**  
USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]
- E 1518**  
USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRACETIN) [B3109]
- E 1519**  
USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]
- E 1520**  
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]
- E 1521**  
USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]
- E 153**  
USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]
- E 154**  
USE BROWN FK [B3020]
- E 155**  
USE BROWN HT [B3021]
- E 160a**  
USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
- E 160a**  
USE CAROTENES [B4414]

- E 160a**  
USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]
- E 160b**  
USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]
- E 160c**  
USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
- E 160d**  
USE LYCOPENE [B3134]
- E 160e**  
USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]
- E 160f**  
USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
- E 161b**  
USE LUTEIN [B3133]
- E 161g**  
USE CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]
- E 162**  
USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]
- E 163**  
USE ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
- E 170**  
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
- E 170**  
USE CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
- E 171**  
USE TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
- E 172**  
USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
- E 173**  
USE ALUMINIUM [B2987]
- E 174**  
USE SILVER [B3238]
- E 175**  
USE GOLD [B3111]
- E 180**  
USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
- E 200**  
USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]
- E 202**  
USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]

1338 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 203**

USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]

**E 210**

USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]

**E 211**

USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]

**E 212**

USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]

**E 213**

USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]

**E 214**

USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

**E 215**

USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

**E 216**

USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

**E 217**

USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

**E 218**

USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

**E 219**

USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

**E 220**

USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

**E 221**

USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

**E 222**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

**E 223**

USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

**E 224**

USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

**E 226**

USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]

**E 227**

USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]

**E 228**

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

**E 230**

USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]



- E 231**  
USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
- E 232**  
USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]
- E 233**  
USE THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
- E 234**  
USE NISIN [B3172]
- E 235**  
USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]
- E 239**  
USE HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
- E 242**  
USE DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
- E 249**  
USE POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]
- E 250**  
USE SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]
- E 251**  
USE SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]
- E 252**  
USE POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]
- E 260**  
USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]
- E 261**  
USE POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]
- E 262**  
USE SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]
- E 262**  
USE SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]
- E 262**  
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]
- E 263**  
USE CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
- E 270**  
USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]
- E 280**  
USE PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]
- E 281**  
USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]

1340 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 282**

USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]

**E 283**

USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]

**E 284**

USE BORIC ACID [B3017]

**E 285**

USE SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]

**E 290**

USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]

**E 296**

USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

**E 297**

USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101]

**E 300**

USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

**E 301**

USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

**E 302**

USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

**E 304**

USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]

**E 304**

USE FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]

**E 304(i)**

USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**E 306**

USE TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]

**E 307**

USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

**E 308**

USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

**E 309**

USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

**E 310**

USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]

**E 311**

USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]

**E 312**

USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]

- E 315**  
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]
- E 316**  
USE SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]
- E 319**  
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]
- E 320**  
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
- E 321**  
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
- E 322**  
USE LECITHINS [B3130]
- E 325**  
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]
- E 326**  
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]
- E 327**  
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
- E 330**  
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]
- E 331**  
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]
- E 331**  
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
- E 331**  
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]
- E 331**  
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
- E 332**  
USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]
- E 332**  
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]
- E 332**  
USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
- E 333**  
USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]
- E 333**  
USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]
- E 333**  
USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

1342 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 333**

USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

**E 334**

USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

**E 335**

USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

**E 335**

USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]

**E 335**

USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

**E 336**

USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

**E 336**

USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

**E 336**

USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

**E 337**

USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

**E 338**

USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]

**E 339**

USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

**E 339**

USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

**E 339**

USE SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]

**E 339**

USE TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

**E 340**

USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]

**E 340**

USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

**E 340**

USE POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

**E 340**

USE TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]

**E 341**

USE CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

**E 341**

USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]

- E 341**  
USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
- E 341**  
USE TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]
- E 341(i)**  
USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]
- E 343**  
USE MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]
- E 350**  
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]
- E 350**  
USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]
- E 350**  
USE SODIUM MALATES [B4423]
- E 351**  
USE POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]
- E 352**  
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]
- E 352**  
USE CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
- E 352**  
USE CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]
- E 353**  
USE METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
- E 354**  
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
- E 355**  
USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]
- E 356**  
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]
- E 357**  
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]
- E 363**  
USE SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]
- E 380**  
USE TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
- E 385**  
USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]
- E 392**  
USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

1344 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 400**

USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

**E 401**

USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]

**E 402**

USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]

**E 403**

USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]

**E 404**

USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]

**E 405**

USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

**E 406**

USE AGAR [B2983]

**E 407**

USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]

**E 407a**

USE PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

**E 410**

USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

**E 412**

USE GUAR GUM [B3114]

**E 413**

USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

**E 414**

USE GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]

**E 415**

USE XANTHAN GUM [B3321]

**E 416**

USE KARAYA GUM [B3126]

**E 417**

USE TARA GUM [B3299]

**E 418**

USE GELLAN GUM [B3103]

**E 420**

USE SORBITOL [B3285]

**E 420**

USE SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]

**E 420**

USE SORBITOLS [B4427]

- E 421**  
USE MANNITOL [B3148]
- E 422**  
USE GLYCEROL [B3107]
- E 425**  
USE KONJAC [B4400]
- E 426**  
USE SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]
- E 427**  
USE CASSIA GUM [B4415]
- E 431**  
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]
- E 432**  
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
- E 433**  
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]
- E 434**  
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]
- E 435**  
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]
- E 436**  
USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]
- E 440**  
USE AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
- E 440**  
USE PECTIN [B3182]
- E 440**  
USE PECTINS [B4453]
- E 442**  
USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
- E 444**  
USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]
- E 445**  
USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
- E 450**  
USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
- E 450**  
USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]
- E 450**  
USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

1346 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 450**

USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

**E 450**

USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

**E 450**

USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

**E 450**

USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

**E 451**

USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

**E 451**

USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]

**E 451**

USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

**E 452**

USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

**E 452**

USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

**E 452**

USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

**E 452**

USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

**E 452**

USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

**E 459**

USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

**E 460**

USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

**E 460**

USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

**E 460**

USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

**E 461**

USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

**E 462**

USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

**E 463**

USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

**E 464**

USE HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]



- E 465**  
USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]
- E 466**  
USE CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]
- E 466**  
USE CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]
- E 466**  
USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]
- E 468**  
USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]
- E 469**  
USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]
- E 470a**  
USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]
- E 470b**  
USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
- E 471**  
USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]
- E 472a**  
USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]
- E 472b**  
USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]
- E 472c**  
USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
- E 472d**  
USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]
- E 472e**  
USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]
- E 472f**  
USE MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]
- E 473**  
USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]
- E 474**  
USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]
- E 475**  
USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]
- E 476**  
USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]
- E 477**  
USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

1348 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 479b**

USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

**E 481**

USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

**E 482**

USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

**E 483**

USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

**E 491**

USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

**E 492**

USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

**E 493**

USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

**E 494**

USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

**E 495**

USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]

**E 500**

USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]

**E 500**

USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]

**E 500**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

**E 500**

USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

**E 501**

USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]

**E 501**

USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]

**E 501**

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]

**E 503**

USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]

**E 503**

USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]

**E 503**

USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

**E 504**

USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

- E 504**  
USE    MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]
- E 504**  
USE    MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
- E 507**  
USE    HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
- E 508**  
USE    POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
- E 509**  
USE    CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
- E 511**  
USE    MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
- E 512**  
USE    STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]
- E 513**  
USE    SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
- E 514**  
USE    SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]
- E 514**  
USE    SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
- E 514**  
USE    SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]
- E 515**  
USE    POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]
- E 515**  
USE    POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]
- E 515**  
USE    POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]
- E 516**  
USE    CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]
- E 517**  
USE    AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
- E 520**  
USE    ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
- E 521**  
USE    ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
- E 522**  
USE    ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]
- E 523**  
USE    ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

1350 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 524**

USE SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

**E 525**

USE POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

**E 526**

USE CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

**E 527**

USE AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

**E 528**

USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

**E 529**

USE CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

**E 530**

USE MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

**E 535**

USE SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

**E 536**

USE POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]

**E 538**

USE CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]

**E 541**

USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

**E 551**

USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

**E 552**

USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

**E 553a**

USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

**E 553a**

USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

**E 553b**

USE TALC [B3298]

**E 554**

USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

**E 555**

USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

**E 556**

USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

**E 558**

USE BENTONITE [B3012]

- E 559**  
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
- E 570**  
USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
- E 574**  
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
- E 575**  
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]
- E 576**  
USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]
- E 577**  
USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]
- E 578**  
USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
- E 579**  
USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
- E 585**  
USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
- E 586**  
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]
- E 620**  
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
- E 621**  
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
- E 622**  
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
- E 623**  
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
- E 624**  
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
- E 625**  
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]
- E 626**  
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
- E 627**  
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
- E 628**  
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
- E 629**  
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

1352 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**E 630**

USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

**E 631**

USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

**E 632**

USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

**E 633**

USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

**E 634**

USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

**E 635**

USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

**E 640**

USE GLYCINE [B3110]

**E 640**

USE GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]

**E 640**

USE SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]

**E 650**

USE ZINC ACETATE [B4433]

**E 900**

USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]

**E 901**

USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

**E 902**

USE CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]

**E 903**

USE CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]

**E 904**

USE SHELLAC [B3236]

**E 905**

USE MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]

**E 907**

USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

**E 912**

USE MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]

**E 914**

USE OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]

**E 920**

USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

- E 927b**  
USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]
- E 938**  
USE ARGON [B3004]
- E 939**  
USE HELIUM [B3115]
- E 941**  
USE NITROGEN [B3173]
- E 942**  
USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]
- E 943a**  
USE BUTANE [B4409]
- E 943b**  
USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]
- E 944**  
USE PROPANE [B4446]
- E 948**  
USE OXYGEN [B3179]
- E 949**  
USE HYDROGEN [B4396]
- E 950**  
USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]
- E 951**  
USE ASPARTAME [B3008]
- E 952**  
USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
- E 952**  
USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]
- E 952**  
USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]
- E 952**  
USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]
- E 953**  
USE ISOMALT [B3125]
- E 954**  
USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
- E 954**  
USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]
- E 954**  
USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

**E 954**

USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

**E 954**

USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]

**E 955**

USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

**E 957**

USE THAUMATIN [B3305]

**E 959**

USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

**E 960**

USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

**E 961**

USE NEOTAME [B4439]

**E 962**

USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

**E 965**

USE MALTITOL [B3146]

**E 965**

USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

**E 965**

USE MALTITOLS [B4437]

**E 966**

USE LACTITOL [B3129]

**E 967**

USE XYLITOL [B3322]

**E 968**

USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

**E 999**

USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

**E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM**

FTC E0113

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC A0648

BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**eames' purple crowberry**

USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]



**EAR**

FTC C0311  
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**ear (corn)**

USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

**ear fungus**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**ear meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**EARED SEAL FAMILY**

FTC B4163  
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]  
UF fur seal  
UF otariidae  
UF sea lion  
AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]  
<SCIFAM>Otariidae, Phocidae [FAO ASFIS SXX]  
<SCIFAM>Otariidae [CEC 1993 1426]  
<SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14000996]

**earl grey**

USE 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HR]

**early false morel**

USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

**early june pea**

USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

**EARLY MOREL**

FTC B2024  
BT MOREL [B2032]  
UF early false morel  
UF verpa bohemica  
AI <SCINAM>Verpa bohemica (Krombh.) J.Schröt. (1893) [INDEX FUNGORUM 481988]

**early winter cress**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**early yellowrocket**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**earth almond**

USE NUTSEGE [B2159]

**earth pea**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**earthnut**

USE GREAT PIGNUT [B5036]

**earthnut**

USE PEANUT [B1337]

**EARTHWORM**

FTC B4902  
BT TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]

UF annelida

AI <DICTION>An earthworm is a tube-shaped, segmented worm found in the phylum *Annélida*. Earthworms are commonly found living in soil, feeding on live and dead organic matter. Larger terrestrial earthworms are also called megadriles (which translates to "big worms"), as opposed to the microdriles ("small worms") in the semiaquatic families Tubificidae, Lumbricidae, and Enchytraeidae, among others. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earthworm>]

#### east africa

USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

#### east african highlands banana

USE 17420 - PLANTAINS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQJ]

#### east indian illipe

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

#### EAST TIMOR

FTC R0402

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP

#### EASTERN KING PRAWN

FTC B3491

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF melicertus plebejus

UF ocean king prawn

UF penaeus plebejus

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]  
<SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO ASFIS PNP]

#### EASTERN OYSTER

FTC B1951

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF american cupped oyster

UF american oyster

UF blue point oyster

UF crassostrea virginica

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]  
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS OYA]  
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1993 1334]  
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### eastern pacific bonito

USE 24160 - BONITO, EASTERN PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DV]

#### eastern pacific bonito

USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

#### eastern persimmon

USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KF]

#### eastern persimmon

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

#### eastern pickerel

USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

#### EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER

FTC B4193

**BT** PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5071]  
**UF** echinacea purpurea  
**UF** purple echinacea  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [ITIS 37281]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [GRIN 14799]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [PLANTS ECPU]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 9441]

**eastern roe**

**USE** SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

**eau de vie**

**USE** 33870 - BRANDY (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PE]

**eau-de-cologne mint**

**USE** 08810 - BERGAMOT MINT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGZ]

**EBEN TREE**

**FTC** B2768  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** bush buttertree  
**UF** bushbutter  
**UF** dacryodes edulis  
**UF** pachylobus edulis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
<SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [ITIS 506419]  
<SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [GRIN 310587]  
<SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H.J. Lam [PLANTS DAED]

**ebony-heart**

**USE** JOHNSTONE RIVER ALMOND [B4688]

**echinacea**

**USE** PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5071]

**echinacea angustifolia**

**USE** 34860 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5S]

**echinacea angustifolia**

**USE** 36380 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1N]

**echinacea angustifolia**

**USE** NARROW-LEAF PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5072]

**echinacea pallida**

**USE** 34870 - PALE ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5R]

**echinacea pallida**

**USE** 36390 - PALE ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1M]

**echinacea pallida**

**USE** PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

**echinacea purpurea**

**USE** 34880 - PURPLE ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5Q]

**echinacea purpurea**

**USE** 36400 - PURPLE ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1L]

**echinacea purpurea**

**USE** EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

**echinacea spp.**

USE 36370 - ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1P]

**echinochloa esculenta**

USE 00280 - BARNYARD MILLET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Z]

**echinochloa esculenta**

USE JAPANESE MILLET [B4320]

**ECHINODERM**

FTC B2115

BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]

UF echinodermata

AI <SCINAM>Echinodermata Klein, 1734 [ITIS 156857]

<SCINAM>Echinodermata [EC No 1637/2001 ECH]

<DICTION> Echinoderm is the common name given to any member of the phylum *Echinodermata* of marine animals. The adults are recognizable by their (usually five-point) radial symmetry, and include such well-known animals as sea stars, sea urchins, sand dollars, and sea cucumbers, as well as the sea lilies or "stone lilies".  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinoderm>]

**echinodermata**

USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

**echinoidea**

USE 25710 - SEA URCHINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GQ]

**echinorhinidae**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

**echinorhinus brucus**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**echinus esculentus**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**echium plantagineum**

USE 12210 - PURPLE VIPER'S BUGLOSS SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGH]

**echium plantagineum**

USE SALVATION JANE [B5118]

**ECUADOR**

FTC R0208

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

**edamame**

USE 05100 - SOYABEANS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SY]

**edamame (dry)**

USE 10870 - SOYABEANS FOR CONSUMPTION (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCH]

**edamame (with pods)**

USE 06110 - SOYABEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFR]

**edamame (without pods)**

USE 10410 - SOYABEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012F]

**eddo**

USE TARO [B1636]

**eddoe**

USE 09700 - TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010B]

**edible burdock**

USE BURDOCK, GREATER [B2889]

**EDIBLE CANNA**

FTC B3441

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF achira

UF canna indica

UF gruya

UF queensland arrowroot

AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae  
<SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>8858

**EDIBLE CASING**

FTC N0056

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

**EDIBLE CONTAINER**

FTC M0212

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**edible crab**

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

**EDIBLE CURRANT**

FTC B1528

BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

AI <DICTION>The genus *Ribes* includes the edible currants (blackcurrant, redcurrant, white currant), the gooseberry, and several hybrid varieties. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes>]

**edible fig**

USE FIG [B1302]

**EDIBLE FROG**

FTC B3463

BT FROG [B1252]

UF common water frog

UF green frog

UF pelophylax esculentus

UF rana esculenta

AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173433]  
<SCINAM>Pelophylax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]  
<SCINAM>Pelophylax ridibundus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 775195]  
<SCINAM>Rana esculenta Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGK]  
<DICTION>The edible frog (*Pelophylax kl. esculentus*) is a name for a common European frog, also known as the common water frog or green frog (however, this latter term is also used for the North American species *Rana clamitans*). It is used for food, particularly in France for the delicacy frog legs. *Pelophylax kl. esculentus* is the fertile hybrid of the pool frog (*Pelophylax lessonae*) and the marsh frog (*Pelophylax ridibundus*). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible\\_frog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edible_frog)]

**EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)**

FTC A0454

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)**

FTC A0628  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**edible mussel**

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**edible oyster**

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

**EDIBLE ROCK CRAB**

FTC B1960  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer pagurus  
 UF edible crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [ITIS 98681]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CRE]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1276]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING**

FTC Z0094  
 BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**edible seed melon**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1174  
 BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

**edible valerian**

USE TOBACCO ROOT [B5164]

**edible wrappers for sushi**

USE 44600 - EDIBLE CASINGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F1J]

**EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET**

FTC B4524  
 BT SWIFTLET [B4522]  
 UF aerodramus fuciphagus  
 UF collocalia fuciphaga  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apodidae [ITIS 177995]  
 <SCINAM>Aerodramus fuciphagus (Thunberg, 1812) [ITIS 554970]  
 <DICTION>The Edible-nest Swiftlet (*Aerodramus fuciphagus*) is a small bird of the swift family which is found in South-east Asia. Its nest is made of solidified saliva and is used to make bird's nest soup.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collocalia\\_fuciphaga](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collocalia_fuciphaga)]

**edible-podded pea**

USE 06210 - PODDED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QA]

**edible-podded pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**EEL**

FTC B1278  
 BT FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]  
 UF anguillidae  
 UF congridae  
 UF nettastomatidae

**AI** <DICTION> An eel is any fish belonging to the order Anguilliformes, which consists of four suborders, 20 families, 111 genera and about 800 species. Most eels are predators. The term "eel" (originally referring to the European eel) is also used for some other similarly shaped fish, such as electric eels and spiny eels, but these are not members of the Anguilliformes order. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eel>]

**EEL, FRESHWATER**

**FTC** B2700  
**BT** AMERICAN EEL [B2177]  
**RT** AMERICAN EEL [B2177]  
**UF** freshwater eel  
**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
**AI** <NOTES>FDA market name for American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (Lesueur, 1817).

**EELPOUT**

**FTC** B2292  
**BT** EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]  
**UF** *zoarces viviparus*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]  
 <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 165324]  
 <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 479]  
 <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELP]  
 <SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EELPOUT FAMILY**

**FTC** B1846  
**BT** FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
**UF** zoarcidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]  
 <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae [FAO ASFIS LVD]  
 <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae [CEC 1993 914]

**EFFERVESCENT TABLET**

**FTC** E0158  
**BT** NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]  
**AI** Effervescent tablets are uncoated tablets that generally contain acid substances and carbonates or bicarbonates and which react rapidly in the presence of water by releasing carbon dioxide. They are intended to be dissolved or dispersed in water before use. [[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Effervescent\\_tablet](http://www.pharmpedia.com/Effervescent_tablet)]

**EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEx2)**

**FTC** A1895  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** <DICTION>FoodEx2 is a comprehensive food classification and description system aimed at covering the need to describe food in data collections across different food safety domains. After its first release in 2011, the system was broadly tested in various practical situations, allowing its evaluation and the identification of areas for improvement.  
 The present version in LanguaL is based on the FoodEx2 version Matrix 9.0 dated 2018-01-26 (downloaded 2018-02-07) and comprises the FoodEx2 Exposure Hierarchy. The FoodEx2 browser and FoodEx2 catalogue are available at GitHub: <https://github.com/openefsa/catalogue-browser/wiki>  
 For further information, see the Data Standardisation pages of the European Food Safety Authority website [<https://www.efsa.europa.eu/en/data/data-standardisation>].  
 The implementation of EFSA FoodEx2 facet term codes (FTC) in LanguaL follow closely the EFSA FoodEx2 codes; this means that the LanguaL facet term codes for all FoodEx2 descriptors are identical to the original EFSA FoodEx2 codes.  
 EFSA FoodEx2 is top-down prioritised, meaning that descriptors physically higher in the hierarchy within the same level are preferred to descriptors further down, whereas LanguaL in general does not have a preferred order. In the implementation of EFSA FoodEx2 it has therefore been necessary to implement a forced order of the descriptors by preceding the original FoodEx2 descriptor names by a numeric serialisation indicators (an order number).

**EGG**

**FTC** C0194  
**BT** PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]  
**SN** Fish roe are indexed under \*OVARY, ROE\*.  
**AI** Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

**EGG ADDED**

FTC H0186  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

**EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0635  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0461  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
 RT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**EGG DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0792  
 BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
 RT PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]  
 AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

**EGG DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0792  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0175  
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**egg fruits**

USE 17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KH]

**EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0790  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]  
 RT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 RT 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]  
 RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]  
 RT 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]  
 RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
 RT EGG [C0194]  
 AI The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under "Fish").

**EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0261  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
 RT 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
 AI Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.



**EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC	A0254
BT	EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT	10006213 - EGGS IMITATIONS (GS1 GPC) [A1539]
RT	10006212 - EGGS PRODUCTS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1540]
UF	egg product, imitation
UF	egg substitute
UF	imitation egg product
AI	Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

**egg product, imitation**

USE	EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]
-----	-------------------------------------

**EGG SHELL**

FTC	C0278
BT	EGG [C0194]
UF	shell (egg)
AI	The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

**EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC	N0052
BT	FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**egg substitute**

USE	EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]
-----	-------------------------------------

**EGG WHITE ADDED**

FTC	H0205
BT	EGG ADDED [H0186]

SN	Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.
----	--

**EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN**

FTC	C0241
BT	EGG [C0194]

**egg wrack**

USE	NORTH ATLANTIC ROCKWEED [B4596]
-----	---------------------------------

**EGG YOLK**

FTC	C0215
BT	EGG [C0194]

**EGG YOLK ADDED**

FTC	H0185
BT	EGG ADDED [H0186]

SN	Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.
----	--

**egg-fruit tree**

USE	CANISTEL [B3393]
-----	------------------

**EGGPLANT**

FTC	B1458
BT	SOLANUM [B5104]
UF	aubergine
UF	solanum melongena
AI	<SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411] <SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [ITIS 30446] <SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [GRIN 101312] <SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [PLANTS SOME]

<SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 261]  
 <MANSFELD>5937  
 <SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [DPNL 2003 13166]  
 <DICTION>Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*) or aubergine is a species of nightshade grown for its edible fruit. Eggplant is the common name in North America, Australia and New Zealand; in British English, it is aubergine, and in South Asia and South Africa, brinjal. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eggplant>]

**eggplants**

USE 06580 - AUBERGINES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JD]

**EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0216

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**EGYPT**

FTC R0210

BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG

**egyptian carissa**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**egyptian doum**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**egyptian kidney bean**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**egyptian leek**

USE 05560 - KURRAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HM]

**egyptian myrobolan**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**egyptian onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**egyptian sycamore**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**egyptian walking onions**

USE 05920 - TREE ONIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HL]

**eight-months yam**

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**EINKORN**

FTC B3506

BT WHEAT [B1312]

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS 42241]

<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [GRIN 410367]

<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [PLANTS TRMO22]

<DICTION>Einkorn wheat (from German Einkorn, literally "single grain") can refer either to the wild species of wheat, *Triticum boeoticum* (the spelling *baeoticum* is also common), or to the domesticated form, *Triticum monococcum*. The wild and domesticated forms are either considered separate species, as here, or as subspecies of *T. monococcum*. Einkorn is a diploid species of hulled wheat, with tough glumes ('husks') that tightly enclose the grains. The cultivated form is similar to the wild, except that the ear stays intact when ripe and the seeds are larger. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn>]

**EL SALVADOR**

FTC R0389  
 BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SV

**elaeagnus angustifolia**

USE 16340 - SILVERBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSC]

**elaeagnus spp.**

USE 16340 - SILVERBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSC]

**elaeagnus; oleaster**

USE SILVERBERRY [B4967]

**elaeis guineensis**

USE 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016N]

**elaeis guineensis**

USE 12440 - AFRICAN OIL PALM KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DAJ]

**elaeis guineensis**

USE 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016P]

**elaeis guineensis**

USE 12530 - AFRICAN OIL PALM FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DAB]

**elaeis guineensis**

USE AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]

**elaeis oleifera**

USE 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016N]

**elaeis oleifera**

USE 12450 - AMERICAN OIL PALM KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DAH]

**elaeis oleifera**

USE 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016P]

**elaeis oleifera**

USE 12540 - AMERICAN OIL PALM FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DAA]

**elaeis oleifera**

USE AMERICAN OIL PALM [B4924]

**ELAEOCARPUS**

FTC B4663  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF elaeocarpus spp.  
 UF quandong  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elaeocarpaceae [ITIS 21501]  
 <SCIGEN>Elaeocarpus L. [ITIS 21505]  
 <SCIGEN>Elaeocarpus L. [PLANTS ELAEO]  
 <SCIGEN>Elaeocarpus spp. [GRIN 318143]  
 <SCIGEN>Elaeocarpus spp. [DPNL 9487]  
 <DICTION>\$iElaeocarpus\$/i\$ is a genus of tropical and subtropical evergreen trees and shrubs. The approximately 350 species are distributed from Madagascar in the west through India, Southeast Asia, Malaysia, southern China, and Japan, through Australia to New Zealand, Fiji, and Hawaii in the east. The islands of Borneo and New Guinea have the greatest concentration of species. These trees are well-known for their attractive, pearl-like fruit which are often colorful. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeocarpus>]

**elaecarpus angustifolius**

USE BLUE QUANDONG [B4665]

**elaecarpus bancroftii**

USE JOHNSTONE RIVER ALMOND [B4688]

**elaecarpus grandis**

USE BLUE QUANDONG [B4665]

**elaecarpus sphaericus**

USE BLUE QUANDONG [B4665]

**elaecarpus spp.**

USE ELAEOCARPUS [B4663]

**elagatis bipinnulata**

USE RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

**elagatis spp.**

USE RUNNER [B3951]

**ELATOSTEMA**

FTC B4765

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF elatostema spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]  
 <SCIGEN>Elatostema J.R. Forst. & G. Forst. [ITIS 564956]  
 <SCIGEN>Elatostema J.R. Forst. & G. Forst. [PLANTS ELATO]  
 <DICTION>Elatostema is a genus of flowering plants containing approximately 350 known species in the nettle family Urticaceae, native to tropical forest clearings throughout Australasia, Asia and Africa.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elatostema]

**elatostema spp.**

USE ELATOSTEMA [B4765]

**ELDERBERRY**

FTC B4211

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF sambucus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]  
 <SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [ITIS 35315]  
 <SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [PLANTS SAMBU]

**elderberry**

USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

**elderwort**

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSH]

**ELECAMPANE**

FTC B3425

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>20121

**eledone cirrhosa**

USE 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JD]

**eledone cirrhosa**

USE 25600 - OCTOPUS, CURLED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JG]

**eledone cirrhosa**

USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**eledone cirrosa**

USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**eledone moschata**

USE 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JD]

**eledone moschata**

USE 25590 - OCTOPUS, MUSKY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JF]

**eledone moschata**

USE WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

**eleocharis dulcis**

USE 09900 - CHINESE WATER CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FL]

**eleocharis dulcis**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**eleotridae**

USE 22630 - GUDGEONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9J]

**eleotridae**

USE SLEEPER GOBY [B4879]

**ELEPHANT**

FTC B2129

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF elephantidae

AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]  
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]  
<SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11500002]

**elephant apple**

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**ELEPHANT FISH**

FTC B2269

BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

UF callorhynchus millii

UF elephant shark

UF silver trumpeter

AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]  
<SCINAM>Callorhynchus milii (Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823) [ITIS 564644]  
<SCINAM>Callorhynchus milii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [Fishbase 2004 4722]  
<SCINAM>Callorhynchus milii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CHB]  
<SCINAM>Callorhynchus milii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**elephant foot yam**

USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

**elephant garlic**

USE 05810 - PEARL ONION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HA]

**elephant orange**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**elephant shark**

USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**elephant yam**

USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

**elephantidae**

USE ELEPHANT [B2129]

**elephas maximus**

USE ASIATIC ELEPHANT [B4588]

**elephantfish**

USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

**elettaria cardamomum**

USE 13800 - CARDAMOM FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018V]

**elettaria cardamomum**

USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

**eleusine coracana**

USE FINGER MILLET [B4316]

**eleusine coracana ssp. africana**

USE AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]

**eleusine coracana subsp. africana**

USE 00210 - AFRICAN MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A000C]

**eleusine coracana subsp. coracana**

USE 00200 - FINGER MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A000B]

**eleutherococcus senticosus**

USE 36570 - SIBERIAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0S]

**eleutherococcus senticosus**

USE SIBERIAN GINSENG [B5092]

**eleutheronema tetradactylum**

USE FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]

**ELK**

FTC B1292

BT DEER [B1583]

UF cervus canadensis

UF cervus elaphus canadensis

UF wapiti

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cervus elaphus canadensis Erxleben, 1777 [MSW3 14200358]

<DICTION>The elk or wapiti (*Cervus canadensis*) is one of the largest species of deer in the world, and one of the largest land mammals in North America and eastern Asia. It was long believed to be a subspecies of the European red deer (*Cervus elaphus*), but evidence from a 2004 study of the mitochondrial DNA indicates that the two are distinct species.This animal should not be confused with the larger moose (*Alces alces*), to which the name "elk" applies in Eurasia. Apart from the moose, the only other member of the deer family to rival the elk in size is the south Asian sambar (*Rusa unicolor*). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wapiti>]**ellice islands**

USE TUVALU [R0407]

**ellobiidae**

USE CASSIDULA [B4637]

**elm leech**

USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

**ELM OYSTER**

**FTC** B4185  
**BT** SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]  
**UF** elm leech  
**UF** hypsizygus ulmarius  
**UF** shirotamogidake  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lyophyllaceae Jülich [INDEX FUNGORUM 80005]  
 <SCINAM>Hypsizygus ulmarius (Bull.) Redhead, 1984 [INDEX FUNGORUM 106194]

**ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY**

**FTC** B4298  
**BT** BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
**UF** rubus ulmifolius  
**UF** thornless blackberry  
**UF** zarzamora  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ulmifolius Schott [ITIS 504890]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ulmifolius Schott [GRIN 313548]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ulmifolius Schott [PLANTS RUUL]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Rubus ulmifolius\$/i\$ is a species of wild blackberry known by the English common name elmleaf blackberry or thornless blackberry and the Spanish common name zarzamora. It is native to Europe and North Africa, and it is widely known elsewhere as an introduced species and sometimes a noxious weed. It is a brambly shrub with compound leaves and small, white or pink flowers. The fruit is a blackberry.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\_ulmifolius]

**elseya**

**USE** AUSTRALIAN SNAPPING TURTLE [B4625]

**elseya dentata**

**USE** NORTHERN AUSTRALIAN SNAPPING TURTLE [B4800]

**elymus repens**

**USE** 36350 - COUCH GRASS INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1R]

**elymus repens**

**USE** COUCH GRASS [B5101]

**emblic**

**USE** INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

**emblic myrobalan**

**USE** INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

**embryo (seed)**

**USE** GERM [C0182]

**emburena-brava**

**USE** BARU [B4544]

**emilia spp.**

**USE** TASSELFLOWER [B4766]

**EMMER**

**FTC** B3505  
**BT** WHEAT [B1312]  
**UF** farro  
**UF** triticum dicoccum  
**UF** triticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum dicoccon Schrank [ITIS 506639]  
 <DICTION>Emmer wheat (\$i\$Triticum dicoccum\$/i\$), also known as farro especially in Italy, is a low yielding, awned wheat. It was one of the first crops domesticated in the Near East. It was widely cultivated in the ancient world, but is now a relict crop in mountainous regions of Europe and Asia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer]

**empanada**

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

**EMPEROR**

FTC B2859  
 BT EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]  
 UF lethrinus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]  
 <SCIGEN>Lethrinus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169130]

**EMPEROR FAMILY**

FTC B2866  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF lethrinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]  
 <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [FAO ASFIS EMP]  
 <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [CEC 1993 754]

**EMPEROR SNAPPER**

FTC B1931  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus sebae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 168894]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 178]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS LUB]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**empetrum eamesii**

USE 15980 - PURPLE CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTD]

**empetrum eamesii**

USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**empetrum eamesii subsp. hermaphroditum**

USE 15990 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (TETRAPLOID) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTC]

**empetrum nigrum**

USE 16000 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (COMMON) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTB]

**empetrum nigrum**

USE BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]

**empetrum rubrum**

USE 16010 - RED CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTA]

**empetrum rubrum**

USE RED CROWBERRY [B4265]

**empetrum spp.**

USE 15970 - CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GC]

**empetrum spp.**

USE CROWBERRY [B4262]

**EMU**

FTC B2719  
 BT RATITE [B4362]  
 UF dromaius novaehollandiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dromaiidae [ITIS 174383]  
 <SCINAM>Dromaius novaehollandiae (Latham, 1790) [ITIS 174385]  
 <DICTION>The Emu, \$i\$Dromaius novaehollandiae\$/i\$, is the largest bird native to Australia and the only extant



member of the genus *Dromaius*. It is the second-largest extant bird in the world by height, after its ratite relative, the ostrich. There are three subspecies of Emu in Australia. The Emu is common over most of mainland Australia, although it avoids heavily populated areas, dense forest, and arid areas.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromaius\\_novaehollandiae](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromaius_novaehollandiae)]

**emu apple**

USE MUNTRY [B5062]

**emulsified**

USE HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

**EMULSIFIER (CODEX)**

FTC A0404

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**EMULSIFIER (EC)**

FTC A0333

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as oil and water in a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)**

FTC A0334

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)**

FTC A0405

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**encapsulated**

USE CAPSULE [E0159]

**ENCAPSULATED**

FTC H0781

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF coated

UF covered

UF micro-encapsulated

SN Used for the coating of microscopic particles with another material.

AI Micro-encapsulation is a process in which tiny particles or droplets are surrounded by a coating to give small capsules many useful properties. In a relatively simplistic form, a microcapsule is a small sphere with a uniform wall around it. The material inside the microcapsule is referred to as the core, internal phase, or fill, whereas the wall is sometimes called a shell, coating, or membrane. Most microcapsules have diameters between a few micrometers and a few millimeters.

The definition has been expanded, and includes most foods. Every class of food ingredient has been encapsulated; flavors are the most common. The technique of microencapsulation depends on the physical and chemical properties of the material to be encapsulated.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micro-encapsulation>]

**enchylaena spp.**

USE SALT BUSH [B4767]

**endeavour prawn**

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**endeavour shrimp**

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**ENDIVE**

FTC B1314

**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** cichorium endivia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [ITIS 501522]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [GRIN 10542]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [PLANTS CIEN]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 79]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [DPNL 2003 8651]  
 <MANSFELD>31969  
 <DICTION>Endive, *Cichorium endivia*, is a leaf vegetable belonging to the daisy family. Endive can be cooked or used raw in salads... There are two main varieties of cultivated *C. endivia*: Curly endive, or frisée (var *C. crispum*) and Escarole, or broad-leaved endive (var *C. latifolia*). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endive>]

**endosperm**

**USE** SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]

**endosperm with bran**

**USE** SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]

**energy food stick**

**USE** MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**ENERGY FREE FOOD**

**FTC** P0055  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]  
**UF** calorie free food  
**SN** Renamed from \*CALORIE FREE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].  
**AI** A claim that a food is energy-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 4 kcal (17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 0.4 kcal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 calories per amount customarily consumed. Calorie amount is not defined for meals or main dishes [US FDA]

**ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0045  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**UF** calorie special claim or use  
**SN** Renamed from \*CALORIE SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE\*.  
**AI** All narrower term definitions are extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(b) and from Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods.

**engineered seafood**

**USE** SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

**ENGLAND**

**FTC** R0223  
**BT** UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

**english daisy**

**USE** COMMON DAISY [B5089]

**ENGLISH HOLLY**

**FTC** B1697  
**BT** BERRY [B1231]  
**UF** *ilex aquifolium*  
**UF** *ilex* spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae [ITIS 27979]  
 <SCINAM>*ilex aquifolium* L. [ITIS 503154]  
 <SCINAM>*ilex aquifolium* L. [GRIN 19666]

<SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [PLANTS ILAQ80]  
 <SCINAM>Ilex aquifolium L. [DPNL 2003 10443]

**english pea**

USE PEA [B1338]

**ENGLISH SOLE**

FTC B1131  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF parophrys vetulus  
 UF sole, english  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172921]  
 <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4248]  
 <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Parophrys vetulus [FDA RFE 2010 50]

**english walnut**

USE 11680 - COMMON WALNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXG]

**ENGLISH WALNUT**

FTC B1130  
 BT WALNUT [B1290]  
 UF juglans regia  
 UF persian walnut  
 SN When indexing the English walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [ITIS 503244]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [GRIN 20772]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [PLANTS JURE80]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 154]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [DPNL 2003 10558]  
 <MANSFELD>11850  
 <DICTION>\$\$Juglans regia\$\$, the Persian walnut, English walnut, or especially in Great Britain, Common walnut, is an Old World walnut tree species native to the region stretching from the Balkans eastward to the Himalayas and southwest China. The whole fruit, including the husk, falls in autumn; the seed is large, with a relatively thin shell, and edible, with a rich flavor.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans\\_regia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia)]

**english walnut infusion leaves**

USE 35530 - COMMON WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2P]

**engraulidae**

USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

**engraulis anchoita**

USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

**engraulis australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]

**engraulis capensis**

USE 24050 - ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DD]

**engraulis capensis**

USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

**engraulis encrasicolus**

USE 24050 - ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DD]

**engraulis encrasiolus**

USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**engraulis japonicus**

USE 24050 - ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DD]

**engraulis japonicus**

USE JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]

**engraulis mordax**

USE 24050 - ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DD]

**engraulis mordax**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**engraulis ringens**

USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**enhanced**

USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

**enoki**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**ENOKITAKE**

FTC B2507

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF enoki

UF enoki-take

UF flammulina velutipes

UF golden needle mushroom

UF velvet foot

UF velvet shank

UF velvet stem

UF winter mushroom

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Physalacriaceae Corner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81165]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Flammulina velutipes (Curtis) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 330940]

<DICTION>Enoki mushrooms are cultivars of *Flammulina velutipes* also called golden needle mushroom.Wild forms differing in color, texture, and sliminess are called winter mushrooms, velvet foot, or velvet stem among other names.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake>]**enoki-take**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**enriched**

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0183

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing

AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.

**enset**

USE ENSETE [B4271]

**ensete**

USE ABYSSINIAN BANANA [B1561]

**ENSETE**

FTC B4271

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF enset

UF ensete spp.

UF false banana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [ITIS 500771]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [PLANTS ENSET]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete [DPNL 2003 9519]  
 <DICTION>\$!\$Ensete\$/!\$, or Enset, is a genus of plants, native to tropical regions of Africa and Asia. It is one of the three genera in the banana family, \$em\$Musaceae\$/em\$. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete>]

**ensete glaucum**

USE SNOW BANANA [B4272]

**ensete spp.**

USE ENSETE [B4271]

**ensete ventricosum**

USE ABYSSINIAN BANANA [B1561]

**ensis americanus**

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

**ensis directus**

USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

**ensis ensis**

USE POD RAZOR [B3638]

**ensis macha**

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

**ensis siliqua**

USE SWORD RAZOR [B4144]

**ensugga**

USE 04020 - NIGHTSHADE, BLACK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NL]

**enteroctopus dofleini**

USE GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]

**enteromorpha**

USE 07620 - SEA LETTUCE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VD]

**ENTEROMORPHA**

FTC B2639

BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaaceae [ITIS 6515]  
 <SCIGEN>Enteromorpha Link, 1820 [ITIS 6515]

**enteromorpha prolifera**

USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

**ENTRE-COTE**

FTC Z0142

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

**ENVELOPE**

FTC M0199

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

**ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATI-  
CALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM**

- FTC** B4389  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 469  
**UF** INS 469  
**UF** Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzymat  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): thickener, stabilizer. Europe: E 469. Codex: INS 469.

**ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATI-  
CALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM**

- FTC** H0800  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**

- FTC** H0252  
**BT** MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]  
**SN** Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.

**ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0406  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ENZYME SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC** A1311  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]  
**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Plant and animal enzymes are used to facilitate the digestive process and improve the body's ability to maintain balanced metabolism. Enzyme supplements are extracted from plants like pineapple and papaya and from the organs of cows and pigs. The supplements are typically given in tablet or capsule form. Pancreatic enzymes may also be given by injection. The dosage varies with the condition being treated. For nondigestive ailments, the supplements are taken in the hour before meals so that they can be quickly absorbed into the blood. For digestive ailments, the supplements are taken immediately before meals accompanied by a large glass of fluids. Pancreatic enzymes may be accompanied by doses of vitamin A. [<http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/enzyme+therapy>]

**eopsetta jordani**

- USE** PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

**epazote**

- USE** MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

**ephedra nevadensis**

- USE** NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**epigonus spp.**

USE CARDINALFISH [B2936]

**epigonus telescopus**

USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

**epilobium angustifolium**

USE 35570 - WILLOW HERB INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2K]

**epilobium angustifolium**

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

**epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium**

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

**epimedium sagittatum**

USE BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]

**epinephelus acanthistius**

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

**epinephelus aeneus**

USE WHITE GROUPER [B4016]

**epinephelus alexandrinus**

USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

**epinephelus analogus**

USE SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]

**epinephelus areolatus**

USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

**epinephelus caninus**

USE DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]

**epinephelus chlorostigma**

USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

**epinephelus fasciatus**

USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

**epinephelus gigas**

USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

**epinephelus guaza**

USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

**epinephelus itajara**

USE JEWFISH [B1756]

**epinephelus malabaricus**

USE MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]

**epinephelus marginatus**

USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

**epinephelus morio**

USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

**epinephelus spp.**

USE 23700 - GROUPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAS]

**epinephelus spp.**

USE GROUPER [B1496]

**epinephelus striatus**

USE NASSAU GROUPER [B4022]

**epinephelus tauvina**

USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

**epos root**

USE EPPAW [B1752]

**EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0388

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**EPPAW**

FTC B1752

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF epos root

UF perideridia oregana

UF squaw potato

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]

**EQUATORIAL GUINEA**

FTC R0235

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ

**equidae**

USE EQUINE [B4849]

**EQUINE**

FTC B4849

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF equidae

UF equus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Equus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180689]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Equus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100003]

<DICTION>The genus *Equus* is a genus of mammals in the family Equidae, which includes horses, asses, and zebras.Within Equidae, *Equus* is the only recognized extant genus, comprising seven living species. The term equine refers to any member of this genus, including horses. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equus\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equus_(genus))]**equine muscle**

USE 19340 - EQUINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RM]

**equisetum arvense**

USE 34920 - FIELD HORSETAIL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5L]

**equisetum arvense**

USE FILED HORSETAIL [B5129]

**equisi**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**equus**

USE EQUINE [B4849]



**equus asinus**

USE 26710 - ASS MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MG]

**equus asinus**

USE DONKEY [B2096]

**equus asinus x equus caballus**

USE MULE [B2093]

**equus caballus**

USE 19350 - HORSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RN]

**equus caballus**

USE 26700 - HORSE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MF]

**equus caballus**

USE HORSE [B1229]

**equus ferus caballus**

USE 19350 - HORSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RN]

**equus ferus caballus**

USE 26700 - HORSE MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02MF]

**equus zebra**

USE ZEBRA [B2097]

**eragrostid spp.**

USE LOVEGRASS [B4736]

**eragrostis tef**

USE 00260 - TEFF GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000A]

**eragrostis tef**

USE TEFF [B2475]

**erbazzone**

USE 39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CEN]

**erect cinquefoil**

USE TORMENTIL [B5149]

**EREMOPHILA**

FTC B4768

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF eremophila spp.

UF figwort

AI <SCIFAM>Scrophulariaceae [ITIS 33005]  
 <SCIGEN>Eremophila R. Br. [ITIS 834082]  
 <SCIGEN>Eremophila R. Br. [PLANTS EREMO10]  
 <SCIGEN>Eremophila [DPNL 2003 9552]  
 <DICTION>Eremophila is a genus of more than 260 species of plants in the figwort family,  
 Scrophulariaceae all of which are endemic to mainland Australia.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eremophila\_(plant)]

**eremophila spp.**

USE EREMOPHILA [B4768]

**eretmochelys imbricata**

USE 25910 - TURTLE, HAWKSBILL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LG]

**eretmochelys imbricata**

USE HAWKSBILL SEA TURTLE [B3466]

**ERGOCALCIFEROL**

FTC B3769

BT VITAMIN D [B3752]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].**erignathus barbatus**

USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

**erilepis zonifer**

USE SKILFISH [B1807]

**erimacrus isenbeckii**

USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

**eribotrya japonica**

USE 14880 - LOQUATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DL]

**eribotrya japonica**

USE LOQUAT [B1244]

**eriocheir sinensis**

USE 24860 - CHINESE MITTEN CRAB (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCD]

**eriocheir sinensis**

USE CHINESE MITTEN CRAB [B4890]

**eriphorum**

USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]

**eriosema spp.**

USE SAND PEA [B4705]

**eriphia gonagra**

USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

**eriphia sebana**

USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

**eriphia smithii**

USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

**eriphia verrucosa**

USE WARTY CRAB [B3555]

**eruca sativa**

USE 03830 - ROMAN ROCKET (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LN]

**eruca sativa**

USE 05090 - ROMAN ROCKET SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKR]

**eruca sativa**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**eruca vesicaria sativa**

USE ROCKET [B2474]



- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, humectant, Sweetener.  
Europe: E 968.  
Codex: INS 968.

**ERYTHRITOL ADDED**

- FTC** H0801  
**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

**ERYTHRITOL ADDED**

- FTC** H0801  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ERYTHROSINE**

- FTC** B3094  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 127  
**UF** INS 127

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  
Europe: E 127.  
Codex: INS 127.

**ERYTHROSINE ADDED**

- FTC** H0519  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**erythroxyllum coca**

- USE** COCA [B2053]

**escargot**

- USE** 25980 - SNAIL, ROMAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LN]

**ESCARGOT**

- FTC** B3663  
**BT** GARDENSNAIL [B4904]  
**UF** helix pomatia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]  
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]  
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**escarole**

- USE** BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]

**ESCAROLE**

- FTC** B1446  
**BT** BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]  
**UF** cichorium endivia  
**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**esciformes**

- USE** FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]

**ESCOLAR**

- FTC** B1821  
**BT** SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]  
**UF** lepidocybium flavobrunneum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [ITIS 172362]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 1042]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [FAO ASFIS LEC]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [FDA RFE 2010 27]

**escomite**

- USE** TEPARY [B3402]

**esocidae**

- USE** PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

**esox americanus vermiculatus**

- USE** GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]

**esox lucius**

- USE** NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

**esox masquinongy**

- USE** MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

**esox niger**

- USE** CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

**esox reichertii**

- USE** 22770 - PIKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027T]

**esox reichertii**

- USE** 22780 - AMUR PIKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027V]

**esox reichertii**

- USE** AMUR PIKE [B3500]

**esox reticulatus**

- USE** CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

**esox spp.**

- USE** PIKE [B1293]

**esoxucius**

- USE** 22770 - PIKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027T]

**esoxucius**

- USE** 22790 - NORTHERN PIKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027X]

**espagnole**

- USE** 41040 - CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN BROWN COOKED SAUCE, GRAVY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043Z]

**ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE**

- FTC C0260  
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]  
 AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

**ESTONIA**

- FTC R0209  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

**estragon**

- USE 09070 - TARRAGON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YP]

**estrella**

- USE 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KE]

**ESTUARINE CROCODILE**

- FTC B3803  
 BT CROCODILE [B2441]  
 UF crocodylus porosus  
 UF saltie  
 UF saltwater crocodile  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174364]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 174364]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus Schneider 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDP]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus porosus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1485]

**etelis oculatus**

- USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**ethanol**

- USE 34010 - EDIBLE ALCOHOL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16RG]

**ETHIOPIA**

- FTC R0213  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

**ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANT**

- FTC B4982  
 BT EGGPLANT [B1458]  
 UF scarlet eggplant  
 UF solanum aethiopicum  
 UF tomato-fruit eggplant  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum aethiopicum L. [ITIS 505828]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum aethiopicum L. [GRIN 100448]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum aethiopicum L. [PLANTS SOAE2]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum aethiopicum L. [DPNL 2003 13161]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Solanum aethiopicum\$\$, the bitter tomato, Ethiopian eggplant, or nakati, is a fruiting plant of the genus \$\$Solanum\$\$ mainly found in Asia and Tropical Africa. It is also known as Ethiopian nightshade, garden eggs, and mock tomato. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_aethiopicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_aethiopicum)]

**ethmidium chilcae**

- USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**ethmidium maculatum**

- USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**ethmidium spp.**

USE MENHADEN [B1396]

**ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0235

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

AI Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [<http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines>]

**ethyl alcohol**

USE 34010 - EDIBLE ALCOHOL (EFSA FOODX2) [A16RG]

**ETHYL CELLULOSE**

FTC B4391

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 462

UF INS 462

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, diluent for other food additives, filler, glazing agent, thickener.  
Europe: E 462.  
Codex: INS 462.

**ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0802

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30)**

FTC B3095

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Carotenoic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'-

UF E 160f

UF INS 160f

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  
Europe: E 160f.  
Codex: INS 160f.

**ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED**

FTC H0520

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3096

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 465

UF INS 465

UF Methyl ethyl cellulose

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 465.  
Codex: INS 465.

#### ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0521

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

#### ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0522

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3097

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 214

UF Ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate

UF INS 214

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.  
Europe: E 214.  
Codex: INS 214.

#### etmopteridae

USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

#### etmopterus baxteri

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

#### etmopterus spinax

USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]



**etrumeus**

USE ROUND HERRING [B3846]

**etrumeus acuminatus**

USE CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]

**etrumeus micropus**

USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

**etrumeus sardina**

USE ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]

**etrumeus teres**

USE RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]

**etrumeus whiteheadi**

USE WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]

**euastacus spp.**

USE 24870 - FRESHWATER CRAYFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FG]

**EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2848

BT UNCLASSIFIED BACTERIA [B4587]

AI <SCIORD>Eubacteriales Buchanan 1917 [LPSN <http://www.bacterio.net/eubacteriales.html>]  
<NOTES>The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.III, p.2940.

**EUCALYPT EUGENIA**

FTC B4679

BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]

UF bush apple

UF love apple

UF syzygium eucalyptoides

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCINAM>Syzygium eucalyptoides (F. Muell.) B. Hyland [ITIS 835154]

<SCINAM>Syzygium eucalyptoides (F. Muell.) B. Hyland [GRIN 402474]

<DICTION>\$\$Syzygium eucalyptoides\$/i\$ is an evergreen shrub or tree that can grow up to 6 metres tall. White apple fruits are edible and have been a source of subsistence food for aboriginals for ages. The plant is rarely known outside Australia. [<http://tropical.theferns.info/viewtropical.php?id=Syzygium+eucalyptoides>]

**EUCALYPTUS**

FTC B2661

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF eucalyptus gamophylla

UF eucalyptus globulus

UF eucalyptus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCIGEN>Eucalyptus L'Hér. [ITIS 27187]

<SCIGEN>Eucalyptus L'Hér. [PLANTS EUCAL]

<DICTION>\$\$Eucalyptus\$/i\$ is a diverse genus of flowering trees and shrubs (including a distinct group with a multiple-stem mallee growth habit) in the myrtle family, Myrtaceae. There are more than 700 species of eucalyptus and most are native to Australia [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucalyptus>]

**eucalyptus gamophylla**

USE BLUE MALLEE [B4840]

**eucalyptus gamophylla**

USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

**eucalyptus globulus**

USE 34900 - EUCALYPTUS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5N]

**eucalyptus globulus**

USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

**EUCALYPTUS PSYLLID**

FTC B4817

BT PLANT LOUSE [B4646]

UF glycaspis eucalypti

UF lerp scale

UF psylla eucalypti

UF psyllidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Psyllidae [ITIS 109187]

<DICTION>In Australia larvae of some psyllids, for example *Psylla eucalypti*, hide under a protective shield of crystallized honeydew. In this form it is called lerp or lerp scale. [<http://en.foodlexicon.org/h0002600.php>]

**eucalyptus spp.**

USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

**EUCHEUMA**

FTC B4336

BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

UF betaphycus gelatinae

UF eucheuma denticulatum

UF kappaphycus alvarezii

AI &lt;SCITRI&gt;Eucheumatoideae

<DICTION>Eucheuma is a general term used to describe a group of red seaweeds/seaplants representing the Tribe *Eucheumatoideae*, used in the production of Carrageenan, an important product used in cosmetics, food processing and industrial uses, as well as a food source for those living in Indonesia and the Philippines. Some of the most significant species include *Betaphycus gelatinae*, *Eucheuma denticulatum*, and several species of the genus *Kappaphycus* including *Kappaphycus alvarezii*. Since the mid-1970's *Kappaphycus* and *Eucheuma* have been the major source for the expansion of the carrageenan industry. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eucheuma>]

**eucheuma denticulatum**

USE 07640 - EUCHEUMA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VF]

**eucheuma denticulatum**

USE EUCHEUMA [B4336]

**EUGENIA**

FTC B2921

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

UF eugenia spp.

UF stopper

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Eugenia L. [ITIS 27192]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Eugenia sp. [GRIN 312348]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Eugenia L. [PLANTS EUGEN]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Eugenia [DPNL 2003 9651]

**eugenia aqua**

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**eugenia aromatica**

USE CLOVE [B1255]

**eugenia brasiliensis**

USE 16880 - GRUMICHAMAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HS]

**eugenia brasiliensis**

USE BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]

**EUGENIA CAPENSIS**

FTC B2778  
BT EUGENIA [B2921]

**eugenia caryophyllata**

USE 13230 - CLOVES BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AL]

**eugenia cuminii**

USE 16820 - JAMBULS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JZ]

**eugenia dombeyi**

USE 16880 - GRUMICHAMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HS]

**eugenia guineensis**

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

**eugenia jambolana**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**eugenia jambos**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**eugenia javanica**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**eugenia javanica**

USE JAVA APPLE [B3395]

**eugenia malaccensis**

USE 16690 - MALAY POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HT]

**eugenia malaccensis**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**eugenia michelii**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**eugenia spp.**

USE ACMENA [B4835]

**eugenia spp.**

USE EUGENIA [B2921]

**eugenia uniflora**

USE 16930 - SURINAM CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HX]

**eugenia uniflora**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**EULACHON**

FTC B2654  
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
UF thaleichthys pacificus  
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 162051]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 256]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ASFIS EUL]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [CEC 1993 272]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**eumetopias jubatus**

USE STELLER SEA LION [B4497]

**euphausia crystallorophias**

USE ICE KRILL [B3578]

**euphausia frigida**

USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]

**euphausia pacifica**

USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]

**euphausia spp.**

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**euphausia superba**

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**euphausia triacantha**

USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]

**euphausia vallentini**

USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]

**euphausiidae**

USE 25190 - KRILL, PLANKTONIC CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FM]

**euphausiidae**

USE KRILL [B2844]

**euphorbia longan**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

**euphorbia nephelium**

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**euphoria longana**

USE 17060 - LONGANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KQ]

**euphrasia officinalis**

USE 34910 - EYEBRIGHT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5M]

**euphrasia officinalis**

USE EYEBRIGHT [B5128]

**euphrasia rostkoviana**

USE EYEBRIGHT [B5128]

**eupomatia laurina**

USE COPPER LAUREL [B4696]

**eurasian elk**

USE MOOSE [B1257]

**EURASIAN PERCH**

FTC B2336

BT FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]

UF european perch

UF perca fluviatilis

UF river perch

AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168470]

<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 358]

<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPE]

<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 608]  
<SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION**

FTC A0642

BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION**

FTC A0777

BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**EUROPE**

FTC R0355

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

**EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)**

FTC R0129

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_5\\_1.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif)].

**EUROPE, CENTRAL**

FTC R0356

BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

**EUROPE, EASTERN**

FTC R0357

BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR02

**EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES**

FTC R0360

BT EUROPE [R0355]

UF scandinavia

SN Descriptor renamed from SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995 Code: QR05

**EUROPE, SOUTHERN**

FTC R0358

BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

**EUROPE, WESTERN**

FTC R0359

BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

**EUROPEAN ANCHOVY**

**FTC** B3837  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** anchovy  
**UF** engraulis encrasiolus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161831]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 66]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ANE]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 215]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN BEECH**

**FTC** B4248  
**BT** BEECH [B1543]  
**UF** fagus sylvatica  
**SN** When indexing beech nut index both \*EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [ITIS 502590]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [GRIN 16557]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [PLANTS FASY]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [DPNL 2003 9762]

**EUROPEAN BISON**

**FTC** B4155  
**BT** BISON [B2098]  
**UF** bison bonasus  
**UF** wisent  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bonasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 183836]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bonasus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200670]

**EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET**

**FTC** B3645  
**BT** COCKLE [B1317]  
**UF** common european bittersweet  
**UF** dog cockle  
**UF** glycymeris glycymeris  
**UF** pectunculus glycymeris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Glycymerididae Newton, 1922 [ITIS 79420]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GKL]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1368]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY**

**FTC** B1407  
**BT** BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
**UF** rubus fruticosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [ITIS 504851]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus aggregate [GRIN 419819]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [PLANTS RUF80]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 249]  
 <MANSFELD>8156

**europaean blueberries**

**USE** 15750 - BILBERRIES (EUROPEAN BLUEBERRIES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FF]

**europaean blueberry infusion leaves**

**USE** 34640 - BILBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6S]

**EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE**

- FTC** B1471  
**BT** MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]  
**UF** cucumis melo  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]  
 <DICTION>The European cantaloupe is lightly ribbed, with a gray-green skin that looks quite different from that of the North American cantaloupe. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe>]

**EUROPEAN CENTAURY**

- FTC** B5122  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** centaurium erythraea  
**UF** common centaury  
**AI** <SCINAM>Centaurium erythraea Rafn [ITIS 30045]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurium erythraea Rafn [GRIN 320036]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurium erythraea Rafn [PLANTS CEER5]  
 <SCINAM>Centaurium erythraea Rafn [DPNL 2003 8479]  
 <DICTION>Centaurium erythraea is a species of flowering plant in the gentian family known by the common names common centaury and European centaury. The European centaury is used as a medical herb in many parts of Europe. The herb, mainly prepared as tea, is thought to possess medical properties beneficial for patients with gastric and liver diseases. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurium\\_erythraea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Centaurium_erythraea)]

**EUROPEAN CHESTNUT**

- FTC** B1584  
**BT** CHESTNUT [B1544]  
**UF** castanea sativa  
**SN** When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [GRIN 9445]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [PLANTS CASA27]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 8417]  
 <MANSFELD>17782

**EUROPEAN CHUB**

- FTC** B3475  
**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
**UF** leuciscus cephalus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163581]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4482]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LUH]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 335]

**european community**

- USE** EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

**european conger**

- USE** 23930 - CONGER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02AL]

**european corniols**

- USE** 15000 - CORNELIAN CHERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DVP]

**european cornsalad**

- USE** LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

**EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE**

- FTC** B3347  
**BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

**UF** crab apple  
**UF** crabapple  
**UF** malus sylvestris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris P. Mill. [ITIS 25264]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23279]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MASY2]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. var. sylvestris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 175]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris Mill. [DPNL 2003 11055]  
 <MANSFELD>8846

**europaean cranberries**

**USE** 16040 - SMALL CRANBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSX]

**europaean cranberry**

**USE** COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**europaean crayfish**

**USE** NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B4139  
**BT** CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]  
**UF** astacidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]  
 <SCIFAM>Astacidae [FAO ASFIS EWA]

**europaean date mussel**

**USE** DATE SHELL [B4151]

**EUROPEAN DEWBERRY**

**FTC** B4208  
**BT** BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
**UF** rubus caesius  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [ITIS 24898]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [GRIN 32278]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [PLANTS RUCA]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [DPNL 2003 12664]

**EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE**

**FTC** B1878  
**BT** SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
**UF** sole, europaean  
**UF** solea vulgaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
 <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [ITIS 173001]  
 <SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 525]  
 <SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SOL]  
 <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [CEC 1993 1151]  
 <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**europaean dwarf elder**

**USE** 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSH]

**europaean economic community**

**USE** EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

**europaean eel**

**USE** 22930 - EEL, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028K]

**EUROPEAN EEL**

**FTC** B2706  
**BT** FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]



UF anguilla anguilla  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161128]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161128]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 35]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELE]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 389]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN ELDER**

FTC B1403  
 BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]  
 UF black elderberry  
 UF elderberry  
 UF sambucus nigra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [ITIS 35324]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [GRIN 32994]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [PLANTS SANI4]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 254]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 12780]  
 <MANSFELD>23325

**european filbert**

USE 11440 - FILBERTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFG]

**european filbert**

USE FILBERT [B5023]

**european flat oyster**

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

**EUROPEAN FLOUNDER**

FTC B3353  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF flounder, european  
 UF platichthys flesus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172894]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1341]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FLE]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1129]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european flying squid**

USE 25630 - SQUID, EUROPEAN FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JK]

**EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3702  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF ommastrephes sagittatus  
 UF red squid  
 UF sea squid  
 UF todarodes sagittatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 205726]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQE]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1993 1415]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)**

FTC A0690  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

- AI** The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey.
- In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.
- Ref.: Ireland, J., Van Erp-Baart, A.M.J., Charrondière, U.R., Møller, A., Smithers, G., and Trichopoulou, A.: Selection of food classification system and food composition database for future food consumption surveys. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 56, Suppl. 2, S33 - S45, 2002.

**european frog**

- USE** COMMON FROG [B3462]

**EUROPEAN GOLDENROD**

- FTC** B5173
- BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
- UF** solidago virgaurea
- AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae  
<SCINAM>Solidago virgaurea L. [GRIN 34927]  
<SCINAM>Solidago virgaurea L. [DPNL 2003 13190]  
<DICTION>Solidago virgaurea (European goldenrod or woundwort) is an herbaceous perennial plant of the family Asteraceae. This plant was cultivated in the Arab world, who used it in their medical system. In the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries it was used in Europe to heal wounds. It has astringent, diuretic, antiseptic and other properties. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solidago\\_virgaurea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solidago_virgaurea)]

**european grape**

- USE** GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

**EUROPEAN HAKE**

- FTC** B3892
- BT** HAKE [B3878]
- UF** merluccius merluccius
- AI** <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164795]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 30]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HKE]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 481]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN HAKE**

- FTC** B2365
- BT** HAKE [B3878]
- UF** merluccius merluccius

**EUROPEAN HARE**

- FTC** B4161
- BT** HARE [B2695]
- UF** brown hare
- UF** lepus europaeus
- AI** <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
<SCINAM>Lepus europaeus Pallas, 1778 [ITIS 552501]

**european hazel**

- USE** 11440 - FILBERTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFG]

**EUROPEAN JOHN DORY**

- FTC** B2278
- BT** DORY FAMILY [B1891]
- UF** galilee fish

UF st. peter's fish  
 UF zeus faber  
 UF zeus japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166287]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1370]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JOD]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 518]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber [FDA RFE 2010 94]

**EUROPEAN LING**

FTC B3874  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF molva spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCIGEN>Molva Lesueur, 1819 [ITIS 164759]

**european lobster**

USE 25040 - LOBSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FR]

**EUROPEAN LOBSTER**

FTC B1950  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF astacus europaeus  
 UF astacus marinus  
 UF cancer gammarus  
 UF homarus gammarus  
 UF homarus marinus  
 UF homarus vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97315]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LBE]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1304]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN MISTLETOE**

FTC B2052  
 BT MISTLETOE [B4691]  
 UF mistletoe  
 UF viscum album  
 AI <SCIFAM>Santalaceae [ITIS 27853]  
 <SCINAM>Viscum album L. [ITIS 27906]  
 <SCINAM>Viscum album L. [GRIN 41807]  
 <SCINAM>Viscum album L. [PLANTS VIAL2]  
 <SCINAM>Viscum album L. [DPNL 2003 13861]

**european mountain-ash**

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

**european nettle**

USE 09130 - COMMON NETTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PA]

**european oregano**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**european oyster**

USE 25300 - OYSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HJ]

**EUROPEAN OYSTER**

FTC B3672  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF edible oyster

UF european flat oyster  
 UF ostrea edulis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79885]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OYF]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1337]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL**

FTC B4341  
 BT MINT [B1267]  
 UF mentha pulegium  
 UF pennyroyal  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [ITIS 32270]  
 <SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [GRIN 24079]  
 <SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [PLANTS MEPU]  
 <SCINAM>Mentha pulegium L. [DPNL 2003 11152]  
 <DICTION>Pennyroyal refers to two plants in the mint family, *Lamiaceae*. The European pennyroyal, *Mentha pulegium*, (also called Squaw Mint, Mosquito Plant, and Pudding Grass), is a plant in the mint genus, within the family *Lamiaceae*. Crushed Pennyroyal leaves exhibit a very strong fragrance similar to spearmint. Pennyroyal is a traditional culinary herb, folk remedy, and abortifacient. The essential oil of pennyroyal is used in aromatherapy, and is also high in pulegone, a highly toxic volatile organic compound affecting liver and uterine function.

**european perch**

USE 22720 - PERCH, EUROPEAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A027Q]

**european perch**

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

**european pilchard**

USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**european plaice**

USE 23390 - PLAICE, EUROPEAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02BE]

**EUROPEAN PLAICE**

FTC B1861  
 BT PLAICE [B2570]  
 UF plaice, european  
 UF pleuronectes platessa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172902]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1342]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS PLE]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1131]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN POLLOCK**

FTC B3877  
 BT POLLOCK [B3876]  
 UF green pollack  
 UF pollachius pollachius  
 UF pollack lythe  
 UF pollock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164728]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 34]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POL]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 460]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european razor clam**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**european red raspberry**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**european river lamprey**

USE RIVER LAMPREY [B4886]

**EUROPEAN ROE DEER**

FTC B4157

BT ROE DEER [B3366]

UF capreolus capreolus

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625063]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200217]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR]

**EUROPEAN ROWAN**

FTC B2746

BT SORBUS [B4357]

UF european mountain-ash

UF rowan

UF sorbus aucuparia

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [ITIS 25320]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [GRIN 310534]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [PLANTS SOAU]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 263]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [DPNL 2003 13207]  
 <MANSFELD>8932

**european rowan berries**

USE 16370 - ROWAN BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFV]

**EUROPEAN SARDINE**

FTC B1853

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF european pilchard

UF european sardine

UF sardina pilchardus

UF sardine

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161813]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1350]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIL]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 187]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european sardine**

USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**EUROPEAN SEA BASS**

FTC B4597

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

UF dicentrarchus labrax

UF european seabass

UF morone labrax

UF sea bass

UF sea dace

UF white salmon

AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
 <SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170317]  
 <SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 63]  
 <SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSS]  
 <SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 586]

<SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax [EC No 1637/2001 BSS]  
 <SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax [EC No 1638/2001 BSS]  
 <SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax [EC No 216/2009 BSS]  
 <SCINAM>Dicentrarchus labrax [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The European seabass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) is a primarily ocean-going fish that sometimes enters brackish and fresh waters. It is also known as the sea dace. Highly regarded as a table fish, it is often marketed as Mediterranean seabass [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European\\_seabass](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European_seabass)]

**european seabass**

USE EUROPEAN SEA BASS [B4597]

**european smelt**

USE 23140 - SMELT, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029C]

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

FTC B3498  
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
 UF osmerus eperlanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162039]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1334]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SME]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 268]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european sprat**

USE SPRAT [B1235]

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B2948  
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
 UF european wild strawberry  
 UF fragaria vesca  
 UF wild strawberry  
 UF woodland strawberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [ITIS 24634]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [GRIN 264]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [PLANTS FRVE]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 137]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [DPNL 2003 9865]  
 <MANSFELD>8594

**EUROPEAN STURGEON**

FTC B3812  
 BT STURGEON [B1465]  
 UF acipenser sturio  
 UF common sturgeon  
 UF sturgeon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161072]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2066]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APU]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN UNION**

FTC R0366  
 BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]  
 UF european community  
 UF european economic community  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01

**EUROPEAN WHITING**

FTC B2644

**BT** WHITING [B1640]  
**UF** gadus merlangus  
**UF** merlangius merlangus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164758]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 29]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WHG]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 448]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european wild strawberry**

**USE** EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**EURYALE**

**FTC** B2524  
**BT** EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
**UF** euryale ferox  
**UF** fox nut  
**UF** gorgon nut  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]  
 <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [ITIS 506588]  
 <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [GRIN 16447]  
 <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [PLANTS EUFE6]  
 <MANSFELD>11779  
 <DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euryale\\_ferox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euryale_ferox)]

**euryale ferox**

**USE** EURYALE [B2524]

**eustrephus latifolius**

**USE** WOMBAT BERRY [B4714]

**euterpe edulis**

**USE** 05680 - ASSAI PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDY]

**euterpe oleracea**

**USE** 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SC]

**euterpe oleracea**

**USE** 05690 - CABBAGE PALM HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDX]

**euterpe oleracea**

**USE** 16430 - AÇAÍ BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSA]

**euterpe oleracea**

**USE** ASSAI PALM [B4592]

**euthynnus affinis**

**USE** 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**euthynnus affinis**

**USE** KAWAKAWA [B1546]

**euthynnus alletteratus**

**USE** 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**euthynnus alletteratus**

**USE** SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

**euthynnus lineatus**

**USE** BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

**euthynnus pelamis**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**euthynnus pelamis**

USE 24250 - TUNA, SKIPJACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EF]

**euthynnus pelamis**

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

**euthynnus spp.**

USE 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]

**euthynnus spp.**

USE LESSER TUNA [B3990]

**euthynnus yaito**

USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

**euthynnusineatus**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**eutrema japonica**

USE 13580 - WASABI ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHH]

**eutrema wasabi**

USE 13580 - WASABI ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHH]

**eutrema wasabi**

USE WASABI [B2236]

**evechinus chloroticus**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**EVENING PRIMROSE**

FTC B2109  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
UF oenothera biennis

**EVENING PRIMROSE**

FTC B2109  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**EWE**

FTC B2610  
BT SHEEP [B1183]

**excellent source of label claim**

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**EXOCARPOS**

FTC B4787  
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
UF ballart  
UF exocarpos spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Santalaceae [ITIS 27853]  
<SCIGEN>Exocarpos Labill. [ITIS 500276]  
<SCIGEN>Exocarpos Labill. [PLANTS EXOCA]  
<DICTION>\$iExocarpos\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering shrubs and small trees in the sandalwood family, \$iSantalaceae\$/i\$. They are found throughout Southeast Asia, Australia and the Pacific Islands. They are semi-parasitic, requiring the roots of a host tree, a trait they share with many other members of the Santalaceae. In Australia, they are known as ballarts, and several species are known as cherries.



[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exocarpos>]

**exocarpos spp.**

USE EXOCARPOS [B4787]

**exocoetidae**

USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

**exocoetus spp.**

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**exopalaemon modestus**

USE 24940 - SIBERIAN PRAWN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0FCK]

**exopalaemon modestus**

USE SIBERIAN PRAWN [B4893]

**export**

USE 33350 - BEER, REGULAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03ME]

**EXTENT OF FAT TRIM**

FTC Z0107

BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN**

FTC F0001

BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

SN Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH**

FTC Z0106

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH**

FTC Z0104

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH**

FTC Z0105

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH**

FTC Z0252

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A0310

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]

UF cheese, extra hard (codex)

UF grating cheese

AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003).

Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978).

Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

**EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

FTC C0228

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

AI A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further

processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under \*PEANUT\* combined with \*FAT OR OIL\* rather than with \*SEED OR KERNEL\*. On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under \*FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR\* or \*VEGETABLE JUICE\* (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

**EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0407  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY**

FTC B4392  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 392  
 UF INS 392  
 UF Rosemary extract  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 392. Codex: INS 392.

**EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED**

FTC H0803  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**extrud**

USE EXTRUDED [H0352]

**EXTRUDED**

FTC H0352  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 UF extrud  
 AI Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

**EYE**

FTC C0256  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**EYEBRIGHT**

FTC B5128  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF euphrasia officinalis  
 UF euphrasia rostkoviana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Orobanchaceae [ITIS 34267]  
 <SCINAM>Euphrasia officinalis L. [ITIS 33595]  
 <SCINAM>Euphrasia officinalis L. [GRIN 16423]  
 <DICTION>Euphrasia rostkoviana (synonym Euphrasia officinalis), common names Eyebright, Eyewort, is a plant from the genus Euphrasia, in the family Orobanchaceae. Euphrasia rostkoviana herb has been used in the traditional Austrian medicine internally as tea, or externally as compresses, for treatment of disorders of the eyes and the gastrointestinal tract. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euphrasia\\_rostkoviana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euphrasia_rostkoviana)]

**eyed skate**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT**

FTC F0011

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by \*G. COOKING METHOD\* and \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**faba bean**

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**fabaceae**

USE POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

**fabric**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

**FADOGIA**

FTC B2800

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF fadogia homblei

UF fadogia triphylla

UF wild date

AI <SCINAM>Fadogia homblei De Wild. [GRIN 410180]

**fadogia homblei**

USE FADOGIA [B2800]

**fadogia triphylla**

USE FADOGIA [B2800]

**FADOGIELLA**

FTC B2801

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF fadogiella spp.

AI <DICTION>Fadogiella is a genus of flowering plants in the Rubiaceae family. It was described by Walter Robyns in 1928. This genus is morphologically similar to Fadogia and is related to the latter genus. It is found in central and east tropical Africa. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fadogiella>]

**fadogiella spp.**

USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]

**faeroe islands**

USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

**fagara tessmannii**

USE 13740 - UZAZI FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CHC]

**fagara tessmannii**

USE UZAZI FRUIT [B5174]

**fagopyrum esculentum**

USE 00090 - BUCKWHEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A000N]

**fagopyrum esculentum**

USE 34700 - BUCKWHEAT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6L]

**fagopyrum esculentum**

USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

**fagopyrum sagittatum**

USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

**fagus grandifolia**

USE 11700 - BEECH NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014T]

**fagus grandifolia**

USE AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]

**fagus japonica**

USE JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]

**fagus spp.**

USE BEECH [B1543]

**fagus sylvatica**

USE 11700 - BEECH NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014T]

**fagus sylvatica**

USE EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]

**fairy floss**

USE 30620 - SUGAR COTTON (EFSA FOODX2) [A035G]

**FALKLAND ISLANDS**

FTC R0216

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

UF islas malvinas

UF malvinas

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

**FALLOW DEER**

FTC B4159

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF dama dama

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]

<SCINAM>Dama dama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552472]

<SCINAM>Dama dama Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200389]

**fallow deer fresh meat**

USE 19480 - DEER, FALLOW FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SB]

**false abalone**

USE CHILEAN ABALONE [B1955]

**false banana**

USE ABYSSINIAN BANANA [B1561]

**false banana**

USE ENSETE [B4271]

**false coriander**

USE 13020 - CULANTRO SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGP]

**false coriander**

USE SPIRITWEED [B4986]

**false coriander leaves**

USE 08380 - CULANTRO LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSR]

**false flax**

USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**FALSE HERRING**

FTC B3854

BT HARENGULA [B3856]

UF false herring

UF harengula clupeola

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161753]  
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1478]  
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCC]  
<SCINAM>Harengula clupeola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**false herring**

USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]

**false morel**

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

**FALSE MOREL**

FTC B3791

BT ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

UF discinaceae

AI <SCIFAM>Discinaceae Benedix 1962 [INDEX FUNGORUM 80712]

**false pak-choi**

USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

**false pak-choi**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**false saffron**

USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

**false sago palm**

USE CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

**family laridae in the sub-orderari**

USE 29590 - SEAGULL EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031P]

**family milk chocolate**

USE 30380 - FAMILY CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A034K]

**FAN LOBSTER**

FTC B2207

BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

UF ibacus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
<SCIGEN>Ibacus Leach, 1815 [ITIS 552995]

**FANTAIL MULLET**

FTC B1784

BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]

UF mugil trichodon

UF mullet, fantail

AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [ITIS 170339]  
<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [Fishbase 2004 14701]

<SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [FAO ASFIS MMW]

**FANTAIL SOLE**

FTC B1880  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF sole, fantail  
 UF xystreureys liolepis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreureys liolepis Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172800]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreureys liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 4235]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreureys liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS XYL]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreureys liolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES**

FTC R0511  
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search>].

**farfantepenaeus brasiliensis**

USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

**farfantepenaeus californiensis**

USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

**farfantepenaeus duorarum**

USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

**farfantepenaeus notialis**

USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

**FAROE ISLANDS**

FTC R0218  
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
 UF faeroe islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

**FAROE ISLANDS**

FTC R0218  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

**farro**

USE 00590 - EMMER WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001Q]

**farro**

USE EMMER [B3505]

**FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED**

FTC Z0111  
 BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]  
 UF prepared in fast food restaurant

**FAT BACK**

FTC Z0037  
 BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0177  
 BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT < 1%**

- FTC Z0181  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 15%**

- FTC Z0186  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 3.5%**

- FTC Z0190  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 30%**

- FTC Z0193  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 5%**

- FTC Z0183  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA**

- FTC Z0203  
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA**

- FTC Z0202  
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT <=10%**

- FTC Z0267  
BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

SN Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

**FAT CONTENT <=3%**

- FTC Z0264  
BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]  
UF lean fish  
UF white fish  
SN Used to distinguish "oily/fatty fish" from "lean fish": as some fish can belong to one or other of these groups according to season and fishing zone.

**FAT CONTENT > 3%**

- FTC Z0187  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 3%**

- FTC Z0187  
BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]

**FAT CONTENT > 30%**

- FTC Z0184  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 4%**

- FTC Z0178  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 5%**

FTC Z0182  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0191  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 60%**

FTC Z0194  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0199  
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0198  
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%**

FTC Z0189  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT >10%**

FTC Z0266  
BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

SN Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

**FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%**

FTC Z0180  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 1-3%**

FTC Z0188  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 15-30%**

FTC Z0185  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 30-45%**

FTC Z0196  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 30-50%**

FTC Z0192  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 31-45%**

FTC Z0197  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 3-4%**

FTC Z0179  
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 46-60%**

FTC Z0195



BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0200

BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0201

BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT, FISH**

FTC Z0263

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT, MEAT**

FTC Z0265

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0260

BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0261

BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT FREE FOOD**

FTC P0054

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

UF no fat food

UF nonfat food

AI A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as 'X % fat-free' shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted \*\*adds a trivial amount of fat'.

**FAT FULLY REMOVED**

FTC H0248

BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]

SN Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.

**FAT OR OIL**

FTC C0190

BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

RT 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]

UF oil or fat

AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

**FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0805  
**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
**RT** FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]  
**RT** 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]  
**RT** FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
**RT** FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]  
**RT** 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]  
**RT** 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]  
**RT** 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
- SN** Index also \*FAT OR OIL\* or subgroups in facet C.  
**AI** Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C). Excludes essential oils.

**FAT OR OIL ADDED**

- FTC** H0221  
**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
**UF** self-basting  
**SN** Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**FAT OR OIL COATED**

- FTC** H0233  
**BT** FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]  
**UF** french fried  
**SN** Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED**

- FTC** H0247  
**BT** FAT REMOVED [H0161]  
**UF** dry roasted  
**SN** Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING**

- FTC** H0324  
**BT** FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
- SN** Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING**

- FTC** H0325  
**BT** FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
- SN** Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

**fat prof**

- USE** COCO PLUM [B2763]

**FAT REMOVED**

- FTC** H0161  
**BT** COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]  
**UF** cholesterol removed  
**UF** defatted  
**SN** Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for \*FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED\* and \*FAT FULLY REMOVED\* in the manual.

**FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0017  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**AI** All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

**FAT SUBSTITUTED**

- FTC** H0208  
**BT** COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]  
**AI** Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

**fat, separable**

- USE** FAT, TRIM [C0253]

**FAT, TRIM**

- FTC** C0253  
**BT** NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]  
**UF** fat, separable  
**UF** separable fat part  
**SN** Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under \*FAT OR OIL\*.

**FATHEAD FAMILY**

- FTC** B2916  
**BT** FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
**UF** psychrolutidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.470.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**fat-hen**

- USE** LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**FATS AND OILS (CIAA)**

- FTC** A0453  
**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
**RT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
**RT** 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]  
**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)**

- FTC** A0627  
**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID**

- FTC** B4402  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 304  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 304.

**FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0804  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1310  
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
AI Includes omega-3 supplements, fish oil capsules, evening primrose capsules.

**FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3098  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 570  
UF INS 570

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent. foam stabilizer, glazing agent.  
Europe: E 570.  
Codex: INS 570.

**FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

FTC H0523  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**FAUX-FILET**

FTC Z0143  
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

**fava bean**

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**fava beans (dry)**

USE 10720 - BROAD BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013H]

**fava beans (with pods)**

USE 05980 - BROAD BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PH]

**fava beans (without pods)**

USE 10260 - BROAD BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012A]

**FEATHER**

FTC C0221  
BT SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]  
AI Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

**FEATHER COCKSCOMB**

FTC B2158  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF celosia argentea  
 UF soko

**federal republic of germany**

USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

**FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS**

FTC P0015  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]  
 UF food for food animals

**feed for non-food animals**

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

**feed plant**

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**feijão-coco**

USE BARU [B4544]

**feijoa**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**feijoa sellowiana**

USE 17500 - FEIJOAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LY]

**feijoa sellowiana**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**felichthys felis**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**fellenwort**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**felonwood**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**FELWORT**

FTC B5123  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF swertia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gentianaceae [ITIS 29962]  
 <SCIGEN>Swertia L. [ITIS 30107]  
 <SCIGEN>Swertia spp. [GRIN 404933]  
 <SCIGEN>Swertia L. [PLANTS SWERT]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Swertia\$/i\$ is a genus in the gentian family containing plants sometimes referred to as the felworts. Some species bear very showy purple and blue flowers. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Swertia>]

**f-enamel**

USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

**FENNEL**

FTC B1262  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF foeniculum vulgare  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [GRIN 300219]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [DPNL 2003 9845]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [MANSFELD 1536]

**fennel flower**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A017Z]

**fennel italian**

USE 05470 - FLORENCE FENNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SA]

**fennel roman**

USE 05470 - FLORENCE FENNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SA]

**fennel sweet**

USE 05470 - FLORENCE FENNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SA]

**fenneropenaeus chinensis**

USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

**fenneropenaeus merguensis**

USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

**fenneropenaeus penicillatus**

USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

**FENUGREEK**

FTC B1696

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF trigonella foenum-graecum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [ITIS 505590]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [GRIN 40421]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [PLANTS TRFO80]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 283]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [DPNL 2003 13644]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;30938

<DICTION> Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*) is an annual plant in the family Fabaceae, with leaves consisting of three small obovate to oblong leaflets. It is cultivated worldwide as a semiarid crop. Its seeds and its leaves are common ingredients in dishes from South Asia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fenugreek>]**FENUGREEK MILKCAP**

FTC B2075

BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

UF lactarius aquifluus

UF lactarius helvus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Russulaceae Lotsy [INDEX FUNGORUM 81358]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactarius helvus (Fr.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 223676]

**FERETIA**

FTC B2802

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF feretia spp.

**feretia spp.**

USE FERETIA [B2802]

**fermented bean curd**

USE 41170 - BEAN CURD SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QF]

**FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0783

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT 10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]

RT 10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]

RT 10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]

RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

- RT** 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]  
**UF** cultured milk product  
**AI** Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%.

**fermented spreadable sausages**

- USE** 21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A024Q]

**fermented, unspecified**

- USE** MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

**FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT**

- FTC** H0128  
**BT** MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]  
**UF** ripened (cured)  
**SN** Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

**FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT**

- FTC** H0230  
**BT** MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]  
**SN** Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under \*FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT\*.

**FERN**

- FTC** B2453  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
**UF** fiddlehead  
**AI** <DICTION> A fern is a member of a group of vascular plants that reproduce via spores and have neither seeds nor flowers. They differ from mosses by being vascular, i.e., having certain tissue that conducts water and nutrients, and having branched stems. Ferns are defined here in the broad sense, being all of the Polypodiopsida, comprising both the leptosporangiate (*Polypodiidae*) and eusporangiate ferns, the latter itself comprising "ferns" other than those denominated "true ferns": horsetails (including scouring rushes), whisk ferns, marattioid ferns, and ophioglossoid ferns.  
 Ferns are not as important economically as seed plants but have considerable importance in some societies. Some ferns are used for food, including the fiddleheads of *Pteridium aquilinum* (bracken), *Matteuccia struthiopteris* (ostrich fern), and *Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (cinnamon fern).  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fern]

**feronia limonia**

- USE** WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**ferronia limonia**

- USE** 17600 - ELEPHANT APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KZ]

**FERROUS GLUCONATE**

- FTC** B3099  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 579  
**UF** INS 579  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/stp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard

for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent. Europe: E 579. Codex: INS 579.

#### FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED

FTC H0524

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### FERROUS LACTATE

FTC B3100

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 585

UF INS 585

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent. Europe: E 585. Codex: INS 585.

#### FERROUS LACTATE ADDED

FTC H0525

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### ferula assa-foetida

USE 13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AF]

#### ferula assa-foetida

USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

#### ferula foetida

USE 13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AF]

#### ferula foetida

USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

#### festuca arundinacea

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

#### festuca elatior

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

#### feterita

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001L]

#### FETID PASSIONFLOWER

FTC B4669

BT PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]

UF bush passionfruit

UF maya-maya



UF passiflora foetida  
 UF stinking passionflower  
 UF wild maracuja  
 UF wild watermelon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora foetida L. [ITIS 22225]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora foetida L. [GRIN 26968]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora foetida L. [PLANTS PAFO2]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora foetida L. [DPNL 2003 11660]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Passiflora foetida\$/i\$ (common names: wild maracuja, bush passion fruit, marya-marya, wild water lemon, stinking passionflower, love-in-a-mist or running pop) is a species of passion flower that is native to the southwestern United States, Mexico, the Caribbean, Central America, and much of South America. It has been introduced to tropical regions around the world, such as Southeast Asia and Hawaii. It is a creeping vine like other members of the genus, and yields an edible fruit. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora\\_foetida](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_foetida)]

**fetta al latte**

USE 29470 - DAIRY SNACKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A065Z]

**fette biscottate**

USE 01630 - RUSK, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOODX2) [A006N]

**fever grass**

USE 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XR]

**fever grass**

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

**FEVERFEW**

FTC B2054

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF chrysanthemum parthenium

UF tanacetum parthenium

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Tanacetum parthenium (L.) Sch. Bip. [ITIS 505434]  
 <SCINAM>Tanacetum parthenium (L.) Sch. Bip. [GRIN 104584]  
 <SCINAM>Tanacetum parthenium (L.) Sch. Bip. [PLANTS TAPA6]  
 <SCINAM>Tanacetum parthenium (L.) Sch. Bip. [DPNL 2003 13447]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Tanacetum parthenium\$/i\$, feverfew, is a flowering plant in the daisy family \$\$Asteraceae\$/i\$. It is a traditional medicinal herb which is commonly used to prevent migraine headaches, and is also occasionally grown for ornament. It is also commonly seen in the literature by its synonyms, \$\$Chrysanthemum parthenium\$/i\$ and \$\$Pyrethrum parthenium\$/i\$. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tanacetum\\_parthenium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tanacetum_parthenium)]

**fiber rich claim or use**

USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

**FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0049

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

UF dietary fiber special claim or use

AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber'). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as 'more fiber'.

**fiber-producing plant**

USE CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

**fibre supplement**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]

**ficus aspera**

USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

**ficus benamina**

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

**figus bibracteata**

USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

**figus bongoensis**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**figus carica**

USE 16470 - FIGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HG]

**figus carica**

USE FIG [B1302]

**figus dekdekena**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**figus gnaphalocarpa**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**FICUS PLATYPHYLLA**

FTC B2823  
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
UF ficus bibracteata  
UF ficus umbrosa  
AI <SCINAM>Ficus platyphylla Delile [GRIN 16936]

**figus pumila**

USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

**figus sassandrensis**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**FICUS SPP.**

FTC B2922  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
UF ficus, wild

**figus spragueana**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**figus sycomorus**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**figus thonning**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**figus thonningii**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**figus trachophylla**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**figus umbrosa**

USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

**figus, wild**

USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

**fiddlehead**

USE FERN [B2453]

**field bean**

USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF corn, field

UF dent corn

UF flint corn

UF maize

UF podcorn

UF zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)

UF zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)

SN Searching note--use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mays L. [ITIS 524870]

<SCINAM>Zea mays L. subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]

<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. mays [PLANTS ZEMAM2]

<DICTION>Field corn is maize of varieties that (in contrast with sweet corn and popcorn) are not, in the United States, grown primarily for consumption as human food in the form of fresh kernels. More than 98% of corn-growing land in the U.S. is in use for field-corn production. Principal field corn varieties are Dent corn, Flint corn, Flour corn (including blue corn (*Zea mays amyloacea*), and Waxy corn. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field\\_corn](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn)]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT CORN [B1232]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**field corn and sugar cane**

USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

**FIELD CORN, WHITE**

FTC B1577

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**FIELD CORN, YELLOW**

FTC B1580

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**FIELD CRESS**

FTC B1082

BT PEPPERWEED [B4739]

UF cream-anther field pepperwort

UF field peppergrass

UF field pepperweed

UF field pepperwort

UF lepidium campestre

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) Ait. f. [ITIS 22954]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W. T. Aiton [GRIN 21763]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) W.T. Aiton [PLANTS LECA5]

<SCINAM>Lepidium campestre (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 10761]

<DICTION>*Lepidium campestre* (field pepperwort or field pepperweed) is an annual plant in the *Brassicaceae* or mustard family, native to Europe, but commonly found in North America as an invasive weed. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidium\\_campestre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidium_campestre)]

**FIELD CRESS**

FTC B1082  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**field gromwell**

USE CORN GROMWELL [B5033]

**field larkspur**

USE FORKING LARKSPUR [B5159]

**FIELD MUSHROOM**

FTC B2023  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF agaricus campestris  
 UF meadow mushroom  
 AI <SCIFAM>Agaricaceae Chevall., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]  
 <SCINAM>Agaricus campestris L., 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356498]

**FIELD MUSTARD**

FTC B2068  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
 UF brassica campestris  
 UF brassica rapa  
 UF broccoli raab  
 UF rapini  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. var. rapa [PLANTS BRRAR]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 62]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [DPNL 2003 8121]  
 <MANSELD>23939

**field mustard**

USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**field pea**

USE 10510 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [AOCEQ]

**FIELD PEA**

FTC B1486  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF pisum sativum var. arvense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.  
 <GRIN>311566

**field peppergrass**

USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

**field pepperweed**

USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

**field pepperwort**

USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

**field poppy**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**field pumpkin**

USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

**field-dried**

USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

**FIG**

FTC B1302  
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
 UF common fig  
 UF edible fig  
 UF ficus carica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [ITIS 19093]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [GRIN 16801]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [PLANTS FICA]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 133]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [DPNL 2003 9805]  
 <MANSFELD>12757

**fig-marigold**

USE PIGFACE [B4658]

**figwort**

USE EREMOPHILA [B4768]

**FIJI**

FTC R0215  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

**FILBERT**

FTC B5023  
 BT HAZEL [B1533]  
 UF corylus maxima  
 UF european filbert  
 UF giant filbert  
 AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus maxima Mill. [PLANTS COMA18]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus maxima Mill. [DPNL 2003 8883]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Corylus maxima\$\$, the filbert, is a species of hazel native to southeastern Europe and southwestern Asia, from the Balkans to Ordu in Turkey. The filbert is similar to the related common hazel, \$\$C. avellana\$\$, differing in having the nut more fully enclosed by the tubular involucre. This feature is shared by the beaked hazel \$\$C. cornuta\$\$ of North America, and the Asian beaked hazel \$\$C. sieboldiana\$\$ of eastern Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus\\_maxima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corylus_maxima)]

**FILED HORSETAIL**

FTC B5129  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF common horsetail  
 UF equisetum arvense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Equisetaceae [ITIS 17147]  
 <SCINAM>Equisetum arvense L. [ITIS 17152]  
 <SCINAM>Equisetum arvense L. [GRIN 400386]  
 <SCINAM>Equisetum arvense L. [PLANTS EQAR]  
 <SCINAM>Equisetum arvense L. [DPNL 2003 9545]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Equisetum arvense\$\$, the field horsetail or common horsetail, is an herbaceous perennial horsetail native throughout the arctic and temperate regions of the northern hemisphere. \$\$Equisetum arvense\$\$ has been used in traditional Austrian herbal medicine internally as tea, or externally as baths or compresses, for treatment of disorders of the skin, locomotor system, kidneys and urinary tract, rheumatism and gout. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equisetum\\_arvense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equisetum_arvense)]

**FILEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2132  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF monacanthidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]

<SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [FAO ASFIS FFX]

<DICTION>Filefish (also known as foolfish, leatherjackets or shingles) are tropical to subtropical tetraodontiform marine fish of the diverse family *Monacanthidae*. Found in the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans, the filefish family contains approximately 107 species in 26 genera. Filefish are closely related to the triggerfish, pufferfish and trunkfish. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monacanthidae>]

**FILET**

FTC Z0144  
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

**filipendula ulmaria**

USE 35230 - MEADOWSWEET INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D4C]

**filipendula ulmaria**

USE 36060 - MEADOW SWEET INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D8A]

**filipendula ulmaria**

USE MEADOWSWEET [B5078]

**FILLED OR STUFFED**

FTC H0207  
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
UF stuffed  
SN Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.

**FILLER (CODEX)**

FTC A0408  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION**

FTC J0181  
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**filo**

USE 02270 - PHYLLO DOUGH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16FH]

**FILTERING AID (CODEX)**

FTC A0409  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**fimbristyle**

USE FIMBRY [B4709]

**fimbristylis spp.**

USE FIMBRY [B4709]

**FIMBRY**

FTC B4709  
BT SEDGE [B4707]  
UF fimbristyle  
UF fimbristylis spp.  
UF fringe-rush  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]  
<SCIGEN>Fimbristylis Vahl [ITIS 40107]  
<SCIGEN>Fimbristylis Vahl [PLANTS FIMBR]  
<DICTION>*Fimbristylis* is a genus of sedges. A plant in this genus may be known commonly as a fimbry, fimbristyle, or fringe-rush. There are 200 to 300 species distributed worldwide. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fimbristylis>]

**FIN**

- FTC C0283  
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**finback whale**

- USE MINKE WHALE [B4571]

**FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0821  
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]  
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
RT 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]  
RT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]  
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]  
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]  
AI Products in the \*BREAD\* category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioche, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake).

**FINEBARBEL CROAKER**

- FTC B3909  
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
UF micropogonias spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Micropogonias Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 169282]

**FINELY GROUND**

- FTC E0106  
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]  
UF flour (physical state)  
UF powdered  
UF pulverized

**FINGER MILLET**

- FTC B4316  
BT MILLET [B2505]  
UF eleusine coracana  
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 41691]  
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 14992]  
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS ELCO3]  
<SCINAM>Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 9496]  
<DICTION>Eleusine coracana, including African finger millet and caracan millet (koracan), is an annual plant widely grown as a cereal in the arid areas of Africa and Asia. E. coracana is native to the Ethiopian Highlands. It is very adaptable to higher elevations and is grown in the Himalaya up to 2,300 metres in elevation.  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleusine\_coracana]

**fingerfish family**

- USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

**fingerroot**

- USE ROTUND BOESENBERGIA [B5039]

**FINLAND**

- FTC R0214  
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI

#### finocchio

USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

#### FIR

FTC B5097

BT PINE FAMILY [B5094]

UF abies

AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]  
<SCINAM>Abies Mill. [ITIS 18031]  
<SCINAM>Abies spp. [GRIN 318078]  
<SCINAM>Abies Mill. [PLANTS ABIES]  
<SCINAM>Abies [DPNL 2003 7008]  
<DICTION> Firs (*Abies*) are a genus of 48-56 species of evergreen coniferous trees in the family Pinaceae.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fir>]

#### FIRE THORN

FTC B2349

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF *pyracantha coccinea*

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>*Pyracantha coccinea* M. Roemer [ITIS 25293]  
<SCINAM>*Pyracantha coccinea* M. Roem. [GRIN 30398]  
<SCINAM>*Pyracantha coccinea* M. Roem. [PLANTS PYCO2]  
<SCINAM>*Pyracantha coccinea* M. Roem. [DPNL 2003 12385]

#### FIREWEED

FTC B3725

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF *chamerion angustifolium*

UF *chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*

UF *epilobium angustifolium*

UF *epilobium angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*

AI <SCIFAM>Onagraceae [ITIS 27279]  
<SCINAM>*Epilobium angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium* L. [ITIS 27285]  
<SCINAM>*Chamerion angustifolium* (L.) Holub [GRIN 410680]  
<SCINAM>*Chamerion angustifolium* (L.) Holub ssp. *angustifolium* [PLANTS CHANA2]

#### firm cheese

USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

#### FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0410

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### FIRMING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0335

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

#### FISH

FTC B1222

BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

AI <DICTION> Fish are the gill-bearing aquatic craniate animals that lack limbs with digits. Most fish are ectothermic ("cold-blooded"), allowing their body temperatures to vary as ambient temperatures change, though some of the large active swimmers like white shark and tuna can hold a higher core temperature  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fish>]

#### FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0634



BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0460  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0217  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**fish egg**

USE 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FODEX2) [A02EM]

**FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)**

FTC P0011  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**fish food (pet fish)**

USE PET FISH FOOD [P0012]

**fish maw**

USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

**fish mint**

USE 08960 - LIZARD TAIL (EFSA FODEX2) [A0DGP]

**fish mint**

USE CHAMELEON-PLANT [B5010]

**FISH OIL ADDED**

FTC H0853  
 BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]

**FISH OILS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0811  
 BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
 AI e.g. herring oil, sardine oil

**FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL**

FTC B1021  
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]  
 AI <DICTION>An aquatic animal is an animal, either vertebrate or invertebrate, which lives in the water for most or all of its lifetime. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aquatic\\_animal](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aquatic_animal)]

**FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0802  
 BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT 10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]  
 RT 10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]  
 RT 10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]  
 RT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 RT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]  
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]  
 AI Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group..

**FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM**

FTC B3515  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF carcharhiniformes  
 UF ground sharks  
 AI <SCIORD>Carcharhiniformes [ITIS 551500]  
 <SCIORD>Carcharhiniformes [FAO ASFIS CVX]

**FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM**

FTC B1020  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF acipenseriformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Acipenseriformes [ITIS 161063]  
 <DICTION>Acipenseriformes is an order of basal ray-finned fishes that includes the sturgeons and paddlefishes, as well as some extinct families. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acipenseriformes>]

**FISH, ALBULIFORM**

FTC B2544  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF albuliformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Albuliformes [ITIS 553134]  
 <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society.  
 <DICTION>The family Albulidae is a family of fish, commonly known as the bonefishes, that are popular as game fish in Florida, select locations in the South Pacific and the Bahamas and elsewhere. The family is small, with 11 species in 3 genera. Presently, the bonefishes are in their own order: Albuliformes. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bonefishes>]

**FISH, AMIIFORM**

FTC B2425  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF amiiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Amiiformes [ITIS 161100]  
 <DICTION>The Amiiformes order of fish has only one extant species, the bowfin (*Amia calva*). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amiiformes>]

**FISH, ANGUILLIFORM**

FTC B1574  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF anguilliformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Anguilliformes [ITIS 161123]  
 <DICTION>An eel is any fish belonging to the order Anguilliformes, which consists of four suborders, 20 families, 111 genera and about 800 species. Most eels are predators. The term "eel" (originally referring to the European eel) is also used for some other similarly shaped fish, such as electric eels and spiny eels, but these are not members of the Anguilliformes order. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eel>]

**FISH, ATHERINIFORM**

FTC B1573  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF atheriniformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Atheriniformes [ITIS 165429]  
 <DICTION>The Atheriniformes, also known as the silversides, are an order of ray-finned fishes that includes the Old World silversides and several less-familiar families, including the unusual Phallostethidae. The order includes at least 354 species. They are found worldwide in tropical and temperate marine and freshwater environments. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atheriniformes>]

**FISH, AULOPIFORM**

FTC B2497  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF aulopiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Aulopiformes [ITIS 553127]  
 <DICTION>Aulopiformes is a diverse order of marine ray-finned fish consisting of some 15 extant and several prehistoric families with about 45 genera and over 230 species. The common names grinders, lizardfishes and allies or aulopiforms are sometimes used for this group. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aulopiformes>]

**FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM**

FTC B2200  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF batrachoidiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Batrachoidiformes [ITIS 164411]

**FISH, BERYCIFORM**

FTC B1983  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF beryciformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Beryciformes [ITIS 166083]  
 <DICTION> The Beryciformes are a poorly-understood order of carnivorous ray-finned fishes consisting of 7 families, 30 genera, and 161 species. Member genera include the alfonsinos, squirrelfishes, flashlight fishes, fangtooth fishes, spinyfins, pineconefishes, redfishes, roughies, and slimeheads. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beryciformes>]

**FISH, BONY**

FTC B1365  
 BT FISH [B1222]  
 UF osteichthyes

**FISH, CARTILAGINOUS**

FTC B1007  
 BT FISH [B1222]  
 UF chondrichthyes  
 AI <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [ITIS 159785]  
 <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [FAO ASFIS CAR]  
 <DICTION>Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthyes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

**FISH, CHARACIFORM**

FTC B4874  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF characiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Characiformes [ITIS 553129]  
 <DICTION>Characiformes is an order of ray-finned fish, comprising the characins and their allies. Grouped in 18 recognized families, there are more than two thousand different species, including the well-known piranha and tetras. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Characiformes>]

**FISH, CHIMAERIFORM**

FTC B2267  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF chimaeriformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [ITIS 161009]  
 <SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [FAO ASFIS HOL]

**FISH, CLUPEIFORM**

FTC B1601  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF clupeiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Clupeiformes [ITIS 161694]  
 <DICTION> Clupeiformes is the order of ray-finned fish that includes the herring family, *Clupeidae*, and the anchovy family, *Engraulidae*. The group includes many of the most important forage and food fish. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clupeiformes>]

**FISH, CYPRINIFORM**

FTC B1594  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF cypriniformes  
 UF minnow  
 UF sucker  
 AI <SCIORD>Cypriniformes [ITIS 162846]

<DICTION>Cypriniformes is an order of ray-finned fish, including the carps, minnows, loaches and relatives. This order contains 11-12 families, over 400 genera, and more than 4,250 species, with new species being described every few months or so, and new genera being recognized frequently. They are most diverse in southeastern Asia, and are entirely absent from Australia and South America. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cypriniformes>]

**FISH, ESOCIFORM**

FTC B3808  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF esciformes  
 AI <SCINAM>Esociformes [ITIS 553131]  
 <DICTION>The Esociformes are a small order of ray-finned fish, with two families, the Umbridae and the Esocidae (mudminnows) and the Esocidae (pikes). The pikes of genus Esox give the order its name. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esociformes>]

**FISH, GADIFORM**

FTC B1157  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF gadiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Gadiformes [ITIS 164665]  
 <SCIORD>Gadiformes [FAO ASFIS GAD]  
 <SCIORD>Gadiformes [EC No 1637/2001 GAD]  
 <SCIORD>Gadiformes [EC No 1638/2001 GAD ]  
 <SCIORD>Gadiformes [EC No 216/2009 GAD]  
 <DICTION>Gadiformes are an order of ray-finned fish, also called the Anacanthini, that includes the cod and its allies. Many major food fish are in this order. They are found in marine waters throughout the world and the vast majority of the species are found in temperate or colder regions (tropical species are typically deep-water). A few species may enter estuaries but only one, the burbot (Lota lota), is a freshwater fish. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gadiformes>]

**FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM**

FTC B2478  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF gasterosteiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Gasterosteiformes [ITIS 166361]  
 <DICTION> Gasterosteiformes is an order of ray-finned fishes that includes the sticklebacks and relatives. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gasterosteiformes>]

**FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM**

FTC B2543  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF gonorynchiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Gonorynchiformes [ITIS 638794]  
 <DICTION> The Gonorynchiformes are an order of ray-finned fish that includes the important food source, the milkfish (Chanos chanos, family Chanidae), and a number of lesser-known types, both marine and freshwater.  
 The alternate spelling "Gonorhynchiformes", with an "h", is frequently seen but not official. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gonorynchiformes>]

**FISH, JAWLESS**

FTC B1164  
 BT FISH [B1222]  
 UF agnatha  
 AI <SCISUPCLASS>Agnatha [ITIS 159693]

**FISH, LAMNIFORM**

FTC B2553  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF lamniformes  
 UF mackerel shark  
 AI <SCIORD>Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]  
 <SCIORD>Lamniformes [FAO ASFIS LMZ]  
 <DICTION>The Lamniformes are an order of sharks commonly known as mackerel sharks (which may also refer specifically to the family Lamnidae). It includes some of the most familiar species of sharks, such as the great white and extinct megalodon, as well as more unusual representatives, such as the goblin shark and megamouth shark. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamniformes>]

**FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM**

**FTC** B1994  
**BT** FISH, BONY [B1365]  
**UF** lepidosireniformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Lepidosireniformes [ITIS 161038]  
 <DICTION> Lepidosireniformes are an order of lungfish containing the families *Lepidosirenidae* (the South American lungfish) and *Protopteridae* (the African lungfish). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidosireniformes>]

**FISH, LOPHIIFORM**

**FTC** B2404  
**BT** FISH, BONY [B1365]  
**UF** lophiiformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Lophiiformes [ITIS 164495]

**FISH, OSMERIFORM**

**FTC** B3809  
**BT** FISH, BONY [B1365]  
**UF** osmeriformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Osmeriformes [ITIS 553133]  
 <DICTION> The Osmeriformes comprise an order of ray-finned fish that includes the true or freshwater smelts and allies, such as the galaxiids and noodlefishes; they are also collectively called osmeriforms. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmeriformes>]

**FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM**

**FTC** B4559  
**BT** FISH, BONY [B1365]  
**UF** bonytongues  
**UF** osteoglossiformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Osteoglossiformes [ITIS 161886]  
 <DICTION>Osteoglossiformes (Greek: "bony tongues") is a relatively primitive order of ray-finned fish that contains two sub-orders, the *Osteoglossoidei* and the *Notopteroidei*. All of at least 245 living species inhabit freshwater. They are found in South America, Africa, Australia and southern Asia, having first evolved in Gondwana before that continent broke up. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osteoglossiformes>]

**FISH, PERCIFORM**

**FTC** B1581  
**BT** FISH, BONY [B1365]  
**UF** perciformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]  
 <SCIORD>Perciformes [FAO ASFIS DPX]  
 <DICTION>Perciformes, also called the Percomorpha or Acanthopteri, are the most numerous order of vertebrates, containing about 41% of all bony fish. Perciformes means "perch-like". They belong to the class of ray-finned fish, and comprise over 10,000 species found in almost all aquatic ecosystems. The order contains about 160 families, which is the most of any order within the vertebrates. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perciformes>]

**FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM**

**FTC** B2753  
**BT** FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]  
**UF** petromyzontiformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Petromyzontiformes [ITIS 159696]

**FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM**

**FTC** B1023  
**BT** FISH, BONY [B1365]  
**UF** flatfish  
**UF** flat-fish  
**UF** flatfish, flounder  
**UF** flat-fishes  
**UF** flounders  
**UF** pleuronectiformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [ITIS 172702]  
 <SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [FAO ASFIS FLX]

<DICTION>A flatfish is a member of the order Pleuronectiformes of ray-finned demersal fishes, also called the Heterosomata, sometimes classified as a suborder of Perciformes. In many species, both eyes lie on one side of the head, one or the other migrating through or around the head during development. Some species face their left sides upward, some face their right sides upward, and others face either side upward. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flatfish>]

**FISH, RAJIFORM**

FTC B1968  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF rajiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Rajiformes [ITIS 160806]  
 <SCIORD>Rajiformes [FAO ASFIS SRX]

**FISH, RHINOBATIFORM**

FTC B4124  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF guitarfishes  
 UF rhinobatiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Rhinobatiformes [ITIS 649687]

**FISH, SALMONIFORM**

FTC B1592  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF salmoniformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Salmoniformes [ITIS 161929]

**FISH, SCORPAENIFORM**

FTC B2265  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF scorpaeniformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Scorpaeniformes [ITIS 166702]  
 <DICTION> The Scorpaeniformes are a diverse order of ray-finned fish, including the well-known lionfish, but have also been called the Scleroparei. It is one of the five largest orders of bony fishes by number of species with over 1,320. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scorpaeniformes>]

**FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES**

FTC B1894  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF gars  
 UF lepisosteiformes  
 UF semionotiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Semionotiformes [ITIS 161090]  
 <DICTION> Semionotiformes ("flag-back form") is an order of primitive, ray-finned, primarily freshwater fish from the Triassic to the Cretaceous. The best-known genus is *Semionotus* of Europe and North America. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semionotiformes>]

**FISH, SILURIFORM**

FTC B1598  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF catfishes  
 UF silures  
 AI <SCIORD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]  
 <DICTION> Catfish (or catfishes; order Siluriformes or Nematognathi) are a diverse group of ray-finned fish. Despite their name, not all catfish have prominent barbel. Members of the Siluriformes order are defined by features of the skull and swimbladder. Catfish are of considerable commercial importance; many of the larger species are farmed or fished for food. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catfish>]

**FISH, SQUALIFORM**

FTC B1911  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF squaliformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Squaliformes Compagno, 1973 [ITIS 160602]  
 <SCIORD>Squaliformes [FAO ASFIS SHX]

**FISH, SQUANTINIFORM**

FTC B3519  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF squatiniformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Squatiniformes [ITIS 563990]

**FISH, SYNBRANCHIFORM**

FTC B4872  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF chaudhuriidae  
 UF mastacembelidae  
 UF synbranchidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Synbranchidae [ITIS 166692]  
 <SCIFAM> Chaudhuriidae [ITIS 172686]  
 <SCIFAM> Mastacembelidae [ITIS 172686]  
 <DICTION>Synbranchiformes, often called swamp eels, is an order of ray-finned fishes that are eel-like but have spiny rays, indicating that they belong to the superorder *Acanthopterygii*. There are two suborders: *Synbranchioidei* and *Mastacembeloidei*, or *Opisthomi*. The *Synbranchioidei* has one family, the *Synbranchidae*, four genera, and 17 species. The *Mastacembeloidei* has two families: *Chaudhuriidae*, with four genera and five species, and *Mastacembelidae*, with three genera and about 26 species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synbranchiformes>]

**FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM**

FTC B1977  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 AI <SCIORD>Tetraodontiformes [ITIS 173112]  
 <DICTION>The Tetraodontiformes are an order of highly derived ray-finned fish, also called the Plectognathi. Sometimes these are classified as a suborder of the order Perciformes. The Tetraodontiformes are represented by 10 extant families and at least 349 species overall; most are marine and dwell in and around tropical coral reefs, but a few species are found in freshwater streams and estuaries. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tetraodontiformes>]

**FISH, ZEIFORM**

FTC B1895  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF john dory  
 UF zeiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Zeiformes [ITIS 166271]  
 <DICTION>The Zeiformes are a small order of marine ray-finned fishes most notable for the dories, a group of common food fish. The order consists of about 33 species in seven families, mostly deep-sea types. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zeiformes>]

**FISHING AREAS**

FTC R0124  
 BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

**fissurella maxima**

USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

**fissurellidae**

USE 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GV]

**fissurellidae**

USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

**fissurellidae**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**five flavor berry**

USE 15320 - SCHISANDRA BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVD]

**five-flavor-fruit**

USE SCHISANDRA [B5055]

**FIVE-LINED SNAPPER**

FTC B1981

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF lutjanus quinquelineatus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 550941]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 172]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus quinquelineatus Bloch, 1970 [FAO ASFIS LWQ]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lutjanus quinquelineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN**

FTC B4035

BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

UF giant african threadfin

UF polydactylus quadrifilis

UF polynemus quadrifilis

UF threadfin

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 645936]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 5002]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS TGA]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Polynemus quadrifilis (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [CEC 1993 549]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Polydactylus quadrifilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**fizzy drink**

USE 32780 - SOFT DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DZ]

**FLACOURTIA**

FTC B4666

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF flacourtia spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Salicaceae [ITIS 22443]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Flacourtia Comm. ex L'Hér. [ITIS 500280]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Flacourtia Comm. ex L'Hér. [PLANTS FLACO]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Flacourtia spp. [GRIN 312372]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Flacourtia spp. [DPNL 9836]

<DICTION>*Flacourtia* is a genus of flowering plants in the willow family, Salicaceae. It contains 15 species of shrubs and small trees that are native to the African and Asian tropics and subtropics. Several species, especially *Flacourtia indica*, are cultivated as ornamentals and for their fruits.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flacourtia>]**flacourtia hirtiuscula**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia indica**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia latifolia**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia ramontchi**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia sepiaria**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia spp.**

USE FLACOURTIA [B4666]

**flageolets**

USE 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PG]



**flageolets (without pods)**

USE 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012B]

**FLAGFIN FAMILY**

FTC B3824  
 BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]  
 UF aulopidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644666]

**flagroot**

USE CALAMUS [B3423]

**FLAKED**

FTC H0274  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

**flaked (physical state)**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**flammulina velutipes**

USE 07860 - ENOKITAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDT]

**flammulina velutipes**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**FLANCHET**

FTC Z0125  
 BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

**flanders poppy**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**FLANK**

FTC Z0022  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**flaouna**

USE 02840 - FLAT BREAD-BASED PASTRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FV]

**flapjack bar**

USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**flapper skate**

USE SKATE [B4082]

**FLAT ABALONE**

FTC B3544  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis walallensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FLAT PEACH**

FTC B5052  
 BT PEACH [B1350]

- UF paraguayo peach  
 UF saturn peach  
 AI <DICTION>Saturn peaches, *Prunus persica* var. *platycarpa* (also known as donut (or doughnut) peaches), are a variety of peach with white flesh and a flattish, round shape. They are known by many other names, including 'doughnut peach', paraguayo peach, pan tao peach, saucer peach, flat peach, belly-up peach, UFO peach, chinese flat peach, hat peach, anjeer peach, custard peach, pumpkin peach, squashed peach, bagel peach or pita peach. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saturn\\_Peach](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saturn_Peach)]

**FLATBACK TURTLE**

- FTC B4624  
 BT TURTLE [B1242]  
 UF chelonia depressa  
 UF natator depressus  
 UF northern flatback turtle  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Opper, 1811 [ITIS 173828]  
 <SCINAM>Natator depressa (Garman, 1880) [ITIS 551902]  
 <SCINAM>Natator depressus (Garman, 1880) [FAO ASFIS FBT]  
 <DICTION>The flatback sea turtle (*Natator depressus*) is a sea turtle located along the sandy beaches and shallow coastal waters of Australia. They can only be found in the waters around the Australian continental shelf. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flatback\\_sea\\_turtle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flatback_sea_turtle)]

**flatbread**

- USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

**flatfish**

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flat-fish**

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flatfish, flounder**

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flat-fishes**

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**FLATHEAD**

- FTC B2530  
 BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
 UF bembrops spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCIGEN>Bembrops Steindachner, 1876 [ITIS 170996]

**FLATHEAD CATFISH**

- FTC B4067  
 BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
 UF pylodictis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCIGEN>Pylodictis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 164028]

**FLATHEAD CATFISH**

- FTC B2582  
 BT FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]  
 UF catfish, flathead  
 UF pylodictis olivaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 164029]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3051]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS IPO]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FLATHEAD FAMILY**

- FTC B1809

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF percophidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCIFAM>Percophidae [CEC 1993 863]

**FLATHEAD SCULPIN**

FTC B4013  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF psychrolutidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]

**FLATHEAD SOLE**

FTC B1871  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF hippoglossoides elassodon  
 UF sole, flathead  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172875]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 519]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS FTS]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 1117]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FLATIRON HERRING**

FTC B2152  
 BT HARENGULA [B3856]  
 UF harengula thrissina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) [ITIS 161757]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882) [Fishbase 2004 1481]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert 1882) [FAO ASFIS HCT]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**flat-leaved vanilla**

USE BOURBON VANILLA [B5045]

**FLATTENED**

FTC H0366  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

**FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)**

FTC A0301  
 BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
 UF taste enhancer  
 AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

**flavor enhancer or flavoring**

USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

**FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0099  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

**FLAVORING (US CFR)**

FTC A0215  
 BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
 UF aroma

**AI** Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

#### **FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL**

**FTC** H0228  
**BT** FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

#### **FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0300  
**BT** FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
**RT** FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]  
**UF** flavor enhancer or flavoring

#### **FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0133  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
**RT** SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
**RT** 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
**UF** seasoning or flavoring  
**AI** Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### **FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0100  
**BT** FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

#### **FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED**

**FTC** H0117  
**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**SN** Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from \*J. PRESERVATION METHOD\* (e.g., \*PRESERVED BY SALTING\*) should also be applied.

#### **FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED**

**FTC** H0227  
**BT** FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

**SN** Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

#### **FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL**

**FTC** H0229  
**BT** FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

#### **flavor-producing plant**

**USE** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

#### **FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0411  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0412  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)**

**FTC** A0336  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0413  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0855  
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
 RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
 AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

**FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)**

- FTC A0414  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FLAX**

- FTC B1700  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF common flax  
 UF cultivated flax  
 UF flax, common  
 UF flax, cultivated  
 UF lin  
 UF linum usitatissimum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae [ITIS 29200]  
 <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [ITIS 29226]  
 <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [GRIN 22361]  
 <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [PLANTS LIUS]  
 <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. ssp. usitatissimum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 168]  
 <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [DPNL 2003 10880]

**FLAX LILY**

- FTC B4763  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF dianella spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Xanthorrhoeaceae [ITIS 43323]  
 <SCIGEN>Dianella Lam. [ITIS 43184]  
 <SCIGEN>Dianella spp. [GRIN 312309]  
 <SCIGEN>Dianella Lam. [PLANTS DIANE]  
 <SCIGEN>Dianella [DPNL 2003 9249]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Dianella\$/i\$ is a monocot genus of flowering plants. They are commonly called flax lilies.  
 \$\$\$Dianella\$/i\$ ranges from Japan to India, thence south to Australia and New Zealand; it also occurs on many Pacific Islands. About half of the species are native to Australia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dianella\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dianella_(plant))]

**flax, common**

- USE FLAX [B1700]

**flax, cultivated**

- USE FLAX [B1700]

**flax-seed**

- USE 11790 - LINSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015G]

**FLAXSEED OIL ADDED**

- FTC H0852  
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**FLEAWORT**

- FTC B2659  
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
 UF plantago afra  
 UF plantago ovata

- UF plantago psyllium  
 UF psyllium plant  
 UF spanish psyllium  
 AI <DICTION>Fleawort is a common name for several plants, especially *Plantago* and *Senecio* species.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fleawort>]

**FLEAWORT**

- FTC B2659  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**FLEAWORT**

- FTC B2659  
 BT PLANTAIN [B3712]

**flesh of fruit**

- USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

**FLESHY PRAWN**

- FTC B3627  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF fenneropenaeus chinensis  
 UF penaeus chinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [FAO ASFIS FLP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1993 1203]

**flint corn**

- USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**FLINT CORN**

- FTC B4908  
 BT FIELD CORN [B1379]  
 UF indian corn  
 UF zea mays indurata  
 AI <DICTION>Flint corn (*Zea mays* var. *indurata*; also known as Indian corn or sometimes calico corn) is a variant of maize, the same species as common corn. Because each kernel has a hard outer layer to protect the soft endosperm, it is likened to being hard as flint; hence the name [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flint\\_corn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flint_corn)]

**flint corn grain**

- USE 00330 - INDIAN CORN GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9S]

**FLOOD PLAIN MUSSEL**

- FTC B4804  
 BT PEARLY FRESHWATER MUSSEL [B4803]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hyriidae Swainson, 1840 [ITIS 982990]  
 <SCINAM>Vesunio ambiguus (Philippi, 1847) [ITIS 983108]

**FLORENCE FENNEL**

- FTC B3333  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 UF finocchio  
 UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [GRIN 405602]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [MANSFELD 1564]

**FLORENCE FENNEL**

- FTC B3333  
 BT FENNEL [B1262]

**FLORET OR FLOWER**

- FTC** C0237  
**BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
**RT** 10006261 - EDIBLE FLOWERS (GS1 GPC) [A1535]  
**UF** bud (flower)  
**AI** The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

**FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE**

- FTC** B1036  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**FLORIDA**

- FTC** R0423  
**BT** SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US12

**FLORIDA CRAYFISH**

- FTC** B3573  
**BT** AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
**UF** procambarus alleni  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO ASFIS RQA]

**FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH**

- FTC** B3665  
**BT** CONCH [B1259]  
**UF** strombus alatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus alatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**florida holly**

- USE** 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018N]

**florida lobster**

- USE** CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

**FLORIDA POMPANO**

- FTC** B1780  
**BT** POMPANO [B1475]  
**UF** common pompano  
**UF** trachinotus carolinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168708]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 380]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS POM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 654]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**florida rocksnail**

- USE** ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**FLORIDA STONE CRAB**

- FTC** B1944  
**BT** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
**UF** black stone crab  
**UF** menippe  
**UF** menippe mercenaria  
**UF** stone crab

AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]  
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]  
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]  
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**flounder**

USE NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE [B4512]

**flounder, european**

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

**flounder, indian ocean**

USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

**flounder, kamchatka**

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

**flounder, southern**

USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

**flounder, starry**

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

**flounder, summer**

USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

**flounder, yellowtail**

USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

**flounders**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flour (physical state)**

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**flour added**

USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**flour or starch**

USE CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0415

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0337

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**flower, root, stem or leaf**

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**flowering ash**

USE MANNA ASH [B5019]

**flowering white cabbage**

USE CHOY SUM [B4514]



**flowering-quince**

USE JAPANESE QUINCE [B5049]

**flueggea spp.**

USE BUSHWEED [B4769]

**fluid**

USE LIQUID [E0130]

**FLUORIDE ADDED**

FTC H0780

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**fluvialosa vlaminghi**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3693

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF flying squids

UF ommastrephidae

UF shortfin squids

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae [FAO ASFIS OMZ]

**flying squids**

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

**FLYINGFISH**

FTC B1144

BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

UF cheilopogon spp.

UF cypselurus spp.

UF exocoetus spp.

UF hirundichthys spp.

UF parexocoetus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]

<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]

<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

**FLYINGFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1886

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF exocoetidae

AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]

<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]

<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

**FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0416

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FOAMING AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0338

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**fodder**

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**fodder kale**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**fodder plant**

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**foeniculum officinale**

USE 08400 - FENNEL LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XL]

**foeniculum officinale**

USE 12670 - FENNEL, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017C]

**foeniculum officinale**

USE 13080 - FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018G]

**foeniculum vulgare**

USE FENNEL [B1262]

**foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum**

USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

**foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce**

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

**foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum**

USE 05470 - FLORENCE FENNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SA]

**foeniculum vulgare var. dulce**

USE 13100 - SWEET FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYV]

**foeniculum vulgare var. vulgare**

USE 13090 - BITTER FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYX]

**foeniculum vulgare**

USE 08400 - FENNEL LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XL]

**foeniculum vulgare**

USE 12670 - FENNEL, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017C]

**foeniculum vulgare**

USE 13080 - FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018G]

**foil, aluminum**

USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

**FOLIC ACID**

FTC B3760

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**folic acid**

USE PTEROYL MONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]

**FOLIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0761

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

SN Used when folic acid is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

**follow-on formula**

USE INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]

**FONDANT (US CFR)**

FTC A0244

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

UF candy, fondant

AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

**FONIO**

FTC B2043

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF digitaria exilis

UF hungry rice

UF white fonio

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [ITIS 40628]  
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [GRIN 14016]  
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [PLANTS DIEX4]  
<MANSFELD>35320

<DICTION>White fonio (*Digitaria exilis*) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. []

**FOOD ADDED**

FTC H0180

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, \*FOOD ADDED\* factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

**FOOD ADDITIVE**

FTC B2972

BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

AI <SOURCE>This section and its narrower terms refer to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this section and its narrower terms refer to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)**

FTC A0181

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED**

FTC H0399

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA**

FTC H0371

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

**FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

FTC A0324

BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ADDITIVES**

FTC A0323

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING**

FTC P0213

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC A0355

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)**

FTC A0417

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL**

FTC N0051

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL**

FTC N0050

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN**

FTC N0001

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER**

FTC N0004

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

**FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0259

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)**

FTC Z0176  
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER**

FTC Z0262  
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**food dressing**

USE DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

**food for dietary use**

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**food for food animals**

USE FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

**FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0873  
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]  
RT 10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1063]  
RT 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]  
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

UF infant formula

SN Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index \*INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD\* in facet P.

AI Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

**FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS**

FTC P0010  
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS**

FTC P0013  
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]  
UF feed for non-food animals  
UF mink food

**food for special dietary use**

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**food for special dietary use**

USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

**food for special medical purposes**

USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

**FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0871  
BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]  
RT MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]  
RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]  
UF food for special dietary use  
UF meal replacement

AI Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the

composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

#### food for sports people

USE SPORTS FOOD (EUROFIR) [A1206]

#### FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EUROFIR)

FTC A1205

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

UF food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

#### FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED

FTC Z0112

BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF prepared by food industry

#### food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

USE FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EUROFIR) [A1205]

#### food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

USE SPORTS FOOD (EUROFIR) [A1206]

#### FOOD MODIFIED

FTC H0141

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when the food product underwent mechanical, chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

#### food of the gods

USE 13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AF]

#### food packs with separate components

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

#### FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0418

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### FOOD QUALITY CLAIM

FTC P0197

BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]

AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

#### FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN

FTC B0001

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even \*ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*, \*PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*, \*ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE\* or \*CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE\* can be assigned.

#### FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC B3751

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June

2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>] and its amendments COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 2006/37/EC [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:094:0032:0033:EN:PDF>] and COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1170/2009 [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2009:314:0036:0042:EN:PDF>].

**food supplement**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

**FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)**

FTC B3764

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)**

FTC B3749

BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <SOURCE>This section list vitamins and mineral substances which may be used in the manufacture of food supplements.  
DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)**

FTC A0638

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)**

FTC A0464

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**foolish mussel**

USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

**FOOT (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0041

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**FOOT (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0295

BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**forage**

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN**

FTC B1562

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

UF large lima bean

UF lima bean, large

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [ITIS 26850]  
<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [GRIN 27591]  
<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [PLANTS PHLU2]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 207]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [DPNL 2003 11804]  
 <MANSFELD>27587  
 <DICTION>"Fordhook 242", bush type lima bean; 75 days, 1945 All-American Selection winner.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima\_bean]

**fore quarter**

USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

**FORE SHANK**

FTC Z0025  
 BT SHANK (MEAT) [Z0293]

**FOREST LAMB**

FTC B4536  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF albatrellus ovinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Albatrellaceae Nuss [INDEX FUNGORUM 80437]  
 <SCINAM>Albatrellus ovinus (Schaeff.) Kotl. & Pouzar 1957 [INDEX FUNGORUM 292351]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Albatrellus ovinus\$\$ is a terrestrial polypore fungus found in western North America, and Northern Europe. It is very closely related to the more common \$\$Albatrellus subrubescens\$\$, from which it may be distinguished microscopically by the amyloid spore wall. It is edible and sold commercially in Finland.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albatrellus\_ovinus]

**forest mushroom**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**forkbeard**

USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

**FORKING LARKSPUR**

FTC B5159  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF consolida regalis  
 UF field larkspur  
 UF rocket-larkspur  
 UF royal knight's-spur  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae [ITIS 18410]  
 <SCINAM>Consolida regalis Gray [ITIS 18762]  
 <SCINAM>Consolida regalis Gray [GRIN 70198]  
 <SCINAM>Consolida regalis Gray [PLANTS CORE2]  
 <SCINAM>Consolida regalis Gray [DPNL 2003 8809]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Consolida regalis\$\$, with the common names forking larkspur, rocket-larkspur, and field larkspur, is an annual herbaceous plant belonging to the genus \$\$Consolida\$\$ of the buttercup family (\$\$Ranunculaceae\$\$).  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Consolida\_regalis]

**FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)**

FTC R0131  
 BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use \*EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)\*, which covers the area.

**formicidae**

USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

**formosa**

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]



**FORMOSA LOBSTER**

- FTC B3593  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops formosanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO ASFIS MFM]

**formosan crab**

- USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

**FORMULATED MIX**

- FTC Z0074  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

**FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0419  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FORMULATION AID (CODEX)**

- FTC A0420  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**fortified**

- USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0184  
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

- SN Used when nutrients that were never present are added to the food.  
 AI A food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

**fortunella japonica**

- USE 16560 - MARUMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HK]

**fortunella japonica**

- USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

**fortunella margarita**

- USE 16570 - NAGAMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGA]

**fortunella margarita**

- USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

**fortunella spp.**

- USE 16550 - KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRT]

**fortunella spp.**

- USE 16590 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS FORTUNELLA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRR]

**fortunella spp.**

- USE KUMQUAT [B1530]

**four-angled bean**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**four-angled bean (immature pods)**

USE 06160 - GOA BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PK]

**four-cornered bean**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN**

FTC B4033

BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

UF eleutheronema tetradactylum

AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [ITIS 645505]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 340]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [FAO ASFIS FOT]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [CEC 1993 546]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER**

FTC B4038

BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

UF paralichthys oblongus

AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172783]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 4229]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS YSO]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 1108]

**fowl**

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**fowl carcase**

USE 18870 - CHICKEN CARCASE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DQ]

**fowl minced meat**

USE 19660 - CHICKEN, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DS]

**fowl msm**

USE 19040 - CHICKEN MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DT]

**fox grape**

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

**fox nut**

USE EURYALE [B2524]

**FOXTAIL AMARANTH**

FTC B4906

BT AMARANTH [B1717]

UF amaranthus caudatus

UF love-lies-bleeding

AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus caudatus L. [ITIS 20726]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus caudatus L. [GRIN 2789]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus caudatus L. [PLANTS AMCA3]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus caudatus L. [DPNL 2003 7428]  
 <DICTION>Amaranthus caudatus is a species of annual flowering plant. It goes by common names such as love-lies-bleeding, pendant amaranth, tassel flower, velvet flower, foxtail amaranth, and quilete.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\_caudatus]

**foxtail millet**

USE 00220 - FOXTAIL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000D]

**FOXTAIL MILLET**

FTC B4243  
BT MILLET [B2505]  
UF german millet  
UF hungarian millet  
UF italian millet  
UF setaria italica  
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 41248]  
<SCINAM>Setaria italica var. italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 530348]  
<SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [GRIN 33817]  
<SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. italica [GRIN 430572]  
<SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [PLANTS SEIT]  
<SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [DPNL 2003 13072]

**fragaria chiloensis**

USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

**fragaria eliator**

USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

**fragaria moschata**

USE 15390 - MUSKY STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EC]

**fragaria moschata**

USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

**fragaria semperflorens**

USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

**fragaria spp.**

USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

**fragaria vesca**

USE 15400 - WILD STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EB]

**fragaria vesca**

USE 35560 - WILD STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D2L]

**fragaria vesca**

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens**

USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

**fragaria virginiana**

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**fragaria viridis**

USE GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]

**fragaria x ananassa**

USE 15380 - STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EA]

**fragaria x ananassa**

USE 34530 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JL]

**fragaria x ananassa**

USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

**FRANCE**

FTC R0219  
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR

**frangula purshiana**

USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

**fratercula**

USE PUFFIN [B4292]

**fratercula arctica**

USE ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]

**fratercula cirrhata**

USE TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]

**fratercula corniculata**

USE HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]

**fraxinus ornus**

USE 10070 - MANNA ASHES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXH]

**fraxinus ornus**

USE MANNA ASH [B5019]

**FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER**

FTC B2536  
 BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]  
 UF hoplunnis macrura  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636218]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [ITIS 636218]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [Fishbase 2004 2622]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**free range**

USE FREE-RANGE [Z0292]

**free, label claim**

USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

**FREE-RANGE**

FTC Z0292  
 BT DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]  
 UF free range  
 UF grass fed  
 AI <DICTION>The term, free range is a farming method whereby animals are given the ability to roam freely instead of being restricted to a confined area. This term can be applied to egg, dairy, poultry, and meat production.[<http://www.ecolife.com/define/free-range.html>]

**FREEZANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0421  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FREEZE-DRIED**

FTC J0130  
 BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]  
 AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

**fremont**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**french bean**

USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

**french black truffle**

USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**french custard ice cream**

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**french cut**

USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

**french fried**

USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

**FRENCH GREY SHALLOT**

FTC B5112

BT SHALLOT [B1538]

UF allium oschaninii

UF french shallot

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
<SCINAM>Allium oschaninii O. Fedtsch. [GRIN 2339]

**FRENCH GUIANA**

FTC R0227

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GF

**french horn mushroom**

USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**french ice cream**

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**french plantain**

USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**french plantain**

USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

**FRENCH POLYNESIA**

FTC R0326

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF

**FRENCH ROSE**

FTC B4521

BT ROSE [B1225]

UF apothecary rose

UF hungarian rose

UF officinal rose

UF red rose

UF red-rose-of-lancaster

UF rosa gallica

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Rosa gallica L. [ITIS 24827]  
<SCINAM>Rosa gallica L. [GRIN 5351]

<SCINAM>Rosa gallica L. [PLANTS ROGA]  
<SCINAM>Rosa gallica L. [DPNL 2003 12615]

**french shallot**

USE FRENCH GREY SHALLOT [B5112]

**FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES**

FTC R0394

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF

**french territory of the afars and issas**

USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

**fresh cheese**

USE UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

**fresh frozen, label claim**

USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

**fresh fruit**

USE 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RK]

**fresh kielbasa**

USE 21550 - FRESH KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODX2) [A024T]

**FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0791

BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]

AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs

**fresh prunes**

USE 15110 - PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GQ]

**fresh, label claim**

USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

**FRESHWATER BASS**

FTC B2426

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

**FRESHWATER DRUM**

FTC B1796

BT FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

UF aplodinotus grunniens

UF gaspergou

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169364]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3577]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque 1819 [FAO ASFIS AGR]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [CEC 1993 707]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FRESHWATER DRUM**

FTC B1204

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF aplodinotus spp.

UF river drum

UF thunderpumper

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCIGEN>Aplodinotus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169363]

**freshwater eel**

USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

**freshwater eel**

USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

**FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2545  
 BT EEL [B1278]  
 UF anguillidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]  
 <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [CEC 1993 395]

**FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2545  
 BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]

**FRESHWATER FISH**

FTC B3361  
 BT FISH [B1222]  
 UF potamodromous fish  
 AI <DICTION>Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous>]

**FRESHWATER FISHING AREA**

FTC R0220  
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]  
 RT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in \*INLAND WATERS [R0512]\* and narrower terms.

US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

**freshwater gobies**

USE 22360 - GOBIES, FRESHWATER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027L]

**FRESHWATER GOBY**

FTC B3923  
 BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
 UF gobius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCIGEN>Gobius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171833]

**freshwater herring**

USE POLLAN [B4052]

**freshwater mangrove**

USE BILLABONG TREE [B4753]

**FRESHWATER PERCH**

FTC B1557  
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
 UF perca spp.  
 UF perch, freshwater  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCIGEN>Perca Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168468]

**freshwater prawns**

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

**freshwater shrimps**

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

**freshwater snails**

USE WATER SNAIL [B1135]

**FRESHWATER SOLE**

FTC B4044  
 BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
 UF achiridae  
 UF scrawled sole  
 AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

**friarielli**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**fried**

USE COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

**fried potatoes**

USE 40330 - FRIED OR EXTRUDED CEREAL, SEED OR ROOT-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZK]

**FRIGATE MACKEREL**

FTC B3991  
 BT TUNA [B1269]  
 UF auxis spp.  
 UF frigate tuna  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIGEN>Auxis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172454]

**frigate tuna**

USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

**FRIGATE TUNA**

FTC B1787  
 BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]  
 UF auxis thazard  
 UF tuna, frigate  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172456]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613019]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 613020]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54675]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 94]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS FRI]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [CEC 1993 953]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FRILLED VENUS**

FTC B3639  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF chione undatella  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]  
 <SCINAM>Chione undatella (Sowerby, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KID]  
 <SCINAM>Chione undatella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FRILLICE LETTUCE**

FTC B3746  
 BT ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]  
 AI <DICTION>Frillice is a cross between iceberg lettuce and curly endive; the leaves are green, thick and crisp like iceberg but the tops are crinkled like curly endive. [<http://www.professionalsecrets.com/en/ps/ps-university/chef-de-partie-vegetables/lettuce-and-green-leaves/lettuce-guide/cr/>]



**fringe sole**

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

**FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON**

FTC B3815  
 BT STURGEON [B1465]  
 UF acipenser nudiventris  
 UF ship  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [ITIS 161077]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [Fishbase 2004 2505]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [FAO ASFIS AAN]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**fringe-rush**

USE FIMBRY [B4709]

**FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA**

FTC B2648  
 BT SARDINELLA [B1392]  
 UF sardinella fimbriata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 161768]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1507]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS FRS]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 189]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**frisée endives**

USE 03730 - CURLY ENDIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LF]

**FROG**

FTC B1252  
 BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]  
 UF anura  
 UF ranidae  
 UF salientia  
 UF toad  
 AI <SCIORDE>Anura [ITIS 173423]  
 <DICTION>A frog is any member of a diverse and largely carnivorous group of short-bodied, tailless amphibians composing the order *Anura*. The use of the common names "frog" and "toad" has no taxonomic justification. From a classification perspective, all members of the order *Anura* are frogs, but only members of the family *Bufonidae* are considered "true toads". The use of the term "frog" in common names usually refers to species that are aquatic or semi-aquatic and have smooth, moist skins; the term "toad" generally refers to species that are terrestrial with dry, warty skins. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frog>]

**frogfish**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**fromage frais**

USE 27360 - QUARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QK]

**frostfish**

USE WHITING [B1640]

**frosting**

USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

**frozen**

USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**frozen by refrigerating agent**

USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

**FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)**

FTC A0165  
 BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]  
 RT EGG ADDED [H0186]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 UF custard, frozen  
 UF french custard ice cream  
 UF french ice cream  
 UF ice cream, french  
 AI Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

**frozen custard or ice cream**

USE ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

**FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0789  
 BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
 RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
 RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]  
  
 SN Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under \*GRAIN ADDED\*. Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under \*DESSERT\*.  
 AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

**FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0114  
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
 RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]  
 RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 UF dairy dessert, frozen  
 UF dessert, frozen dairy  
 AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under \*GRAIN ADDED\*.

**FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0206  
 BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 UF dessert, frozen nondairy  
 UF nondairy dessert, frozen  
 AI Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

**frozen previously**

USE PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]

**FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0307  
 BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 UF tofu dessert, frozen  
 UF tofu frozen dessert

AI Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

#### FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR)

FTC A0211  
 BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 UF yogurt, frozen  
 AI A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

#### FRUCTOOLIGOSACCHARIDES

FTC C0314  
 BT OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]  
 UF oligofructose  
 AI <DICTION>Fructooligosaccharides (FOS) also sometimes called oligofructose or oligofructan, are oligosaccharide fructans, used as an alternative sweetener. FOS exhibits sweetness levels between 30 and 50 percent of sugar in commercially prepared syrups. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fructooligosaccharide>]

#### FRUCTOSE

FTC C0223  
 BT SUGAR [C0108]  
 UF levulose  
 SN Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If \*HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP\* is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

#### FRUCTOSE ADDED

FTC H0168  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
 SN Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term \*HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED\*.

#### FRUIT

FTC C0167  
 BT FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]  
 UF berry  
 UF berry or fruit (anatomical part)  
 UF fruit or berry, peel undetermined  
 UF hip (fruit)  
 UF infructescence  
 SN The descriptors under \*FRUIT\* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, Index the entire part from which the product is derived.  
 Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY\* in LanguaL 2008.  
 AI The fleshy fruit of any plant. \*FRUIT\* includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

#### FRUIT ADDED

FTC H0147  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

#### fruit bread

USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

#### FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)

FTC A0184  
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
 AI Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

**FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0155  
 BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
 RT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]  
 AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).

**fruit cordial**

- USE 33280 - LIQUID DRINK BASES (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES AND HOME-MADE PREPARATIONS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GE]

**FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)**

- FTC N0016  
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]  
 UF f-enamel

**FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)**

- FTC A0209  
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
 AI Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

**FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0127  
 BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]  
 RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]  
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]  
 RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]  
 RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]  
 UF juice, fruit  
 AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then \*WATER ADDED\* should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by \*FRUIT JUICE\* or \*FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED\* and \*CARBONATED\* or the appropriate narrower term.

**FRUIT JUICE ADDED**

- FTC H0362  
 BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

**FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0104  
 BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]  
 RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]  
 RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]  
 AI Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under \*FRUIT JELLY\*; those thickened with gelatin are under \*FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT\*.

**FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0130  
 BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]  
 UF diluted juice beverage  
 UF juice beverage, diluted  
 AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. \*WATER ADDED\* or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

**fruit juices (rpc derivatives)**

USE 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BY4]

**FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)**

FTC A0196

BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

AI Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

**fruit or berry, bunch**

USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

**fruit or berry, peel undetermined**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0833

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT 10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]

RT 10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]

RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]

RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]

RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

RT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]

AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under \*NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT\*); oils produced from fruits (under \*FAT OR OIL\*); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

**FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0143

BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]

UF pie filling, fruit

AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

**FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0161

BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]

UF nut or fruit candy

AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

**FRUIT OR SEED**

FTC C0165

BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

**FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0257

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**FRUIT PEEL ADDED**

FTC H0363  
 BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

**FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)**

FTC A0251  
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
 UF jam or fruit preserve  
 UF marmalade  
 AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

**fruit soft drink prune**

USE 32960 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PLUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ER]

**fruit soft drink, granate apple**

USE 32970 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ES]

**FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

FTC A0197  
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
 AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

**fruit syrup**

USE 33280 - LIQUID DRINK BASES (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES AND HOME-MADE PREPARATIONS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GE]

**FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE**

FTC B1006  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**FRUIT, CORE ONLY**

FTC C0293  
 BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY\* in LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

**FRUIT, PEEL ONLY**

FTC C0294  
 BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY\* in LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION> The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT**

FTC C0137  
 BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC C0140  
 BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]

UF fruit or berry, bunch

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC C0139  
 BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

#### FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED

FTC C0138  
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

#### FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT

FTC C0230  
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

#### FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0229  
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]  
UF flesh of fruit

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

#### FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT

FTC C0163  
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

#### FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED

FTC C0213  
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

#### FRUIT, SEED ONLY

FTC C0295  
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY in LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION>The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's). <THESAURUS> [A botanical ovule].Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, corn, nut. (Source: Webster's Thesaurus).

#### FRUITING BODY

FTC C0296  
BT PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]  
AI <DICTION> The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

#### FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1140  
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

#### FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)

FTC A0629  
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

#### FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)

FTC A0455  
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
 RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**fryer chicken**

USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

**fu gwa**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**fucales**

USE WRACKS [B4510]

**FUCUS**

FTC B4604  
 BT WRACKS [B4510]  
 AI <SCIORD>Fucales [ITIS 11328]  
 <SCIGEN>Fucus [ITIS 11334]  
 <SCIGEN>Fucus [DPNL 2003 9896]  
 <SCIGEN>Fucus spp. [EC No 1637/2001 UCU]  
 <DICTION>*Fucus* is a genus of brown algae found in the intertidal zones of rocky seashores almost throughout the world. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fucus>]

**fucus serratus**

USE TOOTHED WRACK [B4606]

**fucus vesiculosus**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**FUDGE (US CFR)**

FTC A0213  
 BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]  
 AI Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

**fugu**

USE PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

**fuki**

USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

**FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1215  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]  
 SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0195  
 BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

**fully cooked**

USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**FULLY HEAT-TREATED**

FTC F0014  
 BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]  
 UF cooked, fully  
 UF fully cooked  
 UF ready to eat (cooked)  
 SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The



product can be consumed without further cooking.

#### FULMAR

- FTC** B4565  
**BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
**UF** fulmarus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Procellariidae Leach, 1820 [ITIS 174532]  
 <SCIGEN>Fulmarus Stephens, 1826 [ITIS 174535]  
 <DICTION>The fulmars are tubenosed seabirds of the family *Procellariidae*. The family consists of two extant species and two extinct fossils from the Miocene.<br>The northern fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*) or just fulmar lives in the North Atlantic and North Pacific, whereas the southern fulmar, (*Fulmarus glacialoides*) is, as its name implies, a bird of the Southern Ocean. Fulmars superficially resemble gulls, but are readily distinguished by their flight on stiff wings, and their tube noses. They breed on cliffs, laying a single egg on a ledge of bare rock. Outside the breeding season, they are pelagic, feeding on fish, squid and shrimp in the open ocean.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fulmar>]

#### fulmarus glacialis

- USE** NORTHERN FULMAR [B4566]

#### fulmarus glacialoides

- USE** SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]

#### fulmarus spp.

- USE** FULMAR [B4565]

#### fumaria officinalis

- USE** 34930 - FUMITORY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5K]

#### fumaria officinalis

- USE** COMMON FUMITORY [B5130]

#### FUMARIC ACID

- FTC** B3101  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 297  
**UF** INS 297  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$br/\$Europe: E 297.\$br/\$Codex: INS 297.

#### FUMARIC ACID ADDED

- FTC** H0526  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### FUMIGANT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0422  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### fundulus spp.

- USE** KILLIFISH [B2599]

**fungi**

USE FUNGUS [B1261]

**fungi**

USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

**FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)**

FTC A0423

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0424

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FUNGUS**

FTC B1261

BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

UF fungi

UF funguses

AI <DICTION>A fungus (plural: fungi or funguses) is any member of the group of eukaryotic organisms that includes unicellular microorganisms such as yeasts and molds, as well as multicellular fungi that produce familiar fruiting forms known as mushrooms. These organisms are classified as a kingdom, *Fungi*, which is separate from the other eukaryotic life kingdoms of plants and animals. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fungus>]

**funguses**

USE FUNGUS [B1261]

**funnel chanterelle**

USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

**fur seal**

USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

**furry drooping mistletoe**

USE DROOPING MISTLETOE [B4693]

**fusarium venenatum**

USE 07870 - FUSARIUM VENENATUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DD5]

**FUSARIUM VENENATUM**

FTC B4943

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

UF quorn

AI <DICTION>*Fusarium venenatum* is a microfungus of the genus *Fusarium* that has a high protein content. One of its strains is used commercially for the production of the single cell protein mycoprotein... *Fusarium venenatum* intended for use in Quorn products is grown under aerobic conditions in culture vessels by what is known as the 'Quorn Process'. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fusarium\\_venenatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fusarium_venenatum)]

**FUSILIER**

FTC B2603

BT FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

UF blue fusilier

UF caesio spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Caesio Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168955]

**FUSILIER FAMILY**

FTC B2602

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF caesionidae

AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]  
<SCIFAM>Caesionidae [FAO ASFIS CJX]

**fusilier, lunar**

USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

**fusilier, striated**

USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

**fusilier, suiez**

USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

**futuna islands**

USE WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

**fuzzy kiwifruit**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B5178]

**FUZZY MELON**

FTC B2518

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF benincasa hispida var.

UF chinese vegetable marrow

UF hairy melon

UF mogwa

UF tallow gourd

UF waxgourd

UF winter melon

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

<SCINAM>Benincasa hispida (Thunb.) Cogn. [ITIS 505894]

<SCINAM>Benincasa hispida (Thunb.) Cogn. [GRIN 6746]

<SCINAM>Benincasa hispida (Thunb.) Cogn. [PLANTS BEH13]

<SCINAM>Benincasa hispida (Thunb.) Cogn. [DPNL 2003 7970]

<DICTION>The winter melon, also called ash gourd, white gourd, wax gourd, winter gourd, tallow gourd, ash

pumpkin, and Chinese preserving melon is a vine grown for its very large fruit, eaten as a vegetable when mature.

It is the only member of the genus *Benincasa*. The fruit is fuzzy when young. The immature melon has thick white flesh that is sweet when eaten. By maturity, the fruit loses its hairs and develops a waxy coating, giving rise to the name wax gourd, and providing a long shelf life.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter\\_melon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winter_melon)]

**fuzzy-less peach**

USE 15080 - NECTARINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GN]

**G. COOKING METHOD**

FTC G0002

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**GABON**

FTC R0221

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

**gac**

USE SWEET GOURD [B4938]

**gadidae**

USE COD FAMILY [B1835]

**gadiformes**

USE FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

**gadus aeglefinus**

USE 23500 - HADDOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CA]

**gadus aeglefinus**

USE HADDOCK [B1441]

**gadus callarias**

USE 23460 - COD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BV]

**gadus callarias**

USE 23470 - COD, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BX]

**gadus callarias**

USE 24680 - COD LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EL]

**gadus callarias**

USE 24710 - COD ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EP]

**gadus callarias**

USE 26240 - COD, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JS]

**gadus macrocephalus**

USE 23460 - COD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BV]

**gadus macrocephalus**

USE 23490 - COD, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BZ]

**gadus macrocephalus**

USE 24680 - COD LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EL]

**gadus macrocephalus**

USE 24710 - COD ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EP]

**gadus macrocephalus**

USE 26240 - COD, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JS]

**gadus macrocephalus**

USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

**gadus merlangus**

USE 23570 - WHITING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CG]

**gadus merlangus**

USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

**gadus morhua**

USE 23460 - COD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BV]

**gadus morhua**

USE 23470 - COD, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BX]

**gadus morhua**

USE 24680 - COD LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EL]

**gadus morhua**

USE 24710 - COD ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EP]

**gadus morhua**

USE 26240 - COD, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JS]

**gadus morhua**

USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

**gadus ogac**

USE 23460 - COD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BV]

**gadus ogac**

USE 23480 - COD, GREENLAND (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BY]

**gadus ogac**

USE 24680 - COD LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EL]

**gadus ogac**

USE 24710 - COD ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EP]

**gadus ogac**

USE 26240 - COD, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JS]

**gadus ogac**

USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

**gadus pollachius**

USE 23540 - POLLACK, POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CE]

**gadus pollachius**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**gadus spp.**

USE COD [B1423]

**gadus virens**

USE 23550 - COALFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CF]

**gadus virens**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH**

FTC B2174

BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

UF bagre marinus

AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]  
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]  
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]  
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BEM]  
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gahnia spp.**

USE SAWSEDGE [B4710]

**gaïacwood**

USE LIGNUM-VITAE [B5170]

**GALACTOSE**

FTC C0254

BT SUGAR [C0108]

UF galactose, d-

**GALACTOSE ADDED**

FTC H0265

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**galactose, d-**

USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

**galanga**

USE 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AJ]

**galanga**

USE GALANGAL [B2971]

**GALANGAL**

FTC B2971

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF alpinia spp.

UF galanga

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]

<DICTION>The word galangal, or its variant galanga, can refer in common usage to the aromatic rhizome of any of four plant species in the *Zingiberaceae* (ginger) family, namely: *Alpinia galanga*, greater galangal; *Alpinia officinarum*, lesser galangal, *Kaempferia galanga*, also called kencur, black galangal or sand ginger, and *Boesenbergia rotunda*, also called Chinese ginger or fingerroot; *Kaempferia galanga*, also called kencur, black galangal or sand ginger. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galangal>]

**galangal**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**galangal**

USE KENCUR [B5040]

**galangale**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**galantine**

USE 38590 - MEAT TERRINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XH]

**GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B3862

BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

UF nematalosa galatheae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Nematalosa galatheae Nelson and Rothman, 1973 [ITIS 161805]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Nematalosa galatheae Nelson &amp; Rothman, 1973 [FISHBASE 2004 1614]

**galathea monodon**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**galatheidae**

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**galega officinalis**

USE 34940 - GOAT'S RUE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5J]

**galega officinalis**

USE GOAT'S-RUE [B5131]

**galeichthys felis**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**galenic formulation**

USE SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**galeopsis segetum**

USE 34840 - DOWNY HEMP NETTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5V]

**galeopsis segetum**

USE DOWNY HEMP-NETTLE [B5127]

**galeorhinus galeus**

USE 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DJ]

**galeorhinus galeus**

USE 24560 - LIVEROIL SHARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DK]

**galeorhinus galeus**

USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EK]

**galeorhinus galeus**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**galeorhinus spp.**

USE 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DJ]

**galeorhinus spp.**

USE 24560 - LIVEROIL SHARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DK]

**galeorhinus spp.**

USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EK]

**GALIA MELON**

FTC B4220

BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

AI <DICTION>The Galia is a type of hybrid melon originating from a cantaloupe-honeydew cross, larger than a cantaloupe, and with deep green flesh. The name Galia is the feminine form of the Israeli name Gal (meaning 'wave'). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia\\_\(melon\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia_(melon))]

**galician crayfish**

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

**galilee fish**

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**galip nuts**

USE 11240 - CANARIUM NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYN]

**galip nuts**

USE 11250 - CANARIUM NUTS (HARVEYI) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYM]

**galip nuts**

USE 11260 - CANARIUM NUTS (INDICUM) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015A]

**galipea officinalis**

USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

**galium odoratum**

USE 35470 - SWEET WOODRUFF INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YX]

**galium odoratum**

USE WOODRUFF [B3432]

**galium odoratum (scop.)**

USE 12810 - WOODRUFF, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017S]

**galium verum**

USE 35610 - YELLOW BEDSTRAW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2F]

**galium verum**

USE YELLOW BEDSTRAW [B5154]

**galliformes**

USE QUAIL [B1346]

**gallinago spp.**

USE SNIPE [B2696]

**gallinula mortierii**

USE TASMANIAN NATIVEHEN [B4617]

**gallus domesticus**

USE CHICKEN [B1457]

**gallus gallus**

USE 29510 - HEN EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031G]

**gallus gallus domesticus**

USE 19650 - CHICKEN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SP]

**gallus gallus domesticus**

USE CHICKEN [B1457]

**galunggong**

USE 24480 - SCAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CP]

**gamba**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**GAMBEYA**

FTC B2790  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF african apricot  
UF chrysophyllum aufricanianum  
UF gambeya lacourtiana  
UF longhi  
AI <SCINAM>gambeya lacourtiana [The Wood Explorer]

**gambeya lacourtiana**

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

**GAMBIA**

FTC R0232  
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

**gambooge**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**game birds**

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**GAME FEED**

FTC P0157  
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**GAMMAPROTEOBACTERIA**

FTC B4583  
BT PROTEOBACTERIA [B4582]



AI <SCICLASS>Gammaproteobacteria Garrity et al., 2005 [ITIS 956156]

#### GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL

FTC B3102

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 308

UF INS 308

UF Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 308. Codex: INS 308.

#### GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED

FTC H0527

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### GANDARIA

FTC B4968

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF bouea macrophylla

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae

<SCINAM>Bouea macrophylla Griff. [GRIN 7510]

<SCINAM>Bouea macrophylla Griff. [DPNL 2003 8066]

<DICTION>Bouea macrophylla, commonly known as gandaria in english, is a species of flowering plant native to Southeast Asia. The tree belongs to the Anacardiaceae family which also includes mango and cashew. The fruit (resembling a mango) are green in colour and mature to an orange/yellow, with the seed being pink. Both the leaves and fruit from the tree can be eaten. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouea\\_macrophylla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bouea_macrophylla)]

#### gandules

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

#### ganoderma lucidum

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

#### GAR FAMILY

FTC B1893

BT FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

UF lepisosteidae

AI <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]

<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]

<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [FAO ASFIS LXS]

#### garam masala

USE 40640 - INDIAN SPICE MIXES AND SIMILAR (OTHER THAN CURRY POWDER) (EFSA FOODX2) [A043C]

#### garbanzo bean

USE 10540 - CHICKPEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAV]

#### GARBANZO BEAN

FTC B1172

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF bengal gram bean

UF chick bean

**UF** chick pea  
**UF** cicer arietinum  
**UF** indian gram bean  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [ITIS 26537]  
 <SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [GRIN 10535]  
 <SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [PLANTS CIAR5]  
 <SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. ssp. arietinum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 78]  
 <SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [DPNL 2003 8647]  
 <MANSFELD>30808  
 <DICTION>The chickpea or chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*) is a legume of the family Fabaceae, subfamily Faboideae. Its different types are variously known as gram, or Bengal gram, garbanzo or garbanzo bean, as well as the Egyptian pea. Its seeds are high in protein. It is one of the earliest cultivated legumes: 7,500-year-old remains have been found in the Middle East. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chickpea>]

**garbanzos**

**USE** 06240 - CHICKPEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PZ]

**GARCINIA**

**FTC** B2803  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** garcinia buchananii  
**UF** garcinia huillensis  
**UF** granite garcinia  
**UF** granite mangosteen  
**UF** mutunduru  
**AI** <SCINAM>Garcinia buchananii Baker [GRIN 70994]

**garcinia buchananii**

**USE** GARCINIA [B2803]

**garcinia cambogia**

**USE** SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**garcinia gummi-gutta**

**USE** SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**garcinia huillensis**

**USE** GARCINIA [B2803]

**garcinia mangostana**

**USE** 17520 - MANGOSTEENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JX]

**garcinia mangostana**

**USE** MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

**garden angelica**

**USE** 08340 - ANGELICA (LEAVES AND STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VR]

**garden angelica**

**USE** 12610 - ANGELICA, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016V]

**GARDEN ANGELICA**

**FTC** B5085  
**BT** ANGELICA [B1377]  
**UF** angelica archangelica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [ITIS 29434]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [GRIN 3415]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [PLANTS ANAR9]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. ssp. archangelica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 19]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [DPNL 2003 7523]  
 <DICTION>*Angelica archangelica*, commonly known as garden angelica, wild celery, and Norwegian angelica, is a biennial plant from the Apiaceae family, a subspecies of which is cultivated for its sweetly scented

edible stems and roots. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica\\_archangelica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica_archangelica)]

**garden burnet**

USE 08350 - BURNET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VZ]

**garden burnet**

USE SALAD BURNET [B4987]

**garden chervil**

USE 08270 - CHERVIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XB]

**GARDEN CRESS**

FTC B2270

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF garden pepper cress

UF lepidium sativum

UF peppergrass

UF pepperwort

UF poor man's pepper

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [ITIS 22978]

<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [GRIN 21769]

<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [PLANTS LESA2]

<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. ssp. sativum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 166]

<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [DPNL 2003 10762]

<MANSFELD>23709

<DICTION>Cress (*Lepidium sativum*), sometimes referred to as garden cress to distinguish it from similar plants also referred to as cress (from old Germanic *cresso* which means sharp, spicy), is a rather fast-growing, edible herb. Garden cress is genetically related to watercress and mustard, sharing their peppery, tangy flavor and aroma. In some regions, garden cress is known as mustard and cress, garden pepper cress, pepperwort, pepper grass, or poor man's pepper. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden\\_cress](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden_cress)]

**GARDEN CRESS**

FTC B2270

BT PEPPERWEED [B4739]

**garden currant**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**garden heliotrope**

USE 36320 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JT]

**garden leek**

USE LEEK [B1308]

**garden lemon**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**garden lovage**

USE LOVAGE [B2952]

**garden marigold**

USE 09280 - POT MARIGOLD (EDIBLE FLOWERS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGH]

**GARDEN NASTURTIUM**

FTC B3456

BT INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

UF *tropaeolum majus*

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCINAM>*Tropaeolum majus* L.

**garden nasturtium**

USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

**garden onion**

USE ONION [B1300]

**GARDEN ORACH**

FTC B2751  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF atriplex hortensis  
 UF mountain spinach  
 UF orach  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [ITIS 20538]  
 <SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [GRIN 6017]  
 <SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [PLANTS ATHO]  
 <SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 36]  
 <SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [DPNL 2003 7860]  
 <MANSFELD>553

**GARDEN PARSLEY**

FTC B3707  
 BT PARSLEY [B1550]  
 UF curly parsley  
 UF double-curled parsley  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN 411921]  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [MANSFELD 1246]

**GARDEN PEA**

FTC B3484  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [ITIS 26867]  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [GRIN 300472]  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [PLANTS PISA6]  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. ssp. sativum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 218]  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [DPNL 2003 12010]  
 <DICTION>The pea is most commonly the small spherical seed or the seed-pod of the pod fruit *Pisum sativum*.  
 Green "garden" peas, eaten immature and fresh, were an innovative luxury of Early Modern Europe. In England, the distinction between "field peas" and "garden peas" dates from the early 17th century. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum\\_sativum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pisum_sativum)]

**garden pea**

USE PEA [B1338]

**garden pepper cress**

USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

**GARDEN RHUBARB**

FTC B4228  
 BT RHUBARB [B1364]  
 UF rheum rhabarbarum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [ITIS 504747]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [GRIN 311395]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [PLANTS RHRH2]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [DPNL 2003 12484]<DICTION> Rhubarb (*Rheum rhabarbarum*) is a species of plant in the family *Polygonaceae*. In culinary use, fresh raw leaf stalks (petioles) are crisp (similar to celery, although they do not share the same family) with a strong, tart taste. Although rhubarb is not a true fruit, in the kitchen it is usually prepared as if it were. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhubarb>]

**garden sage**

USE 08560 - SAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YH]

**garden sage**

USE 12750 - SAGE, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017L]

**garden snails**

USE GARDENSNAIL [B4904]

**garden sorrel**

USE 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YL]

**GARDEN SORREL**

FTC B4989

BT SORREL [B1641]

UF common sorrel

UF rumex acetosa

UF spinach dock

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [ITIS 504901]

<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [GRIN 32518]

<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [PLANTS RUAC2]

<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [DPNL 2003 12694]

<MANSFELD>9486

<DICTION>Common sorrel or garden sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*), often simply called sorrel, is a perennial herb in the family Polygonaceae. Other names for sorrel include spinach dock and narrow-leaved dock. It is a common plant in grassland habitats and is cultivated as a garden herb or salad vegetable (pot herb).

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorrel>]

**GARDEN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3336

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF cultivated strawberry

UF fragaria x ananassa

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Fragaria X ananassa Duchesne (pro sp.) [ITIS 24630]

<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne ex Rozier [GRIN 244]

<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa (Weston) Duchesne ex Rozier (pro sp.) [PLANTS FRAN]

<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 139]

<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9868]

<MANSFELD>8618

**garden thyme**

USE COMMON THYME [B4996]

**garden valerian**

USE 36320 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JT]

**GARDEN VALERIAN**

FTC B4204

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF common valerian

UF garden-heliotrope

UF valerian

UF valeriana officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]

<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [ITIS 35363]

<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [GRIN 400139]

<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [PLANTS VAOF]

<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13745]

**garden vetch**

USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

**garden-heliotrope**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**GARDENSNAIL**

- FTC B4904  
 BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]  
 UF garden snails  
 UF helicidae  
 UF helix spp  
 AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]  
 <SCIGEN>Helix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77904]  
 <DICTION> *Helicidae* is a large, diverse family of small to large, air-breathing land snails, sometimes called the "typical snails." A number of species in this family are valued as food items, including *Cornu aspersum* (formerly *Helix aspersa*) the brown or garden snail, and *Helix pomatia* the "escargot" [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helicidae>]

**GARFISH**

- FTC B3351  
 BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
 UF belone belone  
 UF belone belone belone  
 UF garpike  
 AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165594]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 165594]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone acus Risso, 1827 [ITIS 645294]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 645292]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone euxini Günther, 1866 [ITIS 645293]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [Fishbase 2004 47]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS GAR]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [CEC 1993 409]

**GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM**

- FTC B1740  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF chrysanthemum coronarium  
 UF chrysanthemum, garland  
 UF crown daisy  
 UF glebionis coronarium  
 UF japanese-green  
 UF kor tongho  
 UF shungiku  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Glebionis coronarium (L.) Tzvelev [ITIS 780351]  
 <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [GRIN 417417]  
 <SCINAM>Glebionis coronarium (L.) Tzvelev [PLANTS GLCO6]  
 <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]  
 <DICTION> *Glebionis coronaria*, formerly called *Chrysanthemum coronarium*, is a species of flowering plant in the daisy family. *Glebionis coronaria* is used as a leaf vegetable. English language common names include garland chrysanthemum, chrysanthemum greens, edible chrysanthemum, crown daisy chrysanthemum, chop suey green, crown daisy, and Japanese-green. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glebionis\\_coronaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glebionis_coronaria)]

**garland chrysanthemum**

- USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

**GARLIC**

- FTC B1233  
 BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]  
 UF allium sativum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [ITIS 42652]  
 <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [GRIN 2368]  
 <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [PLANTS ALSA2]  
 <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [MANSFELD 212]  
 <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 11]  
 <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [DPNL 2003 7327]  
 <DICTION> Garlic (*Allium sativum*) is a species in the onion genus, *Allium*. Its close relatives include the onion, shallot, leek, chive, and Chinese onion. Garlic is native to Central Asia and northeastern Iran, and has long been a common seasoning worldwide, with a history of several thousand years of human consumption and use. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garlic>]

**GARLIC**

FTC B1233  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**GARLIC**

FTC B1233  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**garlic chive**

USE CHINESE CHIVES [B2419]

**garlic chives**

USE 08300 - CHINESE CHIVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XE]

**garlic chives sprouts**

USE 05030 - CHINESE CHIVES SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKX]

**garlic, great-headed**

USE 05810 - PEARL ONION (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HA]

**garlic-pear**

USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

**garnetberry**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**garpike**

USE GARFISH [B3351]

**garrick**

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**gars**

USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

**gaspergou**

USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

**gasterochisma melampus**

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

**gasterosteidae**

USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]

**gasterosteiformes**

USE FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

**gastoro**

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

**gastrodia spp.**

USE POTATO ORCHID [B4734]

**GASTROPOD**

FTC B2111  
 BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]  
 UF gastropoda  
 AI <SCICLASS>Gastropoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 69459]  
 <SCICLASS>Gastropoda [FAO ASFIS GAS]  
 <DICTION> The Gastropoda or gastropods, more commonly known as snails and slugs, are a large taxonomic class within the phylum Mollusca. Gastropoda (previously known as univalves and sometimes spelled

"Gasteropoda") are a major part of the phylum Mollusca, and are the most highly diversified class in the phylum, with 65,000 to 80,000 living snail and slug species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gastropoda>]  
The taxonomic class *Gastropoda* also includes snails that live in different habitats, such as land snails, marine and freshwater snails..

**gastropoda**

USE GASTROPOD [B2111]

**gathered or wild**

USE WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]

**gator**

USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

**gaultheria procumbens**

USE 09220 - WINTERGREEN LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YV]

**gaultheria procumbens**

USE 12800 - WINTERGREEN LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017R]

**gaultheria procumbens**

USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

**gaultheria shallon**

USE 15880 - SALAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTG]

**gaultheria shallon**

USE SALAL [B4958]

**gaur**

USE 26610 - GAYAL MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVZ]

**gavati chaha**

USE 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XR]

**GAYAL**

FTC B4851

BT BOVINE [B4374]

UF bos frontalis

UF mithan

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

<SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]

<SCINAM>Bos frontalis Lambert, 1804 [ITIS 183842]

<SCINAM>Bos frontalis Lambert, 1804 [MSW3 14200675]

<DICTION>The gayal (*Bos frontalis*), also known as mithun, is a large domestic bovine distributed in Northeast India, Bangladesh, northern Myanmar and in Yunnan, China. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gayal>]

**gaylussacia spp.**

USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

**GAZA STRIP**

FTC R0241

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

**gazami crab**

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

**gboma**

USE 06590 - ANTROEWAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMG]



**gboma**

USE AFRICAN EGGPLANT [B4981]

**gecarcinidae**

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

**GECKO**

FTC B2615  
 BT LIZARD [B2293]  
 UF gekkonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gekkonidae [ITIS 174034]

**geduri**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**GEEBUNG**

FTC B4671  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF persoonia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]  
 <SCINAM>Persoonia Sm. [GRIN 9139]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Persoonia\$/i\$ is a genus of 98 species of shrubs and small trees in the subfamily  
 \$/i\$Persoonioideae\$/i\$ in the large and diverse plant family \$i\$Proteaceae\$/i\$. In the eastern states of Australia,  
 they are commonly known as geebungs, while in Western Australia and South Australia they go by the common  
 name snottygobbles. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persoonia>]

**gekkonidae**

USE GECKO [B2615]

**GEL**

FTC E0175  
 BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

**GEL CAP**

FTC E0160  
 BT CAPSULE [E0159]  
 UF hard gelatin capsules  
 SN If appropriate, gelatin-free hard-shelled capsules can also be indexed with VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR  
 SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199] and/or KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127].  
 AI Traditionally hard gelatin capsules have been used for enclosure of powders or other solid substances like granules  
 and pellets. Recently pastes and oils have also been filled in hard gelatin capsules.  
 [[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard\\_Gelatin\\_Capsules](http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard_Gelatin_Capsules)]

**gelatin**

USE 41580 - GELATINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F5E]

**GELATIN**

FTC C0219  
 BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]  
 AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

**GELATIN ADDED**

FTC H0165  
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]  
 SN used when gelatin is added at any level.

**GELATIN ADDED**

FTC H0165  
 BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

**GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0169  
 BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
 AI Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

**GELLAN GUM**

- FTC B3103  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 418  
 UF INS 418  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): stabilizer, thickener.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 418.\$br/\$Codex: INS 418.

**GELLAN GUM ADDED**

- FTC H0528  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**gelling agent**

- USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**GELLING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0426  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**GELLING AGENT (EC)**

- FTC A0339  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**gem scallop**

- USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

**gem shellfish**

- USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

**gempylidae**

- USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

**genepa**

- USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KX]

**GENERAL LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC P0059  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 UF label claim  
 SN Renamed from \*LABEL CLAIM\* [LanguaL 2008].

Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC A1207

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006.

**GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD**

FTC Z0251

BT BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]

UF gmo

AI 'Genetically modified food' means food containing, consisting of or produced from GMOs - in accordance with REGULATION (EC) No 1829/2003 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 22 September 2003 on genetically modified food and feed.

See [http://ec.europa.eu/comm/food/food/biotechnology/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/comm/food/food/biotechnology/index_en.htm).**genip (melicoccus)**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

**genipa americana**

USE 17630 - MARMALADEDOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KR]

**genipa americana**

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

**genipap**

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

**genipapos**

USE 17630 - MARMALADEDOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KR]

**genips**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KX]

**genista tinctoria**

USE 35950 - DYER'S BROOM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8L]

**genista tinctoria**

USE DYER'S BROOM [B5157]

**gentian, yellow**

USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

**gentiana lutea**

USE YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

**gentianautea**

USE 07200 - GENTIANA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QP]

**GENYONEMUS**

FTC B3912

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF genyonemus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Genyonemus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169256]

**genyonemus lineatus**

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

**genyonemus spp.**

USE GENYONEMUS [B3912]

**genypterus blacodes**

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

**genypterus chilensis**

USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

**genypterus chilensis**

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

**genypterus maculatus**

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

**genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)**

USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

**genypterus spp.**

USE 24000 - CUSK-EELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBJ]

**genypterus spp.**

USE KINGKLIP [B2485]

**geocarpa bean**

USE 11130 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014B]

**geocarpa bean**

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

**geocarpa groundnut**

USE 10650 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB1]

**geocarpa groundnut**

USE 11130 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014B]

**geocarpa groundnut**

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

**GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN**

FTC R0001

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

**GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION**

FTC R0365

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

**GEORGIA**

FTC R0424

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US13

**GEORGIA (COUNTRY)**

FTC R0228

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GG

**geranium spp.**

USE CRANESBILL [B4770]

**gerard's pine**

USE CHILGOZA PINE [B5030]

**GERM**

FTC C0182

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

UF embryo (seed)

**GERM AND BRAN**

FTC C0142

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

UF bran and germ

**GERM OIL**

FTC C0297

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil) /AM

**german camomile**

USE 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JC]

**german camomile**

USE 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9C]

**german chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC**

FTC R0202

BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]

UF federal republic of germany

UF germany

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DE

**german millet**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**german trout**

USE 23060 - BROWN TROUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A029J]

**german wheat**

USE SPELT [B2917]

**germany**

USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

**GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED**

FTC C0102

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

RT 10006260 - SPROUTS (GS1 GPC) [A1704]

UF sprouted seed

AI A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare \*SPROUT\*.

**geryon granulatus**

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

**geryon quinquegens**

USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

**geryonidae**

USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

**geum urbanum**

USE 35070 - HERB BENNET INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4T]

**geum urbanum**

USE 36440 - HERB BENNET INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1G]

**geum urbanum**

USE HERB BENNET [B5138]

**GHANA**

FTC R0229

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

**gherkin, west indian**

USE 06750 - BUR GHERKINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KA]

**ghost pepper**

USE 06540 - CHINESE CAPSICUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMK]

**GIANT ABALONE**

FTC B3532

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis gigantea

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS ABG]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [CEC 1993 1309]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]**giant african threadfin**

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

**giant atlantic cockle**

USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

**GIANT BAMBOO**

FTC B3731

BT BAMBOO [B1271]

UF dendrocalamus asper

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 193439]  
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [ITIS 506663]  
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult. f.) Backer ex K. Heyne [GRIN 13518]  
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult.f.) Backer ex Heyne [MANSFELD 19296]  
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [PLANTS DEAS]**giant catfish**

USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

**GIANT CATFISHES**

FTC B3684

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF pangasiidae

AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
<SCIFAM>Pangasiidae [AFNS 2009 37 177750]  
<DICTION>The shark catfishes form the family *Pangasiidae*. They are found in fresh and brackish waters

across southern Asia, from Pakistan to Borneo. Among the 30-odd members of this family is the plant-eating, endangered Mekong giant catfish *Pangasianodon gigas*, one of the largest known freshwater fish. Several species are the basis of productive aquaculture industries in Vietnam's Mekong Delta. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shark\\_catfish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shark_catfish)]

**giant filbert**

USE 11440 - FILBERTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFG]

**giant filbert**

USE FILBERT [B5023]

**GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN**

FTC B1263

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

UF giant freshwater shrimp

UF giant river prawn

UF macrobrachium rosenbergii

AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]  
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO ASFIS PRF]  
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man, 1879) [CEC 1993 1232]  
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant freshwater shrimp**

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

**GIANT GOBY**

FTC B3925

BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

UF gobius cobitis

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171841]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4579]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS GBC]  
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 1041]

**GIANT GOURAMI**

FTC B3942

BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

UF osphronemus goramy

AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 638762]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 498]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS FGG]  
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 1034]

**GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY**

FTC B3941

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF osphronemidae

AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]

**GIANT GRANADILLA**

FTC B2785

BT PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]

UF passiflora macrocarpa

UF passiflora quadrangularis

UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata

AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [ITIS 22243]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [PLANTS PAQU3]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [DPNL 2003 11666]

**giant greystripe**

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

**giant jackknife**

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

**GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET**

FTC B2358

BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

UF fissurella maxima

AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]  
<SCINAM>Fissurella maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]**GIANT MANGROVE WHELK**

FTC B4812

BT MUD WHELK [B4640]

UF terebralia palustris

AI <SCIFAM>Potamididae H. and A. Adams, 1854 [ITIS 71921]  
<SCINAM>Terebralia palustris (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS TBP]  
<SCINAM>  
<DICTION>\$i\$Terebralia palustris\$/i\$, common name the giant mangrove whelk, is a species of brackish-water snail, a gastropod mollusk in the family \$i\$Potamididae\$/i\$. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terebralia\_palustris]**giant owl limpet**

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS**

FTC B4484

BT OCTOPUS [B1514]

UF enteroctopus dofleini

UF north pacific giant octopus

AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 [ITIS 82590]  
<SCINAM>Enteroctopus dofleini (Wülker, 1910) [ITIS 557227]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Enteroctopus dofleini\$/i\$, also known as the giant Pacific octopus or North Pacific giant octopus, is a large cephalopod belonging to the genus \$i\$Enteroctopus\$/i\$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enteroctopus\_dofleini]**giant pacific scallop**

USE 25410 - SCALLOP, GIANT PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HR]

**GIANT PANGASIUUS**

FTC B3690

BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

UF pangasius sanitwongsei

AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [Fishbase 2004 6193]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNW]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei [2010 FDA Seafood List]**giant perch**

USE 23230 - BARRAMUNDI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028F]

**giant river prawn**

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

**GIANT SEA BASS**

FTC B1765

BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]

UF sea bass, giant

UF stereolepis gigas

AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]  
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 167918]  
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 3310]



<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS TEJ]  
 <SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [CEC 1993 584]  
 <SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant sea perch**

USE 23230 - BARRAMUNDI (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028F]

**giant sea pike**

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

**GIANT SNAIL**

FTC B4386

BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]

UF achatina

AI <SCIFAM>Achatinidae [ITIS 76976]

<SCIGEN>Achatina [ITIS 76977]

<SCINAM>Achatina fulica (Ferussac, 1821) [ITIS 76978]

<SCINAM>Achatina fulica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>\$\$\$ Achatina\$/i\$ is a genus of medium-sized to very large, air-breathing, tropical land snails, terrestrial pulmonate gastropod mollusks in the family \$\$\$Achatinidae\$/i\$. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achatina>]

**GIANT SNAKEHEAD**

FTC B4869

BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

UF channa micropeltes

UF indonesian snakehead

AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]

<SCINAM>Channa micropeltes (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831) [ITIS 642757]

<SCINAM>Channa micropeltes (Cuvier, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 344]

<SCINAM>Channa micropeltes (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS FIS]

<SCINAM>Channa micropeltes [CEC 1993 550]

<SCINAM>Channa micropeltes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>The giant snakehead or giant mudfish (i\$Channa micropeltes\$/i\$) is among the largest species in the family i\$Channidae\$/i\$, capable of growing to 1.3 m (4.3 ft) in length and a weight of 20 kg (44 lb). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giant\\_snakehead](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giant_snakehead)]

**GIANT STARGAZER**

FTC B2877

BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

UF kathetostoma giganteum

AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]

<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [ITIS 171064]

<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 12920]

<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [FAO ASFIS STZ]

<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant stock-bean**

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

**giant swamp taro**

USE PULAKA [B4279]

**giant tiger prawn**

USE 25120 - PRAWN, GIANT TIGER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FY]

**GIANT TIGER PRAWN**

FTC B2612

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF black tiger prawn

UF penaeus monodon

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]

<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [FAO ASFIS GIT]

<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [CEC 1993 1210]

<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant timber bamboo**

USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

**GIANT WATER VINE**

FTC B4820

BT CISSUS GRAPE [B4650]

UF *cissus hypoglauca*

AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]

<SCINAM>*Cissus hypoglauca* A. Gray [GRIN 10614]

<DICTION>The *Cissus hypoglauca* is a common Australian vine. It is one of the better known climbing plants of the genus *Cissus* in the grape family. A very common climber in moist areas of eastern Australia, it often colonises large areas after forest damage due to storms, fire or logging. Common names include jungle grape, water vine, giant water vine, five-leaf water vine, jungle vine, native grapes and billangai [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cissus\\_hypoglauca](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cissus_hypoglauca)]

**gibelion catla**

USE CATLA [B4857]

**GIBRALTAR**

FTC R0230

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

**gigantochloa albociliata**

USE WHITE-FRIDGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]

**gigantochloa levis**

USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

**GILA TROUT**

FTC B4062

BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

UF *oncorhynchus gilae*

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>*Oncorhynchus gilae* (Miller, 1950) [ITIS 161985]

<SCINAM>*Oncorhynchus gilae* (Miller, 1950) [Fishbase 2004 2689]

<SCINAM>*Oncorhynchus gilae* (Miller, 1950) [FAO ASFIS ONG]

<SCINAM>*Oncorhynchus gilae* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gilbert islands**

USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

**GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2167

BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

UF *palinurus gilchristi*

UF southern spiny lobster

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]

<SCINAM>*Palinurus gilchristi* Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 552965]

<SCINAM>*Palinurus gilchristi* Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS SLS]

<SCINAM>*Palinurus gilchristi* Stebbing, 1900 [CEC 1993 1254]

<SCINAM>*Palinurus gilchristi* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gilo'**

USE 06600 - ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMF]

**GILT HEADED BREEM**

FTC B2858

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF *sparus aurata*

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

<SCINAM>*Sparus aurata* Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 647901]

<SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1164]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SBG]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 793]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gim**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VH]

**GINGER**

FTC B1265  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF zingiber officinale  
 AI <SCINAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [ITIS 42402]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [GRIN 42254]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [PLANTS ZIOF]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 304]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [DPNL 2003 13983]  
 <MANSFELD>3222

**gingerbread palm**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**GINGERBREAD PLUM**

FTC B2829  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF neocarya macrophylla  
 UF parinari macrophylla  
 AI <SCINAM>Neocarya macrophylla (Sabine) Prance [GRIN 449464]

**gingerbread tree**

USE 16450 - DOUM PALM FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KP]

**gingerbread tree**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**GINKGO**

FTC B1260  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF ginkgo biloba  
 SN When indexing the ginkgo fruit (nut) index both \*GINGKO [B1260]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ginkgoaceae [ITIS 18023]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [ITIS 183269]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [GRIN 17540]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [PLANTS GIBI2]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [DPNL 2003 10032]

**GINKGO**

FTC B1260  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**ginkgo biloba**

USE 35720 - GINKGO INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JQ]

**ginkgo biloba**

USE GINKGO [B1260]

**ginnips**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KX]

**ginnsuu**

USE 36540 - GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JV]

**GINSENG**

FTC B1673  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF panax  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]  
 <SCIGEN>Panax L. [ITIS 29398]  
 <DICTION>Ginseng is any one of 11 species of slow-growing perennial plants with fleshy roots, belonging to the genus *Panax* of the family *Araliaceae*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ginseng>]

**GINSENG**

FTC B1673  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**girasole**

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

**girella tricuspida**

USE PARORE [B4280]

**girolle**

USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

**GITE ARRIERE**

FTC Z0137  
 BT CUISSE [Z0136]

**GITE AVANT**

FTC Z0132  
 BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'fore shank'.

**giuggiole**

USE 15160 - CHINESE JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JM]

**GIZZARD**

FTC C0124  
 BT STOMACH [C0211]

**gizzard shad**

USE BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

**GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B3842  
 BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
 UF dorosomatinae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Dorosomatinae [ITIS 551156]

**GLASS**

FTC N0040  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
 AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert substance consisting of a mixture of silicates, borates or phosphates, and usually transparent or translucent.

**GLASS CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4069  
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
 UF schilbeidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]  
 <DICTION>*Schilbeidae* is a family of catfishes native to Africa and Asia. These fish tend to swim in open

water. The family name is sometimes spelled *Schilbidae* in scientific literature.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schilbeidae\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schilbeidae)

**GLASS CONTAINER**

FTC M0130  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID**

FTC M0132  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

**GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING**

FTC M0135  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED**

FTC M0278  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED**

FTC M0282  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT**

FTC M0279  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT**

FTC M0280  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED**

FTC M0281  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER**

FTC M0121  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID**

FTC M0210  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**glass container, natural**

USE GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER**

FTC M0134  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING**

FTC M0140  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING**

FTC M0133  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING**

FTC M0108  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING**

FTC M0136  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID**

FTC M0106  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

**GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID**

FTC M0143  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED**

FTC M0273  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]  
 UF glass container, natural

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED**

FTC M0277  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT**

FTC M0274  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT**

FTC M0275  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED**

FTC M0276  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS STOPPER**

FTC M0231  
 BT STOPPER [M0427]

**glassine**

USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

**GLASSWORT**

FTC B4332  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF pickleweed  
 UF salicornia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [ITIS 20646]  
 <SCINAM>Salicornia sp. [GRIN 301022]  
 <SCINAM>Salicornia L. [PLANTS SALIC]

**glaucus**

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**GLAZE (US CFR)**

FTC A0214  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 AI An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**glazed**

USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)**

- FTC** A0340  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**glebionis coronarium**

- USE** GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**glechoma hederacea**

- USE** 34970 - GROUND IVY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5F]

**glechoma hederacea**

- USE** GROUND IVY [B5133]

**GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0874  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]  
**AI** The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world.  
 The GS1 GPC classification in facet A is currently updated based on June 2017 release of GS1 GPC Standard for Food/Beverage/Tobacco, except for codes pertaining to tobacco. See the GS1 site for details [https://www.gs1.org/standards/gpc].

**GLOBE TOMATO**

- FTC** B1078  
**BT** TOMATO [B1276]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]  
 <SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]  
 <DICTION>"Slicing" or "globe" tomatoes are the usual tomatoes of commerce, used for a wide variety of processing and fresh eating. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomato]

**globefish**

- USE** PUFFER [B2394]

**GLORYBOWER**

- FTC** B4756  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** bagflower  
**UF** bleeding heart  
**UF** clerodendrum spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCIGEN>Clerodendrum L. [ITIS 32157]  
 <SCIGEN>Clerodendrum L. [PLANTS CLERO2]  
 <SCIGEN>Clerodendrum spp. [GRIN 317690]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Clerodendrum\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the family \$\$Lamiaceae\$/i\$. Its common names include glorybower, bagflower and bleeding-heart. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clerodendrum]

**GLUCONIC ACID**

- FTC** B3104  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 574  
**UF** Gluconic acid, D-  
**UF** INS 574  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours

(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent. Europe: E 574. Codex: INS 574.

#### GLUCONIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0529

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Gluconic acid, D-

USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]

#### Glucono delta-lactone

USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]

#### GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE

FTC B3105

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 575

UF Glucono delta-lactone

UF INS 575

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, raising agent, sequestrant. Europe: E 575. Codex: INS 575.

#### GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED

FTC H0530

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### glucose, d-

USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

#### GLUTAMIC ACID

FTC B3106

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 620

UF Glutamic acid, L(+)-

UF INS 620

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general



[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 620.\$br/\$Codex: INS 620.

#### GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0531  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Glutamic acid, L(+)-

USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]

#### GLUTEN

FTC C0177  
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]  
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

#### GLUTEN ADDED

FTC H0758  
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

#### GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0174  
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

#### GLUTEN REMOVED

FTC H0750  
BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

#### glycaspis eucalypti

USE EUCALYPTUS PSYLLID [B4817]

#### GLYCEROL

FTC B3107  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 422  
UF INS 422

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, humectant.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 422.\$br/\$Codex: INS 422.

#### GLYCEROL ADDED

FTC H0532  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Glycerol diacetate

USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

#### Glycerol esters of rosin

USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

**GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS**

- FTC** B3108  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 445  
**UF** Glycerol esters of rosin  
**UF** INS 445  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 445. Codex: INS 445.

**GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED**

- FTC** H0533  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN)**

- FTC** B4394  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1517  
**UF** Glycerol diacetate  
**UF** INS 1517  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier. Europe: E 1517. Codex: INS 1517.

**GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED**

- FTC** H0805  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN)**

- FTC** B3109  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1518  
**UF** INS 1518  
**UF** Triacetin  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, humectant, plasticizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 1518.\$br/\$Codex: INS 1518.

#### GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRiacETIN) ADDED

FTC H0534  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### GLYCINE

FTC B3110  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 640  
UF INS 640

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 640.\$br/\$Codex: INS 640.

#### GLYCINE ADDED

FTC H0535  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT

FTC B4387  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 640

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 640.

#### GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED

FTC H0806  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### glycine max

USE 05100 - SOYABEANS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SY]

#### glycine max

USE 06110 - SOYABEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFR]

#### glycine max

USE 10410 - SOYABEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012F]

**glycine max**

USE 10870 - SOYABEANS FOR CONSUMPTION (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCH]

**glycine max**

USE 11940 - SOYABEANS FOR OIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015P]

**glycine max**

USE SOYBEAN [B1452]

**glycymeris glycymeris**

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**glycymeris pilosa**

USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

**glycymeris spp.**

USE 25520 - COCKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HE]

**glycymeris violascens**

USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

**glycyrrhiza glabra**

USE 13500 - LIQUORICE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AA]

**glycyrrhiza glabra**

USE LICORICE [B2048]

**glyptocephalus cynoglossus**

USE 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AT]

**glyptocephalus cynoglossus**

USE 23310 - WITCH FLOUNDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AV]

**glyptocephalus cynoglossus**

USE 24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ER]

**glyptocephalus cynoglossus**

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

**glyptocephalus zachirus**

USE REX SOLE [B1864]

**gmelina indica**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**gmo**

USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

**gnep**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KX]

**gnetum gnemon**

USE 12360 - MELINJO SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16RB]

**gnetum gnemon**

USE BUKO [B5035]

**GOA BEAN**

FTC B1726

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF asparagus pea  
 UF dragon bean  
 UF four-angled bean  
 UF four-cornered bean  
 UF manila bean  
 UF psophocarpus tetragonolobus  
 UF winged bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Psophocarpus tetragonolobus (L.) DC. [ITIS 506265]  
 <SCINAM>Psophocarpus tetragonolobus (L.) DC. [GRIN 30222]  
 <SCINAM>Psophocarpus tetragonolobus (L.) DC. [PLANTS PSTE10]  
 <SCINAM>Psophocarpus tetragonolobus (L.) DC. [DPNL 2003 12340]  
 <DICTION>The winged bean (*Psophocarpus tetragonolobus*), also known as the Goa bean, four-angled bean, four-cornered bean, Manila bean, Dragon bean, is a tropical legume plant native to New Guinea. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winged\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winged_bean)]

**GOAT**

FTC B1328  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF capra hircus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]  
 <SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

**goat and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

**goat and cattle and sheep**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**goat and cow**

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

**goat and sheep**

USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

**goat and sheep and cow**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**goat muscle**

USE 19320 - GOAT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RL]

**goat nut**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**goat pea**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**GOATFISH**

FTC B2650  
 BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]  
 UF parupeneus spp.  
 UF upeneus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCIGEN>Parupeneus Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 169448]  
 <SCIGEN>Upeneus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169439]  
 <SCIGEN>Pseudupeneus Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 169420]

**GOATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2658  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF mullidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]

<SCIFAM>Mullidae [FAO ASFIS MUM]  
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [CEC 1993 806]

**GOAT'S-RUE**

FTC B5131  
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
UF galega officinalis  
UF professor-weed  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Galega officinalis L. [ITIS 26706]  
<SCINAM>Galega officinalis L. [GRIN 70971]  
<SCINAM>Galega officinalis L. [PLANTS GAOF]  
<SCINAM>Galega officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 9910]  
<DICTION>Galega officinalis, commonly known as galega, goat's-rue, French lilac, Italian fitch, or professor-weed, is an herbaceous plant in the Faboideae subfamily. The plant has been extensively cultivated as a forage crop, an ornamental, a bee plant, and as green manure. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galega\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galega_officinalis)]

**gobiidae**

USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

**gobio fluviatilis**

USE 22360 - GOBIES, FRESHWATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A027L]

**gobio gobio**

USE 22360 - GOBIES, FRESHWATER (EFSA FOODX2) [A027L]

**gobio gobio**

USE GUDGEON [B2705]

**gobius auratus**

USE GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]

**gobius cobitis**

USE GIANT GOBY [B3925]

**gobius niger**

USE BLACK GOBY [B3926]

**gobius paganellus**

USE ROCK GOBY [B3927]

**gobius spp.**

USE FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

**gobo burdock**

USE BURDOCK, GREATER [B2889]

**goby**

USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

**GOBY FAMILY**

FTC B2542  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF gobiidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS FGX]  
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS GPA]

**GOBY FLATHEAD**

FTC B2532  
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]  
UF bembrops gobioides  
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]

<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [ITIS 170998]  
 <SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3697]

**goiteño**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**GOITENYO**

FTC B4255  
 BT YAM BEAN [B4254]  
 UF ajipo  
 UF amazonian yam bean  
 UF goiteño  
 UF jacatupe  
 UF nupe  
 UF pachyrhizus tuberosus  
 UF potato bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Sprengel [ITIS 506306]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [GRIN 26290]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [PLANTS PATU7]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 11587]

**gojiberries**

USE 06460 - WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMR]

**gojiberry**

USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**GOLD**

FTC B3111  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 175  
 UF Gold, metallic  
 UF INS 175  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 175. Codex: INS 175.

**GOLD ADDED**

FTC H0536  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**gold apple**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**GOLD FLESH**

FTC Z0272  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**gold kiwifruit**

USE GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**GOLD SKIN**

FTC Z0281  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**Gold, metallic**

USE GOLD [B3111]

**golden apple**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**golden bamboo**

USE 05610 - COMMON BAMBOO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEE]

**golden berries**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JG]

**golden buttons**

USE 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017P]

**golden buttons**

USE 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YN]

**golden chanterelle**

USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

**GOLDEN CHANTERELLE**

FTC B4542  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF autumn chanterelle  
 UF cantharellus lutescens  
 UF chanterelle jaune  
 UF craterellus lutescens  
 UF yellow foot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cantharellaceae J. Schröt., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80552]  
 <SCINAM>Craterellus lutescens (Fr.) Fr. 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184644]  
 <SCISYN>Cantharellus lutescens  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Craterellus lutescens\$/i\$, or \$\$\$Cantharellus lutescens\$/i\$ or \$\$\$Cantharellus xanthopus\$/i\$ or \$\$\$Cantharellus aurora\$/i\$, commonly known as Yellow Foot, is a species of mushroom. It is closely related to \$\$\$Craterellus tubaeformis\$/i\$. Its hymenium is usually orange or white, whereas the hymenium of \$\$\$Craterellus tubaeformis\$/i\$ is grey. \$Craterellus lutescens\$/i\$ is also usually found in wetlands.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus\\_lutescens](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus_lutescens)]

**golden corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**GOLDEN CURRANT**

FTC B4955  
 BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]  
 UF buffalo currant  
 UF clove currant  
 UF ribes aureum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes aureum Pursh [ITIS 24452]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes aureum Pursh [GRIN 31779]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes aureum Pursh [PLANTS RIAU]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes aureum Pursh [DPNL 2003 12571]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Ribes aureum\$/i\$, known by the common names golden currant, clove currant, pruterberry and buffalo currant, is a species in the genus \$\$\$Ribes\$/i\$. It is native to Canada, most of the United States (except the southeast) and northern Mexico. The berries were used for food, and other plant parts for medicine, by various Native American groups across its range in North America. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes\\_aureum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes_aureum)]

**GOLDEN GOATFISH**

FTC B3917



BT MULLET [B3916]  
 UF mullus auratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 169417]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1093]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [CEC 1993 807]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN GOBY**

FTC B3924  
 BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
 UF gobius auratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [ITIS 171838]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 4902]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 1040]

**golden gram bean**

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

**GOLDEN GROUPER**

FTC B4017  
 BT GROUPER [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus alexandrinus  
 UF epinephelus fasciatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167709]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5348]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål 1775) [FAO ASFIS EEA]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus alexandrinus (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 566]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN KING CRAB**

FTC B2343  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF lithodes aequispina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 660179]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispina Benedict 1894 [FAO ASFIS KAQ]

**GOLDEN KINGKLIP**

FTC B1858  
 BT KINGKLIP [B2485]  
 UF genypterus blacodes  
 UF kingklip, golden  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 165000]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 482]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS CUS]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 916]

**GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT**

FTC B1664  
 BT ACTINIDIA [B5177]  
 UF actinidia chinensis  
 UF actinidia sinensis  
 UF chinese soft-hair kiwi  
 UF gold kiwifruit  
 AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planchon [ITIS 506775]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [GRIN 1405]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis var. chinensis [GRIN 420036]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [PLANTS ACCH5]

<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [DPNL 2003 7132]

<MANSFELD>26714

<DICTION>\$\$Actinidia chinensis\$\$ is a fruit tree and medicinal plant native to China. It is closely related to \$\$Actinidia deliciosa\$\$, the source of the common kiwifruit.\$br/\$

The fruits, the size of a walnut, are edible. It was first grown commercially in New Zealand, where it has been superseded by \$\$Actinidia deliciosa\$\$, or Kiwifruit. It is used in traditional Chinese medicine.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia\_chinensis]

#### golden leaf trees

USE 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KE]

#### golden needle mushroom

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

#### golden orfes

USE IDE [B2713]

#### golden oriental grapefruit

USE JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT [B2315]

#### GOLDEN OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B4552

BT PLEUROTUS [B1632]

UF pleurotus citrinopileatus

AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]

<SCINAM>Pleurotus citrinopileatus Singer 1942 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303973]

<DICTION>\$\$Pleurotus citrinopileatus\$\$, the golden oyster mushroom (tamogitake in Japanese), is an edible gilled fungus. Native to eastern Russia, northern China, and Japan, the golden oyster mushroom is very closely related to \$\$Pleurotus cornucopiae\$\$ of Europe, with some authors considering them to be at the rank of subspecies.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus\_citrinopileatus]

#### golden perch

USE 22820 - PERCH, GOLDEN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028D]

#### GOLDEN PERCH

FTC B3501

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

UF macquaria ambigua

AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]

<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS 641895]

<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [Fishbase 2004 10312]

<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [FAO ASFIS MCA]

#### golden redfish

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

#### golden root

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

#### GOLDEN SHOWER TREE

FTC B5119

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF cassia fistula

UF purging cassia

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Cassia fistula L. [IT IS 25749]

<SCINAM>Cassia fistula L. [GRIN 9334]

<SCINAM>Cassia fistula L. [PLANTS CAFI3]

<DICTION>\$\$Cassia fistula\$\$, known as the golden rain tree, canafistula and by other names, is a flowering plant in the family \$\$Fabaceae\$\$.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cassia\_fistula]

#### GOLDEN SNAPPER

FTC B2148

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF lutjanus inermis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168883]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 153]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN THISTLE**

FTC B4940  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF scolymus hispanicus  
 UF spanish oysterplant  
 AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Scolymus hispanicus L. [ITIS 505088]  
 <SCINAM>Scolymus hispanicus L. [GRIN 33399]  
 <SCINAM>Scolymus hispanicus L. [PLANTS SCHI]  
 <SCINAM>Scolymus hispanicus L. [DPNL 2003 12939]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Scolymus hispanicus\$/i\$, the common golden thistle or Spanish oyster thistle, is a flowering plant in the genus \$\$Scolymus\$/i\$ in the family \$\$Asteraceae\$/i\$, native to southern and western Europe, north to northwestern France. Although it has been cultivated at times, currently most of the plant which is consumed comes from harvesting of wild plant. Very popular in almost every province of Spain, where it's usually eaten in stews during Spring time. It's also used in salads, soups and with scrambled eggs in Andalusia, Spain, where it is called "tagarina". [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scolymus\\_hispanicus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scolymus_hispanicus)]

**GOLDEN TROUT**

FTC B4060  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF ancorhynchus aguabonita  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [ITIS 553419]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 2686]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan 1892) [FAO ASFIS ONA]<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**golden-apple**

USE 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JB]

**GOLDEN-SPOON**

FTC B4461  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF byrsonima crassifolia  
 UF craboo  
 UF maricao cimun  
 UF nance  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]  
 <SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [ITIS 29263]  
 <SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [GRIN 8222]  
 <SCINAM>Byrsonima crassifolia (L.) Kunth [PLANTS BYCR]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Byrsonima crassifolia\$/i\$ is a species of flowering plant in the acerola family, \$\$Malpighiaceae\$/i\$, that is native to tropical America. It is valued for its small, sweet, yellow fruit, which are strongly scented. Common names include nanche, nance, chacunga, changunga, craboo, kraabu, savanna serrette (or savanna serret) and golden spoon. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Byrsonima\\_crassifolia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Byrsonima_crassifolia)]

**GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH**

FTC B3920  
 BT GOATFISH [B2650]  
 UF upeneus asymmetricus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [ITIS 620959]  
 <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 10815]  
 <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [CEC 1993 812]

**GOLDEYE**

FTC B4561  
 BT MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]  
 UF hiodon alosoides

UF laquaiche aux yeux d'or  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hiodontidae [ITIS 161903]  
 <SCINAM>Hiodon alosoides (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 161905]  
 <SCINAM>Hiodon alosoides (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 2666]  
 <SCINAM>Hiodon alosoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The goldeye, *Hiodon alosoides*, is a species of fish in the mooneye family (Hiodontidae). It occurs from as far down the Mackenzie River as Aklavik in the north to Mississippi in the south, and from Alberta in the west to Ohio south of the Great Lakes, with an isolated population south of James Bay. It is notable for a conspicuous golden iris in the eyes. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldeye>]

**goldfinger banana**

USE 17390 - COMMON BANANA - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQK]

**GOLDFISH**

FTC B4858  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF carassius auratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius auratus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163350]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius auratus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CGO]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius auratus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 313]  
 <DICTION>The goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) is a freshwater fish in the family Cyprinidae of order Cypriniformes. It is one of the most commonly kept aquarium fish. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldfish>]

**GOLD-OF-PLEASURE**

FTC B4257  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF big-seed  
 UF camelina  
 UF camelina sativa  
 UF false flax  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. alyssum (Mill.) E. Schmid [PLANTS CASAA]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. sativa [PLANTS CASAS2]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]  
 <DICTION>*Camelina sativa*, usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family Brassicaceae. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids, which is uncommon in vegetable sources. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina\\_sativa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina_sativa)]

**GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH**

FTC B3922  
 BT GOATFISH [B2650]  
 UF parupeneus cyclostomus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER**

FTC B1982  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus lutjanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [FAO ASFIS LJJ]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gombo**

USE OKRA [B1241]

**gomolya**

USE 27860 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH NATURAL RIND AND OTHER SOFT-RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SN]

**gonorynchiformes**

USE FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]

**good grade**

USE SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

**good source of label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**good source of, label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**goodoo**

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

**GOOLWA DONAX**

FTC B4630

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF donax deltoides

UF plebidonax deltoides

AI <SCIFAM>Donacidae Fleming, 1828 [ITIS 81244]

SCINAM>Donax deltoides Lamarck, 1818 [FAO ASFIS DNE]

<DICTION>\$iPlebidonax deltoides\$/i\$ (previously \$iDonax deltoides\$/i\$) is a small, edible saltwater clam or marine bivalve mollusc of the family \$iDonacidae\$/i\$, endemic to Australia. It is most widely known as the pipi in the eastern states of its native Australia, and as the Goolwa cockle or Coorong cockle in South Australia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plebidonax\\_deltoides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plebidonax_deltoides)]

**GOOSE**

FTC B1253

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF anser spp.

UF branta spp.

UF chen spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

<SCIGEN>Branta Scopoli, 1769 [ITIS 174998]

<SCIGEN>Anser Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 75019]

<SCIGEN>Chen Boie, 1822 [ITIS 175037]

<DICTION>Geese are waterfowl belonging to the tribe Anserini of the family \$iAnatidae\$/i\$. This tribe comprises the genera \$iAnser\$/i\$ (the grey geese), \$iBranta\$/i\$ (the black geese) and \$iChen\$/i\$ (the white geese).

Some other birds, mostly related to the shelducks, have "goose" as part of their names. More distantly related members of the family \$iAnatidae\$/i\$ are swans, most of which are larger than true geese, and ducks, which are smaller. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goose>]

**GOOSE BARNACLE**

FTC B3552

BT BARNACLE [B2127]

UF lepas anserifera

AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]

<SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]

**goose barnacles**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**goose fat tissue**

USE 20080 - GOOSE, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VV]

**goose plum**

USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**goose plums**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JJ]

**GOOSEBERRY**

FTC B1394  
 BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]  
 UF ribes uva-crispa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 504800]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [GRIN 31874]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [PLANTS RIUV80]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. var. sativum DC. [PLANTS RIUVS]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 244]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [DPNL 2003 12580]  
 <MANSFELD>17095

**GOOSEFISH**

FTC B4073  
 BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]  
 UF american angler  
 UF lophius americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 164499]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 532]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS ANG]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [CEC 1993 1180]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOOSEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2405  
 BT FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]  
 UF anglerfishes  
 UF lophiidae  
 UF lophius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [FAO ASFIS ANF]  
 <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [CEC 1993 1179]  
 <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [EC No 1638/2001 ANF]  
 <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [EC No 216/2009 ANF]  
 <DICTION> Anglerfishes are fish of the teleost order Lophiiformes. They are bony fish named for their characteristic mode of predation, in which a fleshy growth from the fish's head (the esca or illicium) acts as a lure. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anglerfish>]

**GOOSEFOOT FAMILY**

FTC B4745  
 BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]  
 UF chenopodium spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCIGEN>Chenopodium L. [ITIS 20589]  
 <SCIGEN>Chenopodium L. [PLANTS CHENO]  
 <SCIGEN>Chenopodium [DPNL 8592]  
 <DICTION> *Chenopodium* is a genus of numerous species of perennial or annual herbaceous flowering plants known as the goosefoots, which occur almost anywhere in the world. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium>]

**goosefoot, white**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**gooseneck sorgho**

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

**goraka**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**gorgon nut**

USE EURYALE [B2524]

**gossypium barbadense**

USE 12030 - PIMA COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBH]

**gossypium herbaceum**

USE 12040 - COMMON COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBG]

**gossypium herbaceum**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**gossypium hirsutum**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**gossypium spp.**

USE 12020 - COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015V]

**gossypium spp.**

USE COTTON [B1210]

**gotani bean**

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

**GOULD'S FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3704

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF nototodarus gouldi

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]  
<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO ASFIS NDG]**GOULD'S GOANNA**

FTC B4797

BT MONITOR LIZARD [B4619]

UF varanus gouldii

AI <SCIFAM>Varanidae [ITIS 174114]  
<SCINAM>Varanus gouldii (Gray, 1838) [ITIS 716517]**gouramy**

USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

**GOURD**

FTC B1719

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF cucurbitaceae

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
<DICTION>A gourd is a plant of the family *Cucurbitaceae*. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons. The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two *Cucurbitaceae* genera *Lagenaria* and *Cucurbita*, or also to their hollow, dried-out shell. [A gourd is a plant of the family *Cucurbitaceae*. Gourd is occasionally used to describe crops like cucumbers, squash, luffas, and melons. [1] The term gourd, however, can more specifically refer to the plants of the two *Cucurbitaceae* genera *Lagenaria* and *Cucurbita*[citation needed], or also to their hollow, dried-out shell.]**gourd, squash or pumpkin**

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**gourd/squash family**

USE CUCURBITS [B4460]

**GOVERNOR'S PLUM**

FTC B2789

BT PLUM [B1206]  
 UF batoka plum  
 UF flacourtia hirtiuscula  
 UF flacourtia indica  
 UF flacourtia latifolia  
 UF flacourtia ramontchi  
 UF flacourtia sepiaria  
 UF gmelina indica  
 UF indian plum  
 UF madagascar plum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Flacourtiaceae [ITIS 22020]  
 <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 502628]  
 <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 17118]  
 <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS FLIN]  
 <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. fil.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 9837]  
 <DICTION>*Flacourtia indica* (syn. *Flacourtia ramontchi*), known commonly as ramontchi, governor's plum, batoko plum, Madagascar plum and Indian plum, is a species of flowering plant native to much of Africa and tropical and temperate parts of Asia. *F. indica* and *F. ramontchi* are sometimes treated as separate species. The Ramontchi fruit itself is a pome about an inch thick and red ripening purple. It is very fleshy and has 6 to 10 seeds in layered carpels. The pulp is yellow or white and sweet with an acidic tang. It is eaten raw or made into jelly or jam. It can be fermented to make wine. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flacourtia\\_indica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flacourtia_indica)]

**gow kee**

USE 04000 - BOX THORN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NH]

**goyavier**

USE 17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGD]

**GRACILARIA**

FTC B4607  
 BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]  
 UF gracilaria spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gracilariaceae [ITIS 11983]  
 <SCIGEN>Gracilaria Grev. [ITIS 11984]  
 <DICTION>*Gracilaria* is a genus of red algae (Rhodophyta) notable for its economic importance as an agarophyte, as well as its use as a food for humans and various species of shellfish. Various species within the genus are cultivated among Asia, South America, Africa and Oceania. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gracilaria>]  
 <NOTES>According to WoRMS (World Register of Marine Species) and AlgaeBase, *Gracilaria verrucosa* is a synonym for *Gracilariopsis longissima* (S.G.Gmelin) M.Steentoft, L.M.Irvine & W.F.Farnham, 1995 [<http://www.marinespecies.org/aphia.php?p=taxdetails&id=163501>] [[http://www.algaebase.org/search/species/detail/?species\\_id=J0a5b7966681b2c38&sk=0&from=results](http://www.algaebase.org/search/species/detail/?species_id=J0a5b7966681b2c38&sk=0&from=results)], and according to [[http://uses.plantnet-project.org/en/Gracilaria\\_verrucosa\\_\(PROSEA\)](http://uses.plantnet-project.org/en/Gracilaria_verrucosa_(PROSEA))], dried *Gracilaria verrucosa* can also contain *G. gracilis*, *G. confervoides* and *Gracilariopsis longissima*. So it is safer to index at the Genus level (*Gracilaria* spp.).

**gracilaria spp.**

USE GRACILARIA [B4607]

**GRADE A, EUROPE**

FTC Z0150  
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

**GRADE E, EUROPE**

FTC Z0066  
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
 UF meat grade e

**GRADE O, EUROPE**

FTC Z0069  
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
 UF meat grade o

**GRADE OF MEAT**

FTC Z0064



**BT** ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**SN** Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

**GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** Z0019

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

**GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE**

**FTC** Z0065

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

**GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE**

**FTC** Z0053

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE**

**FTC** Z0053

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

**GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.**

**FTC** Z0007

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

**GRADE P, EUROPE**

**FTC** Z0070

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

**UF** meat grade p

**GRADE R, EUROPE**

**FTC** Z0068

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

**UF** meat grade r

**GRADE U, EUROPE**

**FTC** Z0067

**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

**UF** meat grade u

**GRAIN**

**FTC** B1324

**BT** GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

**GRAIN ADDED**

**FTC** H0152

**BT** FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**UF** flour added

**GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0812

**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

**RT** GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]

**RT** CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]

**RT** 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]

**RT** 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

**RT** 05000000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]

**UF** cereal product

**AI** This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

**GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT**

- FTC B1047  
 BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0125  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
 AI Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**grains of paradise**

- USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

**GRAINS-OF-PARADISE**

- FTC B2061  
 BT AFRAMOMUM [B2760]  
 UF aframomum melegueta  
 UF alligator pepper  
 UF amomum granum-paradisii  
 UF amomum melegueta  
 UF grains of paradise  
 UF guinea grains  
 UF guinea pepper  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schumann [ITIS 506501]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K. Schum. [GRIN 101012]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schum. [PLANTS AFME]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K.Schum. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 4]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K.Schum. [DPNL 2003 7215]  
 <MANSFELD>3309  
 <DICTION>Aframomum melegueta is a species in the ginger family, Zingiberaceae. This spice, commonly known as grains of paradise, melegueta pepper, alligator pepper, Guinea grains or Guinea pepper, is obtained from the ground seeds; it gives a pungent, peppery flavour.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum\\_melegueta](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum_melegueta)]

**GRAINS-OF-PARADISE**

- FTC B4352  
 BT GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]  
 UF aframomum melegueta  
 UF alligator pepper  
 UF guinea grains  
 UF guinea pepper  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.  
 <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [IT 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schumann [IT 506501]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K. Schum. [GRIN 101012]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta Schum. [PLANTS AFME]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K.Schum. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 4]  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta K.Schum. [DPNL 2003 7215]  
 <DICTION>Aframomum melegueta is a species in the ginger family, Zingiberaceae. This spice, commonly known as grains of paradise, melegueta pepper, alligator pepper, Guinea grains or Guinea pepper, is obtained from the ground seeds; it gives a pungent, peppery flavour.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum\\_melegueta](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aframomum_melegueta)]

**gram (dry)**

- USE 10990 - CHICKPEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013M]

**gram (green pods)**

- USE 06240 - CHICKPEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PZ]

**gramma**

USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

**granadilla**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**granadillas**

USE 17110 - PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KC]

**granate apple flavour**

USE 43520 - POMEGRANATE FLAVOUR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A06SM]

**grand nain**

USE 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DQM]

**granite garcinia**

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

**granite mangosteen**

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

**granola bar**

USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**granule, food**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**GRANULES**

FTC E0163

BT POWDER [E0162]

SN Use to index granules for oral solution.

**GRAPE**

FTC B1329

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF vitis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]

<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [ITIS 28606]

<SCIGEN>Vitis L. [PLANTS VITIS]

<SCINAM>Vitis [DPNL 2003 13866]

<DICTION>Vitis (grapevines) is a genus of 79 accepted species of vining plants in the flowering plant family Vitaceae. The genus is made up of species predominantly from the Northern hemisphere. It is economically important as the source of grapes, both for direct consumption of the fruit and for fermentation to produce wine. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vitis>]

**GRAPE**

FTC B1329

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**grape juice**

USE 31830 - JUICE, GRAPE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03AK]

**grape kiwi**

USE KIWIBERRY [B4846]

**GRAPE, CONCORD**

FTC B2122

BT GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

UF concord grape

UF vitis labrusca var. concord

AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]

<SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILA8]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]  
 <DICTION>Concord grapes are a cultivar derived from the grape species *Vitis labrusca* (a.k.a. fox grape) which are used as table grapes, wine grapes and juice grapes. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord\\_grape](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord_grape)]

**GRAPE, CORINTH**

FTC B2038  
 BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
 UF black corinth grape  
 UF currant  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The Zante currant (in the United States), or currant (in other English-speaking countries) are dried berries of small, sweet, seedless grape variety Black Corinth (*Vitis vinifera*). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_Corinth](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Corinth)]   
 \$br/\$Unprocessed currants must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) *Vitis vinifera* L. Black Corinth. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF>]

**GRAPE, EUROPEAN**

FTC B2121  
 BT GRAPE [B1329]  
 UF european grape  
 UF vitis vinifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182

**GRAPE, FOX**

FTC B2001  
 BT GRAPE [B1329]  
 UF fox grape  
 UF vitis labrusca  
 UF vitis labruscana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILA8]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]

**GRAPE, MUSCADINE**

FTC B2123  
 BT GRAPE [B1329]  
 UF grape, scuppermong  
 UF muscadine grape  
 UF muscadinia rotundifolia  
 UF scuppermong grape  
 UF vitis rotundifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [ITIS 28609]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [GRIN 41895]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [PLANTS VIRO3]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. rotundifolia [PLANTS VIROR]  
 <DICTION>Muscadines are a grapevine species native to the present-day southeastern United States that has been extensively cultivated since the 16th Century. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine>]

**GRAPE, MUSCAT**

**FTC** B1178  
**BT** GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
**UF** muscat grape  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The Muscat variety of grapes of the species *Vitis vinifera* is widely grown for wine, raisins and table grapes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat\_grape] \$br\$Unprocessed dried muscatel grapes must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) *Vitis vinifera* L. muscatel. [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF]

**GRAPE, ONDERDONK**

**FTC** B2124  
**BT** GRAPE [B1329]  
**UF** onderdonk grape  
**UF** summer grape  
**UF** vitis aestivalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [ITIS 28607]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [GRIN 311851]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [PLANTS VIAE]

**grape, scuppernong**

**USE** GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**GRAPE, SULTANA**

**FTC** B1072  
**BT** GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
**UF** sultana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The sultana (also called the sultanina) is a type of white, seedless grape assumed to originate from the Turkish, Greek, or Iranian area. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana\_(grape)]  
 Unprocessed sultanas must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) *Vitis vinifera* L. Apyrena. [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF]

**GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS**

**FTC** B1045  
**BT** GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]  
**UF** thompson seedless grape  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The sultana grape is cultivated in the United States under the name Thompson Seedless, named after William Thompson, a viticulturist who was an early grower in California and is sometimes credited with the variety's introduction. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thompson\_Seedless]

**grape, wild**

**USE** WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**GRAPEFRUIT**

**FTC** B1507

**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus paradisi  
**UF** citrus x paradisi  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus X paradisi Macfad. (pro sp.) [ITIS 28887]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus paradisi Macfad. [GRIN 10772]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus x paradisi Macfad. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIPA3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus x paradisi Macfad. [DPNL 2003 8706]  
 <MANSELD>7654  
 <DICTION>The grapefruit (*Citrus x paradisi*) is a subtropical citrus tree known for its sour to semi-sweet, somewhat bitter fruit. Grapefruit is a hybrid originating in Barbados as an accidental cross between two introduced species, sweet orange (*C. sinensis*) and pomelo or shaddock (*C. maxima*), both of which were introduced from Asia in the seventeenth century. When found, it was named the "forbidden fruit"; and frequently, it has been misidentified with the pomelo. The grapefruit's name alludes to clusters of the fruit on the tree, which often appear similar to that of grapes. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grapefruit>]

**GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE**

**FTC** B1028  
**BT** GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
**UF** orange and grapefruit

**GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE**

**FTC** B1028  
**BT** ORANGE [B1339]

**grapefruit and pineapple**

**USE** PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

**grapefruit juice**

**USE** 31750 - JUICE, GRAPEFRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AL]

**grappa**

**USE** 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSB]

**grapple plant**

**USE** DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

**grapsidae**

**USE** SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**grass carp**

**USE** 22240 - CARP, GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027E]

**GRASS CARP**

**FTC** B2867  
**BT** CARP [B2617]  
**UF** ctenopharyngodon idella  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163537]  
 <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 79]  
 <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 324]  
 <DICTION>The grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) is the species of fish with the largest reported production in aquaculture globally, over five million tonnes per year. This Asian carp is the only species of the genus *Ctenopharyngodon*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grass\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grass_carp)]

**grass fed**

**USE** FREE-RANGE [Z0292]

**GRASS GOBY**

**FTC** B3940  
**BT** ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]  
**UF** zosterisessor ophiocephalus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172086]

<SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 13018]  
 <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS GBO]  
 <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1050]

**grass pea**

USE 10530 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAX]

**grass pea**

USE CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]

**GRASS PICKEREL**

FTC B3872

BT PIKE [B1293]

UF esox americanus vermiculatus

AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]

<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [ITIS 162142]

<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 2710]

<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur [CEC 1993 281]

<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**grass potato**

USE CURCULIGO [B4759]

**GRASS SHRIMP**

FTC B2480

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

UF common american prawn

UF common grass shrimp

UF marsh grass shrimp

UF marsh shrimp

UF palaemonetes vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS 96391]

<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS PVV]

<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GRASSHOPPER**

FTC B2496

BT INSECT [B1220]

UF caelifera

AI <SCISUBORD>Caelifera [ITIS 102161]

<DICTION>The grasshopper is an insect of the suborder *Caelifera* in the order *Orthoptera*. To distinguish it from bush crickets or katydids, it is sometimes referred to as the short-horned grasshopper. Species that change colour and behaviour at high population densities are called locusts. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grasshopper>]

**GRASSTREE**

FTC B4795

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF xanthorrhoea spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Xanthorrhoeaceae [ITIS 43323]

<SCIGEN>Xanthorrhoea spp. [GRIN 404112]

<DICTION>*Xanthorrhoea* is a genus of about 30 species of flowering plants endemic to Australia and a member of family *Asphodelaceae*, being the only member of subfamily *Xanthorrhoeoideae*.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xanthorrhoea>]

**GRATED CHEESE FOOD**

FTC A0291

BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

AI Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated american cheese food)).

**grated coarsely**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**grating cheese**

USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

**grattons**

USE 21420 - CICCIOLO AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A16EL]

**gravy**

USE 41040 - CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN BROWN COOKED SAUCE, GRAVY (EFSA FOODX2) [A043Z]

**gravy added**

USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**gravy or sauce**

USE SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]

**GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

FTC A0286

BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]

RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]

UF sauce or gravy

AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.

**gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce**

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

**gray ephedra**

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**GRAY MULLET**

FTC B1287

BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

UF mugil spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]

<SCIGEN>Mugil Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170334]

**GRAY PLUM**

FTC B2828

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF guinea-plum

UF parinari excelsa

UF parinari holstii

UF parinarium

AI <SCINAM>Parinari excelsa Sabine [GRIN 26769]

**GRAY SEATROUT**

FTC B2375

BT SEATROUT [B2657]

UF acaupa

UF cynoscion regalis

UF cynoscion acoupa

UF gray weakfish

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169241]

<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 406]

<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS STG]

<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 717]



<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### gray sharks

USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

#### GRAY SNAPPER

FTC B1168  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus griseus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168848]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 266]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LJI]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [FDA RFE 2010 31]

#### GRAY SOLE

FTC B1867  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus  
 UF sole, gray  
 UF witch flounder  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172873]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 26]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WIT]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1114]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [FDA RFE 2010 19]

#### gray weakfish

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

#### GRAYLING

FTC B4045  
 BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]  
 UF thymallus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIGEN>Thymallus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 162015]

#### GRAYLING

FTC B2711  
 BT GRAYLING [B4045]  
 UF thymallus thymallus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162022]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4605]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TLV]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 262]

#### GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0337  
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]  
 UF glassine  
 UF vegetable parchment

#### GREASY ROCKCOD

FTC B1759  
 BT GROUPEL [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus tauvina  
 UF tauvina grouper  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167708]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 4461]

<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPT]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**great amberjack**

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP**

FTC B3481  
BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
UF coquille saint-jacques  
UF pecten maximus  
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79683]  
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCE]  
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1348]  
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<DICTION>See also [<http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm>]

**GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL**

FTC B4570  
BT GULL [B3503]  
UF greater black-backed gull  
UF larus marinus  
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]  
<SCINAM>Larus marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176815]  
<SCINAM>Larus marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LVU]  
<DICTION>The great black-backed gull (*Larus marinus*), also known as the greater black-backed gull or, informally, as the black-back, is the largest member of the gull family. It breeds on the European and North American coasts and islands of the North Atlantic and is fairly sedentary, though some black-backs move farther south or inland to large lakes or reservoirs. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great\\_black-backed\\_gull](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_black-backed_gull)]

**great britain**

USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

**great burnet**

USE 08350 - BURNET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VZ]

**GREAT BURNET**

FTC B4988  
BT BURNET [B3421]  
UF sanguisorba officinalis  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Sanguisorba officinalis L. [ITIS 25306]  
<SCINAM>Sanguisorba officinalis L. [GRIN 33026]  
<SCINAM>Sanguisorba officinalis L. [PLANTS SAOF3]  
<SCINAM>Sanguisorba officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 12793]  
<DICTION>*Sanguisorba officinalis* (great burnet) is a plant in the family Rosaceae, subfamily Rosoideae. It is native throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere in Europe, northern Asia, and northern North America. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sanguisorba\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sanguisorba_officinalis)]

**GREAT HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2593  
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
UF hammerhead, great  
UF sphyrna mokarran  
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [Fishbase 2004 914]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [FAO ASFIS SPK]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREAT HORNED OWL**

FTC B4491  
BT TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]  
UF bubo virginianus

AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]  
 <SCINAM>Bubo virginianus (Gmelin, 1788) [ITIS 177884]  
 <DICTION>The Great Horned Owl, (*Bubo virginianus*), also known as the Tiger Owl, is a large owl native to the Americas. It is an adaptable bird with a vast range and is the most widely distributed true owl in the Americas. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bubo\\_virginianus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bubo_virginianus)]

**great mediterranean scallop**

USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

**great morinda**

USE 35730 - NONI INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGN]

**GREAT NORTHERN BEAN**

FTC B1027

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**GREAT PIGNUT**

FTC B5036

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF black caraway

UF bunium bulbocastanum

UF bunium persicum

UF earthnut

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Bunium bulbocastanum L. [ITIS 29603]  
 <SCINAM>Bunium bulbocastanum L. [GRIN 316877]  
 <SCINAM>Bunium bulbocastanum L. [PLANTS BUBU4]  
 <SCINAM>Bunium persicum (Boiss.) B. Fedtsch. [GRIN 406659]  
 <DICTION>*Bunium bulbocastanum* is a plant species in the family *Apiaceae*. It is related to cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*) and commonly called black cumin, blackseed, black caraway, or great pignut, and has a smoky, earthy taste. It is often confused with *Nigella sativa* (which is also called black cumin, blackseed, and black caraway). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bunium\\_bulbocastanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bunium_bulbocastanum)]

**great polar whale**

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

**great pompano**

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**great scallop**

USE 25420 - SCALLOP, GREAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HS]

**GREAT SCALLOP**

FTC B4146

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF great mediterranean scallop

UF pecten jacobaeus

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SJA]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1347]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**great water dock**

USE 08480 - WATER DOCK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJB]

**GREAT WATER DOCK**

FTC B4991

BT SORREL [B1641]

UF rumex hydrolapathum

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Rumex hydrolapathum Huds. [GRIN 401825]  
 <DICTION>*Rumex hydrolapathum*, the great water dock, water dock, or giant water dock, is a species of perennial herbaceous plants in the genus *Rumex* native to fens and freshwater banks of Europe and Western Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex\\_hydrolapathum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex_hydrolapathum)]

**GREAT WHITE SHARK**

**FTC** B3525  
**BT** CARCHARODON [B3523]  
**UF** carcharodon carcharias  
**UF** maneater  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 751]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WSH]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 18]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**great yellow gentian**

**USE** YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]

**GREATER AMBERJACK**

**FTC** B2391  
**BT** AMBERJACK [B2642]  
**UF** amberjack, greater  
**UF** seriola dumerili  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168689]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1005]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS AMB]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 650]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**greater black-backed gull**

**USE** GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4570]

**greater burdock**

**USE** BURDOCK, GREATER [B2889]

**greater burnet-saxifrage**

**USE** 08440 - PIMPERNEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJE]

**GREATER BURNET-SAXIFRAGE**

**FTC** B5114  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** hollowstem burnet saxifrage  
**UF** pimpinella major  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella major (L.) Huds. [ITIS 29823]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella major (L.) Huds. [GRIN 315035]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella major (L.) Huds. [PLANTS PIMA6]  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella major (L.) Huds. [DPNL 2003 11947]  
 <DICTION>Pimpinella major, common name greater burnet-saxifrage or hollowstem burnet saxifrage, is a herbaceous perennial plant in the genus Pimpinella belonging to the carrot family (Apiaceae).  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimpinella\_major]

**GREATER GALANGAL**

**FTC** B2601  
**BT** GALANGAL [B2971]  
**UF** alpinia galanga  
**UF** galangal  
**UF** galangale  
**UF** java root  
**UF** kha (spice)  
**UF** languas  
**UF** laos (spice)  
**UF** thai ginger  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [ITIS ]

<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [GRIN 2666]  
 <SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Willd. [MANSFELD 3422]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Alpinia galanga\$/i\$ (also \$i\$Languas galanga\$/i\$), a plant in the ginger family, is an herb used in cooking, especially in Indonesian and Thai cuisines. It is one of four plants known as galangal and is differentiated from the others with the common name greater galangal (or simply Thai galangal).  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alpinia\_galanga]

**GREATER KUDU**

**FTC** B4379  
**BT** SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]  
**UF** tragelaphus strepsiceros  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros (Pallas, 1766) [ITIS 625134]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus strepsiceros Pallas, 1766 [MSW3 14200746]

**GREATER LIZARDFISH**

**FTC** B3826  
**BT** LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
**UF** saurida tumbil  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162414]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 162414]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 6479]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS LIG]

**GREATER PLANTAIN**

**FTC** B4334  
**BT** PLANTAIN [B3712]  
**UF** broadleaf plantain  
**UF** common plantain  
**UF** plantago major  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [ITIS 32887]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [GRIN 28788]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [PLANTS PLMA2]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago major L. [DPNL 2003 12028]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Plantago major\$/i\$ ("broadleaf plantain" or "greater plantain") is a species of \$i\$Plantago\$/i\$, family \$i\$Plantaginaceae\$/i\$. The plant is native to most of Europe and northern and central Asia, but has widely naturalised elsewhere in the world. \$br/\$ \$i\$Plantago major\$/i\$ is one of the most abundant and widely distributed medicinal crops in the world. A poultice of the leaves can be applied to wounds, stings, and sores in order to facilitate healing and prevent infection. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago\_major]

**GREATER PLANTAIN**

**FTC** B4334  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**GREATER RHEA**

**FTC** B4557  
**BT** RHEA [B4556]  
**UF** american rhea  
**UF** rhea americana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rheidae [ITIS 174377]  
 <SCINAM>Rhea americana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 174379]

**greater rhea eggs**

**USE** 29610 - NANDU EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVM]

**GREATER SANDEEL**

**FTC** B4010  
**BT** SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
**UF** hyperoplus lanceolatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [ITIS 171682]  
 <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 1374]  
 <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [CEC 1993 929]

**greater spotted dogfish**

USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**greater yam**

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**great-headed garlic**

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**

FTC B3486

BT LEEK [B1308]

UF allium ampeloprasum

UF broadleaf wild leek

UF levant garlic

UF wild leek

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium ampeloprasum L. [GRIN 2217]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium ampeloprasum L. [PLANTS ALAM]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium ampeloprasum L. [DPNL 2003 7306]

<DICTION>*Allium ampeloprasum* is a member of the onion genus *Allium*. The wild plant is commonly known as wild leek or broadleaf wild leek. Its native range is southern Europe to western Asia, but it is cultivated in many other places and has become naturalized in many countries. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_ampeloprasum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_ampeloprasum)]

**GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**

FTC B3486

BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**greaves**

USE 21420 - CICCIOLI AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16EL]

**GREECE**

FTC R0236

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR

**greek mountain tea infusion leaves**

USE 35110 - IRONWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4P]

**GREEK RUDD**

FTC B3870

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF scardinius graecus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [ITIS 690020]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 26097]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scardinius graecus (Stephanidis, 1937) [CEC 1993 357]

**GREEK SAGE**

FTC B4993

BT SAGE [B1303]

UF greek-oregano

UF salvia fruticosa

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Salvia fruticosa Mill. [ITIS 832881]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Salvia fruticosa Mill. [GRIN 318127]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Salvia fruticosa Mill. [PLANTS SAFR10]

<DICTION>*Salvia fruticosa*, Greek oregano or Greek sage, is a perennial herb or sub-shrub native to the eastern Mediterranean, including southern Italy, the Canary Islands and North Africa. It is especially abundant in Israel. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_fruticosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_fruticosa)]

**GREEK SHEATFISH**

**FTC** B4068  
**BT** SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]  
**UF** silurus aristotelis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [ITIS 681957]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1857) [Fishbase 2004 25303]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1856) [CEC 1993 375]

**greek yoghurt**

**USE** 27030 - STRAINED YOGHURT (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GH]

**greek-oregano**

**USE** GREEK SAGE [B4993]

**GREEN ABALONE**

**FTC** B3536  
**BT** ABALONE [B1408]  
**UF** haliotis fulgens  
**UF** southern green abalone  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 69500]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [FAO ASFIS HRW]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN AMARANTH**

**FTC** B5109  
**BT** AMARANTH [B1717]  
**UF** amaranthus viridis  
**UF** slender amaranth

**green ant**

**USE** GREEN TREE ANT [B4643]

**GREEN ASPARAGUS**

**FTC** B1604  
**BT** ASPARAGUS [B1415]

**GREEN BEAN**

**FTC** B1371  
**BT** PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]  
**UF** snap bean  
**UF** string bean  
**UF** stringless bean

**GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN**

**FTC** B1753  
**BT** PINTO BEAN [B1368]  
**UF** shellie bean

**GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN**

**FTC** B1753  
**BT** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**GREEN BELL PEPPER**

**FTC** B2629  
**BT** BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
**UF** green pepper  
**UF** pepper, immature  
**UF** pepper, unripe  
**AI** Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

**green cabbage**

USE WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]

**green cauliflower**

USE BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]

**green coral lettuce**

USE LOLO BIONDA [B3343]

**GREEN FLESH**

FTC Z0271

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET**

FTC B4244

BT FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

UF setaria italica subsp. viridis

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Setaria italica subsp. viridis (L.) Thell. [GRIN 430573]

**green frog**

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**GREEN GARDENSNAIL**

FTC B3661

BT GARDENSNAIL [B4904]

UF helix aperta

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]

**green gram (dry)**

USE 10840 - MUNG BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013D]

**green gram (green pods)**

USE 06090 - MUNG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PR]

**green gram bean**

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

**GREEN IGUANA**

FTC B3806

BT IGUANA [B2701]

UF common green iguana

UF iguana iguana

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Iguanidae [ITIS 173930]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Iguana iguana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173930]

**GREEN JACK**

FTC B2251

BT JACK [B1044]

UF caranx caballus

UF jack, green

UF jurel (green jack)

UF jurel bonito

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [ITIS 168611]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 1900]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [FAO ASFIS NXC]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Caranx caballus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN KIDNEY BEAN**

FTC B1658



BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]  
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

**green lavender cotton**

USE 08640 - SANTOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHP]

**GREEN MUSSEL**

FTC B3658  
BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
UF mytilus smaragdinus  
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
<SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1993 1364]

**GREEN OLIVE**

FTC B1169  
BT OLIVE [B1299]

**green onion**

USE SCALLION [B1478]

**green or wax bean**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

**GREEN OYSTER**

FTC B4180  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF late fall oyster  
UF mukitake  
UF panellus serotinus  
AI <SCINAM>Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner, 1950 [INDEX FUNGORUM 433470]  
<SCIFAM>Mycenaceae Roze [INDEX FUNGORUM 81035]

**green pea**

USE 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012G]

**green pea**

USE PEA [B1338]

**green peas (dry)**

USE 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013J]

**green peas (with pods)**

USE 06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PY]

**green peas (without pods)**

USE 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012J]

**green pepper**

USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

**green peppercorn**

USE 13870 - GREEN PEPPER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019A]

**GREEN PLUM**

FTC B4823  
BT BUCHANANIA [B4657]  
UF buchanania  
UF green-plum  
UF wild mango  
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
<SCINAM>Buchanania obovata Engl. [APNI 68814]

<DICTION>\$\$Buchanania obovata\$/i\$ is a small to medium-sized understory tree in woodlands native to northern Australia. Common names include green plum and wild mango. The fruit is traditionally eaten by Aborigines. The plant also has traditional medicinal uses. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buchanania\\_obovata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buchanania_obovata)]

**green pollack**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**GREEN ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3606

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

UF jасus verreauxi

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi (H. Milne-Edwards, 1851) [ITIS 552957]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi (H. Milne Edwards, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOG]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi (Milne Edwards, 1851) [CEC 1993 1250]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Green S**

USE GREENS S [B3112]

**GREEN SAPOTE**

FTC B4239

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF pouteria

UF pouteria viridis

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronq. [ITIS 505963]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [GRIN 102619]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [PLANTS POV121]

**green sauce**

USE 41260 - HERBS, VEGETABLES AND OIL SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A045E]

**GREEN SKIN**

FTC Z0280

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**GREEN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3335

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF fragaria viridis

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Weston [GRIN 268]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9867]

**GREEN STURGEON**

FTC B1972

BT STURGEON [B1465]

UF acipenser medirostris

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 161067]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 2592]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS AAM]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [CEC 1993 130]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**green tea**

USE 34450 - NON-FERMENTED TEA LEAVES (GREEN OR WHITE TEA) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HT]

**green tea, infusion**

USE 37270 - NON-FERMENTED TEA, INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LD]

**GREEN TIGER PRAWN**

FTC B3493

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF penaeus semisulcatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan, 1844 [FAO ASFIS TIP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1993 1213]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN TREE ANT**

FTC B4643  
 BT ANT (INSECT) [B2495]  
 UF green ant  
 UF oecophylla smaragdina  
 UF orange gaster  
 UF weaver ant  
 AI <SCIFAM>Formicidae [ITIS 154193]  
 <SCINAM>Oecophylla smaragdina (Fabricius, 1775) [ITIS 577299]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Oecophylla smaragdina\$/i\$ (common names include weaver ant, green ant, green tree ant, and orange gaster) is a species of arboreal ant found in tropical Asia and Australia.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oecophylla\\_smaragdina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oecophylla_smaragdina)]

**GREEN TURTLE**

FTC B2412  
 BT TURTLE [B1242]  
 UF chelonia mydas  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Opperl, 1811 [ITIS 173828]  
 <SCINAM>Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173833]  
 <SCINAM>Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TUG]  
 <SCINAM>Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1477]

**GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0427  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B3956  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF greenback scad  
 UF trachurus declivis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 168596]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 372]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [FAO ASFIS HMG]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [CEC 1993 657]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**greenback scad**

USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

**greenbone**

USE NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

**greenfish**

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

**GREENGAGE PLUM**

FTC B1675  
 BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]  
 UF prunus insititia var. italica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegi [GRIN 448303]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 227]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [DPNL 2003 12273]

<MANSFELD>9343

<DICTION>The Greengage (*Prunus domestica* subsp. *italica* or the Reine Claude) is an edible drupaceous fruit, a cultivar of the plum. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage>]

#### greengages

USE 15180 - GAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GX]

#### GREENHOOD ORCHID

FTC B4735

BT ORCHID [B4730]

UF pterostylis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]

<SCIGEN>Pterostylis spp. [GRIN 445996]

<DICTION>*Pterostylis* is a genus of about 120 species of plants in the orchid family, *Orchidaceae*. Commonly called greenhood orchids, they are terrestrial, deciduous, perennial, tuberous, herbs found in Australia, New Zealand, New Guinea, New Caledonia and one Indonesian island. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pterostylis>]

#### GREENLAND

FTC R0231

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

#### GREENLAND

FTC R0521

BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

#### GREENLAND COCKLE

FTC B3651

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF greenland smoothcockle

UF serripes groenlandicus

AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

<SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Mohr, 1786) [ITIS 80879]

<SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Bruguère, 1789) [WoRMS AphiaID: 139015]

#### greenland cod

USE 23480 - COD, GREENLAND (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BY]

#### GREENLAND COD

FTC B2865

BT COD [B1423]

UF gadus ogac

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 164717]

<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 309]

<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS GRC]

<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 442]

<SCINAM>Gadus ogac [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### greenland halibut

USE 23350 - HALIBUT, GREENLAND (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BA]

#### GREENLAND HALIBUT

FTC B1589

BT HALIBUT [B1532]

UF black halibut

UF greenland turbot

UF halibut, greenland

UF reinhardtius hippoglossoides

UF turbot, greenland

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172930]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 516]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GHL]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1135]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**greenland right whale**

USE BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]

**GREENLAND SHARK**

FTC B4108  
 BT SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]  
 UF ground shark  
 UF sleeper shark  
 UF somniosus microcephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Somnositidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160611]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 138]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSK]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 62]

**greenland smoothcockle**

USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

**greenland turbot**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**GREENLING**

FTC B1431  
 BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]  
 UF hexagrammos spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]  
 <SCIGEN>Hexagrammos Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 167109]

**GREENLING FAMILY**

FTC B1811  
 BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
 UF hexagrammidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]

**green-lipped mussel**

USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

**green-plum**

USE GREEN PLUM [B4823]

**GREENS S**

FTC B3112  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 142  
 UF Green S  
 UF INS 142  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 142.\$br/\$Codex: INS 142.

#### GREENS S ADDED

FTC H0537  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### GRENADA

FTC R0226  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

#### GRENADIER

FTC B2897  
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
UF macrourus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
<SCIGEN>Macrourus Bloch, 1786 [ITIS 165420]

#### GRENADIER FAMILY

FTC B2899  
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
UF macrouridae  
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
<SCIFAM>Macrouridae [FAO ASFIS RTX]  
<SCIFAM>Macrouridae [CEC 1993 490]

#### grenadine islands

USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

#### gret morinda

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

#### GREVILLEA

FTC B4771  
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
UF grevillea spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]  
<SCIGEN>Grevillea R. Br. ex Knight [ITIS 27782]  
<SCIGEN>Grevillea R. Br. ex Knight [PLANTS GREVI]  
<SCIGEN>Grevillea spp. [GRIN 316031]  
<SCIGEN>Grevillea [DPNL 2003 10091]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Grevillea\$/i\$ is a diverse genus of about 360 species of evergreen flowering plants in the family  
\$\$Proteaceae\$/i\$, native to rainforest and more open habitats in Australia, New Guinea, New Caledonia, Sulawesi  
and other Indonesian islands east of the Wallace Line. Grevillea flowers were a traditional favourite among  
Aborigines for their sweet nectar. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grevillea>]

#### grevillea spp.

USE GREVILLEA [B4771]

#### GREWIA

FTC B2804  
BT MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]  
UF grewia spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [ITIS 500685]  
<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [PLANTS GREWI]  
<SCIGEN>Grewia spp. [GRIN 312377]  
<DICTION>The large flowering plant genus \$i\$Grewia\$/i\$ is today placed by most authors in the mallow family  
\$\$Malvaceae\$/i\$, in the expanded sense as proposed by in the APG. Several species, namely phalsa, are known  
for their edible fruit, which are of local commercial importance. The astringent and refreshing \$i\$Grewia\$/i\$ drupes  
are particularly popular in summertime. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grewia>]

**GREWIA**

FTC B2804  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**grewia asiatica**

USE 16310 - PHALSA FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSE]

**grewia spp.**

USE GREWIA [B2804]

**GREY GURNARD**

FTC B2703  
 BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]  
 UF chelidonichthys gurnardus  
 UF trigla gurnardus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
 <SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167044]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 68]  
 <SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GUG]  
 <SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1071]

**grey morwong**

USE PORAE [B4287]

**GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM**

FTC B4177  
 BT PLEUROTUS [B1632]  
 UF phoenix-tail mushroom  
 UF pleurotus sajor-caju  
 UF usuhiratake  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]  
 <SCINAM>Pleurotus sajor-caju (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303982]

**grey pea**

USE 10510 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CEQ]

**grey pea**

USE 10960 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013L]

**grey shark**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**GREY SHARKS**

FTC B3526  
 BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]  
 UF carcharhinus spp.  
 UF gray sharks  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCIGEN>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

**greyboy**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**greyfish**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**GREYLAG GOOSE**

FTC B4594  
 BT GOOSE [B1253]  
 UF anser anser  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]  
 <SCINAM>Anser anser (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175028]

<SCINAM>Anser anser Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GHD]  
 <DICTION>The greylag goose (*Anser anser*) is a bird in the waterfowl family Anatidae. It has mottled and barred grey and white plumage and an orange beak and legs. A large bird, it measures between 74 and 91 centimetres (29 and 36 in) in length, with an average weight of 3.3 kilograms (7.3 lb). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greylag\\_goose](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greylag_goose)]

**greynut**

USE JOHNSTONE RIVER ALMOND [B4688]

**GRIDDLED**

FTC G0008

BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

**grifola frondosa**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**grilled**

USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

**grizzly**

USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

**GRIZZLY BEAR**

FTC B4472

BT BROWN BEAR [B4470]

UF grizzly

UF north american brown bear

UF silvertip bear

UF ursus arctos horribilis

AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]

<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [ITIS 202385]

<SCINAM>Ursus arctos horribilis Ord, 1815 [MSW3 14000979]

<DICTION>The grizzly bear (*Ursus arctos horribilis*), also known as the silvertip bear, the grizzly, or the North American brown bear, is a subspecies of brown bear (*Ursus arctos*) that generally lives in the uplands of western North America. This subspecies is thought to descend from Ussuri brown bears which crossed to Alaska from eastern Russia 100,000 years ago, though they did not move south until 13,000 years ago. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grizzly\\_bear](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grizzly_bear)]

**grooved razor**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**GROOVED TANNER CRAB**

FTC B2223

BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

UF chionoecetes tanneri

AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniididae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]

<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**groovesided scallop**

USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

**GROPER**

FTC B1989

BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]

UF polyprion oxygeneios

AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]

<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167915]

<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 350]

<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WHA]

<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 578]

<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**'gros noir d'hiver'**

USE 07370 - BLACK RADISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QX]

**ground cherries**

USE 06410 - ALKEKENGI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMV]

**GROUND CHERRY**

FTC B2519

BT SOLANACEAE [B4934]

UF groundcherry

UF husk tomato

UF physalis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Physalis L. [ITIS 30587]

<SCINAM>Physalis spp. [GRIN 300461]

<SCINAM>Physalis L. [PLANTS PHYSA]

<DICTION>Physalis is a genus of flowering plants in the nightshade family (Solanaceae), which grow in warm temperate and subtropical regions of the world. Most of the species, of which there may be 75-90, are indigenous to the New World. Cultivated species and weedy annuals have been introduced worldwide. A notable feature is the formation of a large papery husk derived from the calyx, which partly or fully encloses the fruit. The fruit is small and orange, similar in size, shape and structure to a small tomato. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis]

**GROUND CHERRY**

FTC B2519

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**ground hurts**

USE 15760 - BOG BILBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FG]

**GROUND IVY**

FTC B5133

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF glechoma hederacea

UF groundivy

UF nepeta glechoma

UF nepeta hederacea

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Glechoma hederacea L. [ITIS 502801]

<SCINAM>Glechoma hederacea L. [GRIN 316891]

<SCINAM>Glechoma hederacea L. [PLANTS GLHE2]

<SCINAM>Glechoma hederacea L. [DPNL 2003 10044]

<DICTION>Glechoma hederacea (syn. Nepeta glechoma Benth., Nepeta hederacea (L.)

Trevir.) is an aromatic, perennial, evergreen creeper of the mint family Lamiaceae. It is commonly known as ground-ivy, gill-over-the-ground, creeping charlie, alehoof, tunhoof, catsfoot, field balm, and run-away-robin.

Glechoma has culinary and medicinal uses which were the cause of its being imported to America by early European settlers. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glechoma\_hederacea]

**ground shark**

USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

**ground sharks**

USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

**GROUND SQUIRREL**

FTC B4500

BT SQUIRREL [B1389]

UF spermophilus

AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]

<SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [ITIS 180145]

<SCIGEN>Spermophilus F. Cuvier, 1825 [MSW3 12400978]

<DICTION>Spermophilus is a genus of ground squirrels in the family Sciuridae. The majority of ground squirrel species, over 40 in total, are usually placed in this genus. However, Spermophilus in the broad sense has been found to be paraphyletic to the certainly distinct prairie dogs, marmots, and antelope squirrels, so it has been split into several genera by Kristofer Helgen and

colleagues.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spermophilus>]

**ground-bean**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**groundcherry**

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**groundcherry, peruvian**

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

**ground-chestnut**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**groundhog**

USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

**groundivy**

USE GROUND IVY [B5133]

**groundnut**

USE PEANUT [B1337]

**groundnuts**

USE 11810 - PEANUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015H]

**GROUNDSEL**

FTC B2160

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**GROUPER**

FTC B1496

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF epinephelus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]

<SCIGEN>Epinephelus Bloch, 1793 [ITIS 167694]

**GROUSE**

FTC B1251

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF tetraoninae

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]

<SCISUBFAM>Tetraoninae [ITIS 553485]

**GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0207

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**GRUNT**

FTC B1813

BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

UF haemulon spp.

UF tomtate

AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]

<SCINAM>Haemulon Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169057]

**GRUNT FAMILY**

FTC B1812

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF haemulidae

UF sweetlip  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCIFAM>Haemulidae (=Pomadasyidae) [FAO ASFIS GRX]  
 <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [CEC 1993 697]

**GRUNTER FAMILY**

FTC B4309  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF grunTERS  
 UF teraponidae  
 UF terapontidae  
 UF theraponidae  
 UF therapontidae  
 UF tigerperch  
 AI <DICTION>GrunTERS or tigerperches are fishes in the family *Terapontidae* (also spelled *Teraponidae*, *Theraponidae* or *Therapontidae*). They are found in shallow coastal waters in the Indian Ocean and western Pacific, where they live in saltwater, brackish and freshwater habitats. They grow up to 80 cm in length and feed on fishes, insects and other invertebrates. When caught, grunTERS make the characteristic grunting sounds that give them their name. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terapontidae>]

**grunTERS**

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

**grunting ox**

USE YAK [B3365]

**gruya**

USE 09680 - CANNA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010K]

**gruya**

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**gryphaea angulata**

USE 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HG]

**gryphaea angulata**

USE 25310 - OYSTER, PORTUGUESE CUPPED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HK]

**guabang**

USE 17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGD]

**guabang**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**GUADELOUPE**

FTC R0234  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

**guaiacum officinale**

USE LIGNUM-VITAE [B5170]

**guaiacwood**

USE LIGNUM-VITAE [B5170]

**guajacum officinale**

USE 36840 - LIGNUM VITAE (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CZZ]

**GUAJILLO PEPPER**

FTC B2554  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**UF** pepper, guajillo  
**AI** <DICTION>A guajillo chili or guajillo chile is a variety of chile pepper of the species *Capsicum annum* which is widely used in the cuisine of Mexico. Its heat (rating 2,500 to 5,000 on the Scoville scale) is considered mild to medium. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guajillo\\_chili](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guajillo_chili)]

**GUAM**

**FTC** R0238  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GU

**guamabana**

**USE** SOURSOP [B1480]

**guanabanas**

**USE** 17850 - SOURSOPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LT]

**guanaco**

**USE** LLAMA [B2741]

**GUANYLIC ACID**

**FTC** B3113  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 626  
**UF** Guanylic acid, 5'-  
**UF** INS 626  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 626. Codex: INS 626.

**GUANYLIC ACID ADDED**

**FTC** H0538  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Guanylic acid, 5'-**

**USE** GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]

**guaperu**

**USE** 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JK]

**guapuru**

**USE** 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JK]

**GUAR**

**FTC** B1334  
**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
**UF** cluster bean  
**UF** cyamopsis tetragonoloba  
**UF** cyamopsis psoralioides  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. [ITIS 506245]  
<SCINAM>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. [GRIN 12701]

<SCINAM>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. [DPNL 2003 9077]  
 <DICTION>The Guar or cluster bean, with the botanical name *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*, is an annual legume and the source of guar gum. It is also known as Gavar, Guwar, or Guvar bean.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guar>]

**GUAR**

FTC B1334  
 BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

**GUAR GUM**

FTC B3114  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 412  
 UF INS 412  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 412.  
 Codex: INS 412.

**GUAR GUM ADDED**

FTC H0539  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**GUAR GUM ADDED**

FTC H0378  
 BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]

SN Used when guar gum is added to a food at any level.

**GUARANA**

FTC B2063  
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
 UF brazilian cocoa  
 UF paullinia cupana  
 UF uabano  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [ITIS 506078]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [GRIN 27031]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [PLANTS PACU7]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [DPNL 2003 11678]  
 <MANSFELD>6836  
 <DICTION>Guarana (*Paullinia cupana*, syn. *P. caryan*, *P. sorbilis*) is a climbing plant in the maple family, *Sapindaceae*, native to the Amazon basin and especially common in Brazil. Guarana features large leaves and clusters of flowers, and is best known for its fruit, which is about the size of a coffee bean. As a dietary supplement, guarana is an effective stimulant] it contains about twice the caffeine found in coffee beans (about 2 to 4.5% caffeine in guarana seeds compared to 1 to 2% for coffee beans). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana>]

**GUARANA ADDED**

FTC H0848  
 BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**GUAREA**

FTC B2805  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF guarea spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]  
 <SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [ITIS 29017]  
 <SCINAM>Guarea sp. [GRIN 459726]  
 <SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [PLANTS GUARE]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Guarea\$/i\$ is a genus of evergreen trees in the mahogany family \$i\$Meliaceae\$/i\$, native to tropical Africa and Central and South America. They are large trees 20-45 m tall, with a trunk over 1 m trunk diameter, often buttressed at the base. The leaves are pinnate, with 4-6 pairs of leaflets, the terminal leaflet present. The flowers are produced in loose inflorescences, each flower small, with 4-5 yellowish petals. The fruit is a four or five-valved capsule, containing several seeds, each surrounded by a yellow-orange fleshy aril; the seeds are dispersed by hornbills and monkeys which eat the fleshy aril.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarea>]

**guarea spp.**

USE GUAREA [B2805]

**GUATEMALA**

FTC R0237  
 BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT

**GUAVA**

FTC B1333  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF abas  
 UF apple guava  
 UF common guava  
 UF guabang  
 UF guayaba  
 UF kautonga  
 UF kuahpa  
 UF psidium guajava  
 UF psidium spp.  
 UF yellow guava  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [ITIS 27240]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [GRIN 30205]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [PLANTS PSGU]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 233]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [DPNL 2003 12335]  
 <MANSFELD>12287

**guava, strawberry**

USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

**guayaba**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**guayabas chilena**

USE 17500 - FEIJOAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LY]

**GUDGEON**

FTC B2705  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF gobio gobio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163658]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4478]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Berg 1949) [FAO ASFIS GOG]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 327]

**GUELDER-ROSE**

FTC B4974  
 BT BERRY [B1231]

UF crampbark  
 UF viburnum opulus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Adoxaceae [ITIS 35346]  
 <SCINAM>Viburnum opulus L. [ITIS 35270]  
 <SCINAM>Viburnum opulus L. [GRIN 409945]  
 <SCINAM>Viburnum opulus L. [PLANTS VIOP]  
 <SCINAM>Viburnum opulus L. [DPNL 2003 13810]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Viburnum opulus\$/i\$ (common name guelder-rose) is a species of flowering plant in the family \$i\$Adoxaceae\$/i\$ (formerly \$i\$Caprifoliaceae\$/i\$) native to Europe, northern Africa and central Asia. Other common names include water elder, cramp bark, snowball tree and European cranberrybush, though this plant is not closely related to the cranberry. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum\\_opulus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum_opulus)]

**guernsey pigweed**

USE PURPLE AMARANTH [B4905]

**guernsey pigweed leaves**

USE 04230 - PURPLE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKH]

**guillemot**

USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

**guillemots**

USE GULL [B3503]

**GUINEA**

FTC R0233

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN

**guinea arrowroot**

USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

**guinea corn**

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001L]

**guinea corn**

USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**guinea cubeb**

USE WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]

**GUINEA FOWL**

FTC B1125

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF numididae

AI <SCIFAM>Numididae [ITIS 176121]

**guinea grains**

USE 13920 - GRAIN OF PARADISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019P]

**guinea grains**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

**guinea grains**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

**guinea gumvine**

USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

**guinea pepper**

USE 13920 - GRAIN OF PARADISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019P]

**guinea pepper**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]

**guinea pepper**

USE GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]

**GUINEA SHRIMP**

FTC B3623

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF parapenaeopsis atlantica

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [ITIS 95859]  
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [FAO ASFIS GUS]  
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [CEC 1993 1197]**guinea spice**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A019K]

**guinea yam**

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**GUINEA-BISSAU**

FTC R0239

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

**guinea-plum**

USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**guineps**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KX]

**GUIARFISH**

FTC B4130

BT GUIARFISH FAMILY [B4125]

UF rhinobatos spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
<SCIGEN>Rhinobatos Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160814]**GUIARFISH**

FTC B4129

BT GUIARFISH [B4130]

UF common guitarfish

UF rhinobatos rhinobatos

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160819]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5016]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RBX]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 76]**GUIARFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4125

BT FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

UF rhinobatidae

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [FAO ASFIS GTF]  
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [CEC 1993 72]**guitarfishes**

USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]



**guizotia abyssinica**

USE 12120 - NIGER SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016F]

**guizotia abyssinica**

USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

**guizotia oleifera**

USE 12120 - NIGER SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016F]

**GULF CONEY**

FTC B2589

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF coney, gulf

UF epinephelus acanthistius

UF rooster hind

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [ITIS 167749]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 9205]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [FAO ASFIS EFC]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gulf kingcroaker**

USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

**GULF KINGFISH**

FTC B3902

BT KINGFISH [B2198]

UF gulf kingcroaker

UF menticirrhus littoralis

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1847) [ITIS 169275]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 411]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook 1855) [FAO ASFIS KGG]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [CEC 1993 725]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GULF MENHADEN**

FTC B1848

BT MENHADEN [B1396]

UF brevoortia patronus

UF menhaden, gulf

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [ITIS 161734]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 1589]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [FAO ASFIS MHG]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [CEC 1993 162]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gulf quahog**

USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

**GULF STONE CRAB**

FTC B3557

BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

UF menippe adina

AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe adina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GULL**

FTC B3503

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF guillemots

UF seagull  
 UF tern  
 AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]  
 <SCIFAM>Laridae [FAO ASFIS LRD]  
 <DICTION>See also Wikipedia [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull>].

**GULPER SHARK**

FTC B4113  
 BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]  
 UF centrophorus granulosus  
 UF rough shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160633]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 648]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUP]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 57]

**GULPER SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B4112  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF centrophoridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

**GUM**

FTC C0298  
 BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]  
 AI <DICTION> A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

**GUM ADDED**

FTC H0375  
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]  
 SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

**GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)**

FTC B2975  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 414  
 UF INS 414  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 414.  
 Codex: INS 414.

**GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED**

FTC H0400  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**GUM ARABIC ADDED**

FTC H0380  
 BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]

**SN** Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

**gum karaya added**

**USE** KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]

**gum tragacanth added**

**USE** TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]

**gumbo**

**USE** OKRA [B1241]

**gumbo**

**USE** SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

**gumboots**

**USE** BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**gumdrops**

**USE** 30530 - GUM DROPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A035K]

**GUMMY**

**FTC** E0176

**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

**AI** For example: Multivitamin Children's Supplement Gummies.

**gummy shark**

**USE** DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**GUMMY SHARK**

**FTC** B3512

**BT** SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

**UF** lemonfish

**UF** mustelus antarcticus

**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5943]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FAO ASFIS CTU]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [CEC 1993 50]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gum-producing plant**

**USE** HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

**GUMVINE**

**FTC** B2792

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** landolphia senegalensis

**UF** saba

**UF** saba senegalensis

**UF** senegal saba

**AI** <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [ITIS 505997]  
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [GRIN 102255]  
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [PLANTS SASE15]

**gurami**

**USE** CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

**GUYANA**

**FTC** R0240

**BT** SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY

**guyana arrowroot**

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**gymnachirus melas**

USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

**gymnammodytes cicerellus**

USE MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]

**gymnema**

USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B5134]

**gymnema sylvestre**

USE 34980 - GYMNEMA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5E]

**gymnema sylvestre**

USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B5134]

**gymnocephalus cernuus**

USE RUFFE [B3478]

**gynostemma pentaphyllum**

USE 35120 - JIAOGULAN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4N]

**gynostemma pentaphyllum**

USE JIAOGULAN [B5142]

**GYPSY MUSHROOM**

FTC B4253

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF cortinarius caperatus

AI <SCIFAM>Cortinariaceae R. Heim ex Pouzar [INDEX FUNGORUM 80649]  
<SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 201073]  
<SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr. (1838) [SPECIES FUNGORUM 201073]  
<DICTION>*Cortinarius caperatus*, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible mushroom of the genus *Cortinarius* found in northern regions of Europe and North America.  
[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius\\_caperatus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius_caperatus)]

**gyromitra esculenta**

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

**gyromitra gigas**

USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

**gyromitra montana**

USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

**H. TREATMENT APPLIED**

FTC H0111

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

**HABANERO PEPPER**

FTC B2555

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF capsicum chinense

UF pepper, habanero  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Capsicum chinense Jacq. [ITIS 30494]  
 <SCINAM>Capsicum chinense Jacq. [GRIN 8910]  
 <SCINAM>Capsicum chinense Jacq. [PLANTS CACH30]  
 <DICTION>The habanero chili was disseminated by Spanish colonists to other areas of the world, to the point that 18th-century taxonomists mistook China for its place of origin and called it *Capsicum chinense* ("the Chinese pepper"). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Habanero>]

**HACCP GUIDE**

FTC Z0221  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

**HADDOCK**

FTC B1441  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF gadus aeglefinus  
 UF melanogrammus aeglefinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164744]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1381]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAD]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 447]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [FDA RFE 2010 37]

**haemulidae**

USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

**haemulon spp.**

USE GRUNT [B1813]

**haidai**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VH]

**hair crab**

USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

**hairspine cactus**

USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

**hairtail**

USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

**HAIRTAILFISH**

FTC B1154  
 BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]  
 UF cutlassfish  
 UF trichiurus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172384]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus spp. [AFNS 2009 37 440901]  
 <DICTION>*Trichiurus* is a genus of cutlassfishes belonging to the family *Trichiuridae*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cutlassfish>]

**hairy beggar-ticks**

USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

**hairy ground-cherry**

USE STRAWBERRY-TOMATO [B4932]

**HAIRY LANDOLPHIA**

FTC B2808  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF carpodinus hirsuta  
 UF landolphia poilu  
 UF landolphia hirsuta  
 AI <SCINAM>Landolphia hirsuta (Hua) Pichon [The Plant List 107714]

**hairy litchis**

USE 17650 - RAMBUTANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KA]

**hairy lychee**

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**hairy melon**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**HAIRY RUPTUREWORT**

FTC B5135  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF herniaria hirsuta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caryophyllaceae [ITIS 19942]  
 <SCINAM>Herniaria hirsuta L. [ITIS 502957]  
 <SCINAM>Herniaria hirsuta L. [GRIN 18919]  
 <SCINAM>Herniaria hirsuta L. [PLANTS HEH17]  
 <DICTION>Herniaria hirsuta is a species of flowering plant in the pink family known by the common name hairy rupturewort. This plant is used in Morocco as an herbal remedy for kidney stones.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herniaria\\_hirsuta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herniaria_hirsuta)]

**HAIRY SPONGE CRAB**

FTC B2227  
 BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]  
 UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis  
 UF decorator crab  
 UF velvet crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]  
 <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

**HAITI**

FTC R0246  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

**hake**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**HAKE**

FTC B3878  
 BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]  
 UF merluccius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164790]

**HAKE FAMILY**

FTC B3879  
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
 UF merlucciidae  
 UF merlucid hakes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae [FAO ASFIS HKZ]

**hake, white**

USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

**HALAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0187

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

**halava**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**halawa**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**haleweh**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**HALFBEAK FAMILY**

FTC B2912

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF hemiramphidae

AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 553172]

<SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [CEC 1993 421]

<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.464.  
Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**HALIBUT**

FTC B1532

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF hippoglossus spp.

UF reinhardtius spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCIGEN>Hippoglossus Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 172931]

<SCIGEN>Reinhardtius Gill, 1861 [ITIS 172929]

**halibut, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

**halibut, california**

USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

**halibut, greenland**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**halibut, pacific**

USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

**haliotis asinina**

USE 25260 - ABALONE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GT]

**haliotis asinina**

USE DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]

**haliotis assimilis**

USE THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

**haliotis australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

**haliotis corrugata**

USE PINK ABALONE [B3539]

**haliotis cracherodii**

USE BLACK ABALONE [B3537]

**haliotis fulgens**

USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

**haliotis gigantea**

USE GIANT ABALONE [B3532]

**haliotis iris**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**haliotis kamtschatkana**

USE PINTO ABALONE [B3545]

**haliotis midae**

USE PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]

**haliotis ruber**

USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

**haliotis rubra**

USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

**haliotis rufescens**

USE RED ABALONE [B3538]

**haliotis sorenseni**

USE WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

**haliotis spp.**

USE ABALONE [B1408]

**haliotis tuberculata**

USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

**haliotis walallensis**

USE FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

**haliporoides triarthrus**

USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

**hallimasch**

USE 08090 - HONEY MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TL]

**halvah**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**halved**

USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

**halwa**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**ham**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**HAM ADDED**

FTC H0765

BT MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]



**ham and cheese loaf**

USE 38550 - MEAT LOAF WITH CHEESE, VEGETABLES OR OTHER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XD]

**hamamelis**

USE WITCH-HAZEL [B5086]

**hamamelis virginiana**

USE 35580 - WITCH HAZEL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2J]

**hamamelis virginiana**

USE 36930 - WITCH HAZEL (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZP]

**hamburg roots parsley**

USE 07270 - PARSLEY ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QS]

**HAMMERHEAD SHARK**

FTC B2598  
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]  
 UF bonnethead shark  
 UF shark, bonnethead  
 UF shark, hammerhead  
 UF sphyrna spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCIGEN>Sphyrna Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]

**HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B2591  
 BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]  
 UF bonnethead sharks  
 UF hammerhead sharks  
 UF sphyrnidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae [FAO ASFIS SPY]

**hammerhead sharks**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**hammerhead, great**

USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

**hammerhead, scalloped**

USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

**hammerhead, smalleye**

USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**hammerhead, smooth**

USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

**HAMPE**

FTC Z0126  
 BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

**hanabiratake**

USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

**HANASAKI CRAB**

FTC B1093  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF brown king crab  
 UF paralithodes brevipes

**AI** <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict, 1894) [FAO ASFIS KCY]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**handroanthus impetiginosus**

**USE** 36830 - LAPACHO (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0A]

**handroanthus impetiginosus**

**USE** PINK TRUMPET-TREE [B5169]

**hanover greens**

**USE** TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**hapalochlaena maculosa**

**USE** BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

**hard bread**

**USE** 01490 - CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHT]

**HARD CANDY (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0216

**BT** CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]

**AI** Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

**HARD CHEESE (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0311

**BT** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

**RT** HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]

**AI** Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.

**HARD CHEESE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0186

**BT** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

**RT** HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]

**SN** Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

**AI** Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

**hard clam**

**USE** OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**hard clam**

**USE** SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

**hard gelatin capsules**

**USE** GEL CAP [E0160]

**HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0290

**BT** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

**RT** EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

**SN** Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

**hard liquor**

**USE** DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

**hard sauce**

USE 41510 - ALCOHOLIC SWEET SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A046K]

**HARD WHEAT**

FTC B1418

BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

UF bread wheat

UF triticum aestivum

AI <DICTION>Hard wheat (red or white) are varieties of common wheat with high protein (gluten) content used for bread.

**HARD-FLESHED CHERRY**

FTC B2957

BT SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

UF bigarreau cherry

UF prunus avium duracina

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae  
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. ssp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 223]  
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. subsp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [DPNL 2003 12264]  
<MANSFELD>9193

**hardshell**

USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

**hardshell**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**HARDSHELL CLAM**

FTC B3636

BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

UF hardshell

UF protothaca thaca

UF quahog

AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]  
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS TCL]  
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hardy kiwi**

USE KIWIBERRY [B4846]

**hardy kiwifruit**

USE KIWIBERRY [B4846]

**hardy orange**

USE TRIFOLIATE ORANGE [B5044]

**HARE**

FTC B2695

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF lepus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
<SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180111]  
<SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 13500099]

**HARENGULA**

FTC B3856

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>Harengula Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161752]

<SCINAM>Harengula spp. [CEC 1993 178]

<SCINAM>Harengula spp. [EC No 1638/2001 SAS ]

<SCINAM>Harengula spp. [EC No 216/2009 SAS]

<DICTION>*Harengula* is a genus of herrings that occur mostly in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, with one species in the eastern Pacific Ocean. There are currently four described species: *Harengula clupeola* (Cuvier, 1829) (False herring); *Harengula humeralis* (Cuvier, 1829) (Redear herring); *Harengula jaguana* Poey, 1865 (Scaled herring); *Harengula thrissina* (D. S. Jordan & C. H. Gilbert, 1882) (Pacific flatiron herring) [ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harengula>]

#### harengula clupeola

USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]

#### harengula humeralis

USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

#### harengula jaguana

USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

#### harengula thrissina

USE FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]

#### hare's lettuce

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

#### harlequin blueflag

USE BLUEFLAG [B5163]

#### HARP SEAL

FTC B4564

BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

UF pagophilus groenlandicus

UF saddleback seal

AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]

<SCINAM>Pagophilus groenlandicus (Erxleben, 1777) [ITIS 622022]

<SCINAM>Pagophilus groenlandicus (Erxleben, 1777) [CEC 1993 1433]

<SCINAM>Pagophilus groenlandicus Erxleben, 1777 [MSW3 14001057]

<DICTION>The harp seal or saddleback seal is a species of earless seal native to the northernmost Atlantic Ocean and parts of the Arctic Ocean. [ [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harp\\_seal](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harp_seal)]

#### harpadon nehereus

USE 23850 - BOMBAY-DUCK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FBF]

#### harpadon nehereus

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

#### harpagophytum procumbens

USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

#### harpagophytum procumbens

USE DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]

#### HARTWORT

FTC B3711

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF tordylium apulum

UF tordylium maximum

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

<SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]

<SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]

<DICTION>*Tordylium apulum*, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is classified within the family *Apiaceae*, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is used as a condiment. [ [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tordylium\\_apulum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tordylium_apulum)]

#### HARVESTFISH

FTC B2286

**BT** BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]  
**UF** northern harvestfish  
**UF** peprilus alepidotus  
**UF** peprilus paru  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172566]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 28143]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ERP]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1021]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus alepidotus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 3923]

**hasa-hasa**

**USE** 24530 - MACKEREL, SHORT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CZ]

**hash or stew**

**USE** STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

**haskap**

**USE** BLUE HONEYSUCKLE [B4956]

**HAUTOIS STRAWBERRY**

**FTC** B3337  
**BT** STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
**UF** fragaria eliator  
**UF** fragaria moschata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Weston [GRIN 257]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9864]

**hautboy strawberry**

**USE** 15390 - MUSKY STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EC]

**haw**

**USE** HAWTHORN [B1708]

**HAWAII**

**FTC** R0425  
**BT** WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US15

**hawaiian papaya**

**USE** PAPAYA [B1249]

**HAWKFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B1934  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** cirrhitidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cirrhitidae [ITIS 170222]

**hawksbill**

**USE** HAWKSBILL SEA TURTLE [B3466]

**HAWKSBILL SEA TURTLE**

**FTC** B3466  
**BT** TURTLE [B1242]  
**UF** carey  
**UF** eretmochelys imbricata  
**UF** hawksbill  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Opperl, 1811 [ITIS 173828]  
 <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricata (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 173836]  
 <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricata (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS TTH]

**HAWTHORN**

**FTC** B1708  
**BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
**UF** crataegus spp.  
**UF** haw  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus L. [ITIS 24539]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus sp. [GRIN 300154]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus L. [PLANTS CRATA]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus [DPNL 2003 8958]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Crataegus*, commonly called hawthorn or thornapple, is a large genus of shrubs and trees in the rose family, *Rosaceae*, native to temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere in Europe, Asia and North America. The name hawthorn was originally applied to the species native to northern Europe, especially the Common Hawthorn, *C. monogyna*, and the unmodified name is often so used in Britain and Ireland. However the name is now also applied to the entire genus, and also to the related Asian genus *Rhaphiolepis*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus>]

**hawthorn berries**

**USE** 16290 - HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GA]

**HAZARD 1**

**FTC** Z0229  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HA01

**HAZARD 10**

**FTC** Z0238  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HA10

**HAZARD 2**

**FTC** Z0230  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

**HAZARD 3**

**FTC** Z0231  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

**HAZARD 4**

**FTC** Z0232  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

**HAZARD 5**

**FTC** Z0233  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

**HAZARD 6**

**FTC** Z0234  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

**HAZARD 7**

FTC Z0235  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

**HAZARD 8**

FTC Z0236  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

**HAZARD 9**

FTC Z0237  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

**HAZEL**

FTC B1533  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF corylus  
 UF hazelnut  
 SN When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both \*HAZEL [B1533]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus L. [ITIS 19505]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus spp. [GRIN 300151]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus L. [PLANTS CORYL]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus [DPNL 2003 8880]  
 <DICTION>The hazel (*Corylus*) is a genus of deciduous trees and large shrubs native to the temperate Northern Hemisphere. The fruit of the hazel is the hazelnut. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hazel>]

**hazelnut**

USE COMMON HAZEL [B5022]

**hazelnut**

USE HAZEL [B1533]

**HEAD (PLANT)**

FTC C0151  
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

**head lettuce**

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

**head meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**head mustard**

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**HEAD VEGETABLE**

FTC B1194  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**headcheese**

USE 21790 - HEAD CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A025Z]

**headfish**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**heading chinese cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0124

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN Used for any claim that states, suggests or implies that a relationship exists between a food category, a food or one of its components and health.

AI Health claim means any claim made on the label or in labeling of a food, including a dietary supplement, that expressly or by implication, including "third party" references, written statements (e.g., a brand name including a term such as "heart"), symbols (e.g., a heart symbol), or vignettes, characterizes the relationship of any substance to a disease or health-related condition. See also 21 CFR 101.14  
[<http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=101.14>].

A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".

In Europe, a health claim is any statement about a relationship between food and health [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/health\\_claims\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/health_claims_en.htm)], and only authorized health claims are legal [see [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community\\_register/health\\_claims\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community_register/health_claims_en.htm)]. COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 432/2012 of 16 May 2012 establishes a list of permitted health claims made on foods, other than those referring to the reduction of disease risk and to children's development and health [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2012:136:0001:0040:en:PDF>]

**HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS**

FTC R0243

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

UF mcdonald islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

**HEART (ANIMAL)**

FTC C0201

BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**HEART (PLANT)**

FTC C0162

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

AI The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

**heart cockle**

USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**heart's ease**

USE JOHNNY-JUMP-UP [B5136]

**heat and serve**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**heat and serve dinner**

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**HEAT DRIED**

FTC J0117

BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

AI Dried by heat.

**HEATHER**

FTC B5137

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]



UF calluna vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Calluna vulgaris (L.) Hull [ITIS 23634]  
 <SCINAM>Calluna vulgaris (L.) Hull [GRIN 8605]  
 <SCINAM>Calluna vulgaris (L.) Hull [PLANTS CAVU]  
 <SCINAM>Calluna vulgaris (L.) Hull [DPNL 2003 8258]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Calluna vulgaris\$/i\$ (known as common heather, ling, or simply heather) is the sole species in the genus \$i\$Calluna\$/i\$ in the flowering plant family \$i\$Ericaceae\$/i\$. \$i\$Calluna vulgaris\$/i\$ herb has been used in the traditional Austrian medicine internally as tea for treatment of disorders of the kidneys and urinary tract. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calluna>]

**HEAT-TREATED**

FTC F0022  
 BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

**HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT**

FTC F0023  
 BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]  
 UF multiple heat treatments  
 SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different \*EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT\*. An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

**HEAVY CREAM**

FTC C0161  
 BT CREAM [C0195]  
 UF cream for whipping  
 UF heavy whipping cream  
 AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled \*HEAVY CREAM\* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

**heavy whipping cream**

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

**HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

FTC A0224  
 BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]  
 RT 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]  
 UF aperitif wine (U.S.)  
 UF dessert wine (U.S.)  
 AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

**HEDGE MUSTARD**

FTC B4503  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF sisymbrium officinale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [ITIS 23316]  
 <SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [GRIN 34458]  
 <SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [PLANTS SIOF]  
 <SCINAM>Sisymbrium officinale (L.) Scop. [DPNL 2003 13132]  
 <DICTION>Hedge mustard (\$i\$Sisymbrium officinale\$/i\$) is a plant in the family \$i\$Brassicaceae\$/i\$. It is found on roadsides and wasteland, and as a weed of arable land. A native of Europe and North Africa, it is now well-established throughout the world.\$br/\$  
 It is distinct from the Mustard plants which belong to the genus Brassica. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedge\\_mustard](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedge_mustard)]

**hedgehog**

USE WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]

**hedychium coronarium**

USE 09210 - WHITE GINGER (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YS]

**hedychium coronarium**

USE WHITE GINGER [B4344]

**hedysarum alpinum**

USE ALPINE SWEETVETCH [B4483]

**helava**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODX2) [A035E]

**helianthus annuus**

USE 05110 - SUNFLOWER SHOOTS AND SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SZ]

**helianthus annuus**

USE 11870 - SUNFLOWER SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015L]

**helianthus annuus**

USE 36150 - SUNFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7P]

**helianthus annuus**

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

**helianthus tuberosus**

USE 07220 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QQ]

**helianthus tuberosus**

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

**helichrysum arenarium**

USE 36130 - SANDY EVERLASTING INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7R]

**helichrysum arenarium**

USE SANDY EVERLASTING [B5161]

**helichrysum italicum**

USE 08580 - CURRY HERB (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHV]

**helicidae**

USE GARDENSNAIL [B4904]

**helicolenus dactylopterus**

USE 23950 - SCORPION FISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AN]

**helicolenus maculatus**

USE 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AM]

**helicolenus papillosus**

USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

**heliocidaris spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**HELIOTROPE**

FTC B4772

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF heliotropium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]  
 <SCIGEN>Heliotropium L. [ITIS 31634]  
 <SCIGEN>Heliotropium L. [PLANTS HELIO3]  
 <SCIGEN>Heliotropium spp. [GRIN 312886]  
 <SCIGEN>Heliotropium [DPNL 2003 10235]

<DICTION>The genus *Heliotropium* is a genus of flowering plants in the borage family, *Boraginaceae*. There are 250 to 300 species in this genus, which are commonly known as heliotropes.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heliotropium>]

#### heliotropium spp.

USE HELIOTROPE [B4772]

#### HELIUM

FTC B3115

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 939

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
Europe: E 939.

#### HELIUM ADDED

FTC H0540

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### helix aperta

USE GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

#### helix aspersa

USE 25970 - SNAIL, GARDEN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LL]

#### helix aspersa

USE BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

#### helix lucorum

USE TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

#### helix pomatia

USE 25980 - SNAIL, ROMAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LN]

#### helix pomatia

USE ESCARGOT [B3663]

#### helix spp

USE GARDENSNAIL [B4904]

#### helix spp.

USE 25960 - SNAILS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LK]

#### HELMET CRAB FAMILY

FTC B4134

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF cheiragonidae

AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

<SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]

<SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]

<DICTION>The family Cheiragonidae is a small family of crabs, sometimes called helmet crabs, placed in its own superfamily, Cheiragonoidea. It comprises three extant species, Erimacrus isenbeckii, Telmessus acutidens and Telmessus cheiragonus. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cheiragonidae>]

**helva**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035E]

**helwa**

USE 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035E]

**HEMICELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0125  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]  
 UF mucilage added

**HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1014  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]  
 UF gum-producing plant

**hemiptera**

USE PLANT LOUSE [B4646]

**hemiramphidae**

USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

**HEMP**

FTC B2323  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF cannabis sativa  
 UF marihuana plant  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae [ITIS 19118]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19109]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [GRIN 8862]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [PLANTS CASA3]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [DPNL 2003 8322]

**hempenettle**

USE DOWNY HEMP-NETTLE [B5127]

**HEN**

FTC B1713  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 UF stewing chicken  
 AI <DICTION>A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

**HEN CLAM**

FTC B2590  
 BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]  
 UF clam, hen  
 UF mactra sachalinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]  
 <SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

**hen-of-the-woods**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**herb added**

USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

**HERB BENNET**

FTC B5138  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF colewort  
 UF geum urbanum

UF st. benedict's herb  
 UF wood avens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Geum urbanum L. [ITIS 24663]  
 <SCINAM>Geum urbanum L. [GRIN 17518]  
 <SCINAM>Geum urbanum L. [PLANTS GEUR]  
 <SCINAM>Geum urbanum L. [DPNL 2003 10025]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Geum urbanum\$/i\$, also known as wood avens, herb Bennet, colewort and St. Benedict's herb (Latin herba benedicta), is a perennial plant in the rose family (\$i\$Rosaceae\$/i\$), which grows in shady places. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geum\\_urbanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geum_urbanum)]

**herb or spice**

USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

**HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0857  
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
 RT 10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]  
 RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
 RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]  
 RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]  
 RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]  
 RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]  
 RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 UF spice or herb  
 AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

**herb-producing plant**

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**hericium coralloides**

USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

**hericium erinaceus**

USE 07960 - POM-POM BLANCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDM]

**hericium erinaceus**

USE BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]

**hericium erinaceus**

USE MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]

**herniaria glabra**

USE 35420 - SMOOTH RUPTUREWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3D]

**herniaria glabra**

USE SMOOTH RUPTUREWORT [B5150]

**herniaria hirsuta**

USE 34990 - HAIRY RUPTUREWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5D]

**herniaria hirsuta**

USE HAIRY RUPTUREWORT [B5135]

**HERRING**

FTC B1414  
 BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
 UF clupea spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Clupea Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161721]

**HERRING FAMILY**

FTC B1124  
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]  
UF clupeidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [FAO ASFIS CLP]  
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [CEC 1993 168]

**herring smelts**

USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

**herring, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**herring, blueback**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**herring, round**

USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

**herzegovina**

USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

**heterodonta**

USE MUSSEL [B1223]

**heteropogon spp.**

USE TANGLEHEAD [B4738]

**heterotis niloticus**

USE 22840 - AFRICAN BONYTONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9S]

**heterotis niloticus**

USE AFRICAN BONYTONGUE [B4871]

**hexagrammidae**

USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

**hexagrammos spp.**

USE GREENLING [B1431]

**HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE**

FTC B3116  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 239  
UF INS 239  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.  
Europe: E 239.  
Codex: INS 239.

**HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED**

FTC H0541  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Hexylresorcinol, 4-**

USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]

**hhst**

USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

**hiatula diphos**

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

**hibiscus**

USE 35810 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JD]

**HIBISCUS**

FTC B2082  
BT MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]  
UF hibiscus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [ITIS 21611]  
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus L. [PLANTS HIBIS2]  
<SCIGEN>Hibiscus [DPNL 2003 10291]

**HIBISCUS**

FTC B2082  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**hibiscus esculentus**

USE OKRA [B1241]

**hibiscus manihot**

USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

**hibiscus sabdariffa**

USE 04510 - ROSELLE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MF]

**hibiscus sabdariffa**

USE 35810 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JD]

**hibiscus sabdariffa**

USE 36800 - HIBISCUS (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D0D]

**hibiscus sabdariffa**

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

**hibiscus spp.**

USE HIBISCUS [B2082]

**HICKORY**

FTC B1553  
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
UF carya spp.  
SN When indexing the hickory fruit (tryma/drupaceous nut) index both \*HICKORY [B1553]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
<SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [ITIS 19223]  
<SCIGEN>Carya sp. [GRIN 313345]  
<SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [PLANTS CARYA]  
<SCIGEN>Carya [DPNL 2003 8401]  
<DICTION>Trees in the genus *Carya* are commonly known as hickory, derived from the Powhatan language of Virginia. Hickory nuts (*Carya*) and walnuts (*Juglans*) in the *Juglandaceae* family grow within

an outer husk; these fruits are technically drupes or drupaceous nuts, and thus not true botanical nuts. "Tryma" is a specialized term for such nut-like drupes.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory>]

**HICKORY SHAD**

FTC B3866  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alosa mediocris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161704]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1582]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SHH]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 156]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hicksbeachia pinnatifolia**

USE MONKEYNUT [B4687]

**hierba luisa**

USE 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XR]

**HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0211  
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
 AI A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**high calorie food**

USE HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

**HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0368  
 BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

**high dietary fiber food**

USE HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

**HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0506  
 BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**HIGH ENERGY FOOD**

FTC P0060  
 BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]  
 UF high calorie food  
 SN Renamed from \*HIGH CALORIE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].  
 AI [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]

**HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1214  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]  
 SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

**HIGH FIBER FOOD**

FTC P0048  
 BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
 UF high dietary fiber food  
 AI A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].



Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

#### HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0281  
BT CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

#### HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP

FTC C0272  
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

#### HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT

FTC P0243  
BT MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]  
AI A claim that a food is high in monounsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from monounsaturated fat under the condition that monounsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

#### HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS

FTC P0245  
BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]  
AI A claim that a food is high in omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0,6 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 80 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

#### HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT

FTC P0246  
BT POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]  
AI A claim that a food is high in polyunsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from polyunsaturated fat under the condition that polyunsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

#### HIGH PROTEIN FOOD

FTC P0203  
BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]  
AI A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

#### HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0178  
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
UF htst  
AI High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

#### HIGH UNSATURATED FAT

FTC P0248  
BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]  
AI A claim that a food is high in unsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer may only be made where at least 70 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from unsaturated fat under the condition that unsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

#### high, label claim

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY**

- FTC B2026  
 BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
 UF american blueberry  
 UF southern blueberry  
 UF swamp blueberry  
 UF vaccinium corymbosum  
 UF vaccinium formosum (non acceptable)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [ITIS 23573]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [GRIN 41002]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [PLANTS VACO]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 530]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [DPNL 2003 13737]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [MANSFELD 1753]

**highbush cranberry**

- USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION**

- FTC J0179  
 BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
 UF hhst  
 AI Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

**HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE**

- FTC R0507  
 BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

**HIJIKI**

- FTC B2641  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF hijikia fusiformis  
 UF sargassum fusiforme  
 AI <SCINAM>Sargassum fusiforme Setchell 1931 [FAO ASFIS GQB]  
 <DICTION>Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

**hijikia fusiformis**

- USE HIJIKI [B2641]

**HILSA SHAD**

- FTC B4885  
 BT SHADS [B4903]  
 UF tualosa ilisha  
 AI <SCIFAM> Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SUBFAM> Alosinae [IT IS 551155]  
 <SCINAM>Tualosa ilisha (Hamilton, 1822) [IT IS 551297]  
 <SCINAM>Tualosa ilisha (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 1596]  
 <SCINAM>Tualosa ilisha (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS HIL]  
 <SCINAM>Tualosa ilisha (Hamilton=Buchanan, 1822) [CEC 1993 203]  
 <SCINAM>Tualosa ilisha [EC No 1638/2001 HIL ]  
 <SCINAM>Tualosa ilisha [EC No 216/2009 HIL]  
 <SCINAM>Tualosa ilisha [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>Tualosa ilisha (ilish, hilsa, hilsa herring, hilsa shad) is a species of fish related to the herring, in the Clupeidae family. It is a very popular and sought-after food fish in South Asia. It is Bangladesh's national fish. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ilish>]

**hilsa spp.**

- USE 23200 - SHADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A029A]

**hilsa spp.**

- USE 24790 - SHAD ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EZ]

**himalayan blue pine nut kernels**

USE 11610 - BHUTAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXM]

**himalayan white pine nut kernels**

USE 11610 - BHUTAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXM]

**himanthalia elongata**

USE SEA THONG [B4337]

**himanthalia elongate**

USE 07710 - SEA SPAGHETTI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VN]

**hind quarter**

USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

**hiodon alosoides**

USE GOLDEYE [B4561]

**hiodontidae**

USE MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]

**hip (fruit)**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**hippocampus spp.**

USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

**hippoglossoides elassodon**

USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

**hippoglossoides platessoides**

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

**hippoglossus hippoglossus**

USE 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AY]

**hippoglossus hippoglossus**

USE 23340 - HALIBUT, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AZ]

**hippoglossus hippoglossus**

USE 26210 - HALIBUT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JY]

**hippoglossus hippoglossus**

USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

**hippoglossus spp.**

USE HALIBUT [B1532]

**hippoglossus stenolepis**

USE 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AY]

**hippoglossus stenolepis**

USE 23360 - HALIBUT, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BB]

**hippoglossus stenolepis**

USE 26210 - HALIBUT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JY]

**hippoglossus stenolepis**

USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

**hippophae rhamnoides**

USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

**hippophae rhamnoides**

USE 12310 - SEA BUCKTHORN SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAN]

**hippophae rhamnoides**

USE 15890 - SEA BUCKTHORNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FZ]

**HIPPOPOTAMUS**

FTC B2130

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF common hippopotamus

UF hippopotamus amphibius

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Hippopotamidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624917]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625024]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200106]

**hippopotamus amphibius**

USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

**hippotragus spp.**

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

**hirneola**

USE 07900 - JEW'S EARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDQ]

**hirneola polytricha**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**hirundichthys spp.**

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**hissing tree**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**hivapuru**

USE 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JK]

**hiziki**

USE 07700 - HIJIKI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VL]

**hizikia fusiformis**

USE 07700 - HIJIKI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VL]

**HOARY BASIL**

FTC B5117

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF american basil

UF ocimum americanum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ocimum americanum L. [ITIS 517628]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ocimum americanum L. [GRIN 402305]

<DICTION>Ocimum americanum, known as American basil or "hoary basil", is an annual herb with white or lavender flowers. It is used for medicinal purposes. Despite the misleading name, it is native to Africa, the Indian Subcontinent, China, Southeast Asia. The species is naturalized in Queensland, Christmas Island, and parts of tropical America. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum\\_americanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ocimum_americanum)]**hog apple**

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**HOG PLUM**

**FTC** B1307  
**BT** MOMBIN [B2398]  
**UF** ashanti plum  
**UF** jamaica-plum  
**UF** jobo  
**UF** spondias lutea  
**UF** spondias mombin  
**UF** yellow mombin  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [ITIS 28816]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [GRIN 35334]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [MANSFELD 28347]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [PLANTS SPMO]

**hog plum (prunus)**

**USE** AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**HOGCHOKER**

**FTC** B2289  
**BT** FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]  
**UF** trinectes maculatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172982]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 4260]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TMT]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hog-cranberry**

**USE** BEARBERRY [B3404]

**HOGFISH**

**FTC** B2482  
**BT** WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
**UF** capitan  
**UF** lachnolaimus maximus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 170566]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1071]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LCX]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 835]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hog-peanut**

**USE** BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**hog-plum**

**USE** SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**hogweed**

**USE** SPIDERLING [B4750]

**HOKI**

**FTC** B1838  
**BT** BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]  
**UF** macruronus novaezelandiae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [ITIS 623193]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [Fishbase 2004 1825]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector 1871) [FAO ASFIS GRN]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hokkaido squash**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**holding pasteurization**

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**holland**

USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

**hollowstem burnet saxifrage**

USE GREATER BURNET-SAXIFRAGE [B5114]

**HOLLYHOCK**

FTC B5158

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF alcea rosea

UF common hollyhock

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alcea rosea L. [ITIS 21774]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alcea rosea L. [GRIN 2170]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alcea rosea L. [PLANTS ALRO3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Alcea rosea L. [DPNL 2003 7286]

<DICTION>The *Alcea rosea* (common hollyhock) is an ornamental plant in the *Malvaceae* family. In herbal medicine, Hollyhock is believed to be an emollient and laxative. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alcea\\_rosea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alcea_rosea)]**holocentrus spp.**

USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

**holothuroidea**

USE 25720 - SEA-CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GR]

**holy basil**

USE BASIL, HOLY [B5008]

**holy see**

USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

**holy thistle**

USE BLESSED THISTLE [B5139]

**homarus americanus**

USE 25030 - LOBSTER, AMERICAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FQ]

**homarus americanus**

USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

**homarus capensis**

USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

**homarus gammarus**

USE 25040 - LOBSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FR]

**homarus gammarus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**homarus marinus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**homarus spp.**

USE LOBSTER [B1505]

**homarus vulgaris**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**HOME PREPARED**

FTC Z0109  
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
UF homemade  
UF prepared in home

**homelyn ray**

USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

**homemade**

USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

**HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED**

FTC H0306  
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
UF emulsified  
SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.

**HONDURAS**

FTC R0244  
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

**HONESTY**

FTC B5034  
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
UF lunaria  
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
<SCINAM>Lunaria L. [ITIS 23237]  
<SCINAM>Lunaria spp. [GRIN 459743]  
<SCINAM>Lunaria L. [PLANTS LUNAR]  
<SCINAM>Lunaria [DPNL 2003 10958]  
<DICTION>*Lunaria* (common name honesty) is a genus of flowering plants in the family *Brassicaceae*, native to central and southern Europe. It includes 4 species, the annual or biennial *L. annua* (syn. *L. biennis*), *L. elongata*, the perennial *L. rediviva* and the rare Balkan species *L. telekiana*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunaria>]

**HONEY**

FTC C0188  
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]  
AI <DICTION>A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**HONEY ADDED**

FTC H0149  
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**honey ant**

USE HONEYPOT ANT [B4642]

**honey buchu**

USE BUCHU [B5121]

**honey fungus**

USE 08090 - HONEY MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TL]

**HONEY FUNGUS**

FTC B2758  
 BT BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]  
 UF armillaria  
 UF bracelet fungus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Physalacriaceae Corner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81165]  
 <SCIGEN>Armillaria (Fr.) Staude 1857 [INDEX FUNGORUM 17098]

**honey fungus**

USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

**HONEY MUSHROOM**

FTC B2735  
 BT HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]  
 UF armillaria mellea  
 UF honey fungus  
 UF naratake  
 AI <SCIFAM>Physalacriaceae Corner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81165]  
 <SCINAM>Armillaria mellea (Vahl) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 190066]

**honeyberry**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

**HONEYBUSH**

FTC B5087  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cyclopia genistoides  
 UF cyclopia intermedia  
 UF cyclopia sessiflora  
 UF cyclopia subternata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae  
 <SCINAM>Cyclopia Vent. [GRIN 3244]  
 <DICTION>Cyclopia, better known by the common name Honeybush, or Heuningbos in Afrikaans, is a genus of some 20 species of flowering plants in the legume family, Fabaceae, of the subfamily Faboideae. The leaves of honeybush are commonly used to make herbal teas. It grows only in small areas in the southwest and southeast of South Africa and has many similarities with rooibos. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyclopia\_(plant)]

**honeybush tea**

USE 35660 - COMMON HONEYBUSH TEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2C]

**honeybush tea**

USE 35670 - MOUNTAIN TEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2B]

**honeybush tea**

USE 35680 - HEIDELBERG TEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2A]

**honeybush tea**

USE 35690 - VLEI TEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1Z]

**HONEYDEW**

FTC C0312  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]  
 UF lerp

**HONEYDEW MELON**

FTC B1582  
 BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
 AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]



**honeyherb**

USE AZTEC SWEETHERB [B5011]

**HONEYPOT ANT**

FTC B4642

BT ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

UF camponotus

UF honey ant

UF melophorus

UF myrmecocystus

AI <SCIFAM>Formicidae [ITIS 154193]

<SCIGEN>Myrmecocystus Wesmæl, 1838 [ITIS 573974]

<SCIGEN>Camponotus Mayr, 1861 [ITIS 154194]

<SCIGEN>Melophorus Lubbock, 1883 [ITIS 573973]

<DICTION>Honeypot ants, also called honey ants, are ants which have specialized workers that are gorged with food by workers to the point that their abdomens swell enormously. Honeypot ants belong to any of several genera, including *Myrmecocystus* and *Camponotus*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honeypot\\_ant](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honeypot_ant)]

**HONG KONG**

FTC R0242

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HK

**honshimeji**

USE HON-SHIMEJI [B4534]

**honshimeji**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**HON-SHIMEJI**

FTC B4534

BT SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

UF honshimeji

UF lyophyllum shimeji

AI <SCIFAM>Lyophyllaceae Jülich [INDEX FUNGORUM 80005]

<SCINAM>Lyophyllum shimeji (Kawam.) Hongo [INDEX FUNGORUM 317053]

**hon-shimeji**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**HOPI FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0275

BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**hopi maize**

USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

**hoplobatrachus**

USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

**hoplobatrachus tigrinus**

USE 25830 - BULLFROG, INDIAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KT]

**hoplopagrus guentheri**

USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**hoplostethus**

USE ROUGHY [B2327]

**hoplostethus atlanticus**

USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

**hoplunnis diomediana**

USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

**hoplunnis macrura**

USE FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

**HOPS**

FTC B1517  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF humulus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae  
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>19415  
<MANSFELD>22995

**hops pellets**

USE 12850 - HOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YZ]

**hops powder**

USE 12850 - HOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YZ]

**hordeum distichum**

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

**hordeum hexastichum**

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

**hordeum vulgare**

USE 00060 - BARLEY GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000P]

**hordeum vulgare**

USE 05140 - BARLEY SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SJ]

**hordeum vulgare**

USE BARLEY [B1230]

**hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon**

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

**hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare**

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

**hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare**

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

**hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare**

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

**HOREHOUND**

FTC B3426  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)  
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>23450

**HORN OF PLENTY**

FTC B4541  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF black chanterelle  
UF black trumpet  
UF cantharellus cornucopioides

UF craterellus cornucopioides  
 AI <SCIFAM><SCIFAM>Cantharellaceae J. Schröt., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80552]  
 <SCINAM>Craterellus cornucopioides (L.) Pers. 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 153130]  
 <SCISYN>Cantharellus cornucopioides

**HORN SNAIL**

FTC B4811  
 BT TELESCOPE SNAIL [B4638]  
 UF telescope snail  
 UF telescopium telescopium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Potamididae H. and A. Adams, 1854 [ITIS 71921]  
 <SCINAM>Telescopium telescopium (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TXE]  
 <SCINAM>Telescopium telescopium (Linnaeus, 1758) [WoRMS 215140]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Telescopium telescopium\$\$/i\$, or "Horn snail," is a species of marine gastropod molluscs in the family \$\$/i\$Potamididae\$/i\$. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Telescopium\\_telescopium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Telescopium_telescopium)]

**horned melons**

USE 06950 - KIWANOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KG]

**horned octopus**

USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**HORNED PUFFIN**

FTC B4295  
 BT PUFFIN [B4292]  
 UF fratercula corniculata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]  
 <SCINAM>Fratercula corniculata (Naumann, 1821) [ITIS 177029]  
 <DICTION>The Horned Puffin (\$i\$Fratercula corniculata\$/i\$) is an auk, similar in appearance to the Atlantic Puffin; this bird's bill is yellow at the base and red at the tip. It is a pelagic seabird that feeds primarily by diving for fish. It nests in colonies, often with other auks. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horned\\_Puffin](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horned_Puffin)]

**HORNED TURBAN**

FTC B4806  
 BT TOP SHELL [B2321]  
 UF turbo cornutus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Turbinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566920]  
 <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus Lightfoot, 1786 [FAO ASFIS TOS]  
 <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [CEC 1993 1315]  
 <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Turbo cornutus\$/i\$, common name the horned turban, is a species of sea snail, marine gastropod mollusk in the family \$\$/i\$Turbinidae\$/i\$. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turbo\\_cornutus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turbo_cornutus)]

**hornstedtia spp.**

USE RED GINGER [B4689]

**HORSE**

FTC B1229  
 BT EQUINE [B4849]  
 UF equus caballus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]  
 <SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180691]  
 <SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100015]

**horse bean**

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**HORSE BEAN**

FTC B1663  
 BT BROAD BEAN [B1367]  
 UF field bean  
 UF vicia faba  
 UF vicia faba equina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba var. equina Pers. [GRIN 41483]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for fodder) [DPNL 2003 13823]  
 <DICTION>Horse bean and field bean refer to *Vigna faba* L. cultivars with smaller, harder seeds (more like the wild species) used for animal feed, though their stronger flavour is preferred in some human food recipes, such as falafel. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_faba](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba)]

**horse beans (dry)**

USE 10720 - BROAD BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013H]

**horse beans (with pods)**

USE 05980 - BROAD BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PH]

**horse beans (without pods)**

USE 10260 - BROAD BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012A]

**horse chestnut**

USE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B5140]

**horse chili**

USE ROCOTO CAPSICUM [B4933]

**HORSE CONCH**

FTC B3666  
 BT CONCH [B1259]  
 UF pleuroploca gigantea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fasciolariidae Gray, 1853 [ITIS 74171]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroploca gigantea (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroploca gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**HORSE CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2230  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF atelecyclidae  
 UF horse crabs  
 AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIFAM>Atelecyclidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 98661]  
 <DICTION>*Atelecyclidae* is a family of crabs belonging to the Cancroidea superfamily, and currently contains eight genera of which two are extinct. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atelecyclidae>]

**horse crabs**

USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

**horse fat tissue**

USE 19960 - HORSE, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VE]

**HORSE FEED**

FTC P0025  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**HORSE GRAM BEAN**

FTC B2463  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF horsegram  
 UF macrotyloma uniflorum  
 UF madras gram  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc. [ITIS 506257]  
 <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc. [GRIN 23076]  
 <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc. [PLANTS MAUN4]  
 <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 11020]

<DICTION>\$\$Macrotyloma uniflorum\$/i\$ (horse gram, kulthi bean, hurali, Madras gram) is one of the lesser known beans. The horse gram is normally used to feed horses, though it is also commonly used in cooking. In traditional Ayurvedic cuisine, horse gram is considered a food with medicinal qualities.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrotyloma\\_uniflorum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrotyloma_uniflorum)]

**HORSE MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B4535  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** agaricus arvensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Agaricaceae Chevall., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]  
 <SCINAM>Agaricus arvensis Schaeff., 1774 [INDEX FUNGORUM 325880]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Agaricus arvensis\$/i\$, commonly known as the horse mushroom, is a mushroom of the genus \$\$Agaricus\$/i\$. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus\\_arvensis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agaricus_arvensis)]

**HORSE MUSSEL**

**FTC** B4152  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** modiolus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCIGEN>Modiolus Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 79500]

**HORSE-CHESTNUT**

**FTC** B5140  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** aesculus hippocastanum  
**UF** horse chestnut  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Aesculus hippocastanum L. [ITIS 28721]  
 <SCINAM>Aesculus hippocastanum L. [GRIN 1628]  
 <SCINAM>Aesculus hippocastanum L. [PLANTS AEHI]  
 <SCINAM>Aesculus hippocastanum L. [DPNL 2003 7206]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Aesculus hippocastanum\$/i\$ is a species of flowering plant in the soapberry and lychee family \$\$Sapindaceae\$/i\$. It is a large deciduous, synoecious (hermaphroditic-flowered) tree, commonly known as horse-chestnut or conker tree. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus\\_hippocastanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus_hippocastanum)]

**HORSE-EYE JACK**

**FTC** B2178  
**BT** JACK [B1044]  
**UF** caranx latus  
**UF** jack, horse-eye  
**UF** jurel (horse-eye jack)  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1831 [ITIS 168610]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1935]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz 1831 [FAO ASFIS NXL]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**horsegram**

**USE** HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

**horse-heal**

**USE** 36410 - ELECCAMPANE INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AH]

**horsemint**

**USE** BEEBALM [B5155]

**horse-purslane**

**USE** TRIANTHEMA [B4791]

**HORSERADISH**

**FTC** B1146  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** armoracia lapathifolia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)

<SCINAM>Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>4234  
 <MANSFELD>23561

**horseradish tree**

USE 11950 - MORINGA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016E]

**HORSERADISH TREE**

FTC B1748  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF drumstick tree  
 UF moringa oleifera  
 UF moringa pterygosperma

**HORSERADISH TREE**

FTC B1748  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**HORSFIELDIA**

FTC B4773  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF horsfieldia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121]  
 <SCIGEN>Horsfieldia Willd. [ITIS 564965]  
 <SCIGEN>Horsfieldia Willd. [PLANTS HORSF2]  
 <DICTION>Horsfieldia is the name of a genus of evergreen trees. The genus consists of about 100 species and is distributed across South Asia, from India to the Philippines and Papua New Guinea.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horsfieldia>]

**horsfieldia spp.**

USE HORSFIELDIA [B4773]

**hot cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**HOT FILLED AND COOLED**

FTC J0114  
 BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

**HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED**

FTC J0129  
 BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

**hot mint**

USE 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YR]

**hot mint**

USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

**hot pepper**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019K]

**HOT PEPPER**

FTC B1643  
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
 UF capsicum annuum, longum group  
 UF capsicum chile pepper

UF cayenne pepper  
 UF chile pepper  
 UF chili pepper  
 UF long pepper  
 UF red pepper (chile pepper)

**hot smoked spreadable sausages**

USE 21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A024Q]

**hotel rack**

USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

**hottentot fig**

USE PIGFACE [B4658]

**hottentot plant**

USE PIGFACE [B4658]

**HOUND SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B3510  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF houndsharks  
 UF smooth dogfishes  
 UF smooth-hounds  
 UF topes  
 UF triakidae  
 UF whiskery sharks  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCIFAM>Triakidae [FAO ASFIS TRK]  
 <SCIFAM>Triakidae [CEC 1993 55]

**houndsharks**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**HOUTING**

FTC B4056  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus oxyrinchus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161955]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 233]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOU]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 235]

**houytuynia**

USE CHAMELEON-PLANT [B5010]

**houytuynia cordata**

USE 08960 - LIZARD TAIL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGP]

**hsh**

USE 30230 - OTHER POLYOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A033H]

**htst**

USE HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

**HUBBARD SQUASH**

FTC B2511  
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
 UF cucurbita maxima  
 UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

AI <SCINAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne [ITIS 22369]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne [GRIN 12597]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne [PLANTS CUMA3]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duch. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 111]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9050]  
 <DICTION>*Cucurbita maxima*, one of at least four species of cultivated squash, is one of the most diverse domesticated species. This species originated in South America from the wild *Cucurbita andreana* over 4000 years ago. Hubbard squash is a cultivar of this species that usually has a tear-drop shape. They are often used as a replacement for pumpkins in cooking. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita\\_maxima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cucurbita_maxima)]

**hucho hucho**

USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

**hucho ishikawae**

USE KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]

**hucho spp.**

USE DANUBE SALMON [B4047]

**hucho taimen**

USE TAIMEN [B4049]

**HUCKLEBERRY**

FTC B1064

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF gaylussacia spp.

UF vaccinium spp.

AI <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family *Ericaceae*: *Gaylussacia* and *Vaccinium*. While some *Vaccinium* species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar *Vaccinium* species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia : <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries>]

**huitos**

USE 17630 - MARMALADEDOS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KR]

**HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE**

FTC B1087

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

**HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT**

FTC P0188

BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

UF adult food

**HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE**

FTC P0250

BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

AI US FDA Approved user group.

**HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION**

FTC P0024

BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

UF all ages

AI Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

**HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER**

FTC P0258

BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]



**HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP**

FTC P0026  
 BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]  
 AI Food produced and marketed for human use.

**HUMANTIN**

FTC B4121  
 BT ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]  
 UF angular rough shark  
 UF centrina shark  
 UF oxynotus centrina  
 UF prickly dogfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160690]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 718]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OXY]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 70]

**HUMECTANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0425  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**HUMECTANT (EC)**

FTC A0341  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0498  
 BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

**humpback dolphin**

USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**HUMPBACK SNAPPER**

FTC B1806  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus gibbus  
 UF snapper, humpback  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 168866]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 265]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS LJG]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**HUMPBACK WHITEFISH**

FTC B2284  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF arctic whitefish  
 UF coregonus pidschian  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161937]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 2676]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschianoides (Pravdin) [CEC 1993 237]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**humulus**

USE HOPS [B1517]

**humulusupulus**

USE 05400 - HOP SPROUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DET]

**humulusupulus**

USE 12850 - HOPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YZ]

**hungarian chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**hungarian cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**hungarian desert truffle**

USE 08160 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS TUBER, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DCX]

**hungarian millet**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**hungarian paprika**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**hungarian pepper**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**hungarian rose**

USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

**HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER**

FTC B1353

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum annuum var. longum

UF hungarian paprika

UF hungarian pepper

UF paprika

UF paprika, hungarian

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]

AI <DICTION>Wide, semi-hot variety used in Hungarian cuisine. Frequently pickled. Also commonly dried, ground and presented as "Paprika". [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_capsicum\\_cultivars](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_capsicum_cultivars)]**HUNGARY**

FTC R0247

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

**hungry rice**

USE FONIO [B2043]

**hungry rice grain**

USE 00270 - WHITE FONIO GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A001Z]

**HUSK**

FTC C0181

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare \*SHELL (SEED)\*.

AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

**husk tomato**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JG]

**husk tomato**

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**husk tomatoes**

USE 06440 - TOMATILLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMN]

**HUSK WRAPPER**

FTC M0206

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

**HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0049

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**huso huso**

USE 22880 - STURGEON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029E]

**huso huso**

USE BELUGA [B2528]

**HYACINTH BEAN**

FTC B1725

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF australian pea

UF bataw

UF bonavist bean

UF bonavist pea

UF dolichos bean

UF dolichos lablab

UF egyptian kidney bean

UF indian bean

UF lablab

UF lablab-bean

UF lubia bean

UF seim bean

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [ITIS 503300]

<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [GRIN 104887]

<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [PLANTS LAPU6]

<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet ssp. purpureus [PLANTS LAPUP3]

<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet ssp. purpureus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 156]

<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [DPNL 2003 10643]

<MANSFELD>27187

<DICTION>:Lablab purpureus is a species of bean in the family Fabaceae. It is native to Africa and it is cultivated throughout the tropics for food. English language common names include hyacinth bean, lablab-bean, bonavist bean/pea, dolichos bean, seim bean, lablab bean, Egyptian kidney bean, Indian bean, bataw and Australian pea. It is the only species in the monotypic genus Lablab. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lablab]

**hyacinth beans (dry)**

USE 10810 - LABLAB BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013Z]

**hyacinth beans (with pods)**

USE 06070 - LABLAB BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PL]

**hyacinth beans (without pods)**

USE 10350 - LABLAB BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAZ]

**HYBRID RICE**

FTC B5110

BT RICE [B1322]

UF nerica

UF oryza sativa x oryza glaberrima

**AI** <DICTION>New Rice for Africa ("NERICA") is a cultivar group of interspecific hybrid rice developed by the Africa Rice Center (AfricaRice) to improve the yield of African rice cultivars. The new rice for Africa was created by crossing *Oryza glaberrima* and *Oryza sativa*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New\\_Rice\\_for\\_Africa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_Rice_for_Africa)]

**hybrids musa acuminata x musa balbisiana**

**USE** 05530 - BANANA FLOWERS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEJ]

**hydnum repandum**

**USE** 08050 - HEDGEHOG MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDF]

**hydnum repandum**

**USE** WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]

**hydnum rufescens**

**USE** TERRACOTTA HEDGEHOG [B4549]

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID**

**FTC** B3117

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 507

**UF** INS 507

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 507. Codex: INS 507.

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED**

**FTC** H0542

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**hydrocotyle**

**USE** ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**hydrocotyle asiatica**

**USE** ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**HYDROGEN**

**FTC** B4396

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 949

**UF** INS 949

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas. Europe: E 949. Codex: INS 949.

**HYDROGEN ADDED**

- FTC H0807  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**HYDROGENATED**

- FTC H0174  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

**HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE**

- FTC B4397  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 907  
 UF Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes  
 UF INS 907  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent. Europe: E 907. Codex: INS 907.

**HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED**

- FTC H0808  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Hydrogenated poly-1-decenes**

- USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

**hydrogenated starch hydrolysates**

- USE 30230 - OTHER POLYOLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A033H]

**hydrolagus novaezelandiae**

- USE RATFISH [B2878]

**hydrolagus spp.**

- USE RATFISH [B2878]

**HYDROLYZED**

- FTC H0277  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**hydrolyzed cereal solids added**

- USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

**HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION**

- FTC Z0214  
 BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]  
 AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material, instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

**hydrosme rivieri**

- USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**HYDROXOCOBALAMIN**

- FTC** B3780  
**BT** VITAMIN B12 [B3761]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3118  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1442  
**UF** Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate  
**UF** INS 1442  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 1442.  
 Codex: INS 1442.

**HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0543  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH**

- FTC** B3119  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1440  
**UF** Hydroxypropyl starch  
**UF** INS 1440  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 1440.  
 Codex: INS 1440.

**HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED**

- FTC** H0544  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE**

- FTC** B3120  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 463  
**UF** INS 463  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, emulsifier, film-forming agent, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener. Europe: E 463. Codex: INS 463.

#### **HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0545

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate**

**USE** HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

#### **HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE**

**FTC** B3121

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**UF** E 464

**UF** INS 464

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 464. Codex: INS 464.

#### **HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0546

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Hydroxypropyl starch**

**USE** HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

#### **hydrozoa class**

**USE** 25730 - JELLYFISHES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GY]

#### **hylocereus megalanthus**

**USE** YELLOW PITAYA [B4949]

#### **hylocereus triangularis**

**USE** 17200 - RED PITAYAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGE]

#### **hylocereus triangularis**

**USE** PITAYA [B2781]

#### **hylocereus undatus**

**USE** 17190 - PITAYAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQS]

**hylocereus undatus**

USE PITAYA [B2781]

**hymenopenaeus triarthrus**

USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

**hypericum perforatum**

USE 35430 - ST. JOHN'S WORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D3B]

**hypericum perforatum**

USE 36140 - ST. JOHN'S WORT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7Q]

**hypericum perforatum**

USE PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]

**hyperoglyphe antarctica**

USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

**hyperoplus lanceolatus**

USE GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]

**hyphaene dahomeensis**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**hyphaene guineensis**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**hyphaene thebaica**

USE 16450 - DOUM PALM FRUITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KP]

**hyphaene thebaica**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**hyphaene togoensis**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2856

BT UNCLASSIFIED BACTERIA [B4587]

AI <SCIORD>Hyphomicrobiales Douglas 1957 [LPSN <http://www.bacterio.net/hyphomicrobiales.html>]  
<NOTES>Index Bergeyana, 1966, p.612.

**HYPOCOTYL**

FTC C0299

BT COTYLEDON [C0292]

AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

**hypomesus olidus**

USE 23180 - POND SMELT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0FAG]

**hypomesus olidus**

USE POND SMELT [B2870]

**hypophthalmichthys molitrix**

USE 22210 - SILVER CARP (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F8A]

**hypophthalmichthys molitrix**

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

**hypophthalmichthys nobilis**

USE 22220 - BIGHEAD CARP (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F8B]



**hypophthalmichthys nobilis**

USE BIGHEAD CARP [B4855]

**hyporhamphus ihi**

USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

**hypoxis spp.**

USE STAR GRASS [B4774]

**hypsizygos marmoreus**

USE 07980 - SHIMEJI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDL]

**hypsizygos marmoreus**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**hypsizygos tessellatus**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**hypsizygos tessulatus**

USE 07980 - SHIMEJI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDL]

**hypsizygos tessulatus**

USE BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]

**hypsizygos tessulatus**

USE WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

**hypsizygos ulmarius**

USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

**hypsohryus nematopus**

USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

**hyriidae**

USE PEARLY FRESHWATER MUSSEL [B4803]

**HYSSOP**

FTC B2950

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
<SCINAM>Hyssopus officinalis L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>19644  
<MANSELD>16171

**hyssopus officinalis**

USE 09100 - HYSSOP (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XM]

**hyssopus officinalis**

USE 12680 - HYSSOP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017D]

**ibacus alticrenatus**

USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

**ibacus alticrenatus**

USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

**ibacus spp.**

USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

**icaco**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**icaco plums**

USE 16870 - COCO PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JG]

**ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0505  
BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

**ICE CREAM (US CFR)**

FTC A0227  
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]  
AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

**ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)**

FTC A0137  
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]  
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]  
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
UF frozen custard or ice cream  
AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

**ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0159  
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
UF imitation ice cream  
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**ice cream, french**

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**ice cream, milk-substitute based**

USE 29420 - ICE CREAM, MILK-IMITATE BASED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QB]

**ICE KRILL**

FTC B3578  
BT KRILL [B2844]  
UF euphausia crystallorophias  
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95520]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRC]

**ICE MILK (US CFR)**

FTC A0233  
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

**ice plant**

USE PIGFACE [B4658]

**ICEBERG LETTUCE**

FTC B2083  
BT LETTUCE [B1390]  
UF crisphead lettuce  
UF lactuca sativa  
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [GRIN 21361]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. capitata L. [DPNL 2003 10658]  
 <DICTION>Iceberg/Crisphead - the most popular type in the US, it is very heat-sensitive and was originally adapted for growth in the northern US. It ships well, but is low in flavor and nutritional content, being composed of even more water than other lettuce types. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lettuce#Cultivars>]

**iceberg lettuces**

USE 03660 - CRISP LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KZ]

**ICEFISH**

FTC B4883

BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

UF noodlefish

UF salangidae

AI <SCIFAM> Salangidae [ITIS 162114]

<DICTION>Icefishes or noodlefishes are a family, the *Salangidae*, of osmeriform fish, related to the smelts. They are found in freshwater environments in East and Southeast Asia, although a few species are anadromous (e.g., *Salangichthys microdon*), spending most of their lives in coastal waters, and only visiting fresh water to spawn. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salangidae>]

**ICELAND**

FTC R0262

BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

**ICELAND**

FTC R0262

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

**iceland lichen**

USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

**ICELAND MOSS**

FTC B2346

BT LICHEN [B2345]

UF cetraria islandica

UF iceland lichen

AI <SCIFAM>Parmeliaceae Zenker, 1827 [ITIS 14008]

<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [ITIS 190618]

<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [PLANTS CEIS60]

<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [DPNL 2003 8547]

<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach., 1803 [INDEX FUNGORUM 382416]

<DICTION>Iceland moss (*Cetraria islandica*) is a lichen whose erect or ascending foliaceous habit gives it something of the appearance of a moss, whence probably the name. It is often of a pale chestnut color, but varies considerably, being sometimes almost entirely greyish white; and grows to a height of from 3 to 4 in., the branches being channelled or rolled into tubes, which terminate in flattened lobes with fringed edges. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetraria\\_islandica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetraria_islandica)]

**ICELAND SCALLOP**

FTC B1947

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF chlamys islandica

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS ISC]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 1345]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0239

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

**ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0240  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

**ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0241  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

**ICHTHYOOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0242  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

**ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)**

FTC A0269  
 BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
 UF frosting  
 AI Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

**ictaluridae**

USE BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

**ictalurus catus**

USE WHITE CATFISH [B2183]

**ictalurus furcatus**

USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

**ictalurus natalis**

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**ictalurus punctatus**

USE 22440 - CHANNEL CATFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A027K]

**ictalurus punctatus**

USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

**ictalurus spp.**

USE BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

**ictiobus spp.**

USE BUFFALOFISH [B1085]

**IDAHO**

FTC R0426  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US16

**IDE**

FTC B2713  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF golden orfes  
 UF leuciscus idus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163576]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2801]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FID]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 337]

**IGUANA**

FTC B2701  
 BT LIZARD [B2293]  
 UF iguana spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173929]  
 <SCIGEN>Iguana Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 173929]

**iguana iguana**

USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

**iguana spp.**

USE IGUANA [B2701]

**ILAMA**

FTC B3394  
 BT CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]  
 UF annona diversifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [ITIS 506199]  
 <SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [PLANTS ANDI11]  
 <SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>The ilama (also known as the tree of the ilama, *Annona diversifolia*) is a tropical fruit tree found in Central America. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona\\_diversifolia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annona_diversifolia)]

**ILAMA**

FTC B3394  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**ilex aquifolium**

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

**ilex paraguariensis**

USE 35710 - MATE INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JM]

**ilex paraguariensis**

USE MATE [B2059]

**ilex spp.**

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

**ILLAWARA PLUM**

FTC B4838  
 BT BROWN PINE [B4683]  
 UF brown-pine  
 UF pencil-cedar  
 UF plum-pine  
 UF podocarpus elatus  
 UF she-pine  
 UF white-pine  
 UF white-plum  
 UF yellow-pine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Podocarpaceae [ITIS 18050]  
 <SCINAM>Podocarpus elatus R. Br. ex Endl. [GRIN 29109]  
 <SCINAM>*Podocarpus elatus*, known as the plum pine, the brown pine or the Illawarra plum is a species of *Podocarpus* endemic to the east coast of Australia, in eastern New South Wales and eastern Queensland. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Podocarpus\\_elatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Podocarpus_elatus)]

**illex argentinus**

USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]

**illex coindetii**

USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

**illex illecebrosus**

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]

**illex illecebrosus**

USE 25650 - SQUID, SHORT FINNED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JM]

**illex illecebrosus**

USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

**illex oxygonius**

USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]

**illex spp.**

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]

**illicium verum**

USE 13820 - STAR ANISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019R]

**illicium verum**

USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

**ILLINOIS**

FTC R0427

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

**ILLIPE**

FTC B2110

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF *bassia latifolia*

UF east indian illipe

UF *madhuca latifolia*

UF tanga kwang

**imbus**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JJ]

**imitation butter**

USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**imitation cheese**

USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**imitation cream**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**imitation egg product**

USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

**IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0338

BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**imitation ice cream**

USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

**imitation meat**

USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**imitation milk**

USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

**imitation poultry product**

USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**imitation seafood product**

USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

**IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0788  
 BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
 RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]  
 RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]  
 RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]  
 UF milk product analog  
 AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

**immortelle**

USE SANDY EVERLASTING [B5161]

**IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER**

FTC M0346  
 BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**IN BRINE**

FTC A1212  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

**inca scad**

USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

**INCENSE TREE**

FTC B2840  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF canarium schweinfurthii  
 UF papo canary tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engler [ITIS 506415]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [GRIN 310568]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [PLANTS CASC28]

**INCONNU**

FTC B2302  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF shee fish  
 UF stenodus leucichthys  
 UF stenodus makenii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [ITIS 162006]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 2692]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [FAO ASFIS SDL]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**INCREASED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0208

**BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
**AI** A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

**INDIA**

**FTC** R0257  
**BT** ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: IN

**indian banana**

**USE** PAWPAW [B1202]

**indian bean**

**USE** HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**indian buffalo**

**USE** 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02MD]

**INDIAN BULLFROG**

**FTC** B3460  
**BT** FROG [B1252]  
**UF** asiatic bullfrog  
**UF** hoplobatrachus  
**UF** rana tigrina  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Dicroglossidae Anderson, 1871 [ITIS 773183]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus (Daudin, 1802) [ITIS 586353]  
 <SCINAM>Rana tigrina Daudin, 1802 [FAO ASFIS FRT]  
 <DICTION> *Hoplobatrachus tigerinus*, the Indus Valley bullfrog or Indian bullfrog, popular name Asian bullfrog, Asean bullfrog or Asia bullfrog, is a large species of frog found in mainland Myanmar, Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Afghanistan, and Nepal. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hoplobatrachus\\_tigerinus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hoplobatrachus_tigerinus)]

**indian carp**

**USE** 22260 - CARP, INDIAN (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A027G]

**indian carp**

**USE** LABEO CARP [B3469]

**indian cherry**

**USE** INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**indian colza**

**USE** 11920 - MUSTARD SEED, FIELD (EFSA FODDEX2) [A015T]

**indian corn**

**USE** FLINT CORN [B4908]

**INDIAN CRESS**

**FTC** B2968  
**BT** NASTURTIUM [B5002]  
**UF** garden nasturtium  
**UF** tropaeolum majus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae [ITIS 29177]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [ITIS 505615]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [GRIN 40686]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [PLANTS TRMA7]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 286]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [DPNL 2003 13681]  
 <MANFELD>4811  
 <DICTION> *Tropaeolum majus* (garden nasturtium, Indian cress or monks cress) is a flowering plant in the family Tropaeolaceae, originating in the Andes from Bolivia north to Colombia. All its parts are edible. The flower has most often been consumed, making for an especially ornamental salad ingredient; it has a slightly



peppery taste reminiscent of watercress, and is also used in stir fry.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum\\_majus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum_majus)]

#### indian curry cucumbers

USE 06720 - DOSAKAYI (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DLZ]

#### INDIAN FIG

FTC B2019  
 BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]  
 UF mission prickly-pear  
 UF opuntia ficus-indica  
 UF opuntia occidentalis  
 UF prickly pear  
 UF smooth mountain prickly-pear  
 UF smooth prickly-pear  
 UF spineless cactus  
 UF tuberous prickly-pear  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]  
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [GRIN 25840]  
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [PLANTS OPFI]  
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. var. ficus-indica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 195]  
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 11476]  
 <MANSFELD>23079

#### indian figs

USE 17180 - PRICKLY PEARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KD]

#### INDIAN FRANKINCENSE

FTC B4188  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF boswellia  
 UF boswellia serrata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [ITIS 506410]  
 <SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [GRIN 7458]  
 <SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [PLANTS BOSE5]

#### indian gooseberries

USE 16630 - AONLAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JQ]

#### INDIAN GOOSEBERRY

FTC B4530  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF aonla  
 UF emblic  
 UF emblic myrobalan  
 UF indian-gooseberry  
 UF phyllanthus emblica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phyllanthaceae [ITIS 845434]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus emblica L. [ITIS 504352]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus emblica L. [GRIN 28119]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus emblica L. [PLANTS PHEM2]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus emblica L. [DPNL 2003 11883]  
 <DICTION>Phyllanthus emblica (syn. Emblica officinalis), the Indian gooseberry ... is a deciduous tree of the family Phyllanthaceae. It is known for its edible fruit of the same name.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllanthus\\_emblica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phyllanthus_emblica)]

#### indian gram bean

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

#### indian halibut

USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

**INDIAN JUJUBE**

**FTC** B2794  
**BT** JUJUBE [B1311]  
**UF** ber  
**UF** cottony jujuba  
**UF** indian cherry  
**UF** indian plum (ziziphus)  
**UF** ziziphus abyssinicus  
**UF** ziziphus mauritiana  
**UF** ziziphus orthacantha  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [ITIS 28595]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [GRIN 42285]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [PLANTS ZIMA]

**INDIAN LETTUCE**

**FTC** B3342  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** lactuca indica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [ITIS 505918]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [GRIN 21341]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [PLANTS LAIN13]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca indica L. [DPNL 2003 10654]

**indian lime**

**USE** LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**INDIAN LONG PEPPER**

**FTC** B2956  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** piper longum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Piperaceae  
 <SCINAM>Piper longum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>400109  
 <MANSFELD>9956

**indian mackerel**

**USE** 24520 - MACKEREL, INDIAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CY]

**indian mackerel**

**USE** CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

**INDIAN MACKEREL**

**FTC** B2934  
**BT** CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]  
**UF** rastrelliger kanagurta  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 172462]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 111]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS RAG]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [CEC 1993 965]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**indian mango**

**USE** MANGO [B1270]

**indian millet (pennisetum)**

**USE** PEARL MILLET [B2140]

**indian millet (sorghum)**

**USE** BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**indian mulberry**

USE 35730 - NONI INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGN]

**indian mulberry**

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**INDIAN MULBERRY**

FTC B3470  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF gret morinda  
 UF hog apple  
 UF indian mulberry  
 UF morinda citrifolia  
 UF noni  
 UF rotten cheese fruit  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
 <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [ITIS 35071]  
 <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [GRIN 318237]  
 <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [PLANTS MOC13]  
 <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [DPNL 2003 11258]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Morinda citrifolia\$/i\$, commonly known as great morinda, Indian mulberry, nunaakai (Tamil Nadu, India) , dog dumpling (Barbados), mengkudu (Indonesia and Malaysia), Kumudu (Balinese), pace (Javanese), beach mulberry, cheese fruit or noni (from Hawaiian) is a tree in the coffee family, Rubiaceae.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda\\_citrifolia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia)]

**indian mustard**

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**INDIAN OCEAN**

FTC R0258  
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

**INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER**

FTC B1873  
 BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
 UF flounder, indian ocean  
 UF indian halibut  
 UF psettodes erumei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172706]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 513]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS HAI]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1100]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes erumei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0361  
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

**INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)**

FTC R0143  
 BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code AA57: \*INDIAN OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA\*.  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Area 57 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57>].

**INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)**

- FTC R0142  
 BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code AA51: \*INDIAN OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA\*.  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Area 51 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51>].

**indian paspalum**

- USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**indian pennywort**

- USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**indian plum**

- USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JL]

**indian plum**

- USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**indian plum (ziziphus)**

- USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**indian rape seed**

- USE 11920 - MUSTARD SEED, FIELD (EFSA FOODX2) [A015T]

**INDIAN SCAD**

- FTC B3964  
 BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
 UF decapterus russelli  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168730]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 374]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [FAO ASFIS RUS]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [CEC 1993 636]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**indian spinach**

- USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**indian sweet lime**

- USE PALESTINE SWEET LIME [B4976]

**indian tamarind**

- USE TAMARIND [B1695]

**INDIAN THREADFIN**

- FTC B2188  
 BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]  
 UF threadfin, indian  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168604]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 10]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell 1830) [FAO ASFIS LTD]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**indian walnut**

- USE CANDLENUIT [B4351]

**indian water buffalo**

USE 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MD]

**indian wood apple**

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**indian yam**

USE CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

**INDIANA**

FTC R0428

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

**indian-almond**

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

**indian-gooseberry**

USE INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

**indianwheat**

USE PLANTAIN [B3712]

**INDIGOBERRY**

FTC B4783

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF randia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]

<SCIGEN>Randia L. [ITIS 35130]

<SCIGEN>Randia L. [PLANTS RANDI]

<SCIGEN>Randia spp. [GRIN 300505]

<DICTION>\$i\$Randia\$/i\$, commonly known as indigoberry, is a mostly neotropical genus of shrubs or small trees in the \$i\$Rubiaceae\$/i\$. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Randia\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Randia_(plant))]

**Indigotine (Indigo carmine)**

USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

**INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE**

FTC B3122

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 132

UF Indigotine (Indigo carmine)

UF INS 132

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  
Europe: E 132.  
Codex: INS 132.

**INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED**

FTC H0547

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**INDONESIA**

FTC R0248  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

**indonesian snakehead**

USE GIANT SNAKEHEAD [B4869]

**INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL**

FTC B3978  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus guttatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172442]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 123]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUT]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 979]

**indo-pacific pomfret**

USE 24360 - POMFRET, INDO-PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBL]

**INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING**

FTC Z0093  
 BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under \*N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE\*.

**INFANT FOOD**

FTC P0266  
 BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
 AI The term infant is typically applied to young children between the ages of 1 month and 12 months.  
 [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Infant>]

**INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS**

FTC P0189  
 BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

**INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS**

FTC P0263  
 BT INFANT FOOD [P0266]

**INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS**

FTC P0190  
 BT INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]

**INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS**

FTC P0191  
 BT INFANT FOOD [P0266]  
 UF follow-on formula

**infant formula**

USE FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

**INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD**

FTC P0020  
 BT CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]  
 UF junior food  
 UF toddler food  
 AI Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as 'baby food', 'strained food', 'junior food' or 'toddler food'.

**infructescence**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**infusion**

USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

**INGREDIENT ADDED**

FTC H0225

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, \*MUSHROOM ADDED\* is indexed regardless of ingredient position. another specific rule is given in the scope note for \*SALTED\*: Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

**INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT**

FTC J0151

BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

**INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0152

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

**injection**

USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

**INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL**

FTC C0246

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**INKY CAP MUSHROOM**

FTC B2022

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF common inccap

UF coprinopsis atramentaria

UF coprinus atramentarius

AI <SCIFAM>Psathyrellaceae Vilgalys, Moncalvo & Redhead [INDEX FUNGORUM 82127]

<SCINAM>Coprinopsis atramentaria (Bull.) Redhead, Vilgalys & Moncalvo 2001 [INDEX FUNGORUM 474167]

**INLAND PIGFACE**

FTC B4824

BT PIGFACE [B4658]

UF carpobrotus modestus

AI <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]

<SCINAME>Carpobrotus modestus S.T.Blake [APNI 112789]

**INLAND WATERS**

FTC R0512

BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]

RT FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]

AI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/HJ>].

**INNER BAG**

FTC M0420  
 BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

**INOSINIC ACID**

FTC B3123  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 630  
 UF Inosinic acid, 5'-  
 UF INS 630  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer. Europe: E 630. Codex: INS 630.

**INOSINIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0548  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Inosinic acid, 5'-**

USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

**INS 100(i)**

USE CURCUMIN [B3071]

**INS 101**

USE RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]

**INS 101(i)**

USE RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

**INS 101(ii)**

USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

**INS 102**

USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

**INS 104**

USE QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]

**INS 110**

USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

**INS 1103**

USE INVERTASE [B4398]

**INS 1105**

USE LYSOZYME [B3135]

**INS 120**

USE COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]



**INS 1200**

USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

**INS 1201**

USE POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE [B3198]

**INS 1202**

USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

**INS 1203**

USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

**INS 1204**

USE PULLULAN [B4447]

**INS 1205**

USE BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]

**INS 122**

USE AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]

**INS 123**

USE AMARANTH [B2993]

**INS 124**

USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

**INS 127**

USE ERYTHROSINE [B3094]

**INS 128**

USE RED 2G [B3232]

**INS 129**

USE ALLURA RED AC [B2985]

**INS 131**

USE PATENT BLUE V [B3181]

**INS 132**

USE INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]

**INS 133**

USE BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]

**INS 140**

USE CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]

**INS 140**

USE CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]

**INS 140**

USE CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]

**INS 1404**

USE OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]

**INS 141**

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]

1612 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**INS 141(i)**

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]

**INS 141(ii)**

USE COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]

**INS 1410**

USE MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]

**INS 1412**

USE DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]

**INS 1413**

USE PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]

**INS 1414**

USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]

**INS 142**

USE GREENS S [B3112]

**INS 1420**

USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

**INS 1422**

USE ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]

**INS 1440**

USE HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

**INS 1442**

USE HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]

**INS 1450**

USE STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]

**INS 1451**

USE ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]

**INS 1452**

USE STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]

**INS 1505**

USE TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]

**INS 150a**

USE PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]

**INS 150b**

USE CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]

**INS 150c**

USE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]

**INS 150d**

USE SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]

**INS 151**

USE BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]

**INS 1517**

USE GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]

**INS 1518**

USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

**INS 1519**

USE BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]

**INS 1520**

USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

**INS 1521**

USE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]

**INS 153**

USE VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]

**INS 154**

USE BROWN FK [B3020]

**INS 155**

USE BROWN HT [B3021]

**INS 160a**

USE BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

**INS 160a**

USE CAROTENES [B4414]

**INS 160a**

USE MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]

**INS 160b**

USE ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]

**INS 160c**

USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

**INS 160e**

USE BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]

**INS 160e**

USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

**INS 160f**

USE ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]

**INS 161b**

USE LUTEIN [B3133]

**INS 161g**

USE CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]

**INS 162**

USE BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]

**INS 163**

USE ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]

1614 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**INS 170**

USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]

**INS 170(i)**

USE CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]

**INS 171**

USE TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]

**INS 172**

USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

**INS 173**

USE ALUMINIUM [B2987]

**INS 174**

USE SILVER [B3238]

**INS 175**

USE GOLD [B3111]

**INS 180**

USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

**INS 200**

USE SORBIC ACID [B3279]

**INS 202**

USE POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]

**INS 203**

USE CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]

**INS 210**

USE BENZOIC ACID [B3013]

**INS 211**

USE SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]

**INS 212**

USE POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]

**INS 213**

USE CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]

**INS 214**

USE ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]

**INS 215**

USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

**INS 216**

USE PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

**INS 217**

USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

**INS 218**

USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

- INS 219**  
USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]
- INS 220**  
USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
- INS 221**  
USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]
- INS 222**  
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]
- INS 223**  
USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]
- INS 224**  
USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]
- INS 226**  
USE CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
- INS 227**  
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
- INS 228**  
USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]
- INS 230**  
USE BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]
- INS 231**  
USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
- INS 232**  
USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]
- INS 233**  
USE THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
- INS 234**  
USE NISIN [B3172]
- INS 235**  
USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]
- INS 239**  
USE HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
- INS 242**  
USE DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
- INS 249**  
USE POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]
- INS 250**  
USE SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]
- INS 251**  
USE SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]

**INS 252**

USE POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]

**INS 260**

USE ACETIC ACID [B2977]

**INS 261(i)**

USE POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]

**INS 262**

USE SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]

**INS 262(i)**

USE SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]

**INS 262(ii)**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

**INS 263**

USE CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]

**INS 270**

USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]

**INS 280**

USE PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]

**INS 281**

USE SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]

**INS 282**

USE CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]

**INS 283**

USE POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]

**INS 290**

USE CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]

**INS 296**

USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

**INS 297**

USE FUMARIC ACID [B3101]

**INS 300**

USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

**INS 301**

USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

**INS 302**

USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

**INS 304**

USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**INS 305**

USE ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]

- INS 307**  
USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
- INS 308**  
USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
- INS 309**  
USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
- INS 310**  
USE PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]
- INS 311**  
USE OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]
- INS 312**  
USE DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]
- INS 315**  
USE ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]
- INS 319**  
USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]
- INS 320**  
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
- INS 321**  
USE BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
- INS 322**  
USE LECITHINS [B3130]
- INS 325**  
USE SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]
- INS 326**  
USE POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]
- INS 327**  
USE CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
- INS 330**  
USE CITRIC ACID [B1650]
- INS 331**  
USE SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]
- INS 331(i)**  
USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
- INS 331(ii)**  
USE DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]
- INS 331(iii)**  
USE TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
- INS 332**  
USE POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]

**INS 332(i)**

USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

**INS 332(ii)**

USE TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]

**INS 333**

USE CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]

**INS 333(i)**

USE MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]

**INS 333(ii)**

USE DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]

**INS 333(iii)**

USE TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]

**INS 334**

USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

**INS 335**

USE SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]

**INS 335 (i)**

USE MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]

**INS 335(ii)**

USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

**INS 336**

USE POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]

**INS 336(i)**

USE MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]

**INS 336(ii)**

USE DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]

**INS 337**

USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

**INS 338**

USE PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]

**INS 339**

USE SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]

**INS 339(i)**

USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

**INS 339(ii)**

USE DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]

**INS 339(iii)**

USE TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]

**INS 340**

USE POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]



- INS 340(i)**  
USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
- INS 340(ii)**  
USE DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
- INS 340(iii)**  
USE TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]
- INS 341**  
USE CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]
- INS 341(i)**  
USE MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
- INS 341(ii)**  
USE DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]
- INS 341(iii)**  
USE TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]
- INS 343**  
USE MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]
- INS 350**  
USE SODIUM MALATES [B4423]
- INS 350(i)**  
USE SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]
- INS 350(ii)**  
USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]
- INS 351(ii)**  
USE POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]
- INS 352**  
USE CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]
- INS 352(i)**  
USE CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]
- INS 352(ii)**  
USE CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
- INS 353**  
USE METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
- INS 354**  
USE CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
- INS 355**  
USE ADIPIC ACID [B2982]
- INS 356**  
USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]
- INS 357**  
USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

1620 LanguaL 2017 Thesaurus

**INS 363**

USE SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]

**INS 380**

USE TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]

**INS 385**

USE CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]

**INS 392**

USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

**INS 400**

USE ALGINIC ACID [B2984]

**INS 401**

USE SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]

**INS 402**

USE POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]

**INS 403**

USE AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]

**INS 404**

USE CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]

**INS 405**

USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

**INS 406**

USE AGAR [B2983]

**INS 407**

USE CARRAGEENAN [B3062]

**INS 407a**

USE PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

**INS 410**

USE LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]

**INS 412**

USE GUAR GUM [B3114]

**INS 413**

USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

**INS 414**

USE GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]

**INS 415**

USE XANTHAN GUM [B3321]

**INS 416**

USE KARAYA GUM [B3126]

**INS 417**

USE TARA GUM [B3299]

**INS 418**

USE GELLAN GUM [B3103]

**INS 420**

USE SORBITOLS [B4427]

**INS 420(i)**

USE SORBITOL [B3285]

**INS 420(ii)**

USE SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]

**INS 421**

USE MANNITOL [B3148]

**INS 422**

USE GLYCEROL [B3107]

**INS 425**

USE KONJAC [B4400]

**INS 426**

USE SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]

**INS 427**

USE CASSIA GUM [B4415]

**INS 431**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]

**INS 432**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

**INS 433**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

**INS 434**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

**INS 435**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

**INS 436**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

**INS 440**

USE PECTINS [B4453]

**INS 442**

USE AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]

**INS 444**

USE SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]

**INS 445**

USE GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]

**INS 450**

USE DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]

**INS 450(i)**

USE DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]

**INS 450(ii)**

USE TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]

**INS 450(iii)**

USE TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]

**INS 450(iv)**

USE DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]

**INS 450(v)**

USE TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]

**INS 450(vi)**

USE DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]

**INS 450(vii)**

USE CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]

**INS 451**

USE TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]

**INS 451(i)**

USE PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]

**INS 451(ii)**

USE PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]

**INS 452**

USE POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]

**INS 452(i)**

USE SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]

**INS 452(ii)**

USE POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]

**INS 452(iii)**

USE SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]

**INS 452(iv)**

USE CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]

**INS 459**

USE BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]

**INS 460**

USE CELLULOSE [B4416]

**INS 460(i)**

USE MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

**INS 460(ii)**

USE POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]

**INS 461**

USE METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]

**INS 462**

USE ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]

**INS 463**

USE HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]

**INS 464**

USE HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]

**INS 465**

USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

**INS 466**

USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

**INS 468**

USE CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]

**INS 469**

USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

**INS 470(ii)**

USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

**INS 470(iii)**

USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

**INS 471**

USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

**INS 472a**

USE ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]

**INS 472b**

USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

**INS 472c**

USE CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]

**INS 472d**

USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

**INS 472e**

USE MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]

**INS 473**

USE SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]

**INS 474**

USE SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]

**INS 475**

USE POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]

**INS 476**

USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

**INS 477**

USE PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

**INS 479**

USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

**INS 481**

USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

**INS 482**

USE CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]

**INS 483**

USE STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]

**INS 491**

USE SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]

**INS 492**

USE SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]

**INS 493**

USE SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]

**INS 494**

USE SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]

**INS 495**

USE SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]

**INS 500**

USE SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]

**INS 500(i)**

USE SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]

**INS 500(ii)**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

**INS 500(iii)**

USE SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

**INS 501**

USE POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]

**INS 501(i)**

USE POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]

**INS 501(ii)**

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]

**INS 503**

USE AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]

**INS 503(i)**

USE AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]

**INS 503(ii)**

USE AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]

**INS 504**

USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]

**INS 504(i)**

USE MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]

**INS 504(ii)**

USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]

**INS 507**

USE HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]

**INS 508**

USE POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

**INS 509**

USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]

**INS 511**

USE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]

**INS 512**

USE STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]

**INS 513**

USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

**INS 514**

USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

**INS 514(i)**

USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

**INS 514(ii)**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

**INS 515**

USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

**INS 515(i)**

USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

**INS 515(ii)**

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

**INS 516**

USE CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]

**INS 517**

USE AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]

**INS 520**

USE ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]

**INS 521**

USE ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]

**INS 522**

USE ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]

**INS 523**

USE ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]

**INS 524**

USE SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]

**INS 525**

USE POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]

**INS 526**

USE CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]

**INS 527**

USE AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]

**INS 528**

USE MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]

**INS 529**

USE CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]

**INS 530**

USE MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]

**INS 535**

USE SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]

**INS 536**

USE POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]

**INS 538**

USE CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]

**INS 541**

USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

**INS 551**

USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

**INS 552**

USE CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]

**INS 553(i)**

USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

**INS 553(ii)**

USE MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]

**INS 553(iii)**

USE TALC [B3298]

**INS 554**

USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

**INS 555**

USE POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]

**INS 556**

USE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]

**INS 558**

USE BENTONITE [B3012]



- INS 559**  
USE ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
- INS 570**  
USE FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
- INS 574**  
USE GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
- INS 575**  
USE GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]
- INS 576**  
USE SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]
- INS 577**  
USE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]
- INS 578**  
USE CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
- INS 579**  
USE FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
- INS 585**  
USE FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
- INS 586**  
USE 4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]
- INS 620**  
USE GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
- INS 621**  
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
- INS 622**  
USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
- INS 623**  
USE CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
- INS 624**  
USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]
- INS 625**  
USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]
- INS 626**  
USE GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
- INS 627**  
USE DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
- INS 628**  
USE DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
- INS 629**  
USE CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]

**INS 630**

USE INOSINIC ACID [B3123]

**INS 631**

USE DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]

**INS 632**

USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

**INS 633**

USE CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]

**INS 634**

USE CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]

**INS 635**

USE DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]

**INS 640**

USE GLYCINE [B3110]

**INS 650**

USE ZINC ACETATE [B4433]

**INS 900a**

USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]

**INS 901**

USE BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]

**INS 902**

USE CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]

**INS 903**

USE CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]

**INS 904**

USE SHELLAC [B3236]

**INS 905c(i)**

USE MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]

**INS 907**

USE HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]

**INS 920**

USE L-CYSTEINE [B4426]

**INS 927b**

USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

**INS 938**

USE ARGON [B3004]

**INS 941**

USE NITROGEN [B3173]

**INS 942**

USE NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]

**INS 943a**

USE BUTANE [B4409]

**INS 943b**

USE ISOBUTANE [B4399]

**INS 944**

USE PROPANE [B4446]

**INS 949**

USE HYDROGEN [B4396]

**INS 950**

USE ACESULFAME K [B2976]

**INS 951**

USE ASPARTAME [B3008]

**INS 952**

USE CYCLAMATES [B4410]

**INS 952(i)**

USE CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]

**INS 952(ii)**

USE CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]

**INS 952(iv)**

USE SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]

**INS 953**

USE ISOMALT [B3125]

**INS 954**

USE SACCHARINS [B4449]

**INS 954(i)**

USE SACCHARIN [B3235]

**INS 954(ii)**

USE CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]

**INS 954(iii)**

USE POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]

**INS 954(iv)**

USE SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]

**INS 955**

USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

**INS 957**

USE THAUMATIN [B3305]

**INS 959**

USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

**INS 960**

USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

**INS 961**

USE NEOTAME [B4439]

**INS 962**

USE SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]

**INS 965**

USE MALTITOLS [B4437]

**INS 965(i)**

USE MALTITOL [B3146]

**INS 965(ii)**

USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

**INS 966**

USE LACTITOL [B3129]

**INS 967**

USE XYLITOL [B3322]

**INS 968**

USE ERYTHRITOL [B4390]

**INS 999**

USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

**INSECT**

FTC B1220

BT TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]

UF insecta

AI <SCINAM>Insecta [ITIS 99208]

<DICTION>Insects or Insecta are by far the largest group of hexapod invertebrates within the arthropod phylum. Insects have a chitinous exoskeleton, a three-part body (head, thorax and abdomen), three pairs of jointed legs, compound eyes and one pair of antennae. They are the most diverse group of animals on the planet, including more than a million described species and representing more than half of all known living organisms.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Insect>]

**insect**

USE TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]

**insecta**

USE INSECT [B1220]

**instant breakfast**

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**instant coffee powder, caffeine-free**

USE 34170 - INSTANT COFFEE POWDER, DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GR]

**INSTANTIZED**

FTC H0169

BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

UF agglomerated

UF converted (grain)

SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

**INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED**

FTC H0328

BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

**INTERIOR MOLD CURED**

FTC H0331  
 BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

**INTESTINE**

FTC C0212  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**intravenous feeding**

USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

**intravenous infusion**

USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

**inula helenium**

USE 36410 - ELECAMPAINE INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AH]

**INVERT SUGAR**

FTC C0171  
 BT SUGAR [C0108]

**INVERT SUGAR ADDED**

FTC H0211  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**INVERTASE**

FTC B4398  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 1103  
 UF INS 1103  
 UF Invertases

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): stabilizer.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 1103.\$br/\$Codex: INS 1103.

**INVERTASE ADDED**

FTC H0809  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Invertases**

USE INVERTASE [B4398]

**invertebrate, land**

USE TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]

**IODIZED**

FTC H0189  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]  
 UF kelp added  
 SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

**IODIZED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0185  
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**IOWA**

FTC R0429  
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US19

**ipil-ipil**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**ipomoea aquatica**

USE 04590 - MORNING GLORY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NA]

**ipomoea aquatica**

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

**ipomoea batatas**

USE 04350 - SWEET POTATO LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NX]

**ipomoea batatas**

USE 09760 - SWEET POTATOES (EFSA FOODX2) [A010C]

**ipomoea batatas**

USE SWEET POTATO [B1106]

**ipomoea spp.**

USE MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

**IRAN**

FTC R0261  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IR

**IRAQ**

FTC R0260  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

**IRELAND**

FTC R0255  
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

**IRIAN JAYA**

FTC R0251  
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

**iris versicolor**

USE 36330 - BLUE FLAG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1V]

**iris versicolor**

USE BLUEFLAG [B5163]

**IRISH MOSS**

- FTC B1742  
 BT CHONDRUS [B2500]  
 UF carrageen moss  
 UF chondrus crispus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinales [ITIS 12092]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus) J. Stackhouse [ITIS 12092]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus Stackhouse 1797 [FAO ASFIS IMS]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1512]

**irish mosses**

- USE 07680 - CARRAGEEN MOSSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VG]

**irish potato**

- USE POTATO [B1218]

**IRON ADDED**

- FTC H0181  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]  
 SN Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.)

**Iron oxides**

- USE IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]

**IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES**

- FTC B3124  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 172  
 UF INS 172  
 UF Iron oxides  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 172. Codex: INS 172.

**IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED**

- FTC H0549  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**IRONWORT**

- FTC B5141  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF mountain tea  
 UF shepherd's tea  
 UF sideritis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCIGEN>Sideritis L. [ITIS 32756]  
 <SCIGEN>Sideritis L. [PLANTS SIDER]  
 <SCIGEN>Sideritis [DPNL 2003 13097]  
 <DICTION>Sideritis, also known as ironwort, mountain tea and shepherd's tea, is a genus of flowering plants well known for their use as herbal medicine, commonly as an herbal tea. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sideritis>]

**IRRADIATED**

- FTC H0121  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 UF picowaved  
 SN Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

**IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION**

- FTC H0179  
 BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

**IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION**

- FTC H0261  
 BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

**irvingia gabonensis**

- USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

**isacia conceptionis**

- USE SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]

**ISADA KRILL**

- FTC B3582  
 BT KRILL [B2844]  
 UF euphausia pacifica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95502]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS UFP]

**ISLAND JACK**

- FTC B3950  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF carangoides  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Carangoides Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168755]

**ISLAND MACKEREL**

- FTC B3975  
 BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]  
 UF rastrelliger faugni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [ITIS 202055]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [Fishbase 2004 110]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [FAO ASFIS RAF]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [CEC 1993 964]

**islas malvinas**

- USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

**ISOBUTANE**

- FTC B4399  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 943b  
 UF INS 943b  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on



the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 943b.\$br/\$Codex: INS 943b.

#### ISOBUTANE ADDED

FTC H0810  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### ISOMALT

FTC B3125  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 953  
UF INS 953  
UF Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, Glazing agent, sweetener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 953.\$br/\$Codex: INS 953.

#### Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)

USE ISOMALT [B3125]

#### ISOMALT ADDED

FTC H0550  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### isopsetta isolepis

USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

#### ISRAEL

FTC R0256  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IL

#### istiophoridae

USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

#### istiophorus platypterus

USE SAILFISH [B1521]

#### istiophorus spp.

USE MARLIN [B1243]

#### isurus oxyrinchus

USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

#### isurus paucus

USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

#### isurus spp.

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**ITALIAN CORNSALAD**

FTC B4327  
 BT CORNSALAD [B4326]  
 UF valerianella eriocarpa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [ITIS 506066]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [GRIN 41091]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [PLANTS VAER2]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella eriocarpa Desv. [DPNL 2003 13751]

**italian millet**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**ITALIAN PARSLEY**

FTC B3706  
 BT PARSLEY [B1550]  
 UF broadleaved parsley  
 UF petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

**ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM**

FTC B2125  
 BT PLUM [B1206]  
 UF prunus domestica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]  
 <MANSELD>9332  
 <DICTION>Variety of the Common Plum.

**italian salad**

USE 40300 - PREPARED MIXED EGG/MEAT/FISH/VEGETABLE SALAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A042M]

**italian sausage**

USE 21450 - ITALIAN-STYLE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A024H]

**italian stone pine**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**italian stone pine nut kernels**

USE 11540 - STONE PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXV]

**italian sweet pepper**

USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

**ITALIAN TANGERINE**

FTC B4216  
 BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
 UF citrus deliciosa  
 UF mediterranean mandarin  
 UF willow-leaf mandarin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [GRIN 314340]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [DPNL 2003 8691]  
 <DICTION>Citrus × deliciosa (thorny (Australia) amarillo, beladi, Willowleaf Mandarin, Mediterranean Mandarin) is a citrus hybrid (mandarin × pumelo), though it was once thought to be a pure mandarin. It is related to the ponkan. Its sweet fruit is eaten, its rind oil is used to flavour food and drinks, and petitgrain oil is extracted from the pruned leaves. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_×\\_deliciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_×_deliciosa)]

**italian tomato**

USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

**italian turnip broccoli**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**italian white truffle**

USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

**ITALY**

FTC R0263

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT

**ivory coast**

USE COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]

**ivory silky oak**

USE MONKEYNUT [B4687]

**IVY GOURD**

FTC B2420

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF coccinea cordifolia

UF coccinea grandis

UF coccinea indica

**iziki**

USE 07700 - HIJIKI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VL]

**J. PRESERVATION METHOD**

FTC J0107

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*. Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use \*INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING\* or \*INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION\* when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

**JABOTICABA**

FTC B4266

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF brazilian grapetree

UF myrciaria cauliflora

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrciaria cauliflora (C. Martius) O. Berg [ITIS 506174]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [GRIN 24830]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [PLANTS MYCA9]

<DICTION>The Jaboticaba (*Myrciaria cauliflora* (Mart.) O.Berg.) (also called Brazilian Grape Tree, Jaboticaba, Jabotica, Guaperu, Guapurú, Hivapurú, Sabará and Ybapurú) is a fruit-bearing tree in the family Myrtaceae native to Minas Gerais in southeastern Brazil grown for the purple, grape-like fruits it produces. Other related species in the genus *Myrciaria*, often referred to by the same common name, are native to Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay, and Bolivia. The fruit is purplish black, with a white pulp; it can be eaten raw or be used to make jellies and drinks (plain juice or wine). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria\\_cauliflora](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_cauliflora)]

**JABOTICABA**

FTC B4266  
 BT BERRY [B1231]

**jaboticaba**

USE 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JK]

**jacatupe**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**JACK**

FTC B1044  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF caranx spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Caranx Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168605]

**jack**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**jack and horse mackerel**

USE SAUREL [B1090]

**jack bean**

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

**JACK FAMILY**

FTC B1755  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF carangidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIFAM>Carangidae [FAO ASFIS CGX]  
 <SCIFAM>Carangidae [CEC 1993 626]

**jack, green**

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

**jack, horse-eye**

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

**jackal berry**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**jackass morwong**

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

**jackassfish**

USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

**JACK-BEAN**

FTC B3400  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF giant stock-bean  
 UF gotani bean  
 UF jack bean  
 UF seaside-bean  
 UF sword bean  
 UF wonder bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [ITIS 501179]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [GRIN 8827]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [PLANTS CAEN4]

<SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [DPNL 2003 8316]  
 <GRIN>8827  
 <DICTION>\$\$Canavalia ensiformis\$/i\$, or (common) jack bean, is a legume which is used for animal fodder and human nutrition, especially in Brazil where it is called feijão-de-porco ("pig bean"). It is also the source of concanavalin A. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia\_ensiformis]

**JACKFRUIT**

**FTC** B1545  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
**UF** artocarpus heterophyllus  
**UF** artocarpus integrifolius  
**UF** jack  
**UF** jakfruit  
**UF** langka  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [ITIS 184183]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [GRIN 70095]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [PLANTS ARHE2]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 34]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [DPNL 2003 7743]  
 <MANSFELD>12606

**jacquintia edwardsii**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**jakfruit**

**USE** JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**JALAPENO PEPPER**

**FTC** B1666  
**BT** HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
**AI** <DICTION>The jalapeño is a medium-sized chili pepper pod type cultivar of the species \$\$Capsicum annum\$/i\$. It can have a range of pungency, with Scoville heat units of 3,500 to 8,000. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jalapeño]

**jam or fruit preserve**

**USE** FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

**JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0837  
**BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
**RT** FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
**AI** Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.

**JAMAICA**

**FTC** R0264  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: JM

**jamaica apple**

**USE** CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**jamaica pepper**

**USE** 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018R]

**jamaica pepper**

**USE** ALLSPICE [B1356]

**jamaica sorrel**

**USE** ROSELLE [B1691]

**jamaican apple**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**jamaican kino**

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

**jamaican sorrel**

USE 04510 - ROSELLE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MF]

**jamaican tangelo**

USE 14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DC]

**jamaican tangelo**

USE 14320 - UGLI FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DE]

**jamaica-plum**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**jamaica-plums**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JJ]

**jamalac**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**jaman**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**jamberry**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**jambol**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**JAMBOLAN**

FTC B1651

BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]

UF black plum (syzyguim)

UF eugenia jambolana

UF jambol

UF jambolan plum

UF jambul

UF java plum

UF syzygium cumini

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [ITIS 505419]

<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [GRIN 36128]

<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [PLANTS SYCU]

<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 13407]

**jambolan plum**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**jambolans**

USE 16820 - JAMBULS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JZ]

**jambos**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**jambosa malaccensis**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**jambu air**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KB]

**jambu fruit**

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**jambul**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**jambula**

USE 16820 - JAMBULS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JZ]

**jamrosade**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**jamrose**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**jamrul**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KB]

**jan mayen island**

USE SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

**JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0146

BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]

AI Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

**JAPAN**

FTC R0266

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JP

**JAPAN PEPPER**

FTC B2306

BT PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

UF zanthoxylum piperitum

AI <SCINAM>Zanthoxylum piperitum (L.) DC. [GRIN 42197]  
<DICTION>\$\$Zanthoxylum piperitum\$/i\$, also known as Japanese pepper, Korean pepper, sansh?, is a deciduous aromatic spiny shrub or small tree, belonging to the \$\$Rutaceae\$/i\$ (citrus and rue) family.  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum\_piperitum]

**JAPAN SEA BASS**

FTC B1760

BT LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]

UF lateolabrax japonicus

UF sea bass, japanese

AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]  
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167951]  
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 4589]  
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BAJ]  
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 591]  
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE ANCHOVY**

FTC B3838

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF engraulis japonicus

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161835]  
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 1663]

<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel 1846 [FAO ASFIS JAN]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 216]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE APRICOT**

FTC B5050  
 BT APRICOT [B1529]  
 UF chinese plum  
 UF prunus mume  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus mume Siebold & Zucc. [ITIS 506231]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus mume Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 30048]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus mume Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS PRMU5]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus mume Siebold & Zucc. [DPNL 2003 12286]  
 <DICTION>Prunus mume is an Asian tree species classified in the Armeniaca section of the genus Prunus subgenus Prunus. Its common names include Chinese plum and Japanese apricot. Although generally referred to as a plum in English, it is more closely related to the apricot. In Chinese, Japanese and Korean cooking, the fruit of the tree is used in juices, as a flavouring for alcohol, as a pickle and in sauces. It is also used in traditional medicine. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_mume](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_mume)]

**japanese artichoke**

USE 07230 - CROSNES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RN]

**japanese artichoke**

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

**JAPANESE BEECH**

FTC B4250  
 BT BEECH [B1543]  
 UF fagus japonica  
 SN When indexing beech nut index both \*JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus japonica Maxim. [GRIN 16544]

**japanese bunching onion**

USE 05910 - WELSH ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HJ]

**japanese bunching onion**

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

**JAPANESE CHESTNUT**

FTC B2417  
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]  
 UF castanea crenata  
 SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 506540]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS CACR27]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]

**japanese common catfish**

USE AMUR CATFISH [B4863]

**japanese crab**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**japanese deep sea crab**

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

**japanese eel**

USE 22940 - EEL, JAPANESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028L]



**JAPANESE EEL**

**FTC** B3497  
**BT** FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
**UF** anguilla japonica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161134]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161134]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 295]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [FAO ASFIS ELJ]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 392]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER**

**FTC** B2876  
**BT** OYSTER [B1224]  
**UF** ostrea denselamellosa  
**UF** ostrea laperousei  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO ASFIS ODW]

**japanese flying squid**

**USE** 25640 - SQUID, JAPANESE FLYING (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JL]

**JAPANESE FLYING SQUID**

**FTC** B3701  
**BT** FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
**UF** todarodes pacificus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SQJ]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1993 1414]

**japanese ginger**

**USE** MIOGA GINGER [B5038]

**JAPANESE GINSENG**

**FTC** B4527  
**BT** GINSENG [B1673]  
**UF** panax japonicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]  
 <SCINAM>Panax japonicus (T. Nees) C.A. Mey. [ITIS 822354]  
 <SCINAM>Panax japonicus (T. Nees) C. A. Mey. [GRIN 102778]  
 <SCINAM>Panax japonicus C.A.Mey [DPNL 2003 11603]

**japanese greens**

**USE** 03930 - BABY LEAF BRASSICA CROPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LR]

**japanese greens**

**USE** JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**JAPANESE HARD CLAM**

**FTC** B2386  
**BT** VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
**UF** meretrix lusoria  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [FAO ASFIS HCJ]  
 <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Röding, 1798) [CEC 1993 1381]

**japanese horse chestnut**

**USE** JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B4372]

**japanese horse mackerel**

**USE** JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

**JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT**

**FTC** B4372  
**BT** CHESTNUT [B1544]  
**UF** aesculus turbinata  
**UF** japanese horse chestnut  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Aesculus turbinata Blume [ITIS 506070]  
 <SCINAM>Aesculus turbinata Blume [GRIN 1637]  
 <SCINAM>Aesculus turbinata Blume [PLANTS AETU]  
 <DICTION>Aesculus turbinata, common name "Japanese horse-chestnut" is native to Japan but cultivated elsewhere. It is a tree up to 30 m tall. Flowers are white to pale yellowish with red spots. Capsules are dark brown, obovoid to pyriform. The seeds were traditionally eaten, after leaching, by the Jomon people of Japan over about four millennia, until 300 AD. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus\\_turbinata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aesculus_turbinata)]

**japanese horseradish**

**USE** WASABI [B2236]

**JAPANESE HUCHEN**

**FTC** B4048  
**BT** DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
**UF** stringfish  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 9182]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS HUP]

**JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3957  
**BT** SAUREL [B1090]  
**UF** japanese horse mackerel  
**UF** japanese scad  
**UF** trachurus japonicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 642012]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 366]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel 1844) [FAO ASFIS JJM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) [CEC 1993 658]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**japanese kelp**

**USE** WAKAME [B1747]

**JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM**

**FTC** B2354  
**BT** VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
**UF** asari  
**UF** manila clam  
**UF** tapes japonica  
**UF** tapes philippinarum  
**UF** venerupis philippinarum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]  
 <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3594  
**BT** DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
**UF** metanephrops japonicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [FAO ASFIS MFJ]

**japanese medlar**

**USE** LOQUAT [B1244]

**japanese medlars**

USE 14880 - LOQUATS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DL]

**japanese millet**

USE 00280 - BARNYARD MILLET (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000Z]

**JAPANESE MILLET**

FTC B4320

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF barnyard millet

UF *Echinochloa esculenta*

SN \*JAPANESE MILLET\* may refer to *Echinochloa esculenta* or *Echinochloa frumentacea* according to ITIS.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>*Echinochloa esculenta* (A. Braun) H. Scholz [ITIS 506954]

<SCINAM>*Echinochloa esculenta* (A. Braun) H. Scholz [GRIN 317845]

<SCINAM>*Echinochloa esculenta* (A. Braun) H. Scholz [PLANTS ECES]

**japanese mushroom**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**JAPANESE MUSTARD**

FTC B3747

BT MUSTARD [B2069]

UF *brassica juncea* var. *japonica*

UF *brassica rapa nipposinica*

UF california peppergrass

UF japanese greens

UF kyona

UF mizuna

UF potherb mustard

UF spider mustard

UF water greens

UF xiu cai

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>*Brassica rapa* L. [ITIS 23063]

<SCINAM>*Brassica rapa* subsp. *nipposinica* (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319651]

<SCINAM>*Brassica rapa* L. [PLANTS BRRA]

<SCINAM>*Brassica rapa* L. subsp. *nipposinica* (L.H.Bailey) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8120]

<DICTION>Mizuna (Japanese: 'water greens'), also called Xiu Cai, Kyona, Japanese Mustard, Potherb Mustard, Japanese Greens, California Peppergrass, Spider Mustard, etc., is a Japanese name used primarily for cultivated varieties of *Brassica rapa nipposinica* but also for *Brassica juncea* var. *japonica*.

[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mizuna>]

**japanese mustard spinach**

USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

**japanese pear**

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DQ]

**japanese pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**japanese persimmon**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**japanese persimmons**

USE 16790 - KAKI (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HQ]

**JAPANESE PILCHARD**

FTC B1974

BT PILCHARD [B3853]

UF *sardinops melanostictus*

UF sardinops sagax melanosticta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 551222]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS JAP]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 195]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE PLUM**

FTC B2736  
 BT PLUM [B1206]  
 UF prunus salicina  
 UF susina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindley [ITIS 506232]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [GRIN 30091]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [PLANTS PRSA3]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. var. salicina [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 231]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [DPNL 2003 12294]  
 <MANSFELD>9360  
 <DICTION>The Japanese plum or Chinese plum, is a small deciduous tree native to China. It is now also grown in fruit orchards in Korea, Japan, the United States, and Australia. The fruit is a drupe 4-7 cm in diameter with yellow-pink flesh; it can be harvested in the summer. When fully ripe it can be eaten raw. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\_salicina]

**japanese plum (eribotrya)**

USE LOQUAT [B1244]

**japanese pumpkin**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**JAPANESE QUAIL**

FTC B4852  
 BT QUAIL [B1346]  
 UF coturnix japonica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Coturnix japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1849 [ITIS 176013]  
 <DICTION>The Japanese quail, *Coturnix japonica*, is a species of Old World quail found in East Asia. First considered a subspecies of the common quail, it was distinguished as its own species in 1983. As the Japanese quail is easily managed, fast growing, small in size, and can produce eggs at a high rate, it has been farmed in large quantities across the globe. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Japanese\_quail]

**JAPANESE QUINCE**

FTC B5049  
 BT QUINCE [B1298]  
 UF chaenomeles japonica  
 UF flowering-quince  
 UF maule's quince  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Chaenomeles japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. ex Spach [ITIS 508021]  
 <SCINAM>Chaenomeles japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. ex Spach [GRIN 10007]  
 <SCINAM>Chaenomeles japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. ex Spach [PLANTS CHJA2]  
 <SCINAM>Chaenomeles japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. ex Spach [DPNL 2003 8549]  
 <DICTION>The Japanese quince, *Chaenomeles japonica*, known as Maule's quince, is a species of flowering quince. The fruit is edible, but hard and astringent-tasting, unless bletted. The fruit is occasionally used in jam, jelly and pie making as a substitute for its cousin, the true quince, *Cydonia oblonga*. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chaenomeles\_japonica]

**japanese radish sprouts**

USE 05050 - DAIKON SPROUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DKT]

**japanese radishes**

USE 07380 - DAIKON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00QY]

**japanese rock crab**

USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

**japanese rose**

USE 16150 - RUGOSA ROSE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSQ]

**japanese rose**

USE RUGOSA ROSE [B4961]

**JAPANESE SARDINELLA**

FTC B3860

BT SARDINELLA [B1392]

UF sardinella zunasi

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [ITIS 551460]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 1519]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [FAO ASFIS JSS]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [CEC 1993 193]

**japanese scad**

USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

**JAPANESE SCAD**

FTC B3963

BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

UF decapterus maruadsi

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1843) [ITIS 168729]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 1939]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS RSA]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1842) [CEC 1993 634]

**JAPANESE SCALLOP**

FTC B2353

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF amusium japonic

UF patinopecten yessoensis

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis (Jay 1857) [FAO ASFIS JSC]  
 <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL**

FTC B3983

BT SEERFISH [B3973]

UF scomberomorus niphonius

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172446]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 131]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS NPH]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 985]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB**

FTC B2225

BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

UF beni-zuwai crab

UF chionoecetes japonicus

AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2168

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus japonicus

AI <SCIFAM> Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]

<SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [FAO ASFIS NUJ]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**japanese squash**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**japanese stone pine nut kernels**

USE 11590 - SIBERIAN DWARF PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DXP]

**JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT**

FTC B2315

BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

UF citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai

UF citrus natsudaidai

UF golden oriental grapefruit

UF summer orange

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus natsudaidai Hayata [GRIN 10757]

<DICTION> Amanatsu or natsumikan is a yellowish orange citrus hybrid fruit, a group of cultivars of Citrus natsudaidai, which were discovered in 1740 in the Yamaguchi prefecture of Japan. Natsumikan is about the size of grapefruit and oblate in shape. The fruit contains 12 segments and about 30 seeds. The rough textured fruit is easy to peel and is commonly eaten fresh. It is also used for wide variety of products ranging from marmalades to alcoholic beverages. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amanatsu>]

**japanese tiger shrimp**

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**japanese wineberries**

USE 15610 - WINEBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01ER]

**japanese wineberry**

USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

**japanese-green**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**JAPANESE-GREEN**

FTC B3412

BT GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

UF chop-suey green

UF crown daisy

UF garland chrysanthemum

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**jar**

USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

**JAR**

FTC M0215

BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

UF wide-necked bottle

UF wide-necked jar

**jar seal**

USE RINGED SEAL [B4498]

**jar, bottle or can**

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

**JASID SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3607

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF *jasus* spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCIGEN>*Jasus* Parker, 1883 [ITIS 552947]

**JASMINE**

FTC B4252  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF common jasmine  
 UF *jasminum officinale*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]  
 <SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [ITIS 503238]  
 <SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [GRIN 20668]  
 <SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [PLANTS JAOF]  
 <SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [DPNL 2003 10536]  
 <DICTION>*Jasminum officinale*, known as the common jasmine or simply jasmine, is a species of flowering plant in the olive family *Oleaceae*. It is also known as summer jasmine, poet's jasmine, white jasmine, true jasmine or jessamine, and is particularly valued by gardeners throughout the temperate world for the intense fragrance of its flowers in summer. It is also the National flower of Pakistan. The essential oil of *Jasminum officinale* is used in aromatherapy. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminum\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jasminum_officinale)]

**jasmine rice**

USE 00400 - RICE GRAIN, LONG-GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001F]

**jasminium officinale**

USE 36220 - COMMON JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JF]

**jasminum officinale**

USE JASMINE [B4252]

**jasminum sambac**

USE 36230 - ARABIAN JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7G]

**jasminum sambac**

USE ARABIAN JASMINE [B5090]

**jasus edwardsii**

USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

**jasus frontalis**

USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

**jasus lalandii**

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

**jasus novaehollandiae**

USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]

**jasus paulensis**

USE ST. PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]

**jasus spp.**

USE 25070 - SPINY AND ROCK LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FV]

**jasus spp.**

USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

**jasus tristani**

USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

**jasus verreauxi**

USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

**JAVA**

FTC R0250  
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

**java almonds**

USE 11260 - CANARIUM NUTS (INDICUM) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015A]

**JAVA APPLE**

FTC B3395  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF eugenia javanica  
 UF syzygium samarangense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 506170]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 312990]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYSA3]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M.Perry [DPNL 2003 13410]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]

**java barb**

USE SILVER BARB [B4853]

**java cassia bark**

USE 13440 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYH]

**java cassia buds**

USE 13250 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXZ]

**java fig**

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

**java grass**

USE RED NUTSEDGE [B2503]

**java pepper**

USE CUBEB [B4350]

**java plum**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**java root**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**JAVA-ALMOND**

FTC B3390  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF canarium pimela  
 UF canarium vulgare  
 UF chinese olive  
 UF kenarinut-tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [ITIS 506414]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium vulgare Leenh. [GRIN 409501]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [PLANTS CAPI16]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.) Tausch. [CCPR]

**JAVA-ALMOND**

FTC B3390  
 BT CANARIUM [B5026]



**JAVA-BEAN**

- FTC** B4190  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
**UF** senna obtusifolia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [ITIS 505165]  
 <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) H. S. Irwin & Barneby [GRIN 100044]  
 <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [PLANTS SEOB4]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Senna obtusifolia \$/i\$(Chinese senna, American sicklepod or sicklepod) is a legume in the genus Senna, sometimes separated in the monotypic genus Diallobus. It grows wild in North, Central, and South America, Asia, Africa, and Oceania, and is considered a particularly serious weed in many places. \$br/\$ The green leaves of the plant are fermented to produce a high-protein food product called "kawa" which is eaten by many people in Sudan as a meat substitute. \$br/\$ The plant's seeds are a commercial source of cassia gum, a food additive usually used as a thickener and named for the Chinese Senna's former placement in the genus Cassia. Roasted and ground, the seeds have also been used as a substitute for coffee.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna\_obtusifolia]

**JAVA-BEAN**

- FTC** B4190  
**BT** SENNA [B2056]

**javatree**

- USE** BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

**jelling agent**

- USE** STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0162  
**BT** SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]  
**AI** Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

**jelly ear**

- USE** BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**jelly ear**

- USE** JEW'S EAR [B3724]

**jelly plum**

- USE** 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRC]

**JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED**

- FTC** H0122  
**BT** FRUIT ADDED [H0147]  
  
**SN** Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

**JELLYFISH**

- FTC** B2408  
**BT** COELENTERATE [B2409]  
**UF** medusae  
**UF** rhopilema spp.  
**AI** <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp [FAO ASFIS JEL]  
 <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [CEC 1993 1492]  
 <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JENKOL**

- FTC** B5093  
**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
**UF** archidendron jiringa  
**UF** archidendron pauciflorum

UF djenkol  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Archidendron jiringa (Jack) I.C. Nielsen [ITIS 820806]  
 <SCINAM>Archidendron jiringa (Jack) I. C. Nielsen [GRIN 311920]  
 <SCINAM>Archidendron jiringa (Jack) I.C.Nielsen [DPNL 2003 7649]  
 <DICTION>The *Archidendron pauciflorum*, commonly known as Djenkol, Jenkol or Jering is a species of flowering tree in the pea family, *Fabaceae*. It is native to Southeast Asia, where the seeds are a popular dish. The beans and leaves of the djenkol tree are traditionally used for medicinal purposes such as purifying the blood. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Archidendron\\_pauciflorum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Archidendron_pauciflorum)]

**jerez**

USE 33670 - SHERRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03NJ]

**jericho balsam**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**JERSEY KALE**

FTC B4920  
 BT KALE [B1281]  
 UF brassica oleracea longata  
 UF brassica oleracea palmifolia  
 UF tree kale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. palmifolia DC. [GRIN 319630]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. palmifolia DC. [DPNL 2003 8111]  
 <DICTION>The Jersey cabbage (*Brassica oleracea longata*, also known as Jersey kale or cow cabbage, and by a variety of local names including giant cabbage, long jacks, tree cabbage and the French chour and chou à vacque. It is a variety of cabbage native to the Channel Islands that grows to a great height and was formerly commonly used there as livestock fodder and for making walking sticks. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jersey\\_cabbage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jersey_cabbage)]

**JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE**

FTC B1038  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF girasole  
 UF helianthus tuberosus  
 UF jerusalem sunflower  
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFELD 32904]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

**jerusalem haddock**

USE MOONFISH [B4285]

**jerusalem sunflower**

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

**jerusalem thorn**

USE PALOVERDE [B4780]

**jessamines**

USE CESTRUM [B5102]

**jesuit's bark (infusion bark)**

USE 36700 - CHINA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D0N]

**JEW FISH**

FTC B1756  
 BT GROUPER [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus itajara  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [ITIS 167695]

<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 16]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [FAO ASFIS EET]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [CEC 1993 570]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**jewish plum**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**JEWISH PLUM**

FTC B4234

BT AMBARELLA [B1284]

UF spondias dulcis

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]

<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

**jew's ear**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**JEW'S EAR**

FTC B3724

BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

UF auricularia auricula-judae

UF jelly ear

UF judas' ear fungus

AI <SCIFAM>Auriculariaceae [ITIS 14172]

<SCINAM>Auricularia auricula-judae (Bull.) Qué., 1886 [INDEX FUNGORUM 102281]

**jew's mallow**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**JIAOGULAN**

FTC B5142

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF gynostemma pentaphyllum

AI <SCIFAM> Cucurbitaceae

<SCINAM>Gynostemma pentaphyllum (Thunb.) Makino [GRIN 409268]

<SCINAM>Gynostemma pentaphyllum (Thunb.) Makino [DPNL 2003 10135]

<DICTION>The *Gynostemma pentaphyllum*, also called jiaogulan, is a dioecious, herbaceous climbing vine of the *Cucurbitaceae* (cucumber or gourd family) indigenous to the southern reaches of China, northern Vietnam, southern Korea, and Japan. Jiaogulan is best known as an herbal medicine reputed to have powerful antioxidant and adaptogenic effects purported to increase longevity.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gynostemma\\_pentaphyllum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gynostemma_pentaphyllum)]

**jicama**

USE 09810 - ANDEAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010F]

**jicama**

USE 09820 - MEXICAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010E]

**JICAMA**

FTC B1738

BT YAM BEAN [B4254]

UF mexican yam bean

UF pachyrhizus erosus

UF yam bean

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urban [ITIS 26824]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [GRIN 26286]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [PLANTS PAER3]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 11586]

<DICTION>*Pachyrhizus erosus*, commonly known as Jicama, Yam, and Mexican Turnip, is the name of a native Mexican vine, although the name most commonly refers to the plant's edible tuberous root. Jicama is one species in the genus *Pachyrhizus*. Plants in this genus are commonly referred to as yam bean, although the term "yam bean" can be another name for jicama. The other major species of yam beans are also indigenous within the Americas. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jicama>]

**jicaro**

USE MORRITO [B4462]

**jobo**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**JOB'S TEARS**

FTC B2341

BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

UF coix lacryma-jobi

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [ITIS 41586]

<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [GRIN 11129]

<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [PLANTS COLA]

<MANSFELD>36435

<DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family *Poaceae* (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety *Coix lacryma-jobi* var. *ma-yuen* is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Job%27s\\_tears](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Job%27s_tears)]

**jocote**

USE 16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRM]

**john dory**

USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

**JOHNNY-JUMP-UP**

FTC B5136

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF heart's ease

UF viola tricolor

AI <SCIFAM>Violaceae [ITIS 22023]

<SCINAM>Viola tricolor L. [ITIS 22175]

<SCINAM>Viola tricolor L. [GRIN 41789]

<SCINAM>Viola tricolor L. [PLANTS VITR]

<SCINAM>Viola tricolor L. [DPNL 2003 13858]

<DICTION>*Viola tricolor*, Also known as Johnny Jump up (though this name is also applied to similar species such as the yellow pansy), heartsease, heart's ease, heart's delight, tickle-my-fancy, Jack-jump-up-and-kiss-me, come-and-cuddle-me, three faces in a hood, or love-in-idleness, is a common European wild flower, growing as an annual or short-lived perennial. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola\\_tricolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola_tricolor)]

**JOHN'S SNAPPER**

FTC B2313

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF blackspot snapper

UF lutjanus johnii

UF plainscaled snapper

UF thailand snapper

AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 168885]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 264]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LJH]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JOHNSON'S SATINASH**

FTC B4832

BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]

UF rose satinash

UF syzygium johnsonii

UF watergum

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
<SCINAM>Syzygium johnsonii (F.Muell.) B.Hyland [APNI 64736]

**JOHNSTONE RIVER ALMOND**

FTC B4688  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
UF ebony-heart  
UF elaeocarpus bancroftii  
UF greynut  
UF kuranda quandong  
UF nut-tree  
AI <SCIFAM>Elaeocarpaceae [ITIS 21501]  
<SCINAM>Elaeocarpus bancroftii F. Muell. & F. M. Bailey [GRIN 14941]  
<DICTION>The *Elaeocarpus bancroftii* is a species of plant native to Queensland in Australia. Common names include Kuranda quandong, ebony heart, grey nut, nut tree, nutwood and Johnstone River almond. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeocarpus\\_bancroftii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeocarpus_bancroftii)]

**JOJOBA**

FTC B1704  
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
UF deer nut  
UF goat nut  
UF simmondsia chinensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Simmondsiaceae [ITIS 500079]  
<SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) Schneid. [ITIS 28030]  
<SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 105075]  
<SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS SICH]  
<SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 13117]

**JOJOBA**

FTC B1704  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**JONAH CRAB**

FTC B3560  
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
UF cancer borealis  
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98678]  
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [FAO ASFIS CRJ]  
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [CEC 1993 1273]  
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JORDAN**

FTC R0265  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: JO

**joseph's-coat**

USE CHINESE AMARANTH [B5108]

**JOSTABERRY**

FTC B4954  
BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]  
AI <SCINAM>Ribes x nidigrolaria Rud. Bauer & A. Bauer [GRIN 318352]  
<DICTION>The jostaberry is a complex-cross fruit bush in the *Ribes* genus, involving three original species, the black currant *R. nigrum*, the North American coastal black gooseberry *R. divaricatum*, and the European gooseberry *R. uva-crispa* [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jostaberry>]

**jowari grain**

USE 00530 - DURRA GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9P]

**jowl meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**JOWL, TRIMMED**

FTC Z0040  
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
UF cheek and head trimmings  
UF cheek meat  
UF ear meat  
UF head meat  
UF jowl meat  
UF lip meat  
UF nose meat  
UF snout meat  
SN Includes head trimmings.

**JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3604  
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
UF jasus frontalis  
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]  
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [FAO ASFIS LOF]  
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1993 1247]

**JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY**

FTC B3971  
BT TREVALLY [B2651]  
UF pseudocaranx chilensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 621128]  
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1948]  
<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS SXC]

**jubaea chilensis**

USE 10100 - CHILEAN COCO PALM (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXF]

**jubaea chilensis**

USE CHILE COCOPALM [B5020]

**jubaea spectabilis**

USE CHILE COCOPALM [B5020]

**judas' ear fungus**

USE JEW'S EAR [B3724]

**JUG OR DEMIJOHN**

FTC M0218  
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

**juglans cinerea**

USE 11720 - BUTTER NUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A014X]

**juglans cinerea**

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

**juglans mandshurica**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**juglans nigra**

USE 11670 - EASTERN BLACK WALNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXH]

**juglans nigra**

USE 35520 - EASTERN BLACK WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2Q]

**juglans nigra**

USE BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

**juglans regia**

USE 11680 - COMMON WALNUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXG]

**juglans regia**

USE 35530 - COMMON WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2P]

**juglans regia**

USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

**juglans spp.**

USE 11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014R]

**juglans spp.**

USE WALNUT [B1290]

**JUICE**

FTC C0300

BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

AI <DICTION> The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)

**juice beverage, diluted**

USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

**juice concentrate currant (black)**

USE 32340 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, BLACK CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BS]

**juice concentrate currant (red)**

USE 32350 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, RED CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03BT]

**juice concentrate prune**

USE 32420 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, PLUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A03CC]

**juice concentrate, granate apple**

USE 32480 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOODX2) [A16MS]

**JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0841

BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

RT 10006251 - VEGETABLE JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1729]

RT 10006252 - VEGETABLE JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1730]

RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

RT VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

RT 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]

RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]

RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]

RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]

RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]

AI The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both \*NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE\* and \*FRUIT\* in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.

**juice plum**

USE 31930 - JUICE, PRUNE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03AE]

**juice, fruit**

USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

**juice, granate apple**

USE 31920 - JUICE, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03AD]

**juice, vegetable**

USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

**juicy peach**

USE 15080 - NECTARINES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GN]

**JUJUBE**

FTC B1311  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF ziziphus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]  
 <SCIGEN>Ziziphus P. Mill. [ITIS 28594]  
 <SCIGEN>Ziziphus sp. [GRIN 318197]  
 <SCIGEN>Ziziphus Mill. [PLANTS ZIZIP]  
 <SCIGEN>Ziziphus [DPNL 2003 13991]

**jujube fruits, indian**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JL]

**jujube nut**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**jumbie bean**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**jumbu**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KB]

**JUMEAU**

FTC Z0133  
 BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

**JUNEBERRY**

FTC B1435  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF amelanchier spp.  
 UF serviceberry  
 UF shadbush  
 UF sugarplum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [ITIS 25108]  
 <SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [PLANTS AMELA]  
 <SCIGEN>Amelanchier [DPNL 2003 7439]  
 <DICTION> Amelanchier, also known as shadbush, shadwood or shadblow, serviceberry or sarvisberry, or just sarvis, juneberry, saskatoon, sugarplum or wild-plum, and chuckley pear, is a genus of about 20 species of deciduous-leaved shrubs and small trees in the Rose family (*Rosaceae*).  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amelanchier>]

**junior food**

USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**JUNIPER**

FTC B2040  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF juniperus communis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cupressaceae [ITIS 18042]  
 <SCINAM>Juniperus communis L. [ITIS 194820]



<SCINAM>Juniperus communis L. [GRIN 20821]  
 <SCINAM>Juniperus communis L. [PLANTS JUCO6]  
 <SCINAM>Juniperus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 155]  
 <SCINAM>Juniperus communis L. [DPNL 2003 10567]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Juniperus communis\$/i\$, the common juniper, is a species of conifer in the genus \$\$Juniperus\$/i\$, in the family \$\$Cupressaceae\$/i\$. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniperus\\_communis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juniperus_communis)]

**juniperus communis**

USE 13840 - JUNIPER BERRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018X]

**juniperus communis**

USE 36820 - JUNIPER (INFUSION BARK, WOOD, SHOOTS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D0B]

**juniperus communis**

USE JUNIPER [B2040]

**jurel (green jack)**

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

**jurel (horse-eye jack)**

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

**jurel bonito**

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

**jute mallow**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**jute, nalta**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**K. PACKING MEDIUM**

FTC K0020

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

**kabocha squash**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**kaempferia galanga**

USE 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AJ]

**kaempferia galanga**

USE 13560 - GALANGA ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYC]

**kaempferia galangal**

USE KENCUR [B5040]

**kaerne milk**

USE 26900 - CULTURED BUTTERMILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02MY]

**kaffir**

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

**kaffir corn**

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A001L]

**KAFFIR LIME**

FTC B4339

**BT** LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
**UF** citrus hystrix  
**UF** mauritius papeda  
**UF** papeda  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [ITIS 825206]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [GRIN 10714]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [PLANTS CIHY2]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus hystrix DC. [DPNL 2003 8692]  
 <DICTION>The kaffir lime (*Citrus × hystrix*) is also known as combava, kieffer lime, limau purut, jeruk purut or makrut lime, Kabuyao (Cabuyao). It is a lime native to Indochinese and Malesian ecoregions in India, Laos, Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand, and adjacent countries. It is used in Southeast Asian cuisine. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_hystrix](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_hystrix)]

**KAFFIR LIME**

**FTC** B4339  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**kaffir melon**

**USE** WATERMELON [B1391]

**kaffir orange**

**USE** NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**kafir**

**USE** SORGHUM [B1448]

**KAHAWAI**

**FTC** B2237  
**BT** AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]  
**UF** arripis trutta  
**UF** australian salmon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168827]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5048]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS ASA]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 675]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**kailan**

**USE** 05270 - CHINESE BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FQ]

**kai-lan**

**USE** 05270 - CHINESE BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00FQ]

**kaimito**

**USE** 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KE]

**KAIYOMARU RATTAIL**

**FTC** B2905  
**BT** GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
**UF** caelorinchus kaiyomaru  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai and Iwamoto, 1979 [ITIS 550608]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai & Iwamoto, 1979 [Fishbase 2004 8451]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai & Iwamoto 1979 [FAO ASFIS MCK]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**kaki fruit**

**USE** 16790 - KAKI (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HQ]

**kaki persimmon**

**USE** 16790 - KAKI (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HQ]

**kaki persimmon**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**kakis**

USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KF]

**kalac**

USE 02830 - BRIOCHE TYPE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BT]

**kalacs**

USE 02830 - BRIOCHE TYPE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BT]

**KALE**

FTC B1281

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF brassica oleracea

UF cole

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]

<MANSFELD>23870

<DICTION>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species *Brassica oleracea* contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>)

**KALE**

FTC B1281

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**kama**

USE 03280 - MIXED ROASTED FLOURS FOR PORRIDGE-LIKE FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GM]

**KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER**

FTC B1875

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF atheresthes evermanni

UF flounder, kamchatka

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 616027]

<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 518]

<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS KAF]

<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan and Starks, 1904 [CEC 1993 1110]

**kamias**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HN]

**KAMPUCHEA**

FTC R0269

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

UF cambodia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KH

**kamut**

USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

**kamut®**

USE 00600 - KHORASAN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FODEX2) [A001T]

**KANADI KINGFISH**

FTC B3984  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus plurilineatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [ITIS 202048]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 132]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir 1966 [FAO ASFIS KAK]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [CEC 1993 986]

**KANDA**

FTC B2305  
 BT BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]  
 UF mugil kandavensis  
 UF valamugil engeli  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858-59) [ITIS 170422]  
 <SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 5658]

**KANGAROO**

FTC B2092  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF macropodidae  
 UF macropus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macropodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179922]  
 <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [ITIS 552447]  
 <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [MSW3 11000239]

**kangaroo ivy**

USE KANGAROO VINE [B4819]

**KANGAROO VINE**

FTC B4819  
 BT CISSUS GRAPE [B4650]  
 UF cissus antarctica  
 UF cissus oblongata  
 UF kangaroo ivy  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Cissus antarctica Venten [USDA PLANTS CIAN3]  
 <DICTION>Cissus antarctica (synonym Cissus oblongata), called "kangaroo vine", is one of the best known species of the genus Cissus in the family of Vitaceae. It is a climbing plant, a vine, and comes from Australia. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cissus\_antarctica]

**kangkung**

USE 04590 - MORNING GLORY (EFSA FODEX2) [A00NA]

**kangkung**

USE MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

**kañiwa**

USE CANIHUA [B3408]

**KANSAS**

FTC R0430  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US20

**kaoliang**

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FODEX2) [A001L]

**KAPENTA**

**FTC** B4882  
**BT** HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
**UF** limnothrissa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Limnothrissa Regan, 1917 [ITIS 551176]  
 <DICTION>The Lake Tanganyika sardine (*Limnothrissa miodon*) is a species of freshwater fish in the Clupeidae family which was endemic to Lake Tanganyika but which has now been introduced to other lakes in Africa as a food source. It is monotypic within the genus *Limnothrissa*. It and the Lake Tanganyika sprat are known collectively as kapenta. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lake\\_Tanganyika\\_sardine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lake_Tanganyika_sardine)]

**KAPOK**

**FTC** B3416  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Malvaceae  
 <SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>9703

**KAPOK TREE**

**FTC** B4757  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** cochlospermum spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bixaceae [ITIS 22247]  
 <SCIGEN>Cochlospermum Kunth [ITIS 22248]  
 <SCIGEN>Cochlospermum Kunth [PLANTS COCHL5]  
 <DICTION>*Cochlospermum* is a genus of trees in the Cochlospermaceae family; many classifications place this genus in the family Bixaceae. It is native to tropical regions of the world, particularly Latin America, Africa, the Indian Subcontinent, and Australia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlospermum>]

**kappaphycus alvaresii**

**USE** 07640 - EUCHEUMA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VF]

**kappaphycus alvarezii**

**USE** EUCHEUMA [B4336]

**kapulasan**

**USE** 17640 - PULASANS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JY]

**karanda**

**USE** 16860 - CARANDAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JD]

**karanda**

**USE** CARANDA [B3388]

**karaunda**

**USE** 16860 - CARANDAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JD]

**KARAYA GUM**

**FTC** B3126  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 416  
**UF** INS 416  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 416.  
Codex: INS 416.

**KARAYA GUM ADDED**

FTC H0551  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**KARAYA GUM ADDED**

FTC H0381  
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]  
UF gum karaya added  
SN Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.

**karelian pasty**

USE 02840 - FLAT BREAD-BASED PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FV]

**karengo**

USE SOUTHERN LAVER [B4291]

**karkadé**

USE 35810 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JD]

**karkadé**

USE 37340 - HIBISCUS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LL]

**karonda**

USE 16860 - CARANDAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JD]

**katharina tunicata**

USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**kathetostoma giganteum**

USE 23960 - ANGLERFISH, MONKFISH AND STARGAZERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BJ]

**kathetostoma giganteum**

USE GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

**katsuwonus pelamis**

USE 24250 - TUNA, SKIPJACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EF]

**katsuwonus pelamis**

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

**katsuwonus spp.**

USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

**kautonga**

USE 17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGD]

**kautonga**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**KAVA**

FTC B2060  
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]  
UF piper methysticum

**KAWAKAWA**

FTC B1546  
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]

UF euthynnus affinis  
 UF euthynnus yaito  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [ITIS 172403]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [Fishbase 2004 96]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [FAO ASFIS KAW]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [CEC 1993 955]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [FDA RFE 2010 16]

**KAZAKHSTAN**

FTC R0277  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KZ

**kebab**

USE 39230 - DONER KEBAB (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03ZJ]

**kedondong**

USE 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JB]

**keeling islands**

USE COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]

**keg fig**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**KEGANI CRAB**

FTC B1961  
 BT HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]  
 UF erimacrus isenbeckii  
 UF hair crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]  
 <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [ITIS 98665]  
 <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [FAO ASFIS HBZ]  
 <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**kegawatake**

USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

**KELP**

FTC B1744  
 BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]  
 UF laminariales  
 AI <SCIORD>Laminariales [ITIS 11211]

**kelp added**

USE IODIZED [H0189]

**kenarinut-tree**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**KENCUR**

FTC B5040  
 BT GALANGAL [B2971]  
 UF galangal  
 UF kaempferia galangal  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Kaempferia galanga L. [ITIS 506507]  
 <SCINAM>Kaempferia galanga L. [GRIN 20916]  
 <SCINAM>Kaempferia galanga L. [PLANTS KAGA2]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Kaempferia galanga\$/i\$, commonly known as kencur, aromatic ginger, sand ginger, cutcherry, or

resurrection lily, is a monocotyledonous plant in the ginger family, and one of four plants called galangal.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaempferia\\_galanga](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaempferia_galanga)]

**kenèp**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KX]

**KENT COUNTY**

FTC R0485

BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

**KENTUCKY**

FTC R0431

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21

**KENYA**

FTC R0267

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

**KERGUELEN MUSSEL**

FTC B3660

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF mytilus desolationis

AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
<SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO ASFIS YUD]

**kernel**

USE SEED [C0155]

**kernel or seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT**

FTC B3419

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF geocarpa bean

UF geocarpa groundnut

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia poissonii Chev. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>311411

**keta salmon**

USE 23010 - CHUM SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028T]

**keta salmon**

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

**key lime**

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**KEYHOLE LIMPET**

FTC B3705

BT LIMPET [B2279]

UF fissurellidae

UF keyhole limpets

AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]



**keyhole limpets**

USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

**kha (spice)**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**khurasan wheat**

USE ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]

**KID**

FTC B2702

BT GOAT [B1328]

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]  
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

**KIDNEY**

FTC C0196

BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

**KIDNEY BEAN**

FTC B1113

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

UF french bean

**kieffer lime**

USE 09030 - KAFFIR LIME LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XN]

**KILLIFISH**

FTC B2599

BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

UF fundulus spp.

AI <SCINAM>Fundulus spp.

**KILLIFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2618

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF cyprinodontidae

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae Gill, 1865 [ITIS 165629]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae [CEC 1993 508]

**kim**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VH]

**king boletus**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**king brown mushroom**

USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**KING CRAB**

FTC B1498

BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

UF lithodes ferox

AI <SCINAM>Lithodes ferox Filhol 1885 [FAO ASFIS KCA]

**king crab**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**KING CRAB FAMILY**

**FTC** B2209  
**BT** CRAB [B1335]  
**UF** king crabs  
**UF** lithodidae  
**AI** <SCIORN>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIINFORD>Anomura MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 97698]  
 <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCIFAM>Lithodidae [EC No 1638/2001 KCX ]  
 <SCIFAM>Lithodidae [EC No 216/2009 KCX]  
 <DICTION>King crabs are a taxon of crab-like decapod crustaceans chiefly found in cold seas. Because of their large size and the taste of their meat, many species are widely caught and sold as food, the most common being the red king crab (*Paralithodes camtschaticus*). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/King\\_crab](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/King_crab)]

**king crabs**

**USE** KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

**KING GEORGE WHITING**

**FTC** B4312  
**BT** SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]  
**UF** australian whiting  
**UF** sillaginodes punctatus  
**UF** south australian whiting  
**UF** spotted sillago  
**UF** spotted whiting  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sillaginidae [ITIS 168526]  
 <SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 551124]  
 <SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctata (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS SIV]  
 <SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctata Cuvier, 1829 [AFNS 2009 37 330001]  
 <SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 8489]  
 <SCINAM>Sillaginodes punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The King George whiting, *Sillaginodes punctatus* (also known as the spotted whiting or spotted sillago), is a coastal marine fish of the smelt-whitings family Sillaginidae. The King George whiting is endemic to Australia, inhabiting the south coast of the country from Jurien Bay, Western Australia to Botany Bay, New South Wales in the east. The King George whiting is the only member of the genus *Sillaginodes* and the largest member of the smelt-whiting family Sillaginidae, growing to a length of 72 cm and 4.8 kg in weight. The species is readily distinguishable from other Australian whittings by its unique pattern of spots, as well as its highly elongate shape. King George whiting are often found in bays and protected waterways over sand and seagrass beds, also venturing out onto deep continental shelf reefs during adulthood. The species is a benthic carnivore, consuming a variety of crustaceans, polychaete worms, molluscs and fish. The King George whiting forms the basis of one of southern Australia's most important commercial fisheries, reportedly worth over five million Australian dollars per year. The species is also heavily targeted by recreational anglers, who value the whiting for its sporting and eating qualities. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginodes\\_punctatus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginodes_punctatus)]

**KING MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1516  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus cavalla  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172435]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 120]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KGM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 976]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**king mandarin orange**

**USE** KING ORANGE [B2468]

**KING ORANGE**

**FTC** B2468  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus nobilis  
**UF** citrus nobilis cv. king  
**UF** citrus x nobilis  
**UF** king mandarin orange  
**UF** tangor

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus x nobilis Lour. [ITIS 506397]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [GRIN 10759]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [PLANTS CINO3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8701]  
 <MANSFELD>7684

**KING ORCHID**

FTC B4733  
 BT ORCHID [B4730]  
 UF dendrobium speciosum  
 UF rock lily  
 UF outstanding dendrobium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrobium speciosum Sm. [GRIN 410954]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Dendrobium speciosum\$/i\$ is not only a widespread Australian orchid but also a very variable orchid, forming a species complex. It is known under several common names: outstanding dendrobium, king orchid, and the somewhat misleading rock lily. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dendrobium\\_speciosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dendrobium_speciosum)]

**KING OYSTER MUSHROOM**

FTC B3743  
 BT PLEUROTUS [B1632]  
 UF boletus of the steppes  
 UF french horn mushroom  
 UF king brown mushroom  
 UF king trumpet mushroom  
 UF pleurotus eryngii  
 UF trumpet royale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]  
 <SCINAM>Pleurotus eryngii (DC.) Quéf., 1872 [INDEX FUNGORUM 170772]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Pleurotus eryngii\$/i\$ (also known as king trumpet mushroom, French horn mushroom, king oyster mushroom, king brown mushroom, boletus of the steppes, trumpet royale) is an edible mushroom native to Mediterranean regions of Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa, but also grown in many parts of Asia. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus\\_eryngii](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus_eryngii)]

**king salmon**

USE 23000 - CHINOOK SALMON (EFSA FOODX2) [A028S]

**king salmon**

USE 23650 - SALMON, THREADFIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A028Z]

**king salmon**

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**king salmon**

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**KING THREADFIN**

FTC B3457  
 BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]  
 UF king salmon  
 UF king threadfin salmon  
 UF polydactylus macrochir  
 UF polydactylus sheridani  
 UF threadfin salmon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 645493]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 6427]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS QSH]

**king threadfin salmon**

USE 23650 - SALMON, THREADFIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A028Z]

**king threadfin salmon**

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**king trumpet mushroom**

USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**KINGFISH**

FTC B2198  
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
UF menticirrhus spp.  
UF weakfish  
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCIGEN>Menticirrhus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169273]

**kingfish**

USE MOONFISH [B4285]

**KINGKLIP**

FTC B2485  
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
UF genypterus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
<SCIGEN>Genypterus Philippi, 1857 [ITIS 164999]

**kingklip, black**

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

**kingklip, golden**

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

**kingklip, red**

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

**king's crown**

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

**kirghizia**

USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

**KIRIBATI**

FTC R0270  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
UF gilbert islands  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

**kirsch**

USE 33880 - SPIRITS MADE FROM STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PK]

**kirschwasser**

USE 33880 - SPIRITS MADE FROM STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PK]

**kishimejizoku**

USE ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]

**kissel**

USE 18470 - FRUIT DESSERT THICKENED (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GL]

**KITCHEN SAGE**

FTC B4992  
BT SAGE [B1303]  
UF common sage

UF salvia officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [ITIS 32729]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [GRIN 32950]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [PLANTS SAOF2]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 253]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 12768]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Salvia officinalis\$\$ (sage, also called garden sage, common sage, or culinary sage) is a perennial, evergreen subshrub, with woody stems, grayish leaves, and blue to purplish flowers. It is a member of the mint family \$\$Lamiaceae\$\$ and native to the Mediterranean region, though it has naturalized in many places throughout the world. It has a long history of medicinal and culinary use, and in modern times as an ornamental garden plant. The common name "sage" is also used for a number of related and unrelated species. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_officialis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_officialis)]

**kitefin shark**

USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

**KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE**

FTC B4115  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF dalatiidae  
 UF sleeper shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]

**kiwano**

USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

**kiwi**

USE 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JT]

**KIWI**

FTC B4363  
 BT RATITE [B4362]  
 UF apteryx  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apterygidae [ITIS 174392]  
 <SCINAM>Apteryx Shaw, 1813 [ITIS 174393]  
 <DICTION>Kiwi are flightless birds endemic to New Zealand, in the genus \$\$Apteryx\$\$ and family \$\$Apterygidae\$\$ . At around the size of a domestic chicken, kiwi are by far the smallest living ratites and lay the largest egg in relation to their body size of any species of bird in the world.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kiwi>]

**kiwi**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B5178]

**KIWIBERRY**

FTC B4846  
 BT ACTINIDIA [B5177]  
 UF actinidia arguta  
 UF arctic kiwi  
 UF baby kiwi  
 UF cocktail kiwi  
 UF grape kiwi  
 UF hardy kiwi  
 UF hardy kiwifruit  
 AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia arguta (Siebold & Zucc.) Planch. ex Miq. [ITIS 506774]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia arguta (Siebold & Zucc.) Planch. ex Miq. [GRIN 1389]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia arguta (Siebold & Zucc.) Planch. ex Miq. [PLANTS ACAR10]  
 <SCINAM>Actinidia arguta (Siebold & Zucc.) Planch. ex Miq. [DPNL 2003 7131]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Actinidia arguta\$\$ (hardy kiwi) is a perennial vine native to Japan, Korea, Northern China, and Russian Siberia. It produces a small fruit resembling the kiwifruit.\$br /\$  
 The fruit are referred to as hardy kiwifruit, kiwi berry, arctic kiwi, baby kiwi, dessert kiwi, grape kiwi, northern kiwi, or cocktail kiwi, and are edible, berry- or grape-sized fruit similar to kiwifruit in taste and appearance, but are green, brownish, or purple with smooth skin, sometimes with a red blush. Often sweeter than the kiwifruit, hardy kiwifruit can be eaten whole and do not need to be peeled. Thin-walled, its exterior is smooth and leathery.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia\\_arguta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia_arguta)]

**kiwicha**

USE 00100 - AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000M]

**kiwifruit**

USE ACTINIDIA [B5177]

**KIWIFRUIT**

FTC B5178

BT ACTINIDIA [B5177]

UF actinidia deliciosa

UF chinese gooseberry

UF fuzzy kiwifruit

UF kiwi

UF strawberry peach

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Actinidia deliciosa (A. Chev.) C. F. Liang &amp; A. R. Ferguson [GRIN 311344]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Actinidia deliciosa (A.Chev.) C.F.Liang &amp; A.R.Ferguson [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Actinidia deliciosa (A.Chev.) C.F.Liang &amp; A.R.Ferguson [DPNL 2003 7133]

&lt;DICTION&gt;\$\$Actinidia deliciosa\$/i\$, fuzzy kiwifruit or mangüeyo is a fruiting vine native to southern China, the fruit of which has been declared the national fruit of that country. Other species of Actinidia are also found in China and range east to Japan and north into southeastern Siberia. This species grows naturally at altitudes between 600 and 2,000 m.\$br/\$

The oblong fruits are up to 6.25 cm long. The russet-brown skin of the fruits is densely covered with short, stiff, brown hairs. The flesh is firm until fully ripened; it is glistening, juicy and luscious. The color of the flesh is bright-green, or sometimes yellow, brownish or off-white, except for the white, succulent center from which radiate many fine, pale lines. The flavor is subacid to quite acid; the flavor is suggested to be similar to that of the gooseberry or strawberry.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia\\_deliciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Actinidia_deliciosa)]**KLAMATH PLUM**

FTC B5054

BT PLUM [B1206]

UF prunus subcordata

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus subcordata Benth. [ITIS 24803]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus subcordata Benth. [GRIN 30123]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus subcordata Benth. [PLANTS PRSU2]

<DICTION>\$\$Prunus subcordata\$/i\$, known by the common names Klamath plum, Oregon plum, Pacific plum and Sierra plum, is a member of the genus \$\$Prunus\$/i\$, native to the western United States... The plums are small and tart but edible. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_subcordata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_subcordata)]**KNIFE SHRIMP**

FTC B3619

BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

UF haliporoides triarthrus

UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [FAO ASFIS KNS]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1993 1242]

**knipowitschia**

USE KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

**KNIPOWITSCHIA**

FTC B3932

BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

UF knipowitschia

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Knipowitschia Ijjin, 1927 [ITIS 172139]

**knipowitschia pannizzae**

USE LAGOON GOBY [B3933]

**knish**

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

**knotroot**

USE 07230 - CROSNES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RN]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC B3648

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF acanthocardia spinosa

UF cardium tuberculatum

AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
<SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**knotted kelp**

USE NORTH ATLANTIC ROCKWEED [B4596]

**knotted marjoram**

USE 08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XX]

**knotted marjoram**

USE 12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017G]

**KNOTWEED FAMILY**

FTC B4494

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF polygonaceae

UF smartweed-buckwheat family

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

<DICTION>The *Polygonaceae* are a family of flowering plants known informally as the knotweed family or smartweed-buckwheat family in the United States. The name is based on the genus *Polygonum*, and was first used by Antoine Laurent de Jussieu in 1789 in his book, *Genera Plantarum*. The name refers to the many swollen nodes the stems of some species have. It is derived from Greek; poly means many and goni means knee or joint. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonaceae>]

**koda millet**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**KODIAK BEAR**

FTC B4471

BT BROWN BEAR [B4470]

UF taquka-aq

UF ursus arctos middendorffi

AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]

<SCINAM>Ursus arctos middendorffi Merriam, 1896 [ITIS 726993]

<SCINAM>Ursus arctos middendorffi Merriam, 1896 [MSW3 14000982]

<DICTION>The Kodiak bear (*Ursus arctos middendorffi*), also known as the Kodiak brown bear or the Alaskan grizzly bear or American brown bear, occupies the islands of the Kodiak Archipelago in South-Western Alaska. Its name in the Alutiiq language is Taquka-aq. It is the largest subspecies of brown bear. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodiak\\_Bear](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodiak_Bear)]

**KODO MILLET**

FTC B2504

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF indian paspalum

UF koda millet

UF kodra millet

UF paspalum scrobiculatum

UF ricegrass

UF ricegrass paspalum

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [ITIS 41040]

<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [GRIN 26917]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. scrobiculatum [GRIN 409668]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. bispicatum Hack. [GRIN 409667]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [PLANTS PASC6]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. var. bispicatum Hack. [PLANTS PASCB]

**kodra millet**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**kodumpuli**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**koganenikawatake**

USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

**KOHLRABI**

FTC B1369  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [ITIS 530960]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [GRIN 7676]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [PLANTS BROLG2]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. gongylodes L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 60]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [DPNL 2003 8108]  
 <MANSFELD>23859

**KOHLRABI**

FTC B1369  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

**kola nut**

USE COLA [B1279]

**kölsch**

USE 33350 - BEER, REGULAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ME]

**KOMATSUMA**

FTC B3373  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF brassica rapa var. perviridis  
 UF japanese mustard spinach  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]  
 <DICTION>Komatsuna (*Brassica rapa* var. *perviridis* or komatsuna) is a type of leaf vegetable. It is a variant of the same species as the common turnip. It is grown commercially in Japan, Taiwan and Korea; the name is from Japanese komatsuna. It is also known as Japanese Mustard Spinach and is usually stir-fried, pickled, boiled and added to soups or used fresh in salads.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna>]

**KOMATSUMA**

FTC B3373  
 BT TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**kombu**

USE KONBU [B2638]

**kombu royale**

USE 07740 - KOMBU (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VM]

**kombucha**

USE 33250 - FERMENTED FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (INCLUDING FERMENTED INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A16YN]



**KONBU**

**FTC** B2638  
**BT** KELP [B1744]  
**UF** kombu  
**UF** laminaria japonica  
**UF** laminaria longissima  
**UF** naga-kombu  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Laminariaceae [ITIS 11216]  
 <SCINAM>Laminaria japonica Areschoug 1851 [FAO ASFIS LNJ]  
 <DICTION>A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish soup stock that flavors much Japanese food. It is also a flavor enhancer that contains natural sodium glutamate.

**koninginnehapje**

**USE** 39560 - VOL AU VENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A040G]

**KONJAC**

**FTC** B2637  
**BT** DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]  
**UF** amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

**KONJAC**

**FTC** B4400  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 425  
**UF** INS 425  
**UF** Konjac flour  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectants, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 425.  
 Codex: INS 425.

**KONJAC ADDED**

**FTC** H0811  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Konjac flour**

**USE** KONJAC [B4400]

**kor tongho**

**USE** GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**koracan**

**USE** 00200 - FINGER MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000B]

**KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF**

**FTC** R0273  
**BT** ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
**UF** democratic people's republic of korea  
**UF** korea, north  
**UF** north korea  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KP

**korea, north**

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

**KOREA, REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0274  
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
 UF korea, south  
 UF republic of korea  
 UF south korea  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KR

**korea, south**

USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

**korean black raspberry**

USE KOREAN BRAMBLE [B5059]

**KOREAN BRAMBLE**

FTC B5059  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF korean black raspberry  
 UF rubus coreanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae  
 <SCINAM>Rubus coreanus Miq. [GRIN 32299]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Rubus coreanus\$\$, known as bokbunja, Korean black raspberry, or Korean bramble, is a species of raspberry native to Korea, Japan, and China. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_coreanus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_coreanus)]

**korean cherry**

USE NANKING CHERRY [B5051]

**korean ginseng**

USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

**KOREAN MUSSEL**

FTC B3654  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF mytilus crassitesta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta [CEC 1993 1359]

**korean pear**

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DQ]

**KOREAN PINE**

FTC B5031  
 BT PINE [B1083]  
 UF chinese pinenut  
 UF pinus koraiensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus koraiensis Siebold & Zucc. [ITIS 822554]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus koraiensis Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 28463]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus koraiensis Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS PIKO2]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus koraiensis Siebold & Zucc. [DPNL 2003 11968]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Pinus koraiensis\$\$ is a species of pine known commonly as the Korean pine. The nuts of this tree are edible and sold commercially. It is the most common taxon sold as pine nuts in markets throughout Europe and the United States. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus\\_koraiensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_koraiensis)]

**KOREAN RASPBERRY**

FTC B5058  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF rubus crataegifolius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Rubus crataegifolius Bunge [ITIS 836403]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus crataegifolius Bunge [GRIN 32302]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus crataegifolius Bunge [PLANTS RUCR5]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Rubus crataegifolius\$/i\$, also called Korean raspberry, is a species of raspberry native to East Asia.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\_crataegifolius]

**KOREAN SEERFISH**

**FTC** B3979  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus koreanus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [ITIS 172443]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [Fishbase 2004 124]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [FAO ASFIS KOS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) ES carite coreano [CEC 1993 980]

**KOREAN TAIMEN**

**FTC** B4050  
**BT** DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
**UF** hucho ishikawae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [ITIS 623483]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [Fishbase 2004 25572]

**KOSHER CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0127  
**BT** RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0135  
**BT** KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

**KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0177  
**BT** KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

**SN** Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

**KOSOVO**

**FTC** R0520  
**BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
**SN** Use for the Republic of Kosovo

**KRADON**

**FTC** B2461  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]  
**UF** careya sphaerica  
**UF** phak kradon

**KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0336  
**BT** PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**krameria**

**USE** RATANY [B5165]

**krameria triandra**

**USE** 36480 - RHATANY INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1C]

**krameriaappacea**

**USE** 36480 - RHATANY INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1C]

**KRILL**

FTC B2844  
 BT DECAPOD [B1998]  
 UF euphausiidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae [CEC 1993 1191]  
 <DICTION>Krill are small crustaceans of the order *Euphausiacea*, and are found in all the world's oceans.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Krill]

**krill, antarctic**

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**kuahpa**

USE 17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGD]

**kuahpa**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**KUDZU**

FTC B3379  
 BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
 UF pueraria montana lobata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
 <SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth.  
 [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>314966

**kukui nut tree**

USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

**kul**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JL]

**KUMAMOTO OYSTER**

FTC B3676  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF crassostrea gigas kumamoto  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 79869]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**kumaru**

USE 14000 - TONKA BEAN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KY]

**kumaru**

USE TONKA BEAN [B1039]

**kummel**

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

**KUMQUAT**

FTC B1530  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
 UF fortunella spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [ITIS 500284]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [PLANTS FORTU]  
 <DICTION> Kumquats (or cumquats in Australian English) (*Citrus japonica*) are a group of small fruit-bearing trees in the flowering plant family Rutaceae. They were previously classified as forming the now historical genus *Fortunella*, or placed within *Citrus sensu lato*. The edible fruit closely resembles the orange (*Citrus sinensis*), but it is much smaller, being approximately the size and shape of a large olive.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kumquat]

**kunbu**

USE 07740 - KOMBU (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VM]

**kundur**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**kunzea pomifera**

USE 16020 - MUNTRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSZ]

**kunzea pomifera**

USE MUNTRY [B5062]

**kuranda quandong**

USE JOHNSTONE RIVER ALMOND [B4688]

**kuri squash**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**kurna**

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**kurrajong**

USE BOTTLETREE [B4751]

**kurrat**

USE 05810 - PEARL ONION (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00HA]

**KURRAT**

FTC B3442

BT LEEK [B1308]

UF allium ampeloprasum

UF allium kurrat

UF broadleaf wild leek

UF salad leek

UF wild leek

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCINAM>Allium kurrat Schweinf. ex K. Krause [GRIN 405537]

<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]

<DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium. The wild plant is commonly known as wild leek or broadleaf wild leek. Its native range is southern Europe to western Asia, but it is cultivated in many other places and has become naturalized in many countries. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\_ampeloprasum] Allium kurrat is a PERENNIAL growing to 1 m (3ft 3in). Edible Uses: Bulb - raw or cooked. Leaves - raw or cooked. Eaten raw or used as a flavouring in cooked dishes. The whole plant can be cooked and used like leeks (A. porrum). Flowers - raw. Used as a garnish on salads. [https://www.pfaf.org/user/Plant.aspx?LatinName=Allium+kurrat]

**kurtoskalacs**

USE 02700 - BAUMKUCHEN AND SIMILAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C6M]

**KURUMA PRAWN**

FTC B3494

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF japanese tiger shrimp

UF kuruma shrimp

UF marsupenaeus japonicus

UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus

UF penaeus japonicus

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]

<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS KUP]

<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1206]

**kuruma shrimp**

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**kurundu**

USE 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018R]

**kutjera**

USE BUSH RAISIN [B4703]

**KUWAIT**

FTC R0275

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

**kyona**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**kyphosidae**

USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

**KYRGYZSTAN**

FTC R0268

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

UF kirghizia

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

**label claim**

USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

**LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME**

FTC P0161

BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by \*UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE\*).

**LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME**

FTC P0162

BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by \*HIGH FIBER FOOD\*).

**LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM**

FTC P0160

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

**LABELING CLAIM**

FTC P0163

BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Use when the 'claim or use' index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

**labeo calbassa**

USE LABEO CARP [B3469]

**labeo calbasu**

USE 22280 - LABEO CALBASU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8E]

**LABEO CARP**

FTC B3469

BT CARP [B2617]

UF indian carp

UF labeo calbassa

UF labeo rohita

UF rohu

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Labeo spp. [CEC 1993 331]

<SCINAM>Labeo Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 163680]

<DICTION>:The genus *Labeo* is a genus of carps in the family Cyprinidae. They are found mainly in the Old World tropics. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Labeo>]

**labeo rohita**

USE 22290 - ROHO LABEO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8D]

**labeo rohita**

USE LABEO CARP [B3469]

**labeo spp.**

USE 22270 - LABEO CARPS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027H]

**labio monodont**

USE TOOTHED TOP SHELL [B4808]

**lablab**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**lablab (dry)**

USE 10810 - LABLAB BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013Z]

**lablab purpureus**

USE 10350 - LABLAB BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAZ]

**lablab purpureus subsp. purpureus**

USE 06070 - LABLAB BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PL]

**lablab purpureus subsp. purpureus**

USE 10810 - LABLAB BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013Z]

**lablab-bean**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**labneh**

USE 27030 - STRAINED YOGHURT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GH]

**LABRADOR REDFISH**

FTC B1768

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF redfish, labrador

UF seabastes fasciatus

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1854 [ITIS 166774]

<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3969]

<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer 1856 [FAO ASFIS REN]

<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**labridae**

USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

**labrus viridis**

USE WRASSE [B2389]

**LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1901

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF clariidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]

<DICTION> Airbreathing catfishes are fishes comprising the family *Clariidae* of order Siluriformes. About 14 genera and about 116 species of clariids are described. All the clariids are freshwater species. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Airbreathing\\_catfish](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Airbreathing_catfish)]

**lacertilia**

USE LIZARD [B2293]

**lacertilia (suborder) günther**

USE 25940 - LIZARDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02LB]

**lachnolaimus maximus**

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

**lacquered bracket**

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0331

BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**lactarius aquifluus**

USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius deliciosus**

USE 08080 - SAFFRON MILK CAP (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00TH]

**lactarius deliciosus**

USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

**lactarius helvus**

USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius spp.**

USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

**LACTIC ACID**

FTC B3127

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 270

UF INS 270

UF Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general



[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 270.\$br/\$Codex: INS 270.

#### LACTIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0552  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3128  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 472b  
UF INS 472b  
UF Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 472b.\$br/\$Codex: INS 472b.

#### LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0553  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### LACTIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0101  
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]  
UF cultured  
UF pickled by fermentation

#### Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-

USE LACTIC ACID [B3127]

#### LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED

FTC H0107  
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

#### Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol

USE LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]

#### LACTITOL

FTC B3129  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 966  
UF INS 966  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sweetener, texturizing agent. Europe: E 966. Codex: INS 966.

#### **LACTITOL ADDED**

**FTC** H0554

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **LACTITOL ADDED**

**FTC** H0554

**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

#### **LACTOSE**

**FTC** C0209

**BT** SUGAR [C0108]

**AI** Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

#### **LACTOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0157

**BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**SN** Used when lactose is added at any level.

#### **LACTOSE CONVERTED**

**FTC** H0203

**BT** ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]

**UF** converted (lactose)

**UF** delactosed

**SN** Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

#### **LACTOSE FREE FOOD**

**FTC** P0171

**BT** LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

#### **LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD**

**FTC** P0170

**BT** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

#### **LACTOSE REMOVED**

**FTC** H0295

**BT** CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]

**SN** Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use \*LACTOSE CONVERTED\*.

#### ***lactuca indica***

**USE** INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

#### ***lactuca sativa***

**USE** 03650 - LETTUCES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KX]

#### ***lactuca sativa***

**USE** 03910 - BABY LEAF LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKM]

#### ***lactuca sativa***

**USE** BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

**lactuca sativa**

USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

**lactuca sativa**

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

**lactuca sativa**

USE ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

**lactuca sativa**

USE LETTUCE [B1390]

**lactuca sativa cos group**

USE 03700 - ROMAINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LC]

**lactuca sativa var. angustana**

USE 05710 - CELTUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RZ]

**lactuca sativa var. asparagina**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**lactuca sativa var. augustana**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**lactuca sativa var. capitata**

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

**lactuca sativa var. capitata butterhead group**

USE 03690 - HEAD LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KY]

**lactuca sativa var. capitata crisphead group**

USE 03660 - CRISP LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KZ]

**lactuca sativa var. cos**

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

**lactuca sativa var. crispa**

USE 03680 - LOLLO ROSSO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LB]

**lactuca sativa var. crispa**

USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

**lactuca sativa var. crispa**

USE LOLO BIONDA [B3343]

**lactuca sativa var. crispa cutting group**

USE 03670 - CUTTING LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LA]

**lactuca sativa var. longifolia**

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

**lactuca sativa crispa**

USE LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

**lady apple**

USE RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]

**ladyfinger banana**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**ladyfingers**

USE 02450 - SPONGE BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FJ]

**lady's bedstraw**

USE YELLOW BEDSTRAW [B5154]

**lady's finger**

USE OKRA [B1241]

**lady's fingers**

USE 06650 - OKRA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JF]

**lady's mantle**

USE 08450 - SALAD BURNET (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJJ]

**LADY'S MANTLE**

FTC B5144

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF alchemilla

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Alchemilla L. [ITIS 184563]  
 <SCIGEN>Alchemilla spp. [GRIN 317815]  
 <SCIGEN>Alchemilla L. [PLANTS ALCHE]  
 <SCIGEN>Alchemilla [DPNL 2003 7287]  
 <DICTION>*Alchemilla* is a genus of herbaceous perennial plants in the family *Rosaceae*, with the common name "lady's mantle" applied generically as well as specifically to *Alchemilla mollis* when referred to as garden plant, the plant used as herbal tea or for medicinal usage such as gynaecological disorders is *Alchemilla xanthochlora* or in Middle Europe the so-called common lady's mantle *Alchemilla vulgaris*.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alchemilla>]

**lagenaria siceraria**

USE 06790 - BOTTLE GOURDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KL]

**lagenaria siceraria**

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

**lagenaria vulgaris**

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

**lager**

USE 33350 - BEER, REGULAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ME]

**LAGOON GOBY**

FTC B3933

BT KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

UF knipowitschia pannizae

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Knipowitschia panizae (Verga, 1841) [ITIS 172140]  
 <SCINAM>Knipowitschia panizae (Verga, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 25978]  
 <SCINAM>Knipowitschia panizae (Verga, 1841) [CEC 1993 1045]

**lagopus muta**

USE 19840 - PTARMIGAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01TK]

**lagopus spp.**

USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

**laichi**

USE 17050 - LITCHIS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JV]

**lakatan banana**

USE 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQM]

**LAKE CHAR**

**FTC** B1503  
**BT** CHAR [B4051]  
**UF** cristivomer namaycush  
**UF** lake trout  
**UF** salvelinus namaycush  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162002]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 248]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LAT]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 260]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>Lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) is a freshwater char living mainly in lakes in northern North America. Other names for it include mackinaw, lake char (or charr), touladi, togue, and grey trout. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lake\\_trout](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lake_trout)]

**lake cisco**

**USE** LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH**

**FTC** B4053  
**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
**UF** coregonus hiemalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [ITIS 623413]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 49192]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [FAO ASFIS CIH]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis [CEC 1993 231]

**LAKE HERRING**

**FTC** B1118  
**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
**UF** chub  
**UF** cisco  
**UF** coregonus artedii  
**UF** lake cisco  
**UF** lakefish  
**UF** tullibee  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 623384]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 235]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS CIS]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 229]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH**

**FTC** B4054  
**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
**UF** coregonus macrophthalmus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [ITIS 623416]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 28065]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin 1882 [FAO ASFIS CIR]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus (Nüsslin, 1882) [CEC 1993 233]

**lake trout**

**USE** LAKE CHAR [B1503]

**LAKE TROUT**

**FTC** B4065  
**BT** TROUT [B1258]  
**UF** salmo trutta lacustris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4880]

<SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 254]

**lake victoria perch**

USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

FTC B1907  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus clupeaformis  
 UF coregonus makwi  
 UF whitefish, lake  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 161941]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 234]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS WHL]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 230]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**lakefish**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**la-kwa**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**lama glama**

USE 19450 - LLAMA OR LAMA FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RY]

**lama glama**

USE LLAMA [B2741]

**lamb**

USE 19300 - LAMB FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RK]

**LAMB**

FTC B1669  
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

**LAMB MEAT ADDED**

FTC H0764  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]  
 UF mutton meat added  
 SN Used when lamb meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**lambis lambis**

USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

**LAMB'S LETTUCE**

FTC B1754  
 BT CORNSALAD [B4326]  
 UF common cornsalad  
 UF cornsalad  
 UF european cornsalad  
 UF valerianella locusta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [ITIS 35392]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [GRIN 80009]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Lat. [PLANTS VALO]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 294]  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterr. [DPNL 2003 13752]  
 <MANSFELD>2570

**LAMB'S QUARTER**

- FTC** B1681  
**BT** GOOSEFOOT FAMILY [B4745]  
**UF** chenopodium album  
**UF** fat-hen  
**UF** goosefoot, white  
**UF** melde  
**UF** pigweed  
**UF** white goosefoot  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [ITIS 20592]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [GRIN 10178]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [PLANTS CHAL7]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium album L. [DPNL 2003 8593]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Chenopodium album\$\$ is a fast-growing weedy annual plant in the genus \$\$Chenopodium\$\$/. Though cultivated in some regions, the plant is elsewhere considered a weed. Common names include lamb's quarters, melde, goosefoot and fat-hen, though the latter two are also applied to other species of the genus Chenopodium, for which reason it is often distinguished as white goosefoot. It is sometimes also called pigweed. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_album)]

**LAMB'S QUARTER**

- FTC** B1681  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**lamellibranchiata**

- USE** BIVALVE [B2113]

**laminaria digitata**

- USE** OARWEED [B4509]

**laminaria hyperborea**

- USE** NORTH EUROPEAN KELP [B4511]

**laminaria japonica**

- USE** KONBU [B2638]

**laminaria longissima**

- USE** KONBU [B2638]

**laminaria saccharina**

- USE** SEA BELT [B4609]

**laminariales**

- USE** KELP [B1744]

**LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH**

- FTC** M0144  
**BT** LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]  
**UF** retortable pouch

**LAMINATE CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0181  
**BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC**

- FTC** M0356  
**BT** PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

**LAMINATE TUBE**

- FTC** M0167  
**BT** LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK**

FTC M0111  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL**

FTC M0110  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE**

FTC M0109  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS**

FTC M0127  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS**

FTC M0138  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER**

FTC M0300  
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER**

FTC M0353  
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

**lamium album**

USE 35540 - WHITE DEADNETTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2N]

**lamium album**

USE 36180 - WHITE DEADNETTLE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7L]

**lamium album**

USE WHITE DEADNETTLE [B5083]

**lamna cornubica**

USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

**lamna ditropis**

USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

**lamna nasus**

USE 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DJ]

**lamna nasus**

USE 24580 - PORBEAGLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DL]

**lamna nasus**

USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EK]

**lamna nasus**

USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

**lamna spp.**

USE MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

**lamnidae**

USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]



**lamniformes**

USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

**lampern**

USE RIVER LAMPREY [B4886]

**lampetra fluviatilis**

USE 23260 - RIVER LAMPREY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GE]

**lampetra fluviatilis**

USE RIVER LAMPREY [B4886]

**lamprea de río**

USE 23260 - RIVER LAMPREY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GE]

**LAMPREY FAMILY**

FTC B4133

BT FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

UF petromyzontidae

AI <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]  
<SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [FAO ASFIS LAS]  
<SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [CEC 1993 7]

**lampris guttatus**

USE MOONFISH [B4285]

**lamproie de rivière**

USE 23260 - RIVER LAMPREY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GE]

**LAND CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2342

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF cangrejos

UF gecarcinidae

AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
<SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
<SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]  
<DICTION>The *Gecarcinidae*, the land crabs, are a family of true crabs that are adapted for terrestrial existence. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gecarcinidae>]

**LAND CRESS**

FTC B2873

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF american cress

UF american winter cress

UF barbarea verna

UF creesy greens

UF early winter cress

UF early yellowrocket

UF normandy cress

UF upland cress

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (P. Mill.) Aschers. [ITIS 22743]  
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [GRIN 105428]  
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [PLANTS BAVE]  
<SCINAM>Barbarea verna (Mill.) Asch. [DPNL 2003 7917]

**land hermit crabs**

USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

**LAND SNAIL**

FTC B1455

BT TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]

AI <DICTION> A land snail is any of the numerous species of snail that live on land, as opposed to sea snails and freshwater snails. Land snail is the common name for terrestrial gastropod mollusks that have shells (those without shells are known as slugs). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Land\\_snail](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Land_snail)]

#### LAND SNAIL

FTC B1455

BT SNAIL [B2114]

#### land snail

USE TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]

#### landolphia poilu

USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

#### landolphia heudelotti

USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

#### landolphia hirsuta

USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

#### landolphia owariensis

USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

#### LANDOLPHIA RUBBER

FTC B2807

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF guinea gumvine

UF landolphia heudelotti

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]

<SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [ITIS 505993]

<SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [GRIN 21431]

<SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [PLANTS LAHE6]

#### landolphia senegalensis

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

#### langka

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

#### LANGOSTINO AMARILLO

FTC B2206

BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

UF blue squat lobster

UF cervinumida johni

AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]

<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]

<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter 1903 [FAO ASFIS CZJ]

<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### LANGOSTINO LOBSTER

FTC B2486

BT SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

UF squat lobster

AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

#### langouste

USE 25070 - SPINY AND ROCK LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FV]

#### langoustine

USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

**LANGSAT**

**FTC** B4970  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
**UF** lansium domesticum  
**UF** lansium parasiticum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]  
 <SCINAM>Lansium domesticum Corrêa [ITIS 506421]  
 <SCINAM>Lansium domesticum Correa [GRIN 70393]  
 <SCINAM>Lansium domesticum Corrêa [PLANTS LADO2]  
 <SCINAM>Lansium domesticum Corrêa [DPNL 2003 10691]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Lansium parasiticum\$\$, also known as langsat or lanzones, is a species of tree in the Mahogany family. \$\$L. parasiticum\$\$ is cultivated mainly for its fruit, which can be eaten raw.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lansium\_parasiticum]

**LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT**

**FTC** 00000  
**BT** []  
  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** 2017

**languas**

**USE** GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**languas galanga**

**USE** 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AJ]

**languas officinarum**

**USE** 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AJ]

**languas officinarum**

**USE** 13550 - LESSER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010M]

**lannea edulis**

**USE** WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**lannea velutuna**

**USE** WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**lansium domesticum**

**USE** 17510 - LANGSATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGB]

**lansium domesticum**

**USE** LANGSAT [B4970]

**lansium parasiticum**

**USE** 17510 - LANGSATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGB]

**lansium parasiticum**

**USE** LANGSAT [B4970]

**lantana**

**USE** YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

**lantana camara**

**USE** YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

**lantana strigocamara**

**USE** YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

**lantern shark**

**USE** VELVET BELLY [B4117]

**LANTERN SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B3509  
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
UF etmopteridae  
UF lantern sharks  
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

**lantern sharks**

USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

**lanzones**

USE 17510 - LANGSATS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGB]

**LAOS**

FTC R0278  
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LA

**laos (spice)**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**lapa**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**lapacho**

USE PINK TRUMPET-TREE [B5169]

**lapas**

USE 23320 - YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AX]

**LAPPA**

FTC B1646  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF burdock root

**laquaiche aux yeux d'or**

USE GOLDEYE [B4561]

**LARD ADDED**

FTC H0762  
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**lardo**

USE 21410 - CURED PORK FAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023A]

**lardon**

USE 21410 - CURED PORK FAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023A]

**larga seal**

USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

**large cranberry**

USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

**large dodder-laurel**

USE COARSE DODDERLAUREL [B4825]

**large lima bean**

USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

**LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD**

**FTC** B2907  
**BT** SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]  
**UF** alepocephalus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCIGEN>Alepocephalus Risso, 1820 [ITIS 162308]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455.  
 Scientiric name verifiable, common name unverified.

**large spotted dogfish**

**USE** NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**large yellow croaker**

**USE** CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

**LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN**

**FTC** B4055  
**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
**UF** coregonus nasus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 161936]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2674]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CIQ]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 234]

**LARGE-EYED DENTEX**

**FTC** B4004  
**BT** DENTEX [B2857]  
**UF** dentex macrophthalmus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [ITIS 169221]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 438]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [FAO ASFIS DEL]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [CEC 1993 767]

**LARGEMOUTH BASS**

**FTC** B2182  
**BT** BLACK BASS [B2665]  
**UF** black bass  
**UF** micropterus salmoides  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1802) [ITIS 168160]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 3385]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MPS]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1801) [CEC 1993 595]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

**larger blue flag**

**USE** BLUEFLAG [B5163]

**large-scale lizardfish**

**USE** BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

**LARIMICHTHYS**

**FTC** B3913  
**BT** DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
**UF** larimichthys spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys Jordan and Starks, 1905 [ITIS 646485]

**larimichthys crocea**

**USE** CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

**larimichthys croceus**

USE 23800 - LARGE YELLOW CROAKER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBFB]

**larimichthys pamoide**

USE SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]

**larimichthys polyactis**

USE 23810 - YELLOW CROAKER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBFA]

**larimichthys polyactis**

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**larimichthys spp.**

USE LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

**larrea mexicana**

USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]

**larrea tridentata**

USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]

**larus fuscus**

USE LESSER BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4569]

**larus marinus**

USE GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4570]

**L-ascorbic acid**

USE ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

**L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate**

USE L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE**

FTC B3006

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Ascorbyl palmitate

UF E 304(i)

UF INS 304

UF L-ascorbyl 6-palmitate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 304(i). Codex: INS 304.

**L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE**

FTC B3006

BT VITAMIN C [B3763]

**L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED**

FTC H0812

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**lasura**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**late fall oyster**

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

**LATEOLABRACIDAE**

FTC B4032

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]

**lateolabrax japonicus**

USE 23670 - JAPANESE SEABASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FAQ]

**lateolabrax japonicus**

USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

**lates calcarifer**

USE 23230 - BARRAMUNDI (EFSA FOODX2) [A028F]

**lates calcarifer**

USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]

**lates niloticus**

USE 22750 - NILE PERCH (EFSA FOODX2) [A028N]

**lates niloticus**

USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

**LATEX**

FTC N0054

BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

**lathyrus aphaca**

USE MATRIE [B2473]

**lathyrus l.**

USE PEA [B1338]

**lathyrus odoratus**

USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

**lathyrus sativus**

USE 06230 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFF]

**lathyrus sativus**

USE 10530 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAX]

**lathyrus sativus**

USE 10980 - CHICKLING VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013V]

**lathyrus sativus**

USE CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]

**latiidae**

USE 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GV]

**latridae**

USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

**latrididae**

USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

**latridopsis ciliaris**

USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

**latundan bananas**

USE 17390 - COMMON BANANA - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQK]

**LATVIA**

FTC R0287

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV

**lauki**

USE 06790 - BOTTLE GOURDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KL]

**laurel**

USE BAY [B1197]

**laurus nobilis**

USE 09010 - LAUREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VX]

**laurus nobilis**

USE 12640 - BAY LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A016Z]

**laurus nobilis**

USE BAY [B1197]

**lavandula**

USE 12690 - LAVENDER, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017E]

**lavandula angustifolia**

USE 36040 - LAVENDER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XP]

**lavandula officinalis**

USE 36040 - LAVENDER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XP]

**lavandula angustifolia**

USE 12690 - LAVENDER, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017E]

**LAVENDER**

FTC B3427

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]

&lt;GRIN&gt;21677

**lavender cotton**

USE SANTOLINA [B4995]

**LAVER**

FTC B1745

BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

UF nori

UF porphyra umbilicalis

UF purple laver

UF slake

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bangiaceae [ITIS 11543]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Porphyra umbilicalis [ITIS 11543]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Porphyra umbilicalis (Linnaeus) Kützing 1843 [FAO ASFIS OFH]



**lawndaisy**

USE COMMON DAISY [B5089]

**lawyer's wig**

USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

**L-CYSTEINE**

FTC B4426

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Cysteine, L- and its hydrochlorides - sodium and potassium salts

UF E 920

UF INS 920

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent. Europe: E 920. Codex: INS 920.

**L-CYSTEINE ADDED**

FTC H0813

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**LEAD POISONING**

FTC Z0243

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO

**leadtree**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**LEAF**

FTC C0200

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use \*PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED\*. Compare \*STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)\*.

AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

**leaf beet**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**LEAF CELERY**

FTC B3728

BT CELERY [B1282]

UF apium graveolens var. secalinum

UF chinese cellery

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae

<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum (Alef.) Mansf. [GRIN 409366]

<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum Alef. [MANSFELD 1235]

**LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER**

FTC M0414  
 BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**leaf mustard**

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**LEAF WRAPPER**

FTC M0205  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

**leaf, flower, root or stem**

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0048  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK**

FTC B4114  
 BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]  
 UF catshark  
 UF centrophorus squamosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160635]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 653]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre 1788) [FAO ASFIS GUQ]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 58]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEAFY VEGETABLE**

FTC B1566  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**lean fish**

USE FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

**leander serratus**

USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

**leather chiton**

USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**LEATHERJACKET**

FTC B3965  
 BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
 UF oligoplites saurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168673]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1001]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS OLI]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEATHERJACKET**

FTC B2146  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF oligoplites spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Oligoplites Gill, 1863 [ITIS 168672]

**leathery chiton**

USE BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]

**LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0818  
 BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
 AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

**LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0428  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**LEAVENING AGENT ADDED**

FTC H0751  
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**lebanese bread**

USE 01410 - PITA BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006S]

**lebanese oregano**

USE OREGANO, SYRIAN [B5004]

**LEBANON**

FTC R0279  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LB

**leberkaese**

USE 21980 - LIVER CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A026S]

**leberkäse**

USE 21980 - LIVER CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A026S]

**lebranche mullet**

USE LIZA [B2359]

**leccinum aurantiacum**

USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

**leccinum scabrum**

USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

**leccinum spp.**

USE BOLETES [B3452]

**lechoza**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**LECITHINS**

FTC B3130  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 322  
 UF INS 322  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 322.\$br/\$Codex: INS 322.

#### LECITHINS ADDED

FTC H0555  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### lecythis species

USE 11710 - PARADISE NUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A014V]

#### lecythis spp.

USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

#### LEEK

FTC B1308  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
UF allium ampeloprasum var. porrum  
UF allium porrum  
UF garden leek  
AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]  
<SCISYN>Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]  
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]  
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [PLANTS ALPO2]  
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 10]  
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [DPNL 2003 7324]  
<DICTION> The leek is a vegetable, a cultivar of *Allium ampeloprasum*, the broadleaf wild leek. The edible part of the plant is a bundle of leaf sheaths that is sometimes erroneously called a stem or stalk. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leek>]

#### LEEK

FTC B1308  
BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

#### LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY

FTC B1879  
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
UF bothidae  
UF paralichthyidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Bothidae [ITIS 172714]  
<SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

#### leg (meat cut)

USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

#### LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0159  
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

#### leg meat, poultry

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

#### LEGUME ANIMAL FEED

FTC B3377  
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

#### legumes

USE POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

#### LEICHHARDT TREE

FTC B4778

**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** canary cheesewood  
**UF** cheesewood  
**UF** leichhardt-tree  
**UF** nauclea orientalis  
**UF** yellow cheesewood  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
 <SCINAM>Nauclea orientalis (L.) L. [GRIN 25081]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Nauclea orientalis\$/i\$ is a species of tree in the \$i\$Rubiaceae\$/i\$ family, native to Southeast Asia, New Guinea, and Australia. \$i\$Nauclea orientalis\$/i\$ is known under the common names Leichhardt tree, cheesewood, yellow cheesewood, and canary cheesewood. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nauclea\\_orientalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nauclea_orientalis)]

**leichhardtia australis**

**USE** BUSH BANANA [B4725]

**leichhardt-tree**

**USE** LEICHHARDT TREE [B4778]

**leiocassis**

**USE** LONGSNOUT CATFISH [B4865]

**leiocassisongirostris**

**USE** 22490 - CHINESE LONGSMOUT CATFISH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F8S]

**leiostomus spp.**

**USE** SPOT [B3905]

**leiostomus xanthurus**

**USE** SPOT CROAKER [B1256]

**lemandarin**

**USE** MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

**LEMON**

**FTC** B1275  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus limon  
**UF** citrus medica var. limonum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 28885]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 10732]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus ×limon (L.) Burm. f. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIL15]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 93]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 8694]  
 <MANSFELD>7625  
 <DICTION>The lemon, \$i\$Citrus limon\$/i\$(L.) Osbeck, is a species of small evergreen tree in the flowering plant family Rutaceae, native to Asia. The tree's ellipsoidal yellow fruit is used for culinary and non-culinary purposes throughout the world, primarily for its juice, which has both culinary and cleaning uses. The pulp and rind (zest) are also used in cooking and baking. The juice of the lemon is about 5% to 6% citric acid, with a pH of around 2.2, giving it a sour taste. The distinctive sour taste of lemon juice makes it a key ingredient in drinks and foods such as lemonade and lemon meringue pie. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon>]

**LEMON**

**FTC** B1275  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**lemon balm**

**USE** BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**lemon beebush**

**USE** LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

**lemon drop**

**USE** 06530 - CAPSICUM BACCATUM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DML]

**LEMON GRASS**

**FTC** B2273  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** cymbopogon citratus  
**UF** fever grass  
**UF** west indian lemongrass  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12797  
 <MANSFELD>36188

**lemon ironwood**

**USE** LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**LEMON MYRTLE**

**FTC** B4340  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** australian lemon myrtle  
**UF** backhousia citriodora  
**UF** lemon ironwood  
**UF** lemon scented backhousia  
**UF** lemon scented ironwood  
**UF** lemon scented myrtle  
**UF** lemon scented verbena  
**UF** sweet verbena myrtle  
**UF** sweet verbena tree  
**AI** <SCINAM>Backhousia citriodora F. Muell. [GRIN 6250]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Backhousia citriodora\$/i\$ (common names lemon myrtle, lemon scented myrtle, lemon scented ironwood) is a flowering plant in the family \$i\$Myrtaceae\$/i\$, genus \$i\$Backhousia\$/i\$. It is endemic to subtropical rainforests of central and south-eastern Queensland, Australia, with a natural distribution from Mackay to Brisbane. Other common names are sweet verbena tree, sweet verbena myrtle, lemon scented verbena, and lemon scented backhousia.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Backhousia\\_citriodora](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Backhousia_citriodora)]

**LEMON SAVORY**

**FTC** B5116  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** african lemon savory  
**UF** micromeria biflora  
**UF** satureja biflora  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Labiatae/Lamiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Satureja biflora (D. Don) Briq.  
 <SCINAM> Micromeria biflora (D. Don) Benth  
 { <http://plants.jstor.org/compilation/Satureja.biflora> }  
 <DICTION>\$\$Satureja biflora\$/i\$, known as "lemon savory", grows widely in Southern and Eastern parts of Africa. The plant has been used in Kenyan and Tanzanian traditional medicine as an antimicrobial, spasmolytic, diuretic, analgesic, and cicatrizing herb. [Moghdadam et al. (2015) Metabolite profiling for caffeic acid oligomers in \$\$Satureja biflora\$/i\$. Industrial Crops and Products, 76; 892-899]

**lemon scented backhousia**

**USE** LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**lemon scented ironwood**

**USE** 09180 - LEMON MYRTLE (FRESH HERB) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XQ]

**lemon scented ironwood**

**USE** LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**lemon scented myrtle**

**USE** LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**lemon scented verbena**

**USE** LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**LEMON SOLE**

**FTC** B2647  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** microstomus kitt  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172888]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1382]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LEM]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1128]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEMON THYME**

**FTC** B4998  
**BT** THYME [B1199]  
**UF** thymus citriodorus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus x citriodorus (Pers.) Schreb. [GRIN 409871]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus x citriodorus (Pers.) Schreb. ex Schweigg. & Körte [DPNL 2003 13529]  
 <DICTION>Thymus citriodorus, the lemon thyme or citrus thyme, is a lemon-scented evergreen mat-forming perennial. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus\\_citriodorus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus_citriodorus)]

**LEMON VERBENA**

**FTC** B2953  
**BT** VERBENA [B3479]  
**UF** aloysia citrodora  
**UF** lemon beebush  
**UF** lippia triphylla  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]  
 <SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Paláu [832759]  
 <SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [GRIN 317750]  
 <SCINAM>Aloysia citrodora Palau [DPNL 2003 7394]  
 <MANSFELD>4474  
 <DICTION>Aloysia citrodora is a species of flowering plant in the verbena family Verbenaceae, native to Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil, Uruguay, Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. Common names include lemon verbena and lemon beebush. It was brought to Europe by the Spanish and the Portuguese in the 17th century. Lemon verbena leaves are used to add a lemon flavor to fish and poultry dishes, vegetable marinades, salad dressings, jams, puddings, greek yogurt and beverages. It also is used to make herbal teas, or added to standard tea in place of actual lemon (as is common with Moroccan tea). It can also be used to make a sorbet. In addition, it has anti-Candida albicans activity. In the European Union, Verbena essential oils (Lippia citriodora Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute are prohibited when used as a fragrance ingredient (Commission Directive 2009/164/EU of 22 December 2009). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon\\_verbena](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lemon_verbena)]

**lemonade**

**USE** 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03EA]

**lemonfish**

**USE** GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

**lemonfish**

**USE** SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**lens culinaris**

**USE** 05180 - LENTIL SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SP]

**lens culinaris**

**USE** 06290 - LENTIL (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QE]

**lens culinaris**

**USE** 10570 - LENTILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012L]

**lens culinaris**

**USE** 10920 - LENTILS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013Q]

**lens culinaris**

USE LENTIL [B1268]

**lens esculenta**

USE 10570 - LENTILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012L]

**lens esculenta**

USE 10920 - LENTILS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013Q]

**LENTIL**

FTC B1268  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF lens culinaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>21739  
 <MANSFELD>30720

**lentil vetches (dry)**

USE 10780 - ERVILS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCM]

**lentil vetches (with pods)**

USE 06030 - ERVILS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFT]

**lentil vetches (without pods)**

USE 10320 - ERVILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFN]

**lentinula edodes**

USE 07970 - SHIITAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TS]

**lentinula edodes**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**lentinus edodes**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**lentinus tigrinus**

USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

**leopard palm**

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**LEOPARD SHARK**

FTC B4111  
 BT LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]  
 UF triakis semifasciata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [ITIS 160448]  
 <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [Fishbase 2004 2543]  
 <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [FAO ASFIS LES]  
 <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 56]  
 <SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEOPARD SHARK**

FTC B4110  
 BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
 UF triakis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCIGEN>Triakis Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 160447]

**lepadidae**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]



**lepas anatifera**

USE DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

**lepas anserifera**

USE GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

**lepas spp.**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**lepetelloidea**

USE 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GV]

**lepidium campestre**

USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

**lepidium meyenii**

USE 07390 - MACA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNK]

**lepidium meyenii**

USE MACA [B4939]

**lepidium sativum**

USE 05000 - CRESSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LK]

**lepidium sativum**

USE 05010 - GARDEN CRESS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SM]

**lepidium sativum**

USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

**lepidium spp.**

USE PEPPERWEED [B4739]

**lepidocybium flavobrunneum**

USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

**lepidopsetta bilineata**

USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

**lepidopus caudatus**

USE SILVER SCABBARD FISH [B2902]

**lepidorhombus spp.**

USE 23440 - MEGRIMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAL]

**lepidorhombus whiffiagonis**

USE MEGRIM [B2710]

**lepidorhynchus denticulatus**

USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

**lepidosireniformes**

USE FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]

**LEPIDOZAMIA**

FTC B4723

BT CYCAD [B4719]

UF lepidozamia spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Zamiaceae [ITIS 500088]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Lepidozamia Regel [ITIS 183248]

&lt;DICTION&gt;\$Lepidozamia\$/ is a genus of two species of cycad, both endemic to Australia. \$Lepidozamia

*hopei* (W.Hill) Regel - northern Queensland; *Lepidozamia peroffskyana* Regel - southeastern Queensland, northeastern New South Wales [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidozamia>]

**lepidozamia spp.**

USE LEPIDOZAMIA [B4723]

**lepiota naucina**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**lepidanthes senegalensis**

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**lepisosteidae**

USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

**lepisosteiformes**

USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

**lepista nuda**

USE 08000 - WOOD BLEWITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDJ]

**lepista nuda**

USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

**lepista spp.**

USE BLEWIT [B2521]

**lepomis gibbosus**

USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

**lepomis gibbosus**

USE PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]

**lepomis macrochirus**

USE 22850 - BLUEGILL SUNFISH, OR BLUEGILL BREEM (EFSA FOODX2) [A027A]

**lepomis macrochirus**

USE BLUEGILL [B2079]

**lepomis spp.**

USE COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]

**lepomis spp.**

USE SUNFISH [B1419]

**leporidae**

USE RABBIT [B1323]

**lepus europaeus**

USE 19560 - HARE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SJ]

**lepus europaeus**

USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

**lepus spp.**

USE HARE [B2695]

**leren**

USE 09870 - TOPEE TAMBU (EFSA FOODX2) [A010J]

**leren**

USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

**lerp**

USE HONEYDEW [C0312]

**lerp scale**

USE EUCALYPTUS PSYLLID [B4817]

**LESOTHO**

FTC R0284

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

**LESPEDEZA**

FTC B3380

BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>21856

**less salt added claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

**less, label claim**

USE "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]

**LESSER BLACK-BACKED GULL**

FTC B4569

BT GULL [B3503]

UF larus fuscus

AI <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]  
<SCINAM>Larus fuscus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176821]  
<SCINAM>Larus fuscus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LOW]  
<DICTION>The lesser black-backed gull (*Larus fuscus*) is a large gull that breeds on the Atlantic coasts of Europe. It is migratory, wintering from the British Isles south to West Africa. It is a regular winter visitor to the east coast of North America, probably from the breeding population in Iceland. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lesser\\_black-backed\\_gull](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lesser_black-backed_gull)]

**lesser bulrush**

USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

**LESSER CALAMINT**

FTC B5009

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF calamintha nepeta

UF clinopodium nepeta

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
<SCINAM>Calamintha nepeta (L.) Savi [PLANTS CANE17]  
<SCINAM>Calamintha nepeta (L.) Savi ssp. glandulosa (Riquien) P.W. Ball [PLANTS CANEG]  
<SCINAM>Calamintha nepeta (L.) Savi ssp. nepeta [PLANTS CANEN]  
<SCINAM>Calamintha nepeta (L.) Savi [DPNL 2003 8214]  
<DICTION> *Clinopodium nepeta* (synonym *Calamintha nepeta*), known as lesser calamint, is a perennial herb of the mint family. Lesser calamint is used in borders. It is also as a spice in the Italian cuisine where it is called *mentuccia*, *nipitella* or *nepitella*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clinopodium\\_nepeta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clinopodium_nepeta)]

**LESSER FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3703

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF todaropsis eblanae

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841) [ITIS 205728]  
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball 1841) [FAO ASFIS TDQ]

**LESSER GALANGAL**

**FTC** B2938  
**BT** GALANGAL [B2971]  
**UF** alpinia officinarum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 844780]  
 <SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [ITIS 506514]  
 <SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [GRIN 101035]  
 <SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [PLANTS ALOF4]  
 <SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 14]  
 <SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [DPNL 2003 7398]  
 <DICTION>Alpinia officinarum, known as lesser galangal, is a plant in the ginger family, cultivated in Southeast Asia. The rhizomes, known as galangal, are valued for their sweet spicy flavor and aromatic scent. These are used throughout Asia in curries and perfumes, and were previously used widely in Europe. They are also used as an herbal remedy. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alpinia\\_officinarum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alpinia_officinarum)]

**LESSER KUDU**

**FTC** B4378  
**BT** SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]  
**UF** tragelaphus imberbis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis (Blyth, 1869) [ITIS 625131]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus imberbis Blyth, 1869 [MSW3 14200730]

**lesser reedmace**

**USE** NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

**LESSER RHEA**

**FTC** B4558  
**BT** RHEA [B4556]  
**UF** darwin's rhea  
**UF** pterocnemia pennata  
**UF** rhea pennata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rheidae [ITIS 174377]  
 <SCINAM>Pterocnemia pennata (Orbigny, 1834) [ITIS 696083]  
 <DICTION>Darwin's rhea (Rhea pennata), also known as the lesser rhea, is a large flightless bird, but the smaller of the two extant species of rheas. It is found in the Altiplano and Patagonia in South America. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Darwin%27s\\_rhea](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Darwin%27s_rhea)]

**lesser slipper lobster**

**USE** SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

**LESSER TUNA**

**FTC** B3990  
**BT** TUNA [B1269]  
**UF** euthynnus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCI GEN>Euthynnus Lütken in Jordan and Gilbert, 1883 [ITIS 172399]

**LESSER YAM**

**FTC** B3327  
**BT** YAM [B3396]  
**UF** asiatic yam  
**UF** chinese sweet potato  
**UF** chinese yam  
**UF** dioscorea esculenta  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [ITIS 502073]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [GRIN 14204]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [MANSFELD 18717]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [PLANTS DIES2]

**lethrinidae**

USE 23740 - EMPERORS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAT]

**lethrinidae**

USE EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]

**lethrinus spp.**

USE EMPEROR [B2859]

**LETTUCE**

FTC B1390

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

UF lactuca sativa

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [GRIN 21360]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [DPNL 2003 10656]

**lettuce red**

USE 03690 - HEAD LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KY]

**LEUCAENA**

FTC B2443

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

UF ipil-ipil

UF jumbie bean

UF leadtree

UF leucaena leucocephala

AI <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]

**leucaena leucocephala**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**leuciscus cephalus**

USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

**leuciscus idus**

USE IDE [B2713]

**leucoagaricus leucothites**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**leucoagaricus naucinus**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**leucoraja circularis**

USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

**leucoraja erinacea**

USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

**leucoraja fullonica**

USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

**leucoraja naevus**

USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

**leucoraja ocellata**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**leucoraja spp.**

USE ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

**LEVANT COTTON**

FTC B3738  
 BT COTTON [B1210]  
 UF arabian cotton  
 UF gossypium herbaceum  
 UF maltese cotton  
 UF short-staple cotton  
 UF syrian cotton  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [ITIS 506096]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [GRIN 17915]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [DPNL 2003 10082]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [MANSFELD 13708]

**levant garlic**

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**levisticum officinale**

USE 07300 - LOVAGE ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QN]

**levisticum officinale**

USE 08430 - LOVAGE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XS]

**levisticum officinale**

USE 12700 - LOVAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017F]

**levisticum officinale**

USE 12990 - LOVAGE SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018C]

**levisticum officinale**

USE LOVAGE [B2952]

**levulose**

USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

**liasis fuscus**

USE WATER PYTHON [B4621]

**LIBERIA**

FTC R0283  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

**liberty cap**

USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

**LIBYA**

FTC R0288  
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

**LICHEN**

FTC B2345  
 BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]  
 AI <DICTION>Lichens are composite organisms consisting of a symbiotic association of a fungus (the mycobiont) with a photosynthetic partner (the photobiont or phycobiont), usually either a green alga (commonly *Trebouxia*) or cyanobacterium (commonly *Nostoc*). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lichen>]

**lichu**

USE 17050 - LITCHIS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JV]

**licorice**

USE 13500 - LIQUORICE ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01AA]

**LICORICE**

FTC B2048  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF glycyrrhiza glabra  
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>17820  
<MANSELD>29969

**LIECHTENSTEIN**

FTC R0281  
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LI

**LIGHT CREAM**

FTC C0160  
BT CREAM [C0195]  
UF coffee cream  
UF cream, light  
UF table cream  
AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled \*LIGHT CREAM\* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

**LIGHT FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0057  
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]  
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

**LIGHT MEAT**

FTC Z0004  
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]  
UF breast meat, poultry  
UF wing meat, poultry  
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

**LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM**

FTC C0154  
BT CREAM [C0195]  
UF whipping cream  
AI Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

**LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

FTC A0299  
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]  
UF sparkling wine (U.S.)  
UF table wine (U.S.)

**light, label claim**

USE "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

**lignum rhodium**

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

**LIGNUM-VITAE**

- FTC B5170  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF gaïacwood  
 UF guaiacum officinale  
 UF guaiacwood  
 UF roughbark lignum-vitae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]  
 <SCINAM>Guaiacum officinale L. [ITIS 897104]  
 <SCINAM>Guaiacum officinale L. [GRIN 18047]  
 <SCINAM>Guaiacum officinale L. [PLANTS GUOF]  
 <SCINAM>Guaiacum officinale L. [DPNL 2003 10102]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Guaiacum officinale\$/i\$, commonly known as roughbark lignum-vitae, guaiacwood or gaïacwood, is a species of tree in the caltrop family, \$i\$Zygophyllaceae\$/i\$, that is native to the Caribbean and the northern coast of South America. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guaiacum\\_officinale](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guaiacum_officinale)]

**lilium spp.**

- USE LILY [B2451]

**lillipilli**

- USE SYZYGIUM [B4677]

**LILLIPILLY**

- FTC B4837  
 BT ACMENA [B4835]  
 UF acmena smithii  
 UF monkey apple  
 UF syzygium smithii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium smithii (Poir.) Nied. [GRIN 36135]  
 <SCINAM>Acmena smithii (Poir.) Merr. & L.M.Perry [APNI 73568]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Syzygium smithii\$/i\$ (formerly \$i\$Acmena smithii\$/i\$) is a summer-flowering, winter-fruiting evergreen tree, belonging to the myrtle family \$i\$Myrtaceae\$/i\$. It shares the common name "lilly pilly" with several other plants, however in New Zealand, it is commonly known as 'monkey apple'. It is planted as shrubs or hedgerows, and features: rough, woody bark; cream and green smooth, waxy leaves; flushes of pink new growth; and white to maroon edible berries. []

**LILY**

- FTC B2451  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF lilium spp.  
 AI <DICTION>\$i\$Lilium\$/i\$ bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of \$i\$L. lancifolium, L. pumilum\$/i\$, and especially \$i\$L. brownii\$/i\$ are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily>).

**LIMA BEAN**

- FTC B1397  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF butter bean  
 UF madagascar bean  
 UF phaseolus limensis  
 UF phaseolus lunatus  
 UF sieva bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [ITIS 26850]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [GRIN 27591]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [PLANTS PHLU2]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 207]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [DPNL 2003 11804]  
 <MANSELD>27587  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Phaseolus lunatus\$/i\$, commonly known as the lima bean, butter bean, sieva bean, or Madagascar bean[citation needed], is a legume grown for its edible seeds or beans.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima_bean)]



**lima bean and corn**

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**lima bean and sweet corn**

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**lima bean, corn and tomatoes**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**lima bean, large**

USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

**lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**lima beans and corn**

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**limanda aspera**

USE 23410 - YELLOWFIN SOLE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0FAK]

**limanda aspera**

USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

**limanda ferruginea**

USE 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02AT]

**limanda ferruginea**

USE 23320 - YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02AX]

**limanda ferruginea**

USE 24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02ER]

**limanda ferruginea**

USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

**limanda limanda**

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

**limanda proboscidea**

USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

**limanda spp.**

USE MUD DAB [B4043]

**limandaimanda**

USE 23290 - DAB OR COMMON DAB (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02AS]

**limandaimanda**

USE 26220 - DAB OR COMMON DAB, DRIED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JZ]

**LIME (CITRUS)**

FTC B1067

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF citrus aurantiifolia

UF citrus medica var. acida

UF indian lime

UF key lime

UF sour lime

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]  
 SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU7]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 89]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 8687]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]  
 <DICTION>A lime is a hybrid citrus fruit, which is typically round, lime green, 3-6 centimetres (1.2-2.4 in) in diameter, and contains acidic juice vesicles. There are several species of citrus trees whose fruits are called limes, including the Key lime (*Citrus aurantifolia*), Persian lime, kaffir lime, and desert lime. Limes are a rich source of vitamin C, sour and are often used to accent the flavours of foods and beverages. They are grown year-round. Plants with fruit called "limes" have diverse genetic origins; limes do not form a monophyletic group. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lime\\_\(fruit\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lime_(fruit))]

**LIMEQUAT**

FTC B4844  
 BT CITROFORTUNELLA HYBRIDS [B4845]  
 UF ×citrofortunella floridana  
 UF ×citrofortunella swinglei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>×Citrofortunella floridana J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 317809]  
 <SCINAM>×Citrofortunella swinglei J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 317810]  
 <DICTION>The limequat is a citrofortunella hybrid that is the result of a cross between the key lime (*Citrus aurantifolia*) and the kumquat (*Fortunella margarita*), hybridized by Walter Tennyson Swingle in 1909. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limequat>]

**limestone lettuce**

USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

**limnophila**

USE RICE PADDY HERB [B5013]

**limnophila aromatica**

USE 08970 - RICE PADDY HERB (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGG]

**limnothrissa**

USE KAPENTA [B4882]

**limoncillo**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KX]

**limonia acidissima**

USE 17600 - ELEPHANT APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KZ]

**limonia acidissima**

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**limonium**

USE SEA LAVENDER [B4915]

**limonium vulgare**

USE 04430 - SEA LAVANDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJV]

**LIMPET**

FTC B2279  
 BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]  
 UF cellana denticulata  
 UF fissurellidae  
 UF lapa  
 UF patella caerulea  
 UF patella vulgata  
 UF true limpets

**limpet, giant owl**

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**lin**

USE FLAX [B1700]

**linaria vulgaris**

USE 35500 - TOADFLAX INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D2S]

**linaria vulgaris**

USE COMMON TOADFLAX [B5151]

**lincoln's-weed**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**LINDEN**

FTC B2051

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tilia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Tilia L. [ITIS 21535]

<SCINAM>Tilia spp. [GRIN 310090]

<SCINAM>Tilia L. [PLANTS TILIA]

<SCINAM>Tilia [DPNL 2003 13539]

<DICTION>\$Tilia \$/i\$ is a genus of about 30 species of trees native or bushes throughout most of the temperate Northern Hemisphere. Commonly called lime trees or "lime bushes" in the British Isles, they are not closely related to the lime fruit. Other names include linden, and basswood for the North American species.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia>]

**linden infusion flowers**

USE 36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JH]

**linden infusion leaves**

USE 35170 - LIME INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D4J]

**LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0371

BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

**LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0366

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**lined shore crab**

USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

**LING**

FTC B2144

BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

UF molva molva

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164760]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 33]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LIN]

<SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 456]

<SCINAM>Molva molva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LINGCOD**

FTC B1384

BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

UF ophiodon elongatus

AI <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 167116]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 509]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard 1854 [FAO ASFIS CLI]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 1080]

<SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [FDA RFE 2010 45]

**LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)**

FTC B1019  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 UF alpine cranberry  
 UF cowberry  
 UF vaccinium vitis-idaea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [ITIS 505637]  
 <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [GRIN 41069]  
 <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [PLANTS VAVI]  
 <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 293]  
 <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [DPNL 2003 13742]

**lingzhi mushroom**

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**linkia falcata**

USE NANCHEE [B4826]

**linospadix monostachyos**

USE WALKING-STICK PALM [B4701]

**linum usitatissimum**

USE 11790 - LINSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015G]

**linum usitatissimum**

USE FLAX [B1700]

**lionfish**

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

**lion's mane**

USE BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]

**lion's mane mushrooms**

USE 07960 - POM-POM BLANCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDM]

**lip meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**liparis spp.**

USE CHILEAN ABALONE [B1955]

**LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED**

FTC H0127  
 BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

**lipped periwinkle**

USE TOOTHED TOP SHELL [B4808]

**lippia dulcis**

USE 09080 - AZTEC SWEET HERB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGB]

**lippia dulcis**

USE AZTEC SWEETHERB [B5011]

**lippia graveolens**

USE 09120 - MEXICAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGA]

**lippia graveolens**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**lippia micromera**

USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

**lippia triphylla**

USE 35160 - LEMON VERBENA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JN]

**lippia triphylla**

USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

**lippia citriodora**

USE 35160 - LEMON VERBENA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JN]

**lipstick tree**

USE 13150 - ANNATTO SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018M]

**lipsticktree**

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

**liqorice allsorts**

USE 30520 - LIQUORICE CANDIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A035J]

**LIQUEUR (US CFR)**

FTC A0240

BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

UF cordial

AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

**LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0850

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT 10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]

RT 10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]

RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]

AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

**LIQUID**

FTC E0130

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

UF fluid

AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are \*SEMILIQUID\*.

**LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2974

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0429

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**LIQUID INJECTED**

FTC H0275

**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
**UF** enhanced  
**UF** prebasted  
**SN** Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with \*WATER ADDED\*.

**LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0780  
**BT** MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]  
**RT** 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]  
**SN** Index also \*MILK\* in facet C.  
**AI** Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY**

**FTC** E0102  
**BT** LIQUID [E0130]  
**UF** liquid, thick  
**AI** A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0139  
**BT** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0121  
**BT** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

**FTC** E0138  
**BT** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY**

**FTC** E0109  
**BT** LIQUID [E0130]  
**UF** liquid, thin  
**AI** A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0123  
**BT** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0114  
**BT** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

**FTC** E0149  
**BT** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM**

**FTC** E0165  
**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]  
**RT** LIQUID [E0130]  
**UF** ampoule

**liquid, thick**

USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**liquid, thin**

USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**liquid, very thick**

USE SEMILIQUID [E0103]

**liquor, alcoholic**

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

**litchee**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**LITCHI**

FTC B1212

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF litchee

UF litchi chinensis

UF litchi nut

UF lychee

UF nephelium litchi

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [ITIS 503504]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [GRIN 22399]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [PLANTS LICH4]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 170]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [DPNL 2003 10889]

<MANSFELD>6914

**litchi chinensis**

USE 17050 - LITCHIS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JV]

**litchi chinensis**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**litchi nut**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**litchi tomato**

USE STICKY NIGHTSHADE [B4980]

**lithobates catesbeianus**

USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

**lithodes aequispina**

USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

**lithodes antarcticus**

USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

**lithodes ferox**

USE KING CRAB [B1498]

**lithodes maia**

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

**lithodes maja**

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

**lithodes murrayi**

USE MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]

**lithodes santolla**

USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

**lithodidae**

USE 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FL]

**lithodidae**

USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

**Lithol rupine BK**

USE LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]

**LITHOLRUBINE BK**

FTC B3131

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 180

UF INS 180

UF Lithol rupine BK

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 180. Codex: INS 180.

**LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED**

FTC H0556

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**lithophaga lithophaga**

USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

**lithospermum arvense**

USE 12150 - CORN GROMWELL SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGJ]

**lithospermum arvense**

USE CORN GROMWELL [B5033]

**LITHUANIA**

FTC R0285

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

**litopenaeus setiferus**

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

**litopenaeus stylirostris**

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

**litopenaeus vannamei**

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]



**little cashew**

USE CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]

**little cuttle**

USE ATLANTIC BOBTAIL [B4531]

**LITTLE MILLET**

FTC B4318

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF panicum sumatrense

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roemer & Schultes [ITIS 506649]

<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth [GRIN 103520]

<SCINAM>Panicum sumatrense Roth ex Roem. & Schult. [PLANTS PASU34]

<DICTION>Little Millet (*Panicum sumatrense* L., Syn.: *Panicum miliare* L. auct. non Lam.) is a species of millet in the family Poaceae. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum\\_sumatrense](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panicum_sumatrense)]

**LITTLE RADISH**

FTC B2960

BT RADISH [B1315]

UF raphanus sativus

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)

<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus [NETTOX]

<GRIN>319668

<MANSFELD>24314

**LITTLE SKATE**

FTC B4086

BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

UF leucoraja erinacea

UF raja erinacea

AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]

<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [ITIS 564130]

<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 2557]

<SCINAM>Raja erinacea (Mitchill 1852) [FAO ASFIS RJD]

<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Raja erinacea Mitchill, 1825 [CEC 1993 95]

**LITTLE SKATE**

FTC B4086

BT SKATE [B1340]

**LITTLE SQUID**

FTC B3682

BT SQUID [B1205]

UF alloteuthis media

UF loligo media

AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]

<SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]

<SCINAM>Loligo media [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OUM]

<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1404]

**little yellow croaker**

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**LITTLELEAF LINDEN**

FTC B2966

BT LINDEN [B2051]

UF tilia cordata

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [ITIS 505507]

<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [GRIN 36675]

<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [PLANTS TICO2]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 278]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [DPNL 2003 13541]  
 <MANSFELD>4863  
 <DICTION>Tilia cordata (small-leaved lime, occasionally littleleaf linden or small-leaved linden) is a species of Tilia native to much of Europe. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\_cordata]

**littleneck**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**littorina littorea**

USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

**littorinidae**

USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

**LIVER**

FTC C0176

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**liver loaf**

USE 21980 - LIVER CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A026S]

**LIVER OIL**

FTC C0301

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

**liverwurst**

USE 21690 - LIVER-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A025L]

**LIVISTONA**

FTC B4700

BT PALM [B1286]

UF cabbage tree palm

UF livistona

UF sand palm

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

<SCIGEN>Livistona R. Br. [ITIS 500385]

<SCIGEN>Livistona R. Br. [PLANTS LIVIS]

<SCIGEN>Livistona spp. [GRIN 312398]

<SCIGEN>Livistona [DPNL 2003 10895]

<DICTION> Livistona is a genus of palms (family Arecaceae), native to southern and southeastern Asia, Australasia, and the Horn of Africa. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Livistona]

**livistona**

USE LIVISTONA [B4700]

**LIZA**

FTC B2359

BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]

UF lebranche mullet

UF mugil brasiliensis

UF mugil liza

AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]

<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170338]

<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1090]

<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MUB]

<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [CEC 1993 538]

<SCINAM>Mugil liza [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LIZARD**

FTC B2293

BT REPTILE [B1625]  
 UF lacertilia  
 UF squamata  
 AI <SCIORD>Squamata Opperl, 1811 [ITIS 173861]

**lizardfish**

USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

**LIZARDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2498  
 BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]  
 UF synodontidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]

**LLAMA**

FTC B2741  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF guanaco  
 UF lama glama  
 AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]  
 <SCINAM>Lama glama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625028]

**LOACHES**

FTC B4859  
 BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
 UF cobitidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cobitidae [ITIS 163976]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Cobitidae\$/i\$, also known as the True loaches, is a family of Old World freshwater fish. They occur throughout Eurasia and in Morocco, and inhabit riverine ecosystems. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cobitidae>]

**LOBSTER**

FTC B1505  
 BT DECAPOD [B1998]  
 UF homarus spp.  
 UF panulirus spp.

**lobster krill**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**locos**

USE CHILEAN ABALONE [B1955]

**locust bean**

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

**LOCUST BEAN GUM**

FTC B3132  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF Carob bean gum  
 UF E 410  
 UF INS 410  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 410.\$br/\$Codex: INS 410.

#### locust bean gum added

USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

#### LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED

FTC H0557

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### LOCUST TREE

FTC B5098

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF robinia

UF robinia pseudoacacia

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Robinia L. [ITIS 26184]

<SCINAM>Robinia spp. [GRIN 310088]

<SCINAM>Robinia L. [PLANTS ROBIN]

<SCINAM>Robinia [DPNL 2003 12588]

<DICTION>\$i\$Robinia\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the family Fabaceae, subfamily \$i\$Faboideae\$/i\$, native to North America and northern Mexico. Commonly known as locusts, they are deciduous trees and shrubs growing 4-25 metres (13-82 ft) tall. The flowers are used as tea, and in pancakes. \$i\$Robinia flowers\$/i\$ are consumed as fritters in many parts of Europe. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robinia>]

#### LOGANBERRY

FTC B1401

BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]

UF rubus loganobaccus

UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506229]

<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]

<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H. Bailey [PLANTS RULO11]

<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 12671]

#### LOGGERHEAD TURTLE

FTC B3467

BT TURTLE [B1242]

UF caretta caretta

UF thalasocheleys caretta

AI <SCIFAM>Cheloniidae Opper, 1811 [ITIS 173828]

<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173830]

<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TTL]

<SCINAM>Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1476]

#### LOIN

FTC Z0031

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

#### lokum

USE 30660 - LOUKOUMI (EFSA FODEX2) [A0FDG]

#### loliginidae

USE SQUID [B1205]

#### loligo forbesi

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FODEX2) [A02JH]

#### loligo forbesi

USE 25620 - SQUID, COMMON (EFSA FODEX2) [A02JJ]

**loligo media**

USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

**loligo pealei**

USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

**loligo plei**

USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

**loligo reynaudi**

USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

**loligo spp.**

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JH]

**loligo vulgaris**

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JH]

**loligo vulgaris**

USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]

**lolium spp.**

USE DARNEL [B3386]

**lollo bionda**

USE 03660 - CRISP LETTUCES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KZ]

**lollo rosso**

USE 03660 - CRISP LETTUCES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KZ]

**LOLLO ROSSO**

FTC B2088

BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

UF lactuca sativa var. crispa

UF red coral lettuce

UF red leaf lettuce

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Lollo Rosso is a red loose leaf type of lettuce. Lollo Rosso can also be known as Lolla Rossa and Lollo Rossa due to gender confusion. Lollo Rosso's sister varieties are Lollo Biondo and Lollo Verde.

[http://www.specialtyproduce.com/produce/Lollo\_Rosso\_Lettuce\_5020.php]

**LOLO BIONDA**

FTC B3343

BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

UF curled lettuce

UF green coral lettuce

UF lactuca sativa var. crispa

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]

**lolot pepper leaves**

USE 04030 - PEPPER LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NM]

**lomo**

USE 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A022S]

**lomo**

USE 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023B]

**long island duck**

USE PEKIN DUCK [B4369]

**long pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1969

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF pimelodidae

AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

<DICTION>The *Pimelodidae*, commonly known as the long-whiskered catfishes, are a family of catfishes (order Siluriformes). All species of Pimelodidae are found in South America and the lower Isthmian region. Their range reaches from South America and Panama north to southernmost Mexico.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pimelodidae>]

**LONG YAM**

FTC B4718

BT YAM [B3396]

UF dioscorea transversa

UF pencil yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]

<SCINAM>Dioscorea transversa R. Br. [GRIN 14262]

<DICTION>*Dioscorea transversa*, Pencil yam, is a vine of eastern and northern Australia. The tubers are a staple food of Australian Aboriginals and are eaten after cooking, usually in ground ovens.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dioscorea\\_transversa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dioscorea_transversa)]

**LONGAN**

FTC B1628

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF dimocarpus longan

UF dragon eyes

UF euphorbia longan

UF lungan

UF nephelium longanum

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]

<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [ITIS 506072]

<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN 14131]

<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [PLANTS DILO7]

<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [DPNL 2003 9307]

**longfin inshore squid**

USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

**longfin mako**

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**LONGFIN MAKO SHARK**

FTC B2472

BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]

UF isurus paucus

AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]

<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]

<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 753]

<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [FAO ASFIS LMA]

<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [CEC 1993 20]

<SCINAM>Isurus paucus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONGFIN SMELT**

**FTC** B1310  
**BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
**UF** osmerus thaleichthys  
**UF** spirinchus thaleichthys  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 162049]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 2698]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres 1860) [FAO ASFIS OSY]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONG-FIN SQUID**

**FTC** B3683  
**BT** SQUID [B1205]  
**UF** loligo pealei  
**UF** longfin inshore squid  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur 1821 [FAO ASFIS SQL]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [CEC 1993 1406]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONG-FINNED EEL**

**FTC** B3451  
**BT** FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
**UF** anguilla nebulosa  
**UF** mottled eel  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161131]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [ITIS 161131]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [Fishbase 2004 11700]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [FAO ASFIS EWN]

**LONGHEAD DAB**

**FTC** B1860  
**BT** PLAICE [B2570]  
**UF** dab, longhead  
**UF** limanda proboscidea  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert, 1896 [ITIS 172911]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes proboscidea (Gilbert, 1896) [Fishbase 2004 4243]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert 1896 [FAO ASFIS EOR]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONGHEAD DAB**

**FTC** B1860  
**BT** MUD DAB [B4043]

**longhi**

**USE** GAMBeya [B2790]

**longkongs**

**USE** 17510 - LANGSATS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CGB]

**LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2169  
**BT** PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
**UF** panulirus longipes  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne-Edwards, 1868) [ITIS 552976]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne Edwards, 1868) [FAO ASFIS LOJ]

**long-nose skate**

**USE** LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

**LONGNOSE SPURDOG**

FTC B3514  
 BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]  
 UF northern spurdog  
 UF squalus blainville  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 708]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS QUB]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 65]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainville [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONG-NOSED SKATE**

FTC B4094  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  
 UF dipturus oxyrinchus  
 UF long-nose skate  
 UF raja oxyrinchus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]  
 <SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJO]

**LONG-NOSED SKATE**

FTC B4094  
 BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

**LONG-NOSED SKATE**

FTC B4102  
 BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
 UF dipturus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Dipturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 564033]

**long-podded cowpea**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**LONGSNOUT CATFISH**

FTC B4865  
 BT BAGRID CATFISH [B4864]  
 UF leiocassis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bagridae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164049]  
 <SCINAM>Leiocassis Bleeker, 1857 [ITIS 164059]  
 <DICTION>*Leiocassis* is a genus of bagrid catfishes found mostly in Southeast Asia with some species occurring in China. This genus has a confused taxonomy and there is uncertainty surrounding the number of valid species. The members of *Leiocassis* have an elongate narrow head and a prominently protruding snout.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leiocassis>]

**longtail tuna**

USE 24240 - TUNA, LONGTAIL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EE]

**LONGTAIL TUNA**

FTC B1004  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF neothunnus rarus  
 UF northern bluefin tuna  
 UF thunnus tonggol  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172430]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 148]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOT]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [CEC 1993 1003]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**lonicera caerulea**

USE BLUE HONEYSUCKLE [B4956]

**lonicera coerulea**

USE 15790 - HASKAPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CF5]

**lonza**

USE 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022S]

**lonza**

USE 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023B]

**loofah**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**LOOKDOWN DORY**

FTC B2903

BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

UF cyttus traversi

AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [ITIS 625276]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [Fishbase 2004 10676]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [FAO ASFIS ZCT]

**LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE**

FTC B2087

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

UF lactuca sativa crispa

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [GRIN 404618]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. crispa L. [DPNL 2003 10659]  
 <DICTION>Lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.

**loose-skinned orange**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**lophiidae**

USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

**lophiiformes**

USE FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

**lophius americanus**

USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

**lophius budegassa**

USE BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]

**lophius piscatorius**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**lophius spp.**

USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

**lophius upsicephalus**

USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

**lophius vomerinus**

USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

**lophius spp.**

USE 23960 - ANGLERFISH, MONKFISH AND STARGAZERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BJ]

**LOQUAT**

FTC B1244  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF eriobotrya japonica  
 UF japanese medlar  
 UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [ITIS 502403]  
 <SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [GRIN 15602]  
 <SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [PLANTS ERJA3]  
 <SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 128]  
 <SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [DPNL 2003 9581]  
 <MANSFELD>8991

**loricate**

USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

**lota lota**

USE BURBOT [B1627]

**lota maculosa**

USE BURBOT [B1627]

**lotella rhacina**

USE ROCK COD [B2145]

**lottia gigantea**

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**LOTUS**

FTC B1216  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF nelumbo nucifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nelumbonaceae [ITIS 18396]  
 <SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [ITIS 18400]  
 <SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [GRIN 25110]  
 <SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [PLANTS NENU2]  
 <SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 11328]

**lotus persimmon**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**lotus tetragonolobus**

USE 06270 - WINGED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QB]

**lotus tetragonolobus**

USE WINGED PEA [B4931]

**lotus tree**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**LOUISIANA**

FTC R0432  
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US22

**louisiana crawfish**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**louisiana crayfish**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**LOVAGE**

FTC B2952

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF garden lovage

UF levisticum officinale

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W.D.J. Koch [ITIS 29673]

<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS LEOF]

<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. D. J. Koch [GRIN 22014]

<DICTION>Lovage, *Levisticum officinale*, is a tall perennial plant, the sole species in the genus *Levisticum* in the family *Apiaceae*, subfamily *Apiodeae*. The leaves can be used in salads, or to make soup or season broths, and the roots can be eaten as a vegetable or grated for use in salads.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lovage>]

**love apple**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KB]

**love apple**

USE EUCALYPT EUGENIA [B4679]

**love apple**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**LOVEGRASS**

FTC B4736

BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]

UF canegrass

UF eragrostid spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCIGEN>Eragrostis Wolf [ITIS 40716]

<SCIGEN>Eragrostis spp. [GRIN 300203]

<SCIGEN> Eragrostis [DPNL 9546]

<DICTION>*Eragrostis* is large and widespread genus of plants in the grass family, found in many countries on all inhabited continents and many islands. *Eragrostis* is commonly known as lovegrass or canegrass.

Lovegrass is commonly used as livestock fodder. The seeds appear to be of high nutritional value for some

animals, but they are also very tiny and collecting them for human food is cumbersome and hence uncommon. A

notable exception is teff (*Eragrostis tef*), which is used to make traditional breads on the Horn of Africa.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eragrostis>]

**love-lies-bleeding**

USE FOXTAIL AMARANTH [B4906]

**LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0193

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**low calorie food**

USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

**LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0370

BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

**LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED**

FTC M0372

BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

**LOW ENERGY FOOD**

FTC P0033

BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

UF low calorie food

SN Renamed from \*LOW CALORIE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].

AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

#### LOW FAT FOOD

FTC P0039

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1,5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1,8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

#### LOW FIBER FOOD

FTC P0063

BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

#### LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD

FTC P0043

BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

#### LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD

FTC P0057

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

#### LOW SALT FOOD

FTC P0083

BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

#### LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0038

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF low sodium or salt food

AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

#### LOW SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0156

- BT** LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]  
**AI** Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

**low sodium or salt food**

- USE** LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

**LOW SUGARS FOOD**

- FTC** P0062  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
**AI** A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2.5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.

**LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0298  
**BT** WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]  
**AI** Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

**LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY**

- FTC** B3741  
**BT** BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
**UF** sugar berry  
**UF** sweet lowbush blueberry  
**UF** vaccinium angustifolium  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Ait. [ITIS 23579]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [GRIN 40981]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [PLANTS VAAN]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [DPNL 2003 13736]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [MANSFELD 18251]

**lowbush cranberry**

- USE** SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**LOWFIN POMFRET**

- FTC** B3998  
**BT** POMFRET [B2571]  
**UF** brama dussumieri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
 <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831 [ITIS 170292]  
 <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1435]

**lowgrass**

- USE** PROSTRATE KNOTWEED [B5143]

**lowland avocado**

- USE** TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

**lowland rice**

- USE** RICE [B1322]

**LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION**

- FTC** J0182  
**BT** PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
**UF** batch pasteurization  
**UF** holding pasteurization  
**UF** ltl  
**AI** Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

**loxechimus spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**loxodonta africana**

USE AFRICAN SAVANNAH ELEPHANT [B4591]

**loxodonta cyclotis**

USE AFRICAN FOREST ELEPHANT [B4590]

**loxodonta spp.**

USE AFRICAN ELEPHANT [B4589]

**LOZENGE**

FTC E0174

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

UF troche

SN Includes strips.

AI A lozenge is designed to dissolve in the mouth. For example, to soothe the throat as a cough drop. [<http://www.MedicineNet.com>]**ltlt**

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**lubia bean**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**lucerne**

USE ALFALFA [B1359]

**lucerne infusion leaves**

USE 34600 - ALFALFA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6Y]

**lucerne sprouts**

USE 05020 - ALFALFA SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SH]

**lucioperca sandra**

USE ZANDER [B2387]

**lucuma campechiana**

USE 17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KH]

**lucuma mammosa**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**luderick**

USE PARORE [B4280]

**luffa**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**luffa acutangula**

USE 06780 - ANGLED LUFFAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KB]

**luffa acutangula**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**luffa aegyptiaca**

USE 06900 - LOOFAH, SMOOTH (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KC]

**luffa aegyptiaca**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**luffa cylindrica**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**luk neangs**

USE 36650 - JENGKOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZH]

**lulo**

USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

**lulos**

USE 17530 - NARANJILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KS]

**LUMPFISH**

FTC B1823

BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

UF cyclopterus lumpus

UF lumpsucker

AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]

<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 167612]

<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 62]

<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LUM]

<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1093]

<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**lumpsucker**

USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

**lumpy stone crab**

USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

**LUNAR FUSILIER**

FTC B2604

BT FUSILIER [B2603]

UF caesio lunaris

UF fusilier, lunar

**lunaria**

USE HONESTY [B5034]

**lunaria annua**

USE 12180 - ANNUAL HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAY]

**lunaria rediviva**

USE 12190 - PERENNIAL HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAX]

**luncheon meat**

USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

**lunella cinerea**

USE SMOOTH MOON TURBAN [B4807]

**lunella cinereus**

USE SMOOTH MOON TURBAN [B4807]

**LUNG**

FTC C0187

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**lungan**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

**LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0228

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**LUPINE BEAN**

FTC B1701

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF lupinus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Lupinus L. [ITIS 25916]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Lupinus L. [PLANTS LUPIN]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Lupinus spp. [GRIN 300335]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Lupinus [DPNL 10961]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Lupinus, commonly known as lupin or lupine (North America), is a genus of flowering plants in the legume family, Fabaceae. The genus includes over 200 species, with centers of diversity in North and South America. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lupinus]

**LUPINE BEAN**

FTC B1701

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**LUPINE BEAN**

FTC B1701

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

**lupini beans (dry)**

USE 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013S]

**lupini beans (without pods)**

USE 10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012N]

**lupinus albus subsp. albus**

USE 10590 - WHITE LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFA]

**lupinus albus subsp. albus**

USE 11050 - WHITE LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBZ]

**lupinus angustifolius**

USE 10600 - BLUE LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEZ]

**lupinus angustifolius**

USE 11060 - BLUE LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBY]

**lupinus mutabilis**

USE 10620 - ANDEAN LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEX]

**lupinus mutabilis**

USE 11080 - ANDEAN LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBV]

**lupinus spp.**

USE 10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012N]

**lupinus spp.**

USE 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013S]

**lupinusuteus**

USE 10610 - YELLOW LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEY]



**lupinusuteus**

USE 11070 - YELLOW LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FODEX2) [A0DBX]

**lupinus spp.**

USE LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

**lutein**

USE 45090 - CAROTENOIDS (EFSA FODEX2) [A0EVN]

**LUTEIN**

FTC B3133

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 161b

UF INS 161b

UF Luteins

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 161b. Codex: INS 161b.

**LUTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0558

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Luteins**

USE LUTEIN [B3133]

**lutjanidae**

USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

**lutjanus analis**

USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

**lutjanus argentiventris**

USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

**lutjanus blackfordi**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus buccanella**

USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

**lutjanus campechanus**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus colorado**

USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

**lutjanus gibbus**

USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

**lutjanus griseus**

USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

**lutjanus guttatus**

USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

**lutjanus inermis**

USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

**lutjanus johnii**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**lutjanus lutjanus**

USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

**lutjanus malabaricus**

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

**lutjanus pensacolae**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus peru**

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

**lutjanus purpureus**

USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

**lutjanus quinquelineatus**

USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

**lutjanus sanguineus**

USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

**lutjanus sebae**

USE EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]

**LUTJANUS SILLA**

FTC B2381

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Species unknown.

**lutjanus spp.**

USE 23710 - SNAPPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAV]

**lutjanus spp.**

USE SNAPPER [B1510]

**lutjanus vivanus**

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

**LUXEMBOURG**

FTC R0286

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

**lycenraulis grossidens**

USE RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]

**lychee**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**lychees**

USE 17050 - LITCHIS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JV]

**LYCIUM**

FTC B5103

BT SOLANACEAE [B4934]

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Lycium L. [ITIS 30531]

<SCINAM>Lycium spp. [GRIN 403991]

<SCINAM>Lycium L. [PLANTS LYCIU]

<SCINAM>Lycium [DPNL 2003 10981]

<DICTION>\$iLycium\$i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the nightshade family, \$iSolanaceae\$i\$. \$br/\$

Common names for the genus include box-thorn, desert-thorn, wolfberry [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium>]

**lycium barbarum**

USE 06450 - GOJIBERRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JH]

**lycium barbarum**

USE 06460 - WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMR]

**lycium barbarum**

USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**lycium chinense**

USE 04000 - BOX THORN (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NH]

**lycium chinense**

USE 06450 - GOJIBERRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JH]

**lycium chinense**

USE 06470 - CHINESE WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMQ]

**lycium chinense**

USE CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]

**lycium halimifolium**

USE WOLFBERRY [B4197]

**LYCOPENE**

FTC B3134

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 160d

UF INS 160e

UF Lycopenes

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] \$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]. \$br/\$ \$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. \$br/\$ \$br/\$ Europe: E 160d. \$br/\$ Codex: INS 160d.

**LYCOPENE ADDED**

FTC H0559

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Lycopenes**

USE LYCOPENE [B3134]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

USE 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMX]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

USE 06340 - GLOBE TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HR]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

USE 06350 - BEEFSTEAK TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HS]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

USE 06360 - PLUM TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HT]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

USE 06370 - OXHEART TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HV]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

USE COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**lycopersicon esculentum var. cerasiforme**

USE 06390 - CHERRY TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HY]

**lycopersicon esculentum var. pyriforme**

USE 06380 - PEAR-SHAPED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HX]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme**

USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme**

USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

**lycoperson**

USE PUFFBALL [B4648]

**lycopodium clavatum**

USE 34750 - CLUBMOSS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6F]

**lycopodium spp.**

USE CLUBMOSS [B5125]

**lyophyllaceae**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**lyophyllum shimeji**

USE HON-SHIMEJI [B4534]

**lyophyllum shimeji**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**lyopsetta exilis**

USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

**lysiphylum carronii**

USE NORTHERN BEANTREE [B4775]

**LYSOZYME**

FTC B3135

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1105

UF INS 1105

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 1105.\$br/\$Codex: INS 1105.

**LYSOZYME ADDED**

FTC H0560

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**lythe**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0100

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**ma bamboo**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**MACA**

FTC B4939

BT PEPPERWEED [B4739]

UF lepidium meyenii

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
<SCINAM>Lepidium meyenii Walp. [ITIS 506211]  
<SCINAM>Lepidium meyenii Walp. [GRIN 21767]  
<SCINAM>Lepidium meyenii Walp. [PLANTS LEME19]  
<DICTION>\$iLepidium meyenii\$/i\$ (maca) is an herbaceous biennial plant of the crucifer family native to the high Andes of Peru. It is grown for its fleshy hypocotyl (a fused hypocotyl and taproot), which is used as a root vegetable and a medicinal herb. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidium\\_meyenii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidium_meyenii)]

**MACADAMIA**

FTC B1451

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

UF macadamia nut

UF macadamia spp.

SN When indexing the macadamia fruit (seed) index both \*COCONUT PALM [B1130]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]  
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [ITIS 27784]  
<SCIGEN>Macadamia sp. [GRIN 315770]  
<SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [PLANTS MACAD]

<SCIGEN>Macadamia [DPNL 2003 11008]

<DICTION>Macadamia is a genus of nine species of flowering plants in the family *Proteaceae*, with a disjunct distribution native to eastern Australia (seven species), New Caledonia (one species *M. neurophylla*) and Sulawesi in Indonesia (one species, *M. hildebrandii*). The fruit is a very hard woody globose follicle with a pointed apex, containing one or two seeds. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia>]

**macadamia integrifolia**

USE 11470 - MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA (EFSA FODEX2) [A0DXZ]

**macadamia nut**

USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

**macadamia spp.**

USE 11460 - MACADAMIAS (EFSA FODEX2) [A014M]

**macadamia spp.**

USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

**macadamia ternifolia**

USE 11470 - MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA (EFSA FODEX2) [A0DXZ]

**macadamia tetraphylla**

USE 11480 - MACADAMIA TETRAPHYLLA (EFSA FODEX2) [A0DXY]

**MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0275

BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]

RT PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have \*EGG WHITE ADDED\*, but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have \*EGG YOLK ADDED\* and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes \*PASTA DISH\*, which is found under \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\* (21 CFR 139).

**MACAU**

FTC R0297

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO

**maccullochella peeli**

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

**maccullochella peelii**

USE 22810 - COD, MURRAY (EFSA FODEX2) [A028C]

**MACDONALD'S WEAFFISH**

FTC B3904

BT SEATROUT [B2657]

UF conyscion macdonaldi

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>Cynoscion macdonaldi (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 715]

**MACE**

FTC B1321

BT NUTMEG [B1214]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**MACEDONIA**

FTC R0519

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.

#### **machuelo**

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

#### **MACKEREL**

FTC B1043

BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

UF scomber spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIGEN>Scomber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172411]

#### **MACKEREL FAMILY**

FTC B1426

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF scombridae

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [FAO ASFIS MAX]  
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [CEC 1993 994]  
<DICTION>The *Scombridae* family of the mackerels, tunas, and bonitos includes many of the most important and familiar food fishes. The family consists of 51 species in 15 genera and two subfamilies. All species are in the subfamily *Scombrinae*, except the butterfly kingfish, which is the sole member of subfamily *Gasterochismatinae*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scombridae>]

#### **mackerel pike**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

#### **MACKEREL SCAD**

FTC B3960

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF decapterus spp.

UF round scad

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCIGEN>Decapterus Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168723]

#### **MACKEREL SCAD**

FTC B3962

BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

UF decapterus macarellus

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168724]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 993]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [FAO ASFIS MSD]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [CEC 1993 633]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### **mackerel shark**

USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

#### **MACKEREL SHARK**

FTC B3522

BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

UF lamna spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
<SCIGEN>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

#### **MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1915

BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

UF lamnidae

UF porbeagles

AI <SCIORD> Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]  
 <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCIFAM>Lamnidae [CEC 1993 23]  
 <SCIFAM>Lamnidae [EC No 1638/2001 MSK ]  
 <SCIFAM>Lamnidae [EC No 216/2009 MSK]  
 <DICTION>The *Lamnidae* are the family of mackerel or white sharks. They are large, fast-swimming sharks, found in oceans worldwide. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamnidae>]

**mackerel, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

**maclura tricuspidata**

USE 16260 - CHE BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSJ]

**maclura tricuspidata**

USE ZHE BERRY [B5063]

**macquaria ambigua**

USE 22820 - PERCH, GOLDEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028D]

**macquaria ambigua**

USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

**macrobrachium australiense**

USE YABBIE SHRIMP [B4629]

**macrobrachium carcinus**

USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

**macrobrachium malcolmsonii**

USE 24920 - MOONSOON RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCH]

**macrobrachium malcolmsonii**

USE MOONSOON RIVER PRAWN [B4891]

**macrobrachium nipponense**

USE 24930 - ORIENTAL RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCJ]

**macrobrachium nipponense**

USE ORIENTAL RIVER PRAWN [B4892]

**macrobrachium rosenbergii**

USE 24910 - GIANT RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCG]

**macrobrachium rosenbergii**

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

**macrobrachium spp.**

USE 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FE]

**macrobrachium spp.**

USE 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FH]

**macrocallista maculata**

USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]

**macrocallista nimbosa**

USE SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]

**macrolepiota procera**

USE PARASOL MUSHROOM [B4550]



**macropodidae**

USE KANGAROO [B2092]

**macropus spp.**

USE 19440 - KANGAROO FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RS]

**macropus spp.**

USE KANGAROO [B2092]

**macrotyloma geocarpum**

USE 10650 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB1]

**macrotyloma geocarpum**

USE 11130 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014B]

**macrotyloma uniflorum**

USE 10640 - HORSE GRAM (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB0]

**macrotyloma uniflorum**

USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

**macrotyloma uniflorum var. uniflorum**

USE 11120 - HORSE GRAM (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014A]

**macrouridae**

USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

**macrourus berglax**

USE ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]

**macrourus carinatus**

USE RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]

**macrourus spp.**

USE GRENADIER [B2897]

**macrozamia spp.**

USE BURRAWONG [B4721]

**macrozoarces americanus**

USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

**macruronus magellanicus**

USE PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]

**macruronus novaezelandiae**

USE HOKI [B1838]

**macruronus spp.**

USE BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

**mactra sachalinensis**

USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

**MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY**

FTC B4145

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF mactridae

AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]  
<SCIFAM>Mactridae [FAO ASFIS MAT]

**mactridae**

USE MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]

**mactridae(family)**

USE 25480 - CLAMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HA]

**MADAGASCAR**

FTC R0292  
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
UF malagasy republic  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

**madagascar bean**

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**madagascar meagre**

USE SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]

**madagascar plum**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**made from concentrate**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**madhuca latifolia**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**madras gram**

USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

**mafourere**

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**MAFURRA**

FTC B2329  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
UF trichilia emetica  
AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

**magallana gigas**

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**MAGELLAN MUSSEL**

FTC B4150  
BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
UF aulacomya ater  
UF ribbed mussel  
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS MSC]  
<SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [CEC 1993 1354]

**magenta cherry**

USE BRUSH CHERRY [B4680]

**magenta lilli-pilly**

USE BRUSH CHERRY [B4680]

**MAGIC MUSHROOM**

FTC B2076  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF liberty cap

UF psilocybe semilanceata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hymenogastraceae [INDEX FUNGORUM]  
 <SCINAM>Psilocybe semilanceata (Fr.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 232492]

**MAGNESIUM ADDED**

FTC H0774  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE**

FTC B3136  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 504  
 UF INS 504(i)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, colour retention agent.  
 Europe: E 504.  
 Codex: INS 504(i).

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED**

FTC H0561  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATES**

FTC B4393  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 504  
 UF INS 504  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
 Europe: E 504.  
 Codex: INS 504.

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED**

FTC H0814  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE**

FTC B3137  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 511  
 UF INS 511  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food

Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour retention agent, firming agent, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 511.  
Codex: INS 511.

#### MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0562  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE

FTC B3138  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 625  
UF INS 625  
UF Magnesium di-L-glutamate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.  
Europe: E 625.  
Codex: INS 625.

#### MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC H0563  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Magnesium di-L-glutamate

USE MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]

#### MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B3139  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 528  
UF INS 528

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, colour retention agent.  
Europe: E 528.  
Codex: INS 528.

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED**

FTC H0564  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE**

FTC B3140  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 504  
 UF INS 504(ii)  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, carrier, colour retention agent, drying agent. Europe: E 504. Codex: INS 504(ii).

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED**

FTC H0565  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE**

FTC B3141  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 530  
 UF INS 530  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 530. Codex: INS 530.

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED**

FTC H0566  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES**

FTC B4418  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 343  
 UF INS 343  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard

for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)  
[\[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf\]](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf),  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general  
[\[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm) and specifically to the EC Directive on  
 the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [\[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF\]](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF).

AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
 Europe: E 343.  
 Codex: INS 343.

#### MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0815  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3142  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 470b  
 UF INS 470(iii)  
 UF Magnesium stearate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [\[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF\]](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF) and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [\[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html) and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [\[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf\]](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf).  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [\[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm) and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [\[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF\]](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF).

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, binder, emulsifier.  
 Europe: E 470b.  
 Codex: INS 470(iii).

#### MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0567  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MAGNESIUM SILICATE

FTC B3143  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 553a  
 UF INS 553(i)  
 UF Magnesium silicate, synthetic

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [\[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF\]](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF) and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [\[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html) and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [\[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf\]](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf).  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [\[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm) and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [\[http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF\]](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF).

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent.  
 Europe: E 553a.  
 Codex: INS 553(i).

#### MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED

FTC H0568  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Magnesium silicate, synthetic

USE MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]

**Magnesium stearate**

USE MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]

**MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE**

FTC B3144

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 553a

UF INS 553(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, dusting agent. Europe: E 553a. Codex: INS 553(ii).

**MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED**

FTC H0569

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**magnolia-vine**

USE SCHISANDRA [B5055]

**MAGPIE GOOSE**

FTC B4618

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF anseranas semipalmata

AI <SCIFAM>Anseranatidae [ITIS 553441]

<SCINAM>Anseranas semipalmata (Latham, 1798) [ITIS 175198]

<DICTION>The magpie goose (*Anseranas semipalmata*) is the sole living representative waterbird species of the *Anseranatidae* family. It is a resident breeder in northern Australia and a vagrant to southern New Guinea. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magpie\\_goose](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magpie_goose)]

**maguey**

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**mahi mahi**

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

**maia**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**maiden's tears**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**maidenstears**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**maiden's-tears**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**MAINE**

FTC R0433

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US23

**MAITAKE MUSHROOM**

FTC B3726  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF grifola frondosa  
 UF hen-of-the-woods  
 UF ram's head  
 UF sheep's head  
 AI <SCINAM>Grifola frondosa (Dicks.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 362177]  
 <SCIFAM>Meripilaceae Jülich [INDEX FUNGORUM 80007]

**maize**

USE CORN [B1232]

**maize**

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**maja**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**majidae**

USE SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

**majorana hortensis**

USE 08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XX]

**majorana hortensis**

USE 13810 - MARJORAM FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYM]

**majorana hortensis**

USE 12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017G]

**makaira nigricans**

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

**makaira spp.**

USE MARLIN [B1243]

**MAKO SHARK**

FTC B2470  
 BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
 UF isurus spp.  
 UF longfin mako  
 UF shortfin mako  
 UF shortfin makos  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCIGEN>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]

**makopa**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**malabar black pepper**

USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

**malabar chestnut**

USE PACHIRA [B3405]

**MALABAR GROUPE**

FTC B4021  
 BT GROUPE [B1496]



UF epinephelus malabaricus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6439]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAR]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 571]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MALABAR NIGHTSHADE**

FTC B1150  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF basella alba  
 UF ceylon spinach  
 UF indian spinach  
 UF malabar spinach  
 UF vine spinach  
 AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae [ITIS 20497]  
 <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [ITIS 192210]  
 <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [GRIN 6531]  
 <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [PLANTS BAAL2]  
 <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 41]  
 <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [DPNL 2003 7927]  
 <MANSFELD>25776

**malabar plum**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**MALABAR SNAPPER**

FTC B1805  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus malabaricus  
 UF snapper, malabar red  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168870]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 162]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAL]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**malabar spinach**

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**malabar tamarind**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**malabar-almond**

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

**malacanthidae**

USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

**malaclemys**

USE TURTLE [B1242]

**malademys spp.**

USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

**malagasy republic**

USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

**malanga**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**malanga bean**

USE MALOGA BEAN [B4743]

**MALAWI**

FTC R0305

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

**malay apple**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**malay gooseberry**

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JP]

**malay-apple**

USE 16690 - MALAY POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HT]

**MALAYSIA**

FTC R0307

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

**malaysian apple**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**MALDIVES**

FTC R0304

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV

**malewa**

USE 05600 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RV]

**MALI**

FTC R0294

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ML

**MALIC ACID**

FTC B3145

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 296

UF INS 296

UF Malic acid, DL-

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 296. Codex: INS 296.

**MALIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0570  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Malic acid, DL-**

USE MALIC ACID [B3145]

**malka**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**MALLARD**

FTC B4367  
 BT DUCK [B1316]  
 UF anas platyrhynchos  
 UF duck, wild  
 UF wild duck  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]  
 <SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]  
 <DICTION>The Mallard or Wild Duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*) is a dabbling duck which breeds throughout the temperate and subtropical Americas, Europe, Asia, and North Africa, and has been introduced to New Zealand and Australia. This duck belongs to the subfamily *Anatinae* of the waterfowl family *Anatidae*.

**mallotus villosus**

USE 24420 - CAPELIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BP]

**mallotus villosus**

USE CAPELIN [B1903]

**MALLOW**

FTC B3413  
 BT MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]  
 UF malva spp  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Malva L. [ITIS 21832]  
 <SCINAM>Malva spp. [GRIN 311601]  
 <SCINAM>Malva L. [PLANTS MALVA]  
 <SCINAM>Malva [DPNL 2003 11063]  
 <DICTION>*Malva* is a genus of about 25-30 species of herbaceous annual, biennial, and perennial plants in the family *Malvaceae* (of which it is the type genus), one of several closely related genera in the family to bear the common English name mallow. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malva>]

**MALLOW**

FTC B3413  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**MALLOW FAMILY**

FTC B4282  
 BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]  
 UF mallows  
 UF malvaceae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <DICTION>*Malvaceae*, or the mallows, is a family of flowering plants estimated to contain 244 genera with 4225 known species. Well-known members of economic importance include okra, cotton, cacao and durian. There are also some genera containing familiar ornamentals, such as *Alcea* (hollyhock), *Malva* (mallow) and *Lavatera* (tree mallow). The largest genera in terms of number of species include *Hibiscus* (300 species), *Sterculia* (250 species), *Dombeya* (250 species), *Pavonia* (200 species) and *Sida* (200 species). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malvaceae>]

**mallows**

USE MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]

**MALOGA BEAN**

FTC B4743  
 BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

UF malanga bean  
 UF native bean  
 UF parsnip bean  
 UF pencil yam  
 UF vigna lanceolata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna lanceolata Benth. [GRIN 419271]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Vigna lanceolata\$\$, known as the pencil yam, native bean, Maloga bean... is an Australian native plant. It is still commonly eaten in the desert today. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\\_lanceolata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna_lanceolata)]

**maloideae**

USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

**malpighia emarginata**

USE 16830 - ACEROLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JC]

**malpighia glabra**

USE 16830 - ACEROLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JC]

**malpighia glabra**

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**malpighia marginata**

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**malt beer**

USE 33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MN]

**MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

FTC A0195  
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]  
 RT BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]  
 RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]  
 AI Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (*humulus*) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

**malt beverage, nonalcoholic**

USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

**malt drink**

USE 33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MN]

**MALTA**

FTC R0302  
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

**malta oranges**

USE 14370 - BLOOD ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CS]

**maltese cotton**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**Maltiol syrup**

USE MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]

**MALTITOL**

FTC B3146  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 965  
 UF INS 965(i)

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, emulsifier, humectant, sweetener, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 965.  
Codex: INS 965(i).

**MALTITOL ADDED**

- FTC** H0571  
**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

**MALTITOL ADDED**

- FTC** H0571  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MALTITOL SYRUP**

- FTC** B3147  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 965  
**UF** INS 965(ii)  
**UF** Maltiol syrup

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, emulsifier, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener.  
Europe: E 965.  
Codex: INS 965(ii).

**MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED**

- FTC** H0572  
**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

**MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED**

- FTC** H0572  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MALTITOLS**

- FTC** B4437  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 965  
**UF** INS 965

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard

for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 965. Codex: INS 965.

#### MALTITOLS ADDED

FTC H0816  
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

#### MALTITOLS ADDED

FTC H0816  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MALTODEXTRIN

FTC C0282  
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

#### MALTODEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0315  
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]  
UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

#### MALTOSE

FTC C0206  
BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

#### MALTOSE ADDED

FTC H0155  
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

#### malus baccata

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

#### malus baccata var. baccata

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

#### malus baccata var. mandshurica

USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

#### malus communis

USE APPLE [B1245]

#### malus coronaria

USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

#### malus domestica

USE 14730 - APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DJ]

#### malus domestica

USE APPLE [B1245]

#### malus mandshurica

USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

#### malus pumila

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malus sylvestris**

USE 14740 - CRAB APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DK]

**malus sylvestris**

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

**malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malva spp**

USE MALLOW [B3413]

**malva sylvestris**

USE 35210 - MALLOW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4E]

**malva sylvestris**

USE 36050 - MALLOW INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8B]

**malva sylvestris**

USE COMMON MALLOW [B5076]

**malva verticillata**

USE CLUSTER MALLOW [B5075]

**malva verticillata var. crispa**

USE 04170 - MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MC]

**malvaceae**

USE MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]

**malvinas**

USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

**mamaliga**

USE 40050 - CORN SEMOLINA BASED THICK SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EP]

**mamba**

USE NILE CROCODILE [B3804]

**mamey**

USE 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LZ]

**mamey**

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

**mamey apple**

USE 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LZ]

**mamey colorado**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**mamey sapote**

USE 17620 - MAMMEY SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KL]

**MAMEY SAPOTE**

FTC B4238  
 BT SAPOTE [B1694]  
 UF pouteria sapota  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [ITIS 23836]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H. E. Moore & Stearn [GRIN 1303]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [PLANTS POSA13]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E.Moore & Stearn [DPNL 2003 12194]

**mamey sapote**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**mamiew pomerac**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**MAMMEA**

FTC B2810  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF african mammee-apple  
 UF african mammyapple  
 UF mammea africana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [ITIS 506122]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [GRIN 311301]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [PLANTS MAAF2]

**mammea africana**

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

**mammea americana**

USE 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LZ]

**mammea americana**

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

**mammee**

USE 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LZ]

**mammee apple**

USE 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LZ]

**mammee sapote**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**MAMMY APPLE**

FTC B1685  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF mamey  
 UF mammea americana  
 UF south american apricot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [ITIS 21492]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [GRIN 23319]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [PLANTS MAAM2]

**mamon chino**

USE 17650 - RAMBUTANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KA]

**mamoncillo**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]



**mamoncillos**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KX]

**MANATEE**

FTC B4614

BT SEA COW [B4613]

UF trichechidae

UF trichechus

AI <SCIFAM>Trichechidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 180682]

<SCIGEN>Trichechus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180683]

<SCIGEN>Trichechus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 11600010]

<DICTION>Manatees (family *Trichechidae*, genus *Trichechus*) are large, fully aquatic, mostly herbivorous marine mammals sometimes known as sea cows. There are three accepted living species of *Trichechidae*, representing three of the four living species in the order Sirenia: the Amazonian manatee (*Trichechus inunguis*), the West Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*), and the West African manatee (*Trichechus senegalensis*). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manatee>]

**manchu cherry**

USE NANKING CHERRY [B5051]

**manchurian ginseng**

USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

**manchurian walnut**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**MANCHURIAN WILD RICE**

FTC B4246

BT WILD RICE [B1375]

UF zizania latifolia

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [ITIS 41320]

<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [GRIN 42268]

<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [PLANTS ZILA3]

<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [DPNL 2003 13990]

**MANDARIN FISH**

FTC B4868

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

UF aucha perch

UF chinese perch

UF siniperca chuatsi

AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]

<SCINAM>Siniperca chuatsi (Basilewsky, 1855) [ITIS 641911]

<SCINAM>Siniperca chuatsi (Basilewsky, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 28054]

<SCINAM>Siniperca chuatsi (Basilewsky, 1855) [FAO ASFIS SIN]

<DICTION>*Siniperca chuatsi*, the mandarin fish or Chinese perch, is species of temperate perch native to the Amur and Yangtze basins, and other rivers and lakes in China. The mandarin fish is a commercially important species, as it is a popular food fish and has been widely farmed in its native range since the 20th century [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Siniperca\\_chuatsi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Siniperca_chuatsi)]

**MANDARIN LIME**

FTC B4214

BT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

UF citrus × limonia

UF lemandarin

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus × limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [ITIS 501573]

<SCINAM>Citrus limonia Osbeck [GRIN 10733]

<SCINAM>Citrus × limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIL13]

<DICTION>Rangpur, *Citrus × limonia*, also known as lemandarin, is a hybrid between the mandarin orange and the lemon. It is a citrus fruit with a very acidic taste and an orange peel and flesh. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin\\_Lime](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_Lime)]

**mandarin orange**

USE 14560 - MANDARINS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01CD]

**MANDARIN ORANGE**

FTC B1429

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF citrus deliciosa

UF citrus nobilis

UF citrus reticulata

UF citrus unshia

UF fremont

UF loose-skinned orange

UF tangerine

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus reticulata Blanco [ITIS 28888]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus reticulata Blanco [GRIN 10778]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus reticulata Blanco [PLANTS CIRE3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus reticulata Blanco [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 98]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus reticulata Blanco [DPNL 2003 8702]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;7687

<DICTION>The mandarin orange (*Citrus reticulata*), also known as the mandarin or mandarine, is a small citrus tree with fruit resembling other oranges, usually eaten plain or in fruit salads. Specifically reddish-orange mandarin cultivars can be marketed as tangerines, but this is not a botanical classification. Mandarins are smaller and oblate, rather than spherical like the common oranges (which are a mandarin hybrid). The taste is considered less sour, as well as sweeter and stronger. A ripe mandarin is firm to slightly soft, heavy for its size, and pebbly-skinned. The peel is very thin, with very little bitter white mesocarp, so they are usually easier to peel and to split into segments. Hybrids generally have these traits to a lesser degree.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin\\_orange\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_orange)

**MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE**

FTC B3345

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus baccata var. mandshurica

UF malus mandshurica

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [ITIS 565975]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. ex Skvortsov [GRIN 104672]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [PLANTS MAMA37]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [DPNL 2003 11051]

**maneater**

USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

**MANGANESE ADDED**

FTC H0776

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**mangetout**

USE 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A013J]

**mangetout (with pods)**

USE 06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PY]

**mangetout (without pods)**

USE 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A012J]

**mangetout or mangetout pea**

USE 06210 - PODDED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00QA]

**mangetout pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**mangifera indica**

USE 17460 - MANGOES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LF]

**mangifera indica**

USE MANGO [B1270]

**MANGO**

FTC B1270  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF indian mango  
 UF mangifera indica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [ITIS 28803]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [GRIN 23351]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [PLANTS MAIN3]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 176]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [DPNL 2003 11082]  
 <MANSFELD>28253

**MANGO MELON**

FTC B2042  
 BT MELON [B1283]  
 UF garden lemon  
 UF melon apple  
 UF orange melon  
 UF vegetable orange  
 UF vine peach  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. chito (C. Morren) Naudin [GRIN 12567]

**mangold**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**MANGOSTEEN**

FTC B2037  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF garcinia mangostana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [ITIS 21484]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [GRIN 71011]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [PLANTS GAMA10]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 140]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [DPNL 2003 9931]  
 <MANSFELD>16944

**mangrove crab**

USE MUD CRAB [B4626]

**MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER**

FTC B3673  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF crassostrea rhizophorae  
 UF pacific cupped oyster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae Guilding [ITIS 79881]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [FAO ASFIS OYM]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [CEC 1993 1332]

**MANGROVE SNAIL**

FTC B4809  
 BT NERITE [B4636]  
 UF nerita articulata  
 UF nerita balteata  
 UF nerita lineata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Neritidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 70159]  
 <SCINAM>Nerita balteata Reeve, 1855 [WoRMS 549379 ]

<DICTION> *Nerita balteata* is a species of sea snail, a marine gastropod mollusk in the family Neritidae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nerita\\_balteata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nerita_balteata)]

**manihot esculenta**

USE 04310 - CASSAVA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NJ]

**manihot esculenta**

USE 09660 - CASSAVA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZZ]

**manihot esculenta**

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

**manila bean**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**manila bean (immature pods)**

USE 06160 - GOA BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PK]

**manila clam**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**manilkara kauki**

USE CAQUI [B4667]

**manilkara spp.**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**manilkara zapota**

USE 17660 - SAPODILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KT]

**manilkara zapota**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**maninose clam**

USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

**manioc**

USE 09660 - CASSAVA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZZ]

**manioca starch**

USE 41700 - TAPIOCA STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011J]

**MANITOBA**

FTC R0174

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

**MANNA ASH**

FTC B5019

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

UF flowering ash

UF fraxinus ornus

AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]

<SCINAM>Fraxinus ornus L. [ITIS 505982]

<SCINAM>Fraxinus ornus L. [GRIN 302]

<SCINAM>Fraxinus ornus L. [PLANTS FROR2]

<SCINAM>Fraxinus ornus L. [DPNL 2003 9879]

<DICTION> *Fraxinus ornus*, the manna ash or South European flowering ash, is a species of *Fraxinus* native to southern Europe and southwestern Asia. A sugary extract from the sap is extracted by making a cut in the bark; this was compared in late medieval times with the biblical manna. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fraxinus\\_ornus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fraxinus_ornus)]

**MANNITOL**

- FTC** B3148  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 421  
**UF** INS 421  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener.  
 Europe: E 421.  
 Codex: INS 421.

**MANNITOL ADDED**

- FTC** H0304  
**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]  
**SN** Used when mannitol is added at any level.

**MANNITOL ADDED**

- FTC** H0304  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0573  
**BT** []

**manta birostris**

- USE** ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]

**MANTA FAMILY**

- FTC** B2298  
**BT** FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
**UF** mobulidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCIFAM>Mobulidae [FAO ASFIS MAN]  
 <SCIFAM>Mobulidae [CEC 1993 113]

**manta hamiltoni**

- USE** PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]

**MANTIS SHRIMP FAMILY**

- FTC** B4896  
**BT** SHRIMP [B1237]  
**UF** mantis shrimps  
**UF** stomatopoda  
**AI** <SCINAM>Stomatopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 99140]  
 <DICTION>Mantis shrimps, or stomatopods, are marine crustaceans of the order *Stomatopoda*.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mantis\\_shrimp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mantis_shrimp)]

**mantis shrimps**

- USE** MANTIS SHRIMP FAMILY [B4896]

**manzanilla olive**

- USE** OLIVE [B1299]

**manzanita**

USE MEXICAN HAWTHORN [B5047]

**manzanita tejocotera**

USE 14750 - TEJOCOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXF]

**MAORI DOCK**

FTC B4990

BT SORREL [B1641]

UF new zealand dock

UF rumex brownianus

UF rumex cunninghamii

UF rumex flexuosus

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae  
<SCINAM> Rumex flexuosus Sol. ex G.Forst.  
<DICTION> [<http://www.nzflora.info/factsheet/taxon/Rumex-flexuosus.html>]**MAPLE SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0282

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**maracujas**

USE 17110 - PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KC]

**maracujas**

USE 17120 - BANANA PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRA]

**maranta arundinacea**

USE 09840 - ARROWROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010G]

**maranta arundinacea**

USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

**marasmius oreades**

USE 08180 - SCOTCH BONNET MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDA]

**marasmius oreades**

USE SCOTCH BONNET [B4944]

**MARBLE GOBY**

FTC B4880

BT SLEEPER GOBY [B4879]

UF marble sleeper

UF oxyeleotris marmorata

AI <SCIFAM>Eleotridae [ITIS 172171]  
<SCINAM>Oxyeleotris marmorata (Bleeker, 1852) [ITIS 637762]  
<SCINAM>Oxyeleotris marmorata (Bleeker, 1852) [Fishbase 2004 5376]  
<SCINAM>Oxyeleotris marmorata (Bleeker, 1852) [FAO ASFIS GBM]  
<DICTION>The marble goby (*Oxyeleotris marmorata*) is a widely distributed species of sleeper goby native to fresh and brackish waters... This species is an economically important fish, being sought after by local commercial fisheries and farmed. It can also be found in the aquarium trade  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxyeleotris\\_marmorata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oxyeleotris_marmorata)]**marble sleeper**

USE MARBLE GOBY [B4880]

**marbled ray**

USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

**marbola plum**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**marchalan**

USE 36410 - ELECAMPANE INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AH]

**MARCREUSE**

FTC Z0134

BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

**MARGARINE (US CFR)**

FTC A0231

BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

**MARGARINE ADDED**

FTC H0272

BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

**MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0807

BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]

RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**MARGIN JACKKNIFE**

FTC B2716

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF european razor clam

UF grooved razor

UF razor clam

UF solen marginatus

UF solen vagina

AI <SCIFAM>Solenidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81006]  
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]  
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney, 1799) [FAO ASFIS RAE]  
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1396]

**marian plums**

USE 16710 - MAPRANGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRP]

**marianas islands**

USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

**maricao cimun**

USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

**MARIGOLD**

FTC B4999

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tagetes

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
<SCINAM>Tagetes L. [ITIS 38482]  
<SCINAM>Tagetes L. [PLANTS TAGET]  
<SCINAM>Tagetes spp. [GRIN 300597]  
<SCINAM>Tagetes [DPNL 2003 13424]  
<DICTION>Tagetes is a genus of annual or perennial, mostly herbaceous plants in the sunflower family (Asteraceae). The common name in English, "marigold", is derived from "Mary's gold", a name first applied to a similar plant native to Europe, *Calendula officinalis*. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes]

**marihuana plant**

USE HEMP [B2323]

**MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0496

BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

**MARINADED**

FTC H0396

BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

SN Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

**MARINADED**

FTC H0396

BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

**MARINADED**

FTC H0396

BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

**MARINE AREAS**

FTC R0513

BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]

RT SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]

AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H>].

**marine crayfish**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**MARINE FISH**

FTC B3362

BT FISH [B1222]

UF oceanodromous fish

AI <DICTION>Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous>]

**marine gastropod**

USE SEA SNAIL [B4639]

**MARINE MAMMAL**

FTC B1122

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF cetacea

AI <DICTION>marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals: (1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infrafamily Pinnipedia: the seal, sea lion, and walrus. (4) Order Carnivora, family Mustelidae: the Sea Otter and Marine Otter. (5) Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine\\_mammal](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal)]

**marine snails**

USE WATER SNAIL [B1135]

**MARIPA PALM**

FTC B4926

BT PALM [B1286]

UF attalea maripa

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae  
<SCINAM>Attalea maripa (Aubl.) Mart. [GRIN 407180]



<DICTION>\$i\$Attalea maripa\$/i\$, commonly called maripa palm, is a palm native to tropical South America and Trinidad and Tobago. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea\\_maripa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attalea_maripa)]

**marjoram**

USE MARJORAM, SWEET [B1609]

**MARJORAM, POT**

FTC B1097

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF organum onites

UF turkish oregano

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Origanum onites L. [ITIS 506029]

<SCINAM>Origanum onites L. [GRIN 405610]

<SCINAM>Origanum onites L. [PLANTS ORON2]

<DICTION>\$i\$Origanum onites\$/i\$, the Cretan oregano, Turkish oregano, pot marjoram, is a plant species in the genus *Origanum* found in Sicily, Greece and Turkey. It has similar flavors as oregano.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Origanum\\_onites](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Origanum_onites)]

**MARJORAM, SWEET**

FTC B1609

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF marjoram

UF organum majorana

UF sweet marjoram

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [ITIS 32631]

<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [GRIN 25912]

<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [PLANTS ORMA]

<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 196]

<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [DPNL 2003 11506]

<DICTION> Marjoram (*Origanum majorana*) is a somewhat cold-sensitive perennial herb or undershrub with sweet pine and citrus flavors. In some Middle Eastern countries, marjoram is synonymous with oregano, and there the names sweet marjoram and knotted marjoram are used to distinguish it from other plants of the genus *Origanum*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marjoram>]

**marjoram, wild**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**markingnut tree**

USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

**MARLIN**

FTC B1243

BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

UF istiophorus spp.

UF makaira spp.

UF tetrapturus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]

<SCIGEN>Istiophorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172487]

<SCIGEN>Makaira Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 172490]

<SCIGEN>Tetrapturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 172498]

**marling**

USE WHITING [B1640]

**marmalade**

USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

**MARMALADE BOX**

FTC B2662

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF genipa americana

UF genipap

AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
 <SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [ITIS 34995]  
 <SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [GRIN 395]  
 <SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [PLANTS GEAM]

**marmalade fruit**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**marmalade orange**

USE 14400 - BITTER ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CT]

**marmalade plum**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**marmota monax**

USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

**maroola nut**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**maroola nut/plum**

USE 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRC]

**MAROON STONE CRAB**

FTC B3558  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF menippe rumphii  
 AI <SCINAM>Menippe rumphii (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS MHZ]

**marron**

USE 11370 - SWEET CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYE]

**marrow**

USE 06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JS]

**marrow**

USE 06860 - PATISSON (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JT]

**marrow bean**

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**marrow, vegetable**

USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]

**MARROWFAT PEA**

FTC B4528  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF pisum sativum var. medullare  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059 ]  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. medullare Alef. [DPNL 2003 12013]  
 <DICTION>Marrowfat peas are green mature peas that have been allowed to dry out naturally in the field, rather than be harvested whilst still young like the normal garden pea. They are used to make mushy peas and also the snack food wasabi peas.\$br/\$  
 Marrowfat is a traditional, starchy, large-seeded variety of pea (\$i\$Pisum sativum\$/i\$ var. \$i\$medullare\$/i\$). The word was coined around 1730 from marrow + fat.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrowfat\\_pea](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marrowfat_pea)]

**marrows (late varieties)**

USE 07000 - WINTER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLR]

**marrow-stem cabbage**

USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

**MARROW-STEM KALE**

**FTC** B3375  
**BT** KALE [B1281]  
**UF** brassica oleracea var. medullosa  
**UF** marrow-stem cabbage  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. medullosa Thell. [GRIN 319632]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. medullosa Thell. [DPNL 2003 8110]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L., convar, acephala (D.C.) Alef, var. medullosa Thell. [CCPR]

**MARROW-STEM KALE**

**FTC** B3375  
**BT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**marrow-stem kales**

**USE** 04920 - STEM KALE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GR]

**marrubium vulgare**

**USE** 35090 - HOREHOUND INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4R]

**marsdenia australis**

**USE** BUSH BANANA [B4725]

**marsdenia cundurango**

**USE** 36740 - CONDURANGO (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0J]

**marsdenia cundurango**

**USE** CONDURANGO [B5168]

**marsh crabs**

**USE** SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**MARSH FROG**

**FTC** B3464  
**BT** FROG [B1252]  
**UF** pelophylax ridibundus  
**UF** rana ridibunda  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775195]  
 <SCINAM>Pelophylax ridibundus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 775195]  
 <SCINAM>Rana ridibunda Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS FGI]

**marsh grass shrimp**

**USE** GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**MARSH MARIGOLD**

**FTC** B3414  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** caltha palustris  
**UF** cowflock  
**UF** cowslip  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae [ITIS 18410]  
 <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [ITIS 18454]  
 <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [GRIN 8657]  
 <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [PLANTS CAPA5]  
 <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [DPNL 2003 8266]  
 <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8657

**marsh shrimp**

**USE** GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**MARSHALL ISLANDS**

FTC R0293  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

**marshclam**

USE MUD MUSSEL [B4631]

**marsilea**

USE WATERCLOVER [B4916]

**marsilea crenata**

USE 04600 - WATER CLOVERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJN]

**marsupenaeus japonicus**

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**MARTINIQUE**

FTC R0299  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MQ

**marula**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**marumi kumquat**

USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

**MARYLAND**

FTC R0434  
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US24

**masala**

USE 40640 - INDIAN SPICE MIXES AND SIMILAR (OTHER THAN CURRY POWDER) (EFSA FOODX2) [A043C]

**mashed**

USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

**masou salmon**

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

**MASSACHUSETTS**

FTC R0435  
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US25

**mastacembelidae**

USE FISH, SYNBRANCHIFORM [B4872]

**master of the woods**

USE 12810 - WOODRUFF, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017S]

**master of the woods**

USE 35470 - SWEET WOODRUFF INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YX]

**MASTIC THYME**

FTC B4997

BT THYME [B1199]  
 UF spanish marjoram  
 UF thymus mastichina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Thymus mastichina L. [GRIN 402033]  
 <DICTION>Thymus mastichina is a species in the Lamiaceae family. It is endemic to the central Iberian Peninsula in Spain and Portugal. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus\\_mastichina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymus_mastichina)]

**mat bean**

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

**ma-tai water chestnut**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**matasano**

USE 17280 - WHITE SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KM]

**MATE**

FTC B2059  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF ilex paraguariensis  
 UF paraguay tea  
 UF yerba mate  
 AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Ilex paraguariensis St.-Hil. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>19756  
 <MANSFELD>26742

**maté**

USE 35710 - MATE INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JM]

**maté and similar**

USE 35700 - MATE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1Y]

**mate infusion**

USE 37390 - MATÉ INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LR]

**MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING**

FTC Z0077  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**matki**

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

**matpe bean**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**matricaria**

USE 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9C]

**matricaria chamomilla**

USE 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9C]

**matricaria chamomilla**

USE 36680 - CHAMOMILE (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0Q]

**matricaria chamomilla**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**matricaria chamomilla recutita**

USE 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JC]

**matricaria recutita**

USE 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JC]

**matricaria recutita**

USE 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9C]

**matricaria recutita**

USE 36680 - CHAMOMILE (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0Q]

**matricaria recutita**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**MATRIE**

FTC B2473

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF lathyrus aphaca

AI Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.  
<SCINAM>Lathyrus aphaca L.

**matrimony vine**

USE 04000 - BOX THORN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NH]

**matsutake**

USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

**matsu-take**

USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

**matteuccia struthiopteris**

USE 04670 - OSTRICH FERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7A]

**matteuccia struthiopteris**

USE OSTRICH FERN [B4917]

**matting reed**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**mature**

USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

**matured cheese**

USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

**matured sausages**

USE 21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024V]

**MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN**

FTC Z0205

BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

**matzah**

USE 01420 - MATZO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A006T]

**maule's quince**

USE JAPANESE QUINCE [B5049]

**MAURITANIA**

FTC R0300

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MR

#### MAURITIUS

FTC R0303

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MU

#### mauritus papeda

USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

#### maw (mammal)

USE STOMACH [C0211]

#### may rose

USE CINNAMON ROSE [B4962]

#### maya nut

USE BREADNUT [B1722]

#### maya-maya

USE FETID PASSIONFLOWER [B4669]

#### mayom

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JP]

#### mayom

USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

#### mcdonald islands

USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

#### meadow fescue

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

#### meadow mushroom

USE 08200 - FIELD MUSHROOM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00TF]

#### meadow mushroom

USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

#### MEADOWSWEET

FTC B5078

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF filipendula ulmaria

UF queen of the meadow

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Filipendula ulmaria (L.) Maxim. [ITIS 25171]

<SCINAM>Filipendula ulmaria (L.) Maxim. [GRIN 17105]

<SCINAM>Filipendula ulmaria (L.) Maxim. [PLANTS FIUL]

<SCINAM>Filipendula ulmaria (L.) Maxim. [DPNL 2003 9830]

<DICTION>\$\$Filipendula ulmaria\$\$, commonly known as meadowsweet or mead wort, is a perennial herb in the family \$\$Rosaceae\$\$ that grows in damp meadows. Meadowsweet has also been referred to as queen of the meadow, pride of the meadow, meadow-wort, meadow queen, lady of the meadow, dollof, meadsweet, and bridewort.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filipendula\\_ulmaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Filipendula_ulmaria)]

#### MEAGRE

FTC B2863

BT ARGYROSOMUS [B4307]

UF sciaena aquila

**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [ITIS 169366]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 418]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MGR]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [CEC 1993 709]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**meal**

**USE** MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

**meal replacement**

**USE** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

**MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0274

**BT** DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

**RT** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

**UF** breakfast squares

**UF** energy food stick

**UF** instant breakfast

**AI** Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, enteral and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

**MEAT ADDED**

**FTC** H0191

**BT** FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**UF** skeletal meat added

**MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0800

**BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

**RT** MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**RT** POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**SN** Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.

**AI** e.g. textured vegetable protein.

**meat and dairy substitutes**

**USE** 38250 - MEAT AND DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TD]

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

**FTC** A0633

**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

**FTC** A0459

**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

**RT** 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**meat and vegetable bouillon**

**USE** 40190 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BZD]

**meat bouillon**

**USE** 40010 - MEAT SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BZB]

**MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE**

**FTC** Z0054



BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

**MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN**

FTC Z0003

BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

UF back meat, poultry

UF neck meat, poultry

SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

**MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0799

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

**MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0799

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**MEAT ENAMEL**

FTC N0020

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**meat grade e**

USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

**meat grade o**

USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

**meat grade p**

USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

**meat grade r**

USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

**meat grade u**

USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

**MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0793

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]

RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]

RT 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]

RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]

RT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

RT 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]

RT 1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]

RT 1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]

RT 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]

AI This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

**MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)**

FTC A0150

BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]

RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

**MEAT PART**

- FTC C0103  
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]  
 AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under \*FAT OR OIL\* or under \*FAT, TRIM\*.

**meat pâté**

- USE 38590 - MEAT TERRINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XH]

**meat pie**

- USE 39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CEN]

**MEAT PRODUCT ADDED**

- FTC H0759  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]  
 SN Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

**MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

- FTC A0132  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
 RT 10005823 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1613]  
 RT 10005824 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1614]  
 RT 10005825 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1615]  
 RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]  
 UF imitation meat  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

**meat substitutes**

- USE 38260 - MEAT IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TE]

**meat, cured**

- USE CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]

**MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0217  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**medicago *x*varia**

- USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**medicago sativa**

- USE 34600 - ALFALFA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6Y]

**medicago sativa**

- USE ALFALFA [B1359]

**medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia**

- USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**medicago sativa subsp. sativa**

- USE 05020 - ALFALFA SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SH]

**MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0872  
**BT** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]  
**UF** dietary foods for special medical purposes  
**UF** food for special medical purposes  
**AI** Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).

**medicinal plant**

- USE** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)**

- FTC** R0138  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA37: \*MEDITERRANEAN FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
 FAO Major Fishing Area 37 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37>].

**MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE**

- FTC** R0497  
**BT** MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

**MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN**

- FTC** B3825  
**BT** FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]  
**UF** aulopus filamentosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644695]  
 <SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 644695]  
 <SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1698]  
 <SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS ULF]  
 <SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 383]

**MEDITERRANEAN LING**

- FTC** B3875  
**BT** EUROPEAN LING [B3874]  
**UF** molva dipterygia macrophthalma  
**UF** molva macrophthalma  
**UF** spanish ling  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 623033]  
 <SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1733]  
 <SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma (Rafinesque 1810) [FAO ASFIS BVM]  
 <SCINAM>Molva dipterygia macrophthalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 455]  
 <SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**mediterranean mandarin**

- USE** ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

**mediterranean medlars**

- USE** 16210 - AZAROLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FV]

**MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL**

- FTC** B3655  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** mytilus galloprovincialis

AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [ITIS 79456]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MSM]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [CEC 1993 1361]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL**

FTC B4011  
 BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
 UF gymnammodytes cicerellus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnammodytes cicerellus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 928]

**mediterranean sandsmelt**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY**

FTC B4081  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF raja asterias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160879]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8924]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche 1809 [FAO ASFIS JRS]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [CEC 1993 94]

**mediterranean-medlar**

USE AZAROLE [B4258]

**MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1216  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**MEDIUM GROUND**

FTC E0117  
 BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]  
 UF meal

**MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)**

FTC E0101  
 BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]  
 UF bolted  
 UF sifted (bolted)

**medium red salmon**

USE 23020 - COHO SALMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028V]

**medium red salmon**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**MEDLAR**

FTC B2014  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF mespilus germanica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [ITIS 506235]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [GRIN 24182]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [PLANTS MEGE4]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 183]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [DPNL 2003 11174]  
 <MANSFELD>9033

**medlar**

USE SPANISH CHERRY [B4818]

**medusae**

USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

**megabalanus tintinnabulum**

USE 25210 - BARNACLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FK]

**megalobrama amblycephala**

USE 22180 - WUCHANG BREAM - CHINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1A]

**megalobrama amblycephala**

USE WUCHANG BREAM [B4854]

**meganyctiphanes norvegica**

USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

**MEGRIM**

FTC B2710

BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

UF lepidorhombus whiffiagonis

UF whiff

AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]  
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172835]  
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 28]  
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS MEG]  
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1156]  
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEKONG GIANT CATFISH**

FTC B3686

BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

UF giant catfish

UF pangasius gigas

AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [FAO ASFIS PNG]  
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**melaleuca**

USE TEA TREE [B4776]

**melaleuca alternifolia**

USE 35490 - TEA TREE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2T]

**melanitta deglandi**

USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

**melanitta fusca**

USE VELVET SCOTER [B4480]

**melanitta fusca deglandi**

USE WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]

**melanogrammus aeglefinus**

USE 23500 - HADDOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CA]

**melanogrammus aeglefinus**

USE HADDOCK [B1441]

**melde**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**meleagris gallopavo**

USE 19670 - TURKEY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SQ]

**meleagris gallopavo**

USE 29580 - TURKEY EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031M]

**meleagris gallopavo**

USE WILD TURKEY [B4166]

**meleagris ocellata**

USE OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

**meleagris spp.**

USE TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

**melegueta pepper**

USE 13920 - GRAIN OF PARADISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019P]

**melia azedarach**

USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

**melicertus canaliculatus**

USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

**melicertus kerathurus**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**melicertus latisulcatus**

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

**melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus**

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

**melicertus plebejus**

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**melicoccus bijugatus**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KX]

**melicoccus bijugatus**

USE 17490 - AKEE APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KN]

**melicoccus bijugatus**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

**MELIENTHA**

FTC B4978

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Opiliaceae Valeton, nom. cons. [GRIN 795]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Melientha suavis Pierre [GRIN 405776]

<DICTION> *Melientha* is a genus of plants in the family *Opiliaceae* described as a genus in 1888. The genus contains only one known species, *Melientha suavis*, native to Southeast Asia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melientha>]  
 The young shoots, leaves, inflorescences and young fruits are widely consumed as a vegetable after boiling. The ripe fruits are also edible (juicy mesocarp) and in Vietnam the seeds are eaten in the same way as groundnut after boiling or frying. [[http://uses.plantnet-project.org/en/Melientha\\_suavis\\_\(PROSEA\)](http://uses.plantnet-project.org/en/Melientha_suavis_(PROSEA))]

**melientha suavis**

USE 04100 - MELIENTHA GRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QH]

**melilot**

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

**melilotus**

USE 35620 - YELLOW SWEET CLOVER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XY]

**melilotus officinalis**

USE 35620 - YELLOW SWEET CLOVER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XY]

**melilotus officinalis**

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

**melinjo**

USE BUKO [B5035]

**melissa officinalis**

USE 08930 - LEMON BALM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VT]

**melissa officinalis**

USE 12620 - BALM LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016X]

**melissa officinalis**

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**MELLORINE (US CFR)**

FTC A0232

BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners.

**MELODINUS**

FTC B4777

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF melodinus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae [ITIS 30124]

<SCIGEN>Melodinus J. R. Forst. & G. Forst. [GRIN 7446]

<DICTION>Melodinus is a genus of plant in family Apocynaceae, first described as a genus in 1776. It is native to Southeast Asia, China, the Indian Subcontinent, Australia, and various islands in the western Pacific. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melodinus]

**melodinus spp.**

USE MELODINUS [B4777]

**MELON**

FTC B1283

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF cucumis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [ITIS 22359]

<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [PLANTS CUCUM]

<SCIGEN>Cucumis [DPNL 2003 9038]

<DICTION>Melon is a name given to various members of the plant family Cucurbitaceae with sweet flavored, fleshy fruit e.g. gourds or cucurbits. Melon can be referred as a plant or a fruit. Many different cultivars have been produced, particularly of muskmelons. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

**MELON**

FTC B1283

BT CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]

**melon apple**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**melon crenshaw**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon honey ball**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon honeydew**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon mango**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon netted**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon oriental pickling**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon pear**

USE 06610 - PEPINOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JE]

**melon pear**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**melon persian**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon pomegranate**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon serpent**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon shrub**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**melon snake**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon tree**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**melon white-skinned**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon winter**

USE 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KF]

**melon, santa claus**

USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

**melophorus**

USE HONEYPOT ANT [B4642]

**MEN**

FTC P0251

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**MENHADEN**

FTC B1396



BT SHADS [B4903]  
 UF brevoortia spp.  
 UF ethmidium spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SUBFAM>Alosinae [ITIS 551155]  
 <SCIGEN>Brevoortia Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161731]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium Thompson, 1916 [ITIS 551190]  
 <DICTION>Menhaden, also known as mossbunker, bunker and pogey, are forage fish of the genera  
 \$i\$Brevoortia\$/i\$ and \$i\$Ethmidium\$/i\$, two genera of marine fish in the family  
 \$i\$Clupeidae\$/i\$. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menhaden>]

**menhaden, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

**menhaden, gulf**

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**menidia menidia**

USE ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]

**menippe**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**menippe adina**

USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

**menippe frontalis**

USE STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

**menippe mercenaria**

USE BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]

**menippe mercenaria**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**menippe nodifrons**

USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

**menippe rumphii**

USE MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

**menippidae**

USE STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

**MENOPAUSED WOMEN**

FTC P0261

BT WOMEN [P0252]

**menpachi**

USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

**mentha**

USE 12720 - MINTS, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017H]

**mentha aquatica**

USE 08870 - WATER MINT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGV]

**mentha aquatica**

USE WATER MINT [B5007]

**mentha hirsuta**

USE 08870 - WATER MINT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGV]

**mentha hirsuta**

USE WATER MINT [B5007]

**mentha piperita**

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

**mentha pulegium**

USE 08840 - PENNYROYAL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YA]

**mentha pulegium**

USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

**mentha requienii**

USE 08820 - CORSICAN MINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGY]

**mentha requienii**

USE CORSICAN MINT [B5006]

**mentha spicata**

USE 08860 - SPEARMINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YC]

**mentha spicata**

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

**mentha spp.**

USE 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XZ]

**mentha spp.**

USE MINT [B1267]

**mentha spp. (other species and hybrids not elsewhere mentioned)**

USE 08880 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS MENTHA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGT]

**mentha suaveolens**

USE 08800 - APPLE MINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DHA]

**mentha suaveolens**

USE APPLE MINT [B5005]

**mentha viridis**

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

**mentha x gracilis**

USE 08830 - GINGERMINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGX]

**mentha x piperita**

USE 08850 - PEPPERMINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YB]

**mentha x piperita**

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

**mentha x piperita nm. citrata**

USE 08810 - BERGAMOT MINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DGGZ]

**menticirrhus americanus**

USE SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]

**menticirrhus littoralis**

USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

**menticirrhus saxatilis**

USE NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]

**menticirrhus spp.**

USE KINGFISH [B2198]

**menticirrhus undulatus**

USE CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]

**mercenaria campechiensis**

USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

**mercenaria mercenaria**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**mercenaria spp.**

USE QUAHOG [B2501]

**meretrix lusoria**

USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

**merlangius merlangus**

USE 23570 - WHITING (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CG]

**merlangius merlangus**

USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

**merlangius spp.**

USE WHITING [B1640]

**merlucciidae**

USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

**merluccius albidus**

USE OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]

**merluccius australis**

USE SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]

**merluccius bilinearis**

USE SILVER HAKE [B2645]

**merluccius capensis**

USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

**merluccius capensis**

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**merluccius gayi**

USE CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]

**merluccius hubbsi**

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]

**merluccius hubbsi**

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

**merluccius merluccius**

USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]

**merluccius merluccius**

USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

**merluccius paradoxus**

USE DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

**merluccius polli**

USE BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]

**merluccius productus**

USE NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]

**merluccius productus**

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

**merluccius senegalensis**

USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

**merluccius spp.**

USE 23510 - HAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CB]

**merluccius spp.**

USE 26250 - HAKE, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JT]

**merluccius spp.**

USE HAKE [B3878]

**merluce**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**merlucid hakes**

USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

**merluza**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**merne atwakeye**

USE DESERT CAPER [B4841]

**MESOGASTROPOD**

FTC B1008

BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

AI <SCIORDE>Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

<DICTION>Mesogastropoda was for many years a traditional taxonomic group of snails, an order. The order was composed mostly of sea snails, but it also included some land snails and freshwater snails, all of which were prosobranch gastropod mollusks. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesogastropoda>]

**mespilus germanica**

USE 14860 - MEDLARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DM]

**mespilus germanica**

USE MEDLAR [B2014]

**METAL**

FTC N0041

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

**METAL CONTAINER**

FTC M0151

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**METAL GASKET**

FTC M0259  
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**METAL SCREW CAP OR LID**

FTC M0245  
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF**

FTC M0246  
BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]

**METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC**

FTC M0348  
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC**

FTC M0349  
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER**

FTC M0350  
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER**

FTC M0347  
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0393  
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0394  
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER**

FTC M0392  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**metanephrops andamanicus**

USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

**metanephrops arafurensis**

USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

**metanephrops armatus**

USE ARMoured LOBSTER [B3588]

**metanephrops australiensis**

USE NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]

**metanephrops binghami**

USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

**metanephrops boschmai**

USE BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

**metanephrops challengerii**

USE NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]

**metanephrops formosanus**

USE FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]

**metanephrops japonicus**

USE JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]

**metanephrops mozambicus**

USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

**metanephrops nei**

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

**metanephrops neptunus**

USE NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

**metanephrops rubellus**

USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

**metanephrops sagamiensis**

USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

**metanephrops sibogae**

USE SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

**metanephrops sinensis**

USE CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]

**metanephrops spp.**

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

**metanephrops thomsoni**

USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]

**metanephrops velutinus**

USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]

**metapenaeus endeavouri**

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**metapenaeus joyneri**

USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

**metapenaeus spp.**

USE 25180 - METAPENAEUS SHRIMPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCV]

**METATARTARIC ACID**

FTC B3149

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 353

UF INS 353

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 353.\$br/\$Codex: INS 353.

#### METATARTARIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0574  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### metaxa

USE 33870 - BRANDY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PE]

#### METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER

FTC G0032  
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

#### METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3150  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 461  
UF INS 461  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, stabilizer, thickener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 461.\$br/\$Codex: INS 461.

#### METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0575  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Methyl ethyl cellulose

USE ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]

#### Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]

#### METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3151  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 218  
UF INS 218  
UF Methyl para-hydroxybenzoate  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 218.\$br/\$Codex: INS 218.

**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

FTC H0576  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**metroxylon sagu**

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

**mettwurst**

USE 21530 - METTWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A024R]

**meuschenia scaber**

USE VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

**MEXICAN AVOCADO**

FTC B4231  
BT AVOCADO [B1470]  
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [ITIS 530950]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [GRIN 27394]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S.F. Blake [PLANTS PEAMD]

**mexican bush sage**

USE 08600 - JAMÉ'S SAGE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DHS]

**MEXICAN BUSH SAGE**

FTC B4994  
BT SAGE [B1303]  
UF salvia leucantha  
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
<SCINAM>Salvia leucantha Cav. [ITIS 832889]  
<SCINAM>Salvia leucantha Cav. [PLANTS SALE9]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Salvia leucantha\$/i\$ (Mexican bush sage) is a herbaceous perennial that is native to subtropical and tropical conifer forests in central and eastern Mexico. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia\\_leucantha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_leucantha)]

**MEXICAN FLOUNDER**

FTC B2285  
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
UF cyclopsetta chittendeni  
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [ITIS 172776]  
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 979]  
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT**

FTC B4061  
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
UF oncorhynchus chrysogaster  
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham and Gard, 1964) [ITIS 161992]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 6208]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard 1964) [FAO ASFIS ONY]

**MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY**

FTC B2015  
BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
UF jamberry  
UF mexican groundcherry  
UF mexican husk tomato  
UF physalis ixocarpa  
UF physalis philadelphica  
UF tomatillo



AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [ITIS 504374]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [GRIN 102411]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [PLANTS PHPH2]  
 <DICTION>The tomatillo (*Physalis philadelphica*), also known as the Mexican husk tomato, is a plant of the nightshade family bearing small, spherical and green or green-purple fruit of the same name.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tomatillo>]

**mexican groundcherry**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**MEXICAN HAWTHORN**

FTC B5047  
 BT HAWTHORN [B1708]  
 UF crataegus mexicana  
 UF manzanita  
 UF tejocote  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus mexicana DC. [ITIS 836473]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus mexicana DC. [GRIN 12119]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus mexicana DC. [PLANTS CRME12]  
 <DICTION>*Crataegus mexicana* is a species of hawthorn known by the common names tejocote, manzanita, tejocotera and Mexican hawthorn. The fruit is eaten in Mexico cooked, raw, or canned. It is a main ingredient used in ponche, the traditional Mexican hot fruit punch  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_mexicana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_mexicana)]

**mexican husk tomato**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**mexican lippia**

USE AZTEC SWEETHERB [B5011]

**mexican marigold**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**mexican marjoram**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**mexican oregano**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**mexican persimmon**

USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

**mexican prickly-poppy**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**mexican sage**

USE 08600 - JAMÉ'S SAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHS]

**mexican tea**

USE 09090 - EPAZOTE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XJ]

**MEXICAN TEA**

FTC B2058  
 BT GOOSEFOOT FAMILY [B4745]  
 UF chenopodium ambrosioides  
 UF dysphania ambrosoides  
 UF epazote  
 UF wormseed  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium ambrosioides L. [ITIS 20590]  
 <SCINAM>Dysphania ambrosioides (L.) Mosyakin & Clemants [GRIN 446530]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium ambrosioides L. [PLANTS CHAM]

<SCINAM>Chenopodium ambrosioides L. [DPNL 2003 8594]  
 <DICTION>Epazote, wormseed, Jesuit's tea, Mexican tea, Paico or Herba Sancti Mariæ (*Dysphania ambrosioides*), formerly *Chenopodium ambrosioides* is an herb native to Central America, South America, and southern Mexico. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium\\_ambrosioides](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chenopodium_ambrosioides)]

**MEXICAN TEA**

FTC B2058  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**mexican truffles**

USE 07850 - CORN SMUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDV]

**mexican yam bean**

USE JICAMA [B1738]

**mexican-apples**

USE 17280 - WHITE SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KM]

**mexican-breadfruit**

USE TAROVINE [B5179]

**mexican-poppy**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**MEXICO**

FTC R0306  
 BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

**MICHIGAN**

FTC R0436  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

**MICROBIAL GUM ADDED**

FTC H0387  
 BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**

FTC H0119  
 BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
 UF fermented, unspecified  
 AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under \*INGREDIENT ADDED\*.

**microchirus variegatus**

USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

**microcitrus australasica**

USE 14690 - AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XH]

**microcitrus australasica**

USE AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]

**microcitrus australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE**

- FTC** B3152
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 460
- UF** INS 460(i)
- UF** Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, foaming agent, glazing agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener.  
Europe: E 460.  
Codex: INS 460(i).

**Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel)**

- USE** MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

- FTC** H0373
- BT** CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
- SN** Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

- FTC** H0577
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX**

- FTC** B4438
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 905
- UF** INS 905c(i)
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): glazing agent.  
Europe: E 905.  
Codex: INS 905c(i).

**MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED**

- FTC** H0817
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**micro-encapsulated**

- USE** ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

**micromeria biflora**

USE 08690 - LEMON SAVORY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHL]

**micromeria biflora**

USE LEMON SAVORY [B5116]

**micromesistius australis**

USE 23600 - BLUE WHITINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAN]

**micromesistius australis**

USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

**micromesistius poutassou**

USE 23600 - BLUE WHITINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAN]

**micromesistius poutassou**

USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

**micromesistius spp.**

USE BLUE WHITING [B3880]

**MICRONESIA**

FTC R0217

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

**micropogonias furnieri**

USE WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]

**micropogonias spp.**

USE FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]

**micropogonias undulatus**

USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

**micropterus dolomieu**

USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

**micropterus punctulatus**

USE SPOTTED BASS [B4030]

**micropterus salmoides**

USE 22760 - LARGEMOUTH BLACK BASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026Z]

**micropterus salmoides**

USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

**micropterus spp.**

USE 22760 - LARGEMOUTH BLACK BASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026Z]

**micropterus spp.**

USE BLACK BASS [B2665]

**microseris scapigera**

USE YAM DAISY [B4726]

**microstomus achne**

USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

**microstomus kitt**

USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]

**microstomus pacificus**

USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

**MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES**

FTC R0465

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

**MIDDLE EAST**

FTC R0351

BT ASIA [R0345]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

**MIDGEN BERRY**

FTC B4655

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF austromyrtus dulcis

UF midgen-berry

UF midyim

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCINAM>Austromyrtus dulcis (C. T. White) L. S. Sm. [GRIN 312570]

<DICTION>Midgen Berry, Midyim, or *Austromyrtus dulcis* is a spreading heathland shrub native to eastern Australia. The berries are a popular traditional bushfood, eaten by indigenous Australians and non-indigenous people. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Austromyrtus\\_dulcis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Austromyrtus_dulcis)]

**midgen-berry**

USE MIDGEN BERRY [B4655]

**midget tomato**

USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

**MIDWESTERN STATES**

FTC R0466

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US61

**midyim**

USE MIDGEN BERRY [B4655]

**mikan**

USE 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CK]

**milchschnitte**

USE 29470 - DAIRY SNACKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A065Z]

**MILD CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0495

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**milfoil**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**MILK**

FTC C0235

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

**SN** See scope note for \*MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\*. for lowfat milk use \*FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED\*; for skim milk, use \*FAT FULLY REMOVED\* (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).

**AI** Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

**MILK (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0779  
**BT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
**RT** 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]  
**RT** MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]  
**RT** 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]  
**RT** MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]

**SN** Index also \* MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\* or underlying term in facet C.

**AI** Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

**MILK ADDED**

**FTC** H0184  
**BT** MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

**MILK ANALOG (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0182  
**BT** MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
**RT** IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]  
**UF** imitation milk  
**AI** Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)**

**FTC** P0220  
**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
**AI** Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**MILK CONCH**

**FTC** B3667  
**BT** CONCH [B1259]  
**UF** strombus costatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS MBQ]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus costatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**milk curd**

**USE** 27370 - CHEESE CURD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CRN]

**MILK ENAMEL**

**FTC** N0019  
**BT** COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**milk fruits**

**USE** 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KE]

**MILK MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B2074  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** lactarius spp.  
**UF** russulaceae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Russulaceae Lotsy [INDEX FUNGORUM 81358]  
 <SCINAM>Lactarius spp.

**MILK OR MILK COMPONENT**

**FTC** C0113

- BT** PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
- SN** For 'whole milk' combine \*MILK OR MILK PRODUCT\* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with \*MILK\* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine \*UNCURED CHEESE\* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with \*CURD\* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and \*FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED\* (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).
- AI** A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under \*MEAT ANIMAL\* to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0148
- BT** DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
- RT** MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
- RT** 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
- AI** Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under \*MEAL REPLACEMENT\*.

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED**

- FTC** H0297
- BT** DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0147
- BT** MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
- AI** Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

**milk product analog**

- USE** IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

**milk product, cultured**

- USE** CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

**MILK PROTEIN ADDED**

- FTC** H0748
- BT** PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

**milk substitutes**

- USE** 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TH]

**MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0778
- BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT** DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
- RT** 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
- RT** 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
- RT** 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
- RT** 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
- RT** DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
- RT** DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
- RT** 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
- UF** dairy product
- AI** This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under \*FAT OR OIL\*); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\*). Index infant formula under \*FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE\*.

**milk, nut**

- USE** NUT MILK [C0214]

**MILKFISH**

**FTC** B1909  
**BT** MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]  
**UF** chanos chanos  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 162838]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 80]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS MIL]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 226]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos [FDA RFE 2010 11]

**MILKFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B2548  
**BT** FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]  
**UF** chanidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
 <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
 <SCIFAM>Chanidae [CEC 1993 225]

**milky plum**

**USE** NANCHEE [B4826]

**milled grain or starch product**

**USE** CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0149  
**BT** GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
**RT** CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]  
**RT** 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]  
**RT** 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
**AI** Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under \*REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT\*.

**MILLET**

**FTC** B2505  
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]  
**UF** poaceae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <DICTION>The millets are a group of small-seeded species of cereal crops or grains, widely grown around the world for food and fodder. They do not form a taxonomic group, but rather a functional or agronomic one. Their essential similarities are that they are small-seeded grasses grown in difficult production environments such as those at risk of drought. They have been in cultivation in East Asia for the last 10,000 years.  
[\[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet\]](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet)

**miilo**

**USE** 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001L]

**miilo**

**USE** 10040 - SWEET SORGHUM CANES (EFSA FOODX2) [A010Y]

**miilo**

**USE** SORGHUM [B1448]

**miilo grain**

**USE** 00530 - DURRA GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D9P]

**milt, soft roe**

**USE** TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]



**MIMUSOPS**

**FTC** B2811  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** mimosops  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCIGEN>Mimosops L. [ITIS 500653]  
 <SCIGEN>Mimosops L. [PLANTS MIMUS]  
 <SCIGEN>Mimosops spp. [GRIN 313323]  
 <DICTION>Mimosops is a genus of plants in family Sapotaceae described as a genus by Linnaeus in 1753. Mimosops is native to tropical and subtropical regions of Asia, Africa, Australia, and various oceanic islands. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mimosops]

**mimosops**

**USE** MIMUSOPS [B2811]

**mimosops elengi**

**USE** SPANISH CHERRY [B4818]

**mimosops zeyheri**

**USE** TRANSWAAL RED MILKWOOD [B4649]

**minapa pappu**

**USE** BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**minced**

**USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**MINERAL ADDED**

**FTC** H0159  
**BT** NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]  
  
**SN** Used when a mineral is added at any level.

**mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use**

**USE** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**mineral supplement**

**USE** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]

**MINERAL WATER**

**FTC** B1288  
**BT** WATER [B1217]  
**AI** Potable water that has a high content of dissolved minerals and may contain natural carbon dioxide.

**minerals removed**

**USE** DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

**miner's lettuces**

**USE** 04440 - WINTER PURSLANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MQ]

**miner's-lettuce**

**USE** WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

**MINIATURE TOMATO**

**FTC** B1608  
**BT** TOMATO [B1276]  
**UF** cherry tomato  
**UF** lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme  
**UF** midget tomato  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [ITIS 566309]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum var. cerasiforme (Alef.) Fosberg [GRIN 406486]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. var. cerasiforme (Dunal) Spooner, G.J. Anderson & R.K. Jansen [PLANTS]

SOLYC]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]

<DICTION>A cherry tomato is a small variety of tomato that has been cultivated since at least the early 1800s and thought to have originated in Peru and Northern Chile. Cherry tomatoes range in size from a thumbtip up to the size of a golf ball, and can range from being spherical to slightly oblong in shape. The more oblong ones often share characteristics with plum tomatoes, and are known as grape tomatoes. The cherry tomato is regarded as a botanical variety of the cultivated berry, *Solanum lycopersicum* var. *escariforme*. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry\\_tomato](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cherry_tomato)]

#### mink food

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

#### MINKE WHALE

FTC B4571

BT WHALE [B1343]

UF balaenoptera spp.

UF baleen whale

UF finback whale

UF rorquals

AI <SCIFAM>Balaenopteridae Gray, 1864 [ITIS 180522]

<SCIGEN>Balaenoptera Lacépède, 1804 [ITIS 180524]

<DICTION>Balaenoptera, from the Latin *balaena* (whale) and *pteron* (fin), is a genus of *Balaenopteridae*, the rorquals, and contains eight extant species. The species *Balaenoptera omurai* was published in 2003. *Balaenoptera* is the most diverse genus of its family, the only other member being the Humpback Whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balaenoptera>]

#### minke whale

USE NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]

#### MINNESOTA

FTC R0437

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US27

#### minnow

USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

#### minnow

USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

#### minnow family

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

#### minor coffee substitutes infusions

USE 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KP]

#### minor substitute coffee ingredients

USE 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03GX]

#### MINT

FTC B1267

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF mentha spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Mentha L. [ITIS 32264]

<SCINAM>Mentha spp. [GRIN 313210]

<SCINAM>Mentha L. [PLANTS MENTH]

<SCINAM>Mentha [DPNL 2003 11147]

<DICTION>*Mentha* is a genus of plants in the family *Lamiaceae* (mint family). It is estimated that 13 to 18 species exist, and the exact distinction between species is still unclear. Hybridization between some of the species occurs naturally. The genus has a subcosmopolitan distribution across Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia, and North America. Mints are aromatic, almost exclusively perennial, rarely annual herbs.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha>]

**MIOGA GINGER**

**FTC** B5038  
**BT** GINGER [B1265]  
**UF** japanese ginger  
**UF** myoga  
**UF** zingiber mioga  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber mioga (Thunb.) Roscoe [ITIS 506508]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber mioga (Thunb.) Roscoe [GRIN 42253]  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber mioga (Thunb.) Roscoe [PLANTS ZIMI4]  
 <DICTION>Myoga, myoga ginger or Japanese ginger is the species *Zingiber mioga* in the Zingiberaceae family. Only its edible flower buds and flavorful shoots are used in cooking. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myoga>]

**miquelon**

**USE** ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

**MIRABELLE PLUM**

**FTC** B2733  
**BT** DAMSON PLUM [B1662]  
**UF** prunus domestica var. syriaca  
**UF** prunus insititia var. syriaca  
**UF** syrian plum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Mansfeld [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 228]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janch. [DPNL 2003 12274]  
 <MANSFELD>9350  
 <DICTION> The mirabelle plum, also known as the mirabelle prune (*Prunus domestica* subsp. *syriaca*), is the edible drupaceous fruit of the mirabelle plum tree, a cultivar of the plum tree of the genus *Prunus*. The mirabelle is identified by its small, oval shape, smooth-textured flesh, and especially by its red, or dark yellow colour which becomes flecked in appearance. They are known for being sweet and full of flavour. The fruit is primarily used in fruit preserves and dessert pies, and its juice is commonly fermented for wine or distilled into plum brandy. Ninety percent of mirabelle plums grown commercially are made into either jam (70%) or eau de vie (20%). The plums are also excellent when eaten fresh. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mirabelle\\_plum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mirabelle_plum)]

**mirabelle plums**

**USE** 15210 - MIRABELLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GS]

**MIRACLE FRUIT**

**FTC** B2030  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** synsepalum dulcificum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumacher & Thonn.) Daniell [ITIS 505958]  
 <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]  
 <SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [PLANTS SYDU]

**MIRACLE FRUIT**

**FTC** B5134  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** australian cowplant  
**UF** gymnema  
**UF** gymnema sylvestre  
**UF** periploca of the woods  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnema sylvestre (Retz.) R. Br. ex Schult. [ITIS 506007]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnema sylvestre (Retz.) Schult. [GRIN 103257]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnema sylvestre (Retz.) Schult. [PLANTS GYSY]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnema sylvestre (Retz.) Schult. [DPNL 2003 10125]  
 <DICTION> *Gymnema sylvestre* is a perennial woody vine that grows in tropical areas of India, Africa, and Australia and has been used for medicinal purposes in Ayurvedic medicine. Common names include gymnema, Australian cowplant, and Periploca of the woods, and the Hindi term gurmar which means "sugar destroyer." [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gymnema\\_sylvestre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gymnema_sylvestre)]

**mirliton**

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

**MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0852

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]

RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]

RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]

RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]

SN Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.

AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

**misgurnus fossilis**

USE 22330 - WEATHERFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8J]

**misgurnus fossilis**

USE WEATHERFISH [B4860]

**miso**

USE 40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODX2) [A042Y]

**mission prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**MISSISSIPPI**

FTC R0438

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US28

**MISSOURI**

FTC R0439

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US29

**mistletoe**

USE EUROPEAN MISTLETOE [B2052]

**MISTLETOE**

FTC B4691

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF santalales

AI &lt;SCIORD&gt;Santalales [ITIS 27840]

<DICTION>Mistletoe is the most common name for most obligate hemiparasitic plants in the order *Santalales*. Mistletoes attach to and penetrate the branches of a tree or shrub by a structure called the haustorium, through which they absorb water and nutrients from the host plant. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mistletoe>]

**mitchella repens**

USE 16030 - PARTRIDGE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSY]

**mitchella repens**

USE PARTRIDGE BERRY [B4960]

**mithan**

USE GAYAL [B4851]

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3153

- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 472f  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 472f.

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC** H0578  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MIXED CAROTENES**

- FTC** B3154  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 160a  
**UF** INS 160a  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 160a.

**MIXED CAROTENES ADDED**

- FTC** H0579  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**mixed coffee substitutes**

- USE** 34190 - MIXED COFFEE IMITATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HD]

**mixed coffee substitutes infusion**

- USE** 37210 - MIXED COFFEE IMITATES INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03KX]

**mixed meat loaf**

- USE** 38550 - MEAT LOAF WITH CHEESE, VEGETABLES OR OTHER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XD]

**mixed muesli**

- USE** 03370 - MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EL]

**mizuna**

- USE** JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**moabi**

- USE** AFRICAN PEARWOOD [B4842]

**MOBOLA PLUM**

- FTC** B2827

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF cork tree (parinari)  
 UF hissing tree  
 UF marbola plum  
 UF parinari curatellifolia  
 UF parinari mobola  
 UF sand apple  
 AI <SCINAM>Parinari curatellifolia Planch. ex Benth. [GRIN 26768]

**mobula hypostoma**

USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]

**mobula mobular**

USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

**mobulidae**

USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

**mock pak-choi**

USE CHOY SUM [B4514]

**MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0240  
 BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]  
 AI Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

**modified food starch added**

USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

**MODIFIED STARCH (EC)**

FTC A0342  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**MODIFIED STARCH ADDED**

FTC H0279  
 BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]  
 UF modified food starch added  
 SN Used when modified starch is added at any level.

**modiolus modiolus**

USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

**modiolus spp.**

USE HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]

**MOGAI CLAM**

FTC B3550  
 BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]  
 UF anadara subcrenata  
 AI <SCINAM>Anadara subcrenata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**mogwa**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**moistened**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0430  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**moki**

USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

**MOLA FAMILY**

FTC B2586  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF headfish  
 UF molidae  
 UF ocean sunfish  
 UF trunkfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

**mola lanceolata**

USE SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]

**mola mola**

USE OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]

**MOLASSES**

FTC C0207  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]  
 AI Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.

**MOLASSES ADDED**

FTC H0156  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**mold cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

**MOLD CURED**

FTC H0329  
 BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

**mold rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

**moldavia**

USE MOLDOVA [R0291]

**MOLDAVIAN DRAGONHEAD**

FTC B5145  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF dracocephalum moldavica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Dracocephalum moldavica L. [ITIS 32489]  
 <SCINAM>Dracocephalum moldavica L. [GRIN 14656]  
 <SCINAM>Dracocephalum moldavica L. [PLANTS DRMO]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Dracocephalum moldavica\$/i\$ (Moldavian dragonhead) is an annual herbaceous plant.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dracocephalum\_moldavica]

**MOLDOVA**

FTC R0291  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 UF moldavia  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MD

**molidae**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**mollusca**

USE MOLLUSCS [B2112]

**MOLLUSCS**

FTC B2112

BT SHELLFISH [B1433]

UF mollusca

AI <SCINAM>Mollusca [ITIS 69458]  
 <SCINAM>Mollusca [EC No 1638/2001 MOL]  
 <SCINAM>Mollusca [EC No 216/2009 MOL]  
 <SCINAM> Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOF]  
 <SCINAM> Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOL]

<DICTION>Mollusca is a large phylum of invertebrate animals whose members are known as molluscs or mollusks. Molluscs are the largest marine phylum, comprising about 23% of all the named marine organisms. Numerous molluscs also live in freshwater and terrestrial habitats. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mollusca>]

**MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0232

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0053

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**molokhia**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**molva byrkelange**

USE 23520 - LING (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02CC]

**molva byrkelange**

USE 26260 - LING, DRIED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JV]

**molva dipterygia**

USE 23520 - LING (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02CC]

**molva dipterygia**

USE 26260 - LING, DRIED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JV]

**molva dipterygia macrophthalma**

USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

**molva dypterygia**

USE BLUE LING [B2864]

**molva elongata**

USE 23520 - LING (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02CC]

**molva elongata otto**

USE 26260 - LING, DRIED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JV]

**molva macrophthalma**

USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

**molva molva**

USE 23520 - LING (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02CC]



**molva molva**

USE 26260 - LING, DRIED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JV]

**molva molva**

USE LING [B2144]

**molva spp.**

USE EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

**MOLYBDENUM ADDED**

FTC H0779

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**MOMBIN**

FTC B2398

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF ciruela

UF spondias spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt; Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Spondias L. [ITIS 28815]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Spondias spp. [GRIN 312460]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Spondias L. [PLANTS SPOND]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Spondias [DPNL 2003 13276]

<DICTION>\$i\$Spondias\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the cashew family, \$i\$Anacardiaceae\$/i\$. The genus consists of 17 described species, 7 of which are native to the Neotropics and about 10 are native to tropical Asia. They are commonly named hog plums, Spanish plums, libas in Bikol and in some cases golden apples for their brightly colored fruit which resemble an apple or small plum at a casual glance. They are only distantly related to apple and plum trees, however. A more unequivocal common name is mombins.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spondias>]

**momordica balsamina**

USE 06880 - BALSAM APPLE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JX]

**momordica balsamina**

USE BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

**momordica charantia**

USE 03990 - BALSAM PEAR LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NG]

**momordica charantia**

USE 06840 - SOPROPOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JY]

**momordica charantia**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**momordica cochinchinensis**

USE 06910 - GAC (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16QK]

**momordica cochinchinensis**

USE SWEET GOURD [B4938]

**momordica dioica**

USE 06890 - KAKROL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16PT]

**momordica dioica**

USE SPINE GOURD [B4937]

**momordica lanata**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**monacanthidae**

USE FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

**MONACO**

FTC R0290  
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

**MONANTHA VETCH**

FTC B4929  
 BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
 UF vicia articulata  
 UF vicia monanthos  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia articulata Hornem. [ITIS 505681]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia articulata Hornem. [GRIN 41458]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia articulata Hornem. [PLANTS VIAR81]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia articulata Hornem. [DPNL 2003 13821]  
 <DICTION>According to the European Red List assessment for this species, it is cultivated as a forage in Turkey but natural wild populations may also be grazed by wild and domesticated species in the forest margins. [<http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/180098/0>]

**monarda didyma**

USE 35850 - BEE BALM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8Y]

**monarda spp.**

USE BEEBALM [B5155]

**monastery bamboo**

USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

**MONGOLIA**

FTC R0296  
 BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

**MONITOR LIZARD**

FTC B4619  
 BT LIZARD [B2293]  
 UF varanidae  
 UF varanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Varanidae [ITIS 174114]  
 <SCIGEN>Varanus Merrem, 1820 [ITIS 174115]  
 <DICTION>Monitor lizard is the common name of several large lizard species, comprising the genus *Varanus*. They are native to Africa, Asia and Oceania, but are now found also in the Americas as an invasive species. A total of 79 species are currently recognized. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monitor\\_lizard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monitor_lizard)]

**MONKEY**

FTC B2439  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF cebidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 180093]  
 <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [MSW3 12100254]

**monkey apple**

USE LILLIPILLY [B4837]

**monkey ball**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**monkey guava**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**monkey-bread tree**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM**

FTC B4174

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF hericium erinaceus

AI <SCIFAM>Hericiaceae Donk [INDEX FUNGORUM 80854]  
<SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

**monkeyhead mushrooms**

USE 07960 - POM-POM BLANCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDM]

**MONKEYNUT**

FTC B4687

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

UF beef nut

UF hicksbeachia pinnatifolia

UF ivory silky oak

UF red bopple nut

UF red nut

UF rose nut

AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]  
<SCINAM>Hicksbeachia pinnatifolia F. Muell. [GRIN 19109]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Hicksbeachia pinnatifolia\$/i\$ is a small tree in the family \$i\$Proteaceae\$/i\$. This rare species is native to subtropical rainforest in New South Wales and Queensland in Australia. Common names include red bopple nut, monkey nut, red nut, beef nut, rose nut and ivory silky oak. The tree produces fleshy, red, fruits during spring and summer. These contain edible seeds. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hicksbeachia\\_pinnatifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hicksbeachia_pinnatifolia)]

**monkfish**

USE 23960 - ANGLERFISH, MONKFISH AND STARGAZERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BJ]

**monkfish**

USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

**monkfish**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**MONKFISH**

FTC B2401

BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

UF allmouth

UF anglerfish

UF frogfish

UF lophius piscatorius

AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164501]  
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 716]  
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MON]  
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1182]  
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**monkfish**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**monk's pepper**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids**

USE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]

**MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3155

- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol  
**UF** E 472e  
**UF** INS 472e  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 472e. Codex: INS 472e.

#### MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

- FTC** H0580  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

- FTC** B3156  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 471  
**UF** INS 471  
**UF** Mono- and di- glycerides of fatty acids  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 471. Codex: INS 471.

#### MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

- FTC** H0581  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE

- FTC** B3157  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 624  
**UF** INS 624  
**UF** Monoammonium L-glutamate  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on

the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 624.\$br/\$Codex: INS 624.

#### MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC H0582

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Monoammonium L-glutamate

USE MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

#### MONOCALCIUM CITRATE

FTC B3158

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 333

UF INS 333(i)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$ If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 333.\$br/\$Codex: INS 333(i).

#### MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0583

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3159

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Calcium dihydrogen phosphate

UF E 341

UF INS 341(i)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$ If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, dough conditioner, flour treatment agent, firming agent, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 341.\$br/\$Codex: INS 341(i).

#### MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0584

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### monodactylidae

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

**monodactylus argenteus**

USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]

**monodon monoceros**

USE NARWHAL [B4563]

**MONODONT**

FTC B4635

BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

UF monodonta

UF top snail

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Trochidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 69794]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Monodonta Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 70035]

<DICTION>\$\$\$Monodonta\$\$ is a genus of sea snails, marine gastropod mollusks in the family \$\$\$Trochidae\$\$\$, the top snails. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monodonta>]**monodonta**

USE MONODONT [B4635]

**monodonta labio**

USE TOOTHED TOP SHELL [B4808]

**MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3160

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 332

UF INS 332(i)

UF Potassium dihydrogen citrate

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 332.\$br/\$Codex: INS 332(i).

**MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED**

FTC H0585

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE**

FTC B3161

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 622

UF INS 622

UF Monopotassium L-glutamate

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 622.\$br/\$Codex: INS 622.

#### MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED

FTC H0586  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Monopotassium L-glutamate

USE MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]

#### MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3162  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 340  
UF INS 340(i)  
UF Potassium dihydrogen phosphate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 340.\$br/\$Codex: INS 340(i).

#### MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0587  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE

FTC B3163  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 336  
UF INS 336(i)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 336.\$br/\$Codex: INS 336(i).

#### MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED

FTC H0588  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### monopterus albus

USE 22580 - ASIAN SWAMP EEL (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9D]

**monopterus albus**

USE ASIAN SWAMP EEL [B4873]

**monosaccharide added**

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**MONOSODIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3164

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 331

UF INS 331(i)

UF Sodium dihydrogen citrate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 331.  
Codex: INS 331(i).

**MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED**

FTC H0589

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**

FTC B1652

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 621

UF INS 621

UF monosodium l-glutamate

UF msg

UF sodium glutamate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.  
Europe: E 621.  
Codex: INS 621.

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**

FTC B3165

BT MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED**

FTC H0369



- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]  
**UF** msg added  
**SN** Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0369  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0590  
**BT** MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]  
**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**monosodium l-glutamate**

- USE** MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

**MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3166  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 339  
**UF** INS 339(i)  
**UF** Sodium dihydrogen phosphate  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffer, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.  
Europe: E 339.  
Codex: INS 339(i).

**MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0591  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONOSODIUM TARTRATE**

- FTC** B3167  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 335  
**UF** INS 335 (i)  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 335.  
Codex: INS 335 (i).

**MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED**

FTC H0592  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3168  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 1410  
UF INS 1410  
SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1410. Codex: INS 1410.

**MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0593  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**monostroma**

USE 07620 - SEA LETTUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VD]

**MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0241  
BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims.

**monoxora**

USE RHODAMNIA [B4784]

**monstera deliciosa**

USE 17150 - MONSTERA FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQX]

**monstera deliciosa**

USE TAROVINE [B5179]

**MONTAN ACID ESTERS**

FTC B3169  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 912

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 912.

**MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED**

FTC H0594  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**MONTANA**

FTC R0440  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US30

**MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL**

FTC B3977  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus concolor  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172438]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 122]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS MOS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 978]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**montia perfoliata**

USE 04440 - WINTER PURSLANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MQ]

**MONTSERRAT**

FTC R0301  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MS

**mooneye**

USE MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]

**MOONEYE FAMILY**

FTC B4560  
 BT FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM [B4559]  
 UF hiodontidae  
 UF mooneye  
 AI <SCIORD>Osteoglossiformes [ITIS 161886]  
 <SCIFAM>Hiodontidae [ITIS 161903]  
 <DICTION>The mooneyes are a family, the *Hiodontidae*, of ray-finned fish comprising two living and three extinct species in the genus *Hiodon*. They are large-eyed, fork-tailed fish that physically resemble shads. Their common name comes from the metallic gold or silver shine of their eyes.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mooneye]

**moonfish**

USE CUSK [B2143]

**MOONFISH**

FTC B4285  
 BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]  
 UF jerusalem haddock  
 UF kingfish  
 UF lampris guttatus  
 UF opah  
 UF redfin ocean pan  
 UF sunfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lampridae [ITIS 615903]  
 <SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [ITIS 166326]  
 <SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 1072]  
 <SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich 1788) [FAO ASFIS LAG]  
 <SCINAM>Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788) [CEC 1993 503]  
 <SCINAM>Lampris guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Lampris guttatus & Lampris immaculatus [AFNS 2009 37 268900]  
 <SCINAM>Lampris guttatus Brunnich, 1788 [AFNS 2009 37 268001]  
 <DICTION>Opah (also commonly known as moonfish, sunfish, kingfish, redfin ocean pan, and Jerusalem haddock) are large, colorful, deep-bodied pelagic *Lampriform* fish comprising the small family *Lampridae* (also spelled *Lamprididae*). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opah>]

**MOONFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1996  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF fingerfish family  
 UF monodactylidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]

**moonflower**

USE MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

**MOONSOON RIVER PRAWN**

FTC B4891  
 BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
 UF macrobrachium malcolmsonii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium malcolmsonii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1844) [ITIS 96327]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium malcolmsonii (H. Milne Edwards, 1844) [FAO ASFIS MBM]  
 <DICTION>*Macrobrachium malcolmsonii* (Milne-Edwards, 1844) is an omnivorous bottom dwelling fresh water prawn. Common name of this prawn is monsoon river prawn. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium\\_malcolmsonii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium_malcolmsonii)]

**moose**

USE 26750 - ELK MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVS]

**MOOSE**

FTC B1257  
 BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
 UF alces alces  
 UF eurAsian elk  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Alces alces (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180703]  
 <SCINAM>Alces alces Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200208]

**mooseberry**

USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**moosomin**

USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**mora moro**

USE MORID COD [B2892]

**morchella angusticeps**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**morchella conica**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**morchella esculenta**

USE 08110 - MORELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TK]

**morchella esculenta**

USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

**morchella spp.**

USE 08110 - MORELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TK]

**morchellaceae**

USE MOREL [B2032]

**more, label claim**

USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

**morel**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**morel**

USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

**MOREL**

FTC B2032  
 BT ASCOMYCETES [B2034]  
 UF amigasatake  
 UF morchellaceae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Morchellaceae Reichenb., 1834 [ITIS 612936]

**morel mushroom**

USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

**morella**

USE BAYBERRY [B4963]

**morella rubraour.**

USE 16240 - BAYBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSL]

**morello cherries**

USE 15030 - SOUR CHERRIES DARK RED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GJ]

**MORELLO CHERRY**

FTC B2506  
 BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]  
 UF sour cherry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]  
 <SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Austeria Group [MANSFELD 9212]

**morello cherry**

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

**morello cherry (stems)**

USE 36900 - SOUR CHERRY (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CZR]

**MORETON BAY CHESTNUT**

FTC B2133  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF black turtle bean  
 UF castanospermum australe  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Castanospermum australe A. Cunn. & C. Fraser ex Hook. [GRIN 9525]  
 <SCINAM>Castanospermum australe A.Cunn. & C.Fraser ex Hook. [DPNL 2003 8419]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Castanospermum australe\$/i\$ (Moreton Bay Chestnut or Blackbean), the only species in the genus \$i\$Castanospermum\$/i\$, is a flowering plant in the family \$i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$, native to the east coast of Australia in Queensland and New South Wales, and to the Pacific islands of Vanuatu, New Caledonia, and the island of New Britain (Papua New Guinea). Members of this genus accumulate iminosugars in their leaves.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Castanospermum>]

**MORID COD**

**FTC** B2892  
**BT** MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
**UF** common mora  
**UF** mora moro  
**UF** pseudophycis brevisculus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 164687]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1734]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS RIB]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MORID COD FAMILY**

**FTC** B2170  
**BT** FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
**UF** moridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCIFAM>Moridae [FAO ASFIS MOR]  
 <SCIFAM>Moridae [CEC 1993 431]

**moridae**

**USE** MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

**morinda citrifolia**

**USE** 16730 - NONIS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DRN]

**morinda citrifolia**

**USE** 35730 - NONI INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CGN]

**morinda citrifolia**

**USE** INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**moringa oleifera**

**USE** 06250 - MORINGA (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFE]

**moringa oleifera**

**USE** 10550 - MORINGA (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFC]

**moringa oleifera**

**USE** 11010 - MORINGA (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCB]

**moringa oleifera**

**USE** 11950 - MORINGA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016E]

**moringa oleifera**

**USE** HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

**moringa pterygosperma**

**USE** 06250 - MORINGA (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFE]

**moringa pterygosperma**

**USE** HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

**moringa pterygosperma.**

**USE** 10550 - MORINGA (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFC]

**moringa pterygosperma.**

**USE** 11010 - MORINGA (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCB]

**moringa pterygosperma.**

**USE** 11950 - MORINGA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016E]

**mormon tea**

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**mornay sauce**

USE 41010 - CHEESE SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A043Y]

**MORNING-GLORY FAMILY**

FTC B4741

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF birdweed

UF ipomoea spp.

UF kangkung

UF moonflower

UF sweet potato

UF water convolvulus

AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae [ITIS 30648]

<SCINAM>Ipomoea L. [ITIS 30758]

<SCINAM>Ipomoea L. [PLANTS IPOMO]

<SCINAM>Ipomoea spp. [GRIN 300283]

<SCINAM>Ipomoea [DPNL 10479]

<DICTION>The genus *Ipomoea* is the largest genus in the flowering plant family *Convolvulaceae*, with over 500 species. It is a large and diverse group with common names including morning glory, water convolvulus or kangkung, sweet potato, bindweed, moonflower, etc. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ipomoea>]

**MOROCCO**

FTC R0289

BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MA

**MOROCCO DENTEX**

FTC B4005

BT DENTEX [B2857]

UF dentex maroccanus

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830 [ITIS 169220]

<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 4538]

<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [FAO ASFIS DEM]

<SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [CEC 1993 768]

**morone americana**

USE 23250 - PERCH, WHITE (EFSA FOODX2) [A027R]

**morone americana**

USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

**morone chrysops**

USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

**morone labrax**

USE EUROPEAN SEA BASS [B4597]

**morone saxatilis**

USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

**moroneabrax**

USE 23660 - SEA BASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A029T]

**morong**

USE 23320 - YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AX]

**moronidae**

USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

**MORRITO**

FTC B4462

BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

UF crescentia alata

UF jicaro

UF morro

UF tecomate

AI <SCIFAM>Bignoniaceae [ITIS 34305]

<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [ITIS 506047]

<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [GRIN 12207]

<SCINAM>Crescentia alata Kunth [PLANTS CRAL11]

<DICTION>Crescentia alata (variously called Mexican Calabash, Jicaro, Morrito, Winged Calabash) is a species in the trumpet-flower family Bignoniaceae, native to southern Mexico and Central America south to Costa Rica. The seeds are edible and high in protein with a licorice-like sweet taste, used in Honduras, El Salvador and Nicaragua to make a kind of horchata called Semilla de Jicaro. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morro\\_seed](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morro_seed)]

**morro**

USE MORRITO [B4462]

**morue**

USE 26180 - SALTED COD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCB]

**morula**

USE 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRC]

**morula**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**morus alba**

USE 16180 - WHITE MULBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSN]

**morus alba**

USE 35270 - WHITE MULBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3X]

**morus alba**

USE WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]

**morus nigra**

USE 16190 - BLACK MULBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSM]

**morus nigra**

USE 35280 - BLACK MULBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3V]

**morus nigra**

USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

**morus spp.**

USE 16170 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FS]

**morus spp.**

USE MULBERRY [B1501]

**MORWONG**

FTC B2366

BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

UF cheilodactylus bergi

AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]

<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman 1937 [FAO ASFIS CTA]

<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 848]



**MORWONG FAMILY**

FTC B2546  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF cheilodactylidae  
 UF jackassfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]

**morwong, jackass**

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

**mosaic fig**

USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

**mosambis**

USE 14530 - SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYS]

**moschus spp.**

USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

**moso bamboo**

USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

**mosphillas**

USE 16210 - AZAROLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FV]

**mossberry**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**MOSSY ARK**

FTC B3549  
 BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]  
 UF arca imbricata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
 <SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]  
 <SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [FAO ASFIS RKM]  
 <SCINAM>Arca imbricata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MOTH**

FTC B4644  
 BT INSECT [B1220]  
 UF agrotis  
 UF butterfly  
 UF cossidae  
 AI <SCIORD>Lepidoptera [ITIS 117232]  
 <DICTION>Moths comprise a group of insects related to butterflies, belonging to the order Lepidoptera. Most lepidopterans are moths; and there are thought to be approximately 160,000 species of moth, many of which are yet to be described. Most species of moth are nocturnal, but there are also crepuscular and diurnal species. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moth]

**moth bean**

USE 06170 - MAT BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PN]

**moth bean**

USE 10450 - MAT BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAT]

**MOTH BEAN**

FTC B1920  
 BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]  
 UF mat bean  
 UF matki  
 UF phaseolus aconitifolius

UF vigna aconitifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna aconitifolia (Jacq.) Maréchal [ITIS 506271]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna aconitifolia (Jacq.) Marechal [GRIN 41595]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna aconitifolia (Jacq.) Marechal [PLANTS VIAC4]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna aconitifolia (Jacq.) Maréchal [DPNL 2003 13834]  
 <DICTION>The *Vigna aconitifolia* is a drought-resistant legume, commonly grown in arid and semi-arid regions of India. It is commonly called mat bean, moth bean, matki, Turkish gram or dew bean. The pods, sprouts and protein rich seeds of this crop are commonly consumed in India. Moth bean can be grown on many soil types, and can also act as a pasture legume. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\\_aconitifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna_aconitifolia)]

**MOTH BEAN**

FTC B1920  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**moth bean (dry)**

USE 11140 - MAT BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013G]

**mother-in-law fish**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**mottled eel**

USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

**MOTTLED SHORE CRAB**

FTC B3566  
 BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]  
 UF african matchbox crab  
 UF pachygrapsus transversus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]  
 <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [ITIS 99047]  
 <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [FAO ASFIS YGT]

**mou**

USE 30630 - TOFFEE (EFSA FOODX2) [A035B]

**mouflon**

USE MOUFLON [B4361]

**MOUFLON**

FTC B4361  
 BT SHEEP [B1183]  
 UF moufflon  
 UF ovis aries orientalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Ovis aries Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 552475]  
 <SCINAM>Ovis aries orientalis Gmelin, 1774 [MSW3 14200833]  
 <DICTION>The mouflon (*Ovis aries orientalis* group) is a subspecies group of the wild sheep *Ovis aries*. Populations of *Ovis aries* can be partitioned into the mouflons (*Ovis orientalis* group) and urials or arkars (*Ovis vignei* group). The mouflon is thought to be one of the two ancestors for all modern domestic sheep breeds. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ovis\\_aries\\_orientalis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ovis_aries_orientalis)]

**MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)**

FTC A1210  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

**mountain apple**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KB]

**MOUNTAIN APPLE**

FTC B2831  
 BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
 UF eugenia malaccensis  
 UF jambosa malaccensis

UF malay apple  
 UF malaysian apple  
 UF mamiew pomerac  
 UF ohia  
 UF pinkapple  
 UF pomerac  
 UF roseapple (syzygium malaccense)  
 UF saraek pomerac  
 UF syzygium malaccense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 505421]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 70774]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYMA2]

**mountain bucho**

USE BUCHU [B5121]

**mountain flax**

USE SENECA SNAKEROOT [B5166]

**MOUNTAIN MULLET**

FTC B3994  
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
 UF agonostomus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCIGEN>Agonostomus Bennett, 1832 [ITIS 170354]

**MOUNTAIN NYALA**

FTC B4377  
 BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]  
 UF tragelaphus buxtoni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni (Lydekker, 1910) [ITIS 625129]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus buxtoni Lydekker, 1910 [MSW3 14200728]

**mountain spinach**

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

**mountain tea**

USE IRONWORT [B5141]

**mouse nuts**

USE COTTONGRASS [B4508]

**mousseline**

USE 38590 - MEAT TERRINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XH]

**MOZAMBIQUE**

FTC R0308  
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

**MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER**

FTC B3595  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF african lobster  
 UF metanephrops mozambicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [FAO ASFIS NEM]

**mozambique orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA**

FTC B1833  
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
 UF oreochromis mossambicus  
 UF tilapia mossambica  
 UF tilapia, mozambique  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [ITIS 170015]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [Fishbase 2004 3]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [FAO ASFIS TLM]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [CEC 1993 823]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [FDA RFE 2010 46]

**mozzarella cheese analogue**

USE 29310 - PROCESSED CHEESE, SLICEABLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A031B]

**msg**

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

**msg added**

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]

**mucilage added**

USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

**MUD CARP**

FTC B4382  
 BT CARP [B2617]  
 UF chinese mud carp  
 UF cirrhinus chinensis  
 UF cirrhinus molitorella  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Cirrhinus chinensis Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 273]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Cirrhinus molitorella (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 688897]  
 <SCINAM>Cirrhinus molitorella (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 49051]  
 <SCINAM>Cirrhinus molitorella (Valenciennes, 1844) [FAO ASFIS MUC]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Cirrhinus molitorella\$/i\$ (mud carp or dace) is a species of ray-finned fish in the genus \$\$\$Cirrhinus\$/i\$ found mainly in southern China and Vietnam. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cirrhinus\\_molitorella](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cirrhinus_molitorella)]

**MUD CRAB**

FTC B4626  
 BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]  
 UF mangrove crab  
 UF scylla serrata  
 UF scylla spp.  
 UF swimming crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCINAM>Scylla serrata (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 660571]  
 <SCINAM>Scylla serrata (Forskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS MUD]  
 <SCINAM>Scylla serrata (Forskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 1288]  
 <SCINAM>Scylla serrata [EC No 1638/2001 MUD ]  
 <SCINAM>Scylla serrata [EC No 216/2009 MUD]  
 <SCINAM>Scylla serrata [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Scylla serrata\$/i\$ (often called mud crab or mangrove crab, although both terms are highly ambiguous, as well as black crab) is an economically important species of crab found in the estuaries and mangroves of Africa, Australia and Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scylla\\_serrata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scylla_serrata)]

**MUD CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2215

BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF mud crabs  
 UF panopeidae  
 UF pebble crabs  
 UF portunidae  
 UF rubble crabs  
 UF scylla spp.  
 UF xanthidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]  
 <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <DICTION>Mud crab may refer to any crab that lives in or near mud, such as: species from family  
 \$\$\$Portunidae\$\$\$, such as \$\$\$Scylla serrata\$\$\$; \$\$\$Scylla tranquebarica\$\$\$; \$\$\$Scylla paramamosain\$\$\$;  
 members of the family \$\$\$Panopeidae\$\$\$ , such as \$\$\$Panopeus herbstii\$\$\$; members of the family  
 \$\$\$Xanthidae\$\$\$; \$\$\$Helice crassa\$\$\$ , the tunnelling mud crab. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mud\\_crab](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mud_crab)]

**mud crabs**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**mud creeper**

USE MUD WHELK [B4640]

**MUD DAB**

FTC B4043  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF limanda spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCIGEN>Limanda Gottsche, 1835 [ITIS 172880]

**MUD MUSSEL**

FTC B4631  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF marshclam  
 UF polymesoda  
 AI <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]  
 <SCIGEN>Polymesoda Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 81382]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Polymesoda\$\$\$ is a genus of clams in the family \$\$\$Corbiculidae\$\$\$ , or alternately, the  
 \$\$\$Cyrenidae\$\$\$ . [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polymesoda>]

**MUD OYSTER**

FTC B4802  
 BT MUD MUSSEL [B4631]  
 UF polymesoda coaxans  
 AI <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]  
 <SCINAM>Polymesoda coaxans (Gmelin, 1791) [EOL <http://eol.org/pages/4757174/overview>]

**MUD WHELK**

FTC B4640  
 BT SEA SNAIL [B4639]  
 UF mud creeper  
 UF terebralia palustris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Potamididae H. and A. Adams, 1854 [ITIS 71921]  
 <SCIGEN>Terebralia Swainson, 1840 [WoRMS]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Terebralia\$\$\$ is a genus of sea snails, marine gastropod mollusks in the family \$\$\$Potamididae\$\$\$ .  
 Species within the genus \$\$\$Terebralia\$\$\$ include: \$\$\$Terebralia palustris\$\$\$ (Linnaeus, 1767), \$\$\$Terebralia  
 semistriata\$\$\$ (Mörch, 1852), \$\$\$Terebralia sulcata\$\$\$ (Born, 1778). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terebralia>]

**mudfish**

USE BOWFIN [B2436]

**MUDMINNOW FAMILY**

FTC B4481  
 BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]  
 UF umbridae

AI <SCIFAM>Umbridae [ITIS 162146]  
 <DICTION>Umbridae (mudminnows) are a family of Actinopterygii, ray-finned fish that inhabit freshwater environments in temperate regions across the Northern Hemisphere. They are generally small fish, with the largest species reaching 33 centimetres (13 in) in length, and most less than half that.  
 [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Umbridae]

**MUDSKIPPER**

FTC B3928  
 BT MUDSKIPPER [B2541]  
 UF atlantic mudskipper  
 UF periophthalmus barbarus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172058]  
 <SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 12803]

**MUDSKIPPER**

FTC B2541  
 BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
 UF goby  
 UF periophthalmus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCIGEN>Periophthalmus Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 172057]

**muesli bar**

USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**muffin-based cupcake**

USE 02660 - MUFFINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BC]

**mugil brasiliensis**

USE LIZA [B2359]

**mugil cephalus**

USE 23630 - MULLET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AD]

**mugil cephalus**

USE 24760 - MULLET ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EV]

**mugil cephalus**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

**mugil curema**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**mugil gaimardianus**

USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

**mugil kandavensis**

USE KANDA [B2305]

**mugil liza**

USE LIZA [B2359]

**mugil spp.**

USE GRAY MULLET [B1287]

**mugil trichodon**

USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

**mugilidae**

USE 23630 - MULLET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AD]

**mugilidae**

USE 24760 - MULLET ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EV]

**mugilidae**

USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

**MUGO PINE**

FTC B5095

BT PINE [B1083]

UF dwarf mountainpine

UF pinus mugo

AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus mugo Turra [ITIS 183358]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus mugo Turra [GRIN 28493]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus mugo Turra [PLANTS PIMU80]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus mugo Turra [DPNL 2003 11972]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Pinus mugo\$/i\$, known as creeping pine, dwarf mountainpine, mugo pine, mountain pine, scrub mountain pine or Swiss mountain pine, is a species of conifer, native to high elevation habitats from southwestern to Central Europe. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus\\_mugo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_mugo)]

**mugwort**

USE 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017P]

**mugwort**

USE 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017T]

**mugwort**

USE 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]

**mugwort**

USE 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YN]

**MUGWORT**

FTC B5066

BT WORMWOOD [B3433]

UF artemisia vulgaris

UF common wormwood

AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia vulgaris L. [IT IS 35505]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia vulgaris L. [GRIN 4190]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia vulgaris L. [PLANTS ARVU]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 7740]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Artemisia vulgaris\$/i\$ (common mugwort or common wormwood) is one of several species in the genus *Artemisia* commonly known as mugwort, although *Artemisia vulgaris* is the species most often called mugwort. Mugworts have been used medicinally and as culinary herbs. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_vulgaris)]

**mukitake**

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

**MULARD DUCK**

FTC B4370

BT DUCK [B1316]

UF mule duck

AI <DICTION>The Mulard (or Moulard) is a hybrid variety of domestic duck produced by crossing a female Pekin with a male Muscovy Duck. Since the domestic Pekin is descended from the Mallard Duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*) and the Muscovy (*Cairina moschata*) is a separate species, all Mulards are sterile F1 hybrids. Most are bred through artificial insemination, and are sometimes also called "mule ducks". [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulard\\_duck](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mulard_duck)]

**MULATO PEPPER**

FTC B2557

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF pepper, mulato

AI <DICTION>Closely related to Poblano or Ancho chile [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poblano>]

**MULBERRY**

FTC B1501  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF morus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCIGEN>Morus L. [ITIS 19064]  
 <SCIGEN>Morus L. [PLANTS MORUS]  
 <DICTION>*Morus*, a genus of flowering plants in the family *Moraceae*, comprises 10-16 species of deciduous trees commonly known as mulberries, growing wild and under cultivation in many temperate world regions. The closely related genus *Broussonetia* is also commonly known as mulberry, notably the paper mulberry, *Broussonetia papyrifera*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morus_(plant))]

**mulberry fig**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**MULE**

FTC B2093  
 BT DONKEY [B2096]  
 UF equus asinus x equus caballus  
 AI <DICTION>A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule>]

**MULE**

FTC B2093  
 BT HORSE [B1229]

**MULE DEER**

FTC B1622  
 BT ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]  
 UF odocoileus hemionus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 180698]  
 <SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus Rafinesque, 1817 [MSW3 14200267]

**mule duck**

USE MULARD DUCK [B4370]

**MULLEIN**

FTC B5146  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF verbascum spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scrophulariaceae [ITIS 33005]  
 <SCIGEN>Verbascum L. [ITIS 33388]  
 <SCIGEN>Verbascum spp. [GRIN 317122]  
 <SCIGEN>Verbascum L. [PLANTS VERBA]  
 <SCIGEN>Verbascum [DPNL 2003 13775]  
 <DICTION>*Verbascum*, common name mullein (also known as velvet plant), is a genus of about 250 species of flowering plants in the figwort family *Scrophulariaceae*. They are native to Europe and Asia, with the highest species diversity in the Mediterranean. Mullein or "mullein leaf" often refers to the leaves of *Verbascum thapsus*, the great or common mullein, which is frequently used in herbal medicine. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Verbascum>]

**MULLET**

FTC B3916  
 BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]  
 UF mullus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCIGEN>Mullus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169416]



**MULLET FAMILY**

FTC B1782  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF mugilidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [FAO ASFIS MUL]  
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [CEC 1993 539]

**mullet, fantail**

USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

**mullet, red**

USE RED MULLET [B2567]

**mullet, redeye**

USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

**mullet, striped**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

**mullet, white**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**mullidae**

USE GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

**mullus auratus**

USE GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]

**mullus barbatus**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

**mullus spp.**

USE MULLET [B3916]

**mullus surmuletus**

USE 23630 - MULLET (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AD]

**mullus surmuletus**

USE 24760 - MULLET ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EV]

**mullus surmuletus**

USE RED MULLET [B2567]

**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE**

FTC M0222  
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT**

FTC M0223  
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT**

FTC M0224  
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE**

FTC M0225  
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

**MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE**

- FTC C0159  
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]  
 AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be 'bean curd', which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, 'sesame oil' is \*FAT OR OIL\* even though it is highly flavored.

**MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)**

- FTC A0139  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 UF compartmentalized dinner  
 UF dinner with components separated in serving containers  
 UF dinner, compartmentalized  
 UF food packs with separate components  
 UF heat and serve dinner  
 UF multiple-course dinner  
 UF tv dinner  
 AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

**MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE**

- FTC M0208  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF container or package, multiple

**multiflora bean**

- USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

**multi-fruit-carrot juice**

- USE 32230 - JUICE, MULTI-FRUIT-CARROT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DD]

**MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1300  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]  
 SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
 AI A multi-mineral supplement contains more than one mineral, e.g. calcium-magnesium supplement.

**multiple heat treatments**

- USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

**multiple-course dinner**

- USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**multiplying onion**

- USE 05910 - WELSH ONIONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HJ]

**multi-vegetable juice**

- USE 32190 - JUICE, MULTI-VEGETABLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03CX]

**MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1315  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]  
 SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
 AI Defined as containing several vitamins and several minerals.

**MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1323  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]

**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Defined as containing several vitamins and one mineral.

**multi-vitamin fruit juice**

**USE** 32230 - JUICE, MULTI-FRUIT-CARROT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DD]

**MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**

**FTC** A1303  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** A multi-vitamin supplement contains more than one vitamin, e.g. vitamin B complex supplement.

**multi-vitamin vegetable juice**

**USE** 32190 - JUICE, MULTI-VEGETABLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03CX]

**MUNG BEAN**

**FTC** B1395  
**BT** COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]  
**UF** golden gram bean  
**UF** green gram bean  
**UF** phaseolus aureus  
**UF** vigna radiata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [ITIS 506804]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna radiata var. radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [ITIS 530971]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna radiata var. radiata [GRIN 312026]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek var. radiata [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 299]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [DPNL 2003 13837]  
 <MANSFELD>27370  
 <DICTION>The mung bean (*Vigna radiata*), alternatively known as the moong bean, green gram, or mung, mudga, is a plant species in the legume family. The mung bean is mainly cultivated in Pakistan, India, China, Korea, and Southeast Asia. It is used as an ingredient in both savory and sweet dishes. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mung_bean)]

**MUNG BEAN**

**FTC** B1395  
**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**mungo bean**

**USE** BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**munida gregaria**

**USE** 25090 - SQUAT LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FN]

**munida gregaria**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**MUNSON'S GRAPE**

**FTC** B4213  
**BT** GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]  
**UF** vitis rotundifolia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [ITIS 531145]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (J. Simpson ex Munson) M. O. Moore [GRIN 316284]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [PLANTS VIROM]

**MUNTRY**

**FTC** B5062  
**BT** BERRY [B1231]  
**UF** emu apple  
**UF** kunzea pomifera

AI <SCIFAM> Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Kunzea pomifera F. Muell. [ITIS 835022]  
 <SCINAM>Kunzea pomifera F. Muell. [GRIN 21272]  
 <SCINAM>Kunzea pomifera F. Muell. [PLANTS KUPO2]  
 <DICTION>Muntries (*Kunzea pomifera*) - also known as emu apples, native cranberries, munthari, muntaberry or monterry - are low-growing plants found along the southern coast of Australia.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kunzea\\_pomifera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kunzea_pomifera)]

**muraenesocidae**

USE PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

**muraenesox bagio**

USE PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

**muraenesox cinereus**

USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

**muricidae**

USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**murray cod**

USE 22810 - COD, MURRAY (EFSA FOODX2) [A028C]

**MURRAY COD**

FTC B3369

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

UF goodoo

UF greenfish

UF maccullochella peeli

AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]

<SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 641894]

<SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii mariensis Rowland, 1993 [Fishbase 2004 26479]

<SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii peelii (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 10311]

<SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii (Mitchell 1839) [FAO ASFIS MCP]

<DICTION>The Murray Cod (*Maccullochella peelii peelii*) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the *Maccullochella* genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia's vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray\\_cod](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod))

**MURRAY KING CRAB**

FTC B4137

BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

UF lithodes murrayi

AI <SCINAM>Lithodes murrayi Henderson 1888 [FAO ASFIS KCM]

<SCINAM>Lithodes murrayi Henderson, 1888 [CEC 1993 1294]

<SCINAM>Lithodes murrayi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**murraya koeningii**

USE 09020 - CURRY LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XG]

**musa acuminata**

USE 05510 - BANANA FLOWERS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEL]

**musa acuminata**

USE 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JS]

**musa acuminata**

USE 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQM]

**musa acuminata**

USE 17400 - DWARF BANANAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LD]

**musa acuminata**

USE 17420 - PLANTAINS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQJ]

**musa acuminata x musa balbisiana**

USE 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JS]

**musa acuminata x musa balbisiana**

USE 17390 - COMMON BANANA - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQK]

**musa acuminata x musa balbisiana**

USE 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LE]

**musa acuminata x musa balbisiana**

USE 17440 - PLANTAINS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQG]

**musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa balbisiana**

USE 05520 - BANANA FLOWERS - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DEK]

**musa balbisiana**

USE 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JS]

**musa balbisiana**

USE 17380 - CAVENDISHES - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQL]

**musa balbisiana**

USE 17430 - PLANTAINS - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQH]

**musa cavendishii**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa chinensis**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa nana**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa paradisiaca**

USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

**musa sapientum**

USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**musa sapientum**

USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

**musa spp.**

USE BANANA [B4270]

**musa x paradisiaca**

USE 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LE]

**musa x paradisiaca**

USE 17440 - PLANTAINS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQG]

**musa x paradisiaca**

USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**muscadine grape**

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**muscadinia rotundifolia**

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**muscat grape**

USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

**MUSCOVY DUCK**

FTC B4368

BT DUCK [B1316]

UF barbary duck

UF cairina moschata

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cairina moschata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175246]

<DICTION>The Muscovy Duck (*Cairina moschata*) is a large duck native to Mexico, Central, and South America. Small wild and feral breeding populations have established themselves in the United States, particularly in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, as well as in many other parts of North America, including southern Canada. Feral Muscovy Ducks have also been reported in parts of Europe. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscovy\\_Duck](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscovy_Duck)]

**MUSHROOM**

FTC B1467

BT BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

UF fungi

UF wild mushroom

**MUSHROOM ADDED**

FTC H0166

BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

SN Used when mushroom is added at any level.

**MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1335

BT VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]

**mushroom pasta**

USE 39670 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH MUSHROOM SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YX]

**MUSK DEER**

FTC B1620

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF moschus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Moschidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624921]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624950]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200186]

**musk okra**

USE MUSKMALLOW [B4284]

**musk ox**

USE MUSKCOX [B4562]

**MUSKELLUNGE**

FTC B1165

BT PIKE [B1293]

UF esox masquinongy

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Esocidae [ITIS 162137]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [ITIS 162144]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [Fishbase 2004 2711]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Esox masquinongy [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MUSKMALLOW**

**FTC** B4284  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** abelmoschus moschatus  
**UF** abelmosk  
**UF** annual hibiscus  
**UF** musk okra  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [ITIS 21772]  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [GRIN 623]  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [PLANTS ABMO]  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus Medik. [DPNL 2003 7007]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Abelmoschus moschatus\$/i\$ (Abelmosk, Ambrette seeds, Annual hibiscus, Bamia Moschata, Galu Gasturi, Muskdana, Musk mallow, Musk okra, Musk seeds, Ornamental okra, Rose mallow seeds, Tropical jewel hibiscus, Yorika okra; syn. \$i\$Hibiscus abelmoschus\$/i\$ L.) is an aromatic and medicinal plant in the \$i\$Malvaceae\$/i\$ family, which is native to India. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus\\_moschatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_moschatus)]

**MUSKMALLOW**

**FTC** B4284  
**BT** MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]

**muskmelon**

**USE** 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KF]

**MUSKMELON**

**FTC** B2067  
**BT** MELON [B1283]  
**UF** cucumis melo  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]  
 <DICTION>Muskmelon (\$i\$Cucumis melo\$/i\$) is a species of melon that has been developed into many cultivated varieties. These include smooth skinned varieties such as honeydew, crenshaw and casaba, and different netted cultivars (cantaloupe, Persian melon and Santa Claus or Christmas melon). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon>]

**MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP**

**FTC** B4224  
**BT** MUSKMELON [B2067]

**MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES**

**FTC** B4225  
**BT** MUSKMELON [B2067]

**MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP**

**FTC** B4223  
**BT** MUSKMELON [B2067]

**MUSKOX**

**FTC** B4562  
**BT** BOVID [B4381]  
**UF** musk ox  
**UF** musk-ox  
**UF** ovibos moschatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Ovibos moschatus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180708]  
 <SCINAM>Ovibos moschatus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200813]  
 <DICTION>The muskox (\$i\$Ovibos moschatus\$/i\$, also spelled musk ox and musk-ox) is an Arctic mammal of the family Bovidae, noted for its thick coat and for the strong odor emitted during the seasonal rut by males, from which its name derives. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskox>]

**musk-ox**

USE MUSKOX [B4562]

**MUSKRAT**

FTC B1527  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF ondatra zibethicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muridae Illiger, 1815 [ITIS 180360]  
 <SCINAM>Ondatra zibethicus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 180318]  
 <SCINAM>Ondatra zibethicus Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 13000330]

**musky octopus**

USE 25590 - OCTOPUS, MUSKY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JF]

**MUSSEL**

FTC B1223  
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]  
 UF bivalvia  
 UF heterodonta  
 UF palaeoheterodonta  
 UF pteriomorpha  
 AI <DICTION>Mussel is the common name used for members of several families of bivalve molluscs, from saltwater and freshwater habitats. These groups have in common a shell whose outline is elongated and asymmetrical compared with other edible clams, which are often more or less rounded or oval.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mussel>]

**must**

USE 31830 - JUICE, GRAPE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03AK]

**MUSTARD**

FTC B2069  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF brassica spp.  
 UF sinapis spp.  
 AI <DICTION>Mustards are several plant species in the genera *Brassica* and *Sinapis* whose small mustard seeds are used as a spice and, by grinding and mixing them with water, vinegar or other liquids, are turned into the condiment known as mustard or prepared mustard. The seeds are also pressed to make mustard oil, and the edible leaves can be eaten as mustard greens. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\\_plant](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard_plant)]

**MUSTARD**

FTC B2069  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**MUSTARD**

FTC B2069  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**MUSTARD**

FTC B2069  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**MUSTARD AND CRESS**

FTC B4301  
 BT GARDEN CRESS [B2270]  
 AI <DICTION>seedlings of white mustard and garden cress, used in salads [Collins English Dictionary]

**MUSTARD AND CRESS**

FTC B4301  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]

**MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0223



- BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**MUSTARD CABBAGE**

- FTC B2397  
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]  
UF chinese mustard cabbage  
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN]

**mustard greens**

- USE 04840 - INDIAN MUSTARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GH]

**mustard indian**

- USE 04840 - INDIAN MUSTARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GH]

**mustard spinach**

- USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**mustard spinaches**

- USE 04850 - KOMATSUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LT]

**mustard, black**

- USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

**mustard, brown**

- USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**mustard, white or yellow**

- USE WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

**mustard, yellow**

- USE WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]

**mustelus antarcticus**

- USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

**mustelus asterias**

- USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

**mustelus canis**

- USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**mustelus lenticulatus**

- USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**mustelus mustelus**

- USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

**mustelus schmitti**

- USE PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]

**mustelus spp.**

- USE 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DJ]

**mustelus spp.**

- USE 24610 - SMOOTH HOUNDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DN]

**mustelus spp.**

- USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EK]

**mustelus spp.**

USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

**MUSTER JOHN HENRY**

FTC B5000

BT MARIGOLD [B4999]

UF stinkweed

UF tagetes minuta

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Tagetes minuta L. [ITIS 38487]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Tagetes minuta L. [GRIN 36201]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Tagetes minuta L. [PLANTS TAMI3]

<DICTION>The *Tagetes minuta* - muster John Henry, southern marigold, Khakibos, stinking roger, wild marigold, or black mint, is a tall upright marigold plant from the genus *Tagetes*, with small flowers, native to the southern half of South America. It is used as a culinary herb in Peru, Ecuador, and parts of Chile and Bolivia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes\\_minuta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes_minuta)]

**mutton**

USE 19290 - SHEEP (ADULT) FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RJ]

**mutton (meat)**

USE SHEEP [B1183]

**mutton meat added**

USE LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]

**MUTTON SNAPPER**

FTC B1802

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF *Lutjanus analis*

UF snapper, mutton

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]

<SCINAM>*Lutjanus analis* (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168849]<SCINAM>*Lutjanus analis* (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1403]<SCINAM>*Lutjanus analis* (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJN]<SCINAM>*Lutjanus analis* [2010 FDA Seafood List]**muttonbird**

USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

**mutunduru**

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

**mya arenaria**

USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

**MYANMAR**

FTC R0295

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

UF burma

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

**MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2853

BT TENERICUTES [B4581]

AI &lt;NOTES&gt;The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. II, p.1938.

&lt;SCIORD&gt;Mycoplasmatales Freundt, 1955 [ITIS 596]

**MYCTEROPERCA**

FTC B4014

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF mycteroperca spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]

<SCIGEN>Mycteroperca Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167758]

**mycteroperca phenax**

USE SCAMP [B2887]

**mycteroperca spp.**

USE MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]

**mycteroperca venenosa**

USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

**MYLAR**

FTC N0026

BT POLYESTER [N0033]

AI Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

**mylopharyngodon piceus**

USE 22230 - BLACK CARP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8C]

**mylopharyngodon piceus**

USE BLACK CARP [B4856]

**myocastor coypus**

USE NUTRIA [B2094]

**myoga**

USE MIOGA GINGER [B5038]

**myrabolans**

USE 15140 - CHERRY PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GT]

**myrciaria cauliflora**

USE 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JK]

**myrciaria cauliflora**

USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

**myrciaria dubia**

USE 16850 - CAMU CAMUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRL]

**myrciaria dubia**

USE CAMU-CAMU [B4969]

**myrica**

USE BAYBERRY [B4963]

**myristica fragrans**

USE 13140 - NUTMEG SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018J]

**myristica fragrans**

USE 13380 - MACE ARIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AV]

**myristica fragrans**

USE NUTMEG [B1214]

**myristica insipida**

USE QUEENSLAND NUTMEG [B4694]

**myrmecocystus**

USE HONEYPOT ANT [B4642]

**myrrh**

USE 08510 - SWEET CICELY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YM]

**myrrh**

USE 12770 - SWEET CICELY, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017N]

**myrrh**

USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

**myrrhis odorata**

USE 08510 - SWEET CICELY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YM]

**myrrhis odorata**

USE 12770 - SWEET CICELY, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017N]

**MYRTLE**

FTC B5060

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF myrtus communis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt; Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrtus communis L. [ITIS 506164]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrtus communis L. [GRIN 24898]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrtus communis L. [PLANTS MYCO9]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrtus communis L. [DPNL 2003 11306]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Myrtus communis, the common myrtle, is a species of flowering plant in the myrtle family Myrtaceae. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrtus\_communis]

**myrtle pepper**

USE 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A018R]

**myrtle-leaf orange**

USE 14410 - CHINOTTOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01CV]

**MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE**

FTC B4218

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF citrus myrtifolia

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [GRIN 10756]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [DPNL 2003 8700]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Citrus myrtifolia, the myrtle-leaved orange tree, is a species of Citrus with foliage similar to that of the common myrtle. The fruit of the tree resemble small oranges. They are sour or bitter and are commonly called by their Italian name, chinotto. They are an essential flavoring agent of most Italian amari, of the popular Campari apéritif, and of several brands of carbonated soft drinks that are generically called "chinotto". [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\_myrtifolia]

**myrtus communis**

USE 15830 - MYRTLE BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTJ]

**myrtus communis**

USE MYRTLE [B5060]

**mytilus californianus**

USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

**mytilus chilensis**

USE 25360 - CHILEAN MUSSEL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0FCZ]

**mytilus chilensis**

USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]

**mytilus crassitesta**

USE KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

**mytilus desolationis**

USE KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]

**mytilus edulis**

USE 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HF]

**mytilus edulis**

USE 25350 - BLUE MUSSEL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0FCY]

**mytilus edulis**

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**mytilus galloprovincialis**

USE 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HF]

**mytilus galloprovincialis**

USE MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

**mytilus planulatus**

USE AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

**mytilus platensis**

USE RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

**mytilus smaragdinus**

USE 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HF]

**mytilus smaragdinus**

USE GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

**mytilus spp.**

USE 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02HF]

**mytilus trossulus**

USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

**myxobacterales used as food source**

USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

**N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0010

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSSAN 1995]

**n-3 fatty acids**

USE 45030 - OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVV]

**n-6 fatty acids**

USE 45040 - OMEGA-6 FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0EVT]

**nabana**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**naga-kombu**

USE KONBU [B2638]

**nagami kumquat**

USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

**nagapiry**

USE 16930 - SURINAM CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HX]

**nakati**

USE 06600 - ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMF]

**naked catfish**

USE BAGRID CATFISH [B4864]

**NAKED SOLE**

FTC B2288

BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

UF gymnachirus melas

AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [ITIS 172991]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [Fishbase 2004 4257]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [FAO ASFIS GHM]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NALTA JUTE**

FTC B1731

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF corchorus olitorius

UF jew's mallow

UF jute mallow

UF jute, nalta

UF molokhia

UF tossa jute

AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae [ITIS 21511]  
 <SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [ITIS 21516]  
 <SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [GRIN 11458]  
 <SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [PLANTS COOL]  
 <SCINAM>Corchorus olitorius L. [DPNL 2003 8823]  
 <DICTION>Jute is a long, soft, shiny vegetable fibre that can be spun into coarse, strong threads. It is produced from plants in the genus *Corchorus*, which has been classified in the family *Tiliaceae*, or more recently in *Malvaceae*. However, it has been reclassified within the family *Sparrmanniaceae*.  
 Jute is one of the most affordable natural fibres and is second only to cotton in amount produced and variety of uses of vegetable fibres. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus\\_olitorius](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corchorus_olitorius)]

**nalta jute leaves**

USE 04120 - JEW'S MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QM]

**nam gwa**

USE RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]

**NAMEKO MUSHROOM**

FTC B4173

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF pholiota nameko

AI <SCIFAM>Strophariaceae Singer & A.H. Sm. [INDEX FUNGORUM 81444]  
 <SCINAM>Pholiota nameko (T. Itô) S. Ito & S. Imai, 1933 [INDEX FUNGORUM 272003]  
 <DICTION>*Pholiota nameko*, commonly known as Nameko, is a small, amber-brown mushroom with a slightly gelatinous coating that is used as an ingredient in miso soup and nabemono. In some countries this mushroom is available in kit form and can be grown at home. It is one of Japan's most popular cultivated mushrooms, tasting slightly nutty and is often used in stir-fries. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pholiota\\_nameko](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pholiota_nameko)]

**namenia**

USE 04880 - TURNIP TOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LY]

**NAMIBIA**

FTC R0309

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 UF south-west africa  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NA

**nance**

USE GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]

**NANCHEE**

FTC B4826  
 BT GEEBUNG [B4671]  
 UF booral  
 UF linkia falcata  
 UF milky plum  
 UF persoonia falcata  
 UF tarpoon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]  
 <SCINAM>Persoonia falcata R.Br. [APNI 112478]  
 <DICTION>The *Persoonia falcata* grows as a woody shrub or small tree, anywhere from 1 to 9 m (3.3 to 29.5 ft) high. The thick dark grey bark is layered and flaky. The pale green-grey leaves are 8-35 cm (3.1-13.8 in) long and 0.4-3 cm (0.16-1.18 in) wide, and oblanceolate to linear-oblanceolate or falcate in shape. The yellow flowers appear from June to November. The yellow-green fruit, known as drupes, appear from October to February. Edible, they are eaten raw by local aborigines. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persoonia\\_falcata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persoonia_falcata)]

**NANKING CHERRY**

FTC B5051  
 BT CHERRY [B1306]  
 UF korean cherry  
 UF manchu cherry  
 UF prunus tomentosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus tomentosa Thunb. [ITIS 504627]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus tomentosa Thunb. [GRIN 30138]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus tomentosa Thunb. [PLANTS PRTO80]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus tomentosa Thunb. [DPNL 2003 12302]  
 <DICTION>The Nanking cherry (*Prunus tomentosa*) is a species of *Prunus* native to northern and western China. Other common names for *P. tomentosa* include Korean cherry, Manchu cherry, downy cherry, Shanghai cherry, Ando cherry, mountain cherry, Chinese bush cherry, Chinese dwarf cherry. The fruit is edible, being an ingredient of juice, jam, and wine, and in pickled vegetables and mushrooms. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_tomentosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_tomentosa)]

**nanny goat**

USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

**napa**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**napa cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**napoleonaea**

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

**napoleonaea vogelii**

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

**NARANJILLA**

FTC B2062  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF lulo  
 UF quito orange  
 UF solanum quitoense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [ITIS 30475]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [GRIN 101253]

<SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [PLANTS SOQU]

**NARANJILLA**

FTC B2062  
BT SOLANUM [B5104]

**naratake**

USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

**nardoo**

USE WATERCLOVER [B4916]

**narrow-barred king mackerel**

USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

**NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL**

FTC B2935  
BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
UF narrow-barred king mackerel  
UF narrow-barred spanish mackerel  
UF scomberomorus commerson  
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172441]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 121]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS COM]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacépède, 1802) [CEC 1993 977]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**narrow-barred spanish mackerel**

USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

**NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD**

FTC B4328  
BT CORNSALAD [B4326]  
UF valerianella dentata  
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [ITIS 35390]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [GRIN 316856]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [PLANTS VADE3]  
<SCINAM>Valerianella dentata (L.) Pollich [DPNL 2003 13750]

**narrowleaf cattail**

USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

**NARROWLEAF CATTAIL**

FTC B4475  
BT CATTAIL [B4729]  
UF lesser bulrush  
UF lesser reedmace  
UF narrowleaf cattail  
UF narrow-leaf cat-tail  
UF typha angustifolia  
AI <SCIFAM>Typhaceae [ITIS 42323]  
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [ITIS 42325]  
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [GRIN 40799]  
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [PLANTS TYAN]  
<SCINAM>Typha angustifolia L. [DPNL 2003 13704]  
<DICTION>*Typha angustifolia* L., ( also Lesser Bulrush or Narrowleaf Cattail or Lesser Reedmace), is a perennial herbaceous plant of genus *Typha*. This cattail is an "obligate wetland" species that is commonly found in the northern hemisphere in brackish locations. Several parts of the plant are edible, including during various seasons the dormant sprouts on roots and bases of leaves, the inner core of the stalk, green bloom spikes, ripe pollen, and starchy roots. The edible stem is called bòn bòn in Vietnam.  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typha\_angustifolia]



**narrow-leaf cat-tail**

USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

**narrow-leaf echinacea**

USE NARROW-LEAF PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5072]

**narrowleaf plantain**

USE RIBWORT PLANTAIN [B5079]

**NARROW-LEAF PURPLE CONEFLOWER**

FTC B5072

BT PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5071]

UF blacksamson echinacea

UF echinacea angustifolia

UF narrow-leaf echinacea

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinacea angustifolia DC. [ITIS 37276]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinacea angustifolia DC. [GRIN 14798]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinacea angustifolia DC. [PLANTS ECAN2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinacea angustifolia DC. [DPNL 2003 9440]

&lt;DICTION&gt;\$\$Echinacea angustifolia\$\$, the narrow-leaved purple coneflower or blacksamson echinacea, is a North American plant species in sunflower family. Many Native American groups used this plant for a variety of medicinal purposes, including pain relief and relief of colds and toothaches.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea\_angustifolia]

**narrowleaf vetch**

USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

**naruvilli**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**NARWHAL**

FTC B4563

BT WHALE [B1343]

UF monodon monoceros

UF narwhale

UF unicorn whale

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Monodontidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180481]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Monodon monoceros Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180485]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Monodon monoceros Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS NAR]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Monodon monoceros Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1461]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Monodon monoceros Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14300107]

&lt;DICTION&gt;The narwhal, or narwhale (\$\$Monodon monoceros\$\$), is a medium-sized toothed whale and possesses a large "tusk" from a protruding canine tooth. It lives year-round in the Arctic waters around Greenland, Canada, and Russia. It is one of two living species of whale in the \$\$Monodontidae\$\$ family, along with the beluga whale. The narwhal males are distinguished by a long, straight, helical tusk, which is an elongated upper left canine. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Narwhal]

**narwhale**

USE NARWHAL [B4563]

**naseberry**

USE 17620 - MAMMEY SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KL]

**nashi**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**nashi pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**naso spp.**

USE 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AE]

**NASSAU GROUPER**

FTC B4022

BT GROUPEL [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus striatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167706]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 18]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GPN]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 574]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NASTURTIUM**

FTC B5002  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF tropaeolum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae [ITIS 29177]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum L. [ITIS 29178]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum spp. [GRIN 317119]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum L. [PLANTS TROPA]  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum [DPNL 2003 13680]  
 <DICTION>Tropaeolum, commonly known as nasturtium, is a genus of roughly 80 species of annual and perennial herbaceous flowering plants. The nasturtiums received their common name because they produce an oil similar to that of watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tropaeolum>]

**nasturtium officinale**

USE 04580 - WATERCRESSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ND]

**nasturtium officinale**

USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

**NATAL ORANGE**

FTC B2787  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF brehmiopsis spinosa  
 UF elephant orange  
 UF kaffir orange  
 UF monkey ball  
 UF strychnos laxa  
 UF strychnos spinosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]  
 <SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [ITIS 505393]  
 <SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [GRIN 35855]  
 <SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [PLANTS STSP8]

**NATAL PLUM**

FTC B1482  
 BT CARISSA [B4267]  
 UF carissa macrocarpa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Ecklon) A. DC. [ITIS 501290]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [GRIN 9163]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [PLANTS CAMA37]

**NATAL SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3611  
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
 UF palinurus delagoae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [FAO ASFIS SLN]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [CEC 1993 1252]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NATAMYCIN**

FTC B3170  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

- UF E 235  
 UF INS 235  
 UF Natamycin (Pimaricin)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 235. Codex: INS 235.

**Natamycin (Pimaricin)**

- USE NATAMYCIN [B3170]

**NATAMYCIN ADDED**

- FTC H0595  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**natantia**

- USE 25160 - NATANTIAN DECAPODS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCS]

**natantia**

- USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**natantian decapods**

- USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**natator depressus**

- USE FLATBACK TURTLE [B4624]

**NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0267  
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**native bean**

- USE MALOGA BEAN [B4743]

**native cherry**

- USE RHYNCHARRHENA [B4785]

**NATIVE CURRANT**

- FTC B4957  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF acrotriche depressa  
 UF wiry ground-berry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae  
 <SCINAM>Acrotriche depressa R. Br. [GRIN 1380]  
 <DICTION>Acrotriche depressa, commonly known as native currant or wiry ground-berry, is a dwarf evergreen perennial shrub native to southern Australia, occurring naturally in sandy or heavy clay moist soils. The fruits are eaten out-of-hand, or used in jams and jellies. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acrotriche\\_depressa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acrotriche_depressa)]

**NATIVE GINGER**

- FTC B4690  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF alpinia caerulea  
 UF wild ginger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]

<SCINAM>Alpinia caerulea (R. Br.) Benth. [GRIN 2663]  
 <DICTION>Alpinia caerulea, native ginger, is an understorey perennial herb to 3 m, growing under rainforest, gallery forest and wet sclerophyll forest canopy in eastern Australia. Family: Zingiberaceae. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alpinia\_caerulea]

**native guava**

USE COPPER LAUREL [B4696]

**native lime**

USE AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]

**native littleneck**

USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**native nutmeg**

USE QUEENSLAND NUTMEG [B4694]

**native orange**

USE DESERT CAPER [B4841]

**native peach**

USE QUANDONG [B4664]

**native potato**

USE POTATO ORCHID [B4734]

**NATIVE ROSELLA**

FTC B4303

BT MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]

UF abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Abelmoschus moschatus subsp. tuberosus (Span.) Borss. Waalk. [GRIN 105540]

<DICTION>Abelmoschus moschatus is a perennial species comprising two recognised subspecies. Subsp. moschatus occurs in India, parts of Asia and the Pacific Islands. There are also naturalised occurrences of subsp. tuberosus in northern New South Wales. Subsp. tuberosus is found in northern Australia and in islands to the north. It is a delightful, soft, herbaceous trailing plant to 2 metres in diameter with soft hairy stems. It has an underground tuber and dies back to this tuber in the dry season, emerging again with the first substantial rains of the wet season. It is a relative of the edible okra and tubers and foliage were a source of food for Aborigines. [http://anpsa.org.au/a-mos.html]

**NATIVE ROSELLA**

FTC B4303

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

**NATIVE TURMERIC**

FTC B4713

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF cape york lily

UF curcuma australasica

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]

<SCINAM>Curcuma australasica Hook. f. [ITIS 817991]

<SCINAM>Curcuma australasica Hook. f. [PLANTS CUAU2]

<DICTION>Curcuma australasica, Native Turmeric, or Cape York Lily, is a rhizomatous herbaceous perennial plant of the Zingiberaceae or ginger family. It occurs on Cape York Peninsula, a few areas in the Northern Territory, Australia, and in Papua New Guinea. Aboriginal people in Cape York Peninsula used to roast and eat the roots of this plant. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma\_australasica]

**natsumikan**

USE 14260 - NATSUDAIDAI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DA]

**NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0187

BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]

AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through

coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see \*CHEESE PRODUCT\*).

**natural cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

**natural fiber source**

USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

**NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER**

FTC M0320

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS**

FTC P0204

BT SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]

SN A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.

**NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER**

FTC M0409

BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

**NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS**

FTC N0057

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0118

BT CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

UF no caffeine added claim or use

**NATURALLY DRIED**

FTC J0141

BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]

UF field-dried

UF sundried

AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.

**NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0076

BT RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

UF natural fiber source

**NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD**

FTC P0088

BT SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]

**nauclea latifolia**

USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**nauclea orientalis**

USE LEICHHARDT TREE [B4778]

**NAURU**

FTC R0318

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NR

**NAVAJO FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0270  
 BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**NAVY OR PEA BEAN**

FTC B1560  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
 UF pea bean  
 UF phaseolus vulgaris

**NEBRASKA**

FTC R0441  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US31

**NECK (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0294  
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**neck meat, poultry**

USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

**nectar berries**

USE 15560 - ARCTIC BRAMBLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFL]

**NECTARINE**

FTC B1436  
 BT PEACH [B1350]  
 UF prunus persica var. nucipersica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PRPEN]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 525]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 12290]  
 <SCINAM>Persica vulgaris var. nectarina (Aiton) Holub [MANSFELD 9406]  
 <DICTION>Peach and nectarines are the same species, even though they are regarded commercially as different fruits. In contrast to peaches, whose fruits present the characteristic fuzz on the skin, nectarines are characterized by the absence of fruit-skin trichomes (fuzz-less fruit); genetic studies suggest nectarines are produced due to a recessive allele, whereas peaches are produced from a dominant allele for fuzzy skin.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

**NEEDLEFISH**

FTC B1411  
 BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
 UF atlantic needlefish  
 UF strongylura marina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165551]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165551]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 974]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS NFA]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 411]

**NEEDLEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1887  
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
 UF belonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]  
 <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]  
 <SCIFAM>Belonidae [FAO ASFIS BEN]  
 <SCIFAM>Belonidae [CEC 1993 410]

**needlefish, california**

USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

**NEEM**

FTC B2444

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

UF azadirachta indica

AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]  
 <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica Adr. Juss. [ITIS 29012]  
 <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [GRIN 6161]  
 <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [PLANTS AZIN2]  
 <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A. Juss. [DPNL 2003 7887]

**NEET (FISH)**

FTC B2318

BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

UF hypsophrys nematopus

UF neetroplus nematopus

UF poor man's tropheus

SN Renamed from NEAT (FISH), LanguaL 2009 (spelling mistake).

AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 649174]  
 <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [ITIS 649174]  
 <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [Fishbase 2004 26816]  
 <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [FAO ASFIS NRN]

**neetroplus nematopus**

USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

**NEGIBACTERIA**

FTC B4574

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI <SCISUBKING>Negibacteria Cavalier-Smith, 2002 [ITIS 956096]

**nelumbo nucifera**

USE LOTUS [B1216]

**nelumbo nucifera.**

USE 09850 - LOTUS ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPD]

**nelumbo nucifera.**

USE 36110 - SACRED LOTUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7T]

**nemadactylus douglasii**

USE PORAE [B4287]

**nemadactylus macropterus**

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

**nemapteryx nenga**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**nematalosa come**

USE WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]

**nematalosa galathea**

USE GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]

**nematalosa nasus**

USE BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

**nematalosa vlaminghi**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**NEMATODE INFESTATION**

FTC Z0245  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

**neocarya macrophylla**

USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

**NEOGASTROPOD**

FTC B1010  
 BT GASTROPOD [B2111]  
 UF neogastropoda  
 AI <SCIOR>Neogastropoda [ITIS 73228]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Neogastropoda\$/i\$ is a taxonomic order of sea snails, marine gastropod mollusks.  
 \$i\$Neogastropoda\$/i\$ includes many well-known gastropods including the cone snails, conchs, mud snails, olive snails, oyster drills, tulip shells, and whelks. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neogastropoda>]

**neogastropoda**

USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

**neogobius**

USE ROUND GOBY [B3934]

**neogobius kessleri**

USE BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]

**NEOHESPERIDINE DC**

FTC B3171  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 959  
 UF INS 959  
 UF Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 959.\$br/\$Codex: INS 959.

**NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED**

FTC H0596  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Neohesperidine dihydrochalcone**

USE NEOHESPERIDINE DC [B3171]

**neopenaeopsis paradoxus**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**neophrynichthys angustus**

USE PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

**NEOTAME**

FTC B4439



- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 961  
**UF** INS 961  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.  
 Europe: E 961.  
 Codex: INS 961.  
 Neotame is an artificial sweetener made by NutraSweet that is between 7,000 and 13,000 times as sweet as sucrose (table sugar). Neotame was approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for general use in July 2002, and has now been approved by the EU to become a classified E number (E961), but it is not yet widely used in food products. Neotame also is approved for use in Australia and New Zealand. It is assigned the International Numbering System (INS) food additive code 961. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neotame>]

**neothunnus macropterus**

- USE** YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**neothunnus rarus**

- USE** LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

**neotragus spp.**

- USE** ANTELOPE [B1481]

**NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY**

- FTC** B3819  
**BT** FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
**UF** atherinopsidae  
**UF** new world silversides  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630579]

**NEPAL**

- FTC** R0317  
**BT** ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NP

**nepeta cataria**

- USE** 34710 - CATMINT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6K]

**nepeta cataria**

- USE** CATNIP [B2046]

**nepeta glechoma**

- USE** GROUND IVY [B5133]

**nepeta hederacea**

- USE** GROUND IVY [B5133]

**nephelium lappaceum**

- USE** RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**nephelium litchi**

- USE** 17050 - LITCHIS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JV]

**nephelium litchi**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**nephelium longana**

USE 17060 - LONGANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KQ]

**nephelium longanum**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

**nephelium mutabile**

USE 17640 - PULASANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JY]

**nephelium mutabile**

USE PULASAN [B3349]

**nephelium ramboutan-ake**

USE PULASAN [B3349]

**nepheliumappaceum**

USE 17650 - RAMBUTANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KA]

**nephropidae**

USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

**nephrops norvegicus**

USE 25050 - LOBSTER, NORWAY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FS]

**nephrops norvegicus**

USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

**NEPTUNE LOBSTER**

FTC B3596

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops neptunus

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]

<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]

<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [FAO ASFIS MFN]

**neptunea spp.**

USE WHELK [B1633]

**neptunia oleraceaour.**

USE 04610 - WATER MIMOSAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJM]

**neptunia prostrata**

USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

**nere**

USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

**nerica**

USE HYBRID RICE [B5110]

**nerita**

USE NERITE [B4636]

**nerita articulata**

USE MANGROVE SNAIL [B4809]

**nerita balteata**

USE MANGROVE SNAIL [B4809]

**nerita lineata**

USE MANGROVE SNAIL [B4809]

**NERITE**

FTC B4636

BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

UF nerita

AI <SCIFAM>Neritidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 70159]

<SCINAM>Nerita Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 70165]

<DICTION>\$\$Nerita\$/ is a genus of medium-sized to small sea snails with a gill and an operculum, marine gastropod molluscs in the family \$\$Neritidae\$/ , the nerites. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nerita>]

**NETHERLANDS**

FTC R0315

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

UF holland

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL

**NETHERLANDS ANTILLES**

FTC R0107

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AN

**nettastomatidae**

USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

**nettastomatidae**

USE EEL [B1278]

**nettle**

USE 09130 - COMMON NETTLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PA]

**nettle**

USE 09140 - OTHER URTICA SPECIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFZ]

**NETTLE**

FTC B1674

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF stinging nettle

UF urtica spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]

<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [ITIS 19152]

<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [GRIN 40944]

<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [PLANTS URD]

<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 288]

<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [DPNL 2003 13725]

<MANSFELD>7662

<DICTION>Stinging nettle or common nettle, \$\$Urtica dioica\$/ , is a herbaceous perennial flowering plant, native to Europe, Asia, northern Africa, and North America, and is the best-known member of the nettle genus \$\$Urtica\$/ . The plant has many hollow stinging hairs called trichomes on its leaves and stems, which act like hypodermic needles, injecting histamine and other chemicals that produce a stinging sensation when contacted by humans and other animals. The plant has a long history of use as a medicine and as a food source. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica\\_dioica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Urtica_dioica)]

**NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

FTC Z0246

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NSFP

**NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**

FTC A0120

**BT** DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]  
**UF** alcohol or neutral spirits  
**UF** neutral spirits or alcohol  
**AI** Distilled spirits produced at or above 190 proof and, if bottled, bottled at not less than 80 proof (27 CFR 5.22(a)).

**neutral spirits or alcohol**

**USE** NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

**NEUTRAL ZONE**

**FTC** R0319  
**BT** MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NT

**NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0431  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**NEVADA**

**FTC** R0442  
**BT** WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US32

**nevada ephedra**

**USE** NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**NEVADA JOINTFIR**

**FTC** B2049  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** ephedra nevadensis  
**UF** gray ephedra  
**UF** mormon tea  
**UF** nevada ephedra

**nevis island**

**USE** SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]

**NEW BRUNSWICK**

**FTC** R0175  
**BT** CANADA [R0171]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

**NEW CALEDONIA**

**FTC** R0310  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NC

**NEW CASTLE COUNTY**

**FTC** R0486  
**BT** DELAWARE [R0421]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US10B

**new guinea**

**USE** PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

**NEW GUINEA CROCODILE**

**FTC** B3802

BT CROCODILE [B2441]  
 UF crocodylus novaeguineae  
 UF new guinea freshwater crocodile  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crocodyliidae [ITIS 174363]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [ITIS 174363]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [FAO ASFIS CNG]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae (Schmidt, 1928) [CEC 1993 1484]

**new guinea freshwater crocodile**

USE NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**

FTC R0443  
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33

**new hebrides**

USE VANUATU [R0480]

**NEW JERSEY**

FTC R0444  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34

**NEW MEXICO**

FTC R0445  
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US35

**new mexico chile**

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

**NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER**

FTC B2558  
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
 UF chili de ristra pepper  
 UF new mexico chile  
 UF wreath chili pepper  
 AI <DICTION>The New Mexico chile peppers are popular in the cuisine of the Southwestern United States and in the broader Mexican cuisine, and an integral staple of New Mexican cuisine.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New\\_Mexico\\_chile](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_Mexico_chile)]

**new world silversides**

USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

**NEW YORK**

FTC R0446  
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US36

**NEW ZEALAND**

FTC R0321  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

**NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH**

FTC B4289

BT ODACIDAE [B4288]  
 UF butterfish  
 UF greenbone  
 UF odax pullus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]  
 <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 614973]  
 <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12840]  
 <SCINAM>Odax pullus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS OXP]  
 <SCINAM>Odax pullus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The greenbone or butterfish, *Odax pullus*, a ciliate of the genus *Odax*, is found around New Zealand. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greenbone>]

**NEW ZEALAND COCKLE**

FTC B3643  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF austrovenus stutchburyi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chione stutchburyi (Wood 1828) [FAO ASFIS KNU]  
 <SCINAM>Austrovenus stutchburyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**new zealand cod**

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

**NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP**

FTC B1946  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF pecten novaezelandiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve 1852 [FAO ASFIS SCZ]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve, 1852 [CEC 1993 1350]

**new zealand crab**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**new zealand dock**

USE 08470 - MAORI DOCK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJC]

**new zealand dock**

USE MAORI DOCK [B4990]

**NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER**

FTC B2690  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF ostrea lutaria  
 UF tiostrea lutaria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton 1873 [FAO ASFIS DRY]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1993 1339]

**NEW ZEALAND GARFISH**

FTC B2911  
 BT HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]  
 UF hyporhamphus ihi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 616686]  
 <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 616686]  
 <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 13135]  
 <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS HYI]

**NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL**

FTC B1963  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF green-lipped mussel

UF perna canaliculus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Perna canaliculus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS MUZ]  
 <SCINAM>Perna canaliculus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO**

FTC B3485  
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
 UF lobster krill  
 UF munida gregaria  
 UF red whalefeed  
 UF squat lobster  
 UF swarming squat lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Galatheididae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphialD: 392346]  
 <SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO ASFIS UDQ]  
 <SCINAM>Munida gregaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK**

FTC B2910  
 BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]  
 UF baxters dogfish  
 UF etmopterus baxteri  
 AI <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]  
 <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

**new zealand leatherjacket**

USE VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

**NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE**

FTC B4512  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF flounder  
 UF pelotretis flavilatus  
 UF southern lemon sole  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]  
 <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 172951]  
 <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8848]  
 <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [FAO ASFIS EOL]  
 <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pelotretis flavilatus Waite, 1911 [AFNS 2009 37 461796]  
 <DICTION>The southern lemon sole, *Pelotretis flavilatus*, is a righteye flounder, the only species in the genus *Pelotretis*, found around New Zealand in enclosed waters such as estuaries, harbours, mudflats, and sandflats, in waters less than 385 m in depth. Their length is from 25 to 50 cm. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pelotretis\\_flavilatus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pelotretis_flavilatus)]

**NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER**

FTC B3592  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops challengeri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Balss, 1914) [ITIS 552935]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri (Blass, 1914) [FAO ASFIS MEC]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**new zealand longfin eel**

USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

**NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL**

FTC B2672  
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
 UF anguilla dieffenbachii  
 UF new zealand longfin eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 635476]

<SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [ITIS 635476]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 11878]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray 1842 [FAO ASFIS AAQ]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER**

FTC B1952  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF auckland oyster  
 UF crassostrea glomerata  
 UF saccostrea glomerata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea glomerata [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea glomerata (Gould, 1850) [FAO ASFIS KOL]

**new zealand scallop**

USE 25430 - SCALLOP, NEW ZEALAND (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HT]

**NEW ZEALAND SOLE**

FTC B2680  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]  
 <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [ITIS 616113]  
 <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 8849]  
 <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB**

FTC B2105  
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]  
 UF jacquinotia edwardsii  
 UF maia  
 UF maja  
 UF new zealand crab  
 UF southern spider crab  
 AI <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [FAO ASFIS JAJ]  
 <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1993 1300]  
 <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND SPINACH**

FTC B1732  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF spinach, new zealand  
 UF tetragonia expansa  
 UF tetragonia tetragonoides  
 AI <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]  
 <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonoides (Pallas) Kuntze [ITIS 19938]  
 <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonoides (Pall.) Kuntze [GRIN 36385]  
 <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonoides (Pall.) Kuntze [PLANTS TETE3]  
 <MANSFELD>23031

**new zealand surf clam**

USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

**NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM**

FTC B2261  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF paphies subtriangulatum  
 UF paphies ventricosa  
 UF tuatua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]  
 <SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**NEWFOUNDLAND**

FTC R0176  
BT CANADA [R0171]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

**news spice**

USE 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018R]

**nezumia spp.**

USE 23580 - GRENADIERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CH]

**ngoh-khonsan**

USE 17640 - PULASANS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01JY]

**NIACIN**

FTC B3757  
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**NIACIN ADDED**

FTC H0311  
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]  
UF vitamin b3 added  
SN Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

**NICARAGUA**

FTC R0314  
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NI

**nicker**

USE POINCIANA [B4782]

**NICOTINAMIDE**

FTC B3773  
BT NIACIN [B3757]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**NICOTINIC ACID**

FTC B3772  
BT NIACIN [B3757]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**nigella kalonji**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017Z]

**nigella sativa**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017Z]

**nigella sativa**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**NIGER**

FTC R0311  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NE

**NIGER (PLANT)**

FTC B2066  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF guizotia abyssinica  
 UF ramtilla

**NIGERIA**

FTC R0313  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG

**nigerian ebony**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**NIGHT SHARK**

FTC B3528  
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
 UF carcharhinus signatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [Fishbase 2004 883]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [FAO ASFIS CCS]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**night snapper**

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**nightshade family**

USE SOLANACEAE [B4934]

**NILE CROCODILE**

FTC B3804  
 BT CROCODILE [B2441]  
 UF crocodylus niloticus  
 UF mamba  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202200]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 202200]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [FAO ASFIS CRI]

**NILE PERCH**

FTC B1935  
 BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
 UF lake victoria perch  
 UF lates niloticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]  
 <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167670]  
 <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 347]  
 <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NIP]  
 <SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 558]  
 <SCINAM>Lates niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NILE TILAPIA**

FTC B1834  
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
 UF oreochromis niloticus  
 UF tilapia nilotica

UF tilapia, nile  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [FDA RFE 2010 47]

**NILE TWAITE SHAD**

FTC B3865  
 BT TWAITE SHAD [B3864]  
 UF alosa fallax nilotica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809) [Fishbase 2004 58433]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

**nipa**

USE NIPA PALM [B4699]

**NIPA PALM**

FTC B4699  
 BT PALM [B1286]  
 UF nipa  
 UF nypa fruticans  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Nypa fruticans Wurbm [ITIS 507457]  
 <SCINAM>Nypa fruticans Wurbm [GRIN 25449]  
 <SCINAM>Nypa fruticans Wurbm [PLANTS NYFR2]  
 <DICTION>Nypa fruticans, commonly known as the nipa palm (or simply nipa) or mangrove palm, is a species of palm native to the coastlines and estuarine habitats of the Indian and Pacific Oceans. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nypa\_fruticans]

**NIPPON ORANGEQUAT**

FTC B4843  
 BT CITROFORTUNELLA HYBRIDS [B4845]  
 UF citrofortunella spp.  
 UF citrus sinensis x citrus japonica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrofortunella spp. [GRIN 314878]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis x Citrus japonica  
 <DICTION>The Nippon orangequat is a cross between a Satsuma mandarin and a Meiwa kumquat (Nippopuntia crassifolia), hybridized by Dr. Eugene May of the USDA and introduced in 1932, and is a member of the citrofortunella group. 'Nippon' is the only named cultivar in existence. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orangequat]

**NISIN**

FTC B3172  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 234  
 UF INS 234  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 234. Codex: INS 234.

**NISIN ADDED**

FTC H0597  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**nispero tree**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**NITROGEN**

FTC B3173  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 941  
 UF INS 941

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): packaging gas, propellant. Europe: E 941. Codex: INS 941.

**NITROGEN ADDED**

FTC H0598  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**NITROUS OXIDE**

FTC B3174  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 942  
 UF INS 942

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, foaming agent, packaging gas, propellant. Europe: E 942. Codex: INS 942.

**NITROUS OXIDE ADDED**

FTC H0599  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**NIUE**

FTC R0320  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NU

**NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0072

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

**NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0108

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0097

BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

**NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0097

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0100

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

UF all natural flavors claim or use

**NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0100

BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0107

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

UF all natural claim or use

**NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0113

BT NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

**NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0113

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0104

BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

**NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0104

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO BEEF ADDED**

FTC P0201

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

**no caffeine added claim or use**

USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

**no caffeine claim or use**

USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

**no cholesterol food**

USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

**no coconut oil added claim or use**

USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

**NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0098

BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

**NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED**

FTC M0003

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping. includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

**NO DIETARY CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0276

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0070

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

**no fat food**

USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

**NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0102

BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT**

FTC N0003

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

**no mineral or vitamin added claim or use**

USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

**NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0093

BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

**NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0116

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0111

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0111

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**no or reduced calories claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0149

BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]

UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

**NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0066
- BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
- UF no or reduced calories claim or use
- UF reduced or no calories claim or use
- UF reduced or no energy claim or use
- SN Renamed from \*NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE\* [LanguaL 2008].

**NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0069
- BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
- UF reduced or no fat claim or use

**NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0077
- BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
- UF less salt added claim or use
- UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

**NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0090
- BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
- UF reduced or no sugar label claim

**NO PACKING MEDIUM USED**

- FTC K0003
- BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
- UF packed in air
- UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)
- UF self-pack
- SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use \*PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR\*.

**NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0074
- BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

**no pesticides claim or use**

- USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

**NO PORK ADDED**

- FTC P0200
- BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
- SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

**NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED**

- FTC J0003
- BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

**NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0114
- BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0078

**BT** NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]  
**UF** unsalted claim or use  
**SN** No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare 'this is not a sodium free food' on the information panel if the food is not 'sodium free'. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

**NO SAUSAGE CASING**

**FTC** Z0096  
**BT** TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0094  
**BT** STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

**NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0091  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
**AI** A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: 'CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and 'without added sugars' are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0112  
**BT** ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0112  
**BT** PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**NO TREATMENT APPLIED**

**FTC** H0003  
**BT** H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

**SN** Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

**NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0073  
**BT** SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]  
**UF** no coconut oil added claim or use

**NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0173  
**BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
**UF** no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

**NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0167  
**BT** PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**NOAHS ARK**

**FTC** B3548  
**BT** ARKSHELLS [B2432]  
**UF** arca noae  
**AI** <SCINAM>Arca noae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RKQ]  
 <SCINAM>Arca noae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NOBLE CRAYFISH**

**FTC** B3453



BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
 UF astacus astacus  
 UF broad-fingered crayfish  
 UF european crayfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97333]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AAS]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1263]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Astacus astacus\$/i\$, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, The European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. \$br/\$\$iAstacus astacus\$/i\$ is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species \$iPacifastacus leniusculus\$/i\$, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. \$br/\$In: IUCN 2006. 2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus\_astacus]

**noix juglans cinerea**

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

**NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0842  
 BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]  
 RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
 RT 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]  
 RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]  
 AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

FTC A0112  
 BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]  
 RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]  
 RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]  
 UF malt beverage, nonalcoholic  
 AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.

**NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0169  
 BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED**

FTC H0106  
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.

**NON-CHEWABLE TABLET**

FTC E0157  
 BT TABLET [E0155]

**NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0838  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
 RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]  
 RT 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]  
 RT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]  
 RT 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]  
 AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

**NONDA PLUM**

- FTC B4668  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF nonda-tree  
 UF parinari  
 UF parinari nonda  
 UF solomon island parinari  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chrysobalanaceae [ITIS 25356]  
 <SCINAM>Parinari nonda F.Muell. ex Benth. [Ecocrop 2380]  
 <DICTION>Parinari nonda is a shrub or small tree in the family Chrysobalanaceae. [2] It occurs in northern Australia and New Guinea. [3] The edible fruits are harvested in the wild. Common names include nonda plum, nonda tree, nonda plum and parinari. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parinari\_nonda]

**nondairy dessert, frozen**

- USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

**nonda-tree**

- USE NONDA PLUM [B4668]

**nonfat food**

- USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

**noni**

- USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL**

- FTC C0122  
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]  
 SN \*BLOOD\* AND \*INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL\* are listed under organ meat.  
 AI Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

**NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)**

- FTC A0142  
 BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]  
 UF sweetener, nonnutritive  
 AI Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

**NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**

- FTC H0108  
 BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]  
 UF artificial sweetener added  
 SN Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

**nonodonta turbinata**

- USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

**NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)**

- FTC A0136  
 BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]  
 AI Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

**noodlefish**

- USE ICEFISH [B4883]

**noodles**

- USE 01750 - PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A007D]

**NORFOLK ISLAND**

- FTC R0312

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NF

**nori**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VH]

**nori**

USE LAVER [B1745]

**normandy cress**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**north africa**

USE AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

**north african catfish**

USE SHARPTOOTH CATFISH [B4862]

**NORTH AMERICA**

FTC R0362

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QT

**NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)**

FTC R0126

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA02: \*NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 02 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_2.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_2.gif)].

**north american brown bear**

USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

**NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE**

FTC B4222

BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

AI <DICTION>The North American cantaloupe, common in the United States, Mexico, and in some parts of Canada, has a net-like (or reticulated) skin covering. It is a round melon with firm, orange, moderately sweet flesh and a thin, reticulated, light-brown rind. Varieties with redder and yellower flesh exist but are not common in the U.S. market.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe>]

**NORTH ATLANTIC ROCKWEED**

FTC B4596

BT WRACKS [B4510]

UF ascophyllum nodosum

UF egg wrack

UF knotted kelp

UF norwegian kelp

AI <SCINAM>Ascophyllum nodosum Scorpiodes [ITIS 11331]

<SCINAM>Ascophyllum nodosum var. scorpioides [ITIS 11332]

<SCINAM>Ascophyllum nodosum (Linnaeus) Le Jolis, 1863 [FAO ASFIS ASN]

<SCINAM>Ascophyllum nodosum [EC No 1637/2001 ASN]

<DICTION>Ascophyllum nodosum is a large, common brown alga (*Phaeophyceae*) in the family *Fucaceae*, being the only species in the genus *Ascophyllum*. It is seaweed of the northern Atlantic Ocean, also known as rockweed, Norwegian kelp, knotted kelp, knotted wrack or egg wrack. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ascophyllum>]

**NORTH CAROLINA**

FTC R0447  
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US37

**NORTH DAKOTA**

FTC R0448  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US38

**NORTH EUROPEAN KELP**

FTC B4511  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF laminaria hyperborea  
 AI <SCINAM>Laminaria hyperborea [ITIS 11230]  
 <SCINAM>Laminaria hyperborea (Gunnerus) Foslie, 1884 [FAO ASFIS LAH]  
 <DICTION>*Laminaria hyperborea* is a species of large brown alga, a kelp in the family  
*Laminariaceae*, also known by the common names of tangle and cuvie. It is found in the sublittoral zone of  
 the northern Atlantic Ocean. A variety, *Laminaria hyperborea* f. *L. cucullata* (P. Svensden & J.M.Kain,  
 1971) is known from more wave sheltered areas in Scandinavia. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminaria\\_hyperborea](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminaria_hyperborea)]

**north korea**

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

**north pacific anchovy**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**north pacific giant octopus**

USE GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]

**NORTH PACIFIC HAKE**

FTC B3895  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius productus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 164792]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 326]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS NHA]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 484]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**northeast asia**

USE ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

**NORTHEASTERN STATES**

FTC R0467  
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US62

**NORTHERN ANCHOVY**

FTC B1855  
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 UF anchovy, northern  
 UF californian anchoveta  
 UF engraulis mordax  
 UF north pacific anchovy  
 AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [ITIS 161828]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 1664]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS NPA]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1856 [CEC 1993 217]

<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### **northern angelshark**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

#### **NORTHERN AUSTRALIAN SNAPPING TURTLE**

FTC B4800  
 BT AUSTRALIAN SNAPPING TURTLE [B4625]  
 UF elseya dentata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chelidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 202122]  
 <SCINAM>Elseya dentata (Gray, 1863) [ITIS 551890]

#### **NORTHERN BEANTREE**

FTC B4775  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF lysiphyllum carronii  
 UF red bauhinia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Lysiphyllum carronii (F. Muell.) Pedley [GRIN 418324]  
 <DICTION><Lysiphyllum is a genus of flowering plants in the legume family, Fabaceae. It belongs to the sub family Cercidoideae. It was formerly treated as part of the genus Bauhinia, but recent molecular phylogenetic analysis confirms that Lysiphyllum is a distinct genus from Bauhinia. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lysiphyllum]

#### **northern bilberry**

USE 15760 - BOG BILBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FG]

#### **northern blue flag**

USE BLUEFLAG [B5163]

#### **NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL**

FTC B3659  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF foolish mussel  
 UF mytilus trossulus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [ITIS 567928]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [FAO ASFIS YUS]

#### **northern bluefin tuna**

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

#### **NORTHERN BOBWHITE**

FTC B4364  
 BT QUAIL [B1346]  
 UF bobwhite quail  
 UF colinus virginianus  
 UF virginia quail  
 AI <SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]  
 <SCINAM>Colinus virginianus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175863]  
 <DICTION>The Northern Bobwhite, Virginia Quail or (in its home range) Bobwhite Quail (Colinus virginianus) is a ground-dwelling bird native to the United States, Mexico, and the Caribbean. It is a member of the group of species known as New World quails (Odontophoridae). They were initially placed with the Old World quails in the pheasant family (Phasianidae), but are not particularly closely related. The name "bobwhite" derives from its characteristic whistling call. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bobwhite\_Quail]

#### **NORTHERN BRUSHTAIL POSSUM**

FTC B4796  
 BT POSSUM [B4612]  
 UF trichosurus arnhemensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phalangeridae Thomas, 1888 [ITIS 552321]  
 <SCINAM>Trichosurus arnhemensis Collett, 1897 [ITIS 552694]  
 <SCINAM>Trichosurus arnhemensis Collett, 1897 [MSW3 11000085]

**northern cranberry**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**northern flatback turtle**

USE FLATBACK TURTLE [B4624]

**northern flounder**

USE PLAICE [B2570]

**NORTHERN FULMAR**

FTC B4566

BT FULMAR [B4565]

UF arctic fulmar

UF fulmarus glacialis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Procellariidae Leach, 1820 [ITIS 174532]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fulmarus glacialis (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 174536]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Fulmarus glacialis (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS FNO]

<DICTION>The northern fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*), fulmar, or Arctic fulmar is a highly abundant sea bird found primarily in subarctic regions of the North Atlantic and North Pacific oceans. Fulmars come in one of two color morphs: a light one which is almost entirely white, and a dark one which is uniformly gray. Though similar in appearance to gulls, fulmars are in fact members of the *Procellariidae* family, which include petrels and shearwaters. It and the southern fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*) together comprise the only extant species in the genus *Fulmarus*. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Northern\\_fulmar](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Northern_fulmar)]

**northern harvestfish**

USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

**NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL**

FTC B1037

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF modiolus modiolus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79501]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DJO]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Modiolus modiolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHERN KINGFISH**

FTC B3903

BT KINGFISH [B2198]

UF *menticirrhus saxatilis*

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Scaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>*Menticirrhus saxatilis* (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169276]<SCINAM>*Menticirrhus saxatilis* (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 410]<SCINAM>*Menticirrhus saxatilis* (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS KGF]<SCINAM>*Menticirrhus saxatilis* (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 726]<SCINAM>*Menticirrhus saxatilis* [2010 FDA Seafood List]**NORTHERN KRILL**

FTC B3580

BT KRILL [B2844]

UF *euphausia vallentini*

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]

<SCINAM>*Euphausia vallentini* Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 95515]<SCINAM>*Euphausia vallentini* Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS KRV]**NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3565

BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF *cancer johngarthi*AI <SCINAM>*Cancer johngarthi* Carvacho, 1989 [FAO ASFIS KKJ]**northern lobster**

USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

**NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS**

FTC R0298  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF marianas islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MP

**NORTHERN MINKE WHALE**

FTC B4572  
 BT MINKE WHALE [B4571]  
 UF balaenoptera acutorostrata  
 UF common minke whale  
 UF minke whale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Balaenopteridae Gray, 1864 [ITIS 180522]  
 <SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutorostrata Lacépède, 1804 [ITIS 180524]  
 <SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutorostrata Lacépède, 1804 [FAO ASFIS MIW]  
 <SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutorostrata Lacépède, 1800 [CEC 1993 1462]  
 <SCINAM>Balaenoptera acutorostrata Lacépède, 1804 [MSW3 14300012]  
 <DICTION>The common minke whale or northern minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) is a species of minke whale within the suborder of baleen whales. It is the smallest member of the rorquals and the second smallest species of baleen whale. Although first ignored by whalers due to its small size and low oil yield, it began to be exploited by various countries beginning in the early 20th century. As other species declined larger numbers of common minke whales were caught, largely for their meat. It is now one of the primary targets of the whaling industry. There is a dwarf form in the Southern Hemisphere.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common\\_minke\\_whale](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Common_minke_whale)]

**NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY**

FTC B3718  
 BT LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]  
 UF vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus (Lodd.) Hultén [ITIS 524790]

**NORTHERN PIKE**

FTC B1143  
 BT PIKE [B1293]  
 UF esox lucius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162139]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 258]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPI]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 282]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP**

FTC B2580  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF farfantepenaeus duorarum  
 UF penaeus duorarum  
 UF shrimp, pink  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939) [ITIS 551574]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [FAO ASFIS APS]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1993 1204]

**NORTHERN PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0273  
 BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**northern prawn**

USE 25130 - PRAWN, NORTHERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FZ]

**NORTHERN PUFFER**

FTC B2239

BT PUFFER [B2394]  
 UF sea squab  
 UF sphoeroides maculatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
 <SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 173290]  
 <SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1181]  
 <SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PUF]  
 <SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1171]  
 <SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sphoeroides maculatus [FDA RFE 2010 84]

**NORTHERN QUAHOG**

FTC B1068  
 BT QUAHOG [B2501]  
 UF cherrystone clam  
 UF clam, cherrystone  
 UF hardshell  
 UF littleneck  
 UF mercenaria mercenaria  
 UF venus mercenaria  
 AI <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81496]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLH]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1380]

**NORTHERN SAND LANCE**

FTC B4006  
 BT SAND LANCE [B1354]  
 UF ammodytes dubius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [ITIS 171674]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 3821]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1838 [CEC 1993 922]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**northern sea lion**

USE STELLER SEA LION [B4497]

**NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID**

FTC B3696  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF illex illecebrosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS 82521]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [FAO ASFIS SQI]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1993 1412]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHERN SHRIMP**

FTC B1970  
 BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]  
 UF coldwater prawn  
 UF cold-water prawn  
 UF deepwater prawn  
 UF pandalus borealis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [ITIS 96967]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [FAO ASFIS PRA]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [CEC 1993 1224]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHERN SNAKE-NECKED TURTLE**

FTC B4799  
 BT SNAKE-NECKED TURTLE [B4623]  
 UF chelodina rugosa



AI <SCIFAM>Chelidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 202122]  
<SCINAM>Chelodina rugosa Ogilby, 1890 [ITIS 551887]

**northern spurdog**

USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

**NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP**

FTC B1149  
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
UF litopenaeus setiferus  
UF penaeus setiferus  
UF white shrimp  
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 551680]  
<SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS PST]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1214]

**NORTHERN WILD RICE**

FTC B4247  
BT WILD RICE [B1375]  
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [ITIS 505807]  
<SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [GRIN 42269]  
<SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [PLANTS ZIPA3]

**NORTHERN WOLFFISH**

FTC B4036  
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]  
UF anarhichas denticulatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 550561]  
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 3810]  
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CAB]  
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [CEC 1993 905]  
<SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHWEST LOBSTER**

FTC B3589  
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
UF metanephrops australiensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFL]

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

FTC R0177  
BT CANADA [R0171]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

**norwegian coffee**

USE 37030 - COFFEE (STRONG) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A167A]

**NORWAY**

FTC R0316  
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NO

**NORWAY HADDOCK**

FTC B3352  
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
UF norway redfish

UF sebastes viviparus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 166779]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 1352]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS SFV]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**norway haddock**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**norway king crab**

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

**norway lobster**

USE 25050 - LOBSTER, NORWAY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FS]

**NORWAY LOBSTER**

FTC B1956  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF langoustine  
 UF nephrops norvegicus  
 UF scampi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NEP]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1306]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORWAY POUT**

FTC B3354  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF pout, norway  
 UF trisopterus esmarkii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [ITIS 164756]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 1023]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [FAO ASFIS NOP]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarki (Nilsson, 1855) [CEC 1993 465]

**norway redfish**

USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

**NORWAY SPRUCE**

FTC B5096  
 BT PINE FAMILY [B5094]  
 UF picea abies  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]  
 <SCINAM>Picea abies (L.) Karst. [ITIS 183289]  
 <SCINAM>Picea abies (L.) H. Karst. [GRIN 28264]  
 <SCINAM>Picea abies (L.) Karst. [PLANTS PIAB]  
 <SCINAM>Picea abies (L.) H.Karst. [DPNL 2003 11912]  
 <DICTION>Picea abies, the Norway spruce, is a species of spruce native to Northern, Central and Eastern Europe.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Picea\\_abies](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Picea_abies)]

**norwegian kelp**

USE NORTH ATLANTIC ROCKWEED [B4596]

**NORWEGIAN KRILL**

FTC B3577  
 BT KRILL [B2844]  
 UF meganyctiphanes norvegica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]

<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO ASFIS NKR]  
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1993 1192]  
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**nose meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**nosebleed plant**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**not cooked or raw**

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**NOT DRAINED**

FTC Z0220

BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

**NOT HEAT-TREATED**

FTC F0003

BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

UF not cooked or raw

UF raw or uncooked

UF uncooked or raw

SN Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

**NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0121

BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**notacanthidae**

USE SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

**notacanthus chemnitzii**

USE SPINY EEL [B2527]

**nototodarus gouldi**

USE GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]

**nototodarus sloani**

USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

**notropis spp.**

USE SHINER [B1908]

**NOVA SCOTIA**

FTC R0178

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

**n-tege**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**numida meleagris**

USE 19750 - GUINEA-FOWL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SX]

**numididae**

USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

**nupe**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**nuphar lutea**

USE YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

**nurse fish**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**NURSEHOUND**

FTC B3517  
 BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]  
 UF greater spotted dogfish  
 UF large spotted dogfish  
 UF scyliorhinus stellaris  
 UF squalus stellaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 854]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYT]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 33]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**nut bread**

USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

**nut grass**

USE RED NUTSEdge [B2503]

**NUT MILK**

FTC C0214  
 BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]  
 UF milk, nut  
 AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

**NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1607  
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

**nut or fruit candy**

USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

**NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0260  
 BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

**NUT OR SEED ADDED**

FTC H0177  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN With the exception of peanut (see \*PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED\*), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0824  
 BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
 RT 10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]  
 RT 10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]  
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 AI e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC	A0306
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT	NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT	NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
RT	50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT	1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

**NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC	B1213
BT	NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

**NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)**

FTC	A0823
BT	EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT	10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]
RT	10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
RT	NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT	04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT	13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
RT	07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT	50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT	0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
RT	1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
AI	Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

**nut, shelled (part or portion)**

USE	SEED [C0155]
-----	--------------

**NUTBUSH**

FTC	B4789
BT	PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF	stylobasium spathulatum
AI	<SCIFAM>Surianaceae [ITIS 500082] <SCINAM>Stylobasium spathulatum Desf. [GRIN 411962] <DICTION>\$i\$Stylobasium\$/i\$ is a genus of xerophytic shrubs in the family \$i\$Surianaceae\$/i\$. The genus is endemic to Australia, with species occurring in Western Australia, Northern Territory, and Queensland. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stylobasium]

**nutella**

USE	30440 - CHOCOLATE SPREAD (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C6P]
-----	---

**nutgrass**

USE	RED NUTSEEDGE [B2503]
-----	-----------------------

**NUTMEG**

FTC	B1214
BT	SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF	myristica fragrans
SN	When indexing the spice mace made from nutmeg, use *NUTMEG [B1214]* and *ARIL [C0287]*.
AI	<SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121] <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [ITIS 18125] <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [GRIN 24855] <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [PLANTS MYFR3] <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 190] <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [DPNL 2003 11300] <MANSFELD>12036 <DICTION>The nutmeg tree is any of several species of trees in genus \$i\$Myristica\$/i\$. The most important commercial species is \$i\$Myristica fragrans\$/i\$, an evergreen tree indigenous to the Banda Islands in the Moluccas (or Spice Islands) of Indonesia. The nutmeg tree is important for two spices derived from the fruit: nutmeg and mace. Nutmeg is the actual seed of the tree, while mace is the dried "lacy" reddish covering or aril of the seed. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutmeg]

**nutmeg flower**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017Z]

**nutmeg flower**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**NUTRIA**

FTC B2094

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF coypu

UF myocastor coypus

UF river rat

AI <SCIFAM>Echimyidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 584583]

<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 180402]

<SCINAM>Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [MSW3 13400557]

**NUTRIENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0432

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)**

USE STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]

**NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED**

FTC H0194

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

UF enriched

UF fortified

UF restored

SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.

AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

**nutritional supplement**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

**nutritional yeast**

USE BAKER'S YEAST [B3797]

**NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0065

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN Used for any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties.

For European regulations, see

[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community\\_register/nutrition\\_claims\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community_register/nutrition_claims_en.htm)

AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide;

and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

**nutritive carbohydrate sweetener**

USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)**

FTC A0118

BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]

UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener

UF sweetener, nutritive

AI A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**

FTC H0105

BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

SN Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, \*NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED\* should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

**NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0221

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for nuts i. e. Almond (*Amygdalus communis* L.), Hazelnut (*Corylus avellana*), Walnut (*Juglans regia*), Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*), Pecan nut (*Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*), Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (*Macadamia ternifolia*) and products thereof.

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**nuts or seeds products**

USE 14090 - PRIMARY DERIVATIVES FROM NUTS AND SIMILAR SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BJ]

**NUTSEDGE**

FTC B2159

BT SEDGE [B4707]

UF choufa

UF chufa

UF cyperus esculentus

UF earth almond

UF rush nut

UF tiger nut

UF tigernut

UF zulu nut

AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]

<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]

<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]

<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]

<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]

<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]

<DICTION>\$i\$Cyperus esculentus\$/i\$ (or chufa sedge, nut grass, yellow nutsedge, tigernut sedge, or earth almond) is a species of sedge native to warm temperate to subtropical regions of the Northern Hemisphere, often cultivated for its edible tubers (tigernuts).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus\_esculentus]

**NUTTALL COCKLE**

FTC B3652

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF basket cockle

UF clinocardium nuttallii

UF heart cockle

AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873]

<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO ASFIS KCL]

<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**nut-tree**

USE JOHNSTONE RIVER ALMOND [B4688]

**NYALA**

FTC B4376  
 BT SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]  
 UF tragelaphus angasii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Gray, 1849 [ITIS 625128]  
 <SCINAM>Tragelaphus angasii Angas, 1848 [MSW3 14200727]

**NYLON**

FTC N0027  
 BT PLASTIC [N0036]  
 AI A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

**NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0361  
 BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]  
 UF amino undecan acid container

**NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER**

FTC M0362  
 BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]  
 UF caprolactan container

**nymphaea spp.**

USE WATERLILY [B4727]

**nymphaea tuberosa**

USE WATERLILY [B4727]

**nypa fruticans**

USE NIPA PALM [B4699]

**OAK**

FTC B1715  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF acorn  
 UF oak nut  
 UF quercus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCIGEN>Quercus L. [ITIS 19276]  
 <SCIGEN>Quercus sp. [GRIN 300504]  
 <SCIGEN>Quercus L. [PLANTS QUERC]  
 <DICTION>The acorn, or oak nut, is the nut of the oaks and their close relatives (genera *Quercus* and *Lithocarpus*, in the family *Fagaceae*). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorn>]

**oak leaf lettuce**

USE 03670 - CUTTING LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LA]

**oak nut**

USE OAK [B1715]

**OARWEED**

FTC B4509  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF atlantic kombu



UF laminaria digitata  
 UF sea tangle  
 UF tangle  
 AI <SCIFAM>Laminariaceae [ITIS 11216]  
 <SCINAM>Laminaria digitata [ITIS 11228]  
 <SCINAM>Laminaria digitata (Hudson) Lamouroux, 1813 [FAO ASFIS LQD]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Laminaria digitata\$/i\$ is a large brown alga in the family \$i/Laminariaceae\$/i\$, also known by the common name Oarweed. It is a tough, leathery, dark brown seaweed that grows to two or three metres. The holdfast which anchors it to the rock is conical and has a number of spreading root-like protrusions called rhizoids.\$i\$Laminaria digitata\$/i\$ occurs in the north west Atlantic from Greenland south to Cape Cod and in the north east Atlantic from northern Russia and Iceland south to France. It is common round the coasts of the British Isles except for much of the east coast of England.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminaria\\_digitata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laminaria_digitata)]

**OAT**

FTC B4319  
 BT GRAIN [B1324]  
 UF avena spp.  
 AI <DICTION>Species belonging to the taxonomic group \$i\$Avena\$/i\$ spp.

**OAT ADDED**

FTC H0322  
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**OBLIQUE ONION**

FTC B5024  
 BT ONION [B1300]  
 UF allium obliquum  
 UF twistedleaf garlic  
 AI <SCINAM>Allium obliquum L. [GRIN 2330]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Allium obliquum\$/i\$, common name lop-sided onion or twisted-leaf onion, is a Eurasian species of wild onion with a range extending from Romania to Mongolia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_obliquum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_obliquum)]

**OCA**

FTC B3443  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae  
 <SCINAM>Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>26219

**ocean king prawn**

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**ocean perch**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**OCEAN POUT**

FTC B1845  
 BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]  
 UF macrozoarces americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]  
 <SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS OPT]  
 <SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 912]

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

FTC B1953  
 BT OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]  
 UF arctica islandica  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

**ocean quahog**

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

**FTC** B2193  
**BT** QUAHOG [B2501]  
**UF** arctica islandica  
**UF** hard clam  
**UF** ocean quahog  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arcticidae Newton, 1891 [ITIS 81341]  
 <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 81343]  
 <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS CLQ]  
 <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1370]  
 <SCINAM>Arctica islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ocean sunfish**

**USE** MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**OCEAN SUNFISH**

**FTC** B4070  
**BT** MOLA FAMILY [B2586]  
**UF** mola mola  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]  
 <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173414]  
 <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1732]  
 <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOX]  
 <SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1175]

**OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)**

**FTC** R0130  
**BT** INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AA06: "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
 FAO Major Fishing Areas 06 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_6.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_6.gif)].

**OCEANIC BONITO**

**FTC** B3992  
**BT** TUNA [B1269]  
**UF** katsuwonus spp.  
**UF** skipjack tuna  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIGEN>Katsuwonus Kishinouye, 1915 [ITIS 172475]

**oceanodromous fish**

**USE** MARINE FISH [B3362]

**OCELLATED TURKEY**

**FTC** B4167  
**BT** TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]  
**UF** meleagris ocellata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Meleagris ocellata Cuvier, 1820 [ITIS 553897]

**ocimum americanum**

**USE** 08910 - HOARY BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHE]

**ocimum americanum**

**USE** HOARY BASIL [B5117]

**ocimum basilicum**

**USE** 08780 - BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VV]

**ocimum basilicum**

USE 12630 - BASIL, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A016Y]

**ocimum basilicum**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**ocimum basilicum var. minimum**

USE 08900 - GREEK BUSH BASIL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DHF]

**ocimum basilicum var. thyrsoiflorum**

USE 08980 - THAI BASIL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DHB]

**ocimum frutescens**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**ocimum minimum**

USE 08900 - GREEK BUSH BASIL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DHF]

**ocimum minimum**

USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

**ocimum sanctum**

USE BASIL, HOLY [B5008]

**ocimum tenuiflorum**

USE 08920 - HOLY BASIL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DHD]

**ocimum tenuiflorum**

USE BASIL, HOLY [B5008]

**ocimum x citriodorum**

USE 08940 - LEMON BASIL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DHC]

**octopodidae**

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

**OCTOPUS**

FTC B1514

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF octopodidae

UF polypus

AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]

**octopus maculosus**

USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

**octopus vulgaris**

USE 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JD]

**octopus vulgaris**

USE 25580 - OCTOPUS, COMMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02JE]

**octopus vulgaris**

USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

**OCTYL GALLATE**

FTC B3175

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 311

UF INS 311

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 311. Codex: INS 311.

#### **OCTYL GALLATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0600  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **ocumo**

**USE** ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

#### **ODACIDAE**

**FTC** B4288  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** butterflyfish  
**UF** cales  
**UF** weed-whitings  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Odacidae [ITIS 170797]  
<DICTION>Odacidae is a small family of fishes in the order Perciformes, commonly known as butterflyfish, cales, and weed-whitings. They are related to the much larger families of the wrasses and parrotfish. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odacidae>]

#### **odax pullus**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]

#### **odina edulis**

**USE** WILD GRAPE [B2825]

#### **odobenus rosmarus**

**USE** WALRUS [B2090]

#### **ODOCOILEUS DEER**

**FTC** B4160  
**BT** DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
**UF** odocoileus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
<SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [ITIS 180697]  
<SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [MSW3 14200266]  
<DICTION>Odocoileus is a genus of medium-sized deer (family Cervidae) containing two species native to the Americas. The name is sometimes spelt odocoeleus; it is from a contraction of the roots odonto- and coelus meaning "hollow-tooth". [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odocoileus>]

#### **odocoileus hemionus**

**USE** MULE DEER [B1622]

#### **odocoileus spp.**

**USE** ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]

#### **odocoileus virginianus**

**USE** WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

#### **odontaspidae**

**USE** SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

**odontaspis taurus**

USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

**odontesthes regia**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**odontophoridae**

USE QUAIL [B1346]

**odontophorinae**

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

**ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0433

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**oecophylla smaragdina**

USE GREEN TREE ANT [B4643]

**oenothera biennis**

USE 09190 - EVENING PRIMROSE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XK]

**oenothera biennis**

USE 12160 - EVENING PRIMROSE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBA]

**oenothera biennis**

USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

**OFFAL (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0796

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]

RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

SN Index also \*ORGAN MEAT\* or underlying terms in facet C.

AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

**official rose**

USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

**OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL**

FTC B3953

BT SAUREL [B1090]

UF blue jack mackerel

UF blue scad

UF trachurus picturatus

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [ITIS 168593]

<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 1279]

<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [FAO ASFIS JAA]

<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [CEC 1993 662]

<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE**

FTC B3887

BT HAKE [B3878]

UF merluccius albidus

AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]

<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 164793]

<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1080]

<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill 1818) [FAO ASFIS HOF]

<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1817) [CEC 1993 475]

**OGEN MELON**

FTC B2120  
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

**OHELOBERRY**

FTC B1688  
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
UF vaccinium reticulatum  
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [ITIS 23622]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]  
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [PLANTS VARE]

**OHELOBERRY**

FTC B1688  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**ohia**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**OHIO**

FTC R0449  
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US39

**OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0172  
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**OIL CONTENT < 25%**

FTC Z0175  
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

**OIL CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0173  
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

**OIL CONTENT 25-50%**

FTC Z0174  
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

**oil or fat**

USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**oil roasted**

USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

**OIL SARDINE**

FTC B1966  
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]  
UF sardinella longiceps  
UF tamban  
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551453]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1511]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS IOS]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 190]  
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OIL-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1017

BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

**oilseed rape**

USE RAPE [B1248]

**okinawa sculptured lobster**

USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

**OKLAHOMA**

FTC R0450

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

**OKRA**

FTC B1241

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF abelmoschus esculentus

UF gombo

UF gumbo

UF hibiscus esculentus

UF lady's finger

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [ITIS 21770]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [GRIN 619]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [PLANTS ABES]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 1]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 7006]

<DICTION>Okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus* Moench, known in many English-speaking countries as lady's fingers or gumbo) is a flowering plant in the mallow family. It is valued for its edible green seed pods. The geographical origin of okra is disputed, with supporters of South Asian, Ethiopian and West African origins. The plant is cultivated in tropical, subtropical and warm temperate regions around the world. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus\\_esculentus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_esculentus)]

**OKRA**

FTC B1241

BT MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]

**olallaberry**

USE 15480 - OLALLIEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EK]

**olalliberry**

USE 15480 - OLALLIEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EK]

**OLALLIEBERRY**

FTC B2609

BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]

UF rubus hybr.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]

<DICTION>A black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in California and Oregon [CFSAN thesaurus].

**OLAX**

FTC B2812

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF olax obtusifolia

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Olap obtusifolia De Wild. [The Plant List 2400190]

**olax obtusifolia**

USE OLAX [B2812]

**old cocoyam**

USE TARO [B1636]

**old man's pepper**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**OLDHAM'S BAMBOO**

FTC B3730

BT BAMBOO [B1271]

UF bambusa oldhamii

UF giant timber bamboo

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae Barnhart, nom. cons. [GRIN]  
<SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [GRIN 6398]  
<SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [MANSFELD 19198]**olea europaea**

USE 16490 - TABLE OLIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BP]

**olea europaea**

USE 18590 - TABLE OLIVES READY FOR CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BQ]

**olea europaea**

USE 35320 - OLIVE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3Q]

**olea europaea**

USE OLIVE [B1299]

**olea europaea var. europaea**

USE 12400 - OLIVES FOR OIL PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016M]

**oligofructose**

USE FRUCTOOLIGOSACCHARIDES [C0314]

**oligoplites refulgens**

USE SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]

**oligoplites saurus**

USE LEATHERJACKET [B3965]

**oligoplites spp.**

USE LEATHERJACKET [B2146]

**OLIGOSACCHARIDE**

FTC C0226

BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

**OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED**

FTC H0240

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

**OLIVE**

FTC B1299

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF manzanilla olive

UF olea europaea



AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae  
 <SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>25555  
 <MANSFELD>11672

**OLIVE**

FTC B1299  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**OLIVE FLOUNDER**

FTC B4039  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF bastard halibut  
 UF paralichthys olivaceus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172744]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1351]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS BAH]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 1106]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OLIVE OIL ADDED**

FTC H0341  
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**OLIVE ROCKFISH**

FTC B1771  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, olive  
 UF seabastes serranoides  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166763]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4002]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SED]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**oliver salad**

USE 40300 - PREPARED MIXED EGG/MEAT/FISH/VEGETABLE SALAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A042M]

**oloorgo**

USE RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]

**OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER**

FTC B1958  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF ostrea lurida  
 UF western oyster  
 UF yaquina oyster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [FAO ASFIS OFO]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1993 1338]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OMAN**

FTC R0322  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

**OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0244  
 BT POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]

**ommastrephes sagittatus**

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]

**ommastrephes sagittatus**

USE 25630 - SQUID, EUROPEAN FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JK]

**ommastrephes sagittatus**

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**ommastrephidae**

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

**OMPHALEA**

FTC B4779

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF omphalea spp.

UF tambor

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Omphalea spp. [GRIN 318448]

<DICTION>The genus *Omphalea* is a plant genus of the family Euphorbiaceae first described as a genus in 1759. It is native to tropical parts of the Americas, the West Indies, Asia, Australia, and Africa (including Madagascar). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Omphalea>]

**omphalea spp.**

USE OMPHALEA [B4779]

**oncorhynchus**

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

**oncorhynchus apache**

USE ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]

**oncorhynchus chrysogaster**

USE MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]

**oncorhynchus clarki**

USE 23070 - CUTTHROAT TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029K]

**oncorhynchus clarki**

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

**oncorhynchus clarkii**

USE 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]

**oncorhynchus gilae**

USE GILA TROUT [B4062]

**oncorhynchus gorbuscha**

USE 22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028Q]

**oncorhynchus gorbuscha**

USE 23030 - PINK SALMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028X]

**oncorhynchus gorbuscha**

USE 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EX]

**oncorhynchus gorbuscha**

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

**oncorhynchus keta**

USE 22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028Q]

**oncorhynchus keta**

USE 23010 - CHUM SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028T]

**oncorhynchus keta**

USE 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02EX]

**oncorhynchus keta**

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

**oncorhynchus kisutch**

USE 22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028Q]

**oncorhynchus kisutch**

USE 23020 - COHO SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028V]

**oncorhynchus kisutch**

USE 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02EX]

**oncorhynchus kisutch**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**oncorhynchus masou**

USE 22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028Q]

**oncorhynchus masou**

USE 22990 - CHERRY SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028R]

**oncorhynchus masou**

USE 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02EX]

**oncorhynchus masou**

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

**oncorhynchus mykiss**

USE 23080 - RAINBOW TROUT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A029N]

**oncorhynchus mykiss**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**oncorhynchus nerka**

USE 22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028Q]

**oncorhynchus nerka**

USE 23040 - SOCKEYE SALMON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028Y]

**oncorhynchus nerka**

USE 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02EX]

**oncorhynchus nerka**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**oncorhynchus rhodurus**

USE BIWA [B4063]

**oncorhynchus spp. (only part)**

USE 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0C75]

**oncorhynchus tshawytscha**

USE 22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A028Q]

**oncorhynchus tshawytscha**

USE 23000 - CHINOOK SALMON (EFSA FODEX2) [A028S]

**oncorhynchus tshawytscha**

USE 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FODEX2) [A02EX]

**oncorhynchus tshawytscha**

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**ondatra zibethicus**

USE MUSKRAT [B1527]

**onderdonk grape**

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE**

FTC M0226

BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

**ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT**

FTC M0227

BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

**ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE**

FTC M0228

BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

**one-grain wheat**

USE 00610 - EINKORN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FODEX2) [A001S]

**onion**

USE ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**ONION**

FTC B1300

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF allium spp.

UF bulb onion

UF cebolla

UF garden onion

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium L. [ITIS 42634]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium sp. [GRIN 300022]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

<DICTION>The onion (*Allium cepa* L.), also known as the bulb onion or common onion, is a vegetable that is the most widely cultivated species of the genus *Allium*. Its close relatives include the garlic, shallot, leek, chive,<sup>[2]</sup> and Chinese onion. This genus also contains several other species variously referred to as onions and cultivated for food, such as the Japanese bunching onion (*Allium fistulosum*), the tree onion (*Allium proliferum*), and the Canada onion (*Allium canadense*). The name "wild onion" is applied to a number of *Allium* species, but *Allium cepa* is exclusively known from cultivation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Onion>]

**ONION**

FTC B1300

BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**ONION ADDED**

FTC H0349

BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**onion and pea**

USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

**onion egyptian**

USE 05920 - TREE ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HL]

**onion seed**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017Z]

**onionwood**

USE RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]

**ONTARIO**

FTC R0179

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

**oogruk**

USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

**ooman**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**oopah**

USE TUNICATE [B4466]

**opah**

USE MOONFISH [B4285]

**opanea**

USE RHODAMNIA [B4784]

**O-PHENYL PHENOL**

FTC B3176

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 231

UF INS 231

UF Ortho-phenylphenol

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 231. Codex: INS 231.

**ophicephalus obscurus**

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**ophicephalus striatus**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**ophidia**

USE SNAKE [B1295]

**ophidiidae**

USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

**ophidion barbatum**

USE SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]

**ophidion scrippsae**

USE BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]

**ophidion spp.**

USE CUSK-EEL [B3883]

**ophiodon elongatus**

USE LINGCOD [B1384]

**opisthonema libertate**

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

**opisthonema oblieri**

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

**opisthonema oglinum**

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

**opisthonema spp.**

USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

**OPIUM POPPY**

FTC B3710

BT POPPY [B1515]

UF papaver somniferum

AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]

<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]

<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]

<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [PLANTS PASO2]

<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 200]

<SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [DPNL 2003 11624]

**OPOSSUM**

FTC B1450

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF didelphidae

AI <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179919]

<SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 10400002]

**opposite leaved saltwort**

USE AGRETTI [B4330]

**oppositeleaf russian thistle**

USE AGRETTI [B4330]

**opsanus**

USE TOADFISH [B2187]

**opuntia ficus-indica**

USE 17180 - PRICKLY PEARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KD]

**opuntia ficus-indica**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**opuntia occidentalis**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**opuntia polyacantha**

USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

**opuntia spp.**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**opuntia vulgaris**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**orach**

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

**ORAL DROPS**

FTC E0166

BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AI Oral drops are liquid preparations for oral use that are intended to be administered in small volumes with the aid of a suitable measuring device.

**oral spray**

USE SPRAY [E0168]

**ORANGE**

FTC B1339

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF batavian orange

UF citrus sinensis

UF mozambique orange

UF sweet orange

UF tight-skinned orange

UF west african sweet orange

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]

<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]

<SCINAM>Citrus ×sinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]

<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]

<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]

<MANSFELD>7673

<DICTION>The *Citrus × sinensis*, also known as the *Citrus aurantium* Sweet Orange Group, includes the commonly cultivated sweet orange, blood oranges, and navel oranges.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_×\\_sinensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_×_sinensis)]

**orange agaric**

USE 08080 - SAFFRON MILK CAP (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TH]

**orange agaric**

USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

**ORANGE AND APRICOT**

FTC B1709

BT ORANGE [B1339]

UF apricot and orange

**ORANGE AND APRICOT**

FTC B1709

BT APRICOT [B1529]

**orange and grapefruit**

USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

**orange and pineapple**

USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

**ORANGE COUNTY, FL**

FTC R0488

BT FLORIDA [R0423]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

**ORANGE FLESH**

FTC Z0290  
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**orange gaster**

USE GREEN TREE ANT [B4643]

**orange juice**

USE 31720 - JUICE, ORANGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03AM]

**orange melon**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**orange pekoe**

USE 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HR]

**ORANGE ROUGHY**

FTC B2328  
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]  
UF deep sea perch  
UF hoplostethus atlanticus  
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [ITIS 166139]  
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [Fishbase 2004 334]  
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FAO ASFIS ORY]  
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [CEC 1993 513]  
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [FDA RFE 2010 21]

**ORANGE SKIN**

FTC Z0289  
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**orange, sour**

USE 14400 - BITTER ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CT]

**orange-hand stone crab**

USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

**orangelo**

USE 14430 - CHIRONJAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CQ]

**ORANGELO**

FTC B4354  
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
UF chironja  
AI <DICTION>An orangelo (Spanish chironja) is a hybrid citrus fruit believed to have originated in Puerto Rico. The fruit, a cross between a grapefruit and an orange, had spontaneously appeared in the shade-providing trees grown on coffee plantations in the Puerto Rican highlands. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orangelo>]

**orangevine**

USE WOMBAT BERRY [B4714]

**orbignya barbosiana**

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

**orbignya phalerata**

USE 12470 - BABASSU PALM NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAF]



**orbignya speciosa**

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

**ORCHARD GRASS**

FTC B2337

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

UF cocksfoot

UF dactylis glomerata

AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]

**ORCHID**

FTC B4730

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF orchidaceae

AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]

<DICTION>The *Orchidaceae* are a diverse and widespread family of flowering plants, with blooms that are often colourful and often fragrant, commonly known as the orchid family. The *Orchidaceae* have about 28,000 currently accepted species, distributed in about 763 genera. The largest genera are *Bulbophyllum* (2,000 species), *Epidendrum* (1,500 species), *Dendrobium* (1,400 species) and *Pleurothallis* (1,000 species). The family also includes *Vanilla* (the genus of the vanilla plant), *Orchis* (type genus), and many commonly cultivated plants such as *Phalaenopsis* and *Cattleya*.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orchidaceae>]

**orchidaceae**

USE ORCHID [B4730]

**orconectes limosus**

USE SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]

**ordaldo**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**oregano**

USE 08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XX]

**oregano**

USE 12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017G]

**OREGANO**

FTC B1542

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF european oregano

UF marjoram, wild

UF oregano, common

UF oregano, european

UF organum

UF organum vulgare

UF wild marjoram

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [ITIS 32632]

<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [GRIN 25913]

<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [PLANTS ORVU]

<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 11507]

<DICTION> Oregano (*Origanum vulgare*) is a flowering plant in the mint family (*Lamiaceae*). It is native to temperate Western and Southwestern Eurasia and the Mediterranean region. It is sometimes called wild marjoram, and its close relative, *O. majorana*, is known as sweet marjoram.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oregano>]

**oregano, common**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**oregano, european**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**OREGANO, MEXICAN**

- FTC B2262  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF lippia graveolens  
 UF mexican marjoram  
 UF mexican oregano  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae [ITIS 32064]  
 <SCINAM>Lippia graveolens Kunth [ITIS 32068]  
 <SCINAM>Lippia graveolens Kunth [GRIN 101142]  
 <SCINAM>Lippia graveolens Kunth [PLANTS LIGR6]  
 <DICTION> *Lippia graveolens*, a species of flowering plant in the verbena family, *Verbenaceae*, is native to the southwestern United States (Texas and southern New Mexico), Mexico, and Central America as far south as Nicaragua. Common names include Mexican oregano, redbrush lippia, *orégano Cimmaron*, scented lippia, and scented matgrass. The essential oil of *Lippia graveolens* contains 0-81% thymol, 0-48% carvacrol, 3-30% para-cymene, and 0-15% eucalyptol. The first two components give the plant a flavor similar to oregano, and the leaves are widely used as an herb in Mexico and Central America [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lippia\_graveolens]

**OREGANO, SYRIAN**

- FTC B5004  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF lebanese oregano  
 UF organum syriacum  
 UF syrian oregano  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Origanum syriacum L. [ITIS 833026]  
 <SCINAM>Origanum syriacum L. [GRIN 448310]  
 <DICTION> *Origanum syriacum*, syn. *Majorana syriaca*, bible hyssop, Biblical-hyssop, Lebanese oregano or Syrian oregano, is an aromatic perennial herb in the mint family, *Lamiaceae*. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Origanum\_syriacum]

**OREGON**

- FTC R0451  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

**OREGONIID FAMILY**

- FTC B4138  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF oregoniidae  
 AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
 <DICTION> The *Oregoniidae* are a family of crabs, formerly included in the family *Majidae*. It contains the four genera *Chionoecetes*, *Hyas*, *Macroregonia*, *Oregonia*. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oregoniidae]

**oregoniidae**

- USE OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

**OREO DORY**

- FTC B2577  
 BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]  
 UF allocyttus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCIGEN>Allocyttus McCulloch, 1914 [ITIS 166305]

**OREO DORY FAMILY**

- FTC B2576  
 BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
 UF oreosomatidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae [FAO ASFIS ORD]

**oreo dory, black**

USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

**oreo dory, smooth**

USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

**oreochromis aureus**

USE 22410 - BLUE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8M]

**oreochromis aureus**

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

**oreochromis mossambicus**

USE 22390 - MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028B]

**oreochromis mossambicus**

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

**oreochromis niloticus**

USE 22400 - NILE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8L]

**oreochromis niloticus**

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

**oreochromis spp.**

USE 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028A]

**oreosomatidae**

USE OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

**ORGAN MEAT**

FTC C0218

BT MEAT PART [C0103]

UF variety meat

AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

**ORGAN MEAT ADDED**

FTC H0307

BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM**

FTC C0129

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM**

FTC C0106

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS**

FTC C0255

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

**ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM**

FTC C0145

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0128

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**UF** no pesticides claim or use

**UF** organically grown label claim

**AI** USA:

The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled 'organic' must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

#### **ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION**

**FTC** Z0253

**BT** ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]

**UF** organic plant production

**AI** <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

#### **ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION**

**FTC** Z0253

**BT** GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

#### **ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

**FTC** Z0210

**BT** ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

**AI** <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

#### **ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

**FTC** Z0210

**BT** OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

#### **organic plant production**

**USE** ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

#### **ORGANIC PRODUCTION**

**FTC** Z0291

**BT** PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

**AI** In Europe, 'organic production' means the use of the production method compliant with the rules established in Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91, at all stages of production, preparation and distribution. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

For more on organic farming, see the European Commissions site on Organic Farming [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash\\_en](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash_en)].

#### **ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

**FTC** Z0213

**BT** ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

**AI** <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No

2092/91.[<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

#### ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC 20213  
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

#### organically grown label claim

USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

#### ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

FTC R0518  
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

#### ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB

FTC B2214  
BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]  
UF formosan crab  
UF gazami crab  
UF portunus trituberculatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
<SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO ASFIS GAZ]  
<SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers, 1876) [CEC 1993 1287]

#### ORIENTAL CASHEW

FTC B2517  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
UF markingnut tree  
UF semecarpus anacardium  
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [ITIS 506459]  
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [GRIN 33598]  
<SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [PLANTS SEAN7]  
<DICTION>Semecarpus anacardium is a native of India, found in the outer Himalayas to Coromandel Coast. It is closely related to the cashew. It is known as bhallatak in India and was called "marking nut" by Europeans, because it was used by washermen to mark cloth and clothing before washing, as it imparted a water insoluble mark to the cloth. It is also known as ker beeja in Kannada and bibba in Marathi.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus\\_anacardium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus_anacardium)]

#### oriental garlic

USE 05030 - CHINESE CHIVES SPROUTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DKX]

#### oriental garlic

USE 08300 - CHINESE CHIVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XE]

#### oriental garlic

USE CHINESE CHIVES [B2419]

#### oriental ginseng

USE CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

#### oriental pear

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

#### oriental pears

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DQ]

#### ORIENTAL RIVER PRAWN

FTC B4892  
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
UF macrobrachium nipponense  
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium nipponense (De Haan, 1849) [ITIS 96379]  
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium nipponense (De Haan, 1849) [FAO ASFIS MNX]

<DICTION>\$i\$Macrobrachium nipponense\$/i\$ is a species of freshwater shrimp found in Asia that was first described in 1849. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium\\_nipponense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrobrachium_nipponense)]

**ORIENTAL WHEAT**

FTC B4321  
 BT WHEAT [B1312]  
 UF kamut  
 UF khorasan wheat  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [ITIS 506631]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum turanicum Jakubz. [PLANTS TRTU3]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. turanicum (Jakubz.) A. Love & D. Love [GRIN 406899]  
 <DICTION>Tetraploid wheat species (28 chromosomes). Khorasan wheat is an ancient grain type. This grain is two times larger than modern-day wheat and is known for its rich nutty flavor. KAMUT is the product name for the wheat variety Q-77 of this species. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kamut>]

**ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0376  
 BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

**origanum**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**origanum majorana**

USE 08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XX]

**origanum majorana**

USE 12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017G]

**origanum majorana**

USE 13810 - MARJORAM FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYM]

**origanum majorana**

USE MARJORAM, SWEET [B1609]

**origanum onites**

USE 08680 - CRETAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHM]

**origanum onites**

USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

**origanum syriacum**

USE 08750 - SYRIAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHG]

**origanum syriacum**

USE OREGANO, SYRIAN [B5004]

**origanum vulgare**

USE 08730 - OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XV]

**origanum vulgare**

USE 12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017G]

**origanum vulgare**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**ormer shells**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2165  
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus ornatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS NUR]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OROBLANCO**

FTC B4971  
 BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
 UF sweetie  
 AI <DICTION>An oroblanco, oro blanco (white gold) or sweetie (*Citrus grandis* Osbeck × *C. paradisi* Macf.) is a sweet seedless citrus hybrid fruit similar to grapefruit. It is often referred to as oroblanco grapefruit. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oroblanco>]

**OROBLANCO**

FTC B4971  
 BT PUMMELO [B2018]

**oroblancos**

USE 14290 - SWEETIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFB]

**orpin rhodium**

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

**Ortho-phenylphenol**

USE O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]

**orthopristis chrysoptera**

USE PIGFISH [B3947]

**orthostemon sellowiana**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED**

FTC H0601  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**oryctolagus spp.**

USE RABBIT [B1323]

**oryza glaberrima**

USE 00460 - AFRICAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGL]

**oryza glaberrima**

USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

**oryza sativa**

USE 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001D]

**oryza sativa**

USE 00390 - RICE GRAIN, BROWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001E]

**oryza sativa**

USE 00400 - RICE GRAIN, LONG-GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001F]

**oryza sativa**

USE 00420 - RICE GRAIN, RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001H]

**oryza sativa**

USE 05220 - RICE SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SX]

**oryza sativa**

USE RICE [B1322]

**oryza sativa var. glutinosa**

USE 00450 - RICE GRAIN, GLUTINOUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6M]

**oryza sativa x oryza glaberrima**

USE 00470 - HYBRID NERICA® (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGM]

**oryza sativa x oryza glaberrima**

USE HYBRID RICE [B5110]

**osbeck's grenadier anchovy**

USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

**osmanthus fragrans**

USE 36160 - SWEET OLIVE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7N]

**osmanthus fragrans**

USE SWEET OSMANTHUS [B5099]

**osmeridae**

USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

**osmeriformes**

USE FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

**osmerus eperlanus**

USE 23130 - SMELT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029B]

**osmerus eperlanus**

USE 23140 - SMELT, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029C]

**osmerus eperlanus**

USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

**osmerus mordax**

USE 23130 - SMELT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029B]

**osmerus mordax**

USE 23150 - SMELT, RAINBOW (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029D]

**osmerus mordax**

USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

**osmerus mordax mordax**

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**osmerus thaleichthys**

USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

**OSMOTICALLY DRIED**

FTC J0124

BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

**osmunda cinnamomea**

USE 04660 - CINNAMON FERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Z]

**osmunda cinnamomea**

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]



**osmunda regalis**

USE ROYAL FERN [B4919]

**osmundastrum cinnamomea**

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

**osphronemidae**

USE GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

**osphronemus goramy**

USE 22660 - GOURAMI (ASIA) (EFSA FOODX2) [A027M]

**osphronemus goramy**

USE 22670 - GIANT GOURAMI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9N]

**osphronemus goramy**

USE GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]

**osteichthyes**

USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

**osteoglossiformes**

USE FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM [B4559]

**ostrea chilensis**

USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

**ostrea denselamellosa**

USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

**ostrea denticulata**

USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

**ostrea edulis**

USE 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HG]

**ostrea edulis**

USE 25300 - OYSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HJ]

**ostrea edulis**

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

**ostrea laperousei**

USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

**ostrea lurida**

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**ostrea lutaria**

USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

**ostrea spp.**

USE 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HG]

**ostrea spp.**

USE OYSTER [B1224]

**ostreidae**

USE OYSTER [B1224]

**OSTRICH**

**FTC** B2118  
**BT** RATITE [B4362]  
**UF** common ostrich  
**UF** struthio camelus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Struthionidae [ITIS 174373]  
 <SCINAM>Struthio camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174375]  
 <DICTION>The Ostrich, or Common Ostrich (*Struthio camelus*), is one or two species of large flightless birds native to Africa, the only living member(s) of the genus *Struthio* that is in the ratite family. Some analyses indicate that the Somali Ostrich may be better considered a full species apart from the Common Ostrich, but most taxonomists consider it to be a subspecies. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Struthio\\_camelus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Struthio_camelus)]

**OSTRICH FERN**

**FTC** B4917  
**BT** FERN [B2453]  
**UF** matteuccia struthiopteris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Onocleaceae [ITIS 897573]  
 <SCINAM>Matteuccia struthiopteris (L.) Tod. [ITIS 17596]  
 <SCINAM>Matteuccia struthiopteris (L.) Tod. [GRIN 400400]  
 <DICTION>*Matteuccia* is a genus of ferns with one species, *Matteuccia struthiopteris* (common names ostrich fern, fiddlehead fern or shuttlecock fern). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matteuccia>]

**ostrich fresh meat**

**USE** 19730 - RATITES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FODEX2) [A01ST]

**oswego tea**

**USE** BEEBALM [B5155]

**OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY**

**FTC** B2360  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
**UF** mayom  
**UF** phyllanthus acidus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [ITIS 28366]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [GRIN 28113]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [PLANTS PHAC3]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 11881]

**otariidae**

**USE** EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

**OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0810  
**BT** BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
**RT** 1000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]  
**RT** 10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]  
**RT** 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]  
**RT** 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]  
**RT** 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]  
**AI** e.g. beef fat, goose fat

**OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE**

**FTC** B2973  
**BT** CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

**other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use**

**USE** OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**OTHER FOODS (CIAA)**

**FTC** A0467  
**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0115  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

**other pastrami**

USE 21390 - OTHER COOKED CURED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NF]

**OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0159  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**other species of the genus urtica, not elsewhere mentioned**

USE 07330 - OTHER URTICA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNM]

**other species of the genus urtica, not elsewhere mentioned**

USE 09140 - OTHER URTICA SPECIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFZ]

**OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED**

FTC H0356  
 BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**other tissues from bovine**

USE 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020R]

**other tissues from equine**

USE 20910 - EQUINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021K]

**other tissues from goat**

USE 20900 - GOAT OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021J]

**other tissues from poultry**

USE 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Z]

**other tissues from sheep**

USE 20890 - SHEEP OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021H]

**other tissues from swine**

USE 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021A]

**OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0208  
 BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

**OVAL KUMQUAT**

FTC B2774  
 BT KUMQUAT [B1530]  
 UF fortunella margarita  
 UF nagami kumquat  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [ITIS 502644]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [GRIN 238]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [PLANTS FOMA2]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 136]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9855]  
 <MANSFELD>7546

**oval kumquats**

USE 16570 - NAGAMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGA]

**oval-leaf bilberry**

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

**oval-leaf blueberry**

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

**oval-leaf huckleberry**

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

**OVARY, ROE**

FTC C0202

BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

UF roe

AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

**ovibos moschatus**

USE MUSKCOX [B4562]

**ovis aries**

USE 26660 - SHEEP MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MC]

**ovis aries musimon pallas**

USE 26670 - MOUFLON (FARMED) MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVV]

**ovis aries orientalis**

USE 19570 - MOUFFLON FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SL]

**ovis aries orientalis**

USE MOUFLON [B4361]

**ovis spp.**

USE SHEEP [B1183]

**OWL LIMPET**

FTC B2357

BT LIMPET [B2279]

UF giant owl limpet

UF limpet, giant owl

UF lottia gigantea

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lottiidae [ITIS 204927]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lottia gigantea G. B. Sowerby I, 1834 [ITIS 69732]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lottia gigantea (Sowerby, 1934) [FAO ASFIS LQJ]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lottia gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OWL ORDER**

FTC B4489

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF strigiformes

AI &lt;SCIORDE&gt;Strigiformes [ITIS 177848]

<DICTION>Owls are a group of birds that belong to the order *Strigiformes*, constituting 200 extant bird of prey species. Most are solitary and nocturnal, with some exceptions (e.g., the Northern Hawk Owl). Owls hunt mostly small mammals, insects, and other birds, although a few species specialize in hunting fish. They are found in all regions of the Earth except Antarctica, most of Greenland and some remote islands. Though owls are typically solitary, the literary collective noun for a group of owls is a parliament. Owls are characterized by their small beaks and wide faces, and are divided into two families: the typical owls, *Strigidae*; and the barn-owls, *Tytonidae*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strigiformes>]

**oxalis tuberosa**

USE 07580 - OCA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RH]

**OXEYE OREO**

FTC B4078

BT OREO DORY [B2577]

UF allocyttus folletti  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [ITIS 625294]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 11685]

**OXEYE SCAD**

FTC B3959  
 BT BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
 UF selar boops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 621131]  
 <SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1954]  
 <SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier 1833) [FAO ASFIS LRO]

**OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX**

FTC B3177  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 914  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 914.

**OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED**

FTC H0602  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**OXIDIZED STARCH**

FTC B3178  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 1404  
 UF INS 1404  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1404. Codex: INS 1404.

**OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED**

FTC H0603  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0434  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**oxycoccus macrocarpos**

USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

**oxyeleotris marmorata**

USE 22640 - MARBLE GOBY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9K]

**oxyeleotris marmorata**

USE MARBLE GOBY [B4880]

**OXYGEN**

FTC B3179

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 948

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 948.

**OXYGEN ADDED**

FTC H0604

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**oxynotidae**

USE ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]

**oxynotus centrina**

USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

**OYSTER**

FTC B1224

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

UF crassostrea spp.

UF ostrea spp.

UF ostreidae

UF pteriidae

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]

<SCIFAM>Pteriidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 79590]

<SCIFAM>Ostreidae [FAO ASFIS OST]

<SCIFAM>Ostreidae & Pteriidae spp. [AFNS 2009 23 255901]

<SCIFAM>Pteriidae - undifferentiated [AFNS 2009 23 236000]

<DICTION>Oyster is the common name for a number of different families of salt-water bivalve molluscs that live in marine or brackish habitats. In some species the valves are highly calcified, and many are somewhat irregular in shape.

True oysters are members of the family *Ostreidae*. This family includes the edible oysters, which mainly belong to the genera *Ostrea*, *Crassostrea*, *Ostreola*, *Magallana*, *Saccostrea*. Pearl oysters are not closely related to true oysters, being members of a distinct family, the feathered oysters (*Pteriidae*).

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oyster>]

**OYSTER MUSHROOM**

FTC B3796

BT PLEUROTUS [B1632]

UF pleurotus ostreatus

AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]

<SCINAM>Pleurotus ostreatus (Jacq.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 174220]

<DICTION>\$i\$Pleurotus ostreatus\$/i\$, the oyster mushroom, is a common edible mushroom. It was first cultivated in Germany as a subsistence measure during World War I and is now grown commercially around the world for food. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus\_ostreatus]

**oyster mushrooms**

USE 07920 - PLEUROTUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDN]

**oyster plant**

USE 07430 - SALSIFIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RA]

**oyster plant**

USE SALSIFY [B1551]

**oystercatcher**

USE PLOVER [B3504]

**P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM**

FTC P0032

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PACHIRA**

FTC B3405

BT CHESTNUT [B1544]

UF malabar chestnut

UF pachira insignis

UF pachira nut

UF wild chestnut

SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]

<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [ITIS 21605]

<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Savigny [GRIN 26276]

<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [PLANTS PAIN7]

**pachira aquatica**

USE 11740 - PACHIRA NUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A015B]

**pachira insignis**

USE PACHIRA [B3405]

**pachira nut**

USE PACHIRA [B3405]

**pachygrapsus crassipes**

USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

**pachygrapsus transversus**

USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

**pachylobus balsamiflora**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**pachylobus edulis**

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

**pachylobus trimera**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**pachyrhizus ahipa**

USE 09810 - ANDEAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010F]

**pachyrhizus ahipa**

USE AHIPA [B4256]

**pachyrhizus erosus**

USE 09820 - MEXICAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010E]

**pachyrhizus erosus**

USE JICAMA [B1738]

**pachyrhizus spp.**

USE YAM BEAN [B4254]

**pachyrhizus tuberosus**

USE 09790 - AMAZONIAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPG]

**pachyrhizus tuberosus**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**PACIFIC ANCHOVETA**

FTC B3833

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF cetengraulis mystecetus

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161862]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 548]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS VEP]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 209]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B3521

BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

UF california angel shark

UF monkfish

UF northern angelshark

UF pacific angelshark

UF squatina californica

AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 160785]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 729]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS SUC]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pacific angelshark**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**pacific blackberry**

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**pacific blue marlin**

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

**pacific blue shrimp**

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

**PACIFIC BONITO**

FTC B1791

BT BONITO [B1264]

UF bonito, pacific



UF eastern pacific bonito  
 UF sarda chiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172408]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 613016]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [ITIS 613015]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 113]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS BEP]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 968]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [FDA RFE 2010 59]

**PACIFIC CHUB MACKEREL**

FTC B1570  
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]  
 UF pacific mackerel  
 UF scomber japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [ITIS 172412]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [Fishbase 2004 117]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [FAO ASFIS MAS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [CEC 1993 972]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [FDA RFE 2010 61]  
 <DICTION>The chub mackerel, Pacific mackerel, or Pacific chub mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*) is a species of fish in the family Scombridae, the tuna and mackerel family. This species of mackerel closely resembles the Atlantic chub mackerel. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chub\\_mackerel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chub_mackerel)]

**pacific cod**

USE 23490 - COD, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BZ]

**PACIFIC COD**

FTC B1841  
 BT COD [B1423]  
 UF cod, pacific  
 UF gadus macrocephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 164711]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 308]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [FAO ASFIS PCO]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [CEC 1993 440]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 17]

**pacific cupped oyster**

USE 25330 - OYSTER, PACIFIC CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HM]

**pacific cupped oyster**

USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

**PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB**

FTC B2229  
 BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]  
 UF chaceon granulatus  
 UF geryon granulatus  
 UF japanese deep sea crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620998]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [FAO ASFIS HNX]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [WoRMS AphialD 442699]

**pacific dewberry**

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**PACIFIC FAT SLEEPER**

**FTC** B4881  
**BT** SLEEPER GOBY [B4879]  
**UF** dormitator latifrons  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Eleotridae [ITIS 172171]  
 <SCINAM>Dormitator latifrons (Richardson, 1844) [ITIS 171918]  
 <SCINAM>Dormitator latifrons (Richardson, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 3826]  
 <SCINAM>Dormitator latifrons (Richardson, 1844) [FAO ASFIS DOM]  
 <DICTION>The Pacific fat sleeper (*Dormitator latifrons*) is a species of sleeper goby found on the Pacific coast of the Americas from around Palos Verdes, California, to Peru, where it can be found in stagnant or sluggish fresh or brackish waters or nearby marine waters. This species is important to local commercial fisheries and is actively farmed. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dormitator\\_latifrons](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dormitator_latifrons)]

**PACIFIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0272  
**BT** NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**PACIFIC GEODUCK**

**FTC** B2538  
**BT** CLAM [B1331]  
**UF** clam, pacific geoduck  
**UF** panopea abrupta  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Hiatellidae Gray, 1824 [ITIS 81760]  
 <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]  
 <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [FAO ASFIS GEC]  
 <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER**

**FTC** B1979  
**BT** OYSTER [B1224]  
**UF** crassostrea gigas  
**UF** magallana gigas  
**UF** pacific oyster  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [FAO ASFIS OYG]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [CEC 1993 1331]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The Pacific oyster, Japanese oyster, or Miyagi oyster (*Magallana gigas*) (previously *Crassostrea gigas*), is an oyster native to the Pacific coast of Asia. It has become an introduced species in North America, Australia, Europe, and New Zealand. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacific\\_oyster](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacific_oyster)]

**pacific hake**

**USE** PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

**pacific halibut**

**USE** 23360 - HALIBUT, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BB]

**PACIFIC HALIBUT**

**FTC** B1876  
**BT** HALIBUT [B1532]  
**UF** halibut, pacific  
**UF** hippoglossus stenolepis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [ITIS 172932]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 514]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [FAO ASFIS HAP]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [CEC 1993 1120]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pacific herring**

**USE** 24090 - HERRING, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DG]

**PACIFIC HERRING**

**FTC** B1575  
**BT** HERRING [B1414]  
**UF** clupea harengus pallasii  
**UF** clupea pallasii  
**UF** clupea pallasii  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551209]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1520]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes 1847 [FAO ASFIS HEP]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 167]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3954  
**BT** SAUREL [B1090]  
**UF** trachurus symmetricus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 168586]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 368]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS PJM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 664]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM**

**FTC** B1035  
**BT** VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
**UF** native littleneck  
**UF** protothaca staminea  
**UF** steamer  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 81464]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [FAO ASFIS PTS]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pacific mackerel**

**USE** PACIFIC CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

**PACIFIC MANTA**

**FTC** B4132  
**BT** MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
**UF** manta hamiltoni  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Hamilton and Newman in Newman, 1849) [ITIS 160993]  
 <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Newman, 1849) [CEC 1993 111]  
 <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC OCEAN**

**FTC** R0324  
**BT** MARINE AREAS [R0513]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

**PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS**

**FTC** R0363  
**BT** CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: QU

**PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH**

**FTC** B1034  
**BT** SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
**UF** sebastes alutus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166707]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 504]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS OPP]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 1059]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [FDA RFE 2010 66]

**pacific oyster**

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**PACIFIC POMFRET**

FTC B3997  
 BT POMFRET [B2571]  
 UF brama japonica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
 <SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [ITIS 170289]  
 <SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 3555]

**pacific red snapper**

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

**PACIFIC ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3561  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer productus  
 UF red rock crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pacific rosewood**

USE PORTIA TREE [B4740]

**PACIFIC ROUND HERRING**

FTC B1850  
 BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 UF etrumeus micropus  
 UF herring, round  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161745]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 161745]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 60868]

**PACIFIC SALMON**

FTC B1126  
 BT SALMONINS [B3807]  
 UF oncorhynchus  
 UF salmon, pacific  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161974]  
 <SCIGEN>Oncorhynchus Suckley, 1861 [ITIS 161974]

**pacific salmon roe**

USE 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EX]

**PACIFIC SAND LANCE**

FTC B4007  
 BT SAND LANCE [B1354]  
 UF ammodytes hexapteru  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171672]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 3822]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 923]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC SANDFISH**

FTC B4012  
 BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]  
 UF trichodon trichodon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]  
 <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [ITIS 170919]  
 <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [Fishbase 2004 3682]  
 <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [FAO ASFIS TDC]

**pacific sardine**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**PACIFIC SARDINE**

FTC B1847  
 BT CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]  
 UF sardine, pacific  
 UF sardinops sagax caeruleus  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Synonym of \*CHILEAN PILCHARD [B1847]\*

**PACIFIC SAURY**

FTC B1890  
 BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]  
 UF cololabis saira  
 UF mackerel pike  
 UF saury, pacific  
 UF skipper (pacific saury)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165609]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 165609]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 303]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS SAP]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 414]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC SEABOB**

FTC B3631  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri  
 UF xiphopenaeus riveti  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus riveti Bouvier 1907 [FAO ASFIS TIT]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Xiphopenaeus kroyeri\$/i\$ was first described by Camill Heller in 1862, under the name \$i\$Penaeus kroyeri\$/i\$. It was transferred to the genus \$i\$Xiphopenaeus\$/i\$ in 1869 by Sidney Irving Smith. \$i\$X. kroyeri\$/i\$ has been considered conspecific with the Pacific species \$i\$X. riveti\$/i\$, but recent genetic analysis indicates that the two are separate species, and that \$i\$X. kroyeri\$/i\$ (sensu stricto) may even constitute two cryptic species. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xiphopenaeus\\_kroyeri](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xiphopenaeus_kroyeri)]

**pacific serviceberries**

USE 16330 - SASKATOONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFZ]

**pacific serviceberry**

USE SASKATOON [B4966]

**PACIFIC SIERRA**

FTC B1793  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus sierra  
 UF sierra, pacific  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan and Starks in Jordan, 1895 [ITIS 172440]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 136]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [FAO ASFIS SIE]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [FDA RFE 2010 62]

**PACIFIC SNAPPER**

**FTC** B2149  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus peru  
**UF** pacific red snapper  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols and Murphy, 1922) [ITIS 168897]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [Fishbase 2004 170]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [FAO ASFIS LWP]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [FDA RFE 2010 32]

**pacific white shrimp**

**USE** WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

**PACIFIC WHITING**

**FTC** B1137  
**BT** HAKE [B3878]  
**UF** merluccius productus  
**UF** pacific hake

**PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)**

**FTC** R0151  
**BT** SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA88: \*PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA\*.

**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 88 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88>].

**PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)**

**FTC** R0148  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA77: \*PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA\*.

**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 77 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77>].

**PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)**

**FTC** R0146  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA67: \*PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.

**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 67 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67>].

**PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)**

**FTC** R0145  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA61: \*PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.

**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 61 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area61>].

**PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)**

- FTC** R0150  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA87: \*PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area87>].

**PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)**

- FTC** R0149  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA81: \*PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 81 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area81>].

**PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)**

- FTC** R0147  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA71: \*PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 71 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area71>].

**PACKAGING GAS (EC)**

- FTC** A0343  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container.  
European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE**

- FTC** K0022  
**BT** PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

**packed in air**

- USE** NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

**PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL**

- FTC** K0046  
**BT** PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

**PACKED IN BROTH**

- FTC** K0042  
**BT** PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
**AI** Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.

**PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE**

- FTC** K0028  
**BT** PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

**packed in combustion-producing gas**

- USE** PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

**PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK**

FTC K0043  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM**

FTC K0011  
 BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]  
 AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under \*INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED\* found in \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*.

**PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID**

FTC K0024  
 BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**PACKED IN FAT OR OIL**

FTC K0026  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE**

FTC K0039  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
 AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under \*PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID\*.

**PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE**

FTC K0032  
 BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]  
 UF packed in combustion-producing gas  
 UF packed in modified air

**PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR**

FTC K0014  
 BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]  
 AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

**PACKED IN GELATIN**

FTC K0035  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE**

FTC K0034  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
 UF gravy added  
 UF sauce added

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT**

FTC K0033  
 BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT**

FTC K0045  
 BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT**

FTC K0036  
 BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE**

FTC K0037



BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID**

FTC K0012

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**PACKED IN INK**

FTC K0044

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

**PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE**

FTC K0013

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**packed in modified air**

USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

**PACKED IN NITROGEN**

FTC K0031

BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

**PACKED IN OLIVE OIL**

FTC K0038

BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

**PACKED IN SALT BRINE**

FTC K0018

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.

**PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE**

FTC K0030

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE**

FTC K0019

BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

**PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID**

FTC K0023

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use \*PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE\*. When the specific terms under \*PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID\* are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

**PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE**

FTC K0016

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL**

FTC K0021

BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

**PACKED IN VINEGAR**

FTC K0029

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used for vinegar-water mixture of at least 10 Grain (1% acetic acid strength). For lower grain, use \*PACKED IN

WATER".

- AI** In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

**PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL**

- FTC** K0040  
**BT** PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

**PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL**

- FTC** K0040  
**BT** PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

**PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR**

- FTC** K0010  
**BT** PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

- SN** Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use \*PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID\*.

- AI** In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

**PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT**

- FTC** K0047  
**BT** PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

- SN** Used for sweetened, salt, vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10 ( 1% expressed as acetic acid). For lower grain, use \*PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID\*.

- AI** In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

**PACKED IN WATER**

- FTC** K0017  
**BT** PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

- SN** Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use \*NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE\*.

**PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT**

- FTC** K0015  
**BT** K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]  
**AI** Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

**PACKING GAS (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0435  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN**

- FTC** K0001  
**BT** K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

- SN** Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

**packing medium not used (or packed in air)**

- USE** NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

**PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER**

FTC K0004  
 BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

**pacten culcicostatus**

USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

**PACU**

FTC B4878  
 BT CHARACIN [B4875]  
 UF piaractus mesopotamicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Characidae [ITIS 162848]  
 <SCINAM>Piaractus mesopotamicus (Holmberg, 1887) [ITIS 641578]  
 <SCINAM>Piaractus mesopotamicus (Holmberg, 1887) [Fishbase 2004 55383]  
 <SCINAM>Piaractus mesopotamicus (Holmberg, 1891) [FAO ASFIS CSO]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Piaractus mesopotamicus\$/i\$, the small-scaled pacu, Paraná River pacu or simply pacu (a name shared with other species), is a South American ray-finned fish that is native to the Paraguay-Paraná River basin, but it has been introduced by aquaculture activities in a wider area  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piaractus\_mesopotamicus]

**padang cassia**

USE CINNAMON, MALAYSIAN [B1556]

**PADANG CASSIA**

FTC B2944  
 BT CINNAMON, MALAYSIAN [B1556]  
 UF cinnamomum burmanii  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>10577  
 <MANSFELD>15067

**PADDLEFISH**

FTC B1412  
 BT PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]  
 UF polyodon spathula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161088]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 174]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PAM]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PADDLEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1896  
 BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]  
 UF polyodontidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]  
 <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [CEC 1993 138]

**paddy straw mushroom**

USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

**paeonia**

USE PEONY [B5160]

**paeonia officinalis**

USE 36090 - PEONY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7X]

**paeonia officinalis**

USE PEONY [B5160]

**pagellus bogaraveo**

USE RED SEA BREAM [B4601]

**pagellus centrodontus**

USE 23680 - SEA BREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029V]

**pagellus erythrinus**

USE 23680 - SEA BREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029V]

**pagellus erythrinus**

USE PANDORA [B2871]

**pagophilus groenlandicus**

USE HARP SEAL [B4564]

**pagrus auratus**

USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

**pagrus pagrus**

USE RED PORGY [B2283]

**pagrus sedicem**

USE RED PORGY [B2283]

**PAIL**

FTC M0219

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**painted crayfish**

USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

**PAINTED RAY**

FTC B4089

BT SKATE [B1340]

UF raja microocellata

UF small-eyed ray

AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [ITIS 160882]  
 <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 5492]  
 <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu 1818 [FAO ASFIS RJE]

**painted ray**

USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

**PAINTED RIVER PRAWN**

FTC B3617

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

UF bigclaw river shrimp

UF macrobrachium carcinus

AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 96227]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MBK]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1231]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B1948

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF painted crayfish

UF panulirus versicolor

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]

<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS NUV]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PAINTED SWEETLIPS**

FTC B2566  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF diagramma pictum  
 UF mother-in-law fish  
 UF plectorhinchus pictus  
 UF plectorhynchus pictus  
 UF thicklip bream  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [ITIS 630214]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [Fishbase 2004 8315]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese 1936) [FAO ASFIS PKP]

**pak choi**

USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

**PAK KARD**

FTC B2456  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]

**PAKISTAN**

FTC R0330  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PK

**pak-khom leaves**

USE 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ML]

**paksoi**

USE 04870 - PAK-CHOI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GJ]

**pak-soi**

USE 04870 - PAK-CHOI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GJ]

**pak-tsai**

USE 04820 - CHINESE CABBAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GG]

**pak-tsoi**

USE 04870 - PAK-CHOI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00GJ]

**pak-wan**

USE 04100 - MELIANTHA GRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QH]

**palaemon serratus**

USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

**palaemon spp.**

USE 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FH]

**palaemonidae**

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

**palaemonetes vulgaris**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B1163

BT SHRIMP [B1237]  
 UF freshwater prawns  
 UF freshwater shrimps  
 UF palaemonid shrimps  
 UF palaemonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae [CEC 1993 1235]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemonidae [CEC 1993 1236]  
 <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae [EC No 1637/2001 PAL]  
 <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae [EC No 1638/2001 PAL ]  
 <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae [EC No 216/2009 PAL]  
 <DICTION>Palaemonidae is a family of shrimp in the order Decapoda. Two subfamilies are distinguished: Palaemoninae and Pontoniinae. Palaemoninae are mainly carnivores that eat small invertebrates and can be found in any aquatic habitat except the deep sea. The most significant genus is Macrobrachium, which contains commercially fished species. Pontoniinae inhabit coral reefs [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palaemonidae]

**palaemonid shrimps**

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

**palaemonidae**

USE 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FE]

**palaemonidae**

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

**palaeheterodonta**

USE MUSSEL [B1223]

**PALAU**

FTC R0336  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW

**PALE CHANTERELLE**

FTC B4540  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF cantharellus pallens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cantharellaceae J. Schröt., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80552]  
 <SCINAM>Cantharellus pallens Pilát 1959 [INDEX FUNGORUM 327488]  
 <DICTION>Cantharellus pallens has sometimes been defined as a species in its own right, but it is normally considered to be just a variety (Cantharellus cibarius var. pallens). Unlike "true" Cantharellus cibarius it yellows and then reddens when touched and has a weaker smell. Eyssartier and Roux classify it as a separate species but say that 90% of the chanterelles sold in French markets are this, not Cantharellus cibarius. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chanterelle]

**pale echinacea**

USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

**PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER**

FTC B4192  
 BT PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5071]  
 UF echinacea pallida  
 UF pale echinacea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [ITIS 37279]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [GRIN 70237]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [PLANTS ECPA]

**PALE TOADFISH**

FTC B2915  
 BT FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]  
 UF neophrynichthys angustus

AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]  
 <SCINAM>Neophrynichthys angustus Nelson 1977 [FAO ASFIS NEG]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.470.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name inverted.

**PALESTINE SWEET LIME**

FTC B4976  
 BT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
 UF citrus limettioides  
 UF indian sweet lime  
 AI <SCINAM>Citrus limettioides Tanaka [GRIN 312652]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Citrus limettioides\$/i\$, Palestinian sweet lime or Indian sweet lime or common sweet lime, alternatively considered a cultivar of \$\$Citrus × limon\$/i\$ 'Indian Lime', is a low acid lime that has been used in Palestine for food, juice and rootstock. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palestinian\\_sweet\\_lime](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palestinian_sweet_lime)]

**palestine sweet limes**

USE 14510 - INDIAN SWEET LIMES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYV]

**PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B1075  
 BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]  
 UF crayfish, marine  
 UF marine crayfish  
 UF palinurus spp.  
 UF rock lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCIGEN>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

**palinuridae**

USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

**palinurus charlestoni**

USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

**palinurus delagoae**

USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

**palinurus elephas**

USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

**palinurus gilchristi**

USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

**palinurus mauritanicus**

USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

**palinurus spp.**

USE 25070 - SPINY AND ROCK LOBSTERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FV]

**palinurus spp.**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**palinurus vulgaris**

USE 25070 - SPINY AND ROCK LOBSTERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02FV]

**palinurus vulgaris**

USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

**PALM**

FTC B1286  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
 UF arecaceae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <DICTION>The *Arecaceae* are a botanical family of perennial climbers, shrubs, acaules and trees commonly known as palm trees (owing to historical usage, the family is alternatively called *Palmae*). They are flowering plants, a family in the monocot order *Arecales*. Currently 181 genera with around 2600 species are known, most of them restricted to tropical and subtropical climates. *Arecaceae* have great economic importance, including coconut products, oils, dates, palm syrup, ivory nuts, carnauba wax, rattan cane, raffia, and palm wood.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arecaceae>]

**PALM**

**FTC** B1286  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**PALM**

**FTC** B1286  
**BT** CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**palm kernel oil added**

**USE** PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

**palm nut**

**USE** 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016N]

**palm oil added**

**USE** PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

**PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED**

**FTC** H0345  
**BT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]  
**UF** coconut oil added  
**UF** palm kernel oil added  
**UF** palm oil added

**palmaria**

**USE** PALMARIA [B3790]

**PALMARIA**

**FTC** B3790  
**BT** ALGAE, RED [B1743]  
**UF** palmaria  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]  
 <SCINAM>Palmaria [ITIS 12841]

**palmaria palmata**

**USE** 07670 - DULSE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VJ]

**palmaria palmata**

**USE** DULSE [B2411]

**palmyra palm**

**USE** AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

**palo verde**

**USE** PALOVERDE [B4780]

**PALOMETA**

**FTC** B2490  
**BT** POMPANO [B1475]  
**UF** garrick  
**UF** glaucus  
**UF** great pompano  
**UF** trachinotus glaucus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]



<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 168710]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [Fishbase 2004 1011]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [FAO ASFIS PPL]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PALOVERDE**

**FTC** B4780  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** jerusalem thorn  
**UF** palo verde  
**UF** parkinsonia spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCIGEN>Parkinsonia L. [ITIS 26825]  
 <SCIGEN>Parkinsonia L. [PLANTS PARKI2]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Parkinsonia\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the pea family, \$i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$. It contains about 12 species that are native to semi-desert regions of Africa and the Americas. Most American species are known by the common name of palo verde or paloverde, from the Spanish words meaning "green pole" or "green stick".  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkinsonia>]

**palta**

**USE** AVOCADO [B1470]

**pampus cinereus**

**USE** WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

**pampus spp.**

**USE** 24340 - BUTTERFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AJ]

**PANAMA**

**FTC** R0323  
**BT** CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: PA

**panama orange**

**USE** 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CC]

**panama orange**

**USE** CALAMONDIN [B2625]

**panax**

**USE** GINSENG [B1673]

**panax ginseng**

**USE** 36550 - ASIAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0V]

**panax ginseng**

**USE** CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]

**panax japonicus**

**USE** JAPANESE GINSENG [B4527]

**panax quinquefolia**

**USE** 36560 - AMERICAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0T]

**panax quinquefolius**

**USE** 36560 - AMERICAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0T]

**panax quinquefolius**

**USE** AMERICAN GINSENG [B4525]

**panax spp.**

**USE** 36540 - GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JV]

**PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A1297  
 BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]  
 RT PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]
- SN If sweetened, index also \* SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED\* [H0136] or narrower term. If filled, use \* PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)\* [A0861] or narrower term.
- AI A thin, bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mould.

**PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0194  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 UF waffle or pancake  
 AI A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

**PANCREAS**

- FTC C0204  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**pancreas or thymus**

- USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

**PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY**

- FTC B1119  
 BT SHRIMP [B1237]  
 UF pandalid shrimps  
 UF pandalid shrimps nei  
 UF pandalidae  
 UF pink shrimps  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]  
 <DICTION>The family *Pandalidae* is a taxon of caridean shrimp. These species are commonly called pandalid shrimp. They are edible and have high economic value. They are characterised by the subdivided carpus of the second pereopod and, mainly, by the lack of the chelae (claws) on the first pereopod. This is a cold-water family, and their representation in tropical areas is made by deep-sea shrimp.  
 [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pandalidae>]

**pandalid shrimps**

- USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**pandalid shrimps nei**

- USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**pandalidae**

- USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**pandalopsis dispar**

- USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

**pandalus borealis**

- USE 25130 - PRAWN, NORTHERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FZ]

**pandalus borealis**

- USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**pandalus montagui**

- USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

**PANDAN**

- FTC B4728  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF pandanus spp.

UF screw palm  
 UF screw pine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pandaneaceae [ITIS 42519]  
 <SCIGEN>Pandanus L. f. [ITIS 500462]  
 <SCIGEN>Pandanus L. f. [PLANTS PANDA]  
 <SCIGEN>Pandanus spp. [GRIN 312427]  
 <SCIGEN>Pandanus [DPNL 11609]  
 <DICTION>*Pandanus* is a genus of monocots with some 750 accepted species. They are palm-like, dioecious trees and shrubs native to the Old World tropics and subtropics. Common names include pandan, screw palm, and screw pine. They are classified in the order Pandanales, family Pandanaceae. Throughout Oceania, almost every part of the plant is used. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pandanus>]

**pandanus spp.**

USE PANDAN [B4728]

**PANDORA**

FTC B2871  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF pagellus erythrinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169215]  
 <SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 893]  
 <SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PAC]  
 <SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 783]  
 <SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pandoro**

USE 02830 - BRIOCHE TYPE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BT]

**panellus serotinus**

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

**panettone**

USE 02830 - BRIOCHE TYPE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BT]

**panforte**

USE 03040 - SPICE CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CR]

**PANGAS CATFISH**

FTC B3689  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius pangasius  
 UF yellowtail catfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 292]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS PGP]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pangasiidae**

USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

**pangasius gigas**

USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

**pangasius hypophthalmus**

USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

**pangasius larnaudii**

USE SPOT PANGASIU [B3687]

**pangasius micronemus**

USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIU [B3688]

**pangasius pangasius**

USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

**pangasius sanitwongsei**

USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

**pangasius spp.**

USE 22450 - PANGAS CATFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8N]

**pangium edule**

USE PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

**PANGIUM EDULE**

FTC B4496

BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

UF pangium edule

UF rowal

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Flacourtiaceae

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pangium edule Reinw. [GRIN 26427]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pangium edule Reinw. ex Blume [PLANTS PAED4]

<DICTION>Pangium edule (Indonesian: keluak or keluwak; Malay: kepayang) is a tall tree native to the mangrove swamps of Southeast Asia (Indonesia, Malaysia and Papua New Guinea). It produces a large poisonous fruit (the "football fruit") which can be made edible by fermentation. In Singapore and Malaysia, the seeds are best known as an essential ingredient in ayam (chicken) or babi (pork) buah keluak, a mainstay of Peranakan cuisine. Alternatively, the kernels may be ground up to form a thick black gravy called rawan (or rawon in parts of Indonesia). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pangium\\_edule](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pangium_edule)]

**panhandle pricklypear**

USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

**panicum australiense**

USE AUSTRALIAN MILLET [B4681]

**panicum cymbiforme**

USE AUSTRALIAN MILLET [B4681]

**panicum decompositum**

USE AUSTRALIAN MILLET [B4681]

**panicum miliaceum**

USE 00170 - COMMON MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001B]

**panicum miliaceum**

USE COMMON MILLET [B1285]

**panicum sumatrense**

USE 00240 - LITTLE MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A000E]

**panicum sumatrense**

USE LITTLE MILLET [B4318]

**paniermehl**

USE 01710 - BREADCRUMBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A007A]

**panopea abrupta**

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

**panopeidae**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**panpepato**

USE 03040 - SPICE CAKES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CR]

**pantago ovata**

USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

**PANTOTHENIC ACID**

FTC B3758

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0770

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

UF vitamin b5 added

**panugeri**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3610

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF panulirus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]

<SCIGEN>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

**panulirus argus**

USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

**panulirus burgeri**

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

**panulirus cygnus**

USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

**panulirus homarus**

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

**panulirus japonicus**

USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

**panulirus lalandii**

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

**panulirus longipes**

USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

**panulirus ornatus**

USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

**panulirus penicillatus**

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

**panulirus regius**

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

**panulirus rissonii**

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

**PANULIRUS RISSORE**

FTC B2201

BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Descriptor inactivated.

**panulirus spp.**

USE LOBSTER [B1505]

**panulirus spp.**

USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

**panulirus versicolor**

USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

**papaver**

USE POPPY [B1515]

**papaver rhoeas**

USE 35970 - FIELD POPPY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8K]

**papaver rhoeas**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**papaver somniferum**

USE OPIUM POPPY [B3710]

**papaver somniferum subsp. somniferum**

USE 11830 - POPPY SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015J]

**papaws**

USE 17480 - PAPAYAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LG]

**PAPAYA**

FTC B1249  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF carica papaya  
 UF hawaiian papaya  
 UF lechoza  
 UF melon tree  
 UF pawpaw  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae [ITIS 22322]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [ITIS 22324]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN 9147]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [PLANTS CAPA23]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 73]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [DPNL 2003 8382]  
 <MANSFELD>23437

**papeda**

USE KAFFIR LIME [B4339]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH**

FTC M0120  
 BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER**

FTC M0118  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER**

FTC M0119  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER**

FTC M0141  
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER**

FTC M0117  
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL**

FTC M0345  
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED**

FTC M0330  
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED**

FTC M0334  
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER OR PAPERBOARD**

FTC N0039  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
UF paperboard or paper

**PAPER WRAPPER**

FTC M0173  
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER**

FTC M0351  
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER**

FTC M0156  
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]  
UF cardboard box  
UF cardboard container

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER**

FTC M0147  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP**

FTC M0192  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER**

FTC M0142  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER**

FTC M0155  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER**

FTC M0148  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER**

FTC M0146

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW**

FTC M0154

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED**

FTC M0153

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED**

FTC M0341

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES**

FTC M0342

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE**

FTC M0343

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE**

FTC M0344

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED**

FTC M0340

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED**

FTC M0152

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK**

FTC M0150

BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**paperboard or paper**

USE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

**PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0159

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER**

FTC M0129

BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS**

FTC M0112

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION**

FTC M0354

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION**

FTC M0355

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]



**paphies australis**

USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

**paphies subtriangulatum**

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

**paphies ventricosa**

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

**papo canary tree**

USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

**paprika**

USE 06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JA]

**paprika**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019K]

**paprika**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN**

FTC B3180

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 160c

UF INS 160c

UF Paprika oleoresin

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 160c. Codex: INS 160c.

**PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED**

FTC H0605

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Paprika oleoresin**

USE PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]

**paprika, hot**

USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

**paprika, hungarian**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**paprika, sweet**

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA**

FTC R0328

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

UF new guinea

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

**PAPUAN SEERFISH**

FTC B3981  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus multiradiatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [ITIS 202046]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [Fishbase 2004 128]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro 1964 [FAO ASFIS PAP]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [CEC 1993 983]

**para nut**

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

**paracanthurus spp.**

USE 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AE]

**paracentrotus lividus**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**parachanna obscura**

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**PARADISE APPLE**

FTC B3346  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF malus pumila  
 UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana  
 UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana  
 UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus pumila P. Mill. [ITIS 25262]  
 <SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [GRIN 23261]  
 <SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [PLANTS MAPU]  
 <SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [DPNL 2003 11052]

**paradise nut**

USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

**PARAGUAY**

FTC R0337  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY

**paraguay tea**

USE MATE [B2059]

**paraguayas**

USE 15070 - FLAT PEACHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVL]

**paraguayo peach**

USE FLAT PEACH [B5052]

**PARAKEELYA**

FTC B4724  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF calandrinia balonensis  
 UF parakeelya balonensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Montiaceae [ITIS 847583]  
 <SCINAM>Parakeelya balonensis (Lindl.) Hershk. [GRIN 417775]  
 <DICTION>>\$i\$Calandrinia balonensis\$/i\$, commonly known as Parakeelya, is succulent herb native to central Australia. Aborigines traditionally eat the leaves raw or steamed, and roots steamed. The seeds are also ground

and eaten as a paste. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calandrinia\\_balonensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calandrinia_balonensis)]

**parakeelya balonensis**

USE PARAKEELYA [B4724]

**paralabrax callaensis**

USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

**paralabrax spp.**

USE SAND BASS [B4024]

**paralichthyidae**

USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

**paralichthys californicus**

USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

**paralichthys dentatus**

USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

**paralichthys lethostigma**

USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

**paralichthys microps**

USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

**paralichthys oblongus**

USE FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]

**paralichthys olivaceus**

USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

**paralichthys woolmani**

USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

**paralithodes brevipes**

USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

**paralithodes camtschaticus**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**paralithodes platypus**

USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

**paralithodes spp.**

USE 25100 - KING CRABS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCR]

**paralonchurus goodei**

USE ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]

**paralonchurus peruanus**

USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

**paralonchurus spp.**

USE CROAKER [B1794]

**PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

FTC Z0247

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

**parapenaepsis atlantica**

USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]

**parapenaeus longirostris**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**parapenaeus paradoxus**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**parapercis colias**

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

**parapristipoma octolineatum**

USE AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]

**PARASOL MUSHROOM**

FTC B4550

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF macrolepiota procera

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Agaricaceae Chevall., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Macrolepiota procera (Scop.) Singer 1948 [INDEX FUNGORUM 287857]

<DICTION>The parasol mushroom (*Macrolepiota procera*) is a basidiomycete fungus with a large, prominent fruiting body resembling a parasol. It is a fairly common species on well-drained soils. It is found solitary or in groups and fairy rings in pastures and occasionally in woodland. Globally, it is widespread in temperate regions.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrolepiota\\_procera](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrolepiota_procera)]**parasol pine nut kernels**

USE 11540 - STONE PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXV]

**parastacidae**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**parastacidae**

USE SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4627]

**parastichopus californicus**

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

**PARASTROMATEUS**

FTC B3969

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF parastromateus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Parastromateus Bleeker, 1865 [ITIS 168784]

**parastromateus niger**

USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

**parastromateus spp.**

USE PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]

**parathunnus mebachi**

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

**paratrachichthys**

USE ROUGHY [B2327]

**PARBOILED (GRAIN)**

FTC H0220

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF parboiled (rice)

**AI** Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.

**parboiled (rice)**

**USE** PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

**PARENTERAL PREPARATION**

**FTC** E0169

**BT** LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

**AI** Parenteral preparations are not dietary supplements per se, but are included in this classification because of their importance in nutrient intake.  
Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for injections, and implants. [<http://apps.who.int/whit/en/p/doc/>]

**PAREVE CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0168

**BT** RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**UF** parve claim or use

**parexocoetus spp.**

**USE** FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**pargo raisero**

**USE** STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**pargo, striped**

**USE** STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**parika scaber**

**USE** VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]

**parinari**

**USE** NONDA PLUM [B4668]

**parinari curatellifolia**

**USE** MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**parinari excelsa**

**USE** GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parinari holstii**

**USE** GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parinari macrophylla**

**USE** GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

**parinari mobola**

**USE** MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**parinari nonda**

**USE** NONDA PLUM [B4668]

**parinarium**

**USE** GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**pariser**

**USE** 21740 - BOLOGNA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A025R]

**párizsi**

**USE** 21740 - BOLOGNA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A025R]

**PARKIA**

**FTC** B4930  
**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
**UF** parkia speciosa  
**UF** stink bean  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Parkia speciosa Hassk. [ITIS 506261]  
 <SCINAM>Parkia speciosa Hassk. [GRIN 26781]  
 <SCINAM>Parkia speciosa Hassk. [PLANTS PASP15]  
 <SCINAM>Parkia speciosa Hassk. [DPNL 2003 11635]  
 <DICTION>Parkia speciose (petai, bitter bean, twisted cluster bean, or stink bean) is a plant of the genus Parkia in the family Fabaceae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia\\_speciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkia_speciosa)]

**parkia biglobosa**

**USE** 06130 - AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QA]

**parkia filicoidea**

**USE** AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

**parkia speciosa**

**USE** 06120 - STINK BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFQ]

**parkia speciosa**

**USE** 10420 - STINK BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFJ]

**parkia speciosa**

**USE** 10880 - STINK BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCG]

**parkia speciosa**

**USE** PARKIA [B4930]

**parkinsonia spp.**

**USE** PALOVERDE [B4780]

**parona signata**

**USE** ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]

**parophrys vetulus**

**USE** ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

**PARORE**

**FTC** B4280  
**BT** SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]  
**UF** black bream  
**UF** blackfish  
**UF** girella tricuspidata  
**UF** luderick  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]  
 <SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [ITIS 169518]  
 <SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 8173]  
 <SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) [FAO ASFIS GIY]  
 <SCINAM>Girella tricuspidata Quoy & Gaimard, 1824 [AFNS 2009 37 361007]

**PARSLEY**

**FTC** B1550  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** petroselinum spp.  
**AI** <SCINAM>Petroselinum J. Hill [ITIS 29816]

**PARSLEY ADDED**

**FTC** H0348  
**BT** VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**PARSNIP**

**FTC** B1483  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** pastinaca sativa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Pastinaca sativa L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>406685  
 <MANSFELD>1805

**parsnip bean**

**USE** MALOGA BEAN [B4743]

**PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS**

**FTC** C0247  
**BT** C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

**PART OF ANIMAL**

**FTC** C0164  
**BT** C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]  
**AI** Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are prouced as integral parts and are affected by the animal's food intake and metabolism.

**PART OF PLANT**

**FTC** C0174  
**BT** C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]  
**AI** <DICTION>Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE**

**FTC** C0005  
**BT** C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

**SN** Used only for chemical food products.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** C0001  
**BT** C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

**SN** Used only in conjunction with \*FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN\*, i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

**partially baked**

**USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**partially cooked**

**USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED**

**FTC** F0018  
**BT** HEAT-TREATED [F0022]  
**UF** brown and serve  
**UF** cooked, partially  
**UF** heat and serve  
**UF** partially baked  
**UF** partially cooked  
**UF** prebaked  
**UF** precooked  
**UF** quick cooking  
**SN** Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

**PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1217  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS**

FTC Z0097  
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**PARTRIDGE**

FTC B1382  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF odontophorinae  
 UF perdicinae  
 UF perdrix  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Perdicinae [ITIS 677532]

**PARTRIDGE BERRY**

FTC B4960  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF mitchella repens  
 UF squawvine  
 AI <SCIFAM> Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
 <SCINAM>Mitchella repens L. [ITIS 35063]  
 <SCINAM>Mitchella repens L. [GRIN 402637]  
 <SCINAM>Mitchella repens L. [PLANTS MIRE]  
 <DICTION>The *Mitchella repens* (partridge berry or squaw vine) is the best known plant in the genus *Mitchella*. It is a creeping prostrate herbaceous woody shrub occurring in North America belonging to the madder family (Rubiaceae). The scarlet berries are edible but rather tasteless, with a faint flavour of wintergreen, resembling cranberries (to which they are not closely related). They are often confused with the Newfoundland "partridgeberry" which is actually a relative of the lingonberry. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitchella\\_repens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mitchella_repens)]

**parupeneus bifasciatus**

USE DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]

**parupeneus cyclostomus**

USE GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]

**parupeneus spp.**

USE GOATFISH [B2650]

**parve claim or use**

USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

**parwals**

USE 06820 - POINTED GOURDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLX]

**PASILLA PEPPER**

FTC B2560  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
 UF chilaca chili pepper  
 UF pepper, pasilla  
 AI <DICTION>The pasilla chile or chile negro is the dried form of the chilaca chili pepper, a long and narrow member of species *Capsicum annum*. In the United States, producers and grocers often incorrectly use "pasilla" to describe the poblano, a different, wider variety of pepper, the dried form of which is called an ancho. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pasilla>]

**paspalum scrobiculatum**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]



**passiflora alata**

USE 17160 - WINGEDSTEM PASSIONFLOWER FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQV]

**passiflora aurifolia**

USE 17110 - PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KC]

**passiflora edulis**

USE 17110 - PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KC]

**passiflora edulis**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**passiflora foetida**

USE FETID PASSIONFLOWER [B4669]

**passiflora incarnata**

USE 35340 - PASSION FLOWER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3N]

**passiflora incarnata**

USE PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]

**passiflora ligularis**

USE SWEET GRANADILLA [B4948]

**passiflora macrocarpa**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora mollissima**

USE 17120 - BANANA PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRA]

**passiflora quadrangularis**

USE 17130 - GIANT GRANADILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQZ]

**passiflora quadrangularis**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora spp.**

USE PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]

**passiflora tripartita mollissima**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**passifloraigularis**

USE 17140 - GRANADILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQY]

**passilidae spp.**

USE BEETLE [B4645]

**PASSION FRUIT**

FTC B1634

BT PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]

UF granadilla

UF passiflora edulis

UF purple granadilla

AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [ITIS 22223]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [GRIN 26962]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [PLANTS PAED]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 201]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [DPNL 2003 11657]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma edulis [DPNL 2003 11658]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma flavicarpa O.Deg. [DPNL 2003 11659]

**PASSIONFLOWER**

**FTC** B4670  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
**UF** passiflora spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCIGEN>Passiflora L. [ITIS 22219]  
 <SCIGEN>Passiflora spp. [GRIN 300432]  
 <SCIGEN>Passiflora L. [PLANTS PASSI]  
 <DICTION>The *Passiflora*, known also as the passion flowers or passion vines, is a genus of about 500 species of flowering plants, the type genus of the family *Passifloraceae*. They are mostly vines, with some being shrubs, and a few species being herbaceous. For information about the fruit of the passiflora plant, see \*PASSION FRUIT\*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora>]

**passito wine**

**USE** 33620 - RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NP]

**pasta**

**USE** PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]

**PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0815  
**BT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
**RT** 10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1096]  
**RT** 10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1097]  
**RT** 10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1098]  
**RT** 10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1099]  
**RT** 10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1100]  
**RT** MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]  
**RT** 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]  
**RT** 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
**RT** 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
**UF** pasta  
**SN** Renamed from \*PASTA (EUROFIR)\* (LanguaL 2010).  
**AI** Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

**PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A1204  
**BT** SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]  
**RT** PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]  
**RT** 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

**PASTA DISH (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0220  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
**RT** 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
**RT** PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]  
**AI** Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes \*SOUP\* and \*SALAD\*.

**paste tomato**

**USE** PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

**PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0145  
**BT** PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

**AI** Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT**

**FTC** J0135

**BT** PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

**RT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

**SN** Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index \*PRESERVED BY CHILLING\*.

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING**

**FTC** J0158

**BT** FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

**SN** Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING**

**FTC** J0159

**BT** FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

**SN** Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

**PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION**

**FTC** J0119

**BT** PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

**RT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

**SN** Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index \*PRESERVED BY CHILLING\*.

**PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0117

**BT** PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

**AI** Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

**PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0266

**BT** PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

**AI** Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0110

**BT** PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

**AI** Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0111

**BT** PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

**AI** Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0109

**BT** PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

**AI** Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

**pastinaca sativa**

USE 07250 - PARSNIP ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00QR]

**pastinaca sativa**

USE PARSNIP [B1483]

**PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1332

BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

**pastry cream**

USE 29380 - CUSTARD (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02PX]

**PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC A0108

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UF puff pastry

**PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC A0202

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

**PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)**

FTC A0103

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

UF empanada

UF knish

UF turnover, unsweetened

**patagioenas fasciata**

USE DOVE [B1203]

**PATAGONIAN GRENADIER**

FTC B3885

BT BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

UF macruronus magellanicus

AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [ITIS 550662]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [Fishbase 2004 329]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [FAO ASFIS GRM]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [CEC 1993 471]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND**

FTC B4105

BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

UF mustelus schmitti

AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [ITIS 160265]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [Fishbase 2004 5937]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [FAO ASFIS SDP]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1940 [CEC 1993 53]

**patella caerulea**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**patella vulgata**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**patellidae**

USE 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GV]

**PATENT BLUE V**

FTC B3181

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 131

UF INS 131

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 131.\$br\$Codex: INS 131.

**PATENT BLUE V ADDED**

FTC H0606

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**patinopecten caurinus**

USE WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]

**patinopecten yessoensis**

USE 25460 - YESSO SCALLOP (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FDB]

**patinopecten yessoensis**

USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

**pâtissons**

USE 06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JS]

**pattypan**

USE 06860 - PATISSON (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JT]

**pattypan squash**

USE SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]

**pattypan squashes**

USE 06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JS]

**paua**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**pau-cumaru**

USE BARU [B4544]

**PAULINIA**

FTC B2813

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF barbasco

UF bread and cheese

UF paullinia pinnata

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
<SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [ITIS 28694]  
<SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [GRIN 27035]

<SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [PLANTS PAPI4]

**paullinia cupana**

USE 36790 - GUARANA (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HM]

**paullinia cupana**

USE GUARANA [B2063]

**paullinia pinnata**

USE PAULINIA [B2813]

**pavement mushroom**

USE SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]

**pavi**

USE TEPARY [B3402]

**pawi**

USE TEPARY [B3402]

**pawpaw**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**PAWPAW**

FTC B1202

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF asimina triloba

UF dog banana

UF indian banana

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]

<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [ITIS 18117]

<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [GRIN 4485]

<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [PLANTS ASTR]

<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [DPNL 2003 7770]

<DICTION>The *Asimina triloba*, the papaw, pawpaw, paw paw, paw-paw, or common pawpaw, is a small deciduous tree native to the eastern United States and Canada, producing a large, yellowish-green to brown fruit. It belongs to the genus *Asimina* in the same plant family (the *Annonaceae*) as the custard-apple, cherimoya, sweetsop, ylang-ylang and soursop. Pawpaw fruits have a sweet, custardish flavor somewhat similar to banana, mango, and cantaloupe, and are commonly eaten raw, but are also used to make ice cream and baked desserts. The fruit of the pawpaw is a large, yellowish-green to brown berry, 2-6 in (5-16 cm) long and 1-3 in (3-7 cm) broad, weighing from 0.7-18 oz (20-500 g), containing several brown/black seeds 1/2 to 1 in (15-25 mm) in diameter embedded in the soft, edible fruit pulp. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asimina\\_triloba](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asimina_triloba)]

**pawpaws**

USE 17480 - PAPAYAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LG]

**PEA**

FTC B1338

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF english pea

UF garden pea

UF green pea

UF lathyrus l.

UF pisum l.

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>300472

<MANSELD>30744

**PEA AND CARROT**

FTC B1613

BT CARROT [B1227]

UF carrot and pea

**PEA AND CARROT**

FTC B1613  
BT PEA [B1338]

**PEA AND ONION**

FTC B1605  
BT ONION [B1300]  
UF onion and pea

**PEA AND ONION**

FTC B1605  
BT PEA [B1338]

**pea aubergines**

USE 06630 - TURKEY BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMD]

**pea bean**

USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

**pea bean**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**pea eggplant**

USE TURKEY BERRY [B4983]

**pea eggplants**

USE 06630 - TURKEY BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMD]

**PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS**

FTC B1031  
BT PEA [B1338]  
UF chinese pea  
UF edible-podded pea  
UF mangetout pea  
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN 319442]

**PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS**

FTC B1001  
BT PEA [B1338]

**pea, smooth skin cultivars**

USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

**PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES**

FTC B1042  
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

**pea, sweet**

USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

**PEACH**

FTC B1350  
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
UF prunus persica  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]

<MANSFELD>9402

<DICTION>The peach tree (*Prunus persica*) is a species of *Prunus* native to China that bears an edible juicy fruit called a peach or nectarine. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach>]

#### PEACH PALM

FTC B4923

BT PALM [B1286]

UF *bactris gasipaes*

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

<SCINAM>*Bactris gasipaes* Kunth [ITIS 506706]

<SCINAM>*Bactris gasipaes* Kunth [GRIN 418541]

<SCINAM>*Bactris gasipaes* Kunth [PLANTS BAGA2]

<DICTION>*Bactris gasipaes* is a species of palm native to the tropical forests of South and Central America. *Bactris gasipaes* has been used for food for centuries. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bactris\\_gasipaes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bactris_gasipaes)]

#### PEACH, CLINGSTONE

FTC B1593

BT PEACH [B1350]

UF clingstone peach

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [PLANTS PRPEP2]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]

<MANSFELD>9402

<DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach>]

#### PEACH, FREESTONE

FTC B1585

BT PEACH [B1350]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [PLANTS PRPEP2]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]

<SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]

<MANSFELD>9402

<DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach>]

#### PEANUT

FTC B1337

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF *arachis hypogaea*

UF earthnut

UF groundnut

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [ITIS 26463]

<SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [GRIN 3785]

<SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [PLANTS ARHY]

<SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 28]

<SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [DPNL 2003 7636]

<MANSFELD>29861

#### PEANUT

FTC B1337

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

#### PEANUT

FTC B1337

BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]



**PEANUT OIL ADDED**

FTC H0344  
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED**

FTC H0124  
 BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SN Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

**PEANUT TREE**

FTC B4682  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF red-fruit kurrajong  
 UF sterculia quadrifida  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Sterculia quadrifida R. Br. [GRIN 101919]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Sterculia quadrifida\$/i\$, also known as the peanut tree, or red-fruited kurrajong is a small tree that grows in the rainforests, vine thickets and gallery forests of coastal Queensland, the Northern Territory and north-eastern New South Wales. Seed pods contain up to 8 black seeds that are edible and taste like raw peanuts.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sterculia\_quadrifida]

**PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED**

FTC B1525  
 BT PEANUT [B1337]

**PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0218  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**PEAR**

FTC B1344  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF pyrus communis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]  
 <MANSFELD>8689

**pear melon**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**pear spirit**

USE 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CSB]

**PEAR TOMATO**

FTC B1107  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]  
 UF italian tomato  
 UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme  
 AI <DICTION>Pear tomato or teardrop tomato is the common name for any one in a group of indeterminate heirloom tomatoes. It originated in Europe in the 1700s. There are yellow, orange, and red varieties of this tomato; the yellow variety being most common. They are generally sweet, and are in the shape of a pear, but smaller.\$br/\$  
 Pear tomatoes are commonly eaten raw, but can also be used as a garnish, as an ingredient in many different dishes and sauces, or in drinks.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pear\_tomato]

**pearl lupin (dry)**

USE 11080 - ANDEAN LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBV]

**pearl lupin (without pods)**

USE 10620 - ANDEAN LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DEX]

**pearl millet**

USE 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A001A]

**PEARL MILLET**

FTC B2140  
 BT MILLET [B2505]  
 UF bulrush millet  
 UF indian millet (pennisetum)  
 UF pennisetum glaucum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [ITIS 565385]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [GRIN 27187]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [PLANTS PEGL2]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11715]

**PEARLY FRESHWATER MUSSEL**

FTC B4803  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF hyriidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hyriidae Swainson, 1840 [ITIS 982990]  
 <DICTION>\$iHyriidae\$/i\$ is a taxonomic family of pearly freshwater mussels, aquatic bivalve molluscs in the order \$iUnionoida\$/i\$. This family is native to South America, Australia, New Zealand and New Guinea. Like all members of that order, they go through a larval stage that is parasitic on fish.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyriidae]

**peas pudding**

USE 38980 - MUSHY PEAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01BA]

**pebble crabs**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**PECAN**

FTC B1320  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF carya illinoensis  
 UF carya pecan  
 UF pecan nut  
 SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupaceous nut) index both \*PECAN [B1320]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precidese narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [ITIS 19234]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [GRIN 9253]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [PLANTS CAIL2]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 75]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K.Koch [DPNL 2003 8402]  
 <MANSFELD>11946  
 <DICTION>The pecan, \$iCarya illinoensis\$/i\$, is a species of hickory, native to south-central North America, in Mexico from Coahuila south to Jalisco and Veracruz, in the United States from southern Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, and Indiana east to western Kentucky, southwestern Ohio, North Carolina, South Carolina, and western Tennessee, south through Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Florida, and west into New Mexico.\$br /\$  
 "Pecan" is from an Algonquian word, meaning a nut requiring a stone to crack. In Mexico, pecans and walnuts share the same Spanish name, nuez, which is a cognate of the English word nut.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecan]

**pecan nut**

USE PECAN [B1320]

**pecten aequiscleatus**

USE SCALLOP [B1489]

**pecten caurinus**

USE 25410 - SCALLOP, GIANT PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HR]

**pecten gibbus**

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**pecten jacobaeus**

USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

**pecten maximus**

USE 25420 - SCALLOP, GREAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HS]

**pecten maximus**

USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

**pecten meridionalis**

USE 25390 - SCALLOP, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HP]

**pecten meridionalis**

USE AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]

**pecten novaezelandiae**

USE 25430 - SCALLOP, NEW ZEALAND (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HT]

**pecten novaezelandiae**

USE NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]

**pecten opercularis**

USE 25440 - SCALLOP, QUEEN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HV]

**pecten spp.**

USE 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]

**PECTIN**

FTC B3182

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 440

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
Europe: E 440.

**PECTIN**

FTC C0198

BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

**PECTIN ADDED**

FTC H0145

BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

SN Used when pectin is added at any level.

**PECTIN ADDED**

FTC H0145  
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

**PECTIN ADDED**

FTC H0607  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0255  
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]  
AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

**pectinidae**

USE SCALLOP [B1489]

**PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1011  
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

**PECTINS**

FTC B4453  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 440  
UF INS 440  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 440. Codex: INS 440.

**PECTINS ADDED**

FTC H0818  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**pectunculus glycymeris**

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**pediometum esculentum**

USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

**PEEL OIL**

FTC C0302  
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

**PEEL, CORE OR SEED**

FTC C0110  
BT FRUIT [C0167]  
UF core, seed, or peel  
UF seed, peel or core  
SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

**PEEL-OFF LID**

FTC M0426  
 BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]  
 UF tear-off lid  
 UF tear-open lid

**PEKIN DUCK**

FTC B4369  
 BT DUCK [B1316]  
 UF anas platyrhynchos dom.  
 UF long island duck  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]  
 <SCINAM>Anas platyrhynchos Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175063]  
 <DICTION>Pekin duck, or Long Island duck (*Anas platyrhynchos domestica*), or *Anas peking*, is a breed of domesticated duck used primarily for egg and meat production. It was bred from the Mallard in China.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pekin\\_duck](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pekin_duck)]

**pelagic crab**

USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

**PELAGIC RED CRAB**

FTC B3615  
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
 UF pelagic crab  
 UF pleuroncodes planipes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98056]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [FAO ASFIS LQL]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pelamys sardis**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**pelecypod**

USE BIVALVE [B2113]

**pelecypoda**

USE BIVALVE [B2113]

**pellet, food**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**pelophylax esculentus**

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**pelophylax kl. esculentus**

USE 25840 - FROG, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KY]

**pelophylax lessonae**

USE POOL FROG [B3465]

**pelophylax ridibundus**

USE 25850 - FROG, MARSH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KZ]

**pelophylax ridibundus**

USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

**pelophylax lessonae**

USE 25860 - FROG, POOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LA]

**pelotretis flavilatus**

USE NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE [B4512]

**pelteobagrus fulvidraco**

USE 22500 - YELLOW CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8T]

**pelteobagrus fulvidraco**

USE YELLOW CATFISH [B4866]

**peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae**

USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

**pembina**

USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B1081

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF dendrobranchiata

UF natantia

UF natantian decapods

UF penaeid shrimps

UF penaeidae

AI <SCINAM>Dendrobranchiata Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95600]

<SCINAM>Natantia [EC No 1637/2001 DCP]

<SCINAM>Natantia [EC No 1638/2001 DCP ]

<SCINAM>Natantia [EC No 216/2009 DCP]

<DICTION>Penaeidae is a family of marine crustacean in the suborder Dendrobranchiata, which are often referred to as penaeid shrimp or penaeid prawn. It contains many species of economic importance, such as the tiger prawn, whiteleg shrimp, Atlantic white shrimp and Indian prawn. Many prawns are the subject of commercial fishery, and farming, both in marine settings, and in freshwater farms.  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeidae]

**penaeid shrimps**

USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**penaeidae**

USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**penaeidae**

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

**penaeopsis paradoxus**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus bocagei**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus brasiliensis**

USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

**penaeus brevirostris**

USE CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

**penaeus californiensis**

USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

**penaeus canaliculatus**

USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

**penaeus canaliculatus japonicus**

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**penaeus caramote**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**penaeus chinensis**

USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

**penaeus cocco**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus duorarum**

USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

**penaeus esculentus**

USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

**penaeus japonicus**

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**penaeus kerathurus**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**penaeus latisulcatus**

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

**penaeus longirostris**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus merguensis**

USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

**penaeus monodon**

USE 25120 - PRAWN, GIANT TIGER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FY]

**penaeus monodon**

USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

**penaeus notialis**

USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

**penaeus penicillatus**

USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

**penaeus plebejus**

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**penaeus semisulcatus**

USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

**penaeus setiferus**

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

**penaeus stylirostris**

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

**penaeus trisulcatus**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**penaeus vannamei**

USE 25140 - WHITE SHRIMP (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GA]

**penaeus vannamei**

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

**pencil yam**

USE LONG YAM [B4718]

**pencil yam**

USE MALOGA BEAN [B4743]

**pencil-cedar**

USE ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

**pennisetum glaucum**

USE 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001A]

**pennisetum glaucum**

USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

**PENNSYLVANIA**

FTC R0452

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42

**penny bun**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**pennyroyal**

USE EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]

**PENSHELL**

FTC B3677

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

UF pinnidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

**pentanemus quinquarius**

USE ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]

**PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3183

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 451

UF INS 451(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.  
Europe: E 451.  
Codex: INS 451(ii).

**PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0608

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]



**PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3184  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 451  
**UF** INS 451(i)  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.  
 Europe: E 451.  
 Codex: INS 451(i).

**PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0609  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PEONY**

- FTC** B5160  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** paeonia  
**UF** paeonia officinalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Paeoniaceae [ITIS 21347]  
 <SCINAM>Paeonia L. [ITIS 18794]  
 <SCINAM>Paeonia spp. [GRIN 300422]  
 <SCINAM>Paeonia L. [PLANTS PAEON]  
 <SCINAM>Paeonia [DPNL 2003 11592]  
 <DICTION>The peony or paeony is a flowering plant in the genus *Paeonia*, the only genus in the family *Paeoniaceae*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peony>]

**peoples republic of china**

- USE** CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]

**PEPINO**

- FTC** B2493  
**BT** SOLANUM [B5104]  
**UF** melon pear  
**UF** melon shrub  
**UF** pear melon  
**UF** solanum muricatum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [ITIS 505840]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [GRIN 101310]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [PLANTS SOMU5]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [DPNL 2003 13167]

**PEPINO**

- FTC** B2493  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**pepino (spanish)**

- USE** 06700 - CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JM]

**PEPPER LEAVES**

- FTC** B3458  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF piber auritum  
 UF piper sanctum  
 UF piper umbellatum  
 AI <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piber auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

**pepper tree**

USE PEPPERTREE [B4347]

**pepper, anaheim**

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

**pepper, arbol**

USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

**PEPPER, BLACK**

FTC B1191  
 BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]  
 UF black pepper  
 UF malabar black pepper  
 AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae  
 <SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>28589  
 <MANSFELD>9964

**PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE**

FTC B2255  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF piper nigrum  
 AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

**PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE**

FTC B2255  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**pepper, cascabel**

USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

**pepper, cubanelle**

USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

**PEPPER, GREEN OR RED**

FTC B1250  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF capsicum  
 UF capsicum annuum  
 AI The taxonomies given vary widely.

**PEPPER, GREEN OR RED**

FTC B1250  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**PEPPER, GREEN OR RED**

FTC B1250  
 BT SOLANACEAE [B4934]

**pepper, guajillo**

USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

**pepper, habanero**

USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

**pepper, hot cherry**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**pepper, immature**

USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

**pepper, mulato**

USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

**pepper, pasilla**

USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

**pepper, pequin**

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**pepper, rocotillo**

USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

**pepper, serrano**

USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

**pepper, thai**

USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]

**pepper, unripe**

USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

**PEPPER, WHITE**

FTC B1141

BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

UF white pepper

**peppercress**

USE PEPPERWEED [B4739]

**peppergrass**

USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

**peppergrass**

USE PEPPERWEED [B4739]

**PEPPERMINT**

FTC B1449

BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha piperita

UF mentha x piperita

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha X piperita L. (pro. sp.) [ITIS 32275]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha x piperita L. [GRIN 24078]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha x piperita L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MEPI]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha x piperita L. [MANSFELD 16122]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha x piperita L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 182]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha x piperita L. [DPNL 2003 11157]

<DICTION>Peppermint (*Mentha x piperita*, also known as *Mentha balsamea* Wild.) is a hybrid mint, a cross between watermint and spearmint. Indigenous to Europe and the Middle East, the plant is now widely spread and cultivated in many regions of the world. It is occasionally found in the wild with its parent species.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peppermint>]**pepperslong**

USE 06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JA]

**PEPPERTREE**

**FTC** B4347  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** pepper tree  
**UF** scinus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus L. [ITIS 28809]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus sp. [GRIN 300533]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus L. [PLANTS SCHIN]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus [DPNL 2003 12902]  
 <DICTION><i>Schinus</i> is a genus of flowering trees and tall shrubs in the sumac family, <i>Anacardiaceae</i>. Members of the genus are commonly known as pepper trees. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus>]

**PEPPERWEED**

**FTC** B4739  
**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
**UF** lepidium spp.  
**UF** peppergrass  
**UF** pepperwort  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepidium L. [ITIS 22953]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepidium L. [PLANTS LEPID]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepidium spp. [GRIN 313165]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepidium [DPNL 10760]  
 <DICTION><i>Lepidium</i> is a genus of plants in the mustard/cabbage family, <i>Brassicaceae</i>. The genus is widely distributed in the Americas, Africa, Asia, Europe, and Australia. It includes familiar species such as garden cress, maca, and dittander. General common names include peppergrass, and pepperwort. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepidium>]

**pepperwort**

**USE** GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

**pepperwort**

**USE** PEPPERWEED [B4739]

**peprilus alepidotus**

**USE** HARVESTFISH [B2286]

**peprilus paru**

**USE** HARVESTFISH [B2286]

**peprilus spp.**

**USE** 24340 - BUTTERFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AJ]

**peprilus triacanthus**

**USE** BUTTERFISH [B1410]

**PEQUI**

**FTC** B4545  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** caryocar brasiliense  
**UF** souari nut  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Caryocaraceae [21368]  
 <SCINAM>Caryocar brasiliense Cambess. [ITIS 506783]  
 <SCINAM>Caryocar brasiliense Cambess. [GRIN 100466]  
 <SCINAM>Caryocar brasiliense Cambess. [PLANTS CABR36]  
 <DICTION><i>Caryocar brasiliense</i>, known as Pequi or "souari nut", like its congeners, is an edible fruit popular in some areas of Brazil, especially in Brazil's center-west region. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caryocar\\_brasiliense](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caryocar_brasiliense)]

**PEQUIN PEPPER**

**FTC** B2561  
**BT** HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
**UF** american bird pepper

UF bird pepper  
 UF chile pequin  
 UF chilipequin  
 UF chiltepin  
 UF pepper, pequin  
 UF turkey pepper  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [30411]  
 <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum var. glabrusculum (Dunal) Heiser & Pickersgill [ITIS 527045]  
 <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum var. glabrusculum (Dunal) Heiser & Pickersgill [GRIN 102342]  
 <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. glabrusculum (Dunal) Heiser & Pickersgill [PLANTS CAANG]  
 <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. [DPNL 2003 8332]  
 <DICTION>Pequin (or Piquin) pepper a hot chili pepper cultivar commonly used as a spice. Taxonomically, it is classified within variety *Capsicum glabrusculum* of the species *Capsicum annuum*. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pequin\\_pepper](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pequin_pepper)]

**perca flavescens**

USE 22710 - PERCH, AMERICAN YELLOW (EFSA FOODX2) [A027P]

**perca flavescens**

USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

**perca fluviatilis**

USE 22720 - PERCH, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A027Q]

**perca fluviatilis**

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

**perca spp.**

USE 22700 - PERCH (EFSA FOODX2) [A027N]

**perca spp.**

USE FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]

**percent fat free claim or use**

USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

**PERCH FAMILY**

FTC B2004  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF percidae  
 UF true perch  
 AI <SCINAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

**perch, freshwater**

USE FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]

**percichthyidae**

USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

**percidae**

USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

**perciformes**

USE FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

**percophidae**

USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

**percophis brasiliensis**

USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

**perdicinae**

USE 19760 - PARTRIDGE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SY]

**perdicinae**

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

**perdrix**

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

**PERENNIAL WALLROCKET**

FTC B3737

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF diplotaxis tenuifolia

UF lincoln's-weed

UF sand mustard

UF sand rocket

UF wall rocket

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [ITIS 502098]

<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [GRIN 316651]

<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [PLANTS DITE4]

<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 515]

<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [DPNL 2003 9330]

<DICTION>\$\$Diplotaxis tenuifolia\$\$ is a species of flowering plant in the mustard family known by the common name perennial wall-rocket. This plant is native to Europe and Western Asia. It can be found throughout much of the temperate world where it has naturalized. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diplotaxis\\_tenuifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diplotaxis_tenuifolia)]

**PERENNIAL WALLROCKET**

FTC B3737

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT**

FTC B4196

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF hypericum perforatum

AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]

<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [ITIS 21454]

<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [GRIN 19600]

<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [PLANTS HYPE]

<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [DPNL 2003 10419]

**perideridia oregana**

USE EPPAW [B1752]

**périgord truffle**

USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**PERILLA**

FTC B2919

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF ocimum frutescens

UF perilla frutescens

UF perilla ocimoides

**perilla frutescens**

USE 12200 - PERILLA SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BKL]

**perilla frutescens**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**perilla frutescens crispa**

USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

**perilla ocimoides**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**periophthalmus barbarus**

USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

**periophthalmus spp.**

USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

**periploca of the woods**

USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B5134]

**PERIWINKLE FAMILY**

FTC B2925

BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]

UF littorinidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]

**periwinkle, common**

USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

**PERLEMOEN ABALONE**

FTC B3533

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis midae

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1310]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS ABP]**perna canaliculus**

USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

**perna perna**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

**perna viridis**

USE 25370 - GREEN MUSSEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FDA]

**persea americana**

USE 17330 - AVOCADOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LB]

**persea americana**

USE 17340 - AVOCADOS FOR OIL PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQN]

**persea americana**

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

**persea americana var. americana**

USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

**persea gratissima**

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

**PERSIAN GROUPER**

FTC B1758

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF epinephelus areolatus

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167737]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5367]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPR]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**persian lime**

USE 14540 - TAHITI LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYR]

**PERSIAN LIME**

FTC B5046

BT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

UF bears lime

UF citrus latifolia

UF seedless lime

UF tahiti lime

AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae  
<SCINAM>Citrus latifolia (Yu. Tanaka) Tanaka [GRIN 314291]  
<DICTION>Persian lime (*Citrus × latifolia*), also known by other common names such as seedless lime, Bearss lime and Tahiti lime, is a citrus fruit species of hybrid origin, known only in cultivation. The fruit is about 6 centimetres (2.4 in) in diameter, often with slightly nipped ends, and is usually sold while green, although it yellows as it reaches full ripeness. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian\\_lime](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_lime)]

**PERSIAN MELON**

FTC B1133

BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

AI <DICTION>Persian melon, binomial name *Cucumis melo*, is a type of melon. It is orange in color and has a strongly netted, unridged rind. It is also known as the "Patelquat". [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon)]

**PERSIAN SHALLOT**

FTC B5113

BT SHALLOT [B1538]

UF *allium hirtifolium*

UF *allium stipitatum*

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
<SCINAM>*Allium stipitatum* Regel [GRIN 2391]  
<DICTION>*Allium stipitatum*, Persian shallot, is an Asian species of onion native to central and southwestern Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_stipitatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_stipitatum)]

**persian walnut**

USE 11680 - COMMON WALNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXG]

**persian walnut**

USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

**persian walnut infusion leaves**

USE 35530 - COMMON WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2P]

**persica vulgaris**

USE 15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GL]

**persica vulgaris var. nectarina**

USE 15080 - NECTARINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GN]

**persicaria odorata**

USE 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YR]

**persicaria odorata**

USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

**PERSIMMON**

FTC B1447

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF *diospyros* spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
<SCIGEN>*Diospyros* L. [ITIS 23853]  
<SCIGEN>*Diospyros* sp. [GRIN 312314]  
<SCIGEN>*Diospyros* L. [PLANTS DIOSP]



<SCIGEN>Diospyros [DPNL 2003 9317]

**persimmon, japanese**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**persoonia falcata**

USE NANCHEE [B4826]

**persoonia pinifoli**

USE PINE-LEAVED GEEBUNG [B4827]

**persoonia spp.**

USE GEEBUNG [B4671]

**perth herring**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**PERU**

FTC R0325

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

**peruvian anchovy**

USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**PERUVIAN CALICO SCALLOP**

FTC B4603

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF argopecten purpuratus

UF peruvian scallop

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten purpuratus (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCQ]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Argopecten purpuratus\$/i\$, common name the "Peruvian scallop", is an edible species of saltwater clam, a scallop, a marine bivalve mollusk in the family \$\$Pectinidae\$/i\$, the scallops.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argopecten\\_purpuratus\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argopecten_purpuratus)

**PERUVIAN CROAKER**

FTC B1797

BT CROAKER [B1794]

UF paralonchurus peruanus

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [ITIS 169348]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 424]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [FAO ASFIS PDR]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [CEC 1993 734]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**peruvian ground apple**

USE YACON [B5017]

**PERUVIAN GUITARFISH**

FTC B4128

BT GUITARFISH [B4130]

UF rhinobatos planiceps

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [ITIS 564464]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 149]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [FAO ASFIS GUF]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [CEC 1993 75]

**PERUVIAN MENHADEN**

FTC B2176

BT MENHADEN [B1396]  
 UF brevoortia maculate chilcae  
 UF ethmidium chilcae  
 UF ethmidium maculatum  
 UF machuelo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 551294]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 551294]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1593]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS MES]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 173]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE**

FTC B4348  
 BT PEPPERTREE [B4347]  
 UF schinus molle  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [ITIS 28811]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [GRIN 70668]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [PLANTS SCMO]  
 <DICTION>Peruvian Pepper (*Schinus molle*), also known as American pepper, Peruvian peppertree, escobilla, false pepper, molle del Peru, pepper tree, peppercorn tree, Californian pepper tree, pirul and Peruvian mastic) is an evergreen tree that grows to 15 meters (50 feet). It is native to the Peruvian Andes. The bright pink fruits of *Schinus molle* are often sold as "pink peppercorns" although *S. molle* is unrelated to true pepper (*Piper nigrum*).  
 Although not related to commercial pepper (*Piper nigrum*) the pink/red berries, like the berries of its close relative the Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolius*), are sold as pink peppercorns and often blended with commercial pepper. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus\\_molle](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schinus_molle)]

**peruvian sardine**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**peruvian scallop**

USE PERUVIAN CALICO SCALLOP [B4603]

**PERUVIAN SEA BASS**

FTC B1761  
 BT SAND BASS [B4024]  
 UF paralabrax callaensis  
 UF sea bass, peruvian  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [ITIS 167835]  
 <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 50020]  
 <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**peruvian-carrot**

USE ARRACACHA [B3439]

**PET FISH FOOD**

FTC P0012  
 BT PET FOOD [P0029]  
 UF fish food (pet fish)

**PET FOOD**

FTC P0029  
 BT FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]  
 AI Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

**PETAL**

FTC C0303  
 BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]  
 AI <DICTION> Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

**petasites japonica**

USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

**PETIOLE**

FTC C0304

BT LEAF [C0200]

AI <DICTION> Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

**PETRALE SOLE**

FTC B1863

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF eopsetta jordani

UF sole, petrale

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172868]  
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4237]  
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS EOJ]  
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 1113]  
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [FDA RFE 2010 15]

**petromyzon marinus**

USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

**petromyzontidae**

USE LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

**petromyzontiformes**

USE FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

**petroselinum crispum**

USE 08530 - PARSLEY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YE]

**petroselinum crispum**

USE 36850 - PARSLEY (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZY]

**petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum**

USE 07270 - PARSLEY ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QS]

**petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum**

USE 08540 - ROOT PARSLEY LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHY]

**petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum**

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

**petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum**

USE 07270 - PARSLEY ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QS]

**petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum**

USE 08540 - ROOT PARSLEY LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHY]

**petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum**

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

**petroselinum spp.**

USE PARSLEY [B1550]

**petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum**

USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

**pe-tsai**

USE 04820 - CHINESE CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GG]

**pe-tsai cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**peucedanum graveolens**

USE 08390 - DILL LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XH]

**peucedanum graveolens**

USE 13060 - DILL SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018F]

**peumus boldus**

USE 34680 - BOLDU INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6N]

**peumus boldus**

USE BOLDO [B4199]

**phaeophyceae**

USE 07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VK]

**phaeophyceae**

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

**phaeophycophyta**

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

**phaeophyta**

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

**phak ka yaeng**

USE 08970 - RICE PADDY HERB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGG]

**phak kradon**

USE KRADON [B2461]

**phalangeridae**

USE POSSUM [B4612]

**phalangeriformes**

USE POSSUM [B4612]

**phalaris canariensis**

USE 00190 - CANARY GRASS GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BJZ]

**phalaris canariensis**

USE CANARY GRASS [B4907]

**phallus duplicatus**

USE COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]

**pharidae**

USE RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

**phaseolus**

USE 05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PE]

**phaseolus aconitifolius**

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

**phaseolus acutifolius**

USE TEPARY [B3402]

**phaseolus acutifolius var. acutifolius**

USE 10470 - TEPARY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAS]

**phaseolus acutifolius var. acutifolius**

USE 11150 - TEPARY BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013F]

**phaseolus adenanthus**

USE POTATO BEAN [B4706]

**phaseolus angularis**

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

**phaseolus angularis var. angularis**

USE 10700 - AZUKI BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013E]

**phaseolus aureus**

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

**phaseolus calcaratus**

USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

**phaseolus coccineus**

USE 06010 - RUNNER BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PD]

**phaseolus coccineus**

USE 10400 - RUNNER BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFK]

**phaseolus coccineus**

USE 10860 - RUNNER BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCJ]

**phaseolus coccineus**

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

**phaseolus limensis**

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**phaseolus lunatus**

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**phaseolus lunatus**

USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

**phaseolus multifloris**

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

**phaseolus mungo**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE 05150 - COMMON BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SK]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE 10280 - FIELD BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAJ]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE 10290 - FLAGEOLET (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAM]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE 10740 - FIELD BEANS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012Y]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE 10750 - FLAGEOLETS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012Z]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE 10760 - KIDNEY BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012V]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS**

FTC B1555

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus vulgaris L. [ITIS 26857]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus vulgaris L. [GRIN 27632]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus vulgaris var. vulgaris [GRIN 312013]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus vulgaris L. [PLANTS PHVU]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 208]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 11805]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;27559

<DICTION>Phaseolus vulgaris, also known as the common bean among other names, is a herbaceous annual plant grown worldwide for its edible dry seeds or unripe fruit. The main categories of common beans, on the basis of use, are dry beans (seeds harvested at complete maturity), snap beans (tender pods with reduced fibre harvested before the seed development phase) and shell beans (seeds harvested at physiological maturity). Its leaf is also occasionally used as a vegetable and the straw as fodder. Its botanical classification, along with other Phaseolus species, is as a member of the legume family Fabaceae, most of whose members acquire the nitrogen they require through an association with rhizobia, a species of nitrogen-fixing bacteria. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\_vulgaris]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

**phaseolus vulgaris (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PG]

**phaseolus vulgaris (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012B]

**phaseolus vulgaris (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012T]

**phaseolus vulgaris var kidney**

USE 10300 - KIDNEY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAL]

**phaseolus vulgaris var navy**

USE 10310 - NAVY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAK]

**phaseolus vulgaris var navy**

USE 10770 - NAVY BEANS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012X]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR**

FTC B1060

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]

UF bush bean

UF green or wax bean

UF pole bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [ITIS 26857]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [GRIN 27632]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris var. vulgaris [GRIN 312013]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [PLANTS PHVU]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 208]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 11805]  
 <MANSFELD>27559  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Phaseolus vulgaris\$/i\$, also known as the common bean among other names,[ is a herbaceous annual plant grown worldwide for its edible dry seeds or unripe fruit. The main categories of common beans, on the basis of use, are dry beans (seeds harvested at complete maturity), snap beans (tender pods with reduced fibre harvested before the seed development phase) and shell beans (seeds harvested at physiological maturity). Its leaf is also occasionally used as a vegetable and the straw as fodder. Its botanical classification, along with other \$i\$Phaseolus\$/i\$ species, is as a member of the legume family \$i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$, most of whose members acquire the nitrogen they require through an association with rhizobia, a species of nitrogen-fixing bacteria.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus_vulgaris)]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR**

FTC B1061  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]  
 UF black bean (phaseolus)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [ITIS 26857]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [GRIN 27632]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris var. vulgaris [GRIN 312013]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [PLANTS PHVU]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 208]  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 11805]  
 <MANSFELD>27559  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Phaseolus vulgaris\$/i\$, also known as the common bean among other names,[ is a herbaceous annual plant grown worldwide for its edible dry seeds or unripe fruit. The main categories of common beans, on the basis of use, are dry beans (seeds harvested at complete maturity), snap beans (tender pods with reduced fibre harvested before the seed development phase) and shell beans (seeds harvested at physiological maturity). Its leaf is also occasionally used as a vegetable and the straw as fodder. Its botanical classification, along with other \$i\$Phaseolus\$/i\$ species, is as a member of the legume family \$i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$, most of whose members acquire the nitrogen they require through an association with rhizobia, a species of nitrogen-fixing bacteria.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\\_vulgaris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus_vulgaris)]

**phaseolusunatus var.unatus**

USE 06020 - LIMA BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00PJ]

**phaseolusunatus var.unatus**

USE 10360 - LIMA BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A012D]

**phaseolusunatus var.unatus**

USE 10820 - LIMA BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A013A]

**phasianidae**

USE QUAIL [B1346]

**phasianus colchicus**

USE 19770 - PHEASANT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01SZ]

**phasianus spp.**

USE PHEASANT [B1460]

**PHEASANT**

FTC B1460  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF phasianus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Phasianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175904]

**phenacolepadidae**

USE 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02GV]

**PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0389  
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**phial**

USE AMPUL [M0196]

**philadelphia**

USE 27500 - CREAM CHEESE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QZ]

**PHILIPPINES**

FTC R0329  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

**philohela minor**

USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

**phleum pratense**

USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

**phoca largha**

USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

**phoca vitulina largha**

USE SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]

**phocidae**

USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

**phocoenidae**

USE PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]

**phoenix**

USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

**phoenix canariensis**

USE 10110 - CANARY DATE PALM (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXE]

**phoenix dactylifera**

USE 16420 - DATES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HF]

**phoenix dactylifera**

USE DATE [B1209]

**phoenix reclinata**

USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

**phoenix-tail mushroom**

USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

**pholiota nameko**

USE 07910 - NAMEKO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDP]

**pholiota nameko**

USE NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]

**PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0370



BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

#### PHOSPHATED

FTC H0278

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

#### PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC B3185

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1413

UF INS 1413

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 1413. Codex: INS 1413.

#### PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0610

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### PHOSPHORIC ACID

FTC B3186

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 338

UF INS 338

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant. Europe: E 338. Codex: INS 338.

#### PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED

FTC H0611

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### PHOSPHORUS ADDED

FTC H0223

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

#### phoxinus percnurus

USE SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]

**phoxinus phoxinus**

USE PINK MINNOW [B3869]

**phoxinus spp.**

USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

**phractolaemidae**

USE AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]

**phractolaemus ansorgii**

USE AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]

**phyla dulcis**

USE 09080 - AZTEC SWEET HERB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGB]

**phyla dulcis**

USE AZTEC SWEETHERB [B5011]

**phyllanthaceae**

USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

**phyllanthus acidus**

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JP]

**phyllanthus acidus**

USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

**phyllanthus distichus**

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JP]

**phyllanthus emblica**

USE 16630 - AONLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JQ]

**phyllanthus emblica**

USE INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]

**PHYLLOQUINONE**

FTC B3788

BT VITAMIN K [B3754]

UF phytomenadione

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**phyllostachys edulis**

USE 05620 - MOSO BAMBOO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DED]

**phyllostachys edulis**

USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

**physalis**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JG]

**physalis alkekengi**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JG]

**physalis alkekengi**

USE 06410 - ALKEKENGİ (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMV]

**physalis alkekengi**

USE CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]

**physalis edulis**

USE 06430 - DWARF CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMS]

**physalis grisea**

USE 06430 - DWARF CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMS]

**physalis grisea**

USE STRAWBERRY-TOMATO [B4932]

**physalis ixocarpa**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JG]

**physalis ixocarpa**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**physalis minima**

USE PYGMY GROUNDCHERRY [B4652]

**physalis peruviana**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JG]

**physalis peruviana**

USE 06420 - CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMT]

**physalis peruviana**

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

**physalis philadelphica**

USE 06440 - TOMATILLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMN]

**physalis philadelphica**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**physalis spp.**

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN**

FTC E0001

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

SN Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

**PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE**

FTC E0108

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

**PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED**

FTC H0130

BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

SN Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

**physiculus bachus**

USE RED COD [B2179]

**physiculus barbatus**

USE ROCK COD [B2145]

**PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1312

**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

**AI** Phytoestrogens are weak estrogens found concentrated in soybeans. Extracted phytoestrogens are marketed in numerous forms as dietary supplements. Consumers of phytoestrogen supplements tend to be peri- and postmenopausal women looking for an alternative to hormone therapy.

**phytolacca americana**

**USE** 04050 - POKEWEED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NP]

**phytolacca spp.**

**USE** POKEWEED [B1400]

**phytomenadione**

**USE** PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]

**PHYTOSTEROL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0277

**BT** PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]

**UF** plant sterols or stanols claim or use

**piaractus brachypomus**

**USE** 22610 - PIRAPATINGA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F9G]

**piaractus brachypomus**

**USE** PIRAPITINGA [B4877]

**piaractus mesopotamicus**

**USE** 22620 - PACU (PIARACTUS MESOPOTAMICUS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F9H]

**piaractus mesopotamicus**

**USE** PACU [B4878]

**piber auritum**

**USE** PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

**picea abies**

**USE** NORWAY SPRUCE [B5096]

**picea abies h.karst.**

**USE** 35300 - NORWAY SPRUCE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D3S]

**PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA**

**FTC** B2392

**BT** BARRACUDA [B1540]

**UF** giant sea pike

**UF** sphyraena jello

**AI** <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 170433]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 4827]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BAC]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 526]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pickle, vegetable**

**USE** VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

**pickle; relish**

**USE** CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

**PICKLED**

**FTC** H0190

**BT** MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

**SN** Also index by other applicable terms from \*MICROBIALLY/ ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED\*.

**AI** Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

**pickled by acidification**

**USE** ACIDIFIED [H0200]

**pickled by fermentation**

**USE** LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

**pickleweed**

**USE** GLASSWORT [B4332]

**pickling cucumber**

**USE** 06740 - GHERKINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JP]

**pickling onion**

**USE** SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]

**pickling onions**

**USE** 05830 - SILVERSKIN ONIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HD]

**picnic shoulder**

**USE** SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**picowaved**

**USE** IRRADIATED [H0121]

**PICTON HERRING**

**FTC** B3857

**BT** PILCHARD [B3853]

**UF** sardinops neopilchardus

**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [ITIS 551223]

<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [FAO ASFIS SRP]

<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [CEC 1993 196]

<SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pidar**

**USE** ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0140

**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**AI** Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

**PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0160

**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

**UF** pie shell

**AI** Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under \*PIZZA CRUST\*.

**pie filling, fruit**

**USE** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

**pie filling, non-fruit**

**USE** CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

**pie shell**

USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

**PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1334

BT PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]

**PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC A0253

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

RT 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]

RT 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]

RT 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]

UF tart

UF turnover, sweetened

AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

**PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1296

BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

UF pizza

UF unsweetened pie

SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under \* FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]\*. Pizza crust should be indexed as \*UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)\* [A0819]

**PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)**

FTC A0100

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

RT 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]

RT 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]

RT 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]

UF pizza pie

SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under \*PIE, SWEETENED\*.

**pie bleu**

USE 08000 - WOOD BLEWITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDJ]

**pie de mouton**

USE WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]

**pig**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**PIG FEED**

FTC P0027

BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

UF swine feed

**pig muscle**

USE 19260 - PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RG]

**PIGEON**

FTC B1304

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF columbidae

UF squab

AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]

**PIGEON PEA**

**FTC** B2010  
**BT** PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
**UF** cajanus cajan  
**UF** catjang pea  
**UF** gandules  
**UF** red gram  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cajanus cajan (L.) Huth [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>8319  
 <MANSFELD>27597

**PIGFACE**

**FTC** B4658  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** carpobrotus  
**UF** fig-marigold  
**UF** hottentot fig  
**UF** hottentot plant  
**UF** ice plant  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]  
 <SCIGEN>Carpobrotus N.E. Br. [ITIS 19932]  
 <SCIGEN>Carpobrotus [DPNL 2003 8394]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Carpobrotus\$/i\$, commonly known as pigface, ice plant, and Hottentot plant, is a genus of ground-creeping plants with succulent leaves and large daisy-like flowers. The name refers to the edible fruits. The genus includes some 12 to 20 accepted species. Most are South African, endemics, but there are at least four Australian species and one South American. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carpobrotus]

**PIGFISH**

**FTC** B3947  
**BT** GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
**UF** orthopristis chrysoptera  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169077]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 5]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PIG]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 699]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pignoli**

**USE** 11520 - PINE NUT KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014P]

**pignolia**

**USE** 11520 - PINE NUT KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014P]

**pignolia**

**USE** STONE PINE [B1596]

**pigweed**

**USE** AMARANTH [B1717]

**pigweed**

**USE** LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**pigweed**

**USE** PROSTRATE KNOTWEED [B5143]

**pigweed leaves**

**USE** 04270 - GREEN AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DKD]

**PIKE**

**FTC** B1293

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
 UF esox spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCIGEN>Esox Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162138]Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family  
 \$i\$Esocidae\$/i\$ the esocids which were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene  
 through present.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esox>]

**PIKE FAMILY**

FTC B1826  
 BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]  
 UF esocidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCIFAM>Esocidae [CEC 1993 280]  
 <DICTION>Esox is a genus of freshwater fish, the only living genus in the family \$i\$Esocidae\$/i\$ the esocids which  
 were endemic to North America, Europe and Eurasia during the Paleogene through  
 present.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esocidae>]

**PIKE PERCH**

FTC B1399  
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
 UF sander lucioperca  
 UF stizostedion lucioperca  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 650172]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 360]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FPP]  
 <SCINAM>Stizostedion lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 612]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pike perch**

USE ZANDER [B2387]

**PIKE-CONGER**

FTC B2534  
 BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]  
 UF muraenesox bagio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 636199]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 636199]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 5514]

**PIKE-CONGER FAMILY**

FTC B3818  
 BT EEL [B1278]  
 UF muraenesocidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 636199]

**pike-conger, blacktail**

USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

**piked dogfish**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**PILCHARD**

FTC B3853  
 BT SARDINE [B1558]  
 UF sardinops spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCIGEN>Sardinops Hubbs, 1929 [ITIS 161728]

**pilchard**

USE SARDINE [B1558]



**pili nut**

USE PILI TREE [B1289]

**PILI TREE**

FTC B1289

BT CANARIUM [B5026]

UF canarium ovatum

UF pili nut

SN When indexing the pili fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*PILI TREE [B1289]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engler [ITIS 506413]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [GRIN 8819]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [PLANTS CAO7]  
 <DICTION>The Pili nut (*Canarium ovatum*), one of 600 species in the family *Burseraceae*, is native to Malesia. The genus name *Canarium* comes from the vernacular name 'kenari' in the Molucca Isles of Indonesia. Pili (pronounced pee-lee) fruit is a drupe, 4 to 7 cm long, 2.3 to 3.8 cm in diameter, and weighs 15.7 to 45.7 g. The most important product from pili is the kernel. When raw, it resembles the flavor of roasted pumpkin seed, and when roasted, its mild, nutty flavor and tender-crispy texture is superior to that of the almond. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium\\_ovatum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_ovatum)]

**pill**

USE TABLET [E0155]

**pilose bittersweet**

USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

**pilot fish**

USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

**pils**

USE 33350 - BEER, REGULAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ME]

**pimbina**

USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**pimelodidae**

USE LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

**pimenta**

USE 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018R]

**pimenta**

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

**pimenta dioica**

USE 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018R]

**pimenta officinalis**

USE 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018R]

**pimenta officinalis**

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

**pimento**

USE 06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JA]

**pimento**

USE 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018R]

**pimiento**

USE 06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JA]

**PIMIENTO PEPPER**

FTC	B1531
BT	RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
UF	capsicum annum
UF	spanish paprika pepper

**pimpinella anisum**

USE	12920 - ANISE SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017Y]
-----	---

**pimpinella anisum**

USE	ANISE [B1296]
-----	---------------

**pimpinella major**

USE	08440 - PIMPERNEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJJE]
-----	---

**pimpinella major**

USE	36470 - PIMPERNEL INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1D]
-----	---

**pimpinella major**

USE	GREATER BURNET-SAXIFRAGE [B5114]
-----	----------------------------------

**pimpinella saxifraga**

USE	07290 - BURNET SAXIFRAGE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNQ]
-----	---

**pimpinella saxifrage**

USE	BURNET-SAXIFRAGE [B5064]
-----	--------------------------

**piña**

USE	PINEAPPLE [B1484]
-----	-------------------

**pinaceae**

USE	PINE FAMILY [B5094]
-----	---------------------

**pinctada margaritifera**

USE	BLACKLIP PEARL OYSTER [B4634]
-----	-------------------------------

**PINE**

FTC	B1083
BT	TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF	pinus
AI	<SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030] <SCINAM>Pinus L. [ITIS 18035] <SCINAM>Pinus spp. [GRIN 300465] <SCINAM>Pinus L. [PLANTS PINUS] <SCINAM>Pinus [DPNL 2003 11951] <DICTION>A pine is any conifer in the genus <i>Pinus</i> , of the family <i>Pinaceae</i> . Some species have large seeds, called pine nuts, that are harvested and sold for cooking and baking. The soft, moist, white inner bark (cambium) found clinging to the woody outer bark is edible and very high in vitamins A and C. A tea made by steeping young, green pine needles in boiling water (known as tallstrunt in Sweden) is high in vitamins A and C. [ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pine</a> ]

**PINE**

FTC	B1083
BT	PINE FAMILY [B5094]

**PINE**

FTC	B1083
BT	CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

**PINE BOLETE**

FTC	B4538
BT	BOLETES [B3452]

UF boletus pinophilus  
 UF pine cep  
 UF pinewood king bolete  
 AI <SCIFAM>Boletaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80523]  
 <SCINAM>Boletus pinophilus Pilát & Dermek 1973 [INDEX FUNGORUM 309751]  
 <DICTION>The *Boletus pinophilus*, commonly known as the pine bolete or pinewood king bolete, is a basidiomycete fungus of the genus *Boletus* found throughout Europe. The large, edible fruiting bodies known as mushrooms appear under pine trees, generally in summer and autumn. It has a matte brown to maroon-coloured cap and its stem is often large and swollen, and the overall colour may have an orange-red tinge. As with other boletes, the size of the fruiting body is variable. *Boletus pinophilus* is edible, and may be preserved and cooked. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boletus\\_pinophilus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boletus_pinophilus)]

**pine cep**

USE PINE BOLETE [B4538]

**PINE FAMILY**

FTC B5094  
 BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]  
 UF pinaceae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]  
 <DICTION>The *Pinaceae* (pine family) are trees or shrubs, including many of the well-known conifers of commercial importance such as cedars, firs, hemlocks, larches, pines and spruces. The family is included in the order Pinales, formerly known as Coniferales. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinaceae>]

**pine mushroom**

USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

**pine nut**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**PINEAPPLE**

FTC B1484  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF ananas comosus  
 UF piña  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae [ITIS 42330]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [ITIS 42335]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN 3074]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [PLANTS ANCO30]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 17]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 7482]  
 <MANSFELD>25228

**PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT**

FTC B1246  
 BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
 UF grapefruit and pineapple

**PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT**

FTC B1246  
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

**PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**

FTC B1631  
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]  
 UF orange and pineapple

**PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**

FTC B1631  
 BT ORANGE [B1339]

**PINEAPPLE GUAVA**

FTC B2767  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF acca sellowiana  
 UF brazilian guava  
 UF feijoa  
 UF feijoa sellowiana  
 UF orthostemon sellowiana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [ITIS 506165]  
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [PLANTS FESE2]  
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 132]  
 <MANSELD>12137

**pineapple guavas**

USE 17500 - FEIJOAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LY]

**pineapple juice**

USE 31760 - JUICE, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03AF]

**pineapple mint**

USE APPLE MINT [B5005]

**PINE-LEAVED GEEBUNG**

FTC B4827  
 BT GEEBUNG [B4671]  
 UF persoonia pinifoli  
 AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]  
 <SCINAM>Persoonia pinifolia R. Br. [GRIN 27424]  
 <SCINAM>Persoonia pinifolia R.Br. [APNI 114587]  
 <DICTION>{\$iPersoonia pinifolia\$/i\$, or pine-leaved geebung, is a large shrub which is native to the Sydney region in New South Wales, Australia. It can reach up to 3 metres in both height and width. It has narrow linear leaves to 70 mm long and terminal flower racemes late winter to spring. These are followed by fleshy green fruits (drupes) that have the appearance of a bunch of grapes.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persoonia\\_pinifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persoonia_pinifolia)]

**pinewood king bolete**

USE PINE BOLETE [B4538]

**pinguipedidae**

USE SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

**pinguipes spp.**

USE SANDPERCH [B2367]

**PINK ABALONE**

FTC B3539  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis corrugata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 69499]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata Gray, 1828 [FAO ASFIS HJV]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pink bean**

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**PINK DENTEX**

FTC B4003  
 BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex gibbosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 169222]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 4536]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS DEP]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 766]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PINK FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0060  
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN Used for salmon that is not designated as 'red'.

**PINK FLESH**

FTC Z0270  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**PINK MINNOW**

FTC B3869  
 BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]  
 UF phoxinus phoxinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163596]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4661]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PXP]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 346]

**PINK OYSTER MUSHROOM**

FTC B4553  
 BT PLEUROTUS [B1632]  
 UF pleurotus djamor  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]  
 <SCINAM>Pleurotus djamor (Rumph. ex Fr.) Boedijn 1959 [INDEX FUNGORUM 355683]  
 <DICTION>Pleurotus djamor, commonly known as the pink oyster mushroom, is a species of fungus in the family Pleurotaceae. It was originally named Agaricus djamor by the German-born botanist Georg Eberhard Rumphius, and sanctioned under that name by Elias Magnus Fries in 1821. It was known by many different names before being transferred to the genus Pleurotus by Karel Bernard Boedijn in 1959.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus\\_djamor](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus_djamor)]

**PINK SALMON**

FTC B1116  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha  
 UF salmon, pink  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161975]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161975]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 240]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIN]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [FDA RFE 2010 41]

**pink shrimps**

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**PINK SKIN**

FTC Z0279  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**PINK SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3613  
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
 UF palinurus mauritanicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [ITIS 552966]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [FAO ASFIS PSL]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [CEC 1993 1255]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PINK TRUMPET-TREE**

FTC B5169  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF handroanthus impetiginosus  
 UF lapacho  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bignoniaceae  
 <SCINAM>Handroanthus impetiginosus (Mart. ex DC.) Mattos [GRIN 454772]  
 <DICTION>The *Handroanthus impetiginosus*, pink ipê, pink lapacho, or pink trumpet tree is a native tree of family *Bignoniaceae* of the Americas, distributed from northern Mexico south to northern Argentina. The inner bark of *Handroanthus impetiginosus* is used in traditional medicine.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Handroanthus\\_impetiginosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Handroanthus_impetiginosus)]

**pinkapple**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP**

FTC B1957  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF farfantepenaeus brasiliensis  
 UF penaeus brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817 [FAO ASFIS PNB]

**pinnidae**

USE PENSHELL [B3677]

**PINNIPED GROUP**

FTC B4165  
 BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]  
 AI <DICTION>Pinnipeds (from Latin pinna, wing or fin, and ped-, foot) or fin-footed mammals are a widely distributed and diverse group of semiaquatic marine mammals comprising the families *Odobenidae* (the walrus), *Otariidae* (eared seals, including sea lions and fur seals), and *Phocidae* (earless seals).  
 [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinniped>]

**pino nut**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**pinocchi**

USE 11520 - PINE NUT KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A014P]

**pinon**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**pinon nut**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**piñon nut**

USE 11520 - PINE NUT KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A014P]

**PINTADILLA**

FTC B3993  
 BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
 UF cheilodactylus variegatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 645626]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 461]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [FAO ASFIS HAW]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 849]

**PINTO ABALONE**

FTC B3545  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis kamtschatkana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana Jonas, 1845 [ITIS 69494]

<SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PINTO BEAN**

FTC B1368

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**pinus**

USE PINE [B1083]

**pinus cembra**

USE 11550 - SWISS PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXT]

**pinus cembra**

USE SWISS PINE [B5029]

**pinus edulis**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**pinus gerardiana**

USE 11560 - CHILGOZA PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXS]

**pinus gerardiana**

USE CHILGOZA PINE [B5030]

**pinus koraiensis**

USE 11570 - KOREAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXR]

**pinus koraiensis**

USE KOREAN PINE [B5031]

**pinus mugo**

USE 36750 - DWARF MOUNTAIN PINE (INFUSION SHOOTS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0H]

**pinus mugo**

USE MUGO PINE [B5095]

**pinus pinea**

USE 11540 - STONE PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXV]

**pinus pinea**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**pinus pumila**

USE 11590 - SIBERIAN DWARF PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXP]

**pinus sibirica**

USE 11580 - SIBERIAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXQ]

**pinus sibirica**

USE SIBERIAN PINE [B5032]

**pinus spp.**

USE 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BV]

**pinus spp., not elsewhere mentioned**

USE 11620 - OTHER PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXL]

**pinus wallichiana**

USE 11610 - BHUTAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXM]

**pinus yunnanensis**

USE 11600 - YUNNAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXN]

**pipali**

USE 13930 - LONG PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019E]

**PIPEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2573

BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

UF syngnathidae

AI <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]

**piper auritum**

USE 04030 - PEPPER LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NM]

**piper betle**

USE BETEL [B2310]

**piper cubeba**

USE 13910 - CUBEB FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019G]

**piper cubeba**

USE CUBEB [B4350]

**piper guineense**

USE 13960 - WEST AFRICAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019F]

**piper guineense**

USE WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]

**piper longum**

USE INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]

**piper methysticum**

USE KAVA [B2060]

**piper nigrum**

USE 13860 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A018Z]

**piper nigrum**

USE 13870 - GREEN PEPPER (EFSA FOODX2) [A019A]

**piper nigrum**

USE 13880 - WHITE PEPPER (EFSA FOODX2) [A019B]

**piper nigrum**

USE 13890 - BLACK PEPPER (EFSA FOODX2) [A019C]

**piper nigrum**

USE PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

**piper sanctum**

USE 04030 - PEPPER LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NM]

**piper sanctum**

USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

**piper sarmentosum**

USE 09050 - WILD BETEL LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGC]



**piper sarmentosum**

USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

**piper umbellatum**

USE 04030 - PEPPER LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NM]

**piper umbellatum**

USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

**piperlot**

USE 04030 - PEPPER LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NM]

**piperongum**

USE 13930 - LONG PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019E]

**PIPI CLAM**

FTC B2682

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF paphies australis

AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]  
<SCINAM>Paphies australis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS AFQ]  
<SCINAM>Paphies australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PIRAPITINGA**

FTC B4877

BT CHARACIN [B4875]

UF piaractus brachypomus

AI <SCIFAM>Characidae [ITIS 162848]  
<SCINAM>Piaractus brachypomus (Cuvier, 1817) [ITIS 163280]  
<SCINAM>Piaractus brachypomus (Cuvier, 1817) [FAO ASFIS CSD]  
<SCINAM>Piaractus brachypomus (Cuvier, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 5808]  
<DICTION>The *Piaractus brachypomus*, the pirapitinga, is a large species of pacu, a close relative of piranhas and silver dollars, in the serrasalmid family. It is native to the Amazon and Orinoco basins in tropical South America, but it is widely farmed and has been introduced to other regions.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piaractus\\_brachypomus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piaractus_brachypomus)]

**pirarucu**

USE ARAPAIMA [B4870]

**pisidium guajava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**PISTACHIO**

FTC B1416

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

UF pistacia vera

SN When indexing the pistachio fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*PISTACHIO [B1416]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [ITIS 506470]  
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [GRIN 28655]  
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [PLANTS PIVE3]  
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 217]  
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [DPNL 2003 12006]  
<MANSFELD>28393  
<DICTION>The pistachio, *Pistacia vera* in the *Anacardiaceae* family, is a small tree originally from Persia (Iran), which now can also be found in to regions of Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Greece, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, India, Pakistan, Egypt, Sicily and possibly Afghanistan (especially in the provinces of Samangan and Badghis). The fruit is a drupe, containing an elongated seed, which is the edible portion. The seed, commonly thought of as a nut, is a culinary nut, not a botanical nut. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio>]

**pistachio nut**

USE 11640 - PISTACHIOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014Q]

**pistacia spp.**

USE 11630 - PISTACHIOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DXK]

**pistacia vera**

USE 11640 - PISTACHIOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A014Q]

**pistacia vera**

USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

**pisum l.**

USE PEA [B1338]

**pisum sativum**

USE 05080 - PEAS SHOOTS AND SPROUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00ST]

**pisum sativum**

USE 10950 - MARROWFAT PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013K]

**pisum sativum (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PY]

**pisum sativum (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012J]

**pisum sativum (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013J]

**pisum sativum arvense**

USE 10960 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013L]

**pisum sativum saccharatum**

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

**pisum sativum var. arvense**

USE 10510 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CEQ]

**pisum sativum var. arvense**

USE FIELD PEA [B1486]

**pisum sativum var. macrocarpon**

USE SUGAR SNAP PEA [B2467]

**pisum sativum var. medullare**

USE 10500 - MARROWFAT PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAR]

**pisum sativum var. medullare**

USE MARROWFAT PEA [B4528]

**pisum sativum var. sativum subsp. macrocarpon**

USE 06210 - PODDED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00QA]

**pit fruit**

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**pitahaya**

USE PITAYA [B2781]

**pitanga**

USE 16930 - SURINAM CHERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HX]

**pitanga**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**PITAYA**

FTC B2781

BT CACTUS [B2241]

UF dragon fruit

UF hylocereus triangularis

UF hylocereus undatus

UF pitahaya

UF red pitaya

AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [ITIS 503101]

<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [GRIN 19487]

<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [PLANTS HYUN3]

<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [DPNL 2003 10400]

<DICTION>\$\$Hylocereus undatus\$\$ (white-fleshed pitahaya) is a species of \$\$Cactaceae\$\$ and is the most cultivated species in the genus. It is used both as an ornamental vine and as a fruit crop - the pitahaya or dragon fruit. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hylocereus\\_undatus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hylocereus_undatus)]

**PITCAIRN ISLAND**

FTC R0333

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PN

**pitta**

USE 01410 - PITA BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006S]

**pittosporum spp.**

USE CHEESEWOOD [B4781]

**pizza**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

**pizza cheese**

USE 28660 - MOZZARELLA CHEESE (SPECIFIC FOR PIZZA) (EFSA FOODX2) [A16XN]

**PIZZA CRUST (US CFR)**

FTC A0167

BT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

**pizza pie**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

**placopecten magellanicus**

USE 25450 - SCALLOP, SEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HX]

**placopecten magellanicus**

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

**placopecten spp.**

USE 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HN]

**PLAICE**

FTC B2570

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF northern flounder

UF pleuronectes spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCIGEN>Pleuronectes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172900]

**plaice, american**

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

**plaice, european**

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

**PLAIN CARAMEL**

FTC B3187

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF Caramel I - plain caramel

UF E 150a

UF INS 150a

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 150a. Codex: INS 150a.

**PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED**

FTC H0612

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**plain chocolate**

USE 30350 - BITTER CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034G]

**PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR**

FTC B4492

BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

UF hairspine cactus

UF opuntia polyacantha

UF panhandle pricklypear

UF starvation prickly

UF starvation pricklypear

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [ITIS 19726]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [GRIN 314437]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Opuntia polyacantha Haw. [PLANTS OPPO]

<DICTION>Opuntia polyacantha is a common species of cactus known by the common names plains pricklypear, hairspine cactus, panhandle pricklypear, and starvation pricklypear. It is native to North America, where it is widespread in western Canada, the central and western United States, and northern Mexico.

[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opuntia\\_polyacantha](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opuntia_polyacantha)]

**plainscaled snapper**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**planchonella australis**

USE BLACK PLUM [B4829]

**planchonella chartacea**

USE THIN LEAVED PLUM [B4828]

**planchonella pohlmaniana**

USE BLACK APPLE [B4830]

**planchonella spp.**

USE BUMELIA [B4672]

**planchonia careya**

USE COCKY APPLE [B4673]

**PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED**

FTC C0144

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

SN This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

**PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY**

FTC B3357

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED**

FTC H0379

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

**PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE**

FTC B3359

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

UF medicinal plant

**PLANT LOUSE**

FTC B4646

BT INSECT [B1220]

UF hemiptera

UF true bug

AI <SCIORDE>Hemiptera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 103359]

<DICTION>The *Hemiptera* or true bugs are an order of insects comprising some 50,000 to 80,000 species of groups such as the cicadas, aphids, planthoppers, leafhoppers, and shield bugs. They range in size from 1 mm (0.04 in) to around 15 cm (6 in), and share a common arrangement of sucking mouthparts. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hemiptera>]

**PLANT STEROLS ADDED**

FTC H0854

BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**plant sterols or stanols claim or use**

USE PHYTOSTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0277]

**PLANT USED AS FODDER**

FTC B3358

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

RT 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]

UF feed plant

UF fodder

UF fodder plant

UF forage

**PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B1347

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**SN** For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under \*ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*.

**AI** Multicellular plants.

**PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

**FTC** B4168

**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE**

**FTC** B1013

**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**plantago afra**

**USE** 36770 - FLEAWORT (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0F]

**plantago afra**

**USE** AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

**plantago afra**

**USE** FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago lanceolata**

**USE** RIBWORT PLANTAIN [B5079]

**plantago major**

**USE** 04040 - PLANTAIN LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NN]

**plantago major**

**USE** 35350 - PLANTAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3M]

**plantago major**

**USE** GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]

**plantago ovata**

**USE** 36670 - BLOND PSYLLIUM (INFUSION SEEDS, HUSKS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0R]

**plantago ovata**

**USE** FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago psyllium**

**USE** 36770 - FLEAWORT (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0F]

**plantago psyllium**

**USE** AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

**plantago psyllium**

**USE** FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago spp.**

**USE** PLANTAIN [B3712]

**plantagoanceolata**

**USE** 35380 - RIBWORT PLANTAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3J]

**plantain**

**USE** COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**PLANTAIN**

**FTC** B3712

**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**UF** indianwheat

UF plantago spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago L. [ITIS 32870]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago sp. [GRIN 317089]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago L. [PLANTS PLANT]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago [DPNL 2003 12024]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Plantago\$/i\$ is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. \$i\$Plantago\$/i\$ species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, anti-toxic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, et cetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of \$i\$Plantago psyllium\$/i\$, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. []

**PLANTAIN (MUSA)**

FTC B1439  
 BT BANANA [B4270]  
 UF cooking banana  
 UF french plantain  
 UF musa paradisiaca  
 UF musa sapientum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]  
 <DICTION>Plantain is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus \$i\$Musa\$/i\$. The fruit they produce is generally used for cooking, in contrast to the soft, sweet banana (which is sometimes referred to as the dessert banana). There is a formal botanical distinction between bananas and plantains based on its structure and genus/species. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantain>]

**plantains acuminata**

USE 17420 - PLANTAINS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQJ]

**plantains balbisiana**

USE 17430 - PLANTAINS - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQH]

**plantains paradisiaca**

USE 17440 - PLANTAINS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DQG]

**PLASMA ADDED**

FTC H0397  
 BT BLOOD ADDED [H0339]

SN Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.

**PLASTIC**

FTC N0036  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

**plastic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH**

FTC M0166  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG**

FTC M0145  
 BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER**

FTC M0172  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 Plastic container.

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC**

FTC M0357

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 'Type of plastic'

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED**

FTC M0193

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL**

FTC M0391

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM**

FTC M0186

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK**

FTC M0180

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID**

FTC M0184

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID**

FTC M0188

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID**

FTC M0187

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID**

FTC M0185

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID**

FTC M0183

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC GASKET**

FTC M0260

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID**

FTC M0237

BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF**

FTC M0239

BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]

**PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK**

FTC M0137

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]



**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE**

FTC M0102  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK**

FTC M0105  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL**

FTC M0101  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE**

FTC M0103  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP**

FTC M0104  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC STOPPER**

FTC M0233  
BT STOPPER [M0427]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN**

FTC M0126  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0123  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER**

FTC M0131  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0122  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING**

FTC M0125  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0124  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC WRAPPER**

FTC M0128  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0380  
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

**PLAT-DE-COTE**

FTC Z0127  
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

**platichthys flesus**

USE 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AT]

**platichthys flesus**

USE 24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ER]

**platichthys flesus**

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

**platichthys stellatus**

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

**platterleaf**

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

**plebidonax deltoides**

USE GOOLWA DONAX [B4630]

**plecoglossus altivelis**

USE 23170 - AYU SWEETFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAF]

**plecoglossus altivelis**

USE AYU [B2516]

**plectascales**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**plectorhinchus pictus**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**plectorhincus macrolepis**

USE BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]

**plectorhynchus pictus**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**pleiogynium timoriense**

USE BURDEKIN PLUM [B4674]

**pleoticus muelleri**

USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]

**pleoticus robustus**

USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

**pleuroncodes monodon**

USE 25090 - SQUAT LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FN]

**pleuroncodes monodon**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**pleuroncodes planipes**

USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

**pleuronectes americanus**

USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

**pleuronectes flesus**

USE 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AT]

**pleuronectes flesus**

USE 24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ER]

**pleuronectes isolepis**

USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

**pleuronectes platessa**

USE 23370 - PLAICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BC]

**pleuronectes platessa**

USE 23390 - PLAICE, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BE]

**pleuronectes platessa**

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

**pleuronectes quadrituberculatus**

USE 23370 - PLAICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BC]

**pleuronectes quadrituberculatus**

USE 23380 - PLAICE, ALASKA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BD]

**pleuronectes quadrituberculatus**

USE ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]

**pleuronectes spp.**

USE PLAICE [B2570]

**pleuronectidae**

USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

**pleuronectiformes**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**pleuroploca gigantea**

USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

**PLEUROTUS**

FTC B1632

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF pleurotus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]

<SCINAM>Pleurotus spp.

<DICTION>Pleurotus is a genus of gilled mushrooms which includes one of the most widely eaten mushrooms, *Pleurotus ostreatus*. Species of *Pleurotus* may be called oyster, abalone, or tree mushrooms, and are some of the most commonly cultivated edible mushrooms in the world. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pleurotus>]

**pleurotus citrinopileatus**

USE GOLDEN OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4552]

**pleurotus djamor**

USE PINK OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4553]

**pleurotus eryngii**

USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**pleurotus floridanus**

USE WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]

**pleurotus ostreatus**

USE 07930 - PEARL OYSTER MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TR]

**pleurotus ostreatus**

USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]

**pleurotus sajor-caju**

USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

**pleurotus spp.**

USE 07920 - PLEUROTUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDN]

**pleurotus spp.**

USE PLEUROTUS [B1632]

**pleurotus spp. (other species not elsewhere mentioned)**

USE 07940 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS PLEUROTUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDG]

**PLIOFILM**

FTC N0032

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

**PLOVER**

FTC B3504

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF oystercatcher

AI <SCIFAM>Charadriidae [ITIS 176479]  
<DICTION>See also Wikipedia [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover>].

**PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY**

FTC B2268

BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

UF callorhynchidae

UF callorhynchidae

UF elephantfish

AI <SCIFAM>Callorhynchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]  
<SCIFAM>Callorhynchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]  
<SCIFAM>Callorhynchidae [FAO ASFIS CAH]

**plug**

USE STOPPER [M0427]

**PLUM**

FTC B1206

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus domestica

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]  
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]  
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]  
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]  
<MANSFELD>9332  
<DICTION>A plum is a fruit of the subgenus *Prunus* of the genus *Prunus*. The subgenus is distinguished from other subgenera (peaches, cherries, bird cherries, etc.) in the shoots having terminal bud and solitary side buds (not clustered), the flowers in groups of one to five together on short stems, and the fruit having a groove running down one side and a smooth stone (or pit). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum>]

**plum pudding**

USE 03070 - PUDDINGS BASED ON CEREAL PRODUCTS AND/OR NUTS/FRUITS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16EQ]

**PLUM TOMATO**

FTC B3742

BT TOMATO [B1276]

- UF paste tomato  
 UF processing tomato  
 AI <SOURCE>A plum tomato, also known as a processing tomato or paste tomato, is a type of tomato bred for sauce and packing purposes. Varieties commonly available in markets include Roma VF and San Marzano (semi-determinate; a signature tomato of Italian cuisine), though there are many other varieties, such as the short-season Ropreco Paste and the larger Amish Paste and Big Mama. Five hybrid cultivars grown in California constitute over 60% of total production of processing tomatoes. Small plum tomatoes (similar in size to cherry tomatoes) are known as grape tomatoes.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum\\_tomato](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato)]

**plum, greengage**

- USE 15180 - GAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GX]

**PLUMCOT**

- FTC B4965  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
 UF apriplum  
 UF aprium  
 UF pluot  
 UF prunus hybrid  
 AI <DICTION>Pluots, apriums, apriplums, or plumcots, are some of the hybrids between different *Prunus* species that are also called interspecific plums. Whereas plumcots and apriplums are first-generation hybrids between a plum parent (*P. salicina* or *P. cerasifera* or their hybrids), and an apricot (*P. armeniaca*), pluots and apriums are later-generations. Both names "plumcot" and "apriplum" have been used for trees derived from a plum seed parent, and are therefore equivalent. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pluot>]

**PLUMED SCORPIONFISH**

- FTC B2608  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF lionfish  
 UF scorpaena grandicornis  
 UF turkeyfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166820]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 3942]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS SGN]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**plum-pine**

- USE ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

**pluot**

- USE PLUMCOT [B4965]

**poa spp.**

- USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

**poaceae**

- USE MILLET [B2505]

**poached**

- USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

**POBLANO PEPPER**

- FTC B2559  
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
 UF ancho  
 AI <DICTION>The poblano (*Capsicum annum*) is a mild chili pepper originating in the state of Puebla, Mexico. Dried, it is called ancho or chile ancho. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poblano>]

**POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE**

- FTC C0117  
 BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.  
AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

**POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS**

FTC C0262  
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.

**POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED**

FTC C0169  
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

**POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0230  
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**POD OR SEED**

FTC C0158  
BT FRUIT [C0167]  
UF seed or pod  
AI <DICTION>A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.

**POD OR SEED VEGETABLE**

FTC B1156  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
UF fabaceae  
UF legumes  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<DICTION> A legume is a plant or its fruit or seed in the family *Fabaceae* (or *Leguminosae*). Legumes are grown agriculturally, primarily for their grain seed called pulse, for livestock forage and silage, and as soil-enhancing green manure. Well-known legumes include alfalfa, clover, peas, beans, chickpeas, lentils, lupin bean, mesquite, carob, soybeans, peanuts and tamarind. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Legume>]

**POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS**

FTC B3483  
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS**

FTC B3483  
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**POD RAZOR**

FTC B3638  
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
UF ensis ensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024]  
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQE]  
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1391]  
<SCINAM>Ensis ensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED**

FTC C0112  
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

**podcorn**

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**podocarpus elatus**

USE ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

**podocarpus spp.**

USE BROWN PINE [B4683]

**poëphagus mutus grunniens**

USE 26620 - YAK (DOMESTIC) MILK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CVY]

**pogacsa**

USE 03000 - SCONES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00CM]

**poha**

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

**POINCIANA**

FTC B4782

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF caesalpinia spp.

UF nicker

UF poinciana

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Caesalpinia L. [ITIS 26499]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Caesalpinia L. [PLANTS CAESA]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Caesalpinia spp. [GRIN 312268]

<DICTION>\$\$Caesalpinia\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the legume family, \$\$Fabaceae\$/i\$. It contains tropical or subtropical woody plants including lianas. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caesalpinia>]**poinciana**

USE POINCIANA [B4782]

**POINTED GOURD**

FTC B4936

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF trichosanthes dioica

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt; Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trichosanthes dioica Roxb. [ITIS 505901]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trichosanthes dioica Roxb. [GRIN 314328]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trichosanthes dioica Roxb. [PLANTS TRDI7]

&lt;DICTION&gt;\$\$Trichosanthes dioica\$/i\$, also known as pointed gourd, is a vine plant in the \$\$Cucurbitaceae\$/i\$ family, similar to cucumber and squash, though unlike those it is perennial.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichosanthes\\_dioica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichosanthes_dioica)]**POINTED HEADED CABBAGE**

FTC B3355

BT CABBAGE [B1406]

UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica

UF cabbage, pointed headed

UF sugar loaf

UF sugarloaf

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 57]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica oleracea L. var. conica DC. [DPNL 2003 8105]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;23907

**pointed morel**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**poison flag**

USE BLUEFLAG [B5163]

**poisonberry**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**poisonflower**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**POITRINE**

FTC Z0128

BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

**pokeberry**

USE POKEWEEED [B1400]

**poke-berry leaves**

USE 04050 - POKEWEEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NP]

**POKEWEEED**

FTC B1400

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF phytolacca spp.

UF pokeberry

AI <SCIFAM>Phytolaccaceae [ITIS 19521]  
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [ITIS 19522]  
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca sp. [GRIN 318146]  
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca L. [PLANTS PHYTO]  
<SCIGEN>Phytolacca [DPNL 2003 11909]**POLAND**

FTC R0331

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PL

**POLAR BEAR**

FTC B4469

BT BEAR [B2406]

UF ursus maritimus

AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]  
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [ITIS 180542]  
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [MSW3 14000987]  
<SCINAM>Ursus maritimus Phipps, 1774 [FAO ASFIS BPL]  
<DICTION>The polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) is a bear native largely within the Arctic Circle encompassing the Arctic Ocean, its surrounding seas and surrounding land masses. It is the world's largest land carnivore and also the largest bear, together with the omnivorous Kodiak Bear, which is approximately the same size. Although it is closely related to the brown bear, it has evolved to occupy a narrower ecological niche, with many body characteristics adapted for cold temperatures, for moving across snow, ice, and open water, and for hunting the seals which make up most of its diet. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus\\_maritimus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ursus_maritimus)]**POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0503

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**pole bean**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

**polenta**

USE 40050 - CORN SEMOLINA BASED THICK SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EP]

**polish canola**

USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]



**polished turban**

USE SMOOTH MOON TURBAN [B4807]

**pollacchius spp**

USE POLLOCK [B3876]

**pollachius pollachius**

USE 23540 - POLLACK, POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CE]

**pollachius pollachius**

USE 23560 - POLLACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAM]

**pollachius pollachius**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**pollachius virens**

USE 23550 - COALFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CF]

**pollachius virens**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**pollack**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**pollack lythe**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**POLLAN**

FTC B4052

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF coregonus altior

UF coregonus elegans

UF coregonus pollan

UF freshwater herring

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [ITIS 623426]

<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 4646]

<SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson 1835 [FAO ASFIS CIP]

<SCINAM>Coregonus altior [CEC 1993 228]

**POLLEN**

FTC C0279

BT STAMEN [C0310]

**pollock**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**POLLOCK**

FTC B3876

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF pollacchius spp

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Pollachius Nilsson, 1832 [ITIS 164726]

**pollock**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**polplacophore**

USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

**POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0416

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

#### POLYAMIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0359  
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

#### POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER

FTC M0363  
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

#### polydactylus macrochir

USE 23650 - SALMON, THREADFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028Z]

#### polydactylus macrochir

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

#### polydactylus quadrifilis

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

#### polydactylus sheridani

USE 23650 - SALMON, THREADFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028Z]

#### polydactylus sheridani

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

#### POLYDEXTROSE

FTC B3188

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1200

UF INS 1200

UF Polydextroses

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, texturizing agent, thickener. Europe: E 1200. Codex: INS 1200.

#### POLYDEXTROSE ADDED

FTC H0314

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

#### POLYDEXTROSE ADDED

FTC H0613

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Polydextroses

USE POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]

#### Polydimethylsiloxane

USE DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]

#### POLYESTER

FTC N0033

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

**POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0417

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

**POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0364

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED**

FTC M0365

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0390

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**POLYETHYLENE**

FTC N0017

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI PE

**POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER**

FTC M0405

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER**

FTC M0406

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0396

BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0395

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0397

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0398

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0400

BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0399

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0401

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER**

FTC M0402

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER**

FTC M0403

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0404

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0367

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

**POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL**

FTC B4440

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 1521

UF INS 1521

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antifoaming agent, carrier, emulsifier, glazing agent, plasticizer.  
Europe: E 1521.  
Codex: INS 1521.

**POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL ADDED**

FTC H0819

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POLYETHYLENE PLUG**

FTC M0234

BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER**

FTC M0430

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**polygala senega**

USE 36500 - SENECA SNAKEROOT INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1A]

**polygala senega**

USE SENECA SNAKEROOT [B5166]

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3189

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 475

UF INS 475

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 475. Codex: INS 475.

#### **POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

FTC H0614

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid**

USE POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]

#### **POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE**

FTC B3190

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 476

UF INS 476

UF Polyglycerol esters of interesterified ricinoleic acid

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 476. Codex: INS 476.

#### **POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED**

FTC H0615

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **polygonaceae**

USE KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

#### **polygonum alaskanum**

USE ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]

#### **polygonum aviculare**

USE 35130 - KNOTGRASS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D4M]

#### **polygonum aviculare**

USE PROSTRATE KNOTWEED [B5073]

#### **polygonum aviculare**

USE PROSTRATE KNOTWEED [B5143]

#### **polygonum odoratum**

USE 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YR]

#### **POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER**

FTC M0415

BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

**polymesoda**

USE MUD MUSSEL [B4631]

**polymesoda coaxans**

USE MUD OYSTER [B4802]

**POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0373

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

**polynemidae**

USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

**polynemidae(family)**

USE 23640 - THREADFINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C76]

**polynemus quadrifilis**

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

**POLYNESIAN ARROWROOT**

FTC B4716

BT YAM [B3396]

UF *tacca leontopetaloides*

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]

<SCINAM>*Tacca leontopetaloides* (L.) Kuntze [ITIS 43334]<SCINAM>*Tacca leontopetaloides* (L.) Kuntze [GRIN 70775]<SCINAM>*Tacca leontopetaloides* (L.) Kuntze [PLANTS TALE2]<SCINAM>*Tacca leontopetaloides* (L.) Kuntze [DPNL 2003 13421]<DICTION>*Tacca leontopetaloides* is a species of flowering plant in the yam family *Dioscoreaceae*, that is native to tropical Africa, South Asia, Southeast Asia, northern Australia, New Guinea, Samoa, Micronesia, and Fiji. The tubers of Polynesian arrowroot contain starch, making it an important food source for many Pacific Island cultures, primarily for the inhabitants of low islands and atolls.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tacca\\_leontopetaloides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tacca_leontopetaloides)]**POLYNESIAN ARROWROOT**

FTC B4716

BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

**polynesian plum**

USE 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JB]

**polyodon spathula**

USE 22890 - PADDLE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029P]

**polyodon spathula**

USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

**polyodontidae**

USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

**polyol added**

USE SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

**POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0431

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER**

FTC M0418

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

**Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20)**

FTC B3191

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 432

UF INS 432

UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 432.\$br/\$Codex: INS 432.

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED**

FTC H0616

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)**

FTC B3192

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 433

UF INS 433

UF Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 433.\$br/\$Codex: INS 433.

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED**

FTC H0617

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate**

USE POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)**

FTC B3193

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 434

- UF** INS 434
- UF** Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monopalmitate
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 434. Codex: INS 434.

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED**

- FTC** H0618
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate**

- USE** POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)**

- FTC** B3194
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 435
- UF** INS 435
- UF** Poxyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier. Europe: E 435. Codex: INS 435.

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED**

- FTC** H0619
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate**

- USE** POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)**

- FTC** B3195
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 436
- UF** INS 436
- UF** Poxyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments



[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, emulsifier.  
Europe: E 436.  
Codex: INS 436.

#### **POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED**

FTC H0620

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE**

FTC B3196

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 431

UF INS 431

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.  
Europe: E 431.  
Codex: INS 431.

#### **POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED**

FTC H0621

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **POLYPHOSPHATES**

FTC B4441

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 452

UF INS 452

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
Europe: E 452.  
Codex: INS 452.

#### **POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED**

FTC H0820

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **polyplacophora**

USE POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]

**POLYPLACOPHORAN**

FTC B4476

BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]

UF amphineura

UF chiton

UF chiton

UF loricata

UF polyplacophore

UF polyplacophora

AI &lt;SCICLASS&gt;Polyplacophora Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 78807]

<DICTION>Chitons are small to large marine molluscs in the class *Polyplacophora*, which formerly was known as *Amphineura*. There are approximately 940 extant and 430 fossil species recognized. These molluscs are also sometimes commonly known as sea cradles or "coat-of-mail shells". They are also sometimes referred to more formally as loricates, polyplacophorans, and rarely as polyplacophores. Chitons have a dorsal shell which is composed of eight separate shell plates or valves. These plates overlap somewhat at the front and back edges, and yet the plates articulate well with one another. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polyplacophora>]

**polypodiozoa class**

USE 25730 - JELLYFISHES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GY]

**polypodium virginianum**

USE COMMON POLYPODY [B5016]

**polypodium vulgare**

USE 09970 - COMMON POLYPODY ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXL]

**polypodium vulgare**

USE COMMON POLYPODY [B5016]

**polyprion americanus**

USE WRECKFISH [B1432]

**polyprion oxygeneios**

USE GROPER [B1989]

**polyprionidae**

USE WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]

**POLYPROPYLENE**

FTC N0021

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

SN Pp

**POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0374

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

**POLYPROPYLENE PLUG**

FTC M0235

BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**polypus**

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

**POLYSACCHARIDE**

FTC C0153

BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

**POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED**

FTC H0120  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

SN Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the appropriate narrower term.

**POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1009  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**polysteganus argyrosomus**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**POLYSTYRENE**

FTC N0022  
 BT PLASTIC [N0036]  
 UF styrofoam  
 SN Ps

**POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0377  
 BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0242  
 BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims

**Polyvinyl alcohol**

USE POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]

**POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA)**

FTC B4442  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 1203  
 UF INS 1203  
 UF Polyvinyl alcohol  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, coating agent, sealing agent, surface-finishing agent.  
 Europe: E 1203.  
 Codex: INS 1203.

**POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED**

FTC H0821  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE**

FTC N0037  
 BT PLASTIC [N0036]  
 AI PVC

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0407  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0378  
 BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG**

FTC M0236  
 BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0381  
 BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE**

FTC B3197  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 1202  
 UF INS 1202  
 UF Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colloidal stabilizer, colour stabilizer, stabilizer.  
 Europe: E 1202.  
 Codex: INS 1202.

**POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED**

FTC H0622  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE**

FTC B3198  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 1201  
 UF INS 1201

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bodying agent, dispersing agent, stabilizer.  
 Europe: E 1201.  
 Codex: INS 1201.

**POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED**

FTC H0623  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Polyvinylpyrrolidone, insoluble**

USE POLYVINYLPOLYPYRROLIDONE [B3197]

**pomacanthidae**

USE ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

**pomarosa**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**pomatomidae**

USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

**pomatomus saltatrix**

USE 24370 - BLUEFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AQ]

**pomatomus saltatrix**

USE 24700 - BLUEFISH ROE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EN]

**pomatomus saltatrix**

USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

**POMATOSCHISTUS**

FTC B3929  
 BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
 UF pomatoschistus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCIGEN>Pomatoschistus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 171977]

**pomatoschistus canestrinii**

USE CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]

**pomatoschistus minutus**

USE SAND GOBY [B3931]

**pomatoschistus spp.**

USE POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

**pome fruit**

USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

**POMEGRANATE**

FTC B1162  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF punica granatum  
 UF punica malus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae [ITIS 27276]  
 <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [ITIS 27278]  
 <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [GRIN 30372]  
 <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [PLANTS PUGR2]  
 <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 235]  
 <SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [DPNL 2003 12381]  
 <MANSFELD>7860  
 <DICTION>The pomegranate, *Punica granatum*, is a fruit-bearing deciduous shrub or small tree growing between five and eight meters tall. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punica\\_granatum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Punica_granatum)]

**pomegranates**

USE 17570 - GRANATE APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LH]

**pomelo**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**pomelos**

USE 14270 - SHADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CZ]

**pomerac**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**pomeracs**

USE 16690 - MALAY POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HT]

**POMFRET**

FTC B2571

BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

UF brama spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
<SCIGEN>Brama Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 170288]

**POMFRET FAMILY**

FTC B1938

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF bramidae

UF castagnole

AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [FAO ASFIS BRZ]  
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [CEC 1993 672]

**pomfret, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**pomme du lait**

USE 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KE]

**pomolobus aestivalis**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**pomolobus pseudoharengus**

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

**pomona sweet lemon**

USE 14530 - SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYS]

**pomoxis annularis**

USE 22730 - WHITE CRAPPIE (EFSA FOODX2) [A027S]

**pomoxis annularis**

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

**pomoxis nigromaculatus**

USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

**pomoxis spp.**

USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

**POMPANO**

FTC B1475

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF trachinotus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCIGEN>Trachinotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168707]

**pompelמוש**

USE 14270 - SHADDOCKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CZ]

**pom-pom**

USE BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]

**Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)**

USE PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]

**PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A**

FTC B3199

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 124

UF INS 124

UF Ponceau 4R (Cochineal red A)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 124. Codex: INS 124.

**PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED**

FTC H0624

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**poncirus trifoliata**

USE 14420 - TRIFOLIATE ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYZ]

**poncirus trifoliata**

USE TRIFOLIATE ORANGE [B5044]

**POND APPLE**

FTC B2939

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [ITIS 18101]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [GRIN 3484]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [PLANTS ANGL4]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 21]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [DPNL 2003 7537]  
<MANSFELD>28730

**POND SMELT**

FTC B2870

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF hypomesus olidus

AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 162031]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 254]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS PSM]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 264]

**POOL FROG**

FTC B3465

BT FROG [B1252]

UF pelophylax lessonae

UF rana lessonae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173433]  
 <SCINAM>Pelophylax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]  
 <SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camerano, 1882 [FAO ASFIS FGL]  
 <DICTION> The pool frog (*Pelophylax lessonae*) is a European frog. It is one of only four amphibian species recognized by the UK government as protected under its Biodiversity Action Plan.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pool\_frog]

**poor man's pepper**

USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

**poor man's tropheus**

USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

**POPCORN**

FTC B1454  
 BT CORN [B1232]  
 UF popping corn  
 UF zea mays var. praecox  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]

**POPCORN, WHITE**

FTC B1151  
 BT POPCORN [B1454]

**POPCORN, YELLOW**

FTC B1617  
 BT POPCORN [B1454]

**POPPED**

FTC G0009  
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]  
 AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.

**poppies**

USE POPPY [B1515]

**popping corn**

USE POPCORN [B1454]

**POPPY**

FTC B1515  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF papaver  
 UF poppies  
 AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae  
 <SCIGEN>Papaver L. [ITIS 18881]

**POPPY**

FTC B1515  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**POPPY**

FTC B1515  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**PORAE**

FTC B4287  
 BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
 UF grey morwong  
 UF nemadactylus douglasii



AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [ITIS 645482]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 11994]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii (Hector 1875) [FAO ASFIS CDD]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus douglasii Hector, 1875 [AFNS 2009 37 377002]  
 <DICTION>The porae or blue morwong, *Nemadactylus douglasii*, is a morwong of the genus *Nemadactylus*, found around south eastern Australia and the north eastern coast of the North Island of New Zealand at depths of about 10 to 100 metres, on sandy and rocky coasts. Its length is between 40 and 100 cm. Max weight is at least 12 kg.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nemadactylus\\_douglasii](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nemadactylus_douglasii)]

**PORBEAGLE**

FTC B1978  
 BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]  
 UF lamna cornubica  
 UF lamna nasus

AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 159911]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 88]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POR]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 22]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**porbeagles**

USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

**porcini**

USE 08030 - CEPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TG]

**porcini**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**porcino mushrooms**

USE 08030 - CEPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TG]

**PORCUPINE FISH**

FTC B2714  
 BT PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]  
 UF diodon hystrix  
 AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]  
 <SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173391]  
 <SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1022]  
 <SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DIY]

**porcupinefish**

USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

**PORCUPINEFISH**

FTC B2175  
 BT BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]  
 UF diodon spp.  
 UF fugu  
 AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]  
 <SCIGEN>Diodon Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173390]

**PORGY**

FTC B1234  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF calamus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCIGEN>Calamus Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 169195]

**PORGY FAMILY**

FTC B1808

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF sparidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCIFAM>Sparidae [FAO ASFIS SBX]  
 <SCIFAM>Sparidae [CEC 1993 792]

**porgy, red hawaiian**

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

**PORING BAMBOO**

FTC B3734  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF gigantochloa levis  
 UF smooth giant grass  
 UF smooth-shoot gigantochloa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merr. [GRIN 17528]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merrill [MANSFELD 19275]

**pork**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**PORK ADDED**

FTC H0768  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when pork is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**pork cracklings**

USE 21420 - CICCIOI AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A16EL]

**pork scratchings**

USE 21420 - CICCIOI AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A16EL]

**porketta**

USE 21240 - PORCHETTA (EFSA FOODX2) [A05QH]

**PORKFISH**

FTC B3944  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF anisostremus virginicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169086]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1124]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HNR]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 694]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**porphyra columbina**

USE SOUTHERN LAYER [B4291]

**porphyra dioica**

USE 07660 - LAYER (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VH]

**porphyra miniata**

USE 07660 - LAYER (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VH]

**porphyra spp.**

USE 07660 - LAYER (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VH]

**porphyra tenera**

USE 07660 - LAYER (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VH]

**porphyra umbilicalis**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VH]

**porphyra umbilicalis**

USE LAVER [B1745]

**porphyra yezoensis**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VH]

**porphyrainearis**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VH]

**PORPOISE FAMILY**

FTC B3364

BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

UF phocoenidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14300108]

<DICTION>The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family *Phocoenidae*; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise>)

**port wine**

USE 33690 - PORT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03NL]

**PORTIA TREE**

FTC B4740

BT MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]

UF corktree

UF pacific rosewood

UF seaside mahoe

UF thespesia populnea

UF tuliptree

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Thespesia populnea (L.) Sol. ex Corrêa [ITIS 21762]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Thespesia populnea (L.) Sol. ex Corrêa [PLANTS THPO3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Thespesia populnea (L.) Sol. ex Corrêa [GRIN 36526]

<DICTION>*Thespesia populnea*, commonly known as the Portia tree, is species of flowering plant in the mallow family, *Malvaceae*. ([https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thespesia\\_populnea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thespesia_populnea))

**portobello mushroom**

USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

**PORTUGAL**

FTC R0335

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PT

**portuguese cabbages**

USE 04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00GQ]

**portuguese chestnut**

USE 11370 - SWEET CHESTNUT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYE]

**portuguese cole**

USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

**portuguese cupped oyster**

USE 25310 - OYSTER, PORTUGUESE CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HK]

**portuguese cupped oyster**

USE PORTUGUESE OYSTER [B4898]

**portuguese kale**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**portuguese kales**

USE 04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GN]

**PORTUGUESE OYSTER**

FTC B4898

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF crassostrea angulate

UF portuguese cupped oyster

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]

<SCINAM>Crassostrea angulata Lamarck [ITIS 79875]

<SCINAM>Crassostrea angulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<DICTION>The Portuguese oyster, *Crassostrea angulata*, is a species of oyster found in the southwest Iberian Peninsula, closely related to the Pacific oyster. Although first identified as a native European species, genetic studies have suggested the Portuguese oyster originated from the Pacific coast of Asia and was introduced to Europe by Portuguese trading ships in the 16th century. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portuguese\\_oyster](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portuguese_oyster)]

**portulaca oleracea**

USE 04380 - PURSLANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MP]

**portulaca spp.**

USE PURSLANE [B1642]

**portunidae**

USE 24960 - SWIMMING CRABS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCL]

**portunidae**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**portunidae**

USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**portunus pelagicus**

USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

**portunus spp.**

USE SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]

**portunus trituberculatus**

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

**poruguese kales**

USE 04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GQ]

**POSIBACTERIA**

FTC B4575

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI <SCISUBKING>Posibacteria Cavalier-Smith, 2002 [ITIS 956097]

**POSSUM**

FTC B4612

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF brushtail possum

UF phalangeridae

- UF phalangeriformes  
 UF pseudocheirus spp.  
 UF trichosurus spp.  
 AI <SCISUBORD>Phalangeriformes Szalay in Archer (ed.), 1982 [ITIS 709306]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Phalangeriformes\$/i\$, or possums, any of a number of arboreal marsupial species native to Australia, New Guinea, and Sulawesi:\$br/\$  
 - Phalangeridae (possums and cuscuses), a family of mammals native to Australia and New Guinea containing most of the species referred to as "possums" in Australia\$br/\$  
 - Common brushtail possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*), a common possum in Australian urban areas, invasive in New Zealand\$br/\$  
 - Common ringtail possum (*Pseudocheirus peregrinus*), also common in Australian urban areas, absent from New Zealand\$br/\$ [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Possum>]

**possum apple**

- USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KF]

**possumwood**

- USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KF]

**POT MARIGOLD**

- FTC B3428  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF *calendula officinalis*  
 UF ruddles  
 UF scottish-marigold  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>*Calendula officinalis* L. [ITIS 36910]  
 <SCINAM>*Calendula officinalis* L. [GRIN 8457]  
 <SCINAM>*Calendula officinalis* L. [PLANTS CAOF]  
 <SCINAM>*Calendula officinalis* L. [DPNL 2003 8238]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$*Calendula officinalis*\$/i\$, the pot marigold, ruddles, common marigold or Scotch marigold, is a plant in the genus *Calendula* of the family *Asteraceae*\$. Pot marigold florets are edible. They are often used to add color to salads or added to dishes as a garnish and in lieu of saffron. The leaves are edible but are often not palatable. They have a history of use as a potherb and in salads.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calendula\\_officinalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calendula_officinalis)]

**potamodromous fish**

- USE FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

**Potassium 5'-inosinate**

- USE DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]

**POTASSIUM ACETATE**

- FTC B3200  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 261  
 UF INS 261(i)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative.\$br/\$br/\$Europe: E 261.\$br/\$Codex: INS 261(i).

**POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED**

- FTC H0625  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM ADDED**

FTC H0195  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**POTASSIUM ADIPATE**

FTC B3201  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 357  
UF INS 357  
UF Potassium adipates

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 357. Codex: INS 357.

**POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED**

FTC H0626  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Potassium adipates**

USE POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]

**POTASSIUM ALGINATE**

FTC B3202  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 402  
UF INS 402

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 402. Codex: INS 402.

**POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC H0627  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

FTC B3203  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 555  
UF INS 555  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 555.\$br/\$Codex: INS 555.

#### POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED

FTC H0628  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM ASCORBATE

FTC B3783  
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]  
UF potassium-l-ascorbate  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM BENZOATE

FTC B3204  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 212  
UF INS 212  
SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 212.\$br/\$Codex: INS 212.

#### POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0629  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Potassium bisulfite

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]

#### potassium bitartrate

USE POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE [B4273]

#### POTASSIUM CARBONATE

FTC B3205  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 501  
UF INS 501(i)  
SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food

Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 501.  
Codex: INS 501(i).

#### POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0630  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM CARBONATES

FTC B4450  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 501  
UF INS 501

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
Europe: E 501.  
Codex: INS 501.

#### POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED

FTC H0822  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1653  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 508  
UF INS 508

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, flavour enhancer, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 508.  
Codex: INS 508.

#### POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B3206  
BT POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.



**POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED**

FTC H0631  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride**

USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

**POTASSIUM CITRATES**

FTC B4451  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 332  
UF INS 332

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 332. Codex: INS 332.

**POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED**

FTC H0823  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Potassium dihydrogen citrate**

USE MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]

**Potassium dihydrogen phosphate**

USE MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]

**POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE**

FTC B3207  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 536  
UF INS 536

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 536. Codex: INS 536.

**POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED**

FTC H0632  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM GLUCONATE**

FTC B3208  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

- UF** E 577
- UF** INS 577
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant.  
Europe: E 577.  
Codex: INS 577.

**POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0633
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

- FTC** B3209
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 501
- UF** INS 501(ii)
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 501.  
Codex: INS 501(ii).

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0634
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Potassium hydrogen sulfate**

- USE** POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**

- FTC** B3210
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 515
- UF** INS 515(ii)
- UF** Potassium hydrogen sulfate
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on

the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 515.\$br/\$Codex: INS 515(ii).

#### POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED

FTC H0635  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE

FTC B3211  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 228  
UF INS 228  
UF Potassium bisulfite

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\) \[\[\\\$br/\\\$\\\$br/\\\$\]\(http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf\)\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 228.\$br/\$Codex: INS 228.

#### POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0636  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM HYDROGEN TARTRATE

FTC B4273  
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]  
UF cream of tartar  
UF potassium bitartrate

AI <DICTION>Potassium hydrogen tartrate, also known as potassium bitartrate, has formula  $KC_4H_5O_6$ , is a byproduct of winemaking. In cooking it is known as cream of tartar. It is the potassium acid salt of tartaric acid. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potassium\\_bitartrate](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potassium_bitartrate)]

#### POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE

FTC B3212  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 525  
UF INS 525

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[\\$br/\\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives \(CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011\) \[\[\\\$br/\\\$\\\$br/\\\$\]\(http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf\)\]](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 525.\$br/\$Codex: INS 525.

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED**

FTC H0637  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM LACTATE**

FTC B3213  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 326  
 UF INS 326  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist.  
 Europe: E 326.  
 Codex: INS 326.

**POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED**

FTC H0638  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM MALATE**

FTC B3214  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 351  
 UF INS 351(ii)  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.  
 Europe: E 351.  
 Codex: INS 351(ii).

**POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED**

FTC H0639  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Potassium metabisulfite**

USE POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]

**POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE**

FTC B3215  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 224  
 UF INS 224  
 UF Potassium metabisulfite  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 224.\$br/\$Codex: INS 224.

#### POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0640

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM NITRATE

FTC B3216

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 252

UF INS 252

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 252.\$br/\$Codex: INS 252.

#### POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED

FTC H0641

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM NITRITE

FTC B3217

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 249

UF INS 249

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 249.\$br/\$Codex: INS 249.

#### POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED

FTC H0642

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES**

FTC B4452

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 340

UF INS 340

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive. Europe: E 340. Codex: INS 340.

**POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED**

FTC H0824

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3218

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 452

UF INS 452(ii)

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452(ii).

**POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0643

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM PROPIONATE**

FTC B3219

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 283

UF INS 283

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 283.\$br/\$Codex: INS 283.

#### POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED

FTC H0644  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM SACCHARIN

FTC B3220  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 954  
UF INS 954(iii)  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 954.\$br/\$Codex: INS 954(iii).

#### POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED

FTC H0645  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate

USE SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]

#### POTASSIUM SORBATE

FTC B3221  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 202  
UF INS 202  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 202.\$br/\$Codex: INS 202.

#### POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED

FTC H0646  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Potassium sulfate

USE POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]

#### Potassium sulfates

USE POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]

**POTASSIUM SULPHATE**

FTC B3222

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 515

UF INS 515(i)

UF Potassium sulfate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 515. Codex: INS 515(i).

**POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0647

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM SULPHATES**

FTC B4443

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 515

UF INS 515

UF Potassium sulfates

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 515. Codex: INS 515.

**POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED**

FTC H0825

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**POTASSIUM TARTRATES**

FTC B4436

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 336

UF INS 336

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on



the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 336.\$br/\$Codex: INS 336.

#### potassium-l-ascorbate

USE POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]

#### POTATO

FTC B1218

BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

UF irish potato

UF solanum tuberosum

UF white potato

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [ITIS 505272]

<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [GRIN 103137]

<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [PLANTS SOSU]

<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [MANSFELD 5808]

<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. tuberosum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262]

#### POTATO

FTC B1218

BT SOLANUM [B5104]

#### POTATO

FTC B1218

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

#### potato bean

USE 09820 - MEXICAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010E]

#### potato bean

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

#### POTATO BEAN

FTC B4706

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus adenanthus

UF vigna adenantha

UF wild pea

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Vigna adenantha (G. Mey.) Maréchal, Mascherpa & Stainier [ITIS 505690]

<SCINAM>Vigna adenantha (G. Mey.) Marechal, Mascherpa & Stanier [PLANTS VIAD2]

<SCINAM>Vigna adenantha (G. Mey.) Marechal et al. [GRIN 105105]

<DICTION>The green pods and ripe seeds of *Vigna adenantha* are eaten as emergency food. In Liberia the plant is or has been cultivated for its edible tuberous roots, which are cooked and eaten. The tuberous roots are also eaten in times of food scarcity in India. [[http://uses.plantnet-project.org/en/Vigna\\_adenantha\\_\(PROTA\)](http://uses.plantnet-project.org/en/Vigna_adenantha_(PROTA))]

#### POTATO BEAN

FTC B4706

BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

#### potato beans

USE 09790 - AMAZONIAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DPG]

#### POTATO BUSH

FTC B4704

BT BUSH TOMATO [B4702]

UF potato-bush

UF potato-weed

UF solanum ellipticum

UF velvet potato-bush

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Solanum ellipticum R. Br. [ITIS 821575]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum ellipticum R. Br. [GRIN 101508]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Solanum ellipticum\$/i\$ is known as potato bush and under the more ambiguous name of "bush tomato". Native to Australia, the potato bush is a small fruiting shrub in the \$\$Solanaceae\$/i\$ family.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\_ellipticum]

**POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0830  
 BT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

**POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0830  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**potato gnocchi**

USE 01930 - GNOCCHI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008D]

**POTATO ORCHID**

FTC B4734  
 BT ORCHID [B4730]  
 UF bell orchid  
 UF cinnamon bells  
 UF gastrodia spp.  
 UF native potato  
 AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]  
 <SCIGEN>Gastrodia spp. [GRIN 458802]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Gastrodia sesamoides\$/i\$ R.Br. Is a saprophyte in the Orchid family. Common names include Potato Orchid, Native Potato, Bell Orchid and Cinnamon Bells. The Potato Orchid is found in Australia and New Zealand. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gastrodia\_sesamoides]

**potato yam**

USE 09820 - MEXICAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010E]

**POTATOBEAN**

FTC B5015  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF american groundnut  
 UF american potato-bean  
 UF apios americana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Apios americana Medik. [ITIS 25390]  
 <SCINAM>Apios americana Medik. [GRIN 310730]  
 <SCINAM>Apios americana Medik. [PLANTS APAM]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Apios americana\$/i\$, sometimes called the potato bean, hopniss, Indian potato, hodoimo, America-hodoimo, American groundnut, or groundnut (but not to be confused with other plants sometimes known by the name groundnut) is a perennial vine that bears edible beans and large edible tubers.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apios\_americana]

**potato-bush**

USE POTATO BUSH [B4704]

**potato-weed**

USE POTATO BUSH [B4704]

**potentilla anserina**

USE 35410 - SILVERWEED INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3E]

**potentilla anserina**

USE SILVERWEED [B5148]

**potentilla erecta**

USE 36510 - TORMENTIL INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0Z]

**potentilla erecta**

USE TORMENTIL [B5149]

**potentilla laeta**

USE TORMENTIL [B5149]

**potentilla tormentilla**

USE TORMENTIL [B5149]

**potherb mustard**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**potted meat**

USE 22080 - CANNED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024C]

**POULTRY ADDED**

FTC H0171

BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

**POULTRY FEED**

FTC P0018

BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0795

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]

RT 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]

RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]

RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]

AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

**poultry muscle**

USE 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]

**POULTRY OR GAME BIRD**

FTC B1563

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

UF aves

UF fowl

UF game birds

AI <SCINAM>Aves [ITIS 174371]

**POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0273

BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]

RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]

AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

**POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED**

FTC H0308

BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

**POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0157

BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]

- RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]  
 UF imitation poultry product  
 UF poultry-like product  
 UF poultry-like vegetable protein food  
 UF simulated poultry meat  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**poultry soup**

- USE 39990 - MEAT SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041T]

**POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0131  
 BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]  
 RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]  
 RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
 AI Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

**poultry-like product**

- USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**poultry-like vegetable protein food**

- USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**poupartia birrea**

- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**pourpartia caffra**

- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**pout, norway**

- USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

**poutassou**

- USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

**pouteria**

- USE 17270 - GREEN SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KK]

**pouteria**

- USE BUMELIA [B4672]

**pouteria**

- USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

**pouteria campechiana**

- USE 17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KH]

**pouteria campechiana**

- USE CANISTEL [B3393]

**pouteria pohlmaniana**

- USE BLACK APPLE [B4830]

**pouteria sapota**

- USE 17620 - MAMMEY SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KL]

**pouteria sapota**

- USE MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]

**pouteria sapota**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**pouteria viridis**

USE 17270 - GREEN SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KK]

**pouteria viridis**

USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

**POWDER**

FTC E0162  
 BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]  
 RT FINELY GROUND [E0106]  
 UF sachet  
 AI Powder for oral solution.

**powdered**

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**POWDERED CELLULOSE**

FTC B3223  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 460  
 UF INS 460(ii)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, bulking agent, coating agent, dispersing agent, emulsifier, glazing agent, humectant, texturizing agent, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 460.  
 Codex: INS 460(ii).

**POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0648  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**prairie rose**

USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**PRAIRIE ROSE**

FTC B4520  
 BT ROSE [B1225]  
 UF arkansas rose  
 UF prairie rose  
 UF prairie wildrose  
 UF rosa arkansana  
 UF rosa pratincola  
 UF wild rose  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa arkansana Porter [ITIS 24815]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa arkansana Porter [GRIN 32081]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa arkansana Porter [PLANTS ROAR3]

**PRAIRIE TURNIP**

FTC B4493

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF breadroot  
 UF pediomelum esculentum  
 UF prairie-turnip  
 UF psoralea esculenta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [ITIS 504177]  
 <SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [GRIN 312047]  
 <SCINAM>Pediomelum esculentum (Pursh) Rydb. [PLANTS PEES]  
 <DICTION>*Psoralea esculenta* (prairie turnip) is an herbaceous perennial plant native to prairies and dry woodlands of central North America, which bears a starchy tuberous root edible as a root vegetable. The plant is also known as *Pediomelum esculenta*. English names for the plant include tipsin, teepsenee, breadroot, breadroot scurf pea, and pomme blanche. The prairie turnip was a staple food of the Plains Indians. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prairie\\_Turnip](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prairie_Turnip)]

**prairie wildrose**

USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**prairie-turnip**

USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

**prawn**

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

**prebaked**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**prebasted**

USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

**precooked**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN**

FTC P0253

BT WOMEN [P0252]

**PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT**

FTC Z0108

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**prepared by commissary**

USE COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

**prepared by food industry**

USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

**prepared dish**

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

**PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)**

FTC A0284

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]

UF quiche

AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0861

- BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]  
 UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product  
 AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0172  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
 RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]  
 UF prepared dish  
 AI Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in \*F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT\* and \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0102  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]  
 RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]  
 UF crepe, dinner  
 UF taco, prepared

**PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0106  
 BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
 AI Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products, macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes \*PUDDING, STARCH\*, which is under \*CUSTARD OR PUDDING\*.

**prepared in a restaurant**

- USE RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

**prepared in fast food restaurant**

- USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

**prepared in home**

- USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

**PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0866  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]  
 AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

**PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND**

- FTC Z0102  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM**

- FTC Z0218

**BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content.

Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

#### **PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** J0001

**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

**UF** preserved, method not specified

**SN** Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

#### **PRESERVATIVE**

**FTC** A0317

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

**AI** Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

#### **PRESERVATIVE (EC)**

**FTC** A0344

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

**AI** Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

#### **PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0110

**BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

#### **PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID**

**FTC** J0149

**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

#### **PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS**

**FTC** J0156

**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

**AI** Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

#### **PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS**

**FTC** J0100

**BT** PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]

**AI** Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

#### **PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

**FTC** J0154

**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]

**AI** Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, KNO<sub>3</sub>, NaNO<sub>3</sub>) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

#### **PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

**FTC** J0155

**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]

**AI** Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

#### **PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS**

**FTC** J0153

**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

**AI** Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.



**PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR**

- FTC** J0146  
**BT** PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]  
**AI** Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

**PRESERVED BY BRINING**

- FTC** J0137  
**BT** PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]  
**UF** brined  
**UF** corned  
**AI** Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

**preserved by canning**

- USE** STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

**PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS**

- FTC** J0109  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
**AI** Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY CHILLING**

- FTC** J0131  
**BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]  
**UF** preserved by storage in refrigeration  
**UF** refrigerated  
**UF** refrigeration, preserved by storage in  
**SN** Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: \*PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION\*, \*PASTEURIZED BY HEAT\*, \*PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS \* \*PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION\*, \*SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET\*, \*PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE\*, \*PRESERVED BY FILTRATION\*.  
**AI** Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

**PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING**

- FTC** J0142  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
**UF** refrigeration, preserved by  
**SN** In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.  
**AI** Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

**PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING**

- FTC** J0139  
**BT** PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]  
**UF** dry salted  
**AI** Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

**PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION**

- FTC** J0161  
**BT** PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]  
**AI** Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

**PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION**

- FTC** J0104  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
**AI** Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

**PRESERVED BY FILTRATION**

- FTC** J0121  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### **PRESERVED BY FREEZING**

FTC J0136

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

UF frozen

AI Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

#### **PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT**

FTC J0120

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### **PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION**

FTC J0122

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

AI Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.

#### **PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0138

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

#### **PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION**

FTC J0177

BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]

AI Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. The membranes have pore diameters from 10 to 10000 nm.

Micro-filtration is often used instead of paturisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

#### **PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD**

FTC J0004

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

#### **PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY**

FTC J0145

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

#### **PRESERVED BY SALTING**

FTC J0103

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

SN Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

#### **PRESERVED BY SALTING**

FTC J0103

BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]

#### **PRESERVED BY SMOKING**

FTC J0106

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

RT SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]

- SN** Used when smoking is used for preservation.
- AI** In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

**PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE**

- FTC** J0150
- BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
- UF** sous vide
- AI** <DICTION>Sous-vide (pronounced /su 'vid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point (usually around 60°C or 140°F).[Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide>]

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE**

- FTC** J0176
- BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
- UF** ca
- UF** ca storage
- AI** Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits' and vegetables' natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE**

- FTC** J0173
- BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
- AI** Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE**

- FTC** J0111
- BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- AI** Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT**

- FTC** J0172
- BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
- AI** Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

**preserved by storage in refrigeration**

- USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM**

- FTC** J0174
- BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
- AI** Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

**PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS**

- FTC** J0108
- BT** PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
- AI** Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

**PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION**

- FTC** J0157
- BT** PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]

- SN** Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.
- AI** Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltered in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

**PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0797
- BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
- RT** CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
- RT** 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
- UF** cured meat
- AI** e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

**preserved, method not specified**

- USE** PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]

**preserving melon**

- USE** CITRON MELON [B2041]

**presskopf**

- USE** 21790 - HEAD CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025Z]

**PRESSURE FRIED**

- FTC** G0047
- BT** COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

- SN** Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

**pressure-cooked**

- USE** STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

**presswurst**

- USE** 21790 - HEAD CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025Z]

**previously concentrated**

- USE** REHYDRATED [H0259]

**PREVIOUSLY FROZEN**

- FTC** H0241
- BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
- UF** frozen previously
- SN** Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

**PRICKLY ASH**

- FTC** B2295
- BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF** sichuan pepper
- UF** zanthoxylum spp.
- AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [ITIS 28849]  
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [PLANTS ZANTH]  
<DICTION>*Zanthoxylum* (including *Fagara*) is a genus of about 250 species of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs in the citrus or rue family, *Rutaceae*, native to warm temperate and subtropical areas worldwide. The fruit of several species is used to make the spice Sichuan pepper. Common names include Prickly-ash and Hercules' Club. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum>]

**prickly custard apple**

- USE** SOURSOP [B1480]

**prickly custard apples**

USE 17850 - SOURSOPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LT]

**prickly dogfish**

USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

**PRICKLY LETTUCE**

FTC B2951  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [ITIS 36608]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [GRIN 21365]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [PLANTS LASE]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 159]  
 <SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [DPNL 2003 10661]  
 <MANSFELD>32046

**prickly macadamia**

USE 11480 - MACADAMIA TETRAPHYLLA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXY]

**prickly pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**PRICKLY PEAR**

FTC B1672  
 BT CACTUS [B2241]  
 UF barbary fig  
 UF cholla  
 UF cholla cactus  
 UF opuntia spp.  
 UF opuntia vulgaris  
 UF tuna (opuntia)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]  
 <SCIGEN>Opuntia P. Mill. [ITIS 19686]

**PRICKLY POPPY**

FTC B2156  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF argemone  
 UF argemony  
 UF argenone mexicana  
 UF mexican prickly-poppy  
 UF mexican-poppy  
 AI <SCINAM>Argemone mexicana L. [GRIN 3959]

**prickly russian thistle**

USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

**PRICKLY SALTWORT**

FTC B4331  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF common saltwort  
 UF prickly russian thistle  
 UF russian thistle  
 UF tumbleweed  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [ITIS 20655]  
 <SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [GRIN 310094]  
 <SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [PLANTS SAKA]  
 <SCINAM>Salsola kali L. ssp. kali [PLANTS SAKAK]  
 <SCINAM>Salsola kali L. ssp. pontica (Pall.) Mosyakin [PLANTS SAKAP]

<SCINAM>Salsola kali L. [DPNL 2003 12759]

<DICTION>Salsola kali (Synonym Salsola kali subsp. kali), commonly known as prickly saltwort, or prickly glasswort, is an annual plant that grows in salty sandy coastal soils.

Its distributional range is in Europe along the shores of Baltic Sea, North Sea and the Atlantic Ocean. In the Mediterranean and at dry inland places it is replaced by Kali tragus, which is less tolerant to salty soils, and has spread from Eurasia to other continents. Kali turgida does not seem to occur as an introduced species in America. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola\\_kali](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salsola_kali)]

**prickly sow thistle**

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**PRIME GRADE**

FTC Z0009

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**primrose**

USE 35930 - COWSLIP INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8N]

**primrose infusion roots**

USE 36360 - COWSLIP INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1Q]

**primula officinalis**

USE COWSLIP [B5091]

**primula veris**

USE 35930 - COWSLIP INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8N]

**primula veris**

USE 36360 - COWSLIP INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1Q]

**primula veris**

USE COWSLIP [B5091]

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

FTC R0180

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA09

**PRINCE OF WALES-FEATHER AMARANTH**

FTC B5107

BT AMARANTH [B1717]

UF amaranthus hypochondriacus

AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus hypochondriacus L. [ITIS 20736]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus hypochondriacus L. [GRIN 2796]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus hypochondriacus L. [PLANTS AMHY2]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus hypochondriacus L. [DPNL 2003 7431]

**principe**

USE SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

**prionace glauca**

USE 24570 - BLUE SHARK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FBQ]

**prionace glauca**

USE BLUE SHARK [B4608]

**prionotus spp.**

USE SEAROBIN [B2195]

**prionurus spp.**

USE 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AE]

**PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0194  
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1308  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
- SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
- AI Probiotics are live microorganisms thought to be healthy for the host organism. According to the currently adopted definition by FAO/WHO, probiotics are selected "live microorganisms which when administered in adequate amounts confer a health benefit on the host". [FAO/WHO (2001) Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria. Report of a Joint FAO/WHO Expert Consultation on Evaluation of Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food Including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria]  
 Lactic acid bacteria (LAB) and bifidobacteria are the most common types of microbes used as probiotics; but also certain yeasts and bacilli are available. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Probiotics>]

**procambarus acutus**

- USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

**procambarus alleni**

- USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

**procambarus bivitatus**

- USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

**procambarus clarkii**

- USE 24880 - RED SWAMP CRAWFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCE]

**procambarus clarkii**

- USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**procambarus spp.**

- USE 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FE]

**procambarus spp.**

- USE 24870 - FRESHWATER CRAYFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FG]

**procambarus spp.**

- USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0787  
 BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]  
 RT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]  
 RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]  
 AI Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0282  
 BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]  
 RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]  
 AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED**

- FTC B4445

- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 407a  
**UF** INS 407a  
**UF** Processed eucheama seaweed (PES)  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, coating agent, emulsifier, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 407a.  
 Codex: INS 407a.

**Processed eucheama seaweed (PES)**

- USE** PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]

**PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED ADDED**

- FTC** H0826  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0834  
**BT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
**RT** 10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0989]  
**RT** 10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0990]  
**RT** 10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0991]  
**RT** 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]  
**AI** Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

**PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER**

- FTC** Z0079  
**BT** PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

**PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER**

- FTC** Z0082  
**BT** MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER**

- FTC** Z0080  
**BT** PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

**PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER**

- FTC** Z0078  
**BT** MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER**

- FTC** Z0083  
**BT** MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER**

- FTC** Z0081  
**BT** PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

**PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER**

- FTC** Z0084  
**BT** MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]



**PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER**

FTC Z0101  
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER**

FTC Z0085  
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0781  
 BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]  
 RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]

SN Index also \*MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\* or underlying term in facet C.  
 AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

**processing tomato**

USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

**PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0119  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**procyon spp.**

USE RACCOON [B1461]

**PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0869  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]  
 RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]  
 RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]  
 RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]  
 AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

**PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21**

FTC A1270  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.

**PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION**

FTC A0356  
 BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL**

FTC A0352  
 BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Renamed from \*PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS\* in LanguaL 2008.

**PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN**

FTC A0001

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., 'artificially sweetened food', 'food with herbs added', etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER

FTC A0004

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### PRODUCT TYPE, USA

FTC A0289

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. \*FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT\*, \*DAIRY PRODUCT\*, \*CONFECTIONARY\*, \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\*, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE

FTC A1269

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

#### PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

FTC Z0206

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0215

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

#### PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER

FTC Z0216

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

#### professor-weed

USE GOAT'S-RUE [B5131]

#### PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2202

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus penicillatus

UF red lobster

UF variegated crayfish

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [FAO ASFIS NUP]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### PROPANE

FTC B4446

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 944

UF INS 944

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): propellant.  
Europe: E 944.  
Codex: INS 944.

#### PROPANE ADDED

FTC H0827  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)

FTC B3224  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 1520  
UF INS 1520  
UF Propylene glycol

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): dispersing agent, glazing agent, humectant, wetting agent.  
Europe: E 1520.  
Codex: INS 1520.

#### PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED

FTC H0649  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE

FTC B3225  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 405  
UF INS 405  
UF Propylene glycol alginate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 405.  
Codex: INS 405.

#### PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED

FTC H0650  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC** B3226  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 477  
**UF** INS 477  
**UF** Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 477. Codex: INS 477.

**PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

- FTC** H0651  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PROPELLANT (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0436  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**PROPELLANT (EC)**

- FTC** A0345  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**PROPIONIC ACID**

- FTC** B3227  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 280  
**UF** INS 280  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 280. Codex: INS 280.

**PROPIONIC ACID ADDED**

- FTC** H0652  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PROPYL GALLATE**

- FTC** B3228  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 310  
**UF** INS 310

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 310.\$br/\$Codex: INS 310.

**PROPYL GALLATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0653  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate**

- USE** PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]

**PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

- FTC** B3229  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 216  
**UF** INS 216  
**UF** Propyl para-hydroxybenzoate

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 216.\$br/\$Codex: INS 216.

**PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0654  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Propylene glycol**

- USE** PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]

**Propylene glycol alginate**

- USE** PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]

**Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids**

- USE** PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]

**PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM**

- FTC** M0325  
**BT** CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**proso millet**

- USE** COMMON MILLET [B1285]

**proso millet grain**

- USE** 00170 - COMMON MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001B]

**PROSTRATE KNOTWEED**

- FTC** B5143  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** birdweed  
**UF** lowgrass  
**UF** pigweed  
**UF** polygonum aviculare  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [ITIS 20876]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [GRIN 29238]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [PLANTS POAV]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [DPNL 2003 12108]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Polygonum aviculare\$/i\$ or common knotgrass is a plant related to buckwheat and dock. It is also called prostrate knotweed, birdweed, pigweed and lowgrass. In Vietnam, it is widely used to prepare soup and hot pot, particularly in the southern region. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonum\\_aviculare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonum_aviculare)]

**PROSTRATE KNOTWEED**

- FTC** B5073  
**BT** KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]  
**UF** polygonum aviculare  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [ITIS 20876]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [GRIN 29238]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [PLANTS POAV]  
 <SCINAM>Polygonum aviculare L. [DPNL 2003 12108]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Polygonum aviculare\$/i\$ or common knotgrass is a plant related to buckwheat and dock. It is also called prostrate knotweed, birdweed, pigweed and lowgrass. In Vietnam, it is widely used to prepare soup and hot pot, particularly in the southern region. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonum\\_aviculare](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygonum_aviculare)]

**protascales**

- USE** ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO)**

- FTC** Z0255  
**BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]  
**AI** PDO- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs which are produced, processed and prepared in a given geographical area using recognised know-how [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm)].

**PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI)**

- FTC** Z0256  
**BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]  
**AI** PGI- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs closely linked to the geographical area. At least one of the stages of production, processing or preparation takes place in the area [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm)].

**PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS)**

- FTC** Z0254  
**BT** STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]  
**AI** Protected Geographical Status (PGS) is a legal framework[1] defined in European Union law to protect the names of regional foods. Protected Designation of Origin (PDO), Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) and Traditional Speciality Guaranteed (TSG) are geographical indications, or more precisely regimes, within the framework. The law (enforced within the EU and being gradually expanded internationally via bilateral agreements of the EU with non-EU countries) ensures that only products genuinely originating in that region are allowed in commerce as such. The legislation came into force in 1992. The purpose of the law is to protect the reputation of the regional foods and eliminate the unfair competition and misleading of consumers by non-genuine products,[2] which may be of inferior quality or of different flavour. [Wikipedia]  
 See also European Commission, [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/index_en.htm).

**protected name**

- USE** CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

**PROTEIN ADDED**

- FTC** H0164  
**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**SN** Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, \*PROTEIN ADDED\* should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

**PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE**

**FTC** C0236

**BT** EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

**AI** Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

**PROTEIN REMOVED**

**FTC** H0134

**BT** COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0202

**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**AI** Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

**PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED**

**FTC** H0250

**BT** COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

**protein supplement**

**USE** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]

**PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT**

**FTC** B1049

**BT** PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

**PROTEOBACTERIA**

**FTC** B4582

**BT** NEGIBACTERIA [B4574]

**AI** <SCIPHY>Proteobacteria Garrity et al., 2005 [ITIS 956120]

**PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED**

**FTC** H0102

**BT** FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

**proterorhinus spp.**

**USE** TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]

**protopteridae**

**USE** AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

**protosalanx hyalocranius**

**USE** 23190 - CLEARHEAD ICEFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAH]

**protosalanx hyalocranius**

**USE** CLEARHEAD ICEFISH [B4884]

**protothaca staminea**

**USE** PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**protothaca thaca**

**USE** HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

**provides label claim**

**USE** "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**provides, label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**pruegelkrapfen**

USE 02700 - BAUMKUCHEN AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6M]

**PRUNE**

FTC B1207

BT PLUM [B1206]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**prunus americana**

USE 15120 - AMERICAN PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HA]

**prunus americana**

USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**prunus amygdalus**

USE ALMOND [B1272]

**prunus amygdalus var. dulcis**

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

**prunus angustifolia**

USE 15150 - CHICKASAW PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GV]

**prunus angustifolia**

USE CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]

**prunus armeniaca**

USE 11230 - APRICOT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFE]

**prunus armeniaca**

USE 14920 - APRICOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GF]

**prunus armeniaca**

USE APRICOT [B1529]

**prunus armeniaca x prunus persica var. nucipersica**

USE 14940 - NECTACOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVT]

**prunus avium**

USE 14960 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GK]

**prunus avium**

USE 36690 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0P]

**prunus avium**

USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

**prunus avium duracina**

USE HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]

**prunus cerasifera**

USE 15140 - CHERRY PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GT]

**prunus cerasifera**

USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]



**prunus cerasus**

USE 15020 - SOUR CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GH]

**prunus cerasus**

USE 15030 - SOUR CHERRIES DARK RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GJ]

**prunus cerasus**

USE 36900 - SOUR CHERRY (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZR]

**prunus cerasus**

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

**prunus communis**

USE ALMOND [B1272]

**prunus communis subsp. communis**

USE 11220 - BITTER ALMONDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014E]

**prunus domestica**

USE 15110 - PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GQ]

**prunus domestica**

USE ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]

**prunus domestica**

USE PLUM [B1206]

**prunus domestica insititia**

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

**prunus domestica subsp. italica**

USE 15170 - DAMSONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GR]

**prunus domestica subsp. rotunda**

USE 15170 - DAMSONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GR]

**prunus domestica subsp. rotunda**

USE 15180 - GAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GX]

**prunus domestica subsp. syriaca**

USE 15210 - MIRABELLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GS]

**prunus domestica var. italica**

USE 15180 - GAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GX]

**prunus domestica var. syriaca**

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

**prunus domestica x prunus armeniaca**

USE 15220 - PLUMCOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVG]

**prunus dulcis**

USE 11200 - ALMONDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014D]

**prunus dulcis**

USE 35840 - ALMOND INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8Z]

**prunus dulcis**

USE ALMOND [B1272]

**prunus dulcis var. amara**

USE 11220 - BITTER ALMONDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014E]

**prunus dulcis var. amara**

USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

**prunus dulcis var. dulcis**

USE 11210 - ALMONDS SWEET (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014F]

**prunus dulcis var. dulcis**

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

**prunus hybrid**

USE PLUMCOT [B4965]

**prunus insititia**

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

**prunus insititia var. italica**

USE GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

**prunus insititia var. syriaca**

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

**prunus maritima**

USE 15130 - BEACH PLUMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DVJ]

**prunus maritima**

USE BEACH PLUM [B5053]

**prunus mume**

USE 14930 - JAPANESE APRICOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DVV]

**prunus mume**

USE JAPANESE APRICOT [B5050]

**prunus persica**

USE 15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GL]

**prunus persica**

USE 15060 - COMMON PEACHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GM]

**prunus persica**

USE PEACH [B1350]

**prunus persica var. nectarina**

USE 15080 - NECTARINES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GN]

**prunus persica var. nucipersica**

USE NECTARINE [B1436]

**prunus persica var. platycarpa**

USE 15070 - FLAT PEACHES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DVL]

**prunus salicina**

USE 15190 - JAPANESE PLUMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01GY]

**prunus salicina**

USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

**prunus salicina x prunus avium**

USE 15230 - PRUNUS NADIA® (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVF]

**prunus serotina**

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

**prunus serotina var. capuli**

USE 14980 - CAPULINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVQ]

**prunus serotina var. serotina**

USE 14970 - BLACK CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVR]

**prunus spinosa**

USE 15240 - SLOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GZ]

**prunus spinosa**

USE SLOE [B3325]

**prunus spp.**

USE CHERRY [B1306]

**prunus subcoradata**

USE 15200 - KLAMATH PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVH]

**prunus subcordata**

USE KLAMATH PLUM [B5054]

**prunus subgenus cerasus**

USE 14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GG]

**prunus subgenus padus**

USE 14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GG]

**prunus tomentosa**

USE 15010 - NANKING CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVN]

**prunus tomentosa**

USE NANKING CHERRY [B5051]

**prunus virginiana**

USE 14990 - CHOKECHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HC]

**prunus virginiana**

USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

**prunus virginiana var. demissa**

USE WESTERN CHOKECHERRY [B4519]

**psetta maxima**

USE 23420 - TURBOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BG]

**psetta maxima**

USE TURBOT [B1240]

**psettichthys melanostictus**

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

**psettodes belcheri**

USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

**psettodes bennetti**

USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

**psettodes erumei**

USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

**PSETTODID FAMILY**

FTC B2666  
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
UF psettodidae  
UF spiny turbot  
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]  
<SCIFAM>Psettodidae [FAO ASFIS HPX]

**psettodidae**

USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

**pseudechis**

USE BLACK SNAKE [B4622]

**pseudechis porphyriacus**

USE REDBELLIED BLACK SNAKE [B4798]

**pseudocaranx chilensis**

USE JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]

**pseudocaranx dentex**

USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

**pseudocaranx wrighti**

USE SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]

**pseudocentrotus spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**pseudocheirus spp.**

USE POSSUM [B4612]

**pseudocydonia sinensis**

USE 14830 - CHINESE QUINCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXB]

**pseudocydonia sinensis**

USE CHINESE QUINCE [B5048]

**pseudocyttus maculatus**

USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

**PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2847  
BT GAMMAPROTEOBACTERIA [B4583]  
AI <NOTES>The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.III, p.2940.  
<SCIORD>Pseudomonadales Orla-Jensen, 1921 [ITIS 53]

**pseudophycis bachus**

USE RED COD [B2179]

**pseudophycis brevisculus**

USE MORID COD [B2892]

**pseudoplastic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**pseudoplatystoma**

USE SORUBIM CATFISH [B4867]

**pseudoplatystoma spp.**

USE 22510 - SORUBIM CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8V]

**pseudopleuronectes americanus**

USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

**pseudosciaena manchurica**

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**PSEUDOSPONDIAS**

FTC B2923

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF pseudospondias longifolia

AI <SCINAM>Pseudospondias longifolia Engl. [The Plant List 2407086]

**pseudospondias longifolia**

USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

**pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps**

USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

**pseudopeneus prayensis**

USE WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]

**psidium acutangulum**

USE 17750 - PARÀ GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPX]

**psidium cattleianum**

USE 17720 - CATTLEY GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQA]

**psidium cattleianum**

USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

**psidium friedrichsthalianum**

USE 17730 - COSTARICAN GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPZ]

**psidium guajava**

USE 17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGD]

**psidium guineense**

USE 17710 - BRAZILIAN GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQB]

**psidium guineense**

USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

**psidium sartorianum**

USE 17740 - GUAYABILLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPY]

**psidium spp.**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**psidiumitorale**

USE 17720 - CATTLEY GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQA]

**psilocybe semilanceata**

USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

**psophocarpus tetragonolobus**

USE 06160 - GOA BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PK]

**psophocarpus tetragonolobus**

USE 09880 - GOA BEAN ROOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010P]

**psophocarpus tetragonolobus**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**psoralea esculenta**

USE PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]

**psychrolutidae**

USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

**psychrolutidae**

USE FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]

**psylla eucalypti**

USE EUCALYPTUS PSYLLID [B4817]

**psyllidae**

USE EUCALYPTUS PSYLLID [B4817]

**psyllium**

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

**psyllium plant**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**PTARMIGAN**

FTC B2697

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF lagopus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
<SCIGEN>Lagopus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 175803]

**pteridium aquilinum**

USE 04680 - BRACKEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7B]

**pteridium aquilinum**

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

**pteridium esculentum**

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

**pteriidae**

USE OYSTER [B1224]

**pteriomorphia**

USE MUSSEL [B1223]

**pteris aquilina**

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

**pterocarpus santalinus**

USE 36880 - RED SANDALWOOD (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZT]

**pterocarpus santalinus**

USE RED SANDALWOOD [B5171]

**pterocnemis pennata**

USE LESSER RHEA [B4558]

**pterocnemis pennata**

USE RHEA [B4556]

**pterois spp.**

USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

**pterostylis spp.**

USE GREENHOOD ORCHID [B4735]

**PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID**

FTC B3771

BT FOLIC ACID [B3760]

UF folic acid

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**pualele**

USE TASSELFLOWER [B4766]

**pubescent bamboo**

USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

**pudding or custard**

USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

**PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED**

FTC H0132

BT MILK ADDED [H0184]

UF custard added

SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

**PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)**

FTC A0192

BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

UF starch pudding

AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

**puddingjacket**

USE RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]

**pueraria montana lobata**

USE KUDZU [B3379]

**PUERTO RICO**

FTC R0334

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR

**puff pastry**

USE 02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CC]

**puff pastry**

USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]

**PUFFBALL**

FTC B4648

BT BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]  
 UF calbovista  
 UF calvatia  
 UF lycoperdon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Agaricaceae Chevall. 1826 [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]  
 <SCIGEN>Calvatia Fr. 1849 [INDEX FUNGORUM 19051]  
 <SCIGEN>Calbovista Morse 1935 [INDEX FUNGORUM 19047]  
 <SCIGEN>Lycoperdon P. Micheli 1729 [INDEX FUNGORUM 39097]  
 <DICTION>A puffball is a member of any of several groups of fungi in the division *Basidiomycota*. Puffballs encompass several genera, including *Calvatia*, *Calbovista* and *Lycoperdon*. True puffballs do not have a visible stalk (stem). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puffball>]

**PUFFED**

FTC H0268  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**PUFFER**

FTC B2394  
 BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]  
 UF globefish  
 UF sphaeroides spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
 <SCIGEN>Sphaeroides Anonymous [ITIS 173289]

**PUFFERFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1990  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF tetraodontidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
 <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [FAO ASFIS PUX]  
 <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [CEC 1993 1173]

**PUFFIN**

FTC B4292  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF fratercula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]  
 <SCIGEN>Fratercula Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 177024]  
 <DICTION>Puffins are any of three small species of auk (or alcids) in the bird genus *Fratercula* with a brightly coloured beak during the breeding season. These are pelagic seabirds that feed primarily by diving in the water. They breed in large colonies on coastal cliffs or offshore islands, nesting in crevices among rocks or in burrows in the soil. Two species, the Tufted Puffin and Horned Puffin, are found in the North Pacific Ocean, while the Atlantic Puffin is found in the North Atlantic Ocean. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puffin>]

**puffinus**

USE SHEARWATER [B4296]

**puffinus griseus**

USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

**PULAKA**

FTC B4279  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF cyrtosperma merkusii  
 UF giant swamp taro  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]  
 <SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [ITIS 506754]  
 <SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [GRIN 12943]  
 <SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [PLANTS CYME10]  
 <SCINAM>Cyrtosperma merkusii (Hassk.) Schott [DPNL 2003 9149]  
 <DICTION>Pulaka (*Cyrtosperma merkusii*), or swamp taro, is a crop grown in Oceania (especially Tuvalu) and an important source of carbohydrates for the area's inhabitants. It is a "swamp crop" similar to taro, but "with bigger leaves and larger, coarser roots." Pulaka roots need to be cooked for hours to reduce toxicity in the corms, but are rich in nutrients, especially calcium. Pulaka is an important part of Tuvalu cultural and culinary tradition, now under threat from rising sea level and displacement from the growing use of imported food products.



[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pulaka>]

**PULASAN**

- FTC** B3349  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
**UF** nephelium mutabile  
**UF** nephelium ramboutan-ake  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium mutabile Blume [ITIS 506074]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [GRIN 313511]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium mutabile Blume [PLANTS NEMU5]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [DPNL 2003 11358]

**PULLULAN**

- FTC** B4447  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 1204  
**UF** INS 1204  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): film-forming agent, glazing agent.  
 Europe: E 1204.  
 Codex: INS 1204.

**PULLULAN ADDED**

- FTC** H0828  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0832  
**BT** PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0832  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0831  
**BT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
**RT** 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]  
**RT** 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]  
**RT** 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]  
**RT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
**RT** 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]

- SN** Use for crops harvested as dry seed. Index green beans and green peas as vegetables.  
**AI** EFG group 14. Eurocode-2 group 7.10-20

**pulverized**

- USE** FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**PUMMELO**

- FTC** B2018  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**UF** citrus decumana  
**UF** citrus grandis  
**UF** citrus maxima  
**UF** pomelo  
**UF** shaddock  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 501574]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [GRIN 10744]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS CIMA5]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 94]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 8696]  
 <MANSFELD>7643  
 <DICTION>The pomelo,\$i\$ Citrus maxima\$/i\$, or\$i\$ Citrus grandis\$/i\$, also called pomello, pummelo, pommelo, pumelo, pamplemousse, lusho fruit, jabong, Jambola or shaddock, is a natural (non-hybrid) citrus fruit, similar in appearance to a large grapefruit, native to South and Southeast Asia. \$br/\$ Typically, the fruit is pale green to yellow when ripe, with sweet white (or, more rarely, pink or red) flesh, and a very thick albedo (rind pith). It is a large citrus fruit, 15-25 centimetres (5.9-9.8 in) in diameter,[7] usually weighing 1-2 kilograms (2.2-4.4 lb). The fruit tastes like a sweet, mild grapefruit. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pomelo>]

**PUMPKIN**

**FTC** B1456  
**BT** WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
**UF** cucurbita pepo  
**UF** field pumpkin  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

**PUMPKIN**

**FTC** B1456  
**BT** EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**PUMPKIN**

**FTC** B1456  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**pumpkin, squash or gourd**

**USE** SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**PUMPKINSEED**

**FTC** B2403  
**BT** SUNFISH [B1419]  
**UF** lepomis gibbosus  
**AI** <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

**PUMPKIN-SEED**

**FTC** B4029  
**BT** COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]  
**UF** lepomis gibbosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168144]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3372]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LEJ]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 593]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY**

**FTC** B2633  
**BT** PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
**UF** paprika, hot  
**UF** red pepper (pungent pepper variety)

AI Grouped together because of similar use.

**punica granatum**

USE 17570 - GRANATE APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LH]

**punica granatum**

USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

**punica malus**

USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

**punks**

USE CATTAIL [B4729]

**PUNTARELLE**

FTC B4911

BT CHICORY [B1552]

UF cichorium intybus

AI <DICTION>Puntarelle or cicoria di catalogna or cicoria asparago is a variant of chicory. The heads are characterized by an elongated shape (about 40-50 cm), light green stems and dandelion shaped leaves. 'Puntarelle' shoots have a pleasantly bitter taste. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Puntarelle>]

**puntius spp.**

USE 22150 - BARBS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A026Y]

**purging cassia**

USE GOLDEN SHOWER TREE [B5119]

**purine removed**

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

**PURPLE AMARANTH**

FTC B4905

BT AMARANTH [B1717]

UF amaranthus blitum

UF guernsey pigweed

AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus blitum L. [ITIS 181923]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus blitum L. [GRIN 2788]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus blitum L. [PLANTS AMBL2]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus blitum L. [DPNL 2003 7427]  
<DICTION>\$\$Amaranthus blitum\$\$, commonly called purple amaranth or Guernsey pigweed, is an annual plant species in economically important plant family \$\$Amaranthaceae\$\$/i\$. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\\_blitum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus_blitum)]

**purple betony**

USE COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]

**purple bittersweet**

USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

**purple chokeberries**

USE 15720 - ARONIA BERRIES (PURPLE) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTM]

**PURPLE CHOKEBERRY**

FTC B4953

BT CHOKEBERRY [B4951]

UF aronia prunifolia

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Aronia X prunifolia (Marshall) Rehder (pro sp.) [ITIS 836548]  
<SCINAM>Aronia x prunifolia (Marshall) Rehder [GRIN 104451]  
<SCINAM>Aronia x prunifolia (Marshall) Rehder [DPNL 2003 7721]  
<DICTION>\$\$Aronia prunifolia\$\$/i\$, called the purple chokeberry, is a North American species of shrubs in the rose

family. Flowers are white or pink, producing purple fruits. Many people consider the fruits to be foul-tasting.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia\\_prunifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia_prunifolia)]

**purple clam**

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

**PURPLE CONEFLOWER**

FTC B5071

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF echinacea

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea Moench [ITIS 37275]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea spp. [GRIN 318214]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea Moench [PLANTS ECHIN]  
<SCINAM>Echinacea [DPNL 2003 9439]  
<DICTION>The genus *Echinacea* is a genus, or group of herbaceous flowering plants in the daisy family. The genus has nine species, which are commonly called coneflowers.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echinacea>]

**PURPLE CROWBERRY**

FTC B4264

BT CROWBERRY [B4262]

UF eames' purple crowberry

UF *Empetrum eamesii*

UF rockberry

AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
<SCINAM>*Empetrum eamesii* Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 502294]  
<SCINAM>*Empetrum eamesii* ssp. *atropurpureum* (Fern. & Wieg.) D. Löve [ITIS 524042]  
<SCINAM>*Empetrum eamesii* ssp. *eamesii* Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 524043]  
<SCINAM>*Empetrum eamesii* Fernald & Wiegand [PLANTS EMEA]  
<SCINAM>*Empetrum eamesii* Fernald & Wiegand ssp. *atropurpureum* (Fernald & Wiegand) D. Löve [PLANTS EMEAA]  
<SCINAM>*Empetrum eamesii* Fernald & Wiegand ssp. *eamesii* [PLANTS EMEAE]

**purple echinacea**

USE EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

**purple elephant's ear**

USE PURPLESTEM TARO [B5014]

**PURPLE FLESH**

FTC Z0276

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**purple granadilla**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**purple iris**

USE BLUEFLAG [B5163]

**purple laver**

USE LAVER [B1745]

**purple mangosteen**

USE 17520 - MANGOSTEENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JX]

**purple mombin**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**purple nutsedge**

USE RED NUTSEDGE [B2503]

**PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER**

FTC B4198

BT PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]  
 UF passiflora incarnata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [ITIS 504139]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [GRIN 26977]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [PLANTS PAIN6]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [DPNL 2003 11661]

**purple podded pea**

USE 10510 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CEQ]

**PURPLE SKIN**

FTC Z0285  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**purple viper's-bugloss**

USE SALVATION JANE [B5118]

**PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY**

FTC B4268  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF rubus odoratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [ITIS 24997]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [GRIN 32402]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [PLANTS RUOD]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 12673]

**PURPLESTEM TARO**

FTC B5014  
 BT ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]  
 UF blue taro  
 UF purple elephant's ear  
 UF xanthosoma violaceum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma violaceum Schott [ITIS 505765]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma violaceum Schott [GRIN 42091]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma violaceum Schott [PLANTS XAVI]  
 Xanthosoma violaceum, Blue Tannia, Purple Taro or Purple Elephant's Ear, is now considered taxonomically to be a synonym of Xanthosoma sagittifolium. [<http://www.tropicalbritain.co.uk/xanthosoma-violaceum.html>]

**purse crab**

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

**PURSLANE**

FTC B1642  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF portulaca spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae  
 <SCINAM>Portulaca oleracea L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>29453  
 <MANSFELD>8008

**pusa hispida**

USE RINGED SEAL [B4498]

**PUSSYTOES**

FTC B5156  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF antennaria  
 UF antennaria dioica  
 UF cat's foot  
 UF catsfoot

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCIGEN>Antennaria Gaertn. [ITIS 36716]  
 <SCIGEN>Antennaria spp. [GRIN 454424]  
 <SCIGEN>Antennaria Gaertn. [PLANTS ANTEN]  
 <SCIGEN>Antennaria [DPNL 2003 7541]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Antennaria* is a genus of herbaceous perennial plants in the family *Asteraceae*, native to temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. Common names include catsfoot or cat's-foot, pussytoes and everlasting.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antennaria]

**PYGMY GROUNDCHERRY**

FTC B4652  
 BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
 UF physalis minima  
 UF wild cape gooseberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis minima L. [ITIS 504372]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis minima L. [GRIN 401798]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis minima L. [PLANTS PHMI14]  
 <DICTION>Belonging to the *Solanaceae* family of perennial herbs, *Physalis minima* is known by several names - native gooseberry, wild cape gooseberry and pygmy groundcherry are some of the popular common names in English. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Physalis\_minima]

**PYGMY KRILL**

FTC B3579  
 BT KRILL [B2844]  
 UF euphausia frigida  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95517]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS KRF]

**pylodictis olivaris**

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

**pylodictis spp.**

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]

**pyracantha coccinea**

USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

**PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3782  
 BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**pyridoxine added**

USE VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]

**PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

FTC B3781  
 BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**pyropia columbina**

USE SOUTHERN LAVER [B4291]

**pyrus bretschneideri**

USE 14800 - YA PEARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXD]

**pyrus communis**

USE 14770 - PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DP]

**pyrus communis**

USE ANJOU PEAR [B2081]

**pyrus communis**

USE BOSCH PEAR [B2080]

**pyrus communis**

USE PEAR [B1344]

**pyrus malus**

USE APPLE [B1245]

**pyrus pyraсте**

USE 14790 - WILD PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXE]

**pyrus pyrifolia**

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DQ]

**pyrus pyrifolia**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**pyrus ussuriensis**

USE CHINESE PEAR [B4947]

**pyrus x bretschneideri**

USE CHINESE WHITE PEAR [B5175]

**QATAR**

FTC R0338

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

**qu? s?u**

USE 16770 - DRACONTOMELON DUPERREANUM FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QN]

**quahog**

USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

**QUAHOG**

FTC B2501

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF arctica spp.

UF mercenaria spp.

**QUAIL**

FTC B1346

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF galliformes

UF odontophoridae

UF phasianidae

AI <SCIORDE>Galliformes [ITIS 175693]

<SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]

<SCIFAM>Odontophoridae [ITIS 553439]

<DICTION>Quail is a collective name for several genera of mid-sized birds generally considered in the order <Galliformes>. Old World quail are found in the family <Phasianidae>, and New World quail are found in the family <Odontophoridae>.

**QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM**

- FTC P0264  
 BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
 AI In the United States, these claims, usually referred to as "qualified health claims", are regulated by the Food and Drug Administration in the public interest, see 21 Code of Federal Regulations § 101.14 [<http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=101.14>]

**quandong**

- USE ELAEOCARPUS [B4663]

**QUANDONG**

- FTC B4664  
 BT SANDALWOOD [B4786]  
 UF burn-burn  
 UF desert quandong  
 UF native peach  
 UF santalum acuminatum  
 UF sweet ouandong  
 UF sweet quandong  
 UF western quandong  
 AI <SCIFAM>Santalaceae [ITIS 27853]  
 <SCINAM>Santalum acuminatum (R. Br.) A. DC. [GRIN 312969]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Santalum acuminatum\$/i\$, the desert quandong, is a hemiparasitic plant in the Sandalwood family \$i\$Santalaceae\$/i\$, widely dispersed throughout the central deserts and southern areas of Australia. The species, especially its fruit, is also referred to as quandong or native peach. The use of the fruit as an exotic flavouring, one of the best known bushfoods, has led to the attempted domestication of the species.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santalum\\_acuminatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santalum_acuminatum)]

**QUANDONG**

- FTC B4664  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**quark-öl-teig**

- USE 02300 - QUARK OIL DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2) [A009R]

**quartered**

- USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

**QUARTIER ARRIERE**

- FTC Z0135  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]  
 UF hind quarter

**QUARTIER AVANT**

- FTC Z0122  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]  
 UF fore quarter

**quassia amara**

- USE 36870 - QUASSIA (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZV]

**quassia amara**

- USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**quassia-wood**

- USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**QUEBEC**

- FTC R0181  
 BT CANADA [R0171]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10



**queen anne's lace**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**QUEEN CONCH**

FTC B3668  
 BT CONCH [B1259]  
 UF strombus gigas  
 AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COO]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**queen crab**

USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

**queen of the meadow**

USE MEADOWSWEET [B5078]

**queen paua**

USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

**queen sago**

USE CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

**queen sago palm**

USE CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]

**queen scallop**

USE 25440 - SCALLOP, QUEEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HV]

**QUEEN SCALLOP**

FTC B2715  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF aequipecten opercularis  
 UF chlamys opercularis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79627]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS QSC]  
 <SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1342]

**QUEEN SNAPPER**

FTC B2151  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF bleareyed snapper  
 UF cachucho  
 UF etelis oculatus  
 UF night snapper  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168902]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1391]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EEO]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**QUEENFISH**

FTC B2280  
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
 UF corvineta reina  
 UF seriphus politus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [ITIS 169362]  
 <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3589]

<SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [FAO ASFIS EHU]  
 <SCINAM>Seriphus politus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**queensland arrowroot**

USE 09680 - CANNA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010K]

**queensland arrowroot**

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**queensland nut**

USE 11460 - MACADAMIAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A014M]

**QUEENSLAND NUTMEG**

FTC B4694

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF australian nutmeg

UF myristica insipida

UF native nutmeg

AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121]

<SCINAM>Myristica insipida R.Br. [Brown, R. (1810) Prodromus Florae Novae Hollandiae]

<DICTION>Common name: Australian Nutmeg; Nutmeg; Native Nutmeg; Queensland Nutmeg.

[[http://keys.trin.org.au/key-server/data/0e0f0504-0103-430d-8004-](http://keys.trin.org.au/key-server/data/0e0f0504-0103-430d-8004-060d07080d04/media/Html/taxon/Myristica_insipida.htm)

060d07080d04/media/Html/taxon/Myristica\_insipida.htm]

**QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL**

FTC B3985

BT SEERFISH [B3973]

UF scomberomorus queenslandicus

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [ITIS 172447]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [Fishbase 2004 133]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [FAO ASFIS QUM]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [CEC 1993 987]

**quenepa**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KX]

**quercus spp.**

USE 11430 - ACORNS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DYB]

**quercus spp.**

USE OAK [B1715]

**quiche**

USE PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

**QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC A0183

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

UF fruit bread

UF nut bread

AI Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

**QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC A0283

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

AI Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

**quick cooking**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**QUICK FROZEN**

FTC J0132  
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**quiescent frozen**

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

**QUILLAIA EXTRACT**

FTC B3230  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 999  
UF INS 999  
UF Quillaia extracts  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 999. Codex: INS 999.

**QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED**

FTC H0655  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Quillaia extracts**

USE QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]

**quillaja saponaria**

USE 36890 - SOAP-BARK TREE (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CZS]

**quillaja saponaria**

USE SOAPBARK [B5172]

**QUINCE**

FTC B1298  
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
UF cydonia spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia P. Mill. [ITIS 25158]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia sp. [GRIN 310083]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia Mill. [PLANTS CYDON]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia [DPNL 2003 9098]

**QUINOA**

FTC B2027  
BT GRAIN [B1324]  
UF chenopodium quinoa  
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [ITIS 506567]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [GRIN 10194]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [PLANTS CHQU]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 77]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [DPNL 2003 8598]  
<MANSFELD>410  
<DICTION>Quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa*) is a flowering plant in the amaranth family. It is a herbaceous annual plant grown as a grain crop primarily for its edible seeds. Because it is not a grass, it is a pseudocereal rather than a true cereal. Quinoa is closely related to the edible plants beetroot, spinach, and amaranth

(*Amaranthus* spp.), another pseudocereal which it closely resembles. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quinoa>]

**QUINOA**

FTC B2027  
BT GOOSEFOOT FAMILY [B4745]

**QUINOLINE YELLOW**

FTC B3231  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 104  
UF INS 104  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 104. Codex: INS 104.

**QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED**

FTC H0656  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**quito orange**

USE 17530 - NARANJILLAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KS]

**quito orange**

USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

**qundai-cai**

USE 07730 - WAKAME (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VC]

**quorn**

USE 38280 - TEXTURED FUNGAL PROTEINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TG]

**quorn**

USE FUSARIUM VENENATUM [B4943]

**R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS**

FTC R0010  
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.

**RABBIT**

FTC B1323  
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF leporidae  
UF oryctolagus spp.  
UF sylvilagus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
<SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [MSW3 13500092]

**RABBIT FEED**

FTC P0158  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY**

FTC B4356  
 BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
 UF blueberry, rabbiteye  
 UF blueberry, smallflower  
 UF blueberry, southern black  
 UF smallflower blueberry  
 UF southern black blueberry  
 UF vaccinium virgatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Ait. [ITIS 505636]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Aiton [GRIN 41068]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium virgatum Aiton [PLANTS VAVI2]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Vaccinium virgatum\$/i\$ (commonly known as either rabbit-eye blueberry or southern black blueberry) is a species of blueberry native to the Southeastern United States, from North Carolina south to Florida and west to Texas. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_virgatum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_virgatum)]

**RACCOON**

FTC B1461  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF procyon spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Procyonidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180573]  
 <SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [ITIS 180574]  
 <SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [MSW3 14001658]

**rachycentridae**

USE COBIA [B4887]

**rachycentron canadum**

USE 24390 - COBIA (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FBP]

**rachycentron canadum**

USE COBIA [B4887]

**rack (meat cut)**

USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

**rack crabs**

USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

**RADICCHIO**

FTC B2452  
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]  
 UF cichorium intybus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]  
 <DICTION>Radicchio is a cultivated form of leaf chicory (\$\$Cichorium intybus, Asteraceae\$/i\$), sometimes known as Italian chicory, and is a perennial. It is grown as a leaf vegetable which usually has white-veined red leaves. It has a bitter and spicy taste, which mellows when it is grilled or roasted. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radicchio>]

**RADICCHIO**

FTC B2452  
 BT CHICORY [B1552]

**radicchio rosso**

USE 03760 - RADICCHIO (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00LG]

**RADISH**

FTC B1315  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF raphanus sativus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>30857  
 <MANSFELD>24313

**raffaello**

USE 02470 - WAFERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0BYR]

**rag gourd**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**RAINBOW RUNNER**

FTC B2382  
 BT RUNNER [B3951]  
 UF elagatis bipinnulata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1825) [ITIS 168738]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 412]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FAO ASFIS RRU]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [CEC 1993 638]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rainbow smelt**

USE 23150 - SMELT, RAINBOW (EFSA FODDEX2) [A029D]

**rainbow smelt**

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**RAINBOW SMELT**

FTC B3499  
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
 UF osmerus mordax  
 SN According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is \*ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]\* (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which , Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162041]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Steindachner & Kner 1870 [FAO ASFIS SMR]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Mitchill, 1814 [CEC 1993 269]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RAINBOW TROUT**

FTC B1109  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF oncorhynchus mykiss  
 UF salmo gairdneri  
 UF salmo irideus  
 UF steelhead trout  
 UF trout, rainbow  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161989]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 239]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS TRR]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 245]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [FDA RFE 2010 43]

**RAISING AGENT (EC)**

**FTC** A0346  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter.  
European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**raisins**

**USE** 17980 - DRIED VINE FRUITS (RAISINS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ME]

**RAITT'S SANDEEL**

**FTC** B4008  
**BT** SAND LANCE [B1354]  
**UF** ammodytes marinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [ITIS 171677]  
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [Fishbase 2004 37]  
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [CEC 1993 924]

**raja alba**

**USE** WHITE SKATE [B4080]

**raja asterias**

**USE** MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]

**raja batis**

**USE** SKATE [B4082]

**raja brachyura**

**USE** BLOND RAY [B4083]

**raja circularis**

**USE** SANDY RAY [B4084]

**raja clavata**

**USE** THORNBACK RAY [B4085]

**raja erinacea**

**USE** LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

**raja fullonica**

**USE** SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

**raja lintea**

**USE** SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

**raja microcellata**

**USE** PAINTED RAY [B4089]

**raja miraletus**

**USE** BROWN RAY [B4090]

**raja montagui**

**USE** SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

**raja naevus**

**USE** CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

**raja ocellata**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**raja oxyrinchus**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

**raja radiata**

USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**raja radula**

USE ROUGH SKATE [B4096]

**raja spp.**

USE SKATE [B1340]

**raja stellulata**

USE STARRY SKATE [B4098]

**raja undulata**

USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

**rajidae**

USE 24630 - RAYS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02DQ]

**rajidae**

USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02EK]

**rajidae**

USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

**rajiformes**

USE FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

**rakkyo**

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**ramanas rose**

USE 16150 - RUGOSA ROSE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSQ]

**RAMBUTAN**

FTC B1629

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF alectryon subcinereus

UF euphorbia nephelium

UF hairy lychee

UF nephelium lappaceum

UF rhambustan

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]

<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [ITIS 506073]

<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN 25188]

<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [PLANTS NELA7]

<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 192]

<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11357]

<MANSELD>6931

**RAMIE**

FTC B2447

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF boehmeria nivea

UF china grass

UF chinese grass

UF chinese silk plant



UF white ramie  
 AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]  
 <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaud. [ITIS 19122]  
 <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [GRIN 7290]  
 <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich. [PLANTS BONI2]

**RAMPION**

FTC B3444  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae  
 <SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8778

**ram's head**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**RAMSONS**

FTC B4985  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF allium ursinum  
 UF bear garlic  
 UF buckrams  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ursinum L. [ITIS 810202]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ursinum L. [GRIN 2413]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ursinum L. [PLANTS ALUR]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Allium ursinum\$\$ - known as ramsons, buckrams, wild garlic, broad-leaved garlic, wood garlic, bear leek, or bear's garlic - is a wild relative of chives native to Europe and Asia.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\\_ursinum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium_ursinum)]

**RAMSONS**

FTC B4985  
 BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**ramtilla**

USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

**ramustan**

USE 17650 - RAMBUTANS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KA]

**rana catesbeiana**

USE 25790 - BULLFROG (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02KS]

**rana catesbeiana**

USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

**rana dalmatina**

USE 25800 - FROG, AGILE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02KV]

**rana dalmatina**

USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

**rana esculenta**

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**rana lessonae**

USE POOL FROG [B3465]

**rana ridibunda**

USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

**rana spp.**

USE 25780 - FROG MEAT (RANA GENUS) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CVE]

**rana temporaria**

USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

**rana temporaria**

USE 25810 - FROG, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KX]

**rana tigrina**

USE 25790 - BULLFROG (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KS]

**rana tigrina**

USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

**RANDHUNI**

FTC B5037

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF carum roxburghianum

UF trachyspermum roxburghianum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Apiaceae

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Trachyspermum roxburghianum (DC.) Craib [GRIN 406695]

<DICTION>*Trachyspermum roxburghianum* (also known as *Carum roxburghianum*) is a flowering plant in the family *Apiaceae*. It is grown extensively in the South Asia, Southeast Asia, and Indonesia. Its aromatic dried fruits, like its close relative ajwain, are often used in Bengali cuisine but are rarely used in the rest of India. The fresh leaves are used as an herb in Thailand and it is used medicinally in Myanmar. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachyspermum\\_roxburghianum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachyspermum_roxburghianum)]

**randia spp.**

USE INDIGOBERRY [B4783]

**rangifer tarandus**

USE 19520 - REINDEER MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SF]

**rangifer tarandus**

USE 26760 - REINDEER MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVR]

**rangifer tarandus**

USE REINDEER [B1509]

**raniceps raninus**

USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

**ranidae**

USE FROG [B1252]

**ranzania laevis**

USE SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]

**RAPE**

FTC B1248

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF brassica napus

UF oilseed rape

UF rapeseed

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [NETTOX]

&lt;GRIN&gt;311781

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;24078

<DICTION>Rapeseed (*Brassica napus*), also known as rape, oilseed rape, charlock (and, in the case of one particular group of cultivars, canola), is a bright-yellow flowering member of the family *Brassicaceae* (mustard or cabbage family), cultivated mainly for its oil-rich seed. It is the third-largest source of vegetable oil in the world. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rapeseed>]

**RAPE**

FTC B1248  
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**rape**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**rape kale**

USE SIBERIAN KALE [B5025]

**rapeseed**

USE RAPE [B1248]

**raphanus sativus**

USE 03960 - RADISH LEAVES (INCLUDING RADISH TOPS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MB]

**raphanus sativus**

USE LITTLE RADISH [B2960]

**raphanus sativus**

USE RADISH [B1315]

**raphanus sativus convar. oleifera**

USE 11900 - RADISH SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBN]

**raphanus sativus longipinnatus**

USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

**raphanus sativus niger**

USE BLACK RADISH [B2959]

**raphanus sativus radish group**

USE 07360 - RADISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QV]

**raphanus sativus var. niger**

USE 07370 - BLACK RADISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QX]

**raphanus sativus var. radicula**

USE 07400 - SMALL RADISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DNJ]

**raphanus sativus var. ongipinnatus**

USE 05050 - DAIKON SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKT]

**raphanus sativus var. ongipinnatus**

USE 07380 - DAIKON (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QY]

**raphia spp.**

USE 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SC]

**rapini**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**rapini**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**rappi**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**RAQUETTE**

FTC Z0131  
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

**RASPBERRY**

FTC B1494

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

UF rubus

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]

<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

<DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus *Rubus*. The name originally refers in particular to the European species *Rubus idaeus*, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus *Idaeobatus*, also called raspberries subsequently include:

\* *Rubus strigosus* (American Raspberry) (syn. *R. idaeus* var. *strigosus*)

\* *Rubus arcticus* (Arctic Raspberry)

\* *Rubus crataegifolius* (Korean Raspberry)

\* *Rubus occidentalis* (Black Raspberry)

\* *Rubus odoratus* (Flowering Raspberry)

\* *Rubus phoenicolasius* (Wine Raspberry)

\* *Rubus leucodermis* (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)

[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raspberry>]

**rastrelliger brachysoma**

USE 24530 - MACKEREL, SHORT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CZ]

**rastrelliger brachysoma**

USE SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]

**rastrelliger faugni**

USE ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]

**rastrelliger kanagurta**

USE 24520 - MACKEREL, INDIAN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CY]

**rastrelliger kanagurta**

USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

**rastrelliger spp.**

USE 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CT]

**rastrelliger spp.**

USE 24750 - MACKEREL ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ET]

**rastrelliger spp.**

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

**RAT**

FTC B4848

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF rattus

AI <SCIFAM>Muridae Illiger, 1815 [ITIS 180360]

<SCINAM>Rattus G. Fischer, 1803 [ITIS 180361]

<SCINAM>Rattus Fischer, 1803 [MSW3 13001727]

<DICTION>Rats are various medium-sized, long-tailed rodents of the superfamily *Muroidea*. "True rats" are members of the genus *Rattus*, the most important of which to humans are the black rat, *Rattus rattus*, and the brown rat, *Rattus norvegicus*. Many members of other rodent genera and families are also referred to as rats, and share many characteristics with true rats. Rat meat is a food that, while taboo in some cultures, is a dietary staple in others. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rat>]

**RATANY**

FTC B5165

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF krameria

UF rhatany

**AI** <SCIFAM>Krameriaceae [ITIS 29369]  
 <SCIGEN>Krameria L. [ITIS 26751]  
 <SCIGEN>Krameria L. [PLANTS KRAME]  
 <SCINAM>Krameria lappacea (Dombey) Burdet & B. B. Simpson [GRIN 402605]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Krameria* is the only genus in the *Krameriaceae* family, of which any of the approximately 18 species are commonly known as rhatany, ratany or rattany. Rhatany is also the name given to krameria root, a botanical remedy consisting of the dried root of para rhatany (*Krameria argentea*) or Peruvian rhatany (*Krameria lappacea*). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Krameria>]

**RATFISH**

**FTC** B2878  
**BT** SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]  
**UF** chimaera monstrosa  
**UF** hydrolagus novaezelandiae  
**UF** hydrolagus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161022]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2503]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CMO]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 121]

**RATITE**

**FTC** B4362  
**BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
**UF** struthioniformes  
**AI** <SCIORD>Struthioniformes [ITIS 174372]  
 <DICTION>A ratite is any of a diverse group of large, flightless birds of Gondwanan origin, most of them now extinct. There is still some controversy regarding the systematics involved. Some sources state that Ratites are synonymous with *Struthioniformes*, while other sources state that Ratites are the same group, only that the order *Struthioniformes* contains only the Ostrich and possibly the Elephant Bird. Unlike other flightless birds, the ratites have no keel on their sternum - hence the name from the Latin *ratis* (for raft). Without this to anchor their wing muscles, they could not fly even if they were to develop suitable wings. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratite>]

**RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY**

**FTC** B3834  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** coilia mystus  
**UF** osbeck's grenadier anchovy  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 551439]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 629]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RAA]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 210]

**RATTLESNAKE**

**FTC** B2438  
**BT** SNAKE [B1295]  
**UF** crotalus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Viperidae Opperl, 1811 [ITIS 174305]  
 <SCIGEN>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174305]

**rattlesnake root**

**USE** SENECA SNAKEROOT [B5166]

**rattleweed**

**USE** BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**rattus**

**USE** RAT [B4848]

**rau s?ng**

**USE** 04100 - MELIANTHA GRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QH]

**raw or uncooked**

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**ray**

USE SKATE [B1340]

**ray's bream**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**razor clam**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**RAZOR SHELL CLAM**

FTC B2879

BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

UF ensis macha

UF giant jackknife

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO ASFIS EQH]

**RAZOR SHELL FAMILY**

FTC B4143

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF pharidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

**ready to eat (cooked)**

USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)**

FTC A0640

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)**

FTC A0466

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**reconstituted to liquid**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER**

FTC M0429

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]

AI Example: egg box.

**RED 2G**

FTC B3232

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 128

UF INS 128

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 128.\$br/\$Codex: INS 128.

**RED 2G ADDED**

FTC H0657  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**RED ABALONE**

FTC B3538  
BT ABALONE [B1408]  
UF haliotis rufescens  
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [ITIS 69497]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [FAO ASFIS ABF]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED AMARANTH**

FTC B5105  
BT AMARANTH [B1717]  
UF amaranthus cruentus  
UF blood amaranth  
AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus cruentus L. [ITIS 20730]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus cruentus L. [GRIN 70070]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus cruentus L. [PLANTS AMCR4]  
<SCINAM>Amaranthus cruentus L. [DPNL 2003 7429]

**red banana**

USE 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQM]

**red banana**

USE ABYSSINIAN BANANA [B1561]

**red bauhinia**

USE NORTHERN BEANTREE [B4775]

**red bean**

USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

**red beet**

USE 07100 - BEETROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QG]

**RED BEET**

FTC B2940  
BT BEET [B1309]  
UF beetroot  
UF beta vulgaris var. conditiva  
UF beta vulgaris var. vulgaris  
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. vulgaris L. [ITIS 192292]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris var. vulgaris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 45]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. vulgaris [DPNL 2003 8011]  
<MANSFELD>330  
<DICTION>The beetroot, also known as the table beet, garden beet, red beet or informally simply as beet, is one of the many cultivated varieties of beets (*Beta vulgaris*) and arguably the most commonly encountered variety in North America, Central America and Britain. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_beet](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_beet)]

**RED BELL PEPPER**

FTC B2630  
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

UF red bell sweet pepper  
 UF red sweet pepper  
 SN Do not confuse with \*RED PEPPER\*.  
 AI Ripe fruit of red bell pepper varieties.

**red bell sweet pepper**

USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

**red bilberries**

USE 15860 - COWBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FK]

**red bilberries**

USE 15870 - LINGONBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FL]

**RED BOLETUS**

FTC B2737  
 BT BOLETES [B3452]  
 UF boletus rufus  
 UF leccinum aurantiacum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Boletaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80523]  
 <SCINAM>Leccinum aurantiacum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 101071]

**red bopple nut**

USE MONKEYNUT [B4687]

**RED BREAM**

FTC B3829  
 BT ALFONSINOS [B2883]  
 UF alfonsino  
 UF beryx decadactylus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166155]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166155]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 1319]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BXD]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 512]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED BUSH APPLE**

FTC B4834  
 BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
 UF lady apple  
 UF oloorgo  
 UF onionwood  
 UF pudginjacket  
 UF syzygium suborbiculare  
 UF wild apple  
 UF yinumaninga  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium suborbiculare (Benth.) T.G.Hartley & L.M.Perry [APNI 64861]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Syzygium suborbiculare\$/i\$, the red bush apple, is a small understory tree native to open forests and woodland of northern Australia and Papua New Guinea.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\_suborbiculare]

**red bush tea**

USE 35640 - ROOIBOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JP]

**RED CABBAGE**

FTC B2072  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]  
 UF cabbage, red  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. rubra DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 58]



<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. rubra DC. [DPNL 2003 8113]  
<MANSFELD>23907

**red chokeberries**

USE 15700 - ARONIA BERRIES (RED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTP]

**RED CHOKEBERRY**

FTC B4952  
BT CHOKEBERRY [B4951]  
UF aronia arbutifolia  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Aronia arbutifolia (L.) Pers. [ITIS 25126]  
<SCINAM>Aronia arbutifolia (L.) Pers. [GRIN 4245]  
<SCINAM>Aronia arbutifolia (L.) Pers. [DPNL 2003 7719]  
<DICTION>\$Aronia arbutifolia\$/I\$, called the red chokeberry, is a North American species of shrubs in the rose family. Flowers are white or pink, producing black or bright red fruits. Many people consider the fruits to be foul-tasting. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia\\_arbutifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aronia_arbutifolia)]

**RED CLOVER**

FTC B2333  
BT CLOVER [B1254]  
UF trifolium pratense  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [ITIS 26313]  
<SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [GRIN 300623]  
<SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [PLANTS TRPR2]  
<SCINAM>Trifolium pratense L. [DPNL 2003 13634]

**red cluster pepper**

USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

**RED COD**

FTC B2179  
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
UF physiculus bachus  
UF pseudophysic bachus  
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
<SCINAM>Pseudophysic bachus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 550677]  
<SCINAM>Pseudophysic bachus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 2020]  
<SCINAM>Pseudophysic bachus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEC]  
<SCINAM>Pseudophysic bachus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red coral lettuce**

USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

**red crab**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**RED CROWBERRY**

FTC B4265  
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]  
UF empetrum rubrum  
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
<SCINAM>Empetrum rubrum Vahl ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 9515]

**RED CURRANT**

FTC B1055  
BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
UF cultivated currant  
UF garden currant  
UF garnetberry  
UF redcurrant  
UF ribes rubrum

AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [PLANTS RIRU80]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 243]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [DPNL 2003 12577]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]  
 <DICTION>The redcurrant, or red currant (*Ribes rubrum*) is a member of the genus *Ribes* in the gooseberry family. It is native across western Europe. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Redcurrant>]

**red cusk-eel**

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

**red date**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**red dates**

USE 15160 - CHINESE JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JM]

**RED DEEPSEA CRAB**

FTC B1943  
 BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]  
 UF chaceon quinquegens  
 UF geryon quinquegens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquegens (S. I. Smith, 1879) [ITIS 620992]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquegens (Smith 1879) [FAO ASFIS CRR]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquegens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED DEER**

FTC B4371  
 BT DEER [B1583]  
 UF cervus elaphus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]  
 <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200352]  
 <DICTION>The red deer (*Cervus elaphus*) is one of the largest deer species. The red deer inhabits most of Europe, the Caucasus Mountains region, Asia Minor, parts of western Asia, and central Asia. It also inhabits the Atlas Mountains region between Morocco and Tunisia in northwestern Africa, being the only species of deer to inhabit Africa. Red deer have been introduced to other areas, including Australia, New Zealand and Argentina. In many parts of the world, the meat (venison) from red deer is used as a food source. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_deer](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_deer)]

**red deer fresh meat**

USE 19490 - DEER, RED FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SC]

**RED DRUM**

FTC B2460  
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
 UF sciaenops ocellatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169290]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1191]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS RDM]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 749]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [FDA RFE 2010 60]

**RED FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0059  
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]  
 SN Used only for red salmon.

**RED FLESH**

FTC Z0275  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**red fucus**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**RED GINGER**

FTC B4689  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF hornstedtia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Hornstedtia spp. [GRIN 458805]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Hornstedtia\$\$ is a genus of plants in the \$\$Zingiberaceae\$\$/i\$. It is native to Southeast Asia, the Himalayas, southern China, New Guinea, Melanesia and Queensland. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hornstedtia>]

**red gram**

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**red gram (dry)**

USE 11020 - PIGEON PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013P]

**red gram (green pods and/or young green seeds)**

USE 06260 - PIGEON PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QC]

**RED GROUPE**

FTC B1757  
 BT GROUPE [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus morio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167702]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 17]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS GPR]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 572]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red guinea corn**

USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**RED HAKE**

FTC B1442  
 BT CODLING [B1291]  
 UF urophycis chuss  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 164730]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 312]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS HKR]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 469]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED HAWAIIAN PORGY**

FTC B1815  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF australia red seabream  
 UF chrysophrys auratus  
 UF porgy, red hawaiian  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169231]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [FDA RFE 2010 12]

**RED HUCKLEBERRY**

FTC B3489

BT HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]  
 UF vaccinium parvifolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [ITIS 23612]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [GRIN 41050]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAPA]  
 <DICTION>The *Vaccinium parvifolium* (Red Huckleberry) is a species of *Vaccinium* native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_parvifolium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium)]

**RED KIDNEY BEAN**

FTC B1659  
 BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]  
 UF phaseolus vulgaris  
 AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

**RED KING CRAB**

FTC B2211  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF alaska deepsea crab  
 UF japanese crab  
 UF king crab  
 UF paralithodes camtschaticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [FAO ASFIS KCD]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED KINGKLIP**

FTC B1859  
 BT KINGKLIP [B2485]  
 UF genypterus chilensis  
 UF kingklip, red  
 UF red cusk-eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED KURI SQUASH**

FTC B2523  
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
 UF cabocha squash  
 UF cucurbita moschata  
 UF cucurbita maxima  
 UF hokkaido squash  
 UF japanese pumpkin  
 UF japanese squash  
 UF kabocha squash  
 UF kuri squash  
 UF nam gwa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne [ITIS 22369]  
 <DICTION>Red kuri squash is thin skinned orange colored winter squash, that has the appearance of a small pumpkin without the ridges. It belongs to the Hubbard squash group. Inside the hard outer skin there is a firm flesh that provides a very delicate and mellow chestnut-like flavor. Red kuri squash is a cultivated variety of the species *Cucurbita maxima*. Other varieties of this subspecies include 'Hokkaido', 'Red Hokkaido' and 'Sweet Meat' squashes.  
 Red kuri squash is commonly called "Japanese squash", "orange Hokkaido squash", "baby red hubbard squash", or "Uchiki kuri squash". In Japan, the word kuri may refer to either the squash discussed in this article or to Japanese chestnuts. In France, it is called potimarron, and in the United Kingdom, it is commonly called "onion squash". [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\\_kuri\\_squash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_kuri_squash)]

**red kuri squashes**

USE 07000 - WINTER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLR]

**red leaf lettuce**

USE LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]

**red lobster**

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

**RED MEAT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0794

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]

RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]

RT 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]

RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]

AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

**red mombin**

USE 16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRM]

**red mombin**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**RED MULLET**

FTC B2567

BT MULLET [B3916]

UF mullet, red

UF mullus surmuletus

AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]

<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169418]

<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1327]

<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUR]

<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 810]

<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red mung bean**

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

**red mustard**

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**red nut**

USE MONKEYNUT [B4687]

**RED NUTSEDGE**

FTC B2503

BT SEDGE [B4707]

UF coco-grass

UF cyperus rotundus

UF java grass

UF nut grass

UF nutgrass

UF purple nutsedge

AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]

<SCINAM>Cyperus rotundus L. [ITIS 39900]

<SCINAM>Cyperus rotundus L. [GRIN 316644]

<SCINAM>Cyperus rotundus L. [PLANTS CYRO]

<SCINAM>Cyperus rotundus L. [DPNL 2003 9130]

<DICTION>\$i\$Cyperus rotundus\$/i\$ (coco-grass, Java grass, nut grass, purple nut sedge or purple nutsedge, red nut sedge, is a species of sedge (\$i\$Cyperaceae\$/i\$) native to Africa, southern and central Europe (north to France and Austria), and southern Asia.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus\\_rotundus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperus_rotundus)]

**RED OAT**

- FTC B4315  
 BT OAT [B4319]  
 UF avena byzantina  
 SN Some sources (ITS, GRIN, and USDA PLANTS) list \*RED OAT\* (*Avena byzantina* K. Koch) as being a synonym of \*COMMON OAT\* (*Avena sativa* L.).  
 AI <SCINAM><SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Avena byzantina K. Koch [ISTA]

**RED ONION**

- FTC B3748  
 BT ONION [B1300]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]  
 <DICTION> Red onions, are cultivars of the onion (*Allium cepa*) with purplish red skin and white flesh tinged with red. These onions tend to be medium to large in size and have a mild, to sweet flavor.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red\_onion]

**red pepper**

- USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A019K]

**red pepper (chile pepper)**

- USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**red pepper (pungent pepper variety)**

- USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

**red pine mishroom**

- USE 08080 - SAFFRON MILK CAP (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TH]

**red pitaya**

- USE PITAYA [B2781]

**RED PORGY**

- FTC B2283  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF pagrus pagrus  
 UF pagrus sedicem  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169207]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1756]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RPG]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 797]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED RASPBERRY**

- FTC B1096  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF american red raspberry  
 UF european red raspberry  
 UF rubus idaeus  
 UF western red raspberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [ITIS 24947]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. idaeus L. [ITIS 524635]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [ITIS 524636]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus var. idaeus L. [ITIS 530963]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [GRIN 32348]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [PLANTS RUID]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. idaeus [PLANTS RUID]

<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [PLANTS RUIDS2]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [DPNL 2003 12668]

**red rock crab**

USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

**RED ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3563  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF californian red rock crab  
 UF cancer productus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3603  
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
 UF jасus edwardsii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 660225]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS LOR]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1993 1246]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED ROCKFISH**

FTC B2900  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF scorpaena cardinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander and Richardson in Richardson, 1842 [ITIS 166844]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander & Richardson, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 46983]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red rose**

USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

**red salmon**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**RED SANDALWOOD**

FTC B5171  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF pterocarpus santalinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Pterocarpus santalinus L. f. [ITIS 506295]  
 <SCINAM>Pterocarpus santalinus L. f. [GRIN 30293]  
 <SCINAM>Pterocarpus santalinus L. f. [PLANTS PTSA]  
 <SCINAM>Pterocarpus santalinus L. fil. [DPNL 2003 12355]  
 <DICTION>Pterocarpus santalinus, with the common names red sanders, red sandalwood, and saunderswood, is a species of Pterocarpus endemic to the southern Eastern Ghats mountain range of South India. The tree is not to be confused with the aromatic Santalum sandalwood trees that grow natively in South India. Pterocarpus santalinus is used in traditional herbal medicine [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pterocarpus\_santalinus]

**red santol**

USE SANTOL [B2449]

**red saffras**

USE 09200 - SASSAFRAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YJ]

**RED SEA BREAM**

FTC B4601

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF blackspot seabream  
 UF pagellus bogaraveo  
 UF red seabream  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Pagellus bogaraveo (Brünnich, 1768) [ITIS 169212]  
 <SCINAM> Pagellus bogaraveo (Brünnich, 1768) [Fishbase 2004 890]  
 <SCINAM> Pagellus bogaraveo (Brünnich, 1768) [FAO ASFIS SBR]  
 <SCINAM> Pagellus bogaraveo (Brünnich, 1768) [CEC 1993 782]  
 <SCINAM> Pagellus bogaraveo [EC No 1637/2001 SBR]  
 <SCINAM> Pagellus bogaraveo [EC No 1638/2001 SBR ]  
 <SCINAM> Pagellus bogaraveo [EC No 216/2009 SBR]  
 <DICTION>The blackspot seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*), also known as the red seabream, is a fish species in the Sparidae family. It is widespread in the Eastern Atlantic from Norway, Strait of Gibraltar to Cape Blanc in Mauritania, Madeira, Canary Islands, and western Mediterranean; it has been also reported from Iceland. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackspot\\_seabream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackspot_seabream)]

**red seabream**

USE RED SEA BREAM [B4601]

**RED SKIN**

FTC Z0284  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**RED SNAPPER**

FTC B1089  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus blackfordi  
 UF lutjanus campechanus  
 UF lutjanus pensacolae  
 UF snapper, red  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [ITIS 168853]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 1423]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SNR]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [CEC 1993 682]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [FDA RFE 2010 30]

**red sorrel (hibiscus)**

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

**red squid**

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**RED SWAMP CRAYFISH**

FTC B2231  
 BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
 UF crawfish, red swamp  
 UF louisiana crawfish  
 UF louisiana crayfish  
 UF procambarus clarkii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97491]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [FAO ASFIS RCW]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red sweet pepper**

USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

**red tea**

USE 35640 - ROOIBOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JP]



**red whalefeed**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**red whortleberry**

USE 15860 - COWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FK]

**RED-BANDED LOBSTER**

FTC B3601

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops thomsoni

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS MFH]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**redbark (infusion bark)**

USE 36720 - RED CINCHONA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0L]

**REDBELLIED BLACK SNAKE**

FTC B4798

BT BLACK SNAKE [B4622]

UF pseudechis porphyriacus

AI <SCIFAM>Elapidae F. Boie, 1827 [ITIS 174348]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudechis porphyriacus (Shaw, 1794) [ITIS 700658]

**REDBELLY DACE**

FTC B1922

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF minnow

UF phoxinus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCIGEN>Phoxinus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163590]

**RED-BROWN ARK**

FTC B3546

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF barbatia cancellaria

AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
 <SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79380]  
 <SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**redcurrant**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**redear herring**

USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

**REDEAR SARDINE**

FTC B3855

BT HARENGULA [B3856]

UF harengula humeralis

UF redear herring

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161754]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1479]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCU]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**REDEYE MULLET**

FTC B1785

BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]

UF mugil gaimardianus

UF mullet, redeye  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus Desmarest in Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1831 [ITIS 170337]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED-EYED ROUND HERRING**

FTC B3851  
 BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 UF etrumeus teres  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [ITIS 161743]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1455]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [FAO ASFIS RRH]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 177]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**redfin ocean pan**

USE MOONFISH [B4285]

**REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB**

FTC B3554  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF eriphia gonagra  
 UF warty crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia gonagra (J. C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS 98888]

**REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH**

FTC B1153  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF golden redfish  
 UF norway haddock  
 UF ocean perch  
 UF rockfish (ocean perch)  
 UF seabastes marinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 501]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS REG]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1063]

**redfish, labrador**

USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

**redfish, little**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**red-fleshed navel orange**

USE 14380 - CARA CARAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DZA]

**red-fruit kurrajong**

USE PEANUT TREE [B4682]

**red-leaved chicories**

USE 03760 - RADICCHIO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LG]

**redlip croaker**

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**red-rose-of-lancaster**

USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

**red-skinned banana**

USE ABYSSINIAN BANANA [B1561]

**REDTAIL PRAWN**

- FTC** B2613  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** fenneropenaeus penicillatus  
**UF** penaeus penicillatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [FAO ASFIS REP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1993 1212]

**REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM**

- FTC** P0212  
**BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
**AI** A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product, except for micronutrients, where a 10 % difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25 % difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**reduced calorie food**

- USE** REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

**REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

- FTC** P0044  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]  
**AI** Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

**REDUCED ENERGY FOOD**

- FTC** P0034  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]  
**UF** reduced calorie food  
**SN** Renamed from \*REDUCED CALORIE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].  
**AI** A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30 %, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

**REDUCED FAT FOOD**

- FTC** P0040  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]  
**AI** Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.

**reduced or no calories claim or use**

- USE** NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**reduced or no cholesterol claim or use**

- USE** NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

**reduced or no energy claim or use**

- USE** NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**reduced or no fat claim or use**

- USE** NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

**reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use**

- USE** NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

**reduced or no sugar label claim**

USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

**REDUCED SALT FOOD**

FTC P0087

BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

**REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0037

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF reduced sodium or salt food

**REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD**

FTC P0180

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

AI Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

**REDUCED SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0154

BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

AI Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.

**reduced sodium or salt food**

USE REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

**REDUCED SUGARS FOOD**

FTC P0181

BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

AI Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

**redvein dock**

USE 08500 - BLOODWORT DOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJJA]

**REDVEIN DOCK**

FTC B5115

BT SORREL [B1641]

UF bloodwort dock

UF rumex sanguineus

UF wood dock

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

<SCINAM>Rumex sanguineus L. [ITIS 20975]

<SCINAM>Rumex sanguineus L. [GRIN 32550]

<SCINAM>Rumex sanguineus L. [PLANTS RUSA2]

<SCINAM>Rumex sanguineus L. [DPNL 2003 12702]

**REED FESCUE**

FTC B2338

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

UF alta fescue

UF festuca arundinacea

UF festuca elatior

UF meadow fescue

UF tall fescue

AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

**REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0129

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see \*EXTRACT,

CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL\*) and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### refrigerated

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

#### refrigerating agent, frozen by

USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

#### refrigeration, preserved by

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

#### refrigeration, preserved by storage in

USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

#### REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0326

BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

#### REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED

FTC M0327

BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

#### REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED

FTC M0328

BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

#### REHEATED

FTC G0037

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

AI Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

#### REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG

FTC G0040

BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHEATED BY DRY HEAT

FTC G0039

BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHEATED BY MICROWAVE

FTC G0038

BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL

FTC G0041

BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHYDRATED

FTC H0259

BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

UF made from concentrate

UF moistened

UF previously concentrated

UF reconstituted to liquid

UF soaked

SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index \*WATER ADDED\*.

**REINDEER**

FTC B1619  
 BT REINDEER [B1509]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Duplicate entry.

**REINDEER**

FTC B1509  
 BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
 UF caribou  
 UF rangifer tarandus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180701]  
 <SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200328]

**reine claudes**

USE 15180 - GAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GX]

**reinhardtius hippoglossoides**

USE 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AY]

**reinhardtius hippoglossoides**

USE 23350 - HALIBUT, GREENLAND (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BA]

**reinhardtius hippoglossoides**

USE 26210 - HALIBUT, DRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A02JY]

**reinhardtius hippoglossoides**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**reinhardtius spp.**

USE HALIBUT [B1532]

**REISHI MUSHROOM**

FTC B2361  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF ganoderma lucidum  
 UF lacquered bracket  
 UF lingzhi mushroom  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ganodermataceae Donk [INDEX FUNGORUM 80782]  
 <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (Curtis) P. Karst., 1881 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148413]  
 <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (M.A.Curtis) P.Karst. [DPNL 2003 9927]  
 <DICTION>The lingzhi mushroom or reishi mushroom is a species complex that encompasses several fungal species of the genus *Ganoderma*, most commonly the closely related species *Ganoderma lucidum*, *Ganoderma tsugae*, and *Ganoderma lingzhi*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lingzhi\\_mushroom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lingzhi_mushroom)]

**RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0437  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0126  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

**RELISH (US CFR)**

FTC A0225  
 BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

- RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]  
 AI Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

**relish or condiment**

- USE CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

**RENDERED**

- FTC H0760  
 BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
 AI <DICTION>Rendering is a process that converts waste animal tissue into stable, value-added materials. Rendering can refer to any processing of animal byproducts into more useful materials, or more narrowly to the rendering of whole animal fatty tissue into purified fats like lard or tallow. Rendering can be carried out on an industrial, farm, or kitchen scale. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering\\_\(food\\_processing\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering_(food_processing))]

**rennin (rennet) coagulated**

- USE CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

**REPTILE**

- FTC B1625  
 BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]  
 UF reptilia  
 AI <SCICLASS>Reptilia Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 173747]

**REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0303  
 BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]  
 AI Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

**reptilia**

- USE REPTILE [B1625]

**republic of china**

- USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

**republic of korea**

- USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

**REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY**

- FTC B1916  
 BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]  
 UF carcharhinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [FAO ASFIS RSK]  
 <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [CEC 1993 34]

**RESIDUE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0438  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**resin elastic container**

- USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

**RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED**

- FTC Z0119  
 BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
 AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

**RESTAURANT PREPARED**

- FTC Z0110

**BT** RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]  
**UF** prepared in a restaurant

**restored**

**USE** NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**RETINOL**

**FTC** B3765  
**BT** VITAMIN A [B3750]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**RETINYL ACETATE**

**FTC** B3766  
**BT** VITAMIN A [B3750]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**RETINYL PALMITATE**

**FTC** B3767  
**BT** VITAMIN A [B3750]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**retortable pouch**

**USE** LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

**REUNION ISLAND**

**FTC** R0368  
**BT** INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: RE

**REX SOLE**

**FTC** B1864  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** glyptocephalus zachirus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [ITIS 172978]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 4238]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GLZ]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [CEC 1993 1115]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [FDA RFE 2010 20]

**rexea solandri**

**USE** SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

**rhambustan**

**USE** RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**rhamnus purshiana**

**USE** CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

**rhamnus spina-christi**

**USE** CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**rhamnus ziziphus**

**USE** CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]



**rhatany**

USE RATANY [B5165]

**RHEA**

FTC B4556

BT RATITE [B4362]

UF pterocnemis pennata

UF rhea americana

UF rheidae

AI <DICTION>The rheas are large ratites (flightless birds without a keel on their sternum bone) in the order Rhothiformes, native to South America, related to the ostrich and emu. There are two extant species: the greater or American rhea and the lesser or Darwin's rhea. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhea\\_\(bird\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhea_(bird))]**rhea americana**

USE 29610 - NANDU EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVM]

**rhea americana**

USE GREATER RHEA [B4557]

**rhea americana**

USE RHEA [B4556]

**rhea pennata**

USE LESSER RHEA [B4558]

**rheidae**

USE RHEA [B4556]

**rheum officinale**

USE TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]

**rheum palmatum**

USE CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]

**rheum rhabarbarum**

USE 05580 - RHUBARBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SD]

**rheum rhabarbarum**

USE GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]

**rheum spp.**

USE RHUBARB [B1364]

**rheum x hybridum**

USE 05580 - RHUBARBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SD]

**rhinichthys spp.**

USE DACE [B2078]

**rhinobatidae**

USE GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]

**rhinobatiformes**

USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

**rhinobatos albomaculatus**

USE WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]

**rhinobatos percellens**

USE CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]

**rhinobatos planiceps**

USE PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]

**rhinobatos rhinobatos**

USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

**rhinobatos spp.**

USE GUITARFISH [B4130]

**RHIZOME**

FTC C0305

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt; A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

**RHODAMNIA**

FTC B4784

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF monoxora

UF opanea

UF rhodamnia spp.

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rhodamnia Jack [KEW 178075]

<DICTION> *Rhodamnia* is a group of rainforest trees and shrubs in the myrtle family described as a genus in 1822. They are native to southern China, Southeast Asia, Papuasia, Australia, and New Caledonia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhodamnia>]**rhodamnia spp.**

USE RHODAMNIA [B4784]

**RHODE ISLAND**

FTC R0453

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44

**rhodesia**

USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]

**rhodeus sericeus**

USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

**rhodiola rosea**

USE 34950 - GOLDEN ROOT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5H]

**rhodiola rosea**

USE 36430 - GOLDEN ROOT INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1H]

**rhodiola rosea**

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

**rhodophycophyta**

USE 07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VE]

**rhodophyta**

USE ALGAE, RED [B1743]

**RHODYMENIA**

FTC B2410

BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12753]

<SCINAM>Rhodymenia [ITIS 12753]

**rhodymenia palmata**

USE DULSE [B2411]

**rhombosolea leporina**

USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]

**rhombosolea plebeia**

USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

**RHOMBOSOLEIDAE**

FTC B4042

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

UF rhombosoleidae

AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]

**rhombosoleidae**

USE RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]

**rhombusaevis rondelet**

USE 23430 - BRILL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BH]

**rhophilema spp.**

USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

**RHUBARB**

FTC B1364

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF rheum spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum L. [ITIS 21318]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum sp. [GRIN 318159]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum L. [PLANTS RHEUM]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum [DPNL 2003 12481]  
<MANSFELD>9537

<DICTION>\$/i\$Rheum\$/i\$ is a genus of about 60 perennial plants in the family \$i\$Polygonaceae\$/i\$. The genus includes the vegetable rhubarb (\$i\$Rheum rhabarbarum\$/i\$ or \$i\$Rheum x hybridum\$/i\$). A number of varieties of rhubarb have been domesticated both as medicinal plants and for human consumption. While the leaves are toxic, the stalks are used in pies and other foods for their tart flavor.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rheum\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rheum_(plant))]

**RHUBARB**

FTC B1364

BT KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

**rhus aromatica**

USE 36420 - FRAGRANT SUMAC INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1J]

**rhus aromatica**

USE 36780 - FRAGRANT SUMAC (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0E]

**rhus coriaria**

USE 13950 - SUMAC FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CYK]

**rhus spp.**

USE SUMAC [B2161]

**RHYNCHARRHENA**

FTC B4785

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF native cherry

UF rhyncharrhena linearis

UF rhyncharrhena spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Rhyncharrhena linearis (Decne.) K.L.Wilson [APNI]  
 <DICTION>*Rhyncharrhena* is a species of plants in the *Apocynaceae* first described as a genus in 1859. It contains only one known species, *Rhyncharrhena linearis*, native to Australia.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhyncharrhena]

**rhyncharrhena linearis**

USE RHYNCHARRHENA [B4785]

**rhyncharrhena spp.**

USE RHYNCHARRHENA [B4785]

**RIB (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0023

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF hotel rack

UF rack (meat cut)

**ribbed gourd**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**ribbed loofah**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**ribbed morel**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**ribbed mussel**

USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

**RIBBON CRAYFISH**

FTC B3574

BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

UF procambarus bivitattus

AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

<SCINAM>Procambarus bivitattus Hobbs, 1942 [FAO ASFIS RKT]

**riberry**

USE SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]

**ribes aureum**

USE 15780 - GOLDEN CURRANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTK]

**ribes aureum**

USE GOLDEN CURRANT [B4955]

**ribes divaricatum**

USE 15920 - WORCESTERBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFQ]

**ribes divaricatum**

USE WORCESTERBERRY [B4959]

**ribes glandulosum**

USE SKUNK CURRANT [B4950]

**ribes nigrum**

USE 16080 - BLACKCURRANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FN]

**ribes nigrum**

USE 34810 - BLACKCURRANT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5Z]

**ribes nigrum**

USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

**ribes rubrum**

USE 16070 - REDCURRANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FP]

**ribes rubrum**

USE 34820 - REDCURRANT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5Y]

**ribes rubrum**

USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

**ribes rubrum**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**ribes spp.**

USE 15930 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENERA RIBES AND VACCINIUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTE]

**ribes spp.**

USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

**ribes spp. (other than currants)**

USE 16090 - GOOSEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FQ]

**ribes uva-crispa**

USE 16100 - GOOSEBERRIES (GREEN, RED AND YELLOW) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFN]

**ribes uva-crispa**

USE GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

**ribes x nidigrolaria**

USE 15810 - JOSTABERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFP]

**RIBOFLAVIN**

FTC B3233

BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]

UF E 101

UF INS 101(i)

UF Riboflavin, synthetic

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 101. Codex: INS 101(i).

**RIBOFLAVIN**

FTC B3233

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium**

USE RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

**RIBOFLAVIN ADDED**

FTC	H0310
BT	VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF	vitamin b2 added
SN	Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

**RIBOFLAVIN ADDED**

FTC	H0658
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Riboflavin, synthetic**

USE	RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
-----	--------------------

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE**

FTC	B3234
BT	VITAMIN B2 [B3756]
UF	E 101
UF	INS 101(ii)
UF	Riboflavin 5'-phosphate sodium
SN	If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [ <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF</a> ] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a> ] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [ <a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a> ]. If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm</a> ] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [ <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF</a> ].
AI	<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 101. Codex: INS 101(ii).

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE**

FTC	B3234
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC	H0659
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**RIBOFLAVINS**

FTC	B4448
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
UF	E 101
UF	INS 101
SN	If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [ <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF</a> ] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a> ] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [ <a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a> ]. If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm</a> ] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [ <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF</a> ].
AI	<DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 101. Codex: INS 101.

**RIBOFLAVINS ADDED**

FTC	H0829
-----	-------

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### RIBWORT PLANTAIN

FTC B5079

BT PLANTAIN [B3712]

UF narrowleaf plantain

UF plantago lanceolata

AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]

<SCINAM>Plantago lanceolata L. [ITIS 32874]

<SCINAM>Plantago lanceolata L. [GRIN 28787]

<SCINAM>Plantago lanceolata L. [PLANTS PLLA]

<SCINAM>Plantago lanceolata L. [DPNL 2003 12027]

<DICTION><SCINAM>Plantago lanceolata is a species of flowering plant in the plantain family Plantaginaceae. It is known by the common names ribwort plantain, narrowleaf plantain, English plantain, ribleaf and lamb's tongue.

Plantago lanceolata is used frequently in herbal teas and other herbal remedies.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantago\_lanceolata]

#### RICE

FTC B1322

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF asian rice

UF lowland rice

UF oryza sativa

UF upland rice

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [ITIS 41976]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [GRIN 26077]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [PLANTS ORSA]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 198]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [DPNL 2003 11528]

<MANSFELD>20986

<DICTION><SCINAM>Oryza sativa, commonly known as Asian rice, is the plant species most commonly referred to in English as rice. Oryza sativa contains two major subspecies: the sticky, short-grained japonica or sinica variety, and the nonsticky, long-grained indica variety. Rice occurs in a variety of colors, including white, brown, black, purple, and red rices. Black rice (also known as purple rice) is a range of rice types, some of which are glutinous rice. Varieties include Indonesian black rice and Thai jasmine black rice.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oryza\_sativa]

#### RICE ADDED

FTC H0321

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

#### RICE BEAN

FTC B1702

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus calcaratus

UF red bean

UF vigna umbellata

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [ITIS 506275]

<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [GRIN 41643]

<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [PLANTS VIUM2]

<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13839]

<DICTION><SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi and Ohashi, previously Phaseolus calcaratus, is a warm-season annual vine legume with yellow flowers and small edible beans. It is commonly called ricebean or rice bean. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice\_bean]

#### RICE BEAN

FTC B1702

BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

#### RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)

FTC A0814

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]

RT 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]  
 RT 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]  
 RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
 UF cereal grains  
 AI Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

**RICE PADDY HERB**

FTC B5013  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF limnophila  
 AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCINAM>Limnophila aromatica (Lam.) Merr. [ITIS 507349]  
 <SCINAM>Limnophila aromatica Merrill [PLANTS LIAR11]  
 <DICTION>*Limnophila aromatica* (synonym: *Limnophila chinensis* var. *aromatica*; also called rice paddy herb) is a tropical flowering plant in the plantain family, *Plantaginaceae*.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limnophila\_aromatica]

**rice, wild**

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

**RICEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2372  
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
 UF adrianchthyidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Adrianchthyidae [ITIS 165623]

**ricegrass**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**ricegrass paspalum**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0075  
 BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
 UF fiber rich claim or use

**rich in label claim**

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**richardella campechiana**

USE 17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KH]

**ricinus communis**

USE 12290 - CASTOR BEANS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016C]

**ricinus communis**

USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

**RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2854  
 BT ALPHAPROTEOBACTERIA [B4584]  
 AI <SCIORD>Rickettsiales Gieszczykiewicz, 1939 [ITIS 599]  
 <NOTES>The Prokaryotes, 2d. Ed., 1992, v.III, p.2401.

**RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL**

FTC B4286  
 BT GRENADIER [B2897]  
 UF macrourus carinatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550628]



<SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 7137]  
 <SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus (Günther 1878) [FAO ASFIS MCC]  
 <SCINAM>Macrourus carinatus Günther, 1878 [AFNS 2009 37 232036]  
 <DICTION>The ridge scaled rattail, *Macrourus carinatus*, is a rattail of the genus *Macrourus*, found in the Great Southern Ocean at depths of between 200 and 1,200 m. Its length is between 30 to 65 cm, although Fishbase records lengths up to 1 m.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrourus\\_carinatus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macrourus_carinatus)]

**ridged gourd**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**rig**

USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY**

FTC B1856  
 BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
 UF pleuronectidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [FAO ASFIS PLZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [CEC 1993 1133]

**RIND REMOVED**

FTC H0398  
 BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.

**ringed boletus**

USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**RINGED SEAL**

FTC B4498  
 BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]  
 UF jar seal  
 UF pusa hispida  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]  
 <SCINAM>Pusa hispida (Schreber, 1775) [ITIS 622018]  
 <DICTION>The ringed seal (*Pusa hispida*), also known as the jar seal and as netsik or nattiq by the Inuit, is an earless seal (family: Phocidae) inhabiting the Arctic and sub-Arctic regions... Ringed seals occur throughout the Arctic Ocean. They can be found in the Baltic Sea, the Bering Sea and the Hudson Bay. They prefer to rest on ice floe and will move farther north for denser ice. One subspecies can be found in freshwater.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pusa\\_hispida](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pusa_hispida)]

**ringwood**

USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

**RIPE OR MATURE**

FTC Z0052  
 BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]  
 UF mature  
 SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.  
 AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

**RIPENED (CODEX)**

FTC A1209  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]  
 UF matured cheese

**ripened (cured)**

USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

**ripened cheese**

USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

**RIVER ANCHOITA**

**FTC** B3840  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** lycengraulis grossidens  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [ITIS 161865]  
 <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 552]  
 <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [FAO ASFIS ANR]  
 <SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [CEC 1993 219]

**RIVER CRAYFISH**

**FTC** B3576  
**BT** EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
**UF** austropotamobius pallipes  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]  
 <SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [FAO ASFIS AUP]  
 <SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1993 1266]

**river drum**

**USE** FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

**river herring**

**USE** ALEWIFE [B1402]

**RIVER HERRING**

**FTC** B1348  
**BT** SHADS [B4903]  
**UF** alosa spp.  
**UF** shad  
**AI** <SCIFAM> Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SUBFAM>Alosinae [ITIS 551155]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa Linck, 1790 [ITIS 161701]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa spp. [CEC 1993 160]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa spp. [EC No 1638/2001 SHD ]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa spp. [EC No 1638/2001 SHZ ]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa spp. [EC No 216/2009 SHD]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa spp. [EC No 216/2009 SHZ]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Alosa* is a genus of fish, the river herrings, in the family Clupeidae. Along with other genera in the subfamily Alosinae, they are generally known as shads. They are distinct from other herrings by having a deeper body and spawning in rivers. Several species can be found on both sides of the Atlantic Ocean and Mediterranean Sea. Also, several taxa occur in the brackish-water Caspian Sea and the Black Sea basin. Many are found in fresh water during spawning and some are only found in landlocked fresh water. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alosa]

**RIVER LAMPREY**

**FTC** B4886  
**BT** LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]  
**UF** european river lamprey  
**UF** lampern  
**UF** lampetra fluviatilis  
**AI** <SCIFAM> Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]  
 <SCINAM>Lampetra fluviatilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159719]  
 <SCINAM>Lampetra fluviatilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4480]  
 <SCINAM>Lampetra fluviatilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LAR]  
 <SCINAM>Lampetra fluviatilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 4]  
 <DICTION>The European river lamprey, also known as the river lamprey or lampern, is a freshwater lamprey. Its scientific name is *Lampetra fluviatilis*. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European\_river\_lamprey]

**RIVER MUSSEL**

**FTC** B4633  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** unionidae  
**UF** unionids  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Unionidae Fleming, 1828 [ITIS 79913]

<SCIFAM>Unionidae [CEC 1993 1329]

<DICTION>The *Unionidae* are a family of freshwater mussels, the largest in the order *Unionoida*, the bivalve mollusks sometimes known as river mussels, or simply as unionids. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater\\_bivalve](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freshwater_bivalve)]

#### river perch

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

#### RIVER PLATA MUSSEL

FTC B3657

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF *mytilus platensis*

AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d'Orbigny 1846 [FAO ASFIS MSR]

<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis Orbigny, 1846 [CEC 1993 1363]

#### river rat

USE NUTRIA [B2094]

#### RIVER TROUT

FTC B4064

BT TROUT [B1258]

UF *salmo trutta fario*

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]

<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2083]

<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 253]

#### rjaženka

USE 29460 - BAKED MILK AND SIMILAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A065H]

#### ROACH (FISH)

FTC B1925

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF *rutilus rutilus*

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163761]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 272]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FRO]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 354]

#### ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)

FTC H0391

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

#### roasted or baked

USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

#### roasted piglet

USE 21240 - PORCHETTA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A05QH]

#### ROASTER CHICKEN

FTC B1710

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

AI <DICTION>A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

#### robber crab

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

#### robinia

USE LOCUST TREE [B5098]

**robinia pseudoacacia**

USE 35870 - BLACK LOCUST INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8V]

**robinia pseudoacacia**

USE LOCUST TREE [B5098]

**roccus americanus**

USE 23250 - PERCH, WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027R]

**ROCK BASS**

FTC B4027  
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
 UF ambloplites spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Ambloplites Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 168096]

**ROCK BASS**

FTC B1362  
 BT ROCK BASS [B4027]  
 UF ambloplites rupestris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 168097]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 3361]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS AKR]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 592]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROCK COD**

FTC B2145  
 BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
 UF lotella rhacina  
 UF physiculus barbatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 622984]  
 <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 24895]  
 <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROCK CORNISH FOWL**

FTC B1591  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 AI <DICTION>A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

**ROCK CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2351  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF cancridae  
 UF rack crabs  
 AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCIFAM>Cancridae [CEC 1993 1278]  
 <SCIFAM>Cancridae [EC No 1638/2001 CAD ]  
 <SCIFAM>Cancridae [EC No 216/2009 CAD]  
 <DICTION>[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cancridae]

**ROCK GOBY**

FTC B3927  
 BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
 UF gobius paganellus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171854]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 73]

<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GON]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1043]

**rock herring**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**rock lily**

USE KING ORCHID [B4733]

**rock lobster**

USE 25070 - SPINY AND ROCK LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FV]

**rock lobster**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**rock rose**

USE ROCKROSE [B5147]

**rock salmon**

USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

**ROCK SAMPHIRE**

FTC B4913

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF crithmum maritimum

UF sea fennel

AI <SCIFAM> Apiaceae Lindl. [GRIN 77]

<SCINAM>Crithmum maritimum L. [GRIN 402237]

<DICTION> *Crithmum* is a genus of flowering plant with the sole species *Crithmum maritimum*, known as samphire, rock samphire, or sea fennel. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crithmum>]

**ROCK SHELL SNAIL**

FTC B2322

BT SEA SNAIL [B4639]

UF florida rocksnail

UF muricidae

UF stramonita haemastoma

UF thaididae

AI <SCIFAM>Muricidae [ITIS 73236]

<SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]

<DICTION> *Muricidae* is a large and varied taxonomic family of small to large predatory sea snails, marine gastropod mollusks, commonly known as murex snails or rock snails. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muricidae>]

**rock shrimps**

USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

**ROCK SOLE**

FTC B1868

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF lepidopsetta bilineata

UF sole, rock

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]

<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 172917]

<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 24237]

<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS ROS]

<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 1121]

<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rock weed**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**rock wrack**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**rockberries**

USE 15980 - PURPLE CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTD]

**rockberry**

USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**ROCKET**

FTC B2474

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF arugula

UF eruca sativa

UF eruca vesicaria sativa

UF rocket-salad

UF rugula

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Eruca vesicaria ssp. sativa (P. Mill.) Thellung [ITIS 524057]  
 <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [GRIN 15697]  
 <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 129]  
 <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 9597]  
 <MANSFELD>24173

**rocket cress**

USE WINTER CRESS [B4345]

**rocket-larkspur**

USE FORKING LARKSPUR [B5159]

**rocket-salad**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**ROCKFISH**

FTC B2893

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF helicolenus papillosus

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 644521]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 14320]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rockfish (ocean perch)**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**rockfish, bank**

USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

**rockfish, black**

USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

**rockfish, canary**

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

**rockfish, olive**

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

**rockfish, speckled**

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

**rockfish, vermilion**

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

**rockfish, widow**

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

**rockfish, yelloweye**

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

**rockfish, yellowtail**

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

**ROCKLILY**

FTC B4711

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF arthropodium spp.

AI <SCINAM>Asparagaceae [ITIS 810124]

<SCIGEN>Arthropodium R. Br. [ITIS 810144]

<SCIGEN>Arthropodium R. Br. [PLANTS ARTHR8]

<DICTION>The genus *Arthropodium* is a genus of herbaceous perennial plants in the subfamily Lomandroideae of the family Asparagaceae. It is native to Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia and Madagascar. The rhizomes of some species can be eaten as root vegetables, including *Arthropodium cirratum*, *Arthropodium milleflorum*, *Arthropodium minus*, and *Arthropodium strictum*.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthropodium>]

**ROCKROSE**

FTC B5147

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF cistus

UF rock rose

AI <SCIFAM>Cistaceae [ITIS 22256]

<SCIGEN>Cistus L. [ITIS 22277]

<SCIGEN>Cistus spp. [GRIN 311597]

<SCIGEN>Cistus L. [PLANTS CISTU]

<SCIGEN>Cistus [DPNL 2003 8681]

<DICTION>The genus *Cistus* is a genus of flowering plants in the rockrose family Cistaceae, containing about 20 species. In popular medicine, infusions of cistus are used to treat diarrhea. *Cistus incanus* specifically is traditionally used for cold, flu, respiratory tract infections, etc. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cistus>]

**ROCOTILLO PEPPER**

FTC B2562

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF bishop's crown

UF capsicum baccatum

UF pepper, rocotillo

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Capsicum baccatum L. [ITIS 510075]

<SCINAM>Capsicum baccatum L. [GRIN 8907]

<SCINAM>Capsicum baccatum L. [PLANTS CABA29]

<DICTION>A Rocotillo pepper (*Capsicum baccatum*) is a type of chile pepper that originated in Peru. Unripe rocotillos are green or yellow, but the color at maturity varies. Common colors are red, orange or brown.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rocotillo\\_pepper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rocotillo_pepper)]

**ROCOTO CAPSICUM**

FTC B4933

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF apple chile

UF capsicum pubescens

UF horse chili

AI <SCINAM>Capsicum pubescens Ruiz & Pav. [ITIS 505855]

<SCINAM>Capsicum pubescens Ruiz & Pav. [GRIN 8919]

<SCINAM>Capsicum pubescens Ruiz & Pav. [PLANTS CAPU38]

<SCINAM>Capsicum pubescens Ruiz & Pav. [DPNL 2003 8334]

<DICTION>The species *Capsicum pubescens* is a species of the genus *Capsicum* (pepper), known in Peru as rocoto  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum\\_pubescens](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsicum_pubescens)]

**roe**

USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

**ROE DEER**

FTC B3366

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF capreolus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]

<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624956]

<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200216]

<DICTION>There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (*Capreolus capreolus*), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (*Capreolus pygargus*), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which re-grow in time for the mating season. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe\\_deer](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer)]

**rohu**

USE LABEO CARP [B3469]

**roll, bun, or bread**

USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

**roll, sweet**

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

**ROLLED**

FTC H0239

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.

**roma tomato**

USE 06360 - PLUM TOMATO (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HT]

**ROMAINE**

FTC B2089

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

UF cos lettuce

UF lactuca sativa var. cos

UF lactuca sativa var. longifolia

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [ITIS 36607]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa var. longifolia Lam. [GRIN 21362]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [PLANTS LASA3]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 158]

<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. var. longifolia Lam. [DPNL 2003 10660]

**roman cauliflower**

USE ROMANESCO [B4921]

**roman coriander**

USE 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A017Z]

**roman coriander**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]



**roman fennel**

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

**ROMAN WORMWOOD**

FTC B5067

BT WORMWOOD [B3433]

UF artemisia pontica

AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Artemisia pontica L. [IT IS 35487]

<SCINAM>Artemisia pontica L. [GRIN 407704]

<SCINAM>Artemisia pontica L. [PLANTS ARPO4]

<DICTION>\$\$\$Artemisia pontica\$\$\$, the Roman wormwood or small absinthe, is an herb used in the production of absinthe and vermouth. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_pontica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_pontica)]

**ROMANESCO**

FTC B4921

BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

UF roman cauliflower

UF romanesco broccoli

UF romanesco cauliflower

AI <DICTION>Romanesco broccoli, also known as Roman cauliflower, Broccolo Romanesco, Romanesque cauliflower or simply Romanesco is an edible flower bud of the species \$\$\$Brassica oleracea\$\$\$. First documented in Italy, it is chartreuse in color. Romanesco has a striking appearance because its form is a natural approximation of a fractal. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romanesco\\_broccoli](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Romanesco_broccoli)]

**romanesco broccoli**

USE 05320 - ROMANESCO CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLK]

**romanesco broccoli**

USE ROMANESCO [B4921]

**romanesco cauliflower**

USE ROMANESCO [B4921]

**ROMANIA**

FTC R0369

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RO

**ROOIBOS**

FTC B2057

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF aspalathus linearis

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burman f.) R. Dahlgren [ITIS 506239]

<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [GRIN 310979]

<SCINAM>Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren [PLANTS ASL114]

<DICTION>Rooibos, "red bush"; scientific name \$\$\$Aspalathus linearis\$\$\$ is a broom-like member of the legume family of plants growing in South Africa's fynbos.\$br/\$

The generic name comes from the plant *Calicotome villosa*, aspalathos in Greek. This plant has very similar growth and flowers to the redbush. The specific name *linearis* comes from the plant's linear growing structure and needle-like leaves.\$br/\$

The plant is used to make a herbal tea called rooibos tea, bush tea (esp. Southern Africa), redbush tea (esp. UK), South African red tea, or red tea. The product has been popular in Southern Africa for generations and is now consumed in many countries. It is sometimes spelled rooibosch in accordance with the old Dutch etymology. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspalathus\\_linearis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspalathus_linearis)]

**ROOSTER**

FTC B1714

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

UF cock

UF cockerel

AI <DICTION>A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

**rooster hind**

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

**ROOT**

FTC C0306

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt; The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) &lt;THESAURUS&gt; [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

**root ginger**

USE 13520 - GINGER ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AB]

**ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER**

FTC C0148

BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

UF flower, root, stem or leaf

UF leaf, flower, root or stem

UF stem, leaf, flower or root

AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB**

FTC C0238

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

UF bulb, root or tuber

UF tuber, bulb or root

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY**

FTC C0261

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP**

FTC C0100

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL**

FTC C0239

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL**

FTC C0240

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**ROOTING SHANK**

FTC B4179

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF tsuetake

UF xerula radicata

AI <SCIFAM>Physalacriaceae Corner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81165]  
<SCINAM>Xerula radicata (Relhan) Dörfelt, 1975 [INDEX FUNGORUM 325611]**rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum**

USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

**rorquals**

USE MINKE WHALE [B4571]

**rosa**

USE ROSE [B1225]

**rosa arkansana**

USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**rosa canina**

USE 16130 - DOG ROSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSS]

**rosa canina**

USE DOG ROSE [B2961]

**rosa gallica**

USE FRENCH ROSE [B4521]

**rosa majalis**

USE 16140 - CINNAMON ROSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSR]

**rosa majalis**

USE CINNAMON ROSE [B4962]

**rosa pratincola**

USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**rosa rugosa**

USE 16150 - RUGOSA ROSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSQ]

**rosa rugosa**

USE RUGOSA ROSE [B4961]

**rosa spp.**

USE 16120 - ROSE HIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFR]

**rosa spp.**

USE 35830 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JE]

**ROSE**

FTC B1225

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF rosa

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rosa L. [ITIS 24807]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rosa spp. [GRIN 300516]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rosa L. [PLANTS ROSA5]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rosa [DPNL 2003 12605]

<DICTION>A rose is a woody perennial flowering plant of the genus *Rosa*, in the family *Rosaceae*, or the flower it bears. There are over a hundred species and thousands of cultivars. Rose hips are occasionally made into jam, jelly, marmalade, and soup or are brewed for tea, primarily for their high vitamin C content. They are also pressed and filtered to make rose hip syrup. Rose hips are also used to produce rose hip seed oil, which is used in skin products and some makeup products. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rose>]**rose apple**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**rose apples**

USE 16740 - POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HV]

**rose nut**

USE MONKEYNUT [B4687]

**rose pepper**

USE 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018N]

**rose root**

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

**rose satinash**

USE JOHNSON'S SATINASH [B4832]

**ROSEAPPLE**

FTC B2020  
 BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
 RT EUGENIA [B2921]  
 UF eugenia jambos  
 UF jaman  
 UF jambos  
 UF jamrosade  
 UF jamrose  
 UF malabar plum  
 UF pomarosa  
 UF syzygium jambos  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [ITIS 505420]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [GRIN 50070]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [PLANTS SYJA]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 271]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [DPNL 2003 13408]  
 <MANSFELD>12364

**roseapple (syzygium malaccense)**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**roselle**

USE 35810 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JD]

**roselle**

USE 37340 - HIBISCUS INFUSION (EFSA FOODX2) [A03LL]

**ROSELLE**

FTC B1691  
 BT HIBISCUS [B2082]  
 UF hibiscus sabdariffa  
 UF jamaica sorrel  
 UF red sorrel (hibiscus)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae  
 <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [ITIS 503001]  
 <SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [GRIN 19078]  
 <SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [PLANTS HISA2]  
 <SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. var. sabdariffa [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 146]  
 <SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [DPNL 2003 10293]  
 <MANSFELD>13432  
 <DICTION>The roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*) is a species of Hibiscus native to the Old World tropics, used for the production of bast fibre and as an infusion. It is an annual or perennial herb or woody-based subshrub, growing to 2-2.5 m (7-8 ft) tall. The leaves are deeply three- to five-lobed, 8-15 cm (3-6 in) long, arranged alternately on the stems.  
 The flowers are 8-10 cm (3-4 in) in diameter, white to pale yellow with a dark red spot at the base of each petal, and have a stout fleshy calyx at the base, 1-2 cm (0.39-0.79 in) wide, enlarging to 3-3.5 cm (1.2-1.4 in), fleshy and bright red as the fruit matures. It takes about six months to mature.  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle\\_\(plant\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roselle_(plant))

**roselle (infusion seeds)**

USE 36800 - HIBISCUS (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0D]

**ROSEMARY**

FTC B1495  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF rosmarinus officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Rosmarinus officinalis L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>32207

<MANSFELD>15692

#### Rosemary extract

USE EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]

#### roseroot

USE ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]

#### ROSEROOT STONECROP

FTC B5132

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF aaron's rod

UF arctic root

UF golden root

UF king's crown

UF lignum rhodium

UF orpin rhodium

UF rhodiola rosea

UF rose root

UF roseroot

AI <SCIFAM>Crassulaceae [ITIS 24097]  
<SCINAM>Rhodiola rosea L. [ITIS 520045]  
<SCINAM>Rhodiola rosea L. [GRIN 31156]  
<SCINAM>Rhodiola rosea L. [PLANTS RHRO3]  
<SCINAM>Rhodiola rosea L. [DPNL 2003 12498]

<DICTION>\$\$Rhodiola rosea\$\$ (commonly golden root, rose root, roseroot, Aaron's rod, Arctic root, king's crown, lignum rhodium, orpin rose) is a perennial flowering plant in the family \$\$Crassulaceae\$\$/i\$. The leaves and shoots are eaten raw, having a bitter flavor, or cooked like spinach, and are sometimes added to salads. In Russia and Scandinavia, \$\$Rhodiola rosea\$\$/i\$ has been used for centuries to cope with the cold Siberian climate and stressful life. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhodiola\\_rosea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rhodiola_rosea)]

#### rosmarinus

USE 12730 - ROSEMARY, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017J]

#### rosmarinus officinalis

USE 08630 - ROSEMARY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YF]

#### rosmarinus officinalis

USE 12730 - ROSEMARY, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017J]

#### rosmarinus officinalis

USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

#### rostroraja alba

USE WHITE SKATE [B4080]

#### rote gruetze

USE 18470 - FRUIT DESSERT THICKENED (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GL]

#### ROTISSERIE

FTC G0044

BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

#### rotten cheese fruit

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

#### rotten fish

USE 26150 - FERMENTED FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FA]

**ROTUND BOESENBERGIA**

**FTC** B5039  
**BT** GALANGAL [B2971]  
**UF** boesenbergia rotunda  
**UF** chinese-keys  
**UF** fingerroot  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
 <SCINAM>Boesenbergia rotunda (L.) Mansf. [ITIS 506504]  
 <SCINAM>Boesenbergia rotunda (L.) Mansf. [GRIN 100983]  
 <SCINAM>Boesenbergia rotunda (L.) Mansf. [PLANTS BORO4]  
 <SCINAM>Boesenbergia rotunda (L.) Mansf. [DPNL 2003 8056]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Boesenbergia rotunda\$/i\$, commonly known as Chinese keys, fingerroot, lesser galangal or Chinese ginger, is a medicinal and culinary herb from China and Southeast Asia.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boesenbergia\_rotunda]

**roucou**

**USE** 13150 - ANNATTO SEED (EFSA FOODX2) [A018M]

**ROUGH REDEYE CRAB**

**FTC** B2217  
**BT** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
**UF** eriphia smithii  
**UF** orange-hand stone crab  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLeay, 1838 [FAO ASFIS EHH]

**ROUGH SCAD**

**FTC** B3958  
**BT** SAUREL [B1090]  
**UF** trachurus lathami  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168587]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 369]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS RSC]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 659]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rough shark**

**USE** GULPER SHARK [B4113]

**ROUGH SHARK FAMILY**

**FTC** B4120  
**BT** FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
**UF** oxynotidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]

**ROUGH SKATE**

**FTC** B4096  
**BT** SKATE [B1340]  
**UF** raja radula  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160898]  
 <SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8929]  
 <SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [FAO ASFIS JAR]

**ROUGH SKATE**

**FTC** B4101  
**BT** SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
**UF** leucoraja spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Leucoraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564037]

**rough sow thistle**

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS**

FTC B2738

BT BOLETES [B3452]

UF birch boletus

UF leccinum scabrum

AI <SCIFAM>Boletaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80523]  
<SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 100712]

**roughbark lignum-vitae**

USE LIGNUM-VITAE [B5170]

**ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER**

FTC B3897

BT GRENADIER [B2897]

UF macrourus berglax

AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 165421]  
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 331]  
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède 1801 [FAO ASFIS RHG]  
<SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 491]

**ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER**

FTC B2000

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF clidoderma asperrimum

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172864]  
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 8838]  
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS CDJ]  
<SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROUGHY**

FTC B2327

BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

UF hoplostethus

UF paratrachichthys

UF sandpaper fish

AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 166145]  
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 12005]  
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS TPT]  
<SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROUND GOBY**

FTC B3936

BT ROUND GOBY [B3934]

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172072]  
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12019]  
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS NBU]  
<SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROUND GOBY**

FTC B3934

BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

UF neogobius

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCINAM>Neogobius Ijlin, 1927 [ITIS 172067]

**ROUND HERRING**

FTC B3846

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
 UF etrumeus  
 AI <SCIFAM> Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SUBFAM> Dussumieriinae [ITIS 551152]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus Bleeker, 1853 [ITIS 161742]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus spp. [CEC 1993 176]  
 <DICTION> Etrumeus is a genus of round herrings in the family, *Dussumeriidae*. There are currently six recognized species in this genus: *Etrumeus golanii* DiBattista, J. E. Randall & Bowen, 2012; *Etrumeus makiawa* J. E. Randall & DiBattista, 2012; *Etrumeus micropus* (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846); *Etrumeus teres* (DeKay, 1842) (Red-eye round herring); *Etrumeus whiteheadi* Wongratana, 1983 (Whitehead's round herring); *Etrumeus wongratana* DiBattista, J. E. Randall & Bowen, 2012.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Etrumeus]

**ROUND KUMQUAT**

FTC B2775  
 BT KUMQUAT [B1530]  
 UF fortunella japonica  
 UF marumi kumquat  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [ITIS 502643]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [GRIN 237]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [PLANTS FOJA]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 135]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9854]  
 <MANSFELD>7544

**round kumquats**

USE 16560 - MARUMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HK]

**ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0024  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 UF leg (meat cut)

**round scad**

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

**ROUND SCAD**

FTC B2481  
 BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
 UF decapterus punctatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 168725]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 994]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WEC]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**round-leaf mint**

USE APPLE MINT [B5005]

**rowal**

USE PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]

**rowan**

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

**ROYAL FERN**

FTC B4919  
 BT FERN [B2453]  
 UF osmunda regalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osmundaceae [ITIS 17216]  
 <SCINAM>Osmunda regalis L. [IT IS 17218]  
 <SCINAM>Osmunda regalis L. [GRIN 400804]  
 <SCINAM>Osmunda regalis L. [PLANTS OSRE]  
 <SCINAM>Osmunda regalis L. var. spectabilis (Willd.) A. Gray [PLANTS OSRES]



<SCINAM>Osmunda regalis L. [DPNL 2003 11539]

<DICTION>\$Osmunda regalis\$, or royal fern, is a species of deciduous fern, native to Europe, Africa and Asia, growing in woodland bogs and on the banks of streams. The species is sometimes known as flowering fern due to the appearance of its fertile fronds. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmunda\\_regalis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmunda_regalis)]

#### royal knight's-spur

USE FORKING LARKSPUR [B5159]

#### ROYAL RED SHRIMP

FTC B3632

BT SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

UF pleoticus robustus

AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS 95966]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [FAO ASFIS RRS]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1993 1244]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### royal snack

USE 39560 - VOL AU VENT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A040G]

#### ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2208

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus regius

UF panulirus rissonii

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS 552980]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [FAO ASFIS LOY]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus regius de Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC 1993 1260]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ROYAL THREADFIN

FTC B4034

BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

UF pentanemus quinquarius

AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
 <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170475]  
 <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 342]  
 <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PET]  
 <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 547]

#### rpcs of microbiological origin

USE 44530 - LIVE MICROORGANISMS FOR FOOD PRODUCTION (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A048X]

#### RUBBER CONTAINER

FTC M0329

BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

UF resin elastic container

#### RUBBER GASKET

FTC M0261

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

#### rubble crabs

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

#### rubus

USE RASPBERRY [B1494]

#### RUBUS

FTC B2819

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus  
AI <SCINAM>Rubus pinnatus Willd. [GRIN 32418]

**rubus arcticus**

USE 15560 - ARCTIC BRAMBLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFL]

**rubus arcticus**

USE ARCTIC BRAMBLE [B5057]

**rubus caesius**

USE 15450 - DEWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EG]

**rubus caesius**

USE EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]

**rubus chamaemorus**

USE 15960 - CLOUDBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EM]

**rubus chamaemorus**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**rubus chingii var. suavissimus**

USE 35440 - SWEET BLACKBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3A]

**rubus coreanus**

USE 15580 - KOREAN BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTT]

**rubus coreanus**

USE KOREAN BRAMBLE [B5059]

**rubus crataegifolius**

USE 15590 - KOREAN RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTS]

**rubus crataegifolius**

USE KOREAN RASPBERRY [B5058]

**rubus flagellaris**

USE AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]

**rubus fruticosus**

USE EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]

**rubus fruticosus aggr. several spp.**

USE 15430 - BLACKBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EE]

**rubus hybr.**

USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus hybr.**

USE OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]

**rubus hybr.**

USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

**rubus idaeus**

USE 15550 - RASPBERRIES (RED AND YELLOW) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01EP]

**rubus idaeus**

USE 35360 - RASPBERRY (RED AND YELLOW) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3L]

**rubus idaeus**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**rubus idaeus x fruticosus**

USE TAYBERRY [B2520]

**rubus idaeus x rubus arcticus**

USE 15600 - NECTAR RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFM]

**rubus illecebrosus**

USE STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]

**rubus loganobaccus**

USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

**rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus**

USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus occidentalis**

USE 15570 - BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EQ]

**rubus occidentalis**

USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

**rubus odoratus**

USE PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]

**rubus parviflorus**

USE 15510 - THIMBLEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EV]

**rubus parviflorus**

USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

**rubus phoenicolasius**

USE 15610 - WINEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ER]

**rubus phoenicolasius**

USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

**rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus**

USE RUBUS [B2819]

**rubus sect rubus x rubus idaeus**

USE 15500 - TAYBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFK]

**rubus sect. rubus**

USE 34670 - BLACKBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6P]

**rubus spectabilis**

USE 15490 - SALMONBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ET]

**rubus spectabilis**

USE SALMONBERRY [B4259]

**rubus spp.**

USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

**rubus spp.**

USE BLACKBERRY [B4206]

**rubus spp. (other species and hybrids not elsewhere mentioned)**

USE 15530 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS RUBUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTX]

**rubus suavissimus**

USE 35440 - SWEET BLACKBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D3A]

**rubus suavissimus**

USE SWEET-TEA [B5081]

**rubus ulmifolius**

USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

**rubus ursinus**

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**rubus ursinus cv. young**

USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen**

USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan**

USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

**rubus ursinus var. young**

USE 15520 - YOUNGBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EL]

**rubus xoganobaccus x rubus fruticosus/rubus ursinus x rubus idaeus**

USE 15460 - BOYSENBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EH]

**rubusoganobaccus+rubus ursinus cv. young**

USE 15480 - OLALLIEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EK]

**rucola**

USE 03830 - ROMAN ROCKET (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LN]

**rucola sprouts**

USE 05090 - ROMAN ROCKET SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DKR]

**RUDD**

FTC B3477

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF scardinius erythrophthalmus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rudderfishes**

USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

**ruddles**

USE POT MARIGOLD [B3428]

**rue**

USE 08420 - HERB OF GRACE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YG]

**RUE**

FTC B3429

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae

<SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>32578

**RUFF FAMILY**

**FTC** B2679  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** centrolophidae  
**UF** warehou family  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

**RUFFE**

**FTC** B3478  
**BT** PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
**UF** gymnocephalus cernuus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168520]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4474]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACC]

**RUGOSA ROSE**

**FTC** B4961  
**BT** ROSE [B1225]  
**UF** beach rose  
**UF** japanese rose  
**UF** rosa rugosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa rugosa Thunb. [ITIS 24811]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa rugosa Thunb. [GRIN 32156]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa rugosa Thunb. [PLANTS RORU]  
 <SCINAM>Rosa rugosa Thunb. [DPNL 2003 12629]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Rosa rugosa\$/i\$ (rugosa rose, beach rose, Japanese rose, or Ramanas rose) is a species of rose native to eastern Asia, in northeastern China, Japan, Korea and southeastern Siberia, where it grows on the coast, often on sand dunes. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rosa\\_rugosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rosa_rugosa)]

**rugula**

**USE** ROCKET [B2474]

**rugušpiens**

**USE** 27060 - KEFIR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02NV]

**rumex acetosa**

**USE** 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YL]

**rumex acetosa**

**USE** GARDEN SORREL [B4989]

**rumex arcticus**

**USE** ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]

**rumex brownianus**

**USE** MAORI DOCK [B4990]

**rumex cunninghamii**

**USE** MAORI DOCK [B4990]

**rumex flexuosus**

**USE** 08470 - MAORI DOCK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJC]

**rumex flexuosus**

**USE** MAORI DOCK [B4990]

**rumex hydrolapathum**

**USE** 08480 - WATER DOCK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJB]

**rumex hydrolapathum**

USE GREAT WATER DOCK [B4991]

**rumex patientia**

USE 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YL]

**rumex rugosus**

USE 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YL]

**rumex rugosus**

USE 08490 - GARDEN SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MT]

**rumex sanguineus**

USE 08500 - BLOODWORT DOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJA]

**rumex sanguineus**

USE REDVEIN DOCK [B5115]

**rumex scutatus**

USE 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YL]

**rumex spp**

USE SORREL [B1641]

**RUMINANT STOMACH**

FTC C0224

BT STOMACH [C0211]

**RUMSTECK**

FTC Z0145

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

**RUNNER**

FTC B3951

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF elagatis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

<SCIGEN>Elagatis Bennett, 1840 [ITIS 168737]

**runner bean**

USE 05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PE]

**runner bean**

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

**rupicapra rupicapra**

USE 19580 - CHAMOIS FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SM]

**rupicapra rupicapra**

USE CHAMOIS [B2698]

**rusa deer**

USE TIMOR DEER [B4276]

**rush nut**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

**RUSSIA**

FTC R0370

BT ASIA [R0345]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

#### RUSSIA

FTC R0370

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

#### russian olives

USE 16340 - SILVERBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSC]

#### russian salad

USE 40300 - PREPARED MIXED EGG/MEAT/FISH/VEGETABLE SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042M]

#### RUSSIAN STURGEON

FTC B3811

BT STURGEON [B1465]

UF acipenser gueldenstaedti

UF acipenser güldenstädti

UF danube sturgeon

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]

<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt and Ratzeburg, 1833 [ITIS 161073]

<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeburg, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 4712]

<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 [FAO ASFIS APG]

<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### russian thistle

USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

#### russulaceae

USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

#### ruta graveolens

USE 08420 - HERB OF GRACE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YG]

#### ruta graveolens

USE 12740 - RUE, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017K]

#### RUTABAGA

FTC B1413

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora

UF brassica napus var. napobrassica

UF swede

UF swedish turnip

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)

<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [NETTOX]

<GRIN>7663

<MANSFELD>24068

#### RUTABAGA

FTC B1413

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

#### rutabaga turnip

USE 07500 - SWEDES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RD]

#### rutabagas

USE 07500 - SWEDES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RD]

#### rutaceae

USE CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**rutilus rutilus**

USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

**rutilus spp.**

USE 22340 - ROACHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A027Z]

**RUVO KALE**

FTC B3720

BT MUSTARD [B2069]

UF brassica raab

UF brassica rabe

UF brassica ruvo

UF broccoletti

UF broccoli di rape

UF friarielli

UF italian turnip broccoli

UF nabana

UF rape

UF rapini

UF rappi

UF saishin

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506216]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [GRIN 100916]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica ruvo L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRRU4]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Brassica ruvo L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8126]

<DICTION>Rapini (also known as Broccoli Rabe (or Raap or Raab), Broccoletti, Broccoli di Rape, Cime di Rapa, Rape, Rappi, Friarielli (in Naples) is a common vegetable in the cuisines of southern Italy (in particular Basilicata, Puglia, and Sicily), Galicia (northwestern Spain), Portugal, the Netherlands and China. The plant is a member of the tribe *Brassicaceae* of the *Brassicaceae* (mustard family). Rapini is classified scientifically as *Brassica rapa* subspecies *rapa*, in the same subspecies as the turnip, but has also been treated as *Brassica rapa ruvo*, *Brassica rapa rapifera*, *Brassica ruvo*, and *Brassica campestris ruvo*. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica\\_ruvo](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brassica_ruvo)]

**RWANDA**

FTC R0371

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RW

**ryazhenka**

USE 29460 - BAKED MILK AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A065H]

**RYE**

FTC B1313

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF secale cereale

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. [GRIN 317600]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]

**RYE ADDED**

FTC H0337

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**rye flour, light**

USE 00790 - RYE FLOUR, REFINED (EFSA FOODX2) [A003K]

**RYE MALT ADDED**

FTC H0756



BT RYE ADDED [H0337]

**rye, common**

USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

**rye-wheat hybrid**

USE TRITICALE [B1358]

**s.atifolia**

USE 07560 - ARROWHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RK]

**saba**

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

**saba banana**

USE 17440 - PLANTAINS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQG]

**saba nut**

USE 11740 - PACHIRA NUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015B]

**saba senegalensis**

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

**sabar**

USE 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JK]

**SABLEFISH**

FTC B1437

BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

UF anoplopoma fimbria

AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 167123]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 512]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SAB]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1082]  
<SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SABLEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2006

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF anoplopomatidae

AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]

**sac fungi**

USE ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

**SACCHARIN**

FTC B3235

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 954

UF INS 954(i)

SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 954.\$br/\$Codex: INS 954(i).

**SACCHARIN ADDED**

FTC H0660  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**saccharina japonica**

USE 07740 - KOMBU (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VM]

**saccharina latissima**

USE SEA BELT [B4609]

**SACCHARINS**

FTC B4449  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 954  
UF INS 954  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 954.\$br/\$Codex: INS 954.

**SACCHARINS ADDED**

FTC H0830  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**saccharomyces carlsbergensis**

USE BREWER'S YEAST [B3798]

**saccharomyces cerevisiae**

USE BAKER'S YEAST [B3797]

**saccharomyces pastorianus**

USE BREWER'S YEAST [B3798]

**saccharum officinarum**

USE 10010 - SUGAR CANES (EFSA FOODX2) [A010V]

**saccharum officinarum**

USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

**saccostrea commercialis**

USE 25320 - OYSTER, SYDNEY ROCK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HL]

**saccostrea cucullata**

USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

**saccostrea glomerata**

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

**sachet**

USE POWDER [E0162]

**sack**

USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

**sacred barma**

USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

**sacred garlic-pear**

USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

**sadao**

USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

**saddleback seal**

USE HARP SEAL [B4564]

**SAFFLOWER**

FTC B1548  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF carthamus tinctorius  
 UF false saffron  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [ITIS 501305]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [GRIN 9243]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [PLANTS CATI]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [DPNL 2003 8398]

**SAFFLOWER**

FTC B1548  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED**

FTC H0347  
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]  
 UF sunflower oil added

**SAFFRON**

FTC B1459  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF crocus sativus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae  
 <SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12265  
 <MANSFELD>14971

**SAFFRON MILKCAP**

FTC B2740  
 BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]  
 UF lactarius deliciosus  
 UF orange agaric  
 AI <SCIFAM>Russulaceae Lotsy [INDEX FUNGORUM 81358]  
 <SCINAM>Lactarius deliciosus (L.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 224737]

**SAGE**

FTC B1303  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF salvia spp  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia L. [ITIS 32680]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia spp. [GRIN 310089]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia L. [PLANTS SALVI]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia [DPNL 2003 12761]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Salvia\$/i\$ is the largest genus of plants in the mint family, \$i\$Lamiaceae\$/i\$, with nearly 1000 species of shrubs, herbaceous perennials, and annuals. Within the \$i\$Lamiaceae\$, Salvia\$/i\$ is part of the tribe

*Menthae* within the subfamily *Nepetoideae*. It is one of several genera commonly referred to as sage, it includes the widely produced herb used in cooking, *Salvia officinalis* (common sage, or just "sage").  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia>]

**sagebrush**

USE 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017T]

**sagebrush**

USE 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YY]

**sagebrush**

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

**sagewort**

USE 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017T]

**sagewort**

USE 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YY]

**sagewort**

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

**sagittaria sagittifolia**

USE 07560 - ARROWHEAD (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RK]

**sagittariaatifolia**

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

**SAGO PALM**

FTC B2139

BT PALM [B1286]

UF metroxylon sagu

UF true sago palm

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

<SCINAM>Metroxylon sagu Rottb. [ITIS 506732]

<SCINAM>Metroxylon sagu Rottb. [GRIN 103025]

<SCINAM>Metroxylon sagu Rottb. [PLANTS MESA7]

<DICTION>*Metroxylon sagu* (true sago palm) is a species of palm in the genus *Metroxylon*, native to tropical southeastern Asia in Indonesia (western New Guinea, and the Moluccas), Papua New Guinea, Malaysia (both Peninsular Malaysia and Sarawak) and possibly also the Philippines (though may have been introduced there). It is also naturalised in Thailand, Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra, and the Solomon Islands. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Metroxylon\\_sagu](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Metroxylon_sagu)]

**SAGUARO**

FTC B5180

BT CACTUS [B2241]

UF carnegiea gigantea

AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae Juss. [ITIS 19685]

<SCINAM>Carnegiea gigantea (Engelm.) Britton & Rose [ITIS 506151]

<SCINAM>Carnegiea gigantea (Engelm.) Britton & Rose [GRIN 310457]

<SCINAM>Carnegiea gigantea (Engelm.) Britton & Rose [PLANTS CAG110]

<SCINAM>Carnegiea gigantea (Engelm.) Britton & Rose [DPNL 2003 8391]

<DICTION>The saguaro (*Carnegiea gigantea*) is an arborescent (tree-like) cactus species in the monotypic genus *Carnegiea*, which can grow to be over 40 feet (12 m) tall. It is native to the Sonoran Desert in Arizona, the Mexican State of Sonora, and the Whipple Mountains and Imperial County areas of California. The ruby red fruits are 2.4 to 3.5 inches (6 to 9 cm) long and ripen in June. Each fruit contains around 2,000 seeds plus sweet fleshy connective tissue. The fruits are edible and prized by local people.

[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saguaro>]

**saigon cassia bark**

USE 13460 - SAIGON CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CYF]

**saigon cassia buds**

USE 13270 - SAIGON CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CXX]

**SAILFIN SANDFISH**

**FTC** B2568  
**BT** SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]  
**UF** arctoscopus japonicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]  
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [ITIS 170916]  
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 463]  
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [FAO ASFIS JAS]  
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [CEC 1993 854]

**SAILFISH**

**FTC** B1521  
**BT** MARLIN [B1243]  
**UF** istiophorus platypterus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]  
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw in Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [ITIS 172488]  
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 77]  
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw & Nodder, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SFA]  
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [CEC 1993 1006]  
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sailray**

**USE** SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

**SAINFOIN**

**FTC** B3381  
**BT** LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Onobrychis viciifolia Scop.; *O. sativa* Lamk. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>25737

**saint helena island**

**USE** ST. HELENA [R0378]

**saint john's breads**

**USE** 36640 - CAROBS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HY]

**SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS**

**FTC** R0272  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**UF** nevis island  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KN

**SAINT LUCIA**

**FTC** R0280  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: LC

**saint pierre and miquelon**

**USE** ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

**SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES**

**FTC** R0475  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**UF** grenadine islands  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: VC

**saishin**

**USE** RUVO KALE [B3720]

**saithe**

**USE** 23550 - COALFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CF]

**saithe**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**SAITHE**

FTC B1440  
 BT POLLOCK [B3876]  
 UF black cod  
 UF black pollack  
 UF coalfish  
 UF gadus pollachius  
 UF gadus virens  
 UF lythe  
 UF pollachius virens  
 UF pollack  
 UF pollock  
 UF saithe  
 UF sea salmon  
 UF sillock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164727]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1343]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POK]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 461]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens [FDA RFE 2010 53]

**sakotis**

USE 02690 - PYRAMID CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BE]

**SAL TREE**

FTC B2363  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF shorea robusta

**salacca edulis**

USE 17080 - SALAKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGC]

**salacca zalacca**

USE 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SC]

**salacca zalacca**

USE 17080 - SALAKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGC]

**salacca zalacca**

USE SALAK PALM [B4927]

**SALACIA**

FTC B2929  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF salacia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Celastraceae [ITIS 27937]  
 <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [ITIS 564931]  
 <SCIGEN>Salacia sp. [GRIN 317811]  
 <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [PLANTS SALAC6]

**salacia spp.**

USE SALACIA [B2929]

**SALAD (US CFR)**

FTC A0208  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]

AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

#### salad burnet

USE 08350 - BURNET (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VZ]

#### SALAD BURNET

FTC B4987

BT BURNET [B3421]

UF garden burnet

UF sanguisorba minor

UF small burnet

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Sanguisorba minor Scop. [ITIS 25303]

<SCINAM>Sanguisorba minor Scop. [GRIN 300526]

<SCINAM>Sanguisorba minor Scop. [PLANTS SAMI3]

<SCINAM>Sanguisorba minor Scop. [DPNL 2003 12791]

<DICTION>Sanguisorba minor, the salad burnet, garden burnet, small burnet, burnet, is a plant in the family Rosaceae that is native to western, central and southern Europe; northwest Africa and southwest Western Asia; and which has naturalized in most of North America. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sanguisorba\\_minor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sanguisorba_minor)]

#### salad leek

USE KURRAT [B3442]

#### SALAK PALM

FTC B4927

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF salacca zalacca

UF snakefruit

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

<SCINAM>Salacca zalacca (Gaertn.) Voss [ITIS 817227]

<SCINAM>Salacca zalacca (Gaertn.) Voss [GRIN 401079]

<DICTION>Salak (Salacca zalacca) is a species of palm tree (family Arecaceae) native to Java and Sumatra in Indonesia. The fruits grow in clusters at the base of the palm, and are also known as snake fruit due to the reddish-brown scaly skin. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salak>]

#### SALAK PALM

FTC B4927

BT PALM [B1286]

#### SALAL

FTC B4958

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF gaultheria shallon

UF shallon

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]

<SCINAM>Gaultheria shallon Pursh [ITIS 23658]

<SCINAM>Gaultheria shallon Pursh [GRIN 366]

<SCINAM>Gaultheria shallon Pursh [PLANTS GASH]

<SCINAM>Gaultheria shallon Pursh [DPNL 2003 9941]

<DICTION>Gaultheria shallon is a leathery-leaved shrub in the heather family (Ericaceae), native to western North America. In English, it is known as salal, shallon, or simply gaultheria in Britain. Its dark blue berries and young leaves are both edible and are efficient appetite suppressants, both with a unique flavor. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gaultheria\\_shallon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gaultheria_shallon)]

#### salama da sugo

USE 21660 - MATURED CHARCUTERIE PRODUCTS FOR COOKING (EFSA FOODX2) [A025H]

#### salami to be cooked

USE 21660 - MATURED CHARCUTERIE PRODUCTS FOR COOKING (EFSA FOODX2) [A025H]

**salangidae**

USE ICEFISH [B4883]

**SALEMA**

FTC B3502

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF boops salpa

UF sarpa salpa

UF sparus salpa

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 182942]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 204]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SLM]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 791]

**salicornia europaea**

USE 04400 - GLASSWORTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MS]

**salicornia europaea**

USE COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]

**salicornia spp.**

USE GLASSWORT [B4332]

**salientia**

USE FROG [B1252]

**salix pulchra**

USE TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]

**sallow thorn seeds**

USE 12310 - SEA BUCKTHORN SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAN]

**sallow thorns**

USE 15890 - SEA BUCKTHORNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FZ]

**salmo clarki**

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

**salmo except salmo salar**

USE TROUT [B1258]

**salmo gairdneri**

USE 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]

**salmo gairdneri**

USE 23080 - RAINBOW TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029N]

**salmo gairdneri**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**salmo irideus**

USE 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]

**salmo irideus**

USE 23080 - RAINBOW TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029N]

**salmo irideus**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**salmo salar**

USE 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C75]



**salmo salar**

USE 22970 - ATLANTIC SALMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028P]

**salmo salar**

USE 24780 - SALMON ROE, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EY]

**salmo salar**

USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

**salmo spp.**

USE ATLANTIC SALMON AND TROUT [B2250]

**salmo trutta**

USE 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]

**salmo trutta**

USE 23060 - BROWN TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029J]

**salmo trutta**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**salmo trutta fario**

USE RIVER TROUT [B4064]

**salmo trutta lacustris**

USE LAKE TROUT [B4065]

**salmo trutta trutta**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**SALMON SHARK**

FTC B3524

BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

UF lamna ditropis

UF shark, salmon

AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159910]  
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [Fishbase 2004 755]  
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [FAO ASFIS LMD]  
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [CEC 1993 21]  
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**salmon trout**

USE 23060 - BROWN TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029J]

**salmon trout**

USE 23080 - RAINBOW TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029N]

**salmon, chinook**

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**salmon, chum**

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

**salmon, coho**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**salmon, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

**salmon, pink**

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

**salmon, sockeye**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**salmonberry**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**SALMONBERRY**

FTC B4259

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

UF rubus spectabilis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus spectabilis Pursh [ITIS 25051]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus spectabilis Pursh [GRIN 32449]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus spectabilis Pursh [PLANTS RUSP]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus spectabilis Pursh [DPNL 2003 12677]

<DICTION>\$\$Rubus spectabilis\$/i\$ (Salmonberry) is a species of \$\$Rubus\$/i\$ native to the west coast of North America from west central Alaska to California. Salmonberries are edible and share the fruit structure of the raspberry, with the fruit pulling away from its receptacle. Books often call the fruit "insipid", but depending on ripeness and site, they are good eaten raw and when processed into jam, candy, jelly and wine. They were an important food for indigenous peoples. Traditionally, the berries were eaten with salmon or mixed with oolichan grease or salmon roe. They were not dried because of their high moisture content.  
[\[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmonberry\]](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmonberry)

**salmonberry**

USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

**salmonidae**

USE TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

**salmoniformes**

USE 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F2H]

**salmoniformes**

USE FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]

**salmoninae**

USE SALMONINS [B3807]

**SALMONINS**

FTC B3807

BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

UF salmoninae

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Salmoninae [ITIS 623286]

**SALMONINS**

FTC B3807

BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]

**salo**

USE 21410 - CURED PORK FAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A023A]

**salsa verde**

USE 41260 - HERBS, VEGETABLES AND OIL SAUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A045E]

**salsiccia**

USE 21460 - FRESH SPICED SAUSAGES IN CASING (EFSA FOODX2) [A024J]

**SALSIFY**

FTC B1551

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF oyster plant  
 UF tragopogon porrifolius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Tragopogon porrifolius L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>36817  
 <MANSFELD>32164

**salsola soda**

USE AGRETTI [B4330]

**salsola soda weinm.**

USE 04390 - AGRETTI (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MR]

**SALT ADDED**

FTC H0367  
 BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term \*SALTED\* [H0173].

**SALT FREE FOOD**

FTC P0080  
 BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]  
 AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of salt'.

**SALT MARSH SNAIL**

FTC B4810  
 BT CASSIDULA [B4637]  
 UF cassidula angulifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ellobiidae [ITIS 76453]  
 <SCINAM>Cassidula angulifera (Petit de la Saussaye, 1841) [WoRMS 762271]

**SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME**

FTC B4428  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF Aspartame-acesulfame salt  
 UF E 962  
 UF INS 962  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 962. Codex: INS 962.

**SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED**

FTC H0831  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)**

FTC A0134  
 BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

- UF** salt substitute or salt  
**AI** Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

**SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD**

- FTC** P0035  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]  
**UF** sodium or salt free food  
**AI** A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of {salt or sodium}' [US FDA]

**SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0047  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**UF** sodium or salt special diet  
**AI** All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

**SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0439  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**salt substitute or salt**

- USE** SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

**SALT WATER FISHING AREA**

- FTC** R0510  
**BT** FISHING AREAS [R0124]  
**RT** MARINE AREAS [R0513]  
**SN** Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in \*MARINE AREAS [R0513]\* and narrower terms.

**SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS**

- FTC** B2428  
**BT** TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

**SALTBUSH**

- FTC** B4767  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** enchylaena spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]  
 <SCIGEN>Enchylaena R. Br. [ITIS 822766]  
 <SCIGEN>Enchylaena R. Br. [PLANTS ENCHY]  
 <DICTION>Enchylaena is a genus of two species of small perennial shrubs endemic to Australia. Plants of this genus are commonly known as barrier saltbushes. *E. tomentosa* is widely distributed throughout Australia. *E. lanata* is endemic to Western Australia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enchylaena>]

**SALTED**

- FTC** H0173  
**BT** SALT ADDED [H0367]  
**UF** sodium chloride added  
**SN** Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride).  
 We salting is used as preservation method, index \*PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]\* or narrower term.

**saltie**

USE ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]

**SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)**

FTC A0637

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)**

FTC A0463

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium**

USE SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]

**saltwater crocodile**

USE ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]

**SALVATION JANE**

FTC B5118

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF echium plantagineum

UF purple viper's-bugloss

AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]

<SCINAM>Echium plantagineum L. [ITIS 31898]

<SCINAM>Echium plantagineum L. [GRIN 14875]

<SCINAM>Echium plantagineum L. [PLANTS ECPL]

<SCINAM>Echium plantagineum L. [DPNL 2003 9466]

<DICTION>Echium plantagineum, commonly known as purple viper's-bugloss or Paterson's curse, is ... poisonous to grazing livestock, especially those with simple digestive systems, like horses.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echium\\_plantagineum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Echium_plantagineum)]

**salvelinus alpinus**

USE 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]

**salvelinus alpinus**

USE 23120 - ARCTIC CHAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029G]

**salvelinus alpinus**

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

**salvelinus fontinalis**

USE 23110 - BROOK TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029H]

**salvelinus fontinalis**

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

**salvelinus malma**

USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

**salvelinus namaycush**

USE 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029F]

**salvelinus namaycush**

USE 23100 - LAKE TROUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029L]

**salvelinus namaycush**

USE LAKE CHAR [B1503]

**salvelinus spp.**

USE CHAR [B4051]

**salvelinus spp.**

USE 23090 - CHAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029M]

**salvia**

USE 12750 - SAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017L]

**salvia chia**

USE CHIA [B1723]

**salvia columbariae**

USE CHIA [B1723]

**salvia fruticosa**

USE 08590 - GREEK SAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHT]

**salvia fruticosa**

USE GREEK SAGE [B4993]

**salvia hispanica**

USE 12350 - CHIA SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FZ]

**salvia hispanica**

USE CHIA [B1723]

**salvia leucantha**

USE MEXICAN BUSH SAGE [B4994]

**salvia officinalis**

USE 08560 - SAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YH]

**salvia officinalis**

USE KITCHEN SAGE [B4992]

**salvia sclarea**

USE 34740 - CLARY SAGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6G]

**salvia sclarea**

USE 35910 - CLARY SAGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8Q]

**salvia sclarea**

USE CLARY SAGE [B5124]

**salvia spp**

USE SAGE [B1303]

**salvia spp. (other species and hybrids not elsewhere mentioned)**

USE 08610 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS SALVIA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHR]

**salvia triloba**

USE 08590 - GREEK SAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHT]

**salvia officinalis**

USE 12750 - SAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017L]

**salvia sclarea**

USE 12750 - SAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017L]

**salviaeucantha**

USE 08600 - JAMÉ'S SAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHS]

**sambac jasmine infusion flowers**

USE 36230 - ARABIAN JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7G]

**sambuccus spp.**

USE ELDERBERRY [B4211]

**sambucus canadensis**

USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

**sambucus ebulus**

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSH]

**sambucus ebulus**

USE DWARF ELDER [B4975]

**sambucus nigra**

USE 16230 - ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FX]

**sambucus nigra**

USE 34890 - ELDER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5P]

**sambucus nigra**

USE 35960 - ELDER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JG]

**sambucus nigra**

USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

**samoa, american**

USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

**samoa, western**

USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

**samphires**

USE 04400 - GLASSWORTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MS]

**SAN MARINO**

FTC R0382

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

**sanaa**

USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

**sand apple**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**SAND BASS**

FTC B4024

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF paralabrax spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]

<SCINAM>Paralabrax Girard, 1856 [ITIS 167830]

**sand borers**

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**sand devil**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**SAND FLOUNDER**

FTC B2674  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF rhombosolea plebeia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 172953]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 12950]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS RMP]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [CEC 1993 1136]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sand goby**

USE 22640 - MARBLE GOBY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9K]

**SAND GOBY**

FTC B3931  
 BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]  
 UF pomatoschistus minutus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [ITIS 171978]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [Fishbase 2004 1345]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [CEC 1993 1048]

**SAND LANCE**

FTC B1354  
 BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
 UF ammodytes spp.  
 UF sandeel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171671]

**SAND LANCE FAMILY**

FTC B1830  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF ammodytidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [CEC 1993 927]

**sand lobster**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

**sand lucerne**

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**sand mustard**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**sand palm**

USE LIVISTONA [B4700]

**SAND PEA**

FTC B4705  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF eriosema spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Eriosema (DC.) Desv. [ITIS 500270]  
 <SCINAM>Eriosema (DC.) D. Don [PLANTS ERIOS8]  
 <SCINAM>Eriosema spp. [GRIN 300208]  
 <DICTION>Eriosema is a genus of legume in the Fabaceae family. Accepted species number over 150. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eriosema>]



**sand pear**

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DQ]

**SAND PEAR**

FTC B1523  
 BT PEAR [B1344]  
 UF asian pear  
 UF chinese pear  
 UF japanese pear  
 UF nashi  
 UF nashi pear  
 UF oriental pear  
 UF pyrus pyrifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [ITIS 25296]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai [GRIN 30569]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia var. culta (Makino) Nakai [GRIN 104692]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [PLANTS PYPY2]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [MANSFELD 8735]

**SAND PERCH**

FTC B2301  
 BT DIPLECTRUM [B4023]  
 UF diplectrum formosum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 167793]  
 <SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1203]  
 <SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PES]  
 <SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sand rocket**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**SAND SEATROUT**

FTC B1104  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]  
 UF cynoscion arenarius  
 UF white seatrout  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [ITIS 169243]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 1170]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [FAO ASFIS YNR]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sand shark**

USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

**SAND SHRIMP**

FTC B2575  
 BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
 UF crangon septemspinosa  
 UF shrimp, sand  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [FAO ASFIS GQS]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAND SOLE**

FTC B1870  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF fringe sole  
 UF psettichthys melanostictus

UF sole, sand  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172928]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4255]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS YSE]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAND TIGER**

FTC B2718  
 BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]  
 UF carcharias taurus  
 UF odontaspis taurus  
 UF sand shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspidae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159888]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 747]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS CCT]

**SAND TIGER FAMILY**

FTC B2754  
 BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]  
 UF odontaspidae  
 AI <SCIORD> Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]  
 <SCIFAM>Odontaspidae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]  
 <DICTION>Sand sharks, also known as sand tiger sharks, grey nurse sharks or ragged tooth sharks, are mackerel sharks of the family *Odontaspidae*. They are found worldwide in temperate and tropical waters. The family contains three extant species, in two genera... *Carcharias* Rafinesque, 1810; *Odontaspis* Agassiz 1838. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sand\\_shark](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sand_shark)]

**SANDALWOOD**

FTC B4786  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF santalum spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Santalaceae [ITIS 27853]  
 <SCIGEN>Santalum L. [ITIS 195929]  
 <SCIGEN>Santalum L. [PLANTS SANTA]  
 <DICTION>*Santalum* is a genus of woody flowering plants, the best known and commercially valuable of which is the Indian sandalwood tree, *Santalum album*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santalum>]

**SANDBAR SHARK**

FTC B3527  
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
 UF carcharhinus plumbeus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 880]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FAO ASFIS CCP]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [CEC 1993 40]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SANDDAB**

FTC B2649  
 BT MUD DAB [B4043]  
 UF common dab  
 UF dab  
 UF dab, common  
 UF limanda limanda  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172881]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 695]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DAB]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1125]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sandeel**

USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

**SANDEEL**

FTC B4009

BT SAND LANCE [B1354]

UF ammodytes tobianus

AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171676]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 38]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS ABZ]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 926]

**sander lucioperca**

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

**sander lucioperca**

USE ZANDER [B2387]

**sander vitreus**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**sanderucioperca**

USE 22800 - PIKE-PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027Y]

**SANDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2569

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF trichodontidae

AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]

**sandorica**

USE 16760 - SANTOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KV]

**sandoricum koetjape**

USE 16760 - SANTOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KV]

**sandoricum koetjape**

USE SANTOL [B2449]

**sandpaper fish**

USE ROUGHY [B2327]

**SANDPERCH**

FTC B2367

BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

UF pinguipes spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]  
 <SCINAM>Pinguipes Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 630378]

**SANDPERCH FAMILY**

FTC B2368

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF pinguipedidae

AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]  
 <DICTION>The sandperches are a family, *Pinguipedidae*, of fishes in the order Perciformes. Sandperches typically live on sand or rubble substrates in shallow seas. The anterior end of the fish is cylindrical and the posterior end partially flattened. The eyes are on the top of the head and the fish lie on the seabed, propped up by their widely separated pelvic fins. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sandperch>]

**SANDSMELT**

FTC B3822

BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]  
 UF atherina presbyter  
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166025]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166025]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 45]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS ATP]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 543]

**sand-smelt**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**sand-smelts**

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**SANDWICH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1203  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]  
 RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]  
 AI A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

**SANDWICH (US CFR)**

FTC A0218  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
 RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]  
 RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]  
 SN Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by \*GRAIN ADDED\* or the appropriate narrower term.

**SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0867  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 AI includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.

**SANDY EVERLASTING**

FTC B5161  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF dwarf everlast  
 UF helichrysum arenarium  
 UF immortelle  
 UF yellow chasteweed  
 UF yellow everlasting daisy  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae  
 <SCINAM>Helichrysum arenarium (L.) Moench [GRIN 104335]  
 <SCINAM>Helichrysum arenarium (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 10218]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Helichrysum arenarium\$/i\$ is also known as dwarf everlast, and as immortelle.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helichrysum\_arenarium]

**SANDY RAY**

FTC B4084  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF leucoraja circularis  
 UF raja circularis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [ITIS 564128]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 7614]  
 <SCINAM>Raja circularis Couch 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJJ]

**SANDY RAY**

FTC B4084  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

**sanguinary**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**sanguisorba**

USE BURNET [B3421]

**sanguisorba minor**

USE 08450 - SALAD BURNET (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJJ]

**sanguisorba minor**

USE SALAD BURNET [B4987]

**sanguisorba officinalis**

USE 08350 - BURNET (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VZ]

**sanguisorba officinalis**

USE GREAT BURNET [B4988]

**sansho**

USE 13720 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018S]

**SANTA CLAUS MELON**

FTC B1578  
 BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
 UF melon, santa claus  
 AI <DICTION>The Santa Claus melon, sometimes known as Christmas melon or Piel de Sapo, is a variety of melon that grows to approximately 1 foot in length and is oblong in shape. It has a thick outer green-striped rind with a pale green inner pulp that provides a mild melon flavor, that can be as sweet as honeydew melons, if not more so. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa\\_claus\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_claus_melon)]

**santalales**

USE MISTLETOE [B4691]

**santalum acuminatum**

USE QUANDONG [B4664]

**santalum spp.**

USE SANDALWOOD [B4786]

**santiria**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**santiria trimera**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**santo domingo apricot**

USE 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LZ]

**SANTOL**

FTC B2449  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF red santol  
 UF sandoricum koetjape  
 AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 33013]  
 <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS SAKO4]

**SANTOLINA**

**FTC** B4995  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** lavender cotton  
**AI** <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM> Santolina L. [ITIS 38353]  
 <SCINAM> Santolina L. [PLANTS SANTO]  
 <SCINAM> Santolina [DPNL 2003 12799]  
 <DICTION> *Santolina* is a genus of plants in the chamomile tribe within the sunflower family, primarily from the western Mediterranean region. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santolina>]

**santolina rosmarinifolia**

**USE** 08640 - SANTOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHP]

**santolina virens**

**USE** 08640 - SANTOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHP]

**SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE**

**FTC** R0386  
**BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
**UF** principe  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ST

**sap sago**

**USE** 28910 - CHEESE, SCHABZIGER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZG]

**sapindus senegalensis**

**USE** SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**SAPODILLA**

**FTC** B1693  
**BT** SAPOTE [B1694]  
**UF** achras sapota  
**UF** chicle tree  
**UF** chicozapote  
**UF** manilkara zapota  
**UF** nispero tree  
**AI** <SCIFAM> Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM> Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [ITIS 23823]  
 <SCINAM> Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [GRIN 102614]  
 <SCINAM> Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [PLANTS MAZA]  
 <SCINAM> Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 178]  
 <SCINAM> Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [DPNL 2003 11086]  
 <MANSFELD> 6578

**sapota**

**USE** 17660 - SAPODILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KT]

**sapota**

**USE** SAPOTE [B1694]

**sapotaceae**

**USE** SAPOTE [B1694]

**SAPOTE**

**FTC** B1694  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
**UF** calocarpum sapota  
**UF** calocarpum mammosum  
**UF** lucuma mammosa  
**UF** mamey colorado  
**UF** mamey sapote

- UF mammee sapote
- UF manilkara spp.
- UF marmalade fruit
- UF marmalade plum
- UF pouteria sapota
- UF sapota
- UF sapotaceae
- AI <DICTION>Sapote (from Nahuatl tzapotl) is a term for a soft, edible fruit. The word is incorporated into the common names of several unrelated fruit-bearing plants native to Mexico, Central America and northern parts of South America. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sapote>]

**sapsap**

- USE 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AR]

**sapucaia nut**

- USE 11290 - BRAZIL NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014G]

**SAPUCAIA-NUT**

- FTC B3436
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
- UF lecythis spp.
- UF paradise nut
- AI <SCIFAM>Lecythisaceae [ITIS 21983]  
<SCIGEN>Lecythis Loefl. [ITIS 21984]  
<SCIGEN>Lecythis sp. [GRIN 312396]  
<SCIGEN>Lecythis Loefl. [PLANTS LECYTH]  
<SCINAM>Lecythis zabucajo Aubl.; L. elliptica Kunth; L. ollaria L.; L. usitatis Miers [CCPR]  
<DICTION>The *Lecythisaceae* comprise a family of about 20 genera and 250-300 species of woody plants native to tropical South America and Madagascar. The most important member of the family in world trade is the Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*), valued for its edible nuts; the Paradise nut (*Lecythis* species) is also eaten. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lecythisaceae>]

**saraek pomerac**

- USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**SARAN**

- FTC N0025
- BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
- AI Trade name of polyvinylidene chloride copolymer film. Chief packaging uses are in film and in coatings for other flexible substrates such as cellophane and paper.

**sarcocephalus**

- USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarcocephalus esculentus**

- USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarcocephalus latifolius**

- USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarda australis**

- USE AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]

**sarda chilensis**

- USE 24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DS]

**sarda chiliensis**

- USE 24160 - BONITO, EASTERN PACIFIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DV]

**sarda chiliensis**

- USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

**sarda orientalis**

USE 24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DS]

**sarda orientalis**

USE STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

**sarda sarda**

USE 24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DS]

**sarda sarda**

USE 24150 - BONITO, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DT]

**sarda sarda**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**sarda spp.**

USE BONITO [B1264]

**sarda velox**

USE 24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DS]

**sarda velox**

USE STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

**sardina**

USE SARDINE [B1558]

**sardina pilchardus**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardina pilchardus**

USE 24030 - EUROPEAN SARDINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DB]

**sardina pilchardus**

USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**sardine**

USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**SARDINE**

FTC B1558

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF pilchard

UF sardina

UF sardinops

**sardine, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

**sardine, spanish**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**SARDINELLA**

FTC B1392

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardinella spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Sardinella Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161762]

**sardinella anchovia**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]



**sardinella anchovia**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**sardinella aurita**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinella aurita**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**sardinella brasiliensis**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinella fimbriata**

USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]

**sardinella longiceps**

USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

**sardinella maderensis**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinella maderensis**

USE SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]

**sardinella spp.**

USE 24040 - SARDINELLA OR OIL SARDINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DC]

**sardinella spp.**

USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

**sardinella zunasi**

USE JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]

**sardinops**

USE SARDINE [B1558]

**sardinops caerulea**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinops caeruleus**

USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

**sardinops melanosticta**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinops melanostictus**

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

**sardinops neopilchardus**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinops neopilchardus**

USE PICTON HERRING [B3857]

**sardinops ocellata**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinops ocellatus**

USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]

**sardinops ocellatus**

USE SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]

**sardinops sagax**

USE 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]

**sardinops sagax**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**sardinops sagax caeruleus**

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

**sardinops sagax melanosticta**

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

**sardinops sagax sagax**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**sardinops spp.**

USE PILCHARD [B3853]

**sargassum fusiforme**

USE 07700 - HIJIKI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VL]

**sargassum fusiforme**

USE HIJIKI [B2641]

**sarotherodon spp.**

USE 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028A]

**sarpa salpa**

USE 23760 - SALEMA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029Y]

**sarpa salpa**

USE SALEMA [B3502]

**SARSAPARILLA**

FTC B2065

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF smilax aristolochiifolia

**sarvisberry**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FY]

**sasakurehitoyotake**

USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

**SASKATCHEWAN**

FTC R0182

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11

**saskatoon**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FY]

**SASKATOON**

FTC B4966

BT JUNE BERRY [B1435]

UF amelanchier alnifolia

UF pacific serviceberry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Amelanchier alnifolia (Nutt.) Nutt. ex M. Roem. [ITIS 25109]  
 <SCINAM>Amelanchier alnifolia (Nutt.) Nutt. ex M. Roem. [GRIN 2870]  
 <SCINAM>Amelanchier alnifolia (Nutt.) Nutt. ex M. Roem. [PLANTS AMAL2]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Amelanchier alnifolia\$/i\$, the saskatoon, Pacific serviceberry, western serviceberry, alder-leaf shadbush, dwarf shadbush, chuckley pear, or western juneberry, is a shrub with edible berry-like fruit, native to North America from Alaska across most of western Canada and in the western and north-central United States. Historically, it was also called pigeon berry. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amelanchier\\_alnifolia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amelanchier_alnifolia)]

**saskatoons berries**

USE 16330 - SASKATOONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFZ]

**SASSAFRAS**

FTC B1493  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF sassafra albidum

**sassafra albidum**

USE 09200 - SASSAFRAS LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00YJ]

**sassafra albidum**

USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

**SATAW**

FTC B2458  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF sato

**satinash**

USE SYZYGIUM [B4677]

**sato**

USE SATAW [B2458]

**satsuma mandarin**

USE 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01CK]

**satsuma mandarin**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**SATSUMA ORANGE**

FTC B2722  
 BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
 UF citrus reticulata cv. owan  
 UF citrus unshiu  
 UF satsuma mandarin  
 UF unshu orange  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [GRIN 10793]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco ssp. unshiu (Marcow.) D.Rivera Núñez et al. [PLANTS CIREU]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 534]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [DPNL 2003 8705]  
 <DICTION>A hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus) [CFSAN thesaurus].

**SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0332  
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD**

FTC P0179  
 BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]  
 AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0,1 g of

saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of saturated fat' [US FDA].

#### **SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0071  
 BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]  
 AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

#### **satureja biflora**

USE 08690 - LEMON SAVORY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHL]

#### **satureja biflora**

USE LEMON SAVORY [B5116]

#### **satureja hortensis**

USE 08740 - SUMMER SAVORY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHH]

#### **satureja hortensis**

USE 12760 - SAVORY, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017M]

#### **satureja hortensis**

USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

#### **satureja montana**

USE 08760 - WINTER SAVORY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YK]

#### **satureja montana**

USE 12760 - SAVORY, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017M]

#### **satureja montana**

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

#### **satureja spp.**

USE SAVORY [B4342]

#### **saturn peach**

USE FLAT PEACH [B5052]

#### **saturn peaches**

USE 15070 - FLAT PEACHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVL]

#### **sauce added**

USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

#### **sauce or gravy**

USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]

#### **sauce, condiment**

USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

#### **sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy**

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

#### **SAUDI ARABIA**

FTC R0372  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

**SAUGER**

**FTC** B1670  
**BT** PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
**UF** canadian pike  
**UF** stizostedion canadense  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 650171]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 3515]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith 1834) [FAO ASFIS SZC]  
 <SCINAM>Stizostedion canadense (Smith, 1836) [CEC 1993 611]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAUREL**

**FTC** B1090  
**BT** JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
**UF** jack and horse mackerel  
**UF** scad and horse mackerels  
**UF** trachurus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Trachurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168585]

**saurida**

**USE** 23880 - LIZARDFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QV]

**saurida tumbil**

**USE** GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]

**saurida undosquamis**

**USE** BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

**SAURY**

**FTC** B2484  
**BT** SAURY FAMILY [B1888]  
**UF** scomberesox spp.  
**AI** <SCINAM>scomberesox spp.

**SAURY FAMILY**

**FTC** B1888  
**BT** FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
**UF** scomberesocidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]  
 <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]  
 <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [FAO ASFIS SAX]  
 <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [CEC 1993 415]

**saury, atlantic**

**USE** ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

**saury, pacific**

**USE** PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**sausage casing**

**USE** 44600 - EDIBLE CASINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1J]

**SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** Z0095  
**BT** TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**sausage meat**

**USE** 21470 - FRESH BULK SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024K]

**SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0221  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
 RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]  
 RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
 UF luncheon meat  
 AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: \*FULLY HEAT TREATED\*, \*CURED FOR 2 MONTHS\*, \*SMOKED\*, \*FERMENTED\*, \*EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED\*. Also consider \*PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS\* and \*TYPEOF SAUSAGE CASING\* in \*Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD\*.

**SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0798  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]  
 RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]  
 RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
 AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

**SAUTEED**

- FTC G0027  
 BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]  
 AI Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

**savoirdi**

- USE 02450 - SPONGE BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FJ]

**SAVORY**

- FTC B4342  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF satureja spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Satureja L. [ITIS 32293]  
 <SCINAM>Satureja sp. [GRIN 313197]  
 <SCINAM>Satureja L. [PLANTS SATUR]  
 <DICTION>Satureja is a genus of aromatic plants of the family Lamiaceae, related to rosemary and thyme. There are about 30 species called savories, of which Summer savory and Winter savory are the most important in cultivation.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satureja>]

**savory**

- USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

**SAVORY, SUMMER**

- FTC B1123  
 BT SAVORY [B4342]  
 UF satureja hortensis  
 UF summer savory  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Satureja hortensis L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>33176  
 <MANSFELD>16404

**SAVORY, WINTER**

- FTC B1114  
 BT SAVORY [B4342]  
 UF satureja montana  
 UF savory

UF winter savory

#### SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822  
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
 RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]  
 RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]  
 AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

#### SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0822  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

#### SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0862  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]  
 RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]  
 UF gravy or sauce  
 SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the \*SAVOURY SAUCE\* or  
 AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes. bolognese sauce , white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

#### SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0868  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]  
 RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]  
 RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]  
 RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]  
 UF snack food  
 AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

#### SAVOY CABBAGE

FTC B2415  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. bullata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. sabauda L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 59]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L. [DPNL 2003 8114]  
 <MANSFELD>23903

#### SAW PALMETTO

FTC B4202  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF serenoa repens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartr.) Small [ITIS 42508]  
 <SCINAM>Serenoa repens (W. Bartram) Small [GRIN 103108]  
 <SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [PLANTS SERE2]

#### SAWSEGE

FTC B4710  
 BT SEDGE [B4707]  
 UF gahnia spp.

UF saw-sedge  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]  
 <SCIGEN>Gahnia J.R. Forst. & G. Forst. [ITIS 40335]  
 <SCIGEN>Gahnia J.R. Forst. & G. Forst. [PLANTS GAHNI]  
 <DICTION>*Gahnia* (saw-sedge, saw-sedge) is a genus of sedges native to China, Southeast Asia, New Guinea, Australia, New Zealand and a number of Pacific Islands. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gahnia>]

**saw-sedge**

USE SAWSEGE [B4710]

**saxidomus giganteus**

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

**sayote**

USE 06800 - CHAYOTE FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JZ]

**scad**

USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

**scad and horse mackerels**

USE SAUREL [B1090]

**SCALDED OR BLANCHED**

FTC G0042

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

UF blanched or scalded

SN This term is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin.  
 For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term \*BLANCHED [J0175]\*.  
 This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.

AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

**SCALED SARDINE**

FTC B2173

BT HARENGULA [B3856]

UF harengula jaguana

UF scaly sardine

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [ITIS 161755]

<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [Fishbase 2004 1480]

<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [FAO ASFIS HCG]

<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SCALLION**

FTC B1478

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF green onion

UF spring onion

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCIGEN>Allium L. [ITIS 42634]

<SCIGEN>Allium L. [PLANTS ALLIU]

<SCIGEN>Allium [DPNL 2003 7304]

<DICTION>Scallions - also known as green onions, spring onions, salad onions, green shallots, onion sticks, long onions, baby onions, precious onions, yard onions, gibbons, or syboes - are the edible plants of various *Allium* species, all of which are "onion-like", having hollow green leaves and lacking a fully developed root bulb. The Welsh onion (*Allium fistulosum*) does not form bulbs even when mature, and is grown in the West almost exclusively as a scallion or salad onion, although in Asia this species is of primary importance and used both fresh and in cooking. "Scallion" is also used for young plants of the common onion (*Allium cepa* var. *cepa*) and shallot (*Allium cepa* var. *aggregatum*, formerly *Allium ascalonicum*), harvested before bulbs form, or sometimes when slight bulbing has occurred. Most of the cultivars grown in the West primarily as salad onions or scallions belong to *Allium cepa* var. *cepa*. Other species sometimes used as scallions include *Allium proliferum* and *Allium wakegi*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scallion>]



**SCALLION**

FTC B1478  
 BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**SCALLOP**

FTC B1489  
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]  
 UF pecten aequiscleatus  
 UF pectinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCIFAM>Pectinidae [FAO ASFIS SCX]  
 <SCIFAM>Pectinidae [CEC 1993 1352]

**SCALLOP SQUASH**

FTC B4505  
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]  
 UF pattypan squash  
 AI <DICTION>Pattypan squash, sunburst squash, cibleme in Cajun French, white squash, scallopini or yellow squash in Australian English, is a summer squash (species  $\$i\$Cucurbita pepo\$/i\$$ ) notable for its small size, round and shallow shape, and scalloped edges, somewhat resembling a small toy top, or flying saucer. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattypan\\_squash](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattypan_squash)]

**SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2592  
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
 UF hammerhead, scalloped  
 UF sphyrna lewini  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 160508]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 912]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [FAO ASFIS SPL]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2204  
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
 UF panulirus burgeri  
 UF panulirus homarus  
 UF trasnkei spiny lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552973]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LOK]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1258]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**scaly sardine**

USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

**SCAMP**

FTC B2887  
 BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]  
 UF mycteroperca phenax  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan and Swain, 1884 [ITIS 167763]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 1213]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [FAO ASFIS MKH]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**scampi**

USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

**scandinavia**

USE EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

**scandinavian pretzel**

USE 02820 - KRINGLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BS]

**scandix pecten-veneris**

USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

**scaphirhynchus spp.**

USE STURGEON [B1465]

**scardinius erythrophthalmus**

USE RUDD [B3477]

**scardinius graecus**

USE GREEK RUDD [B3870]

**scarlet berry**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**scarlet eggplant**

USE ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANT [B4982]

**SCARLET RUNNER BEAN**

FTC B2009

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF butter bean

UF multiflora bean

UF phaseolus coccineus

UF phaseolus multifloris

UF runner bean

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus coccineus L. [ITIS 26845]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus coccineus L. [GRIN 27563]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus coccineus L. [PLANTS PHCO6]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus coccineus L. ssp. coccineus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 206]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Phaseolus coccineus L. [DPNL 2003 11803]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;27510

&lt;DICTION&gt;Phaseolus coccineus, known as runner bean, scarlet runner bean, or multiflora bean, is a plant in the legume or Fabaceae family. Another common name is butter bean, which, however, can also refer to the lima bean, a different species. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\_coccineus]

**scarlet runner beans (dry)**

USE 10860 - RUNNER BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCJ]

**scarlet runner beans (with pods)**

USE 06010 - RUNNER BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PD]

**scarlet runner beans (without pods)**

USE 10400 - RUNNER BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFK]

**scarlet snapper**

USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

**scarlet strawberry**

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**scarole**

USE 03720 - ESCAROLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LE]

**scavengers**

USE 23740 - EMPERORS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FAT]

**scented camomile**

USE 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JC]

**scented chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**scented mayweed**

USE 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JC]

**scented mayweed**

USE 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9C]

**scented mayweed**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**schilbe mystus**

USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

**schilbeidae**

USE GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]

**schinus molle**

USE 13940 - PINK PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019D]

**schinus molle**

USE PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]

**schinus terebinthifolia**

USE 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018N]

**schinus terebinthifolia**

USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

**schinus terebinthifolius**

USE 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018N]

**schinus terebinthifolius**

USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

**SCHISANDRA**

FTC B5055

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF five-flavor-fruit

UF magnolia-vine

AI <SCIFAM>Schisandraceae [ITIS 18130]

<SCINAM>Schisandra Michx. [ITIS 18087]

<SCINAM>Schisandra spp. [GRIN 413956]

<SCINAM>Schisandra Michx. [PLANTS SCHIS2]

<DICTION>\$i\$Schisandra\$/i\$ (magnolia vine) is a genus of twining shrub...native to East Asia, and its dried fruit is sometimes used medicinally. The berries of \$i\$S. chinensis\$/i\$ are given the name wu wei zi in Chinese, which translates as "five flavor fruit" because they possess all five basic flavors in Chinese herbal medicine: salty, sweet, sour, pungent (spicy), and bitter. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schisandra>]

**schisandra chinensis**

USE 15320 - SCHISANDRA BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVD]

**SCHOOL SHARK**

FTC B2282

BT TOPE SHARK [B2525]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

**school shark**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**sciaena**

USE BLACK DRUMS [B4598]

**sciaena aquila**

USE MEAGRE [B2863]

**sciaena umbra**

USE BROWN MEAGRE [B4599]

**sciaenidae**

USE 23770 - DRUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AB]

**sciaenidae**

USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

**sciaenops ocellatus**

USE 23790 - RED DRUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBC]

**sciaenops ocellatus**

USE RED DRUM [B2460]

**scinus spp.**

USE PEPPERTREE [B4347]

**sciuridae**

USE SQUIRREL [B1389]

**SCLEROCARYA**

FTC B2822

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF cat thorn

UF cider tree

UF maroola nut

UF marula

UF morula

UF poupartia birrea

UF pourpartia caffra

UF sclerocarya birrea

UF sclerocarya caffra

UF spondias birrea

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Sclerocarya Hochst. [ITIS 500766]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sclerocarya sp. [GRIN 404097]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Sclerocarya Hochst. [PLANTS SCLER14]

**sclerocarya birrea**

USE 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRC]

**sclerocarya birrea**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**sclerocarya caffra**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**scolopacidae**

USE 19820 - SNIPE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TH]

**scolopax minor**

USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

**scolymus hispanicus**

USE 07480 - SPANISH SALSIFIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RB]

**scolymus hispanicus**

USE GOLDEN THISTLE [B4940]

**scomber antarcticus**

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

**scomber australasicus**

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

**scomber japonicus**

USE 24510 - MACKEREL, CHUB (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CX]

**scomber japonicus**

USE PACIFIC CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

**scomber mediterraneus**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**scomber palamitus**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**scomber rochei**

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**scomber scombrus**

USE 24500 - MACKEREL, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CV]

**scomber scombrus**

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

**scomber spp**

USE 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CT]

**scomber spp**

USE 24750 - MACKEREL ROE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ET]

**scomber spp.**

USE MACKEREL [B1043]

**scomber tapeinocephalus**

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

**scomberesocidae**

USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

**scomberesox saurus**

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

**scomberesox spp.**

USE SAURY [B2484]

**scomberomorus cavalla**

USE 24310 - KING MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CQ]

**scomberomorus cavalla**

USE KING MACKEREL [B1516]

**scomberomorus commerson**

USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

**scomberomorus concolor**

USE MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]

**scomberomorus guttatus**

USE 24310 - KING MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CQ]

**scomberomorus guttatus**

USE INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]

**scomberomorus koreanus**

USE KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]

**scomberomorus lineolatus**

USE STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]

**scomberomorus maculatus**

USE 24300 - SPANISH MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CR]

**scomberomorus maculatus**

USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

**scomberomorus multiradiatus**

USE PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]

**scomberomorus munroi**

USE AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]

**scomberomorus niphonius**

USE 24300 - SPANISH MACKEREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CR]

**scomberomorus niphonius**

USE JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]

**scomberomorus plurilineatus**

USE KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]

**scomberomorus queenslandicus**

USE QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]

**scomberomorus regalis**

USE CERO [B3986]

**scomberomorus semifasciatus**

USE BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]

**scomberomorus sierra**

USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

**scomberomorus sinensis**

USE CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]

**scomberomorus spp.**

USE 24290 - SEERFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CS]

**scomberomorus spp.**

USE SEERFISH [B3973]

**scomberomorus tritor**

USE 24300 - SPANISH MACKEREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CR]

**scombridae**

USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

**SCOMBROTOXIC**

FTC Z0248

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

**scophthalmidae**

USE TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

**scophthalmus maximus**

USE 23420 - TURBOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BG]

**scophthalmus maximus**

USE TURBOT [B1240]

**scophthalmus rhombus**

USE 23430 - BRILL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BH]

**scophthalmus rhombus**

USE BRILL [B2708]

**scorpaena cardinalis**

USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

**scorpaena dactyloptera**

USE 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AM]

**scorpaena dactyloptera**

USE 23950 - SCORPION FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AN]

**scorpaena grandicornis**

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

**scorpaenichthys marmoratus**

USE CABEZON [B1788]

**scorpaenidae**

USE 23950 - SCORPION FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AN]

**scorpaenidae**

USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

**scorpaeniformes**

USE FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

**SCORPIONFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1084

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

UF scorpaenidae

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [FAO ASFIS SCO]

<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [CEC 1993 1058]

**scorzonera hispanica**

USE 07460 - SCORZONERA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RC]

**scorzonera hispanica**

USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

**SCOTCH BONNET**

FTC B4944

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF marasmius oreades

AI <DICTION>\$i\$Marasmius oreades\$/i\$, the Scotch bonnet, is also known as the fairy ring mushroom or fairy ring champignon. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marasmius\\_oreades](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marasmius_oreades)]**scotch cap**

USE 15570 - BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EQ]

**SCOTLAND**

FTC R0224

BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

**scottish-marigold**

USE POT MARIGOLD [B3428]

**scrawled sole**

USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

**SCRAWLED SOLE**

FTC B2287

BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

UF trinectes inscriptus

AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [ITIS 172983]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 4259]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus [2010 FDA Seafood List]**SCREW CAP OR LID**

FTC M0425

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**screw palm**

USE PANDAN [B4728]

**screw pine**

USE PANDAN [B4728]

**SCRUB CHERRY**

FTC B4678

BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]

UF creek lilli-pilli

UF creek satinash

UF syzygium australe

UF watergum

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
<SCINAM>Syzygium australe (J. C. Wendl. ex Link) B. Hyland [GRIN 402471]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Syzygium australe\$/i\$, with many common names that include brush cherry, scrub cherry, creek lilly-pilly, creek satinash, and watergum, is a rainforest tree native to eastern Australia. The pleasantly sour fruit are also eaten fresh or cooked. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\\_australe](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium_australe)]**scrub cherry**

USE SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]



**SCULPIN FAMILY**

**FTC** B1789  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** cottidae  
**AI** <SCINAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]  
 <SCIFAM>Cottidae [FAO ASFIS SWU]

**SCULPTED LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3598  
**BT** DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
**UF** metanephrops sagamiensis  
**UF** okinawa sculptured lobster  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917) [ITIS 552941]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917) [FAO ASFIS MFQ]

**SCUP**

**FTC** B2399  
**BT** PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
**UF** stenotomus chrysops  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169182]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 452]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SCP]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 800]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**scuppernong grape**

**USE** GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**SCURVY WEED**

**FTC** B4697  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
**UF** commelina  
**UF** commelina cyanea  
**AI** <SCINAM>Commelinaceae [ITIS 39123]  
 <SCIGEN>Commelina L. [ITIS 39126]  
 <SCIGEN>Commelina L. [PLANTS COMME]  
 <SCINAM>Commelina cyanea R.Br. [Global Biodiversity Information Facility]  
 <DICTION>The *Commelina cyanea*, commonly known as scurvy weed, is a perennial prostrate herb of the family *Commelinaceae* native to moist forests and woodlands of eastern Australia, Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island. The leaves are used as an edible vegetable. The leaves were used by early non-indigenous colonists to alleviate scurvy, and hence its common name. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Commelina\\_cyanea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Commelina_cyanea)]

**scurvygrass**

**USE** SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

**SCURVY-GRASS**

**FTC** B2945  
**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
**UF** cochlearia officinalis  
**UF** scurvygrass  
**UF** spoonwort  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [ITIS 22816]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [GRIN 11010]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [PLANTS COOF4]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 100]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8761]  
 <MANSFELD>23616  
 <DICTION>Scurvy-grass (*Cochlearia* species; a.k.a. Scurvy grass, Scurvygrass, or Spoonwort) is a genus of about 30 species of annual and perennial herbs in the cabbage family *Brassicaceae*. They are widely distributed in temperate and arctic areas of the northern hemisphere, most commonly found in coastal regions, on cliff-tops and salt marshes where their high tolerance of salt enables them to avoid competition from larger, but less

salt-tolerant plants; they also occur in alpine habitats in mountains and tundra.\$br /\$  
 Scurvy-grass was extensively eaten in the past by sailors suffering from scurvy after returning from long voyages, as the leaves are rich in vitamin C, which cures this deficiency disease resulting from a lack of fresh vegetables in the diet. The leaves, which have a strong peppery taste similar to the related horseradish and watercress, are also sometimes used in salads. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia>]

**SCURVY-GRASS**

FTC B2945  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**scyliorhinidae**

USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

**scyliorhinus canicula**

USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

**scyliorhinus stellaris**

USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**scylla serrata**

USE 24970 - INDO-PACIFIC SWAMP CRAB (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCM]

**scylla serrata**

USE MUD CRAB [B4626]

**scylla spp.**

USE 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FL]

**scylla spp.**

USE MUD CRAB [B4626]

**scylla spp.**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**scyllaridae**

USE 25060 - SLIPPER LOBSTER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02FT]

**scyllaridae**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

**scyllarides spp.**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

**scyllarus arctus**

USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

**scyphozoa class**

USE 25730 - JELLYFISHES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GY]

**SEA ASTER**

FTC B4914  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF aster pannonicus  
 UF aster tripolium  
 UF tripolium pannonicum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Tripolium pannonicum (Jacq.) Dobroc. [ITIS 565581]  
 <SCINAM>Tripolium pannonicum (Jacq.) Dobroc. [GRIN 459980]  
 <SCINAM>Tripolium pannonicum (Jacq.) Dobroc. [PLANTS TRPA26]  
 <DICTION>The sea aster or seashore aster and often known by the synonyms  
 Aster tripolium or Aster pannonicus, is a flowering plant, native to Eurasia and northern Africa, that is  
 confined in its distribution to salt marshes, estuaries and occasionally to inland salt works.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tripolium\\_pannonicum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tripolium_pannonicum)]

**sea bass**

USE EUROPEAN SEA BASS [B4597]

**SEA BASS**

FTC B2180  
 BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]  
 UF centropristis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCIGEN>Centropristis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 167686]

**SEA BASS FAMILY**

FTC B1524  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF serranidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCIFAM>Serranidae [FAO ASFIS BSX]  
 <SCIFAM>Serranidae [CEC 1993 579]

**sea bass, argentine**

USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

**sea bass, black**

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

**sea bass, giant**

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

**sea bass, japanese**

USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

**sea bass, peruvian**

USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

**SEA BEET**

FTC B3717  
 BT BEET [B1309]  
 UF beta vulgaris  
 UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 20681]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]  
 <DICTION>The sea beet (*Beta vulgaris* subsp. *maritima*) is a member of the family *Chenopodiaceae*, and is the wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant texture and taste when served raw or cooked.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea\\_beet](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_beet)]

**SEA BELT**

FTC B4609  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF devil's apron  
 UF laminaria saccharina  
 UF saccharina latissima  
 UF sugar kelp  
 AI <SCIFAM>Laminariaceae [ITIS 11216]  
 <SCINAM>Laminaria saccharina [ITIS 11222]  
 <SCINAM>Laminaria saccharina (Linnaeus) J.V. Lamouroux, 1813 [FAO ASFIS LQX]  
 <SCINAM>Laminaria saccharina (Linnaeus) J.V. Lamouroux, 1813 [ALGAEBASE 80]  
 <DICTION>*Saccharina latissima* is a brown algae (class *Phaeophyceae*), of the family *Laminariaceae*. It is also known by the common names sea belt and Devil's apron, due to its shape. It is found in the north east Atlantic Ocean and the Barents Sea south to Galicia in Spain.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharina\\_latissima](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharina_latissima)]

**SEA BREAM**

**FTC** B2388  
**BT** PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
**UF** chrysophrys unicolor  
**UF** pagrus auratus  
**UF** squirefish  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6426]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSU]

**SEA BUCKTHORN**

**FTC** B2748  
**BT** STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
**UF** hippophae rhamnoides  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]  
 <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [ITIS 503044]  
 <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [GRIN 19177]  
 <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [PLANTS HIRH80]  
 <DICTION>The *Hippophae rhamnoides*, also known as common sea buckthorn is a species of flowering plant in the family Elaeagnaceae, native to the cold-temperate regions of Europe and Asia. It is a spiny deciduous shrub. *H. rhamnoides* is a very versatile plant and the fruits as well as the leaves can be used. The fruits are processed and then used in the food industry, in traditional medicine, as part of drugs or in the cosmetic industry. The leaves can be used as feed, particularly for ruminants. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippophae\\_rhamnoides](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hippophae_rhamnoides)]

**sea cat**

**USE** 23910 - WOLFFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029Z]

**sea catfish**

**USE** 23910 - WOLFFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029Z]

**SEA CATFISH**

**FTC** B2374  
**BT** SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]  
**UF** arius caelatus  
**UF** arius upsulonorhynchus  
**UF** felichthys felis  
**UF** galeichthys felis  
**UF** nemapteryx nenga  
**UF** tachysurus caelatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]  
 <SCINAM>Nemapteryx nenga (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 680765]  
 <SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [Fishbase 2004 1277]  
 <SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [FAO ASFIS AUC]

**SEA CATFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B1155  
**BT** FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
**UF** ariidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]  
 <SCIFAM>Ariidae [EC No 216/2009 CAX]  
 <DICTION>The *Ariidae* or ariid catfish are a family of catfish that mainly live in marine waters with many freshwater and brackish water species. They are found worldwide in tropical to warm temperate zones. The family includes about 143 species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ariidae>]

**SEA CHUB FAMILY**

**FTC** B4281  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** kyphosidae  
**UF** pilot fish  
**UF** rudderfishes  
**UF** sea chubs  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [ITIS 169503]  
 <SCIFAM>Kyphosidae [FAO ASFIS KYX]

**sea chubs**

USE SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]

**sea clam**

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SEA COW**

FTC B4613

BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

UF sirenia

AI <SCIORDE>Sirenia Illiger, 1811 [ITIS 180676]  
<DICTION>\$\$Sirenia\$/i\$, commonly referred to as sea cows, is an order of fully aquatic, herbivorous mammals that inhabit swamps, rivers, estuaries, marine wetlands, and coastal marine waters. \$\$Sirenia\$/i\$ comprises the families \$\$Dugongidae\$/i\$ (the dugong) and \$\$Trichechidae\$/i\$ (manatees) with a total of four species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sirenia>]

**SEA CUCUMBER**

FTC B2433

BT ECHINODERM [B2115]

UF cucumaria spp.

UF parastichopus californicus

UF sea slug

AI <SCIFAM>Stichopodidae Haeckel, 1896 [ITIS 158344]  
<SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson, 1857) [ITIS 158344]  
<SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus Stimpson [FAO ASFIS TKG]

**sea dace**

USE EUROPEAN SEA BASS [B4597]

**sea eel**

USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

**sea fennel**

USE ROCK SAMPHIRE [B4913]

**SEA KALE**

FTC B2011

BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

UF crambe maritima

**SEA LAMPREY**

FTC B2704

BT LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

UF petromyzon marinus

AI <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]  
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 159722]  
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2530]  
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LAU]  
<SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 6]

**SEA LAVENDER**

FTC B4915

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF limonium

UF sealavender

AI <SCIFAM>Plumbaginaceae [ITIS 21324]  
<SCINAM>Limonium Mill. [ITIS 21329]  
<SCINAM>Limonium spp. [GRIN 458809]  
<SCINAM>Limonium Mill. [PLANTS LIMON]  
<SCINAM>Limonium [DPNL 2003 10862]  
<DICTION>\$\$Limonium\$/i\$ is a genus of 120 flowering plant species. Members are also known as sea-lavender, statice, caspia or marsh-rosemary. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Limonium>]

**sea lemon**

USE TALLOW WOOD [B4675]

**SEA LETTUCE**

FTC B2476

BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

UF ulva spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Ulvaceae [ITIS 6559]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ulva Linnaeus, 1753 [ITIS 6559]

<DICTION>The sea lettuces comprise the genus *Ulva*, a group of edible green algae that is widely distributed along the coasts of the world's oceans. The type species within the genus *Ulva* is *Ulva lactuca* Linnaeus, "lactuca" meaning lettuce. Additionally, some species in the algae genus *Monostroma* are known as slender sea lettuces. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea\\_lettuce](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_lettuce)] *Ulva lactuca* [EU Regulation, see <http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/species/65984>]

**sea lion**

USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

**sea mustard**

USE WAKAME [B1747]

**sea oak**

USE BLADDER WRACK [B4605]

**sea raven**

USE BROWN MEAGRE [B4599]

**sea salmon**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**sea scallop**

USE 25450 - SCALLOP, SEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HX]

**SEA SCALLOP**

FTC B1050

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF american sea scallop

UF placopecten magellanicus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SCA]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1993 1353]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Placopecten magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sea slug**

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

**sea slug**

USE SEA SNAIL [B4639]

**sea snail**

USE CHILEAN ABALONE [B1955]

**SEA SNAIL**

FTC B4639

BT WATER SNAIL [B1135]

UF marine gastropod

UF sea slug

AI <DICTION>Sea snail is a common name for snails that normally live in saltwater, in other words marine gastropods. Many species of sea snails are edible and exploited as food sources by humans. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea\\_snail](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_snail)]

**sea snails**

USE WATER SNAIL [B1135]

**sea spaghetti**

USE SEA THONG [B4337]

**sea squab**

USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

**sea squid**

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**sea squirt**

USE TUNICATE [B4466]

**sea squirts**

USE ASCIDIAN [B4467]

**sea tangle**

USE OARWEED [B4509]

**sea thong**

USE 07710 - SEA SPAGHETTI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VN]

**SEA THONG**

FTC B4337

BT WRACKS [B4510]

UF himanthalia elongata

UF sea spaghetti

UF thong weed

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Himanthaliaceae [ITIS 11359]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Himanthalia elongata [ITIS 11361]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Himanthalia elongata (Linnaeus) S.F. Gray 1821 [FAO ASFIS HLZ]

<DICTION>Himanthalia elongata is a brown alga in the order Fucales, also known by the common names thongweed, sea thong and sea spaghetti. It is found in the north east Atlantic Ocean and the North Sea. According to the World Register of Marine Species, Himanthalia elongata is the only member of its genus, Himanthalia Lyngbye, 1819 [2] and the only member of its family, Himanthaliaceae (Kjellman) De Toni, 1891. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Himanthalia\\_elongata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Himanthalia_elongata)]

**sea trout**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**SEA URCHIN**

FTC B2107

BT ECHINODERM [B2115]

UF echinus esculentus

UF evechinus chloroticus

UF heliocidaris spp.

UF loxechinus spp.

UF paracentrotus lividus

UF pseudocentrotus spp.

UF stronglylocentrotus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Echinidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 157949]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinus esculentus [ITIS 157949]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinus esculentus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS URS]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinus esculentus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1501]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Echinus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sea weed**

USE 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VA]

**sea-almond**

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

**seabob**

USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

**SEAFOOD ADDED**

FTC H0153

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

**SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0804

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

**SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0804

BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

**SEAFOOD ENAMEL**

FTC N0023

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0801

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]

RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]

RT 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]

RT 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]

RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]

RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

RT 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]

RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]

AI The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

**SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0267

BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]

RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]

AI Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

**SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0803

BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

RT 10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1141]

RT 10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]

RT 10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]

RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]

RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]

RT 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]

AI includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish,



canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

#### SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

- FTC** A0156  
**BT** SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
**UF** engineered seafood  
**UF** imitation seafood product  
**AI** Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

#### SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

- FTC** A0296  
**BT** SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
**RT** SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
**RT** 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
**AI** Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

#### SEA-GRAPE

- FTC** B3389  
**BT** KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]  
**UF** coccoloba uvifera  
**UF** jamaican kino  
**UF** platterleaf  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [ITIS 21039]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [GRIN 10993]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [PLANTS COUV]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]

#### SEA-GRAPE

- FTC** B3389  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

#### seagull

- USE** GULL [B3503]

#### SEAHORSE

- FTC** B2572  
**BT** PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]  
**UF** hippocampus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]  
 <SCINAM>Hippocampus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 166487]

#### sea-island cotton seeds

- USE** 12030 - PIMA COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBH]

#### SEAL FAMILY

- FTC** B1341  
**BT** PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]  
**UF** phocidae  
**UF** true seal  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]  
 <SCIFAM>Phocidae [CEC 1993 1428]  
 <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14001028]

#### SEAL/GASKET

- FTC** M0257  
**BT** SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**sealavender**

USE SEA LAVENDER [B4915]

**SEALING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0440

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT**

FTC M0220

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

**SEARED**

FTC G0045

BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

AI Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

**SEAROBIN**

FTC B2195

BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

UF prionotus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
<SCIGEN>Prionotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 166973]

**SEAROBIN FAMILY**

FTC B2235

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

UF triglidae

AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
<SCIFAM>Triglidae [FAO ASFIS GUX]  
<SCIFAM>Triglidae [CEC 1993 1078]

**seaside mahoe**

USE PORTIA TREE [B4740]

**seaside-bean**

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

**SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0441

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0856

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

RT 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]

AI includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

**seasoning or flavoring**

USE FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

**SEATROUT**

FTC B2657  
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
UF cynoscion  
UF weakfish  
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Cynoscion Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169238]

**seatrout (weakfish)**

USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

**seaweed**

USE 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VA]

**SEAWEED**

FTC B2266  
BT ALGAE [B1301]  
AI <DICTION>A seaweed is in the kingdom *Protista* and may belong to one of several groups of multicellular algae: the red algae, green algae, and brown algae. As these three groups are not thought to have a common multicellular ancestor, the seaweeds are a polyphyletic group. In addition, some tuft-forming bluegreen algae (Cyanobacteria) are sometimes considered as seaweeds - "seaweed" is a colloquial term and lacks a formal definition. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seaweed>]

**SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED**

FTC H0383  
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]  
SN Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**sebastes alutus**

USE 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02AM]

**sebastes alutus**

USE PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]

**sebastes diploproa**

USE SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

**sebastes entomelas**

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

**sebastes fasciatus**

USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

**sebastes flavidus**

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

**sebastes goodei**

USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

**sebastes levis**

USE COWCOD [B1767]

**sebastes marinus**

USE 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02AM]

**sebastes marinus**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**sebastes melanops**

USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

**sebastes mentella**

USE 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AM]

**sebastes miniatus**

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

**sebastes mystinus**

USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

**sebastes ovalis**

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

**sebastes paucispinis**

USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

**sebastes pinniger**

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

**sebastes ruberrimus**

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

**sebastes rufus**

USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

**sebastes saxicola**

USE STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

**sebastes serranoides**

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

**sebastes viviparus**

USE 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AM]

**sebastes viviparus**

USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

**sebestan tree**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**secale cereale**

USE 00500 - RYE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001K]

**secale cereale**

USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

**secale cereale**

USE RYE [B1313]

**sechium edule**

USE 04140 - CHAYOTE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QS]

**sechium edule**

USE 06800 - CHAYOTE FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JZ]

**sechium edule**

USE 09690 - CHAYOTE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010N]

**sechium edule**

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

**SEDGE**

- FTC** B4707  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]  
 <DICTION>The *Cyperaceae* are a family of monocotyledonous graminoid flowering plants known as sedges, which superficially resemble grasses and rushes. The family is large, with some 5,500 known species described in about 90 genera, the largest being the *Carex* genus of "true sedges" with over 2,000 species.  
[\[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperaceae\]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyperaceae)

**SEED**

- FTC** C0155  
**BT** POD OR SEED [C0158]  
**UF** dehulled seed  
**UF** kernel  
**UF** kernel or seed  
**UF** nut, shelled (part or portion)  
**UF** seed or kernel, skin undetermined  
**UF** seed without shell or hull  
**UF** shelled seed  
**SN** The factor values under \*SEED\* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.  
 Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL\* in LanguaL 2008.  
**AI** The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

**SEED ADDED**

- FTC** H0333  
**BT** NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

**SEED GUM ADDED**

- FTC** H0376  
**BT** GUM ADDED [H0375]  
**SN** Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**SEED IN SHELL OR HULL**

- FTC** C0227  
**BT** SEED [C0155]  
**SN** Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

**SEED OIL**

- FTC** C0307  
**BT** FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
**AI** <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

**SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK**

- FTC** C0242  
**BT** SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]  
**UF** ear (corn)

**seed or kernel, skin undetermined**

- USE** SEED [C0155]

**seed or pod**

- USE** POD OR SEED [C0158]

**SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0305  
**BT** NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

**SEED PART, OTHER**

FTC C0178  
BT SEED [C0155]

**seed without shell or hull**

USE SEED [C0155]

**seed, peel or core**

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT**

FTC C0135  
BT SEED [C0155]  
UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel  
SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT**

C0133  
FT  
C  
B\*SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]  
bean (part of plant)  
UF  
whole grain  
UF  
whole kernel  
UF

SN In the case of grains (NT of \*GRAIN [B1324]\*), the descriptor can be used to describe whole grains, which may include may include amaranth, barley, buckwheat, bulgur, corn (including popcorn), millet, quinoa, rice, rye, oats, sorghum, teff, triticale, wheat, and wild rice.\$br/\$  
Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION>Whole grains are cereal grains (NT of \*GRAIN [B1324]\*) that consist of the intact, ground, cracked or flaked caryopsis, whose principal anatomical components - the starchy endosperm, germ and bran - are present in the same relative proportions as they exist in the intact caryopsis - should be considered a whole grain food.\$br/\$This definition means that 100% of the original kernel all of the bran, germ, and endosperm must be present to qualify as a whole grain.\$br/\$Whole grains or foods made from them contain all the essential parts and naturally-occurring nutrients of the entire grain seed. If the grain has been processed (e.g., cracked, crushed, rolled, extruded, and/or cooked), the food product should deliver approximately the same rich balance of nutrients that are found in the original grain seed.[<http://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/GuidanceDocuments/FoodLabelingNutrition/ucm059088.htm>]

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED**

FTC C0119  
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]  
UF endosperm with bran  
SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.  
AI A degerminated seed.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED**

FTC C0134  
BT SEED [C0155]  
SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT**

FTC C0132  
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]  
SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)**

FTC C0208  
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]

UF endosperm  
SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)\* in LanguaL 2008.  
AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT**

FTC C0136  
BT SEED [C0155]

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED**

FTC C0114  
BT SEED [C0155]

UF degerminated seed or kernel  
SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**seedless lime**

USE PERSIAN LIME [B5046]

**seedless mandarin**

USE 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CK]

**seer**

USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

**SEERFISH**

FTC B3973  
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
UF cybium spp.  
UF scomberomorus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIGEN>Scomberomorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172434]

**seet sop**

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

**segmented**

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

**seim bean**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**sekacz**

USE 02690 - PYRAMID CAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00BE]

**selar boops**

USE OXEYE SCAD [B3959]

**selar crumenophthalmus**

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

**selar spp.**

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]

**SELECT GRADE**

FTC Z0011  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]  
UF good grade

**selenicereus megalanthus**

USE YELLOW PITAYA [B4949]

**SELENIUM ADDED**

FTC H0777  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**self-basting**

USE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

**self-pack**

USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

**semecarpus anacardium**

USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

**SEMELLE**

FTC Z0138  
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

SN Includes ronde de gite, gite noix, etc.

**SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0493  
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

**SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD**

FTC Z0204  
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]  
UF semiwild or semidomestic  
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

**SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A0312  
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]  
UF firm cheese  
UF semisoft cheese  
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003).  
Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, comté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

**SEMILIQUID**

FTC E0103  
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
UF liquid, very thick  
SN Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

**SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY**

FTC E0135  
BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

**SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES**

FTC E0110  
BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

**semionotiformes**

USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

**semiplastic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**semisoft cheese**

USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]



**SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A0313

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Cheese having between 61-69% moisture on a fat- free basis (Codex Alimentarius Standard A-6, Volume XVI, Ed. 1).

**SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0281

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

**SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A1219

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

**SEMISOLID**

FTC E0144

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

UF plastic (state)

UF pseudoplastic (state)

UF semiplastic (state)

UF slush

UF thixotropic (state)

SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

**SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY**

FTC E0119

BT SEMISOLID [E0144]

UF mashed

**SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES**

FTC E0134

BT SEMISOLID [E0144]

SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under \*SOLID\*.

**semiwild or semidomestic**

USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

**semotilus spp.**

USE CREEK CHUB [B2191]

**senbonshimeji**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**SENECA SNAKEROOT**

FTC B5166

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF mountain flax

UF polygala senega  
 UF rattlesnake root  
 UF senega snakeroot  
 UF senegaroot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygalaceae [ITIS 29301]  
 <SCINAM>Polygala senega L. [ITIS 29316]  
 <SCINAM>Polygala senega L. [GRIN 29219]  
 <SCINAM>Polygala senega L. [PLANTS POSE3]  
 <SCINAM>Polygala senega L. [DPNL 2003 12093]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Polygala senega\$\$ is a species of flowering plant in the milkwort family, \$\$Polygalaceae\$\$/. It is native to North America, where it is distributed in southern Canada and the central and eastern United States. Its common names include Seneca snakeroot, senega snakeroot, senegaroot, rattlesnake root, and mountain flax. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygala\\_senega](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polygala_senega)]

**senega snakeroot**

USE SENECA SNAKEROOT [B5166]

**SENEGAL**

FTC R0383  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

**SENEGAL DATE PALM**

FTC B2786  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF phoenix  
 UF phoenix reclinata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [ITIS 504334]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [GRIN 28054]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [PLANTS PHRE]

**senegal dattock**

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**senegal saba**

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

**SENEGALESE HAKE**

FTC B3896  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF black hake  
 UF merluccius senegalensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550665]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 321]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKM]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 485]

**senegalia pennata**

USE 04550 - CLIMBING WATTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJP]

**senegaroot**

USE SENECA SNAKEROOT [B5166]

**SENIORS**

FTC P0254  
 BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**SENNA**

FTC B2056  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cassia spp.  
 UF senna spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Senna Mill. [ITIS 500553]  
 <SCINAM>Senna spp. [GRIN 310662]  
 <SCINAM>Senna Mill. [PLANTS SENNA]  
 <SCINAM>Senna [DPNL 2003 13049]  
 <DICTION> *Senna*, the sennas, is a large genus of flowering plants in the legume family *Fabaceae*, and the subfamily *Caesalpinioideae*. This diverse genus is native throughout the tropics, with a small number of species in temperate regions. The number of species is estimated to be from about 260 to 350. The type species for the genus is *Senna alexandrina*. About 50 species of *Senna* are known in cultivation. *Cassia gum*, an extract of the seeds of Chinese senna (*S. obtusifolia*), is used as a thickening agent. The leaves and flowers of Siamese cassia (*S. siamea*) are used in some Southeast Asian cuisines, such as Thai and Lao cuisines. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna_(plant))]

**senna alexandrina**

USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

**senna obtusifolia**

USE JAVA-BEAN [B4190]

**senna siamea**

USE 09040 - SIAMESE CASSIA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DGD]

**senna siamea**

USE SIAMESE CASSIA [B5012]

**senna spp.**

USE SENNA [B2056]

**senna tora**

USE WILD SENNA [B4191]

**señorita banana**

USE 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DQM]

**sentuls**

USE 16760 - SANTOLS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01KV]

**separable fat part**

USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

**separable lean meat and fat part**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

**separable lean meat part**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

**sepia elegans d'orbigny**

USE 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02JA]

**sepia officinalis**

USE 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02JA]

**sepia officinalis**

USE 25550 - CUTTLEFISH, COMMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02JB]

**sepia officinalis**

USE COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]

**sepia rondeletieach**

USE 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02JA]

**sepia spp.**

USE 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JA]

**sepiidae**

USE CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

**sepiola atlantica**

USE 25560 - LITTLE CUTTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JC]

**sepiola atlantica**

USE ATLANTIC BOBTAIL [B4531]

**sepiola atlantica d'orbigny**

USE 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JA]

**sepiolidae**

USE BOBTAIL SQUID [B4532]

**SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0442

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SEQUESTRANT (EC)**

FTC A0347

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**SERBIA**

FTC R0517

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**serenoa repens**

USE SAW PALMETTO [B4202]

**SERGESTID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B4894

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF sergestid shrimps

UF sergestidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sergestidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95887]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sergestidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95887]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sergestidae [CEC 1993 1229]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Sergestidae is a family of prawns which have lived since at least the Middle Jurassic [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sergestidae]

**sergestid shrimps**

USE SERGESTID SHRIMP FAMILY [B4894]

**sergestidae**

USE SERGESTID SHRIMP FAMILY [B4894]

**seriola dorsalis**

USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

**seriola dumerili**

USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

**seriola lalandei**

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**seriola spp.**

USE 24400 - AMBERJACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBN]

**seriola spp.**

USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

**seriolella brama**

USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

**seriolella caerulea**

USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

**seriolella maculata**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**seriolella porosa**

USE SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]

**seriolella punctata**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**seriolella spp.**

USE SILVERFISH [B3900]

**seriphus politus**

USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

**serpent gourd**

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

**serpent melon**

USE ARMENIAN CUCUMBER [B4935]

**serpentes**

USE SNAKE [B1295]

**serpentes (suborder)**

USE 25870 - SNAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LC]

**serpents**

USE SNAKE [B1295]

**serranidae**

USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

**SERRANO PEPPER**

FTC B2563

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, serrano

AI <DICTION>The serrano pepper (*Capsicum annuum*) is a type of chili pepper that originated in the mountainous regions of the Mexican states of Puebla and Hidalgo. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Serrano\\_pepper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Serrano_pepper)]

**serrated wrack**

USE TOOTHED WRACK [B4606]

**serripes groenlandicus**

USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

**service berries**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FY]

**SERVICE TREE**

**FTC** B2963  
**BT** SORBUS [B4357]  
**UF** sorbus domestica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [ITIS 505296]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [GRIN 35018]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [PLANTS SODO5]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 13211]  
 <MANSFELD>8924  
 <DICTION>The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service\\_tree](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree)]

**service tree fruit**

**USE** 16350 - SORB FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GD]

**serviceberry**

**USE** JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**SESAME**

**FTC** B1226  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
**UF** sesamum indicum  
**UF** sesamum orientale  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae [ITIS 34427]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [ITIS 505186]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [PLANTS SEOR4]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [GRIN 33749]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 259]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [DPNL 2003 13063]  
 <MANSFELD>10138

**SESAME**

**FTC** B1226  
**BT** EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

**FTC** P0224  
**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
**AI** Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**sesamum indicum**

**USE** 11850 - SESAME SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015K]

**sesamum indicum**

**USE** SESAME [B1226]

**sesamum orientale**

**USE** 11850 - SESAME SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015K]

**sesamum orientale**

**USE** SESAME [B1226]

**SESBANIA**

**FTC** B1736  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
**UF** agati grandiflora  
**UF** sesbania grandiflora

**sesbania grandiflora**

**USE** SESBANIA [B1736]

**sesso vegetal**

USE 17490 - AKEE APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KN]

**setaria italica**

USE 00220 - FOXTAIL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A000D]

**setaria italica**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**setaria italica subsp. viridis**

USE GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]

**seville orange**

USE 14400 - BITTER ORANGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CT]

**seville orange**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**SEVRUGA**

FTC B3813

BT STURGEON [B1465]

UF acipenser stellatus

UF starry surgeon

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]

<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 161078]

<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [Fishbase 2004 2065]

<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS APE]

<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SEYCHELLES**

FTC R0374

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

**shad**

USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

**shadblow**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FY]

**shadbush**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FY]

**shadbush**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**shaddock**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**SHADS**

FTC B4903

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF alosinae

AI <SCIFAM> Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SUBFAM>Alosinae [ITIS 551155]

<DICTION>The *Alosinae*, or the shads, are a subfamily of fishes in the herring family *Clupeidae*. The subfamily comprises seven genera worldwide, and about 30 species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alosinae>]

**shadwood**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FY]

**shagbark hickory**

USE 11510 - HICKORY NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014Y]

**SHAGGY INC CAP**

FTC B4181  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF coprinus comatus  
 UF lawyer's wig  
 UF sasakurehitoyotake  
 AI <SCIFAM>Agaricaceae Chevall., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]  
 <SCINAM>Coprinus comatus (O.F. Müll.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148667]

**SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB**

FTC B3567  
 BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]  
 UF cryptodromiopsis plumosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]  
 <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438]

**SHAGREEN RAY**

FTC B4087  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  
 UF leucoraja fullonica  
 UF raja fullonica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564134]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7619]  
 <SCINAM>Raja fullonica Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJF]

**SHAGREEN RAY**

FTC B4087  
 BT SKATE [B1340]

**shakerato coffee**

USE 37110 - ICED COFFEE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KK]

**shallon**

USE SALAL [B4958]

**shallon berries**

USE 15880 - SALAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DTG]

**SHALLOT**

FTC B1538  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF allium cepa var. aggregatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G. Don [GRIN 101652]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G. Don [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 7]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. aggregatum G. Don [DPNL 2003 7310]  
 <MANSFELD>110  
 <DICTION> The shallot is a type of onion, specifically a botanical variety of the species *Allium cepa*. The shallot was formerly classified as a separate species, *A. ascalonicum*, a name now considered a synonym of the currently accepted name. Like garlic, shallots are formed in clusters of offsets with a head composed of multiple cloves. The skin colour of shallots can vary from golden brown to gray to rose red, and their off-white flesh is usually tinged with green or magenta. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shallot>]

**SHALLOT**

FTC B1538  
 BT ONION [B1300]



**SHALLOW FRIED**

- FTC G0035  
 BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
 AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

**shallow-water hake**

- USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

**shallu**

- USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001L]

**SHANK (MEAT)**

- FTC Z0293  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 AI A meat shank or shin is the portion of meat around the tibia of the animal, the leg bone beneath the knee. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shank\\_\(meat\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shank_(meat))]

**shantung cabbage**

- USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**SHARK**

- FTC B1342  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 SN Use only, when no other information is available.

**shark, bonnethead**

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**shark, hammerhead**

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**shark, salmon**

- USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

**shark, smalleye hammerhead**

- USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**sharon fruit**

- USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**sharp frozen**

- USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

**sharp-fringed sow thistle**

- USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**SHARPNOSE SKATE**

- FTC B4088  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF dipturus lintea  
 UF raja lintea  
 UF sailray  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus linteus (Fries, 1838) [ITIS 564141]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus lintea (Fries, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 6422]  
 <SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJK]  
 <SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1839 [CEC 1993 96]

**SHARPNOSE SKATE**

- FTC B4088

BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

#### SHARPTAIL MOLA

FTC B2584  
 BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]  
 UF mola lanceolata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [ITIS 173419]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 10207]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [FAO ASFIS MRW]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Lienard, 1840) [CEC 1993 1174]

#### SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC B3697  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF illex oxygonius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969 [ITIS 82524]  
 <SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu & Mangold 1969 [FAO ASFIS IXO]

#### SHARPTOOTH CATFISH

FTC B4862  
 BT CLARIAS CATFISH [B4861]  
 UF clarias gariepinus  
 UF north african catfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]  
 <SCINAM>Clarias gariepinus (Burchell, 1822) [ITIS 164125]  
 <SCINAM>Clarias gariepinus (Burchell, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 1934]  
 <SCINAM>Clarias gariepinus (Burchell, 1822) [FAO ASFIS CLZ]  
 <SCINAM>Clarias gariepinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>Clarias gariepinus or African sharptooth catfish is a species of catfish of the family Clariidae, the airbreathing catfishes. The African sharptooth catfish was introduced all over the world in the early 1980s for aquaculture purposes, so is found in countries far outside its natural habitat, such as Brazil, Vietnam, Indonesia, and India. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clarias\\_gariepinus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clarias_gariepinus)]

#### sharp-toothed eel

USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

#### sheabutter

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

#### sheanut

USE 12490 - SHEA NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016H]

#### SHEANUT

FTC B1667  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF butyrospermum parkii  
 UF sheabutter  
 UF vitellaria paradoxa  
 AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaetrn.

#### SHEARWATER

FTC B4296  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF calonectris  
 UF puffinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]  
 <SCIGEN>Puffinus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 174543]  
 <SCIGEN>Calonectris Mathews & Iredale, 1915 [ITIS 203445]  
 <DICTION>Shearwaters are medium-sized long-winged seabirds. There are more than 30 species of shearwaters, a few larger ones in the genus Calonectris and many smaller species in the genus Puffinus. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shearwater>]

**sheatfish**

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

**SHEATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2547

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF siluridae

AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]

<SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]

<SCIFAM>Siluridae [CEC 1993 374]

<SCIFAM>Siluridae [AFNS 2009 37 175750]

<DICTION>\$\$\$Siluridae\$/i\$ is the nominate family of catfishes in the order Siluriformes. There are about 105 living species of silurids in 14 genera. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Siluridae>]

**shee fish**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**SHEEP**

FTC B1183

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF mutton (meat)

UF ovis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180709]

<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200814]

**sheep and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

**sheep and cattle and goat**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**sheep and cattle and swine**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

**sheep and cow**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

**SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2101

BT SHEEP [B1183]

UF goat and sheep

**SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2101

BT GOAT [B1328]

**sheep and goat and cow**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**SHEEP AND GOAT FEED**

FTC P0014

BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**sheep muscle**

USE 19280 - SHEEP FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RH]

**sheep's head**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**SHEEPSHEAD**

FTC B1422

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF archosargus probatocephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 169189]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 441]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS SPH]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 755]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 3]

**SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE**

FTC J0134  
 BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

SN Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.

**shell (animal)**

USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

**shell (egg)**

USE EGG SHELL [C0278]

**SHELL (SEED)**

FTC C0249  
 BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

SN Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A \*HUSK\*, if any, is outside a shell; the \*SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)\* covers the seed found inside the shell.

**SHELLAC**

FTC B3236  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 904  
 UF INS 904  
 UF Shellac, bleached

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): coating agent, glazing agent, surface-finishing agent.  
 Europe: E 904.  
 Codex: INS 904.

**SHELLAC ADDED**

FTC H0661  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Shellac, bleached**

USE SHELLAC [B3236]

**shelled seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**SHELLFISH**

FTC B1433  
 BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

**AI** <DICTION>The term shellfish is used both broadly and specifically. For regulatory purposes it is often narrowly defined as filter-feeding molluscs such as clams, mussels, and oyster to the exclusion of crustaceans and all else. Although their shells may differ, all shellfish are invertebrates. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shellfish>]

#### SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN

**FTC** B1059

**BT** FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

**AI** <DICTION>Shellfish is a food source and fisheries term for exoskeleton-bearing aquatic invertebrates used as food, including various species of molluscs, crustaceans, and echinoderms. Although most kinds of shellfish are harvested from saltwater environments, some kinds are found in freshwater. In addition, a few species of land crabs are eaten, for example *Cardisoma guanhumi* in the Caribbean. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shellfish>]

#### shellie bean

**USE** GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

#### shepherdia

**USE** BUFFALOBERRY [B4964]

#### shepherdia argentea

**USE** 16250 - BUFFALO BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSK]

#### SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE

**FTC** B3714

**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**UF** scandix pecten-veneris

**UF** shepherdsneedle

**UF** venus'-comb

**AI** <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [ITIS 29865]  
 <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [GRIN 70632]  
 <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [PLANTS SCPE]  
 <SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [DPNL 2003 12893]  
 <DICTION>PlantLife [[http://www.plantlife.org.uk/uk/assets/saving-species/saving-species-dossier/Scandix\\_pecten-veneris\\_dossier.pdf](http://www.plantlife.org.uk/uk/assets/saving-species/saving-species-dossier/Scandix_pecten-veneris_dossier.pdf)]

#### SHEPHERD'S PURSE

**FTC** B5080

**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**UF** capsella bursa-pastoris

**UF** shepherd's-purse

**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Capsella bursa-pastoris (L.) Medik. [ITIS 22766]  
 <SCINAM>Capsella bursa-pastoris (L.) Medik. [GRIN 105461]  
 <SCINAM>Capsella bursa-pastoris (L.) Medik. [PLANTS CABU2]  
 <SCINAM>Capsella bursa-pastoris (L.) Medik. [DPNL 2003 8330]  
 <DICTION>*Capsella bursa-pastoris*, known by its common name shepherd's purse because of its triangular flat fruits, which are purse-like, is a small (up to 0.5 m) annual and ruderal flowering plant in the mustard family *Brassicaceae*. It has many uses, including for food, to supplement animal feed, for cosmetics, and for medicinal purposes. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsella\\_bursa-pastoris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsella_bursa-pastoris)]

#### shepherd's tea

**USE** IRONWORT [B5141]

#### shepherdsneedle

**USE** SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

#### shepherd's-purse

**USE** SHEPHERD'S PURSE [B5080]

#### she-pine

**USE** ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

#### SHERBET (US CFR)

**FTC** A0245

- BT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
**AI** Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.

**SHIBA SHRIMP**

- FTC** B3622  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** metapenaeus joyneri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SHI]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1993 1195]

**shii-take**

- USE** SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**shiitake mushroom**

- USE** 07970 - SHIITAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TS]

**SHIITAKE MUSHROOM**

- FTC** B1635  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** black mushroom  
**UF** forest mushroom  
**UF** japanese mushroom  
**UF** lentinula edodes  
**UF** lentinus edodes  
**UF** shii-take  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Omphalotaceae Bresinsky [INDEX FUNGORUM 81085]  
 <SCINAM>Lentinula edodes (Berk.) Pegler, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 316467]  
 <DICTION>The shiitake (*Lentinula edodes*) is an edible mushroom native to East Asia, which is cultivated and consumed in many Asian countries. It is considered a medicinal mushroom in some forms of traditional medicine.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shiitake>]

**SHIMEJI MUSHROOM**

- FTC** B4176  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** bunapi-shimeji  
**UF** bunashimeji  
**UF** buna-shimeji  
**UF** daikokushimeji  
**UF** honshimeji  
**UF** hon-shimeji  
**UF** hypsizygus marmoreus  
**UF** hypsizygus tessellatus  
**UF** lyophyllaceae  
**UF** lyophyllum shimeji  
**UF** senbonshimeji  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lyophyllaceae Jülich [INDEX FUNGORUM 80005]  
 <DICTION>Shimeji is a heterogenous group of edible mushrooms native to East Asia, but also found in northern Europe. The term shimeji is a general term of mushrooms of small to medium size.  
 Hon-shimeji (*Lyophyllum shimeji*) is a mycorrhizal fungus and difficult to cultivate. Other species are saprotrophs, and buna-shimeji (*Hypsizygus tessellatus*) is now widely cultivated. Shimeji is rich in umami tasting compounds such as guanylic acid, glutamic acid, and aspartic acid.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shimeji>]

**SHINER**

- FTC** B1908  
**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
**UF** notropis spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Notropis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 163399]

**ship**

USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

**SHIPWORM**

FTC B4632

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF teredo

AI <SCIFAM>Teredinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81832]

<SCIGEN>Teredo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81861]

<DICTION>The shipworms are marine bivalve molluscs in the family *Teredinidae*: a group of saltwater clams with long, soft, naked bodies. They are notorious for boring into (and commonly eventually destroying) wood that is immersed in sea water. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shipworms>]

**shirley poppy**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**shirotamogidake**

USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

**shoestring**

USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

**shoot**

USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

**shore crabs**

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2220

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF grapsidae

UF marsh crabs

UF shore crabs

UF talon crabs

AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

<SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]

<SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]

<DICTION>[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grapsidae>]

**shorea robusta**

USE SAL TREE [B2363]

**short finned squid**

USE 25650 - SQUID, SHORT FINNED (EFSA FODEX2) [A02JM]

**SHORT LOIN**

FTC Z0026

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**short mackerel**

USE 24530 - MACKEREL, SHORT (EFSA FODEX2) [A02CZ]

**SHORT MACKEREL**

FTC B3976

BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

UF rastrelliger brachysoma

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172463]

<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 109]

<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS RAB]

<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1850) [CEC 1993 963]

**SHORT PLATE**

FTC Z0028  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**SHORTBARBEL PANGASIU**

FTC B3688  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius micronemus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681708]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 12001]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [FAO ASFIS PGK]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA**

FTC B3859  
 BT SARDINELLA [B1392]  
 UF sardinella maderensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [ITIS 161767]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 1047]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SAE]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 191]

**SHORTFIN CORVINA**

FTC B2153  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]  
 UF cynoscion parvipinnis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [ITIS 169251]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 3581]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres 1861 [FAO ASFIS YNP]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**shortfin mako**

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK**

FTC B2471  
 BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]  
 UF isurus oxyrinchus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159924]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 752]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS SMA]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [FDA RFE 2010 24]

**shortfin makos**

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**SHORTFIN SCAD**

FTC B3961  
 BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
 UF decapterus macrosoma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168735]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [Fishbase 2004 1938]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [FAO ASFIS DCC]

**shortfin squids**

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]



**SHORT-FINNED EEL**

- FTC** B2673  
**BT** FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
**UF** *anguilla australis*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161133]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [ITIS 161133]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [Fishbase 2004 297]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [FAO ASFIS ELU]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [CEC 1993 390]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO**

- FTC** B4380  
**BT** BUFFALO [B1476]  
**UF** *bubalus mephistopheles*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCINAM>Bubalus mephistopheles Hopwood, 1925 [ITIS 625122]

**SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET**

- FTC** B3966  
**BT** LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
**UF** *oligoplites refulgens*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert and Starks, 1904 [ITIS 641990]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert & Starks, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 1946]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS OLG]

**SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY**

- FTC** B2882  
**BT** FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]  
**UF** *chimaeridae*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]  
 <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae [CEC 1993 122]

**SHORTNOSE CISCO**

- FTC** B2693  
**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
**UF** *coregonus reighardi*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [ITIS 161947]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [Fishbase 2004 2677]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [FAO ASFIS CIZ]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SHORTNOSE SPURDOG**

- FTC** B4118  
**BT** SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]  
**UF** *squalus megalops*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 160628]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 711]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS DOP]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [CEC 1993 66]

**short-staple cotton**

- USE** LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**short-tailed crabs**

- USE** CRAB [B1335]

**SHOSHONE BANNOCK FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0271  
**BT** NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**shot**

USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

**SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0043  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 UF boston butt  
 UF clear plate  
 UF picnic shoulder

**shredded**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**SHRIMP**

FTC B1237  
 BT DECAPOD [B1998]  
 UF caridea  
 UF crangonidae  
 UF palaemonidae  
 UF penaeidae  
 UF prawn  
 AI <SCIINFORD>Caridea Dana, 1852 [ITIS 96106]

**shrimp, pink**

USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

**shrimp, sand**

USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

**shungiku**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**SIAMESE CASSIA**

FTC B5012  
 BT SENNA [B2056]  
 UF senna siamea  
 UF siamese cassia  
 UF siamese senna  
 UF thai cassia  
 UF thailand shower  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Senna siamea (Lam.) H.S. Irwin & Barneby [ITIS 505177]  
 <SCINAM>Senna siamea (Lam.) H. S. Irwin & Barneby [GRIN 100033]  
 <SCINAM>Senna siamea (Lam.) Irwin & Barneby [PLANTS SES13]  
 <DICTION>Senna siamea, also known as Siamese cassia, kassod tree, cassod tree and Cassia tree, is a legume in the subfamily Caesalpinioideae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna\\_siamea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna_siamea)]

**siamese cassia**

USE SIAMESE CASSIA [B5012]

**SIAMESE CROCODILE**

FTC B3805  
 BT CROCODILE [B2441]  
 UF crocodylus siamensis  
 UF siamese freshwater crocodile  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202202]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 202202]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDS]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1486]

**siamese freshwater crocodile**

USE SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]

**siamese senna**

USE SIAMESE CASSIA [B5012]

**SIBERIAN GINSENG**

FTC B5092

BT GINSENG [B1673]

UF eleutherococcus senticosus

AI <SCIFAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]

<SCINAM>Eleutherococcus senticosus (Rupr. & Maxim.) Maxim. [ITIS 505934]

<SCINAM>Eleutherococcus senticosus (Rupr. & Maxim.) Maxim. [GRIN 15004]

<SCINAM>Eleutherococcus senticosus (Rupr. & Maxim.) Maxim. [PLANTS ELSE5]

<SCINAM>Eleutherococcus senticosus (Rupr. & Maxim.) Maxim. [DPNL 2003 9499]

<DICTION>Eleutherococcus senticosus is a species of small, woody shrub in the family Araliaceae native to Northeastern Asia. *E. senticosus* has a history of use in folklore and traditional Chinese medicine. Root extracts of *E. senticosus* are sold as a dietary supplement or cosmetic, usually under the name Siberian ginseng. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleutherococcus\\_senticosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleutherococcus_senticosus)]

**SIBERIAN KALE**

FTC B5025

BT KALE [B1281]

UF brassica napus pabularia

UF rape kale

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. var. pabularia (DC.) Rchb. [PLANTS BRNAP]

<DICTION>Brassica napus (Pabularia Group) is commonly called Siberian kale. It is native to northern Asia and northern Europe. It primarily differs from a second type of kale known as Brassica oleracea (Acephala Group) by having (a) milder flavor, (b) more tenderness, (c) better resistance to the diseases/insects common to Brassicas and (d) better winter hardiness. Flat blue green leaves with white veins and ruffled edges. Plants typically mature to 12-18" tall and to 24" wide. Brassica napus (Oleifera Group) is grown primarily for vegetable oils including canola. Brassica napus (Napobrassica Group) includes rutabagas. [<http://www.missouribotanicalgarden.org/PlantFinder/PlantFinderDetails.aspx?taxonid=275021>]

**siberian kales**

USE 04950 - RAPE KALES (EFSA FODEX2) [A0DLD]

**SIBERIAN PINE**

FTC B5032

BT PINE [B1083]

UF pinus sibirica

AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]

<SCINAM>Pinus sibirica Du Tour [ITIS 822573]

<SCINAM>Pinus sibirica Du Tour [GRIN 28543]

<SCINAM>Pinus sibirica Du Tour [PLANTS PISI3]

<DICTION>Pinus sibirica, or Siberian pine, in the family Pinaceae is a species of pine tree that occurs in Siberia. The seeds are also harvested and sold as pine nuts, which in Russia are marketed as Cedar nuts.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus\\_sibirica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus_sibirica)]

**SIBERIAN PRAWN**

FTC B4893

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

UF exopalaemon modestus

AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

<SCINAM>Exopalaemon modestus (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 96574]

<SCINAM>Exopalaemon modestus (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS EXO]

**SIBERIAN ROE DEER**

FTC B4158

BT ROE DEER [B3366]

UF capreolus pygargus

UF eastern roe

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]

<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 625064]

<SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [MSW3 14200222]

**siberian sterlet**

USE STERLET [B3814]

**SIBOGA LOBSTER**

FTC B3599  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops sibogae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [FAO ASFIS MFK]

**sichuan pepper**

USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

**sicyonia brevirostris**

USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

**SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B1086  
 BT SHRIMP [B1237]  
 UF rock shrimps  
 UF sicyoniidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Sicyonia\$\$ is a genus of prawns, placed in its own family, \$\$Sicyoniidae\$\$/i\$. It differs from other prawns in that the last three pairs of its pleopods are uniramous, rather than biramous as seen in all other prawns. Sicyonia contains 52 extant species [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sicyonia>]

**sicyoniidae**

USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

**SIDE (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0046  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 UF spareribs

**sideritis spp.**

USE 35110 - IRONWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4P]

**sideritis spp.**

USE IRONWORT [B5141]

**sideroxylon**

USE BUMELIA [B4672]

**SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP**

FTC B2888  
 BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]  
 UF pandalopsis dispar  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun, 1902 [FAO ASFIS NDD]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SIERRA LEONE**

FTC R0381  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL

**sierra leone tree**

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**sierra, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

**sieva bean**

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**SIEVA BEAN**

FTC B1372

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

UF phaseolus lunatus

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [ITIS 26850]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [GRIN 27591]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [PLANTS PHLU2]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 207]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. [DPNL 2003 11804]

<MANSFELD>27587

<DICTION>\$\$Phaseolus lunatus\$\$, commonly known as the lima bean, butter bean, sieva bean, or Madagascar bean[citation needed], is a legume grown for its edible seeds or beans.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lima\_bean]

**sieva bean (dry)**

USE 10820 - LIMA BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013A]

**sifted (bolted)**

USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

**SIGNALGRASS**

FTC B4737

BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]

UF brachiaria spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCIGEN>Brachiaria (Trin.) Griseb. [ITIS 41512]

<SCIGEN> Brachiaria (Trin.) Griseb. [PLANTS BRACH]

<DICTION>\$\$Brachiaria\$\$, or signalgrass, is a genus of plants in the grass family native to tropical and subtropical regions of Asia, Africa, Australia, southern Europe, the Americas, and various islands. There are over 100 species. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brachiaria]

**SIGNET MARIGOLD**

FTC B5001

BT MARIGOLD [B4999]

UF slender-leaf marigold

UF tagetes tenuifolia

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)

<SCINAM>Tagetes tenuifolia Cav. [GRIN 36205]

<SCINAM>Tagetes tenuifolia Cav. [DPNL 2003 13427]

<DICTION>\$\$Tagetes tenuifolia\$\$, the signet marigold or golden marigold, is a species of the wild marigold in the daisy family (\$\$Asteraceae\$\$). It is widespread across most of Mexico as well as Central America, Colombia, and Peru. The plant's edible flowers can be used as a garnish. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tagetes\_tenuifolia]

**SIKA DEER**

FTC B1621

BT DEER [B1583]

UF cervus nippon

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]

<SCINAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [ITIS 180696]

<SCINAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [MSW3 14200371]

**silakka**

USE 24080 - HERRING, BALTIC (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FS]

**silene vulgaris**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED**

FTC H0662

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SILICON DIOXIDE**

FTC B3237

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 551

UF INS 551

UF Silicon dioxide, amorphous

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent.  
Europe: E 551.  
Codex: INS 551.

**Silicon dioxide, amorphous**

USE SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]

**siligna patula**

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

**SILK SNAPPER**

FTC B1800

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF *lutjanus vivanus*

UF snapper, silk

AI <SCIFAM>*Lutjanidae* [ITIS 168845]  
<SCINAM>*Lutjanus vivanus* (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168861]  
<SCINAM>*Lutjanus vivanus* (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 185]  
<SCINAM>*Lutjanus vivanus* (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LTJ]  
<SCINAM>*Lutjanus vivanus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>*Lutjanus vivanus* [FDA RFE 2010 35]

**SILKMOTH**

FTC B4900

BT MOTH [B4644]

UF *bombyx mori*

UF silkworm

AI <SCIORD>*Lepidoptera* [ITIS 117232]  
<SCIFAM>*Bombycidae* [ITIS 117538]  
<SCINAM>*Bombyx mori* (Linnaeus) [ITIS 117540]  
<DICTION>The silkworm is the larva or caterpillar or imago of the domestic silkmoth, *Bombyx mori*.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bombyx\\_mori](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bombyx_mori)]

**silkworm**

USE SILKMOTH [B4900]

**silky gourd**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**silky heads**

USE 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XR]

**silky saffras**

USE 09200 - SASSAFRAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YJ]

**sillaginidae**

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**sillaginodes punctatus**

USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

**SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY**

FTC B4311

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF sand borers

UF sand-smelts

UF sillaginidae

UF sillaginids

UF smelt whittings

UF smelt-whittings

UF whittings

AI <SCIFAM>Sillaginidae [ITIS 168526]

<SCIFAM>Sillaginidae [CEC 1993 617]

<SCIFAM>Sillaginidae [EC No 1638/2001 WHS ]

<SCIFAM>Sillaginidae [EC No 216/2009 WHS]

<SCIFAM>Sillaginidae - undifferentiated [AFNS 2009 37 330000]

<DICTION>The *Sillaginidae*, commonly known as the smelt-whittings, whittings, sillaginids, sand borers and sand-smelts, are a family of benthic coastal marine fishes in the order Perciformes. The smelt-whittings inhabit a wide region covering much of the Indo-Pacific, from the west coast of Africa east to Japan and south to Australia. The family comprises only three genera and thirty one species, of which a number are dubious, with the last major revision of the family in 1992 unable to confirm the validity of a number of species. They are elongate, slightly compressed fish often light brown to silver in colour with a variety of markings and patterns on their upper body. The Sillaginidae are not related to a number of fishes commonly called 'whiting' in the Northern Hemisphere, including the fish originally called whiting, *Merlangius merlangus*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sillaginidae>]

**sillock**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**silures**

USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

**siluridae**

USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

**silurus aristotelis**

USE GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]

**silurus asotus**

USE 22480 - AMUR CATFISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8R]

**silurus asotus**

USE AMUR CATFISH [B4863]

**silurus glanis**

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

**SILVER**

FTC B3238

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 174

UF INS 174

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 174. Codex: INS 174.

#### SILVER ADDED

FTC H0663  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SILVER BARB

FTC B4853  
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF barbonymus gonionotus  
UF java barb  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Barbonymus gonionotus (Bleeker, 1850) [ITIS 688444]  
<SCINAM>Barbonymus gonionotus (Bleeker, 1850) [Fishbase 2004 286]  
<SCINAM>Barbonymus gonionotus (Bleeker, 1850) [FAO ASFIS PTG]  
<DICTION>The Java barb (*Barbonymus gonionotus*), more commonly known as silver barb in aquaculture, is a species of ray-finned fish in the genus *Barbonymus*. The silver barb it is one of the five most important aquacultured freshwater species in Thailand. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java\\_barb](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_barb)]

#### silver beet

USE CHARD [B1175]

#### silver berries

USE 16340 - SILVERBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSC]

#### silver bream

USE 23820 - BREAM, SILVER (EFSA FOODX2) [A02AH]

#### SILVER BREAM

FTC B3371  
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
UF acanthopagrus australis  
UF surf bream  
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [ITIS 647905]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 8109]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [FAO ASFIS AKU]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Codex CCPR]

#### SILVER CARP

FTC B2254  
BT CARP [B2617]  
UF amur carp  
UF carp, silver  
UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163691]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 274]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [FAO ASFIS SVC]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 329]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<DICTION>The silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*) is a species of freshwater cyprinid fish, a variety of Asian carp native to China and eastern Siberia. Although a threatened species in its natural habitat, it has long been cultivated in China. By weight more silver carp are produced worldwide in aquaculture than any other species



of fish except for the grass carp. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silver\\_carp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silver_carp)]

**SILVER CATFISH**

**FTC** B2316  
**BT** GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]  
**UF** schilbe mystus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]  
 <SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164087]  
 <SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2447]  
 <SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HIY]

**silver dory**

**USE** BOAR FISH [B4077]

**SILVER DORY**

**FTC** B2862  
**BT** BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]  
**UF** cyttus novaezealandiae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [ITIS 625303]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [Fishbase 2004 14575]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [FAO ASFIS ZCN]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**silver ear**

**USE** SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**SILVER GEMFISH**

**FTC** B2676  
**BT** SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]  
**UF** rexea solandri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
 <SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 550883]  
 <SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 8490]  
 <SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS GEM]  
 <SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1831 ) [CEC 1993 939]  
 <SCINAM>Rexea solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SILVER HAKE**

**FTC** B2645  
**BT** HAKE [B3878]  
**UF** merluccius bilinearis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164791]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 323]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKS]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 477]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**silver lime**

**USE** SILVER LINDEN [B5074]

**silver lime infusion flowers**

**USE** 36280 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D7C]

**silver lime infusion leaves**

**USE** 35200 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D4F]

**SILVER LINDEN**

**FTC** B5074  
**BT** LINDEN [B2051]  
**UF** silver lime  
**UF** tilia tomentosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Tilia tomentosa Moench [ITIS 845764]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia tomentosa Moench [GRIN 36702]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia tomentosa Moench [PLANTS TITO]  
 <SCINAM>Tilia tomentosa Moench [DPNL 2003 13543]  
 <DICTION>Tilia tomentosa, known as silver linden in the US and silver lime in the UK, is a species of flowering plant in the family Malvaceae, native to southeastern Europe and southwestern Asia, from Hungary and the Balkans east to western Turkey, occurring at moderate altitudes. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tilia\_tomentosa]

**SILVER MOONFISH**

FTC B1995  
 BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]  
 UF monodactylus argenteus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]  
 <SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169467]  
 <SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5807]  
 <SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOU]

**SILVER PERCH**

FTC B4310  
 BT GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]  
 UF bidyan perch  
 UF bidyanus bidyanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Terapontidae [ITIS 650201]  
 <SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 168040]  
 <SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 12232]  
 <SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus (Mitchell 1838) [FAO ASFIS BYB]  
 <SCINAM>Bidyanus bidyanus Mitchell, 1838 [AFNS 2009 37 321008]  
 <DICTION>Silver perch (Bidyanus bidyanus) is a medium sized freshwater fish endemic to the Murray-Darling river system in south-eastern Australia. The scientific name comes from an aboriginal name for the species recorded by Major Mitchell on his 1832 expedition. It is not a perch, being a grunter in the family Terapontidae. It is the largest of the Australian grunters, capable of growing to 40 cm and 8 kg, more usually around 30 cm and up to 1.5 kg. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bidyanus\_bidyanus]

**silver salmon**

USE 23020 - COHO SALMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028V]

**silver salmon**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**SILVER SCABBARD FISH**

FTC B2902  
 BT CUTLASS FISH [B4026]  
 UF lepidopus caudatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [ITIS 172391]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 645]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SFS]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [CEC 1993 946]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**silver smelts**

USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

**silver trumpeter**

USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**SILVER WAREHOUS**

FTC B2678  
 BT SILVER FISH [B3900]  
 UF seriolella porosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172533]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 8390]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEO]

**silver warehou**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**SILVERBERRY**

FTC B4967

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF elaeagnus; oleaster

AI <SCIFAM> Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]

<SCINAM>Elaeagnus L. [ITIS 27769]

<SCINAM>Elaeagnus spp. [GRIN 315350]

<SCINAM>Elaeagnus L. [PLANTS ELAEA]

<SCINAM>Elaeagnus [DPNL 2003 9478]

<DICTION>Elaeagnus, silverberry or oleaster, is a genus of about 50-70 species of flowering plants in the family Elaeagnaceae. The vast majority of the species are native to temperate and subtropical regions of Asia. The fruit is a fleshy drupe containing a single seed; it is edible in many species. Several species are cultivated for their fruit, including *E. angustifolia*, *E. umbellata* and *E. multiflora* (gumi).  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elaeagnus>]

**SILVERFISH**

FTC B3900

BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

UF seriolella spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

<SCIGEN>Seriolella Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172530]

**SILVERFISH**

FTC B2488

BT SILVERFISH [B3900]

UF polysteganus argyrosomus

UF seriolella maculata

UF seriolella punctata

UF silver warehou

AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172534]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12922]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS SEP]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**silver-grey fulmar**

USE SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]

**silverside**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**SILVERSIDE FAMILY**

FTC B1884

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF atherinidae

AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 165984]

<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [FAO ASFIS SIL]

<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [CEC 1993 544]

**silverside, south american**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**SILVERSKIN ONION**

FTC B4323

BT ONION [B1300]

UF allium cepa

UF pickling onion

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]<DICTION>The silverskin onion is a small variety of the onion,  
 \$i\$Allium cepa\$/i\$ L.

**silvertip bear**

USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

**SILVERWEED**

FTC B5148

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF argentina anserine

UF potentilla anserina

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Potentilla anserina L. [ITIS 24687]

<SCINAM>Potentilla anserina L. [GRIN 29465]

<SCINAM>Argentina anserina (L.) Rydb. [PLANTS ARAN7]

<SCINAM>Potentilla anserina L. [DPNL 2003 12177]

<DICTION>\$i\$Argentina anserina\$/i\$ is a synonym of \$i\$Potentilla anserina\$/i\$ L., the accepted name of a perennial flowering plant in the rose family, \$i\$Rosaceae\$/i\$. It is known by the common names "silverweed", common silverweed or silver cinquefoil. It was formerly believed to be useful for epilepsy, and that it could ward off witches and evil spirits. The plant has been cultivated as a food crop for its edible roots.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argentina\\_anserina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Argentina_anserina)]

**silybum marianum**

USE BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]

**silybum marianum.**

USE 12110 - MILK THISTLE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBC]

**SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED**

FTC G0020

BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]

UF poached

UF stewed

AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

**simmon**

USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KF]

**simmondsia chinensis**

USE 12480 - JOJOBA NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DAE]

**simmondsia chinensis**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**simply gooseberry tree**

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JP]

**simulated poultry meat**

USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**sinapis alba**

USE 05200 - MUSTARD SPROUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00SS]

**sinapis alba**

USE 11990 - WHITE MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DBK]

**sinapis spp.**

USE 11970 - MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A015S]

**sinapis spp.**

USE MUSTARD [B2069]

**SINGAPORE**

**FTC** R0377  
**BT** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: SG

**SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

**FTC** A1301  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]  
**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** A single mineral supplement is defined as containing one mineral, e.g. calcium supplement.

**SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

**FTC** A1322  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]  
**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Defined as containing one vitamin and several minerals.

**SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

**FTC** A1316  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]  
**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Defined as containing one vitamin and one mineral.

**SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**

**FTC** A1304  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]  
**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** A single vitamin supplement is defined as containing one vitamin, e.g. vitamin C supplement.

**siniguela**

**USE** 16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRM]

**siniperca chuatsi**

**USE** 22520 - MANDARINE FISH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F8X]

**siniperca chuatsi**

**USE** MANDARIN FISH [B4868]

**sinkwa**

**USE** 06780 - ANGLED LUFFAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KB]

**sinkwa towel gourd**

**USE** 06780 - ANGLED LUFFAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KB]

**sinocalamus latifloru**

**USE** TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**siphonariidae**

**USE** 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GV]

**sirenia**

**USE** SEA COW [B4613]

**sirigwela**

**USE** 16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRM]

**SIRLOIN**

FTC Z0027  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**sisymbrium altissimum**

USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

**sisymbrium officinale**

USE HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]

**sium sisarum**

USE 07470 - SKIRRETS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RQ]

**SIX ROW BARLEY**

FTC B3341  
 BT BARLEY [B1230]  
 UF hordeum hexastichum  
 UF hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare  
 UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare [GRIN 19333]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 522]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. vulgare [DPNL 2003 10325]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare convar. hexastichon Alef. [MANSFELD 37920]

**SKATE**

FTC B4082  
 BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]  
 UF blue skate  
 UF common european skate  
 UF dipturus batis  
 UF flapper skate  
 UF raja batis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564126]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2058]  
 <SCINAM>Raja batis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJB]

**SKATE**

FTC B4082  
 BT SKATE [B1340]

**SKATE**

FTC B1340  
 BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
 UF raja spp.  
 UF ray  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Raja Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160846]

**SKATE FAMILY**

FTC B1976  
 BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
 UF rajidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIFAM>Rajidae [FAO ASFIS RAJ]  
 <SCIFAM>Rajidae [CEC 1993 101]

**skeletal meat added**

USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART**

- FTC C0175  
BT MEAT PART [C0103]  
AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL**

- FTC C0243  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]  
UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

**skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined**

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN**

- FTC C0265  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN**

- FTC C0266  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT**

- FTC C0285  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT**

- FTC C0286  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT**

- FTC C0269  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]  
UF separable lean meat and fat part  
UF total edible meat part  
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT**

- FTC C0270  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]  
UF separable lean meat part  
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL**

- FTC C0125  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]  
UF boneless meat  
UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

**skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined**

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN**

- FTC C0267  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN**

- FTC C0268  
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**skewed ark**

USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

**SKILFISH**

FTC B1807  
 BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]  
 UF erilepis zonifer  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 167125]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4031]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ESZ]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1218  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]  
 SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)**

FTC C0111  
 BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]  
 UF bran (pericarp)  
 SN Compare \*SHELL (SEED)\*.  
 AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

**SKIN, ANIMAL**

FTC C0193  
 BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]  
 UF animal skin

**skinnip**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KX]

**skipjack**

USE 26350 - CANNED TUNAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FBT]

**SKIPJACK TREVALLY**

FTC B3970  
 BT TREVALLY [B2651]  
 UF pseudocaranx wrighti  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [ITIS 621129]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [Fishbase 2004 1949]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [FAO ASFIS SXW]

**skipjack tuna**

USE 24250 - TUNA, SKIPJACK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EF]

**skipjack tuna**

USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

**SKIPJACK TUNA**

FTC B1376  
 BT OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]  
 UF euthynnus pelamis  
 UF katsuwonus pelamis  
 UF thynnus pelamis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172401]  
 <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 107]  
 <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SKJ]



<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 961]  
 <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [FDA RFE 2010 25]

**skipper (atlantic saury)**

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

**skipper (pacific saury)**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**skirret**

USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

**SKIRRIT**

FTC B3445

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF skirret

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)  
 <SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>34477

**skunk cabbage**

USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

**SKUNK CURRANT**

FTC B4950

BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

UF ribes glandulosum

UF wild currant

AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [ITIS 24466]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [GRIN 31803]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [PLANTS RIGL]  
 <DICTION>Ribes glandulosum is a North American species of flowering plant in the currant family. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes\\_glandulosum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes_glandulosum)]

**slake**

USE LAVER [B1745]

**slabhchan**

USE 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VH]

**sleeper**

USE SLEEPER GOBY [B4879]

**SLEEPER GOBY**

FTC B4879

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF eleotridae

UF sleeper

AI <SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]  
 <SCIFAM>Eleotridae [ITIS 172171]  
 <SCIFAM>Eleotridae [CEC 1993 1037]  
 <DICTION>Eleotridae is a family of fish commonly known as sleeper gobies, with about 34 genera and 180 species. Anatomically, they are similar to the gobies (Gobiidae), though unlike the majority of gobies, they do not have a pelvic sucker [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eleotridae>]

**sleeper shark**

USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

**sleeper shark**

USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

**SLEEPER SHARK**

FTC B4107  
 BT SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]  
 UF somniosus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]  
 <SCIGEN>Somniosus Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160605]

**SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B4106  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF somniosidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 811018]

**sleigh bell pepper**

USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

**slender amaranth**

USE GREEN AMARANTH [B5109]

**slender inshore squid**

USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

**SLENDER SOLE**

FTC B1865  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF lyopsetta exilis  
 UF sole, slender  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 172871]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4246]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS LYW]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SLENDER SUNFISH**

FTC B4071  
 BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]  
 UF ranzania laevis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [ITIS 173417]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 1750]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [FAO ASFIS RZV]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [CEC 1993 1176]

**SLENDER TUNA**

FTC B2891  
 BT TUNA [B1269]  
 UF allothunnus fallai  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [ITIS 172460]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 91]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [FAO ASFIS SLT]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**slender-leaf marigold**

USE 09260 - SIGNET MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGM]

**slender-leaf marigold**

USE SIGNET MARIGOLD [B5001]

**SLICED**

FTC E0137  
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**SN** Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

**SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.**

**FTC** E0124  
**BT** SLICED [E0137]

**SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.**

**FTC** E0145  
**BT** SLICED [E0137]  
**UF** french cut  
**UF** shoestring

**slicing beans**

**USE** 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PG]

**SLICKHEAD FAMILY**

**FTC** B2909  
**BT** FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]  
**UF** alepocephalidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [FAO ASFIS PZC]

**sillaginids**

**USE** SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**SLIME FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B1975  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** microstomus achne  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 172890]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 8559]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks 1904) [FAO ASFIS MJC]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SLIMEHEAD FAMILY**

**FTC** B1942  
**BT** FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]  
**UF** trachichthyidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
 <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
 <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [FAO ASFIS TRC]

**SLIPPER LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2491  
**BT** SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
**UF** bay lobster  
**UF** sand lobster  
**UF** scyllarides spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
 <SCIGEN>Scyllarides Gill, 1898 [ITIS 97671]

**SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY**

**FTC** B1997  
**BT** LOBSTER [B1505]  
**UF** scyllaridae  
**UF** slipper lobsters  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
 <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [FAO ASFIS LOS]  
 <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [CEC 1993 1290]

**slipper lobsters**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

**SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM**

FTC B2260

BT BOLETES [B3452]

UF ringed boletus

UF suillus luteus

AI <SCIFAM>Boletaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80523]

<SCINAM>Suillus luteus (L.) Roussel, 1806 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120823]

<DICTION>Suillus luteus is a basidiomycete fungus, and the type species of the genus Suillus.

It is a common fungus indigenous to coniferous forests of Eurasia and North America, and introduced to southern Australia and New Zealand. Commonly referred to as slippery jack or sticky bun in English-speaking countries, its names refer to the brown cap, which is characteristically viscid in wet conditions. The fungus fruits abundantly in autumn, and is harvested for food. The slime coating, however, may cause indigestion if not removed. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suillus\_luteus]

**slivka**

USE 33880 - SPIRITS MADE FROM STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PK]

**slivovitz**

USE 33880 - SPIRITS MADE FROM STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03PK]

**SLOE**

FTC B3325

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF blackthorn

UF prunus spinosa

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [ITIS 24802]

<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [GRIN 30116]

<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [PLANTS PRSP]

<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 232]

<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [DPNL 2003 12299]

<DICTION>Prunus spinosa (blackthorn, or sloe) is a species of flowering plant in the rose family Rosaceae. It is native to Europe, western Asia, and locally in northwest Africa. It is also locally naturalised in New Zealand and eastern North America. The fruit is similar to a small damson or plum, suitable for preserves, but rather tart and astringent for eating, unless it is picked after the first few days of autumn frost. The juice is used in the manufacture of fake port wine, and used as an adulterant to impart roughness to genuine port. In rural Britain a liqueur is made by infusing gin with sloes and sugar. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\_spinosa]

**sloe plums**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JJ]

**sloke**

USE 07660 - LAYER (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VH]

**SLOVAKIA**

FTC R0516

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**SLOVENIA**

FTC R0379

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI

**SLOW FROZEN**

FTC J0128

BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF quiescent frozen

UF sharp frozen

UF slush frozen

**slush**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**slush frozen**

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

**småkage**

USE 02390 - BUTTER BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A009Y]

**small burnet**

USE SALAD BURNET [B4987]

**small cranberry**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**SMALL CRANBERRY**

FTC B4210

BT COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER**

FTC B3585

BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

UF lesser slipper lobster

UF scyllarus arctus

AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]

<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]

<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCY]

<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1291]

**small figtree**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**small leaved lime**

USE 36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JH]

**small sandsmelt**

USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

**SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD**

FTC B2908

BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

UF alepocephalus australis

AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]

<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [ITIS 162312]

<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 9172]

<SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard 1923 [FAO ASFIS AVS]

<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455.  
Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**small spelt**

USE 00610 - EINKORN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001S]

**small white bean**

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**smallanthus sonchifolius**

USE 09980 - YACON ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXK]

**smallanthus sonchifolius**

USE YACON [B5017]

**SMALLEYE FLOUNDER**

FTC B2393  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF paralichthys microps  
 AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [ITIS 616423]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 54963]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2596  
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
 UF hammerhead, smalleye  
 UF shark, smalleye hammerhead  
 UF sphyrna tudes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 55029]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FAO ASFIS SPQ]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**small-eyed ray**

USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

**smallflower blueberry**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**small-leaf lime infusion flowers**

USE 36260 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7E]

**small-leaf lime infusion leaves**

USE 35180 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D4H]

**small-leaved watergum**

USE SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]

**SMALL-LEAVED TAMARIND**

FTC B4654  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF diploglottis campbellii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Diploglottis campbellii Cheel. [SPRAT 21484]  
 <DICTION>The Small-leaved Tamarind is a medium-sized, rainforest tree growing 18 to 30 m in height. The fruits are hairless, yellow-brown capsules, 3-5 cm in diameter, usually with two lobes. Each lobe contains a single, round seed surrounded by thick bright orange/red or yellow flesh. [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\_id=21484]

**SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM**

FTC B4833  
 BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
 UF cherry alder  
 UF cherry satinash  
 UF creek cherry  
 UF riberry  
 UF scrub cherry  
 UF small-leaved watergum  
 UF syzygium luehmannii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium luehmannii (F.Muell.) L.A.S.Johnson [APNI 64768]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Syzygium luehmannii\$/i\$ is a medium-sized coastal rainforest tree native to Australia. Common names include riberry, small leaved lilly pilly, cherry satinash, cherry alder, or clove lilly pilli. It is commonly grown as an ornamental tree and for its fruit, known as a riberry. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium\_luehmannii]

**SMALLMOUTH BASS**

**FTC** B2427  
**BT** BLACK BASS [B2665]  
**UF** micropterus dolomieu  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 550562]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 3382]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS MPJ]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 594]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**smallscaled gurnard**

**USE** TUB GURNARD [B4611]

**SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK**

**FTC** B3518  
**BT** CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]  
**UF** rock salmon  
**UF** scyliorhinus canicula  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160065]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 845]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYC]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 31]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMALLTAIL SHARK**

**FTC** B3529  
**BT** GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
**UF** carcharhinus porosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [ITIS 160340]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 881]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [FAO ASFIS CCR]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**smartweed-buckwheat family**

**USE** KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

**SMELT**

**FTC** B3821  
**BT** SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]  
**UF** atherina hepsetus  
**UF** mediterranean sandsmelt  
**UF** sand-smelt  
**UF** silverside  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166023]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166023]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1697]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AHH]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 542]

**SMELT FAMILY**

**FTC** B1904  
**BT** FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]  
**UF** osmeridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [CEC 1993 267]

**smelt whittings**

**USE** SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**smelt, rainbow**

**USE** ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**smelt-whittings**

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**smetana**

USE 27160 - SOUR CREAM, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A02NB]

**smilax aristolochiifolia**

USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

**smilax spp.**

USE 36490 - SARSAPARILLA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1B]

**SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE**

FTC H0110

BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]

AI In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—not its preservative qualities—without the actual cooking process... Liquid smoke is often used in the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh. [Wikipedia]  
Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.

**SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION**

FTC H0118

BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]

RT PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]

SN Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also \*PRESERVED BY SMOKING\* [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under \*PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT\* [J0120].

**smoked corned beef**

USE 21300 - PASTRAMI, BEEF (EFSA FOODX2) [A023Q]

**smoked corned lamb**

USE 21380 - PASTRAMI, LAMB (EFSA FOODX2) [A024A]

**smoked corned pork**

USE 21280 - PASTRAMI, PORK (EFSA FOODX2) [A023N]

**smoked firm sausage**

USE 21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A024V]

**SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED**

FTC H0172

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under \*PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]\*.

AI Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]

**smoot hound shark**

USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

**smooth dogfish**

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**smooth dogfishes**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]



**smooth giant grass**

USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

**SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2595  
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
 UF hammerhead, smooth  
 UF sphyrna zygaena  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160505]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 917]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPZ]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 47]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**smooth hound**

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**smooth hound**

USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

**smooth lepiota**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**smooth loofah**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**SMOOTH MOON TURBAN**

FTC B4807  
 BT TOP SHELL [B2321]  
 UF lunella cinerea  
 UF lunella cinereus  
 UF polished turban  
 UF turbo cinereus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Turbinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566920]  
 <SCINAM>Lunella cinerea (Born, 1778) [WoRMS 413413]  
 <DICTION>Lunella cinerea, common name the smooth moon turban, is a species of sea snail, a marine gastropod mollusk in the family Turbinidae, the turban snails. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunella\_cinerea]

**smooth mountain prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**SMOOTH OREO DORY**

FTC B2579  
 BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]  
 UF oreo dory, smooth  
 UF pseudocyttus maculatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [ITIS 625280]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 7151]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist 1906 [FAO ASFIS SSO]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**smooth prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**SMOOTH RATTAIL**

FTC B2906  
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
 UF caelorinchus aspercephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 550599]

<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8441]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite 1911 [FAO ASFIS CQS]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB**

FTC B2216  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF eriphia sebana  
 UF smooth redeyed crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw and Nodder, 1803) [ITIS 660606]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw & Nodder, 1803) [FAO ASFIS EQS]

**smooth redeyed crab**

USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

**SMOOTH RUPTUREWORT**

FTC B5150  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF herniaria glabra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caryophyllaceae [ITIS 19942]  
 <SCINAM>Herniaria glabra L. [ITIS 20299]  
 <SCINAM>Herniaria glabra L. [GRIN 310830]  
 <SCINAM>Herniaria glabra L. [PLANTS HEGL8]  
 <SCINAM>Herniaria glabra L. [DPNL 2003 10276]  
 <DICTION>Herniaria glabra, known as smooth rupturewort, is a plant of the family Caryophyllaceae.  
 Growing in North America and Europe. It contains herniarin, a methoxy analog of umbelliferone.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herniaria\_glabra]

**SMOOTH VENUS**

FTC B3640  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF chionista fluctifraga  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853) [ITIS 567356]  
 <SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMOOTH-HOUND**

FTC B3511  
 BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
 UF mustelus mustelus  
 UF smooth hound  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160242]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4996]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SMD]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 52]

**SMOOTH-HOUND**

FTC B4109  
 BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
 UF mustelus spp.  
 UF smoot hound shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCIGEN>Mustelus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160226]

**smooth-hounds**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**smooth-shoot gigantochloa**

USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

**snack food**

USE SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

**SNACK FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0228

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]

AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**snacks**

USE 40330 - FRIED OR EXTRUDED CEREAL, SEED OR ROOT-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EZK]

**SNAIL**

FTC B2114

BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

AI <DICTION>Snail is a common name loosely applied to shelled gastropods ... members of the molluscan class *Gastropoda* that have a coiled shell that is large enough for the animal to retract completely into. Gastropods that naturally lack a shell, or have only an internal shell, are mostly called slugs, and land snails that have only a very small shell (that they cannot retract into) are often called semi-slugs. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snail>]

**SNAILFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1822

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cyclopteridae

AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]

<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [FAO ASFIS ZLS]

<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [CEC 1993 1092]

**SNAKE**

FTC B1295

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF cobra

UF ophidia

UF serpentes

UF serpents

AI <SCISUBORD>Serpentes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174118]

**snake bean**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**SNAKE BLENNY**

FTC B3882

BT CUSK-EEL [B3883]

UF ophidion barbatum

AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]

<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164846]

<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1742]

<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OOA]

<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 920]

**snake fruits**

USE 17080 - SALAKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CGC]

**SNAKE GOURD**

FTC B3434

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF serpent gourd

UF trichosanthes cucumerina

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

<SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L. [ITIS 505900]  
 <SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L. [GRIN 40106]  
 <SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L. [PLANTS TRCU3]  
 <SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L. [DPNL 2003 13615]  
 <SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Trichosanthes cucumerina\$/i\$ is a tropical or subtropical vine; its variety \$iT. cucumerina\$/i\$ var. \$i\$anguina\$/i\$ raised for its strikingly long fruit, in Asia eaten immature as a vegetable much like the summer squash, and in Africa, the reddish pulp of its mature fruit is used as an economical substitute of tomato. Common names of the cultivated variety include snake gourd, serpent gourd  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trichosanthes\_cucumerina]

**SNAKE MACKEREL**

FTC B2185  
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]  
 UF barracouta  
 UF snoek  
 UF thyrsites atun  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [ITIS 172372]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 489]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SNK]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen,1791) [CEC 1993 941]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY**

FTC B1820  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF cutlassfish family  
 UF gempylidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
 <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [FAO ASFIS GEP]  
 <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [CEC 1993 937]

**snake melon**

USE ARMENIAN CUCUMBER [B4935]

**snakeberry**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**snakefruit**

USE SALAK PALM [B4927]

**SNAKEHEAD**

FTC B2308  
 BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]  
 UF ophicephalus obscurus  
 UF parachanna obscura  
 UF snake-head  
 AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]  
 <SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 642606]  
 <SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 5467]  
 <SCINAM>Parachanna obscura [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The obscure snakehead, \$i\$Parachanna obscura\$/i\$, is a medium-sized carnivorous fish that has an elongated shape tapered on both ends and is covered in medium circular scales (cycloid). The head, resembling a snake, is long and depressed anteriorly and covered with cycloid scales slightly larger than those scales on the body. This species is found in central Africa along the western coastline from as far north as Senegal to as far south as Zaire and into central Africa into southwest Sudan. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Obscure\_snakehead]

**snake-head**

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**SNAKEHEAD FAMILY**

FTC B2309  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF channidae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]  
 <DICTION>The snakeheads are members of the freshwater perciform fish family *Channidae*, native to parts of Africa and Asia. These elongated, predatory fish are distinguished by their long dorsal fins, large mouths, and shiny teeth. They breathe air with gills, which allows them to migrate short distances over land. They are valuable as a food source and have become notorious as an intentionally released invasive species.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snakehead\_(fish)]

**snakehead murrel**

**USE** STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**SNAKE-NECKED TURTLE**

**FTC** B4623

**BT** TURTLE [B1242]

**UF** chelodina

**AI** <SCIFAM>Chelidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 202122]  
 <SCINAM>Chelodina Fitzinger, 1826 [ITIS 208715]  
 <DICTION>*Chelodina*, collectively known as snake-necked turtles, is an ancient group of Chelid turtles native to Australia, New Guinea, the Indonesian Rote Island, and East Timor.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chelodina]

**snap bean**

**USE** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**snap beans**

**USE** 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PG]

**SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1510

**BT** SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

**UF** common snapper

**UF** lutjanus spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168846]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

**SNAPPER FAMILY**

**FTC** B1798

**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

**UF** lutjanidae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [FAO ASFIS SNX]  
 <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [CEC 1993 679]

**snapper, amarillo**

**USE** AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

**snapper, blackfin**

**USE** BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

**snapper, colorado**

**USE** COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

**snapper, humpback**

**USE** HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

**snapper, malabar red**

**USE** MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

**snapper, mutton**

**USE** MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

**snapper, red**

**USE** RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**snapper, silk**

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

**snapper, spotted rose**

USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

**SNAPPING TURTLE**

FTC B4385

BT TURTLE [B1242]

UF chelydra serpentina

AI <SCIFAM>Chelydridae Gray, 1831 [ITIS 173750]

<SCINAM>Chelydra serpentina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173752]

<DICTION>The common snapping turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*) is a large freshwater turtle of the family Chelydridae. Its natural range extends from southeastern Canada, southwest to the edge of the Rocky Mountains, as far east as Nova Scotia and Florida and as far southwest as northeastern Mexico. This species and the larger alligator snapping turtle are the only two species in this family found in North America (though the common snapping turtle, as its name implies, is much more widespread). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chelydra\\_serpentina](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chelydra_serpentina)]

**SNEEP**

FTC B3476

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF chondrostoma nasus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639383]

<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4878]

<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HON]

<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 318]

**SNIFE**

FTC B2696

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF gallinago spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]

<SCINAM>Gallinago Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 176698]

**snoek**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**SNOOK FAMILY**

FTC B1824

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF centropomidae

AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]

<SCIFAM>Centropomidae [CEC 1993 553]

**snout meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**SNOW BANANA**

FTC B4272

BT ENSETE [B4271]

UF ensete glaucum

AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]

<SCINAM>Ensete glaucum (Roxb.) Cheesman [GRIN 404699]

**SNOW CRAB**

FTC B1497

BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

UF chionoecetes opilio

UF queen crab

AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

<SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 98428]

<SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio opilio (O. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 621745]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [FAO ASFIS CRQ]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [CEC 1993 1298]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SNOW FUNGUS**

FTC B4170  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF silver ear  
 UF tremella fuciformis  
 UF white jelly  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tremellaceae Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 81481]  
 <SCINAM>Tremella fuciformis Berk., 1856 [INDEX FUNGORUM 173606]

**SNOW MUSHROOM**

FTC B2025  
 BT FALSE MOREL [B3791]  
 UF gyromitra gigas  
 UF gyromitra montana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Discinaceae Benedix 1962 [INDEX FUNGORUM 80712]  
 <SCINAM>Gyromitra montana Harmaja, 1973 [INDEX FUNGORUM 314835]

**SNOW PEA**

FTC B2466  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]  
 UF pisum sativum saccharatum  
 AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.  
 <DICTION>The snow pea (*Pisum sativum* var. *saccharatum*) is a vegetable, more specifically a variety of pea eaten whole in its pod while still unripe. The name mangetout (French for "eat all") can apply both to snow peas and to snap peas. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snow\\_pea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snow_pea)]

**snow peas (dry)**

USE 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013J]

**snow peas (with pods)**

USE 06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PY]

**snow peas (without pods)**

USE 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012J]

**soaked**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**SOAPBARK**

FTC B5172  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF quillaja saponaria  
 UF soap-bark tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Quillajaceae [ITIS 895525]  
 <SCINAM>Quillaja saponaria Molina [ITIS 506227]  
 <SCINAM>Quillaja saponaria Molina [GRIN 30776]  
 <SCINAM>Quillaja saponaria Molina [PLANTS QUSA4]  
 <DICTION>*Quillaja saponaria*, the soap bark tree or soapbark, is an evergreen tree in the family *Quillajaceae*, native to warm temperate central Chile. Soap bark tree has a long history of medicinal use with the Andean people who used it especially as a treatment for various chest problems. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quillaja\\_saponaria](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quillaja_saponaria)]

**soap-bark tree**

USE SOAPBARK [B5172]

**SOAPBERRY**

FTC B2836  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF aphania senegalensis  
 UF lepidanthes senegalensis  
 UF sapindus senegalensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Lepisanthes senegalensis (Juss. ex Poir.) Leenh. [GRIN 417692]

**soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**SOCKEYE SALMON**

FTC B1128  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF blueback salmon  
 UF oncorhynchus nerka  
 UF red salmon  
 UF redfish, little  
 UF salmon, sockeye  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161979]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161979]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 243]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SOC]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**soda crackers**

USE 01470 - CRACKERS AND BREADSTICKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005Y]

**soda pop**

USE 32780 - SOFT DRINKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03DZ]

**SODIUM ACETATE**

FTC B3239  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 262  
 UF INS 262(i)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant.  
 Europe: E 262.  
 Codex: INS 262(i).

**SODIUM ACETATE ADDED**

FTC H0664  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM ACETATES**

FTC B4444  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 262  
 UF INS 262  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard



for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 262. Codex: INS 262.

#### SODIUM ACETATES ADDED

FTC H0832

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM ADDED

FTC H0144

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

#### SODIUM ADIPATE

FTC B3240

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 356

UF INS 356

UF Sodium adipates

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 356. Codex: INS 356.

#### SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED

FTC H0665

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Sodium adipates

USE SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]

#### SODIUM ALGINATE

FTC B3241

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 401

UF INS 401

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, carrier, emulsifier, foaming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 401. Codex: INS 401.

**SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC H0666  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC**

FTC B3242  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 541  
UF INS 541  
UF Sodium aluminium phosphates

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 541. Codex: INS 541.

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED**

FTC H0667  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium aluminium phosphates**

USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

FTC B3243  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 554  
UF INS 554  
UF Sodium aluminosilicate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 554. Codex: INS 554.

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED**

FTC H0668  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium aluminosilicate**

USE SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]

**SODIUM ASCORBATE**

FTC B3244  
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]  
UF E 301

- UF** INS 301
- UF** sodium L-ascorbate
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 301. Codex: INS 301.

**SODIUM ASCORBATE**

- FTC** B3244
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

**SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0669
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM BENZOATE**

- FTC** B3245
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 211
- UF** INS 211

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 211. Codex: INS 211.

**SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0670
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**sodium bicarbonate**

- USE** SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]

**SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3246
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 452
- UF** INS 452(iii)

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. \$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 452.\$br/\$Codex: INS 452(iii).

#### SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0671  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM CARBONATE

FTC B3247  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 500  
UF INS 500(i)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]. \$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent. \$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 500.\$br/\$Codex: INS 500(i).

#### SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0672  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM CARBONATES

FTC B4421  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 500  
UF INS 500

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]. \$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. \$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 500.\$br/\$Codex: INS 500.

#### SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED

FTC H0833  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3248  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 466  
UF INS 466  
UF Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cellulose gum)  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, coating agent, emulsifier, firming agent, gelling agent, glazing agent, humectant, stabilizer, suspension agent, thickener. Europe: E 466. Codex: INS 466.

#### **SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0673

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (Cellulose gum)**

USE SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]

#### **Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolysed (Cellulose gum, enzymat**

USE ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]

#### **sodium chloride**

USE 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODX2) [A042P]

#### **SODIUM CHLORIDE**

FTC B1655

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

#### **sodium chloride added**

USE SALTED [H0173]

#### **SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**

FTC B1656

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

UF potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride

#### **SODIUM CITRATES**

FTC B4422

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 331

UF INS 331

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 331. Codex: INS 331.

#### **SODIUM CITRATES ADDED**

FTC H0834

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM CYCLAMATE**

FTC B3249

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 952

UF INS 952(iv)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 952. Codex: INS 952(iv).

**SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED**

FTC H0674

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium diacetate**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]

**Sodium dihydrogen citrate**

USE MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]

**Sodium dihydrogen phosphate**

USE MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]

**Sodium DL-malate**

USE SODIUM MALATE [B3262]

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE**

FTC B3250

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 316

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 316.

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED**

FTC H0675

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate**

USE SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]

**SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

FTC B3251

- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 215  
**UF** INS 215  
**UF** Sodium ethyl para-hydroxybenzoate  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 215. Codex: INS 215.

**SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0676  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM FERROCYANIDE**

- FTC** B3252  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 535  
**UF** INS 535  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent. Europe: E 535. Codex: INS 535.

**SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED**

- FTC** H0677  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM FREE FOOD**

- FTC** P0152  
**BT** SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]  
**AI** Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of sodium'.

**SODIUM GLUCONATE**

- FTC** B3253  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 576  
**UF** INS 576  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours

(94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener. Europe: E 576. Codex: INS 576.

#### SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED

FTC H0678

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### sodium glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

#### SODIUM GLYCINATE

FTC B3254

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 640

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 640.

#### SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED

FTC H0679

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE)

FTC B3255

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 262

UF INS 262(ii)

UF Sodium diacetate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, preservative, sequestrant. Europe: E 262. Codex: INS 262(ii).

#### SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED

FTC H0680

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]



**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

- FTC** B1654
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 500
- UF** INS 500(ii)
- UF** sodium bicarbonate
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent.  
Europe: E 500.  
Codex: INS 500(ii).

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

- FTC** B3256
- BT** SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]
- SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0681
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium hydrogen DL-malate**

- USE** SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE**

- FTC** B3257
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 350
- UF** INS 350(i)
- UF** Sodium hydrogen DL-malate
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant.  
Europe: E 350.  
Codex: INS 350(i).

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0682
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**Sodium hydrogen sulfate**

- USE** SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]

**Sodium hydrogen sulfite**

USE SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**

FTC B3258

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 514

UF INS 514(ii)

UF Sodium hydrogen sulfate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.  
Europe: E 514.  
Codex: INS 514(ii).

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0683

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE**

FTC B3259

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 222

UF INS 222

UF Sodium hydrogen sulfite

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.  
Europe: E 222.  
Codex: INS 222.

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED**

FTC H0684

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE**

FTC B3260

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 524

UF INS 524

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator. Europe: E 524. Codex: INS 524.

#### SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED

FTC H0685

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Sodium L(+)-tartrate

USE DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]

#### SODIUM LACTATE

FTC B3261

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 325

UF INS 325

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, bodying agent, bulking agent, humectant. Europe: E 325. Codex: INS 325.

#### SODIUM LACTATE ADDED

FTC H0686

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Sodium lactylates

USE SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]

#### sodium L-ascorbate

USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

#### SODIUM MALATE

FTC B3262

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 350

UF INS 350(ii)

UF Sodium DL-malate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, humectant.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 350.\$br/\$Codex: INS 350(ii).

#### SODIUM MALATE ADDED

FTC H0687  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM MALATES

FTC B4423  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 350  
UF INS 350

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 350.\$br/\$Codex: INS 350.

#### SODIUM MALATES ADDED

FTC H0835  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Sodium metabisulfite

USE SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]

#### SODIUM METABISULPHITE

FTC B3263  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 223  
UF INS 223  
UF Sodium metabisulfite

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, bleaching agent, flour treatment agent, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 223.\$br/\$Codex: INS 223.

#### SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED

FTC H0688  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]

**SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

<b>FTC</b>	B3264
<b>BT</b>	FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
<b>UF</b>	E 219
<b>UF</b>	INS 219
<b>UF</b>	Sodium methyl para-hydroxybenzoate
<b>SN</b>	<p>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF</a>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a>] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [<a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a>].</p> <p>If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm</a>] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF</a>].</p>
<b>AI</b>	<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$br/\$Europe: E 219.\$br/\$Codex: INS 219.

**SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED**

<b>FTC</b>	H0689
<b>BT</b>	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM NITRATE**

<b>FTC</b>	B3265
<b>BT</b>	FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
<b>UF</b>	E 251
<b>UF</b>	INS 251
<b>SN</b>	<p>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF</a>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a>] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [<a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a>].</p> <p>If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm</a>] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF</a>].</p>
<b>AI</b>	<DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.\$br/\$br/\$Europe: E 251.\$br/\$Codex: INS 251.

**SODIUM NITRATE ADDED**

<b>FTC</b>	H0690
<b>BT</b>	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM NITRITE**

<b>FTC</b>	B3266
<b>BT</b>	FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
<b>UF</b>	E 250
<b>UF</b>	INS 250
<b>SN</b>	<p>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF</a>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a>] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [<a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a>].</p> <p>If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm</a>] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [</p>

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour fixative, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 250.\$br/\$Codex: INS 250.

#### SODIUM NITRITE ADDED

FTC H0691  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL

FTC B3267  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 232  
UF INS 232  
UF Sodium ortho-phenylphenol

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 232.\$br/\$Codex: INS 232.

#### sodium or salt free food

USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

#### sodium or salt special diet

USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

#### Sodium ortho-phenylphenol

USE SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

#### SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED

FTC H0692  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM PHOSPHATES

FTC B4424  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 339  
UF INS 339

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 339.\$br/\$Codex: INS 339.

#### SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED

FTC H0836  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3268  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 452  
**UF** INS 452(i)  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 452. Codex: INS 452(i).

**SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0693  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE**

- FTC** B3269  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 337  
**UF** INS 337  
**UF** Potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 337. Codex: INS 337.

**SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0694  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM PROPIONATE**

- FTC** B3270  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 281  
**UF** INS 281  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 281.\$br/\$Codex: INS 281.

#### SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED

FTC H0695  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Sodium propyl para-hydroxybenzoate

USE SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]

#### SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3271  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 217  
UF INS 217  
UF Sodium propyl para-hydroxybenzoate

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 217.\$br/\$Codex: INS 217.

#### SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED

FTC H0696  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM REMOVED

FTC H0236  
BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

SN Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under \*SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE\*.

#### SODIUM SACCHARIN

FTC B3272  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 954  
UF INS 954(iv)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)]].\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 954.\$br/\$Codex: INS 954(iv).

#### SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED

FTC H0697



BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE

FTC B3273

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 500

UF INS 500(iii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, raising agent.  
Europe: E 500.  
Codex: INS 500(iii).

#### SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED

FTC H0698

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE

FTC B3274

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 481

UF INS 481

UF Sodium lactylates

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive.  
Europe: E 481.  
Codex: INS 481.

#### SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED

FTC H0699

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Sodium sulfate

USE SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]

#### Sodium sulfates

USE SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]

#### Sodium sulfite

USE SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]

#### SODIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3275

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 514

- UF** INS 514(i)  
**UF** Sodium sulfate  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 514.\$br/\$Codex: INS 514(i).

**SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0700  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM SULPHATES**

- FTC** B4425  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 514  
**UF** INS 514  
**UF** Sodium sulfates  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 514.\$br/\$Codex: INS 514.

**SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED**

- FTC** H0837  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SODIUM SULPHITE**

- FTC** B3276  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 221  
**UF** INS 221  
**UF** Sodium sulfite  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E

221.\$br/\$Codex: INS 221.

#### **SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED**

FTC H0701  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **SODIUM TARTRATES**

FTC B4435  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 335  
UF INS 335  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$Europe: E 335.\$br/\$Codex: INS 335.

#### **SODIUM TARTRATES ADDED**

FTC H0838  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)**

FTC B3277  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 285  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive.\$br/\$Europe: E 285.

#### **SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED**

FTC H0702  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE**

FTC Z0244  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

#### **SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3278  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 470a  
UF INS 470(ii)  
UF Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium

- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 470a. Codex: INS 470(ii).

**SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

- FTC** H0703  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**soft bread**

- USE** 01310 - SANDWICH BREAD (HAMBURGER ROLL-TYPE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BB2]

**SOFT CANDY (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0293  
**BT** CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]  
**AI** Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

**soft cheese**

- USE** UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

**SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0314  
**BT** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]  
**RT** SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]  
**AI** Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

**SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0138  
**BT** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]  
**RT** SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]  
**UF** soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)  
**SN** Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.  
**AI** The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

**SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0843  
**BT** NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]  
**RT** SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]  
**RT** 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]  
**AI** Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

**SOFT DRINK (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0241  
**BT** NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
**RT** SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]  
**RT** 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]  
**AI** Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring

ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under \*FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT\*. Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by \*FRUIT JUICE\* or \*FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED\* and \*CARBONATED\* or the appropriate narrower term.

**soft roe**

USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

**SOFT WHEAT**

FTC B1421

BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

UF triticum aestivum

AI <DICTION>Soft wheat (red or white) are lower protein (gluten), higher starch varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

**SOFTGEL CAPSULE**

FTC E0161

BT CAPSULE [E0159]

AI Soft-shelled capsules are primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. [Wikipedia]

**SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY**

FTC B4100

BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

UF arhynchobatidae

AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]

**soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)**

USE SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

**SOFTSHELL CLAM**

FTC B2356

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF maninose clam

UF mya arenaria

UF steamer

AI <SCIFAM>Myidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81688]

<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]

<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CLS]

<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1398]

<SCINAM>Mya arenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**soko**

USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

**SOLANACEAE**

FTC B4934

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

UF nightshade family

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae Juss. [ITIS 30411]

<DICTION>The *Solanaceae*, or nightshades, are an economically important family of flowering plants. Many members of the family contain potent alkaloids, and some are highly toxic, but many, including tomatoes, potatoes, eggplant, bell/chili peppers, and tobacco are widely used. The *Solanaceae* consists of about 98 genera and some 2,700 species, with a great diversity of habitats, morphology and ecology. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanaceae]

**solanaceae (family)**

USE 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00HP]

**SOLANUM**

FTC B5104

BT SOLANACEAE [B4934]

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum L. [ITIS 30412]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum spp. [GRIN 300568]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum L. [PLANTS SOLAN]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum [DPNL 2003 13160]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Solanum* is a large and diverse genus of flowering plants, which include two food crops of high economic importance, the potato and the tomato. It also contains the nightshades and horse nettles, as well as numerous plants cultivated for their ornamental flowers and fruit. *Solanum* species show a wide range of growing habits, such as annual and perennials, vines, subshrubs, shrubs, and small trees. Many formerly independent genera like *Lycopersicon* (the tomatoes) and *Cyphomandra* are now included in *Solanum* as subgenera or sections. Thus, the genus today contains roughly 1,500-2,000 species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum>]

**solanum aethiopicum**

USE 06600 - ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMF]

**solanum aethiopicum**

USE ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANT [B4982]

**solanum betaceum**

USE 17550 - TAMARILLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HZ]

**solanum betaceum**

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**solanum centrale**

USE BUSH RAISIN [B4703]

**solanum dulcamara**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**solanum ellipticum**

USE POTATO BUSH [B4704]

**solanum incanum**

USE 06620 - THORN APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DME]

**solanum incanum**

USE THORN-APPLE [B4984]

**solanum lycopersicum**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**solanum macrocarpon**

USE 06590 - ANTROEWAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMG]

**solanum macrocarpon**

USE AFRICAN EGGPLANT [B4981]

**solanum melongena**

USE 06580 - AUBERGINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JD]

**solanum melongena**

USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

**solanum muricatum**

USE 06610 - PEPINOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JE]

**solanum muricatum**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**solanum nigrum**

USE 04020 - NIGHTSHADE, BLACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NL]

**solanum nigrum**

USE BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]

**solanum quitoense**

USE 17530 - NARANJILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KS]

**solanum quitoense**

USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

**solanum sisymbriifolium**

USE 06480 - LITCHI TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMP]

**solanum sisymbriifolium**

USE STICKY NIGHTSHADE [B4980]

**solanum spp.**

USE BUSH TOMATO [B4702]

**solanum torvum**

USE 06630 - TURKEY BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMD]

**solanum torvum**

USE TURKEY BERRY [B4983]

**solanum tuberosum**

USE 09570 - POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPP]

**solanum tuberosum**

USE POTATO [B1218]

**solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum**

USE ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]

**solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena**

USE 09630 - ANDIGENA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPM]

**solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum**

USE 09580 - POTATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZT]

**solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum**

USE 09610 - MAIN-CROP POTATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZX]

**solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum**

USE 09620 - NEW POTATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZV]

**solanumycopersicum**

USE 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DMX]

**solanumycopersicum**

USE 06340 - GLOBE TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HR]

**solanumycopersicum**

USE 06350 - BEEFSTEAK TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HS]

**solanumycopersicum**

USE 06360 - PLUM TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HT]

**solanumycopersicum**

USE 06370 - OXHEART TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HV]

**solanumycopersicum**

USE 06380 - PEAR-SHAPED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HX]

**solanumycopersicum**

USE 06390 - CHERRY TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00HY]

**soldier's woundwort**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**SOLE FAMILY**

FTC B1025

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

UF soleidae

AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [FAO ASFIS SOX]  
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [CEC 1993 1152]

**sole, butter**

USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

**sole, dover**

USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

**sole, english**

USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

**sole, european**

USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

**sole, fantail**

USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

**sole, flathead**

USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

**sole, gray**

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

**sole, petrale**

USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

**sole, rock**

USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

**sole, sand**

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

**sole, slender**

USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

**SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN**

FTC B1032

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**sole, yellowfin**

USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

**solea solea**

USE 23400 - SOLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BF]



**solea vulgaris**

USE 23400 - SOLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BF]

**solea vulgaris**

USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

**soleidae**

USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

**solen marginatus**

USE 25490 - RAZOR CLAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HB]

**solen marginatus**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**solen vagina**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**solenocera membranacea**

USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

**SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B3620

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF solenoceric shrimps

UF solenoceridae

AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

<SCIFAM>Solenoceridae [EC No 1638/2001 SOZ ]

<SCIFAM>Solenoceridae [EC No 216/2009 SOZ]

**solenoceric shrimps**

USE SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

**solenoceridae**

USE SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

**soletellina diphos**

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

**SOLID**

FTC E0151

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

**SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.)**

FTC Z0100

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.)**

FTC Z0103

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.)**

FTC Z0099

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.)**

FTC Z0098

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**solidago virgaurea**

USE 34960 - GOLDENROD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D5G]

**solidago virgaurea**

USE EUROPEAN GOLDENROD [B5173]

**solidstem burnet saxifrage**

USE BURNET-SAXIFRAGE [B5064]

**solomon island parinari**

USE NONDA PLUM [B4668]

**SOLOMON ISLANDS**

FTC R0373

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

**SOLUTION FOR INFUSION**

FTC E0171

BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]

UF intravenous feeding

UF intravenous infusion

AI Infusion means the introduction of a substance, such as a fluid, electrolyte, nutrient, or drug, directly into a vein or interstitially by means of gravity flow.

**SOLUTION FOR INJECTION**

FTC E0170

BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]

UF injection

UF shot

AI Medicinal use, e.g. B12 injections. Injection means the act of forcing a liquid into the body by means of a needle and syringe.

**SOMALIA**

FTC R0384

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

**somniosidae**

USE SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

**somniosus microcephalus**

USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

**somniosus spp.**

USE SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]

**sonchus asper**

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**sonchus oleraceus**

USE 04080 - SOWTHISTLE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NS]

**sonchus oleraceus**

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**SOOTY SHEARWATER**

FTC B4297

BT SHEARWATER [B4296]

UF muttonbird  
 UF puffinus griseus  
 UF titi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae [ITIS 174532]  
 <SCINAM>Puffinus griseus (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 174553]  
 <SCINAM>Puffinus griseus [FAO ASFIS PFG]  
 <DICTION>The Sooty Shearwater (*Puffinus griseus*) is a medium-large shearwater in the seabird family Procellariidae. In New Zealand it is also known by its Maori name titi and as "muttonbird", like its relatives the Wedge-tailed Shearwater (*P. pacificus*) and the Australian Short-tailed Shearwater (*P. tenuirostris*). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sooty\\_Shearwater](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sooty_Shearwater)]

**sorb apples**

USE 16360 - SORB BERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0CFX]

**SORBIC ACID**

FTC B3279  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 200  
 UF INS 200  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative. Europe: E 200. Codex: INS 200.

**SORBIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0704  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITAN MONOLAURATE**

FTC B3280  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 493  
 UF INS 493  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 493. Codex: INS 493.

**SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED**

FTC H0705  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITAN MONOOLEATE**

FTC B3281  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

- UF E 494  
 UF INS 494  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 494. Codex: INS 494.

**SORBITAN MONOLEATE ADDED**

- FTC H0706  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE**

- FTC B3282  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 495  
 UF INS 495  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 495. Codex: INS 495.

**SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED**

- FTC H0707  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE**

- FTC B3283  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 491  
 UF INS 491  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 491. Codex: INS 491.

**SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED**

FTC H0708  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITAN TRISTEARATE**

FTC B3284  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 492  
 UF INS 492  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 492. Codex: INS 492.

**SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED**

FTC H0709  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITOL**

FTC B3285  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 420  
 UF INS 420(i)  
 SN

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, sweetener. Europe: E 420. Codex: INS 420(i).

**SORBITOL**

FTC C0281  
 BT DEXTROSE [C0222]

**SORBITOL ADDED**

FTC H0303  
 BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

**SORBITOL ADDED**

FTC H0710  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITOL SYRUP**

FTC B3286

- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 420  
**UF** INS 420(ii)  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): bulking agent, humectant, sequestrant, stabilizer, sweetener.  
 Europe: E 420.  
 Codex: INS 420(ii).

**SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED**

- FTC** H0711  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBITOLS**

- FTC** B4427  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 420  
**UF** INS 420  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
**AI** <DICTION>Food additive.  
 Europe: E 420.  
 Codex: INS 420.

**SORBITOLS ADDED**

- FTC** H0839  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SORBUS**

- FTC** B4357  
**BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
**UF** sorbus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [ITIS 25318]  
 <SCIGEN>Sorbus sp. [GRIN 313670]  
 <SCIGEN>Sorbus L. [PLANTS SORBU]  
 <SCIGEN>Sorbus [DPNL 2003 13204]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Sorbus* is a genus of about 100 - 200 species of trees and shrubs in the Rose family, Rosaceae. Species of *Sorbus* (s.l.) are commonly known as whitebeam, rowan, service tree, and mountain-ash. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorbus>]

**sorbus aucuparia**

- USE** 16370 - ROWAN BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFV]

**sorbus aucuparia**

- USE** EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

**sorbus domestica**

USE 16360 - SORB BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFX]

**sorbus domestica**

USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

**sorbus spp.**

USE 16350 - SORB FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GD]

**sorbus spp.**

USE SORBUS [B4357]

**SORGHUM**

FTC B1448

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

UF durra

UF gooseneck sorgho

UF kaffir

UF kafir

UF milo

UF sorghum bicolor

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [ITIS 42108]

<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [GRIN 35092]

<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [PLANTS SOBI2]

<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 265]

<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 13225]

<MANSFELD>35798

<DICTION>\$\$\$Sorghum bicolor\$/i\$, commonly called sorghum and also known as great millet, durra, jowari, or milo, is a grass species cultivated for its grain, which is used for food for humans, animal feed, and ethanol production. Sorghum originated in northern Africa, and is now cultivated widely in tropical and subtropical regions. Sorghum is the world's fifth-most important cereal crop after rice, wheat, maize, and barley. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum\\_bicolor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum_bicolor)]

**SORGHUM**

FTC B1448

BT GRAIN [B1324]

**sorghum bicolor**

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001L]

**sorghum bicolor**

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

**sorghum bicolor subsp. bicolor**

USE 00530 - DURRA GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9P]

**sorghum bicolor subsp. bicolor**

USE 10040 - SWEET SORGHUM CANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010Y]

**sorghum spp.**

USE 00550 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS SORGHUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9M]

**SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0284

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**sorghum x drummondii**

USE 00540 - SUDAN GRASS GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9N]

**sorghum x drummondii**

USE SUDANGRASS [B4909]

**sorgo**

USE 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A001L]

**sorgo**

USE 10040 - SWEET SORGHUM CANES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010Y]

**SORINDEIA**

FTC B2815

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF sorindeia juglandifolia

UF sorindeia katangensis

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Sorindeia juglandifolia (A.Rich.) Planch. ex Oliv. [The Plant List 2480546]

**sorindeia juglandifolia**

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

**sorindeia katangensis**

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

**SORREL**

FTC B1641

BT KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]

UF dock (plant)

UF rumex spp

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Rumex L. [ITIS 20933]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Rumex spp. [GRIN 311838]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Rumex L. [PLANTS RUMEX]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Rumex [DPNL 2003 12693]

<DICTION>The docks and sorrels, genus *Rumex* L., are a genus of about 200 species of annual, biennial, and perennial herbs in the buckwheat family *Polygonaceae*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumex>]**SORREL**

FTC B1641

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**sorrel jamaican**

USE 04510 - ROSELLE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MF]

**SORUBIM CATFISH**

FTC B4867

BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

UF pseudoplatystoma

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pseudoplatystoma Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164243]

<DICTION>*Pseudoplatystoma* is a genus of several South American catfish species of family *Pimelodidae*. The species are known by a number of different common names. They typically inhabit major rivers where they prefer the main channels and tend to stay at maximum depth, but some species can also be seen in lakes, flooded forests, and other freshwater habitats. They have robust bodies, and are important food fish. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pseudoplatystoma>]**souari nut**

USE PEQUI [B4545]

**SOUP (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0865

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT 10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]

RT 10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]

RT 10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]

RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]



**AI** A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.

**SOUP (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0198

**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

**RT** SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

**RT** 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

**RT** 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]

**AI** A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products.

**soup, cream**

**USE** SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

**soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product**

**USE** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**SOUP, THICK (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0180

**BT** SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

**UF** bisque

**UF** gumbo

**UF** soup, cream

**AI** A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.

**SOUP, THIN (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0243

**BT** SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

**UF** bouillon

**UF** consommé

**AI** A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.

**sour cherry**

**USE** MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

**SOUR CHERRY**

**FTC** B1052

**BT** CHERRY [B1306]

**UF** acid cherry

**UF** morello cherry

**UF** prunus cerasus

**UF** tart cherry

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]

<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]

<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]

<DICTION>Prunus cerasus (sour cherry, tart cherry, or dwarf cherry) is a species of Prunus in the subgenus Cerasus (cherries), native to much of Europe and southwest Asia. It is closely related to the sweet cherry (Prunus avium), but has a fruit that is more acidic. There are several varieties of the sour cherry: the dark-red morello cherry and the lighter-red varieties including the amarelle cherry, and the popular Montmorency cherry. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_cerasus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_cerasus)]

**sour lime**

**USE** LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**sour orange**

USE 35860 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D8X]

**SOUR ORANGE**

FTC B1193

BT ORANGE [B1339]

UF bigarade

UF bitter orange

UF citrus aurantium

UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium

UF citrus vulgaris

UF seville orange

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [ITIS 28884]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [GRIN 10684]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU8]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. aurantium [PLANTS CIAUA]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 90]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. subsp. aurantium [DPNL 2003 8688]  
 <MANSFELD>7658  
 <DICTION>Bitter orange, Seville orange, sour orange, bigarade orange, or marmalade orange refers to a citrus tree (*Citrus × aurantium*) and its fruit. Many varieties of bitter orange are used for their essential oil, and are found in perfume, used as a flavoring or as a solvent. The Seville orange variety is used in the production of marmalade. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitter\\_orange](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitter_orange)]

**SOUR ORANGE**

FTC B1193

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**sour orange infusion leaves**

USE 34660 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6Q]

**SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0210

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**SOURCE OF FIBRE**

FTC P0205

BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1,5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS**

FTC P0249

BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]

AI A claim that a food is a source of omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0,3 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 40 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

**SOURCE OF PROTEIN**

FTC P0206

BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]

AI A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

**source of, label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**sourdock**

USE ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]

**SOURDOUGH ADDED**

FTC H0752

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

SN If wheat sourdough was added use also \*WHEAT ADDED [H0319]\*.  
If rye sourdough was added use also \*RYE ADDED [H0337]\*.

**soure**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HN]

**SOURPLUM**

FTC B2832

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF ximenia caffra

AI <SCINAM>Ximenia caffra Sond. [GRIN 42111]

**SOURSOP**

FTC B1480

BT CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]

UF annona

UF annona muricata

UF guamabana

UF prickly custard apple

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [ITIS 18098]  
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [GRIN 3492]  
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [PLANTS ANMU2]  
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 22]  
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [DPNL 2003 7538]  
<MANSFELD>28746

**SOURSOP**

FTC B1480

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**sous vide**

USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

**SOUTH AFRICA**

FTC R0120

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

**south african hake**

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD**

FTC B1984

BT PILCHARD [B3853]

UF sardinops ocellatus

**south african red tea**

USE 35640 - ROOIBOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03JP]

**SOUTH AMERICA**

- FTC R0364  
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QV

**SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)**

- FTC R0127  
 BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA03: \*SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA\*.  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Areas 03 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_3.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_3.gif)].

**south american apricot**

- USE 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01LZ]

**south american apricot**

- USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

**SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH**

- FTC B2154  
 BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]  
 UF amazon catfish  
 UF brachyplatystoma flavicans  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma flavicans (Castelnau 1855) [FAO ASFIS BPV]

**SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL**

- FTC B4153  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF perna perna  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568077]  
 <SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MSL]  
 <SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1366]

**south american sardine**

- USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE**

- FTC B1885  
 BT NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]  
 UF argentine silverside  
 UF chilean silverside  
 UF odontesthes regia  
 UF silverside, south american  
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630683]  
 <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt in Humboldt and Valenciennes, 1821) [ITIS 630683]  
 <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [Fishbase 2004 8172]  
 <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [FAO ASFIS ODR]  
 <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**south american striped weakfish**

- USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

**SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP**

- FTC B4149  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF groovesided scallop

UF pecten culcicostatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby 1842 [FAO ASFIS PSU]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby, 1842 [CEC 1993 1351]

**south australian whiting**

USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

FTC R0454  
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US45

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

FTC R0455  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46

**south korea**

USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

**SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS**

FTC B4171  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF agrocybe cylindracea  
 AI <SCINAM>Agrocybe cylindracea (DC.) Maire, 1938 [INDEX FUNGORUM 439297]  
 <SCIFAM>Strophariaceae Singer & A.H. Sm., [INDEX FUNGORUM 81444]

**southeast asia**

USE ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

**SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT**

FTC B3946  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF isacia conceptionis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 630254]  
 <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 397]  
 <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS GRP]  
 <SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Valenciennes, 1830) [CEC 1993 698]

**SOUTHEASTERN STATES**

FTC R0468  
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US63

**southern africa**

USE AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

**southern africa anchovy**

USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

**SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD**

FTC B3858  
 BT PILCHARD [B3853]  
 UF sardinops ocellatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [ITIS 551224]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [FAO ASFIS PIA]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**southern asia**

USE ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

**southern black blueberry**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING**

FTC B1836

BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]

UF micromesistius australis

UF whiting, southern blue

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [ITIS 164775]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 320]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [FAO ASFIS POS]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 452]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**southern blueberry**

USE Highbush blueberry [B2026]

**SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA**

FTC B1003

BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

UF thunnus maccoyii

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii (Castelnau, 1872) [ITIS 172431]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii (Castelnau, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 145]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii (Castelnau, 1872) [FAO ASFIS SBF]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN FLOUNDER**

FTC B1881

BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

UF flounder, southern

UF paralichthys lethostigma

AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan and Gilbert, 1884 [ITIS 172738]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 981]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [FAO ASFIS YSH]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN FULMAR**

FTC B4567

BT FULMAR [B4565]

UF antarctic fulmar

UF fulmarus glacialis

UF silver-grey fulmar

AI <SCIFAM>Procellariidae Leach, 1820 [ITIS 174532]  
 <SCINAM>Fulmarus glacialis (A. Smith, 1840) [ITIS 174540]  
 <SCINAM>Fulmarus glacialis (A. Smith, 1840) [FAO ASFIS FUG]  
 <DICTION>The southern fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*) is a seabird of the Southern Hemisphere. Along with the northern fulmar, *Fulmarus glacialis*, it belongs to the fulmar genus *Fulmarus* in the family *Procellariidae*, the true petrels. It is also known as the Antarctic fulmar or silver-grey fulmar. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Southern\\_fulmar](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Southern_fulmar)]

**southern green abalone**

USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

**SOUTHERN HAKE**

FTC B3888

BT HAKE [B3878]

UF merluccius australis

- AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [ITIS 164797]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 322]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton 1872) [FAO ASFIS HKN]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [CEC 1993 476]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE CRAYFISH FAMILY**

- FTC B4627  
 BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]  
 UF parastacidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Parastacidae Huxley, 1879 [ITIS 97334]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Parastacidae\$/i\$ is the family of freshwater crayfish found in the southern hemisphere. The family is a classic Gondwana-distributed taxon, with extant members in South America, Madagascar, Australia, New Zealand and New Guinea, and extinct taxa also in Antarctica. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parastacidae>]

**SOUTHERN KING CRAB**

- FTC B3569  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF lithodes antarcticus  
 UF lithodes santolla  
 AI <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO ASFIS KCR]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]

**SOUTHERN KINGFISH**

- FTC B3901  
 BT KINGFISH [B2198]  
 UF menticirrhus americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169274]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 409]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KGB]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 724]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**southern langoustine**

- USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

**SOUTHERN LAVER**

- FTC B4291  
 BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]  
 UF karengo  
 UF porphyra columbina  
 UF pyropia columbina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bangiaceae [ITIS 11530]  
 <SCINAM>Pyropia columbina (Montagne) W.A.Nelson [ALGAEBASE ID 142187]

**southern lemon sole**

- USE NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE [B4512]

**SOUTHERN MEAGRE**

- FTC B4308  
 BT ARGYROSOMUS [B4307]  
 UF madagascar meagre  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 646511]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 419]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1801) [FAO ASFIS KOB]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacépède, 1801) [CEC 1993 708]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus hololepidotus Lacépède, 1802 [AFNS 2009 37 354001]

**southern minke whale**

- USE ANTARCTIC MINKE WHALE [B4573]

**SOUTHERN OCEAN**

FTC R0514  
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

**southern pea**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP**

FTC B3630  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF farfantepenaeus notialis  
 UF penaeus notialis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [FAO ASFIS SOP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [CEC 1993 1211]

**SOUTHERN QUAHOG**

FTC B3635  
 BT QUAHOG [B2501]  
 UF gulf quahog  
 UF hard clam  
 UF mercenaria campechiensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS EKK]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP**

FTC B4277  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF chlamys delicatula  
 UF gem scallop  
 UF gem shellfish  
 UF tipa  
 UF zygochlamys delicatula  
 AI <SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula (Hutton, 1873) [Beu and Maxwell (1990)]  
 <SCINAM>Zygochlamys delicatula [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>The New Zealand queen scallop (*Zygochlamys delicatula*) is also known as the southern queen scallop, southern fan scallop, and gem scallop. This small pectinid species is distributed on the outer continental shelf along the east coast of the South Island, from Kaikoura down to Macquarie Island. There are nine other species in the genus, none of which have attracted commercial interest, probably because of their small size. [[http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/21772/74\\_QSC\\_09.pdf](http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/21772/74_QSC_09.pdf)]

**SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3609  
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
 UF jasus novaehollandiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus novaehollandiae Holthuis 1963 [FAO ASFIS JSN]

**SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID**

FTC B3695  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF broadtail shortfin squid  
 UF illex coindetii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [ITIS 82523]  
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [FAO ASFIS SQM]  
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**southern spider crab**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**southern spiny lobster**

USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

**SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB**

FTC B1182

BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

UF chionoecetes bairdi

UF tanner crab

AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun, 1924 [FAO ASFIS CVB]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER**

FTC B3915

BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

UF larimichthys pamoide

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [ITIS 646626]  
<SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 15451]

**southernwood**

USE 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017T]

**southernwood**

USE 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YY]

**SOUTHERNWOOD**

FTC B5068

BT WORMWOOD [B3433]

UF artemisia abrotanum

AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Artemisia abrotanum L. [IT IS 35444]  
<SCINAM>Artemisia abrotanum L. [GRIN 4273]  
<SCINAM>Artemisia abrotanum L. [PLANTS ARAB2]  
<SCINAM>Artemisia abrotanum L. [DPNL 2003 7727]  
<DICTION>\$\$\$Artemisia abrotanum\$/i\$, the southernwood, lad's love, or southern wormwood, is a species of flowering plants in the sunflower family. The pungent, scented leaves and flowers are used in herbal teas. Young shoots were used to flavor pastries and puddings. In Italy, it is used as a culinary herb.  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\_abrotanum]

**southernwood**

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

**south-west africa**

USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

**southwest atlantic hake**

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

**SOUTHWEST PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0274

BT NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]

**SOUTHWESTERN STATES**

FTC R0469

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

**sow thistle**

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**SOWTHISTLE**

FTC B3415  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]  
 <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]  
 <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [PLANTS SOOL]  
 <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [DPNL 2003 13194]  
 <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>34939

**soy**

USE 11940 - SOYABEANS FOR OIL (EFSA FOODX2) [A015P]

**SOY ADDED**

FTC H0338  
 BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**soy beans**

USE 11940 - SOYABEANS FOR OIL (EFSA FOODX2) [A015P]

**soy curd**

USE 38410 - TOFU (EFSA FOODX2) [A03TT]

**soy flour added**

USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

**soy flour or proteins**

USE 41570 - SOYA PROTEINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BG]

**SOY PROTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0257  
 BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]  
 UF soy flour added

**soya bean**

USE SOYBEAN [B1452]

**soya sauce**

USE 41110 - SOY SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A044R]

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF glycine max  
 UF soya bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [ITIS 26716]  
 <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [GRIN 17711]  
 <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [PLANTS GLMA4]  
 <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 141]  
 <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 10065]  
 <MANSFELD>27017  
 <DICTION>\$\$Glycine max\$/i\$, commonly known as soybean in North America or soya bean, is a species of legume native to East Asia, widely grown for its edible bean which has numerous uses.[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soybean>]

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**SOYBEAN**

- FTC B1452  
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**SOYBEAN**

- FTC B1452  
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

**SOYBEAN**

- FTC B1452  
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE**

- FTC B4420  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 426  
UF INS 426

- SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 426.  
Codex: INS 426.

**SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED**

- FTC H0840  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SOYBEAN OIL ADDED**

- FTC H0342  
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

- FTC P0219  
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**spadeleaf**

- USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**SPAGHETTI SQUASH**

- FTC B2508  
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]  
UF cucurbita pepo var. fastigata  
UF vegetable spaghetti  
AI <DICTION>The spaghetti squash (*Cucurbita pepo* var. *fastigata*) (also called vegetable spaghetti, noodle squash, vegetable marrow, spaghetti marrow, and squagheti) is an oblong seed-bearing variety of winter squash. The fruit can range either from ivory to yellow or orange in color. The orange varieties have a higher carotene content. Its center contains many large seeds. Its flesh is bright yellow or orange. When raw, the flesh is solid and similar to other raw squash; when cooked, the flesh falls away from the fruit in ribbons or strands like spaghetti. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spaghetti\\_squash](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spaghetti_squash)]

**SPAIN**

FTC R0212  
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES

**spam**

USE 22090 - LUNCHEON SPICED HAM-TYPE TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A024D]

**SPANISH CHERRY**

FTC B4818  
 BT MIMUSOPS [B2811]  
 UF medlar  
 UF mimusops elengi  
 UF spanish-cherry  
 UF tanjong tree  
 UF tanjongtree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Mimusops elengi L. [ITIS 505964]  
 <SCINAM>Mimusops elengi L. [GRIN 24452]  
 <SCINAM>Mimusops elengi L. [PLANTS MIEL4]

**spanish chestnut**

USE 11370 - SWEET CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYE]

**spanish joint-fir**

USE BUKO [B5035]

**SPANISH LIME**

FTC B1468  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF genip (melicoccus)  
 UF honeyberry  
 UF mamoncillo  
 UF melicoccus bijugatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS 28691]  
 <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [GRIN 70440]  
 <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [PLANTS MEBI]

**spanish ling**

USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

**spanish marjoram**

USE MASTIC THYME [B4997]

**spanish onion**

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

**spanish oysterplant**

USE GOLDEN THISTLE [B4940]

**spanish paprika pepper**

USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

**SPANISH PLUM**

FTC B2964  
 BT MOMBIN [B2398]  
 UF hog-plum  
 UF purple mombin  
 UF red mombin  
 UF spondias purpurea

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [ITIS 28817]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [GRIN 35337]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [PLANTS SPPU]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 267]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [DPNL 2003 13279]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [MANSFELD 28353]

**spanish psyllium**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**spanish salsify**

USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

**SPANISH SARDINE**

FTC B2003  
 BT SARDINELLA [B1392]  
 UF sardine, spanish  
 UF sardinella anchovia  
 UF sardinella aurita  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161763]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1043]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS SAA]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPANISH THYME**

FTC B2134  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF lippia micromera  
 UF thyme, spanish

**spanish-cherry**

USE SPANISH CHERRY [B4818]

**spanish-needles**

USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

**sparassis crispa**

USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

**sparassis crispa**

USE WOOD CAULIFLOWER [B4554]

**spareribs**

USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

**sparidae**

USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

**sparidae(family)**

USE 23680 - SEA BREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029V]

**sparkling wine (U.S.)**

USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

**sparus aurata**

USE 23690 - GILT HEAD SEABREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAR]

**sparus aurata**

USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

**sparus salpa**

USE SALEMA [B3502]

**spear grass**

USE TANGLEHEAD [B4738]

**SPEAR OR SHOOT**

FTC C0186

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

UF shoot

UF tip

SN Do not use for \*SPROUT\*, which grows from a seed. Compare \*STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)\*.

AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

**SPEARMINT**

FTC B1434

BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha spicata

UF mentha viridis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. [ITIS 32272]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. [GRIN 24082]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. [PLANTS MESP3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. [MANSFELD 16164]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. emend. Harley [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 180]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. var. crispata (Schrad.) Beck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 181]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. [DPNL 2003 11154]

<DICTION>Spearmint (binomial *Mentha spicata*, synonym *Mentha viridis*), also known as garden mint, common mint, lamb mint and mackerel mint, is a species of mint native to much of Europe and Asia (Middle East, Himalayas, China etc.), and naturalized in parts of northern and western Africa, North America, and South America, as well as various oceanic islands. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spearmint>]**special dietary food**

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**SPECKLED FLOUNDER**

FTC B2385

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF paralichthys woolmani

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Paralichthys woolmani Jordan and Williams in Gilbert, 1897 [ITIS 616427]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Paralichthys woolmani Jordan &amp; Williams, 1897 [Fishbase 2004 13971]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Paralichthys woolmani Jordan &amp; Williams, 1897 [FAO ASFIS YSW]

**SPECKLED ROCKFISH**

FTC B1775

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF rockfish, speckled

UF sebastes ovalis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166757]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1863) [Fishbase 2004 3986]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sebastes ovalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**speckled trout**

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

**SPELT**

FTC B2917

BT WHEAT [B1312]

UF german wheat

UF triticum aestivum subsp. spelta

UF triticum aestivum, spelta group

UF triticum spelta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [ITIS 42243]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [PLANTS TRSP3]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [DPNL 2003 13673]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [GRIN 406903]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. spelta (L.) Thell. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 529]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [MANSFELD 34190]  
 <DICTION>Spelt (*Triticum spelta*; *Triticum dicoccum*), also known as dinkel wheat or hulled wheat, is a species of wheat cultivated since approximately 5000 BC. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and northern Spain, and has also found a new market as a 'health food'. Spelt is sometimes considered a subspecies of the closely related species common wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), in which case its botanical name is considered to be *Triticum aestivum* subsp. *spelta*. It is a hexaploid wheat, which means it has six sets of chromosomes. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spelt>]

**spelt flour, light**

USE 00850 - SPELT FLOUR, REFINED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A004J]

**spelta**

USE 00620 - SPELT GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A001R]

**spermophilus**

USE GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]

**spermophilus parryii**

USE ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

**sphoeroides maculatus**

USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

**sphoeroides spengleri**

USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

**sphoeroides spp.**

USE PUFFER [B2394]

**sphyraena jello**

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

**sphyraena spp.**

USE 24410 - BARRACUDAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02BN]

**sphyraena spp.**

USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

**sphyraenidae**

USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

**sphyrna lewini**

USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

**sphyrna mokarran**

USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

**sphyrna spp.**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**sphyrna tiburo**

USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

**sphyrna tudes**

USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**sphyrna zygaena**

USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

**sphyrnidae**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**spice mandarin**

USE CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]

**SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1179  
 BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]  
 UF flavor-producing plant  
 UF herb-producing plant

**spice or herb**

USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

**SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)**

FTC A0113  
 BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
 RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]  
 RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]  
 RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]  
 UF herb or spice  
 AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

**SPICE OR HERB ADDED**

FTC H0151  
 BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]  
 UF herb added  
 SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

**SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0853  
 BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]  
 RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]  
 RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]  
 RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]  
 AI This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under \*GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT\*); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under \*VEGETABLE\*).

**spiced salt**

USE 40580 - SALT, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042V]

**SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM**

FTC B4555  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF matsutake  
 UF matsu-take  
 UF pine mushroom  
 UF tricholoma matsutake  
 UF tricholoma nauseosum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tricholomataceae R. Heim ex Pouzar [INDEX FUNGORUM 81487]  
 <SCINAM>Tricholoma nauseosum (A. Blytt) Kytöv. [INDEX FUNGORUM 135097]



<DICTION>Matsutake (syn. *Tricholoma namosum*) is the common name for a highly sought-after mycorrhizal mushroom that grows in Asia, Europe, and North America. It is prized by the Japanese and Chinese for its distinct spicy-aromatic odor. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matsutake>]

**SPIDER CONCH**

FTC B3669  
 BT CONCH [B1259]  
 UF common spider conch  
 UF lambis lambis  
 AI <SCINAM>Lambis lambis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BQA]  
 <SCINAM>Lambis lambis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis\\_lambis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis)]

**SPIDER CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2222  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF majidae  
 AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIFAM>Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]  
 <DICTION>*Majidae* is a family of crabs, comprising around 200 marine species inside 52 genera, with a carapace that is longer than it is broad, and which forms a point at the front. The legs can be very long in some species, leading to the name "spider crab". The exoskeleton is covered with bristles to which the crab attaches algae and other items to act as camouflage. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Majidae>]

**spider mustard**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**SPIDERLING**

FTC B4750  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF boerhavia spp.  
 UF hogweed  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nyctaginaceae [ITIS 19542]  
 <SCIGEN>Boerhavia L. [ITIS 19667]  
 <SCIGEN>Boerhavia L. [PLANTS BOERH2]  
 <DICTION>*Boerhavia* is a genus of over 100 species in the four o'clock flower family, *Nyctaginaceae*. Common names include spiderlings and hogweeds. *Boerhavia* species generally are native to warm tropical regions. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boerhavia>]

**spiked millet**

USE 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001A]

**SPINACH**

FTC B1420  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF spinacia oleracea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [ITIS 20709]  
 <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [GRIN 35256]  
 <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [PLANTS SPOL]  
 <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. var. *inermis* (Moench) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 266]  
 <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 13251]  
 <MANSFELD>485

**spinach beet**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**spinach dock**

USE 08490 - GARDEN SORREL (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MT]

**spinach dock**

USE GARDEN SORREL [B4989]

**spinach mustard**

USE TATSOI [B4515]

**spinach, new zealand**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

**spinacia oleracea**

USE 03920 - BABY LEAF SPINACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKK]

**spinacia oleracea**

USE 04210 - SPINACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MJ]

**spinacia oleracea**

USE SPINACH [B1420]

**SPINE GOURD**

FTC B4937

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF momordica dioica

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt; Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica dioica Roxb. ex Willd. [ITIS 505903]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica dioica Roxb. ex Willd. [GRIN 24523]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Momordica dioica Roxb. ex Willd. [PLANTS MODI8]

<DICTION>\$\$Momordica dioica\$\$, Bristly Balsam Pear, commonly known as spiny gourd or spine gourd and also known as prickly carolaho, Teasle gourd, kantola, is a species of flowering plant in the gourd family. It is used as a vegetable in all regions of India and some parts in South Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica\\_dioica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Momordica_dioica)]**spineless cactus**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**spinner dolphin**

USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**SPINOSE CHITON**

FTC B4815

BT SPINY CHITON [B4641]

UF acanthopleura spinosa

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Chitonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79011]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthopleura spinosa (Bruguère, 1792) [WoRMS 211920]

<SCINAM>Acanthopleura spinosa (Bruguère, 1792) [<http://www.sealifebase.org/summary/Acanthopleura-spinosa.html>]**spinous shark**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**SPINU SOWTHISTLE**

FTC B4299

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF prickly sow thistle

UF rough sow thistle

UF sharp-fringed sow thistle

UF sonchus asper

UF spiny leaved sow thistle

UF spiny-leaf sow thistle

UF spiny-leaf sowthistle

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [ITIS 38424]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [GRIN 34933]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [PLANTS SOAS]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus asper (L.) Hill [DPNL 2003 13193]

&lt;DICTION&gt;\$\$Sonchus asper\$\$ (Sharp-fringed Sow Thistle, Prickly Sow Thistle, Spiny Sow Thistle, or Spiny-leaved Sow Thistle) is an annual plant with spiny leaves and yellow flowers resembling those of the dandelion. The leaves are bluish-green, simple, lanceolate, with wavy and sometimes lobed margins, covered in spines on both the margins and beneath. The base of the leaf surrounds the stem. The plant can reach 180 cm (6 ft) in height. The

leaves and stems emit a milky sap when cut. The flowers grow in clusters and the end of the stems.  
This plant is native to Europe, but is also a common weed in North American roadsides, landscapes, and pastures. Its edible leaves make a palatable and nutritious leaf vegetable. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchus\\_asper](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sonchus_asper)]

**SPINY CHITON**

FTC B4641  
 BT POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]  
 UF acanthopleura  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chitonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79011]  
 <SCIGEN>Acanthopleura Guilding, 1829 [ITIS 79027]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Acanthopleura\$/i\$ is a genus of chitons in the family \$i\$Chitonidae\$/i\$. In this genus the girdle is spiny or spiky. It has eight described species at present. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acanthopleura>]

**SPINY COCKLE**

FTC B1964  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF acanthocardia aculeata  
 UF cardium aculeata  
 UF cardium echinatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80930]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AKK]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spiny dogfish**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**SPINY DOGFISH**

FTC B1195  
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]  
 UF dogfish shark  
 UF spurdog  
 UF squalus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
 <SCIGEN>Squalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160616]

**spiny dogfishes**

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**SPINY EEL**

FTC B2527  
 BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]  
 UF notacanthus chemnitzii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]  
 <SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [ITIS 161690]  
 <SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [Fishbase 2004 2661]  
 <SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [FAO ASFIS NNN]  
 <SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPINY EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2526  
 BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]  
 UF notacanthidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]  
 <DICTION> The deep-sea spiny eels are a family, \$i\$Notacanthidae\$/i\$, of fishes found worldwide below 125 m (410 ft), and as deep as 3,500 m (11,500 ft). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Notacanthidae>]

**spiny gourd**

USE 06890 - KAKROL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16PT]

**SPINY KRILL**

FTC B3581  
 BT KRILL [B2844]

UF euphausia triacantha  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95518]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRT]

**spiny leaved sow thistle**

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY**

FTC B2163  
 BT LOBSTER [B1505]  
 UF palinuridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCIFAM>Palinuridae [FAO ASFIS VLO]  
 <SCIFAM>Palinuridae [CEC 1993 1251]

**spiny scorpionfish**

USE ATLANTIC THORNYHEAD [B4610]

**spiny shark**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**spiny turbot**

USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

**SPINY TURBOT**

FTC B4041  
 BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
 UF psettodes bennetti  
 UF spring turbot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 616138]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii Steindachner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5068]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii Steindachner, 1870 [FAO ASFIS PSB]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH**

FTC B4141  
 BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
 UF orconectes limosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
 <SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 97423]  
 <SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ORL]  
 <SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 1269]

**spiny-leaf sow thistle**

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**spiny-leaf sowthistle**

USE SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]

**SPINY-TAIL SKATE**

FTC B4097  
 BT SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]  
 UF bathyraja spinicauda  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [ITIS 160932]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [Fishbase 2004 2569]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [FAO ASFIS RJQ]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [CEC 1993 80]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyraja spinicauda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spiral ginger**

USE COSTUS [B4758]

**SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE**

FTC B4375  
 BT BOVINE [B4374]  
 UF tragelaphus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]  
 <SCIGEN>Tragelaphus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 624981]

**spirinchus thaleichthys**

USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

**spirits made from vegetables**

USE 33810 - TEQUILA AND SIMILAR SPIRITS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A03PL]

**spirits, distilled**

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

**spirits, distinctive distilled**

USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

**SPIRITWEED**

FTC B4986  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF culantro  
 UF eryngium foetidum  
 UF false coriander  
 AI <SCIFAM> Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Eryngium foetidum L. [ITIS 29507]  
 <SCINAM>Eryngium foetidum L. [GRIN 15716]  
 <SCINAM>Eryngium foetidum L. [PLANTS ERFO5]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Eryngium foetidum\$\$ is a tropical perennial herb in the family Apiaceae. Its scientific Latin name literally translates as "foul-smelling thistle". Common names include culantro, "shado beni", Mexican coriander and long coriander. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eryngium\\_foetidum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eryngium_foetidum)]

**SPIROCHAETAETAE**

FTC B4585  
 BT NEGIBACTERIA [B4574]  
 AI <SCIPHY>Spirochaetae Garrity and Holt, 2001 [ITIS 956121]

**SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2852  
 BT SPIROCHAETES [B4586]  
 AI <SCIORD>Spirochaetales Buchanan, 1917 [ITIS 501]  
 <NOTES>Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology, V.1, 1984, p.38.

**SPIROCHAETES**

FTC B4586  
 BT SPIROCHAETAETAE [B4585]  
 AI <SCICLASS>Spirochaetes Cavalier-Smith, 2002 [ITIS 956169]

**SPIRULINA**

FTC B2039  
 BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]  
 UF spirulina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oscillatoriaceae [ITIS 1053]  
 <SCINAM>Spirulina Turpin Ex Gomont, 1893 [ITIS 1053]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Spirulina\$\$ is a genus of cyanobacteria. As a photosynthetic organism capable of fixing nitrogen, its non-protein nutrient values are relatively low. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina\\_\(genus\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(genus))]

**spirulina**

USE SPIRULINA [B2039]

**spistan**

USE ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]

**spisula solidissima**

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SPLEEN**

FTC C0191

BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**SPLEEN AMARANTH**

FTC B5106

BT AMARANTH [B1717]

UF amaranthus dubius

AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus dubius Mart. ex Thell. [ITIS 20754]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus dubius Mart. ex Thell. [GRIN 101534]  
 <SCINAM>Amaranthus dubius Mart. ex Thell. [PLANTS AMDU]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Amaranthus dubius\$/i\$, the red spinach, Chinese spinach, spleen amaranth, hon-toi-moi, yin choy, or hsien tsai is a plant species. It belongs to the economically important family \$\$\$Amaranthaceae\$/i\$.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranthus\_dubius]

**SPLENDID ALFONSINO**

FTC B4275

BT ALFONSINOS [B2883]

UF beryx splendens

AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [ITIS 166156]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [Fishbase 2004 1320]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [FAO ASFIS BYS]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx splendens [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx splendens Lowe, 1834 [AFNS 2009 37 258002]  
 <DICTION>The splendid alfonsino, \$\$\$Beryx splendens\$/i\$, is an alfonsino of the genus \$\$\$Beryx\$/i\$, found around the world at depths of between 25 and 1,300 m. Their length is between 30 and 70 cm. It is known as kinmedai in sushi and Japanese cuisine. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splendid\_alfonsino]

**SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH**

FTC B2669

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF seabastes diploproa

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166716]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3964]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SFD]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spondias birrea**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**spondias cytherea**

USE 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JB]

**spondias cytherea**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**spondias dulcis**

USE 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JB]

**spondias dulcis**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**spondias dulcis**

USE JEWISH PLUM [B4234]

**spondias lutea**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**spondias mombin**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JJ]

**spondias mombin**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**spondias pinnata**

USE 16700 - MALAYAN MOMBINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRQ]

**spondias purpurea**

USE 16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRM]

**spondias purpurea**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**spondias spp.**

USE MOMBIN [B2398]

**spondyliosoma cantharus**

USE BLACK SEA BREAM [B4600]

**SPONGE CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2226

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF dromiidae

UF sponge crabs

AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
<SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

<DICTION>Dromiidae is a family of crabs, often referred to as sponge crabs. They are small or medium-sized crabs which get their name from the ability to shape a living sponge into a portable shelter for themselves. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dromiidae>]**sponge crabs**

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

**sponge fingers**

USE 02450 - SPONGE BISCUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FJ]

**sponge gourd**

USE 06900 - LOOFAH, SMOOTH (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KC]

**SPONGE GOURD**

FTC B1721

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF dishcloth gourd

UF dishrag gourd

UF loofah

UF luffa

UF luffa aegyptiaca

UF luffa cylindrica

UF rag gourd

UF smooth loofah

UF towel gourd

UF vegetable sponge

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca P. Mill. [ITIS 503570]  
 <SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [GRIN 22788]  
 <SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [PLANTS LUAE]  
 <SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. [DPNL 2003 10955]  
 <DICTION>Luffa aegyptiaca is a species of Luffa. Commonly known as Smooth Luffa, Egyptian Luffa, sometimes under the obsolete name Luffa cylindrica and frequently misspelled Luffa aegyptica, it is cultivated and grown for its fruit. The fruit resembles a cucumber. Young fruit can be eaten as a vegetable while ripe fruits can be used to make bath sponges.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa\\_aegyptiaca](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Luffa_aegyptiaca)]

**sponge morel**

USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

**spoon mustard**

USE TATSOI [B4515]

**spoonwort**

USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

**SPORTS FOOD (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1206  
 BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]  
 UF food for sports people  
 UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

**SPOT**

FTC B3905  
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
 UF leiostomus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCIGEN>Leiostomus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169266]

**SPOT CROAKER**

FTC B1256  
 BT SPOT [B3905]  
 UF leiostomus xanthurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169267]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 429]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS SPT]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 722]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOT PANGASIIUS**

FTC B3687  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius larnaudii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [Fishbase 2004 12000]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [FAO ASFIS PGJ]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT**

FTC B4040  
 BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
 UF psettodes belcheri  
 UF spottetail turbot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [ITIS 616137]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 4504]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [FAO ASFIS SOT]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [CEC 1993 1098]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**SPOTTED BASS**

**FTC** B4030  
**BT** BLACK BASS [B2665]  
**UF** micropterus punctulatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 168161]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3384]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [FAO ASFIS MTT]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1926  
**BT** MACKEREL [B1043]  
**UF** scomber antarcticus  
**UF** scomber australasicus  
**UF** scomber tapeinocephalus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832 [ITIS 172415]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [Fishbase 2004 116]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [FAO ASFIS MAA]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1831 [CEC 1993 971]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND**

**FTC** B3513  
**BT** SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
**UF** lemonfish  
**UF** mustelus lenticulatus  
**UF** rig  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 160258]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 5933]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS MTL]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED GROUPER**

**FTC** B4018  
**BT** GROUPER [B1496]  
**UF** epinephelus analogus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 167697]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [Fishbase 2004 348]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [FAO ASFIS GPS]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus (Gill, 1863) [CEC 1993 567]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER**

**FTC** B2537  
**BT** DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

**SPOTTED RAY**

**FTC** B4091  
**BT** SKATE [B1340]  
**UF** homelyn ray  
**UF** raja montagui  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [ITIS 160883]  
 <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [Fishbase 2004 4329]  
 <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [FAO ASFIS RJM]

**SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1803  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus guttatus

UF snapper, spotted rose  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [ITIS 168856]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 152]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [FAO ASFIS LJS]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED SEAL**

FTC B4487  
 BT SEAL FAMILY [B1341]  
 UF larga seal  
 UF phoca largha  
 UF phoca vitulina largha  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]  
 <SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [ITIS 180642]  
 <SCINAM>Phoca largha (Pallas, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SST]  
 <SCINAM>Phoca largha Pallas, 1811 [MSW3 14001059]  
 <DICTION>The spotted seal (*Phoca largha*), also known as the larga or largha seal, is a member of the family Phocidae, and is considered a "true seal". It inhabits ice floes and waters of the north Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spotted\\_seal](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spotted_seal)]

**SPOTTED SEATROUT**

FTC B1615  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]  
 UF cynoscion nebulosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169239]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 405]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier 1830) [FAO ASFIS SWF]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1838) [CEC 1993 716]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spotted sillago**

USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

**SPOTTED STARGAZER**

FTC B2274  
 BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]  
 UF astroscopus guttatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]  
 <SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [ITIS 171055]  
 <SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3703]  
 <SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [FAO ASFIS UAG]

**SPOTTED TUNNY**

FTC B1111  
 BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]  
 UF euthynnus alletteratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 172402]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 97]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS LTA]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 956]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spotted whiting**

USE KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]

**SPOTTED WOLFFISH**

FTC B3350  
 BT WOLFFISH [B1519]  
 UF anarhichas minor  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [ITIS 171342]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [Fishbase 2004 3811]

<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [FAO ASFIS CAS]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [CEC 1993 907]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spottetail turbot**

USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

**SPRAT**

FTC B1235  
 BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
 UF clupea sprattus  
 UF european sprat  
 UF sprattus sprattus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161789]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161789]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161793]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1357]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPR]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 200]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sprattus spp.**

USE 24100 - SPRAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DH]

**sprattus sprattus**

USE SPRAT [B1235]

**sprattus sprattus balticus**

USE BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]

**SPRAY**

FTC E0168  
 BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]  
 UF oral spray  
 UF squirt

**SPRAY-DRIED**

FTC J0133  
 BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

**spreading gooseberry**

USE WORCESTERBERRY [B4959]

**SPRING MUSHROOM**

FTC B4175  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF agaricus bitorquis  
 UF pavement mushroom  
 AI <SCIFAM>Agaricaceae Chevall., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]  
 <SCINAM>Agaricus bitorquis (Quél.) Sacc., 1887 [INDEX FUNGORUM 213898]

**spring onion**

USE SCALLION [B1478]

**spring salmon**

USE 23000 - CHINOOK SALMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028S]

**spring salmon**

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**spring turbot**

USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

**SPROUT**

FTC C0183

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare \*GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED\* and \*STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)\*.

AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

**sprouted seed**

USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

**spun cotton**

USE 30620 - SUGAR COTTON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035G]

**spurdog**

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**squab**

USE PIGEON [B1304]

**squalidae**

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**squaliformes**

USE FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

**squalus acanthias**

USE 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DJ]

**squalus acanthias**

USE 24620 - SPINY DOGFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DP]

**squalus acanthias**

USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EK]

**squalus acanthias**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**squalus blainville**

USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

**squalus megalops**

USE SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]

**squalus spp.**

USE 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DJ]

**squalus spp.**

USE 24620 - SPINY DOGFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DP]

**squalus spp.**

USE 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EK]

**squalus spp.**

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**squalus stellaris**

USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**squamata**

USE LIZARD [B2293]

**square flipper seal**

USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

**squareflipper**

USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

**squash**

USE 33280 - LIQUID DRINK BASES (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES AND HOME-MADE PREPARATIONS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GE]

**SQUASH**

FTC B1208

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN**

FTC B2091

BT CUCURBITS [B4460]

UF cucurbita spp.

UF gourd, squash or pumpkin

UF pumpkin, squash or gourd

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>12957  
<MANSFELD>4048

**SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN**

FTC B2091

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**SQUASHBERRY**

FTC B4478

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF highbush cranberry

UF lowbush cranberry

UF mooseberry

UF moosomin

UF pembina

UF pimbina

UF viburnum edule

AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]  
<SCINAM>Viburnum edule (Michx.) Raf. [ITIS 35261]  
<SCINAM>Viburnum edule (Michx.) Raf. [GRIN 41348]  
<SCINAM>Viburnum edule (Michx.) Raf. [PLANTS VIED]  
<DICTION>\$\$Viburnum edule\$\$, the squashberry, mooseberry, pembina, pimbina, highbush cranberry, lowbush cranberry or moosomin in Cree language, is a small shrub species. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum\\_edule](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viburnum_edule)]

**squat lobster**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**squat lobster**

USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

**squat lobster**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY**

FTC B2162

BT LOBSTER [B1505]

UF craylets

UF galatheidae  
 UF squat lobsters  
 AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [FAO ASFIS LOQ]  
 <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [CEC 1993 1292]

**squat lobsters**

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**squatina californica**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**squatina dumeril**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**squatina spp.**

USE ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

**squatina squatina**

USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

**squatinidae**

USE ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

**squatiniformes**

USE FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]

**squaw potato**

USE EPPAW [B1752]

**squawvine**

USE PARTRIDGE BERRY [B4960]

**SQUID**

FTC B1205  
 BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]  
 UF calamari  
 UF loliginidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCIFAM>Loliginidae [FAO ASFIS SQZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Loliginidae [CEC 1993 1405]

**SQUILLID**

FTC B4897  
 BT MANTIS SHRIMP FAMILY [B4896]  
 UF squillidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squillidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 99141]  
 <SCIFAM>Squillidae [CEC 1993 1189]  
 <DICTION>*Squillidae* is a family of mantis shrimp, the only family in the superfamily *Squilloidea*. The type genus is *Squilla*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squillidae>]

**squillidae**

USE 25220 - SQUILLIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FCX]

**squillidae**

USE SQUILLID [B4897]

**squirefish**

USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

**SQUIRREL**

**FTC** B1389  
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
**UF** sciuridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]  
<SCIFAM>Sciuridae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 12400001]  
<DICTION>Squirrels belong to a large family of small or medium-sized rodents called the *Sciuridae*. The family includes tree squirrels, ground squirrels, chipmunks, marmots (including woodchucks), flying squirrels, and prairie dogs. Squirrels are indigenous to the Americas, Eurasia, and Africa and have been introduced to Australia. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squirrel>]

**SQUIRRELFISH**

**FTC** B2656  
**BT** SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]  
**UF** holocentrus spp.  
**UF** menpachi

**SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B2655  
**BT** FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

**squirt**

**USE** SPRAY [E0168]

**SRI LANKA**

**FTC** R0282  
**BT** ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]  
**UF** ceylon  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: LK

**st johns bread**

**USE** 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

**st. benedict's herb**

**USE** HERB BENNET [B5138]

**ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B4187  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** calocybe gambosa  
**UF** kishimejizoku  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lyophyllaceae Jülich [INDEX FUNGORUM 80005]  
<SCINAM>Calocybe gambosa (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 293916]

**ST. HELENA**

**FTC** R0378  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
**UF** saint helena island  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: SH

**st. peter's fish**

**USE** EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON**

**FTC** R0332  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
**UF** miquelon  
**UF** saint pierre and miquelon  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: PM

**ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3608

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
 UF jасus paulensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [ITIS 552955]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS JSP]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus paulensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STABILIZER (CODEX)**

FTC A0443  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**STABILIZER (EC)**

FTC A0348  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**STABILIZER (US CFR)**

FTC A0321  
 BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]  
 AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

**STABILIZER ADDED**

FTC H0368  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]

SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

**STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)**

FTC A0319  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
 UF gelling agent  
 UF jelling agent  
 UF thickener  
 AI Substance used to product viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

**stachys affinis**

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

**stachys affinis bunge**

USE 07230 - CROSNES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RN]

**stachys officinalis**

USE 35590 - WOOD BETONY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D2H]

**stachys officinalis**

USE COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]

**stachys sieboldii**

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

**STAG CHICKEN**

FTC B1712  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 AI <DICTION>A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a



roaster chicken and a rooster.

#### STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC M0301  
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

#### stalk (without leaves)

USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

#### STALK CELERY

FTC B3729  
BT CELERY [B1282]  
UF apium graveolens var. dulce  
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (P. Mill.) DC. [ITIS 182185]  
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [GRIN 102051]  
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. var. dulce (Mill.) DC. [PLANTS APGRD]  
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [MANSFELD 1236]

#### STAMEN

FTC C0310  
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]  
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

#### STANDARD GRADE

FTC Z0012  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

#### STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

FTC A0292  
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]  
AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

#### STANNOUS CHLORIDE

FTC B3287  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 512  
UF INS 512  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, colour retention agent.  
Europe: E 512.  
Codex: INS 512.

#### STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED

FTC H0712  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### STAR ANISE

FTC B1464  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF illicium verum

AI <SCIFAM>Iliaceae (Magnoliaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>19801  
 <MANSFELD>15224

**star aniseed**

USE 13820 - STAR ANISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A019R]

**STAR APPLE**

FTC B2036  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF caimito  
 UF chrysophyllum cainito  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [ITIS 23811]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [GRIN 10405]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [PLANTS CHCA10]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [DPNL 2003 8641]

**star fruit**

USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

**star gooseberry**

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JP]

**STAR GRASS**

FTC B4774  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF african potato  
 UF hypoxis spp.  
 UF star lily  
 UF stargrass  
 UF star-grass  
 UF stars  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hypoxidaceae [ITIS 810127]  
 <SCIGEN>Hypoxis L. [ITIS 500345]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Hypoxis* is a genus of flowering plants belonging to the family Hypoxidaceae. Most species are in the Southern Hemisphere, especially in southern Africa. Common names for the genus include star-grass, star lily, yellow stars, African potato, and stars. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypoxis>]

**star lily**

USE STAR GRASS [B4774]

**STARCH**

FTC C0203  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]  
 AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

**Starch acetate**

USE ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]

**STARCH ADDED**

FTC H0146  
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**STARCH ADDED**

FTC H0146  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

**STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**

- FTC** B4429
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 1452
- UF** INS 1452
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, carrier, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 1452.  
Codex: INS 1452.

**STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0841
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0256
- BT** JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
- AI** Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

**starch pudding**

- USE** PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**

- FTC** B3288
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 1450
- UF** INS 1450
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].
- AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): binder, emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 1450.  
Codex: INS 1450.

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED**

- FTC** H0713
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT**

- FTC** B1016
- BT** POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

**STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0092
- BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0829  
**BT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
**RT** 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]  
**AI** In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

**STARFISH**

- FTC** B2108  
**BT** ECHINODERM [B2115]  
**UF** asteroidae  
**AI** <SCINAM>Asteroidea De Blainville, 1830

**starflower**

- USE** 08570 - BORAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VY]

**starflower**

- USE** 12650 - BORAGE, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017A]

**starfruit**

- USE** 16610 - CARAMBOLAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HM]

**STARGAZER FAMILY**

- FTC** B2275  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** uranoscopidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]

**stargazers**

- USE** 23960 - ANGLERFISH, MONKFISH AND STARGAZERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02BJ]

**stargrass**

- USE** STAR GRASS [B4774]

**star-grass**

- USE** STAR GRASS [B4774]

**STARRY FLOUNDER**

- FTC** B1874  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** flounder, starry  
**UF** platichthys stellatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [ITIS 172893]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 4249]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [FAO ASFIS PWQ]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1787) [CEC 1993 1130]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [FDA RFE 2010 51]

**STARRY SKATE**

- FTC** B4098  
**BT** SKATE [B1340]  
**UF** raja stellulata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 160854]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2570]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS RFT]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 99]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND**

- FTC B4104  
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
UF mustelus asterias  
UF stellate smooth-hound  
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [ITIS 160240]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [Fishbase 2004 5938]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [FAO ASFIS SDS]  
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [CEC 1993 51]

**starry surgeon**

- USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

**stars**

- USE STAR GRASS [B4774]

**starvation food**

- USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

**starvation prickly**

- USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

**starvation pricklypear**

- USE PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]

**STATUS OF FOOD NAME**

- FTC Z0087  
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]  
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**staurozoa class**

- USE 25730 - JELLYFISHES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A02GY]

**steak sauce**

- USE 41150 - BRITISH ISLANDS BROWN SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A045C]

**STEAMED WITH PRESSURE**

- FTC G0022  
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]  
UF pressure-cooked  
AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

**STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE**

- FTC G0023  
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]  
AI Cooked suspended above boiling water.

**steamer**

- USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**steamer**

- USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

**STEARYL TARTRATE**

- FTC B3289  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 483  
UF INS 483  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flour treatment agent. Europe: E 483. Codex: INS 483.

#### **STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED**

**FTC** H0714  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### **STEEL**

**FTC** N0044  
**BT** METAL [N0041]

#### **STEEL PLATE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0189  
**BT** METAL CONTAINER [M0151]  
**UF** tin can

#### **STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES**

**FTC** M0309  
**BT** TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

#### **STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE**

**FTC** M0308  
**BT** TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

#### **STEEL SOLDER**

**FTC** M0262  
**BT** SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

#### **steelhead trout**

**USE** RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

#### **STEEPED**

**FTC** G0036  
**BT** COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]  
**AI** Extracting flavor and other components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

#### **steeped beverage**

**USE** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]

#### **STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0268  
**BT** NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
**RT** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
**RT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**AI** Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

#### **STEINPILZ**

**FTC** B2033  
**BT** BOLETES [B3452]  
**UF** boletus edulis

UF cep  
 UF king boletus  
 UF penny bun  
 UF porcini  
 UF yellow boletus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Boletaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80523]  
 <SCINAM>Boletus edulis Bull., 1782 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356530]

**stellate smooth-hound**

USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

**STELLER SEA LION**

FTC B4497  
 BT EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]  
 UF eumetopias jubatus  
 UF northern sea lion  
 AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]  
 <SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus (Schreber, 1776) [ITIS 180625]  
 <SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus (Schreber 1776) [FAO ASFIS SSL]  
 <SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus Schreber, 1776 [CEC 1993 1424]  
 <SCINAM>Eumetopias jubatus Schreber, 1776 [MSW3 14001011]  
 <DICTION>The Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) also known as the northern sea lion and Steller's sea lion, is a near threatened species of sea lion in the northern Pacific.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eumetopias\\_jubatus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eumetopias_jubatus)]

**stem brassica**

USE 05720 - KOHLRABIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04RA]

**STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE**

FTC B1005  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)**

FTC C0101  
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
 UF stalk (without leaves)  
 AI Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use \*PLANT ABOVE SURFACE\*. Compare \*LEAF\*, \*SPEAR, SHOOT\* AND \*SPROUT\*.

**stem, leaf, flower or root**

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**stemodia spp.**

USE TWINTIP [B4788]

**stenodus leucichthys**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**stenodus makenii**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**stenotomus chrysops**

USE SCUP [B2399]

**sterculia acuminata**

USE 34310 - KOLA NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HL]

**sterculia quadrifida**

USE PEANUT TREE [B4682]

**stereolepis gigas**

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

**STERILIZED AFTER FILLING**

FTC J0110

BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.

**STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)**

FTC J0147

BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]

UF uht sterilized

**STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING**

FTC J0102

BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

**STERILIZED BY HEAT**

FTC J0123

BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

UF canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)

UF preserved by canning

SN Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

**STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0113

BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).

**STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE**

FTC J0160

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

**STERLET**

FTC B3814

BT STURGEON [B1465]

UF acipenser ruthenus

UF siberian sterlet

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]

<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161079]

<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4604]

<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APR]

<SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STET ANCHOVY**

FTC B3836

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF engraulis capensis

UF southern africa anchovy

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]

<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist 1913 [FAO ASFIS ANC]

<SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist, 1913 [CEC 1993 214]



**stevia**

USE 44710 - STEVIOL GLUCOSIDE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A046Y]

**STEVIA**

FTC B4455

BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

UF candyleaf

UF stevia rebaudiana

UF sugarleaf

UF sweet leaf

UF sweetleaf

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [ITIS 505914]

<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [GRIN 35581]

<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [PLANTS STRE2]

<SCINAM>Stevia rebaudiana (Bertoni) Bertoni [DPNL 2003 13323]

<DICTION>Stevia is a genus of about 240 species of herbs and shrubs in the sunflower family (Asteraceae), native to subtropical and tropical regions from western North America to South America. The species *Stevia rebaudiana*, commonly known as sweetleaf, sweet leaf, sugarleaf, or simply stevia, is widely grown for its sweet leaves. As a sweetener and sugar substitute, stevia's taste has a slower onset and longer duration than that of sugar, although some of its extracts may have a bitter or licorice-like aftertaste at high concentrations. With its steviol glycoside extracts having up to 300 times the sweetness of sugar, stevia has garnered attention with the rise in demand for low-carbohydrate, low-sugar food alternatives. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stevia\\_rebaudiana](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stevia_rebaudiana)]

**stevia rebaudiana**

USE STEVIA [B4455]

**stevia rebaudiana bertoni**

USE 09160 - STEVIA (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DFX]

**steviol**

USE STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES [B4456]

**STEVOL GLYCOSIDES**

FTC B4456

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 960

UF INS 960

UF steviol

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 960. Codex: INS 960.

**STEVOL GLYCOSIDES ADDED**

FTC H0842

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**STEW OR HASH (US CFR)**

FTC A0212

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]

UF hash or stew

AI Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of

solid ingredients.

**stewed**

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

**stewing chicken**

USE HEN [B1713]

**stick, formed**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**STICKLEBACK FAMILY**

FTC B2483  
 BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]  
 UF gasterosteidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]  
 <SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]  
 <SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [CEC 1993 493]

**STICKY NIGHTSHADE**

FTC B4980  
 BT SOLANUM [B5104]  
 UF litchi tomato  
 UF solanum sisymbriifolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum sisymbriifolium Lam. [ITIS 30457]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum sisymbriifolium Lam. [GRIN 101521]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum sisymbriifolium Lam. [PLANTS SOSI]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Solanum sisymbriifolium\$/i\$ is commonly known as vila-vila, sticky nightshade, red buffalo-bur, the fire-and-ice plant, litchi tomato, or Morelle de Balbis. The small edible fruits are red on the outside and yellow inside. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_sisymbriifolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_sisymbriifolium)]

**sticky nightshades**

USE 06480 - LITCHI TOMATOES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMP]

**sticky rice**

USE 00450 - RICE GRAIN, GLUTINOUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6M]

**STIGMA**

FTC C0277  
 BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]  
 AI <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

**stinging nettle**

USE NETTLE [B1674]

**STINGING TREE**

FTC B4762  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF dendrocnide spp.  
 AI <SCINAM>Urticaceae [ITIS 19119]  
 <SCIGEN>Dendrocnide Miq. [ITIS 822746]  
 <SCIGEN>Dendrocnide Miq. [PLANTS DENDR16]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Dendrocnide\$/i\$ is a genus of 37 species of shrubs to large trees in the nettle family \$\$Urticaceae\$/i\$. They have a wide distribution across Southeast Asia, North East India, Australia and the Pacific Islands. They are colloquially known as stinging trees, stinging nettles or nettle trees. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dendrocnide>]

**stink bean**

USE PARKIA [B4930]

**stinking gum**

USE 13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AF]

**stinking passionflower**

USE FETID PASSIONFLOWER [B4669]

**stinkweed**

USE MUSTER JOHN HENRY [B5000]

**STIR-FRIED**

FTC G0028

BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]

AI Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

**stizostedion canadense**

USE SAUGER [B1670]

**stizostedion lucioperca**

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

**stizostedion vitreum**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**stizostedion vitreum glaucum**

USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

**stizostedion vitreum vitreum**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**stizostedium lucioperca**

USE 22800 - PIKE-PERCH (EFSA FOODX2) [A027Y]

**stock**

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

**stock fish**

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**stock meat brown sauce**

USE 41040 - CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN BROWN COOKED SAUCE, GRAVY (EFSA FOODX2) [A043Z]

**stock melon**

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

**stolothrissa,imnothrissa spp.**

USE 22830 - DAGAAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F9R]

**STOMACH**

FTC C0211

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

UF maw (mammal)

**stomatopoda**

USE MANTIS SHRIMP FAMILY [B4896]

**stone crab**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**STONE CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B4135

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF menippidae

- AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <DICTION>Menippidae is a family of crabs of the order Decapoda. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menippidae>]

**STONE CRAYFISH**

- FTC B3575  
 BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
 UF austropotamobius torrentium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]  
 <SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium (Schrank, 1803) [FAO ASFIS UTT]  
 <SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1993 1267]

**STONE FRUIT**

- FTC B1539  
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
 UF drupe  
 UF pit fruit  
 AI <DICTION>In botany, a drupe is a fruit in which an outer fleshy part (exocarp, or skin; and mesocarp, or flesh) surrounds a shell (the pit, stone or pyrene) of hardened endocarp with a seed inside. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe>]

**stone fruit brandy**

- USE 33880 - SPIRITS MADE FROM STONE FRUITS (EFSA FODEX2) [A03PK]

**STONE KING CRAB**

- FTC B3568  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF lithodes maia  
 UF lithodes maja  
 UF norway king crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97943]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KCT]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1293]

**STONE PINE**

- FTC B1596  
 BT PINE [B1083]  
 UF italian stone pine  
 UF pignolia  
 UF pine nut  
 UF pino nut  
 UF pinon  
 UF pinon nut  
 UF pinus edulis  
 UF pinus pinea  
 UF umbrella pine  
 SN When indexing the stone pine fruit (seed) index both \*STONE PINE [B1596]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [ITIS 506604]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [GRIN 28527]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [PLANTS PIP17]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 214]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [DPNL 2003 11981]  
 <MANSFELD>10031  
 <DICTION>Pinus pinea has been cultivated extensively for at least 6,000 years for the edible pine nuts. These have been trade items since early historic times. This cultivation throughout the Mediterranean region for so long that it has naturalized and is often considered native beyond its natural range. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone\\_pine](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_pine)]

**stopper**

- USE EUGENIA [B2921]

**STOPPER**

FTC M0427  
 BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]  
 UF plug

**STOUT SKATE**

FTC B4103  
 BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
 UF amblyraja spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Amblyraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564050]

**stracchino**

USE 27460 - CHEESE, CRESCENZA (EFSA FOODX2) [A02QS]

**stramonita haemastoma**

USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**straw mushroom**

USE 07950 - PADDY STRAW MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TT]

**STRAW MUSHROOM**

FTC B1637  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF paddy straw mushroom  
 UF volvaria volvacea  
 UF volvariella volvacea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pluteaceae Kotl. & Pouzar [INDEX FUNGORUM 81194]  
 <SCINAM>Volvariella volvacea (Bull.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 307802]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Volvariella volvacea\$/i\$ (also known as paddy straw mushroom or straw mushroom) is a species of edible mushroom cultivated throughout East and Southeast Asia and used extensively in Asian cuisines.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volvariella\\_volvacea](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volvariella_volvacea)]

**STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES**

FTC B3378  
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**STRAWBERRY**

FTC B1393  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF fragaria spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [ITIS 24624]  
 <SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [PLANTS FRAGA]  
 <SCIGEN>Fragaria [DPNL 2003 9862]

**STRAWBERRY GUAVA**

FTC B1649  
 BT GUAVA [B1333]  
 UF guava, strawberry  
 UF psidium cattleianum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 27239]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 530947]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum f. lucidum O. Deg. [GRIN 312942]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [GRIN 30200]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum [GRIN 312939]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [GRIN 312940]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [PLANTS PSCA]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 12334]

**strawberry myrtle**

USE CHILEAN GUAVA [B5061]

**strawberry peach**

USE 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JT]

**strawberry peach**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B5178]

**STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY**

FTC B4269

BT RASPBERRY [B1494]

UF rubus illecebrosus

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [ITIS 504856]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [GRIN 32354]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [PLANTS RUIL]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [DPNL 2003 12669]

**strawberry tomato**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JG]

**strawberry tomatoes**

USE 06430 - DWARF CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DMS]

**strawberry tree**

USE 16840 - ARBUTUS BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FT]

**STRAWBERRY TREE**

FTC B2761

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF arbutus

UF arbutus unedo

UF cane apple

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [ITIS 23629]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [GRIN 3849]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [PLANTS ARUN4]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 29]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [DPNL 2003 7647]  
 <MANSFELD>18141

**STRAWBERRY-TOMATO**

FTC B4932

BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

UF dwarf cape-gooseberry

UF hairy ground-cherry

UF physalis grisea

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis grisea (Waterf.) M. Martínez [ITIS 508058]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis grisea (Waterf.) M. Martínez [PLANTS PHGR22]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis grisea (Waterf.) M. Martínez [GRIN 318474]

**STREAKED SEERFISH**

FTC B3980

BT SEERFISH [B3973]

UF scomberomorus lineolatus

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172445]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 125]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS STS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 981]

**STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD**

- FTC** Z0120  
**BT** PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
**AI** Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, truck sandwich vendors, etc.

**STRIATE MUD CREEPER**

- FTC** B4814  
**BT** MUD WHELK [B4640]  
**UF** terebralia semistriata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Potamididae H. and A. Adams, 1854 [ITIS 71921]  
 <SCINAM>Terebralia semistriata (Mörch, 1852) [WoRMS 456569]  
 <DICTION>\$iTerebralia semistriata\$/i\$, common name the striate mud creeper, is a species of sea snail, a marine gastropod mollusk in the family \$i\$Potamididae\$/i\$. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terebralia\_semistriata]

**STRIATED FUSILIER**

- FTC** B2606  
**BT** FUSILIER [B2603]  
**UF** caesio striata  
**UF** fusilier, striated  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]  
 <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [ITIS 550960]  
 <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 921]

**STRIDULATING STONE CRAB**

- FTC** B3559  
**BT** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
**UF** menippe frontalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe frontalis A. Milne Edwards, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ENF]

**strigidae**

- USE** TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]

**strigiformes**

- USE** OWL ORDER [B4489]

**string bean**

- USE** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**stringbean**

- USE** 05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PE]

**stringbeans**

- USE** 06010 - RUNNER BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PD]

**stringfish**

- USE** JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]

**stringless bean**

- USE** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**STRIPED ANCHOVY**

- FTC** B3830  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** anchoa hepsetus  
**UF** broad-striped anchovy  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161838]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1133]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ENP]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 206]

<SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED BASS**

FTC B2181  
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
 UF morone saxatilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 167680]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 353]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS STB]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 590]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

**STRIPED BONITO**

FTC B2189  
 BT BONITO [B1264]  
 UF sarda orientalis  
 UF sarda velox  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 172410]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 114]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS BIP]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [CEC 1993 969]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**striped catfish**

USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

**striped goatfish**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

**STRIPED MULLET**

FTC B1783  
 BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
 UF mugil cephalus  
 UF mullet, striped  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170335]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 785]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 537]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED MULLET**

FTC B3918  
 BT MULLET [B3916]  
 UF bluntnouted mullet  
 UF mullus barbatus  
 UF striped goatfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169419]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 790]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUT]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 808]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED PARGO**

FTC B2565  
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]  
 UF hoplopagrus guentheri  
 UF pargo raisero  
 UF pargo, striped  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]



<SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [ITIS 643073]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 1393]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED SHORE CRAB**

**FTC** B2221  
**BT** SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]  
**UF** lined shore crab  
**UF** pachygrapsus crassipes  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]  
 <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

**STRIPED SNAKEHEAD**

**FTC** B2307  
**BT** SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]  
**UF** channa  
**UF** channa striata  
**UF** ophicephalus striatus  
**UF** snakehead murrel  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 166667]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 343]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FSS]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Channa striata\$/i\$, the striped snakehead, is a species of snakehead fish. It is also known as the common snakehead, chevron snakehead and snakehead murrel. It is native to South and Southeast Asia, and has been introduced to some Pacific Islands. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa\\_striata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Channa_striata)]

**STRIPED WEAKFISH**

**FTC** B2380  
**BT** SEATROUT [B2657]  
**UF** cynoscion striatus  
**UF** south american striped weakfish  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 646597]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 407]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WKS]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPETAILED ROCKFISH**

**FTC** B2668  
**BT** SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
**UF** sebastes saxicola  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166741]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4000]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS RVT]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**stromateidae**

**USE** BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

**stromateus cinereus**

**USE** WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

**stromateus spp.**

**USE** 24340 - BUTTERFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AJ]

**strombus alatus**

**USE** FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

**strombus costatus**

**USE** MILK CONCH [B3667]

**strombus gigas**

USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

**strombus pugilis**

USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

**strombus spp.**

USE CONCH [B1259]

**strongylocentrotus spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**strongylura exilis**

USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

**strongylura marina**

USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

**STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM**

FTC P0265

BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]

UF article 13 health claims (european commission)

UF nutrient function claim (codex alimentarius)

AI Structure/function claims describe the role of a nutrient or dietary ingredient intended to affect normal structure or function in humans, for example, "calcium builds strong bones". In addition, they may characterize the means by which a nutrient or dietary ingredient acts to maintain such structure or function, for example, "fiber maintains bowel regularity," or "antioxidants maintain cell integrity," or they may describe general well-being from consumption of a nutrient or dietary ingredient.  
[<http://www.fda.gov/Food/LabelingNutrition/LabelClaims/StructureFunctionClaims/default.htm>]

**struthio camelus**

USE 19730 - RATITES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ST]

**struthio camelus**

USE 29620 - OSTRICH EGGS (EFSA FOODX2) [A031N]

**struthio camelus**

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

**struthioniformes**

USE RATITE [B4362]

**STRYCHNOS**

FTC B2930

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF strychnos spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]  
<SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [ITIS 500575]  
<SCIGEN>Strychnos sp. [GRIN 318098]  
<SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [PLANTS STRYC]

**strychnos laxa**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**strychnos spinosa**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**strychnos spp.**

USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

**stuffed**

USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

**sturgeon**

USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**STURGEON**

FTC B1465  
 BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]  
 UF acipenser spp.  
 UF scaphirhynchus spp.

**STURGEON FAMILY**

FTC B1897  
 BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]  
 UF acipenseridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenseridae [FAO ASFIS STU]

**stylobasium spathulatum**

USE NUTBUSH [B4789]

**styrofoam**

USE POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

**SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0502  
 BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

**SUBTROPICAL REEF**

FTC R0388  
 BT SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

**SUBTROPICAL WATERS**

FTC R0387  
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

**SUCCINIC ACID**

FTC B3290  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 363  
 UF INS 363

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.html)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 363.\$br/\$Codex: INS 363.

**SUCCINIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0715  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUCCOTASH**

- FTC B1361  
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]  
 UF corn and lima beans  
 UF lima bean and corn  
 UF lima bean and sweet corn  
 UF lima beans and corn  
 UF vegetable corn and lima bean  
 AI <DICTION>Succotash (from Narragansett sohquatahhash, "broken corn kernels") is a food dish consisting primarily of sweet corn with lima beans or other shell beans. Other ingredients may be added including tomatoes, green or sweet red peppers, and okra. Combining a grain with a legume provides a dish that is high in all essential amino acids. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Succotash>]

**SUCCOTASH**

- FTC B1361  
 BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**sucker**

- USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

**SUCKER**

- FTC B1319  
 BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
 UF catostomus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus Lesueur, 1817 [ITIS 163893]

**SUCKER FAMILY**

- FTC B1892  
 BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
 UF catostomidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [FAO ASFIS CTM]  
 <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [CEC 1993 295]  
 <DICTION> The *Catostomidae* are the suckers of the order Cypriniformes, with about 78 species in this family of freshwater fishes. The *Catostomidae* are primarily native to North America, but *Catostomus catostomus* is found in both North America and Russia, and *Myxocyprinus asiaticus* is from China.. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catostomidae>]

**SUCRALOSE**

- FTC B4430  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 955  
 UF INS 955  
 UF Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): sweetener. Europe: E 955. Codex: INS 955. Sucralose is an artificial sweetener. The majority of ingested sucralose is not broken down by the body and therefore it is non-caloric. In the European Union, it is also known under the E number (additive code) E955. Sucralose is approximately 600 times as sweet as sucrose (table sugar), twice as sweet as saccharin, and 3 times as sweet as aspartame. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sucralose>]

**Sucralose (Trichlorogalactosucrose)**

USE SUCRALOSE [B4430]

**SUCRALOSE ADDED**

FTC H0843

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUCROGLYCERIDES**

FTC B3291

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 474

UF INS 474

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier.  
Europe: E 474.  
Codex: INS 474.

**SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED**

FTC H0716

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**sucrose**

USE 29860 - REFINED BEET SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032K]

**SUCROSE**

FTC C0210

BT SUGAR [C0108]

AI Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.

**SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE**

FTC B3292

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 444

UF INS 444

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 444.  
Codex: INS 444.

**SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED**

FTC H0717

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUCROSE ADDED**

FTC H0158  
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means \*SUCROSE\*.

**SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3293  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 473  
UF INS 473

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer. Europe: E 473. Codex: INS 473.

**SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED**

FTC H0718  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUDAN**

FTC R0375  
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

**SUDANGRASS**

FTC B4909  
BT SORGHUM [B1448]  
UF sorghum x drummondii  
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Sorghum X drummondii (Nees ex Steud.) Millsp. & Chase [ITIS 506626]  
<DICTION>Sorghum × drummondii (Sudangrass), is a hybrid-derived species of grass raised for forage and grain, native to tropical and subtropical regions of Eastern Africa. The plant is cultivated in Southern Europe, South America, Central America, North America and Southern Asia, for forage or as a cover crop. It is distinguished from the grain sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) by the grain (caryopsis) not being exposed at maturity. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum\\_%C3%97\\_drummondii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sorghum_%C3%97_drummondii)]

**SUEZ FUSILIER**

FTC B2605  
BT FUSILIER [B2603]  
UF caesio suevica  
UF fusilier, suiez  
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]  
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [ITIS 550961]  
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 922]  
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger 1884 [FAO ASFIS FJR]

**SUGAR**

FTC C0108  
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]  
AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose,

which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means \*SUCROSE\* and should be so indexed. Use the broad term \*SUGAR\* only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

**sugar added**

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED**

FTC H0302

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

UF polyol added

SN Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

**SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)**

FTC A0462

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**sugar apple**

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

**sugar apples**

USE 17670 - SWEETSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LL]

**SUGAR BEET**

FTC B1370

BT BEET [B1309]

UF beta vulgaris var. altissima

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 44]

<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [DPNL 2003 8006]

<MANSFELD>362

<DICTION>Sugar beet, a cultivated plant of *Beta vulgaris*, is a plant whose tuber contains a high concentration of sucrose. It is grown commercially for sugar production. Sugar beets and other *B. vulgaris* cultivars such as beetroot and chard share a common wild ancestor, the sea beet (*Beta vulgaris maritima*). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugarbeet>]

**SUGAR BEET**

FTC B1370

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**sugar berry**

USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

**SUGAR CANE**

FTC B1378

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

UF saccharum officinarum

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

<SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>32617

<MANSFELD>35616

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

FTC B1680

BT SUGAR CANE [B1378]

UF field corn and sugar cane

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

FTC B1680

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**sugar cane fodder**

USE 10010 - SUGAR CANES (EFSA FOODX2) [A010V]

**sugar cane forage**

USE 10010 - SUGAR CANES (EFSA FOODX2) [A010V]

**sugar cane molasses**

USE 10010 - SUGAR CANES (EFSA FOODX2) [A010V]

**SUGAR COATED OR COVERED**

FTC H0354

BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

UF coated or covered with sugar

**SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0161

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**SUGAR CONTENT < 30%**

FTC Z0164

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0162

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%**

FTC Z0163

BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**sugar corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sugar free food**

USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

**sugar kelp**

USE SEA BELT [B4609]

**sugar loaf**

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**SUGAR LOAF CHICORY**

FTC B4329

BT CHICORY [B1552]

UF cichorium intybus ssp. intybus

UF sugarloaf

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [ITIS 36763]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [GRIN 10543]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [PLANTS CIIN]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. ssp. intybus Foliosum Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 82]

<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. [DPNL 2003 8653]

<DICTION>Sugarloaf looks rather like cos lettuce, with tightly packed leaves. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory>]

**SUGAR MAPLE**

FTC B1167

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]



AI <SCIFAM>Aceraceae  
 <SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>1227  
 <MANSFELD>7306

**SUGAR MELON**

FTC B4226  
 BT MELON [B1283]  
 AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. saccharinus Naudin [DPNL 2003 9044]  
 <DICTION>A sugar melon is a type of cantaloupe that is about five to six inches (12-15 cm) in diameter and weighing between two and a half to four pounds (1-2 kg). Nearly round in shape, it has thick, sweet, orange flesh and a ribbed exterior that is a silvery gray. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_melon)]

**SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0835  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
 RT 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]  
 RT SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]  
 RT 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]  
 RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]  
 UF confectionery  
 AI This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0136  
 BT NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]  
 UF disaccharide added  
 UF monosaccharide added  
 UF sugar added  
 SN Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term \*SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED\* only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means \*SUCROSE\* and should be so indexed.

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0136  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

**SUGAR PALM**

FTC B1485  
 BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
 AI <DICTION>Sugar palm is a common name for several species of palms used to produce sugar. Species used include:  
*Arenga pinnata* (syn. *A. saccharifera*); *Borassus flabellifer*; *Caryota urens*; *Cocos nucifera*. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_palm)]

**sugar pea (young pods)**

USE 06210 - PODDED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QA]

**sugar pea, edible pod**

USE SUGAR SNAP PEA [B2467]

**sugar peas (dry)**

USE 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013J]

**sugar peas (with pods)**

USE 06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PY]

**sugar peas (without pods)**

USE 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012J]

**SUGAR SNAP PEA**

FTC B2467

BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

UF pisum sativum var. macrocarpon

UF sugar pea, edible pod

AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum var. macrocarpon Ser. [ITIS 538855]

<SCINAM>Pisum sativum var. macrocarpon Ser. [GRIN 319442]

<DICTION>Snap peas (*Pisum sativum* var. *macrocarpon*), also known as sugar snap peas, are a cultivar group of edible-podded peas that differ from snow peas in that their pods are round as opposed to flat. The name mangetout (French for "eat all") can apply both to snap peas and snow peas. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snap\\_pea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snap_pea)]

**sugar syrup added**

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED**

FTC H0280

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

UF sugar syrup added

UF sugar syrup solids added

SN For the definition of sugar syrup, see \*SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS\*. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS**

FTC C0271

BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

**sugar syrup solids added**

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0836

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT 10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]

RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]

RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]

AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

**sugarleaf**

USE STEVIA [B4455]

**sugarloaf**

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**sugarloaf**

USE SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]

**sugarplum**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FY]

**sugarplum**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT**

- FTC B1012  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**SUGARS FREE FOOD**

- FTC P0056  
 BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]  
 UF sugar free food  
 AI A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '\*\*adds a trivial amount of sugars' [US FDA]

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0061  
 BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]  
 AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0061  
 BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**sugo d'uva**

- USE 18470 - FRUIT DESSERT THICKENED (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GL]

**suillus luteus**

- USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**SULAWESI**

- FTC R0253  
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

**Sulfur dioxide**

- USE SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]

**Sulfuric acid**

- USE SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]

**SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL**

- FTC B3294  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF Caramel IV - sulfite ammonia caramel  
 UF E 150d  
 UF INS 150d  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 150d.\$br/\$Codex: INS 150d.

#### SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED

FTC H0719  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SULPHUR DIOXIDE

FTC B3295  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 220  
UF INS 220  
UF Sulfur dioxide

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant, preservative.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 220.\$br/\$Codex: INS 220.

#### SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED

FTC H0720  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES

FTC P0225  
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO<sub>2</sub>.  
AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.

Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

#### SULPHURIC ACID

FTC B3296  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 513  
UF INS 513  
UF Sulfuric acid

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 513.\$br/\$Codex: INS 513.

**SULPHURIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0721  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**sultana**

USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

**sultans**

USE 17980 - DRIED VINE FRUITS (RAISINS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ME]

**sulze**

USE 21790 - HEAD CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025Z]

**SUMAC**

FTC B2161  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF rhus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus L. [ITIS 28772]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus sp. [GRIN 317097]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus L. [PLANTS RHUS]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus [DPNL 2003 12566]  
 <DICTION> Sumac (also spelled sumach, sumaq) is any one of about 35 species of flowering plants in the genus *Rhus* and related genera, in the family *Anacardiaceae*. The dried and powdered fruits of *Rhus coriaria* are used as a spice in Middle Eastern and South Asian cuisine. Sumacs grow in subtropical and temperate regions throughout the world, especially in East Asia, Africa and North America.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sumac]

**SUMATRA**

FTC R0254  
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID24

**SUMMER BOLETE**

FTC B4539  
 BT BOLETES [B3452]  
 UF boletus reticulatus  
 UF summer cep  
 AI <SCIFAM>Boletaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80523]  
 <SCINAM>Boletus reticulatus Schaeff. 1774 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200521]  
 <DICTION> *Boletus reticulatus* (formerly known as *Boletus aestivalis* (Paulet) Fr.), and commonly referred to as the summer cep is a basidiomycete fungus of the genus *Boletus*. It occurs in deciduous forests of Europe where it forms a symbiotic mycorrhizal relationship with species of oak (*Quercus*). The fungus produces fruiting bodies in the summer months which are edible and popularly collected.  
 [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boletus\_reticulatus]

**summer cep**

USE SUMMER BOLETE [B4539]

**SUMMER FLOUNDER**

FTC B1883  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF flounder, summer  
 UF paralichthys dentatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172735]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1338]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS FLS]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 1105]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**summer grape**

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**summer orange**

USE JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT [B2315]

**summer savory**

USE 12760 - SAVORY, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017M]

**summer savory**

USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

**SUMMER SQUASH**

FTC B1190  
 BT SQUASH [B1208]  
 UF cucurbita pepo  
 UF yellow crookneck squash  
 UF yellow squash  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12606  
 <MANSFELD>4153

**summer truffle**

USE 08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00TJ]

**SUMMER TRUFFLE**

FTC B3795  
 BT TRUFFLE [B1387]  
 UF burgundy truffle  
 UF tuber aestivum  
 UF tuber uncinatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tuberaceae Dumort [INDEX FUNGORUM 81502]  
 <SCINAM>Tuber aestivum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 218597]  
 <DICTION>The summer truffle (*Tuber aestivum*) or burgundy truffle (*Tuber uncinatum*) is a species of truffle, found in almost all European countries.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber\\_aestivum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tuber_aestivum)]

**summercrisp lettuce**

USE BATAVIA LETTUCE [B4946]

**SUN DRIED**

FTC J0170  
 BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]  
 AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.

**suncups**

USE 09190 - EVENING PRIMROSE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XK]

**sundried**

USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

**sundrops**

USE 09190 - EVENING PRIMROSE LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XK]

**sunfish**

USE MOONFISH [B4285]

**SUNFISH**

FTC B1419  
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
 UF lepomis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

**SUNFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1818  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF centrarchidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

**SUNFLOWER**

FTC B1547  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF giant greystripe  
 UF helianthus annuus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [ITIS 36616]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [GRIN 27923]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [PLANTS HEAN3]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. ssp. annuus var. annuus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 144]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [DPNL 2003 10207]  
 <MANSFELD>32888

**SUNFLOWER**

FTC B1547  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**sunflower oil added**

USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

**SUNRAY VENUS**

FTC B3641  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF macrocallista nimbosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS KSN]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sunset hibiscus**

USE SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]

**SUNSET MUSKMALLOW**

FTC B4283  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF abelmoschus manihot  
 UF aibika  
 UF hibiscus manihot  
 UF sunset hibiscus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [ITIS 21771]  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [GRIN 621]  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus manihot (L.) Medik. [PLANTS ABMA9]  
 <DICTION>The aibika (*Abelmoschus manihot*) is a flowering plant in the mallow family Malvaceae. It was formerly considered a species of *Hibiscus*, but is now classified in the genus *Abelmoschus*. The plant is also known as the sunset muskmallow, sunset hibiscus, or hibiscus manihot. In Japanese, this plant is known as tororo aoi and is used to make neri, a starchy substance used in making washi. In Korean, this plant is known as hwang chok kyu and is used to make dak pul, which assists in making hanji.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus\\_manihot](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abelmoschus_manihot)]

**SUNSET MUSKMALLOW**

FTC B4283  
 BT MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]

**Sunset yellow FCF**

USE SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]

**SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED**

FTC H0722  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S**

FTC B3297  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 110  
 UF INS 110  
 UF Sunset yellow FCF

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 110. Codex: INS 110.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM**

FTC E0154  
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
 UF galenic formulation  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food supplements are generally marketed in dose form designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities, such as pill, capsule, tablet, powder or liquid.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER**

FTC E0172  
 BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

AI Other liquid or powder forms for ingestion in dose amounts. Other forms not represented for use as a conventional food or as a sole item of a meal or the diet.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN**

FTC E0177  
 BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

SN Used when nothing is known about the form of the dietary supplement.

**SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)**

FTC A0308  
 BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]  
 RT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

**surf bream**

USE SILVER BREEM [B3371]

**surf clam**

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SURFACE BACTERIA CURED**

FTC H0327  
 BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

**SURFACE MOLD CURED**

FTC H0330  
 BT MOLD CURED [H0329]



**SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION**

FTC J0115

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index \*PRESERVED BY CHILLING\*.

**SURGEONFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2303

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF acanthuridae

AI <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [ITIS 172250]

<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [FAO ASFIS SUR]

<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [CEC 1993 935]

**SURINAM CHERRY**

FTC B1657

BT EUGENIA [B2921]

UF brazil cherry

UF cayenne cherry

UF eugenia michelii

UF eugenia uniflora

UF pitanga

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [ITIS 27224]

<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [GRIN 16210]

<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [PLANTS EUUN2]

<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 130]

<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [DPNL 2003 9653]

<MANSFELD>12194

**surinam quassia**

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**SURINAME**

FTC R0385

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR

**sus scrofa**

USE 19540 - WILD BOAR FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SH]

**sus scrofa**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**sus scrofa domesticus**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**sushi based on fish, rice and vegetables**

USE 39760 - RICE, FISH/SEAFOOD AND VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GF]

**susina**

USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

**SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0444

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SUSSEX COUNTY**

FTC R0487  
 BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

**SUTCHI CATFISH**

FTC B3685  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius hypophthalmus  
 UF striped catfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [ITIS 639954]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 14154]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [FAO ASFIS PGS]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS**

FTC R0380  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
 UF jan mayen island  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

**SWALLOW WORT**

FTC B4761  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF cynanchum spp.  
 UF swallowwort  
 UF swallow-wort  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCIGEN>Cynanchum L. [ITIS 500233]  
 <SCIGEN>Cynanchum L. [PLANTS CYNAN]  
 <SCIGEN>Cynanchum spp. [GRIN 459737]  
 <SCIGEN>Cynanchum [DPNL 2003 9110]  
 <DICTION>*Cynanchum* is a genus of about 300 species including some swallowworts, belonging to the family Apocynaceae. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cynanchum>]

**swallowwort**

USE SWALLOW WORT [B4761]

**swallow-wort**

USE SWALLOW WORT [B4761]

**swamp blueberry**

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**SWAMP CABBAGE**

FTC B1733  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF skunk cabbage  
 UF symplocarpus foetidus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]  
 <SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [ITIS 42538]  
 <SCINAM>Symplocarpus foetidus (L.) Salisb. ex Nutt. [PLANTS SYFO]

**swamp ebony**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**SWAMP MINNOW**

FTC B3868  
 BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]  
 UF phoxinus phoxinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Phoxinus percnurus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 345]

**swamp morning glory**

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

**swamp morningglory**

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

**swamp morning-glory**

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

**SWAMP TARO**

FTC B4278

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF cyrtosperma chamissonis

AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]

<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [ITIS 506753]

<SCINAM>Cyrtosperma chamissonis (Schott) Merr. [PLANTS CYCH7]

<DICTION>laraj (Cyrtosperma chamissonis - Araceae). This large, cultivated "hard" or "swamp" taro has been a very important starchy, staple food source. It reaches heights up to 4-6 m (15-20 ft) and produces huge green to yellowish-green, heart-shaped leaves with tips that point upward. Laraj is an aroid "root crop" species probably native to Southeast Asia or western Melanesia. Early settlers brought it by canoe to many islands of the tropical Pacific, including the Marshall Islands, in prehistoric times. [<http://www.hawaii.edu/cpis/MI/plants/iaraj.html>]

**swarming squat lobster**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**SWARTZIA**

FTC B2931

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF swartzia fistuloides

AI <SCINAM>Bobgunnia fistuloides (Harms) J. H. Kirkbr. & Wiersema [GRIN 438178]

**swartzia fistuloides**

USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

**swatow mustard**

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**SWAZILAND**

FTC R0391

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

**swede**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**SWEDEN**

FTC R0376

BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

**swedish turnip**

USE 07500 - SWEDES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RD]

**swedish turnip**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**sweet bamboo**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**sweet banana**

USE COMMON BANANA [B1266]

**sweet basil**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**sweet bun**

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

**SWEET CHERRY**

FTC B1091

BT CHERRY [B1306]

UF prunus avium

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24770]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [GRIN 29844]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [PLANTS PRAV]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [DPNL 2003 12262]  
 <MANSFELD>9202

<DICTION>Prunus avium, commonly called wild cherry, sweet cherry, or gean, is a species of cherry, a flowering plant in the rose family, Rosaceae. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus\\_avium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prunus_avium)]

**SWEET CICELY**

FTC B3430

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF myrrh

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)  
 <SCINAM>Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>102117

**SWEET CLOVER**

FTC B2332

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF melilot

UF melilotus officinalis

UF yellow sweet clover

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [ITIS 26150]  
 <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [GRIN 24009]  
 <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis (L.) Lam. [PLANTS MEOF]  
 <SCINAM>Melilotus officinalis Lam. [DPNL 2003 11138]  
 <DICTION>Melilotus officinalis, known as the yellow sweet clover, yellow melilot, ribbed melilot or common melilot is a species of legume native to Eurasia and introduced in North America, Africa and Australia. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melilotus\\_officinalis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melilotus_officinalis)]

**SWEET CLOVER**

FTC B2332

BT CLOVER [B1254]

**sweet corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sweet corn, white**

USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

**sweet corn, yellow**

USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

**SWEET CRABAPPLE**

FTC B1488

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus coronaria

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 25257]

<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23225]  
 <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MACO5]

**sweet cream**

USE CREAM [C0195]

**SWEET DATTOCK**

FTC B2771  
 BT DETARIUM [B2770]  
 UF detarium microcarpum  
 AI <SCINAM>Detarium microcarpum Guill. & Perr. [GRIN 411953]

**SWEET FENNEL**

FTC B3334  
 BT FENNEL [B1262]  
 UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce  
 UF roman fennel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. [GRIN 102104]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Battand. & Trabut [MANSFELD 1559]

**SWEET GARCINIA**

FTC B2780  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF brindall berry  
 UF brindleberry  
 UF gambooge  
 UF garcinia cambogia  
 UF garcinia gummi-gutta  
 UF goraka  
 UF kodumpuli  
 UF malabar tamarind  
 AI <SCINAM>Garcinia gummi-gutta (L.) N. Robson [GRIN 420224]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia cambogia (Gaertn.) Desr. [DPNL 2003 9929]

**sweet giant bamboo**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**SWEET GOURD**

FTC B4938  
 BT GOURD [B1719]  
 UF gac  
 UF momordica cochinchinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM> Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Momordica cochinchinensis (Lour.) Spreng. [ITIS 505902]  
 <SCINAM>Momordica cochinchinensis (Lour.) Spreng. [GRIN 24521]  
 <SCINAM>Momordica cochinchinensis (Lour.) Spreng. [PLANTS MOCO5]  
 <DICTION>Gac (*Momordica cochinchinensis*) is found throughout the Southeast Asian region from South China to Northeastern Australia. Gac is notable for its densely orange fruit containing rich contents of beta-carotene and lycopene. It is known as red melon, baby jackfruit, spiny bitter gourd, sweet gourd, or cochinchin gourd in English. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gac>]

**SWEET GRANADILLA**

FTC B4948  
 BT PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]  
 UF passiflora ligularis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora ligularis Juss. [ITIS 504140]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora ligularis Juss. [GRIN 26982]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora ligularis Juss. [PLANTS PALI8]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora ligularis Juss. [DPNL 2003 11662]  
 <DICTION>*Passiflora ligularis*, commonly known as the sweet granadilla or grenadia, is a plant species in

the *Passiflora* genus. The fruit is orange to yellow colored with small light markings.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora\\_ligularis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Passiflora_ligularis)]

**sweet leaf**

USE STEVIA [B4455]

**sweet lemon**

USE SWEET LIME [B4215]

**sweet lime**

USE 14510 - INDIAN SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DYV]

**SWEET LIME**

FTC B4215

BT LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

UF bitter orange

UF citrus limetta

UF sweet lemon

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [ITIS 501572]

<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [GRIN 10730]

<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [PLANTS CIL12]

<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 92]

<SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [DPNL 2003 8693]

<DICTION>*Citrus limetta*, alternatively considered to be a cultivar of *Citrus limon*, *C. limon* 'Limetta', is a species of citrus, commonly known as mousambi, musambi, sweet lime, sweet lemon, and sweet limetta. Sweet lime is almost exclusively served as juice, and is the most common available citrus juice in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus\\_limetta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citrus_limetta)]

**sweet lowbush blueberry**

USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

**sweet marjoram**

USE 08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XX]

**sweet marjoram**

USE 12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017G]

**sweet marjoram**

USE MARJORAM, SWEET [B1609]

**sweet olive**

USE SWEET OSMANTHUS [B5099]

**SWEET ONION**

FTC B3721

BT ONION [B1300]

UF white onion

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]

<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]

<DICTION>Sweet onion is a variety of onion that is not pungent. There are several varieties of sweet onion. The term sweet onion comes from the perceived sweetness of the onion compared to other varieties. This perceived sweetness is derived from a low sulfur content and high water content when compared to other onion varieties. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_onion](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_onion)]

**sweet orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**SWEET OSMANTHUS**

FTC B5099

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF osmanthus fragrans  
 UF sweet olive  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927  
 <SCINAM>Osmanthus fragrans Lour. [ITIS 505977]  
 <SCINAM>Osmanthus fragrans Lour. [GRIN 26123]  
 <SCINAM>Osmanthus fragrans Lour. [PLANTS OSFR2]]  
 <DICTION>The *Osmanthus fragrans*, variously known as sweet osmanthus, sweet olive, tea olive, and fragrant olive, is a species native to Asia. In Chinese cuisine, its flowers may be infused with green or black tea leaves to create a scented tea. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmanthus\\_fragrans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Osmanthus_fragrans)]

**sweet osmanthus infusion flowers**

USE 36160 - SWEET OLIVE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7N]

**sweet ouandong**

USE QUANDONG [B4664]

**sweet panja**

USE TWINTIP [B4788]

**SWEET PEA**

FTC B1487  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]  
 UF lathyrus odoratus  
 UF pea, sweet  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [ITIS 25864]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [GRIN 21596]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [PLANTS LAOD]  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 10712]  
 <DICTION>Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*) is a flowering plant in the genus *Lathyrus* in the family *Fabaceae* (legumes), native to the eastern Mediterranean. Unlike the edible pea, there is evidence that seeds of members of the genus *Lathyrus* are toxic if ingested in quantity. A related species, *Lathyrus sativus*, is grown for human consumption but when it forms a major part of the diet it causes symptoms of toxicity called lathyrism. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus\\_odoratus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lathyrus_odoratus)]

**sweet pepper**

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**sweet potato**

USE MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

**SWEET POTATO**

FTC B1106  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF ipomoea batatas  
 AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae [ITIS 30648]  
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam. [ITIS 30764]  
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam. [GRIN 20142]  
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam. [PLANTS IPBA2]  
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 153]  
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam. [DPNL 2003 10481]  
 <MANSFELD>21565  
 <DICTION>The sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*) is a dicotyledonous plant that belongs to the bindweed or morning glory family, *Convolvulaceae*. Its large, starchy, sweet-tasting, tuberous roots are a root vegetable. The young leaves and shoots are sometimes eaten as greens. The sweet potato is only distantly related to the potato (*Solanum tuberosum*) and does not belong to the nightshade family, *Solanaceae*, but both families belong to the same taxonomic order, the Solanales. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_potato](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_potato)]

**SWEET POTATO**

FTC B1106  
 BT MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

**sweet quandong**

USE QUANDONG [B4664]

**sweet rice**

USE 00450 - RICE GRAIN, GLUTINOUS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0F6M]

**SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR)**

FTC A0151  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 UF roll, sweet  
 UF sweet bun  
 AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

**sweet sauce**

USE DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

**SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR)**

FTC A0287  
 BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
 RT DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]  
 AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

**sweet tooth**

USE WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]

**sweet trefoil**

USE BLUE FENUGREEK [B5082]

**sweet verbena myrtle**

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**sweet verbena tree**

USE LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]

**SWEET VIOLET**

FTC B5100  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF viola odorata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Violaceae [ITIS 22023]  
 <SCINAM>Viola odorata L. [ITIS 22122]  
 <SCINAM>Viola odorata L. [GRIN 41733]  
 <SCINAM>Viola odorata L. [PLANTS VIOD]  
 <SCINAM>Viola odorata L. [DPNL 2003 13855]  
 <DICTION>*Viola odorata* is a species of the genus *Viola*, native to Europe and Asia, but has also been introduced to North America and Australia. It is commonly known as wood violet, sweet violet, English violet, common violet, florist's violet, or garden violet. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola\\_odorata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viola_odorata)]

**sweet woodruff**

USE 12810 - WOODRUFF, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017S]

**sweetberry honeysuckle**

USE BLUE HONEYSUCKLE [B4956]

**sweetbreads**

USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

**sweetened bakery product**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**SWEETENER (EC)**

FTC A0349  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.



**SWEETENER (US CFR)**

- FTC A0237  
 BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

**SWEETENER ADDED**

- FTC H0202  
 BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]  
 SN Includes \*NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED\*, and \*NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED\*; see scope notes for these terms.

**sweetener, nonnutritive**

- USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

**sweetener, nutritive**

- USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

**SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0103  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**SWEETENERS (CCFAC)**

- FTC A0636  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0445  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**sweetie**

- USE OROBLANCO [B4971]

**sweetleaf**

- USE STEVIA [B4455]

**sweetlip**

- USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

**sweetpea (garden vetch)**

- USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

**sweets**

- USE 30560 - HARD CANDIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A034X]

**SWEETSOP**

- FTC B1477  
 BT CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]  
 UF annona squamosa  
 UF seet sop  
 UF sugar apple  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [ITIS 18100]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [GRIN 3503]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [PLANTS ANSQ]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 24]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [DPNL 2003 7540]  
 <MANSFELD>28762

**SWEETSOP**

FTC B1477  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**SWEET-TEA**

FTC B5081  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF chinese blackberry  
 UF rubus suavissimus  
 AI <SCINAM>Rubus suavissimus S. K. Lee [GRIN 402703]  
 <DICTION> Chinese sweet tea is a traditional Chinese herbal tea, made from the leaves of Chinese Blackberry (*Rubus suavissimus*). These leaves contain a natural sweetener, called rubusoside, which is 200 times as sweet as cane sugar. The tea has long been used to alleviate kidney symptoms, and a recent Japanese study also indicates that it has anti-inflammatory effects and helps against allergies.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_sweet\\_tea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_sweet_tea)]

**SWEET-TEA**

FTC B5081  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**swertia**

USE FELWORT [B5123]

**swertia chirata**

USE 34730 - CHIRETTA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D6H]

**SWIFT**

FTC B4523  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF apodidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apodidae [ITIS 177995]

**SWIFTLET**

FTC B4522  
 BT SWIFT [B4523]  
 UF aerodramus  
 UF collocalia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apodidae [ITIS 177995]  
 <SCIGEN>Collocalia G. R. Gray, 1840 [ITIS 553653]  
 <SCIGEN>Aerodramus Oberholser, 1906 [ITIS 178017]  
 <DICTION>*Collocalia* is a genus of swifts, containing some of the smaller species termed "swiftlets". Formerly a catch-all genus for these, a number of its erstwhile members are now normally (though not by all authors) placed in *Aerodramus*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collocalia>]

**swim bladder**

USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

**SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)**

FTC B3570  
 BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]  
 UF callinectes spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCIGEN>Callinectes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98695]

**SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.)**

FTC B2106  
 BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]  
 UF portunus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCIGEN>Portunus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 98717]

**swimming crab**

USE MUD CRAB [B4626]

**SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2212

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF portunidae

UF swimming crabs

AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

<SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]

<SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]

<SCIFAM>Portunidae [EC No 1638/2001 SWM ]

<SCIFAM>Portunidae [EC No 216/2009 SWM]

<DICTION>Portunidae is a family of crabs which contains the swimming crabs. Its members include many well-known shoreline crabs, such as the European shore crab (*Carcinus maenas*), blue crab (*Callinectes sapidus*), velvet crab (*Necora puber*) and lady crab (*Ovalipes ocellatus*). Two genera in the family are contrastingly named *Scylla* and *Charybdis*; the former contains the economically important species black crab (*Scylla serrata*) and *Scylla paramamosain*.  
[<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portunidae>]

**swimming crabs**

USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**SWINE**

FTC B1136

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF ham

UF pig

UF pork

UF sus scrofa

UF sus scrofa domesticus

AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]

<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]

<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

**SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B2242

BT SWINE [B1136]

UF calf and swine

**SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B2242

BT CALF [B1349]

**swine and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

**swine and cattle and calf**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

**swine and cattle and sheep**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

**swine carcass**

USE 18790 - PIG CARCASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A04AA]

**swine edible offals (other than liver and kidney)**

USE 20560 - PIG EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ZP]

**swine fat tissue**

USE 19920 - PIG FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01VA]

**swine feed**

USE PIG FEED [P0027]

**swine heart**

USE 20830 - PIG HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021C]

**swine kidney**

USE 20360 - PIG KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YM]

**swine liver**

USE 20150 - PIG LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XJ]

**swine marrowbone**

USE 20850 - PIG MARROWBONE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021E]

**swine meat, dried**

USE 22030 - PIG MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022P]

**swine minced meat**

USE 19270 - PIG MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04AC]

**swine msm**

USE 18950 - PIG MSM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04AD]

**swine muscle**

USE 19260 - PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RG]

**swine stomach**

USE 20840 - PIG STOMACH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021D]

**swine tail**

USE 20860 - PIG TAIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021F]

**swine tongue**

USE 20820 - PIG TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021B]

**swine trotters and feet**

USE 20870 - PIG TROTTERS AND FEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021G]

**swiss chard**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**SWISS PINE**

FTC B5029

BT PINE [B1083]

UF arolla pine

UF pinus cembra

UF swiss stone pine

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pinus cembra L. [ITIS 506605]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pinus cembra L. [GRIN 28427]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pinus cembra L. [PLANTS PICE2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pinus cembra L. [DPNL 2003 11956]

&lt;DICTION&gt;Pinus cembra, also known as Swiss pine, Swiss stone pine or Arolla pine or Austrian stone pine or just Stone pine, is a species of pine tree that grows in the Alps and Carpathian Mountains of central Europe. The seeds are also harvested and sold as pine nuts. Pine cones cut into slices are used to flavor Schnapps.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinus\_cembra]

**swiss stone pine**

USE SWISS PINE [B5029]

**swiss stone pine nut kernels**

USE 11550 - SWISS PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DXT]

**SWITZERLAND**

FTC R0188  
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

**SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL**

FTC B2918  
 BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]  
 UF bassanago bulbiceps  
 UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps  
 AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 635910]  
 <SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [ITIS 635910]  
 <SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 13968]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**sword bean**

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

**SWORD RAZOR**

FTC B4144  
 BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
 UF ensis siliqua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [ITIS 81026]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQI]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1392]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SWORD-BEAN**

FTC B3401  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF dolichos gladiatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [ITIS 501181]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [GRIN 8829]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [PLANTS CAGL15]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [DPNL 2003 8317]  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>882  
 <DICTION>\$\$Canavalia gladiata\$/i\$, usually called sword bean, is a domesticated plant species in the legume (i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$) family.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canavalia\_gladiata]

**SWORDFISH**

FTC B1427  
 BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]  
 UF xiphias gladius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172482]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 226]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SWO]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [FDA RFE 2010 93]

**SWORDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1383  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF xiphiidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]  
 <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [CEC 1993 1018]

**SYCAMORE FIG**

**FTC** B2779  
**BT** FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
**UF** egyptian sycamore  
**UF** ficus gnaphalocarpa  
**UF** ficus sycomorus  
**UF** ficus trachophylla  
**UF** mulberry fig  
**UF** sycomorus ghaphalocarpa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [ITIS 506546]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [GRIN 17000]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [PLANTS FISY2]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [DPNL 2003 9825]

**sycomorus ghaphalocarpa**

**USE** SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER**

**FTC** B3674  
**BT** OYSTER [B1224]  
**UF** crassostrea commercialis  
**UF** saccostrea cucullata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [ITIS 79893]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [FAO ASFIS CSC]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1993 1341]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sydney rock oyster**

**USE** 25320 - OYSTER, SYDNEY ROCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HL]

**sylvilagus spp.**

**USE** RABBIT [B1323]

**symplocarpus foetidus**

**USE** SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

**syn. rumex acetosa subsp. ambiguus**

**USE** 08490 - GARDEN SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MT]

**synbranchidae**

**USE** FISH, SYNBRANCHIFORM [B4872]

**syncerus caffer**

**USE** 19200 - BUFFALO, AFRICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RA]

**syncerus caffer**

**USE** AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

**syncerus caffer caffer**

**USE** 19210 - BUFFALO, CAPE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RB]

**syngnathidae**

**USE** PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]

**synodontidae**

**USE** 23880 - LIZARDFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QV]

**synodontidae**

**USE** LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]

**synodus**

USE 23880 - LIZARDFISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QV]

**synodus saurus**

USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

**synsepalum dulcificum**

USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]

**SYRIA**

FTC R0390

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

UF syrian arab republic

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY

**syrian arab republic**

USE SYRIA [R0390]

**syrian bread**

USE 01410 - PITA BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A006S]

**syrian christ-thorn**

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**syrian cotton**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**syrian oregano**

USE OREGANO, SYRIAN [B5004]

**syrian plum**

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

**SYRUP**

FTC E0167

BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AI Syrup or suspension/emulsion.

**syzygium**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KB]

**SYZYGIUM**

FTC B4677

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF brush cherry

UF lillipilli

UF satinash

UF syzygium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCIGEN>Syzygium P. Br. ex Gaertn. [ITIS 27274]

<SCIGEN>Syzygium P. Br. ex Gaertn. [PLANTS SYZYG]

<SCIGEN>Syzygium spp. [GRIN 311570]

<SCIGEN>Syzygium [DPNL 13405]

<DICTION>\$i\$Syzygium\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants that belongs to the myrtle family, \$i\$Myrtaceae\$/i\$. The genus comprises about 1200-1800 species, and has a native range that extends from Africa and Madagascar through southern Asia east through the Pacific. Several species of \$i\$Syzygium\$/i\$ bear fruit that are edible for humans, many of which are named "roseapple". Fifty-two species are found in Australia and are generally known as lillipillies, brush cherries or satinash. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syzygium>]

**syzygium anisatum**

USE 09170 - ANISEED MYRTLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VS]

**syzygium anisatum**

USE ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]

**syzygium aqueum**

USE 16940 - WATER APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRK]

**syzygium aqueum**

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**syzygium aromaticum**

USE 13230 - CLOVES BUDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01AL]

**syzygium aromaticum**

USE CLOVE [B1255]

**syzygium australe**

USE SCRUB CHERRY [B4678]

**syzygium bungadinnia**

USE BUNGADINNIA [B4831]

**syzygium cordatum**

USE 16950 - WATER BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRJ]

**syzygium cumini**

USE 16820 - JAMBULS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JZ]

**syzygium cumini**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**syzygium eucalyptoides**

USE EUCALYPT EUGENIA [B4679]

**syzygium guineense**

USE 16960 - WATER PEARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DRH]

**syzygium guineense**

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

**syzygium jambos**

USE 16740 - POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HV]

**syzygium jambos**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**syzygium johnsonii**

USE JOHNSON'S SATINASH [B4832]

**syzygium luehmannii**

USE SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]

**syzygium malaccense**

USE 16690 - MALAY POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HT]

**syzygium malaccense**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**syzygium paniculatum**

USE BRUSH CHERRY [B4680]



**syzygium samarangense**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**syzygium samarangense**

USE JAVA APPLE [B3395]

**syzygium smithii**

USE LILLIPILLY [B4837]

**syzygium spp.**

USE ACMENA [B4835]

**syzygium spp.**

USE SYZYGium [B4677]

**syzygium suborbiculare**

USE RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]

**syzygiumuehmannii**

USE 16320 - RIBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DSD]

**szechuan pepper**

USE 13720 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018S]

**tabasco pepper**

USE 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019K]

**TABASCO PEPPER**

FTC B2636

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF capsicum frutescens

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Capsicum frutescens L. [GRIN 8913]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Capsicum frutescens L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 72]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Capsicum frutescens L. [DPNL 2003 8333]

<DICTION>The tabasco pepper is a variety of chili pepper species *Capsicum frutescens* with its origins in Mexico. It is best known through its use in Tabasco sauce, followed by peppered vinegar. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabasco\\_pepper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabasco_pepper)]**tabebuia impetiginosa**

USE 36830 - LAPACHO (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0A]

**table cream**

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

**table wine (U.S.)**

USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

**TABLET**

FTC E0155

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

UF caplet

UF pill

AI A tablet is a mixture of active substances and excipients, usually in powder form, pressed or compacted into a solid. Tablets can be made in virtually any shape, although requirements of patients and tableting machines mean that most are round, oval or capsule shaped. Medicinal tablets and capsules are often called "pills". This is technically incorrect, since tablets are made by compression, whereas pills are ancient solid dose forms prepared by rolling a soft mass into a round shape. A caplet is a smooth, coated, oval shaped medicinal tablet in the shape of a capsule. [Wikipedia]

**tablet, food**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**TABLETING AID (CODEX)**

FTC A0446  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**tacca leontopetaloides**

USE POLYNESIAN ARROWROOT [B4716]

**tachysurus caelatus**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**taco**

USE 01430 - TORTILLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A006V]

**taco, prepared**

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

**TADJIKISTAN**

FTC R0397  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 UF tadjikistan  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

**TADPOLE FISH**

FTC B2707  
 BT CODLING [B1291]  
 UF forkbeard  
 UF raniceps raninus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164777]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1349]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RCR]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 462]

**tadjikistan**

USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

**tagetes**

USE MARIGOLD [B4999]

**tagetes erecta**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**tagetes genus**

USE 09240 - MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XT]

**tagetes minuta**

USE 09250 - DWARF MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGN]

**tagetes minuta**

USE MUSTER JOHN HENRY [B5000]

**tagetes spp., not elsewhere mentioned**

USE 09270 - OTHER MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGL]

**tagetes tenuifolia**

USE 09260 - SIGNET MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGM]

**tagetes tenuifolia**

USE SIGNET MARIGOLD [B5001]

**TAHITI**

**FTC** R0327  
**BT** FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: PF01

**tahiti lime**

**USE** PERSIAN LIME [B5046]

**tahitian gooseberry**

**USE** 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JP]

**TAHITIAN SPINACH**

**FTC** B4504  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
**UF** tahitian taro  
**UF** xanthosoma brasiliense  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [ITIS 42583]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [GRIN 42083]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [PLANTS XABR]  
 <SCINAM>Xanthosoma brasiliense (Desf.) Engl. [DPNL 2003 13952]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Xanthosoma brasiliense\$/i\$ (Desf.) Engl. This particular taro was developed for its yield of edible leaves and stems rather than its roots. Food: the leaves and leaf stems are eaten as a cooked, green vegetable; the stems are widely used as a celery substitute in tropical areas.  
 [<http://greenharvest.com.au/Plants/Information/TahitianSpinach.html>]

**tahitian taro**

**USE** TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

**TAHITIAN VANILLA**

**FTC** B5042  
**BT** VANILLA [B1355]  
**UF** vanilla tahitensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae  
 <SCINAM>Vanilla tahitensis J. W. Moore [GRIN 403489]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Vanilla tahitensis\$/i\$ is a vine that grows on trees for support. It has zig-zag stems, narrow elliptic leaves and yellowish-green flowers, which are followed by bunches of bean-like pods. As compared to the more widely grown *Vanilla planifolia*, the pods are shorter and broader, and its taste and fragrance are also distinctive.  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla\\_tahitensis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla_tahitensis)]

**tahiti-apple**

**USE** 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JB]

**tai goo choi**

**USE** 04830 - CHINESE FLAT CABBAGES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DLF]

**TAIL**

**FTC** Z0155  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**TAIL**

**FTC** Z0155  
**BT** QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

**tailed pepper**

**USE** 13910 - CUBEB FRUIT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A019G]

**tailed pepper**

**USE** CUBEB [B4350]

**TAIMEN**

**FTC** B4049

BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
 UF hucho taimen  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [ITIS 623484]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [Fishbase 2004 8681]

**taiwan**

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

**TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO**

FTC B3732  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF dendrocalamus latiflorus  
 UF ma bamboo  
 UF sinocalamus latifloru  
 UF sweet bamboo  
 UF sweet giant bamboo  
 UF wideleaf bamboo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [ITIS 556521]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [GRIN 13523]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [MANSFELD 19310]  
 <SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [PLANTS SILA23]

**taiwan pear**

USE 14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01DQ]

**tajer**

USE 09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010A]

**tajer leaves**

USE 04360 - TANNIA LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NT]

**TALC**

FTC B3298  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 553b  
 UF INS 553(iii)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): anticaking agent, coating agent, dusting agent, surface-finishing agent, texturizing agent.  
 Europe: E 553b.  
 Codex: INS 553(iii).

**TALC ADDED**

FTC H0723  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**talkkuna**

USE 03280 - MIXED ROASTED FLOURS FOR PORRIDGE-LIKE FOOD (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16GM]

**tall fescue**

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

**tallow gourd**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)**

FTC B2772  
 BT DETARIUM [B2770]  
 UF dattock tree  
 UF deta  
 UF detar  
 UF detarium senegalense  
 UF senegal dattock  
 AI <SCINAM>Detarium senegalense J. F. Gmel. [GRIN 13690]

**TALLOW WOOD**

FTC B4675  
 BT XIMENIA [B4676]  
 UF sea lemon  
 UF tallownut  
 UF tallowwood  
 UF ximenia americana  
 UF ximenia citrifolia  
 UF yellow-plum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ximeniaceae [ITIS 895563]  
 <SCINAM>Ximenia americana L. [ITIS 27850]  
 <SCINAM>Ximenia americana L. [GRIN 42110]  
 <SCINAM>Ximenia americana L. [PLANTS XIAM]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Ximenia americana\$/i\$, commonly known as tallow wood, yellow plum or sea lemon, is a small sprawling tree of woodlands native to the tropics. The fruits have a pleasant plum-like flavor. In Asia, the young leaves are cooked as a vegetable. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ximenia\\_americana](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ximenia_americana)]

**tallownut**

USE TALLOW WOOD [B4675]

**tallowwood**

USE TALLOW WOOD [B4675]

**talon crabs**

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**talpa jocote**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KX]

**tamari**

USE 41110 - SOY SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A044R]

**tamarillo**

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**TAMARIND**

FTC B1695  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF indian tamarind  
 UF tamarindus indica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN 36219]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [PLANTS TAIN2]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 272]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [DPNL 2003 13434]  
 <MANSFELD>17761

**TAMARIND PLUM**

FTC B4236

BT DIALIUM [B2928]  
 UF dialium indum  
 AI <SCINAM>Dialium indum L. [GRIN 13793]

**tamarindus indica**

USE 14030 - TAMARIND (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019J]

**tamarindus indica**

USE TAMARIND [B1695]

**tambakol**

USE 24250 - TUNA, SKIPJACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EF]

**tamban**

USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

**tambaqui**

USE CACHAMA [B4876]

**tambis**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]

**tambor**

USE OMPHALEA [B4779]

**tanacetum balsamita**

USE 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017P]

**tanacetum balsamita**

USE 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YN]

**tanacetum parthenium**

USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

**tanacetum vulgare**

USE 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017P]

**tanacetum vulgare**

USE 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YN]

**tandoori masala**

USE 40640 - INDIAN SPICE MIXES AND SIMILAR (OTHER THAN CURRY POWDER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043C]

**tanga kwang**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**TANGELO**

FTC B1473  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
 UF citrus × tangelo  
 UF citrus tangelo  
 UF citrus x tangelo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus X tangelo J. Ingram & H. Moore [ITIS 506398]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus x tangelo J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 102894]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus × tangelo J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore [PLANTS CITA]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus x tangelo J.W.Ingram & H.E.Moore [DPNL 2003 8707]  
 <DICTION>The tangelo, *Citrus* × tangelo, is also widely known as the honeybell. Tangelo is a citrus fruit that is a hybrid of a tangerine and either a pomelo or a grapefruit.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelo>]

**tangelo small and medium sized cultivars**

USE 14610 - MINNEOLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CL]

**TANGELOLO**

FTC B3435  
 BT TANGELO [B1473]  
 AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae  
 <SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]

**tangelolo fruits**

USE 14300 - TANGELOLOS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DD]

**tangerine**

USE 14560 - MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CD]

**tangerine**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**TANGERINE**

FTC B4217  
 BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
 UF citrus tangerina  
 UF dancy tangerine  
 AI <SCINAM>Citrus tangerina Tanaka [GRIN 314342]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus tangerina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8704]  
 <DICTION> The tangerine (*Citrus tangerina*) is a group of orange-colored citrus fruit consisting of hybrids of mandarin orange (*Citrus reticulata*). The name was first used for fruit coming from Tangier, Morocco, described as a mandarin variety. Under the Tanaka classification system, *Citrus tangerina* is considered a separate species. Under the Swingle system, tangerines are considered to be a group of mandarin (*C. reticulata*) varieties. Tangerines are smaller and less rounded than common oranges. The taste is considered less sour, as well as sweeter and stronger, than that of an orange. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangerine>]

**tangle**

USE OARWEED [B4509]

**TANGLEHEAD**

FTC B4738  
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
 UF heteropogon spp.  
 UF spear grass  
 AI <SCINAM>Heteropogon [ITIS 132723]  
 <SCINAM>Heteropogon Pers. [ITIS 41762]  
 <SCINAM>Heteropogon Pers. [PLANTS HETER6]  
 <SCINAM>Heteropogon spp. [GRIN 403986]  
 <DICTION> *Heteropogon* is a genus of annual and perennial plants in the grass family known generally as tangleheads, widespread primarily in tropical and subtropical regions. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heteropogon>]

**tangor**

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

**tanier**

USE 09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010A]

**tanier**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**tanjong tree**

USE SPANISH CHERRY [B4818]

**tanjongtree**

USE SPANISH CHERRY [B4818]

**TANKAN MANDARIN**

FTC B4355

BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
 UF citrus tankan  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus tankan Hayata [GRIN 314329]

**tanner crab**

USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

**tannia**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**TANSY**

FTC B3431  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>80037

**tanyah**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**TANZANIA**

FTC R0409  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ

**TAP WATER/TABLE WATER**

FTC B3323  
 BT WATER [B1217]

**tapes japonica**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**tapes philippinarum**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**tapioca**

USE 09660 - CASSAVA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZZ]

**taquka-aq**

USE KODIAK BEAR [B4471]

**TARA GUM**

FTC B3299  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 417  
 UF INS 417  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): gelling agent, stabilizer, thickener.  
 Europe: E 417.  
 Codex: INS 417.



**TARA GUM ADDED**

FTC H0724  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**TARAKIHI**

FTC B1910  
 BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
 UF jackass morwong  
 UF morwong, jackass  
 UF nemadactylus macropterus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactyliidae [ITIS 170252]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170262]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 10106]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TAK]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Block and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 850]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**taraxacum**

USE DANDELION [B1428]

**taraxacum officinale**

USE 03740 - DANDELIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MD]

**taraxacum officinale**

USE 04640 - DANDELION LEAVES (FORCED) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJJK]

**taraxacum officinale**

USE 07190 - DANDELION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DNX]

**taraxacum sect. ruderalia**

USE 03740 - DANDELIONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00MD]

**taraxacum sect. ruderalia**

USE 04640 - DANDELION LEAVES (FORCED) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJJK]

**taraxacum sect. ruderalia**

USE 07190 - DANDELION ROOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DNX]

**tare**

USE VETCH [B2070]

**TARO**

FTC B1636  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF colocasia esculenta  
 UF dasheen  
 UF eddo  
 UF old cocoyam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae  
 <SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>11177  
 <MANSFELD>29329

**TAROVINE**

FTC B5179  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF mexican-breadfruit  
 UF monstera deliciosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]  
 <SCINAM>Monstera deliciosa Liebm. [ITIS 503872]  
 <SCINAM>Monstera deliciosa Liebm. [GRIN 24556]  
 <SCINAM>Monstera deliciosa Liebm. [PLANTS MODE]  
 <SCINAM>Monstera deliciosa Liebm. [DPNL 2003 11241]

<DICTION>\$i\$Monstera deliciosa\$/i\$ is a species of flowering plant native to tropical forests of southern Mexico. Common names include fruit salad plant, fruit salad tree (in reference to its edible fruit, which tastes similar to a fruit salad), ceriman, Swiss cheese plant (or just cheese plant), monster fruit, monstereo delicio, monstereo, Mexican breadfruit, windowleaf, balazo, and Penglai banana. \$br/\$ The fruit of \$i\$Monstera deliciosa\$/i\$ is up to 25 cm long and 3-4 cm diameter, looking like a green ear of maize covered with hexagonal scales.  
[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monstera\\_deliciosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monstera_deliciosa)]

**tarpoon**

USE NANCHEE [B4826]

**TARRAGON**

FTC B1469  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
<SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>4282  
<MANSFELD>32343

**TARRY SKATE**

FTC B4095  
BT STOUT SKATE [B4103]  
UF amblyraja radiata  
UF atlantic pricy skate  
UF raja radiata  
UF thorny skate  
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 564149]  
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 2565]  
<SCINAM>Raja radiata Donovan 1808 [FAO ASFIS RJR]  
<SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TARRY SKATE**

FTC B4095  
BT SKATE [B1340]

**tart**

USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

**tart cherry**

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

**TARTARIC ACID (L+)-**

FTC B3300  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 334  
UF INS 334  
UF Tartaric acid, L(+)-  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
\$br/\$br/\$  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antioxidant synergist, sequestrant.  
\$br/\$br/\$Europe: E 334.  
\$br/\$Codex: INS 334.

**TARTARIC ACID (L+)- ADDED**

FTC H0725

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty

USE TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]

#### TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3301

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 472d

UF INS 472d

UF Tartaric acid esters of mono- and di-glycerides of fatty

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, acids, sequestrant, stabilizer.  
Europe: E 472d.  
Codex: INS 472d.

#### TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED

FTC H0726

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Tartaric acid, L(+)-

USE TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]

#### Tartarazine

USE TARTRAZINE [B3302]

#### TARTRAZINE

FTC B3302

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 102

UF INS 102

UF Tartarazine

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  
Europe: E 102.  
Codex: INS 102.

#### TARTRAZINE ADDED

FTC H0727

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### TASMANIAN NATIVEHEN

FTC B4617

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF gallinula mortierii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rallidae [ITIS 176205]  
 <SCINAM>Gallinula mortierii (Du Bus de Gisignies, 1840) [ITIS 560144]  
 <DICTION>The Tasmanian nativehen (also Tasmanian native-hen or Tasmanian native hen) (*Tribonyx mortierii*) is a flightless rail and one of twelve species of birds endemic to the Australian island of Tasmania. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tasmanian\\_nativehen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tasmanian_nativehen)]

**TASSELFLOWER**

FTC B4766  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF emilia spp.  
 UF pualele  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCIGEN>Emilia Cass. [ITIS 37302]  
 <SCIGEN>Emilia Cass. [PLANTS EMILI]  
 <DICTION>*Emilia* is a genus of herbaceous plants in the sunflower family, known as tasselflower or pualele. The members of the genus are distributed mainly in the tropics and sub-tropics of Africa and Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emilia\\_\(plant\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emilia_(plant))]

**taste enhancer**

USE FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]

**taste- or flavor-related claim or use**

USE FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0447  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**tatsoi**

USE 04830 - CHINESE FLAT CABBAGES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLF]

**TATSOI**

FTC B4515  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF brassica narinosa  
 UF brassica rapa var. rosularis  
 UF spinach mustard  
 UF spoon mustard  
 AI <DICTION>Tatsoi (*Brassica narinosa* or *Brassica rapa* var. *rosularis*), also called Spinach mustard, Spoon mustard, or Rosette bok choy, is an Asian variety of *Brassica rapa* grown for greens. This plant has become popular in North American cuisine as well, and is now grown throughout the world. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tatsoi>]

**TATSOI**

FTC B4515  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**tau kok**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**TAURINE ADDED**

FTC H0847  
 BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**TAUTOG**

FTC B2276  
 BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
 UF tautoga onitis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170479]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 458]

<SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TAU]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 843]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**tautoga onitis**

USE TAUTOG [B2276]

**tauvina grouper**

USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

**TAYBERRY**

FTC B2520

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

UF rubus idaeus x fruticosus

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus x fruticosus  
 <DICTION>A cross between red raspberry and other bramble berry species [The Plant Book, Cambridge University Press 1990, page 571]. Tayberry (*Rubus idaeus* x *fruticosus*) is a cultivated shrub in the genus *Rubus* of the family *Rosaceae* patented in 1979 as a cross between a loganberry and the black raspberry [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry>].

**TEA**

FTC B1623

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF camellia sinensis

UF camellia thea

UF thea sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Theaceae [ITIS 21371]  
 <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) O. Kuntze [ITIS 506801]  
 <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [GRIN 8732]  
 <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [PLANTS CASI16]  
 <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 68]  
 <SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [DPNL 2003 8281]  
 <MANSFELD>4999

**TEA**

FTC B1623

BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

**tea extract (powder) caffeine-free**

USE 34480 - TEA EXTRACT (POWDER) DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HZ]

**tea ingredients (rpc derivatives)**

USE 34400 - TEA LEAVES DERIVATIVES AND TEA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HQ]

**tea leaves and stalks caffeine-free**

USE 34430 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HV]

**tea or coffee**

USE COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

**TEA TREE**

FTC B4776

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF melaleuca

UF tea-tree

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCIGEN>Melaleuca L. [ITIS 27227]  
 <SCIGEN>Melaleuca L. [PLANTS MELAL]  
 <SCIGEN>Melaleuca spp. [GRIN 312409]  
 <SCIGEN>Melaleuca [DPNL 2003 11130]  
 <DICTION>*Melaleuca* is a genus of nearly 300 species of plants in the myrtle family, *Myrtaceae*, commonly known as paperbarks, honey-myrtles or tea-trees (although the last name is also applied to species of *Leptospermum*). [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melaleuca>]

**tea: dried leaves, stalks and flowers, whether fermented or otherwise treated (c**

USE 34410 - TEAS LEAVES, DRY AND/OR FERMENTED, AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A04KK]

**TEALEAF WILLOW**

FTC B4502

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF salix pulchra

AI <SCIFAM>Salicaceae [ITIS 22443]

<SCINAM>Salix pulchra Cham. [ITIS 22488]

<SCINAM>Salix pulchra Cham. [PLANTS SAPU15]

<DICTION>\$i\$Salix pulchra\$/i\$ is a species of flowering plant in the willow family, known by the common names diamondleaf willow, tealeaf willow, and thin red willow. It is native to northern North America, where it occurs in Alaska, Yukon, the Northwest Territories, and Nunavut. The species is also found in northern British Columbia, and occurs in Russia. \$i\$Salix pulchra\$/i\$ is one of the least bitter-tasting willows in Alaska, and in the springtime, young leaves may be harvested for human consumption. The leaves and shoots were eaten by the Eskimo raw and dried, or stored in seal oil for future use. The leaves were also used to brew tea and make soup. At Nunivak Island, parts of this plant were chewed to treat ailments such as mouth sores and pain. This willow also provides a good source of vitamin C. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salix\\_pulchra](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salix_pulchra)]

**TEALEAF WILLOW**

FTC B4502

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**tear-off lid**

USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

**tear-open lid**

USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

**teasle gourd**

USE 06890 - KAKROL (EFSA FOODX2) [A16PT]

**tea-tree**

USE TEA TREE [B4776]

**tecomate**

USE MORRITO [B4462]

**TEENAGERS**

FTC P0255

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]

**teewurst**

USE 21540 - TEEWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A024S]

**tef grain**

USE 00260 - TEFF GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A000A]

**TEFF**

FTC B2475

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF eragrostis tef

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [ITIS 40738]

<SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [GRIN 15320]

<SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [PLANTS ERTE]

<DICTION>\$i\$Eragrostis tef\$/i\$, known as Xaafii, (Oromiffa), teff, taf, is an annual grass, a species of lovegrass native to the northern Ethiopian Highlands of Northeast Africa. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eragrostis\\_tef](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eragrostis_tef)]

**TEFLON**

FTC N0055

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI Trade name for a polymer used to provide better protection and longer life to porous metals (nickel alloys) in coextruded sheets and films.

#### tejocote

USE MEXICAN HAWTHORN [B5047]

#### telescope snail

USE HORN SNAIL [B4811]

#### TELESCOPE SNAIL

FTC B4638

BT SEA SNAIL [B4639]

AI <SCIFAM>Potamididae H. and A. Adams, 1854 [ITIS 71921]  
<SCINAM>Telescopium telescopium (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TXE]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Telescopium\$/i\$ is a genus of sea snails, marine gastropod mollusks in the family  
\$i\$Potamididae\$/i\$. They are perfect cone-shaped shells. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Telescopium\\_\(gastropod\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Telescopium_(gastropod))]

#### telescopium telescopium

USE HORN SNAIL [B4811]

#### telinga-potato

USE WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]

#### teliomycetes

USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

#### TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES

FTC B1184

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF moronidae

UF percichthyidae

AI <SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]  
<SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]  
<SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
<DICTION>The \$i\$Moronidae\$/i\$ are a family of perciform fishes, commonly called the temperate basses, consisting of at least six freshwater, brackish water, and marine species. The members of this family are most commonly found near the coastal regions of eastern North America (including the Gulf of Mexico), northern Africa, and Europe. The family includes the genera \$i\$Morone\$/i\$ and \$i\$Dicentrarchus\$/i\$. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moronidae>] \$br/\$The members of the family \$i\$Percichthyidae\$/i\$ are known as the temperate perches. They belong to the order Perciformes, the perch-like fishes. Almost 40 species of percichthyids are now recognised, grouped in 10 genera. Most but not all are exclusively freshwater fishes. They are mainly found in Australia, but species are also found in southern South America (Percichthys) and eastern Asia (Coreoperca and Siniperca). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Temperate\\_perch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Temperate_perch)]

#### TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1062

BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

#### temple orange

USE 14640 - TANGORS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CM]

#### TEMPLE ORANGE

FTC B2469

BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

UF citrus nobilis cv. temple

UF citrus temple

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus temple hort. ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN 314330]

#### templeplant

USE ABIYUCH [B4464]

**TEMULAWAK**

**FTC** B5041  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** curcuma xanthorrhiza  
**UF** curcuma zanthorrhiza  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
 <SCINAM>Curcuma zanthorrhiza Roxb. [GRIN 411356]  
 <DICTION>Curcuma zanthorrhiza, known as temulawak, Java ginger, Javanese ginger, or Javanese turmeric is a plant species, belonging to the ginger family. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma\\_zanthorrhiza](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curcuma_zanthorrhiza)]

**TENCH**

**FTC** B1906  
**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
**UF** tinca tinca  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163348]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 269]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FTE]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 358]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**tender green**

**USE** 04850 - KOMATSUNA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LT]

**tendergreen**

**USE** 04880 - TURNIP TOPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LY]

**TENDERLOIN**

**FTC** Z0217  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**TENERICUTES**

**FTC** B4581  
**BT** POSIBACTERIA [B4575]  
**AI** <SCIPHY>Tenericutes Murray, 1984 [ITIS 956123]

**TENNESSEE**

**FTC** R0456  
**BT** SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US47

**tenualosa ilisha**

**USE** 23210 - HILSA SHAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FAJ]

**tenualosa ilisha**

**USE** HILSA SHAD [B4885]

**tenualosa spp.**

**USE** 23200 - SHADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A029A]

**TEOSINTE**

**FTC** B3406  
**BT** CORN [B1232]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 524871]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 566843]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. huehuetenangensis (H. H. Iltis & Doebley) Doebley [GRIN 410702]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. parviglumis H. H. Iltis & Doebley [GRIN 400366]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAP]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAH]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrad.) Iltis; Zea mexicana (Schrad.) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana



Schrader. [CCPR]

**tepari**

USE TEPARY [B3402]

**TEPARY**

FTC B3402

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF escomite

UF pavi

UF pawī

UF phaseolus acutifolius

UF tepari

UF yori mui

UF yori muni

UF yorimuni

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius A. Gray [ITIS 26840]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius A. Gray [GRIN 27549]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius A. Gray [PLANTS PHAC]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius A. Gray var. acutifolius [PLANTS PHACA2]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius A. Gray var. latifolius Freeman [PLANTS PHACL]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius A. Gray var. tenuifolius A. Gray [PLANTS PHACT]

<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Freem. [CCPR]

<GRIN>27549

<DICTION>Phaseolus acutifolius, the Tepary bean, is native to the southwestern United States and Mexico and has been grown there by the native peoples since pre-Columbian times. It is more drought-resistant than the common bean (Phaseolus vulgaris) and is grown in desert and semi-desert conditions from Arizona through Mexico to Costa Rica. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaseolus\_acutifolius]

**teraponidae**

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

**terapontidae**

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

**terebralia palustris**

USE BELITONG SNAIL [B4813]

**terebralia palustris**

USE GIANT MANGROVE WHELK [B4812]

**terebralia palustris**

USE MUD WHELK [B4640]

**terebralia semistriata**

USE STRIATE MUD CREEPER [B4814]

**teredo**

USE SHIPWORM [B4632]

**TERMINALIA**

FTC B4790

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF terminalia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae [ITIS 27755]

<SCIGEN>Terminalia L. [ITIS 27761]

<SCIGEN>Terminalia L. [PLANTS TERMI]

<SCIGEN>Terminalia spp. [GRIN 312472]

<SCIGEN>Terminalia [DPNL 2003 13473]

<DICTION>Terminalia is a genus of large trees of the flowering plant family Combretaceae, comprising around 100 species distributed in tropical regions of the world.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terminalia\_(plant)]

**terminalia catappa**

USE 11750 - TROPICAL ALMOND (EFSA FOODX2) [A015D]

**terminalia catappa**

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

**terminalia spp.**

USE TERMINALIA [B4790]

**tern**

USE GULL [B3503]

**teroi**

USE 06780 - ANGLED LUFFAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KB]

**TERRACOTTA HEDGEHOG**

FTC B4549

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF hydnum rufescens

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Hydnaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80873]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Hydnum rufescens Pers. 1800 [INDEX FUNGORUM 219829]

<DICTION>The *Hydnum rufescens*, commonly known as the terracotta hedgehog, is an edible basidiomycete of the family *Hydnaceae*. It belongs to the small group of mushrooms often referred to as the tooth fungi, which produce fruit bodies whose cap undersurfaces are covered by hymenophores resembling spines or teeth, and not pores or gills. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydnum\\_rufescens](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydnum_rufescens)]

**terrapi**

USE TURTLE [B1242]

**TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE**

FTC B4899

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

UF insect

UF invertebrate, land

UF land snail

<DICTION>Invertebrates are animals that neither possess nor develop a vertebral column (commonly known as a backbone or spine), derived from the notochord. This includes all animals apart from the subphylum *Vertebrata*. Familiar examples of invertebrates include insects; crabs, lobsters and their kin; snails, clams, octopuses and their kin; starfish, sea-urchins and their kin; jellyfish, and worms. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Invertebrate>] Terrestrial invertebrates include ants, flies, crickets, grasshoppers and spiders. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terrestrial\\_animal](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terrestrial_animal)]

**Tertiary butylhydroquinone**

USE TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]

**TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ)**

FTC B4431

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 319

UF INS 319

UF Tertiary butylhydroquinone

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Food additive; technological purpose(s): antioxidant. Europe: E 319. Codex: INS 319.

**TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED**

FTC H0844  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE**

FTC C0234  
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]  
UF milt, soft roe  
UF soft roe  
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.

**testudines**

USE 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A02LD]

**testudines**

USE TURTLE [B1242]

**tetracerus spp.**

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

**tetragonia expansa**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

**tetragonia tetragonioides**

USE 04330 - NEW ZEALAND SPINACHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MK]

**tetragonia tetragonoides**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

**tetragonolobus purpureus**

USE 06220 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFG]

**tetragonolobus purpureus**

USE 10520 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFD]

**tetragonolobus purpureus**

USE 10970 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCC]

**tetragonolobus purpureus**

USE WINGED PEA [B4931]

**tetraodontidae**

USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

**tetraoninae**

USE 19830 - GROUSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01TJ]

**tetraoninae**

USE GROUSE [B1251]

**TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3303  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 450  
UF INS 450(v)  
SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(v).

#### TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

**FTC** H0728  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### tetrapturus spp.

**USE** MARLIN [B1243]

#### TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

**FTC** B3304  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 450  
**UF** INS 450(iii)

**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AI** <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, buffering agent, emulsifier, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 450. Codex: INS 450(iii).

#### TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

**FTC** H0729  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### TETRODOTOXIC POISONING

**FTC** Z0249  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

#### TEXAS

**FTC** R0457  
**BT** SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US48

#### TEXAS PERSIMMON

**FTC** B4240  
**BT** PERSIMMON [B1447]  
**UF** chapote

**UF** diospyros texana

**UF** mexican persimmon

**AI** <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [ITIS 23854]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [GRIN 14325]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [PLANTS DITE3]

**TEXAS PERSIMMON**

FTC B4240  
 BT SAPOTE [B1694]

**texel mustard**

USE ABYSSINIAN MUSTARD [B4973]

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC**

FTC N0045  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
 UF cloth  
 UF fabric

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG**

FTC M0158  
 BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]  
 UF burlap bag  
 UF cloth bag

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER**

FTC M0157  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING**

FTC M0113  
 BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

**TEXTURED**

FTC H0192  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 AI Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

**TEXTURIZER (CODEX)**

FTC A0448  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**thai cassia**

USE SIAMESE CASSIA [B5012]

**thai ginger**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**THAI PEPPER**

FTC B2564  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
 UF bird eye chili  
 UF pepper, thai  
 AI <DICTION>Bird's eye chili, bird eye chili, bird's chili, chile de árbol, piri piri or Thai chili is a chili pepper, a cultivar from the species *Capsicum annuum*, commonly found in Ethiopia and Southeast Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bird%27s\\_eye\\_chili](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bird%27s_eye_chili)]

**thai sukiyaki sauce**

USE 41170 - BEAN CURD SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A16QF]

**thaididae**

USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**THAILAND**

FTC R0396

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

**THAILAND BAMBOO**

FTC B3736

BT BAMBOO [B1271]

UF monastery bamboo

UF thyrsochloa siamensis

UF umbrella-handle bamboo

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Thyrsochloa siamensis Gamble [GRIN 36634]**thailand shower**

USE SIAMESE CASSIA [B5012]

**thailand snapper**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**thalasochelys caretta**

USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

**thaleichthys pacificus**

USE EULACHON [B2654]

**THAUMATIN**

FTC B3305

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 957

UF INS 957

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer, sweetener.  
Europe: E 957.  
Codex: INS 957.

**THAUMATIN ADDED**

FTC H0730

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**the' de gambie**

USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

**thea sinensis**

USE TEA [B1623]

**thea sinensis**

USE 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HR]

**thea sinensis**

USE 34450 - NON-FERMENTED TEA LEAVES (GREEN OR WHITE TEA) (EFSA FOODX2) [A03HT]

**thebaica**

USE 16450 - DOUM PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KP]

**theeworst**

USE 21540 - TEEWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024S]

**theobroma cacao**

USE 34300 - COCOA BEANS (FERMENTED OR DRIED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HF]

**theobroma cacao**

USE 36730 - COCOA (INFUSION HUSKS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0K]

**theobroma cacao**

USE CACAO [B1318]

**theobroma grandiflorum**

USE 36940 - CUPUAÇU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HP]

**theobroma grandiflorum**

USE CUPUAÇU [B4457]

**theragra chalcogramma**

USE 23610 - ALASKA POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAP]

**theragra chalcogramma**

USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

**therapeutic formulation**

USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

**theraponidae**

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

**therapontidae**

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

**THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY**

FTC B3306

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 479b

UF INS 479

UF Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier. Europe: E 479b. Codex: INS 479.

**Thermally oxidized soya bean oil interacted with mono- and diglycerides of fatty**

USE THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]

**THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY**

FTC H0731

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE

FTC M0229  
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

#### THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER

FTC M0358  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

#### THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC M0382  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

#### thespesia populnea

USE PORTIA TREE [B4740]

#### THIABENDAZOLE

FTC B3307  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 233  
UF INS 233

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): preservative.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 233.\$br/\$Codex: INS 233.

#### THIABENDAZOLE ADDED

FTC H0732  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE

FTC B3777  
BT VITAMIN B1 [B3755]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### THIAMIN MONONITRATE

FTC B3778  
BT VITAMIN B1 [B3755]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### THIAMINE ADDED

FTC H0309  
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]  
UF vitamin B1 added  
SN Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

#### THICKBACK SOLE

FTC B2709



BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
 UF microchirus variegatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 173026]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 32]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [FAO ASFIS MKG]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [CEC 1993 1147]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**thickener**

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**THICKENER (EC)**

FTC A0350  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0449  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**thicklip bream**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0160  
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**thigh meat, poultry**

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

**thimbleberry**

USE 15570 - BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EQ]

**THIMBLEBERRY**

FTC B4260  
 BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
 UF rubus parviflorus  
 UF salmonberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [ITIS 25007]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [GRIN 32408]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [PLANTS RUPA]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. parviflorus [PLANTS RUPAP2]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. velutinus (Hook. & Arn.) Greene [PLANTS RUPAV]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Rubus parviflorus\$/i\$, commonly called thimbleberry or salmonberry, is a species of \$\$Rubus\$/i\$, native to western and northern North America. Thimbleberry fruits are larger, flatter, and softer than raspberries, and have many small seeds. Because the fruit is so soft, it does not pack or ship well, so thimbleberries are rarely cultivated commercially. However, wild thimbleberries make an excellent jam which is sold as a local delicacy. The fruits can be eaten raw or dried. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_parviflorus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus)]

**THIN LEAVED PLUM**

FTC B4828  
 BT BUMELIA [B4672]  
 UF dugulla  
 UF planchonella chartacea  
 UF thin-leaved coonoo  
 UF wild plum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Planchonella chartacea (F.Muell. ex Benth.) H.J.Lam [APNI 63488]

**thin-leaved coondoo**

USE THIN LEAVED PLUM [B4828]

**thixotropic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**thompson seedless grape**

USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

**thong weed**

USE SEA THONG [B4337]

**THORN-APPLE**

FTC B4984

BT EGGPLANT [B1458]

UF bitter-apple

UF solanum incanum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Solanum incanum L. [ITIS 505835]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Solanum incanum L. [GRIN 101488]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Solanum incanum L. [PLANTS SOIN5]

<DICTION>\$\$Solanum incanum\$/i\$ is a species of nightshade that is native to Sub-Saharan Africa and the Middle East, eastwards to India. Common names include thorn apple, bitter apple, bitterball and bitter tomato. In ancient India, \$\$Solanum incanum\$/i\$ was domesticated into the eggplant, \$\$Solanum melongena\$/i\$ [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_incanum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_incanum)]

**THORNBACK RAY**

FTC B4085

BT SKATE [B1340]

UF raja clavata

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160901]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2059]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJC]

**thornless blackberry**

USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

**thorny skate**

USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**thousand-leaf**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**thousand-seal**

USE YARROW [B5153]

**THREAD HERRING**

FTC B1239

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF opisthonema spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Opisthonema Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161747]

**thread herring, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

**THREADED ABALONE**

FTC B3542

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis assimilis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]

<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [FAO ASFIS HTW]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**threadfin**

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

**THREADFIN FAMILY**

FTC B2253  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF polynemidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
 <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [FAO ASFIS THF]  
 <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [CEC 1993 548]

**threadfin salmon**

USE 23650 - SALMON, THREADFIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A028Z]

**threadfin salmon**

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**threadfin, indian**

USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

**threadfish**

USE AFRICAN POMPARO [B2147]

**threadfish**

USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

**THREE-PART CAN**

FTC M0217  
 BT CAN [M0204]

**THRESHER SHARK**

FTC B4888  
 BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]  
 UF alopias  
 UF alopiidae  
 AI <SCIORD> Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]  
 <SCIFAM>Alopiidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 159928]  
 <SCINAM>Alopias Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159915]  
 <DICTION>Thresher sharks are large lamniform sharks of the family *Alopiidae* found in all temperate and tropical oceans of the world; the family contains four species, all within the genus *Alopias*: *Alopias pelagicus* H. Nakamura, 1935 (pelagic thresher); *Alopias superciliosus* R. T. Lowe, 1841 (bigeye thresher); *Alopias vulpinus* Bonnaterre, 1788 (common thresher)  
 [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thresher\\_shark](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thresher_shark)]

**thunderpumper**

USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]

**thunnini**

USE TUNA [B1269]

**thunnini (tribe)**

USE 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DX]

**thunnus alalunga**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DR]

**thunnus alalunga**

USE 24180 - ALBACORE (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DY]

**thunnus alalunga**

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

**thunnus albacares**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**thunnus albacares**

USE 24260 - TUNA, YELLOWFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EG]

**thunnus albacares**

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**thunnus atlanticus**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**thunnus atlanticus**

USE 24200 - TUNA, BLACKFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EA]

**thunnus atlanticus**

USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

**thunnus germo**

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

**thunnus maccoyii**

USE 24210 - TUNA, BLUEFIN (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EB]

**thunnus maccoyii**

USE 24230 - SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EC]

**thunnus maccoyii**

USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

**thunnus obesus**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**thunnus obesus**

USE 24190 - TUNA, BIGEYE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DZ]

**thunnus obesus**

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

**thunnus spp.**

USE 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]

**thunnus spp.**

USE ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

**thunnus thynnus**

USE 24210 - TUNA, BLUEFIN (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EB]

**thunnus thynnus**

USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

**thunnus thynnus maccoyii**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]

**thunnus thynnus maccoyii**

USE 24230 - SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EC]

**thunnus thynnus orientalis**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DR]

**thunnus thynnus thunnus**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DR]

**thunnus thynnus thynnus**

USE 24220 - NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA (EFSA FOODX2) [A02ED]

**thunnus tonggol**

USE 24240 - TUNA, LONGTAIL (EFSA FOODX2) [A02EE]

**thunnus tonggol**

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

**thunnus tongoll**

USE 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A02DR]

**thüringer rostbratwurst**

USE 21820 - THURINGIAN SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A024P]

**thymallus arcticus**

USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

**thymallus spp.**

USE GRAYLING [B4045]

**thymallus thymallus**

USE GRAYLING [B2711]

**THYME**

FTC B1199

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF thymus spp

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

<SCINAM>Thymus L. [ITIS 32820]

<SCINAM>Thymus spp. [GRIN 311993]

<SCINAM>Thymus L. [PLANTS THYMU]

<SCINAM>Thymus [DPNL 2003 13523]

<DICTION>Thyme is an aromatic perennial evergreen herb with culinary, medicinal, and ornamental uses. The most common variety is *Thymus vulgaris*. Thyme is of the genus *Thymus* of the mint family (*Lamiaceae*), and a relative of the oregano genus *Origanum*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thyme>]

**thyme, common**

USE COMMON THYME [B4996]

**thyme, spanish**

USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

**THYME, WILD**

FTC B1173

BT THYME [B1199]

UF thymus serpyllum

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae

<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>36628

<MANSFELD>16336

**thymus**

USE 12790 - THYME, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017Q]

**THYMUS**

FTC C0273

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**thymus citriodorus**

USE 08700 - LEMON THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHK]

**thymus citriodorus**

USE LEMON THYME [B4998]

**thymus hybrids**

USE 08660 - THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YQ]

**thymus mastichina**

USE 08720 - MASTIC THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHJ]

**thymus mastichina**

USE MASTIC THYME [B4997]

**THYMUS OR PANCREAS**

FTC C0109

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

UF pancreas or thymus

UF sweetbreads

**thymus serpyllum**

USE 08670 - CREEPING THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHN]

**thymus serpyllum**

USE THYME, WILD [B1173]

**thymus spp**

USE THYME [B1199]

**thymus vulgaris**

USE 08660 - THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YQ]

**thymus vulgaris**

USE 12790 - THYME, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017Q]

**thymus vulgaris**

USE COMMON THYME [B4996]

**thymus xcitriodorus**

USE 08700 - LEMON THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHK]

**thymus serpyllum**

USE 12790 - THYME, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017Q]

**thynnus pelamis**

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

**thysites atun**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**thyrstachys siamensis**

USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

**TIBETIAN RHUBARB**

FTC B4230

BT RHUBARB [B1364]

UF rheum officinale

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]

<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baillon [ITIS 506563]  
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [GRIN 31117]  
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [PLANTS RHOF]  
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [DPNL 2003 12482]

**tic beans (dry)**

USE 10720 - BROAD BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013H]

**tic beans (with pods)**

USE 05980 - BROAD BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PH]

**tic beans (without pods)**

USE 10260 - BROAD BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012A]

**tiger nut**

USE 07410 - TIGERNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QZ]

**tiger nut**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

**TIGER SAW-GILL**

FTC B4186

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF kegawatake

UF lentinus tigrinus

AI <SCIFAM>Polyporaceae Fr. ex Corda [INDEX FUNGORUM 81203]  
<SCINAM>Lentinus tigrinus (Bull.) Fr., 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 164542]

**tigernut**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

**tigerperch**

USE GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]

**tight-skinned orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**TILAPIA**

FTC B2434

BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

UF tilapia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
<SCIGEN>Tilapia Smith, 1840 [ITIS 169809]

**tilapia aurea**

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

**tilapia mossambica**

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

**tilapia nilotica**

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

**tilapia spp.**

USE 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028A]

**tilapia spp.**

USE TILAPIA [B2434]

**tilapia, blue**

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

**tilapia, mozambique**

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

**tilapia, nile**

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

**TILEFISH**

FTC B1520  
BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]  
UF caulolatilus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]  
<SCIGEN>Caulolatilus Gill, 1862 [ITIS 168539]

**TILEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1923  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF branchiostegidae  
UF malacanthidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]  
<SCIFAM>Branchiostegidae [FAO ASFIS TIS]

**tilia argentea**

USE 35200 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4F]

**tilia argentea**

USE 36280 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7C]

**tilia cordata**

USE LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]

**tilia platyphyllos**

USE 35190 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4G]

**tilia platyphyllos**

USE BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]

**tilia spp.**

USE 36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03JH]

**tilia spp.**

USE LINDEN [B2051]

**tilia tomentosa**

USE 35200 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4F]

**tilia tomentosa**

USE 36280 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7C]

**tilia tomentosa**

USE SILVER LINDEN [B5074]

**tilia cordata**

USE 35180 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D4H]

**tilia cordata**

USE 36260 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7E]

**tilia platyphyllos**

USE 36270 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7D]



**TIMOR DEER**

- FTC** B4276  
**BT** DEER [B1583]  
**UF** cervus timorensis  
**UF** rusa deer  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Cervus timorensis Blainville, 1822 [ITIS 625050]  
 <DICTION>The Javan Rusa or Sunda Sambar (*Rusa timorensis*) is a deer native to the islands of Java, Bali and Timor (shared with East Timor) in Indonesia. It is also an introduced species in Irian Jaya, Borneo (Kalimantan), the Lesser Sunda Islands, Maluku, Sulawesi, Australia, Mauritius, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, and Réunion. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cervus\\_timorensis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cervus_timorensis)]

**TIMOTHY**

- FTC** B2331  
**BT** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
**UF** phleum pratense  
**AI** <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

**TIN**

- FTC** N0043  
**BT** METAL [N0041]

**tin can**

- USE** STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

**TIN PLATE CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0176  
**BT** STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

**TIN SOLDER**

- FTC** M0263  
**BT** SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**tinca tinca**

- USE** 22350 - TENCH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16GD]

**tinca tinca**

- USE** TENCH [B1906]

**TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0149  
**BT** STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

**tiostrea lutaria**

- USE** NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

**tip**

- USE** SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

**tipa**

- USE** SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

**tiramisù**

- USE** 02640 - CHEESE CREAM SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00AT]

**TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0339  
**BT** PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]  
**AI** Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

**tissues from animal species**

USE 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01QR]

**TITANIUM DIOXIDE**

FTC B3308

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 171

UF INS 171

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour.  
Europe: E 171.  
Codex: INS 171.

**TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED**

FTC H0733

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**titi**

USE SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]

**toad**

USE FROG [B1252]

**TOADFISH**

FTC B2187

BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

UF opsanus

AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164422]  
<SCINAM>Opsanus Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 164422]

**TOADFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2264

BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]

UF batrachoididae

AI <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164412]  
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [FAO ASFIS TFD]  
<SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [CEC 1993 1178]  
<DICTION> *Batrachoididae* is the only family in the ray-finned fish order Batrachoidiformes. Members of this family are usually called toadfish, or "frogfish": both the English common name and scientific name refer to their toad-like appearance. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Batrachoididae>]

**TOASTED**

FTC G0010

BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

**TOBACCO ROOT**

FTC B5164

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF edible valerian

UF valeriana edulis

AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]  
<SCINAM>Valeriana edulis Nutt. ex Torr. & A. Gray [ITIS 35359]  
<SCINAM>Valeriana edulis Nutt. ex Torr. & A. Gray [GRIN 402745]

<SCINAM>Valeriana edulis Nutt. ex Torr. & A. Gray [PLANTS VAED]

<DICTION>\$\$Valeriana edulis/\$\$, the tobacco root or edible valerian, a species in the \$\$Caprifoliaceae/\$\$ family, is a dioecious perennial flowering plant native to western and central North America. Tobacco root has long been used as food. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valeriana\\_edulis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valeriana_edulis)]

#### tobago

USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

#### Tocopherol, delta-, synthetic

USE DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]

#### Tocopherol, gamma-, synthetic

USE GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]

#### TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT

FTC B3309

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 306

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 306.

#### TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED

FTC H0734

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Tocopherols

USE ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

#### todarodes angolensis

USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]

#### todarodes filippovae

USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]

#### todarodes pacificus

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]

#### todarodes pacificus

USE 25640 - SQUID, JAPANESE FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JL]

#### todarodes pacificus

USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]

#### todarodes sagittatus

USE 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]

#### todarodes sagittatus

USE 25630 - SQUID, EUROPEAN FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JK]

#### todarodes sagittatus

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**todaropsis eblanae**

USE LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]

**toddler food**

USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS**

FTC P0192

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**tofu dessert, frozen**

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

**tofu frozen dessert**

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

**TOGO**

FTC R0395

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

**TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM**

FTC B2684

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF amphidesma ventricosum

UF new zealand surf clam

SN Renamed from New Zealand surf clam based on scientific name.

AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae [FAO ASFIS EQV]

<SCINAM>Mesodesma ventricosum (Gray 1843) [FAO ASFIS EQV]

**tokaji**

USE 33640 - NOBLE ROT WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NR]

**TOKELAU**

FTC R0398

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

**tomatillo**

USE 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JG]

**tomatillo**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**TOMATO**

FTC B1276

BT SOLANUM [B5104]

UF gold apple

UF love apple

UF lycopersicon esculentum

UF lycopersicon lycopersicum

UF solanum lycopersicum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum var. esculentum P. Mill. [ITIS 529044]

<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [ITIS 521671]

<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [GRIN 101442]

<SCINAM>Solanum lycopersicum L. [PLANTS SOLY2]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 172]

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [DPNL 2003 10985]

<MANSFELD>6054

<DICTION>The word "tomato" may refer to the plant (*Solanum lycopersicum*) or the edible, typically red, fruit

that it bears. Originating in South America, the tomato was spread around the world following the Spanish colonization of the Americas, and its many varieties are now widely grown, often in greenhouses in cooler climates. See also the list of tomato cultivars [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_tomato\\_cultivars](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tomato_cultivars)]

**TOMATO**

FTC B1276  
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**TOMATO ADDED**

FTC H0350  
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**tomato concentrate**

USE 09380 - TOMATO PASTE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00ZF]

**tomato juice**

USE 32070 - JUICE, TOMATO (EFSA FOODX2) [A03CJ]

**tomato, corn and lima beans**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**tomato, sweet corn and lima beans**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**tomato-fruit eggplant**

USE ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANT [B4982]

**tomtate**

USE GRUNT [B1813]

**tong ho leaves**

USE 04320 - GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUMS LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJZ]

**TONGA**

FTC R0401  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO

**TONGUE**

FTC C0189  
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**TONKA BEAN**

FTC B1039  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF cumaru  
UF dipteryx odorata  
UF kumaru  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aublet) Willd. [ITIS 506251]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [GRIN 14393]  
<SCINAM>Dipteryx odorata (Aubl.) Willd. [PLANTS DIOD2]  
<DICTION>\$i\$Dipteryx odorata\$/i\$ (commonly known as "cumaru" or "kumaru") is a species of flowering tree in the pea family, \$i\$Fabaceae\$/i\$, that is native to the Orinoco region of northern South America. Its seeds are known as tonka beans. They are black and wrinkled and have a smooth, brown interior. Their fragrance is reminiscent of vanilla, almonds, cinnamon, and cloves.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx\\_odorata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dipteryx_odorata)]

**TONKA BEAN**

FTC B1039  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**toor**

USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]

**TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0125  
 BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
 UF does not promote tooth decay claim or use

**TOOTH-BRUSH TREE**

FTC B2814  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF pachylobus balsamiflora  
 UF pachylobus trimera  
 UF santiria  
 UF santiria trimera  
 AI <SCINAM>Santiria trimera (Oliv.) Aubrév. [The Plant List 2486154]

**TOOTHED ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3564  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer bellianus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO ASFIS KCB]

**TOOTHED TOP SHELL**

FTC B4808  
 BT MONODONT [B4635]  
 UF labio monodont  
 UF lipped periwinkle  
 UF monodonta labio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trochidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 69794]  
 <SCINAM>Monodonta labio (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MND]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Monodonta labio\$\$, common name the toothed top shell or the lipped periwinkle, is a species of sea snail, a marine gastropod mollusk in the family \$\$Trochidae\$\$, the top snails. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monodonta\_labio]

**TOOTHED WRACK**

FTC B4606  
 BT FUCUS [B4604]  
 UF fucus serratus  
 UF serrated wrack  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fucaceae [ITIS 11329]  
 <SCINAM>Fucus serratus [ITIS 11342]  
 <SCINAM>Fucus serratus Linnaeus, 1753 [FAO ASFIS FUU]  
 <SCINAM>Fucus serratus [EC No 1637/2001 FUU]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Fucus serratus\$\$ is a seaweed of the north Atlantic Ocean, known as toothed wrack or serrated wrack. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fucus\_serratus]

**top onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**TOP SHELL**

FTC B2321  
 BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]  
 UF nonodonta turbinata  
 UF turban snail  
 UF turbinidae  
 UF turbo  
 UF turbo cornutus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Turbinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566920]  
 <SCIGEN>Turbo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 70087]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Turbinidae\$\$, the turban snails, are a family of small to large marine gastropod molluscs in the superfamily \$\$Trochoidea\$\$, the turban snails. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turbinidae]

**top snail**

USE MONODONT [B4635]

**TOPE SHARK**

FTC B2525  
 BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
 UF galeorhinus galeus  
 UF grey shark  
 UF greyboy  
 UF school shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160181]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4642]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GAG]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 49]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TOPEE TAMBU**

FTC B3446  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF guinea arrowroot  
 UF leren  
 AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae  
 <SCINAM>Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8405

**topes**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**topinambour**

USE 09870 - TOPEE TAMBU (EFSA FOODX2) [A010J]

**torchwood**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**tordylium apulum**

USE HARTWORT [B3711]

**tordylium maximum**

USE HARTWORT [B3711]

**TORMENTIL**

FTC B5149  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF erect cinquefoil  
 UF potentilla erecta  
 UF potentilla laeta  
 UF potentilla tormentilla  
 UF tormentilla erecta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Potentilla erecta (L.) Raeusch. [ITIS 504577]  
 <SCINAM>Potentilla erecta (L.) Raeusch. [GRIN 29479]  
 <SCINAM>Potentilla erecta (L.) Raeusch. [PLANTS POER81]  
 <SCINAM>Potentilla erecta (L.) Raeusch. [DPNL 2003 12181]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Potentilla erecta\$/i\$ (syn. \$i\$Tormentilla erecta\$/i\$, \$\$Potentilla laeta\$/i\$, \$i\$Potentilla tormentilla\$/i\$, known as the (common) tormentil, septfoil or erect cinquefoil) is a herbaceous perennial plant belonging to the rose family (\$i\$Rosaceae\$/i\$). The plant is particularly used in herbal medicine as an astrigent.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potentilla\_erecta]

**tormentilla erecta**

USE TORMENTIL [B5149]

**torrone**

USE 30640 - NOUGAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A035D]

**torta fritta**

USE 01460 - FRIED BREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FX]

**TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO**

FTC B3735

BT BAMBOO [B1271]

UF moso bamboo

UF phyllostachys edulis

UF pubescent bamboo

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Houz. [ITIS 565400]  
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carrière) J. Houz. [GRIN 28158]  
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Lehaie [MANSFELD 19092]

**tortoise-shell bamboo**

USE 05620 - MOSO BAMBOO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DED]

**tossa jute**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**tossa jute leaves**

USE 04120 - JEW'S MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QM]

**total edible meat part**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

**towel gourd**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**trachichthyidae**

USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

**trachinidae**

USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

**trachinotus carolinus**

USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

**trachinotus glaucus**

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**trachinotus spp.**

USE 24380 - POMPANOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBM]

**trachinotus spp.**

USE POMPANO [B1475]

**trachurus capensis**

USE 24470 - HORSE MACKERELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CN]

**trachurus declivis**

USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

**trachurus japonicus**

USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

**trachurus lathami**

USE ROUGH SCAD [B3958]



**trachurus mediterraneus**

USE 24470 - HORSE MACKERELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CN]

**trachurus murphyi**

USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

**trachurus novaezelandiae**

USE YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]

**trachurus picturatus**

USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

**trachurus spp.**

USE 24460 - JACK MACKEREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CM]

**trachurus spp.**

USE SAUREL [B1090]

**trachurus symmetricus**

USE PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]

**trachurus trachurus**

USE 24470 - HORSE MACKERELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CN]

**trachurus trachurus**

USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

**trachurus trachurus capensis**

USE CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]

**trachurus trecae**

USE CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

**trachymene incisa**

USE WILD PARSNIP [B4715]

**trachyrhynchus longirostris**

USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

**trachyscorpia cristulata**

USE ATLANTIC THORNYHEAD [B4610]

**trachyspermum ammi**

USE 13770 - AJOWAN FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018L]

**trachyspermum copticum**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**trachyspermum copticumink**

USE 13770 - AJOWAN FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018L]

**trachyspermum roxburghianum**

USE RANDHUNI [B5037]

**trachyspermumurghianum**

USE 13190 - RADHUNI SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7E]

**TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0237

BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

- SN** Use when "Traditional composition" is claimed.
- AI** The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

**TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0234
- BT** RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
- AI** 'Traditional' means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as traditional specialities guaranteed].

A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [<http://www.truefood.eu/>]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

**TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0236
- BT** TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
- SN** Use when "Traditional ingredients" is claimed.
- AI** Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

**traditional mozzarella**

- USE** 27350 - MOZZARELLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QJ]

**TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG)**

- FTC** Z0257
- BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
- AI** TSG- highlights traditional character, either in the composition or means of production [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm)].

**TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0238
- BT** TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
- SN** Use when "Traditional type of production and/or processing" is claimed.
- AI** The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food's intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

**TRAGACANTH**

- FTC** B3310
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]
- UF** E 413
- UF** INS 413
- UF** Tragacanth gum
- SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No

1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 413.  
Codex: INS 413.

#### TRAGACANTH ADDED

FTC H0735  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### Tragacanth gum

USE TRAGACANTH [B3310]

#### TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED

FTC H0382  
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]  
UF gum tragacanth added  
SN Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.

#### tragelaphus angasii

USE NYALA [B4376]

#### tragelaphus buxtoni

USE MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]

#### tragelaphus imberbis

USE LESSER KUDU [B4378]

#### tragelaphus spp.

USE SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]

#### tragelaphus strepsiceros

USE GREATER KUDU [B4379]

#### tragopogon porrifolius

USE 04060 - SALSIFY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NQ]

#### tragopogon porrifolius

USE 07430 - SALSIFIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RA]

#### tragopogon porrifolius

USE SALSIFY [B1551]

#### trailing bittersweet

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

#### trailing nightshade

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

#### TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0139  
BT CUISSE [Z0136]  
SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

**TRANCHE GRASSE**

FTC Z0140  
 BT CUISSE [Z0136]

**TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0196  
 BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

**TRANSWAAL RED MILKWOOD**

FTC B4649  
 BT MIMUSOPS [B2811]  
 UF mimusops zeyheri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Mimusops zeyheri Sond. [GRIN 24461]

**trapa natans**

USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

**TRAPP AVOCADO**

FTC B4232  
 BT AVOCADO [B1470]  
 UF lowland avocado  
 UF persea americana var. americana  
 UF west indian avocado  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana Miller [ITIS 530949]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana [GRIN 319434]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. americana [PLANTS PEAMA2]

**trasnkei spiny lobster**

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

**travelle**

USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

**trdelnik**

USE 02700 - BAUMKUCHEN AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6M]

**TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN**

FTC H0001  
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]  
 AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use \*NO TREATMENT APPLIED\*.

**tree ear fungus**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**TREE FERN**

FTC B1750  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

**TREE FERN**

FTC B4698  
 BT FERN [B2453]  
 UF cyathea spp.  
 UF treefern  
 AI <SCINAM>Cyatheaceae [ITIS 17930]  
 <SCIGEN>Cyathea Sm. [ITIS 17937]  
 <SCIGEN>Cyathea Sm. [PLANTS CYATH]  
 <SCIGEN>Cyathea spp. [GRIN 312304]  
 <SCIGEN>Cyathea [DPNL 9078]  
 <DICTION>*Cyathea* is a genus of tree ferns, the type genus of the fern order *Cyatheales*.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyathea]

**tree jaborica**

USE 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JK]

**tree kale**

USE JERSEY KALE [B4920]

**tree melon**

USE 06610 - PEPINOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00JE]

**TREE NUT ADDED**

FTC H0757

BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

**TREE ONION**

FTC B3487

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF beltsville bunching onion

UF catawissa onion

UF egyptian onion

UF top onion

UF wakegi onion

AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]

<SCINAM>Allium xproliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN]

<GRIN>404736

<DICTION>Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]

**TREE ONION**

FTC B3487

BT ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**tree sorrel**

USE 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HN]

**tree sorrel**

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

**TREE TOMATO**

FTC B2016

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF cyphomandra betacea

UF solanum betaceum

UF tamarillo

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtner [ITIS 505817]

<SCINAM>Solanum betaceum Cav. [GRIN 100825]

<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [PLANTS CYBE3]

<SCINAM>Cyphomandra betacea (Cav.) Sendtn. [DPNL 2003 9134]

<DICTION>The Solanum betaceum (syn. Cyphomandra betacea) is a small tree or shrub in the flowering plant family Solanaceae "the nightshade plant". It is best known as the species that bears the tamarillo, an egg-shaped edible fruit. Other names include tree tomato, tomate de árbol, and dutch eggplant in Indonesia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cyphomandra\_betacea]

**tree tomatoes**

USE 17550 - TAMARILLOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01HZ]

**treefern**

USE TREE FERN [B4698]

**TREFOIL**

FTC B3382  
 BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
 <SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>300317

**tremella fuciformis**

USE 07990 - SNOW MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDK]

**tremella fuciformis**

USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**tremella mesenterica**

USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

**TREVALLY**

FTC B2651  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF ulua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Pseudocaranx Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 168770]

**Triacetin**

USE GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACETIN) [B3109]

**triakidae**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**triakis semifasciata**

USE LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]

**triakis spp.**

USE LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]

**TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3311  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 380  
 UF INS 380  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator.  
 Europe: E 380.  
 Codex: INS 380.

**TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED**

FTC H0736  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB**

FTC B2224  
 BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
 UF chionoecetes angulatus

- AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98430]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TRIANTHEMA**

- FTC B4791  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF horse-purslane  
 UF trianthea spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Aizoaceae [ITIS 19897]  
 <SCIGEN>Trianthea L. [ITIS 19939]  
 <SCIGEN>Trianthea L. [PLANTS TRIAN]  
 <SCIGEN>Trianthea spp. [GRIN 404105]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Trianthea* is a genus of flowering plants in the ice plant family, *Aizoaceae*. The genus contains about 20 described species growing in tropical and subtropical regions, especially Australia. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trianthea]

**trianthea spp.**

- USE TRIANTHEMA [B4791]

**TRICALCIUM CITRATE**

- FTC B3312  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 333  
 UF INS 333(iii)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, firming agent, sequestrant, stabilizer. Europe: E 333. Codex: INS 333(iii).

**TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED**

- FTC H0737  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE**

- FTC B3313  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 341  
 UF INS 341(iii)  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, anticaking agent, buffer, clouding agent, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectant, moisture-retention agent, raising agent, stabilizer, texturizing agent. Europe: E 341. Codex: INS 341(iii).

**TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0738  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**trichechidae**

USE MANATEE [B4614]

**trichechus**

USE MANATEE [B4614]

**trichilia emetica**

USE MAFURRA [B2329]

**trichiuridae**

USE 23980 - HAIRTAILS, SCABBARDFISHES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBG]

**trichiuridae**

USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

**trichiurus lepturus**

USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

**trichiurus spp.**

USE HAIRTAILFISH [B1154]

**trichodon trichodon**

USE PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]

**trichodontidae**

USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

**trichogaster pectoralis**

USE 22660 - GOURAMI (ASIA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027M]

**trichogaster pectoralis**

USE 22680 - SNAKESKIN GOURAMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9P]

**tricholoma matsutake**

USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

**tricholoma nauseosum**

USE SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]

**tricholoma nudum**

USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

**trichopsis spp.**

USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

**trichosanthes cucumerina**

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

**trichosanthes cucumerina var. anguina**

USE 06830 - SNAKE GOURDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KM]

**trichosanthes dioica**

USE 06820 - POINTED GOURDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLX]

**trichosanthes dioica**

USE POINTED GOURD [B4936]



**TRICHOSCYPHA**

- FTC B2820  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF trichoscypha spp.  
 AI <SCINAM>Trichoscypha Hook. f. [GRIN 12328]

**trichoscypha spp.**

- USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

**trichosurus arnhemensis**

- USE NORTHERN BRUSHTAIL POSSUM [B4796]

**trichosurus spp.**

- USE POSSUM [B4612]

**TRIETHYL CITRATE**

- FTC B3314  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 1505  
 UF INS 1505  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): carrier solvent, emulsifier, foam stabilizer, plasticizer, sequestrant.  
 Europe: E 1505.  
 Codex: INS 1505.

**TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED**

- FTC H0739  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**TRIFOLIATE ORANGE**

- FTC B5044  
 BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
 UF citrus trifoliata  
 UF hardy orange  
 UF poncirus trifoliata  
 AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Poncirus trifoliata (L.) Raf. [ITIS 28989]  
 <SCINAM>Poncirus trifoliata (L.) Raf. [GRIN 29344]  
 <SCINAM>Poncirus trifoliata (L.) Raf. [PLANTS POTR4]  
 <SCINAM>Poncirus trifoliata (L.) Raf. [DPNL 2003 12142]  
 <DICTION>The trifoliata orange, *Citrus trifoliata* or *Poncirus trifoliata*, is a member of the family Rutaceae in the *Citrus* genus. It is native to northern China and Korea, and is also known as the Japanese bitter-orange, hardy orange or Chinese bitter orange. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trifoliata\\_orange](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trifoliata_orange)]

**trifolium pratense**

- USE 35370 - RED CLOVER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3K]

**trifolium pratense**

- USE 36100 - RED CLOVER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7V]

**trifolium pratense**

- USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

**trifolium spp.**

USE CLOVER [B1254]

**TRIGGERFISH**

FTC B2131

BT TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]

UF balistes app.

AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]  
<SCIGEN>Balistes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173137]**TRIGGERFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2138

BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]

UF balistidae

AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]  
<SCIFAM>Balistidae [FAO ASFIS TRI]  
<SCIFAM>Balistidae [CEC 1993 1167]

<DICTION>Triggerfishes are about 40 species of often brightly colored fishes of the family *Balistidae*. Often marked by lines and spots, they inhabit tropical and subtropical oceans throughout the world, with the greatest species richness in the Indo-Pacific. Most are found in relatively shallow, coastal habitats, especially at coral reefs, but a few, such as the aptly named oceanic triggerfish (*Canthidermis maculata*), are pelagic. While several species from this family are popular in the marine aquarium trade, they are often notoriously ill-tempered. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balistidae>]

**trigla corax**

USE TUB GURNARD [B4611]

**trigla gurnardus**

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

**trigla lucerna**

USE TUB GURNARD [B4611]

**triglidae**

USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

**triglochis spp.**

USE ARROWGRASS [B4792]

**trigonella caerulea**

USE 35460 - SWEET TREFOIL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2Y]

**trigonella caerulea**

USE BLUE FENUGREEK [B5082]

**trigonella coerulea**

USE 35460 - SWEET TREFOIL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2Y]

**trigonella foenum-graecum**

USE 05170 - FENUGREEK SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SN]

**trigonella foenum-graecum**

USE 08410 - FENUGREEK LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJF]

**trigonella foenum-graecum**

USE 13120 - FENUGREEK SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018H]

**trigonella foenum-graecum**

USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

**trimusculidae**

USE 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GV]

**trinectes inscriptus**

USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

**trinectes maculatus**

USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

**TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO**

FTC R0406  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 UF tobago  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

**TRIPE**

FTC C0192  
 BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]  
 AI The stomach of a beef cow.

**TRIPHOSPHATES**

FTC B4432  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 451  
 UF INS 451

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/ flav_index_en.html)]  
 and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive. Europe: E 451. Codex: INS 451.

**TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED**

FTC H0845  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**TRIPLE SUCCOTASH**

FTC B1606  
 BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]  
 UF corn, lima beans and tomatoes  
 UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes  
 UF lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes  
 UF tomato, corn and lima beans  
 UF tomato, sweet corn and lima beans  
 UF vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato  
 AI <DICTION>Succotash made with butter beans (lima beans), corn, tomatoes, butter, water, sugar, salt and pepper.

**TRIPLE SUCCOTASH**

FTC B1606  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]

**TRIPLE SUCCOTASH**

FTC B1606  
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**tripolium pannonicum**

USE SEA ASTER [B4914]

**TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3315

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 332

UF INS 332(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 332.\$br/\$Codex: INS 332(ii).

**TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED**

FTC H0740

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3316

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 340

UF INS 340(iii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, humectants, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$\$br/\$Europe: E 340.\$br/\$Codex: INS 340(iii).

**TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0741

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**triple-grooved shrimp**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**TRISODIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3317

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 331

UF INS 331(iii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]]\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 331.\$br/\$Codex: INS 331(iii).

#### TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED

FTC H0742  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3318  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 450  
UF INS 450(ii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, emulsifier, raising agent, moisture-retention agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, texturizing agent.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 450.\$br/\$Codex: INS 450(ii).

#### TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0743  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3319  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
UF E 339  
UF INS 339(iii)

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)].\$br/\$ and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].\$br/\$br/\$

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): acidity regulator, antimicrobial synergist, emulsifier, humectant, moisture-retention agent, stabilizer, sequestrant, texturizing agent.\$br/\$br\$Europe: E 339.\$br/\$Codex: INS 339(iii).

#### TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED

FTC H0744  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

#### trisopteris esmarkii

USE 23590 - NORWAY POUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A02CJ]

**trisopterus esmarkii**

USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

**TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3605

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

UF jасus tristani

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Jасus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]  
<SCINAM>Jасus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [FAO ASFIS LBT]  
<SCINAM>Jасus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1993 1249]**TRITICALE**

FTC B1358

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF rye-wheat hybrid

UF x triticosecale

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpaii Wittm. [ITIS 506625]  
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale Wittm. [ITIS 500788]  
<SCINAM>xTriticosecale rimpaii Wittm. [PLANTS TRR18]  
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale sp. [GRIN 300683]  
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale [DPNL 2003 13948]**triticum aestivum**

USE 00570 - COMMON WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A001N]

**triticum aestivum**

USE 05120 - WHEATGRASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00TA]

**triticum aestivum**

USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

**triticum aestivum**

USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

**triticum aestivum**

USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

**triticum aestivum subsp. spelta**

USE 00620 - SPELT GRAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A001R]

**triticum aestivum subsp. spelta**

USE SPELT [B2917]

**triticum aestivum, spelta group**

USE SPELT [B2917]

**triticum dicoccum**

USE 00590 - EMMER WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A001Q]

**triticum dicoccum**

USE EMMER [B3505]

**triticum durum**

USE 00580 - DURUM WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A001P]

**triticum durum**

USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

**triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum**

USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

**triticum monococcum subsp. monococcum**

USE 00610 - EINKORN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001S]

**triticum spelta**

USE 00620 - SPELT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001R]

**triticum spelta**

USE SPELT [B2917]

**triticum spp.**

USE 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001M]

**triticum spp.**

USE WHEAT [B1312]

**triticum spp. (other species not elsewhere mentioned)**

USE 00640 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS TRITICUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9K]

**triticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon**

USE 00590 - EMMER WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001Q]

**triticum turgidum subsp. durum**

USE 00580 - DURUM WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001P]

**triticum turgidum subsp. turanicum**

USE 00600 - KHORASAN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001T]

**triticum turgidum var. durum**

USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

**troche**

USE LOZENGE [E0174]

**tronchuda cabbage**

USE TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]

**TRONCHUDA KALE**

FTC B4322

BT KALE [B1281]

UF bedford cabbage

UF braganza

UF brassica oleracea var. costata

UF portuguese cole

UF tronchuda cabbage

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. costata DC. [ITIS 530958]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [GRIN 105448]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [PLANTS BROLC2]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. costata DC. [DPNL 2003 8106]

**tronchuda kales**

USE 04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GQ]

**tropaeolum**

USE NASTURTIUM [B5002]

**tropaeolum majus**

USE 09290 - NASTURTIUM FLOWERS AND LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YD]

**tropaeolum majus**

USE 09300 - GARDEN NASTURTIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9K]

**tropaeolum majus**

USE 13300 - NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOODX2) [A019Q]

**tropaeolum majus**

USE 13310 - GARDEN NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXV]

**tropaeolum majus**

USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

**tropaeolum majus**

USE INDIAN CRESS [B2968]

**tropaeolum minus**

USE 09290 - NASTURTIUM FLOWERS AND LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YD]

**tropaeolum minus**

USE 09310 - DWARF NASTURTIUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DGJ]

**tropaeolum minus**

USE 13300 - NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOODX2) [A019Q]

**tropaeolum minus**

USE 13320 - DWARF NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CXT]

**tropaeolum minus**

USE DWARF NASTURTIUM [B5003]

**TROPICAL ALMOND**

FTC B3437  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF indian-almond  
 UF malabar-almond  
 UF sea-almond  
 UF terminalia catappa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae [ITIS 27755]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [ITIS 27762]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [GRIN 36334]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [PLANTS TECA]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [CCPR]

**TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0489  
 BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0491  
 BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL**

FTC B3387  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL**

FTC B3391  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1024  
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]



**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1022  
 BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

**TROPICAL REEF**

FTC R0405  
 BT TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

**TROPICAL WATERS**

FTC R0404  
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1

**TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0490  
 BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

**TROUT**

FTC B1258  
 BT ATLANTIC SALMON AND TROUT [B2250]  
 UF salmo except salmo salar

**TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY**

FTC B1129  
 BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]  
 UF salmonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [FAO ASFIS SLZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [CEC 1993 256]  
 <DICTION> *Salmonidae* is a family of ray-finned fish, the only living family currently placed in the order Salmoniformes. It includes salmon, trout, chars, freshwater whitefishes, and graylings, which collectively are known as the salmonids. The Atlantic salmon and trout of the genus *Salmo* give the family and order their names. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmonidae>]

**trout, brown**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**trout, rainbow**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**true bug**

USE PLANT LOUSE [B4646]

**true crabs**

USE CRAB [B1335]

**true limpets**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**true morel**

USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

**TRUE MUSKMELON**

FTC B4221  
 BT MUSKMELON [B2067]  
 AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. reticulatus Ser. [DPNL 2003 9043]  
 <DICTION>Melons with netted skin. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon>]

**true perch**

USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

**true sago palm**

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

**true seal**

USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

**TRUE SENNA**

FTC B4189

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF alexandrian senna

UF senna alexandrina

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Senna alexandrina P. Mill. [ITIS 505142]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Senna alexandrina Mill. [GRIN 100067]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Senna alexandrina Mill. [PLANTS SEAL5]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Senna alexandrina Mill. [DPNL 2003 13050]

<DICTION>Senna alexandrina (Alexandrian senna) is an ornamental plant in the genus Senna. It is used in herbalism. It grows natively in lower Egypt, especially in the Nubian region, and near Khartoum (Sudan), where it is cultivated commercially. It is also grown elsewhere, notably in India and Somalia. Historically, Senna alexandrina was used in the form of senna pods, or as herbal tea made from the leaves, as a laxative. It also serves as a fungicide. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna\\_alexandrina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna_alexandrina)]

**TRUE SENNA**

FTC B4189

BT SENNA [B2056]

**TRUFFLE**

FTC B1387

BT ASCOMYCETES [B2034]

UF tuber spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Tuberaceae Dumort [INDEX FUNGORUM 81502]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Tuber spp.

**TRUMPET CHANTERELLE**

FTC B4543

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF cantharellus tubaeformis

UF craterellus tubaeformis

UF funnel chanterelle

UF winter mushroom

UF yellowfoot

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cantharellaceae J. Schröt., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80552]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Craterellus tubaeformis (Fr.) Quél. 1888 [INDEX FUNGORUM 455453]

<DICTION>Craterellus tubaeformis (formerly Cantharellus tubaeformis) is an edible fungus, also known as Yellowfoot, winter mushroom, or Funnel Chanterelle. It is mycorrhizal, forming symbiotic associations with plants, making it very challenging to cultivate. It is smaller than the golden chanterelle (Cantharellus cibarius) and has a dark brown cap with paler gills and a hollow yellow stem. Craterellus tubaeformis tastes stronger but less fruity than the golden chanterelle. It has a very distinctive smokey, peppery taste when raw. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus\\_tubaeformis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Craterellus_tubaeformis)]

**trumpet royale**

USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**TRUMPETER FAMILY**

FTC B1988

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF latridae

UF latrididae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Latridae [ITIS 645309]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Latridae [FAO ASFIS TRU]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Latridae [CEC 1993 852]

**trunkfish**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**trutta marina**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**tsai shim**

USE 05280 - CHOI SUM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00GK]

**TSAI SHIM**

FTC B3374

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF brassica parachinensis

UF brassica rapa parachinensis

UF choisum

UF false pak-choi

UF tsai shim

UF tsoi sum

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506222]

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. parachinensis (L. H. Bailey) Hanelt [GRIN 319637]

<SCINAM>Brassica parachinensis L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRPA13]

<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk. [CCPR]

**TSAI SHIM**

FTC B3374

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**tsai shim**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**tsoi sam**

USE 05280 - CHOI SUM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00GK]

**tsoi sum**

USE 05280 - CHOI SUM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00GK]

**tsoi sum**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**tsuetake**

USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

**ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon**

USE EMMER [B3505]

**tuatua**

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

**TUB GURNARD**

FTC B4611

BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

UF chelidonichthys lucerna

UF chelidonichthys lucernus

UF smallscaled gurnard

UF trigla corax

UF trigla lucerna

AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]

<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys lucernus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 643890]

<SCINAM>Trigla lucerna Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1076]

<DICTION>The tub gurnard, *Chelidonichthys lucerna* (also *C. lucernus*, *Trigla lucerna*, *T. corax*) is a species

of bottom-dwelling coastal fish with a spiny armored head and fingerlike pectoral fins used for crawling along the sea bottom. The tub gurnard is a reddish fish with blue pectoral fins. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tub\\_gurnard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tub_gurnard)]

**TUBE**

FTC M0200  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF collapsible tube

**tube abalone**

USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

**TUBENOSE GOBY**

FTC B3937  
 BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
 UF proterorhinus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Proterorhinus Smitt, 1900 [ITIS 172079]

**TUBENOSE GOBY**

FTC B3938  
 BT TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172080]  
 <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12020]  
 <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS RSO]  
 <SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1049]

**TUBER**

FTC C0308  
 BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]  
 AI <DICTION> A short, thickened, fleshy part of an underground stem, as a potato: new plants develop from the buds, or eyes, that grow in the axils of the minute scale leaves of a tuber (Source: Webster's)

**tuber aestivum**

USE 08150 - SUMMER TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCZ]

**tuber aestivum**

USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**tuber indicum**

USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

**tuber magnatum**

USE 08140 - PIEMONTE WHITE TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDC]

**tuber magnatum**

USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

**tuber melanosporum**

USE 08130 - PÉRIGORD BLACK TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDD]

**tuber melanosporum**

USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**tuber sinense**

USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

**tuber spp.**

USE 08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TJ]

**tuber spp.**

USE TRUFFLE [B1387]

**tuber spp. (other species not elsewhere mentioned)**

USE 08160 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS TUBER, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCX]

**tuber uncinatum**

USE 08150 - SUMMER TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCZ]

**tuber uncinatum**

USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**tuber, bulb or root**

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**TUBERCULATE ABALONE**

FTC B3535

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis tuberculata

UF tube abalone

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [ITIS 69508]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HLT]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1313]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**tuberous prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**TUBEROUS-ROOT MUSTARD**

FTC B4941

BT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

UF brassica juncea napiformis

UF turnip-root mustard

AI <SCINAM>Brassica juncea subsp. napiformis (Pailleux & Bois) Gladis [GRIN 461021]  
<DICTION> This mustard relative develops a tuberous root, in appearance much like a globular turnip. Roots reach a diameter of 3 to 4 inches, and are similar to turnips in appearance, texture, flavor and culture. It is rarely grown in the U.S. The root, leaves and petioles are edible.  
[<https://dev.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/Crops/MustardTuberousRootedChine.html>]

**TUCUM**

FTC B4346

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF astrocaryum vulgare

UF awarra palm

UF tucuma

AI <SCINAM>Astrocaryum vulgare Mart. [GRIN 5941]  
<DICTION> *Astrocaryum vulgare* (common names Tucum or Tucumã-do-Pará in Brazil, Aouara in French Guiana, Wara awara in Guyana, awarra in Suriname, Chontilla in Ecuador) is a palm native to Amazon Rainforest vegetation, typical of the Pará state in Brazil. This plant has edible fruit, which are also used for biodiesel production. This plant is cited in Flora Brasiliensis by Carl Friedrich Philipp von Martius.[]

**tucuma**

USE TUCUM [B4346]

**TUFTED PUFFIN**

FTC B4293

BT PUFFIN [B4292]

UF crested puffin

UF fratercula cirrhata

AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]  
<SCINAM>Fratercula cirrhata (Pallas, 1769) [ITIS 177032]  
<DICTION>The Tufted Puffin (*Fratercula cirrhata*) also known as Crested Puffin, is a relatively abundant medium-sized pelagic seabird in the auk (*Alcidae*) family found throughout the North Pacific Ocean. It is one of three species of puffin that make up the *Fratercula* genus and is easily recognizable by its thick red bill and yellow tufts. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tufted\\_Puffin](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tufted_Puffin)]

**tulingan**

USE 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]

**tuliptree**

USE PORTIA TREE [B4740]

**tullibee**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**tulsi**

USE 08920 - HOLY BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHD]

**TUMBLE MUSTARD**

FTC B1737

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF sisymbrium altissimum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sisymbrium altissimum L. [ITIS 23312]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sisymbrium altissimum L. [GRIN 34451]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sisymbrium altissimum L. [PLANTS SIAL2]

<DICTION>Sisymbrium altissimum is a species of Sisymbrium. The plant is native to the western part of the Mediterranean Basin in Europe and Northern Africa and is widely naturalized throughout most of the world, including all of North America. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sisymbrium\\_altissimum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sisymbrium_altissimum)]

Edible Parts: Leaves, Seed. Edible Uses: Condiment. Young leaves and shoots - raw or cooked. A somewhat hot flavour, they can be used as a flavouring in salads or cooked as a potherb. Seed - ground into a powder and used as a gruel or as a mustard-like flavouring in soups etc.

[<http://www.pfaf.org/user/Plant.aspx?LatinName=Sisymbrium+altissimum>]**tumbleweed**

USE PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]

**tumeric**

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**TUNA**

FTC B1269

BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

UF thunnini

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

&lt;SCITRI&gt;Thunnini Starks, 1910 [ITIS 638252]

**tuna (opuntia)**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**tuna, frigate**

USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

**tuna, yellowfin**

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0504

BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

**tunicata**

USE TUNICATE [B4466]

**TUNICATE**

FTC B4466

BT CHORDATE [B4465]

UF oopah

UF sea squirt

UF tunicata  
 AI <SCISUBPHY>Tunicata Lamarck, 1816 [ITIS 203347]  
 <DICTION>Tunicates, previously known as *Urochordata* or urochordates, are members of the *Tunicata*, a subphylum of the phylum *Chordata*. They are marine filter feeders with a saclike morphology. In their respiration and feeding they take in water through an incurrent (or inhalant) siphon and expel the filtered water through an excurrent (or exhalant) siphon. Most adult tunicates are sessile and attached to rocks or similarly suitable surfaces on the ocean floor; others such as salps, doliolids and pyrosomes swim in the pelagic zone as adults. Various species are commonly known as sea squirts or sea pork. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunicate>]

**TUNISIA**

FTC R0400  
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN

**tunka**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**turban snail**

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

**turbinidae**

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

**turbo**

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

**turbo cinereus**

USE SMOOTH MOON TURBAN [B4807]

**turbo cornutus**

USE HORNED TURBAN [B4806]

**turbo cornutus**

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

**TURBOT**

FTC B1240  
 BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]  
 UF psetta maxima  
 UF scophthalmus maximus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]  
 <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 616195]  
 <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1348]  
 <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TUR]  
 <SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1158]  
 <SCINAM>Psetta maxima maeotica (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1159]  
 <SCINAM>Psetta maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TURBOT FAMILY**

FTC B4037  
 BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
 UF scophthalmidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]  
 <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [FAO ASFIS SCF]  
 <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [CEC 1993 1160]

**turbot, greenland**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**TURKEY**

FTC R0403  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

**TURKEY**

FTC R0403  
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**TURKEY (POULTRY)**

FTC B1236  
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
UF meleagris spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
<SCIGEN>Meleagris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176135]

**TURKEY ADDED**

FTC H0767  
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

SN Used when turkey meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**TURKEY BERRY**

FTC B4983  
BT EGGPLANT [B1458]  
UF pea eggplant  
UF solanum torvum  
UF turkeyberry  
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
<SCINAM>Solanum torvum Sw. [ITIS 30460]  
<SCINAM>Solanum torvum Sw. [GRIN 101441]  
<SCINAM>Solanum torvum Sw. [PLANTS SOTO4]  
<SCINAM>Solanum torvum Sw. [DPNL 2003 13173]  
<DICTION>\$\$Solanum torvum\$\$ is a bushy, erect and spiny perennial plant used horticulturally as a rootstock for eggplant. It is also known as turkey berry, prickly nightshade, shoo-shoo bush, wild eggplant, pea eggplant, pea aubergine [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum\\_torvum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solanum_torvum)]

**turkey fat tissue**

USE 20060 - TURKEY, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01VS]

**turkey pepper**

USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**TURKEY WING**

FTC B3547  
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]  
UF arca zebra  
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]  
<SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [FAO ASFIS RQZ]  
<SCINAM>Arca zebra [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**turkeyberry**

USE TURKEY BERRY [B4983]

**turkeyfish**

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

**turkish delight**

USE 30660 - LOUKOUMI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FDG]

**turkish oregano**

USE 08680 - CRETAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHM]



**turkish oregano**

USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

**TURKISH SNAIL**

FTC B3664

BT GARDENSNAIL [B4904]

UF helix lucorum

AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

<SCINAM>Helix lucorum Linnaeus 1758 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helix\\_lucorum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helix_lucorum)]

**TURKMENISTAN**

FTC R0399

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

**TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS**

FTC R0392

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF caicos islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

**TURMERIC**

FTC B1425

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF curcuma domestica

UF curcuma longa

UF tumeric

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae

<SCINAM>Curcuma longa L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>12676

<MANSFELD>3244

**turnera diffusa**

USE 34830 - DAMIANA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D5X]

**turnera diffusa**

USE DAMIANA [B5070]

**TURNIP**

FTC B1238

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF brassica rapa var. rapifera

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)

<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [NETTOX]

<GRIN>316592

<MANSFELD>23971

**TURNIP**

FTC B1238

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**turnip greens**

USE 04880 - TURNIP TOPS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00LY]

**TURNIP GREENS**

FTC B1171

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF brassica rapa var. perviridis

UF hanover greens

UF turnip salad

UF turnip tops

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [PLANTS BRRA]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]  
 <DICTION>turnip greens = turnip tops = turnip salad = Hanover greens.

**TURNIP GREENS**

FTC B1171  
 BT TURNIP [B1238]

**turnip rooted celeries**

USE 07160 - CELERIACS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00QJ]

**turnip salad**

USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**turnip tops**

USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**turnip-rape**

USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**turnip-root mustard**

USE TUBEROUS-ROOT MUSTARD [B4941]

**turnip-rooted chervil**

USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

**TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY**

FTC B2734  
 BT PARSLEY [B1550]  
 UF petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum  
 UF petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (P. Mill.) Nyman ex A.W. Hill [ITIS 29817]  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. tuberosum (Bernh.) Mart. Crov. [GRIN 409748]  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD 1265]  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) A.W.Hill convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [EuroFIR-NETTOX 205b]

**turnover, sweetened**

USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

**turnover, unsweetened**

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

**turo**

USE 27370 - CHEESE CURD (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CRN]

**turo rudi**

USE 29470 - DAIRY SNACKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A065Z]

**TURTLE**

FTC B1242  
 BT REPTILE [B1625]  
 UF chelonia  
 UF malaclemys  
 UF terrapin  
 UF testudines  
 AI <SCIORD>Testudines Batsch, 1788 [ITIS 948936]  
 <DICTION>Turtles are reptiles of the order *Testudines* (the crown group of the superorder *Chelonia*), characterised by a special bony or cartilaginous shell developed from their ribs that acts as a shield. Species of the zoological order *Chelonia*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turtle>]

**tusk**

USE CUSK [B2143]

**tussilago farfara**

USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

**TUVALU**

FTC R0407  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF ellice islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TV

**tv dinner**

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**TWAITE SHAD**

FTC B3864  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alosa fallax  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 5355]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [FAO ASFIS TSD]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa fallax Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 154]

**twelve-months yam**

USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

**twin-leaf mallee**

USE BLUE MALLEE [B4840]

**TWINTIP**

FTC B4788  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF stemodia spp.  
 UF sweet panja  
 AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCIGEN>Stemodia L. [ITIS 34050]  
 <SCIGEN>Stemodia L. [PLANTS STEMO]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Stemodia\$/i\$ is a genus of flowering plants in the plantain family, \$i\$Plantaginaceae\$/i\$. The genus comprises approximately 40 species of annual and perennial herbs and shrubs which are distributed throughout temperate and tropical regions of Asia, Africa, Australia and the Americas. Twintip is a common name for several species. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stemodia>]

**twistedleaf garlic**

USE OBLIQUE ONION [B5024]

**TWO ROW BARLEY**

FTC B3340  
 BT BARLEY [B1230]  
 UF hordeum distichum  
 UF hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon  
 UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 147]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [DPNL 2003 10324]

**two-part can**

USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

**tylodinidae**

USE 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GV]

**TYLOPHORA**

FTC B4793

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF tylophora spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae [ITIS 30124]  
<SCIGEN>Tylophora R. Br. [ITIS 893791]  
<SCIGEN>Tylophora R. Br. [PLANTS TYLOP2]

<DICTION>*Tylophora* is a genus of climbing plant or vine, first described as a genus in 1810. It is native to tropical and subtropical Asia, Africa, and Australia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tylophora>]

**tylophora spp.**

USE TYLOPHORA [B4793]

**TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST**

FTC Z0071

BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

**TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING**

FTC Z0092

BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

**typha angustifolia**

USE NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]

**typha latifolia**

USE COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]

**typha spp.**

USE CATTAIL [B4729]

**TYPHONIUM**

FTC B4794

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF typhonium spp.

AI <SCINAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]  
<SCIGEN>Typhonium Schott [ITIS 811042]  
<SCIGEN>Typhonium Schott [PLANTS TYPHO]  
<SCIGEN>Typhonium spp. [GRIN 433475]

<DICTION>*Typhonium* is a genus in the *Araceae* family native to eastern and southern Asia, New Guinea, and Australia. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typhonium>]

**typhonium spp.**

USE TYPHONIUM [B4794]

**TYPICAL OWL FAMILY**

FTC B4490

BT OWL ORDER [B4489]

UF strigidae

AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]

<DICTION>True owl or Typical owl (family *Strigidae*) are one of the two generally accepted families of Owls, the other being the barn owls (*Tytonidae*). The Sibley-Ahlquist taxonomy unites the *Caprimulgiformes* with the owl order; here, the typical owls are a subfamily *Strigidae*. This is unsupported by more recent research (see *Cypselomorphae* for details), but the relationships of the owls in general are still unresolved. This large family comprises around 189 living species in 25 genera. The typical owls have a cosmopolitan distribution and are found on every continent except Antarctica. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Strigidae>]

**U.S. PROTECTORATES**

FTC R0470

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

**u.s. virgin islands**

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

**uabano**

USE GUARANA [B2063]

**UAPACA**

FTC B2821

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF uapaca paludosa

AI <SCINAM>Uapaca paludosa Aubrév. & Leandri [The Plant List 209645]

**uapaca paludosa**

USE UAPACA [B2821]

**ubos**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JJ]

**UCUHUBA**

FTC B1699

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF barak

UF virola sebifera

UF virola surinamensis

AI Source--A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name).  
<SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN]  
<GRIN>24865

**UGANDA**

FTC R0411

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UG

**UGLI FRUIT**

FTC B1502

BT TANGELO [B1473]

UF citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi

<DICTION>UGLI is the trademark of Cabel Hall Citrus Limited and under which they sell their Jamaican tangelo, a citrus fruit created by hybridizing a grapefruit (or pomelo), an orange and a tangerine. Its species is *Citrus reticulata* × *Citrus paradisi*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugli>]

**ugly fruit**

USE 14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DC]

**ugly fruit**

USE 14320 - UGLI FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DE]

**ugni molinae**

USE 15910 - UGNIBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTF]

**ugni molinae**

USE CHILEAN GUAVA [B5061]

**ugniberry**

USE CHILEAN GUAVA [B5061]

**ugruk**

USE BEARDED SEAL [B4485]

**uht sterilized**

USE STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

**UKRAINE**

FTC R0410

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UA

**ULLUCU**

FTC B3447

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae  
<SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR]  
<GRIN>40814**ullucus tuberosus**

USE 07570 - ULLUCU (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00RG]

**ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION**

FTC J0180

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

AI Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (aseptic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.

**ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT**

FTC J0148

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

AI When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

**ulua**

USE TREVALLY [B2651]

**ulva**

USE 07620 - SEA LETTUCE (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00VD]

**ulva spp.**

USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

**umbrella pine**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**umbrella pine nut kernels**

USE 11540 - STONE PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DXV]

**umbrella-handle bamboo**

USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

**umbridae**

USE MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]

**umes**

USE 14930 - JAPANESE APRICOTS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DVV]

**UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0123  
 BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**UNCLASSIFIED BACTERIA**

FTC B4587  
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI <NOTES>Narrower terms are descriptors that are currently listed in ITIS (Interagency Taxonomic Information System, 2016) as \*invalid - unavailable, database artifact\*..

**uncooked or raw**

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0786  
 BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]  
 RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]  
 RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]  
 UF unripened cheese  
 AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

**UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0185  
 BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]  
 RT UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]  
 RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]  
 UF soft cheese  
 AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

**undaria pinnatifida**

USE 07730 - WAKAME (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VC]

**undaria pinnatifida**

USE WAKAME [B1747]

**undaria spp.**

USE 07730 - WAKAME (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VC]

**UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0211  
 BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

**UNDULATE RAY**

FTC B4099  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF marbled ray  
 UF painted ray  
 UF raja undulata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepede, 1802 [ITIS 160900]  
 <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 7617]  
 <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS RJU]  
 <SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [CEC 1993 100]

**UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0172

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**unfilled crepe**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

**UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0186

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**UNICORN FILEFISH**

FTC B2186

BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

UF aluterus monoceros

UF andora

AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]

<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173133]

<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4274]

<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALM]

<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**UNICORN RATTAIL**

FTC B2913

BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

UF trachyrhynchus longirostris

AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]

<SCINAM>Trachyrincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550805]

<SCINAM>Trachyrincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 49205]

**unicorn whale**

USE NARWHAL [B4563]

**unionidae**

USE RIVER MUSSEL [B4633]

**unionids**

USE RIVER MUSSEL [B4633]

**UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**

FTC R0101

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AE

**UNITED KINGDOM**

FTC R0222

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

UF great britain

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB

**UNITED STATES**

FTC R0413

BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US

**UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS**

FTC R0412

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UM



**unleavened bread**

USE UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]

**UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0819

BT BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]

RT 10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]

UF crisp bread

UF flatbread

UF unleavened bread

SN Renamed from \*FLATBREAD (EUROFIR)\* (LanguaL 2010).

AI A flatbread, or unleavened bread, is a simple bread made with flour, water, and salt and then thoroughly rolled into flattened dough. Many flatbreads are unleavened-made without yeast or sourdough culture-although some flatbread is made with yeast, such as pita bread. There are many other optional ingredients that flatbreads may contain, such as curry powder, diced jalapeños, chili powder, or black pepper. Olive oil or sesame oil may be added as well. Flatbreads can range from one millimeter to a few centimeters thick. [Wikipedia].  
Includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla.

**UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0379

BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

UF crystalline pvc container

**UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0122

BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

**unrefined or unpurified claim or use**

USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]

**UNRIPE OR IMMATURE**

FTC Z0051

BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

**UNRIPENED (CODEX)**

FTC A1211

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

UF fresh cheese

**unripened cheese**

USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

**unsalted claim or use**

USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

**UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0247

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

**unshu mikan**

USE 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CK]

**unshu orange**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**unspecified material wrapping**

USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

**unsweetened bakery product**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

**UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0105

BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

**unsweetened pie**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

**upeneus asymmetricus**

USE GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]

**upeneus spp.**

USE GOATFISH [B2650]

**UPLAND COTTON**

FTC B3739

BT COTTON [B1210]

UF american cotton

UF american upland cotton

UF bourbon cotton

UF cotton

UF gossypium hirsutum

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gossypium hirsutum L. [ITIS 21711]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gossypium hirsutum L. [GRIN 17917]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gossypium hirsutum L. [PLANTS GOHI]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gossypium hirsutum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 521]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gossypium hirsutum L. [DPNL 2003 10083]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gossypium hirsutum L. [MANSFELD 13760]

**upland cress**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**upland rice**

USE RICE [B1322]

**UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0508

BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

**upper volta**

USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

**upside-down tree**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**urad**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**uranoscopidae**

USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

**urd**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**urd bean (dry)**

USE 11110 - BLACK GRAM (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013C]

**urd bean (green pods)**

USE 06180 - BLACK GRAM (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PP]

**urdbean**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**Urea (Carbamide)**

USE CARBAMIDE [B3058]

**urocitellus parryii**

USE ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]

**urophycis brasiliensis**

USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

**urophycis chuss**

USE RED HAKE [B1442]

**urophycis spp.**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**urophycis tenuis**

USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

**ursidae**

USE BEAR [B2406]

**ursus americanus**

USE AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]

**ursus arctos**

USE BROWN BEAR [B4470]

**ursus arctos californicus**

USE CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]

**ursus arctos horribilis**

USE GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]

**ursus arctos middendorffi**

USE KODIAK BEAR [B4471]

**ursus maritimus**

USE POLAR BEAR [B4469]

**urtica dioica**

USE 07320 - COMMON NETTLE ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DNN]

**urtica dioica**

USE 09130 - COMMON NETTLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PA]

**urtica spp.**

USE NETTLE [B1674]

**URUGAVIAN LOBSTER**

FTC B3597

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops rubellus

UF urugavian lobster

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]

<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [FAO ASFIS MFS]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**urugayan lobster**

USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

**URUGUAY**

FTC R0472

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UY

**ustilago maydis**

USE 07850 - CORN SMUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDV]

**ustilago maydis**

USE CORN SMUT [B4942]

**ustomycetes**

USE BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]

**usuhiratake**

USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

**UTAH**

FTC R0458

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US49

**UTILITY GRADE**

FTC Z0014

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**utstanding dendrobium**

USE KING ORCHID [B4733]

**uvaria spp.**

USE CUSTARD FINGER [B4653]

**UZAZI FRUIT**

FTC B5174

BT PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

UF fagara tessmannii

UF zanthoxylum gillettii

UF zanthoxylum tessmannii

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Zanthoxylum gillettii (De Wild.) P.G.Waterman [The Plant List 2469299]

<DICTION>The term Uziza refers to the dried fruit of the West African deciduous shrub *Zanthoxylum tessmannii* (syn., syn. *Fagara tessmannii*, a member of the 'prickly ash' *Zanthoxylum* family. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uzazi>] *Zanthoxylum gillettii*, the East African satin wood, is a tree species in the genus *Zanthoxylum* found in Africa. The fruits are used to produce the spice uzazi. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum\\_gillettii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum_gillettii)]

**UZBEKISTAN**

FTC R0473

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

**vaccinium alaskaense**

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

**vaccinium angustifolium**

USE 15670 - LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FA]

**vaccinium angustifolium**

USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

**vaccinium corymbosum**

USE 15680 - NORTHERN Highbush BLUEBERRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01EZ]

**vaccinium corymbosum**

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**vaccinium formosum**

USE 15650 - SOUTHERN BLUEBERRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTR]

**vaccinium formosum (non acceptable)**

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**vaccinium macrocarpon**

USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

**vaccinium microcarpum**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium myrtillus**

USE 15750 - BILBERRIES (EUROPEAN BLUEBERRIES) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FF]

**vaccinium myrtillus**

USE 34640 - BILBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D6S]

**vaccinium myrtillus**

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

**vaccinium ovalifolium**

USE ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]

**vaccinium oxycoccus**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium oxycoccus**

USE 16040 - SMALL CRANBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DSX]

**vaccinium oxycoccus**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium parvifolium**

USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

**vaccinium reticulatum**

USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

**vaccinium spp.**

USE 15740 - BILBERRIES (GENERIC) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FE]

**vaccinium spp.**

USE 15930 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENERA RIBES AND VACCINIUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DTE]

**vaccinium spp.**

USE BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

**vaccinium spp.**

USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

**vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group**

USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

**vaccinium uliginosum**

USE 15760 - BOG BILBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FG]

**vaccinium uliginosum**

USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

**vaccinium virgatum**

USE 15660 - RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FB]

**vaccinium virgatum**

USE RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea**

USE 34790 - COWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6B]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea**

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus**

USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus**

USE 15870 - LINGONBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FL]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea var. vitis-idaea**

USE 15860 - COWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FK]

**vaccinium vitis-idea**

USE 15850 - LINGONBERRIES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FJ]

**VACUUM-PACKED**

FTC K0027

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

**valamugil engeli**

USE KANDA [B2305]

**valamugil spp.**

USE BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

**valerian**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**valeriana edulis**

USE TOBACCO ROOT [B5164]

**valeriana edulis subsp. procera**

USE 36460 - MEXICAN VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1E]

**valeriana officinalis**

USE 36320 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JT]

**valeriana officinalis**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**valeriana procera**

USE 36460 - MEXICAN VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1E]

**valerianaocustaterrade**

USE 03620 - LAMB'S LETTUCES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KT]

**valerianella dentata**

USE NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD [B4328]

**valerianella eriocarpa**

USE 03630 - ITALIAN CORN SALADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KV]

**valerianella eriocarpa**

USE ITALIAN CORNSALAD [B4327]

**valerianella locusta**

USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

**valerianella spp.**

USE CORNSALAD [B4326]

**VANGUERIOPSIS**

FTC B2932

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF vangueriopsis lanciflora

AI <SCINAM>Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns [The PlantList 211813]

**vangueriopsis lanciflora**

USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

**vanilla**

USE BOURBON VANILLA [B5045]

**VANILLA**

FTC B1355

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF vanilla spp

AI <SCIFAM> Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]

<SCINAM>Vanilla Mill. [ITIS 43714]

<SCINAM>Vanilla spp. [GRIN 312480]

<SCINAM>Vanilla Mill. [PLANTS VANIL]

<SCINAM>Vanilla [DPNL 2003 13764]

<DICTION> Vanilla, the vanilla orchids, forms a flowering plant genus of about 110 species in the orchid family (*Orchidaceae*). The most widely known member is the flat-leaved vanilla (*V. planifolia*), native to Mexico, from which commercial vanilla flavoring is derived. The fruit is termed "vanilla bean", though true beans are fabacean eudicots not at all closely related to orchids. Rather, the vanilla fruit is technically an elongate, fleshy and later dehiscent capsule 10-20 cm long. It ripens gradually for 8 to 9 months after flowering, eventually turning black in color and giving off a strong aroma. Each pod contains thousands of minute seeds, and both the pods and seeds within are used to create vanilla flavoring. Vanilla beans are harvested by hand from commercial orchards. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla_(genus))]

**vanilla fragrans**

USE BOURBON VANILLA [B5045]

**vanilla fragrans**

USE 13980 - VANILLA (EFSA FOODX2) [A019H]

**vanilla planifolia**

USE 13980 - VANILLA (EFSA FOODX2) [A019H]

**vanilla planifolia**

USE BOURBON VANILLA [B5045]

**vanilla pompona**

USE 14010 - WEST INDIAN VANILLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHF]

**vanilla pompona**

USE WEST INDIAN VANILLA [B5043]

**vanilla spp**

USE VANILLA [B1355]

**vanilla tahitensis**

USE TAHITIAN VANILLA [B5042]

**vanilla tahitiensis**

USE 13990 - TAHITI VANILLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHE]

**vanillon**

USE 14010 - WEST INDIAN VANILLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHF]

**VANUATU**

FTC R0480

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

UF new hebrides

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

**varanidae**

USE MONITOR LIZARD [B4619]

**varanus**

USE MONITOR LIZARD [B4619]

**varanus gouldii**

USE GOULD'S GOANNA [B4797]

**variegated crayfish**

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

**variegated lucerne**

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**VARIEGATED SCALLOP**

FTC B4147

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF chlamys varia

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

<SCINAM>Chlamys varia [ITIS 79628]

<SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VSC]

<SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1346]

**variety meat**

USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**varnish tree**

USE CANDLENUT [B4351]

**VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0310

BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

**VARUNIDAE**

FTC B4889

BT CRAB [B1335]



AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]  
 <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIFAM>Varunidae Milne Edwards, 1853 [ITIS 621521]  
 <DICTION> The *Varunidae* are a family of thoracotrematan crabs. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Varunidae>]

**vasconcellea x heilbornii**

USE 16640 - BABACOS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01LX]

**VATICAN CITY**

FTC R0474  
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
 UF holy see  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

**veal**

USE 19170 - CALF FRESH MEAT (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01QY]

**veal**

USE CALF [B1349]

**VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0199  
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0826  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]  
 AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

**VEGETABLE ADDED**

FTC H0212  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**vegetable bouillon**

USE 40160 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0BZ8]

**VEGETABLE CARBON**

FTC B3320  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
 UF E 153  
 UF INS 153  
 SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].  
 AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): colour. Europe: E 153. Codex: INS 153.

**VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED**

FTC H0745  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**VEGETABLE CORN**

FTC	B1380
BT	CORN [B1232]
UF	corn, sweet
UF	corn, vegetable
UF	golden corn
UF	sugar corn
UF	sweet corn
UF	zea mays var. rugosa
AI	<SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351] <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269] <DICTION>Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> convar. <i>saccharata</i> var. <i>rugosa</i> ; also called Indian corn, sugar corn, and pole corn) is a variety of maize with a high sugar content. Sweet corn is the result of a naturally occurring recessive mutation in the genes which control conversion of sugar to starch inside the endosperm of the corn kernel. Unlike field corn varieties, which are harvested when the kernels are dry and mature (dent stage), sweet corn is picked when immature (milk stage) and prepared and eaten as a vegetable, rather than a grain. Since the process of maturation involves converting sugar to starch, sweet corn stores poorly and must be eaten fresh, canned, or frozen, before the kernels become tough and starchy.[ <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn</a> ]

**vegetable corn and lima bean**

USE	SUCCOTASH [B1361]
-----	-------------------

**vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato**

USE	TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
-----	--------------------------

**VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE**

FTC	B1597
BT	VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF	sweet corn, white

**VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW**

FTC	B1595
BT	VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF	sweet corn, yellow

**VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC	A0828
BT	PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
AI	A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

**VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC	A0828
BT	VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]

**VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)**

FTC	A0806
BT	FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT	10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
RT	10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
RT	10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
RT	10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
RT	068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
RT	GERM OIL [C0297]
RT	SEED OIL [C0307]
AI	In this context, "vegetable fats" are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

**VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED**

FTC	H0263
BT	FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

**VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED**

FTC H0334  
 BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

**VEGETABLE FERN**

FTC B4918  
 BT FERN [B2453]  
 UF diplazium esculentum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Woodsiaceae [ITIS 897575]  
 <SCINAM>Diplazium esculentum (Retz.) Sw. [ITIS 17502]  
 <SCINAM>Diplazium esculentum (Retz.) Sw. [GRIN 403231]  
 <SCINAM>Diplazium esculentum (Retz.) Sw. [PLANTS DIES]  
 <SCINAM>Diplazium esculentum (Retz.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 9327]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Diplazium esculentum\$\$, the vegetable fern, is an edible fern found throughout Asia and Oceania. It is probably the most commonly consumed fern. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diplazium\\_esculentum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diplazium_esculentum)]

**vegetable ivory palm**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)**

FTC A0264  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]  
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]  
 RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]  
 UF juice, vegetable  
 AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term \*VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT\*. For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than \*PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE\*.

**VEGETABLE MARROW**

FTC B2031  
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]  
 UF marrow, vegetable

**VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0825  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]  
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]  
 RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
 RT 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]  
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]  
 RT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]  
 AI includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under \*FRUIT\*); seeds, kernels and nuts (under \*NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT\*); oils produced from vegetable plants (under \*FAT OR OIL\*); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under \*SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT\*); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under \*FLOUR OR STARCH\*).

**VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0152  
 BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]  
 RT 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]  
 AI Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\* or \*SNACK FOOD\*) takes precedence.

**vegetable orange**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**vegetable parchment**

USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

**VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)**

FTC A0271  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]  
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]  
 RT 10000244 - PICKLED VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]  
 RT PICKLED [H0190]  
 UF pickle, vegetable  
 AI Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

**vegetable pie**

USE 39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CEN]

**VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0827  
 BT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]  
 RT 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]  
 AI e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.

**vegetable spaghetti**

USE SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]

**vegetable sponge**

USE 06900 - LOOFAH, SMOOTH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KC]

**vegetable sponge**

USE SPONGE GOURD [B1721]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1579  
 BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED**

FTC B1057  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED**

FTC B1058  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED**

FTC B1018  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**velouté mother sauce**

USE 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1N]

**VELVET BEAN**

FTC B3403  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>24652

**VELVET BELLY**

**FTC** B4117  
**BT** LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]  
**UF** black centrina  
**UF** etmopterus spinax  
**UF** lantern shark  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]  
 <SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160670]  
 <SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 687]  
 <SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ETX]  
 <SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 60]

**velvet berry**

**USE** VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**velvet crab**

**USE** HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**VELVET FAN LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3586  
**BT** FAN LOBSTER [B2207]  
**UF** ibacus alticrenatus  
**UF** ibacus altricrenatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
 <SCINAM>ibacus altricrenatus Bate, 1888 [ITIS 553009]  
 <SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS IBA]

**velvet foot**

**USE** ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**VELVET LEATHERJACKET**

**FTC** B4290  
**BT** FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]  
**UF** meuschenia scaber  
**UF** new zealand leatherjacket  
**UF** parika scaber  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]  
 <SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 646154]  
 <SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 13139]  
 <SCINAM>Parika scaber (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PKB]  
 <SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Meuschenia scaber Forster, 1801 [AFNS 2009 37 465005]  
 <DICTION>The smooth leatherjacket or velvet leatherjacket, *Meuschenia scaber*, is a filefish of the family *Monacanthidae*, found off eastern Australia and all around New Zealand to depths of about 100 m, on rocky weedy reef areas. Its length is between 25 and 35 cm. In New Zealand it is simply known as leatherjacket as it is the only fish of this family commonly found there. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Velvet\\_Leatherjacket](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Velvet_Leatherjacket)]

**VELVET LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3602  
**BT** DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
**UF** metanephrops velutinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552945]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan & Yu 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFV]

**velvet potato-bush**

**USE** POTATO BUSH [B4704]

**VELVET SCOTER**

**FTC** B4480  
**BT** DUCK [B1316]  
**UF** melanitta fusca  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]  
 <SCINAM>Melanitta fusca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 175163]

<DICTION>The Velvet Scoter (*Melanitta fusca*), also called a Velvet Duck or whitewing (not to be confused with the white-winged scoter), is a large sea duck, which breeds over the far north of Europe and Asia west of the Yenisey basin. A small, isolated population nests in eastern Turkey. The East Siberian and North American White-winged Scoter is sometimes considered conspecific with the Velvet Scoter, and its two constituent subspecies are then known as *M. f. stejnegeri* and *M. f. deglandi*. Velvet and White-winged Scoter, along with the Surf Scoter, are placed in the subgenus *Melanitta*, distinct from the subgenus *Oidemia*, Black and Common Scoters.

**velvet shank**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**velvet stem**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**VELVET TAMARIND**

FTC B2773

BT DIALIUM [B2928]

UF dialium guineense

UF sierra leone tree

UF velvet berry

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [ITIS 506249]  
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [GRIN 13792]  
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [PLANTS DIGU2]

**VENDACE**

FTC B2369

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF coregonus albula

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161963]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 231]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FVE]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 227]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**veneridae**

USE VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

**veneridae(family)**

USE 25480 - CLAMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A02HA]

**venerupis philippinarum**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**VENEZUELA**

FTC R0476

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

**venison**

USE 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01SA]

**VENUS CLAM FAMILY**

FTC B2890

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF veneridae

AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

**venus mercenaria**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**venus'-comb**

USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

**verbascum spp.**

USE 35290 - MULLEIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3T]

**verbascum spp.**

USE 36070 - MULLEIN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7Z]

**verbascum spp.**

USE MULLEIN [B5146]

**verbascum thapsus**

USE 35980 - GREAT MULLEIN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8J]

**VERBENA**

FTC B3479  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF verbena ssp.  
 UF vervain  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena L. [ITIS 32070]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena sp. [GRIN 300653]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena L. [PLANTS VERBE]  
 <SCINAM>Verbena [DPNL 2003 13782]

**verbena officinalis**

USE 34770 - COMMON VERVAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6D]

**verbena officinalis**

USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

**verbena ssp.**

USE VERBENA [B3479]

**VERMILION ROCKFISH**

FTC B1766  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, vermilion  
 UF seabastes miniatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166729]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3982]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SFW]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**VERMONT**

FTC R0459  
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

**vernonia**

USE BITTERLEAF [B4912]

**vernonia schreb. spp.**

USE 04290 - BITTERLEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKB]

**veronica officinalis**

USE 34760 - COMMON SPEEDWELL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6E]

**veronica officinalis**

USE COMMON SPEEDWELL [B5126]

**verpa bohemica**

USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

**vervain**

USE VERBENA [B3479]

**VERY LOW SALT FOOD**

FTC P0085

BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

**VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0036

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF very low sodium or salt food

AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

**VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0153

BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

AI Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

**very low sodium or salt food**

USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

**VETCH**

FTC B2070

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF tare

UF vicia

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>21613  
<MANSFELD>30514

**VIAL**

FTC M0201

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**viburnum edule**

USE SQUASHBERRY [B4478]

**viburnum opulus**

USE 16280 - GUELDER ROSE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSG]

**viburnum opulus**

USE GUELDER-ROSE [B4974]

**vicia**

USE VETCH [B2070]



**vicia articulata**

USE MONANTHA VETCH [B4929]

**vicia ervilia**

USE 06030 - ERVILS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFT]

**vicia ervilia**

USE 10320 - ERVILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFN]

**vicia ervilia**

USE 10780 - ERVILS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCM]

**vicia ervilia**

USE ERVIL [B4928]

**vicia faba**

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**vicia faba**

USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**vicia faba (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 05980 - BROAD BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PH]

**vicia faba (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 10260 - BROAD BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A012A]

**vicia faba (any subspp. and var.)**

USE 10720 - BROAD BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013H]

**vicia faba equina**

USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**vicia monanthos**

USE 06080 - MONANTHA VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFS]

**vicia monanthos**

USE 10370 - MONANTHA VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFL]

**vicia monanthos**

USE 10830 - MONANTHA VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCK]

**vicia monanthos**

USE MONANTHA VETCH [B4929]

**vicia sativa**

USE COMMON VETCH [B4373]

**vicia sativa var. sativa**

USE 06140 - VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DFP]

**vicia sativa var. sativa**

USE 10430 - VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BAY]

**vicia sativa var. sativa**

USE 10890 - VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOODX2) [A013X]

**vienna sausage**

USE 21860 - WIENER SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODX2) [A026D]

**VIET NAM**

FTC R0479  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

**vietnamese cilantro**

USE 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YR]

**vietnamese cilantro**

USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

**vietnamese coriander**

USE 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YR]

**VIETNAMESE CORIANDER**

FTC B4343  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cambodian mint  
 UF hot mint  
 UF persicaria odorata  
 UF vietnamese cilantro  
 UF vietnamese mint  
 UF vietnamese mint palm  
 AI <SCINAM>Persicaria odorata (Lour.) Sojak [GRIN 407755]  
 <DICTION>\$!\$Persicaria odorata\$/!\$, the Vietnamese coriander, is an herb whose leaves are used in Southeast Asian cooking. Other English names for the herb include Vietnamese mint, Vietnamese cilantro, Cambodian mint and hot mint.

**vietnamese mint**

USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

**vietnamese mint palm**

USE VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]

**vigna aconitifolia**

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

**vigna aconitifolius**

USE 06170 - MAT BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PN]

**vigna aconitifolius**

USE 10450 - MAT BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAT]

**vigna aconitifolius**

USE 11140 - MAT BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013G]

**vigna adenantha**

USE POTATO BEAN [B4706]

**vigna angularis**

USE 05130 - ADZUKI BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SG]

**vigna angularis**

USE 05960 - AZUKI BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFV]

**vigna angularis**

USE 10240 - AZUKI BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAH]

**vigna angularis**

USE 10700 - AZUKI BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013E]

**vigna angularis**

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

**vigna cylindrica**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**vigna lanceolata**

USE MALOGA BEAN [B4743]

**vigna mungo**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**vigna mungo var. mungo**

USE 06180 - BLACK GRAM (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PP]

**vigna mungo var. mungo**

USE 10460 - BLACK GRAM (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAP]

**vigna mungo var. mungo**

USE 11110 - BLACK GRAM (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013C]

**vigna radiata**

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

**vigna radiata var. radiata**

USE 05070 - MUNG BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00SR]

**vigna radiata var. radiata**

USE 10380 - MUNG BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAQ]

**vigna radiata var. radiata**

USE 10840 - MUNG BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013D]

**vigna radiata wilczek**

USE 06090 - MUNG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PR]

**vigna sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**vigna sinensis**

USE COWPEA [B1200]

**vigna spp.**

USE COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

**vigna subterranea**

USE 10670 - BAMBARA GROUNDNUT (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012Q]

**vigna subterranea**

USE 11100 - BAMBARA GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013R]

**vigna subterranea**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**vigna umbellata**

USE 06100 - RICE BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PT]

**vigna umbellata**

USE 10390 - RICE BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAN]

**vigna umbellata**

USE 10850 - RICE BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013B]

**vigna umbellata**

USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

**vigna unguiculata**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**vigna unguiculata**

USE COWPEA [B1200]

**vigna unguiculata**

USE CROWDER PEA [B1196]

**vigna unguiculata unguiculata**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis**

USE 06150 - YARDLONG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PF]

**vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis**

USE 10440 - YARDLONG BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFH]

**vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis**

USE 10900 - YARDLONG BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCF]

**vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**vigna unguiculata var. unguiculata**

USE 04300 - BLACK EYED PEAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKA]

**vigna unguiculata var. unguiculata**

USE 05970 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PV]

**vigna unguiculata var. unguiculata**

USE 10250 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012E]

**vigna unguiculata var. unguiculata**

USE 10710 - BLACK EYED PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013N]

**vigna vexillata**

USE ZOMBI PEA [B4744]

**VIMBA BREAM**

FTC B3871

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF vimba vimba

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639696]  
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 6375]  
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VIV]  
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 359]**vimba vimba**

USE VIMBA BREAM [B3871]

**vine leaves**

USE 04540 - GRAPE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NB]

**vine peach**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**vine spinach**

USE 04560 - MALABAR NIGHTSHADES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00MM]

**vine spinach**

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**VINEGAR (US CFR)**

FTC A0302

BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

RT 10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC) [A1200]

AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

**vinho do porto**

USE 33690 - PORT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NL]

**VINYLIDENE**

FTC N0029

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI PVDC

**viola odorata**

USE 36170 - SWEET VIOLET INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D7M]

**viola odorata**

USE SWEET VIOLET [B5100]

**viola tricolor**

USE 35020 - HEARTS EASE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D5A]

**viola tricolor**

USE JOHNNY-JUMP-UP [B5136]

**VIOLET BITTERSWEET**

FTC B3646

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF glycymeris violacescens

UF purple bittersweet

AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphiaID: 140026]  
<SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**violet bloom**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)**

FTC R0477

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF british virgin islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

**VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)**

FTC R0478

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF u.s. virgin islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

**VIRGINIA**

FTC R0460  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

**virginia chokecherry**

USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

**virginia kaki**

USE 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KF]

**virginia quail**

USE NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]

**VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY**

FTC B2949  
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
 UF fragaria virginiana  
 UF scarlet strawberry  
 UF wild strawberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [ITIS 24639]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [GRIN 267]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [PLANTS FRVI]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 138]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [DPNL 2003 9866]  
 <MANSFELD>8610

**virola sebifera**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**virola surinamensis**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**viscum album**

USE 35240 - MISTLETOE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D4B]

**viscum album**

USE EUROPEAN MISTLETOE [B2052]

**VITAMIN A**

FTC B3750  
 BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN A ADDED**

FTC H0316  
 BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

**VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED**

FTC H0213  
 BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN ADDED**

FTC H0163  
 BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]  
 SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

**vitamin and mineral food supplements**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

**VITAMIN B ADDED**

FTC H0216

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN B1**

FTC B3755

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**vitamin B1 added**

USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

**VITAMIN B12**

FTC B3761

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN B12 ADDED**

FTC H0772

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

UF cobalamin added

**VITAMIN B2**

FTC B3756

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**vitamin b2 added**

USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

**vitamin b3 added**

USE NIACIN ADDED [H0311]

**vitamin b5 added**

USE PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]

**VITAMIN B6**

FTC B3759

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN B6 ADDED**

FTC H0771

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

UF pyridoxine added

**VITAMIN C**

FTC B3763

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [[http://eur-](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF)

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**VITAMIN C ADDED**

FTC H0215  
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN D**

FTC B3752  
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**VITAMIN D ADDED**

FTC H0214  
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN E**

FTC B3753  
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**VITAMIN E ADDED**

FTC H0217  
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN K**

FTC B3754  
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**VITAMIN K ADDED**

FTC H0769  
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0095  
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
UF mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

**vitamin supplement**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

**vitellaria campechiana**

USE 17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KH]

**vitellaria paradoxa**

USE 12490 - SHEA NUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016H]

**vitellaria paradoxa**

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

**VITEX**

FTC B2933  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF chastetree  
UF vitex spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]



<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [ITIS 32220]  
<SCIGEN>Vitex sp. [GRIN 312482]  
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [PLANTS VITEX]

**vitex agnus-castus**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**vitex doniana**

USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

**vitex spp.**

USE VITEX [B2933]

**vitis aestivalis**

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**vitis amurensis**

USE 15350 - AMUR RIVER GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVB]

**vitis amurensis**

USE AMUR GRAPE [B5056]

**vitis labrusca**

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

**vitis labrusca var. concord**

USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

**vitis labruscana**

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

**vitis rotundifolia**

USE 15360 - MUSCADINE GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVA]

**vitis rotundifolia**

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**vitis rotundifolia**

USE MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]

**vitis spp.**

USE GRAPE [B1329]

**vitis vinifera**

USE 04540 - GRAPE LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NB]

**vitis vinifera**

USE 12300 - GRAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A016J]

**vitis vinifera**

USE 15300 - TABLE GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DX]

**vitis vinifera**

USE 15340 - WINE GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DY]

**vitis vinifera**

USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

**vitis vinifera several cultivars**

USE 15280 - GRAPES AND SIMILAR FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DV]

**voandzeia subterranea**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**volvaria volvacea**

USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

**volvariella volvacea**

USE 07950 - PADDY STRAW MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TT]

**volvariella volvacea**

USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

**WAFER**

FTC E0173

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

**waffle or pancake**

USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

**WAHOO**

FTC B1630

BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

UF acanthocybium solandri

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172451]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 89]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS WAH]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 950]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthocybium solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WAKAME**

FTC B1747

BT KELP [B1744]

UF japanese kelp

UF sea mustard

UF undaria pinnatifida

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar 1873 [FAO ASFIS UDP]

<DICTION>Wakame, *Undaria pinnatifida*, is a sea vegetable, or edible seaweed. It has a subtly sweet flavour and is most often served in soups and salads.Sea-farmers have grown wakame for hundreds of years in Korea and Japan and it has been nominated as among 100 of the world's worst invasive species according to the Global Invasive Species Database. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Undaria\\_pinnatifida](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Undaria_pinnatifida)]**wakegi onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**WALES**

FTC R0225

BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

**walewort**

USE 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DSH]

**walking stick kale**

USE 04930 - JERSEY KALES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLE]

**WALKING-STICK PALM**

FTC B4701

BT PALM [B1286]

UF linospadix monostachyos

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

<SCINAM>Linospadix monostachyos (Mart.) H. Wendl. [ITIS 817228]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Linospadix monostachyos\$/i\$ known as the walking stick palm is a small palm growing in rainforest understorey in Queensland and New South Wales. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linospadix\\_monostachyos](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linospadix_monostachyos)]

**wall rocket**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**WALLEYE PIKE**

FTC B1398  
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
 UF sander vitreus  
 UF stizostedion vitreum  
 UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum  
 UF yellow pike  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 650173]  
 <SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3516]  
 <SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STV]  
 SCINAM>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 613]

**walleye pollock**

USE 23610 - ALASKA POLLOCK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0FAP]

**walleye pollock**

USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

**wallia**

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

**WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS**

FTC R0481  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF futuna islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

**WALNUT**

FTC B1290  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF juglans spp.  
 SN When indexing the walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*WALNUT [B1290]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCIGEN>Juglans L. [ITIS 19248]  
 <SCIGEN>Juglans sp. [GRIN 300288]  
 <SCIGEN>Juglans L. [PLANTS JUGLA]  
 <SCIGEN>Juglans [DPNL 2003 10555]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Juglans\$/i\$ is a plant genus of the family \$\$Juglandaceae\$/i\$, the seeds of which are known as walnuts. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans>]

**WALNUT**

FTC B1290  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**walnut black**

USE 11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014R]

**walnut english**

USE 11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014R]

**walnut persian**

USE 11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A014R]

**walnut, chinese**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**WALRUS**

FTC B2090

BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]

UF odobenus rosmarus

AI <SCIFAM>Odobenidae Allen, 1880 [ITIS 180637]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180639]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WAL]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1427]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14001024]

**wapiti**

USE ELK [B1292]

**warehou family**

USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

**warilu**

USE BLUE MALLEE [B4840]

**WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0500

BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

**warty crab**

USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

**WARTY CRAB**

FTC B3555

BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

UF eriphia verrucosa

AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 199975]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EIK]

**WARTY DORY**

FTC B4079

BT OREO DORY [B2577]

UF allocyttus verrucosus

AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [ITIS 166306]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [Fishbase 2004 9144]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [FAO ASFIS ALL]

**WASABI**

FTC B2236

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF eutrema wasabi

UF japanese horseradish

UF wasabia japonica

**wasabia japonica**

USE WASABI [B2236]

**washed or brushed cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

**WASHINGTON**

FTC R0461

BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US53

**washington, d.c.**

USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

**WATER**

FTC B1217

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.

AI Potable water.

**WATER (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0844

BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

RT 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]

RT WATER [B1217]

AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

**WATER ADDED**

FTC H0148

BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

UF diluted

SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under \*WATER ADDED\*.

**WATER ADDED OR REMOVED**

FTC H0254

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

**water apple**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KB]

**water apple**

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**WATER BERRY**

FTC B2830

BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]

UF eugenia guineensis

UF syzygium guineense

UF water pear

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
<SCINAM>Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC. [GRIN 459882]

**water buffalo fresh meat**

USE 19190 - BUFFALO, WATER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODX2) [A01RD]

**water buffalo, asian**

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

**water chestnut**

USE 09900 - CHINESE WATER CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FL]

**water convolvulus**

USE 04590 - MORNING GLORY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NA]

**water convolvulus**

USE MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]

**water crackers**

USE 01470 - CRACKERS AND BREADSTICKS (EFSA FOODX2) [A005Y]

**water extract of plant or animal**

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

**water greens**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**WATER ICE (US CFR)**

FTC A0230

BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

AI Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

**water lily**

USE WATERLILY [B4727]

**WATER MIMOSA**

FTC B2445

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF neptunia prostrata

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Neptunia oleracea Lour. [ITIS 517536]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Neptunia oleracea Lour. [GRIN 25212]

<DICTION>*Neptunia oleracea*, commonly known in English as water mimosa or sensitive neptunia, is pantropical nitrogen-fixing perennial legume. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neptunia\\_oleracea](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neptunia_oleracea)]**WATER MINT**

FTC B5007

BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha aquatica

UF mentha hirsuta

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha aquatica L. [ITIS 32268]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha aquatica L. [GRIN 24068]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha aquatica L. [PLANTS MEAQ]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha aquatica L. [DPNL 2003 11148]

<DICTION>*Mentha aquatica* (water mint; syn. *Mentha hirsuta*) is a perennial flowering plant in the mint family *Lamiaceae*. It grows in moist places and is native to much of Europe, northwest Africa and southwest Asia. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha\\_aquatica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mentha_aquatica)]**water oats**

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

**water pear**

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

**WATER PYTHON**

FTC B4621

BT SNAKE [B1295]

UF brown water python

UF liasis fuscus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pythonidae Fitzinger, 1826 [ITIS 563893]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Liasis fuscus Peters, 1873 [ITIS 634772]

<DICTION>*Liasis fuscus* is a non-venomous python species found in Australia and Papua New Guinea. Common names: brown water python, water python. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liasis\\_fuscus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liasis_fuscus)]**WATER REMOVED**

FTC H0138

BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]  
 RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

SN Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index \*DEHYDRATED OR DRIED\*. For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

#### WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1

FTC H0114  
 BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
 UF condensed

#### WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1

FTC H0113  
 BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
 UF concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

#### WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER

FTC H0112  
 BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
 UF concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

#### water ribbon

USE ARROWGRASS [B4792]

#### water rose

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

#### WATER ROSEAPPLE

FTC B2777  
 BT SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
 UF eugenia aqua  
 UF jambu fruit  
 UF syzygium aqueum  
 UF water apple  
 UF water rose  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burman f.) Alston [ITIS 506166]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [GRIN 50068]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [PLANTS SYAQ]

#### WATER SNAIL

FTC B1135  
 BT SNAIL [B2114]  
 UF freshwater snails  
 UF marine snails  
 UF sea snails  
 AI <DICTION>numerous species of sea snails and freshwater snails. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Snail>]

#### water spinach

USE 04590 - MORNING GLORY (EFSA FOODX2) [A00NA]

#### water spinach

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

#### water yam

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

#### WATERCHESTNUT

FTC B3719  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF caltrop  
 UF trapa natans  
 UF waternut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]  
 <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]  
 <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]  
 <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

**WATERCLOVER**

FTC B4916  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF marsilea  
 UF nardoo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Marsileaceae [ITIS 17991]  
 <SCINAM>Marsilea L. [ITIS 17992]  
 <SCINAM>Marsilea crenata C. Presl [GRIN 403776]  
 <SCINAM>Marsilea L. [PLANTS MARSII]  
 <SCINAM>Marsilea [DPNL 2003 11096]  
 <DICTION>*Marsilea* is a genus of approximately 65 species of aquatic ferns of the family *Marsileaceae*. These small plants are of unusual appearance and do not resemble common ferns. Common names include water clover and four-leaf clover because the long-stalked leaves have four clover-like lobes and are either held above water or submerged. Sporocarps of some Australian species such as *Marsilea drummondii* are edible and have been eaten by Aborigines and early white settlers, who knew it under the name ngardu or nardoo. The leaves of *Marsilea crenata* are part of the East Javanese cuisine of Indonesia, especially in the city of Surabaya. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marsilea>]

**WATERCRESS**

FTC B1492  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF nasturtium officinale  
 UF rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayek [ITIS 22993]  
 <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W. T. Aiton [GRIN 25072]  
 <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale W.T. Aiton [PLANTS NAOF]  
 <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 191]  
 <SCINAM>Nasturtium officinale R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11319]  
 <MANSFELD>23589

**watergum**

USE BUNGADINNIA [B4831]

**watergum**

USE JOHNSON'S SATINASH [B4832]

**watergum**

USE SCRUB CHERRY [B4678]

**WATERLILY**

FTC B4727  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF nymphaea spp.  
 UF nymphaea tuberosa  
 UF water lily  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]  
 <SCIGEN>Nymphaea L. [ITIS 18383]  
 <SCIGEN>Nymphaea L. [PLANTS NYMPH]  
 <SCIGEN>Nymphaea spp. [GRIN 318099]  
 <SCIGEN>Nymphaea [DPNL 11412]  
 <DICTION>*Nymphaea* is a genus of hardy and tender aquatic plants in the family *Nymphaeaceae*. Plants of the genus are known commonly as water lilies. Water lilies have several edible parts. The young leaves and unopened flower buds can be boiled and served as a vegetable. The seeds, high in starch, protein, and oil, may be popped, parched, or ground into flour. Potato-like tubers can be collected from the species *Nymphaea tuberosa*. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nymphaea>]



**WATERMELON**

- FTC** B1391  
**BT** CUCURBITS [B4460]  
**UF** citrullus lanatus  
**UF** citrullus vulgaris  
**UF** colocynthis citrullus  
**UF** cucurbita citrullus  
**UF** datiro  
**UF** edible seed melon  
**UF** equisi  
**UF** kaffir melon  
**UF** momordica lanata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai [ITIS 22356]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [GRIN 10675]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [PLANTS CILA3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai ssp. lanatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 87]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [DPNL 2003 8684]  
 <MANSFELD>3905

**WATERMELON**

- FTC** B1391  
**BT** MELON [B1283]

**waternut**

- USE** CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**waternut**

- USE** WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

**wattle**

- USE** ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]

**WAX**

- FTC** N0015  
**BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
**AI** Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

**wax apple**

- USE** 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KB]

**WAX BEAN**

- FTC** B1351  
**BT** PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

**WAX CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0209  
**BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**wax gourd**

- USE** CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**wax gourds**

- USE** 06990 - WINTER MELON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00KN]

**wax jambu**

- USE** 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KB]

**WAXED PAPER CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0333  
**BT** PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**waxgourd**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**waxy rice**

USE 00450 - RICE GRAIN, GLUTINOUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F6M]

**weakfish**

USE KINGFISH [B2198]

**weakfish**

USE SEATROUT [B2657]

**WEAKFISH**

FTC B1526

BT GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

UF cynoscion regalis

UF seatrout (weakfish)

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Duplicate entry of \*GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]\*.

**WEATHERFISH**

FTC B4860

BT LOACHES [B4859]

UF misgurnus fossilis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cobitidae [ITIS 163976]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Misgurnus fossilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163979]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Misgurnus fossilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4790]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Misgurnus fossilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MWT]

<DICTION>The *Misgurnus fossilis* is a species of loach in the genus *Misgurnus*. It is commonly known as European weatherfish or European weather loach, due to its activity patterns changing when air pressure rises or falls. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Misgurnus\\_fossilis](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Misgurnus_fossilis)]**WEATHERVANE SCALLOP**

FTC B4384

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF patinopecten caurinus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Patinopecten caurinus (Gould, 1850) [ITIS 79757]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Patinopecten caurinus (Gould 1850) [FAO ASFIS SCG]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Patinopecten caurinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**weaver ant**

USE GREEN TREE ANT [B4643]

**wedge-shaped**

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

**weed-whittings**

USE ODACIDAE [B4288]

**WEEVERFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2291

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF trachinidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Trachinidae [ITIS 170989]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Trachinidae [CEC 1993 858]

<DICTION>Weevers (or weeverfish) are 9 extant species of fishes of family *Trachinidae*, order Perciformes. They are long (up to 37 cm), mainly brown in color, and have venomous spines on their first dorsal fins and gills. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weever>]**WEIGHT-REDUCERS**

FTC P0262

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

#### weissbier

USE 33420 - WHEAT BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MM]

#### WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID

FTC B3698  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF arrow squid  
 UF nototodarus sloani  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 556164]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [FAO ASFIS TSQ]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1993 1413]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### WELS CATFISH

FTC B2431  
 BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]  
 UF sheatfish  
 UF silurus glanis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164068]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 289]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SOM]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 376]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### WELSH ONION

FTC B2418  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF allium fistulosum  
 UF japanese bunching onion  
 UF spanish onion  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [ITIS 185463]  
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [GRIN 2276]  
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [PLANTS ALFI4]  
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 9]  
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [DPNL 2003 7316]  
 <MANSFELD>126  
 <DICTION>Allium fistulosum, the Welsh onion, also commonly called bunching onion, long green onion, Japanese bunching onion, scallion, and spring onion, is a species of perennial plant. The species is very similar in taste and odor to the related common onion, Allium cepa, and hybrids between the two (tree onions) exist. A. fistulosum, however, does not develop bulbs, and possesses hollow leaves (fistulosum means "hollow") and scapes. Larger varieties of the A. fistulosum resemble the leek, such as the Japanese negi, whilst smaller varieties resemble chives. A. fistulosum can multiply by forming perennial evergreen clumps. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allium\_fistulosum]

#### WELSH ONION

FTC B2418  
 BT ONION [B1300]

#### wenzhou migan

USE 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CK]

#### west africa

USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

#### WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH

FTC B3919  
 BT GOATFISH [B2650]  
 UF pseudupeneus prayensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 620958]

<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453]

<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier 1829) [FAO ASFIS GOA]

<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 811]

#### WEST AFRICAN PEPPER

FTC B4349

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF ashanti pepper

UF benin pepper

UF guinea cubeb

UF piper guineense

AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae [ITIS 18224]

<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumacher & Thonn. [ITIS 506522]

<SCINAM>Piper guineense Thonn. [GRIN 28582]

<SCINAM>Piper guineense Schumach. & Thonn. [PLANTS PIGU3]

<DICTION>West African Pepper, also known as Ashanti Pepper, Benin Pepper, False Cubeb, Guinea Cubeb, Uziza Pepper or (ambiguously) "Guinea pepper", called locally kale, kukauabe, masoro, sasema and soro wisa, is a West African spice that corresponds to the dried fruit of *Piper guineense* *L.* [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper\\_guineense](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piper_guineense)]

#### west african sorrel leaves

USE 04120 - JEW'S MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A16QM]

#### west african sweet orange

USE ORANGE [B1339]

#### west india gooseberry

USE 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JP]

#### west indian avocado

USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

#### west indian cherry

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

#### WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH

FTC B3670

BT CONCH [B1259]

UF strombus pugilis

AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]

<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]

<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]

<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### WEST INDIAN GHERKIN

FTC B3407

BT CUCUMBER [B1404]

UF bur cucumber

UF bur gherkin

UF cucumis anguria

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae

<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]

<GRIN>12546

#### west indian lemongrass

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

#### WEST INDIAN VANILLA

FTC B5043

BT VANILLA [B1355]

UF vanilla pompona

AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae [ITIS 43397]

<SCINAM>Vanilla pompona Schiede [ITIS 505646]

<SCINAM>Vanilla pompona Schiede [GRIN 41112]

<SCINAM>Vanilla pompona Schiede [PLANTS VAPO2]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Vanilla pompona\$/i\$ is a species of vanilla orchid. It is native to Mexico and northern South America, and is one of the sources for vanilla flavouring, due to its high vanillin content.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vanilla\_pompona]

**WEST VIRGINIA**

FTC R0462  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54

**western asia**

USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

**western australia river gizzard shad**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B2324  
 BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]  
 UF bony bream  
 UF fluvialosa vlaminghi  
 UF nematalosa vlaminghi  
 UF perth herring  
 UF western australia river gizzard shad  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [ITIS 161808]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [Fishbase 2004 1618]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WESTERN CHOKECHERRY**

FTC B4519  
 BT CHOKECHERRY [B2044]  
 UF prunus virginiana var. demissa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana var. demissa (Nutt.) Torr. [ITIS 529893]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana var. demissa (Nutt.) Torr. [GRIN 30152]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. var. demissa (Nutt.) Torr. [PLANTS PRVID]

**western hazel**

USE BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]

**WESTERN KING PRAWN**

FTC B3495  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF melicertus latisulcatus  
 UF melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus  
 UF penaeus latisulcatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS 551687]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [FAO ASFIS WKP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [CEC 1993 1208]

**western oyster**

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B3861  
 BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]  
 UF nematalosa come  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 161803]

<SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1611]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS NCO]

**western quandong**

USE QUANDONG [B4664]

**western red raspberry**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**WESTERN SAHARA**

FTC R0211  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: EH

**WESTERN SAMOA**

FTC R0482  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF samoa, western  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: WS

**WESTERN STATES**

FTC R0471  
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US66

**WETTING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0450  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**WHALE**

FTC B1343  
 BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

**WHEAT**

FTC B1312  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF triticum spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)  
 <DICTION>Wheat (*Triticum* spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:  
 \* Common wheat or Bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.  
 \* Durum (*Triticum durum*) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.  
 \* Einkorn (*Triticum monococcum*) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.  
 \* Emmer (*Triticum dicoccon*) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.  
 \* Spelt (*Triticum spelta*) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.  
 [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat>]

**WHEAT**

FTC B1312  
 BT GRAIN [B1324]

**WHEAT ADDED**

FTC H0319  
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**WHEAT GERM ADDED**

FTC H0222  
BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

**WHEAT MALT ADDED**

FTC H0755  
BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

**wheat shoots**

USE 05120 - WHEATGRASS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TA]

**WHEATGRASS**

FTC B2362  
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
UF agropyron spicatum  
UF bluebunch wheatgrass

**WHELK**

FTC B1633  
BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]  
UF buccinum spp.  
UF busycon spp.  
UF neptunea spp.  
AI <DICTION> Whelk is a common name that is applied to various kinds of sea snail. Although a number of whelks are relatively large and are in the family Buccinidae (the true whelks), the word whelk is also applied to some other marine gastropod mollusc species within several families of sea snails that are not very closely related. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whelk>]

**WHEY**

FTC C0244  
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]  
AI The serum or watery part of milk that is separated from the thicker or more coagulable part or curd, especially in the process of making cheese; it contains lactose, minerals and lactalbumin.

**WHEY ADDED**

FTC H0260  
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

**whiff**

USE MEGRIM [B2710]

**whinberry**

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

**whipped**

USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

**WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED**

FTC H0365  
BT EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

**whipped topping**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**whipping cream**

USE LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

**whiskery sharks**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**WHITE ABALONE**

FTC B3540  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis sorenseni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [FAO ASFIS HSW]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white apple**

USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

**WHITE ASPARAGUS**

FTC B1603  
 BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

**white ball rubber**

USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

**WHITE BASS**

FTC B1764  
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
 UF bass, white  
 UF morone chrysops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [ITIS 167682]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [Fishbase 2004 3308]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque 1820) [FAO ASFIS ROY]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [CEC 1993 589]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white beech**

USE WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

**WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM**

FTC B4533  
 BT SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]  
 UF bunapishimeji  
 UF bunapi-shimeji  
 UF hypsizygus tessulatus  
 UF white beech  
 UF white clamshell mushroom  
 UF white shimeji  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lyophyllaceae Jülich [INDEX FUNGORUM 80005]  
 <SCINAM>Hypsizygus tessulatus (Bull.) Singer [INDEX FUNGORUM 287202]  
 <DICTION>Bunapi-shimeji, the white variety of *Hypsizygus tessulatus* known in English as the White Beech or White Clamshell Mushroom  
 Bunapi was selected from UV-irradiated buna-shimeji (brown beech mushroom) and the breed was registered as 'hokuto shiro #1' by Hokuto Corporation.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shimeji>]

**white bush**

USE 06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00JS]

**WHITE CABBAGE**

FTC B2071  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]  
 UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. capitata  
 UF brassica oleracea var. capitata  
 UF green cabbage  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. capitata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 56]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alba DC. [DPNL 2003 8102]



<MANSFELD>23907

<DICTION>White cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* convar. *Brassica capitata* var. *Brassica alba* L.) is a variety of the cabbage, a cultivar of the plant species *Brassica oleracea*. White cabbage is a winter vegetable. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_cabbage](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_cabbage)]

#### WHITE CATFISH

FTC B2183  
 BT BULLHEAD [B4066]  
 UF ictalurus catus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### white clamshell mushroom

USE WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

#### WHITE CRAPPIE

FTC B3368  
 BT CRAPPIE [B1409]  
 UF asplodinotus grunniens  
 UF pomoxis annularis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168166]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 3387]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [FAO ASFIS PXR]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [CEC 1993 596]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Asplodinotus grunniens; syn: Pomoxis annularis Raf. [Codex CCPR]  
 <DICTION>The white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis* Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie is 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km<sup>2</sup>). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_crappie](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie))

#### white crawfish

USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

#### WHITE CROAKER

FTC B2281  
 BT GENYONEMUS [B3912]  
 UF croaker, white  
 UF genyonemus lineatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 169257]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 422]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS KIC]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 721]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### WHITE CURRANT

FTC B2752  
 BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
 UF ribes rubrum  
 AI <DICTION>The white currant is also a cultivar of *Ribes rubrum*. Although it is a sweeter and albino variant of the redcurrant, not a separate botanical species, it is sometimes marketed with names such as *Ribes sativum* or *Ribes silvestre*, or sold as a different fruit. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Redcurrant>]

#### white currants

USE 16070 - REDCURRANTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FP]

**white dapperling**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**WHITE DEADNETTLE**

FTC B5083

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF lamium album

UF white-nettle

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
<SCINAM>Lamium album L. [ITIS 32538]  
<SCINAM>Lamium album L. [GRIN 314991]  
<SCINAM>Lamium album L. [PLANTS LAAL]<DICTION>*Lamium album* L., commonly called white nettle or white dead-nettle, is a flowering plant in the family *Lamiaceae*. The young leaves are edible, and can be used in salads or cooked as a vegetable. Bees, especially bumble bees are attracted to the flowers which are a good source of early nectar and pollen, hence the plant is sometimes called the bee nettle. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamium\\_album](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lamium_album)]**white elf**

USE ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]

**white fish**

USE FAT CONTENT &lt;=3% [Z0264]

**WHITE FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0056

BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This designation is limited to the species *thunnus germo* (albacore); the flesh is not darker than munsell value 6.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4)(i)).**WHITE FLESH**

FTC Z0274

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**white fonio**

USE FONIO [B2043]

**WHITE GINGER**

FTC B4344

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF *hedychium coronarium*AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
<SCINAM>*Hedychium coronarium* Koenig [ITIS 42396]  
<SCINAM>*Hedychium coronarium* J. Koenig [GRIN 18576]  
<SCINAM>*Hedychium coronarium* J. Koenig [PLANTS HECO11]  
<DICTION>The White ginger lily (*Hedychium coronarium*) is originally from the Himalayas region of Nepal and India where it is known as dolan champa. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedychium\\_coronarium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hedychium_coronarium)]**white goosefoot**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**white gourd**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**white gourds**

USE 06990 - WINTER MELON (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KN]

**WHITE GROUPER**

FTC B4016

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF *epinephelus aeneus*AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>*Epinephelus aeneus* (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 551036]  
<SCINAM>*Epinephelus aeneus* (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 426]

<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS GPW]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 565]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE GUINEA YAM**

FTC B3398  
 BT YAM [B3396]  
 UF common yam  
 UF dioscorea cayennensis subsp. rotundata  
 UF dioscorea rotundata  
 UF eight-months yam  
 UF guinea yam  
 UF white yam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [ITIS 43376]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [GRIN 14249]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [MANSFELD 18876]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [PLANTS DIRO]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Dioscorea cayennensis\$/i\$ subsp. \$\$rotundata\$/i\$, the "white yam", sometimes sold as "Guinea yam" or "white flame", is a subspecies of yam native to Africa. It is one of the most important cultivated yams.[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dioscorea\_cayennensis\_subsp.\_rotundata]

**WHITE HAKE**

FTC B1840  
 BT CODLING [B1291]  
 UF hake, white  
 UF urophycis tenuis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164732]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 313]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKW]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 470]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [FDA RFE 2010 92]

**white jelly**

USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**white jelly mushrooms**

USE 07990 - SNOW MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDK]

**WHITE LEPIOTA**

FTC B2117  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF lepiota naucina  
 UF leucoagaricus leucothites  
 UF leucoagaricus naucinus  
 UF smooth lepiota  
 UF white dapperling  
 AI <SCIFAM>Agaricaceae Chevall., [INDEX FUNGORUM 80434]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoagaricus leucothites (Vittad.) Wasser, 1977 [INDEX FUNGORUM 355733]

**WHITE MULBERRY**

FTC B2954  
 BT MULBERRY [B1501]  
 UF morus alba  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [ITIS 19066]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [GRIN 24607]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [PLANTS MOAL]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 186]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [DPNL 2003 11260]  
 <MANSFELD>12894

**WHITE MULLET**

- FTC B1786  
 BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
 UF blueback mullet  
 UF mugil curema  
 UF mullet, white  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170336]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1086]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MGU]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE MUSTARD**

- FTC B1148  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
 UF brassica hirta  
 UF mustard, white or yellow  
 UF mustard, yellow  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [ITIS 23309]  
 <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [GRIN 33963]  
 <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [PLANTS SIAL5]  
 <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. ssp. alba [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 260]  
 <SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [DPNL 2003 13121]  
 <MANSFELD>24142  
 <DICTION>White mustard (*Sinapis alba*) is an annual plant of the family Brassicaceae. It is sometimes also referred to as *Brassica alba* or *Brassica hirta*. Grown for its seeds, mustard, as fodder crop or as a green manure, it is now widespread worldwide, although it probably originated in the Mediterranean region. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_mustard](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_mustard)]

**WHITE OCTOPUS**

- FTC B3679  
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]  
 UF eledone moschata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EDT]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

**white onion**

- USE SWEET ONION [B3721]

**WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM**

- FTC B4172  
 BT PLEUROTUS [B1632]  
 UF pleurotus floridanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleurotaceae Kühner [INDEX FUNGORUM 81191]  
 <SCINAM>Pleurotus floridanus Singer, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 289777]

**white pea**

- USE CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]

**white pepper**

- USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

**white peppercorn**

- USE 13880 - WHITE PEPPER (EFSA FOODX2) [A019B]

**white perch**

- USE 23250 - PERCH, WHITE (EFSA FOODX2) [A027R]

**WHITE PERCH**

- FTC B1152  
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

UF morone americana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 167678]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 355]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS PEW]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [CEC 1993 588]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE POMFRET**

FTC B1927  
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]  
 UF pampus cinereus  
 UF stromateus cinereus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
 <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 642905]  
 <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 59624]  
 <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white potato**

USE POTATO [B1218]

**white pumpkin**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**white ramie**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH**

FTC B3572  
 BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
 UF procambarus acutus  
 UF white crawfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97492]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard 1852) [FAO ASFIS PCC]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus acutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE RUBBER VINE**

FTC B2809  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF landolphia owariensis  
 UF white ball rubber  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [ITIS 505996]  
 <SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [GRIN 21435]  
 <SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [PLANTS LAOW]

**white salmon**

USE EUROPEAN SEA BASS [B4597]

**WHITE SAPOTE**

FTC B4241  
 BT SAPOTE [B1694]  
 UF casimiroa edulis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [ITIS 506385]  
 <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [GRIN 9292]  
 <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [PLANTS CAED6]  
 <SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [DPNL 2003 8412]

**white sassafras**

USE 09200 - SASSAFRAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YJ]

**WHITE SEA HERRING**

FTC B3847  
 BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]  
 UF clupea pallasii marisalbi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii marisalbi Berg, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 47567]

**WHITE SEABASS**

FTC B1187  
 BT ATRACTOSCION [B3906]  
 UF atractoscion nobilis  
 UF cynoscion nobilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 169387]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 3578]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [FAO ASFIS WEW]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [CEC 1993 711]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white seatrout**

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

**white shimeji**

USE WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]

**white shrimp**

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

**WHITE SKATE**

FTC B4080  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF raja alba  
 UF rostroraja alba  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 564123]  
 <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 7613]  
 <SCINAM>Raja alba Lacepède, 1803 [FAO ASFIS RJA]

**WHITE SKIN**

FTC Z0283  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**WHITE STAR APPLE**

FTC B2764  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 UF chrysophyllum albidum  
 UF white apple  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [ITIS 505966]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [GRIN 400210]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [PLANTS CHAL19]

**WHITE STURGEON**

FTC B1973  
 BT STURGEON [B1465]  
 UF acipenser transmontanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161068]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2594]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS APN]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 136]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE SUCKER**

FTC B2402  
 BT SUCKER [B1319]  
 UF buffalo fish (catostomus)  
 UF catostomus commersoni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 553273]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus commersoni (Lacepède 1803) [FAO ASFIS ATO]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE SUGAR**

FTC C0157  
 BT SUCROSE [C0210]  
 AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

**WHITE SUGAR ADDED**

FTC H0749  
 BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

**white tea**

USE 34450 - NON-FERMENTED TEA LEAVES (GREEN OR WHITE TEA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HT]

**white tea, infusion**

USE 37270 - NON-FERMENTED TEA, INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LD]

**WHITE TREVALLY**

FTC B2238  
 BT TREVALLY [B2651]  
 UF pseudocaranx dentex  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168641]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1002]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TRZ]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 644]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE TRUFFLE**

FTC B3792  
 BT TRUFFLE [B1387]  
 UF alba truffle  
 UF italian white truffle  
 UF tuber magnatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tuberaceae Dumort [INDEX FUNGORUM 81502]  
 <SCINAM>Tuber magnatum Picco, 1788 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184470]  
 <DICTION>The "white truffle" or "trifola d'Alba" (*Tuber magnatum*) comes from the Langhe and Montferrat areas of the Piedmont region in northern Italy and, most famously, in the countryside around the cities of Alba and Asti; in Italy it can also be found in Molise, Abruzzo, and in the hills around San Miniato, in Tuscany. It is also found on the Istria peninsula, in Croatia in the Motovun forest along the Mirna river, and in Slovenia along the Dragonja and Rizana river, as well as in the Drome area in France. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truffle#White\\_truffle](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truffle#White_truffle)]

**WHITE WAREHOU**

FTC B2894  
 BT SILVERFISH [B3900]  
 UF seriolella caerulea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 642977]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 12919]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEU]  
 <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white whale**

USE BELUGA WHALE [B4486]

**white yam**

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**WHITEFISH OR CISCO**

FTC B1565  
 BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]  
 UF cisco or whitefish  
 UF coregoninae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Coregoninae [ITIS 623284]  
 <SCISUNFAM>Coregoninae [CEC 1993 255]

**whitefish, baltic**

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**whitefish, common**

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**whitefish, lake**

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

**WHITE-FRIDGE GIGANTOCHLOA**

FTC B3733  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF gigantochloa albociliata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [GRIN 403384]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [MANSFELD 19259]

**WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING**

FTC B3852  
 BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 UF etrumeus whiteheadi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [ITIS 551211]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [Fishbase 2004 1456]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [FAO ASFIS WRR]

**WHITELEG SHRIMP**

FTC B2234  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF litopenaeus vannamei  
 UF pacific white shrimp  
 UF penaeus vannamei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNV]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1993 1216]

**WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER**

FTC B3910  
 BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  
 UF micropogonias furnieri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [ITIS 169285]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [Fishbase 2004 7620]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [FAO ASFIS CKM]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white-nettle**

USE WHITE DEADNETTLE [B5083]



**whiteochloa cymbiformis**

USE AUSTRALIAN MILLET [B4681]

**white-pine**

USE ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

**white-plum**

USE ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

**WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM**

FTC B4274

BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

UF amorphophallus paeoniifolius

UF elephant foot yam

UF elephant yam

UF telinga-potato

AI <SCIFAM>Araceae [ITIS 42521]

<SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [ITIS 506752]

<SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [GRIN 102457]

<SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [PLANTS AMPA13]

<SCINAM>Amorphophallus paeoniifolius (Dennst.) Nicolson [DPNL 2003 7462]

<DICTION>The Amorphophallus paeoniifolius, the Elephant foot yam or Whitespot giant arum or Stink lily, is a tropical tuber crop that offers excellent scope for adoption in the tropical countries as a cash crop due to its production potential and popularity as a vegetable in various delicious cuisines. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus\\_paeoniifolius](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amorphophallus_paeoniifolius)]

**WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH**

FTC B4126

BT GUITARFISH [B4130]

UF rhinobatos albomaculatus

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [ITIS 564441]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 8825]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [FAO ASFIS GUB]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [CEC 1993 73]

**WHITE-TAILED DEER**

FTC B1537

BT ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]

UF odocoileus virginianus

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]

<SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180699]

<SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200278]

**WHITE-WINGED SCOTER**

FTC B4479

BT DUCK [B1316]

UF melanitta deglandi

UF melanitta fusca deglandi

AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

<SCINAM>Melanitta fusca deglandi (Bonaparte, 1850) [ITIS 175165]

<DICTION>The White-winged Scoter (the Melanitta deglandi or the Melanitta fusca deglandi) is a large sea duck. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White-winged\\_scooter](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White-winged_scooter)]

**WHITING**

FTC B1640

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF frostfish

UF marling

UF merlangius spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Merlangius Geoffroy, 1767 [ITIS 164757]

**whiting, southern blue**

USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

**whittings**

USE SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]

**WHOLE**

FTC E0131

BT SOLID [E0151]

AI Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

**WHOLE AND PIECES**

FTC E0104

BT SOLID [E0151]

**WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED**

FTC C0173

BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

SN Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.

**WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED**

FTC C0120

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

**WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED**

FTC C0147

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

**WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED**

FTC C0105

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

AI Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.

**WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED**

FTC C0275

BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

**WHOLE EGG**

FTC C0274

BT EGG [C0194]

RT 10006211 - INDIVIDUALLY COOKED EGGS (GS1 GPC) [A1542]

**WHOLE EGG IN SHELL**

FTC C0128

BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

RT 10006202 - IN-SHELL NEST RUN EGGS (GS1 GPC) [A1538]

RT 10006210 - IN SHELL TABLE EGGS (GS1 GPC) [A1541]

SN The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is \*LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES\*.

AI The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is \*LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES\*.

**WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL**

FTC C0225

BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

**whole grain**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

**whole kernel**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

**WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED**

FTC C0150

BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

**WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE**

FTC E0150

BT WHOLE [E0131]

SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING**

FTC E0147

BT WHOLE [E0131]

UF stick, formed

SN Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.**

FTC E0153

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.**

FTC E0140

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

UF crumbs achieved by forming

UF granule, food

UF pellet, food

UF tablet, food

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.**

FTC E0105

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.**

FTC E0146

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**whortleberries**

USE 15750 - BILBERRIES (EUROPEAN BLUEBERRIES) (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01FF]

**whortleberry**

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

**whortleberry infusion leaves**

USE 34640 - BILBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D6S]

**wideleaf bamboo**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**wide-necked bottle**

USE JAR [M0215]

**wide-necked jar**

USE JAR [M0215]

**WIDOW ROCKFISH**

FTC B1776  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, widow  
 UF seabastes entomelas  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166719]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 502]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS WRO]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1061]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [FDA RFE 2010 69]

**WILCANNIA LILY**

FTC B4752  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF calostemma spp.  
 UF wilcannia-lily  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCIGEN>Calostemma R.Br. [KEW 301821]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Calostemma* is a small genus of herbaceous, perennial and bulbous plants in the Amaryllis family (Amaryllidaceae, subfamily Amaryllidoideae), commonly known as Wilcannia Lily. It consists of three species endemic to Australia, where they are distributed in arid regions with summer precipitation. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calostemma>]

**wilcannia-lily**

USE WILCANNIA LILY [B4752]

**WILD ANGELICA**

FTC B5084  
 BT ANGELICA [B1377]  
 UF angelica sylvestris  
 UF woodland angelica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica sylvestris L. [ITIS 29450]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica sylvestris L. [GRIN 3425]  
 <SCINAM>Angelica sylvestris L. [PLANTS ANSY2]  
 <DICTION>The species *Angelica sylvestris* or wild angelica is a species of flowering plant, native to Europe and central Asia. It was used as a vegetable until the 20th century. *Angelica sylvestris* roots have been used in the traditional Austrian medicine internally as tea or tincture [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica\\_sylvestris](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Angelica_sylvestris)]

**wild apple**

USE RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]

**wild apples**

USE 14740 - CRAB APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DK]

**WILD APRICOT**

FTC B2791  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF ancylobotrys capensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon [GRIN 102220]  
 <DICTION>The species *Ancylobotrys capensis* (Oliv.) Pichon, or Wild Apricot, is a tangled, sprawling, multi-stemmed South African creeper of the Apocynaceae family. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys\\_capensis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys_capensis)]

**wild asian buffalo**

USE 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MD]

**wild baby's breath**

USE 12810 - WOODRUFF, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A017S]

**wild baby's breath**

USE 35470 - SWEET WOODRUFF INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YX]

**WILD BARLEY**

FTC B4242

BT BARLEY [B1230]

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. spontaneum (K. Koch) Thell. [GRIN 317384]

**wild black cherry**

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

**wild boar**

USE BOAR [B2248]

**wild bullock's heart**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**WILD CAIA**

FTC B2272

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**wild cape gooseberry**

USE PYGMY GROUNDCHERRY [B4652]

**wild carrot**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**wild cherry**

USE 14960 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GK]

**wild chestnut**

USE PACHIRA [B3405]

**wild chives**

USE CHIVES [B1294]

**wild cowpea**

USE ZOMBI PEA [B4744]

**wild currant**

USE SKUNK CURRANT [B4950]

**WILD CUSTARD APPLE**

FTC B2762

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF annona chrysophylla

UF annona porpetac

UF annona senegalensis

UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia

UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac

UF wild bullock's heart

UF wild soursop

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]

<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [ITIS 506201]

<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [GRIN 3501]

<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [PLANTS ANSE16]

**WILD CUSTARD APPLE**

FTC B2762

BT CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]

**wild date**

USE FADOGIA [B2800]

**wild duck**

USE MALLARD [B4367]

**wild garlic**

USE 08310 - RAMSON (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0DJH]

**wild garlic**

USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

**wild ginger**

USE NATIVE GINGER [B4690]

**WILD GRAPE**

FTC B2825  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF broom druif  
 UF grape, wild  
 UF lannea edulis  
 UF lannea velutuna  
 UF odina edulis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Lansea edulis (Sond.) Engl. [GRIN 21444]

**WILD GRAPE**

FTC B4821  
 BT AMPELOCISSUS GRAPE [B4651]  
 UF ampelocissus acetosa  
 UF djabaru  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Ampelocissus acetosa (F.Muell.) Planch. [APNI 86229]  
 <DICTION>Ampelocissus acetosa is a species of vine. Common names include wild grape and djabaru. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ampelocissus\\_acetosa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ampelocissus_acetosa)]

**wild leek**

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**wild leek**

USE KURRAT [B3442]

**wild mango**

USE BUCHANANIA [B4657]

**wild mango**

USE GREEN PLUM [B4823]

**wild mangosteen**

USE 16760 - SANTOLS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01KV]

**wild maracuja**

USE FETID PASSIONFLOWER [B4669]

**wild marjoram**

USE 08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XX]

**wild marjoram**

USE 08730 - OREGANO (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00XV]

**wild marjoram**

USE 12710 - MARJORAM, DRY (EFSA FODDEX2) [A017G]

**wild marjoram**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**wild mushroom**

USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

**wild onion**

USE ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]

**wild onion**

USE BUSH ONION [B4708]

**wild onion**

USE CANADIAN ONION [B4324]

**WILD OR GATHERED**

FTC Z0153

BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

UF gathered or wild

SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

**wild orange**

USE DESERT CAPER [B4841]

**WILD PARSNIP**

FTC B4715

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF trachymene incisa

AI <SCINAM>Araliaceae [ITIS 29371]

<SCINAM>Trachymene incisa Rudge [PlantNET APNI]

<DICTION>\$\$Trachymene incisa\$\$, wild parsnip, is a perennial herb native to eastern Australia growing in sclerophyll forest and cleared areas, with a preference for sandy soils and rock crevices. The roots are a traditional Aboriginal bushfood, and are eaten after baking in campfire coals or in earth ovens.

[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachymene\\_incisa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachymene_incisa)]

**wild pea**

USE POTATO BEAN [B4706]

**wild plum**

USE AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**wild plum**

USE BLACK PLUM [B4829]

**wild plum**

USE THIN LEAVED PLUM [B4828]

**wild plum (carissa edulis)**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**WILD RICE**

FTC B1375

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF rice, wild

UF water oats

UF zizania spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Zizania L. [ITIS 41318]

<SCINAM>Zizania [DPNL 2003 13988]

<SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>403525  
 <MANSFELD>21064  
 <DICTION>Wild rice (also called Canada rice, Indian rice, and water oats) is four species of grasses forming the genus *Zizania*, and the grain which can be harvested from them. The grain was historically gathered and eaten in both North America and China. While it is now something of a delicacy in North America, the grain is eaten less in China, where the plant's stem is used as a vegetable. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild\\_rice](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_rice)]

**wild rice grain**

USE 00480 - INDIAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A001J]

**wild rocket**

USE 03840 - WALL ROCKET (EFSA FOODX2) [A00LP]

**wild rose**

USE PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]

**WILD SENNA**

FTC B4191

BT SENNA [B2056]

UF senna tora

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 505182]  
 <SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 313456]  
 <SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS SETO4]  
 <DICTION>*Senna tora* (originally described by Linnaeus as *Cassia tora*) is a dicot legume in the subfamily Caesalpinioideae. Its most common English name is Sickle Senna or Sickle Wild sensitive-plant. Other common names include sickle pod, tora, coffee pod, tovara, chakvad, thakara in Malayalam and foetid cassia. The whole plant as well as specific parts such as roots, leaves and seeds have been widely used in traditional Indian and South Asian medicine. The plant and seeds are edible. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna\\_tora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Senna_tora)]

**wild soursop**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**wild strawberry**

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**wild strawberry**

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**WILD TURKEY**

FTC B4166

BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

UF meleagris gallopavo

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Meleagris gallopavo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176136]

**wild water buffalo**

USE 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODX2) [A02MD]

**wild watermelon**

USE FETID PASSIONFLOWER [B4669]

**wild-plum**

USE 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FY]

**willowleaf mandarin**

USE 14650 - MEDITERRANEAN MANDARINS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01CJ]

**willow-leaf mandarin**

USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]



**WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

- FTC A0297  
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]  
 RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]  
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.

**wine raspberry**

- USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

**WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

- FTC A0205  
 BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]  
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

**WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0849  
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]  
 RT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]  
 RT 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]  
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

**WINEBERRY**

- FTC B4261  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF japanese wineberry  
 UF rubus phoenicolasius  
 UF wine raspberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [ITIS 25017]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [GRIN 32416]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [PLANTS RUPH]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [DPNL 2003 12674]  
 <DICTION>The species *Rubus phoenicolasius* (Japanese Wineberry, Wineberry, or Wine Raspberry) is a species of raspberry (subgenus *Idaeobatus*) native to northern China, Japan, and Korea. The species was introduced to Europe and North America as an ornamental plant and for its potential in breeding hybrid raspberries. It has subsequently escaped from cultivation and become naturalised and sometimes invasive in parts of Europe and eastern North America. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_phoenicolasius](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_phoenicolasius)]

**wine-like drink from apple juice**

- USE 33570 - CIDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ND]

**wine-like drink from pear juice**

- USE 33580 - PERRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A03NE]

**WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

- FTC Z0157  
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**wing meat, poultry**

- USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

**winged bean**

- USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**winged bean (immature pods)**

- USE 06160 - GOA BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PK]

**WINGED PEA**

- FTC B4931  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF asparagus pea  
 UF lotus tetragonolobus  
 UF tetragonolobus purpureus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Lotus tetragonolobus L. [ITIS 516137]  
 <SCINAM>Lotus tetragonolobus L. [GRIN 22745]  
 <SCINAM>Lotus tetragonolobus L. [DPNL 2003 10947]  
 <SCINAM>Tetragonolobus purpureus Moench [PLANTS TEPU6]  
 <DICTION>Lotus tetragonolobus, synonym Tetragonolobus purpureus, known as asparagus-pea or winged pea, is an annual herb native to the warm temperate regions of the Old World.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lotus\_tetragonolobus]

**WINTER CRESS**

- FTC B4345  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF barbarea vulgaris  
 UF rocket cress  
 UF yellow rocket  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris Ait. f. [ITIS 22741]  
 <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W. T. Aiton [GRIN 6491]  
 <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris W.T. Aiton [PLANTS BAVU]  
 <SCINAM>Barbarea vulgaris R.Br. [DPNL 2003 7918]  
 <DICTION>Barbarea vulgaris, also called as bittercress, herb barbara, rocketcress, yellow rocketcress, winter rocket, and wound rocket, is a biennial herb of the genus Barbarea, belonging to the family Brassicaceae. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barbarea\_vulgaris]

**winter gourds**

- USE 06990 - WINTER MELON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KN]

**winter melon**

- USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**winter mushroom**

- USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**winter mushroom**

- USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

**winter mushrooms**

- USE 07860 - ENOKITAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DDT]

**winter radishes**

- USE 07370 - BLACK RADISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QX]

**winter savory**

- USE 12760 - SAVORY, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A017M]

**winter savory**

- USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

**WINTER SKATE**

- FTC B4093  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF big skate  
 UF eyed skate  
 UF leucoraja ocellata  
 UF raja ocellata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]

<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 564145]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2562]  
 <SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [FAO ASFIS RJT]  
 <SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [CEC 1993 97]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WINTER SKATE**

FTC B4093  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

**winter squash**

USE 06970 - PUMPKINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KH]

**WINTER SQUASH**

FTC B1189  
 BT SQUASH [B1208]  
 UF cucurbita maxima

**WINTER TURNIP RAPE**

FTC B3727  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF canola  
 UF field mustard  
 UF polish canola  
 UF turnip-rape  
 AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [MANSFELD 23939]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 62]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 65]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [DPNL 2003 8121]  
 <DICTION>Winter turnip rape (*Brassica rapa* spp. *oleifera*) is an underutilized crop that deserves to be revitalized for use in high-latitude agriculture. In general, the main difference between oilseed rape and turnip rape is in the ploidy level, oilseed rape being tetraploid and thus more rigorous in its growth habit and more productive, whereas turnip rape is diploid. [Pirjo et al. (2011) Revitalizing the winter turnip rape crop in the northern latitudes. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica*, Soil and Plant Science; 61: 195-201]

**WINTER TURNIP RAPE**

FTC B3727  
 BT RAPE [B1248]

**WINTERGREEN**

FTC B1386  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF gaultheria procumbens  
 UF wintergreen spice

**wintergreen spice**

USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

**WINTER-PURSLANE**

FTC B3420  
 BT PURSLANE [B1642]  
 UF claytonia perfoliata  
 UF cuban-spinach  
 UF miner's-lettuce  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae [ITIS 20375]  
 <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [ITIS 20395]  
 <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [GRIN 316941]  
 <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [PLANTS CLPE]  
 <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 8715]  
 <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR]

**WINTER-PURSLANE**

FTC B3420

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**wiry ground-berry**

USE NATIVE CURRANT [B4957]

**WISCONSIN**

FTC R0463

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US55

**wisent**

USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

**wisent milk**

USE 26600 - EUROPEAN BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXA]

**witch flounder**

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

**WITCH PRAWN**

FTC B3625

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF melicertus canaliculatus

UF penaeus canaliculatus

AI <SCIFAM>Penaëidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [FAO ASFIS EKU]

**WITCH-HAZEL**

FTC B5086

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

UF hamamelis

AI <SCIFAM>Hamamelidaceae [ITIS 19025]  
<SCINAM>Hamamelis L. [ITIS 19031]  
<SCINAM>Hamamelis spp. [GRIN 315758]  
<SCINAM>Hamamelis L. [PLANTS HAMAM]  
<SCINAM>Hamamelis [DPNL 2003 10158]  
<DICTION>Witch-hazels (*Hamamelis*) are a genus of flowering plants in the family *Hamamelidaceae*, with four species in North America (*H. mexicana*, *H. ovalis*, *H. virginiana*, *H. vernalis*), and one each in Japan (*H. japonica*) and China (*H. mollis*). The leaves and bark of the North American witch-hazel, *Hamamelis virginiana*, may be used to produce an astringent decoction as a cooling agent for various uses in traditional medicine, herbalism, and skincare products. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Witch-hazel>]

**WITLOOF**

FTC B4910

BT CHICORY [B1552]

UF belgian endive

UF cichorium intybus

AI <DICTION>Belgian endive is known in Dutch as witloof or witlof ("white leaf"), endive or (very rarely) witloof in the United States, indivia in Italy, endivias in Spain, chicory in the UK, as witlof in Australia, endive in France, and chicon in parts of northern France, in Wallonia and (in French) in Luxembourg. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chicory#Cultivated>]

**wi-tree**

USE 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JB]

**wolfberry**

USE 06450 - GOJIBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JH]

**WOLFBERRY**

FTC B4197

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF chinese boxthorn  
 UF common matrimonyvine  
 UF gojiberry  
 UF lycium barbarum  
 UF lycium halimifolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [ITIS 503599]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [GRIN 22939]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [PLANTS LYBA4]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [DPNL 2003 10982]  
 <DICTION>Wolfberry, commercially called goji berry, is the common name for the fruit of two very closely related species: *Lycium barbarum* and *Lycium chinense*, two species of boxthorn in the family *Solanaceae* (which also includes the potato, tomato, eggplant, deadly nightshade, chili pepper, and tobacco). It is native to southeastern Europe and Asia. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium\\_chinense](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lycium_chinense)]

**WOLFBERRY**

FTC B4197  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**WOLFBERRY**

FTC B4197  
 BT LYCIUM [B5103]

**WOLFFISH**

FTC B1519  
 BT WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]  
 UF anarhichas spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
 <SCIGEN>Anarhichas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171336]

**WOLFFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1816  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF anarhichadidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
 <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae [CEC 1993 904]

**wolffish, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

**WOMBAT BERRY**

FTC B4714  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF eustrephus latifolius  
 UF orangevine  
 AI <SCINAM>Asparagaceae [ITIS 810124]  
 <SCINAM>Eustrephus latifolius R. Br. [GRIN 16466]  
 <DICTION>*Eustrephus* is a monotypic genus in the family *Asparagaceae*, subfamily *Lomandroideae*. *Eustrephus latifolius*, commonly named wombat berry, is the sole species of evergreen vines which grow naturally in Malesia, the Pacific Islands and eastern Australia. The tubers are eaten baked, and have an earthy sweet flavour. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eustrephus>]

**WOMEN**

FTC P0252  
 BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**wonder bean**

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

**wongi**

USE CAQUI [B4667]

**wongi plum**

USE CAQUI [B4667]

**WOOD**

FTC N0035

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**WOOD**

FTC C0309

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt; The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)

**WOOD APPLE**

FTC B2845

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF elephant apple

UF feronia limonia

UF indian wood apple

UF limonia acidissima

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [ITIS 506392]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [GRIN 22253]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [PLANTS LIAC5]  
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [DPNL 2003 10861]**wood avens**

USE HERB BENNET [B5138]

**WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL**

FTC M0179

BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

UF barrel

UF wood cask

**wood betony**

USE COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]

**WOOD BLEWIT**

FTC B2522

BT BLEWIT [B2521]

UF lepista nuda

UF tricholoma nudum

AI <SCIFAM>Tricholomataceae R. Heim [INDEX FUNGORUM 82069]  
<SCINAM>Lepista nuda (Bull.) Cooke, 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356735]  
<DICTION> *Clitocybe nuda* (also recognized as *Lepista nuda* and *Tricholoma nudum*, commonly known as the wood blewit or blue stalk mushroom), is an edible mushroom, found in both coniferous and deciduous woodlands. It is a fairly distinctive mushroom that is widely eaten, though there is some caution about edibility. Nevertheless it has been cultivated in Britain, the Netherlands and France. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clitocybe\\_nuda](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clitocybe_nuda)]**WOOD BOX**

FTC M0177

BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

**wood cask**

USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

**WOOD CAULIFLOWER**

FTC B4554

BT CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

UF sparassis crispa

AI <SCINAM>*Sparassis crispa* (Wulfen) Fr. 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]  
 <DICTION>\$\$*Sparassis crispa*/\$\$ is a species of fungus in the genus \$\$*Sparassis*/\$\$.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparassis\\_crispa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparassis_crispa)]

**WOOD CONTAINER**

FTC M0174  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**wood dock**

USE 08500 - BLOODWORT DOCK (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DJA]

**wood dock**

USE REDVEIN DOCK [B5115]

**WOOD DRUM**

FTC M0178  
 BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

**wood ear fungus**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**WOOD HEDGEHOG**

FTC B4548  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF hedgehog  
 UF *hydnum repandum*  
 UF pied de mouton  
 UF sweet tooth  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hydnaceae Chevall. [INDEX FUNGORUM 80873]  
 <SCINAM>*Hydnum repandum* L. 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 225014]  
 <DICTION>\$\$*Hydnum repandum*/\$\$, commonly known as the sweet tooth, wood hedgehog or hedgehog mushroom, is an edible mushroom with no poisonous lookalikes. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydnum\\_repandum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hydnum_repandum)]

**WOODCHUCK**

FTC B1576  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF groundhog  
 UF *marmota monax*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]  
 <SCINAM>*Marmota monax* (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180137]

**WOODCOCK**

FTC B2119  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF *philohela minor*  
 UF *scolopax minor*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]  
 <SCINAM>*Scolopax minor* Gmelin, 1789 [ITIS 176580]

**WOODEN CORK**

FTC M0256  
 BT STOPPER [M0427]

**woodland angelica**

USE WILD ANGELICA [B5084]

**woodland strawberry**

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**woodruff**

USE 35470 - SWEET WOODRUFF INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YX]

**WOODRUFF**

FTC B3432  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF galium odoratum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>103279

**woody nightshade**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**WORCESTERBERRY**

FTC B4959  
 BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]  
 UF ribes divaricatum  
 UF spreading gooseberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes divaricatum Douglas [ITIS 24463]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes divaricatum Douglas [GRIN 31796]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes divaricatum Douglas [PLANTS RIDI]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes divaricatum Douglas [DPNL 2003 12573]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Ribes divaricatum\$\$\$ is a species of in the genus \$\$\$Ribes\$\$\$ found in the forests, woodlands, and coastal scrub of western North America from British Columbia to California... common names include coast black gooseberry, wild gooseberry and, in the UK, Worcesterberry [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes\\_divaricatum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes_divaricatum)]

**wormseed**

USE 09090 - EPAZOTE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00XJ]

**wormseed**

USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

**WORMWOOD**

FTC B3433  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF artemisia  
 UF sagebrush  
 UF sagewort  
 UF southernwood  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae) [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia L. [ITIS 35431]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia spp. [GRIN 300044]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia L. [PLANTS ARTEM]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia [DPNL 2003 7726]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Artemisia\$\$\$ is a large, diverse genus of plants with between 200 and 400 species belonging to the daisy family \$\$\$Asteraceae\$\$\$ . Common names for various species in the genus include mugwort, wormwood, and sagebrush. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia\\_\(genus\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artemisia_(genus))]

**WRACKS**

FTC B4510  
 BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]  
 UF fucales  
 AI <SCIORD>Fucales [ITIS 11328]  
 <SCIORD>Fucales [CEC 1993 1507]

**WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED**

FTC M0211  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF unspecified material wrapping

**WRASSE**

FTC B2389  
 BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
 UF labrus viridis



AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170735]  
 <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 51659]  
 <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 834]

**WRASSE FAMILY**

FTC B2277  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF labridae  
 AI <SCINAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCIFAM>Labridae [FAO ASFIS WRA]  
 <SCIFAM>Labridae [CEC 1993 830]

**wreath chili pepper**

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

**WRECKFISH**

FTC B1432  
 BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]  
 UF polyprion americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167914]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 349]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WRF]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 577]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WRECKFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4031  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF polyprionidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]

**wrinkled pea**

USE 06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00PY]

**wu lan**

USE 16500 - CHINESE OLIVES, BLACK, WHITE (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JF]

**WUCHANG BREAM**

FTC B4854  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF megalobrama amblycephala  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Megalobrama amblycephala Yih, 1955 [ITIS 689435]  
 <SCINAM>Megalobrama amblycephala Yih, 1955 [Fishbase 2004 285]  
 <SCINAM>Megalobrama amblycephala Yih, 1955 [FAO ASFIS WUB]  
 <SCINAM>Megalobrama amblycephala (Yih, 1955) [CEC 1993 340]  
 <DICTION>The Wuchang bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*) is a species of cyprinid fish native to the Yangtze basin, China, including Liangzi Lake. It is an important object of fish farming, and in 2012 its total production ranked 12th on the world list of most important fish species in aquaculture [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wuchang\\_bream](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wuchang_bream)]

**WYOMING**

FTC R0464  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US56

**x citrofortunella microcarpa**

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

**x citrofortunella mitis**

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

**x triticosecale**

USE 00630 - TRITICALE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001V]

**x triticosecale**

USE TRITICALE [B1358]

**XANTHAN GUM**

FTC B3321

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 415

UF INS 415

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, foaming agent, stabilizer, thickener.  
Europe: E 415.  
Codex: INS 415.

**XANTHAN GUM ADDED**

FTC H0388

BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]

SN Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

**XANTHAN GUM ADDED**

FTC H0746

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**xanthidae**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**xanthorrhoea spp.**

USE GRASSTREE [B4795]

**xanthosoma**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**xanthosoma brasiliense**

USE TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]

**xanthosoma sagittifolia**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**xanthosoma sagittifolium**

USE 04360 - TANNIA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NT]

**xanthosoma sagittifolium**

USE 09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010A]

**xanthosoma sagittifolium**

USE ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**xanthosoma violaceum**

USE 09670 - BLUE TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPL]

**xanthosoma violaceum**

USE PURPLESTEM TARO [B5014]

**xenepa**

USE 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KX]

**xenodermichthys spp.**

USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

**xerula radicata**

USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

**XIMENIA**

FTC B4676

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF ximenia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Ximeniaceae [ITIS 895563]  
<SCIGEN>Ximenia L. [ITIS 27849]  
<SCIGEN>Ximenia L. [PLANTS XIMEN]

**ximenia aegyptiaca**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**ximenia americana**

USE TALLOW WOOD [B4675]

**ximenia caffra**

USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

**ximenia citrifolia**

USE TALLOW WOOD [B4675]

**ximenia spp.**

USE XIMENIA [B4676]

**xiphias gladius**

USE 24280 - SWORDFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A07Y0]

**xiphias gladius**

USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

**xiphias spp.**

USE 24280 - SWORDFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A07Y0]

**xiphiidae**

USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

**xiphopenaeus kroyeri**

USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

**xiphopenaeus kroyeri**

USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

**xiphopenaeus riveti**

USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

**xiu cai**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**XYLITOL**

FTC B3322

BT FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]

UF E 967

UF INS 967

SN If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)]  
and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): emulsifier, humectant, stabilizer, sweetener, thickener.  
Europe: E 967.  
Codex: INS 967.

**XYLITOL ADDED**

FTC H0305

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when xylitol is added at any level.

**XYLITOL ADDED**

FTC H0747

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**xystreurys liolepis**

USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

**ya pear**

USE CHINESE WHITE PEAR [B5175]

**YABBIE SHRIMP**

FTC B4629

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

UF macrobrachium australiense

AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium australiense Holthuis, 1950 [ITIS 612644]

<DICTION>This species is widely distributed in Australia, occurring in northern Western Australia, New Territory, Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria and the southern part of South Australia [<http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/summary/197892/0>]

**YABBY**

FTC B4801

BT CHERAX [B4628]

UF blue pearl yabby

UF cherax albidus

AI <SCIFAM>Parastacidae Huxley, 1879 [ITIS 97334]  
<SCINAM>Cherax albidus (Riek, 1951) [FAO ASFIS CXJ]

**yabby crayfish**

USE CHERAX [B4628]

**YACON**

FTC B5017

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF peruvian ground apple

UF smallanthus sonchifolius

- UF yacón  
 AI <SCIFAM> Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM> Smallanthus Mack. ex Small [ITIS 38418]  
 <SCINAM> Smallanthus sonchifolius (Poepp. & Endl.) H. Rob. [GRIN 402296]  
 <SCINAM> Smallanthus Mack. ex Small [PLANTS SMALL]  
 <DICTION> The yacón (*Smallanthus sonchifolius*) is a species of perennial daisy traditionally grown in the northern and central Andes from Colombia to northern Argentina for its crisp, sweet-tasting, tuberous roots. [<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yacón>]
- yacón**  
 USE YACON [B5017]
- YAK**  
 FTC B3365  
 BT BOVINE [B4374]  
 UF bos grunniens  
 UF grunting ox  
 AI <SCIFAM> Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM> Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 183840]  
 <SCINAM> Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 14200680]  
 <DICTION> The yak (*Bos grunniens*) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (*Bos mutus*) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak>]
- YAM**  
 FTC B3396  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF dioscorea spp.  
 UF dioscoreaceae  
 AI <SCIFAM> Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
 <SCINAM> Dioscorea L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN> 300191  
 <DICTION> Yam is the common name for some plant species in the genus *Dioscorea* (family *Dioscoreaceae*) that form edible tubers. Yams are perennial herbaceous vines cultivated for the consumption of their starchy tubers in many temperate and subtropical world regions. The tubers themselves are also called "yams", having numerous cultivars.  
 In parts of the United States and Canada, "yam" is sometimes used to refer to varieties of the completely unrelated sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*). [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yam\\_\(vegetable\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yam_(vegetable))]
- yam bean**  
 USE AHIPA [B4256]
- yam bean**  
 USE JICAMA [B1738]
- YAM BEAN**  
 FTC B4254  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF pachyrhizus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCIGEN> Pachyrhizus L.C. Rich. ex DC. [ITIS 26823]  
 <SCIGEN> Pachyrhizus sp. [GRIN 300419]  
 <SCIGEN> Pachyrhizus Rich. ex DC. [PLANTS PACHY2]  
 <SCIGEN> Pachyrhizus [DPNL 2003 11584]  
 <DICTION> *Pachyrhizus* is a small genus of five or six species of tropical and subtropical plants growing from large, often edible taproots. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus>]
- yam cush-cush**  
 USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A010D]
- YAM DAISY**  
 FTC B4726

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF microseris scapigera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Microseris scapigera (Sol. ex A. Cunn.) Sch. Bip. [GRIN 24273]  
 <DICTION>\$iMicroseris scapigera\$/i\$ is a yellow flowered daisy, perennial, herb, found in New Zealand. It's in a group of plant species, \$iCichorieae\$/i\$ (tribe) having milky sap, which includes Chicory and Dandelion. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microseris\\_scapigera](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microseris_scapigera)]

**yam eight-months**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010D]

**yam greater**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010D]

**yam twelve-months**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010D]

**yam white**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010D]

**yam white guinea**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010D]

**yam yellow**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010D]

**yam yellow guinea**

USE 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010D]

**YAM, TROPICAL**

FTC B1181  
 BT YAM [B3396]  
 UF dioscorea alata  
 UF greater yam  
 UF guyana arrowroot  
 UF water yam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea species [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>14175  
 <MANSFELD>18574

**yaquina oyster**

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**YARDLONG BEAN**

FTC B1724  
 BT COWPEA [B1200]  
 UF asparagus bean  
 UF bodi  
 UF bora  
 UF chinese long bean  
 UF dolichos sesquipedalis  
 UF long-podded cowpea  
 UF pea bean  
 UF snake bean  
 UF tau kok  
 UF vigna sesquipedalis  
 UF vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis  
 AI <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. [ITIS 27018]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata subsp. sesquipedalis (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 41646]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. sesquipedalis (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VIUN2]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata Sesquipedalis Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 532]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. subsp. sesquipedalis (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13841]

<DICTION>\$\$Vigna unguiculata\$/i\$ subsp. \$\$sesquipedalis\$/i\$ is a legume cultivated to be eaten as green pods. It is known as the yardlong bean, bora, bodi, long-podded cowpea, asparagus bean, pea bean, snake bean, or Chinese long bean. Despite the common name, the pods are actually only about half a yard long; the subspecies name sesquipedalis (one-and-a-half-foot-long) is a rather accurate approximation of the pods' length.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asparagus\\_bean](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asparagus_bean)]

**YARROW**

**FTC** B5153  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** achillea millefolium  
**UF** devil's nettle  
**UF** milfoil  
**UF** nosebleed plant  
**UF** old man's pepper  
**UF** ordaldo  
**UF** sanguinary  
**UF** soldier's woundwort  
**UF** thousand-leaf  
**UF** thousand-seal  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Achillea millefolium L. [ITIS 35423]  
 <SCINAM>Achillea millefolium L. [GRIN 1270]  
 <SCINAM>Achillea millefolium L. [PLANTS ACMI2]  
 <SCINAM>Achillea millefolium L. [DPNL 2003 7098]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Achillea millefolium\$/i\$, commonly known as yarrow or common yarrow, is a flowering plant in the family \$\$Asteraceae\$/i\$. Other common names for this species include gordaldo, nosebleed plant, old man's pepper, devil's nettle, sanguinary, milfoil, soldier's woundwort, thousand-leaf, and thousand-seal. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achillea\\_millefolium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achillea_millefolium)]

**yautia**

**USE** 09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A010A]

**yautia**

**USE** ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]

**yautia leaves**

**USE** 04360 - TANNIA LEAVES (EFSA FODDEX2) [A00NT]

**ybapuru**

**USE** 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A01JK]

**YEAST**

**FTC** B1345  
**BT** ASCOMYCETES [B2034]  
**AI** <DICTION>Yeasts are eukaryotic micro-organisms classified in the kingdom \$\$Fungi\$/i\$, with 1,500 species currently described estimated to be only 1% of all fungal species.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast>]

**YEAST ADDED**

**FTC** H0753  
**BT** LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

**YEAST FOOD (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0451  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**yeast leavened**

**USE** CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**YEAST SUPPLEMENT**

**FTC** A1307  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]

**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Nutritional yeast is a source of protein and vitamins, especially the B-complex vitamins and is a complete protein.  
[\[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional\\_yeast\]](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional_yeast)

**yellow bean**

**USE** COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**YELLOW BEDSTRAW**

**FTC** B5154  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** galium verum  
**UF** lady's bedstraw  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
 <SCINAM>Galium verum L. [ITIS 34936]  
 <SCINAM>Galium verum L. [GRIN 70981]  
 <SCINAM>Galium verum L. [PLANTS GAVE]  
 <SCINAM>Galium verum L. [DPNL 2003 9922]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Galium verum\$/i\$ (lady's bedstraw or yellow bedstraw) is a herbaceous perennial plant of the family  
 \$i\$Rubiaceae\$/i\$. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium\\_verum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galium_verum)]

**YELLOW BELL PEPPER**

**FTC** B2631  
**BT** BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
**AI** Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper varieties.

**yellow boletus**

**USE** STEINPILZ [B2033]

**yellow boxwood**

**USE** BLACK APPLE [B4830]

**YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS**

**FTC** B4183  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** koganeikawatake  
**UF** tremella mesenterica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Tremellaceae Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 81481]  
 <SCINAM>Tremella mesenterica Retz., 1769 [INDEX FUNGORUM 154470]

**yellow bulletwood**

**USE** BLACK PLUM [B4829]

**YELLOW BULLHEAD**

**FTC** B2607  
**BT** BULLHEAD [B4066]  
**UF** catfish, yellow bullhead  
**UF** ictalurus natalis  
**UF** yellow catfish  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [ITIS 164041]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3021]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [FAO ASFIS ITN]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow catfish**

**USE** YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**YELLOW CATFISH**

**FTC** B4866  
**BT** BAGRID CATFISH [B4864]  
**UF** pelteobagrus fulvidraco  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bagridae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164049]  
 <SCINAM>Pelteobagrus fulvidraco (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 681061]



<SCINAM>Pelteobagrus fulvidraco (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 28052]  
 <SCINAM>Pelteobagrus fulvidraco (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS YCH]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Tachysurus fulvidraco\$\$/i\$, the yellowhead catfish or Korean bullhead, is a species of bagrid catfish found in eastern Asia from Siberia to China, Korea, Vietnam, and Laos, where it can be found in lakes and river channels. It can reach a maximum length of 34.5 cm, weighing 3 kg, though it is much more commonly found to a length of 8 cm. It is a minor component of commercial fisheries.  
 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tachysurus\_fulvidraco]

**yellow chasteweed**

USE SANDY EVERLASTING [B5161]

**yellow cheesewood**

USE LEICHHARDT TREE [B4778]

**YELLOW CROAKER**

FTC B2487  
 BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]  
 UF larimichthys polyactis  
 UF little yellow croaker  
 UF pseudosciaena manchurica  
 UF redlip croaker  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [ITIS 646548]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [Fishbase 2004 416]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [FAO ASFIS CRY]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [FDA RFE 2010 26]

**yellow crookneck squash**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**yellow everlasting daisy**

USE SANDY EVERLASTING [B5161]

**YELLOW FLESH**

FTC Z0273  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**yellow foot**

USE GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]

**YELLOW GENTIAN**

FTC B4335  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF gentian, yellow  
 UF gentiana lutea  
 UF great yellow gentian  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gentianaceae [ITIS 29962]  
 <SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [ITIS 505985]  
 <SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [GRIN 17392]  
 <SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [PLANTS GELU2]  
 <SCINAM>Gentiana lutea L. [DPNL 2003 9966]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Gentiana lutea\$\$/i\$ (Great Yellow Gentian) is a species of gentian native to the mountains of central and southern Europe. Other names include 'Yellow Gentian', 'Bitter Root', 'Bitterwort', 'Centiyane', and 'Genciana'. Gentian root has a long history of use as a herbal bitter in the treatment of digestive disorders and is an ingredient of many proprietary medicines. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentiana\_lutea]

**yellow guava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**YELLOW GUINEA YAM**

FTC B3399  
 BT YAM [B3396]  
 UF twelve-months yam

UF yellow yam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [ITIS 506485]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [GRIN 14189]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [MANSFELD 18799]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [PLANTS DICA25]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]

**YELLOW JACK**

FTC B2384  
 BT JACK [B1044]  
 UF carangoides bartholomaei  
 UF caranx bartholomaei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168607]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1913]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx bartholomaei Cuvier 1833 [FAO ASFIS NBR]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**YELLOW JACK**

FTC B2384  
 BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]

**yellow mombin**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**yellow mombins**

USE 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JJ]

**yellow morel**

USE COMMON MOREL [B4551]

**YELLOW ONION**

FTC B4314  
 BT ONION [B1300]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Amaryllidaceae [ITIS 182703]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [GRIN 2244]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [PLANTS ALCE]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 8]  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [DPNL 2003 7309]  
 <DICTION>The brown onion or yellow onion (*Allium cepa* L.) is a variety of dry onion with a strong flavour. They have a greenish-white, light yellow, or white inside, its layers of papery skin have a yellow-brown or pale golden colour. It is higher in sulphur content than the white onion, which gives it a stronger, more complex flavour. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow\\_onion](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow_onion)]

**YELLOW PEA**

FTC B2414  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF toor

**YELLOW PERCH**

FTC B1177  
 BT FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]  
 UF perca flavescens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 168469]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 359]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS FPY]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 607]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow pike**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**YELLOW PITAYA**

**FTC** B4949  
**BT** PITAYA [B2781]  
**UF** hylocereus megalanthus  
**UF** selenicereus megalanthus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]  
 <SCINAM>Hylocereus megalanthus (K. Schum. ex Vaupel) Ralf Bauer [GRIN 451344]  
 <DICTION>Hylocereus megalanthus is a cactus species in the genus *Hylocereus* that is native to northern South America, where it is known, along with its fruit, by the name of Pitahaya. The yellow fruit has thorns, unlike the red dragon fruits (*H. undatus*, *H. polyrhizus*, *H. costaricensis*), and is commonly known as "yellow dragon fruit", "yellow pitahaya" or "yellow pitaya". [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hylocereus\\_megalanthus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hylocereus_megalanthus)]

**yellow plum**

**USE** 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01JB]

**yellow plum**

**USE** AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]

**YELLOW POND LILY**

**FTC** B4463  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** nuphar lutea  
**UF** yellow water-lily  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]  
 <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [ITIS 503968]  
 <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [GRIN 416165]  
 <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [PLANTS NULU]  
 <SCINAM>Nuphar lutea (L.) Sm. [DPNL 2003 11411]  
 <DICTION>Nuphar lutea (Yellow Water-lily) is an aquatic plant of the family *Nymphaeaceae*, native to temperate regions of Europe, northwest Africa, and western Asia. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuphar\\_lutea](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuphar_lutea)]  
 Root - raw or cooked. The root can be soaked in water in order to remove a bitter taste. After long boiling, it has a taste like sheep's liver. The root can also be dried and ground into a powder then used as a thickener in soups, or can be added to cereal flours when making bread, cakes etc. Seed - raw or cooked. It can be roasted, then ground into a powder and eaten raw or used to thicken soups etc. The seed can also be toasted like popcorn. [<http://www.pfaf.org/user/plant.aspx?latinname=Nuphar+lutea>]

**yellow rocket**

**USE** 03810 - WINTER CRESS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00YT]

**yellow rocket**

**USE** WINTER CRESS [B4345]

**YELLOW SAGE**

**FTC** B2783  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** lantana  
**UF** lantana camara  
**UF** lantana strigocamara  
**UF** the' de gambie  
**AI** <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN 451886]

**yellow sapote**

**USE** CANISTEL [B3393]

**YELLOW SKIN**

**FTC** Z0282  
**BT** COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**YELLOW SOLE**

**FTC** B2489  
**BT** SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
**UF** buglossidium luteum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 173021]

<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 53]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS GSM]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 1142]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow squash**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**yellow sweet clover**

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

**yellow toadflax**

USE COMMON TOADFLAX [B5151]

**yellow walnut**

USE YELLOWNUT [B4686]

**yellow water-lily**

USE YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]

**yellow yam**

USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

**yellowbark (infusion bark)**

USE 36710 - CHINABARK (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D0M]

**YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER**

FTC B2675  
 BT RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]  
 UF rhombosolea leporina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [ITIS 172954]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 12949]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellowberry**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**YELLOW EYE MULLET**

FTC B2896  
 BT ALDRICHETTA [B3996]  
 UF aldrichetta forsteri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836) [ITIS 170374]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 12938]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [FAO ASFIS MAD]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**YELLOW EYE ROCKFISH**

FTC B1773  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, yelloweye  
 UF seabastes ruberrimus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Cramer, 1895) [ITIS 166740]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 3996]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [FAO ASFIS RRV]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [FDA RFE 2010 77]

**YELLOWFIN GROUPER**

FTC B2390  
 BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]  
 UF mycteroperca venenosa

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167764]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1216]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MKV]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**YELLOWFIN SOLE**

FTC B2581  
 BT MUD DAB [B4043]  
 UF limanda aspera  
 UF sole, yellowfin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172907]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 520]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS YES]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1122]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellowfin tuna**

USE 24260 - TUNA, YELLOWFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EG]

**YELLOWFIN TUNA**

FTC B1074  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF neothunnus macropterus  
 UF thunnus albacares  
 UF tuna, yellowfin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172423]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 143]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS YFT]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 997]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [FDA RFE 2010 90]

**yellowfoot**

USE TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]

**YELLOWLEG SHRIMP**

FTC B3624  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF farfantepenaeus californiensis  
 UF penaeus californiensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus californiensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [FAO ASFIS YPS]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [CEC 1993 1202]

**YELLOWNUT**

FTC B4686  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF beilschmiedia bancroftii  
 UF canary-ash  
 UF yellow walnut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Beilschmiedia bancroftii (F. M. Bailey) C. T. White [GRIN 412125]  
 <DICTION>Beilschmiedia bancroftii is a tree species in the Lauraceae family. It is native to Queensland in Australia. Though the seeds are toxic when fresh, they were used by indigenous Australians following treatment. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beilschmiedia\\_bancroftii](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beilschmiedia_bancroftii)]

**yellow-pine**

USE ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]

**yellow-plum**

USE TALLOW WOOD [B4675]

**YELLOWTAIL**

FTC B1534  
 BT AMBERJACK [B2642]  
 UF great amberjack  
 UF seriola lalandei  
 UF yellowtail amberjack  
 UF yellowtail jack  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 168695]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 382]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes 1833 [FAO ASFIS YTC]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [CEC 1993 651]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandei [FDA RFE 2010 81]

**yellowtail amberjack**

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**yellowtail catfish**

USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

**YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER**

FTC B1872  
 BT MUD DAB [B4043]  
 UF flounder, yellowtail  
 UF limanda ferruginea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [ITIS 172909]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 521]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [FAO ASFIS YEL]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [CEC 1993 1123]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [FDA RFE 2010 28]

**YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B4300  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF trachurus novaezelandiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 642029]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae Richardson, 1843 [Fishbase 2004 1979]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae (Richardson 1843) [FAO ASFIS TUZ]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus novaezelandiae Richardson, 1843 [AFNS 2009 37 337003]  
 <DICTION>The yellowtail horse mackerel, *Trachurus novaezelandiae*, is a jack in the family Carangidae found around Australia and New Zealand at depths of up to 500 m. Its length is up to 50 cm. The yellowtail horse mackerel is very similar to the greenback horse mackerel but has 68 to 73 lateral line scutes, compared with 76 to 82 for the greenback horse mackerel. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus\\_novaezelandiae](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trachurus_novaezelandiae)]

**yellowtail jack**

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH**

FTC B1777  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, yellowtail  
 UF sebastes flavidus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166720]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [Fishbase 2004 503]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [FAO ASFIS YRO]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [CEC 1993 1062]

<SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [FDA RFE 2010 70]

**yellowtail, california**

USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

**yemen**

USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

**YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC**

FTC R0483  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 UF sanaa  
 UF yemen  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

**yerba mate**

USE MATE [B2059]

**yinumaninga**

USE RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]

**YLANG-YLANG**

FTC B5162  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF cananga odorata  
 UF cananga tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Cananga odorata (Lam.) Hook. f. & Thomson [ITIS 181839]  
 <SCINAM>Cananga odorata (Lam.) Hook. f. & Thomson [GRIN 8805]  
 <SCINAM>Cananga odorata (Lam.) Hook. f. & Thomson [PLANTS CAOD]  
 <DICTION>Cananga odorata, known as the cananga tree, is a tropical tree that originates in Indonesia, which in the early 19th century spread to Malaysia and the Philippines. It is valued for the perfume extracted from its flowers, called ylang-ylang (a name also sometimes used for the tree itself), which is an essential oil used in aromatherapy. [[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cananga\\_odorata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cananga_odorata)]

**yoghourt**

USE 26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NE]

**yogurt**

USE 26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02NE]

**yogurt cheese**

USE 27030 - STRAINED YOGHURT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GH]

**yogurt, frozen**

USE FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]

**yorì mui**

USE TEPARY [B3402]

**yorì muni**

USE TEPARY [B3402]

**yorimuni**

USE TEPARY [B3402]

**YOUNGBERRY**

FTC B1388  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF rubus hybr.  
 UF rubus ursinus cv. young

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]  
 <DICTION>A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (*Rubus ursinus* cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

**yuca**

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

**YUGOSLAVIA**

FTC R0484  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: YU

**YUKON TERRITORY**

FTC R0183  
 BT CANADA [R0171]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

**Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD**

FTC Z0005  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**za'atar**

USE 08750 - SYRIAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DHG]

**ZAIRE**

FTC R0122  
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

**zamalac**

USE 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01KB]

**ZAMBIA**

FTC R0121  
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

**zampone**

USE 21660 - MATURED CHARCUTERIE PRODUCTS FOR COOKING (EFSA FOODX2) [A025H]

**ZANDER**

FTC B2387  
 BT PIKE PERCH [B1399]  
 RT PIKE PERCH [B1399]  
 UF lucioperca sandra  
 UF pike perch  
 UF sander lucioperca  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Synonym of \*PIKE PERCH [B1399]\*

**zanha africana**

USE ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]



**ZANHA AFRICANA**

FTC B2816  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF zanha africana  
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
<SCINAM>Zanha africana (Radlk.) Exell [GRIN 417928]

**ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS**

FTC B2817  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF zanha golungensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
<SCINAM>Zanha golungensis Hiern [The Plant List 2470443]

**zanha golungensis**

USE ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]

**zanthoxylum gillettii**

USE UZAZI FRUIT [B5174]

**zanthoxylum piperitum**

USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

**zanthoxylum spp.**

USE 13720 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A018S]

**zanthoxylum spp.**

USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

**zanthoxylum tessmannii**

USE 13740 - UZAZI FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CHC]

**zanthoxylum tessmannii**

USE UZAZI FRUIT [B5174]

**zanthoxylum piperitum**

USE 13730 - JAPANESE PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CHB]

**zarzamora**

USE ELMLEAF BLACKBERRY [B4298]

**zea mays**

USE 01140 - MAIZE GERM (EFSA FOODX2) [A016K]

**zea mays**

USE 07060 - BABY CORN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLN]

**zea mays**

USE CORN [B1232]

**zea mays convar. saccharata**

USE 07050 - SWEET CORN (EFSA FOODX2) [A00KP]

**zea mays convar. saccharata**

USE 07060 - BABY CORN (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DLN]

**zea mays convar. saccharata**

USE 36910 - SWEET CORN (STIGMAS STYLES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0D1T]

**zea mays indurata (not acc.)**

USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

**zea mays indurate**

USE FLINT CORN [B4908]

**zea mays ssp. mays**

USE BLUE CORN [B4507]

**zea mays subsp. averta**

USE 00300 - POPCORN KERNELS (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000V]

**zea mays subsp. huehuetenangensis**

USE 00310 - TEOSINTE GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000X]

**zea mays subsp. mays**

USE 00320 - MAIZE GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000T]

**zea mays subsp. mexicana**

USE 00310 - TEOSINTE GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000X]

**zea mays subsp. parviglumis**

USE 00310 - TEOSINTE GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A000X]

**zea mays var. indentata (not acc.)**

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**zea mays var. indurata**

USE 00330 - INDIAN CORN GRAIN (EFSA FODDEX2) [A0D9S]

**zea mays var. indurata (not acc.)**

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**zea mays var. praecox**

USE POPCORN [B1454]

**zea mays var. rugosa**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**ZEBRA**

FTC B2097

BT EQUINE [B4849]

UF equus zebra

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 202401]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100033]

**zebrasoma spp.**

USE 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FODDEX2) [A02AE]

**ZEBU**

FTC B3367

BT CATTLE [B1161]

UF bos indicus

UF bos taurus indicus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bos taurus indicus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200689]

<DICTION>Zebus (*Bos taurus indicus*), sometimes known as 'nothing cattle', are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally *Bos indicus*, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under *Bos taurus* along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of *Bos nomadicus* cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebu. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps

and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (*Bos taurus*). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu>)

**ZEDOARY**

**FTC** B2947  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** curcuma zedoaria  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
 <SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12678  
 <MANSFELD>3231

**zeidae**

**USE** 23970 - DORIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BK]

**zeidae**

**USE** DORY FAMILY [B1891]

**zeiformes**

**USE** 23970 - DORIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BK]

**zeiformes**

**USE** FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

**zeus capensis**

**USE** CAPE DORY [B2184]

**zeus faber**

**USE** EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**zeus japonicus**

**USE** EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**ZHE BERRY**

**FTC** B5063  
**BT** MULBERRY [B1501]  
**UF** che berry  
**UF** maclura tricuspidata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Maclura tricuspidata Carrière [ITIS 823733]  
 <SCINAM>Maclura tricuspidata Carrière [GRIN 23062]  
 <DICTION> *Maclura tricuspidata* is a tree native to East Asia, occasionally grown for its fruit, somewhat similar to that of the related mulberry (*Morus* spp.). It is also known by common names including cudrang, mandarin melon berry, silkworm thorn, zhe or che, and Chinese mulberry (but not to be confused with *Morus australis* also known by that name). ([https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maclura\\_tricuspidata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maclura_tricuspidata))

**ZIMBABWE**

**FTC** R0123  
**BT** AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
**UF** rhodesia  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

**ZINC ACETATE**

**FTC** B4433  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
**UF** E 650  
**UF** INS 650  
**SN** If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 1129/2011 of 11 November 2011 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council by establishing a Union list of food additives [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:295:0001:0177:EN:PDF>] and its basis, the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) plus amendments [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard

for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192, revised 2011)  
 [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

AI <DICTION>Food additive; technological purpose(s): flavour enhancer.  
 Europe: E 650.  
 Codex: INS 650.

**ZINC ACETATE ADDED**

FTC H0846  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]

**ZINC ADDED**

FTC H0273  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**zingiber mioga**

USE 13330 - MYOGA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHJ]

**zingiber mioga**

USE MIOGA GINGER [B5038]

**zingiber officinale**

USE 05060 - GINGER SHOOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKS]

**zingiber officinale**

USE 13520 - GINGER ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AB]

**zingiber officinale**

USE GINGER [B1265]

**zit kwa**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**zizania acquatica**

USE 00480 - INDIAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001J]

**zizania aquatica**

USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

**zizania latifolia**

USE MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]

**zizania palustris**

USE 00480 - INDIAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001J]

**zizania spp.**

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

**ziziphus abyssinicus**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus jujuba**

USE 15160 - CHINESE JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JM]

**ziziphus jujuba**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus lotus**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus mauritiana**

USE 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JL]

**ziziphus mauritiana**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus orthacantha**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus spina-christi**

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**ziziphus spp.**

USE JUJUBE [B1311]

**ziziphus vulgaris**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus ziziphus**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus zizyphus**

USE 15160 - CHINESE JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JM]

**zizyphus sativa**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**zoarces viviparus**

USE EELPOUT [B2292]

**zoarcidae**

USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

**ZOMBI PEA**

FTC B4744

BT COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]

UF vigna vexillata

UF wild cowpea

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Vigna vexillata (L.) A. Rich. [ITIS 505700]

<SCINAM>Vigna vexillata (L.) A. Rich. [GRIN 41649]

<SCINAM>Vigna vexillata (L.) A. Rich. [PLANTS VIVE]

<DICTION>\$\$Vigna vexillata\$/i\$ (Zombi pea, wild cowpea) is a variable, perennial climbing plant that is pantropical, found in regions such as Ethiopia, Nigeria, and Venezuela.[[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna\\_vexillata](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vigna_vexillata)]

**ZOSTERISESSOR**

FTC B3939

BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

UF zosterisessor spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]

<SCINAM>Zosterisessor Whitley, 1935 [ITIS 172085]

**zosterisessor ophiocephalus**

USE GRASS GOBY [B3940]

**zosterisessor spp.**

USE ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]

**zucchetti**

USE 06770 - COURGETTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JR]

**zucchini**

USE 06770 - COURGETTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JR]

**zucchini**

USE 06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JS]

**ZUCCHINI**

FTC B1462

BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

UF courgette

UF cucurbita pepo

UF cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

<DICTION>The zucchini or courgette is a summer squash which can reach nearly a meter in length, but which is usually harvested at half that size or less. Along with certain other squashes, it belongs to the species Cucurbita pepo. Zucchini can be dark or light green. A related hybrid, the golden zucchini, is a deep yellow or orange color. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zucchini>]**zulu nut**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2159]

**zygochlamys delicatula**

USE SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]

## **4 LINGUAL™ 2017 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY**





## A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

## DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
  - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]
    - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S) [A1318]
    - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1319]
    - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S) [A1320]
  - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER [A1325]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
  - MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1315]
  - MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1323]
  - SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1322]
  - SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1316]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS [A1321]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS [A1324]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
  - PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT [A1308]
  - YEAST SUPPLEMENT [A1307]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
  - ENZYME SUPPLEMENT [A1311]
  - FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT [A1310]
  - PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT [A1312]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
  - MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1300]
  - SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1301]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED [A1329]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
  - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE [A1327]
  - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]
- DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
  - MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1303]
  - SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1304]

## FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

- CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
  - ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
  - ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
  - ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
  - ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
  - ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
  - ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
  - ANTIfoaming AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
  - ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
  - ANTI-MOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
  - ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
  - ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
  - ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
  - ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
  - ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
  - BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
  - BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
  - BODYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
  - BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
  - BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
  - BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
  - CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
  - CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
  - CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
  - CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
  - CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
  - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
  - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
  - COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
  - COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
  - COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
  - COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
  - COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
  - CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
  - DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
  - DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]  
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]  
DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]  
DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]  
DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]  
DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]  
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]  
EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]  
EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]  
ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]  
EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]  
FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]  
FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]  
FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]  
FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]  
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]  
FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]  
FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]  
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]  
FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]  
FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]  
FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]  
FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]  
FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]  
FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]  
FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]  
FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]  
FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]  
GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]  
GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]  
HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]  
LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]  
LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]  
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]  
NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]  
NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]  
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]  
OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]  
PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]  
PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]  
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]  
RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]  
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]  
SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]  
SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]  
SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]  
STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]  
SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]  
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]  
TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]  
TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]  
TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]  
THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]  
WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]  
YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]  
FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
ACID (EC) [A0325]  
ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]  
ANTICAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]  
ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]  
ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]  
BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]  
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]  
COLOUR (EC) [A0332]  
EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]  
EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]  
FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]  
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]  
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]  
FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]

- GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
- GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
- HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
- MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
- PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
- PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
- PROPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
- RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
- SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
- STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
- SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
- THICKENER (EC) [A0350]
- PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
- CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
- BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
- BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
- CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
- CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
- DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
- EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
- EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
- FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
- FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
- FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
- FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
- MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
- OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
- READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
- SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
- SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
- CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- 0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC) [A1222]
- 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
- 0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC) [A1224]
- 0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC) [A1225]
- 0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC) [A1226]
- 0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC) [A1267]
- 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- 0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC) [A1228]
- 0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC) [A1229]
- 0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC) [A1230]
- 0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC) [A1231]
- 0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC) [A1232]
- 0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC) [A1233]
- 0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC) [A1234]
- 0280000 - FUNGI (EC) [A1235]
- 0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC) [A1268]
- 0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC) [A1236]
- 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
- 0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC) [A1238]
- 0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC) [A1239]
- 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
- 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
- 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
- 0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC) [A1243]
- 0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC) [A1244]
- 0640000 - COCOA (EC) [A1245]
- 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
- 0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC) [A1247]
- 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
- 0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC) [A1249]
- 0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC) [A1250]
- 0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC) [A1251]
- 0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC) [A1252]
- 0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC) [A1253]
- 0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC) [A1254]
- 0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC) [A1255]
- 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
- 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

- 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
- 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
- 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
- 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
- 1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC) [A1262]
- 1060000 - SNAILS (EC) [A1263]
- 1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC) [A1264]
- 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
- 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
- EFSA FOOD CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION SYSTEM FOR EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A1895]
- 00010 - GRAINS AND GRAIN-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000J]
- 00020 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRIMARY DERIVATIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000K]
- 00030 - CEREAL GRAINS (AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000L]
- 00040 - MIXTURE OF GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001X]
- 00050 - BARLEY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9Y]
- 00060 - BARLEY GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000P]
- 00070 - BARLEY GRAIN, PEARLED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002K]
- 00080 - BUCKWHEAT AND OTHER PSEUDO-CEREALS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KH]
- 00090 - BUCKWHEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000N]
- 00100 - AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000M]
- 00110 - FOXTAIL AMARANTH GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9X]
- 00120 - RED AMARANTH GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9V]
- 00130 - PRINCE OF WALES-FEATHER AMARANTH GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9T]
- 00140 - KANIWA GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Q]
- 00150 - QUINOA GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000R]
- 00160 - COMMON MILLET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Y]
- 00170 - COMMON MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001B]
- 00180 - BLACK FONIO GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGK]
- 00190 - CANARY GRASS GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BJZ]
- 00200 - FINGER MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000B]
- 00210 - AFRICAN MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000C]
- 00220 - FOXTAIL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000D]
- 00230 - JOB'S TEARS GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002A]
- 00240 - LITTLE MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000E]
- 00250 - PEARL MILLET GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001A]
- 00260 - TEFF GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000A]
- 00270 - WHITE FONIO GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001Z]
- 00280 - BARNYARD MILLET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000Z]
- 00290 - MAIZE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000S]
- 00300 - POPCORN KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000V]
- 00310 - TEOSINTE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000X]
- 00320 - MAIZE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000T]
- 00330 - INDIAN CORN GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9S]
- 00340 - OAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000F]
- 00350 - OAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000G]
- 00360 - OAT GRAIN, RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A000H]
- 00370 - RICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001C]
- 00380 - RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001D]
- 00390 - RICE GRAIN, BROWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001E]
- 00400 - RICE GRAIN, LONG-GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001F]
- 00410 - RICE GRAIN, MIXED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001G]
- 00420 - RICE GRAIN, RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001H]
- 00430 - RICE GRAIN, POLISHED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003D]
- 00440 - RICE GRAIN, PARBOILED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003E]
- 00450 - RICE GRAIN, GLUTINOUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6M]
- 00460 - AFRICAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGL]
- 00470 - HYBRID NERICA® (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGM]
- 00480 - INDIAN RICE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001J]
- 00490 - RYE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9R]
- 00500 - RYE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001K]
- 00510 - SORGHUM AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9Q]
- 00520 - SORGHUM GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001L]
- 00530 - DURRA GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9P]
- 00540 - SUDAN GRASS GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9N]
- 00550 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS SORGHUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9M]
- 00560 - WHEAT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001M]
- 00570 - COMMON WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001N]
- 00580 - DURUM WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001P]

- 00590 - EMMER WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001Q]
- 00600 - KHORASAN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001T]
- 00610 - EINKORN WHEAT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001S]
- 00620 - SPELT GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001R]
- 00630 - TRITICALE GRAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001V]
- 00640 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS TRITICUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9K]
- 00650 - CEREALS AND CEREAL-LIKE GRAINS NOT SEPARATELY LISTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KR]
- 00660 - OTHER CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A001Y]
- 00670 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KS]
  - 00680 - FLOUR MIX (LIKE WHEAT/RYE/BARLEY/OATS AND OTHER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004S]
  - 00690 - AMARANTH FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002E]
  - 00700 - BARLEY FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002L]
  - 00710 - BUCKWHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002G]
  - 00720 - MAIZE, MILLED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C0Z]
    - 00730 - MAIZE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002Q]
    - 00740 - MAIZE MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002P]
  - 00750 - MILLET FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002T]
  - 00760 - OAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002Y]
  - 00770 - RICE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003F]
  - 00780 - RYE FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003J]
    - 00790 - RYE FLOUR, REFINED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003K]
    - 00800 - RYE FLOUR, MEDIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003L]
    - 00810 - RYE FLOUR, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003M]
    - 00820 - RYE FLOUR, GLUTEN FREE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003N]
  - 00830 - SORGHUM FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003T]
  - 00840 - SPELT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004H]
    - 00850 - SPELT FLOUR, REFINED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004J]
    - 00860 - SPELT FLOUR, MEDIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004K]
    - 00870 - SPELT FLOUR, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004L]
  - 00880 - WHEAT FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003X]
    - 00890 - WHEAT FLOUR WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003Y]
    - 00900 - GRAHAM FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003Z]
    - 00910 - WHEAT FLOUR, BROWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004A]
    - 00920 - WHEAT WHOLEMEAL FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004B]
    - 00930 - WHEAT FLOUR, DURUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004C]
    - 00940 - CHAPATTI FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004D]
  - 00950 - CEREAL AND CEREAL-LIKE FLOURS NOT SEPARATELY LISTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KT]
- 00960 - GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B1Y]
  - 00970 - BARLEY GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A065N]
  - 00980 - BUCKWHEAT GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002H]
  - 00990 - MILLET GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002V]
  - 01000 - OAT GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002Z]
  - 01010 - RYE GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003P]
  - 01020 - WHEAT GROATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004E]
  - 01030 - BULGUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004G]
- 01040 - SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETL]
  - 01050 - MAIZE SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002N]
  - 01060 - WHEAT SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004F]
  - 01070 - RICE SEMOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Q]
- 01080 - CEREAL BRAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002C]
  - 01090 - OAT BRAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003B]
  - 01100 - RYE BRAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003Q]
  - 01110 - WHEAT BRAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004P]
  - 01120 - RICE BRAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6P]
- 01130 - CEREAL GERM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETN]
  - 01140 - MAIZE GERM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016K]
  - 01150 - WHEAT GERM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004Q]
- 01160 - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004V]
  - 01170 - LEAVENED BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY0]
    - 01180 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004X]
      - 01190 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE (REFINED FLOUR) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004Y]
      - 01200 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH MAIZE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004Z]
      - 01210 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH POTATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005A]
      - 01220 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH RICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005B]
      - 01230 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, WHITE WITH SOYA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005C]
      - 01240 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, SEMI-BROWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005D]
      - 01250 - WHEAT BREAD AND ROLLS, BROWN OR WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005E]
    - 01260 - RYE ONLY BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005F]
      - 01270 - RYE BREAD, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005G]
      - 01280 - RYE BREAD, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A005H]

- 01290 - PUMPERNICKEL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005J]
- 01300 - BREAD AND ROLLS WITH SPECIAL INGREDIENTS ADDED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005K]
- 01310 - SANDWICH BREAD (HAMBURGER ROLL-TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00B2]
- 01320 - SINGLE GRAIN BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A004KY]
- 01330 - MULTIGRAIN BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005L]
- 01340 - MIXED WHEAT AND RYE BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005M]
- 01350 - RYE-WHEAT BREAD, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005N]
- 01360 - RYE-WHEAT BREAD, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005P]
- 01370 - MULTIGRAIN (NOT ONLY RYE-WHEAT) BREAD AND ROLLS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005Q]
- 01380 - UNLEAVENED OR FLAT BREAD AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04KZ]
- 01390 - PIZZA BASE, COOKED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006Q]
- 01400 - TRADITIONAL UNLEAVENED BREADS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006R]
- 01410 - PITA BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006S]
- 01420 - MATZO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006T]
- 01430 - TORTILLA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006V]
- 01440 - ROTI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006X]
- 01450 - CHAPATI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006Y]
- 01460 - FRIED BREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A16FX]
- 01470 - CRACKERS AND BREADSTICKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005Y]
- 01480 - STICKS, SALTY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00FG]
- 01490 - CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00CHT]
- 01500 - RYE CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006A]
- 01510 - CRISP BREAD, RYE WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006B]
- 01520 - CRISP BREAD, RYE, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006C]
- 01530 - WHEAT CRISP BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006D]
- 01540 - CRISP BREAD, WHEAT, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006E]
- 01550 - CRISP BREAD, WHEAT, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006F]
- 01560 - EXTRUDED, PRESSED OR PUFFED BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005Z]
- 01570 - EXTRUDED RICE BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006G]
- 01580 - PUFFED CEREALS TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006H]
- 01590 - PUFFED WHEAT TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006J]
- 01600 - PUFFED RICE TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006K]
- 01610 - PUFFED CORN TEXTURED BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006L]
- 01620 - RUSK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006M]
- 01630 - RUSK, REFINED FLOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006N]
- 01640 - RUSK, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006P]
- 01650 - BREAD ALTERNATIVE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00ERB]
- 01660 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005R]
- 01670 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD, WHITE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005S]
- 01680 - GLUTEN FREE BREAD, BROWN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005T]
- 01690 - PRETZELS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A005V]
- 01700 - ADDITIONAL BREAD PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A006Z]
- 01710 - BREADCRUMBS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007A]
- 01720 - CROUTONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007B]
- 01730 - BREAD STUFFING (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007C]
- 01740 - PASTA, DOUGHS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04QT]
- 01750 - PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007D]
- 01760 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), UNCOOKED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007E]
- 01770 - PASTA WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04LC]
- 01780 - FRESH PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007F]
- 01790 - FRESH EGG PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007G]
- 01800 - FRESH DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007J]
- 01810 - DRIED PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007L]
- 01820 - DRIED EGG PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007M]
- 01830 - DRIED DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007P]
- 01840 - FILLED (STUFFED) PASTAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00ERE]
- 01850 - FRESH STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007T]
- 01860 - FRESH STUFFED EGG PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007V]
- 01870 - FRESH STUFFED DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007X]
- 01880 - DRIED STUFFED PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007Y]
- 01890 - DRIED STUFFED EGG PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007Z]
- 01900 - DRIED STUFFED DURUM PASTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A008A]
- 01910 - PASTA-LIKE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04LF]
- 01920 - PASTA, GLUTEN FREE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A008B]
- 01930 - GNOCCHI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A008D]
- 01940 - GLASS NOODLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A008E]
- 01950 - NOODLE, RICE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A008F]
- 01960 - COUSCOUS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A008C]
- 01970 - ASIAN-STYLE NOODLES OTHER THAN GLASS NOODLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A007R]
- 01980 - RAW DOUGHS AND PRE-MIXES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A008G]

- 01990 - YEAST LEAVENED BREAD DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008H]
  - 02000 - YEAST BREAD – PIZZA DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008J]
  - 02010 - NATURALLY LEAVENED BREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008K]
- 02020 - YEAST LEAVENED SWEET DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008L]
  - 02030 - FINE YEAST SWEET DOUGH (BRIOCHE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008M]
  - 02040 - INGREDIENT-RICH YEAST DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008N]
- 02050 - CHEMICALLY LEAVENED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008P]
  - 02060 - QUICK BREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008Q]
  - 02070 - INGREDIENT RICH FINE DOUGH WITHOUT YEAST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008R]
  - 02080 - WAFFLE DOUGH/MIXTURE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008V]
- 02090 - UNLEAVENED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008T]
- 02100 - SHORT PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008X]
  - 02110 - SHORT PASTRY DOUGH (PATE BRISEE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008Y]
  - 02120 - FINE DOUGH WITHOUT YEAST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008Z]
  - 02130 - FRENCH PIE PASTRY DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009A]
- 02140 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGHS (PATE SUCREE, SABLEE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009B]
  - 02150 - SHORT SWEET PASTRY DOUGH (PATE SUCREE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009C]
  - 02160 - SHORTBREAD PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009D]
  - 02170 - PIPED SHORTBREAD PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009E]
  - 02180 - SWEET ALMOND PASTRY MASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009F]
- 02190 - CHOUX PASTRY DOUGH AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009G]
  - 02200 - CHOUX PASTRY DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009H]
- 02210 - CAKE PRE-MIXES/BATTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009I]
  - 02220 - SPONGE CAKE DOUGH (GÉNOISE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009K]
  - 02230 - MIXTURE/MASS FOR BAUMKUCHEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A008S]
- 02240 - LAMINATED DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009L]
  - 02250 - COMMON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009M]
  - 02260 - STRUDEL DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009N]
  - 02270 - PHYLLO DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FH]
- 02280 - MISCELLANEOUS DOUGHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009P]
  - 02290 - GINGERBREAD DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009Q]
  - 02300 - QUARK OIL DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009R]
  - 02310 - SUET PASTRY (PÂTE A GRASSE DE BOEUF) DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009S]
- 02320 - PRE-MIXES (DRY) FOR BAKED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSK]
  - 02330 - BREAD PRE-MIXES (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSL]
  - 02340 - CAKE PRE-MIXES (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSM]
  - 02350 - PANCAKE PRE-MIXES (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSN]
- 02360 - FINE BAKERY WARES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009T]
- 02370 - BISCUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009V]
  - 02380 - BISCUITS, SWEET, PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009X]
  - 02390 - BUTTER BISCUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009Y]
  - 02400 - BISCUITS, CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A009Z]
  - 02410 - BISCUITS, SWEET, WHEAT WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AA]
  - 02420 - BISCUITS, OAT MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AB]
  - 02430 - BISCUITS, SPELT MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AC]
  - 02440 - SPECULAAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AD]
  - 02450 - SPONGE BISCUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FJ]
- 02460 - BISCUIT WITH INCLUSIONS, FILLING OR COATING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AE]
  - 02470 - WAFERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BYR]
- 02480 - CHOUX PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AG]
  - 02490 - ÉCLAIR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AH]
  - 02500 - BEIGNETS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AJ]
  - 02510 - PROFITEROLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AK]
  - 02520 - CROQUEMBOUCHE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AL]
  - 02530 - GOUGERE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AM]
- 02540 - CAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AN]
  - 02550 - PLAIN CAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AP]
    - 02560 - SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AQ]
    - 02570 - SPONGE CAKE ROLL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BB]
  - 02580 - CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AV]
    - 02590 - CREAM CUSTARD CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AX]
    - 02600 - CREAM CUSTARD SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AY]
    - 02610 - NUT CREAM CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AZ]
    - 02620 - CHEESE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AR]
      - 02630 - CREAM CHEESE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AS]
      - 02640 - CHEESE CREAM SPONGE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00AT]
  - 02650 - FRUIT CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BA]
  - 02660 - MUFFINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BC]
  - 02670 - MERINGUE TART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BD]
  - 02680 - ROTATION COOKED LAYERED CAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6L]

- 02690 - PYRAMID CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BE]
- 02700 - BAUMKUCHEN AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6M]
- 02710 - CHOCOLATE-BASED CAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BF]
- 02720 - CHOCOLATE CAKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BG]
- 02730 - CHOCOLATE CAKE WITH FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BH]
- 02740 - CAKE MARBLED, WITH CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BJ]
- 02750 - YEAST LEAVENED PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BK]
- 02760 - BUNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BL]
- 02770 - CROISSANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BM]
- 02780 - CROISSANT, FILLED WITH CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BN]
- 02790 - CROISSANT, FILLED WITH CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BP]
- 02800 - CROISSANT, FILLED WITH JAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BQ]
- 02810 - DOUGHNUTS-BERLINER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BR]
- 02820 - KRINGLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BS]
- 02830 - BRIOCHE TYPE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BT]
- 02840 - FLAT BREAD-BASED PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FV]
- 02850 - FRIED DOUGH SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FY]
- 02860 - SHORTCRUST (PIES -TARTS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BV]
- 02870 - FLAN TART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BX]
- 02880 - RHUBARB FLAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BY]
- 02890 - FRUIT PIE-TARTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00BZ]
- 02900 - MARZIPAN PIE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CB]
- 02910 - PASTRY BASED ON LAMINATED DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CC]
- 02920 - CROISSANT FROM PUFF PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CD]
- 02930 - PUFF-PASTRY CROISSANT, FILLED WITH CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CE]
- 02940 - APPLE STRUDEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CF]
- 02950 - CREAM-CHEESE STRUDEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CG]
- 02960 - BAKLAVA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CH]
- 02970 - VARIOUS PASTRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CJ]
- 02980 - DUMPLING, SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CK]
- 02990 - PANCAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CL]
- 03000 - SCONES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CM]
- 03010 - MACAROONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CN]
- 03020 - MERINGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CP]
- 03030 - WAFFLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CQ]
- 03040 - SPICE CAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CR]
- 03050 - LEBKUCHEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CS]
- 03060 - GINGERBREAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CT]
- 03070 - PUDDINGS BASED ON CEREAL PRODUCTS AND/OR NUTS/FRUITS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2)
- [A16EQ]
- 03080 - BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CV]
- 03090 - BREAKFAST CEREALS, PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LH]
- 03100 - CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LJ]
- 03110 - MIXED CEREAL ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EH]
- 03120 - BARLEY ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CY]
- 03130 - MILLET ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DF]
- 03140 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DH]
- 03150 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS, INSTANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DJ]
- 03160 - OAT ROLLED GRAINS, WHOLEMEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DL]
- 03170 - RICE ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DQ]
- 03180 - RYE ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DV]
- 03190 - SPELT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EA]
- 03200 - WHEAT ROLLED GRAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EB]
- 03210 - PORRIDGE (IN DRY FORM, TO BE DILUTED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EN]
- 03220 - BARLEY PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EX]
- 03230 - CORNMEAL PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ET]
- 03240 - OAT PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EQ]
- 03250 - RICE PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ER]
- 03260 - RYE PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ES]
- 03270 - WHEAT SEMOLINA PORRIDGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EV]
- 03280 - MIXED ROASTED FLOURS FOR PORRIDGE-LIKE FOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GM]
- 03290 - PORRIDGE (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0V]
- 03300 - PORRIDGE MILK BASED (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0T]
- 03310 - PORRIDGE WATER BASED (READY TO EAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESM]
- 03320 - CEREAL BARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EY]
- 03330 - CEREAL BARS PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EZ]
- 03340 - CEREAL BARS MIXED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FA]
- 03350 - MUESLI AND SIMILAR MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EJ]
- 03360 - MUESLI PLAIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EK]
- 03370 - MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EL]



- 03380 - PROCESSED AND MIXED BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LK]
  - 03390 - CEREAL FLAKES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QY]
    - 03400 - PROCESSED MIXED CEREAL-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EM]
    - 03410 - PROCESSED BARLEY-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DA]
    - 03420 - PROCESSED MAIZE-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DD]
    - 03430 - PROCESSED OAT-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DN]
      - 03440 - OAT HIGH-BRAN FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DK]
    - 03450 - PROCESSED RICE-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DS]
    - 03460 - PROCESSED RYE-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DY]
    - 03470 - PROCESSED WHEAT-BASED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EF]
      - 03480 - WHEAT GERMS ROLLED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EC]
      - 03490 - WHEAT BRAN ROLLED FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ED]
    - 03500 - EXTRUDED BREAKFAST CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F4Q]
  - 03510 - POPPED CEREALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LL]
    - 03520 - BARLEY POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00CZ]
    - 03530 - POPCORN (MAIZE, POPPED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DC]
    - 03540 - OAT POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DM]
    - 03550 - RICE, POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DR]
    - 03560 - RYE POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00DX]
    - 03570 - WHEAT, POPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00EE]
- 03580 - VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FJ]
  - 03590 - LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KR]
    - 03600 - LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KS]
      - 03610 - LAMB'S LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLC]
      - 03620 - LAMB'S LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KT]
      - 03630 - ITALIAN CORN SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KV]
    - 03640 - LETTUCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLB]
      - 03650 - LETTUCES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KX]
      - 03660 - CRISP LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KZ]
      - 03670 - CUTTING LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LA]
        - 03680 - LOLLO ROSSO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LB]
      - 03690 - HEAD LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KY]
      - 03700 - ROMAINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LC]
    - 03710 - ESCAROLE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LD]
      - 03720 - ESCAROLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LE]
      - 03730 - CURLY ENDIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LF]
      - 03740 - DANDELIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MD]
      - 03750 - PUNTARELLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLA]
      - 03760 - RADICCHIO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LG]
      - 03770 - SUGAR LOAF CHICORIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LJ]
      - 03780 - WILD CHICORIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LH]
    - 03790 - LAND CRESSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKQ]
      - 03800 - LAND CRESSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LL]
      - 03810 - WINTER CRESS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YT]
    - 03820 - ROMAN ROCKET AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LM]
      - 03830 - ROMAN ROCKET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LN]
      - 03840 - WALL ROCKET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LP]
    - 03850 - RED MUSTARD LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKP]
      - 03860 - RED MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LQ]
    - 03870 - BABY LEAF CROPS (INCLUDING BRASSICA SPECIES) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MA]
      - 03880 - BABY LEAF CHARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKN]
      - 03890 - BABY LEAF ESCAROLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKL]
      - 03900 - BABY LEAF INDIAN MUSTARD LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LZ]
      - 03910 - BABY LEAF LETTUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKM]
      - 03920 - BABY LEAF SPINACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKK]
      - 03930 - BABY LEAF BRASSICA CROPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LR]
        - 03940 - RAPE GREENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LV]
        - 03950 - RUTABAGA GREENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LX]
        - 03960 - RADISH LEAVES (INCLUDING RADISH TOPS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MB]
    - 03970 - OTHER LETTUCES AND SALAD PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NF]
      - 03980 - SCURVY-GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NZ]
      - 03990 - BALSAM PEAR LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NG]
      - 04000 - BOX THORN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NH]
      - 04010 - PAPAYA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NK]
      - 04020 - NIGHTSHADE, BLACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NL]
      - 04030 - PEPPER LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NM]
      - 04040 - PLANTAIN LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NN]
      - 04050 - POKEWEE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NP]
      - 04060 - SALSIFY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NQ]
      - 04070 - SENNA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NR]

- 04080 - SOWTHISTLE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NS]
- 04090 - TARO LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NV]
- 04100 - MELIETHA GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QH]
- 04110 - PUMPKIN LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QL]
- 04120 - JEW'S MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QM]
- 04130 - BLUMEA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QR]
- 04140 - CHAYOTE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QS]
- 04150 - BLACKJACK LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NY]
- 04160 - MARSH MARIGOLD LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ME]
- 04170 - MALLOW LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MC]
- 04180 - BAOBAB LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6J]
- 04190 - SPINACH-TYPE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MG]
- 04200 - SPINACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MH]
- 04210 - SPINACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MJ]
- 04220 - AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ML]
  - 04230 - PURPLE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKH]
  - 04240 - RED AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKG]
  - 04250 - SPLEEN AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKF]
  - 04260 - CHINESE AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKE]
  - 04270 - GREEN AMARANTH LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKD]
- 04280 - BITTERBLAD LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKC]
- 04290 - BITTERLEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKB]
- 04300 - BLACK EYED PEAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKA]
- 04310 - CASSAVA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NJ]
- 04320 - GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUMS LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJZ]
- 04330 - NEW ZEALAND SPINACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MK]
- 04340 - ORACHES LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MV]
- 04350 - SWEET POTATO LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NX]
- 04360 - TANNIA LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NT]
- 04370 - PURSLANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MN]
- 04380 - PURSLANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MP]
- 04390 - AGRETTI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MR]
- 04400 - GLASSWORTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MS]
- 04410 - ROCK SAMPHIRES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJY]
- 04420 - SEA ASTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJX]
- 04430 - SEA LAVANDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJV]
- 04440 - WINTER PURSLANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MQ]
- 04450 - CHARDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJT]
- 04460 - CHARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MX]
- 04470 - BEETROOT LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJS]
- 04480 - SWISS CHARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJR]
- 04490 - OTHER SPINACHES AND SIMILAR LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MY]
  - 04500 - GOOSEFOOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MZ]
  - 04510 - ROSELLE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MF]
- 04520 - OTHER LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RC]
- 04530 - GRAPE LEAVES AND SIMILAR SPECIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJQ]
  - 04540 - GRAPE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NB]
  - 04550 - CLIMBING WATTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJP]
  - 04560 - MALABAR NIGHTSHADES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MM]
- 04570 - WATERCRESSSES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NC]
  - 04580 - WATERCRESSSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ND]
  - 04590 - MORNING GLORY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NA]
  - 04600 - WATER CLOVERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJN]
  - 04610 - WATER MIMOSAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJM]
- 04620 - WITLOOFS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJL]
  - 04630 - WITLOOFS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00NE]
  - 04640 - DANDELION LEAVES (FORCED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJK]
- 04650 - FERN GROUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Y]
  - 04660 - CINNAMON FERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6Z]
  - 04670 - OSTRICH FERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7A]
  - 04680 - BRACKEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7B]
  - 04690 - VEGETABLE FERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7C]
- 04700 - HEAD BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FT]
  - 04710 - BRUSSELS SPROUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLG]
  - 04720 - BRUSSELS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FV]
  - 04730 - HEAD CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FX]
    - 04740 - HEAD CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FY]
    - 04750 - POINTED HEAD CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FZ]
    - 04760 - RED CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GA]
    - 04770 - SAVOY CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GB]

- 04780 - WHITE CABBAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GC]
- 04790 - OTHER HEAD BRASSICA (P) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GD]
- 04800 - LEAFY BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GE]
  - 04810 - CHINESE CABBAGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GF]
    - 04820 - CHINESE CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GG]
    - 04830 - CHINESE FLAT CABBAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLF]
    - 04840 - INDIAN MUSTARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GH]
    - 04850 - KOMATSUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LT]
    - 04860 - MIZUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LS]
    - 04870 - PAK-CHOI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GJ]
    - 04880 - TURNIP TOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LY]
  - 04890 - KALES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GL]
    - 04900 - CURLY KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GM]
    - 04910 - COLLARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GN]
    - 04920 - STEM KALE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GR]
    - 04930 - JERSEY KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLE]
    - 04940 - KOHLRABI LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GP]
    - 04950 - RAPE KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLD]
    - 04960 - PORTUGUESE KALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GQ]
  - 04970 - OTHER LEAFY BRASSICA (C) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GS]
    - 04980 - SEA KALE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GT]
- 04990 - SPROUTS, SHOOTS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SF]
  - 05000 - CRESESSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00LK]
    - 05010 - GARDEN CRESS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SM]
  - 05020 - ALFALFA SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SH]
  - 05030 - CHINESE CHIVES SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKX]
  - 05040 - BROCCOLI SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKV]
  - 05050 - DAIKON SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKT]
  - 05060 - GINGER SHOOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKS]
  - 05070 - MUNG BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SR]
  - 05080 - PEAS SHOOTS AND SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ST]
  - 05090 - ROMAN ROCKET SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DKR]
  - 05100 - SOYABEANS SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SY]
  - 05110 - SUNFLOWER SHOOTS AND SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SZ]
  - 05120 - WHEATGRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TA]
  - 05130 - ADZUKI BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SG]
  - 05140 - BARLEY SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SJ]
  - 05150 - COMMON BEAN SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SK]
  - 05160 - CHICKPEA SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SL]
  - 05170 - FENUGREEK SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SN]
  - 05180 - LENTIL SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SP]
  - 05190 - MILLET SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SQ]
  - 05200 - MUSTARD SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SS]
  - 05210 - RADISH SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SV]
  - 05220 - RICE SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SX]
- 05230 - FLOWERING BRASSICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FL]
  - 05240 - BROCCOLI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FM]
    - 05250 - BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FN]
    - 05260 - CALABRESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLM]
    - 05270 - CHINESE BROCCOLI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FQ]
    - 05280 - CHOI SUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00GK]
    - 05290 - RAPINI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FP]
  - 05300 - CAULIFLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLL]
    - 05310 - CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FR]
    - 05320 - ROMANESCO CAULIFLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLK]
  - 05330 - OTHER FLOWERING BRASSICA (P) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FS]
- 05340 - FLOWERS USED AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESZ]
  - 05350 - COURGETTE (EDIBLE FLOWERS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGR]
  - 05360 - OTHER EDIBLE FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGF]
- 05370 - STEMS/STALKS EATEN AS VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ORR]
  - 05380 - ASPARAGUS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEV]
    - 05390 - ASPARAGUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RT]
  - 05400 - HOP SPROUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DET]
  - 05410 - CARDOONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DES]
    - 05420 - CARDOONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RX]
    - 05430 - BORAGE STEMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DER]
  - 05440 - CELERIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEQ]
    - 05450 - CELERIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RY]
  - 05460 - FLORENCE FENNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DEP]
    - 05470 - FLORENCE FENNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00SA]

- 05480 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEN]
- 05490 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0ORS]
- 05500 - BANANA FLOWERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEM]
- 05510 - BANANA FLOWERS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEL]
- 05520 - BANANA FLOWERS - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEK]
- 05530 - BANANA FLOWERS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEJ]
- 05540 - LEEKS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEH]
- 05550 - LEEKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00SB]
- 05560 - KURRAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HM]
- 05570 - RHUBARBS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEG]
- 05580 - RHUBARBS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00SD]
- 05590 - BAMBOO SHOOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEF]
- 05600 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00RV]
- 05610 - COMMON BAMBOO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEE]
- 05620 - MOSO BAMBOO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DED]
- 05630 - PALM HEARTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEC]
- 05640 - PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00SC]
- 05650 - PEACH PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEB]
- 05660 - COCONUT PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEA]
- 05670 - DEVIL RATTAN HEARTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DDZ]
- 05680 - ASSAI PALM HEARTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DDY]
- 05690 - CABBAGE PALM HEART (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DDX]
- 05700 - OTHER STEM VEGETABLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00SE]
- 05710 - CELTUCE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00RZ]
- 05720 - KOHLRABIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04RA]
- 05730 - KOHLRABIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00GV]
- 05740 - BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00GX]
- 05750 - GARLIC AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00GY]
- 05760 - GARLIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00GZ]
- 05770 - TWISTEDLEAF GARLIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DNE]
- 05780 - ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HB]
- 05790 - ONIONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HC]
- 05800 - ONION BULBS FOR FRESH CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DND]
- 05810 - PEARL ONION (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HA]
- 05820 - RAKKYO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HE]
- 05830 - SILVERSKIN ONIONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HD]
- 05840 - SHALLOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DNB]
- 05850 - SHALLOTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HF]
- 05860 - FRENCH GREY SHALLOTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DNA]
- 05870 - PERSIAN SHALLOTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMZ]
- 05880 - SPRING ONIONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HG]
- 05890 - SPRING ONIONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HH]
- 05900 - GREEN ONIONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMY]
- 05910 - WELSH ONIONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HJ]
- 05920 - TREE ONIONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HL]
- 05930 - OTHER BULB VEGETABLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HK]
- 05940 - LEGUMES WITH POD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PB]
- 05950 - BEANS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PC]
- 05960 - AZUKI BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFV]
- 05970 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PV]
- 05980 - BROAD BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PH]
- 05990 - SLICING BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PE]
- 06000 - FRENCH BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PG]
- 06010 - RUNNER BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PD]
- 06020 - LIMA BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PJ]
- 06030 - ERVILS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFT]
- 06040 - GUAR BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PQ]
- 06050 - JACK BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PM]
- 06060 - SWORD BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PS]
- 06070 - LABLAB BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PL]
- 06080 - MONANTHA VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFS]
- 06090 - MUNG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PR]
- 06100 - RICE BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PT]
- 06110 - SOYABEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFR]
- 06120 - STINK BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFQ]
- 06130 - AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A16QA]
- 06140 - VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFP]
- 06150 - YARDLONG BEANS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PF]
- 06160 - GOA BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PK]
- 06170 - MAT BEAN (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PN]

- 06180 - BLACK GRAM (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PP]
- 06190 - PEAS (WITH PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PX]
- 06200 - GARDEN PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PY]
  - 06210 - PODED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00QA]
  - 06220 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFG]
  - 06230 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFF]
  - 06240 - CHICKPEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00PZ]
  - 06250 - MORINGA (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFE]
  - 06260 - PIGEON PEAS (WITH PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00QC]
  - 06270 - WINGED PEA (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00QB]
- 06280 - LENTILS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFB]
  - 06290 - LENTIL (YOUNG PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00QE]
- 06300 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HN]
- 06310 - SOLANACEA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HP]
  - 06320 - TOMATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HQ]
    - 06330 - TOMATOES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMX]
      - 06340 - GLOBE TOMATO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HR]
      - 06350 - BEEFSTEAK TOMATO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HS]
      - 06360 - PLUM TOMATO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HT]
      - 06370 - OXHEART TOMATO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HV]
      - 06380 - PEAR-SHAPED TOMATOES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HX]
      - 06390 - CHERRY TOMATOES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HY]
    - 06400 - GROUND CHERRIES (PHYSALIS ETC.) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JG]
      - 06410 - ALKEKENGİ (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMV]
      - 06420 - CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMT]
      - 06430 - DWARF CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMS]
      - 06440 - TOMATILLOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMN]
    - 06450 - GOJIBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JH]
      - 06460 - WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMR]
      - 06470 - CHINESE WOLFBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMQ]
    - 06480 - LITCHI TOMATOES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMP]
  - 06490 - PEPPERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00HZ]
    - 06500 - SWEET PEPPERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JA]
    - 06510 - CHILI PEPPERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JB]
      - 06520 - CAPSICUM ANNUUM HOT CULTIVARS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMM]
      - 06530 - CAPSICUM BACCATUM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DML]
      - 06540 - CHINESE CAPSICUM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMK]
      - 06550 - TABASCO CAPSICUM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMJ]
      - 06560 - ROCOTO CAPSICUM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMH]
  - 06570 - AUBERGINES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JC]
    - 06580 - AUBERGINES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JD]
    - 06590 - ANTROEWAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMG]
    - 06600 - ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMF]
    - 06610 - PEPINOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JE]
    - 06620 - THORN APPLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DME]
    - 06630 - TURKEY BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMD]
  - 06640 - OKRA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMC]
    - 06650 - OKRA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JF]
  - 06660 - OTHER SOLANACEA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JJ]
  - 06670 - CUCURBITS FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JK]
    - 06680 - CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JL]
      - 06690 - CUCUMBERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMB]
        - 06700 - CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JM]
        - 06710 - ARMENIAN CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DMA]
        - 06720 - DOSAKAYI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DLZ]
      - 06730 - GHERKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JN]
        - 06740 - GHERKINS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JP]
        - 06750 - BUR GHERKINS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KA]
      - 06760 - COURGETTES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JQ]
        - 06770 - COURGETTES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JR]
        - 06780 - ANGLED LUFFAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KB]
        - 06790 - BOTTLE GOURDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KL]
        - 06800 - CHAYOTE FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JZ]
        - 06810 - IVY GOURDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DLY]
        - 06820 - POINTED GOURDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DLX]
        - 06830 - SNAKE GOURDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00KM]
        - 06840 - SOPROPOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JY]
        - 06850 - SUMMER SQUASHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JS]
        - 06860 - PATISSON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JT]
      - 06870 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00JV]

- 06880 - BALSAM APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00JX]
- 06890 - KAKROL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16PT]
- 06900 - LOOFAH, SMOOTH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KC]
- 06910 - GAC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QK]
- 06920 - CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KD]
- 06930 - MELONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KE]
- 06940 - MELONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KF]
- 06950 - KIWANOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KG]
- 06960 - PUMPKINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLV]
- 06970 - PUMPKINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KH]
- 06980 - BUTTERNUT SQUASHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLT]
- 06990 - WINTER MELON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KN]
- 07000 - WINTER SQUASHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLR]
- 07010 - WATERMELONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLQ]
- 07020 - WATERMELONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KJ]
- 07030 - OTHER CUCURBITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KK]
- 07040 - SWEET CORN AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLP]
- 07050 - SWEET CORN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KP]
- 07060 - BABY CORN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLN]
- 07070 - OTHER FRUITING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00KQ]
- 07080 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QF]
- 07090 - BEETROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPC]
- 07100 - BEETROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QG]
- 07110 - CARROTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPB]
- 07120 - CARROTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QH]
- 07130 - COLOURED CARROTS VARIETIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPA]
- 07140 - BABY CARROTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNZ]
- 07150 - CELERIACS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNY]
- 07160 - CELERIACS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QJ]
- 07170 - HORSERADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JZ]
- 07180 - HORSERADISH ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QK]
- 07190 - DANDELION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNX]
- 07200 - GENTIANA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QP]
- 07210 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNV]
- 07220 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QQ]
- 07230 - CROSNE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RN]
- 07240 - PARSNIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNS]
- 07250 - PARSNIP ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QR]
- 07260 - PARSLEY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNR]
- 07270 - PARSLEY ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QS]
- 07280 - ANGELICA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QM]
- 07290 - BURNET SAXIFRAGE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNQ]
- 07300 - LOVAGE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QN]
- 07310 - NETTLE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNP]
- 07320 - COMMON NETTLE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNN]
- 07330 - OTHER URTICA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNM]
- 07340 - TURNIP-ROOTED CHERVIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RM]
- 07350 - RADISHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QT]
- 07360 - RADISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QV]
- 07370 - BLACK RADISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QX]
- 07380 - DAIKON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QY]
- 07390 - MACA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNK]
- 07400 - SMALL RADISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNJ]
- 07410 - TIGERNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QZ]
- 07420 - SALSIFIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KA]
- 07430 - SALSIFIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RA]
- 07440 - BURDOCK, GREATER OR EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RL]
- 07450 - RAMPION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RP]
- 07460 - SCORZONERA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RC]
- 07470 - SKIRRETS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RQ]
- 07480 - SPANISH SALSIFIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RB]
- 07490 - SWEDES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNH]
- 07500 - SWEDES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RD]
- 07510 - TURNIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNG]
- 07520 - TURNIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RE]
- 07530 - TUBEROUS-ROOTED MUSTARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DNF]
- 07540 - ADDITIONAL NOT LISTED ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING STARCHY- AND SUGAR-) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RF]
- 07550 - ARRACACHA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RJ]
- 07560 - ARROWHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00RK]

- 07570 - ULLUCU (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RG]
  - 07580 - OCA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00RH]
  - 07590 - ALGAE AND PROKARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VA]
  - 07600 - GREEN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VB]
  - 07610 - OTHER GREEN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LS]
  - 07620 - SEA LETTUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VD]
  - 07630 - RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VE]
  - 07640 - EUCHEUMA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VF]
  - 07650 - OTHER RED ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LT]
  - 07660 - LAVER (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VH]
  - 07670 - DULSE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VJ]
  - 07680 - CARRAGEEN MOSSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VG]
  - 07690 - BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VK]
  - 07700 - HIJIKI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VL]
  - 07710 - SEA SPAGHETTI (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VN]
  - 07720 - OTHER BROWN ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LV]
  - 07730 - WAKAME (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VC]
  - 07740 - KOMBU (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VM]
  - 07750 - MICRO-PHYTE (EFSA FOODX2) [A04LX]
  - 07760 - SPIRULINA (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VP]
  - 07770 - SPIRULINA (MAXIMA) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCR]
  - 07780 - SPIRULINA (PLATENSIS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCQ]
  - 07790 - OTHER ALGAE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCP]
  - 07800 - OTHER PROCARYOTES ORGANISMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCN]
  - 07810 - FUNGI, MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TC]
  - 07820 - FUNGI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0ETG]
  - 07830 - CULTIVATED FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TP]
  - 07840 - COMMON MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TQ]
  - 07850 - CORN SMUTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDV]
  - 07860 - ENOKITAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDT]
  - 07870 - FUSARIUM VENENATUM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DD5]
  - 07880 - OTHER CULTIVATED MUSHROOMS (P) (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TV]
  - 07890 - HORSE MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDR]
  - 07900 - JEW'S EARS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDQ]
  - 07910 - NAMEKO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDP]
  - 07920 - PLEUROTUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDN]
  - 07930 - PEARL OYSTER MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TR]
  - 07940 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS PLEUROTUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)
- [A0DDG]
- 07950 - PADDY STRAW MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TT]
  - 07960 - POM-POM BLANCS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDM]
  - 07970 - SHIITAKE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TS]
  - 07980 - SHIMEJI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDL]
  - 07990 - SNOW MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDK]
  - 08000 - WOOD BLEWITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDJ]
  - 08010 - OTHER CULTIVATED FUNGI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDH]
  - 08020 - WILD FUNGI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TD]
  - 08030 - CEPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TG]
  - 08040 - CHANTERELLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TE]
  - 08050 - HEDGEHOG MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDF]
  - 08060 - HORNS OF PLENTY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDE]
  - 08070 - OTHER WILD MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TN]
  - 08080 - SAFFRON MILK CAP (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TH]
  - 08090 - HONEY MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TL]
  - 08100 - GYPSY MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TM]
  - 08110 - MORELS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TK]
  - 08120 - TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TJ]
  - 08130 - PÉRIGORD BLACK TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDD]
  - 08140 - PIEMONT WHITE TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDC]
  - 08150 - SUMMER TRUFFLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCZ]
  - 08160 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS TUBER, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODX2)
- [A0DCX]
- 08170 - SAINT GEORGE'S MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDB]
  - 08180 - SCOTCH BONNET MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DDA]
  - 08190 - OTHER WILD FUNGI (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCY]
  - 08200 - FIELD MUSHROOM (EFSA FOODX2) [A00TF]
  - 08210 - MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCV]
  - 08220 - ICELANDIC MOSSES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCT]
  - 08230 - OTHER MOSSES AND LICHENS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DCS]
  - 08240 - HERBS AND EDIBLE FLOWERS (EFSA FOODX2) [A00VQ]

08250 - AROMATIC HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MA]  
 08260 - CHERVIL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJJ]  
 08270 - CHERVIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XB]  
 08280 - CHIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XC]  
 08290 - CHIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XD]  
 08300 - CHINESE CHIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XE]  
 08310 - RAMSON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJH]  
 08320 - CELERY LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KB]  
 08330 - CELERY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XA]  
 08340 - ANGELICA (LEAVES AND STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VR]  
 08350 - BURNET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VZ]  
 08360 - CARAWAY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJG]  
 08370 - CORIANDER LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XF]  
 08380 - CULANTRO LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSR]  
 08390 - DILL LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XH]  
 08400 - FENNEL LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XL]  
 08410 - FENUGREEK LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJF]  
 08420 - HERB OF GRACE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YG]  
 08430 - LOVAGE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XS]  
 08440 - PIMPERNEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJE]  
 08450 - SALAD BURNET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJD]  
 08460 - SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YL]  
 08470 - MAORI DOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJC]  
 08480 - WATER DOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJB]  
 08490 - GARDEN SORREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00MT]  
 08500 - BLOODWORT DOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DJA]  
 08510 - SWEET CICELY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YM]  
 08520 - PARSLEY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHZ]  
 08530 - PARSLEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YE]  
 08540 - ROOT PARSLEY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHY]  
 08550 - SAGE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHX]  
 08560 - SAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YH]  
 08570 - BORAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VY]  
 08580 - CURRY HERB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHV]  
 08590 - GREEK SAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHT]  
 08600 - JAMÉ'S SAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHS]  
 08610 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS SALVIA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA

FOODEX2) [A0DHR]

08620 - ROSEMARY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHQ]  
 08630 - ROSEMARY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YF]  
 08640 - SANTOLINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHP]  
 08650 - THYME AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KD]  
 08660 - THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YQ]  
 08670 - CREEPING THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHN]  
 08680 - CRETAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHM]  
 08690 - LEMON SAVORY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHL]  
 08700 - LEMON THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHK]  
 08710 - MARJORAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XX]  
 08720 - MASTIC THYME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHJ]  
 08730 - OREGANO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XV]  
 08740 - SUMMER SAVORY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHH]  
 08750 - SYRIAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHG]  
 08760 - WINTER SAVORY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YK]  
 08770 - BASILS AND MINTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESV]  
 08780 - BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VV]  
 08790 - MINTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XZ]  
 08800 - APPLE MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHA]  
 08810 - BERGAMOT MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGY]  
 08820 - CORSICAN MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGY]  
 08830 - GINGERMINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGY]  
 08840 - PENNYROYAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YA]  
 08850 - PEPPERMINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YB]  
 08860 - SPEARMINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YC]  
 08870 - WATER MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGV]  
 08880 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS MENTHA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA

FOODEX2) [A0DGT]

08890 - ASIATIC PENNYWORT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGS]  
 08900 - GREEK BUSH BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHF]  
 08910 - HOARY BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHE]  
 08920 - HOLY BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHD]



- 08930 - LEMON BALM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VT]
- 08940 - LEMON BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHC]
- 08950 - LESSER CALAMINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGO]
- 08960 - LIZARD TAIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGP]
- 08970 - RICE PADDY HERB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGG]
- 08980 - THAI BASIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DHB]
- 08990 - VIETNAMESE MINT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YR]
- 09000 - LAUREL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGE]
- 09010 - LAUREL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VX]
- 09020 - CURRY LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XG]
- 09030 - KAFFIR LIME LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XN]
- 09040 - SIAMESE CASSIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGD]
- 09050 - WILD BETEL LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGC]
- 09060 - TARRAGON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KF]
- 09070 - TARRAGON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YP]
- 09080 - AZTEC SWEET HERB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGB]
- 09090 - EPAZOTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XJ]
- 09100 - HYSSOP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XM]
- 09110 - LEMONGRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XR]
- 09120 - MEXICAN OREGANO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGA]
- 09130 - COMMON NETTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00PA]
- 09140 - OTHER URTICA SPECIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFZ]
- 09150 - RUSSIAN TARRAGON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFY]
- 09160 - STEVIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFX]
- 09170 - ANISEED MYRTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00VS]
- 09180 - LEMON MYRTLE (FRESH HERB) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XQ]
- 09190 - EVENING PRIMROSE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XK]
- 09200 - SASSAFRAS LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YJ]
- 09210 - WHITE GINGER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YS]
- 09220 - WINTERGREEN LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YV]
- 09230 - AROMATIC FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04LZ]
- 09240 - MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XT]
- 09250 - DWARF MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGN]
- 09260 - SIGNET MARIGOLD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGM]
- 09270 - OTHER MARIGOLD FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGL]
- 09280 - POT MARIGOLD (EDIBLE FLOWERS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DGH]
- 09290 - NASTURTIUM FLOWERS AND LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YD]
- 09300 - GARDEN NASTURTIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D GK]
- 09310 - DWARF NASTURTIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D GJ]
- 09320 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED VEGETABLES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZA]
- 09330 - PROCESSED TOMATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MB]
- 09340 - PRESERVED TOMATOES NOT CONCENTRATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZB]
- 09350 - PRESERVED TOMATO, WHOLE OR PIECES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZC]
- 09360 - TOMATO PUREE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZD]
- 09370 - PRESERVED CONCENTRATED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZE]
- 09380 - TOMATO PASTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZF]
- 09390 - SUN-DRIED TOMATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZG]
- 09400 - FERMENTED OR PICKLED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZH]
- 09410 - FERMENTED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETT]
- 09420 - SAUERKRAUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZK]
- 09430 - PICKLED / MARINATED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZJ]
- 09440 - VEGETABLE PUREE OR PASTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3F]
- 09450 - MASHED VEGETABLE PUREE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZN]
- 09460 - GARLIC PUREE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZM]
- 09470 - SALTED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETR]
- 09480 - CANDIED OR SUGAR PRESERVED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETS]
- 09490 - DRIED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZQ]
- 09500 - DRIED MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TY]
- 09510 - CANNED/JARRED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETQ]
- 09520 - SWEET CORN CANNED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZP]
- 09530 - CANNED MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00TZ]
- 09540 - FRENCH BEANS CANNED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESL]
- 09550 - STARCHY ROOTS OR TUBERS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF, SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZR]
- 09560 - STARCHY ROOTS AND TUBERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZS]
- 09570 - POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPP]
- 09580 - POTATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZT]
- 09590 - POTATO BOILED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011P]
- 09600 - POTATO BAKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011R]
- 09610 - MAIN-CROP POTATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZX]
- 09620 - NEW POTATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZV]

- 09630 - ANDIGENA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPM]
- 09640 - TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZY]
- 09650 - CASSAVA ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JX]
  - 09660 - CASSAVA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00ZZ]
  - 09670 - BLUE TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPL]
  - 09680 - CANNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010K]
  - 09690 - CHAYOTE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010N]
  - 09700 - TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010B]
    - 09710 - DASHEEN TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPK]
    - 09720 - EDDOE TAROS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPJ]
  - 09730 - KONJAC ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPN]
  - 09740 - TANNIAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010A]
- 09750 - SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPH]
  - 09760 - SWEET POTATOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010C]
- 09770 - YAMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JY]
  - 09780 - YAMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010D]
  - 09790 - AMAZONIAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPG]
  - 09800 - AMERICAN GROUNDNUTS TUBERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPF]
  - 09810 - ANDEAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010F]
  - 09820 - MEXICAN YAM BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010E]
- 09830 - ARROWROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPE]
  - 09840 - ARROWROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010G]
  - 09850 - LOTUS ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPD]
- 09860 - OTHER TROPICAL ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010H]
  - 09870 - TOPEE TAMBU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010J]
  - 09880 - GOA BEAN ROOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010P]
  - 09890 - ALOCASIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010Q]
  - 09900 - CHINESE WATER CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FL]
- 09910 - SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010R]
  - 09920 - ROOTS USED AS SUGAR SOURCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETE]
  - 09930 - SUGAR BEET ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXQ]
    - 09940 - SUGAR BEET ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010T]
  - 09950 - CHICORY ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXM]
    - 09960 - CHICORY ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010Z]
    - 09970 - COMMON POLYPODY ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXL]
    - 09980 - YACON ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXK]
- 09990 - STALKS/CANES/TRUNK SAP OR SIMILAR FOR SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESQ]
  - 10000 - SUGAR CANES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXP]
    - 10010 - SUGAR CANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010V]
    - 10020 - AGAVE LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXN]
      - 10030 - BLUE AGAVE HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB7]
    - 10040 - SWEET SORGHUM CANES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010Y]
  - 10050 - OTHER SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HB]
    - 10060 - BIRCHES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXJ]
    - 10070 - MANNA ASHES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXH]
    - 10080 - MAPLES (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034A]
    - 10090 - PALMS (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXG]
      - 10100 - CHILEAN COCO PALM (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXF]
      - 10110 - CANARY DATE PALM (TRUNK SAP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXE]
    - 10120 - OTHER NOT LISTED SUGAR PLANTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXD]
- 10130 - STARCHY ROOT AND TUBER PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011B]
  - 10140 - DRIED STARCHY ROOTS AND TUBER PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16RD]
    - 10150 - DRIED POTATO PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011C]
      - 10160 - MASHED POTATO POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011E]
      - 10170 - POTATO FLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011G]
      - 10180 - POTATO FLAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011D]
  - 10190 - CANNED STARCHY ROOT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FM]
- 10200 - LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011X]
  - 10210 - LEGUMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RG]
    - 10220 - LEGUMES FRESH SEEDS (BEANS, PEAS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Y]
    - 10230 - BEANS (FRESH SEEDS WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011Z]
      - 10240 - AZUKI BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAH]
      - 10250 - BLACK EYED PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012E]
      - 10260 - BROAD BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012A]
      - 10270 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A012B]
        - 10280 - FIELD BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAJ]
        - 10290 - FLAGEOLET (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAM]
        - 10300 - KIDNEY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAL]
        - 10310 - NAVY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BAK]
      - 10320 - ERVILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DFN]

- 10330 - GUAR BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFM]
- 10340 - JACK BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012C]
- 10350 - LABLAB BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAZ]
- 10360 - LIMA BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012D]
- 10370 - MONANTHA VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFL]
- 10380 - MUNG BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAQ]
- 10390 - RICE BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAN]
- 10400 - RUNNER BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFK]
- 10410 - SOYABEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012F]
- 10420 - STINK BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFJ]
- 10430 - VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAY]
- 10440 - YARDLONG BEANS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFH]
- 10450 - MAT BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAT]
- 10460 - BLACK GRAM (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAP]
- 10470 - TEPARY BEAN (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAS]
- 10480 - PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012G]
- 10490 - GARDEN PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012J]
- 10500 - MARROWFAT PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAR]
- 10510 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CEQ]
- 10520 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFD]
- 10530 - CHICKLING VETCHES (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAX]
- 10540 - CHICKPEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BAV]
- 10550 - MORINGA (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFC]
- 10560 - PIGEON PEAS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012K]
- 10570 - LENTILS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012L]
- 10580 - LUPINS (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012N]
- 10590 - WHITE LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DFA]
- 10600 - BLUE LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEZ]
- 10610 - YELLOW LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEY]
- 10620 - ANDEAN LUPIN (WITHOUT PODS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DEX]
- 10630 - OTHER LEGUME VEGETABLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04HC]
- 10640 - HORSE GRAM (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BB0]
- 10650 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BB1]
- 10660 - PEANUTS (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012P]
- 10670 - BAMBARA GROUNDNUT (FRESH SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012Q]
- 10680 - PULSES (DRIED LEGUME SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012R]
- 10690 - BEANS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012S]
- 10700 - AZUKI BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013E]
- 10710 - BLACK EYED PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013N]
- 10720 - BROAD BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013H]
- 10730 - BORLOTTI OR OTHER COMMON BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012T]
- 10740 - FIELD BEANS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012Y]
- 10750 - FLAGEOLETS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012Z]
- 10760 - KIDNEY BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012V]
- 10770 - NAVY BEANS (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A012X]
- 10780 - ERVILS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCM]
- 10790 - GUAR BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCL]
- 10800 - JACK BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013Y]
- 10810 - LABLAB BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013Z]
- 10820 - LIMA BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013A]
- 10830 - MONANTHA VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCK]
- 10840 - MUNG BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013D]
- 10850 - RICE BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013B]
- 10860 - RUNNER BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCJ]
- 10870 - SOYABEANS FOR CONSUMPTION (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCH]
- 10880 - STINK BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCG]
- 10890 - VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013X]
- 10900 - YARDLONG BEANS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCF]
- 10910 - LENTILS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCE]
- 10920 - LENTILS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013Q]
- 10930 - PEAS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCD]
- 10940 - GARDEN PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013J]
- 10950 - MARROWFAT PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013K]
- 10960 - FIELD (MAPLE) PEA (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013L]
- 10970 - ASPARAGUS PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCC]
- 10980 - CHICKLING VETCHES (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013V]
- 10990 - CHICKPEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013M]
- 11000 - CHICKPEA FLOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01BH]
- 11010 - MORINGA (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DCB]
- 11020 - PIGEON PEAS (DRY) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A013P]

- 11030 - LUPINS (DRY) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DCA]
  - 11040 - LUPINS (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013S]
    - 11050 - WHITE LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBZ]
    - 11060 - BLUE LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBY]
    - 11070 - YELLOW LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBX]
    - 11080 - ANDEAN LUPIN (DRY) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBV]
- 11090 - OTHER PULSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04HD]
  - 11100 - BAMBARA GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013R]
  - 11110 - BLACK GRAM (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013C]
  - 11120 - HORSE GRAM (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014A]
  - 11130 - KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014B]
  - 11140 - MAT BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013G]
  - 11150 - TEPARY BEAN (DRY SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013F]
  - 11160 - OTHER PULSES (E) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A013T]
- 11170 - NUTS, OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RH]
  - 11180 - TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014C]
    - 11190 - ALMONDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYP]
      - 11200 - ALMONDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014D]
        - 11210 - ALMONDS SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014F]
        - 11220 - BITTER ALMONDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014E]
      - 11230 - APRICOT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFE]
      - 11240 - CANARIUM NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYN]
        - 11250 - CANARIUM NUTS (HARVEYI) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYM]
        - 11260 - CANARIUM NUTS (INDICUM) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015A]
        - 11270 - PILI NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015C]
    - 11280 - BRAZIL NUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYL]
      - 11290 - BRAZIL NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014G]
    - 11300 - CASHEW NUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYK]
      - 11310 - CASHEW NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014H]
    - 11320 - CHESTNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYJ]
      - 11330 - CHESTNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014J]
        - 11340 - JAPANESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYH]
        - 11350 - AMERICAN CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYG]
        - 11360 - CHINESE CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYF]
        - 11370 - SWEET CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYE]
    - 11380 - COCONUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYD]
      - 11390 - COCONUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014K]
      - 11400 - ARECA NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYC]
    - 11410 - HAZELNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFF]
      - 11420 - HAZELNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014L]
      - 11430 - ACORNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYB]
      - 11440 - FILBERTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFG]
    - 11450 - MACADAMIAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYA]
      - 11460 - MACADAMIAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014M]
        - 11470 - MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXZ]
        - 11480 - MACADAMIA TETRAPHYLLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXY]
    - 11490 - PECANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXX]
      - 11500 - PECANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014N]
      - 11510 - HICKORY NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014Y]
  - 11520 - PINE NUT KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014P]
    - 11530 - PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BV]
      - 11540 - STONE PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXV]
      - 11550 - SWISS PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXT]
      - 11560 - CHILGOZA PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXS]
      - 11570 - KOREAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXR]
      - 11580 - SIBERIAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXQ]
      - 11590 - SIBERIAN DWARF PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXP]
      - 11600 - YUNNAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXN]
      - 11610 - BHUTAN PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXM]
      - 11620 - OTHER PINE NUT KERNELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXL]
  - 11630 - PISTACHIOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXK]
    - 11640 - PISTACHIOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014Q]
  - 11650 - WALNUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXJ]
    - 11660 - WALNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014R]
      - 11670 - EASTERN BLACK WALNUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXH]
      - 11680 - COMMON WALNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXG]
  - 11690 - OTHER TREE NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014S]
    - 11700 - BEECH NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014T]
    - 11710 - PARADISE NUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014V]
    - 11720 - BUTTER NUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014X]

- 11730 - JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A014Z]  
 11740 - PACHIRA NUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015B]  
 11750 - TROPICAL ALMOND (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015D]  
 11760 - OTHER TREE NUTS (E) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RY]  
 11770 - OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015F]  
 11780 - LINSEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBT]  
 11790 - LINSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015G]  
 11800 - PEANUTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBS]  
 11810 - PEANUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015H]  
 11820 - POPPY SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBR]  
 11830 - POPPY SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015J]  
 11840 - SESAME SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBQ]  
 11850 - SESAME SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015K]  
 11860 - SUNFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBP]  
 11870 - SUNFLOWER SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015L]  
 11880 - RAPESEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KG]  
 11890 - RAPESEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015M]  
 11900 - RADISH SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBN]  
 11910 - TURNIP RAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015N]  
 11920 - MUSTARD SEED, FIELD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015T]  
 11930 - SOYABEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBM]  
 11940 - SOYABEANS FOR OIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015P]  
 11950 - MORINGA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016E]  
 11960 - MUSTARD SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015Q]  
 11970 - MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015S]  
 11980 - BLACK MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBL]  
 11990 - WHITE MUSTARD SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBK]  
 12000 - CANOLA SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015R]  
 12010 - COTTON SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBJ]  
 12020 - COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015V]  
 12030 - PIMA COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBH]  
 12040 - COMMON COTTON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBG]  
 12050 - PUMPKIN SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGF]  
 12060 - PUMPKIN SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015X]  
 12070 - WATERMELON SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBF]  
 12080 - OTHER SEEDS OF SPECIES OF FAMILIA CUCURBITACEAE, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBE]  
 12090 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBD]  
 12100 - SAFFLOWER SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015Y]  
 12110 - MILK THISTLE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBC]  
 12120 - NIGER SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016F]  
 12130 - BORAGE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGG]  
 12140 - BORAGE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A015Z]  
 12150 - CORN GROMWELL SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGJ]  
 12160 - EVENING PRIMROSE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DBA]  
 12170 - HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAZ]  
 12180 - ANNUAL HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAY]  
 12190 - PERENNIAL HONESTY SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAX]  
 12200 - PERILLA SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BKL]  
 12210 - PURPLE VIPER'S BUGLOSS SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGH]  
 12220 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAV]  
 12230 - GOLD OF PLEASURE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016A]  
 12240 - HEMP SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAS]  
 12250 - HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016B]  
 12260 - COMMON HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAR]  
 12270 - RUDERALIS HEMP SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAQ]  
 12280 - CASTOR BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAP]  
 12290 - CASTOR BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016C]  
 12300 - GRAPE SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016J]  
 12310 - SEA BUCKTHORN SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAN]  
 12320 - OTHER SEEDS (INCLUDING ELSEWHERE NON-LISTED OILSEEDS AND OTHER SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016D]  
 12330 - TUCUM SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016G]  
 12340 - BAOBAB SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6H]  
 12350 - CHIA SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FZ]  
 12360 - MELINJO SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16RB]  
 12370 - OTHER MINOR OILSEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MK]  
 12380 - OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016L]  
 12390 - OLIVES FOR OIL PRODUCTION AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DAM]  
 12400 - OLIVES FOR OIL PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A016M]

- 12410 - OIL PALMS KERNELS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAL]
- 12420 - OIL PALMS KERNELS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016N]
- 12430 - MARIPA PALM KERNELS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAK]
- 12440 - AFRICAN OIL PALM KERNELS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAJ]
- 12450 - AMERICAN OIL PALM KERNELS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAH]
- 12460 - ARGAN NUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAG]
- 12470 - BABASSU PALM NUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAF]
- 12480 - JOJOBA NUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAE]
- 12490 - SHEA NUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016H]
- 12500 - OIL PALMS FRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAD]
- 12510 - OIL PALMS FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016P]
- 12520 - MARIPA PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAC]
- 12530 - AFRICAN OIL PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAB]
- 12540 - AMERICAN OIL PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DAA]
- 12550 - KAPOK AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D9Z]
- 12560 - KAPOK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016Q]
- 12570 - OTHER MINOR OILFRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04ML]
- 12580 - OTHER OIL FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016R]
- 12590 - SPICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016S]
- 12600 - DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016T]
- 12610 - ANGELICA, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016V]
- 12620 - BALM LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016X]
- 12630 - BASIL, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016Y]
- 12640 - BAY LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A016Z]
- 12650 - BORAGE, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017A]
- 12660 - CELERY LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017B]
- 12670 - FENNEL, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017C]
- 12680 - HYSSOP, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017D]
- 12690 - LAVENDER, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017E]
- 12700 - LOVAGE, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017F]
- 12710 - MARIJORAM, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017G]
- 12720 - MINTS, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017H]
- 12730 - ROSEMARY, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017J]
- 12740 - RUE, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017K]
- 12750 - SAGE, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017L]
- 12760 - SAVORY, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017M]
- 12770 - SWEET CICELY, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017N]
- 12780 - TANSY AND RELATED SPECIES, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017P]
- 12790 - THYME, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017Q]
- 12800 - WINTERGREEN LEAVES, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017R]
- 12810 - WOODRUFF, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017S]
- 12820 - WORMWOODS, DRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017T]
- 12830 - OTHER DRIED HERBS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017V]
- 12840 - FLOWERS OR PARTS OF FLOWER USED AS SPICES OR SIMILAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F0H]
- 12850 - HOPS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A00YZ]
- 12860 - FLOWER PISTIL SPICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01AQ]
- 12870 - SAFFRON AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CXS]
- 12880 - SAFFRON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01AR]
- 12890 - OTHER FLOWER PISTIL SPICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01AS]
- 12900 - SEED SPICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017X]
- 12910 - ANISE SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CZF]
- 12920 - ANISE SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017Y]
- 12930 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CZE]
- 12940 - BLACK CARAWAY SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CZD]
- 12950 - NIGELLA SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A017Z]
- 12960 - CELERY SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04KN]
- 12970 - CELERY SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018A]
- 12980 - ANGELICA SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018B]
- 12990 - LOVAGE SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018C]
- 13000 - CORIANDER SEEDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CGQ]
- 13010 - CORIANDER SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018D]
- 13020 - CULANTRO SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CGP]
- 13030 - CUMIN SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CZA]
- 13040 - CUMIN SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018E]
- 13050 - DILL SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CYZ]
- 13060 - DILL SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018F]
- 13070 - FENNEL SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CYY]
- 13080 - FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A018G]
- 13090 - BITTER FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CYX]
- 13100 - SWEET FENNEL SEED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CYV]

- 13110 - FENUGREEK SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYT]
- 13120 - FENUGREEK SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018H]
- 13130 - NUTMEG SEED AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYS]
- 13140 - NUTMEG SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018J]
- 13150 - ANNATTO SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018M]
- 13160 - CANDLENUT SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019N]
- 13170 - WATTLESEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018P]
- 13180 - OTHER SPICES SEEDS (P) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018K]
- 13190 - RADHUNI SEED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7E]
- 13200 - OTHER SPICES SEEDS (E) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RZ]
- 13210 - BUD SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AK]
- 13220 - CLOVES BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYA]
- 13230 - CLOVES BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AL]
- 13240 - CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AP]
- 13250 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXZ]
- 13260 - CHINESE CASSIA BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXY]
- 13270 - SAIGON CINNAMON BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXX]
- 13280 - CAPERS BUDS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHA]
- 13290 - CAPERS BUDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AM]
- 13300 - NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Q]
- 13310 - GARDEN NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXV]
- 13320 - DWARF NASTURTIUM PODS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXT]
- 13330 - MYOGA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHJ]
- 13340 - OTHER BUD SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AN]
- 13350 - OTHER SPICES BUDS (E) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04SC]
- 13360 - ARIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AT]
- 13370 - MACE ARIL AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CXR]
- 13380 - MACE ARIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AV]
- 13390 - OTHER ARIL SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AX]
- 13400 - BARK SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019S]
- 13410 - CINNAMON BARK AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019T]
- 13420 - CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019V]
- 13430 - CASSIA BARK (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019X]
- 13440 - BATAVIA CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYH]
- 13450 - CHINESE CASSIA BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYG]
- 13460 - SAIGON CINNAMON BARK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYF]
- 13470 - OTHER BARK SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Y]
- 13480 - ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019Z]
- 13490 - LIQUORICE ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYE]
- 13500 - LIQUORICE ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AA]
- 13510 - GINGER ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGX]
- 13520 - GINGER ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AB]
- 13530 - FINGERROT ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYD]
- 13540 - GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AJ]
- 13550 - LESSER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010M]
- 13560 - GALANGA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYC]
- 13570 - GREATER GALANGAL ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A010L]
- 13580 - WASABI ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHH]
- 13590 - TURMERIC ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGZ]
- 13600 - TURMERIC ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AC]
- 13610 - ASAFETIDA ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AF]
- 13620 - TEMULAWAK ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYB]
- 13630 - ZEDOARY ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHG]
- 13640 - HORSERADISH ROOTS SPICE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGY]
- 13650 - HORSERADISH ROOTS SPICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00QL]
- 13660 - OTHER ROOT AND RHIZOME SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AD]
- 13670 - OTHER SPICES ROOTS OR RHIZOME (E) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04SB]
- 13680 - FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018Q]
- 13690 - ALLSPICE FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYP]
- 13700 - ALLSPICE FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018R]
- 13710 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGR]
- 13720 - SICHUAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018S]
- 13730 - JAPANESE PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHB]
- 13740 - UZAZI FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHC]
- 13750 - CARAWAY FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGS]
- 13760 - CARAWAY FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018T]
- 13770 - AJOWAN FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018L]
- 13780 - BLACK CARAWAY FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHD]
- 13790 - CARDAMOM FRUIT AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGT]
- 13800 - CARDAMOM FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018V]

- 13810 - MARJORAM FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYM]
- 13820 - STAR ANISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019R]
- 13830 - JUNIPER BERRY AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYL]
- 13840 - JUNIPER BERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018X]
- 13850 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018Y]
- 13860 - PEPPERCORN (BLACK, GREEN AND WHITE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018Z]
- 13870 - GREEN PEPPER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019A]
- 13880 - WHITE PEPPER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019B]
- 13890 - BLACK PEPPER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019C]
- 13900 - BRAZILIAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A018N]
- 13910 - CUBEB FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019G]
- 13920 - GRAIN OF PARADISE FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019P]
- 13930 - LONG PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019E]
- 13940 - PINK PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019D]
- 13950 - SUMAC FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYK]
- 13960 - WEST AFRICAN PEPPER FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019F]
- 13970 - VANILLA AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGV]
- 13980 - VANILLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019H]
- 13990 - TAHITI VANILLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHE]
- 14000 - TONKA BEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KY]
- 14010 - WEST INDIAN VANILLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CHF]
- 14020 - TAMARIND AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CYJ]
- 14030 - TAMARIND (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019J]
- 14040 - OTHER FRUIT SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019M]
- 14050 - PEPPERS, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019K]
- 14060 - PAPRIKA POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A019L]
- 14070 - OTHER SPICES FRUIT AND BERRIES (E) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04SA]
- 14080 - PROCESSED LEGUMES, NUTS, OILSEEDS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AY]
- 14090 - PRIMARY DERIVATIVES FROM NUTS AND SIMILAR SEEDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BJ]
- 14100 - CANDIED OR SUGAR PRESERVED NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0L]
- 14110 - DRIED NUTS AND RELATED FLOURS AND POWDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0N]
- 14120 - NUT/SEEDS PASTE/EMULSION/MASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0M]
- 14130 - CHESTNUT PUREE (CASTANEA VULGARIS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BL]
- 14140 - SESAME PASTE (TAHINI) (SESAMUS INDICUM) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BM]
- 14150 - PEANUT BUTTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BN]
- 14160 - CANNED OR JARRED LEGUMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AZ]
- 14170 - CANNED OR JARRED COMMON BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BB]
- 14180 - CANNED OR JARRED PEAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BC]
- 14190 - CANNED OR JARRED LENTILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BD]
- 14200 - CANNED OR JARRED CHICKPEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BE]
- 14210 - FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BS]
- 14220 - FRUIT USED AS FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RK]
- 14230 - CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BT]
- 14240 - GRAPEFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CX]
- 14250 - GRAPEFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CY]
- 14260 - NATSUDAIDAI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DA]
- 14270 - SHADDOCKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CZ]
- 14280 - POMELOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DB]
- 14290 - SWEETIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFB]
- 14300 - TANGELOLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DD]
- 14310 - TANGELOS (EXCEPT MINNEOLAS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DC]
- 14320 - UGLI FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DE]
- 14330 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF CITRUS PARADISI, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DZC]
- 14340 - ORANGES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CP]
- 14350 - ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DZB]
- 14360 - ORANGES, SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CR]
- 14370 - BLOOD ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CS]
- 14380 - CARA CARAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DZA]
- 14390 - BERGAMOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CFD]
- 14400 - BITTER ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CT]
- 14410 - CHINOTTOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CV]
- 14420 - TRIFOLIATE ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYZ]
- 14430 - CHIRONJAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CQ]
- 14440 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF CITRUS SINENSIS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYY]
- 14450 - LEMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BX]
- 14460 - LEMONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BY]
- 14470 - BUDDHA'S HANDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CEZ]
- 14480 - CITRONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BZ]
- 14490 - LIMES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYX]
- 14500 - LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CA]



14510 - INDIAN SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYV]  
 14520 - KAFFIR LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYT]  
 14530 - SWEET LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYS]  
 14540 - TAHITI LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DYR]  
 14550 - MANDARINS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CB]  
 14560 - MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CD]  
     14570 - KING MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CF]  
 14580 - CALAMONDINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CC]  
 14590 - CLEMENTINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CE]  
 14600 - CLEOPATRA MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CG]  
 14610 - MINNEOLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CL]  
 14620 - SATSUMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CK]  
 14630 - TANGERINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CH]  
 14640 - TANGORS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CM]  
 14650 - MEDITERRANEAN MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CJ]  
 14660 - TANKAN MANDARIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01CN]  
 14670 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF CITRUS RETICULATA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2)

[A0DYQ]

14680 - OTHER CITRUS FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DF]  
     14690 - AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XH]  
 14700 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS CITRUS FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RL]  
 14710 - POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DG]  
 14720 - APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DH]  
     14730 - APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DJ]  
     14740 - CRAB APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DK]  
     14750 - TEJOCOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXF]  
 14760 - PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DN]  
     14770 - PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DP]  
     14780 - NASHI PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DQ]  
     14790 - WILD PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXE]  
     14800 - YA PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXD]  
 14810 - QUINCES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXC]  
     14820 - QUINCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DR]  
     14830 - CHINESE QUINCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXB]  
     14840 - JAPANESE QUINCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DXA]  
 14850 - MEDLARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVZ]  
     14860 - MEDLARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DM]  
 14870 - LOQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVY]  
     14880 - LOQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DL]  
 14890 - OTHER POME FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01DS]  
 14900 - STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GE]  
     14910 - APRICOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVX]  
         14920 - APRICOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GF]  
         14930 - JAPANESE APRICOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVV]  
         14940 - NECTACOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVT]  
     14950 - CHERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GG]  
         14960 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GK]  
         14970 - BLACK CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVR]  
         14980 - CAPULINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVQ]  
         14990 - CHOKECHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HC]  
         15000 - CORNELIAN CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVP]  
         15010 - NANKING CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVN]  
         15020 - SOUR CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GH]  
             15030 - SOUR CHERRIES DARK RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GJ]  
             15040 - SOUR CHERRIES LIGHT RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVS]  
     15050 - PEACHES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GL]  
         15060 - COMMON PEACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GM]  
         15070 - FLAT PEACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVL]  
         15080 - NECTARINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GN]  
         15090 - OTHER HYBRIDS OF PERSICA VULGARIS OR PRUNUS PERSICA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED

(EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVK]

15100 - PLUMS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GP]  
     15110 - PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GQ]  
     15120 - AMERICAN PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HA]  
     15130 - BEACH PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DVJ]  
     15140 - CHERRY PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GT]  
     15150 - CHICKASAW PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GV]  
     15160 - CHINESE JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JM]  
     15170 - DAMSONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GR]  
     15180 - GAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01GX]

- 15190 - JAPANESE PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GY]  
 15200 - KLAMATH PLUMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVH]  
 15210 - MIRABELLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GS]  
 15220 - PLUMCOTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVG]  
 15230 - PRUNUS NADIA® (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVF]  
 15240 - SLOES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01GZ]  
 15250 - OTHER STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01HB]  
 15260 - OTHER STONE FRUITS (E) (EFSA FOODX2) [A04SE]  
 15270 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DT]  
 15280 - GRAPES AND SIMILAR FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DV]  
 15290 - TABLE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVE]  
 15300 - TABLE GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DX]  
 15310 - KIWIBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFT]  
 15320 - SCHISANDRA BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVD]  
 15330 - WINE GRAPES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVC]  
 15340 - WINE GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DY]  
 15350 - AMUR RIVER GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVB]  
 15360 - MUSCADINE GRAPES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DVA]  
 15370 - STRAWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01DZ]  
 15380 - STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EA]  
 15390 - MUSKY STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EC]  
 15400 - WILD STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EB]  
 15410 - CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ED]  
 15420 - BLACKBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTY]  
 15430 - BLACKBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EE]  
 15440 - DEWBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EF]  
 15450 - DEWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EG]  
 15460 - BOYSENBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EH]  
 15470 - LOGANBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EJ]  
 15480 - OLALLIEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EK]  
 15490 - SALMONBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ET]  
 15500 - TAYBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFK]  
 15510 - THIMBLEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EV]  
 15520 - YOUNGBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EL]  
 15530 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS RUBUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA  
 FOODX2) [A0DTX]  
 15540 - RASPBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EN]  
 15550 - RASPBERRIES (RED AND YELLOW) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EP]  
 15560 - ARCTIC BRAMBLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFL]  
 15570 - BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EQ]  
 15580 - KOREAN BLACK RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTT]  
 15590 - KOREAN RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTS]  
 15600 - NECTAR RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFM]  
 15610 - WINEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ER]  
 15620 - OTHER CANE FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01ES]  
 15630 - BLUEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODX2) [A04JJ]  
 15640 - BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EY]  
 15650 - SOUTHERN BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTR]  
 15660 - RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FB]  
 15670 - LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FA]  
 15680 - NORTHERN HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A01EZ]  
 15690 - ARONIA BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTQ]  
 15700 - ARONIA BERRIES (RED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTP]  
 15710 - ARONIA BERRIES (BLACK) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTN]  
 15720 - ARONIA BERRIES (PURPLE) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTM]  
 15730 - BEARBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FD]  
 15740 - BILBERRIES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FE]  
 15750 - BILBERRIES (EUROPEAN BLUEBERRIES) (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FF]  
 15760 - BOG BILBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FG]  
 15770 - EUROPEAN BARBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTL]  
 15780 - GOLDEN CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTK]  
 15790 - HASKAPS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFS]  
 15800 - HUCKLEBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FC]  
 15810 - JOSTABERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CFP]  
 15820 - JUNE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FY]  
 15830 - MYRTLE BERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTJ]  
 15840 - NATIVE CURRANT (EFSA FOODX2) [A0DTH]  
 15850 - LINGONBERRIES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FJ]  
 15860 - COWBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FK]  
 15870 - LINGONBERRIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A01FL]

- 15880 - SALAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DTG]  
 15890 - SEA BUCKTHORNS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FZ]  
 15900 - SERVICEBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFY]  
 15910 - UGNIBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DTF]  
 15920 - WORCESTERBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFQ]  
 15930 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENERA RIBES AND VACCINIUM, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DTE]
- 15940 - CRANBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04JK]  
 15950 - CRANBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FH]  
 15960 - CLOUDBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01EM]  
 15970 - CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01GC]  
 15980 - PURPLE CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DTD]  
 15990 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (TETRAPLOID) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DTC]  
 16000 - BLACK CROWBERRIES (COMMON) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DTB]  
 16010 - RED CROWBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DTA]  
 16020 - MUNTRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSZ]  
 16030 - PARTRIDGE BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSY]  
 16040 - SMALL CRANBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSX]  
 16050 - CURRANTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSV]  
 16060 - CURRANTS (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FM]  
 16070 - REDCURRANTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FP]  
 16080 - BLACKCURRANTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FN]  
 16090 - GOOSEBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FQ]  
 16100 - GOOSEBERRIES (GREEN, RED AND YELLOW) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFN]  
 16110 - ROSE HIPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FR]  
 16120 - ROSE HIPS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFR]  
 16130 - DOG ROSE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSS]  
 16140 - CINNAMON ROSE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSR]  
 16150 - RUGOSA ROSE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSQ]  
 16160 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04JL]  
 16170 - MULBERRIES (BLACK AND WHITE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FS]  
 16180 - WHITE MULBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSN]  
 16190 - BLACK MULBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSM]  
 16200 - AZAROLE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFC]  
 16210 - AZAROLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FV]  
 16220 - ELDERBERRIES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04JM]  
 16230 - ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01FX]  
 16240 - BAYBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSL]  
 16250 - BUFFALO BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSK]  
 16260 - CHE BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSJ]  
 16270 - DWARF ELDERBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSH]  
 16280 - GUELDER ROSE BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSG]  
 16290 - HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01GA]  
 16300 - MIDLAND HAWBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSF]  
 16310 - PHALSA FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSE]  
 16320 - RIBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSD]  
 16330 - SASKATOONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFZ]  
 16340 - SILVERBERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSC]  
 16350 - SORB FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01GD]  
 16360 - SORB BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFX]  
 16370 - ROWAN BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CFV]  
 16380 - OTHER NOT LISTED OTHER SMALL FRUITS AND BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01GB]
- 16390 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HD]  
 16400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HE]
- 16410 - DATES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSB]  
 16420 - DATES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HF]  
 16430 - AÇAÍ BERRIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DSA]  
 16440 - AWARA PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DRZ]  
 16450 - DOUM PALM FRUITS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01KP]  
 16460 - FIGS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DRY]  
 16470 - FIGS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HG]  
 16480 - TABLE OLIVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HH]  
 16490 - TABLE OLIVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01BP]  
 16500 - CHINESE OLIVES, BLACK, WHITE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01JF]  
 16510 - CHINESE BLACK OLIVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DRX]  
 16520 - CHINESE WHITE OLIVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DRV]  
 16530 - DESERT DATES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01JH]  
 16540 - KUMQUATS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HJ]  
 16550 - KUMQUATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0DRT]  
 16560 - MARUMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01HK]

- 16570 - NAGAMI KUMQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGA]  
 16580 - LIMEQUATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRS]  
 16590 - OTHER SPECIES AND HYBRIDS OF GENUS FORTUNELLA, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRR]
- 16600 - CARAMBOLAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HL]  
 16610 - CARAMBOLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HM]  
 16620 - AMBARELLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JB]  
 16630 - AONLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JQ]  
 16640 - BABACOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LX]  
 16650 - BILIMBIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HN]  
 16660 - CASHEW APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JE]  
 16670 - INDIAN JUJUBES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JL]  
 16680 - JABOTICABAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JK]  
 16690 - MALAY POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HT]  
 16700 - MALAYAN MOMBINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRQ]  
 16710 - MAPRANGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRP]  
 16720 - NATAL PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JN]  
 16730 - NONIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRN]  
 16740 - POMMAROSAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HV]  
 16750 - PURPLE MOMBINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRM]  
 16760 - SANTOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KV]  
 16770 - DRACONTOMELON DUPERREANUM FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QN]
- 16780 - KAKI AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HP]  
 16790 - KAKI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HQ]  
 16800 - CHINESE PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HR]
- 16810 - JAMBULS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JN]  
 16820 - JAMBULS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JZ]  
 16830 - ACEROLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JC]  
 16840 - ARBUTUS BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01FT]  
 16850 - CAMU CAMUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRL]  
 16860 - CARANDAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JD]  
 16870 - COCO PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JG]  
 16880 - GRUMICHAMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HS]  
 16890 - HOG PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JJ]  
 16900 - JAVA APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KB]  
 16910 - OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JP]  
 16920 - SEA GRAPES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JR]  
 16930 - SURINAM CHERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HX]  
 16940 - WATER APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRK]  
 16950 - WATER BERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRJ]  
 16960 - WATER PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRH]
- 16970 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH EDIBLE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JA]  
 16980 - DAVIDSONS PLUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XK]
- 16990 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JS]
- 17000 - KIWI FRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRG]  
 17010 - KIWI FRUITS (GREEN, RED, YELLOW) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JT]  
 17020 - FUZZY KIWIFRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRF]  
 17030 - GOLDEN KIWIFRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRE]
- 17040 - LITCHIS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JP]  
 17050 - LITCHIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JV]  
 17060 - LONGANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KQ]  
 17070 - MARULAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRC]  
 17080 - SALAKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGC]  
 17090 - SPANISH LIMES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KX]
- 17100 - PASSIONFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRB]  
 17110 - PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KC]  
 17120 - BANANA PASSIONFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DRA]  
 17130 - GIANT GRANADILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQZ]  
 17140 - GRANADILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQY]  
 17150 - MONSTERA FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQX]  
 17160 - WINGEDSTEM PASSIONFLOWER FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQV]
- 17170 - PRICKLY PEARS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQT]  
 17180 - PRICKLY PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KD]  
 17190 - PITAYAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQS]  
 17200 - RED PITAYAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGE]  
 17210 - SAGUARO FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQR]
- 17220 - STAR APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQQ]  
 17230 - STAR APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KE]
- 17240 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JQ]  
 17250 - AMERICAN PERSIMMONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KF]

- 17260 - BLACK SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KJ]
- 17270 - GREEN SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KK]
- 17280 - WHITE SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KM]
- 17290 - YELLOW SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KH]
- 17300 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, SMALL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KG]
- 17310 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LA]
- 17320 - AVOCADOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQP]
- 17330 - AVOCADOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LB]
- 17340 - AVOCADOS FOR OIL PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQN]
- 17350 - BANANAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JS]
- 17360 - COMMON BANANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LC]
- 17370 - COMMON BANANA - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQM]
- 17380 - CAVENDISHES - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQL]
- 17390 - COMMON BANANA - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQK]
- 17400 - DWARF BANANAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LD]
- 17410 - PLANTAINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LE]
- 17420 - PLANTAINS - ACUMINATA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQJ]
- 17430 - PLANTAINS - BALBISIANA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQH]
- 17440 - PLANTAINS - PARADISIACA CULTIVARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQG]
- 17450 - MANGOES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQF]
- 17460 - MANGOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LF]
- 17470 - PAPAYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQE]
- 17480 - PAPAYAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LG]
- 17490 - AKEE APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KN]
- 17500 - FEIJOAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LY]
- 17510 - LANGSATS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGB]
- 17520 - MANGOSTEENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JX]
- 17530 - NARANJILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KS]
- 17540 - PAW PAWS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQD]
- 17550 - TAMARILLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HZ]
- 17560 - GRANATE APPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQC]
- 17570 - GRANATE APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LH]
- 17580 - CHERIMOYAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JT]
- 17590 - CHERIMOYAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LJ]
- 17600 - ELEPHANT APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KZ]
- 17610 - ILAMAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LM]
- 17620 - MAMMEY SAPOTES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KL]
- 17630 - MARMALADEDOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KR]
- 17640 - PULASANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01JY]
- 17650 - RAMBUTANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KA]
- 17660 - SAPODILLAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01KT]
- 17670 - SWEETSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LL]
- 17680 - WILD SWEETSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LK]
- 17690 - GUAVAS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LN]
- 17700 - GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGD]
- 17710 - BRAZILIAN GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQB]
- 17720 - CATTLEY GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DQA]
- 17730 - COSTARICAN GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPZ]
- 17740 - GUAYABILLOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPY]
- 17750 - PARÀ GUAVAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPX]
- 17760 - PINEAPPLES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPV]
- 17770 - PINEAPPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LP]
- 17780 - BREADFRUITS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JV]
- 17790 - BREADFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LQ]
- 17800 - JACKFRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LR]
- 17810 - OTHER SPECIES OF GENUS ARTOCARPUS, NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED (EFSA FOODEX2)
- [A0DPS]
- 17820 - DURIANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPR]
- 17830 - DURIANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LS]
- 17840 - SOURSOPS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPQ]
- 17850 - SOURSOPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LT]
- 17860 - OTHER MISCELLANEOUS FRUITS WITH INEDIBLE PEEL, LARGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LV]
- 17870 - MAMMEY APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01LZ]
- 17880 - BAOBAB FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6K]
- 17890 - ARENGA WESTERHOUTII FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QE]
- 17900 - PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ML]
- 17910 - DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MA]
- 17920 - MIXED DRIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QF]
- 17930 - FRUIT CHIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QH]
- 17940 - CHOCOLATE COATED DRIED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QQ]

- 17950 - DRIED PRUNES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MB]
- 17960 - DRIED APPLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MC]
- 17970 - DRIED APRICOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MD]
- 17980 - DRIED VINE FRUITS (RAISINS ETC.) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ME]
- 17990 - DRIED DATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MF]
- 18000 - DRIED FIGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MG]
- 18010 - DRIED PEARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MH]
- 18020 - DRIED BANANAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MJ]
- 18030 - DRIED MANGOES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MK]
- 18040 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE SPREADS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MN]
- 18050 - JAM OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MM]
- 18060 - JAM, STRAWBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MN]
- 18070 - JAM, RASPBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MP]
- 18080 - JAM, BLACKBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MQ]
- 18090 - JAM, CURRANTS (RED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MR]
- 18100 - JAM, CURRANTS (BLACK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MS]
- 18110 - JAM, LINGONBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MT]
- 18120 - JAM, GOOSEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MV]
- 18130 - JAM, CRANBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MX]
- 18140 - JAM, BLUEBERRIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MY]
- 18150 - JAM, ROSE HIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01MZ]
- 18160 - JAM, APRICOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NA]
- 18170 - JAM, PLUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NB]
- 18180 - JAM, PEACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NC]
- 18190 - JAM, SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ND]
- 18200 - JAM, SOUR CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NE]
- 18210 - JAM, ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NF]
- 18220 - JAM, MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NG]
- 18230 - JAM, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NH]
- 18240 - MARMALADE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NJ]
- 18250 - MARMALADE, ORANGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NK]
- 18260 - MARMALADE, MANDARINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NL]
- 18270 - MARMALADE, MIXED CITRUS FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NM]
- 18280 - FRUIT JELLY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FC]
- 18290 - FRUIT PREPARATIONS FOR FILLINGS AND/OR FLAVOURING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QP]
- 18300 - COMPOTE OF FRUIT / VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PD]
- 18310 - FRUIT COMPOTE, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PF]
- 18320 - FRUIT COMPOTE, APRICOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PH]
- 18330 - FRUIT COMPOTE, CRANBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PP]
- 18340 - FRUIT COMPOTE, MANDARIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PE]
- 18350 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PEACH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PM]
- 18360 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PEAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PG]
- 18370 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PQ]
- 18380 - FRUIT COMPOTE, PLUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PJ]
- 18390 - FRUIT COMPOTE, SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PK]
- 18400 - FRUIT COMPOTE, SOUR CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PL]
- 18410 - FRUIT COMPOTE, TABLE GRAPE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PN]
- 18420 - FRUIT COMPOTE, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PR]
- 18430 - OTHER FRUIT SPREADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QL]
- 18440 - OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING BEVERAGES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QD]
- 18450 - CITRUS FRUIT PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QE]
- 18460 - FRUIT OR FRUIT-VEGETABLE PUREE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QJ]
- 18470 - FRUIT DESSERT THICKENED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GL]
- 18480 - CANDIED FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PS]
- 18490 - CANDIED FRUIT, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QA]
- 18500 - CANDIED FRUIT, BANANAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PV]
- 18510 - CANDIED FRUIT, CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PT]
- 18520 - CANDIED FRUIT, GRAPE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PY]
- 18530 - CANDIED FRUIT, ORANGE PEEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QC]
- 18540 - CANDIED FRUIT, PEAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PZ]
- 18550 - CANDIED FRUIT, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PX]
- 18560 - CANDIED FRUIT, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QB]
- 18570 - FERMENTED FRUIT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QN]
- 18580 - OLIVES, PROCESSED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BR]
- 18590 - TABLE OLIVES READY FOR CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BQ]
- 18600 - FRUIT IN VINEGAR OR BRINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QM]
- 18610 - FRUIT IN ALCOHOL OR SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CJA]
- 18620 - CANNED OR JARRED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01NN]
- 18630 - CANNED OR JARRED MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01PC]
- 18640 - CANNED FRUIT COCKTAIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QK]

- 18650 - CANNED OR JARRED MANDARIN (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NP]
- 18660 - CANNED OR JARRED APPLE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NQ]
- 18670 - CANNED OR JARRED PEAR (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NR]
- 18680 - CANNED OR JARRED APRICOT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NS]
- 18690 - CANNED OR JARRED PLUM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NT]
- 18700 - CANNED OR JARRED SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NV]
- 18710 - CANNED OR JARRED SOUR CHERRY (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NX]
- 18720 - CANNED OR JARRED PEACH (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NY]
- 18730 - CANNED OR JARRED TABLE GRAPE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01NZ]
- 18740 - CANNED OR JARRED CRANBERRY (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01PA]
- 18750 - CANNED OR JARRED PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01PB]
- 18760 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01QR]
  - 18770 - ANIMAL CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A0EYE]
    - 18780 - BOVINE CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A049Q]
    - 18790 - PIG CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AA]
    - 18800 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04BL]
    - 18810 - SHEEP CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AJ]
    - 18820 - GOAT CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AS]
    - 18830 - HORSE CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04BC]
    - 18840 - RABBIT CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04BV]
    - 18850 - DEER CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04CE]
    - 18860 - WILD BOAR CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04CN]
    - 18870 - CHICKEN CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04DQ]
    - 18880 - DUCK CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04EJ]
    - 18890 - GOOSE CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04ES]
    - 18900 - TURKEY CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04EA]
    - 18910 - RATITES CARCASE (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04FC]
  - 18920 - ANIMAL MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT (MSM) (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A0BY5]
    - 18930 - MAMMALS MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A0F3H]
      - 18940 - BOVINE MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A049T]
      - 18950 - PIG MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AD]
      - 18960 - SHEEP MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AM]
      - 18970 - GOAT MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AX]
      - 18980 - HORSE MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04BF]
      - 18990 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04BP]
      - 19000 - RABBIT MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04BZ]
      - 19010 - DEER MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04CH]
      - 19020 - WILD BOAR MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04CR]
    - 19030 - GENERIC POULTRY MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04DK]
      - 19040 - CHICKEN MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04DT]
      - 19050 - DUCK MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04EM]
      - 19060 - GOOSE MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04EX]
      - 19070 - TURKEY MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04ED]
      - 19080 - RATITES MSM (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04FF]
  - 19090 - MAMMALS AND BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A0EYH]
    - 19100 - MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A0EYF]
      - 19110 - BOVINE AND PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01TN]
        - 19120 - BOVINE AND PIG, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04GP]
      - 19130 - MIXED PORK AND MUTTON/LAMB FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01TP]
      - 19140 - MIXED BEEF AND MUTTON/LAMB FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01TQ]
      - 19150 - BOVINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01QV]
        - 19160 - COW, OX OR BULL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01QX]
        - 19170 - CALF FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01QY]
        - 19180 - BUFFALO FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01QZ]
          - 19190 - BUFFALO, WATER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RD]
        - 19200 - BUFFALO, AFRICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RA]
          - 19210 - BUFFALO, CAPE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RB]
        - 19220 - BUFFALO, AMERICAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RC]
        - 19230 - YAK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RE]
        - 19240 - ZEBU FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RF]
        - 19250 - BOVINE, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A049S]
      - 19260 - PIG FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RG]
        - 19270 - PIG MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AC]
      - 19280 - SHEEP FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RH]
        - 19290 - SHEEP (ADULT) FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RJ]
      - 19300 - LAMB FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RK]
      - 19310 - SHEEP, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AL]
      - 19320 - GOAT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RL]
        - 19330 - GOAT, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A04AV]
      - 19340 - EQUINE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODDEX2) [A01RM]

- 19350 - HORSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RN]
- 19360 - HORSE, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04BE]
- 19370 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RP]
- 19380 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04BN]
- 19390 - RABBIT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RQ]
- 19400 - RABBIT, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04BY]
- 19410 - CAMEL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RT]
- 19420 - CAMEL, BACTRIAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RV]
- 19430 - DROMEDARY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RX]
- 19440 - KANGAROO FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RS]
- 19450 - LLAMA OR LAMA FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01RY]
- 19460 - DEER FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SA]
- 19470 - DEER, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04CG]
- 19480 - DEER, FALLOW FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SB]
- 19490 - DEER, RED FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SC]
- 19500 - WAPITI ELK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SD]
- 19510 - EUROPEAN MOOSE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SE]
- 19520 - REINDEER MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SF]
- 19530 - ROE DEER MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SG]
- 19540 - WILD BOAR FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SH]
- 19550 - WILD BOAR, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04CQ]
- 19560 - HARE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SJ]
- 19570 - MOUFFLON FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SL]
- 19580 - CHAMOIS FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SM]
- 19590 - DOG MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6A]
- 19600 - RAT MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6B]
- 19610 - MARINE MAMMALS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KN]
- 19620 - BIRDS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYG]
- 19630 - POULTRY FRESH MEAT (MUSCLE MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SN]
- 19640 - UNDEFINED MIXED POULTRY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TR]
- 19650 - CHICKEN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SP]
- 19660 - CHICKEN, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04DS]
- 19670 - TURKEY FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SQ]
- 19680 - TURKEY, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04EC]
- 19690 - DUCK FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SR]
- 19700 - DUCK, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04EL]
- 19710 - GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SS]
- 19720 - GOOSE, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04EV]
- 19730 - RATITES FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ST]
- 19740 - RATITES, MINCED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04FE]
- 19750 - GUINEA-FOWL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SX]
- 19760 - PARTRIDGE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SY]
- 19770 - PHEASANT FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01SZ]
- 19780 - PIGEON FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TA]
- 19790 - QUAIL FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TB]
- 19800 - WILD GOOSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TF]
- 19810 - MALLARD FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TG]
- 19820 - SNIPE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TH]
- 19830 - GROUSE FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TJ]
- 19840 - PTARMIGAN FRESH MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TK]
- 19850 - ANIMAL FRESH FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TT]
- 19860 - MIXED FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XA]
- 19870 - MAMMALS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3G]
- 19880 - BOVINE AND PIG, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XB]
- 19890 - BOVINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TX]
- 19900 - CATTLE FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TY]
- 19910 - BUFFALO FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01TZ]
- 19920 - PIG FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VA]
- 19930 - SHEEP FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VB]
- 19940 - GOAT FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VC]
- 19950 - EQUINE FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VD]
- 19960 - HORSE, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VE]
- 19970 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VF]
- 19980 - RABBIT, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VG]
- 19990 - CAMEL FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VJ]
- 20000 - DEER, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VL]
- 20010 - WILD BOAR, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VM]
- 20020 - HARE FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VN]
- 20030 - BIRDS FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1E]
- 20040 - POULTRY FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VQ]



- 20050 - CHICKEN, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VR]
- 20060 - TURKEY, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VS]
- 20070 - DUCK, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VT]
- 20080 - GOOSE, FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VV]
- 20090 - RATITES FRESH FAT TISSUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01VX]
- 20100 - ANIMAL LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XD]
- 20110 - MAMMALS LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3J]
- 20120 - BOVINE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XF]
- 20130 - BEEF LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XG]
- 20140 - VEAL LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XH]
- 20150 - PIG LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XI]
- 20160 - SHEEP LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XK]
- 20170 - GOAT LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XL]
- 20180 - EQUINE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XM]
- 20190 - HORSE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XN]
- 20200 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XP]
- 20210 - RABBIT LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XQ]
- 20220 - DEER LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XT]
- 20230 - WILD BOAR LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XV]
- 20240 - POULTRY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XY]
- 20250 - CHICKEN LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01XZ]
- 20260 - TURKEY LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YA]
- 20270 - DUCK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YB]
- 20280 - GOOSE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YC]
- 20290 - FOIE GRAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026N]
- 20300 - RATITES LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YD]
- 20310 - ANIMAL KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YG]
- 20320 - MAMMALS KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3K]
- 20330 - BOVINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YJ]
- 20340 - BEEF KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YK]
- 20350 - VEAL KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YL]
- 20360 - PIG KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YM]
- 20370 - SHEEP KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YN]
- 20380 - GOAT KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YP]
- 20390 - EQUINE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YQ]
- 20400 - HORSE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YR]
- 20410 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YS]
- 20420 - RABBIT KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YT]
- 20430 - DEER KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YY]
- 20440 - WILD BOAR KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01YZ]
- 20450 - POULTRY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZB]
- 20460 - CHICKEN KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZC]
- 20470 - TURKEY KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZD]
- 20480 - DUCK KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZE]
- 20490 - GOOSE KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZF]
- 20500 - RATITES KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZG]
- 20510 - ANIMAL BLOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1T]
- 20520 - ANIMAL EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZK]
- 20530 - MAMMALS EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3L]
- 20540 - BOVINE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZM]
- 20550 - BUFFALO EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZN]
- 20560 - PIG EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZP]
- 20570 - SHEEP EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZQ]
- 20580 - GOAT EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZR]
- 20590 - EQUINE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZS]
- 20600 - HORSE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZT]
- 20610 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZV]
- 20620 - RABBIT EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZX]
- 20630 - DEER EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020B]
- 20640 - WILD BOAR EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020C]
- 20650 - CAMEL EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01ZZ]
- 20660 - POULTRY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020E]
- 20670 - CHICKEN EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020F]
- 20680 - TURKEY EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020G]
- 20690 - DUCK EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020H]
- 20700 - GOOSE EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020J]
- 20710 - RATITES EDIBLE OFFAL, NON-MUSCLE, OTHER THAN LIVER AND KIDNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020K]
- 20720 - ANIMAL OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020P]

- 20730 - MAMMALS OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3M]
- 20740 - BOVINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020R]
- 20750 - BOVINE TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020S]
- 20760 - BOVINE HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020T]
- 20770 - BOVINE STOMACH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020V]
- 20780 - BOVINE MARROWBONE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020X]
- 20790 - BOVINE TAIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020Y]
- 20800 - BOVINE TROTTERS AND FEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A020Z]
- 20810 - PIG OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021A]
- 20820 - PIG TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021B]
- 20830 - PIG HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021C]
- 20840 - PIG STOMACH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021D]
- 20850 - PIG MARROWBONE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021E]
- 20860 - PIG TAIL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021F]
- 20870 - PIG TROTTERS AND FEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021G]
- 20880 - PIG HEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0B]
- 20890 - SHEEP OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021H]
- 20900 - GOAT OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021J]
- 20910 - EQUINE OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021K]
- 20920 - HORSE, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021L]
- 20930 - HORSE TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021M]
- 20940 - HORSE HEART (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021N]
- 20950 - HORSE MARROWBONE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021P]
- 20960 - ASSES-MULES-HINNIES, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Q]
- 20970 - RABBIT, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021R]
- 20980 - DEER, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021V]
- 20990 - WILD BOAR, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021X]
- 21000 - POULTRY OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A021Z]
- 21010 - POULTRY SKIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022A]
- 21020 - CHICKEN, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022B]
- 21030 - CHICKEN FEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022C]
- 21040 - TURKEY, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022D]
- 21050 - DUCK, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022E]
- 21060 - GOOSE, OTHER SLAUGHTERING PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022F]
- 21070 - PROCESSED WHOLE MEAT PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04ND]
- 21080 - RAW CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022R]
- 21090 - CURED SEASONED PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022S]
- 21100 - HAM, PORK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022T]
- 21110 - TIROLER SPECK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022V]
- 21120 - BACON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022X]
- 21130 - PANCETTA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022Y]
- 21140 - CORNED PORK, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022Z]
- 21150 - CURED SEASONED BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023B]
- 21160 - HAM, BEEF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023C]
- 21170 - CORNED BEEF, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023D]
- 21180 - CURED SEASONED POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023E]
- 21190 - CORNED TURKEY, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023F]
- 21200 - OTHER CURED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NE]
- 21210 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023G]
- 21220 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) PORK MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023H]
- 21230 - SPALLA COTTA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023J]
- 21240 - PORCHETTA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A05QH]
- 21250 - COOKED PORK HAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023K]
- 21260 - COOKED PORK TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023L]
- 21270 - CORNED PORK MEAT, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023M]
- 21280 - PASTRAMI, PORK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023N]
- 21290 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) BOVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023P]
- 21300 - PASTRAMI, BEEF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023Q]
- 21310 - COOKED BOVINE TONGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023R]
- 21320 - CORNED BEEF, COOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B9G]
- 21330 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023S]
- 21340 - COOKED TURKEY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023T]
- 21350 - CORNED TURKEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023V]
- 21360 - COOKED OTHER POULTRY MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023X]
- 21370 - COOKED CURED (OR SEASONED) OVINE MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023Z]
- 21380 - PASTRAMI, LAMB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024A]
- 21390 - OTHER COOKED CURED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NF]
- 21400 - PRESERVED/PROCESSED FAT TISSUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYN]
- 21410 - CURED PORK FAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A023A]
- 21420 - CICCIOLI AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16EL]

- 21430 - SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024F]
  - 21440 - FRESH RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024G]
    - 21450 - ITALIAN-STYLE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024H]
    - 21460 - FRESH SPICED SAUSAGES IN CASING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024J]
    - 21470 - FRESH BULK SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024K]
    - 21480 - BREAKFAST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024L]
    - 21490 - CHIPOLATA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024M]
    - 21500 - FRESH BRATWURST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024N]
  - 21510 - PRESERVED OR PARTLY PRESERVED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYP]
    - 21520 - CURED UNRIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024Q]
      - 21530 - METTWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024R]
      - 21540 - TEEWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024S]
      - 21550 - FRESH KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024T]
    - 21560 - CURED RIPENED RAW SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024V]
      - 21570 - SALAMI-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024X]
        - 21580 - ITALIAN-TYPE SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024Y]
        - 21590 - HUNGARIAN-TYPE SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024Z]
        - 21600 - GERMAN SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025A]
      - 21610 - PEPPERONI/PAPRIKA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025B]
      - 21620 - CHORIZO AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025C]
      - 21630 - LINGUICA, SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025D]
      - 21640 - SNACK SAUSAGES (LIKE CABANOS AND LANDJÄGER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025E]
      - 21650 - RIPENED KOLBASZ (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025F]
      - 21660 - MATURED CHARCUTERIE PRODUCTS FOR COOKING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025H]
    - 21670 - COOKED SAUSAGES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025J]
    - 21680 - SPREADABLE COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025K]
      - 21690 - LIVER-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025L]
        - 21700 - BRAUNSCHWEIGER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025M]
      - 21710 - SLICEABLE OR FIRM COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025N]
        - 21720 - POLISH-TYPE COOKED SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025P]
        - 21730 - MORTADELLA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025Q]
        - 21740 - BOLOGNA-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025R]
        - 21750 - BLOOD-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025S]
        - 21760 - MISCELLANEOUS COOKED SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025T]
          - 21770 - COOKED SALAMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025V]
          - 21780 - BLOOD AND TONGUE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025Y]
          - 21790 - HEAD CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025Z]
      - 21800 - PRE-COOKED SAUSAGES TO BE COOKED BEFORE CONSUMPTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026A]
        - 21810 - KNACKWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025G]
        - 21820 - THURINGIAN SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024P]
        - 21830 - WEISSWURST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A025X]
        - 21840 - FRANKFURT-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026B]
          - 21850 - FRANKFURTER SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026C]
          - 21860 - WIENER SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026D]
        - 21870 - COOKED BRATWURST-TYPE SAUSAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026E]
          - 21880 - BEERWURST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026F]
          - 21890 - BOCKWURST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026G]
          - 21900 - CERVELAT (SWISS TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026H]
    - 21910 - MEAT SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026J]
      - 21920 - MEAT BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026K]
        - 21930 - MEAT SPREAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026L]
      - 21940 - LIVER BASED SPREADABLE-TEXTURED SPECIALTIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026M]
        - 21950 - PATE, GOOSE LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026P]
        - 21960 - PATE, CHICKEN LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026Q]
        - 21970 - PATE, PORK LIVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026R]
        - 21980 - LIVER CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026S]
    - 21990 - ANIMAL MEAT DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022L]
      - 22000 - MAMMALS OR BIRDS DRIED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04MP]
        - 22010 - BOVINE MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022M]
        - 22020 - HORSE MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022N]
        - 22030 - PIG MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022P]
        - 22040 - TURKEY MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A022Q]
        - 22050 - GOAT MEAT, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6L]
      - 22060 - MARINATED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYQ]
      - 22070 - CANNED-TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024B]
        - 22080 - CANNED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024C]
        - 22090 - LUNCHEON SPICED HAM-TYPE TINNED MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024D]
        - 22100 - TINNED BULK SAUSAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A024E]
    - 22110 - FISH, SEAFOOD, AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES AND INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026T]
      - 22120 - FISH (MEAT) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026V]

- 22130 - FRESHWATER FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026X]
- 22140 - CARPS, BARBELS AND OTHER CYPRINIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1C]
- 22150 - BARBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026Y]
  - 22160 - SILVER BARB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0Z]
- 22170 - FRESHWATER BREAM - EUROPE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027B]
- 22180 - WUCHANG BREAM - CHINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1A]
- 22190 - CARPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027C]
  - 22200 - CARP, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027D]
  - 22210 - SILVER CARP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8A]
  - 22220 - BIGHEAD CARP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8B]
  - 22230 - BLACK CARP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8C]
  - 22240 - CARP, GRASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027E]
  - 22250 - MUD CARP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027F]
  - 22260 - CARP, INDIAN (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027G]
  - 22270 - LABEO CARPS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027H]
    - 22280 - LABEO CALBASU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8E]
    - 22290 - ROHO LABEO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8D]
  - 22300 - CATLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8F]
  - 22310 - CRUCIAN CARP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8G]
  - 22320 - GOLDFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8H]
- 22330 - WEATHERFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8J]
- 22340 - ROACHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027Z]
- 22350 - TENCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GD]
- 22360 - GOBIES, FRESHWATER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027L]
- 22370 - TILAPIAS AND OTHER CICHLIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8K]
- 22380 - TILAPIAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028A]
  - 22390 - MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028B]
  - 22400 - NILE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8L]
  - 22410 - BLUE TILAPIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8M]
- 22420 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESHWATER FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04RN]
- 22430 - CATFISHES (FRESHWATER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027J]
  - 22440 - CHANNEL CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027K]
  - 22450 - PANGAS CATFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8N]
  - 22460 - CLARIAS CATFISH (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Q]
  - 22470 - AFRICAN CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8P]
  - 22480 - AMUR CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8R]
  - 22490 - CHINESE LONGSMOUT CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8S]
  - 22500 - YELLOW CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8T]
  - 22510 - SORUBIM CATFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8V]
- 22520 - MANDARINE FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8X]
- 22530 - SNAKEHEADS(=MURRELS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Y]
  - 22540 - SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F8Z]
  - 22550 - STRIPED SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9A]
  - 22560 - INDONESIAN SNAKEHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9B]
- 22570 - ARAPAIMA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9C]
- 22580 - ASIAN SWAMP EEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9D]
- 22590 - CHARACINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9E]
  - 22600 - CACHAMA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9F]
  - 22610 - PIRAPATINGA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9G]
  - 22620 - PACU (PIARACTUS MESOPOTAMICUS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9H]
- 22630 - GUDGEONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9J]
  - 22640 - MARBLE GOBY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9K]
  - 22650 - PACIFIC FAT SLEEPER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9L]
- 22660 - GOURAMI (ASIA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027M]
  - 22670 - GIANT GOURAMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9N]
  - 22680 - SNAKESKIN GOURAMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9P]
- 22690 - CLIMBING PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9M]
- 22700 - PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027N]
  - 22710 - PERCH, AMERICAN YELLOW (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027P]
  - 22720 - PERCH, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027Q]
- 22730 - WHITE CRAPPIE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027S]
- 22740 - SILVER PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9Q]
- 22750 - NILE PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028N]
- 22760 - LARGEMOUTH BLACK BASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A026Z]
- 22770 - PIKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027T]
  - 22780 - AMUR PIKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027V]
  - 22790 - NORTHERN PIKE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027X]
- 22800 - PIKE-PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A027Y]
- 22810 - COD, MURRAY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028C]
- 22820 - PERCH, GOLDEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028D]

- 22830 - DAGAAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F9R]
- 22840 - AFRICAN BONYTONGUE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F9S]
- 22850 - BLUEGILL SUNFISH, OR BLUEGILL BREAM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A027A]
- 22860 - DIADROMOUS FISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028E]
- 22870 - STURGEONS, PADDLEFISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F9T]
- 22880 - STURGEON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029E]
- 22890 - PADDLE FISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029P]
- 22900 - RIVER EELS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028G]
- 22910 - EEL, AMERICAN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028H]
- 22920 - EEL, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028J]
- 22930 - EEL, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028K]
- 22940 - EEL, JAPANESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028L]
- 22950 - SALMONS, TROUTS, SMELTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F2H]
- 22960 - SALMONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0C75]
- 22970 - ATLANTIC SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028P]
- 22980 - PACIFIC SALMON (GENERIC) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028Q]
- 22990 - CHERRY SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028R]
- 23000 - CHINOOK SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028S]
- 23010 - CHUM SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028T]
- 23020 - COHO SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028V]
- 23030 - PINK SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028X]
- 23040 - SOCKEYE SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028Y]
- 23050 - TROUTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029F]
- 23060 - BROWN TROUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029J]
- 23070 - CUTTHROAT TROUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029K]
- 23080 - RAINBOW TROUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029N]
- 23090 - CHAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029M]
- 23100 - LAKE TROUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029L]
- 23110 - BROOK TROUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029H]
- 23120 - ARCTIC CHAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029G]
- 23130 - SMELT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029B]
- 23140 - SMELT, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029C]
- 23150 - SMELT, RAINBOW (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029D]
- 23160 - WHITEFISHES OR COREGONUS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029Q]
- 23170 - AYU SWEETFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FAF]
- 23180 - POND SMELT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FAG]
- 23190 - CLEARHEAD ICEFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FAH]
- 23200 - SHADS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029A]
- 23210 - HILSA SHAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FAJ]
- 23220 - MISCELLANEOUS DIADROMOUS FISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04RP]
- 23230 - BARRAMUNDI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028F]
- 23240 - MILKFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A028M]
- 23250 - PERCH, WHITE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A027R]
- 23260 - RIVER LAMPREY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A16GE]
- 23270 - MARINE FISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A029R]
- 23280 - FLOUNDERS, HALIBUTS, SOLES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AR]
- 23290 - DAB OR COMMON DAB (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AS]
- 23300 - FLOUNDERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AT]
- 23310 - WITCH FLOUNDER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AV]
- 23320 - YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AX]
- 23330 - HALIBUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AY]
- 23340 - HALIBUT, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AZ]
- 23350 - HALIBUT, GREENLAND (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BA]
- 23360 - HALIBUT, PACIFIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BB]
- 23370 - PLAICE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BC]
- 23380 - PLAICE, ALASKA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BD]
- 23390 - PLAICE, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BE]
- 23400 - SOLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BF]
- 23410 - YELLOWFIN SOLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FAK]
- 23420 - TURBOT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BG]
- 23430 - BRILL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BH]
- 23440 - MEGRIMS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FAL]
- 23450 - CODS, HAKES, HADDOCKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BT]
- 23460 - COD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BV]
- 23470 - COD, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BX]
- 23480 - COD, GREENLAND (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BY]
- 23490 - COD, PACIFIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BZ]
- 23500 - HADDOCK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CA]
- 23510 - HAKES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CB]
- 23520 - LING (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CC]

- 23530 - TUSK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CD]
- 23540 - POLLACK, POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CE]
  - 23550 - COALFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CF]
  - 23560 - POLLACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAM]
- 23570 - WHITING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CG]
- 23580 - GRENADIERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CH]
- 23590 - NORWAY POUT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02CJ]
- 23600 - BLUE WHITINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAN]
- 23610 - ALASKA POLLOCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAP]
- 23620 - MISCELLANEOUS COASTAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029S]
  - 23630 - MULLET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AD]
  - 23640 - THREADFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C76]
  - 23650 - SALMON, THREADFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A028Z]
  - 23660 - SEA BASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029T]
  - 23670 - JAPANESE SEABASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAQ]
  - 23680 - SEA BREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029V]
    - 23690 - GILTHEAD SEABREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAR]
  - 23700 - GROUPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAS]
  - 23710 - SNAPPERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAV]
  - 23720 - DENTEX (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAX]
  - 23730 - WEAKFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAY]
  - 23740 - EMPERORS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAT]
  - 23750 - BOGUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029X]
  - 23760 - SALEMA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029Y]
  - 23770 - DRUMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AB]
  - 23780 - MEAGRE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAZ]
  - 23790 - RED DRUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBC]
  - 23800 - LARGE YELLOW CROAKER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBB]
  - 23810 - YELLOW CROAKER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBA]
  - 23820 - BREAM, SILVER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AH]
  - 23830 - SEA CATFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBD]
  - 23840 - PACIFIC SANDLANCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBE]
  - 23850 - BOMBAY-DUCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBF]
  - 23860 - SURGEONFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AE]
  - 23870 - LESSER SAND EEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AF]
  - 23880 - LIZARDFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QV]
- 23890 - MISCELLANEOUS DEMERSAL MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AG]
  - 23900 - WOLFFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BL]
    - 23910 - WOLFFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A029Z]
  - 23920 - CONGER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AK]
    - 23930 - CONGER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AL]
  - 23940 - OCEAN PERCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AM]
    - 23950 - SCORPION FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AN]
  - 23960 - ANGLERFISH, MONKFISH AND STARGAZERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BJ]
  - 23970 - DORIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02BK]
  - 23980 - HAIRTAILS, SCABBARDFISHES (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBG]
  - 23990 - ALFONSINOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBH]
  - 24000 - CUSK-EELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FBJ]
- 24010 - HERRINGS, SARDINES, ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9V]
  - 24020 - SARDINES AND SARDINE-TYPE FISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DA]
    - 24030 - EUROPEAN SARDINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DB]
    - 24040 - SARDINELLA OR OIL SARDINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DC]
  - 24050 - ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DD]
  - 24060 - HERRINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DE]
    - 24070 - HERRING, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DF]
    - 24080 - HERRING, BALTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FS]
    - 24090 - HERRING, PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DG]
  - 24100 - SPRAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DH]
  - 24110 - MENHADEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02AC]
- 24120 - TUNAS, BONITOS, BILLFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9X]
  - 24130 - TUNA AND BONITO (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DR]
  - 24140 - BONITO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DS]
    - 24150 - BONITO, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DT]
    - 24160 - BONITO, EASTERN PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DV]
  - 24170 - TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DX]
    - 24180 - ALBACORE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DY]
    - 24190 - TUNA, BIGEYE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02DZ]
    - 24200 - TUNA, BLACKFIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EA]
    - 24210 - TUNA, BLUEFIN (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02EB]
    - 24220 - NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ED]

- 24230 - SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EC]
- 24240 - TUNA, LONGTAIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EE]
- 24250 - TUNA, SKIPJACK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EF]
- 24260 - TUNA, YELLOWFIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EG]
- 24270 - BULLET TUNA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A07Y1]
- 24280 - SWORDFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A07Y0]
- 24290 - SEERFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CS]
- 24300 - SPANISH MACKEREL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CR]
- 24310 - KING MACKEREL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CQ]
- 24320 - OTHER BILLFISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBK]
- 24330 - MISCELLANEOUS PELAGIC MARINE FISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BM]
- 24340 - BUTTERFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AJ]
- 24350 - POMFRET, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AP]
- 24360 - POMFRET, INDO-PACIFIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBL]
- 24370 - BLUEFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02AQ]
- 24380 - POMPANOS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBM]
- 24390 - COBIA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBP]
- 24400 - AMBERJACK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBN]
- 24410 - BARRACUDAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BN]
- 24420 - CAPELIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BP]
- 24430 - DOLPHINFISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BQ]
- 24440 - HORSE JACK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BR]
- 24450 - GARFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02BS]
- 24460 - JACK MACKEREL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CM]
- 24470 - HORSE MACKERELS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CN]
- 24480 - SCAD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CP]
- 24490 - MACKEREL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CT]
- 24500 - MACKEREL, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CV]
- 24510 - MACKEREL, CHUB (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CX]
- 24520 - MACKEREL, INDIAN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CY]
- 24530 - MACKEREL, SHORT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02CZ]
- 24540 - SHARKS, RAYS, CHIMAERAS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F9Y]
- 24550 - SHARKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02DJ]
- 24560 - LIVEROIL SHARK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02DK]
- 24570 - BLUE SHARK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBQ]
- 24580 - PORBEAGLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02DL]
- 24590 - THRESHER SHARKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBR]
- 24600 - REQUIEM SHARK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02DM]
- 24610 - SMOOTH HOUNDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02DN]
- 24620 - SPINY DOGFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02DP]
- 24630 - RAYS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02DQ]
- 24640 - MARINE FISHES NOT IDENTIFIED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04RS]
- 24650 - FISH OFFAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EH]
- 24660 - FISH LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EJ]
- 24670 - SHARK LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EK]
- 24680 - COD LIVER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EL]
- 24690 - FISH ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EM]
- 24700 - BLUEFISH ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EN]
- 24710 - COD ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EP]
- 24720 - DOLPHINFISH ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EQ]
- 24730 - FLOUNDER ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ER]
- 24740 - HERRING ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ES]
- 24750 - MACKEREL ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ET]
- 24760 - MULLET ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EV]
- 24770 - SALMON ROE, PACIFIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EX]
- 24780 - SALMON ROE, ATLANTIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EY]
- 24790 - SHAD ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02EZ]
- 24800 - STURGEON ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02FA]
- 24810 - LUMPFISH ROE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F7F]
- 24820 - OTHER FISH OFFAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02FB]
- 24830 - CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02FD]
- 24840 - FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02FE]
- 24850 - FRESHWATER CRABS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02FF]
- 24860 - CHINESE MITTEN CRAB (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FCD]
- 24870 - FRESHWATER CRAYFISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02FG]
- 24880 - RED SWAMP CRAWFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FCE]
- 24890 - DANUBE CRAYFISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FCF]
- 24900 - FRESHWATER SHRIMPS OR PRAWNS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02FH]
- 24910 - GIANT RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FCG]
- 24920 - MOONSOON RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FCH]

- 24930 - ORIENTAL RIVER PRAWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCJ]
- 24940 - SIBERIAN PRAWN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCK]
- 24950 - CRABS, SEA-SPIDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FL]
- 24960 - SWIMMING CRABS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCL]
- 24970 - INDO-PACIFIC SWAMP CRAB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCM]
- 24980 - BLUE CRAB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCN]
- 24990 - TANNER CRABS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCQ]
- 25000 - EDIBLE CRAB (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCP]
- 25010 - LOBSTERS, SPINY-ROCK LOBSTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F9Z]
- 25020 - LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FP]
- 25030 - LOBSTER, AMERICAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FQ]
- 25040 - LOBSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FR]
- 25050 - LOBSTER, NORWAY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FS]
- 25060 - SLIPPER LOBSTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FT]
- 25070 - SPINY AND ROCK LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FV]
- 25080 - KING CRABS, SQUAT-LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAA]
- 25090 - SQUAT LOBSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FN]
- 25100 - KING CRABS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCR]
- 25110 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FX]
- 25120 - PRAWN, GIANT TIGER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FY]
- 25130 - PRAWN, NORTHERN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FZ]
- 25140 - WHITE SHRIMP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GA]
- 25150 - SHRIMPS, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GB]
- 25160 - NATANTIAN DECAPODS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCS]
- 25170 - AKIAMI PASTE SHRIMP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCT]
- 25180 - METAPENAEUS SHRIMPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCV]
- 25190 - KRILL, PLANKTONIC CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FM]
- 25200 - MISCELLANEOUS MARINE CRUSTACEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FJ]
- 25210 - BARNACLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02FK]
- 25220 - SQUILLIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCX]
- 25230 - MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GM]
- 25240 - FRESHWATER MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HY]
- 25250 - ABALONES, WINKLES, CONCHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GS]
- 25260 - ABALONE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GT]
- 25270 - LIMPET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GV]
- 25280 - WATER SNAILS, CONCHES AND WHELKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GX]
- 25290 - OYSTERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HG]
- 25300 - OYSTER, EUROPEAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HJ]
- 25310 - OYSTER, PORTUGUESE CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HK]
- 25320 - OYSTER, SYDNEY ROCK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HL]
- 25330 - OYSTER, PACIFIC CUPPED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HM]
- 25340 - MUSSELS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HF]
- 25350 - BLUE MUSSEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCY]
- 25360 - CHILEAN MUSSEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCZ]
- 25370 - GREEN MUSSEL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FDA]
- 25380 - SCALLOPS, PECTENS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HN]
- 25390 - SCALLOP, AUSTRALIAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HP]
- 25400 - SCALLOP, BAY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HQ]
- 25410 - SCALLOP, GIANT PACIFIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HR]
- 25420 - SCALLOP, GREAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HS]
- 25430 - SCALLOP, NEW ZEALAND (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HT]
- 25440 - SCALLOP, QUEEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HV]
- 25450 - SCALLOP, SEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HX]
- 25460 - YESSO SCALLOP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FDB]
- 25470 - CLAMS, COCKLES, ARKSHHELLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GZ]
- 25480 - CLAMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HA]
- 25490 - RAZOR CLAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HB]
- 25500 - COCKLE AND ARKHELL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HC]
- 25510 - ARKHELL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HD]
- 25520 - COCKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HE]
- 25530 - SQUIDS, CUTTLEFISHES, OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02HZ]
- 25540 - CUTTLEFISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JA]
- 25550 - CUTTLEFISH, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JB]
- 25560 - LITTLE CUTTLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JC]
- 25570 - OCTOPUSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JD]
- 25580 - OCTOPUS, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JE]
- 25590 - OCTOPUS, MUSKY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JF]
- 25600 - OCTOPUS, CURLED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JG]
- 25610 - SQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JH]
- 25620 - SQUID, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JJ]



- 25630 - SQUID, EUROPEAN FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JK]  
 25640 - SQUID, JAPANESE FLYING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JL]  
 25650 - SQUID, SHORT FINNED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JM]  
 25660 - MISCELLANEOUS MARINE MOLLUSCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FAB]  
 25670 - SEAFOOD OFFAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FR]  
 25680 - SEA-SQUIRTS AND OTHER TUNICATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GN]  
 25690 - SEA SQUIRTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FDC]  
 25700 - SEA URCHINS AND OTHER ECHINODERMS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GP]  
 25710 - SEA URCHINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GQ]  
 25720 - SEA-CUCUMBERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GR]  
 25730 - JELLYFISHES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02GY]  
 25740 - AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES, SNAILS, INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KP]  
 25750 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KQ]  
 25760 - CROCODILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LJ]  
 25770 - FROGS MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KR]  
 25780 - FROG MEAT (RANA GENUS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVE]  
 25790 - BULLFROG (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KS]  
 25800 - FROG, AGILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KV]  
 25810 - FROG, COMMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KX]  
 25820 - OTHER FROG MEAT FROM FROGS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS RANA (EFSA FOODEX2)
- [A0CVC]
- 25830 - BULLFROG, INDIAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KT]  
 25840 - FROG, EDIBLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KY]  
 25850 - FROG, MARSH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KZ]  
 25860 - FROG, POOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LA]  
 25870 - SNAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LC]  
 25880 - TURTLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LD]  
 25890 - TURTLE, GREEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LE]  
 25900 - TURTLE, SNAPPING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LF]  
 25910 - TURTLE, HAWKSBILL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LG]  
 25920 - TURTLE, LOGGERHEAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LH]  
 25930 - OTHER AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVD]  
 25940 - LIZARDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LB]  
 25950 - TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NM]  
 25960 - SNAILS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LK]  
 25970 - SNAIL, GARDEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LL]  
 25980 - SNAIL, ROMAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LN]  
 25990 - OTHER EDIBLE SNAILS NOT BELONGING TO THE GENUS HELIX (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CTY]  
 26000 - SNAIL, GIANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LM]  
 26010 - INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS (INCLUDING SPECIES ONLY CONSUMED OUTSIDE EU) (EFSA FOODEX2)
- [A0EYL]
- 26020 - ARACHNIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XF]  
 26030 - INSECTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02LQ]  
 26040 - EDIBLE INSECT EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XB]  
 26050 - EDIBLE INSECT LARVAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XC]  
 26060 - SILKWORM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QJ]  
 26070 - EDIBLE INSECT PUPAE/NYMPHS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XD]  
 26080 - EDIBLE INSECT ADULTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16XE]  
 26090 - EARTHWORMS (INCLUDING SPECIES ONLY CONSUMED OUTSIDE EU) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVA]  
 26100 - FISH AND SEAFOOD PROCESSED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NL]  
 26110 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED FISH (INCLUDING PROCESSED OFFAL) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KB]  
 26120 - STRUCTURED/TEXTURED FISH MEAT PRODUCTS OR FISH PASTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYV]  
 26130 - FISH FINGERS, BREADED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KC]  
 26140 - FISH PASTE OR SURIMI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KE]  
 26150 - FERMENTED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FA]  
 26160 - MARINATED / PICKLED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0P]  
 26170 - SALT-PRESERVED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYT]  
 26180 - SALTED COD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCB]  
 26190 - DRIED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JP]  
 26200 - FLAT-FISHES, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JX]  
 26210 - HALIBUT, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JY]  
 26220 - DAB OR COMMON DAB, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JZ]  
 26230 - STOCKFISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JR]  
 26240 - COD, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JS]  
 26250 - HAKE, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JT]  
 26260 - LING, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02JV]  
 26270 - POLLOCK, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCC]  
 26280 - CANNED/JARRED FISH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EYR]  
 26290 - CANNED SALMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FB5]  
 26300 - CANNED ANCHOVIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FCA]

- 26310 - CANNED SARDINES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBZ]
- 26320 - CANNED SPRATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBY]
- 26330 - CANNED HERRING (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBX]
- 26340 - CANNED MACKEREL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBV]
- 26350 - CANNED TUNAS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FBT]
- 26360 - SMOKED FISH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EYS]
- 26370 - SMOKED SALMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02KF]
- 26380 - SMOKED HERRING (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02KG]
- 26390 - SMOKED MACKEREL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A16EM]
- 26400 - OTHER SMOKED FISHES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02KH]
- 26410 - PROCESSED OR PRESERVED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BZ4]
- 26420 - MARINATED / PICKLED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EZA]
- 26430 - SALTED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EYX]
- 26440 - DRIED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EYY]
- 26450 - DRIED SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FDD]
- 26460 - DRIED CEPHALOPODS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FDE]
- 26470 - CANNED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BZ5]
- 26480 - SMOKED SEAFOOD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EYZ]
- 26490 - MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LR]
- 26500 - MILK, WHEY AND CREAM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04NN]
- 26510 - MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LT]
- 26520 - CATTLE MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04HG]
- 26530 - COW MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LV]
- 26540 - COW MILK, NATURAL HIGH FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LX]
- 26550 - COW MILK, WHOLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LY]
- 26560 - COW MILK, SEMI SKIMMED (HALF FAT) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02LZ]
- 26570 - COW MILK, SKIMMED (LOW FAT) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MA]
- 26580 - AMERICAN BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CX C]
- 26590 - BANTENG MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CX B]
- 26600 - EUROPEAN BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CX A]
- 26610 - GAYAL MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CV Z]
- 26620 - YAK (DOMESTIC) MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CV Y]
- 26630 - ZEBU MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CV X]
- 26640 - WATER BUFFALO MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MD]
- 26650 - OVINE MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02HH]
- 26660 - SHEEP MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MC]
- 26670 - MOUFLON (FARMED) MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CV V]
- 26680 - GOAT MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MB]
- 26690 - EQUINE MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04HK]
- 26700 - HORSE MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MF]
- 26710 - ASS MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MG]
- 26720 - OTHER MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04HN]
- 26730 - BACTRIAN CAMEL MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ME]
- 26740 - DROMEDARY MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CV T]
- 26750 - ELK MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CV S]
- 26760 - REINDEER MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CV R]
- 26770 - MILK FROM OTHER MILK PRODUCER ANIMALS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MH]
- 26780 - HUMAN MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MJ]
- 26790 - FLAVOURED MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MP]
- 26800 - CREAM AND CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MK]
- 26810 - CREAM, PLAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ML]
- 26820 - CREAM WITH OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MM]
- 26830 - CREAM SPRAYABLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MN]
- 26840 - WHEY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EZB]
- 26850 - WHEY, SWEET (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MR]
- 26860 - WHEY, SOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MS]
- 26870 - FLAVOURED WHEY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MT]
- 26880 - BUTTERMILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MV]
- 26890 - TRADITIONAL BUTTERMILK (CHURNING) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MX]
- 26900 - CULTURED BUTTERMILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MY]
- 26910 - FERMENTED MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02MZ]
- 26920 - FERMENTED MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0C69]
- 26930 - YOGHURT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NE]
- 26940 - YOGHURT, COW MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NF]
- 26950 - YOGHURT, COW MILK, PLAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NG]
- 26960 - YOGHURT, COW MILK, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NH]
- 26970 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NJ]
- 26980 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK, PLAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NK]
- 26990 - YOGHURT, SHEEP MILK, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NL]
- 27000 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NM]

[A02NQ]

- 27010 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK, PLAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NN]
- 27020 - YOGHURT, GOAT MILK, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NP]
- 27030 - STRAINED YOGHURT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A16GH]
- 27040 - YOGHURT DRINKS, INCLUDING SWEETENED AND/OR FLAVOURED VARIANTS (EFSA FOOD EX2)
- 27050 - TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NT]
- 27060 - KEFIR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NV]
- 27070 - KUMIS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NX]
- 27080 - TRADITIONAL NORDIC FERMENTED MILKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NY]
- 27090 - LÅNGFIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NZ]
- 27100 - FILMJÖLK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PA]
- 27110 - VILI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PB]
- 27120 - FLAVOURED TRADITIONAL SOUR MILK PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PC]
- 27130 - PROBIOTIC MILK-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NR]
- 27140 - ACIDOPHILUS MILK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NS]
- 27150 - SOUR CREAM PRODUCTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NA]
- 27160 - SOUR CREAM, PLAIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NB]
- 27170 - CRÉME FRAICHE AND OTHER MILD VARIANTS OF SOUR CREAM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02NC]
- 27180 - FLAVOURED SOUR CREAM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ND]
- 27190 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS AND CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PD]
- 27200 - MILK AND DAIRY CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PE]
- 27210 - EVAPORATED MILK (LIQUID, UNSWEETENED) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PF]
- 27220 - CONDENSED MILK (SOMETIMES WITH ADDED SUGARS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PG]
- 27230 - OTHER DAIRY CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04NR]
- 27240 - MILK AND DAIRY POWDERS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PH]
- 27250 - MILK POWDER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PJ]
- 27260 - MILK POWDER, FULL FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PK]
- 27270 - MILK POWDER, SKIMMED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PL]
- 27280 - CREAM POWDER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PM]
- 27290 - WHEY POWDER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02PN]
- 27300 - OTHER DAIRY POWDER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04NQ]
- 27310 - CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QE]
- 27320 - FRESH UNCURED CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QF]
- 27330 - COTTAGE CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QG]
- 27340 - MASCARPONE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QH]
- 27350 - MOZZARELLA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QJ]
- 27360 - QUARK (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QK]
- 27370 - CHEESE CURD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0CRN]
- 27380 - RICOTTA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QL]
- 27390 - SKYR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QM]
- 27400 - MISCELLANEOUS FRESH UNCURED CHEESES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04NV]
- 27410 - CHEESE, URDA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QY]
- 27420 - CHEESE, BOILIE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QN]
- 27430 - CHEESE, BURRATA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QP]
- 27440 - CHEESE, CHEVRE FRAIS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QQ]
- 27450 - CLOTTED CREAM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QR]
- 27460 - CHEESE, CRESCENZA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QS]
- 27470 - CHEESE, JUUSTOLEIPA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QT]
- 27480 - CHEESE, MIZITHRA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QV]
- 27490 - CHEESE, TRIPLE CREME (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QX]
- 27500 - CREAM CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02QZ]
- 27510 - BRINED CHEESE (FETA-TYPE AND SIMILAR) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RA]
- 27520 - SOFT BRINED CHEESE (FETA TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RB]
- 27530 - CHEESE, FETA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RC]
- 27540 - HALLOUMI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A065R]
- 27550 - CHEESE, TELEMEA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RD]
- 27560 - FIRM BRINED CHEESE (RICOTTA SALATA TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RE]
- 27570 - CHEESE, RICOTTA SALATA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RF]
- 27580 - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RG]
- 27590 - SOFT - RIPENED CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RH]
- 27600 - SOFT-RIPENED WASHED-RIND CHEESE (LIMBURGER TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RJ]
- 27610 - CHEESE, EPOISSES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RK]
- 27620 - CHEESE, LANGRES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RL]
- 27630 - CHEESE, LIMBURGER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RM]
- 27640 - CHEESE, MUNSTER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RN]
- 27650 - CHEESE, SERPA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RP]
- 27660 - CHEESE, TALEGGIO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RQ]
- 27670 - CHEESE, VACHERIN MONT D'OR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RR]
- 27680 - CHEESE, WYNENDALE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02RS]
- 27690 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH BLOOMY RIND (WHITE MOULD) (BRIE, CAMEMBERT TYPE) (EFSA

FOODEX2] [A02RT]

27700 - CHEESE, BRIE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RV]  
 27710 - CHEESE, CAMEMBERT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RX]  
 27720 - CHEESE, CHAOURCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RY]  
 27730 - CHEESE, CHEVRE MOULD RIPENED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02RZ]  
 27740 - CHEESE, COULOMMIERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SA]  
 27750 - CHEESE, DUNBARRA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SB]  
 27760 - CHEESE, GARROTXA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SC]  
 27770 - CHEESE, POULIGNY-SAINT-PIERRE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SD]  
 27780 - CHEESE, SAGA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SE]  
 27790 - CHEESE, SAINT MARCELLIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SF]  
 27800 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE VEINED WITH BLUE MOULD (BLUE BAVARIAN, BLUE DE GRAVEN TYPE )

(EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SG]

27810 - CHEESE, BAVARIAN BLUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SH]  
 27820 - CHEESE, BLUE CASTELLO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SJ]  
 27830 - CHEESE, BLUE DE GRAVEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SK]  
 27840 - CHEESE, CASHEL BLUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SL]  
 27850 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH WHITE AND BLUE MOULD (CAMBOZOLA TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2)

[A02SM]

27860 - SOFT-RIPENED CHEESE WITH NATURAL RIND AND OTHER SOFT-RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA

FOODEX2] [A02SN]

27870 - CHEESE, BANON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SP]  
 27880 - CHEESE, FLEUR DE MAQUIS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SQ]  
 27890 - CHEESE, HARZER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SR]  
 27900 - CHEESE, ROBIOLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SS]  
 27910 - FIRM - RIPENED CHEESES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ST]  
 27920 - FIRM/SEMI-HARD CHEESE (GOUDA AND EDAM TYPE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SV]  
 27930 - CHEESE, ABONDANCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SX]  
 27940 - CHEESE, APPENZELLER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SY]  
 27950 - CHEESE, ARZUA ULLOA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02SZ]  
 27960 - CHEESE, ASIAGO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TA]  
 27970 - CHEESE, BAITA FRIULI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TB]  
 27980 - CHEESE, BEAUFORT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TC]  
 27990 - CHEESE, BICA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TD]  
 28000 - CHEESE, BRA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TE]  
 28010 - CHEESE, BUNDNERKASE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TF]  
 28020 - CHEESE, BUTTERKASE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TG]  
 28030 - CHEESE, CAERPHILLY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TH]  
 28040 - CHEESE, CANTAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TJ]  
 28050 - CHEESE, CARRIGALINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TK]  
 28060 - CHEESE, CHESHIRE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TL]  
 28070 - CHEESE, CHIMAY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TM]  
 28080 - CHEESE, CORNISH YARG (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TN]  
 28090 - CHEESE, CREAM HAVARTI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TP]  
 28100 - CHEESE, DANBO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TQ]  
 28110 - CHEESE, DERBY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TR]  
 28120 - CHEESE, DOUBLE GLOUCESTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TS]  
 28130 - CHEESE, DOUX DE MONTAGNE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TT]  
 28140 - CHEESE, EDAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TV]  
 28150 - CHEESE, ESROM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TX]  
 28160 - CHEESE, FONTINA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TY]  
 28170 - CHEESE, GJETOST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02TZ]  
 28180 - CHEESE, GOUDA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VA]  
 28190 - CHEESE, GRADDOST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VB]  
 28200 - CHEESE, HERRGARDOST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VC]  
 28210 - CHEESE, HUSHALLSOST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VD]  
 28220 - CHEESE, IBORES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VE]  
 28230 - CHEESE, JARLSBERG (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VF]  
 28240 - CHEESE, KASSERI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VG]  
 28250 - CHEESE, KURPIANKA SMOKED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VH]  
 28260 - CHEESE, LANCASHIRE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VJ]  
 28270 - CHEESE, LAPPI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VK]  
 28280 - CHEESE, LEICESTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VL]  
 28290 - CHEESE, LUBELSKI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VM]  
 28300 - CHEESE, MAASDAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VN]  
 28310 - CHEESE, MARECHAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VP]  
 28320 - CHEESE, MIMOLETTE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VQ]  
 28330 - CHEESE, MORBIER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VR]  
 28340 - CHEESE, MORSKI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VS]  
 28350 - CHEESE, NAGELKAAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02VT]

- 28360 - CHEESE, NISA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02VV]
- 28370 - CHEESE, NOKKELOST (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02VX]
- 28380 - CHEESE, OLTERMANNI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02VY]
- 28390 - CHEESE, OSSAU-IRATY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02VZ]
- 28400 - CHEESE, PASSEDALE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XA]
- 28410 - CHEESE, PIACENTINU (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XB]
- 28420 - CHEESE, PODLASKI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XC]
- 28430 - CHEESE, PRASTOST (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XD]
- 28440 - CHEESE, PROVOLONE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XE]
- 28450 - CHEESE, RACLETTE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XF]
- 28460 - CHEESE, RASCHERA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XG]
- 28470 - CHEESE, SAINT NECTAIRE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XH]
- 28480 - CHEESE, SAINT PAULIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XI]
- 28490 - CHEESE, SAO JORGE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XK]
- 28500 - CHEESE, SCAMORZA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XL]
- 28510 - CHEESE, SMOKED GOUDA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XM]
- 28520 - CHEESE, TETE DE MOINE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XN]
- 28530 - CHEESE, TETILLA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XP]
- 28540 - CHEESE, TILSIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XQ]
- 28550 - CHEESE, TOMA PIEMONTESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XR]
- 28560 - CHEESE, TOMME DE SAVOIE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XS]
- 28570 - CHEESE, TORTA DEL CASAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XT]
- 28580 - CHEESE, TRAPPIST (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XV]
- 28590 - CHEESE, TRONCHON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XX]
- 28600 - CHEESE, TURUNMAA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XY]
- 28610 - CHEESE, VACHERIN FRIBOURGEOIS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02XZ]
- 28620 - CHEESE, VASTERBOTTEN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YA]
- 28630 - CHEESE, VIGNERONS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YB]
- 28640 - CHEESE, WENSLEYDALE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YC]
- 28650 - CHEESE, WHITE STILTON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YD]
- 28660 - MOZZARELLA CHEESE (SPECIFIC FOR PIZZA) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A16XN]
- 28670 - HARD CHEESE (CHEDDAR, EMMENTAL TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YE]
- 28680 - CHEESE, AGED GRAVIERA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YF]
- 28690 - CHEESE, CACIO DI FOSSA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YG]
- 28700 - CHEESE, CANESTRATO PUGLIESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YH]
- 28710 - CHEESE, CASTELMAGNO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YI]
- 28720 - CHEESE, CHEDDAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YK]
- 28730 - CHEESE, COOLEA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YL]
- 28740 - CHEESE, EMMENTAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YM]
- 28750 - CHEESE, EVORA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YN]
- 28760 - CHEESE, GRUYERE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YP]
- 28770 - CHEESE, HOCH YBRIG (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YQ]
- 28780 - CHEESE, IBERICO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YR]
- 28790 - CHEESE, IDIAZABAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YS]
- 28800 - CHEESE, KEFALOTYRI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YT]
- 28810 - CHEESE, LEYDEN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YV]
- 28820 - CHEESE, LINCOLNSHIRE POACHER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YX]
- 28830 - CHEESE, MAHON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YY]
- 28840 - CHEESE, MAJORERO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02YZ]
- 28850 - CHEESE, MONTASIO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZA]
- 28860 - CHEESE, MONTE VERONESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZB]
- 28870 - CHEESE, MURCIA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZC]
- 28880 - CHEESE, PECORINO TOSCANO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZD]
- 28890 - CHEESE, RONCAL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZE]
- 28900 - CHEESE, SAMSOE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZF]
- 28910 - CHEESE, SCHABZIGER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZG]
- 28920 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (PARMESAN, GRANA TYPE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZH]
- 28930 - CHEESE, AFUEGA'L PITU (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZJ]
- 28940 - CHEESE, BITTO DELLA VALTELLINA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZK]
- 28950 - CHEESE, CACIOCAVALLO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZL]
- 28960 - CHEESE, COMTE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZM]
- 28970 - CHEESE, FIORE SARDO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZN]
- 28980 - CHEESE, FORMAI DE MUT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZP]
- 28990 - CHEESE, GRANA PADANO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZQ]
- 29000 - CHEESE, MANCHEGO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZR]
- 29010 - CHEESE, PARMIGIANO REGGIANO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZS]
- 29020 - CHEESE, PECORINO ROMANO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZT]
- 29030 - CHEESE, RAGUSANO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZV]
- 29040 - CHEESE, SAN SIMON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZX]
- 29050 - CHEESE, SBRINZ (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A02ZY]

- 29060 - CHEESE, UBRIACO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02ZZ]  
 29070 - CHEESE, ZAMORANO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030A]  
 29080 - FIRM-RIPENED BLUE MOULD-VEINED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030B]  
 29090 - CHEESE, BLEU D'AUVERGNE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030C]  
 29100 - CHEESE, BLEU DE GEX (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030D]  
 29110 - CHEESE, CABRALES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030E]  
 29120 - CHEESE, FOURME D'AMBERT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030F]  
 29130 - CHEESE, GAMONEDO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030G]  
 29140 - CHEESE, GORGONZOLA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030H]  
 29150 - CHEESE, MONJE PICON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030J]  
 29160 - CHEESE, ROQUEFORT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030K]  
 29170 - CHEESE, SHROPSHIRE BLUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030L]  
 29180 - CHEESE, STILTON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030M]  
 29190 - CHEESE, VALDEON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030N]  
 29200 - FIRM-RIPENED BLOOMY (WHITE MOULD) OR WASHED RIND CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030P]  
 29210 - CHEESE, AMARELO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030Q]  
 29220 - CHEESE, ARDRAHAN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030R]  
 29230 - CHEESE, BUCHE DE CHEVRE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030S]  
 29240 - CHEESE, GUBBEEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030T]  
 29250 - CHEESE, LIVAROT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030V]  
 29260 - CHEESE, PONT L'EVEQUE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030X]  
 29270 - CHEESE, REBLOCHON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A030Y]  
 29280 - FIRM-RIPENED CHEESE WITH ADDED HERBS, SPICES OR OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2)
- [A030Z]
- 29290 - PROCESSED CHEESE AND SPREADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031A]  
 29300 - PROCESSED CHEESE WEDGES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031D]  
 29310 - PROCESSED CHEESE, SLICEABLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031B]  
 29320 - PROCESSED CHEESE, SPREADABLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031C]  
 29330 - OTHER PROCESSED CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NX]  
 29340 - CHEESE RIND (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1H]  
 29350 - CHEESE POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FE]  
 29360 - DAIRY DESSERT AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PT]  
 29370 - DAIRY DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PV]  
 29380 - CUSTARD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PX]  
 29390 - STARCHY PUDDING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PY]  
 29400 - DAIRY ICE CREAMS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PZ]  
 29410 - ICE CREAM, MILK-BASED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QA]  
 29420 - ICE CREAM, MILK-IMITATE BASED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QB]  
 29430 - FROZEN YOGHURT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QC]  
 29440 - MILKSHAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02QD]  
 29450 - OTHER ICE CREAM AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NT]  
 29460 - BAKED MILK AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A065H]  
 29470 - DAIRY SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A065Z]  
 29480 - EGGS AND EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031E]  
 29490 - UNPROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NY]  
 29500 - WHOLE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031F]  
 29510 - HEN EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031G]  
 29520 - DUCK EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031H]  
 29530 - GEESE EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031J]  
 29540 - QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031K]  
 29550 - COMMON QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVQ]  
 29560 - JAPANESE QUAIL EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVP]  
 29570 - EGGS FROM OTHER EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031L]  
 29580 - TURKEY EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031M]  
 29590 - SEAGULL EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031P]  
 29600 - EMU EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVN]  
 29610 - NANDU EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVM]  
 29620 - OSTRICH EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031N]  
 29630 - EGGS FROM OTHER NOT LISTED EGGS PRODUCER BIRDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CVL]  
 29640 - LIQUID EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031Q]  
 29650 - EGG MIXED WHOLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6E]  
 29660 - HEN EGG MIXED WHOLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031R]  
 29670 - EGG YOLK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6F]  
 29680 - HEN EGG YOLK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031S]  
 29690 - EGG WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F6G]  
 29700 - HEN EGG WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031T]  
 29710 - PROCESSED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NZ]  
 29720 - EGG POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031V]  
 29730 - HEN EGG MIXED WHOLE, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031X]  
 29740 - HEN EGG YOLK, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031Y]

- 29750 - HEN EGG WHITE, DRIED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A031Z]
- 29760 - HARDENED EGG PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032A]
- 29770 - BOILED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032B]
- 29780 - FRIED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032C]
- 29790 - POACHED EGGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032D]
- 29800 - MANUFACTURED SOLID EGG ROLL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032E]
- 29810 - SUGAR AND SIMILAR, CONFECTIONERY AND WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032F]
- 29820 - SUGAR AND OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EXCLUDING INTENSIVE SWEETENERS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PA]
- 29830 - SUGARS (MONO- AND DI-SACCHARIDES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032G]
- 29840 - SUCROSE (COMMON SUGAR) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032H]
- 29850 - WHITE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032J]
- 29860 - REFINED BEET SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032K]
- 29870 - REFINED CANE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032L]
- 29880 - BROWN SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032M]
- 29890 - BROWN BEET SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032N]
- 29900 - BROWN CANE SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032P]
- 29910 - BROWN PALM SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QB]
- 29920 - FLAVOURED SUGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032Q]
- 29930 - SUGAR, ICING - POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032R]
- 29940 - MONO- DI-SACCHARIDES OTHER THAN SUCROSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032S]
- 29950 - LACTOSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PQ]
- 29960 - GALACTOSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032X]
- 29970 - MALTOSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032Y]
- 29980 - GLUCOSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032V]
- 29990 - FRUCTOSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032T]
- 30000 - SYRUPS (MOLASSES AND OTHER SYRUPS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033R]
- 30010 - MOLASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033S]
- 30020 - CITRUS MOLASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033T]
- 30030 - SORGHUM MOLASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033X]
- 30040 - SUGAR CANE MOLASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033Y]
- 30050 - SUGAR BEET MOLASSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033V]
- 30060 - SYRUPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033Z]
- 30070 - BARLEY MALT SYRUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034B]
- 30080 - CORN SYRUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034C]
- 30090 - SUGAR BEET SYRUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034D]
- 30100 - TREACLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034E]
- 30110 - HONEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033J]
- 30120 - HONEY, MONOFLORAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033K]
- 30130 - HONEY, POLYFLORAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033L]
- 30140 - HONEY, BLENDED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033M]
- 30150 - HONEYDEW HONEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033N]
- 30160 - COMB HONEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033P]
- 30170 - MINOR HONEY TYPES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033Q]
- 30180 - OTHER SWEETENING INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PB]
- 30190 - POLYOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A032Z]
- 30200 - MALTITOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033D]
- 30210 - LACTITOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033E]
- 30220 - ERYTHRITOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033F]
- 30230 - OTHER POLYOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033H]
- 30240 - ISOMALT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033G]
- 30250 - MANNITOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033B]
- 30260 - XYLITOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033C]
- 30270 - SORBITOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A033A]
- 30280 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7R]
- 30290 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS IN LIQUID FORM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7T]
- 30300 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS IN POWDER FORM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7V]
- 30310 - TABLE-TOP SWEETENERS IN TABLETS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F7X]
- 30320 - CONFECTIONERY INCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PE]
- 30330 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034F]
- 30340 - CHOCOLATE AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQD]
- 30350 - BITTER CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034G]
- 30360 - BITTER-SWEET CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034H]
- 30370 - MILK CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034I]
- 30380 - FAMILY CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034K]
- 30390 - CREAM CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034L]
- 30400 - COUVERTURE CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034M]
- 30410 - WHITE CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034P]
- 30420 - GIANDUJA CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A034N]
- 30430 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQS]
- 30440 - CHOCOLATE SPREAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6P]

- 30450 - FILLED CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A034Q]
- 30460 - CHOCOLATE COATED CONFECTIONERY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A034R]
- 30470 - PRALINES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A034S]
- 30480 - CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A034T]
- 30490 - CANDIES (SOFT AND HARD) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EQQ]
- 30500 - SOFT CANDIES AND ANALOGUES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EQP]
- 30510 - FOAMED SUGAR PRODUCTS (MARSHMALLOWS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035H]
- 30520 - LIQUORICE CANDIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035J]
- 30530 - GUM DROPS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035K]
- 30540 - JELLY CANDIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035L]
- 30550 - CHEWING GUM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035M]
- 30560 - HARD CANDIES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A034X]
- 30570 - DRAGÉE, SUGAR COATED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035F]
- 30580 - SWEET BARS AND OTHER FORMED SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EQR]
- 30590 - MARZIPAN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A034Y]
- 30600 - FUDGE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035C]
- 30610 - NUTS-SEEDS BASED HALVA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035E]
- 30620 - SUGAR COTTON (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035G]
- 30630 - TOFFEE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035B]
- 30640 - NOUGAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035D]
- 30650 - CARAMEL, HARD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A034Z]
- 30660 - LOUKOUMI (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FDG]
- 30670 - QUINCE CHEESE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0FDH]
- 30680 - BASIC SWEET MASSES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035N]
- 30690 - MARZIPAN RAW MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035P]
- 30700 - LIQUORICE MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035Q]
- 30710 - CHOCOLATE MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035R]
- 30720 - WHITE NOUGAT MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035S]
- 30730 - NOUGAT RAW MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035T]
- 30740 - MARSHMALLOW MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035V]
- 30750 - FONDANT MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035X]
- 30760 - BRITTLE MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035Y]
- 30770 - TRUFFLE MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035Z]
- 30780 - MERINGUE MIXTURE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036A]
- 30790 - NUT MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036B]
- 30800 - MACARON MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036C]
- 30810 - FLORENTINE BISCUIT MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036D]
- 30820 - OIL SEED MASS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036E]
- 30830 - CARAMEL, SOFT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A035A]
- 30840 - WATER-BASED SWEET DESSERTS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PD]
- 30850 - WATER-BASED DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036F]
- 30860 - DESSERT HALVA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036G]
- 30870 - GELATINE DESSERT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036H]
- 30880 - WATER-BASED ICE CREAMS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036J]
- 30890 - SORBET (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036K]
- 30900 - GRANITA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036L]
- 30910 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES THEREOF (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036M]
- 30920 - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS/OILS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F3D]
- 30930 - VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036N]
- 30940 - OLIVE OILS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036P]
- 30950 - OLIVE OIL, VIRGIN OR EXTRA-VIRGIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036Q]
- 30960 - OLIVE OIL, REFINED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036R]
- 30970 - OLIVE POMACE OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036S]
- 30980 - SEED OILS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036T]
- 30990 - RAPE SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036V]
- 31000 - SOYA BEAN OIL, REFINED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036X]
- 31010 - MAIZE OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036Y]
- 31020 - COTTON SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A036Z]
- 31030 - PEANUT OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037A]
- 31040 - SAFFLOWER SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037B]
- 31050 - SESAME SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037C]
- 31060 - SUNFLOWER SEED OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037D]
- 31070 - ALMOND OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037E]
- 31080 - GRAPE SEED OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037F]
- 31090 - LINSEED OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037G]
- 31100 - PUMPKIN SEED OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037H]
- 31110 - WALNUT OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037K]
- 31120 - OTHER PLANT OILS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037L]
- 31130 - COCONUT OIL/FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037M]
- 31140 - PALM OIL/FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037N]



- 31150 - PALM KERNEL OIL, EDIBLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037P]
- 31160 - WHEAT GERM OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037Q]
- 31170 - COCOA BUTTER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037R]
- 31180 - SHEA BUTTER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F5Z]
- 31190 - ANIMAL FATS AND OILS (PROCESSED FAT FROM ANIMAL TISSUE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037T]
- 31200 - FATS AND OILS FROM TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PJ]
- 31210 - PORK LARD (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037V]
- 31220 - BEEF TALLOW (INCLUDING PROCESSED SUET) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037X]
- 31230 - BUFFALO TALLOW (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A037Z]
- 31240 - CAMEL TALLOW (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038A]
- 31250 - SHEEP TALLOW (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038B]
- 31260 - GOAT TALLOW (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038C]
- 31270 - HORSE TALLOW (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038D]
- 31280 - CHICKEN FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038F]
- 31290 - DUCK FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038G]
- 31300 - GOOSE FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038H]
- 31310 - TURKEY FAT, PROCESSED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038J]
- 31320 - FATS AND OILS FROM MARINE ANIMALS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038K]
- 31330 - PROCESSED FAT (BLUBBER) OF MARINE MAMMALS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038L]
- 31340 - FISH OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038M]
  - 31350 - HERRING OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038N]
  - 31360 - SARDINE OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038P]
  - 31370 - COD LIVER OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038Q]
- 31380 - DAIRY FATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038R]
  - 31390 - COW MILK FAT (NOT EMULSIFIED) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038V]
  - 31400 - BUTTER OIL (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038X]
  - 31410 - GHEE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038Y]
  - 31420 - MILK FAT FROM OTHER ANIMALS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PK]
    - 31430 - BUFFALO MILK FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038S]
    - 31440 - CAMEL MILK FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038T]
    - 31450 - GOAT MILK FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A038Z]
    - 31460 - SHEEP MILK FAT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039A]
- 31470 - FAT EMULSIONS AND BLENDED FATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039B]
  - 31480 - BUTTER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039C]
  - 31490 - MARGARINES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F1G]
    - 31500 - TRADITIONAL MARGARINE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039D]
    - 31510 - BLENDED MARGARINE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039E]
    - 31520 - FUNCTIONAL VEGETABLE MARGARINES/FATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039H]
  - 31530 - BLENDED FAT AND OILS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04SD]
    - 31540 - BLENDED FRYING OIL/FATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039J]
    - 31550 - BUTTER AND MARGARINE/OIL BLENDS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039F]
    - 31560 - SHORTENING AND SIMILAR BAKING FATS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039G]
- 31570 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039K]
- 31580 - FRUIT / VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BX9]
- 31590 - FRUIT JUICES (100% FROM NAMED SOURCE) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0BY4]
  - 31600 - MIXED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AN]
    - 31610 - JUICE, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AP]
    - 31620 - JUICE, APPLE-GRAPE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AQ]
    - 31630 - JUICE, APPLE-CHERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AR]
    - 31640 - JUICE, ORANGE-GRAPEFRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AS]
    - 31650 - JUICE, PEACH-APRICOT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AT]
    - 31660 - JUICE, STRAWBERRY-CHERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AV]
    - 31670 - JUICE, MANDARIN-BANANA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AX]
    - 31680 - JUICE, APRICOT-ORANGE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AY]
    - 31690 - JUICE, ORANGE-PEACH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AZ]
    - 31700 - JUICE, BERRY-GRAPE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03BA]
  - 31710 - JUICE, APPLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039M]
  - 31720 - JUICE, ORANGE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AM]
  - 31730 - JUICE, CRANBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039T]
  - 31740 - JUICE, APRICOT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039N]
  - 31750 - JUICE, GRAPEFRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AL]
  - 31760 - JUICE, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AF]
  - 31770 - OTHER FRUIT JUICES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PN]
    - 31780 - JUICE, BLACK CURRANT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039P]
    - 31790 - JUICE, CASSIS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039Q]
  - 31800 - JUICE, BLACKBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039S]
  - 31810 - JUICE, CITRUS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AG]
  - 31820 - JUICE, ELDERBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039V]
  - 31830 - JUICE, GRAPE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03AK]
  - 31840 - JUICE, GUAVA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A039X]

- 31850 - JUICE, LEMON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AH]
- 31860 - JUICE, LIME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AJ]
- 31870 - JUICE, MANGO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A039Y]
- 31880 - JUICE, NECTARINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A039Z]
- 31890 - JUICE, PASSION FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AA]
- 31900 - JUICE, PEACH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AB]
- 31910 - JUICE, PEAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AC]
- 31920 - JUICE, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AD]
- 31930 - JUICE, PRUNE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03AE]
- 31940 - JUICE, RED CURRANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A039R]
- 31950 - FRUIT NECTARS (MIN. 25-50% FRUIT AS DEFINED IN EU LEGISLATION) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BB]
- 31960 - NECTAR, APRICOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BC]
- 31970 - NECTAR, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BD]
- 31980 - OTHER FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PP]
- 31990 - NECTAR, BANANA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BE]
- 32000 - NECTAR, ORANGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BG]
- 32010 - NECTAR, PEACH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BH]
- 32020 - NECTAR, PEAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BJ]
- 32030 - NECTAR, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BK]
- 32040 - MIXED FRUIT NECTARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BL]
- 32050 - NECTAR, MANGO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BF]
- 32060 - VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PQ]
- 32070 - JUICE, TOMATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CJ]
- 32080 - JUICE, CARROT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CK]
- 32090 - OTHER VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PR]
- 32100 - JUICE, CELERY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CL]
- 32110 - JUICE, BEETROOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CM]
- 32120 - JUICE, WHITE CABBAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CN]
- 32130 - JUICE, POTATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CP]
- 32140 - JUICE, CUCUMBER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CQ]
- 32150 - JUICE, TURNIP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CR]
- 32160 - MIXED VEGETABLE JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CS]
- 32170 - JUICE, TOMATO-LEAFY VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CT]
- 32180 - JUICE, TOMATO-CARROT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CV]
- 32190 - JUICE, MULTI-VEGETABLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CX]
- 32200 - OTHER (MIXED) FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES OR NECTARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PS]
- 32210 - MIXED FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DB]
- 32220 - JUICE, APPLE-CARROT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DC]
- 32230 - JUICE, MULTI-FRUIT-CARROT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DD]
- 32240 - OTHER MIXED FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PT]
- 32250 - MIXED JUICES WITH ADDED INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DE]
- 32260 - FRUIT SMOOTHIES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DF]
- 32270 - MULTIVITAMIN JUICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DH]
- 32280 - CONCENTRATED OR DEHYDRATED FRUIT/VEGETABLES JUICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BM]
- 32290 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETV]
- 32300 - FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BN]
- 32310 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, APRICOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BP]
- 32320 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, BLACKBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BQ]
- 32330 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, BLUEBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BR]
- 32340 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, BLACK CURRANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BS]
- 32350 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, RED CURRANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BT]
- 32360 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, CRANBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BV]
- 32370 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, GOOSEBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BX]
- 32380 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, GRAPE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BY]
- 32390 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, MANDARIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03BZ]
- 32400 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, ORANGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CA]
- 32410 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, PEACH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CB]
- 32420 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, PLUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CC]
- 32430 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, RASPBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CD]
- 32440 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, STRAWBERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CE]
- 32450 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, SWEET CHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CF]
- 32460 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16MQ]
- 32470 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16MR]
- 32480 - JUICE CONCENTRATE, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16MS]
- 32490 - VEGETABLE JUICE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CZ]
- 32500 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE JUICE POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETX]
- 32510 - DEHYDRATED/POWDERED FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03CG]
- 32520 - DEHYDRATED/POWDERED VEGETABLE JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DA]
- 32530 - LIQUID OR GEL SEPARATED FROM PLANT RPCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BY8]
- 32540 - ALOE VERA JUICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03DG]

- 32550 - COCONUT WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F4S]
- 32560 - EXTRACTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0ETY]
- 32570 - LIQUID EXTRACT OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EVA]
- 32580 - COCONUT MILK (COCOS NUCIFERA) LIQUID (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A01BK]
- 32590 - POWDERED EXTRACT OF PLANT ORIGIN (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0ETZ]
- 32600 - COCONUT MILK POWDER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0F4R]
- 32610 - WATER AND WATER-BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DJ]
- 32620 - DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DK]
- 32630 - UNBOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PV]
- 32640 - TAP WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DL]
- 32650 - ICE FROM TAP WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DM]
- 32660 - FILTERED TAP WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DN]
- 32670 - WELL WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DP]
- 32680 - BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PX]
- 32690 - NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DQ]
- 32700 - STILL NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DR]
- 32710 - CARBONATED NATURAL MINERAL WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DS]
- 32720 - BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DT]
- 32730 - STILL BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DV]
- 32740 - CARBONATED BOTTLED DRINKING WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DX]
- 32750 - FLAVOURED BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DY]
- 32760 - FORTIFIED BOTTLED WATER (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03GC]
- 32770 - WATER BASED BEVERAGES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A04PY]
- 32780 - SOFT DRINKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03DZ]
- 32790 - SOFT DRINKS WITH MINOR AMOUNTS OF FRUITS OR FLAVOURS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0EQN]
- 32800 - SOFT DRINK, WITH FRUIT JUICE (FRUIT CONTENT BELOW THE MINIMUM FOR NECTARS) (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EA]
- 32810 - DIET SOFT DRINKS WITH FRUIT JUICE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FV]
- 32820 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, CURRANT RED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EB]
- 32830 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, CURRANT WHITE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EC]
- 32840 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GOOSEBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03ED]
- 32850 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GRAPE RED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EE]
- 32860 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GRAPE WHITE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EF]
- 32870 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, GRAPEFRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EG]
- 32880 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, MANGO (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EH]
- 32890 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, MULBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EJ]
- 32900 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, NECTARINE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EK]
- 32910 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, ORANGE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EL]
- 32920 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PAPAYA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EM]
- 32930 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PEACH (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EN]
- 32940 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PEAR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EP]
- 32950 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PINEAPPLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EQ]
- 32960 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, PLUM (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03ER]
- 32970 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, POMEGRANATE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03ES]
- 32980 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, RASPBERRY (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03ET]
- 32990 - FRUIT SOFT DRINK, MIXED FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EV]
- 33000 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED, NO FRUIT (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EX]
- 33010 - DIET SOFT DRINKS WITH FLAVOURS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FX]
- 33020 - SOFT DRINK WITH BITTER PRINCIPLE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EY]
- 33030 - SOFT DRINK, APPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03EZ]
- 33040 - SOFT DRINK, APRICOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FA]
- 33050 - SOFT DRINK, BANANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FB]
- 33060 - SOFT DRINK, CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FC]
- 33070 - SOFT DRINK, FLAVOURED WITH HERBS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FD]
- 33080 - SOFT DRINK, GRAPEFRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FE]
- 33090 - SOFT DRINK, LEMON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FF]
- 33100 - SOFT DRINK, LIME FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FG]
- 33110 - SOFT DRINK, MIXED FLAVOURS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FH]
- 33120 - SOFT DRINK, ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FI]
- 33130 - SOFT DRINK, PEAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FK]
- 33140 - SOFT DRINK, PINEAPPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FL]
- 33150 - SOFT DRINK, RASPBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FM]
- 33160 - SOFT DRINK, MANGO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FN]
- 33170 - COLA-TYPE DRINKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FQ]
- 33180 - COLA BEVERAGES, CAFFEINIC (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FR]
- 33190 - DIET SOFT DRINK WITH CAFFEINE (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FY]
- 33200 - COLA MIX, FLAVOURED COLA (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FS]
- 33210 - COLA BEVERAGES, DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FP]
- 33220 - FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03FZ]
- 33230 - ENERGY DRINKS (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03GA]

- 33240 - ISOTONIC AND SPORT DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GB]
- 33250 - FERMENTED FUNCTIONAL DRINKS (INCLUDING FERMENTED INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16YN]
- 33260 - BEVERAGES CONCENTRATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04PZ]
- 33270 - DRINK MIXES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GD]
- 33280 - LIQUID DRINK BASES (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES AND HOME-MADE PREPARATIONS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GE]
- 33290 - POWDERED DRINK BASES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GF]
- 33300 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LZ]
- 33310 - BEER AND BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MA]
- 33320 - BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MB]
- 33330 - LAGER BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MC]
- 33340 - BEER, STRONG (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MD]
- 33350 - BEER, REGULAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ME]
- 33360 - BEER, LIGHT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MF]
- 33370 - BEER, ALCOHOL-FREE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MG]
- 33380 - ALE BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MH]
- 33390 - PALE ALE BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MJ]
- 33400 - DARK ALE BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MK]
- 33410 - STOUT BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ML]
- 33420 - WHEAT BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MM]
- 33430 - BEER-LIKE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MN]
- 33440 - LOW-MALT BEERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MP]
- 33450 - SHANDY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MQ]
- 33460 - MIXED BEER DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MR]
- 33470 - ROOT BEER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GG]
- 33480 - WINE AND WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MS]
- 33490 - WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MT]
- 33500 - WINE, WHITE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MV]
- 33510 - WINE, RED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MX]
- 33520 - WINE, ROSÉ (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MY]
- 33530 - SPARKLING WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03MZ]
- 33540 - CHAMPAGNE-LIKE WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NA]
- 33550 - RED OR ROSÉ SPARKLING WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NB]
- 33560 - WINE-LIKE DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NC]
- 33570 - CIDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ND]
- 33580 - PERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NE]
- 33590 - OTHER WINE-LIKE FRUIT DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QC]
- 33600 - DESSERT WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NF]
- 33610 - ICE WINE AND RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NN]
- 33620 - RAISIN WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NP]
- 33630 - ICE WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NQ]
- 33640 - NOBLE ROT WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NR]
- 33650 - FORTIFIED AND LIQUEUR WINES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NG]
- 33660 - VERMOUTH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NH]
- 33670 - SHERRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NJ]
- 33680 - MADEIRA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NK]
- 33690 - PORT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NL]
- 33700 - MARSALA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NM]
- 33710 - MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PM]
- 33720 - COCKTAIL DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PN]
- 33730 - ALCOPOP AND FLAVOURED WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PP]
- 33740 - OTHER MIXED ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PQ]
- 33750 - MIXTURES OF BEER WITH OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PR]
- 33760 - PUNCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PS]
- 33770 - SANGRIA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PT]
- 33780 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS AND LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QF]
- 33790 - UNSWEETENED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PD]
- 33800 - SPIRITS NOT FROM FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSC]
- 33810 - TEQUILA AND SIMILAR SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PL]
- 33820 - RUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PJ]
- 33830 - VODKA AND VODKA-LIKE SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PH]
- 33840 - WHISKY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PF]
- 33850 - SPIRITS FROM FRUIT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSA]
- 33860 - SPIRITS MADE FROM FRUITS OTHER THAN STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CSB]
- 33870 - BRANDY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PE]
- 33880 - SPIRITS MADE FROM STONE FRUITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PK]
- 33890 - UNSWEETENED FLAVOURED SPIRITS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QG]
- 33900 - GIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PG]
- 33910 - LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NS]
- 33920 - FRUIT LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NT]

- 33930 - HERB LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NV]
- 33940 - CHOCOLATE LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NX]
- 33950 - COFFEE LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NY]
- 33960 - EGG LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03NZ]
- 33970 - CREAM LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PA]
- 33980 - OTHER LIQUEURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QH]
- 33990 - COCONUT CREAM LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PB]
- 34000 - MILK LIQUEUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PC]
- 34010 - EDIBLE ALCOHOL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16RG]
- 34020 - COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GG]
- 34030 - INGREDIENTS FOR COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, AND HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GH]
- 34040 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GJ]
- 34050 - COFFEE BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9J]
- 34060 - COFFEE BEANS, GREEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GK]
- 34070 - ARABIAN COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9H]
- 34080 - EXCELSA COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9F]
- 34090 - ROBUSTA COFFEE BEANS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9G]
- 34100 - COFFEE INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6A]
- 34110 - COFFEE BEANS, ROASTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GL]
- 34120 - COFFEE BEANS, ROASTED AND DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GM]
- 34130 - COFFEE GROUND, ROASTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GN]
- 34140 - COFFEE GROUND, ROASTED AND DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GP]
- 34150 - LIQUID COFFEE CONCENTRATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DLJ]
- 34160 - INSTANT COFFEE POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GQ]
- 34170 - INSTANT COFFEE POWDER, DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GR]
- 34180 - COFFEE IMITATE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GS]
- 34190 - MIXED COFFEE IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HD]
- 34200 - MALT COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GT]
- 34210 - CHICORY COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GV]
- 34220 - MINOR IMITATE COFFEE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GX]
- 34230 - RYE COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GY]
- 34240 - WHEAT COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03GZ]
- 34250 - BARLEY COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HA]
- 34260 - FIG COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HB]
- 34270 - SUGAR BEET COFFEE INGREDIENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HC]
- 34280 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HE]
- 34290 - COCOA BEANS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZM]
- 34300 - COCOA BEANS (FERMENTED OR DRIED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HF]
- 34310 - KOLA NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HL]
- 34320 - ABATA COLA NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZL]
- 34330 - BITTER COLA NUTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZK]
- 34340 - COCOA INGREDIENTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6B]
- 34350 - COCOA POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HG]
- 34360 - COCOA MASS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HJ]
- 34370 - HOT DRINKS AND INFUSIONS COMPOSITE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C6D]
- 34380 - COFFEE BEVERAGE-PREPARATION, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F2E]
- 34390 - COCOA BEVERAGE-PREPARATION, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HH]
- 34400 - TEA LEAVES DERIVATIVES AND TEA INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HQ]
- 34410 - TEAS LEAVES, DRY AND/OR FERMENTED, AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KK]
- 34420 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS, FERMENTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HR]
- 34430 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HV]
- 34440 - TEA LEAVES AND STALKS WITH FRUIT AND FLAVOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HS]
- 34450 - NON-FERMENTED TEA LEAVES (GREEN OR WHITE TEA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HT]
- 34460 - TEA POWDER INGREDIENTS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HX]
- 34470 - TEA EXTRACT (POWDER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HY]
- 34480 - TEA EXTRACT (POWDER) DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HZ]
- 34490 - TEA EXTRACT (LIQUID) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GP]
- 34500 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JA]
- 34510 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JK]
- 34520 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7B]
- 34530 - STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JL]
- 34540 - WORMWOODS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YY]
- 34550 - ABSINTH INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7A]
- 34560 - MUGWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3Z]
- 34570 - ROMAN WORMWOOD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3G]
- 34580 - SOUTHERNWOOD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3C]
- 34590 - AGRIMONY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6Z]
- 34600 - ALFALFA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6Y]
- 34610 - ALOE LEAF GEL (PULP) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BB6]
- 34620 - ALPINE LADIES MANTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D6V]

34630 - BEARBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6T]  
34640 - BILBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6S]  
34650 - BIRCH INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6R]  
34660 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6Q]  
34670 - BLACKBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6P]  
34680 - BOLDU INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6N]  
34690 - BUCHU INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6M]  
34700 - BUCKWHEAT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6L]  
34710 - CATMINT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6K]  
34720 - CENTAURY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6J]  
34730 - CHIRETTA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6H]  
34740 - CLARY SAGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6G]  
34750 - CLUBMOSS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6F]  
34760 - COMMON SPEEDWELL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6E]  
34770 - COMMON VERVAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6D]  
34780 - CORNFLOWER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6C]  
34790 - COWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6B]  
34800 - CURRANT (BLACK, RED AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D6A]  
    34810 - BLACKCURRANT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5Z]  
    34820 - REDCURRANT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5Y]  
34830 - DAMIANA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5X]  
34840 - DOWNY HEMP NETTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5V]  
34850 - ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5T]  
    34860 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5S]  
    34870 - PALE ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5R]  
    34880 - PURPLE ECHINACEA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5Q]  
34890 - ELDER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5P]  
34900 - EUCALYPTUS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5N]  
34910 - EYEBRIGHT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5M]  
34920 - FIELD HORSETAIL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5L]  
34930 - FUMITORY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5K]  
34940 - GOAT'S RUE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5J]  
34950 - GOLDEN ROOT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5H]  
34960 - GOLDENROD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5G]  
34970 - GROUND IVY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5F]  
34980 - GYMNEMA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5E]  
34990 - HAIRY RUPTUREWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5D]  
35000 - HAWTHORN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5C]  
35010 - HAZELNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5B]  
35020 - HEARTS EASE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D5A]  
35030 - HEATHER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4Z]  
35040 - HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4Y]  
    35050 - COMMON HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4X]  
    35060 - RUDERALIS HEMP INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4V]  
35070 - HERB BENNETT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4T]  
35080 - HOLY THISTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4S]  
35090 - HOREHOUND INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4R]  
35100 - HORSE-CHESTNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4Q]  
35110 - IRONWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4P]  
35120 - JIAOGULAN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4N]  
35130 - KNOTGRASS INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4M]  
35140 - LADIES MANTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4L]  
35150 - LEMON MYRTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4K]  
35160 - LEMON VERBENA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A03JN]  
35170 - LIME INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4J]  
    35180 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4H]  
    35190 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4G]  
    35200 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4F]  
35210 - MALLOW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4E]  
35220 - MARSHMALLOW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4D]  
35230 - MEADOWSWEET INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4C]  
35240 - MISTLETOE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4B]  
35250 - MOLDAVIAN DRAGONHEAD INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D4A]  
35260 - MULBERRY (BLACK AND WHITE) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D3Y]  
    35270 - WHITE MULBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D3X]  
    35280 - BLACK MULBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D3V]  
35290 - MULLEIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D3T]  
35300 - NORWAY SPRUCE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D3S]  
35310 - OAT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D3R]  
35320 - OLIVE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOOD EX2) [A0D3Q]

- 35330 - PAPAYA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3P]
- 35340 - PASSION FLOWER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3N]
- 35350 - PLANTAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3M]
- 35360 - RASPBERRY (RED AND YELLOW) INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3L]
- 35370 - RED CLOVER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3K]
- 35380 - RIBWORT PLANTAIN INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3J]
- 35390 - ROCK ROSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3H]
- 35400 - SHEPHERD'S PURSE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3F]
- 35410 - SILVERWEED INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3E]
- 35420 - SMOOTH RUPTUREWORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3D]
- 35430 - ST. JOHN'S WORT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3B]
- 35440 - SWEET BLACKBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D3A]
- 35450 - SWEET ORANGE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2Z]
- 35460 - SWEET TREFOIL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2Y]
- 35470 - SWEET WOODRUFF INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YX]
- 35480 - TANSY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00YN]
- 35490 - TEA TREE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2T]
- 35500 - TOADFLAX INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2S]
- 35510 - WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2R]
  - 35520 - EASTERN BLACK WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2Q]
  - 35530 - COMMON WALNUT INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2P]
- 35540 - WHITE DEADNETTLE INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2N]
- 35550 - WILD ANGELICA INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2M]
- 35560 - WILD STRAWBERRY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2L]
- 35570 - WILLOW HERB INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2K]
- 35580 - WITCH HAZEL INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2J]
- 35590 - WOOD BETONY INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2H]
- 35600 - YARROW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2G]
- 35610 - YELLOW BEDSTRAW INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2F]
- 35620 - YELLOW SWEET CLOVER INFUSION LEAVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XY]
- 35630 - ROOIBOS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KM]
  - 35640 - ROOIBOS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JP]
  - 35650 - HONEYBUSH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2D]
    - 35660 - COMMON HONEYBUSH TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2C]
    - 35670 - MOUNTAIN TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2B]
    - 35680 - HEIDELBERG TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D2A]
    - 35690 - VLEI TEA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1Z]
- 35700 - MATE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1Y]
  - 35710 - MATE INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JM]
  - 35720 - GINGKO INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JQ]
  - 35730 - NONI INFUSION MATERIAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CGN]
- 35740 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM LEAVES AND HERBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JR]
- 35750 - FLOWERS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JB]
  - 35760 - CHAMOMILE AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9E]
    - 35770 - CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JC]
      - 35780 - COMMON CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9D]
      - 35790 - GERMAN CHAMOMILE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9C]
- 35800 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9B]
  - 35810 - HIBISCUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JD]
- 35820 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D9A]
  - 35830 - ROSE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JE]
  - 35840 - ALMOND INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8Z]
  - 35850 - BEE BALM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8Y]
  - 35860 - BITTER ORANGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8X]
  - 35870 - BLACK LOCUST INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8V]
  - 35880 - CAT'S FOOT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8T]
  - 35890 - CHRYSANTHEMUM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8S]
  - 35900 - CINNAMON INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8R]
  - 35910 - CLARY SAGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8Q]
  - 35920 - CORNFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8P]
  - 35930 - COWSLIP INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8N]
  - 35940 - DAISY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8M]
  - 35950 - DYER'S BROOM INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8L]
  - 35960 - ELDER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JG]
  - 35970 - FIELD POPPY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8K]
  - 35980 - GREAT MULLEIN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8J]
  - 35990 - HAWTHORN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8H]
  - 36000 - HEATHER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8G]
  - 36010 - HOLLYHOCK INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8F]
  - 36020 - HORSE-CHESTNUT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8E]

- 36030 - LARKSPUR INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8D]
- 36040 - LAVENDER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00XP]
- 36050 - MALLOW INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8B]
- 36060 - MEADOW SWEET INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D8A]
- 36070 - MULLEIN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7Z]
- 36080 - ORANGE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7Y]
- 36090 - PEONY INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7X]
- 36100 - RED CLOVER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7V]
- 36110 - SACRED LOTUS INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7T]
- 36120 - SAFFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7S]
- 36130 - SANDY EVERLASTING INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7R]
- 36140 - ST. JOHN'S WORT INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7Q]
- 36150 - SUNFLOWER INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7P]
- 36160 - SWEET OLIVE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7N]
- 36170 - SWEET VIOLET INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7M]
- 36180 - WHITE DEADNETTLE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7L]
- 36190 - YARROW INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7K]
- 36200 - YLANG-YLANG INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7J]
- 36210 - JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04KL]
- 36220 - COMMON JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JF]
- 36230 - ARABIAN JASMINE INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7G]
- 36240 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7F]
- 36250 - LIME INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JH]
- 36260 - SMALL-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7E]
- 36270 - BIG-LEAF LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7D]
- 36280 - SILVER LINDEN INFUSION FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D7C]
- 36290 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM FLOWERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JJ]
- 36300 - ROOTS USED FOR HERBAL INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JS]
- 36310 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1X]
- 36320 - VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JT]
- 36330 - BLUE FLAG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1V]
- 36340 - CALAMUS INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AG]
- 36350 - COUCH GRASS INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1R]
- 36360 - COWSLIP INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1Q]
- 36370 - ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1P]
- 36380 - NARROW-LEAF ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1N]
- 36390 - PALE ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1M]
- 36400 - PURPLE ECHINACEA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1L]
- 36410 - ELECAMPANE INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AH]
- 36420 - FRAGRANT SUMAC INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1J]
- 36430 - GOLDEN ROOT INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1H]
- 36440 - HERB BENNET INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1G]
- 36450 - MARSHMALLOW INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1F]
- 36460 - MEXICAN VALERIAN INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1E]
- 36470 - PIMPERNEL INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1D]
- 36480 - RHATANY INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1C]
- 36490 - SARSAPARILLA INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1B]
- 36500 - SENECA SNAKEROOT INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1A]
- 36510 - TORMENTIL INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0Z]
- 36520 - ANGELICA ROOT, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01AE]
- 36530 - GINSENG AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0X]
- 36540 - GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JV]
- 36550 - ASIAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0V]
- 36560 - AMERICAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0T]
- 36570 - SIBERIAN GINSENG INFUSION ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0S]
- 36580 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ROOTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JX]
- 36590 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (RPC DERIVATIVES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GX]
- 36600 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (POWDER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GY]
- 36610 - HERBAL INFUSION EXTRACTS (LIQUID) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GZ]
- 36620 - MATERIALS FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS OF MISCELLANEOUS ORIGIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETK]
- 36630 - CAROBS AND SIMILAR- (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZJ]
- 36640 - CAROBS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01HY]
- 36650 - JENKOLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZH]
- 36660 - HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JY]
- 36670 - BLOND PSYLLIUM (INFUSION SEEDS, HUSKS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0R]
- 36680 - CHAMOMILE (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0Q]
- 36690 - CHERRIES (SWEET) (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0P]
- 36700 - CHINA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0N]
- 36710 - CHINABARK (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0M]
- 36720 - RED CINCHONA (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0L]



- 36730 - COCOA (INFUSION HUSKS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0K]  
 36740 - CONDURANGO (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0J]  
 36750 - DWARF MOUNTAIN PINE (INFUSION SHOOTS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0H]  
 36760 - FIR (INFUSION SHOOTS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0G]  
 36770 - FLEAWORT (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0F]  
 36780 - FRAGRANT SUMAC (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0E]  
 36790 - GUARANA (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HM]  
 36800 - HIBISCUS (INFUSION SEEDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0D]  
 36810 - HORSE-CHESTNUT (INFUSION SEEDS, BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0C]  
 36820 - JUNIPER (INFUSION BARK, WOOD, SHOOTS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0B]  
 36830 - LAPACHO (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D0A]  
 36840 - LIGNUM VITAE (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZZ]  
 36850 - PARSLEY (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZY]  
 36860 - PURGING CASSIA (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZX]  
 36870 - QUASSIA (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZV]  
 36880 - RED SANDALWOOD (INFUSION BARK, WOOD) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZT]  
 36890 - SOAP-BARK TREE (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZS]  
 36900 - SOUR CHERRY (INFUSION STEMS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZR]  
 36910 - SWEET CORN (STIGMAS STYLES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0D1T]  
 36920 - WILD ANGELICA (INFUSION FRUITS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZQ]  
 36930 - WITCH HAZEL (INFUSION BARK) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZP]  
 36940 - CUPUAÇU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03HP]  
 36950 - OTHER HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS FROM ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PLANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CZN]
- 36960 - UNSPECIFIED HOT DRINK INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1D]  
 36970 - LEAVES USED FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ESS]  
 36980 - SEEDS (COFFEE, COCOA AND SIMILAR) USED FOR INFUSIONS OR HOT DRINKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JB]
- 36990 - DERIVATIVES OF COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, HERBAL INFUSION MATERIALS AND SIMILAR RPCS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BYA]
- 37000 - HOT DRINKS AND SIMILAR (COFFEE, COCOA, TEA AND HERBAL INFUSIONS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03JZ]  
 37010 - COFFEE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KA]  
 37020 - COFFEE ESPRESSO (BEVERAGE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KB]  
 37030 - COFFEE (STRONG) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A167A]  
 37040 - COFFEE (AVERAGE STRENGTH) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KC]  
 37050 - COFFEE (WEAK STRENGTH) BEVERAGE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KD]  
 37060 - INSTANT COFFEE (BEVERAGE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KE]  
 37070 - COFFEE BEVERAGE DECAFFEINATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KF]  
 37080 - COFFEE WITH MILK OR CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KG]  
 37090 - COFFEE DRINK, CAPPUCINO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KH]  
 37100 - COFFEE DRINK, CAFÉ MACCHIATO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KJ]  
 37110 - ICED COFFEE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KK]  
 37120 - COFFEE IMITATE BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KL]  
 37130 - MALT COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KM]  
 37140 - CHICORY COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KN]  
 37150 - MINOR COFFEE IMITATES INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KP]  
 37160 - RYE COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KQ]  
 37170 - WHEAT COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KR]  
 37180 - BARLEY COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KS]  
 37190 - FIG COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KT]  
 37200 - SUGAR BEET COFFEE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KV]  
 37210 - MIXED COFFEE IMITATES INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KX]  
 37220 - COCOA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KY]  
 37230 - HOT CHOCOLATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03KZ]  
 37240 - HOT CHOCOLATE WITH ADDED INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LA]  
 37250 - TEA BEVERAGES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LB]  
 37260 - FERMENTED TEA INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LC]  
 37270 - NON-FERMENTED TEA, INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LD]  
 37280 - TEA, DECAFFEINATED, INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LE]  
 37290 - TEA INFUSION WITH ADDED FLAVOURING INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LF]  
 37300 - HERBAL AND OTHER NON-TEA INFUSIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LG]  
 37310 - CAMOMILE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LH]  
 37320 - JASMINE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LI]  
 37330 - FRUIT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LJ]  
 37340 - HIBISCUS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LL]  
 37350 - ROSE INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LM]  
 37360 - ELDERFLOWERS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LN]  
 37370 - LIME BLOSSOMS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LP]  
 37380 - STRAWBERRY LEAVES INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LQ]  
 37390 - MATÉ INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LR]

- 37400 - LEMON VERBENA INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LS]
  - 37410 - ROOIBOS INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LT]
  - 37420 - PEPPERMINT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GQ]
  - 37430 - FENNEL INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GR]
  - 37440 - GINGKO INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LV]
  - 37450 - VALERIAN ROOT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LX]
  - 37460 - GINSENG ROOT INFUSION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03LY]
  - 37470 - FOOD PRODUCTS FOR YOUNG POPULATION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PV]
  - 37480 - INFANT AND FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PY]
  - 37490 - INFANT FORMULAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQM]
  - 37500 - INFANT FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03PZ]
  - 37510 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QA]
  - 37520 - INFANT FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QB]
  - 37530 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QC]
  - 37540 - INFANT FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QD]
  - 37550 - INFANT FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QE]
  - 37560 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QF]
  - 37570 - INFANT FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QG]
  - 37580 - INFANT FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QH]
  - 37590 - INFANT FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QJ]
  - 37600 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQL]
  - 37610 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QK]
  - 37620 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QL]
  - 37630 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QM]
  - 37640 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QN]
  - 37650 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2)
- [A03QP]
- 37660 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULAE, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QQ]
  - 37670 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QR]
  - 37680 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QS]
  - 37690 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, MILK AND SOYA-BASED, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QT]
  - 37700 - FOLLOW-ON FORMULA, BASED ON PROTEIN HYDROLYSATES, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QV]
  - 37710 - READY-TO-EAT MEAL FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RC]
  - 37720 - READY-TO-EAT MEAT-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RF]
  - 37730 - READY-TO-EAT FISH-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RG]
  - 37740 - READY-TO-EAT DAIRY-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RH]
  - 37750 - READY-TO-EAT CEREAL-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RE]
  - 37760 - READY-TO-EAT FRUIT-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RJ]
  - 37770 - READY-TO-EAT VEGETABLE-BASED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RD]
  - 37780 - READY-TO-EAT MIXED MEAL FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RK]
  - 37790 - PROCESSED CEREAL-BASED FOOD FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QX]
  - 37800 - CEREALS WITH AN ADDED HIGH PROTEIN FOOD WHICH HAVE TO BE RECONSTITUTED WITH WATER OR OTHER PROTEIN-FREE LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QZ]
  - 37810 - CEREALS WITH AN ADDED HIGH PROTEIN FOOD RECONSTITUTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZF]
  - 37820 - SIMPLE CEREALS WHICH HAVE TO BE RECONSTITUTED WITH MILK OR OTHER APPROPRIATE NUTRITIOUS LIQUIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03QY]
  - 37830 - SIMPLE CEREALS FOR INFANTS OR CHILDREN, RECONSTITUTED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZE]
  - 37840 - BISCUITS, RUSKS AND COOKIES FOR CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RA]
  - 37850 - PASTA FOR CHILDREN (DRY, TO BE COOKED) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RB]
  - 37860 - OTHER FOOD FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RL]
  - 37870 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (BEVERAGES) SPECIFIC FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN, LIQUID (EFSA FOODEX2)
- [A03RM]
- 37880 - HERBAL INFUSIONS SPECIFIC FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN, DRY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GS]
  - 37890 - FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES AND NECTARS SPECIFIC FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RN]
  - 37900 - SPECIAL FOOD FOR CHILDREN'S GROWTH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RP]
  - 37910 - PRODUCTS FOR NON-STANDARD DIETS, FOOD IMITATES AND FOOD SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RQ]
  - 37920 - FOOD FOR PARTICULAR DIETS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RR]
  - 37930 - FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RS]
  - 37940 - TOTAL DAILY DIET REPLACEMENT FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RT]
  - 37950 - SINGLE MEAL REPLACEMENT FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RV]
  - 37960 - FOOD FOR SPORTING PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RX]
  - 37970 - CARBOHYDRATE-RICH ENERGY FOOD PRODUCTS FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RY]
  - 37980 - CARBOHYDRATE-ELECTROLYTE SOLUTIONS FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03RZ]
  - 37990 - PROTEIN AND PROTEIN COMPONENTS FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SA]
  - 38000 - MICRONUTRIENTS SUPPLEMENT FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SB]
  - 38010 - CARNITINE OR CREATINE-BASED SUPPLEMENT FOR SPORTS PEOPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SC]
  - 38020 - DIETARY FOODS FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SD]
  - 38030 - NUTRITIONALLY COMPLETE FORMULAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SE]
  - 38040 - NUTRITIONALLY INCOMPLETE FORMULAE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SF]

- 38050 - FORMULAS FOR METABOLIC DISORDERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SG]
- 38060 - ORAL REHYDRATION PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SH]
- 38070 - FOOD SUPPLEMENTS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SJ]
- 38080 - MIXED SUPPLEMENTS/FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TC]
- 38090 - VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SK]
- 38100 - VITAMIN ONLY SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SL]
- 38110 - MINERAL ONLY SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SM]
- 38120 - COMBINATION OF VITAMIN AND MINERAL ONLY SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SN]
- 38130 - MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLEMENTS OR NUTRACEUTICALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SP]
- 38140 - BEE-PRODUCED FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SQ]
- 38150 - FIBER SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SR]
- 38160 - HERBAL FORMULATIONS AND PLANT EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SS]
- 38170 - ALGAE BASED FORMULATIONS (E.G. SPIRULINA, CHLORELLA) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03ST]
- 38180 - PROBIOTIC OR PREBIOTIC FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3Y]
- 38190 - FORMULATIONS CONTAINING SPECIAL FATTY ACIDS (E.G. OMEGA-3, ESSENTIAL FATTY ACIDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SX]
- 38200 - PROTEIN AND AMINO ACIDS SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SY]
- 38210 - COENZYME Q10 FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SZ]
- 38220 - ENZYME-BASED FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TA]
- 38230 - YEAST BASED FORMULATIONS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TB]
- 38240 - OTHER COMMON SUPPLEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03SV]
- 38250 - MEAT AND DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TD]
- 38260 - MEAT IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TE]
- 38270 - TEXTURED SOY PROTEIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TF]
- 38280 - TEXTURED FUNGAL PROTEINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TG]
- 38290 - TEMPEH (ALL TYPES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16RC]
- 38300 - DAIRY IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BXC]
- 38310 - MILK IMITATES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TH]
- 38320 - SOYA DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TJ]
- 38330 - ALMOND DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TK]
- 38340 - OATS DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TL]
- 38350 - RICE DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TM]
- 38360 - RYE DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TN]
- 38370 - SPELT DRINK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TP]
- 38380 - DAIRY IMITATES OTHER THAN MILKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TQ]
- 38390 - IMITATION CREAM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TR]
- 38400 - NON DAIRY COFFEE CREAMER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TS]
- 38410 - TOFU (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TT]
- 38420 - SOYA YOGHURT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TV]
- 38430 - IMITATION CHEESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TY]
- 38440 - IMITATION YOGHURT, NON SOY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03TZ]
- 38450 - COMPOSITE DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VA]
- 38460 - DISHES, INCL. READY TO EAT MEALS (EXCLUDING SOUPS AND SALADS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VB]
- 38470 - DISHES EXCLUDING PASTA OR RICE DISHES, SANDWICHES AND PIZZA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VC]
- 38480 - MEAT BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VV]
- 38490 - GOULASH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VX]
- 38500 - MEAT STEW (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VY]
- 38510 - MEAT IN ASPIC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03VZ]
- 38520 - MEAT LOAF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XA]
- 38530 - PORK MEAT LOAF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XB]
- 38540 - BEEF LOAF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XC]
- 38550 - MEAT LOAF WITH CHEESE, VEGETABLES OR OTHER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XD]
- 38560 - MOUSSAKA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XE]
- 38570 - MEAT BURGER (NO SANDWICH) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XF]
- 38580 - MEAT BALLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XG]
- 38590 - MEAT TERRINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XH]
- 38600 - OFFAL BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16ER]
- 38610 - FISH AND SEAFOOD BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XJ]
- 38620 - BOUILLABAISSSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XK]
- 38630 - FISH GRATIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XL]
- 38640 - SEAFOOD-BASED MEALS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XM]
- 38650 - SEAFOOD SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XN]
- 38660 - PREPARED FISH SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XP]
- 38670 - FISH AND POTATOES MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XQ]
- 38680 - FISH AND RICE MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XR]
- 38690 - FISH AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XS]
- 38700 - FISHCAKES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XT]
- 38710 - FISH PÂTÉ (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03XV]
- 38720 - FISH BALLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02KD]
- 38730 - EGG BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YJ]

- 38740 - OMELETTE, PLAIN (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YN]  
38750 - CHEESE OMELETTE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YK]  
38760 - OMELETTE WITH BACON (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YP]  
38770 - OMELETTE WITH VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YQ]  
38780 - OMELETTE WITH MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YR]  
38790 - EGGS BENEDICT (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YL]  
38800 - POTATO BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VD]  
38810 - SHEPHERD'S PIE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VE]  
38820 - POTATO CASSEROLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VF]  
38830 - PREPARED POTATO SALAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VG]  
38840 - POTATOES AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VH]  
38850 - POTATOES AND MEAT MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VJ]  
38860 - POTATOES, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VK]  
38870 - POTATOES AND CHEESE MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VL]  
38880 - ROESTI (EFSA FOODX2) [A011M]  
38890 - PAN-FRIED POTATO (EFSA FOODX2) [A011Q]  
38900 - FRIES (FINGER CHIPS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A011N]  
38910 - FRENCH FRIES FROM CUT POTATO (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BYV]  
38920 - FRENCH FRIES FROM DOUGH (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BYX]  
38930 - POTATO PUREE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6H]  
38940 - POTATO PUREE FROM POTATOES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6K]  
38950 - POTATO PUREE FROM FLAKES OR POWDER (EFSA FOODX2) [A0C6J]  
38960 - POTATO CROQUETTES (EFSA FOODX2) [A011S]  
38970 - LEGUMES BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VM]  
38980 - MUSHY PEAS (EFSA FOODX2) [A01BA]  
38990 - HUMMUS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VN]  
39000 - DAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VP]  
39010 - TOFU SALAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VQ]  
39020 - BEANS AND MEAT MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VR]  
39030 - BEANS AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VS]  
39040 - BEANS, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A03VT]  
39050 - BREAD- (OR SIMILAR PRODUCTS) BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16FF]  
39060 - MUSHROOM BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YS]  
39070 - VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XX]  
39080 - CREAMED VEGETABLE MIX (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XY]  
39090 - VEGETABLE CASSEROLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03XZ]  
39100 - MIXED VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GB]  
39110 - MIXED VEGETABLES, GRILLED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YB]  
39120 - MIXED VEGETABLES, FRIED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YC]  
39130 - MIXED VEGETABLES, BRAISED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YD]  
39140 - MIXED VEGETABLES, BOILED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YE]  
39150 - VEGETABLES, GRATINATED (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YF]  
39160 - VEGETABLE SOUFFLÉ (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YG]  
39170 - RATATOUILLE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YH]  
39180 - SANDWICHES, PIZZA AND OTHER STUFFED BREAD-LIKE CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YY]  
39190 - SANDWICH AND SANDWICH-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YZ]  
39200 - SANDWICH WITH PROCESSED MEAT TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZB]  
39210 - SANDWICH WITH MEAT AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZG]  
39220 - STEAK SANDWICH (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZM]  
39230 - DONER KEBAB (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZJ]  
39240 - HOT DOG WITH BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZK]  
39250 - HAMBURGER WITH BREAD (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZL]  
39260 - SANDWICH WITH FISH TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZC]  
39270 - SANDWICH WITH FISH AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZH]  
39280 - SANDWICH WITH CHEESE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZA]  
39290 - SANDWICH WITH CHEESE AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZE]  
39300 - SANDWICH WITH CHEESE, EGG AND VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZF]  
39310 - SANDWICH WITH VEGETABLE TOPPING/FILLING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZD]  
39320 - PIZZA AND PIZZA-LIKE DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZN]  
39330 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH PROCESSED MEAT TOPPING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZQ]  
39340 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH MEAT, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZJ]  
39350 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, MEAT, AND MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A040A]  
39360 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, MEAT, MUSHROOMS, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2)
- [A040B]
- 39370 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH FISH/SEAFOOD TOPPING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZR]  
39380 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE TOPPING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZP]  
39390 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH VEGETABLE TOPPING (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZS]  
39400 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZT]  
39410 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, AND VEGETABLES AND FRUITS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZV]  
39420 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZY]

- 39430 - PIZZA AND SIMILAR WITH CHEESE, AND MUSHROOMS (EFSA FOODX2) [A03ZZ]
- 39440 - SAVOURY PIES AND TARTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CEN]
- 39450 - QUICHE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YM]
- 39460 - CHEESE SAVOURY PIE (EFSA FOODX2) [A00CA]
- 39470 - VEGGIE POT PIE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YA]
- 39480 - FINGER FOOD (EFSA FOODX2) [A040C]
- 39490 - MEAT-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2) [A040J]
- 39500 - SAUSAGE ROLL (EFSA FOODX2) [A040D]
- 39510 - FISH-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2) [A040H]
- 39520 - CHEESE-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2) [A040L]
- 39530 - EGG-BASED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2) [A040K]
- 39540 - FILLED CANAPÉ (EFSA FOODX2) [A040E]
- 39550 - SPRING ROLLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A040F]
- 39560 - VOL AU VENT (EFSA FOODX2) [A040G]
- 39570 - MUSHROOM CROSTINI (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YT]
- 39580 - PASTAS AND RICE (OR OTHER CEREAL) –BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A040M]
- 39590 - PASTA-BASED DISHES, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A007S]
- 39600 - PASTA BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040N]
- 39610 - PASTA, PLAIN (NOT STUFFED), COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDQ]
- 39620 - LASAGNA (EFSA FOODX2) [A040P]
- 39630 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH MIXED SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A040Q]
- 39640 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODX2) [A040R]
- 39650 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH CHEESE/CREAM (EFSA FOODX2) [A040S]
- 39660 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH VEGETABLES AND CHEESE/CREAM (EFSA FOODX2) [A040T]
- 39670 - PASTA, COOKED, WITH MUSHROOM SAUCE (EFSA FOODX2) [A03YX]
- 39680 - PASTA, FILLED, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CDP]
- 39690 - PASTA, FILLED WITH MEAT MIX, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040V]
- 39700 - PASTA, FILLED WITH VEGETABLE MIX, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040X]
- 39710 - PASTA, WITH MIXED OR UNSPECIFIED FILLING, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040Y]
- 39720 - RICE BASED DISHES DRY, UNCOOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BA2]
- 39730 - RICE BASED DISHES, COOKED (EFSA FOODX2) [A040Z]
- 39740 - RICE AND MEAT MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A041H]
- 39750 - RICE, MEAT, AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A041J]
- 39760 - RICE, FISH/SEAFOOD AND VEGETABLE BASED DISHES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GF]
- 39770 - PAELLA (EFSA FOODX2) [A041D]
- 39780 - DOLMA (EFSA FOODX2) [A041A]
- 39790 - MILK RICE (EFSA FOODX2) [A041B]
- 39800 - NASI GORENG (EFSA FOODX2) [A041C]
- 39810 - RICE PUDDING (EFSA FOODX2) [A041E]
- 39820 - RISOTTO (EFSA FOODX2) [A041F]
- 39830 - RICE AND VEGETABLES MEAL (EFSA FOODX2) [A041G]
- 39840 - SOUPS AND SALADS (EFSA FOODX2) [A041K]
- 39850 - SOUPS (DRY MIXTURE UNCOOKED) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9J]
- 39860 - MEAT/POULTRY SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9Q]
- 39870 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9P]
- 39880 - FISH SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9N]
- 39890 - DAIRY/EGG SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9L]
- 39900 - GRAINS SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9M]
- 39910 - POTATO SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9V]
- 39920 - LEGUME (BEANS) SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9T]
- 39930 - ONION SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9Y]
- 39940 - TOMATO SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9X]
- 39950 - MUSHROOM SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9S]
- 39960 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9R]
- 39970 - FRUIT SOUP, DRY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0B9K]
- 39980 - SOUPS (READY-TO-EAT) (EFSA FOODX2) [A041L]
- 39990 - MEAT SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041T]
- 40000 - MEAT SOUP, WITH PIECES (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BZA]
- 40010 - MEAT SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0BZB]
- 40020 - FISH SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041X]
- 40030 - DAIRY/EGG SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041Z]
- 40040 - CEREAL PRODUCTS AND GRAINS BASED SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041Y]
- 40050 - CORN SEMOLINA BASED THICK SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A00EP]
- 40060 - POTATO SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041P]
- 40070 - LEGUME (BEANS) SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041Q]
- 40080 - ONION SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041M]
- 40090 - TOMATO SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041N]
- 40100 - GAZPACHO AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVB]
- 40110 - MUSHROOM SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A041R]
- 40120 - FRUIT SOUP (EFSA FOODX2) [A042A]

- 40130 - MIXED SOUPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CDN]
    - 40140 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041S]
    - 40150 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP, WITH PUREE OR PIECES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ9]
    - 40160 - MIXED VEGETABLES SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ8]
  - 40170 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP (EFSA FOODEX2) [A041V]
    - 40180 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP, WITH PUREE OR PIECES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZC]
    - 40190 - MEAT AND VEGETABLE SOUP, CLEAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZD]
  - 40200 - SALADS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042B]
    - 40210 - MIXED GREEN SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042C]
    - 40220 - MIXED VEGETABLE SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042D]
    - 40230 - CEASAR SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042E]
    - 40240 - GREEK SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042F]
    - 40250 - PREPARED LEGUME (BEANS) SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042G]
    - 40260 - PREPARED PASTA SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042H]
    - 40270 - PREPARED RICE SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042J]
    - 40280 - PREPARED NUT SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042K]
    - 40290 - PREPARED MEAT SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042L]
    - 40300 - PREPARED MIXED EGG/MEAT/FISH/VEGETABLE SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042M]
    - 40310 - MUSHROOM SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A03YV]
    - 40320 - FRUIT SALAD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01QG]
  - 40330 - FRIED OR EXTRUDED CEREAL, SEED OR ROOT-BASED PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZX]
    - 40340 - CHIPS, CRISPS, FRIES AND DOUGH-BASED ANALOGUES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQY]
      - 40350 - CHIPS/CRISPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQX]
        - 40360 - POTATO CRISPS OR STICKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011L]
        - 40370 - POTATO CRISPS FROM POTATO SLICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BYS]
        - 40380 - POTATO CRISPS FROM DOUGH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BYT]
        - 40390 - CORN CHIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FC]
        - 40400 - TORTILLA CHIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FD]
        - 40410 - RICE CHIPS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FF]
        - 40420 - PUFFS/CURLS-TYPE EXTRUDED SNACK (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQV]
        - 40430 - CORN CURLS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FE]
    - 40440 - SNACKS OTHER THAN CHIPS AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06HL]
      - 40450 - MIXED CEREAL-BASED SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A00FH]
      - 40460 - POTATO STARCH-BASED SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011T]
      - 40470 - TAPIOCA STARCH-BASED SNACKS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011V]
  - 40480 - SPOONABLE DESSERTS AND ICE CREAMS (GENERIC) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C68]
    - 40490 - OTHER DESSERTS SPOONABLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04NS]
- 40500 - SEASONING, SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042N]
  - 40510 - SEASONINGS AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QJ]
    - 40520 - SEASONINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QK]
      - 40530 - SALT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042P]
        - 40540 - SALT, LOW SODIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042Q]
        - 40550 - SALT, IODISED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042R]
        - 40560 - SALT, FLUORIDATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042S]
        - 40570 - SALT, IODISED AND FLUORIDATED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042T]
        - 40580 - SALT, FLAVOURED (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042V]
        - 40590 - SEA SALT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042X]
      - 40600 - SEASONING MIXES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042Y]
        - 40610 - MIXED HERBS AND SPICES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A042Z]
        - 40620 - CURRY POWDER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043A]
        - 40630 - BOUQUET GARNI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043B]
        - 40640 - INDIAN SPICE MIXES AND SIMILAR (OTHER THAN CURRY POWDER) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043C]
        - 40650 - PICKLING SPICE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043D]
    - 40660 - EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043E]
  - 40670 - SAVOURY EXTRACTS AND SAUCE INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EQE]
    - 40680 - GRAVY INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043Q]
      - 40690 - GRAVY THICKENER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043R]
      - 40700 - GRAVY BROWNING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043S]
      - 40710 - GRAVY INSTANT GRANULES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043T]
  - 40720 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE (BOUILLON BASE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043F]
    - 40730 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, MEAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BZ7]
      - 40740 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, CHICKEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043G]
      - 40750 - STOCK CUBE OR GRANULATE, BEEF (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043H]
      - 40760 - STOCK CUBES OR GRANULATE, VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043J]
  - 40770 - TASTE ENHANCING RPC EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZX]
    - 40780 - HYDROLYSED ANIMAL PROTEINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BN3]
    - 40790 - HYDROLYSED VEGETABLE PROTEINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0C0T]
    - 40800 - MISCELLANEOUS SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043K]
      - 40810 - VEGETABLE SAVOURY EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043L]
      - 40820 - MEAT EXTRACT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043M]

- 40830 - MALT EXTRACT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043N]
- 40840 - YEAST EXTRACT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043P]
- 40850 - SAVOURY SAUCE DRY PREPARATION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GK]
- 40860 - CONDIMENTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TOP FORMATS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QN]
- 40870 - VINEGAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044L]
- 40880 - VINEGAR, WINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044M]
- 40890 - BALSAMIC VINEGAR AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04JG]
- 40900 - VINEGAR, APPLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044N]
- 40910 - SAVOURY SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043V]
- 40920 - MAYONNAISE, HOLLANDAISE AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1M]
- 40930 - MAYONNAISE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044X]
- 40940 - MAYONNAISE, LOW FAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044Y]
- 40950 - HOLLANDAISE TYPE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045F]
- 40960 - TARTAR SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045N]
- 40970 - ALCOHOLIC SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16BS]
- 40980 - TOMATO-CONTAINING COOKED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044C]
- 40990 - WHITE SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1N]
- 41000 - BECHAMEL SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043X]
- 41010 - CHEESE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043Y]
- 41020 - CREAM SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044A]
- 41030 - BUTTER SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044B]
- 41040 - CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN BROWN COOKED SAUCE, GRAVY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A043Z]
- 41050 - MUSTARD AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044G]
- 41060 - MUSTARD, SWEET (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044H]
- 41070 - MUSTARD, MILD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044J]
- 41080 - MUSTARD, HOT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044K]
- 41090 - BARBECUE OR STEAK SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045B]
- 41100 - SAUCES FROM FERMENTED/HYDROLISED SOURCES AND SIMILAR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0E2D]
- 41110 - SOY SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044R]
- 41120 - OYSTER SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044S]
- 41130 - TERIYAKI SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044T]
- 41140 - FISH SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0B9H]
- 41150 - BRITISH ISLANDS BROWN SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045C]
- 41160 - SWEET AND SOUR SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16EY]
- 41170 - BEAN CURD SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16QF]
- 41180 - TOMATO KETCHUP AND RELATED SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044P]
- 41190 - HERBS/SPICES SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ERG]
- 41200 - TABASCO SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044Q]
- 41210 - AIOLI OR GARLIC SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045A]
- 41220 - CURRY SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045D]
- 41230 - PESTO (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044V]
- 41240 - HORSERADISH SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045G]
- 41250 - MINT SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045H]
- 41260 - HERBS, VEGETABLES AND OIL SAUCES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045E]
- 41270 - SALSA (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045M]
- 41280 - TZATZIKI (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0FDF]
- 41290 - MEAT SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16BR]
- 41300 - VEGETABLES-BASED COOKED SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044E]
- 41310 - MUSHROOMS COOKED SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A044D]
- 41320 - RELISHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046E]
- 41330 - CHUTNEYS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Q]
- 41340 - TOMATO CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045R]
- 41350 - APPLE CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045S]
- 41360 - CUCUMBER CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045T]
- 41370 - MANGO CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045V]
- 41380 - MIXED CHUTNEY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045X]
- 41390 - PICKLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Y]
- 41400 - PICCALILLY PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045Z]
- 41410 - CHILLI PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046A]
- 41420 - LIME PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046B]
- 41430 - MANGO PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046C]
- 41440 - MIXED PICKLE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046D]
- 41450 - SALAD DRESSING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045K]
- 41460 - SALAD DRESSING, LOW FAT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045L]
- 41470 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046F]
- 41480 - FRUIT SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046G]
- 41490 - CHOCOLATE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046H]
- 41500 - FUDGE SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046J]
- 41510 - ALCOHOLIC SWEET SAUCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046K]
- 41520 - MIXED AND OTHER NOT LISTED CONDIMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A045J]

- 41530 - MAJOR ISOLATED INGREDIENTS, ADDITIVES, FLAVOURS, BAKING AND PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046L]
- 41540 - ISOLATED PROTEINS AND OTHER PROTEIN PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVD]
  - 41550 - MILK PROTEIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PR]
  - 41560 - WHEY PROTEIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A02PS]
  - 41570 - SOYA PROTEINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A01BG]
  - 41580 - GELATINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F5E]
  - 41590 - COLLAGEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16EN]
  - 41600 - HYALURONIC ACID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16EP]
  - 41610 - GLUTEN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GN]
- 41620 - STARCHES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0ETM]
  - 41630 - MAIZE STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A002R]
  - 41640 - OAT STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003A]
  - 41650 - RICE STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003G]
  - 41660 - RYE STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A003R]
  - 41670 - WHEAT STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004M]
    - 41680 - WHEAT STARCH, GLUTEN FREE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A004N]
  - 41690 - POTATO STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011F]
  - 41700 - TAPIOCA STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A011J]
- 41710 - MALTODEXTRINS AND SIMILARS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0DPT]
  - 41720 - MALTODEXTRIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BSL]
  - 41730 - DEXTRIN (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BSK]
  - 41740 - POLYDEXTROSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0BSM]
- 41750 - INULIN AND OTHER POLYFRUCTOSES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EZE]
- 41760 - FOOD COLOURS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047N]
  - 41770 - NATURAL FOOD COLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047P]
  - 41780 - ARTIFICIAL FOOD COLOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047Q]
- 41790 - FOOD FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047A]
  - 41800 - FLAVOURINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047B]
    - 41810 - MINT-CHOCOLATE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06JV]
    - 41820 - ALMOND FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06JX]
    - 41830 - AMARENA CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06JY]
    - 41840 - AMARETTO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06JZ]
    - 41850 - ANISE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KA]
    - 41860 - APPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KB]
    - 41870 - APPLE GREEN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KC]
    - 41880 - APPLE RED FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KD]
    - 41890 - APRICOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KE]
    - 41900 - APRICOT - PEACH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KF]
    - 41910 - ARTICHOKE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KG]
    - 41920 - AVOCADO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KH]
    - 41930 - BACON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KJ]
    - 41940 - BALSAMIC VINEGAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KK]
    - 41950 - BANANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KL]
    - 41960 - BARBEQUE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KM]
    - 41970 - BARLEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KN]
    - 41980 - BASIL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KP]
    - 41990 - BEEF FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KQ]
    - 42000 - BEEF SOUP FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KR]
    - 42010 - BERRIES FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KS]
    - 42020 - BITTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KT]
    - 42030 - BLACK TEA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KV]
    - 42040 - BLACKBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KX]
    - 42050 - BLACKCURRANT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KY]
    - 42060 - BLOOD ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06KZ]
    - 42070 - BLUE CHEESE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LA]
    - 42080 - BLUEBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LB]
    - 42090 - BOURBON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LC]
    - 42100 - BOYSENBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LD]
    - 42110 - BRANDY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LE]
    - 42120 - BRANDY ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LF]
    - 42130 - BRITTLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LG]
    - 42140 - BROWN SUGAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LH]
    - 42150 - BUBBLEGUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LJ]
    - 42160 - BUTTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LK]
    - 42170 - BUTTERMILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LL]
    - 42180 - BUTTERSOTCH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LM]
    - 42190 - CAFÉ-AU-LAIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LN]
    - 42200 - CAPPUCCINO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LP]
    - 42210 - CAPSICUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LQ]
    - 42220 - CARMEL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LR]



42230 - CARDAMOM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LS]  
42240 - CAROB FLAVOURING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047K]  
42250 - CARROT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LT]  
42260 - CASSIS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LV]  
42270 - CELERY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LX]  
42280 - CEREALS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LY]  
42290 - CHEESE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06LZ]  
42300 - CHEESECAKE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MA]  
42310 - CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MB]  
42320 - CHESTNUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MC]  
42330 - CHICKEN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0CRZ]  
42340 - CHILLI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MD]  
42350 - CHIVES FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06ME]  
42360 - CHOCOLATE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MF]  
42370 - CHOCOLATE DARK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MG]  
42380 - CHOCOLATE MILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MH]  
42390 - CINNAMON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MJ]  
42400 - CITRON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MK]  
42410 - CITRUS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06ML]  
42420 - COCONUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MM]  
42430 - COFFEE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MN]  
42440 - COLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MP]  
42450 - COOKIES AND CREAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MQ]  
42460 - CORIANDER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MR]  
42470 - CORN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MS]  
42480 - CRAB FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MT]  
42490 - CRANBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MV]  
42500 - CREAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MX]  
42510 - CREAM BRULEE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MY]  
42520 - CUCUMBER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06MZ]  
42530 - CUMIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NA]  
42540 - CURRANT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NB]  
42550 - CURRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NC]  
42560 - EGG YOLK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06ND]  
42570 - EGGNOG FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NE]  
42580 - ESTRAGON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NF]  
42590 - EUCALYPTUS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NG]  
42600 - EXOTIC FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NH]  
42610 - EXTRA HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NJ]  
42620 - FEIJOA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NK]  
42630 - FENNEL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NL]  
42640 - FIGS DRIED FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NM]  
42650 - FISH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NN]  
42660 - FRESH MILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NP]  
42670 - FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NQ]  
42680 - FRUIT COCKTAIL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NR]  
42690 - FRUITS OF THE FOREST FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NS]  
42700 - GARLIC FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NT]  
42710 - GIANDUIA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NV]  
42720 - GIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NX]  
42730 - GINGER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NY]  
42740 - GINSENG FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06NZ]  
42750 - GRAPE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PA]  
42760 - GRAPE CONCORD FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PB]  
42770 - GRAPEFRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PC]  
42780 - GREEN TEA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PD]  
42790 - GRENADINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PE]  
42800 - GUANABANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PF]  
42810 - GUARANA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PG]  
42820 - GUAVA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PH]  
42830 - HAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PJ]  
42840 - HAZELNUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PK]  
42850 - HERB & GARLIC FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PL]  
42860 - HERBAL BLEND FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PM]  
42870 - HERBS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PN]  
42880 - HIBYSCUS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PP]  
42890 - HONEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PQ]  
42900 - HONEY-CINNAMON-FLAVORED FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PR]  
42910 - HORSERADISH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PS]  
42920 - HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PT]

42930 - HOT & SPICY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PV]  
42940 - JACKFRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PX]  
42950 - JASMINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PY]  
42960 - JUNIPER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06PZ]  
42970 - KETCHUP FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QA]  
42980 - KIRSCH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QB]  
42990 - KIWI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QC]  
43000 - LEEK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QD]  
43010 - LEMON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QE]  
43020 - LEMON MYRTLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QF]  
43030 - LICORICE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QG]  
43040 - LIME FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QH]  
43050 - MACADAMIA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QJ]  
43060 - MALAGA / RAISINS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QK]  
43070 - MALT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QL]  
43080 - MANDARIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QM]  
43090 - MANGO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QN]  
43100 - MAPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QP]  
43110 - MARASCHINO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QQ]  
43120 - MARJORAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QR]  
43130 - MARSALA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QS]  
43140 - MARZIPAN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QT]  
43150 - MASALA HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QV]  
43160 - MASCARPONE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QX]  
43170 - MEAT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QY]  
43180 - MEDIUM HOT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06QZ]  
43190 - MELON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RA]  
43200 - MILD FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RB]  
43210 - MILK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RC]  
43220 - MINT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RD]  
43230 - MIXED BERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RE]  
43240 - MOCCA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RF]  
43250 - MUESLI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RG]  
43260 - MUSCAT GRAPES FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RH]  
43270 - MUSHROOM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RJ]  
43280 - MUSTARD FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RK]  
43290 - NOUGAT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RL]  
43300 - NUTELLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RM]  
43310 - NUTMEG FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RN]  
43320 - NUTTY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RP]  
43330 - ONION FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RQ]  
43340 - ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RR]  
43350 - OREGANO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RS]  
43360 - OYSTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RT]  
43370 - PAPAYA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RV]  
43380 - PAPRIKA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RX]  
43390 - PARSLEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RY]  
43400 - PASSION FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06RZ]  
43410 - PASTRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SA]  
43420 - PEACH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SB]  
43430 - PEANUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SC]  
43440 - PEANUT BUTTER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SD]  
43450 - PEAR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SE]  
43460 - PEPPER FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SF]  
43470 - PEPPERMINT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SG]  
43480 - PIMENTO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SH]  
43490 - PINEAPPLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SJ]  
43500 - PISTACHIO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SK]  
43510 - PLUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SL]  
43520 - POMEGRANATE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SM]  
43530 - PORK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SN]  
43540 - PRUNE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SP]  
43550 - PUMPKIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SQ]  
43560 - QUARK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SR]  
43570 - RAFFAELLO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SS]  
43580 - RAISINS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06ST]  
43590 - RASPBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SV]  
43600 - RED FRUIT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SX]  
43610 - RED ORANGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SY]  
43620 - RHUBARB FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06SZ]

- 43630 - ROAST FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TA]
- 43640 - ROSE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TB]
- 43650 - ROSEMARY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TC]
- 43660 - RUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TD]
- 43670 - RUM-RAISIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TE]
- 43680 - SAGE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TF]
- 43690 - SEA BUCKTHORN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TG]
- 43700 - SHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TH]
- 43710 - SHRIMP FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TJ]
- 43720 - SMOKE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TK]
- 43730 - SOUP FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TL]
- 43740 - SOUR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TM]
- 43750 - SOUR CREAM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TN]
- 43760 - SOUR CREAM CHERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TP]
- 43770 - SPEARMINT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TQ]
- 43780 - SPICE MIX FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TR]
- 43790 - SPINACH FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TS]
- 43800 - STRACCIATELLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TT]
- 43810 - STRAWBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TV]
- 43820 - STRAWBERRY YOGHURT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TX]
- 43830 - SULTANAS FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TY]
- 43840 - SUNDRIED TOMATO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06TZ]
- 43850 - SWEET FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VA]
- 43860 - SWEET AND SOUR FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VB]
- 43870 - SWEET CHILLI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VC]
- 43880 - TAMARIND FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VD]
- 43890 - TANDOORI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VE]
- 43900 - TANGERINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VF]
- 43910 - TEA BLACK FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VG]
- 43920 - TEA GREEN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VH]
- 43930 - TEQUILA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VI]
- 43940 - THYME FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VK]
- 43950 - TIRAMISU' FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VL]
- 43960 - TOFFEE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VM]
- 43970 - TOMATO FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VN]
- 43980 - TONIC FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VP]
- 43990 - TROPICAL FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VQ]
- 44000 - TRUFFLE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VR]
- 44010 - VANILLA FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VS]
- 44020 - VANILLIN FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VT]
- 44030 - WALNUT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VV]
- 44040 - WASABI FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VY]
- 44050 - WATERMELON FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VX]
- 44060 - WHISKEY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VY]
- 44070 - WILD BERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06VZ]
- 44080 - WILD STRAWBERRY FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06XA]
- 44090 - WINE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06XB]
- 44100 - WOODRUFF FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06XC]
- 44110 - YOGHURT FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06XD]
- 44120 - ZABAGLIONE FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06XE]
- 44130 - MASTIC GUM FLAVOUR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A06XZ]
- 44140 - ESSENCES AND EXTRACTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047C]
- 44150 - ALMOND ESSENCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047D]
- 44160 - VANILLA ESSENCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047E]
- 44170 - VANILLA PODS EXTRACT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047F]
- 44180 - ORANGE ESSENCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047G]
- 44190 - LEMON ESSENCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047H]
- 44200 - RUM ESSENCE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047J]
- 44210 - LIQUORICE EXTRACT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047L]
- 44220 - FOOD ADDITIVES OTHER THAN FLAVOURS, COLOURS AND ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047R]
- 44230 - PRESERVATIVE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047S]
- 44240 - ANTIOXIDANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047T]
- 44250 - FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048A]
- 44260 - MODIFIED STARCH (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048E]
- 44270 - EMULSIFIER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047V]
- 44280 - RAISING AGENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A169T]
- 44290 - OTHER REGULATED ADDITIVES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QR]
- 44300 - THICKENER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047X]
- 44310 - GELLING AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047Y]
- 44320 - STABILISER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A047Z]

- 44330 - ACID (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048B]
- 44340 - ACIDITY REGULATOR (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048C]
- 44350 - ANTI-CAKING AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048D]
- 44360 - ANTI-FOAMING AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048F]
- 44370 - GLAZING AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048G]
- 44380 - EMULSIFYING SALTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048H]
- 44390 - FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048J]
- 44400 - FIRMIING AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048K]
- 44410 - HUMECTANT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048L]
- 44420 - BULKING AGENT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048M]
- 44430 - PROPELLENT GAS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048N]
- 44440 - MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS FOR FOOD PROCESSING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048P]
- 44450 - HOME-PREPARATION AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A04QQ]
- 44460 - PREPARATIONS FOR RAISING AND FLAVOURING HOME-MADE BAKERY (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048Q]
- 44470 - PREPARATIONS FOR GELLING HOME-MADE FOOD (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048R]
- 44480 - PREPARATIONS FOR PICKLING VEGETABLES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048S]
- 44490 - PREPARATIONS FOR FOOD FLAVOURING (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3T]
- 44500 - PREPARATIONS FOR DESSERT (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16GC]
- 44510 - PROCESSING AIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048T]
- 44520 - ENZYMES FOR FOOD MANUFACTURE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048V]
- 44530 - LIVE MICROORGANISMS FOR FOOD PRODUCTION (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048X]
- 44540 - STARTER CULTURES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048Y]
- 44550 - YEAST CULTURES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A048Z]
- 44560 - BAKING YEAST (EFSA FOODEX2) [A049A]
- 44570 - SOURDOUGH STARTER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A05QQ]
- 44580 - MOULD OR MICRO-FUNGAL CULTURES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A049B]
- 44590 - PROBIOTIC CULTURES (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16FP]
- 44600 - EDIBLE CASINGS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F1J]
- 44610 - OTHER INGREDIENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F0S]
- 44620 - ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS (E.G., ASPARTAM, SACCHARINE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046M]
- 44630 - SACCHARINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046N]
- 44640 - ASPARTAME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046P]
- 44650 - ACESULFAME K (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046Q]
- 44660 - SUCRALOSE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046R]
- 44670 - CYCLAMATE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046S]
- 44680 - NEO-HESPERIDINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046T]
- 44690 - THAUMATINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046V]
- 44700 - NEOTAME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046X]
- 44710 - STEVIOL GLUCOSIDE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046Y]
- 44720 - ADVANTAME (EFSA FOODEX2) [A046Z]
- 44730 - VITAMINS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVB]
- 44740 - VITAMIN A (RETINOL, CAROTENOIDS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXZ]
- 44750 - VITAMIN B1 (THIAMINE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXY]
- 44760 - VITAMIN B2 (RIBOFLAVIN) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXX]
- 44770 - VITAMIN B3 (NIACIN, NIACINAMIDE) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXV]
- 44780 - VITAMIN B5 (PANTOTHENIC ACID) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXT]
- 44790 - VITAMIN B6 (PYRIDOXINE, PYRIDOXAMINE, PYRIDOXAL) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXS]
- 44800 - VITAMIN B7 (BIOTIN) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXR]
- 44810 - VITAMIN B9 (FOLIC ACID, FOLINIC ACID) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXQ]
- 44820 - VITAMIN B12 (CYANOCOBALAMIN, HYDROXOCOBALAMIN, METHYLCOBALAMIN) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXP]
- 44830 - VITAMIN C (ASCORBIC ACID) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXN]
- 44840 - VITAMIN D (CHOLECALCIFEROL) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXM]
- 44850 - VITAMIN E (TOCOPHEROLS, TOCOTRIENOLS) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXL]
- 44860 - VITAMIN K (PHYLLOQUINONE, MENAQUINONES) (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXK]
- 44870 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVF]
- 44880 - POTASSIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXJ]
- 44890 - CALCIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXH]
- 44900 - PHOSPHORUS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXG]
- 44910 - MAGNESIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXF]
- 44920 - ZINC (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXE]
- 44930 - IRON (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXD]
- 44940 - MANGANESE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXC]
- 44950 - COPPER (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXB]
- 44960 - IODINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EXA]
- 44970 - FLUORINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0F3A]
- 44980 - SELENIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVZ]
- 44990 - MOLYBDENUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVY]
- 45000 - BROMINE (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVX]
- 45010 - CHROMIUM (EFSA FOODEX2) [A16YP]
- 45020 - SPECIAL FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FOODEX2) [A0EVS]

- 45030 - OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVV]
- 45040 - OMEGA-6 FATTY ACIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVT]
- 45050 - DIETARY FIBRE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVR]
- 45060 - PHYTOCHEMICALS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVM]
- 45070 - PHYTOSTEROLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVQ]
- 45080 - POLYPHENOLS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVP]
- 45090 - CAROTENOIDS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVN]
- 45100 - ALGAE BASED FORTIFYING AGENTS (E.G. SPIRULINA, CHLORELLA) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVL]
- 45110 - CAFFEINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVK]
- 45120 - TAURINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A16GT]
- 45130 - GLUCOSAMINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A16YQ]
- 45140 - BEE-PRODUCED FORTIFYING AGENTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVH]
- 45150 - POLLEN (RESIDUES OF VEGETAL POLLENS) (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVH]
- 45160 - ROYAL JELLY (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVG]
- 45170 - OTHER EDIBLE APICULTURE PRODUCTS (EFSA FOODX2) [A0CVF]
- 45180 - CO-FACTORS TO METABOLISM (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F4M]
- 45190 - CARNITINE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F4N]
- 45200 - ENZYMES FOR FORTIFICATION (EFSA FOODX2) [A0EVJ]
- 45210 - CREATINE-CREATININE (EFSA FOODX2) [A0F4P]
- 45220 - OTHER EDIBLE INGREDIENTS FROM ANIMAL AND PLANT COMMODITIES (EFSA FOODX2) [A16PP]
- 45230 - BIRD NEST (EDIBLE PART) (EFSA FOODX2) [A16PQ]
- EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
  - 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
  - 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
  - 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
  - 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
  - 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
  - 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
  - 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
  - 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
  - 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
  - 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
  - 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
  - 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
  - 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
- EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
  - BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
    - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
      - ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
      - BEER OR BEER-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
      - CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
      - LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
      - WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
    - JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
    - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
      - COFFEE, TEA, COCOA OR INFUSION (EUROFIR) [A0845]
      - SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
      - WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
  - EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
    - EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
    - FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
  - FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
    - BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
      - BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
      - FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]
      - OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
    - MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
    - VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
  - FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
    - PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
  - GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
    - BREAD AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0817]
      - BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]
      - LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]
      - UNLEAVENED BREAD, CRISP BREAD AND RUSK (EUROFIR) [A0819]
    - BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
    - CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]
    - CEREAL OR CEREAL-LIKE MILLING PRODUCTS AND DERIVATIVES (EUROFIR) [A0813]
    - FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
      - BISCUITS, SWEET AND SEMI-SWEET (EUROFIR) [A1331]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1297]  
 PASTRIES AND CAKES (EUROFIR) [A1332]  
     CAKE (EUROFIR) [A1333]  
     PIE, SWEETENED (EUROFIR) [A1334]  
 PASTA AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0815]  
 RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]  
 SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]  
     PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]  
     PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]  
 MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
     MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]  
     MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]  
     OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]  
     POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]  
     PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]  
     RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]  
     SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]  
 MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
     CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]  
         CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]  
         PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]  
         UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]  
     FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]  
     FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]  
     IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]  
     MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]  
         CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]  
         LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]  
         PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]  
 MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]  
     PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
         DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]  
         DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]  
         EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]  
         MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]  
         POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]  
         PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]  
         PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]  
         SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]  
         SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]  
         SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]  
             PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]  
             PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]  
         SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]  
         SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]  
         SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]  
         SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]  
         VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]  
             MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]  
     SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
         BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]  
         CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]  
             CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]  
         DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]  
         FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]  
         HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
         SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]  
 NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
     NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]  
 PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]  
     DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]  
     FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]  
         FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]  
         FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION (EUROFIR) [A1205]  
         MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]  
         SPORTS FOOD (EUROFIR) [A1206]  
 SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
     FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]  
     SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
     SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]

- SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
  - CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
  - JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
  - NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
  - SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
- VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
  - PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
    - PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
  - STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
    - POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
  - VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
    - VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
      - CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
      - VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
        - MUSHROOM DISH (EUROFIR) [A1335]
- EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
  - 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
  - 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
  - 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
  - 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
  - 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
  - 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
  - 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
  - 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
  - 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
  - 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
  - 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
  - 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
  - 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
  - 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
  - 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
  - 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
  - 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
  - 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
  - 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
  - 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
  - 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
  - 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
  - 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
  - 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
  - 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
  - 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
  - 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
  - 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
  - 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
  - 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
  - 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
  - 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
  - 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
- PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
  - CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
    - A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
      - 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
        - 001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
        - 002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
        - 003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
        - 004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
        - 005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
        - 006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
      - 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
        - 009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
        - 010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
        - 011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
        - 012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
        - 013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
        - 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
        - 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
        - 016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]
        - 017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]
      - 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]

- 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
  - 021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]
  - 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
    - 022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
    - 023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
    - 024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]
  - 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
    - 027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
    - 028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]
  - B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
    - 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
      - 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
      - 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
      - 032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
      - 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
    - 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
      - 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
      - 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
      - 038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
      - 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
    - 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
      - 040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
      - 041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
      - 042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
      - 043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
      - 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
      - 045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
    - 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
      - 048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
    - 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
      - 049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]
  - C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
    - 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
      - 050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]
      - 051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
      - 052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
  - D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
    - 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
      - 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
      - 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
      - 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
      - 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
      - 059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
    - 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
      - 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
      - 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
      - 067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]
      - 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
      - 069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]
      - 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
      - 071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]
    - 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
    - 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
      - 078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]
  - E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
    - 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
      - 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
    - 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
      - 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
      - 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
      - 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
      - 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
      - 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
    - 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
      - 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
    - 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
      - 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
- FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]



- BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
- BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
- CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
- COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
- CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
- DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
- EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0628]
- EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
- FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
- FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
- FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
- FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
- MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
- READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
- SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
- SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
- GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
  - CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
    - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
    - HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
    - SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
    - SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
    - SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
  - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
    - FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
    - HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
    - MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
    - PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
    - SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
  - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
    - IN BRINE [A1212]
    - MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
    - RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
    - UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
- GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
  - 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
    - 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
      - 10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]
      - 10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
      - 50260000 - VEGETABLES (NON LEAF) - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]
        - 50260100 - ROOT/TUBER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1383]
          - 10006104 - POTATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1806]
          - 10006107 - TARO (GS1 GPC) [A1811]
          - 10006108 - CASSAVA (GS1 GPC) [A1792]
          - 10006109 - LILAC TANNIA (GS1 GPC) [A1800]
          - 10006110 - WHITE TANNIA (GS1 GPC) [A1814]
          - 10006111 - SWEET POTATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1810]
          - 10006112 - YAMS (GS1 GPC) [A1815]
          - 10006113 - GINGER (GS1 GPC) [A1794]
          - 10006114 - RADISHES (GS1 GPC) [A1807]
          - 10006115 - BLACK RADISHES (GS1 GPC) [A1790]
          - 10006121 - BEETROOT (GS1 GPC) [A1789]
          - 10006122 - CARROTS (GS1 GPC) [A1791]
          - 10006123 - CELERIAC (GS1 GPC) [A1793]
          - 10006124 - HORSERADISH (GS1 GPC) [A1797]
          - 10006125 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE (GS1 GPC) [A1798]
          - 10006126 - PARSNIPS (GS1 GPC) [A1805]
          - 10006127 - PARSLEY ROOT (HAMBURG) (GS1 GPC) [A1804]
          - 10006200 - SCORZONERA (GS1 GPC) [A1809]
          - 10006335 - ARRACACHA (GS1 GPC) [A1787]
          - 10006344 - JICAMA BEAN (GS1 GPC) [A1799]
          - 10006351 - NAME MAPUEY (GS1 GPC) [A1802]
          - 10006363 - GOBO ROOT/BURDOCK (GS1 GPC) [A1796]
          - 10006364 - LOTUS ROOT (GS1 GPC) [A1801]
          - 10006366 - OKRA (CHINESE) (GS1 GPC) [A1803]
          - 10006367 - SALSIFY (GS1 GPC) [A1808]
          - 10006416 - ARROWROOT (GS1 GPC) [A1788]
          - 10006417 - WHITE RADISH (DAIKON) (GS1 GPC) [A1813]
          - 10006418 - TURNIP ROOTED CHERVIL (GS1 GPC) [A1812]
          - 10006833 - GINSENG (GS1 GPC) [A1795]

- 50260200 - BULB VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1369]
  - 10006003 - GARLIC (GS1 GPC) [A1478]
  - 10006004 - ELEPHANT GARLIC (GS1 GPC) [A1477]
  - 10006005 - SPRING (OR SPANISH) ONIONS (GS1 GPC) [A1482]
  - 10006006 - ONIONS (GS1 GPC) [A1480]
  - 10006007 - KURRAT (GS1 GPC) [A1479]
  - 10006009 - SHALLOTS (GS1 GPC) [A1481]
- 50260300 - TOMATOES (GS1 GPC) [A1392]
  - 10006161 - CHERRY TOMATOES - OBLONG (GS1 GPC) [A1887]
  - 10006162 - CHERRY TOMATOES - ROUND (GS1 GPC) [A1888]
  - 10006163 - TOMATOES - OBLONG (GS1 GPC) [A1889]
  - 10006164 - TOMATOES - RIBBED (GS1 GPC) [A1890]
  - 10006165 - TOMATOES - ROUND (GS1 GPC) [A1891]
  - 10006166 - TOMATOES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1892]
- 50260400 - PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1382]
  - 10006100 - ELONGATED SWEET PEPPERS (POINTED) (GS1 GPC) [A1753]
  - 10006102 - CHILLI PEPPERS (GS1 GPC) [A1752]
  - 10006190 - SQUARE SWEET PEPPERS (BLUNT) (GS1 GPC) [A1756]
  - 10006191 - SQUARE TAPERING SWEET PEPPERS (PEG TOP) (GS1 GPC) [A1757]
  - 10006192 - FLAT SWEET PEPPERS (TOMATO PEPPERS) (GS1 GPC) [A1754]
  - 10006195 - PEPPER VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1755]
- 50260500 - SOLANACEA/OTHERS (GS1 GPC) [A1386]
  - 10006128 - AUBERGINES (GS1 GPC) [A1844]
  - 10006358 - TAMARILLO (GS1 GPC) [A1847]
  - 10006451 - TOMATILLOS (GS1 GPC) [A1848]
  - 10006452 - ANTROEWA (GS1 GPC) [A1843]
  - 10006453 - PEPINO (GS1 GPC) [A1846]
  - 10006760 - NARANJILLA/LULO (GS1 GPC) [A1845]
- 50260600 - CUCUMBERS (GS1 GPC) [A1371]
  - 10006014 - CUCUMBERS (GS1 GPC) [A1521]
  - 10006449 - GHERKINS (GS1 GPC) [A1522]
  - 10006450 - CROOKED CUCUMBER (GS1 GPC) [A1520]
- 50260700 - CUCURBITS - EDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1372]
  - 10006015 - COURGETTES (GS1 GPC) [A1524]
  - 10006349 - BITTER MELON (GS1 GPC) [A1523]
  - 10006355 - SQUASH (CALABAZA) (GS1 GPC) [A1525]
  - 10006356 - SQUASH (CHOKO) (GS1 GPC) [A1526]
  - 10006357 - SQUASH (OPO) (GS1 GPC) [A1527]
- 50260800 - MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1378]
  - 10006037 - WATERMELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1701]
  - 10006348 - OTHER MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1700]
  - 10006350 - MELON (HORNED) (GS1 GPC) [A1697]
  - 10006826 - NON-NETTED CANTALOUPE MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1699]
  - 10006827 - WINTER MELONS OR ODOURLESS MUSKMELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1702]
  - 10006828 - NETTED MUSKMELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1698]
  - 10006829 - CONOMON MELONS (GS1 GPC) [A1696]
  - 10006830 - ARMENIAN CUCUMBER (GS1 GPC) [A1695]
- 50260900 - CUCURBITS - INEDIBLE PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1373]
  - 10006038 - PUMPKINS/WINTER SQUASH (GS1 GPC) [A1529]
  - 10006340 - GOURDS (GS1 GPC) [A1528]
- 50261000 - OTHER VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1380]
  - 10005986 - CAROBS (GS1 GPC) [A1734]
  - 10006147 - SWEETCORN (GS1 GPC) [A1737]
  - 10006148 - OKRA (GS1 GPC) [A1736]
  - 10006337 - CORN (INDIAN) (GS1 GPC) [A1735]
- 50261100 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1368]
  - 10005987 - CAULIFLOWER (GS1 GPC) [A1455]
  - 10005988 - BROCCOLI (GS1 GPC) [A1453]
  - 10005996 - BRUSSEL SPROUTS (GS1 GPC) [A1454]
  - 10005997 - RED CABBAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1467]
  - 10005999 - WHITE CABBAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1475]
  - 10006000 - SAVOY CABBAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1469]
  - 10006116 - MAY TURNIPS (GS1 GPC) [A1463]
  - 10006117 - TURNIP TOPS (GS1 GPC) [A1473]
  - 10006118 - SWEDISH TURNIPS (RUTABAGAS) (GS1 GPC) [A1470]
  - 10006119 - TELTOW TURNIPS (GS1 GPC) [A1472]
  - 10006120 - TURNIPS (GS1 GPC) [A1474]
  - 10006143 - CHINESE CABBAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1456]
  - 10006144 - KALE (GS1 GPC) [A1461]
  - 10006145 - PAK CHOI (GS1 GPC) [A1465]

10006146 - KOHLRABI (GS1 GPC) [A1462]  
10006196 - ROMANESCO (GS1 GPC) [A1468]  
10006197 - POINTED CABBAGE (GS1 GPC) [A1466]  
10006339 - GAI CHOY (MUSTARD GREENS) (GS1 GPC) [A1458]  
10006341 - BLACK MUSTARD (GS1 GPC) [A1452]  
10006342 - GREENS (TEXAS MUSTARD) (GS1 GPC) [A1460]  
10006444 - MIZUNA (GS1 GPC) [A1464]  
10006445 - BIMBI AND OTHER BRASSICA INTERBREEDS (GS1 GPC) [A1451]  
10006446 - CHOI SUM (GS1 GPC) [A1457]  
10006447 - TATSOI (GS1 GPC) [A1471]  
10006823 - GAI LAN (GS1 GPC) [A1459]  
50261300 - HERBS (GS1 GPC) [A1377]  
10006040 - RAMSONS (GS1 GPC) [A1597]  
10006041 - BASIL (GS1 GPC) [A1570]  
10006042 - HOLY BASIL (GS1 GPC) [A1585]  
10006043 - AMERICAN BASIL (GS1 GPC) [A1565]  
10006044 - MUGWORT (GS1 GPC) [A1593]  
10006045 - SUMMER SAVOURY (GS1 GPC) [A1601]  
10006046 - WINTER SAVOURY (GS1 GPC) [A1604]  
10006047 - BORAGE (GS1 GPC) [A1571]  
10006049 - DILL (GS1 GPC) [A1580]  
10006050 - ARCHANGEL (GS1 GPC) [A1568]  
10006051 - TARRAGON (GS1 GPC) [A1603]  
10006052 - FENNEL (SUBSPECIES DULCE) (GS1 GPC) [A1581]  
10006053 - CHERVIL (GS1 GPC) [A1575]  
10006054 - CORIANDER (GS1 GPC) [A1578]  
10006055 - GARDEN CRESS (GS1 GPC) [A1583]  
10006056 - CARAWAY (GS1 GPC) [A1573]  
10006057 - LOVAGE (GS1 GPC) [A1591]  
10006058 - LAUREL (GS1 GPC) [A1587]  
10006059 - MARJORAM (GS1 GPC) [A1592]  
10006060 - POT MARJORAM (GS1 GPC) [A1596]  
10006061 - BALM (GS1 GPC) [A1569]  
10006062 - PEPPERMINT (GS1 GPC) [A1595]  
10006063 - APPLE MINT (GS1 GPC) [A1567]  
10006064 - SPEARMINT (GS1 GPC) [A1600]  
10006065 - SWEET CICELY (GS1 GPC) [A1602]  
10006066 - OREGANO (GS1 GPC) [A1594]  
10006071 - BURNET SAXIFRAGE (GS1 GPC) [A1572]  
10006072 - ROSEMARY (GS1 GPC) [A1598]  
10006074 - CHIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1576]  
10006075 - COMMON THYME (GS1 GPC) [A1577]  
10006076 - LEMON THYME (GS1 GPC) [A1588]  
10006077 - HYSSOP (GS1 GPC) [A1586]  
10006078 - LEMON VERBENA (GS1 GPC) [A1589]  
10006159 - LEMONGRASS (GS1 GPC) [A1590]  
10006198 - CURLED PARSLEY (GS1 GPC) [A1579]  
10006199 - FLAT PARSLEY (ITALIAN) (GS1 GPC) [A1582]  
10006334 - ANISE (GS1 GPC) [A1566]  
10006353 - SAGE (GS1 GPC) [A1599]  
10006456 - HERBS VARIETY PACK (GS1 GPC) [A1584]  
10006457 - CELERY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1574]  
50261400 - BEANS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1367]  
10005976 - FRENCH/WAX BEANS (GS1 GPC) [A1421]  
10005979 - RUNNER BEANS (GS1 GPC) [A1424]  
10005980 - BROAD BEANS (GS1 GPC) [A1420]  
10005981 - JACK BEANS (GS1 GPC) [A1422]  
10005982 - LIMA BEANS (GS1 GPC) [A1423]  
10006158 - YARDLONG BEANS (GS1 GPC) [A1426]  
10006336 - BEANS (WINGED) (GS1 GPC) [A1419]  
10006359 - TAMARINDO (GS1 GPC) [A1425]  
10006834 - ADZUKI BEANS (GS1 GPC) [A1418]  
50261500 - PEAS (WITH PODS) (GS1 GPC) [A1381]  
10005984 - PEAS (GS1 GPC) [A1748]  
10005985 - SUGAR SNAP PEAS (GS1 GPC) [A1750]  
10006270 - SNOW PEAS (GS1 GPC) [A1749]  
10006454 - LENTILS (GS1 GPC) [A1747]  
10006455 - WINGED PEA (GS1 GPC) [A1751]  
10006825 - BLACK EYED PEAS (GS1 GPC) [A1746]  
50261600 - STEM VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1387]

- 10006129 - ASPARAGUS (GS1 GPC) [A1854]
- 10006130 - GLOBE ARTICHOKE (GS1 GPC) [A1859]
- 10006131 - CELERY (GS1 GPC) [A1857]
- 10006133 - LEEK (GS1 GPC) [A1860]
- 10006134 - RHUBARB (GS1 GPC) [A1862]
- 10006135 - CARDOONS (GS1 GPC) [A1856]
- 10006136 - PALM HEARTS (GS1 GPC) [A1861]
- 10006137 - BAMBOO SHOOTS (GS1 GPC) [A1855]
- 10006272 - FENNEL (SUBSPECIES AZORICUM) (GS1 GPC) [A1858]
- 10006835 - SWEET POTATO STEMS (GS1 GPC) [A1863]
- 50261700 - FUNGI (GS1 GPC) [A1376]
  - 10006031 - OYSTER MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC) [A1556]
  - 10006032 - MORELS (GS1 GPC) [A1555]
  - 10006033 - CHANTERELLES (GS1 GPC) [A1550]
  - 10006034 - SHIITAKE MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC) [A1557]
  - 10006035 - CEP (GS1 GPC) [A1549]
  - 10006036 - TRUFFLES (GS1 GPC) [A1558]
  - 10006157 - COMMON CULTIVATED MUSHROOM (AGARICUS) (GS1 GPC) [A1551]
  - 10006263 - BEECH MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC) [A1548]
  - 10006264 - ENOKITAKE (GS1 GPC) [A1552]
  - 10006265 - ERYNGII (GS1 GPC) [A1553]
  - 10006266 - WILD MUSHROOMS (OTHER) (GS1 GPC) [A1559]
  - 10006836 - LINGZHI MUSHROOMS (GS1 GPC) [A1554]
- 50261800 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1393]
  - 10006171 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1894]
- 50261900 - MICRO VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1379]
  - 10006259 - SEEDLINGS - READY TO EAT (GS1 GPC) [A1703]
  - 10006260 - SPROUTS (GS1 GPC) [A1704]
- 50262000 - EDIBLE FLOWERS (GS1 GPC) [A1374]
  - 10006261 - EDIBLE FLOWERS (GS1 GPC) [A1535]
- 50262100 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1391]
  - 10006262 - TIDAL SEA VEGETABLES OTHER (GS1 GPC) [A1886]
  - 10006458 - SEA KALE (GS1 GPC) [A1884]
  - 10006459 - SEA LAVENDER (GS1 GPC) [A1885]
  - 10006460 - GLASSWORT (GS1 GPC) [A1883]
  - 10006461 - AGRETTI (GS1 GPC) [A1882]
- 50262200 - CHICKPEAS (GS1 GPC) [A1370]
  - 10006271 - CHICKPEAS (GS1 GPC) [A1484]
- 50262300 - SUCCULENT (GS1 GPC) [A1389]
  - 10006360 - ALOE VERA (GS1 GPC) [A1878]
- 50262400 - FERNS (GS1 GPC) [A1375]
  - 10006361 - FERNS (CINNAMON) (GS1 GPC) [A1543]
  - 10006362 - FERNS (ROYAL) (GS1 GPC) [A1544]
  - 10006824 - FIDDLEHEAD FERNS (GS1 GPC) [A1545]
- 50262500 - SAPOTE (GS1 GPC) [A1384]
  - 10006365 - MAMEY (GS1 GPC) [A1817]
  - 10006368 - SAPODILLO (GS1 GPC) [A1818]
  - 10006369 - SAPOTE (BLACK) (GS1 GPC) [A1819]
  - 10006370 - SAPOTE (WHITE) (GS1 GPC) [A1820]
- 50262600 - SUGAR CANES (GS1 GPC) [A1390]
  - 10006371 - SUGAR CANE (GS1 GPC) [A1879]
- 50262700 - SEDGES (GS1 GPC) [A1385]
  - 10006372 - WATER CHESTNUTS (GS1 GPC) [A1832]
- 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
  - 10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]
  - 10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]
  - 50250000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]
    - 50250600 - CITRUS (GS1 GPC) [A1338]
      - 10005876 - GRAPEFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1495]
      - 10005877 - PUMMELOS (GS1 GPC) [A1509]
      - 10005878 - HONEY POMELOS (GS1 GPC) [A1496]
      - 10005879 - SWEETIES (GS1 GPC) [A1511]
      - 10005880 - MINNEOLAS AND OTHER TANGELOS (GS1 GPC) [A1506]
      - 10005881 - UGLI (GS1 GPC) [A1514]
      - 10005882 - LEMONS (GS1 GPC) [A1500]
      - 10005883 - MEXICAN LIMES (GS1 GPC) [A1505]
      - 10005884 - LIMES (GS1 GPC) [A1502]
      - 10005885 - LIMEQUATS (GS1 GPC) [A1501]
      - 10005886 - CLEMENTINES (GS1 GPC) [A1494]
      - 10005887 - SATSUMA MANDARINS (GS1 GPC) [A1510]

- 10005888 - TANGERINES (GS1 GPC) [A1512]
- 10005889 - ORANGES (GS1 GPC) [A1508]
- 10006343 - ORANGELOS (GS1 GPC) [A1507]
- 10006345 - KUMQUAT (GS1 GPC) [A1499]
- 10006438 - INDIAN LIMES (GS1 GPC) [A1497]
- 10006439 - KING MANDARINS (GS1 GPC) [A1498]
- 10006440 - MEDITERRANEAN (WILLOWLEAF) MANDARINS (GS1 GPC) [A1504]
- 10006441 - MANDARIN HYBRIDS (GS1 GPC) [A1503]
- 10006442 - TANGOR (GS1 GPC) [A1513]
- 10006866 - CITRON (GS1 GPC) [A1493]
- 50250700 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1336]
  - 10005895 - APPLE BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1413]
  - 10005896 - BABY BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1414]
  - 10005897 - BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1415]
  - 10005898 - PLANTAIN BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1416]
  - 10005899 - RED BANANAS (GS1 GPC) [A1417]
- 50250800 - POME FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1347]
  - 10005900 - APPLES (GS1 GPC) [A1763]
  - 10005901 - JAPANESE MEDLARS (GS1 GPC) [A1765]
  - 10005902 - NASHI (GS1 GPC) [A1767]
  - 10005903 - PEARS (GS1 GPC) [A1768]
  - 10006173 - QUINCES (GS1 GPC) [A1769]
  - 10006338 - CRABAPPLES (GS1 GPC) [A1764]
  - 10006414 - MEDLAR (GS1 GPC) [A1766]
  - 10006415 - YA PEAR (SHANDONG) (GS1 GPC) [A1770]
- 50250900 - STONE FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1348]
  - 10005905 - APRICOTS (GS1 GPC) [A1864]
  - 10005907 - SOUR CHERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1875]
  - 10005908 - STEMLESS/SWEET CHERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1876]
  - 10005909 - DAMSONS (GS1 GPC) [A1865]
  - 10005910 - MIRABELLES (GS1 GPC) [A1868]
  - 10005911 - NECTARINES (GS1 GPC) [A1870]
  - 10005912 - PEACHES (GS1 GPC) [A1872]
  - 10005913 - GREENGAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1866]
  - 10005914 - JAPANESE PLUMS (GS1 GPC) [A1867]
  - 10005915 - PLUMCOTS (GS1 GPC) [A1873]
  - 10005916 - STONEFRUIT HYBRIDS (GS1 GPC) [A1877]
  - 10005917 - PLUMS (GS1 GPC) [A1874]
  - 10006443 - PARAGUAYA (GS1 GPC) [A1871]
  - 10006831 - MUMES (GS1 GPC) [A1869]
- 50251000 - BERRIES/SMALL FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1337]
  - 10005918 - TABLE GRAPES (GS1 GPC) [A1448]
  - 10005921 - STRAWBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1447]
  - 10005922 - WOOD STRAWBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1449]
  - 10005923 - BLACKBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1430]
  - 10005924 - BOYSENBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1432]
  - 10005925 - CLOUDBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1433]
  - 10005927 - RASPBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1444]
  - 10005928 - BILBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1428]
  - 10005929 - BLUEBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1431]
  - 10005930 - CRANBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1434]
  - 10005932 - GOOSEBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1438]
  - 10005934 - JOSTABERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1440]
  - 10006193 - RED CURRANTS (GS1 GPC) [A1445]
  - 10006194 - BLACK CURRANTS (GS1 GPC) [A1429]
  - 10006346 - LOGANBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1442]
  - 10006347 - MADRONA (GS1 GPC) [A1443]
  - 10006354 - SASKATOON BERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1446]
  - 10006429 - GOJI BERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1437]
  - 10006430 - HYBRIDS OF BERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1439]
  - 10006431 - LINGONBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1441]
  - 10006432 - ELDERBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1435]
  - 10006759 - ACAI BERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1427]
  - 10006832 - FIVE-FLAVOR BERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1436]
- 50251100 - PINEAPPLES (GS1 GPC) [A1345]
  - 10005935 - PINEAPPLES (GS1 GPC) [A1760]
- 50251200 - KIWIFRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1340]
  - 10005937 - KIWIFRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1607]
  - 10005938 - KIWIBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1606]
- 50251300 - ANNONA (GS1 GPC) [A1401]

- 10005939 - CHERIMOYA (GS1 GPC) [A1406]
- 10005940 - SUGAR APPLES (GS1 GPC) [A1408]
- 10005941 - BULLOCK HEARTS (GS1 GPC) [A1405]
- 10005942 - SOURSOP (GS1 GPC) [A1407]
- 10006433 - ANNONA OTHER (GS1 GPC) [A1404]
- 50251400 - AVOCADOS (GS1 GPC) [A1402]
  - 10006167 - FINGER AVOCADOS (GS1 GPC) [A1411]
  - 10006168 - AVOCADOS - PEBBLED PEEL (HASS-TYPE) (GS1 GPC) [A1409]
  - 10006169 - AVOCADOS - SMOOTH PEEL (GS1 GPC) [A1410]
- 50251500 - PERSIMMON (GS1 GPC) [A1344]
  - 10005946 - KAKI/ SHARON FRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1759]
  - 10005948 - AMERICAN PERSIMMON (GS1 GPC) [A1758]
- 50251600 - PASSIONFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1343]
  - 10005949 - BARBADINES (GS1 GPC) [A1740]
  - 10005950 - CURUBAS (GS1 GPC) [A1741]
  - 10005951 - SWEET GRANADILLA (GS1 GPC) [A1743]
  - 10005952 - YELLOW MARACUJAS (GS1 GPC) [A1744]
  - 10005953 - PURPLE MARACUJAS (GS1 GPC) [A1742]
- 50251700 - PAPAYAS (GS1 GPC) [A1342]
  - 10005954 - PAPAYAS FORMOSA (GS1 GPC) [A1739]
  - 10005955 - BABACOS (GS1 GPC) [A1738]
- 50251800 - PITAYAS (GS1 GPC) [A1346]
  - 10005956 - YELLOW DRAGONFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1762]
  - 10005957 - SWEET PITAYAS (GS1 GPC) [A1761]
- 50251900 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (GS1 GPC) [A1341]
  - 10005959 - DATES (GS1 GPC) [A1711]
  - 10005960 - FIGS (GS1 GPC) [A1714]
  - 10005961 - CARAMBOLA (GS1 GPC) [A1709]
  - 10005963 - BILIMBI (GS1 GPC) [A1706]
  - 10005964 - LYCHEES (LITCHI) (GS1 GPC) [A1719]
  - 10005965 - CAPE GOOSEBERRIES (GS1 GPC) [A1708]
  - 10005966 - RAMBUTAN (GS1 GPC) [A1724]
  - 10005967 - PRICKLY PEARS (BARBARY FIGS) (GS1 GPC) [A1723]
  - 10005968 - MANGOSTEEN (GS1 GPC) [A1721]
  - 10005969 - MANGOS (GS1 GPC) [A1720]
  - 10005970 - POMEGRANATES (GS1 GPC) [A1722]
  - 10005971 - GUAVAS (GS1 GPC) [A1715]
  - 10005972 - DURIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1712]
  - 10005973 - BREADFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1707]
  - 10005974 - JACKFRUITS (GS1 GPC) [A1716]
  - 10006160 - FEIJOAS (GS1 GPC) [A1713]
  - 10006434 - JAMBOLAN (GS1 GPC) [A1717]
  - 10006435 - LONGAN (DRAGONS EYE) (GS1 GPC) [A1718]
  - 10006436 - SALAK (SNAKE FRUIT) (GS1 GPC) [A1725]
  - 10006437 - CASSIA (GS1 GPC) [A1710]
- 50252000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1339]
  - 10006172 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1546]
- 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
  - 10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]
  - 10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
- 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
  - 10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]
  - 10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]
- 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
  - 10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]
  - 10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0998]
  - 10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0999]
- 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
  - 10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0989]
  - 10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0990]
  - 10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0991]
- 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
  - 10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1007]
  - 10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1008]
  - 10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1009]
- 50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1014]
  - 10000605 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1547]
- 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
  - 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
    - 10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]

- 10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]
- 10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]
- 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
  - 10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1154]
  - 10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]
  - 10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1155]
- 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
  - 10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1162]
  - 10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1161]
  - 10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1163]
- 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
  - 10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]
  - 10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1141]
  - 10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]
- 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
  - 10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1126]
  - 10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1127]
  - 10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1128]
- 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
  - 10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1149]
  - 10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1150]
  - 10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1151]
- 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
  - 10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]
  - 10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]
  - 10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1159]
- 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
  - 10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1130]
  - 10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1131]
  - 10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1132]
- 50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
  - 10000614 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1830]
- 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
  - 10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
  - 10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1135]
  - 10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1136]
  - 10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
  - 10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
  - 10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]
- 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
- 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
  - 10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
  - 10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
  - 10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
- 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
  - 10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
  - 10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
  - 10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
- 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
  - 10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
  - 10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
  - 10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
- 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
  - 10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
  - 10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
  - 10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
- 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
  - 10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]
  - 10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
  - 10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]
- 50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1050]
  - 10000607 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1705]
- 50132300 - EGGS/EGGS EXTRACTS (INDUSTRIAL PROCESS) (GS1 GPC) [A1360]
  - 10006202 - IN-SHELL NEST RUN EGGS (GS1 GPC) [A1538]

- 10006203 - IN-SHELL CHECKED/DIRTY EGGS (GS1 GPC) [A1537]
- 10006204 - EGGS EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1536]
- 50132500 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
  - 10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
  - 10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
  - 10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1039]
  - 10006210 - IN SHELL TABLE EGGS (GS1 GPC) [A1541]
  - 10006211 - INDIVIDUALLY COOKED EGGS (GS1 GPC) [A1542]
  - 10006212 - EGGS PRODUCTS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1540]
  - 10006213 - EGGS IMITATIONS (GS1 GPC) [A1539]
- 50132600 - DAIRY DERIVATIVES/BY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1359]
  - 10006728 - DAIRY BY-PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1530]
- 50132700 - QUARK PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1388]
  - 10006756 - QUARK PRODUCTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1777]
  - 10006757 - QUARK PRODUCTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1778]
  - 10006758 - QUARK PRODUCTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1779]
- 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
  - 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
    - 10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
  - 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
    - 10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]
    - 10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
    - 10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]
    - 10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
    - 10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1057]
  - 50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1060]
    - 10000609 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1733]
- 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
  - 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
    - 10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]
    - 10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0984]
    - 10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0985]
  - 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
    - 10000045 - CHOCOLATE AND CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATIONS - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
    - 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
    - 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
    - 10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
    - 10006390 - CHEWING GUM (GS1 GPC) [A1518]
  - 50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]
    - 10000622 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1519]
- 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
  - 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
    - 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
    - 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
    - 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
    - 10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]
    - 10000578 - STOCK/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1173]
    - 10000579 - STOCK/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1172]
    - 10000580 - STOCK/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1171]
    - 10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1174]
    - 10006214 - EXTRACTS/SEASONINGS/FLAVOUR ENHANCERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1605]
  - 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
    - 10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC) [A1200]
    - 10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1199]
    - 10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1201]
  - 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
    - 10000054 - OTHER SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1195]
      - 10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1192]
      - 10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1191]
      - 10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1193]
      - 10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1189]
      - 10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1185]
      - 10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1186]
      - 10000280 - OTHER SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
    - 10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1190]
    - 10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1188]
    - 10000577 - OTHER SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1194]



- 10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1187]
- 10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1184]
- 10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1197]
- 10006317 - MAYONNAISE/MAYONNAISE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1821]
- 10006318 - MAYONNAISE/MAYONNAISE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1822]
- 10006319 - MAYONNAISE/MAYONNAISE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1823]
- 10006320 - MUSTARD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1824]
- 10006321 - MUSTARD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1825]
- 10006322 - MUSTARD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1826]
- 10006323 - TOMATO KETCHUP/KETCHUP SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1827]
- 10006324 - TOMATO KETCHUP/KETCHUP SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1828]
- 10006325 - TOMATO KETCHUP/KETCHUP SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1829]
- 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
- 10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1178]
- 10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1179]
- 10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1180]
- 10000244 - PICKLED VEGETABLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
- 10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1176]
- 10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1177]
- 10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1182]
- 50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]
- 10000619 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1831]
- 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
- 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
- 10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0930]
- 10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0934]
- 10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0929]
- 10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0931]
- 10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0933]
- 10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
- 10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0932]
- 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
- 10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0944]
- 10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0945]
- 10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0946]
- 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
- 10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]
- 10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]
- 10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]
- 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
- 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
- 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
- 10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0958]
- 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
- 10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]
- 10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]
- 10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]
- 10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]
- 10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0941]
- 10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0940]
- 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
- 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
- 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
- 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]
- 50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0959]
- 10000598 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1476]
- 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
- 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
- 10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]
- 10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]
- 10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]
- 10006216 - SOUPS - PREPARED VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1774]
- 10006314 - SOUP ADDITIONS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1771]
- 10006315 - SOUP ADDITIONS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1772]
- 10006316 - SOUP ADDITIONS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1773]
- 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
- 10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1109]
- 10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1110]
- 10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1111]
- 10005822 - CARAMEL/TOFFEE APPLES (GS1 GPC) [A1840]

- 10006746 - DOODLES/ PUFFS (GS1 GPC) [A1841]  
 10006747 - SALT STICKS / MINI PRETZELS (GS1 GPC) [A1842]  
 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]  
 10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1074]  
 10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1075]  
 10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1076]  
 10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1077]  
 10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1078]  
 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]  
 10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1081]  
 10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1079]  
 10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1082]  
 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]  
 10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1113]  
 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]  
 10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1115]  
 10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1116]  
 10006837 - JAMS/MARMALADES/FRUIT SPREADS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1881]  
 10006848 - HONEY SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1880]  
 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]  
 10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1106]  
 10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1107]  
 10006217 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1816]  
 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
 10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1099]  
 10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1100]  
 10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1098]  
 10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1097]  
 10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1096]  
 10006219 - PASTA/NOODLES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1745]  
 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]  
 10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1065]  
 10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1064]  
 10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1063]  
 10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1066]  
 10006273 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1412]  
 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]  
 10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1122]  
 10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1121]  
 10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1119]  
 10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1118]  
 10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1120]  
 10006221 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1893]  
 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]  
 10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1093]  
 10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1094]  
 10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1091]  
 10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1090]  
 10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1092]  
 10006228 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1560]  
 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]  
 10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1087]  
 10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1088]  
 10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1085]  
 10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1084]  
 10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)  
 [A1086]  
 10006222 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1534]  
 50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1123]  
 10000613 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1775]  
 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]  
 10005224 - EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1068]  
 10005225 - EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1069]  
 10005226 - EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1070]  
 10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1071]  
 10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1072]  
 10005826 - DAIRY BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT/DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1532]  
 10005827 - DAIRY BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT/DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1531]  
 10006229 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS / MEALS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1533]  
 50193600 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1363]

- 10005823 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1613]
- 10005824 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1614]
- 10005825 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1615]
- 10006230 - MEAT SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1616]
- 50193800 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS (GS1 GPC) [A1364]
  - 10006748 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1780]
  - 10006749 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1781]
  - 10006750 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1782]
  - 10006751 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1784]
  - 10006752 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1785]
  - 10006753 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - READY TO EAT VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1786]
  - 10006754 - READY-MADE COMBINATION MEALS - NOT READY TO EAT VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1783]
- 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
  - 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
    - 10000111 - COFFEE - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC) [A0892]
    - 10000114 - COFFEE - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0894]
    - 10000115 - COFFEE - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0893]
    - 10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0899]
    - 10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0900]
    - 10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0901]
    - 10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0896]
    - 10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0897]
    - 10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0898]
    - 10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0895]
    - 10006310 - COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - REGULAR(NON-INSTANT) (GS1 GPC) [A1517]
    - 10006311 - COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A1515]
    - 10006312 - COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A1516]
  - 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
    - 10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC) [A0877]
    - 10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]
    - 10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]
    - 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
    - 10000181 - APPLE/PEAR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
    - 10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]
    - 10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]
    - 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
    - 10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]
    - 10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]
    - 10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]
    - 10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC) [A0880]
    - 10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]
    - 10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]
    - 10006327 - APPLE/PEAR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A1403]
  - 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
    - 10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]
    - 10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0914]
    - 10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0915]
    - 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
    - 10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC) [A0917]
    - 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
    - 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
    - 10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0920]
    - 10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0921]
    - 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
    - 10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0924]
    - 10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0925]
    - 10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0922]
    - 10006251 - VEGETABLE JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1729]
    - 10006252 - VEGETABLE JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1730]
    - 10006255 - VEGETABLE JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1731]
    - 10006256 - VEGETABLE JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1732]
  - 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
    - 10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0903]
    - 10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0905]
    - 10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0910]
    - 10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0906]
    - 10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0907]
    - 10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]
    - 10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0904]
    - 10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0911]

- 10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0909]  
 100006253 - VEGETABLE JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1726]  
 100006254 - VEGETABLE JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1727]  
 100006257 - VEGETABLE JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1728]  
 50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]  
 10000623 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1450]  
 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]  
 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]  
 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]  
 10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]  
 10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]  
 10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]  
 10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]  
 10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]  
 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]  
 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]  
 10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]  
 10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]  
 10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]  
 10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]  
 10006250 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1776]  
 50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]  
 10000601 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1483]  
 50240000 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1024]  
 50240100 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]  
 10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1018]  
 10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1017]  
 10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1019]  
 10005767 - BEEF - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1619]  
 10005768 - BISON/BUFFALO - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1621]  
 10005769 - CHICKEN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1622]  
 10005770 - DEER, OTHER THAN ROE DEER - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1623]  
 10005771 - DUCK - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1624]  
 10005772 - FROG - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1627]  
 10005773 - GOAT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1628]  
 10005774 - HORSE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1632]  
 10005776 - LAND SNAIL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1634]  
 10005777 - LLAMA/ALPACA - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1635]  
 10005778 - MIXED SPECIES MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMAL - ALTERNATIVE MEAT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1636]  
 10005779 - OSTRICH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1639]  
 10005780 - PHEASANT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1640]  
 10005781 - PORK - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1641]  
 10005782 - RABBIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1643]  
 10005783 - ALTERNATIVE MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SPECIES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1617]  
 10005784 - TURKEY - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1648]  
 10005785 - VEAL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1649]  
 10006294 - LAMB - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1633]  
 10006295 - MUTTON - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1638]  
 10006296 - WILD BOAR - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1651]  
 10006297 - HARE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1631]  
 10006298 - ANTELOPE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1618]  
 10006299 - BEEFALO/CATTALO - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1620]  
 10006300 - ELK/WAPITI - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1625]  
 10006301 - MOOSE/ELK - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1637]  
 10006302 - WATER BUFFALO - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1650]  
 10006303 - REINDEER/CARIBOU - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1644]  
 10006304 - EMU - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1626]  
 10006305 - GOOSE - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1629]  
 10006306 - GUINEA FOWL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1630]  
 10006307 - QUAIL - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1642]  
 10006308 - RHEA - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1645]  
 10006309 - SQUAB/PIGEON - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1647]  
 10006393 - ROE DEER - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1646]  
 50240200 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]  
 10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]  
 10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1021]  
 10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[A1023]

10005786 - BEEF - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1654]  
 10005787 - BISON/BUFFALO - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1656]  
 10005788 - CHICKEN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1657]  
 10005789 - DEER, OTHER THAN ROE DEER - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1658]  
 10005790 - DUCK - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1659]  
 10005791 - FROG - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1662]  
 10005792 - GOAT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1663]  
 10005793 - HORSE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1667]  
 10005795 - LAND SNAIL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1669]  
 10005796 - LLAMA/ALPACA - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1670]  
 10005797 - MIXED SPECIES MEAT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1671]  
 10005798 - OSTRICH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1674]  
 10005799 - PHEASANT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1675]  
 10005800 - PORK - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1676]  
 10005801 - RABBIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1678]  
 10005802 - ALTERNATIVE MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMAL SPECIES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

[A1652]

10005803 - TURKEY - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1683]  
 10005804 - VEAL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1684]  
 10006278 - LAMB - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1668]  
 10006279 - MUTTON - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1673]  
 10006280 - WILD BOAR - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1686]  
 10006281 - HARE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1666]  
 10006282 - ANTELOPE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1653]  
 10006283 - BEEFALO/CATTALO - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1655]  
 10006284 - ELK/WAPITI - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1660]  
 10006285 - MOOSE/ELK - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1672]  
 10006286 - WATER BUFFALO - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1685]  
 10006287 - REINDEER/CARIBOU - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1679]  
 10006288 - EMU - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1661]  
 10006289 - GOOSE - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1664]  
 10006290 - GUINEA FOWL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1665]  
 10006291 - QUAIL - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1677]  
 10006292 - RHEA - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1680]  
 10006293 - SQUAB/PIGEON - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1682]  
 10006394 - ROE DEER - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1681]  
 50240300 - MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMALS SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1358]  
 10005832 - ALTERNATIVE MEAT/POULTRY/OTHER ANIMAL SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1687]  
 10005833 - BEEF SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1688]  
 10005834 - CHICKEN SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1689]  
 10005835 - LAMB/MUTTON SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1690]  
 10005836 - MIXED SPECIES SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1691]  
 10005837 - TURKEY SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1693]  
 10005838 - VEAL SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1694]  
 10005840 - PORK SAUSAGES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1692]  
 50270000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1394]  
 50270100 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1349]  
 50290000 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1399]  
 50290100 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1365]  
 50310000 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1395]  
 50310100 - FRUITS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1350]  
 50320000 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1400]  
 50320100 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1366]  
 50330000 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1397]  
 50330100 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1361]  
 50340000 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1398]  
 50340100 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1362]  
 50350000 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1396]  
 50350100 - CHICORY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1351]  
 10006093 - WITLOOF (BELGIAN ENDIVE) (GS1 GPC) [A1492]  
 10006094 - RADICCHIO ROSSO (GS1 GPC) [A1490]  
 10006095 - SUGARLOAF (GS1 GPC) [A1491]  
 10006097 - ENDIVE (CURLED) (GS1 GPC) [A1487]  
 10006155 - ENDIVE (BROAD LEAF) (GS1 GPC) [A1486]  
 10006421 - RADICCHIO (REDLOOF) (GS1 GPC) [A1489]  
 10006422 - COMMON CHICORY (GS1 GPC) [A1485]  
 10006423 - PUNTARELLE (GS1 GPC) [A1488]  
 50350200 - HEAD LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1352]  
 10006079 - HEAD LETTUCE (BUTTERHEAD) (GS1 GPC) [A1562]

- 10006085 - ROMAINE (COS) LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1564]
- 10006267 - ICEBERG LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1563]
- 10006419 - BATAVIA (GS1 GPC) [A1561]
- 50350300 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1354]
- 10006268 - LOOSE LEAF/MULTILEAF LETTUCE OTHER (GS1 GPC) [A1611]
- 10006424 - LOLLO BIONDA (GS1 GPC) [A1609]
- 10006425 - LOLLO ROSSO (GS1 GPC) [A1610]
- 10006426 - OAKLEAF LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1612]
- 50350400 - SINGLE LEAF SALAD GREENS (GS1 GPC) [A1355]
- 10006048 - WATERCRESS (GS1 GPC) [A1839]
- 10006086 - LAMBS LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1835]
- 10006088 - ROCKET (GS1 GPC) [A1837]
- 10006089 - DANDELION GREENS/LION'S TOOTH (GS1 GPC) [A1834]
- 10006090 - SORREL (GS1 GPC) [A1838]
- 10006092 - PURSLANE (GS1 GPC) [A1836]
- 10006269 - BABY LEAVES (GS1 GPC) [A1833]
- 50350500 - SPINACH (FRESH) (GS1 GPC) [A1356]
- 10006091 - SPINACH (GS1 GPC) [A1851]
- 10006352 - WATER SPINACH /ONG CHOY (GS1 GPC) [A1852]
- 10006420 - HIN CHOY (GS1 GPC) [A1849]
- 10006427 - NEW-ZEALAND SPINACH (GS1 GPC) [A1850]
- 50350600 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1353]
- 10006428 - LEAF VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1608]
- 50350700 - STEM LETTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1357]
- 10006761 - CELTUCE (GS1 GPC) [A1853]
- PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN [A0001]
- PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER [A0004]
- PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
- PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
- BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
- DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
- DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
- LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]
- NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]
- MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
- WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
- LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0298]
- WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
- HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
- LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]
- NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR) [A0295]
- SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
- STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
- CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
- CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]
- CHEWING GUM (US CFR) [A0176]
- CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
- CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
- FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]
- HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
- BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
- SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
- AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]
- CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
- CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
- FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
- FUDGE (US CFR) [A0213]
- JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
- JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0146]
- PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0255]
- STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]
- DECORATION (US CFR) [A0246]
- ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]
- SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
- DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
- CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
- CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
- NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]

CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]  
     CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]  
         HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]  
         HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]  
         SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0281]  
         SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR) [A1219]  
         SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]  
 UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]  
 PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]  
     COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]  
         COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]  
         COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]  
     GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]  
     PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]  
         PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0145]  
         PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0266]  
         PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR) [A0110]  
         PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0111]  
         PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0109]  
 FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
 FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]  
 ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]  
     FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]  
     ICE CREAM (US CFR) [A0227]  
 ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]  
     MELLORINE (US CFR) [A0232]  
 ICE MILK (US CFR) [A0233]  
 SHERBET (US CFR) [A0245]  
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]  
     CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]  
     MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
         BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]  
         MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]  
     CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]  
     MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]  
 DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]  
     CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
         CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]  
         VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]  
     RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]  
 DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]  
     NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0136]  
     STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0292]  
     GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]  
 EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
     EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]  
 FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
     FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
         FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]  
         FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]  
     SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]  
     SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
     SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]  
         NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]  
         NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]  
 FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
     ACIDIFIER [A0322]  
     ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR) [A0318]  
     COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0166]  
     PRESERVATIVE [A0317]  
     STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]  
         STABILIZER (US CFR) [A0321]  
 FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]  
     FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
         FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
             FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR) [A0184]  
             FRUIT JELLY (US CFR) [A0209]  
             FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]  
             FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0197]  
         FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]  
 FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]  
 FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR) [A0196]  
 VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]  
 VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]  
 VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]  
 GLAZE (US CFR) [A0214]  
 GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
 MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]  
 PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]  
 BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
 BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 CAKE (US CFR) [A0210]  
 COOKIE (US CFR) [A0203]  
 DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]  
 PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]  
 PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0202]  
 PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0140]  
 PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]  
 QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]  
 SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]  
 BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
 BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]  
 PIZZA CRUST (US CFR) [A0167]  
 CRACKER (US CFR) [A0242]  
 PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]  
 PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]  
 QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0283]  
 BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]  
 MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]  
 MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]  
 MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
 CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]  
 MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]  
 SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]  
 POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]  
 POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]  
 POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]  
 REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0303]  
 SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
 SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]  
 SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]  
 NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0260]  
 SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0305]  
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
 CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]  
 CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]  
 PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]  
 FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]  
 FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]  
 WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]  
 GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0169]  
 DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]  
 MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]  
 SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]  
 MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]  
 PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]  
 PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]  
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
 PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]  
 PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]  
 SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]  
 SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]  
 SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]  
 SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]  
 SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]  
 STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]  
 REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]



- SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
- PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
  - 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
  - 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
  - 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
  - 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
  - 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
  - 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
  - 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
  - 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
  - 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
  - 1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
  - 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
  - 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
  - 1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
  - 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
  - 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
  - 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
  - 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
  - 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
  - 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
  - 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
  - 2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
  - 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
  - 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
  - 3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]
  - 3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR) [A1295]
- B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
  - ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
    - ALGAE [B1301]
      - ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
        - SPIRULINA [B2039]
      - ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
        - KELP [B1744]
          - BADDERLOCKS [B4602]
          - HIJIKI [B2641]
          - KONBU [B2638]
          - NORTH EUROPEAN KELP [B4511]
          - OARWEED [B4509]
          - SEA BELT [B4609]
          - WAKAME [B1747]
        - WRACKS [B4510]
          - FUCUS [B4604]
            - BLADDER WRACK [B4605]
            - TOOTHED WRACK [B4606]
          - NORTH ATLANTIC ROCKWEED [B4596]
          - SEA THONG [B4337]
      - ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
        - ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
          - DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
        - SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
      - ALGAE, RED [B1743]
        - CHONDRUS [B2500]
          - IRISH MOSS [B1742]
        - EUCHEUMA [B4336]
        - GRACILARIA [B4607]
        - LAVAR [B1745]
        - PALMARIA [B3790]
          - DULSE [B2411]
        - RHODYMENIA [B2410]
        - SOUTHERN LAVAR [B4291]
    - SEAWEED [B2266]
  - BACTERIA [B2846]
    - NEGIBACTERIA [B4574]
      - BACTEROIDETES [B4579]
        - CYTOPHAGIA [B4580]
          - CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
      - PROTEOBACTERIA [B4582]
        - ALPHAPROTEOBACTERIA [B4584]
          - RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]

GAMMAPROTEOBACTERIA [B4583]  
     PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]  
 SPIROCHAETAE [B4585]  
     SPIROCHAETES [B4586]  
         SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]  
 POSIBACTERIA [B4575]  
     ACTINOBACTERIA [B4576]  
         ACTINOBACTERIDAE [B4577]  
             ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]  
             BIFIDOBACTERIALES [B4578]  
     TENERICUTES [B4581]  
         MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]  
 UNCLASSIFIED BACTERIA [B4587]  
     BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]  
     CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]  
     CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]  
     EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]  
     HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]  
 FUNGUS [B1261]  
     ASCOMYCETES [B2034]  
         FALSE MOREL [B3791]  
             BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]  
             SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]  
         MOREL [B2032]  
             BLACK MOREL [B2021]  
             COMMON MOREL [B4551]  
             EARLY MOREL [B2024]  
         TRUFFLE [B1387]  
             BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]  
             CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]  
             SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]  
             WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]  
         YEAST [B1345]  
             BAKER'S YEAST [B3797]  
             BREWER'S YEAST [B3798]  
     BASIDIOMYCETES [B2035]  
         BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]  
             CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]  
             JEW'S EAR [B3724]  
         CORN SMUT [B4942]  
         HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]  
             HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]  
         MUSHROOM [B1467]  
             BEARDED TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4547]  
             BLEWIT [B2521]  
                 WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]  
             BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]  
             BOLETES [B3452]  
                 PINE BOLETE [B4538]  
                 RED BOLETUS [B2737]  
                 ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]  
                 SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]  
                 STEINPILZ [B2033]  
                 SUMMER BOLETE [B4539]  
             CAESAR'S MUSHROOM [B4537]  
             CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]  
                 WOOD CAULIFLOWER [B4554]  
             CHANTERELLE [B1569]  
             COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]  
             CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]  
             CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]  
             ENOKITAKE [B2507]  
             FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]  
             FOREST LAMB [B4536]  
             GOLDEN CHANTERELLE [B4542]  
             GREEN OYSTER [B4180]  
             GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]  
             HORN OF PLENTY [B4541]  
             HORSE MUSHROOM [B4535]  
             INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]  
 MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]  
 MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]  
     FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]  
     SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]  
 MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]  
 NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]  
 PALE CHANTERELLE [B4540]  
 PARASOL MUSHROOM [B4550]  
 PLEUROTUS [B1632]  
     ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]  
     GOLDEN OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4552]  
     GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]  
     KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]  
     OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]  
     PINK OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4553]  
     WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]  
 REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]  
 ROOTING SHANK [B4179]  
 SCOTCH BONNET [B4944]  
 SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]  
 SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]  
 SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]  
     BROWN BEECH MUSHROOM [B3744]  
     ELM OYSTER [B4185]  
     HON-SHIMEJI [B4534]  
     WHITE BEECH MUSHROOM [B4533]  
 SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]  
 SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]  
 SPICY KNIGHT MUSHROOM [B4555]  
 SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]  
 ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]  
 STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]  
 TERRACOTTA HEDGEHOG [B4549]  
 TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]  
 TRUMPET CHANTERELLE [B4543]  
 WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]  
 WOOD HEDGEHOG [B4548]  
 YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]  
 PUFFBALL [B4648]  
 FUSARIUM VENENATUM [B4943]  
 LICHEN [B2345]  
     ICELAND MOSS [B2346]  
 ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]  
 AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]  
     AMPHIBIAN [B1624]  
         FROG [B1252]  
             AGILE FROG [B3461]  
             AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]  
             COMMON FROG [B3462]  
             EDIBLE FROG [B3463]  
             INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]  
             MARSH FROG [B3464]  
             POOL FROG [B3465]  
         REPTILE [B1625]  
             ALLIGATOR [B2440]  
                 AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]  
                 CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]  
             CROCODILE [B2441]  
                 AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]  
                 ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]  
                 NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]  
                 NILE CROCODILE [B3804]  
                 SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]  
         LIZARD [B2293]  
             DRAGON LIZARD [B4620]  
             GECKO [B2615]  
             IGUANA [B2701]  
                 GREEN IGUANA [B3806]  
             MONITOR LIZARD [B4619]

- GOULD'S GOANNA [B4797]
- SNAKE [B1295]
  - BLACK SNAKE [B4622]
    - REDBELLIED BLACK SNAKE [B4798]
  - RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
  - WATER PYTHON [B4621]
- TURTLE [B1242]
  - AUSTRALIAN SNAPPING TURTLE [B4625]
    - NORTHERN AUSTRALIAN SNAPPING TURTLE [B4800]
  - DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
  - FLATBACK TURTLE [B4624]
  - GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
  - HAWKSBILL SEA TURTLE [B3466]
  - LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
  - SNAKE-NECKED TURTLE [B4623]
    - NORTHERN SNAKE-NECKED TURTLE [B4799]
  - SNAPPING TURTLE [B4385]
- ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
  - ARMADILLO [B1626]
  - BEAR [B2406]
    - AMERICAN BLACK BEAR [B4468]
    - BROWN BEAR [B4470]
      - GRIZZLY BEAR [B4472]
      - KODIAK BEAR [B4471]
    - CALIFORNIA GOLDEN BEAR [B4473]
    - POLAR BEAR [B4469]
  - BEAVER [B1325]
  - BOVID [B4381]
    - ANTELOPE [B1481]
      - CHAMOIS [B2698]
    - BOVINE [B4374]
      - AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
      - BANTENG [B4850]
      - BISON [B2098]
        - AMERICAN BISON [B4154]
        - BEEFALO [B2407]
        - EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]
      - BUFFALO [B1476]
        - ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
        - SHORT-HORNED WATER BUFFALO [B4380]
    - CATTLE [B1161]
      - CALF [B1349]
        - CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
        - SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
      - CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
      - CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
      - CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
      - CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
      - CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
      - CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
      - CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
      - COW [B1201]
      - ZEBU [B3367]
    - GAYAL [B4851]
    - SPIRAL-HORNED BOVINE [B4375]
      - GREATER KUDU [B4379]
      - LESSER KUDU [B4378]
      - MOUNTAIN NYALA [B4377]
      - NYALA [B4376]
    - YAK [B3365]
  - MUSKOX [B4562]
  - CAMEL [B2103]
    - BACTRIAN CAMEL [B4359]
    - DROMEDARY CAMEL [B4360]
  - DEER FAMILY [B1500]
    - DEER [B1583]
      - ELK [B1292]
      - RED DEER [B4371]
      - SIKA DEER [B1621]
      - TIMOR DEER [B4276]

FALLOW DEER [B4159]  
 MOOSE [B1257]  
 ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]  
     MULE DEER [B1622]  
     WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]  
 REINDEER [B1509]  
     REINDEER [B1619]  
 ROE DEER [B3366]  
     EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]  
     SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]  
 DOG [B4847]  
 ELEPHANT [B2129]  
     AFRICAN ELEPHANT [B4589]  
         AFRICAN FOREST ELEPHANT [B4590]  
         AFRICAN SAVANNAH ELEPHANT [B4591]  
     ASIATIC ELEPHANT [B4588]  
 EQUINE [B4849]  
     DONKEY [B2096]  
         MULE [B2093]  
     HORSE [B1229]  
         MULE [B2093]  
     ZEBRA [B2097]  
 GOAT [B1328]  
     CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]  
     CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]  
     DOE (GOAT) [B2611]  
     KID [B2702]  
     SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]  
 HARE [B2695]  
     ARCTIC HARE [B4162]  
     EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]  
 HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]  
 KANGAROO [B2092]  
 LLAMA [B2741]  
 MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]  
     CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]  
         DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]  
         PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]  
         WHALE [B1343]  
             BELUGA WHALE [B4486]  
             BOWHEAD WHALE [B4488]  
             MINKE WHALE [B4571]  
                 ANTARCTIC MINKE WHALE [B4573]  
                 NORTHERN MINKE WHALE [B4572]  
             NARWHAL [B4563]  
     PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]  
         EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]  
             STELLER SEA LION [B4497]  
         SEAL FAMILY [B1341]  
             BEARDED SEAL [B4485]  
             HARP SEAL [B4564]  
             RINGED SEAL [B4498]  
             SPOTTED SEAL [B4487]  
         WALRUS [B2090]  
     SEA COW [B4613]  
         DUGONG [B4615]  
         MANATEE [B4614]  
 MONKEY [B2439]  
 MUSK DEER [B1620]  
 MUSKRAT [B1527]  
 NUTRIA [B2094]  
 OPOSSUM [B1450]  
 POSSUM [B4612]  
     NORTHERN BRUSHTAIL POSSUM [B4796]  
 RABBIT [B1323]  
 RACCOON [B1461]  
 RAT [B4848]  
 SHEEP [B1183]  
     CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]  
     CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

- CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
  - EWE [B2610]
  - LAMB [B1669]
    - CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
  - MOUFLON [B4361]
  - SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
- SQUIRREL [B1389]
  - GROUND SQUIRREL [B4500]
    - ARCTIC GROUND SQUIRREL [B4501]
- SWINE [B1136]
  - BARROW [B1280]
  - BOAR [B2248]
  - CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
  - CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
  - CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
  - SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
- WOODCHUCK [B1576]
- FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
  - AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
    - CHORDATE [B4465]
      - TUNICATE [B4466]
        - ASCIDIAN [B4467]
    - COELENTERATE [B2409]
      - JELLYFISH [B2408]
    - ECHINODERM [B2115]
      - SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
      - SEA URCHIN [B2107]
      - STARFISH [B2108]
  - FISH [B1222]
    - DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
      - AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
      - ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
        - SALMONINS [B3807]
          - ATLANTIC SALMON AND TROUT [B2250]
            - ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
            - TROUT [B1258]
              - BROWN TROUT [B1479]
              - LAKE TROUT [B4065]
              - RIVER TROUT [B4064]
      - CHAR [B4051]
        - ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
        - BROOK TROUT [B1077]
        - DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
        - LAKE CHAR [B1503]
      - DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
        - DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
        - JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
        - KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
        - TAIMEN [B4049]
      - PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
        - ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
        - BIWA [B4063]
        - CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
        - CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
        - CHUM SALMON [B1115]
        - COHO SALMON [B1117]
        - CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
        - GILA TROUT [B4062]
        - GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
        - MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
        - PINK SALMON [B1116]
        - RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
        - SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
  - CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
    - FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
      - AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
        - EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
      - EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
      - JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
      - LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]  
 SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

PADDLEFISH [B1412]

STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

BELUGA [B2528]

STURGEON [B1465]

ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

SEVRUGA [B3813]

STERLET [B3814]

WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

SPINY EEL [B2527]

FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

BOWFIN [B2436]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

EEL [B1278]

CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

CONGER EEL [B2299]

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

FLYINGFISH [B1144]

HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

KILLIFISH [B2599]

NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

GARFISH [B3351]

NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]

SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAURY [B2484]

ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

SANDSMELT [B3822]

SMELT [B3821]

FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]

ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]  
 BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]  
 BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]  
 GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]  
 FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]  
   TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]  
   TOADFISH [B2187]  
 FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]  
   ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]  
     ALFONSINOS [B2883]  
       RED BREAM [B3829]  
       SPLENDID ALFONSINO [B4275]  
   SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]  
     ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]  
     ROUGHY [B2327]  
   SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]  
     SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]  
 FISH, CHARACIFORM [B4874]  
   CHARACIN [B4875]  
     CACHAMA [B4876]  
     PACU [B4878]  
     PIRAPITINGA [B4877]  
 FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]  
   ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
     ANCHOVETA [B3839]  
     ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]  
     ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]  
     AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]  
     BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]  
     EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]  
     JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]  
     NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]  
     PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]  
     RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]  
     RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]  
     STET ANCHOVY [B3836]  
     STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]  
   HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
     GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]  
       BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]  
       GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]  
       WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]  
       WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]  
     HARENGULA [B3856]  
       FALSE HERRING [B3854]  
       FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]  
       REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]  
       SCALED SARDINE [B2173]  
     HERRING [B1414]  
       ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]  
       BALTIC HERRING [B3841]  
       PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]  
         CHOSA HERRING [B3848]  
         WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]  
     KAPENTA [B4882]  
     ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
       ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]  
       CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]  
       PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]  
       RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]  
       WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]  
     SARDINE [B1558]  
       EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]  
       PILCHARD [B3853]  
         CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]  
         CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]  
           PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]  
         JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]  
         PICTON HERRING [B3857]  
         SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]



SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]  
 SARDINELLA [B1392]  
   FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]  
   JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]  
   OIL SARDINE [B1966]  
   SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]  
   SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]  
 SHADS [B4903]  
   HILSA SHAD [B4885]  
   MENHADEN [B1396]  
     ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]  
     GULF MENHADEN [B1848]  
     PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]  
   RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
     ALEWIFE [B1402]  
     ALLIS SHAD [B3863]  
     AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]  
     BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]  
     BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]  
     HICKORY SHAD [B3866]  
     TWAITE SHAD [B3864]  
       NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]  
 SPRAT [B1235]  
   BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]  
 THREAD HERRING [B1239]  
   ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]  
   DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]  
 FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
     AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]  
     BARBEL [B2712]  
     BLEAK [B3472]  
     BREAM [B1763]  
     CARP [B2617]  
       BIGHEAD CARP [B4855]  
       BLACK CARP [B4856]  
       CATLA [B4857]  
       COMMON CARP [B1228]  
       CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]  
       GRASS CARP [B2867]  
       LABEO CARP [B3469]  
       MUD CARP [B4382]  
       SILVER CARP [B2254]  
     CREEK CHUB [B2191]  
     DACE [B2078]  
     EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]  
     GOLDFISH [B4858]  
     GREEK RUDD [B3870]  
     GUDGEON [B2705]  
     IDE [B2713]  
     REDBELLY DACE [B1922]  
       PINK MINNOW [B3869]  
       SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]  
     ROACH (FISH) [B1925]  
     RUDD [B3477]  
     SHINER [B1908]  
     SILVER BARB [B4853]  
     SNEEP [B3476]  
     TENCH [B1906]  
     VIMBA BREAM [B3871]  
     WUCHANG BREAM [B4854]  
   LOACHES [B4859]  
     WEATHERFISH [B4860]  
   SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
     BUFFALOFISH [B1085]  
     SUCKER [B1319]  
       WHITE SUCKER [B2402]  
 FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]  
   MUDMINNOW FAMILY [B4481]  
     ALASKA BLACKFISH [B4482]

PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
   PIKE [B1293]  
     AMUR PIKE [B3500]  
     CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]  
     GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]  
     MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]  
     NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
   COD FAMILY [B1835]  
     ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]  
     BLUE WHITING [B3880]  
       BLUE WHITING [B1837]  
       SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]  
     BURBOT [B1627]  
     COD [B1423]  
       ARCTIC COD [B3789]  
       ATLANTIC COD [B1842]  
       GREENLAND COD [B2865]  
       PACIFIC COD [B1841]  
     CODLING [B1291]  
       BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]  
       RED HAKE [B1442]  
       TADPOLE FISH [B2707]  
       WHITE HAKE [B1840]  
     CUSK [B2143]  
     EUROPEAN LING [B3874]  
       BLUE LING [B2864]  
       LING [B2144]  
       MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]  
     HADDOCK [B1441]  
     NORWAY POUT [B3354]  
     POLLOCK [B3876]  
       EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]  
       SAITHE [B1440]  
     WHITING [B1640]  
       BLACK SEA WHITING [B3881]  
       EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
   CUSK-EEL [B3883]  
     BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]  
     SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]  
   KINGKLIP [B2485]  
     BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]  
     CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]  
     GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]  
     RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]  
   EELPOUT [B2292]  
   OCEAN POUT [B1845]

GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
   DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]  
   GRENADIER [B2897]  
     RIDGE SCALED RATTAIL [B4286]  
     ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]  
   KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]  
   SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]  
   UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

HAKE FAMILY [B3879]  
   BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]  
     HOKI [B1838]  
     PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]  
   HAKE [B3878]  
     ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]  
     ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]  
     BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]  
     CAPE HAKE [B3889]  
     CAPE HAKE [B2141]  
     CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]  
     CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]  
     DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

- EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]
- EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
- NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]
- OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]
- PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
- SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]
- SILVER HAKE [B2645]
- SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]
- MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
  - MORID COD [B2892]
  - RED COD [B2179]
  - ROCK COD [B2145]
- FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
  - PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
  - SEAHORSE [B2572]
- STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
- FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
  - AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]
  - AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]
  - MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
  - MILKFISH [B1909]
- FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
  - AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
- FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
  - GOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
    - BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]
    - DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]
    - GOSEFISH [B4073]
    - MONKFISH [B2401]
- FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
  - ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
    - ARGENTINE [B1430]
  - ICEFISH [B4883]
    - CLEARHEAD ICEFISH [B4884]
  - SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
    - BAIRD'S SMMOTH-HEAD [B3898]
    - BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
    - LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
    - SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
  - SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
    - AYU [B2516]
    - CAPELIN [B1903]
    - EULACHON [B2654]
    - EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
    - LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
    - POND SMELT [B2870]
    - RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
      - ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]
      - ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
- FISH, OSTEOGLOSSIFORM [B4559]
  - MOONEYE FAMILY [B4560]
    - AFRICAN BONYTONGUE [B4871]
    - ARAPAIMA [B4870]
    - GOLDEYE [B4561]
- FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
  - ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
    - ANGELFISH [B2653]
  - AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
    - AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
    - KAHAWAI [B2237]
  - BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
    - BARRACUDA [B1540]
      - PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]
  - BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
    - MARLIN [B1243]
      - BLUE MARLIN [B2325]
      - SAILFISH [B1521]
  - BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
    - BLUEFISH [B1512]
  - BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

BUTTERFISH [B1410]  
 HARVESTFISH [B2286]  
 WHITE POMFRET [B1927]  
 CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]  
   CARDINALFISH [B2936]  
     BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]  
 CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
   BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]  
   MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]  
   NEET (FISH) [B2318]  
   NILE TILAPIA [B1834]  
   TILAPIA [B2434]  
 CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]  
   CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]  
 COBIA [B4887]  
 CUTLASSFISH [B4026]  
   HAIRTAILFISH [B1154]  
     ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]  
     SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]  
 DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]  
   DOLPHINFISH [B1917]  
 DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
   ARGYRO SOMUS [B4307]  
     MEAGRE [B2863]  
     SOUTHERN MEAGRE [B4308]  
   ATRACTOSCION [B3906]  
     AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]  
     WHITE SEABASS [B1187]  
   BLACK DRUMS [B4598]  
     BROWN MEAGRE [B4599]  
   CILUS [B3908]  
     CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]  
     CORVINA [B2664]  
   CROAKER [B1794]  
     ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]  
     PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]  
   FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  
     ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]  
     WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]  
   FRESHWATER DRUM [B1204]  
     FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]  
   GENYONEMUS [B3912]  
     WHITE CROAKER [B2281]  
   KINGFISH [B2198]  
     CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]  
     GULF KINGFISH [B3902]  
     NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]  
     SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]  
   LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]  
     CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]  
     SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]  
     YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]  
   QUEENFISH [B2280]  
   RED DRUM [B2460]  
   SEATROUT [B2657]  
     GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]  
     WEAKFISH [B1526]  
     MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]  
     SAND SEATROUT [B1104]  
     SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]  
     SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]  
     STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]  
   SPOT [B3905]  
     SPOT CROAKER [B1256]  
 EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]  
   EMPEROR [B2859]  
 FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
   BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]  
   FLATHEAD [B2530]  
     DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]  
 FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]  
   PALE TOADFISH [B2915]  
 FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]  
   FUSILIER [B2603]  
     LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]  
     STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]  
     SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]  
 GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]  
   CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]  
   GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]  
 GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]  
   GOATFISH [B2650]  
     DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]  
     GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]  
     GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]  
     WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]  
   MULLET [B3916]  
     GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]  
     RED MULLET [B2567]  
     STRIPED MULLET [B3918]  
 GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
   FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
     BLACK GOBY [B3926]  
     GIANT GOBY [B3925]  
     GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]  
     ROCK GOBY [B3927]  
   KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]  
     LAGOON GOBY [B3933]  
   MUDSKIPPER [B2541]  
     MUDSKIPPER [B3928]  
   POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]  
     CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]  
     SAND GOBY [B3931]  
   ROUND GOBY [B3934]  
     BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]  
     ROUND GOBY [B3936]  
   TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]  
     TUBENOSE GOBY [B3938]  
   ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]  
     GRASS GOBY [B3940]  
 GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
   AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]  
   BARRED GRUNT [B3943]  
   BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]  
   BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]  
   GRUNT [B1813]  
   PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]  
   PIGFISH [B3947]  
   PORKFISH [B3944]  
   SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]  
 GRUNTER FAMILY [B4309]  
   SILVER PERCH [B4310]  
 HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]  
 JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
   AMBERJACK [B2642]  
     GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]  
     YELLOWTAIL [B1534]  
       CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]  
   ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]  
   BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
     BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]  
     OXEYE SCAD [B3959]  
   COBBLERFISH [B3967]  
     AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]  
     ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]  
     INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]  
   ISLAND JACK [B3950]  
     BAR JACK [B2335]  
     YELLOW JACK [B2384]

JACK [B1044]  
     BAR JACK [B2335]  
     BLUE RUNNER [B1778]  
     GREEN JACK [B2251]  
     HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]  
     YELLOW JACK [B2384]  
 LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
     LEATHERJACKET [B3965]  
     SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]  
 MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
     INDIAN SCAD [B3964]  
     JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]  
     MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]  
     ROUND SCAD [B2481]  
     SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]  
 PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]  
     BLACK POMFRET [B2377]  
 POMPANO [B1475]  
     FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]  
     PALOMETA [B2490]  
 RUNNER [B3951]  
     RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]  
 SAUREL [B1090]  
     ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]  
         CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]  
     CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]  
     CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]  
     GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]  
     JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]  
     OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]  
     PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]  
     ROUGH SCAD [B3958]  
     YELLOWTAIL HORSE MACKEREL [B4300]  
 TREVALLY [B2651]  
     JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]  
     SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]  
     WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]  
 LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]  
     JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]  
 MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
     BONITO [B1264]  
         ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]  
         AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]  
         PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]  
         STRIPED BONITO [B2189]  
     CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]  
         INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]  
         ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]  
         SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]  
     MACKEREL [B1043]  
         ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]  
         BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]  
         PACIFIC CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]  
         SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]  
     SEERFISH [B3973]  
         ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]  
         AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]  
         BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]  
         CERO [B3986]  
         CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]  
         INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]  
         JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]  
         KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]  
         KING MACKEREL [B1516]  
         KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]  
         MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]  
         NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]  
         PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]  
         PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]  
         QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]

STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]  
TUNA [B1269]  
ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
ALBACORE [B1506]  
BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]  
BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]  
BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]  
LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]  
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]  
YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]  
FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]  
BULLET TUNA [B1930]  
FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]  
LESSER TUNA [B3990]  
BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]  
KAWAKAWA [B1546]  
SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]  
OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]  
SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]  
SLENDER TUNA [B2891]  
WAHOO [B1630]  
MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]  
MOONFISH [B4285]  
SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]  
MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
MORWONG [B2366]  
PINTADILLA [B3993]  
PORAE [B4287]  
TARAKIHI [B1910]  
MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
ALDRICHETTA [B3996]  
YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]  
BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]  
KANDA [B2305]  
GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]  
LIZA [B2359]  
REDEYE MULLET [B1785]  
STRIPED MULLET [B1783]  
WHITE MULLET [B1786]  
MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]  
ODACIDAE [B4288]  
NEW ZEALAND BUTTERFISH [B4289]  
PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]  
EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]  
YELLOW PERCH [B1177]  
PIKE PERCH [B1399]  
ZANDER [B2387]  
RUFFE [B3478]  
SAUGER [B1670]  
WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]  
BLUE PIKE [B1424]  
POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]  
POMFRET [B2571]  
ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]  
LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]  
PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]  
PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
BLACK SEA BREAM [B4600]  
BOGUE [B3370]  
DENTEX [B2857]  
ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]  
CANARY DENTEX [B4001]  
COMMON DENTEX [B3999]  
CONGO DENTEX [B4002]  
LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]  
MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]  
PINK DENTEX [B4003]  
GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

PANDORA [B2871]  
 PORGY [B1234]  
 RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]  
 RED PORGY [B2283]  
 RED SEA BREAM [B4601]  
 SALEMA [B3502]  
 SCUP [B2399]  
 SEA BREAM [B2388]  
 SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]  
 SILVER BREAM [B3371]  
 RUFF FAMILY [B2679]  
 ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]  
 BLACK RUFF [B2895]  
 SILVERFISH [B3900]  
     BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]  
     SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]  
     SILVERFISH [B2488]  
     WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]  
 SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]  
 SABLEFISH [B1437]  
 SKILFISH [B1807]  
 SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
 GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]  
 MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]  
 SAND LANCE [B1354]  
     AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]  
     NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]  
     PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]  
     RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]  
     SANDEEL [B4009]  
 SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]  
     PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]  
     SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]  
 SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]  
     BLUE COD [B2290]  
     SANDPERCH [B2367]  
 SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]  
     CABEZON [B1788]  
 SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]  
     ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]  
         ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]  
     CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]  
         CONEY [B2588]  
     DIPLECTRUM [B4023]  
         SAND PERCH [B2301]  
     GROUPER [B1496]  
         BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]  
         DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]  
         DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]  
         GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]  
         GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]  
         GULF CONEY [B2589]  
         JEWFISH [B1756]  
         MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]  
         NASSAU GROUPER [B4022]  
         PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]  
         RED GROUPER [B1757]  
         SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]  
         WHITE GROUPER [B4016]  
     MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]  
         SCAMP [B2887]  
         YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]  
     SAND BASS [B4024]  
         PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]  
     SEA BASS [B2180]  
         BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]  
 SEA CHUB FAMILY [B4281]  
     PARORE [B4280]  
 SILLAGO-WHITING FAMILY [B4311]  
     KING GEORGE WHITING [B4312]



SLEEPER GOBY [B4879]  
MARBLE GOBY [B4880]  
PACIFIC FAT SLEEPER [B4881]  
SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]  
LUMPFISH [B1823]  
SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]  
ESCOLAR [B1821]  
SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]  
SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]  
SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]  
GIANT SNAKEHEAD [B4869]  
SNAKEHEAD [B2308]  
STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]  
SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]  
SNAPPER [B1510]  
AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]  
BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]  
BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]  
BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]  
CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]  
COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]  
EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]  
FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]  
GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]  
GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]  
GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]  
HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]  
JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]  
LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]  
MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]  
MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]  
PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]  
QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]  
RED SNAPPER [B1089]  
SILK SNAPPER [B1800]  
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]  
STRIPED PARGO [B2565]  
SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]  
COMMON SNOOK [B1825]  
NILE PERCH [B1935]  
STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]  
GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]  
SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]  
SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]  
BLUEGILL [B2079]  
PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]  
CRAPPIE [B1409]  
BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]  
WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]  
FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]  
BLACK BASS [B2665]  
LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]  
SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]  
SPOTTED BASS [B4030]  
ROCK BASS [B4027]  
ROCK BASS [B1362]  
SUNFISH [B1419]  
PUMPKINSEED [B2403]  
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]  
SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]  
SWORDFISH [B1427]  
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
EUROPEAN SEA BASS [B4597]  
GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]  
MANDARIN FISH [B4868]  
MURRAY COD [B3369]  
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]  
STRIPED BASS [B2181]

WHITE BASS [B1764]  
 WHITE PERCH [B1152]  
 THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]  
   FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]  
   FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]  
   KING THREADFIN [B3457]  
   ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]  
 TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]  
   TILEFISH [B1520]  
 TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]  
   BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]  
 WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]  
 WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]  
   WOLFFISH [B1519]  
     ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]  
     NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]  
     SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]  
 WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
   HOGFISH [B2482]  
   TAUTOG [B2276]  
   WRASSE [B2389]  
 WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]  
   GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]  
   GROPER [B1989]  
   WRECKFISH [B1432]  
 FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
   FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]  
     HOGCHOKER [B2289]  
     NAKED SOLE [B2288]  
     SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]  
   LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
     CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]  
     FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]  
     FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]  
     MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]  
     OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]  
     SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]  
     SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]  
     SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]  
   PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
     INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]  
     SPINY TURBOT [B4041]  
     SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]  
   RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]  
     YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]  
   RIGHT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
     AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]  
     BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]  
     BUTTER SOLE [B1869]  
     DOVER SOLE [B1511]  
     ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]  
     EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]  
     FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]  
     GRAY SOLE [B1867]  
     HALIBUT [B1532]  
       ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]  
       ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]  
       GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]  
       PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]  
     KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]  
     LEMON SOLE [B2647]  
     MUD DAB [B4043]  
       LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]  
       SANDDAB [B2649]  
       YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]  
       YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]  
     NEW ZEALAND LEMON SOLE [B4512]  
     NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]  
     PETRALE SOLE [B1863]  
     PLAICE [B2570]

ALASKA PLAICE [B4383]  
 EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]  
 LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]  
 REX SOLE [B1864]  
 ROCK SOLE [B1868]  
 ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]  
 SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]  
 SAND SOLE [B1870]  
 SLENDER SOLE [B1865]  
 SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]  
 SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]  
 STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]  
 SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
 EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]  
 THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]  
 YELLOW SOLE [B2489]  
 SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]  
 TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]  
 BRILL [B2708]  
 MEGRIM [B2710]  
 TURBOT [B1240]  
 FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]  
 TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]  
 GRAYLING [B4045]  
 ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]  
 GRAYLING [B2711]  
 SALMONINS [B3807]  
 ATLANTIC SALMON AND TROUT [B2250]  
 ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]  
 TROUT [B1258]  
 BROWN TROUT [B1479]  
 LAKE TROUT [B4065]  
 RIVER TROUT [B4064]  
 CHAR [B4051]  
 ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]  
 BROOK TROUT [B1077]  
 DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]  
 LAKE CHAR [B1503]  
 DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
 DANUBE SALMON [B1612]  
 JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]  
 KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]  
 TAIMEN [B4049]  
 PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]  
 BIWA [B4063]  
 CHERRY SALMON [B1108]  
 CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]  
 CHUM SALMON [B1115]  
 COHO SALMON [B1117]  
 CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]  
 GILA TROUT [B4062]  
 GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]  
 MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]  
 PINK SALMON [B1116]  
 RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]  
 SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]  
 WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 BIG POWAN [B4057]  
 BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]  
 COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]  
 HOUTING [B4056]  
 HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]  
 INCONNU [B2302]  
 LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]  
 LAKE HERRING [B1118]  
 LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]  
 LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]  
 LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]  
 POLLAN [B4052]

SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]  
 VENDACE [B2369]  
 FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
 FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]  
 GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]  
 GREENLING [B1431]  
 LINGCOD [B1384]  
 SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 ATLANTIC THORNYHEAD [B4610]  
 BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]  
 BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]  
 BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]  
 BOCACCIO [B1682]  
 BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]  
 CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]  
 CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]  
 COWCOD [B1767]  
 LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]  
 NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]  
 OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]  
 PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]  
 PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]  
 RED ROCKFISH [B2900]  
 REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]  
 ROCKFISH [B2893]  
 SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]  
 SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]  
 STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]  
 VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]  
 WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]  
 YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]  
 YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]  
 SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]  
 BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]  
 GREY GURNARD [B2703]  
 SEAROBIN [B2195]  
 TUB GURNARD [B4611]  
 FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]  
 GAR FAMILY [B1893]  
 FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
 BAGRID CATFISH [B4864]  
 LONGSNOUT CATFISH [B4865]  
 YELLOW CATFISH [B4866]  
 BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
 BULLHEAD [B4066]  
 WHITE CATFISH [B2183]  
 YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]  
 BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]  
 BLUE CATFISH [B1900]  
 CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]  
 CATFISH [B2620]  
 FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]  
 FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]  
 GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]  
 MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]  
 PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]  
 SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]  
 SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]  
 SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]  
 GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]  
 SILVER CATFISH [B2316]  
 LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]  
 CLARIAS CATFISH [B4861]  
 SHARPTOOTH CATFISH [B4862]  
 LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]  
 BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]  
 SORUBIM CATFISH [B4867]  
 SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]  
 SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]  
 SEA CATFISH [B2374]  
 SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]  
 AMUR CATFISH [B4863]  
 GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]  
 WELS CATFISH [B2431]  
 FISH, SYNBRANCHIFORM [B4872]  
 ASIAN SWAMP EEL [B4873]  
 FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]  
 PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]  
 PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]  
 FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]  
 UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]  
 VELVET LEATHERJACKET [B4290]  
 MOLA FAMILY [B2586]  
 OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]  
 SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]  
 SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]  
 PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]  
 PUFFER [B2394]  
 BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]  
 NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]  
 TRIGGERFISH FAMILY [B2138]  
 TRIGGERFISH [B2131]  
 FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
 BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]  
 BOAR FISH [B4077]  
 LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]  
 SILVER DORY [B2862]  
 DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
 CAPE DORY [B2184]  
 EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]  
 OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]  
 OREO DORY [B2577]  
 BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]  
 OXEYE OREO [B4078]  
 WARTY DORY [B4079]  
 SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]  
 FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]  
 CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]  
 NURSEHOUND [B3517]  
 SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]  
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]  
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
 BONNETHEAD [B2594]  
 GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]  
 SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]  
 SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]  
 SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]  
 REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]  
 BLUE SHARK [B4608]  
 GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
 CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]  
 DUSKY SHARK [B3531]  
 NIGHT SHARK [B3528]  
 SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]  
 SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]  
 FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]  
 PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]  
 ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]  
 SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]  
 RATFISH [B2878]  
 FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]  
 MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
 CARCHARODON [B3523]  
 GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]  
 MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]  
 PORBEAGLE [B1978]

SALMON SHARK [B3524]  
 MAKO SHARK [B2470]  
     LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]  
     SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]  
 SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]  
     SAND TIGER [B2718]  
 THRESHER SHARK [B4888]  
 FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
     MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
         ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]  
         DEVIL RAY [B2296]  
         DEVILFISH [B2297]  
         PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]  
     SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
         LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]  
             LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]  
             SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]  
             SKATE [B4082]  
         ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  
             CUCKOO RAY [B4092]  
             LITTLE SKATE [B4086]  
             LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]  
             SANDY RAY [B4084]  
             SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]  
             WINTER SKATE [B4093]  
         SKATE [B1340]  
             BLOND RAY [B4083]  
             BROWN RAY [B4090]  
             CUCKOO RAY [B4092]  
             LITTLE SKATE [B4086]  
             MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]  
             PAINTED RAY [B4089]  
             ROUGH SKATE [B4096]  
             SANDY RAY [B4084]  
             SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]  
             SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]  
             SKATE [B4082]  
             SPOTTED RAY [B4091]  
             STARRY SKATE [B4098]  
             TARRY SKATE [B4095]  
             THORNBACK RAY [B4085]  
             UNDULATE RAY [B4099]  
             WHITE SKATE [B4080]  
             WINTER SKATE [B4093]  
         STOUT SKATE [B4103]  
             TARRY SKATE [B4095]  
     SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]  
         SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]  
 FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]  
     GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]  
         GUITARFISH [B4130]  
             CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]  
             GUITARFISH [B4129]  
             PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]  
             WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]  
 FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
     BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]  
         BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]  
     DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]  
         DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]  
         DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]  
         SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]  
             DOGFISH [B1913]  
             LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]  
             SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]  
     GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]  
         GULPER SHARK [B4113]  
         LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]  
     HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
         LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]

LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]  
 SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
   DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]  
   GUMMY SHARK [B3512]  
   PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]  
   SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]  
   SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]  
   STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]  
 TOPE SHARK [B2525]  
   SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]  
 KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]  
   DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]  
 LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]  
   NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]  
   VELVET BELLY [B4117]  
 ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]  
   HUMANTIN [B4121]  
 SHARK [B1342]  
   SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]  
   SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]  
     GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]  
 FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]  
   ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]  
     ANGEL SHARK [B1138]  
       ANGEL SHARK [B4119]  
       ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]  
       PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]  
 FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]  
   FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]  
     LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]  
       RIVER LAMPREY [B4886]  
       SEA LAMPREY [B2704]  
 FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]  
 MARINE FISH [B3362]  
 SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]  
   CRUSTACEAN [B1374]  
     BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]  
       ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]  
       BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]  
   CIRRIPEDE [B2128]  
     BARNACLE [B2127]  
       DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]  
       GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]  
   DECAPOD [B1998]  
     CRAB [B1335]  
       COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]  
       COCONUT CRAB [B2219]  
       DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]  
       PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]  
       RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]  
       HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]  
       KEGANI CRAB [B1961]  
       HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]  
       KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
       BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]  
       GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]  
       HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]  
       KING CRAB [B1498]  
       MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]  
       RED KING CRAB [B2211]  
       SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]  
       STONE KING CRAB [B3568]  
     LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]  
     MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]  
       MUD CRAB [B4626]  
     OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
       GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]  
       JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]  
       SNOW CRAB [B1497]  
       SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

- TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
- ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
  - ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
  - BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
  - DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
  - EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
  - JONAH CRAB [B3560]
  - NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]
  - PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]
  - RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]
  - TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]
- SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
  - MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]
  - STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
- SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
  - NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
- SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
  - HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]
  - SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]
- STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
  - BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]
  - CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]
  - FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
  - GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]
  - MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]
  - REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]
  - ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]
  - SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]
  - STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]
  - WARTY CRAB [B3555]
- SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
  - SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]
    - BLUE CRAB [B1648]
    - DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]
  - SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
    - BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
    - ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
- VARUNIDAE [B4889]
  - CHINESE MITTEN CRAB [B4890]
- CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
  - AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
    - FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]
    - RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
    - RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]
    - SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]
    - WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]
  - EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
    - DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
    - NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
    - RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]
    - STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]
  - SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4627]
    - CHERAX [B4628]
    - YABBY [B4801]
- KRILL [B2844]
  - ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]
  - ICE KRILL [B3578]
  - ISADA KRILL [B3582]
  - NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]
  - NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]
  - PYGMY KRILL [B3579]
  - SPINY KRILL [B3581]
- LOBSTER [B1505]
  - CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
    - AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
    - CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]
    - DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
      - ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]
      - ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]
      - ARMOURED LOBSTER [B3588]



BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]  
 CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]  
 CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]  
 FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]  
 JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]  
 MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]  
 NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]  
 NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]  
 NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]  
 RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]  
 SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]  
 SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]  
 URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]  
 VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]  
 EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]  
 NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]  
 SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
 FAN LOBSTER [B2207]  
     VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]  
 SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]  
 SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]  
 SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]  
     JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
         CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]  
         GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]  
         JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]  
         RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]  
         SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]  
         ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]  
         TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]  
     PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
         CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]  
         COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]  
         GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]  
         NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]  
         PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]  
     PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
         AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]  
         CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]  
         JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]  
         LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]  
         ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]  
         PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]  
         PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]  
         ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]  
             PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]  
         SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]  
 SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]  
     LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
         COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]  
         LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]  
         NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]  
         PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]  
 SHRIMP [B1237]  
     CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
         CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]  
         COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]  
         SAND SHRIMP [B2575]  
     MANTIS SHRIMP FAMILY [B4896]  
         SQUILLID [B4897]  
     PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
         COMMON PRAWN [B2880]  
         GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]  
         GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]  
         MOONSOON RIVER PRAWN [B4891]  
         ORIENTAL RIVER PRAWN [B4892]  
         PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]  
         SIBERIAN PRAWN [B4893]  
         YABBIE SHRIMP [B4629]  
     PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

- AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]
- NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
- SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]
- PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
  - ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]
  - ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]
  - BANANA PRAWN [B3629]
  - BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
  - BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
  - BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]
  - CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
  - CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]
  - DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
  - EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
  - FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]
  - GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
  - GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
  - GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]
  - KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
  - NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
  - NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
  - PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]
  - PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
  - REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
  - SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]
  - SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]
  - WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
  - WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
  - WITCH PRAWN [B3625]
  - YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]
- SERGESTID SHRIMP FAMILY [B4894]
  - AKIAMI PASTE SHRIMP [B4895]
- SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
  - BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
- SOLENERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
  - ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]
  - ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]
  - KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]
  - ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]
- SHELLFISH [B1433]
  - MOLLUSCS [B2112]
    - BIVALVE [B2113]
      - ARKSHELLS [B2432]
        - BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
        - BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]
        - MOGAI CLAM [B3550]
        - MOSSY ARK [B3549]
        - NOAHS ARK [B3548]
        - RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]
        - TURKEY WING [B3547]
      - CLAM [B1331]
        - ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
        - DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]
        - GOOLWA DONAX [B4630]
        - MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
          - ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
          - HEN CLAM [B2590]
        - MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
        - MUD MUSSEL [B4631]
          - MUD OYSTER [B4802]
        - NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]
        - PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
        - PIPI CLAM [B2682]
        - QUAHOG [B2501]
          - NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
          - OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
            - OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
          - SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]
        - RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
          - AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]  
POD RAZOR [B3638]  
RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]  
SWORD RAZOR [B4144]  
SHIPWORM [B4632]  
SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]  
TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]  
VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
BUTTER CLAM [B1065]  
CALICO CLAM [B2319]  
CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]  
FRILLED VENUS [B3639]  
HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]  
JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]  
JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]  
NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]  
PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]  
SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]  
SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]  
COCKLE [B1317]  
ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]  
CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]  
COMMON COCKLE [B3647]  
DOCK COCKLE [B3644]  
EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]  
GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]  
KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]  
NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]  
SPINY COCKLE [B1964]  
VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]  
MUSSEL [B1223]  
AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]  
BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]  
CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]  
CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]  
DATE SHELL [B4151]  
GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]  
HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]  
KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]  
KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]  
MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]  
MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]  
NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]  
NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]  
NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]  
PEARLY FRESHWATER MUSSEL [B4803]  
ANGAS' MUSSEL [B4805]  
FLOOD PLAIN MUSSEL [B4804]  
RIVER MUSSEL [B4633]  
RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]  
SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]  
OYSTER [B1224]  
BLACKLIP PEARL OYSTER [B4634]  
CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]  
DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]  
EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]  
EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]  
JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]  
KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]  
MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]  
NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]  
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]  
OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]  
PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]  
PORTUGUESE OYSTER [B4898]  
SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]  
PENSHELL [B3677]  
COMB PENSHELL [B2881]  
SCALLOP [B1489]  
ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

- AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]
- BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
- GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]
- GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]
- ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
- JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
- NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
- PERUVIAN CALICO SCALLOP [B4603]
- QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
- SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
- SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]
- SOUTHERN QUEEN SCALLOP [B4277]
- VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]
- WEATHERVANE SCALLOP [B4384]
- CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
  - BOBTAIL SQUID [B4532]
    - ATLANTIC BOBTAIL [B4531]
  - CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
    - COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]
  - FLYING SQUID [B3693]
    - ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
    - ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]
    - ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]
    - EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
    - GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
    - JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]
    - LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]
    - NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]
    - SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]
    - SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]
    - WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
  - OCTOPUS [B1514]
    - BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
    - COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]
    - CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
    - GIANT PACIFIC OCTOPUS [B4484]
    - WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]
  - SQUID [B1205]
    - ARROW SQUID [B2683]
    - CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
    - COMMON SQUID [B3692]
    - LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
    - LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
- GASTROPOD [B2111]
  - ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
    - ABALONE [B1408]
      - AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]
      - BLACK ABALONE [B3537]
      - BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
      - BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]
      - DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]
      - FLAT ABALONE [B3544]
      - GIANT ABALONE [B3532]
      - GREEN ABALONE [B3536]
      - PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]
      - PINK ABALONE [B3539]
      - PINTO ABALONE [B3545]
      - RED ABALONE [B3538]
      - THREADED ABALONE [B3542]
      - TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]
      - WHITE ABALONE [B3540]
    - LIMPET [B2279]
      - KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
        - GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
      - OWL LIMPET [B2357]
    - MONODONT [B4635]
      - TOOTHED TOP SHELL [B4808]
    - NERITE [B4636]
      - MANGROVE SNAIL [B4809]
    - TOP SHELL [B2321]

- HORNED TURBAN [B4806]
- SMOOTH MOON TURBAN [B4807]
- MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
  - CONCH [B1259]
    - FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]
    - HORSE CONCH [B3666]
    - MILK CONCH [B3667]
    - QUEEN CONCH [B3668]
    - SPIDER CONCH [B3669]
    - WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]
  - PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
    - COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
- NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
  - SNAIL [B2114]
    - LAND SNAIL [B1455]
      - GARDENSNAIL [B4904]
        - BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]
        - ESCARGOT [B3663]
        - GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]
        - TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]
      - GIANT SNAIL [B4386]
    - WATER SNAIL [B1135]
      - SEA SNAIL [B4639]
        - CASSIDULA [B4637]
          - SALT MARSH SNAIL [B4810]
        - CHILEAN ABALONE [B1955]
        - MUD WHELK [B4640]
          - BELITONG SNAIL [B4813]
          - GIANT MANGROVE WHELK [B4812]
          - STRIATE MUD CREEPER [B4814]
        - ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
        - TELESCOPE SNAIL [B4638]
          - HORN SNAIL [B4811]
  - WHELK [B1633]
  - POLYPLACOPHORAN [B4476]
    - BLACK KATY CHITON [B4477]
    - SPINY CHITON [B4641]
    - SPINOSE CHITON [B4815]
  - POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
    - AUSTRALIAN BUSTARD [B4616]
    - BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]
    - CHICKEN [B1457]
      - BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
      - CAPON [B1711]
      - HEN [B1713]
      - ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
      - ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
      - ROOSTER [B1714]
      - STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
    - DUCK [B1316]
      - MALLARD [B4367]
      - MULARD DUCK [B4370]
      - MUSCOVY DUCK [B4368]
      - PEKIN DUCK [B4369]
      - VELVET SCOTER [B4480]
      - WHITE-WINGED SCOTER [B4479]
    - FULMAR [B4565]
      - NORTHERN FULMAR [B4566]
      - SOUTHERN FULMAR [B4567]
    - GOOSE [B1253]
      - CANADA GOOSE [B4593]
      - GREYLAG GOOSE [B4594]
    - GROUSE [B1251]
    - GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
    - GULL [B3503]
      - BLACK-HEADED GULL [B4568]
      - GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4570]
      - LESSER BLACK-BACKED GULL [B4569]
    - MAGPIE GOOSE [B4618]
    - OWL ORDER [B4489]

TYPICAL OWL FAMILY [B4490]  
     GREAT HORNED OWL [B4491]  
 PARTRIDGE [B1382]  
 PHEASANT [B1460]  
 PIGEON [B1304]  
     COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]  
     DOVE [B1203]  
 PLOVER [B3504]  
 PTARMIGAN [B2697]  
 PUFFIN [B4292]  
     ATLANTIC PUFFIN [B4294]  
     HORNED PUFFIN [B4295]  
     TUFTED PUFFIN [B4293]  
 QUAIL [B1346]  
     CALIFORNIA QUAIL [B4365]  
     COMMON QUAIL [B4366]  
     JAPANESE QUAIL [B4852]  
     NORTHERN BOBWHITE [B4364]  
 RATITE [B4362]  
     EMU [B2719]  
     KIWI [B4363]  
     OSTRICH [B2118]  
     RHEA [B4556]  
         GREATER RHEA [B4557]  
         LESSER RHEA [B4558]  
 SHEARWATER [B4296]  
     SOOTY SHEARWATER [B4297]  
 SNIPE [B2696]  
 SWIFT [B4523]  
     SWIFTLET [B4522]  
         EDIBLE-NEST SWIFTLET [B4524]  
 TASMANIAN NATIVEHEN [B4617]  
 TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]  
     OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]  
     WILD TURKEY [B4166]  
 WOODCOCK [B2119]  
 TERRESTRIAL INVERTEBRATE [B4899]  
     ARACHNID [B4901]  
     EARTHWORM [B4902]  
     INSECT [B1220]  
         ANT (INSECT) [B2495]  
             GREEN TREE ANT [B4643]  
             HONEYPOT ANT [B4642]  
         BEETLE [B4645]  
         BLOODWOOD APPLE [B4647]  
         GRASSHOPPER [B2496]  
         MOTH [B4644]  
             BOGONG MOTH [B4816]  
             SILKMOTH [B4900]  
         PLANT LOUSE [B4646]  
             EUCALYPTUS PSYLLID [B4817]  
     LAND SNAIL [B1455]  
         GARDENSNAIL [B4904]  
             BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]  
             ESCARGOT [B3663]  
             GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]  
             TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]  
         GIANT SNAIL [B4386]  
 CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]  
     FOOD ADDITIVE [B2972]  
         4-HEXYLRESORCINOL [B4434]  
         ACESULFAME K [B2976]  
         ACETIC ACID [B2977]  
         ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]  
         ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]  
         ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]  
         ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH [B4401]  
         ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]  
         ADIPIC ACID [B2982]  
         AGAR [B2983]

ALGINIC ACID [B2984]  
ALLURA RED AC [B2985]  
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]  
ALUMINIUM [B2987]  
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]  
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]  
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]  
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]  
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]  
AMARANTH [B2993]  
AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]  
AMMONIA CAMEL [B2995]  
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]  
AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]  
AMMONIUM CARBONATES [B4405]  
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]  
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]  
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]  
AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]  
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]  
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]  
ARGON [B3004]  
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]  
ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]  
ASPARTAME [B3008]  
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]  
BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER [B4406]  
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]  
BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]  
BENTONITE [B3012]  
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]  
BENZYL ALCOHOL [B4407]  
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]  
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]  
BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN [B4408]  
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]  
BORIC ACID [B3017]  
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]  
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]  
BROWN FK [B3020]  
BROWN HT [B3021]  
BUTANE [B4409]  
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]  
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]  
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]  
CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]  
CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]  
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]  
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]  
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]  
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]  
CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]  
CALCIUM CITRATES [B4411]  
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]  
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]  
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]  
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]  
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]  
CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]  
CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]  
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]  
CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]  
CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]  
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]  
CALCIUM MALATES [B4403]  
CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]  
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES [B4413]

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]  
CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]  
CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]  
CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]  
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]  
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]  
CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]  
CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]  
CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]  
CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]  
CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]  
CARBAMIDE [B3058]  
CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]  
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]  
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM [B4454]  
CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]  
CAROTENES [B4414]  
CARRAGEENAN [B3062]  
CASSIA GUM [B4415]  
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL [B3063]  
CELLULOSE [B4416]  
CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]  
CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]  
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4417]  
CITRIC ACID [B1650]  
    CITRIC ACID [B3066]  
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]  
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [B4395]  
CROSS-LINKED SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CROSS LINKED CELLULOSE GUM [B4412]  
CURCUMIN [B3071]  
CYCLAMATES [B4410]  
CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]  
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]  
DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]  
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]  
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]  
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]  
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]  
DIPHOSPHATES [B4388]  
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]  
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]  
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]  
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]  
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]  
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]  
DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]  
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]  
DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]  
DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]  
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]  
DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]  
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]  
DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]  
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATIALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [B4389]  
ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]  
ERYTHRITOL [B4390]  
ERYTHROSINE [B3094]  
ETHYL CELLULOSE [B4391]  
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]  
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]  
ETHYL-P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]  
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY [B4392]  
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID [B4402]  
FATTY ACIDS [B3098]  
FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]  
FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]  
FUMARIC ACID [B3101]



GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]  
GELLAN GUM [B3103]  
GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]  
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]  
GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]  
GLYCEROL [B3107]  
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]  
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) [B4394]  
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRACETIN) [B3109]  
GLYCINE [B3110]  
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT [B4387]  
GOLD [B3111]  
GREENS S [B3112]  
GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]  
GUAR GUM [B3114]  
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) [B2975]  
HELIUM [B3115]  
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]  
HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]  
HYDROGEN [B4396]  
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE [B4397]  
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]  
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]  
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]  
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]  
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]  
INOSINIC ACID [B3123]  
INVERTASE [B4398]  
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]  
ISOBUTANE [B4399]  
ISOMALT [B3125]  
KARAYA GUM [B3126]  
KONJAC [B4400]  
LACTIC ACID [B3127]  
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]  
LACTITOL [B3129]  
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]  
L-CYSTEINE [B4426]  
LECITHINS [B3130]  
LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]  
LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]  
LUTEIN [B3133]  
LYCOPENE [B3134]  
LYSOZYME [B3135]  
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]  
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES [B4393]  
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]  
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]  
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]  
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]  
MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]  
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES [B4418]  
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]  
MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]  
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]  
MALIC ACID [B3145]  
MALTITOL [B3146]  
MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]  
MALTITOLS [B4437]  
MANNITOL [B3148]  
METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]  
METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]  
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]  
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]  
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX [B4438]  
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]  
MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]  
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]  
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]  
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]  
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]  
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]  
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]  
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]  
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]  
MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]  
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]  
    MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B3165]  
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]  
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]  
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]  
MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]  
NATAMYCIN [B3170]  
NEOHEPERIDINE DC [B3171]  
NEOTAME [B4439]  
NISIN [B3172]  
NITROGEN [B3173]  
NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]  
OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]  
O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3176]  
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]  
OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]  
OXYGEN [B3179]  
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]  
PATENT BLUE V [B3181]  
PECTIN [B3182]  
PECTINS [B4453]  
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]  
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]  
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]  
PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]  
PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]  
POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]  
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL [B4440]  
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]  
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]  
POLYPHOSPHATES [B4441]  
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) [B4442]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE [B3197]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE [B3198]  
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]  
POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]  
POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]  
POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]  
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]  
POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]  
POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]  
POTASSIUM CARBONATES [B4450]  
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]  
    POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B3206]  
POTASSIUM CITRATES [B4451]  
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]  
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]  
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]  
POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]  
POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]  
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]  
POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]  
POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]  
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES [B4452]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]  
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]  
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]  
POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]  
POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]  
POTASSIUM SULPHATES [B4443]  
POTASSIUM TARTRATES [B4436]  
POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]  
PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED [B4445]  
PROPANE [B4446]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]  
PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]  
PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]  
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]  
PULLULAN [B4447]  
QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]  
QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]  
RED 2G [B3232]  
RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]  
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]  
RIBOFLAVINS [B4448]  
SACCHARIN [B3235]  
SACCHARINS [B4449]  
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME [B4428]  
SHELLAC [B3236]  
SILICON DIOXIDE [B3237]  
SILVER [B3238]  
SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]  
SODIUM ACETATES [B4444]  
SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]  
SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE ACIDIC [B3242]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]  
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]  
SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]  
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]  
SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]  
SODIUM CARBONATES [B4421]  
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]  
SODIUM CITRATES [B4422]  
SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]  
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]  
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]  
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]  
SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]  
SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B1654]  
    SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3256]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]  
SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]  
SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]  
SODIUM MALATE [B3262]  
SODIUM MALATES [B4423]  
SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]  
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]  
SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]  
SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]  
SODIUM O-PHENYL PHENOL [B3267]  
SODIUM PHOSPHATES [B4424]  
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]  
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]  
SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]  
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]  
SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]  
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]  
SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]  
SODIUM SULPHATES [B4425]  
SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]  
SODIUM TARTRATES [B4435]  
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]  
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]  
SORBIC ACID [B3279]  
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]  
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]  
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]  
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]  
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]  
SORBITOL [B3285]  
SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]  
SORBITOLS [B4427]  
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE [B4420]  
STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]  
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B4429]  
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]  
STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]  
STEVIOLE GLYCOSIDES [B4456]  
SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]  
SUCRALOSE [B4430]  
SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]  
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]  
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]  
SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL [B3294]  
SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]  
SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]  
SUNSET YELLOW FCF/ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]  
TALC [B3298]  
TARA GUM [B3299]  
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]  
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]  
TARTRAZINE [B3302]  
TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) [B4431]  
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]  
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]  
THAUMATIN [B3305]  
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]  
THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]  
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]  
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]  
TRAGACANTH [B3310]  
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]  
TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]  
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]  
TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]  
TRIPHOSPHATES [B4432]  
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]  
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]  
TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]  
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]  
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]  
VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]  
XANTHAN GUM [B3321]  
XYLITOL [B3322]  
ZINC ACETATE [B4433]  
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]  
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
BIOTIN [B3762]  
D-BIOTIN [B3770]  
FOLIC ACID [B3760]  
PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]  
NIACIN [B3757]  
NICOTINAMIDE [B3773]  
NICOTINIC ACID [B3772]  
PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
DEXPANTOTHENOL [B3776]



SWEET-TEA [B5081]  
 YOUNGBERRY [B1388]  
 CLOUDBERRY [B2029]  
 RASPBERRY [B1494]  
     ARCTIC BRAMBLE [B5057]  
     BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]  
     KOREAN BRAMBLE [B5059]  
     KOREAN RASPBERRY [B5058]  
     PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]  
     RED RASPBERRY [B1096]  
     STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]  
     WINEBERRY [B4261]  
 SALMONBERRY [B4259]  
 TAYBERRY [B2520]  
 THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]  
 BERRY, RIBES [B1159]  
     EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
         BLACK CURRANT [B1192]  
         RED CURRANT [B1055]  
         WHITE CURRANT [B2752]  
     GOLDEN CURRANT [B4955]  
     GOOSEBERRY [B1394]  
     JOSTABERRY [B4954]  
     SKUNK CURRANT [B4950]  
     WORCESTERBERRY [B4959]  
 BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
     BILBERRY [B2013]  
     BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
         ALASKA BLUEBERRY [B4474]  
         HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]  
         LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]  
         RABBITEYE BLUEBERRY [B4356]  
     BOG BILBERRY [B2970]  
     CRANBERRY [B4209]  
         AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]  
         COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]  
         SMALL CRANBERRY [B4210]  
     HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]  
         RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]  
     LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]  
         NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]  
     OHELOBERRY [B1688]  
 BLUE HONEYSUCKLE [B4956]  
 BUFFALOBERRY [B4964]  
 CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]  
 CHILEAN GUAVA [B5061]  
 CHOKEBERRY [B4951]  
     BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]  
     PURPLE CHOKEBERRY [B4953]  
     RED CHOKEBERRY [B4952]  
 CROWBERRY [B4262]  
     BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]  
     PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]  
     RED CROWBERRY [B4265]  
 ELDERBERRY [B4211]  
     CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]  
     DWARF ELDER [B4975]  
     EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]  
 ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]  
 GRAPE [B1329]  
     AMUR GRAPE [B5056]  
     GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
         GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]  
         GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]  
         GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]  
         GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]  
     GRAPE, FOX [B2001]  
         GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]  
     GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]  
         MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]

GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]  
 GUELDER-ROSE [B4974]  
 JABOTICABA [B4266]  
 MULBERRY [B1501]  
     BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]  
     WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]  
     ZHE BERRY [B5063]  
 MUNTRY [B5062]  
 NATIVE CURRANT [B4957]  
 PARTRIDGE BERRY [B4960]  
 SALAL [B4958]  
 SQUASHBERRY [B4478]  
 STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
     CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]  
     EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]  
         ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]  
     GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]  
     GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]  
     HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]  
     VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]  
 CACTUS [B2241]  
     PITAYA [B2781]  
         YELLOW PITAYA [B4949]  
     PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]  
         INDIAN FIG [B2019]  
         PLAINS PRICKLYPEAR [B4492]  
     SAGUARO [B5180]  
 CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
     CITROFORTUNELLA HYBRIDS [B4845]  
         CALAMONDIN [B2625]  
         LIMEQUAT [B4844]  
         NIPPON ORANGEQUAT [B4843]  
     CITRON [B1211]  
     CLEMENTINE [B1751]  
     GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
         GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
         OROBLANCO [B4971]  
         PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]  
     KING ORANGE [B2468]  
     KUMQUAT [B1530]  
         OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]  
         ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]  
     LEMON [B1275]  
     LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
         AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]  
         AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]  
         AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]  
         KAFFIR LIME [B4339]  
         MANDARIN LIME [B4214]  
         PALESTINE SWEET LIME [B4976]  
         PERSIAN LIME [B5046]  
         SWEET LIME [B4215]  
     MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
         CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]  
         ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]  
         SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]  
         TANGERINE [B4217]  
         TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]  
         TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]  
     MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]  
     ORANGE [B1339]  
         BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]  
         CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]  
         GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
         ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]  
         PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]  
         SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
             BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]  
             JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT [B2315]  
             TRIFOLIATE ORANGE [B5044]

ORANGELO [B4354]  
 PUMMELO [B2018]  
     OROBLANCO [B4971]  
 TANGELO [B1473]  
     TANGELOLO [B3435]  
     UGLI FRUIT [B1502]  
 CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
     APPLE [B1245]  
     CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]  
     EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]  
     FIRE THORN [B2349]  
     HAWTHORN [B1708]  
         AZAROLE [B4258]  
         MEXICAN HAWTHORN [B5047]  
     JUNEBERRY [B1435]  
         SASKATOON [B4966]  
     LOQUAT [B1244]  
     MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]  
     MEDLAR [B2014]  
     PARADISE APPLE [B3346]  
     PEAR [B1344]  
         ANJOU PEAR [B2081]  
         BOSC PEAR [B2080]  
         CHINESE PEAR [B4947]  
         CHINESE WHITE PEAR [B5175]  
         SAND PEAR [B1523]  
     QUINCE [B1298]  
         CHINESE QUINCE [B5048]  
         COMMON QUINCE [B4219]  
         JAPANESE QUINCE [B5049]  
     SORBUS [B4357]  
         EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]  
         SERVICE TREE [B2963]  
     SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]  
 MELON [B1283]  
     MANGO MELON [B2042]  
     MUSKMELON [B2067]  
         MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]  
             EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]  
         MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]  
             CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]  
         MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
             CANARY MELON [B4227]  
             CASABA MELON [B1102]  
             HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]  
             SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]  
         TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]  
             GALIA MELON [B4220]  
             NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE [B4222]  
             OGEN MELON [B2120]  
             PERSIAN MELON [B1133]  
     SUGAR MELON [B4226]  
     WATERMELON [B1391]  
         CITRON MELON [B2041]  
 PERSIMMON [B1447]  
     AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]  
     BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]  
     CHINESE PERSIMMON [B4358]  
     COMMON KAKI [B2766]  
     DATE PLUM [B3328]  
     TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]  
 RHUBARB [B1364]  
     CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]  
     GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]  
     TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]  
 STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
     APRICOT [B1529]  
         JAPANESE APRICOT [B5050]  
         ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]  
     AVOCADO [B1470]



MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]  
 TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]  
 CHERRY [B1306]  
   BLACK CHERRY [B2479]  
   NANKING CHERRY [B5051]  
   SOUR CHERRY [B1052]  
     MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]  
     SWEET CHERRY [B1091]  
       HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]  
 CHOKECHERRY [B2044]  
   CHOKECHERRY [B4518]  
   WESTERN CHOKECHERRY [B4519]  
 CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]  
 DATE [B1209]  
 PAWPAW [B1202]  
 PEACH [B1350]  
   FLAT PEACH [B5052]  
   NECTARINE [B1436]  
   PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]  
   PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]  
 PLUM [B1206]  
   AMERICAN PLUM [B2670]  
   BEACH PLUM [B5053]  
   CHERRY PLUM [B1676]  
   CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]  
   DAMSON PLUM [B1662]  
     GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]  
     MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]  
   GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]  
   ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]  
   JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]  
   KLAMATH PLUM [B5054]  
   PRUNE [B1207]  
 PLUMCOT [B4965]  
 SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]  
 SILVERBERRY [B4967]  
 SLOE [B3325]  
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
   ABIYUCH [B4464]  
   AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]  
   AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]  
   AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]  
   AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]  
   AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]  
   AFRICAN PEARWOOD [B4842]  
   AMPELOCISSUS GRAPE [B4651]  
     AMPELOCISSUS FRUTESCENS [B4822]  
     WILD GRAPE [B4821]  
   ANTIDESMA [B2834]  
   ANTROCARYON [B2835]  
   APPLE BERRY [B4656]  
   AVOCADO [B1470]  
     MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]  
     TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]  
   BARU [B4544]  
   BELWISIA [B2826]  
   BITTERWOOD [B2793]  
   BOSCIA [B2838]  
   BRIDELIA [B2839]  
   BUCHANANIA [B4657]  
     GREEN PLUM [B4823]  
   BURDEKIN PLUM [B4674]  
   CAJU-DOCERRADO [B4546]  
   CANTHIUM [B2798]  
   CASSYTHA [B4659]  
     COARSE DODDERLAUREL [B4825]  
   CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]  
   CISSUS GRAPE [B4650]  
     GIANT WATER VINE [B4820]  
     KANGAROO VINE [B4819]

COCKY APPLE [B4673]  
 CORDIA [B4660]  
     ASSYRIAN PLUM [B4661]  
 CORDYLA [B2841]  
 CUPUAÇU [B4457]  
 CUSTARD FINGER [B4653]  
 DACRYODES [B2769]  
 DETARIUM [B2770]  
     SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]  
     TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]  
 DIALIUM [B2928]  
     TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]  
     VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]  
 EBEN TREE [B2768]  
 ELAEOCARPUS [B4663]  
     BLUE QUANDONG [B4665]  
 ENSETE [B4271]  
     ABYSSINIAN BANANA [B1561]  
     SNOW BANANA [B4272]  
 FADOGIA [B2800]  
 FADOGIELLA [B2801]  
 FERETIA [B2802]  
 FLACOURTIA [B4666]  
 GAMBeya [B2790]  
 GARCINIA [B2803]  
 GEEBUNG [B4671]  
     NANCHEE [B4826]  
     PINE-LEAVED GEEBUNG [B4827]  
 GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]  
 GOLDEN-SPOON [B4461]  
 GRAY PLUM [B2828]  
 GREWIA [B2804]  
 GUAREA [B2805]  
 GUMVINE [B2792]  
 HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]  
 INCENSE TREE [B2840]  
 INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]  
 JABOTICABA [B4266]  
 LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]  
 MAMMEA [B2810]  
 MIDGEN BERRY [B4655]  
 MIMUSOPS [B2811]  
     SPANISH CHERRY [B4818]  
     TRANSWAAL RED MILKWOOD [B4649]  
 MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]  
 MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]  
 NATAL ORANGE [B2787]  
 NONDA PLUM [B4668]  
 OHELOBERRY [B1688]  
 OLAX [B2812]  
 PAULINIA [B2813]  
 PEPINO [B2493]  
 PEQUI [B4545]  
 PIGFACE [B4658]  
     INLAND PIGFACE [B4824]  
 POND APPLE [B2939]  
 PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]  
 RUBUS [B2819]  
 SALACIA [B2929]  
 SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]  
 SMALL-LEAVED TAMARIND [B4654]  
 SOAPBERRY [B2836]  
 SORINDEIA [B2815]  
 SOURPLUM [B2832]  
 STRYCHNOS [B2930]  
 SWARTZIA [B2931]  
 SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]  
 TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]  
 TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]  
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

ACEROLA [B1360]  
 ASSAI PALM [B4592]  
 BABACO [B2797]  
 BILIMBI [B2513]  
 CAMU-CAMU [B4969]  
 CARAMBOLA [B1686]  
 CARISSA [B4267]  
     ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]  
     CARANDA [B3388]  
     NATAL PLUM [B1482]  
 CHINESE WHITE OLIVE [B4529]  
 COCO PLUM [B2763]  
 DATE [B1209]  
 DAVIDSON PLUM [B4662]  
 DESERT DATE [B2837]  
 DOUM PALM [B2782]  
 DRACONTOMELON [B5176]  
 EUGENIA [B2921]  
     BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]  
     EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]  
     SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]  
 FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
     BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]  
     CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]  
     CLIMBING FIG [B3332]  
     CLOWN FIG [B2539]  
     FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]  
     FIG [B1302]  
     SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]  
 GANDARIA [B4968]  
 INDIAN GOOSEBERRY [B4530]  
 JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]  
 JUJUBE [B1311]  
     CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]  
     CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]  
     INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]  
 MOMBIN [B2398]  
     AMBARELLA [B1284]  
     JEWISH PLUM [B4234]  
     HOG PLUM [B1307]  
     SPANISH PLUM [B2964]  
 OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]  
 SANTOL [B2449]  
 SEA-GRAPE [B3389]  
 STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]  
 SYZYGIUM [B4677]  
     ACMENA [B4835]  
         CASSOWARY GUM [B4836]  
         LILLIPILLY [B4837]  
     BRUSH CHERRY [B4680]  
     BUNGADINIA [B4831]  
     EUCALYPT EUGENIA [B4679]  
     JAMBOLAN [B1651]  
     JOHNSON'S SATINASH [B4832]  
     MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]  
     RED BUSH APPLE [B4834]  
     ROSEAPPLE [B2020]  
     SCRUB CHERRY [B4678]  
     SMALL-LEAVED WATERGUM [B4833]  
     WATER BERRY [B2830]  
     WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]  
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
     AKEE [B1690]  
     ANNATTO [B3392]  
     ANONIDIUM [B2833]  
     ARENGA PALM [B5181]  
     BANANA [B4270]  
         APPLE BANANA [B1568]  
         COMMON BANANA [B1266]  
         DWARF BANANA [B1559]

PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]  
 BAOBAB [B2759]  
 BREADFRUIT [B1504]  
 CANISTEL [B3393]  
 CHERIMOYA [B1687]  
 CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]  
 DURIAN [B2448]  
 GUAVA [B1333]  
     BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]  
     STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]  
 ILAMA [B3394]  
 JACKFRUIT [B1545]  
 JAVA APPLE [B3395]  
 LANGSAT [B4970]  
 LITCHI [B1212]  
 LONGAN [B1628]  
 MAMMY APPLE [B1685]  
 MANGO [B1270]  
 MANGOSTEEN [B2037]  
 MARMALADE BOX [B2662]  
 NARANJILLA [B2062]  
 PAPAYA [B1249]  
 PASSIONFLOWER [B4670]  
     BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]  
     FETID PASSIONFLOWER [B4669]  
     GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]  
     PASSION FRUIT [B1634]  
     PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]  
     SWEET GRANADILLA [B4948]  
 PINEAPPLE [B1484]  
     PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]  
     PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]  
 PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]  
 POMEGRANATE [B1162]  
 PULASAN [B3349]  
 RAMBUTAN [B1629]  
 SALAK PALM [B4927]  
 SAPOTE [B1694]  
     BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]  
     BUMELIA [B4672]  
         BLACK APPLE [B4830]  
         BLACK PLUM [B4829]  
         THIN LEAVED PLUM [B4828]  
     CANISTEL [B3393]  
     CAQUI [B4667]  
     GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]  
     MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]  
     SAPODILLA [B1693]  
     TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]  
     WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]  
 SCLEROCARYA [B2822]  
 SOURSOP [B1480]  
 SPANISH LIME [B1468]  
 STAR APPLE [B2036]  
 SWEETSOP [B1477]  
 TAMARIND [B1695]  
 TAROVINE [B5179]  
 TONKA BEAN [B1039]  
 WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]  
 WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]  
 WOOD APPLE [B2845]  
 UAPACA [B2821]  
 VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]  
 VITEX [B2933]  
     BLACK PLUM [B2920]  
     CHASTE TREE [B4205]  
 WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]  
 WILD APRICOT [B2791]  
 WILD GRAPE [B2825]  
 XIMENIA [B4676]

TALLOW WOOD [B4675]  
ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]  
ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]  
GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
CHIA [B1723]  
COTTONGRASS [B4508]  
FLEAWORT [B2659]  
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]  
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]  
GRAIN [B1324]  
AMARANTH [B1717]  
CHINESE AMARANTH [B5108]  
FOXTAIL AMARANTH [B4906]  
GREEN AMARANTH [B5109]  
PRINCE OF WALES-FEATHER AMARANTH [B5107]  
PURPLE AMARANTH [B4905]  
RED AMARANTH [B5105]  
SPLEEN AMARANTH [B5106]  
BARLEY [B1230]  
SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]  
TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]  
WILD BARLEY [B4242]  
BUCKWHEAT [B1405]  
CANIHUA [B3408]  
CORN [B1232]  
FIELD CORN [B1379]  
BLUE CORN [B4507]  
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
FLINT CORN [B4908]  
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
POPCORN [B1454]  
POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]  
POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]  
TEOSINTE [B3406]  
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]  
SUCCOTASH [B1361]  
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]  
VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]  
VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]  
MILLET [B2505]  
AUSTRALIAN MILLET [B4681]  
BLACK FONIO [B3471]  
CANARY GRASS [B4907]  
COMMON MILLET [B1285]  
FINGER MILLET [B4316]  
AFRICAN FINGER MILLET [B4317]  
FONIO [B2043]  
FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]  
GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]  
JAPANESE MILLET [B4320]  
KODO MILLET [B2504]  
LITTLE MILLET [B4318]  
PEARL MILLET [B2140]  
TEFF [B2475]  
OAT [B4319]  
COMMON OAT [B1219]  
RED OAT [B4315]  
QUINOA [B2027]  
RICE [B1322]  
AFRICAN RICE [B2512]  
HYBRID RICE [B5110]  
RYE [B1313]  
COMMON RYE [B2352]  
SORGHUM [B1448]  
BROWN DURRA [B2622]  
SUDANGRASS [B4909]  
TRITICALE [B1358]  
WHEAT [B1312]  
COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

- HARD WHEAT [B1418]
- SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
- DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
- EINKORN [B3506]
- EMMER [B3505]
- ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]
- SPELT [B2917]
- WILD RICE [B1375]
  - CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
  - MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]
  - NORTHERN WILD RICE [B4247]
- GUARANA [B2063]
- JOB'S TEARS [B2341]
- NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]
  - EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
    - BROWN PINE [B4683]
      - ILLAWARA PLUM [B4838]
    - BUKO [B5035]
    - COTTON [B1210]
      - LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
      - UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
    - EURYALE [B2524]
    - JOJOBA [B1704]
    - LOTUS [B1216]
    - MORRITO [B4462]
    - PANGIUM EDULE [B4496]
    - PEANUT TREE [B4682]
    - PUMPKIN [B1456]
    - SAFFLOWER [B1548]
    - SESAME [B1226]
    - SOYBEAN [B1452]
    - SUNFLOWER [B1547]
  - NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
    - PEANUT [B1337]
      - PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
    - TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
      - ALMOND [B1272]
        - ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
        - ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
      - ARAUCARIA [B4684]
        - BUNYA PINE [B4839]
      - BEECH [B1543]
        - AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]
        - EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]
        - JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]
      - BREADNUT [B1722]
      - CHESTNUT [B1544]
        - AMERICAN CHESTNUT [B5021]
        - CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
        - EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
        - JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
        - JAPANESE HORSE-CHESTNUT [B4372]
        - PACHIRA [B3405]
      - GINKGO [B1260]
      - HAZEL [B1533]
        - BEAKED HAZEL [B4506]
        - COMMON HAZEL [B5022]
        - FILBERT [B5023]
      - HICKORY [B1553]
      - OAK [B1715]
      - PECAN [B1320]
      - PINE [B1083]
        - CHILGOZA PINE [B5030]
        - KOREAN PINE [B5031]
        - MUGO PINE [B5095]
        - SIBERIAN PINE [B5032]
        - STONE PINE [B1596]
        - SWISS PINE [B5029]
      - WALNUT [B1290]
        - BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

BUTTERNUT [B1453]  
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]  
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]  
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
AFRICAN PEARWOOD [B4842]  
ATHERTON OAK [B4685]  
BRAZIL NUT [B1463]  
CANARIUM [B5026]  
CHINESE BLACK OLIVE [B5027]  
CHINESE WHITE OLIVE [B5028]  
JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]  
PILI TREE [B1289]  
CASHEW [B1221]  
COCONUT PALM [B1536]  
JOHNSTONE RIVER ALMOND [B4688]  
MACADAMIA [B1451]  
MONKEYNUT [B4687]  
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]  
PISTACHIO [B1416]  
SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]  
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]  
YELLOWNUT [B4686]  
PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]  
ALLIUM SPECIES [B4302]  
CHINESE CHIVES [B2419]  
CHIVES [B1294]  
CIPOLLINI [B2355]  
GARLIC [B1233]  
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]  
LEEK [B1308]  
BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]  
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]  
KURRAT [B3442]  
ONION [B1300]  
CANADIAN ONION [B4324]  
CHINESE ONION [B3417]  
CIPOLLINI [B2355]  
OBLIQUE ONION [B5024]  
PEA AND ONION [B1605]  
RED ONION [B3748]  
SHALLOT [B1538]  
FRENCH GREY SHALLOT [B5112]  
PERSIAN SHALLOT [B5113]  
SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]  
SWEET ONION [B3721]  
WELSH ONION [B2418]  
YELLOW ONION [B4314]  
RAMSONS [B4985]  
SCALLION [B1478]  
TREE ONION [B3487]  
BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
BOK CHOY [B2077]  
BROCCOLI [B1443]  
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]  
BROCCOLINI [B4945]  
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]  
CABBAGE [B1406]  
PAK KARD [B2456]  
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]  
RED CABBAGE [B2072]  
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]  
WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]  
CAULIFLOWER [B1094]  
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]  
ROMANESCO [B4921]  
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]  
CHOY SUM [B4514]  
HONESTY [B5034]  
KALE [B1281]  
CHINESE KALE [B2421]

COLLARD [B1385]  
 CURLY KALE [B3376]  
 JERSEY KALE [B4920]  
 MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]  
 SIBERIAN KALE [B5025]  
 TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]  
 KOHLRABI [B1369]  
 KOMATSUMA [B3373]  
 MUSTARD [B2069]  
   ABYSSINIAN MUSTARD [B4973]  
   BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]  
   BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
     CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]  
     TUBEROUS-ROOT MUSTARD [B4941]  
   FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
   JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]  
   MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]  
   RUVO KALE [B3720]  
   WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]  
 PEPPERWEED [B4739]  
   FIELD CRESS [B1082]  
   GARDEN CRESS [B2270]  
     MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]  
   MACA [B4939]  
 PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]  
 RAPE [B1248]  
   WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]  
 RUTABAGA [B1413]  
 SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]  
 SHEPHERD'S PURSE [B5080]  
 TATSOI [B4515]  
 TSAI SHIM [B3374]  
 TURNIP [B1238]  
   TURNIP GREENS [B1171]  
     KOMATSUMA [B3373]  
   WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]  
 CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
   CITROFORTUNELLA HYBRIDS [B4845]  
     CALAMONDIN [B2625]  
     LIMEQUAT [B4844]  
     NIPPON ORANGEQUAT [B4843]  
   CITRON [B1211]  
   CLEMANTINE [B1751]  
   GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
     GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
     OROBLANCO [B4971]  
     PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]  
   KING ORANGE [B2468]  
   KUMQUAT [B1530]  
     OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]  
     ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]  
   LEMON [B1275]  
   LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
     AUSTRALIAN FINGER LIME [B4305]  
     AUSTRALIAN ROUND LIME [B4304]  
     AUSTRALIAN SUNRISE LIME [B4306]  
     KAFFIR LIME [B4339]  
     MANDARIN LIME [B4214]  
     PALESTINE SWEET LIME [B4976]  
     PERSIAN LIME [B5046]  
     SWEET LIME [B4215]  
   MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
     CLEOPATRA ORANGE [B4353]  
     ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]  
     SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]  
     TANGERINE [B4217]  
     TANKAN MANDARIN [B4355]  
     TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]  
   MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]  
   ORANGE [B1339]



BLOOD ORANGE [B4313]  
 CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]  
 GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
 ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]  
 PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]  
 SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
     BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]  
     JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT [B2315]  
     TRIFOLIATE ORANGE [B5044]  
 ORANGELO [B4354]  
 PUMMELO [B2018]  
     OROBLANCO [B4971]  
 TANGELO [B1473]  
     TANGELOLO [B3435]  
     UGLI FRUIT [B1502]  
 COWPEA FAMILY [B4742]  
     ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]  
     BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]  
     BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]  
     COWPEA [B1200]  
         BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]  
         CATJANG BEAN [B1919]  
         CROWDER PEA [B1196]  
         YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]  
     MALOGA BEAN [B4743]  
     MOTH BEAN [B1920]  
     MUNG BEAN [B1395]  
     POTATO BEAN [B4706]  
     RICE BEAN [B1702]  
     ZOMBI PEA [B4744]  
 CUCURBITS [B4460]  
     CUCUMIS SPECIES [B4459]  
         ARMENIAN CUCUMBER [B4935]  
         CUCUMBER [B1404]  
             WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]  
     MELON [B1283]  
         MANGO MELON [B2042]  
         MUSKMELON [B2067]  
             MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]  
                 EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]  
             MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]  
                 CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]  
             MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
                 CANARY MELON [B4227]  
                 CASABA MELON [B1102]  
                 HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]  
                 SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]  
             TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]  
                 GALIA MELON [B4220]  
                 NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE [B4222]  
                 OGEN MELON [B2120]  
                 PERSIAN MELON [B1133]  
         SUGAR MELON [B4226]  
         WATERMELON [B1391]  
             CITRON MELON [B2041]  
 SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
     BALSAM APPLE [B2172]  
     BITTER MELON [B1101]  
     CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]  
     FUZZY MELON [B2518]  
     GOURD [B1719]  
         ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]  
         CALABASH GOURD [B1720]  
         IVY GOURD [B2420]  
         POINTED GOURD [B4936]  
         SNAKE GOURD [B3434]  
         SPINE GOURD [B4937]  
         SPONGE GOURD [B1721]  
         SWEET GOURD [B4938]  
 SQUASH [B1208]

- SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
  - SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]
  - SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
  - VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
  - ZUCCHINI [B1462]
- WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
  - ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
  - BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
  - BUTTERCUP SQUASH [B4516]
  - BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
  - HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
  - PUMPKIN [B1456]
  - RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]
- WATERMELON [B1391]
  - CITRON MELON [B2041]
- CUSTARD APPLE FAMILY [B4972]
  - ANONIDIUM [B2833]
  - CHERIMOYA [B1687]
  - CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
  - ILAMA [B3394]
  - SOURSOP [B1480]
  - SWEETSOP [B1477]
  - WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
- GOOSEFOOT FAMILY [B4745]
  - CANIHUA [B3408]
  - LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]
  - MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
  - QUINOA [B2027]
- KNOTWEED FAMILY [B4494]
  - ALASKA WILD RHUBARB [B4495]
  - BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
  - PROSTRATE KNOTWEED [B5073]
  - RHUBARB [B1364]
    - CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
    - GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
    - TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
  - SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
  - SORREL [B1641]
    - ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]
    - GARDEN SORREL [B4989]
    - GREAT WATER DOCK [B4991]
    - MAORI DOCK [B4990]
    - REDVEIN DOCK [B5115]
- MALLOW FAMILY [B4282]
  - COMMON MARSHMALLOW [B5077]
  - GREWIA [B2804]
  - HIBISCUS [B2082]
    - ROSELLE [B1691]
  - MALLOW [B3413]
    - CLUSTER MALLOW [B5075]
    - COMMON MALLOW [B5076]
  - MUSKMALLOW [B4284]
  - NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]
  - OKRA [B1241]
  - PORTIA TREE [B4740]
  - SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]
- MORNING-GLORY FAMILY [B4741]
  - CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
  - SWEET POTATO [B1106]
- PINE FAMILY [B5094]
  - FIR [B5097]
  - NORWAY SPRUCE [B5096]
  - PINE [B1083]
    - CHILGOZA PINE [B5030]
    - KOREAN PINE [B5031]
    - MUGO PINE [B5095]
    - SIBERIAN PINE [B5032]
    - STONE PINE [B1596]
    - SWISS PINE [B5029]
- SOLANACEAE [B4934]

CESTRUM [B5102]  
     BITTERBLAD [B4979]  
 GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
     CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]  
     CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]  
     MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]  
     PYGMY GROUNDCHERRY [B4652]  
     STRAWBERRY-TOMATO [B4932]  
 LYCIUM [B5103]  
     CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]  
     WOLFBERRY [B4197]  
 PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
     BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
         GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]  
         RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]  
             PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]  
         YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]  
     CONE PEPPER [B2632]  
     PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
         BANANA PEPPER [B3722]  
         CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]  
         CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]  
         CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]  
         CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]  
         HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
             ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]  
             GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]  
             HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]  
             JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]  
             PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]  
             PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]  
             ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]  
             SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]  
             TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]  
             THAI PEPPER [B2564]  
         HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]  
         MULATO PEPPER [B2557]  
         NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]  
             ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]  
         POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]  
             ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]  
         ROCOTO CAPSICUM [B4933]  
 SOLANUM [B5104]  
     BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]  
     BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]  
     BUSH TOMATO [B4702]  
         BUSH RAISIN [B4703]  
         POTATO BUSH [B4704]  
     EGGPLANT [B1458]  
         AFRICAN EGGPLANT [B4981]  
         ETHIOPIAN EGGPLANT [B4982]  
         THORN-APPLE [B4984]  
         TURKEY BERRY [B4983]  
     NARANJILLA [B2062]  
     PEPINO [B2493]  
     POTATO [B1218]  
         ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]  
     STICKY NIGHTSHADE [B4980]  
     TOMATO [B1276]  
         BEEFSTEAK TOMATO [B4325]  
         COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]  
         GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]  
         MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]  
         PEAR TOMATO [B1107]  
         PLUM TOMATO [B3742]  
         TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]  
 PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
     ACRONYCHIA [B4747]  
     ALPINE LADY'S MANTLE [B5120]  
     ANGELICA [B1377]

GARDEN ANGELICA [B5085]  
 WILD ANGELICA [B5084]  
 APONOGETON [B4748]  
 ARROWGRASS [B4792]  
 ATALAYA [B4749]  
 BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]  
 BEEBALM [B5155]  
 BETEL [B2310]  
 BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]  
 BILLABONG TREE [B4753]  
 BLESSED THISTLE [B5139]  
 BLUEFLAG [B5163]  
 BLUMEA [B5111]  
 BORAGE [B1735]  
 BOTTLETREE [B4751]  
 BUCHU [B5121]  
 BURNET-SAXIFRAGE [B5064]  
 BUSHWEED [B4769]  
 CARTONEMA [B4754]  
 CAYRATIA [B4755]  
 CHAFF FLOWER [B4746]  
 CHEESEWOOD [B4781]  
 CINCHONA [B5167]  
 CLARY SAGE [B5124]  
 CLUBMOSS [B5125]  
 COMMON FUMITORY [B5130]  
 COMMON HEDGENETTLE [B5152]  
 COMMON SPEEDWELL [B5126]  
 COMMON TOADFLAX [B5151]  
 CONDURANGO [B5168]  
 COSTUS [B4758]  
 CRANESBILL [B4770]  
 CURCULIGO [B4759]  
 CYMBONOTUS [B4760]  
 DICHAPETALUM [B4764]  
 DOWNY HEMP-NETTLE [B5127]  
 DYER'S BROOM [B5157]  
 ELATOSTEMA [B4765]  
 EREMOPHILA [B4768]  
 EUROPEAN CENTAURY [B5122]  
 EUROPEAN GOLDENROD [B5173]  
 EXOCARPOS [B4787]  
 EYEBRIGHT [B5128]  
 FELWORT [B5123]  
 FEVERFEW [B2054]  
 FILED HORSETAIL [B5129]  
 FLAX LILY [B4763]  
 FORKING LARKSPUR [B5159]  
 GLORYBOWER [B4756]  
 GOAT'S-RUE [B5131]  
 GOLDEN SHOWER TREE [B5119]  
 GRASSTREE [B4795]  
 GREATER BURNET-SAXIFRAGE [B5114]  
 GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]  
 GREVILLEA [B4771]  
 GROUND IVY [B5133]  
 HAIRY RUPTUREWORT [B5135]  
 HEATHER [B5137]  
 HELIOTROPE [B4772]  
 HERB BENNET [B5138]  
 HOARY BASIL [B5117]  
 HOLLYHOCK [B5158]  
 HORSE-CHESTNUT [B5140]  
 HORSFIELDIA [B4773]  
 INDIGOBERRY [B4783]  
 IRONWORT [B5141]  
 JIAOGULAN [B5142]  
 JOHNNY-JUMP-UP [B5136]  
 KAPOK TREE [B4757]  
 LADY'S MANTLE [B5144]

LEICHHARDT TREE [B4778]  
 LEMON SAVORY [B5116]  
 LIGNUM-VITAE [B5170]  
 LOCUST TREE [B5098]  
 MEADOWSWEET [B5078]  
 MELODINUS [B4777]  
 MIRACLE FRUIT [B5134]  
 MOLDAVIAN DRAGONHEAD [B5145]  
 MULLEIN [B5146]  
 MUSKMALLOW [B4284]  
 NORTHERN BEANTREE [B4775]  
 NUTBUSH [B4789]  
 OMPHALEA [B4779]  
 PALOVERDE [B4780]  
 PEONY [B5160]  
 PINK TRUMPET-TREE [B5169]  
 POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]  
     SWEET PEA [B1487]  
 POINCIANA [B4782]  
 PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]  
 PROSTRATE KNOTWEED [B5143]  
 PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5071]  
     EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]  
     NARROW-LEAF PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B5072]  
     PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]  
 PUSSYTOES [B5156]  
 QUANDONG [B4664]  
 RATANY [B5165]  
 RED SANDALWOOD [B5171]  
 RHODAMNIA [B4784]  
 RHYNCHARRHENA [B4785]  
 ROCKROSE [B5147]  
 ROSEROOT STONECROP [B5132]  
 SALT BUSH [B4767]  
 SALVATION JANE [B5118]  
 SANDALWOOD [B4786]  
     QUANDONG [B4664]  
 SANDY EVERLASTING [B5161]  
 SENECA SNAKEROOT [B5166]  
 SILVERWEED [B5148]  
 SMOOTH RUPTUREWORT [B5150]  
 SOAPBARK [B5172]  
 SPIDERLING [B4750]  
 STAR GRASS [B4774]  
 STINGING TREE [B4762]  
 SWALLOW WORT [B4761]  
 SWEET-TEA [B5081]  
 TASSELFLOWER [B4766]  
 TEA TREE [B4776]  
 TERMINALIA [B4790]  
 TOBACCO ROOT [B5164]  
 TORMENTIL [B5149]  
 TRIANTHEMA [B4791]  
 TWINTIP [B4788]  
 TYLOPHORA [B4793]  
 TYPHONIUM [B4794]  
 WILCANNIA LILY [B4752]  
 WITCH-HAZEL [B5086]  
 YARROW [B5153]  
 YELLOW BEDSTRAW [B5154]  
 YELLOW GENTIAN [B4335]  
 YELLOW SAGE [B2783]  
 YLANG-YLANG [B5162]  
 PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
     CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]  
     COMMON VETCH [B4373]  
     LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
         CHICKLING VETCH [B3356]  
         COMMON VETCH [B4373]  
         ERVIL [B4928]

- KUDZU [B3379]
- LESPEDEZA [B3380]
- MONANTHA VETCH [B4929]
- SAINFOIN [B3381]
- TREFOIL [B3382]
- LEUCAENA [B2443]
- MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
- ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
- POD OR SEED VEGETABLE, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
- SWEET PEA [B1487]
- REED FESCUE [B2338]
- STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
- BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
- BLUEGRASS [B3384]
- BROME GRASS [B3385]
- COUCH GRASS [B5101]
- DARNEL [B3386]
- LOVEGRASS [B4736]
- SIGNALGRASS [B4737]
- TANGLEHEAD [B4738]
- TIMOTHY [B2331]
- WHEATGRASS [B2362]
- PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
- BARBADOS ALOE [B2348]
- BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]
- BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
- BOLDO [B4199]
- BORAGE [B1735]
- CAPE ALOE [B4169]
- CHAMOMILE [B2045]
- CHASTE TREE [B4205]
- CHINESE BOX THORN [B3411]
- DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]
- FLEAWORT [B2659]
- AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
- DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
- GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]
- GINKGO [B1260]
- GINSENG [B1673]
- AMERICAN GINSENG [B4525]
- CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]
- JAPANESE GINSENG [B4527]
- SIBERIAN GINSENG [B5092]
- INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]
- JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
- LEMON [B1275]
- PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]
- SAW PALMETTO [B4202]
- SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
- BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
- JAPANESE SUMMER GRAPEFRUIT [B2315]
- TRIFOLIATE ORANGE [B5044]
- SOYBEAN [B1452]
- TEA [B1623]
- TRUE SENNA [B4189]
- WOLFBERRY [B4197]
- PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
- CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
- AGAVE [B1535]
- CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
- KAVA [B2060]
- PALM [B1286]
- AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
- AMERICAN OIL PALM [B4924]
- ASSAI PALM [B4592]
- BABASSU PALM [B1707]
- CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]
- COCONUT PALM [B1536]
- DEVIL RATTAN [B4925]
- LIVISTONA [B4700]

MARIPA PALM [B4926]  
 NIPA PALM [B4699]  
 PEACH PALM [B4923]  
 SAGO PALM [B2139]  
 SALAK PALM [B4927]  
 WALKING-STICK PALM [B4701]  
 POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]  
 CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]  
   PINE [B1083]  
     CHILGOZA PINE [B5030]  
     KOREAN PINE [B5031]  
     MUGO PINE [B5095]  
     SIBERIAN PINE [B5032]  
     STONE PINE [B1596]  
     SWISS PINE [B5029]  
 HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]  
   ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]  
   AGAR [B1033]  
   CAROB BEAN [B1366]  
   GUAR [B1334]  
 PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]  
 STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
   ARROWROOT [B2400]  
   CASSAVA [B1352]  
   DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]  
     KONJAC [B2637]  
   FIELD CORN [B1379]  
     BLUE CORN [B4507]  
     FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
     FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
     FLINT CORN [B4908]  
     SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
   POLYNESIAN ARROWROOT [B4716]  
   POTATO [B1218]  
     ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]  
     WHITESPOT GIANT ARUM [B4274]  
 SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
   BIRCH [B5018]  
   CLOVER [B1254]  
     RED CLOVER [B2333]  
     SWEET CLOVER [B2332]  
   FIELD CORN [B1379]  
     BLUE CORN [B4507]  
     FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
     FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
     FLINT CORN [B4908]  
     SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
   MANNA ASH [B5019]  
   SORGHUM [B1448]  
     BROWN DURRA [B2622]  
     SUDANGRASS [B4909]  
   SUGAR BEET [B1370]  
   SUGAR CANE [B1378]  
     SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
   SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]  
   SUGAR PALM [B1485]  
     CHILE COCOPALM [B5020]  
 COCA [B2053]  
 OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
   ARGAN [B4595]  
   BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]  
   BORAGE [B1735]  
   CACAO [B1318]  
   CASTOR BEAN [B1703]  
   COCONUT PALM [B1536]  
   COMELLO [B1474]  
   CORN GROMWELL [B5033]  
   COTTON [B1210]  
     LEVANT COTTON [B3738]  
     UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

CRAMBE [B1336]  
 EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]  
 FIELD CORN [B1379]  
     BLUE CORN [B4507]  
     FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
     FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
     FLINT CORN [B4908]  
     SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
 FLAX [B1700]  
 GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]  
 GRAPE [B1329]  
     AMUR GRAPE [B5056]  
     GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
         GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]  
         GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]  
         GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]  
         GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]  
     GRAPE, FOX [B2001]  
         GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]  
     GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]  
         MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]  
     GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]  
 HEMP [B2323]  
 HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]  
 ILLIPE [B2110]  
 JOJOBA [B1704]  
 KAPOK [B3416]  
 LUPINE BEAN [B1701]  
 MAFURRA [B2329]  
 MUSTARD [B2069]  
     ABYSSINIAN MUSTARD [B4973]  
     BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]  
     BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
         CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]  
         TUBEROUS-ROOT MUSTARD [B4941]  
     FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
     JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]  
     MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]  
     RUVO KALE [B3720]  
     WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]  
 NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]  
 OLIVE [B1299]  
     BLACK OLIVE [B1170]  
     GREEN OLIVE [B1169]  
 PALM [B1286]  
     AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]  
     AMERICAN OIL PALM [B4924]  
     ASSAI PALM [B4592]  
     BABASSU PALM [B1707]  
     CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]  
     COCONUT PALM [B1536]  
     DEVIL RATTAN [B4925]  
     LIVISTONA [B4700]  
     MARIPA PALM [B4926]  
     NIPA PALM [B4699]  
     PEACH PALM [B4923]  
     SAGO PALM [B2139]  
     SALAK PALM [B4927]  
     WALKING-STICK PALM [B4701]  
 PEANUT [B1337]  
     PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]  
 PERILLA [B2919]  
 POPPY [B1515]  
     CORN POPPY [B3709]  
     OPIUM POPPY [B3710]  
 PUMPKIN [B1456]  
 RAPE [B1248]  
     WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]  
 SAFFLOWER [B1548]  
 SAL TREE [B2363]



SESAME [B1226]  
SHEANUT [B1667]  
SOYBEAN [B1452]  
SUNFLOWER [B1547]  
TUCUM [B4346]  
UCUHUBA [B1699]  
WALNUT [B1290]  
    BLACK WALNUT [B1071]  
    BUTTERNUT [B1453]  
    CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]  
    ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]  
WHEAT [B1312]  
    COMMON WHEAT [B3507]  
        HARD WHEAT [B1418]  
        SOFT WHEAT [B1421]  
    DURUM WHEAT [B1079]  
    EINKORN [B3506]  
    EMMER [B3505]  
    ORIENTAL WHEAT [B4321]  
    SPELT [B2917]  
WILD CAIA [B2272]  
PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]  
    ALFALFA [B1359]  
        BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]  
    SOYBEAN [B1452]  
STEVIA [B4455]  
SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
    AFRAMOMUM [B2760]  
        GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B2061]  
        GRAINS-OF-PARADISE [B4352]  
AJOWAN [B2515]  
ALLSPICE [B1356]  
ANGELICA [B1377]  
    GARDEN ANGELICA [B5085]  
    WILD ANGELICA [B5084]  
ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]  
ANISE [B1296]  
ANISEED MYRTLE [B4338]  
ASAFETIDA [B2171]  
AZTEC SWEETHERB [B5011]  
BALM, LEMON [B2621]  
BASIL, BUSH [B1145]  
BASIL, HOLY [B5008]  
BASIL, SWEET [B1158]  
BAY [B1197]  
BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]  
BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]  
BORAGE [B1735]  
BURNET [B3421]  
    GREAT BURNET [B4988]  
    SALAD BURNET [B4987]  
BURNING-BUSH [B3422]  
CACAO [B1318]  
CALAMUS [B3423]  
CANDLENUT [B4351]  
CAPERBUSH [B4695]  
    CAPER [B1247]  
        DESERT CAPER [B4841]  
CARAWAY [B1549]  
CARDAMOM [B1665]  
CAROB BEAN [B1366]  
CATNIP [B2046]  
CELERY [B1282]  
    LEAF CELERY [B3728]  
    STALK CELERY [B3729]  
CHAMELEON-PLANT [B5010]  
CHAMOMILE [B2045]  
CHAPARRAL [B2047]  
CHERVIL [B1444]  
CHIVES [B1294]

CINNAMON [B1472]  
    CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]  
    CINNAMON, MALAYSIAN [B1556]  
        PADANG CASSIA [B2944]  
    CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]  
    CINNAMON, TRUE [B4977]  
CLOVE [B1255]  
COCA [B2053]  
COCKLEBUR [B2055]  
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]  
    COFFEE [B1305]  
    TEA [B1623]  
COLA [B1279]  
COLTSFOOT [B1647]  
COPPER LAUREL [B4696]  
CORIANDER [B1381]  
CORNFLOWER [B5069]  
CUBEB [B4350]  
CUMIN [B1274]  
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]  
CUPUAÇU [B4457]  
CURRYLEAF [B3424]  
DAMIANA [B5070]  
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]  
DILL [B1277]  
ELECAMPANE [B3425]  
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]  
    BLUE MALLEE [B4840]  
EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]  
FENNEL [B1262]  
    FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]  
    SWEET FENNEL [B3334]  
FENUGREEK [B1696]  
    BLUE FENUGREEK [B5082]  
GALANGAL [B2971]  
    GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]  
    KENCUR [B5040]  
    LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]  
    ROTUND BOESENBERGIA [B5039]  
GARLIC [B1233]  
GINGER [B1265]  
    MIOGA GINGER [B5038]  
GINSENG [B1673]  
    AMERICAN GINSENG [B4525]  
    CHINESE GINSENG [B4526]  
    JAPANESE GINSENG [B4527]  
    SIBERIAN GINSENG [B5092]  
GREAT PIGNUT [B5036]  
HEDGE MUSTARD [B4503]  
HONEYBUSH [B5087]  
HOPS [B1517]  
HOREHOUND [B3426]  
HORSERADISH [B1146]  
HYSSOP [B2950]  
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]  
JASMINE [B4252]  
    ARABIAN JASMINE [B5090]  
JUNIPER [B2040]  
KAFFIR LIME [B4339]  
LAVENDER [B3427]  
LEMON GRASS [B2273]  
LEMON MYRTLE [B4340]  
LESSER CALAMINT [B5009]  
LICORICE [B2048]  
LINDEN [B2051]  
    BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]  
    LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]  
    SILVER LINDEN [B5074]  
LOVAGE [B2952]  
MARIGOLD [B4999]

AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]  
 MUSTER JOHN HENRY [B5000]  
 SIGNET MARIGOLD [B5001]  
 MARJORAM, POT [B1097]  
 MARJORAM, SWEET [B1609]  
 MATE [B2059]  
 MEXICAN TEA [B2058]  
 MINT [B1267]  
   APPLE MINT [B5005]  
   CORSICAN MINT [B5006]  
   EUROPEAN PENNYROYAL [B4341]  
   PEPPERMINT [B1449]  
   SPEARMINT [B1434]  
   WATER MINT [B5007]  
 MISTLETOE [B4691]  
   AMYEMA [B4692]  
     DROOPING MISTLETOE [B4693]  
   EUROPEAN MISTLETOE [B2052]  
 MUSTARD [B2069]  
   ABYSSINIAN MUSTARD [B4973]  
   BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]  
   BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
     CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]  
     TUBEROUS-ROOT MUSTARD [B4941]  
   FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
   JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]  
   MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]  
   RUVU KALE [B3720]  
   WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]  
 MYRTLE [B5060]  
 NATIVE GINGER [B4690]  
 NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]  
 NUTMEG [B1214]  
   MACE [B1321]  
 OREGANO [B1542]  
 OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]  
 OREGANO, SYRIAN [B5004]  
 PARSLEY [B1550]  
   GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]  
   ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]  
   TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]  
 PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]  
 PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]  
   PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]  
   PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]  
 PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
   BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
     GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]  
     RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]  
       PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]  
     YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]  
   CONE PEPPER [B2632]  
   PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
     BANANA PEPPER [B3722]  
     CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]  
     CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]  
     CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]  
     CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]  
     HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
       ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]  
       GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]  
       HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]  
       JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]  
       PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]  
       PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]  
       ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]  
       SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]  
       TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]  
       THAI PEPPER [B2564]  
     HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

MULATO PEPPER [B2557]  
 NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]  
     ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]  
 POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]  
     ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]  
 ROCOTO CAPSICUM [B4933]  
 PEPPERTREE [B4347]  
     BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]  
     PERUVIAN PEPPERTREE [B4348]  
 POPPY [B1515]  
     CORN POPPY [B3709]  
     OPIUM POPPY [B3710]  
 POT MARIGOLD [B3428]  
 PRICKLY ASH [B2295]  
     JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]  
     UZZI FRUIT [B5174]  
 QUEENSLAND NUTMEG [B4694]  
 RAMSONS [B4985]  
 RANDHUNI [B5037]  
 RED GINGER [B4689]  
 RICE PADDY HERB [B5013]  
 ROOIBOS [B2057]  
 ROSE [B1225]  
     CINNAMON ROSE [B4962]  
     DOG ROSE [B2961]  
     FRENCH ROSE [B4521]  
     PRAIRIE ROSE [B4520]  
     RUGOSA ROSE [B4961]  
 ROSEMARY [B1495]  
 RUE [B3429]  
 SAFFRON [B1459]  
 SAGE [B1303]  
     GREEK SAGE [B4993]  
     KITCHEN SAGE [B4992]  
     MEXICAN BUSH SAGE [B4994]  
 SANTOLINA [B4995]  
 SARSAPARILLA [B2065]  
 SASSAFRAS [B1493]  
 SAVORY [B4342]  
     SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]  
     SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]  
 SCHISANDRA [B5055]  
 SENNA [B2056]  
     JAVA-BEAN [B4190]  
     SIAMESE CASSIA [B5012]  
     TRUE SENNA [B4189]  
     WILD SENNA [B4191]  
 SPANISH THYME [B2134]  
 SPIRITWEED [B4986]  
 STAR ANISE [B1464]  
 SUMAC [B2161]  
 SWEET CICELY [B3430]  
 SWEET CLOVER [B2332]  
 SWEET OSMANTHUS [B5099]  
 SWEET VIOLET [B5100]  
 TANSY [B3431]  
 TARRAGON [B1469]  
 TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]  
 TEMULAWAK [B5041]  
 THYME [B1199]  
     COMMON THYME [B4996]  
     LEMON THYME [B4998]  
     MASTIC THYME [B4997]  
     THYME, WILD [B1173]  
 TONKA BEAN [B1039]  
 TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]  
 TURMERIC [B1425]  
 VANILLA [B1355]  
     BOURBON VANILLA [B5045]  
     TAHITIAN VANILLA [B5042]

- WEST INDIAN VANILLA [B5043]
- VERBENA [B3479]
  - COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
  - LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
- VIETNAMESE CORIANDER [B4343]
- WASABI [B2236]
- WEST AFRICAN PEPPER [B4349]
- WHITE GINGER [B4344]
- WINTER CRESS [B4345]
- WINTERGREEN [B1386]
- WOODRUFF [B3432]
- WORMWOOD [B3433]
  - ABSINTHE [B5065]
  - MUGWORT [B5066]
  - ROMAN WORMWOOD [B5067]
  - SOUTHERNWOOD [B5068]
- ZEDOARY [B2947]
- VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
  - CHINABERRY [B2157]
  - FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
  - GROUNDSEL [B2160]
  - KRADON [B2461]
  - VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
    - FERN [B2453]
      - BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
      - CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
      - COMMON POLYPODY [B5016]
      - OSTRICH FERN [B4917]
      - ROYAL FERN [B4919]
      - TREE FERN [B4698]
      - VEGETABLE FERN [B4918]
    - FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
      - ARTICHOKE [B1466]
      - BROCCOLI [B1443]
        - BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
        - BROCCOLINI [B4945]
      - CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
        - BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
        - ROMANESCO [B4921]
    - FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
      - AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
      - AVOCADO [B1470]
        - MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
        - TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
      - BUSH TOMATO [B4702]
        - BUSH RAISIN [B4703]
        - POTATO BUSH [B4704]
      - CHAYOTE [B1730]
      - CUCUMBER [B1404]
        - WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
      - GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
        - CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
        - CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
        - MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]
        - PYGMY GROUNDCHERRY [B4652]
        - STRAWBERRY-TOMATO [B4932]
      - HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
      - OKRA [B1241]
      - OLIVE [B1299]
        - BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
        - GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
      - PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
        - PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
        - PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
      - PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
        - BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
          - GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
          - RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
            - PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
          - YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]

- CONE PEPPER [B2632]
- PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
  - BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
  - CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
  - CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
  - CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
  - CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
  - HOT PEPPER [B1643]
    - ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
    - GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
    - HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
    - JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
    - PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
    - PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
    - ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
    - SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
    - TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
    - THAI PEPPER [B2564]
  - HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
  - MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
  - NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
    - ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
  - POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
    - ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
  - ROCOTO CAPSICUM [B4933]
- SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
  - BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
  - BITTER MELON [B1101]
  - CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
  - FUZZY MELON [B2518]
  - GOURD [B1719]
    - ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
    - CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
    - IVY GOURD [B2420]
    - POINTED GOURD [B4936]
    - SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
    - SPINE GOURD [B4937]
    - SPONGE GOURD [B1721]
    - SWEET GOURD [B4938]
  - SQUASH [B1208]
    - SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
      - SCALLOP SQUASH [B4505]
      - SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
      - VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
      - ZUCCHINI [B1462]
    - WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
      - ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
      - BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
      - BUTTERCUP SQUASH [B4516]
      - BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
      - HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
      - PUMPKIN [B1456]
      - RED KURI SQUASH [B2523]
- TOMATO [B1276]
  - BEEFSTEAK TOMATO [B4325]
  - COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]
  - GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
  - MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
  - PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
  - PLUM TOMATO [B3742]
  - TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
- TREE TOMATO [B2016]
- HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
  - BOK CHOY [B2077]
  - BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
  - CABBAGE [B1406]
    - PAK KARD [B2456]
    - POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
    - RED CABBAGE [B2072]
    - SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

WHITE CABBAGE [B2071]  
 CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]  
 LETTUCE [B1390]  
     BATAVIA LETTUCE [B4946]  
     BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
         BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]  
         BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]  
     CELTUCE [B1728]  
     ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]  
         FRILLICE LETTUCE [B3746]  
     LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]  
         LOLLO ROSSO [B2088]  
         LOLO BIONDA [B3343]  
     ROMAINE [B2089]  
 MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]  
 RADICCHIO [B2452]  
 HIBISCUS [B2082]  
     ROSELLE [B1691]  
 LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
     AGRETTI [B4330]  
     AMARANTH [B1717]  
         CHINESE AMARANTH [B5108]  
         FOXTAIL AMARANTH [B4906]  
         GREEN AMARANTH [B5109]  
         PRINCE OF WALES-FEATHER AMARANTH [B5107]  
         PURPLE AMARANTH [B4905]  
         RED AMARANTH [B5105]  
         SPLEEN AMARANTH [B5106]  
     ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]  
     ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]  
     BEET [B1309]  
         CHARD [B1175]  
         RED BEET [B2940]  
         SEA BEET [B3717]  
         SUGAR BEET [B1370]  
     BITTERLEAF [B4912]  
     BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]  
     BLACKJACK [B3410]  
     BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]  
     BORAGE [B1735]  
     CHAA PHLUU [B2457]  
     CHICORY [B1552]  
         COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]  
         PUNTARELLE [B4911]  
         RADICCHIO [B2452]  
         SUGAR LOAF CHICORY [B4329]  
         WITLOOF [B4910]  
     CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]  
     CHOY SUM [B4514]  
     CHRYSANTHEMUM [B5088]  
     CLIMBING WATTLE [B2455]  
     COMMON DAISY [B5089]  
     CORNSALAD [B4326]  
         ITALIAN CORNSALAD [B4327]  
         LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]  
         NARROWFRUIT CORNSALAD [B4328]  
     COWSLIP [B5091]  
     DANDELION [B1428]  
     ENDIVE [B1314]  
         BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]  
         ESCAROLE [B1446]  
         CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]  
     FIELD CRESS [B1082]  
     GARDEN CRESS [B2270]  
         MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]  
     GARDEN ORACH [B2751]  
     GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]  
         JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]  
     GLASSWORT [B4332]  
         COMMON GLASSWORT [B4333]

GOLDEN THISTLE [B4940]  
 HARTWORT [B3711]  
 INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]  
 KALE [B1281]  
     CHINESE KALE [B2421]  
     COLLARD [B1385]  
     CURLY KALE [B3376]  
     JERSEY KALE [B4920]  
     MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]  
     SIBERIAN KALE [B5025]  
     TRONCHUDA KALE [B4322]  
 LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]  
 LAND CRESS [B2873]  
 MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]  
 MALLOW [B3413]  
     CLUSTER MALLOW [B5075]  
     COMMON MALLOW [B5076]  
 MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]  
 MUSTARD [B2069]  
     ABYSSINIAN MUSTARD [B4973]  
     BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]  
     BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
         CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]  
         TUBEROUS-ROOT MUSTARD [B4941]  
     FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
     JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]  
     MUSTARD AND CRESS [B4301]  
     RUVO KALE [B3720]  
     WHITE MUSTARD [B1148]  
 NALTA JUTE [B1731]  
 NASTURTIUM [B5002]  
     DWARF NASTURTIUM [B5003]  
     INDIAN CRESS [B2968]  
         GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]  
 NETTLE [B1674]  
 NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]  
 PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]  
 PLANTAIN [B3712]  
     FLEAWORT [B2659]  
         AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]  
         DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]  
     GREATER PLANTAIN [B4334]  
     RIBWORT PLANTAIN [B5079]  
 POKEWEED [B1400]  
 POPPY [B1515]  
     CORN POPPY [B3709]  
     OPIUM POPPY [B3710]  
 PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]  
 PRICKLY SALTWORT [B4331]  
 RAMIE [B2447]  
 ROCK SAMPHIRE [B4913]  
 ROCKET [B2474]  
 SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]  
 SEA ASTER [B4914]  
 SEA LAVENDER [B4915]  
 SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]  
 SORREL [B1641]  
     ARCTIC DOCK [B4499]  
     GARDEN SORREL [B4989]  
     GREAT WATER DOCK [B4991]  
     MAORI DOCK [B4990]  
     REDVEIN DOCK [B5115]  
 SOWTHISTLE [B3415]  
 SPINACH [B1420]  
 SPINU SOWTHISTLE [B4299]  
 SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]  
 TATSOI [B4515]  
 TEALEAF WILLOW [B4502]  
 TSAI SHIM [B3374]  
 TURNIP GREENS [B1171]



KOMATSUMA [B3373]  
WATERCLOVER [B4916]  
WATERCRESS [B1492]  
WHITE DEADNETTLE [B5083]  
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]  
WOLFBERRY [B4197]  
NEEM [B2444]  
PALM [B1286]  
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]  
AMERICAN OIL PALM [B4924]  
ASSAI PALM [B4592]  
BABASSU PALM [B1707]  
CEYLON SAGO PALM [B4513]  
COCONUT PALM [B1536]  
DEVIL RATTAN [B4925]  
LIVISTONA [B4700]  
MARIPA PALM [B4926]  
NIPA PALM [B4699]  
PEACH PALM [B4923]  
SAGO PALM [B2139]  
SALAK PALM [B4927]  
WALKING-STICK PALM [B4701]  
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]  
BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]  
BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]  
BROAD BEAN [B1367]  
HORSE BEAN [B1663]  
DOLICHOS [B2330]  
GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]  
GOA BEAN [B1726]  
GUAR [B1334]  
HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]  
HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]  
JACK-BEAN [B3400]  
LIMA BEAN [B1397]  
BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]  
FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]  
SIEVA BEAN [B1372]  
SUCCOTASH [B1361]  
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]  
LUPINE BEAN [B1701]  
MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]  
MOTH BEAN [B1920]  
MUNG BEAN [B1395]  
PARKIA [B4930]  
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]  
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]  
GREEN BEAN [B1371]  
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]  
WAX BEAN [B1351]  
PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
COMMON BEAN [B1999]  
CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]  
GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]  
KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]  
GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]  
RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]  
NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]  
PINTO BEAN [B1368]  
GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]  
POTATO BEAN [B4706]  
RICE BEAN [B1702]  
SAND PEA [B4705]  
SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]  
SOYBEAN [B1452]  
SWORD-BEAN [B3401]  
TEPARY [B3402]  
VELVET BEAN [B3403]

- CORN [B1232]
  - FIELD CORN [B1379]
    - BLUE CORN [B4507]
    - FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
    - FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
    - FLINT CORN [B4908]
    - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
  - POPCORN [B1454]
    - POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
    - POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
  - TEOSINTE [B3406]
  - VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
    - SUCCOTASH [B1361]
    - TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
    - VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
    - VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
- COWPEA [B1200]
  - BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]
  - CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
  - CROWDER PEA [B1196]
  - YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
- JENGGOL [B5093]
- KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
- LENTIL [B1268]
- LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
- PEA [B1338]
  - PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
  - PEA AND ONION [B1605]
  - PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
    - SNOW PEA [B2466]
    - SUGAR SNAP PEA [B2467]
  - PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
    - ALASKA PEA [B1326]
    - FIELD PEA [B1486]
    - GARDEN PEA [B3484]
    - MARROWFAT PEA [B4528]
    - MATRIE [B2473]
    - PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
    - PIGEON PEA [B2010]
    - YELLOW PEA [B2414]
- PEANUT [B1337]
  - PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
- SATAW [B2458]
- VETCH [B2070]
- WINGED PEA [B4931]
- SCURVY WEED [B4697]
- SESBANIA [B1736]
- STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
  - ASPARAGUS [B1415]
    - GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
    - WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
  - BAMBOO [B1271]
    - COMMON BAMBOO [B4922]
    - GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]
    - OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]
    - PORING BAMBOO [B3734]
    - TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]
    - THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]
    - TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]
    - WHITE-FRIDGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]
- BROCCOLI [B1443]
  - BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
  - BROCCOLINI [B4945]
- BUTTER BUR [B1739]
- CARDOON [B1727]
- CELERY [B1282]
  - LEAF CELERY [B3728]
  - STALK CELERY [B3729]
- FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
- KOHLRABI [B1369]

SEA KALE [B2011]  
 TAHITIAN SPINACH [B4504]  
 VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 BUSH BANANA [B4725]  
 CARDOON [B1727]  
 CATTAIL [B4729]  
     COMMON CATTAIL [B4517]  
     NARROWLEAF CATTAIL [B4475]  
 CYCAD [B4719]  
     BOWENIA [B4720]  
     BURRAWONG [B4721]  
     CYCAS [B4722]  
     LEPIDOZAMIA [B4723]  
 FIREWEED [B3725]  
 LEEK [B1308]  
     BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]  
     GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]  
     KURRAT [B3442]  
 MELIETHA [B4978]  
 NATIVE ROSELLA [B4303]  
 ORCHID [B4730]  
     BOAT ORCHID [B4732]  
     DAINTY-BIRD ORCHID [B4731]  
     GREENHOOD ORCHID [B4735]  
     KING ORCHID [B4733]  
     POTATO ORCHID [B4734]  
 PANDAN [B4728]  
 PARAKEELYA [B4724]  
 PURSLANE [B1642]  
     WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]  
 SCALLION [B1478]  
 SHALLOT [B1538]  
     FRENCH GREY SHALLOT [B5112]  
     PERSIAN SHALLOT [B5113]  
 SUNSET MUSKMALLOW [B4283]  
 TREE FERN [B1750]  
 WATERLILY [B4727]  
 WELSH ONION [B2418]  
 YAM DAISY [B4726]  
 VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 ALOCASIA [B3438]  
 ALPINE SWEETVETCH [B4483]  
 ARRACACHA [B3439]  
 ARROWHEAD [B1716]  
 ARROWLEAF ELEPHANT'S EAR [B1499]  
     PURPLESTEM TARO [B5014]  
 BEET [B1309]  
     CHARD [B1175]  
     RED BEET [B2940]  
     SEA BEET [B3717]  
     SUGAR BEET [B1370]  
 BULBINE-LILY [B4712]  
 BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]  
 BURDOCK, GREATER [B2889]  
 CARROT [B1227]  
     BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]  
     PEA AND CARROT [B1613]  
 CASSAVA [B1352]  
 CELERIAC [B1729]  
 CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]  
 CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]  
 COTTONGRASS [B4508]  
 EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]  
 EPPAW [B1752]  
 GARLIC [B1233]  
 JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]  
 LAPPА [B1646]  
 LILY [B2451]  
 NATIVE TURMERIC [B4713]  
 OCA [B3443]

- ONION [B1300]
  - CANADIAN ONION [B4324]
  - CHINESE ONION [B3417]
  - CIPOLLINI [B2355]
  - OBLIQUE ONION [B5024]
  - PEA AND ONION [B1605]
  - RED ONION [B3748]
  - SHALLOT [B1538]
    - FRENCH GREY SHALLOT [B5112]
    - PERSIAN SHALLOT [B5113]
  - SILVERSKIN ONION [B4323]
  - SWEET ONION [B3721]
  - WELSH ONION [B2418]
  - YELLOW ONION [B4314]
- PARSNIP [B1483]
- POTATO [B1218]
  - ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]
- POTATOBEAN [B5015]
- PRAIRIE TURNIP [B4493]
- PULAKA [B4279]
- RADISH [B1315]
  - BLACK RADISH [B2959]
  - CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
  - LITTLE RADISH [B2960]
- RAMPION [B3444]
- ROCKLILY [B4711]
- RUTABAGA [B1413]
- SALSIFY [B1551]
  - BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]
- SEDGE [B4707]
  - BUSH ONION [B4708]
  - FIMBRY [B4709]
  - NUTSEGE [B2159]
  - RED NUTSEGE [B2503]
  - SAWSEGE [B4710]
- SKIRRIT [B3445]
- SWAMP TARO [B4278]
- SWEET POTATO [B1106]
- TARO [B1636]
- TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
- TREE ONION [B3487]
- TURNIP [B1238]
  - TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
  - KOMATSUMA [B3373]
- ULLUCU [B3447]
- WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
- WILD PARSNIP [B4715]
- WOMBAT BERRY [B4714]
- YACON [B5017]
- YAM [B3396]
  - AIR POTATO [B4717]
  - CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]
  - LESSER YAM [B3327]
  - LONG YAM [B4718]
  - POLYNESIAN ARROWRRROT [B4716]
  - WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]
  - YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
  - YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]
- YAM BEAN [B4254]
  - AHIPA [B4256]
  - GOITENYO [B4255]
  - JICAMA [B1738]
- YELLOW POND LILY [B4463]
- WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

- C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
  - EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
    - CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
      - CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
        - MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
        - OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]

- DEXTRIN [C0313]
- FRUCTOOLIGOSACCHARIDES [C0314]
- POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
- CELLULOSE [C0220]
- PECTIN [C0198]
- STARCH [C0203]
- SUGAR [C0108]
  - DEXTROSE [C0222]
    - SORBITOL [C0281]
  - FRUCTOSE [C0223]
  - GALACTOSE [C0254]
  - INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
  - LACTOSE [C0209]
  - MALTOSE [C0206]
  - SUCROSE [C0210]
    - BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
    - WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
  - SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
    - HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
    - HONEY [C0188]
    - HONEYDEW [C0312]
    - MOLASSES [C0207]
- ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
- FAT OR OIL [C0190]
  - BUTTER [C0179]
  - GERM OIL [C0297]
  - LIVER OIL [C0301]
  - PEEL OIL [C0302]
  - SEED OIL [C0307]
- MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
  - BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
  - GUM [C0298]
  - JUICE [C0300]
  - NUT MILK [C0214]
- PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
  - CASEIN [C0180]
  - GELATIN [C0219]
  - GLUTEN [C0177]
- PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
  - FRUITING BODY [C0296]
- PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
  - ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
    - EAR [C0311]
    - FIN [C0283]
    - MEAT PART [C0103]
      - ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
        - ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
          - BLOOD [C0185]
          - BONE MARROW [C0149]
          - HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
          - SPLEEN [C0191]
        - ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
          - INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
          - INTESTINE [C0212]
          - LIVER [C0176]
          - PANCREAS [C0204]
          - STOMACH [C0211]
            - GIZZARD [C0124]
            - RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
            - TRIBE [C0192]
        - ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
          - AIR BLADDER [C0284]
          - BRAIN [C0199]
          - EYE [C0256]
          - LUNG [C0187]
          - THYMUS [C0273]
          - TONGUE [C0189]
        - ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
          - KIDNEY [C0196]
          - OVARY, ROE [C0202]

- TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
- THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
- SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
  - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0285]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0286]
  - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
- NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
  - BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
  - FAT, TRIM [C0253]
  - SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
  - FEATHER [C0221]
- WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED [C0120]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED [C0147]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED [C0105]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED [C0275]
- EGG [C0194]
  - EGG SHELL [C0278]
  - EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
  - EGG YOLK [C0215]
  - WHOLE EGG [C0274]
    - WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]
    - WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
- MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
  - CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
    - BUTTER [C0179]
    - BUTTERMILK [C0216]
    - CREAM [C0195]
      - HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
      - LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
      - LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
- CURD [C0245]
- MILK [C0235]
- WHEY [C0244]
- PART OF PLANT [C0174]
  - FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
    - FRUIT [C0167]
      - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
        - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
        - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
      - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
        - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
        - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
      - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
      - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
      - PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
        - FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
        - FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
        - FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
    - POD OR SEED [C0158]
      - POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
      - POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
      - POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
      - POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
      - SEED [C0155]
        - SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
        - SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
          - ARIL [C0287]
          - GERM [C0182]
          - GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
          - SHELL (SEED) [C0249]
          - SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
          - BRAN [C0288]



- DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
  - DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
  - DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
  - DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
- DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
  - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
  - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
    - CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
    - CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
    - SLICED [E0137]
      - SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
      - SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
  - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
- WHOLE [E0131]
  - WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
  - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
    - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
    - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
    - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
    - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
- WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
- SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
  - BAR [E0164]
  - CAPSULE [E0159]
    - GEL CAP [E0160]
    - SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
  - LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
    - ORAL DROPS [E0166]
    - PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
      - SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
      - SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
  - SPRAY [E0168]
  - SYRUP [E0167]
  - LOZENGE [E0174]
  - POWDER [E0162]
    - GRANULES [E0163]
  - SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
    - GEL [E0175]
    - GUMMY [E0176]
    - WAFER [E0173]
  - SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
  - TABLET [E0155]
    - CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
    - NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
    - EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]
- F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
  - EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
  - HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
    - FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
    - PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
  - HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
  - NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
- G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
  - COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
    - BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
      - BLIND BAKED [G0046]
    - BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
      - CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
      - ROTISSERIE [G0044]
      - SEARED [G0045]
    - GRIDDLED [G0008]
    - POPPED [G0009]
    - TOASTED [G0010]
  - COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
  - COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
    - COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
      - STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
      - STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
  - COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
    - BOILED [G0014]



BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]  
     BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]  
     BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]  
 BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]  
 DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]  
 BRAISED [G0019]  
 SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]  
 STEEPED [G0036]  
 COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]  
     COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
         COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]  
             SAUTEED [G0027]  
             STIR-FRIED [G0028]  
         DEEP-FRIED [G0029]  
         PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]  
         SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]  
     COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]  
 COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]  
 COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]  
 METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]  
     COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]  
     COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]  
     COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]  
 REHEATED [G0037]  
     REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]  
     REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]  
     REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]  
     REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]  
 SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]  
 H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]  
     COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]  
         ACID REDUCED [H0393]  
         ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]  
             ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]  
             ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]  
         ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]  
         DECAFFEINATED [H0140]  
         CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]  
         LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]  
         DEBITTERED [H0198]  
         DEMINEALIZED [H0137]  
         SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]  
         FAT REMOVED [H0161]  
             FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]  
             FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]  
                 FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]  
                 FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]  
         PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]  
             GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]  
         RIND REMOVED [H0398]  
     COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]  
         FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]  
         PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]  
     FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
         INSTANTIZED [H0169]  
         MICROBIAL/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]  
             ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]  
                 CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]  
                 LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]  
         FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]  
             CURED OR AGED [H0253]  
                 CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]  
                 CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]  
                 CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]  
                 CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]  
                 CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]  
                 CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]  
                 CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]  
             LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]  
             BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]  
 SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]  
 MOLD CURED [H0329]  
 INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]  
 SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]  
 FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]  
 CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]  
 ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]  
 ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]  
 ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]  
 MARINADED [H0396]  
 LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]  
 LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]  
 PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]  
 PICKLED [H0190]  
 PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 AERATED [H0178]  
 AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]  
 AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]  
 ALKALIZED [H0206]  
 BLEACHED [H0197]  
 BROMATED [H0276]  
 CANDIED [H0182]  
 DISTILLED [H0270]  
 ENCAPSULATED [H0781]  
 EXTRUDED [H0352]  
 FLAKED [H0274]  
 FLATTENED [H0366]  
 HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]  
 HYDROGENATED [H0174]  
 HYDROLYZED [H0277]  
 IRRADIATED [H0121]  
 IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]  
 IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]  
 LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]  
 PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]  
 PHOSPHATED [H0278]  
 PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]  
 PUFFED [H0268]  
 ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]  
 ROLLED [H0239]  
 TEXTURED [H0192]  
 RENDERED [H0760]  
 INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
 CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]  
 ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]  
 ALCOHOLATED [H0160]  
 CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]  
 MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]  
 OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]  
 POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]  
 POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]  
 CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]  
 HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]  
 PECTIN ADDED [H0145]  
 STARCH ADDED [H0146]  
 DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]  
 MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]  
 SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
 CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]  
 DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]  
 FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]  
 GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]  
 INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]  
 LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]  
 MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]  
 SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]  
 BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]  
 WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]  
 SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

- CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
- CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
  - HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
- HONEY ADDED [H0149]
- MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
- MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
- SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
- SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
  - ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]
  - LACTITOL ADDED [H0554]
  - MALTITOL ADDED [H0571]
  - MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0572]
  - MALTITOLS ADDED [H0816]
  - MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
  - SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
  - XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
- COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
  - CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
  - CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
  - OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
  - SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
- COLOR ADDED [H0150]
  - CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
  - CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
  - NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
- FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
  - ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
    - BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
    - FISH OIL ADDED [H0853]
  - FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
    - ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
    - VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]
- MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
- VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
  - CANOLA OR RAPESEED OIL ADDED [H0851]
  - CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
  - COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
  - FLAXSEED OIL ADDED [H0852]
  - OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
  - PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
  - PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]
  - SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
  - SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
- FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
- FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
  - ACIDIFIED [H0200]
    - MARINADED [H0396]
  - ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
  - CARBONATED [H0175]
    - ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
    - CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
  - FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
    - FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
      - ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
      - ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
    - FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
      - CAROB ADDED [H0267]
      - CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
      - FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
      - SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
        - MARINADED [H0396]
  - SALT ADDED [H0367]
    - SALTED [H0173]
  - SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
    - SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
    - SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
  - SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
    - NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
    - NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
      - SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

- CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
- DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
- FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
- GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
- INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
- LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
- MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
- SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
  - BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
  - WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
- SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
  - CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
  - CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
    - HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
  - HONEY ADDED [H0149]
  - MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
  - MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
  - SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
- FOOD ADDED [H0180]
  - CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
  - DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
    - CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
    - MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
      - CREAM ADDED [H0296]
      - MILK ADDED [H0184]
        - PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
      - WHEY ADDED [H0260]
  - EGG ADDED [H0186]
    - EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
      - WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
    - EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
  - FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
    - DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
    - FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
    - FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
    - JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
      - ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
  - GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
    - BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
      - BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]
    - BRAN ADDED [H0318]
    - BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]
    - BUCKWHEAT ADDED [H0336]
    - CORN ADDED [H0320]
    - OAT ADDED [H0322]
    - RICE ADDED [H0321]
    - RYE ADDED [H0337]
      - RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]
    - WHEAT ADDED [H0319]
      - WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]
      - WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]
  - MEAT ADDED [H0191]
    - BEEF ADDED [H0763]
    - LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]
    - LARD ADDED [H0762]
    - MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]
      - HAM ADDED [H0765]
    - ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
      - BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
        - PLASMA ADDED [H0397]
    - PORK ADDED [H0768]
    - POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
      - CHICKEN ADDED [H0766]
      - POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]
      - TURKEY ADDED [H0767]
  - NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
    - PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]
    - SEED ADDED [H0333]
    - TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
      - COCONUT ADDED [H0340]

SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]  
VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]  
    MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]  
    ONION ADDED [H0349]  
    PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]  
    SOY ADDED [H0338]  
    TOMATO ADDED [H0350]  
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED [H0399]  
    4-HEXYLRESORCINOL ADDED [H0782]  
    ACESULFAME K ADDED [H0401]  
    ACETIC ACID ADDED [H0402]  
    ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0403]  
    ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED [H0404]  
    ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0405]  
    ACETYLATED OXIDISED STARCH ADDED [H0783]  
    ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED [H0406]  
    ADIPIC ACID ADDED [H0407]  
    AGAR ADDED [H0408]  
    ALGINIC ACID ADDED [H0409]  
    ALLURA RED AC ADDED [H0410]  
    ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0411]  
    ALUMINIUM ADDED [H0412]  
    ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0413]  
    ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0414]  
    ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED [H0415]  
    ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0416]  
    ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0417]  
    AMARANTH ADDED [H0418]  
    AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED [H0419]  
    AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED [H0420]  
    AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0421]  
    AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0422]  
    AMMONIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0784]  
    AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0423]  
    AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0424]  
    AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED [H0425]  
    AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0426]  
    ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED [H0427]  
    ANTHOCYANINS ADDED [H0428]  
    ARGON ADDED [H0429]  
    ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0430]  
    ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED [H0431]  
    ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED [H0432]  
    ASPARTAME ADDED [H0433]  
    AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED [H0434]  
    BASIC METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER ADDED [H0785]  
    BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED [H0435]  
    BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED [H0436]  
    BENTONITE ADDED [H0437]  
    BENZOIC ACID ADDED [H0438]  
    BENZYL ALCOHOL ADDED [H0786]  
    BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED [H0439]  
    BETA-CAROTENE ADDED [H0440]  
    BETA-CYCLODEXTRIN ADDED [H0787]  
    BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED [H0441]  
    BORIC ACID ADDED [H0442]  
    BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED [H0443]  
    BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED [H0444]  
    BROWN FK ADDED [H0445]  
    BROWN HT ADDED [H0446]  
    BUTANE ADDED [H0788]  
    BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED [H0447]  
    BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED [H0448]  
    CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0449]  
    CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0450]  
    CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0451]  
    CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0452]  
    CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0453]  
    CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0454]  
    CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0455]

CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0456]  
CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0457]  
CALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0789]  
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0458]  
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED [H0459]  
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0460]  
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED [H0461]  
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0462]  
CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0463]  
CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0464]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0465]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0466]  
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0467]  
CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0468]  
CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0469]  
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED [H0470]  
CALCIUM MALATES ADDED [H0790]  
CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED [H0471]  
CALCIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0791]  
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0472]  
CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0473]  
CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0474]  
CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0475]  
CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0476]  
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED [H0477]  
CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0478]  
CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED [H0479]  
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0480]  
CANDELILLA WAX ADDED [H0481]  
CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED [H0482]  
CARBAMIDE ADDED [H0483]  
CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED [H0484]  
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0485]  
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, CELLULOSE GUM ADDED [H0792]  
CARNAUBA WAX ADDED [H0486]  
CAROTENES ADDED [H0793]  
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0487]  
CASSIA GUM ADDED [H0794]  
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL ADDED [H0488]  
CELLULOSE ADDED [H0795]  
CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0489]  
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0490]  
CHLOROPHYLLS AND CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0796]  
CITRIC ACID ADDED [H0491]  
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0492]  
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED [H0493]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED [H0494]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED [H0495]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS, CHLOROPHYLLINS [H0797]  
CURCUMIN ADDED [H0496]  
CYCLAMATES ADDED [H0798]  
CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED [H0497]  
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0498]  
DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0499]  
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0500]  
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0501]  
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED [H0502]  
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED [H0503]  
DIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0799]  
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0504]  
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0505]  
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0506]  
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0507]  
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0508]  
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED [H0509]  
DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0510]  
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0511]  
DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED [H0512]  
DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED [H0513]  
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0514]

DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0515]  
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0516]  
DODECYL GALLATE ADDED [H0517]  
ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY HYDROLYSED CELLULOSE GUM [H0800]  
ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED [H0518]  
ERYTHRITOL ADDED [H0801]  
ERYTHROSINE ADDED [H0519]  
ETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0802]  
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED [H0520]  
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0521]  
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0522]  
EXTRACTS OF ROSEMARY ADDED [H0803]  
FATTY ACID ESTERS OF ASCORBIC ACID ADDED [H0804]  
FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0523]  
FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED [H0524]  
FERROUS LACTATE ADDED [H0525]  
FUMARIC ACID ADDED [H0526]  
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED [H0527]  
GELLAN GUM ADDED [H0528]  
GLUCONIC ACID ADDED [H0529]  
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED [H0530]  
GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED [H0531]  
GLYCEROL ADDED [H0532]  
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED [H0533]  
GLYCERYL DIACETATE (DIACETIN) ADDED [H0805]  
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (TRIACTIN) ADDED [H0534]  
GLYCINE ADDED [H0535]  
GLYCINE AND ITS SODIUM SALT ADDED [H0806]  
GOLD ADDED [H0536]  
GREENS S ADDED [H0537]  
GUANYLIC ACID ADDED [H0538]  
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0539]  
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) ADDED [H0400]  
HELIUM ADDED [H0540]  
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED [H0541]  
HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED [H0542]  
HYDROGEN ADDED [H0807]  
HYDROGENATED POLY-1-DECENE ADDED [H0808]  
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0543]  
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED [H0544]  
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0545]  
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0546]  
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED [H0547]  
INOSINIC ACID ADDED [H0548]  
INVERTASE ADDED [H0809]  
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED [H0549]  
ISOBUTANE ADDED [H0810]  
ISOMALT ADDED [H0550]  
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0551]  
KONJAC ADDED [H0811]  
LACTIC ACID ADDED [H0552]  
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0553]  
LACTITOL ADDED [H0554]  
L-ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED [H0812]  
L-CYSTEINE ADDED [H0813]  
LECITHINS ADDED [H0555]  
LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED [H0556]  
LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED [H0557]  
LUTEIN ADDED [H0558]  
LYCOPENE ADDED [H0559]  
LYSOZYME ADDED [H0560]  
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0561]  
MAGNESIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0814]  
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0562]  
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED [H0563]  
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0564]  
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED [H0565]  
MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED [H0566]  
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0815]  
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0567]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0568]  
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED [H0569]  
MALIC ACID ADDED [H0570]  
MALTITOL ADDED [H0571]  
MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0572]  
MALTITOLS ADDED [H0816]  
MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]  
METATARTARIC ACID ADDED [H0574]  
METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0575]  
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0576]  
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0577]  
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX ADDED [H0817]  
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [H0578]  
MIXED CAROTENES ADDED [H0579]  
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [H0580]  
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0581]  
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0582]  
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0583]  
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0584]  
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0585]  
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0586]  
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0587]  
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0588]  
MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0589]  
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]  
    MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0590]  
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0591]  
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0592]  
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0593]  
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED [H0594]  
NATAMYCIN ADDED [H0595]  
NEOHESPERIDINE DC ADDED [H0596]  
NISIN ADDED [H0597]  
NITROGEN ADDED [H0598]  
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED [H0599]  
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED [H0600]  
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0601]  
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED [H0602]  
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED [H0603]  
OXYGEN ADDED [H0604]  
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED [H0605]  
PATENT BLUE V ADDED [H0606]  
PECTIN ADDED [H0607]  
PECTINS ADDED [H0818]  
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0608]  
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0609]  
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0610]  
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED [H0611]  
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED [H0612]  
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0613]  
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL ADDED [H0819]  
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0614]  
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED [H0615]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED [H0616]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED [H0617]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED [H0618]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED [H0619]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED [H0620]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED [H0621]  
POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0820]  
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (PVA) ADDED [H0821]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED [H0622]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED [H0623]  
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED [H0624]  
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0625]  
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0626]  
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0627]  
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0628]  
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0629]  
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0630]



POTASSIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0822]  
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED [H0631]  
POTASSIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0823]  
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0632]  
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0633]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0634]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0635]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0636]  
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0637]  
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0638]  
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED [H0639]  
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0640]  
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0641]  
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0642]  
POTASSIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0824]  
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0643]  
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0644]  
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0645]  
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED [H0646]  
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0647]  
POTASSIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0825]  
POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED [H0648]  
PROCESSED EUCHEMA SEAWEED ADDED [H0826]  
PROPANE ADDED [H0827]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED [H0649]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED [H0650]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0651]  
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED [H0652]  
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED [H0653]  
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0654]  
PULLULAN ADDED [H0828]  
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED [H0655]  
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED [H0656]  
RED 2G ADDED [H0657]  
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0658]  
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0659]  
RIBOFLAVINS ADDED [H0829]  
SACCHARIN ADDED [H0660]  
SACCHARINS ADDED [H0830]  
SALT OF ASPARTAME-ACESULFAME ADDED [H0831]  
SHELLAC ADDED [H0661]  
SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0662]  
SILVER ADDED [H0663]  
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED [H0664]  
SODIUM ACETATES ADDED [H0832]  
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED [H0665]  
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED [H0666]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED [H0667]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED [H0668]  
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED [H0669]  
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED [H0670]  
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0671]  
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED [H0672]  
SODIUM CARBONATES ADDED [H0833]  
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0673]  
SODIUM CITRATES ADDED [H0834]  
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED [H0674]  
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED [H0675]  
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0676]  
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED [H0677]  
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED [H0678]  
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED [H0679]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED [H0680]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED [H0681]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED [H0682]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED [H0683]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED [H0684]  
SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED [H0685]  
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED [H0686]  
SODIUM MALATE ADDED [H0687]

SODIUM MALATES ADDED [H0835]  
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED [H0688]  
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0689]  
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED [H0690]  
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED [H0691]  
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED [H0692]  
SODIUM PHOSPHATES ADDED [H0836]  
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0693]  
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED [H0694]  
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED [H0695]  
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED [H0696]  
SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED [H0697]  
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED [H0698]  
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED [H0699]  
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED [H0700]  
SODIUM SULPHATES ADDED [H0837]  
SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED [H0701]  
SODIUM TARTRATES ADDED [H0838]  
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED [H0702]  
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0703]  
SORBIC ACID ADDED [H0704]  
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED [H0705]  
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED [H0706]  
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED [H0707]  
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED [H0708]  
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED [H0709]  
SORBITOL ADDED [H0710]  
SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED [H0711]  
SORBITOLS ADDED [H0839]  
SOYBEAN HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0840]  
STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED [H0712]  
STARCH ALUMINIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED [H0841]  
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED [H0713]  
STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED [H0714]  
STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES ADDED [H0842]  
SUCCINIC ACID ADDED [H0715]  
SUCRALOSE ADDED [H0843]  
SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED [H0716]  
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED [H0717]  
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0718]  
SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL ADDED [H0719]  
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED [H0720]  
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED [H0721]  
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED [H0722]  
TALC ADDED [H0723]  
TARA GUM ADDED [H0724]  
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED [H0725]  
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED [H0726]  
TARTRAZINE ADDED [H0727]  
TERTIARY-BUTYL HYDROQUINONE (TBHQ) ADDED [H0844]  
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0728]  
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0729]  
THAUMATIN ADDED [H0730]  
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [H0731]  
THIABENDAZOLE ADDED [H0732]  
TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED [H0733]  
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED [H0734]  
TRAGACANTH ADDED [H0735]  
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0736]  
TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0737]  
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0738]  
TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED [H0739]  
TRIPHOSPHATES ADDED [H0845]  
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0740]  
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0741]  
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED [H0742]  
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED [H0743]  
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0744]  
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED [H0745]  
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0746]

XYLITOL ADDED [H0747]  
 ZINC ACETATE ADDED [H0846]  
 FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]  
   MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0369]  
     MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED [H0590]  
 STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]  
   CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]  
     CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]  
     MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]  
   GELATIN ADDED [H0165]  
   GUM ADDED [H0375]  
     MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]  
       DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]  
       XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]  
     PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]  
       GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]  
       KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]  
       TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]  
     SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]  
       CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]  
       GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]  
   PECTIN ADDED [H0145]  
   SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]  
     AGAR ADDED [H0384]  
     ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]  
     CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]  
   STARCH ADDED [H0146]  
     DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]  
     MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]  
 LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]  
   CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]  
   SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]  
   YEAST ADDED [H0753]  
 NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]  
   AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]  
   CAFFEINE ADDED [H0849]  
   D-GLUCURONO-GAMMA-LACTONE ADDED [H0850]  
   GUARANA ADDED [H0848]  
   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]  
     CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]  
     CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]  
     CHROMIUM ADDED [H0778]  
     COPPER ADDED [H0775]  
     FLUORIDE ADDED [H0780]  
     IODIZED [H0189]  
     IRON ADDED [H0181]  
     MAGNESIUM ADDED [H0774]  
     MANGANESE ADDED [H0776]  
     MOLYBDENUM ADDED [H0779]  
     PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]  
     POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]  
     SELENIUM ADDED [H0777]  
     SODIUM ADDED [H0144]  
     ZINC ADDED [H0273]  
   PLANT STEROLS ADDED [H0854]  
   TAURINE ADDED [H0847]  
   VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]  
     BIOTIN ADDED [H0773]  
     FOLIC ACID ADDED [H0761]  
     PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]  
     VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]  
       CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]  
       VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]  
     VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]  
       NIACIN ADDED [H0311]  
       RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]  
       THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]  
       VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]  
       VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]  
     VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]

- VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
- VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
- VITAMIN K ADDED [H0769]
- PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
- PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
  - GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
  - GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
  - MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
  - SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
- NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
- TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
- WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
  - REHYDRATED [H0259]
  - WATER ADDED [H0148]
    - DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
    - DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
  - WATER REMOVED [H0138]
    - WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
    - WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
    - WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
- J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
  - NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
  - PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
  - PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
  - PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
    - PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
      - PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
        - PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
        - PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
          - PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
          - PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
        - PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
      - PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
    - PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
  - PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
    - PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
      - PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
    - PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
      - QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
      - CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
      - SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
  - PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
  - PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
  - PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
    - PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
    - PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
  - PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
    - BLANCHED [J0175]
    - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
    - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
      - FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
      - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
      - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
      - HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
      - HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
      - LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
      - ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
      - ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
    - STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
      - STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
      - STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
        - ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
          - STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
        - HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
        - HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
  - PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
    - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
    - PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
    - PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
      - DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]  
 STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]  
 SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION [J0115]  
 PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]  
 PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]  
 DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]  
   DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]  
     DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]  
   HEAT DRIED [J0117]  
     ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]  
       DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]  
         DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]  
         DRUM-DRIED [J0140]  
         SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]  
       DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]  
       DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]  
         CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]  
         FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]  
       SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]  
     NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]  
       SUN DRIED [J0170]  
       OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]  
   PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]  
   PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]  
     PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]  
     PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]  
   PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]  
 PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]  
 PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]  
 PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]  
 PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]  
 STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]

K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]  
 PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
   PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]  
   PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]  
   PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]  
     PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]  
     PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]  
       PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]  
     PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]  
   PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]  
   PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]  
   PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]  
     PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]  
     PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]  
     PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]  
     PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]  
   PACKED IN INK [K0044]  
   PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]  
     PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]  
     PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]  
   PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]  
     PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]  
     PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]  
     PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]  
     PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]  
   PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]  
   PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]  
     PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]  
     PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]  
     PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT [K0047]  
   PACKED IN WATER [K0017]  
   PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]  
     PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]  
     PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]  
     PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]  
   PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]  
   PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]

- PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
- VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]
- M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
  - CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
    - AMPUL [M0196]
    - BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
      - BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
      - INNER BAG [M0420]
    - BOX [M0213]
    - CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
      - BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
        - BOTTLE [M0214]
        - JAR [M0215]
      - JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
    - CAN [M0204]
      - DRAWN CAN [M0216]
      - THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
  - CAPSULE [M0207]
  - DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
  - ENVELOPE [M0199]
  - MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
  - PAIL [M0219]
  - TUBE [M0200]
  - VIAL [M0201]
  - WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
- CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
  - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
    - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
    - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
  - EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
  - GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
    - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
  - LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
    - LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
    - LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
      - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
      - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
      - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
      - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
      - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0138]
  - METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
    - ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
      - ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]
        - ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
        - ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
      - ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]  
 ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]  
 ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]  
 ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]  
 ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]  
     ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]  
     ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]  
     ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]  
     LAMINATED ALUMINIUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]  
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]  
     ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]  
     ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]  
     ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]  
     ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]  
     ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]  
 ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]  
     ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]  
     ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]  
     ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]  
     ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]  
 BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]  
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]  
     STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]  
     TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]  
         STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]  
         STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]  
         VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]  
     TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]  
 NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]  
     CASEIN RESIN [M0321]  
     CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]  
         ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]  
         BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]  
         PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]  
     REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]  
         REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]  
         REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]  
     RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]  
 PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]  
     PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]  
         PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]  
         PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]  
         PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]  
         PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]  
     PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]  
         LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]  
         SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]  
         WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]  
     PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]  
         BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]  
         GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]  
         IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]  
         KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]  
         TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]  
 PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]  
     IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]  
     METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]  
         METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]  
         METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]  
         METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]  
     PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]  
     PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]  
         COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]  
         LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]  
     PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]  
     PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]  
         LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]  
     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]  
     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]  
 RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]  
 PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]  
 PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]  
 PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  
 METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]  
 METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]  
 METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]  
 POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]  
 POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]  
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]  
 THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]  
 POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]  
 ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]  
 NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]  
 NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]  
 POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]  
 LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]  
 POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]  
 POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]  
 POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]  
 POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]  
 POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]  
 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]  
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]  
 LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]  
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]  
 POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]  
 POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]  
 BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]  
 ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]  
 POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]  
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]  
 PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]  
 UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]  
 POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]  
 THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]  
 ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]  
 AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]  
 ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]  
 CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]  
 DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]  
 EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]  
 PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]  
 POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]



PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]  
     PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]  
 PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]  
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]  
     PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]  
     PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]  
     PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]  
     PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]  
 PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]  
     PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]  
     PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]  
     PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]  
     PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]  
     PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]  
     PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]  
     PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]  
         PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]  
         PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]  
         PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]  
         PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]  
         PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]  
 TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]  
     NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]  
     ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]  
     ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]  
     BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]  
     COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]  
     LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]  
     POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]  
     POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]  
     POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]  
     POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]  
     TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]  
     TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]  
 WAX CONTAINER [M0209]  
 WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]  
     WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]  
     WOOD BOX [M0177]  
     WOOD DRUM [M0178]  
 CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]  
 CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]  
     HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]  
     LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]  
 NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]  
 SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]  
     ADHESIVE [M0221]  
         MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]  
             MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]  
             MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]  
             MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]  
         ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]  
             ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]  
             ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]  
         THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]  
     CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]  
         CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]  
         CROWN CAP [M0244]  
         PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]  
         SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]  
             METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]  
                 METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]  
             PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]  
                 PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]  
     SEAL/GASKET [M0257]  
         CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]  
         METAL GASKET [M0259]  
         PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]  
         RUBBER GASKET [M0261]  
         STEEL SOLDER [M0262]

- TIN SOLDER [M0263]
- STOPPER [M0427]
  - GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
  - PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
    - POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
    - POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
    - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
  - WOODEN CORK [M0256]
- N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
    - CERAMIC [N0038]
    - COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
      - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
        - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
        - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
        - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
      - CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
      - CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
      - FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
      - MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
      - MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
      - SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
    - GLASS [N0040]
    - METAL [N0041]
      - ALUMINUM [N0042]
      - STEEL [N0044]
      - TIN [N0043]
    - PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
    - PLASTIC [N0036]
      - CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
      - NYLON [N0027]
      - PLIOFILM [N0032]
      - POLYESTER [N0033]
        - MYLAR [N0026]
      - POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
      - POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
      - POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
      - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
      - TEFLON [N0055]
      - VINYLDENE [N0029]
        - CRYOVAC [N0028]
      - LATEX [N0054]
        - CELLOPHANE [N0031]
      - SARAN [N0025]
    - TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
    - WAX [N0015]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
    - ASH [N0047]
    - CORK [N0046]
    - EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
    - EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
    - HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
    - LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
    - MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
    - NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
    - WOOD [N0035]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
  - NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]
- P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
  - CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
    - ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
      - CATTLE FEED [P0019]
      - FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
      - FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
      - FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
      - FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
        - PET FOOD [P0029]
          - BIRD FOOD [P0030]
          - CAT FOOD [P0028]

DOG FOOD [P0031]  
   PET FISH FOOD [P0012]  
 GAME FEED [P0157]  
 HORSE FEED [P0025]  
 PIG FEED [P0027]  
 POULTRY FEED [P0018]  
 RABBIT FEED [P0158]  
 SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]  
 HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]  
   CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]  
     INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
       INFANT FOOD [P0266]  
         INFANT FOOD, 0 - 6 MONTHS [P0263]  
           INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]  
           INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]  
           INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]  
         TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]  
   HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]  
     MEN [P0251]  
     SENIORS [P0254]  
     WOMEN [P0252]  
       MENOPAUSED WOMEN [P0261]  
       PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN [P0253]  
   HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]  
     TEENAGERS [P0255]  
   HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]  
   HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]  
     ATHLETES [P0259]  
     BODYBUILDERS [P0260]  
     WEIGHT-REDUCERS [P0262]  
 CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]  
 CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]  
 DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
   ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]  
     NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]  
     NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]  
   COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]  
     NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]  
   FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]  
     NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]  
     NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]  
   GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
     "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]  
     "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]  
     "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]  
     "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]  
     "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]  
     "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]  
     "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]  
     "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]  
     "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]  
     LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]  
     LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]  
   HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
     CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0257]  
     DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]  
     QUALIFIED HEALTH CLAIM [P0264]  
     STRUCTURE/FUNCTION CLAIM [P0265]  
     TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]  
   NO DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0276]  
   NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
     CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]  
     CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]  
     LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]  
     REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]  
 ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]  
     HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]  
     NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]  
         ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]  
         LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]  
         REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]  
 FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]  
     FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]  
     NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]  
         FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]  
         LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]  
             (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]  
         NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]  
         REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]  
     SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]  
         LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]  
         NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]  
         NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]  
         NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]  
         REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]  
         SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]  
     TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]  
         "NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]  
     UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]  
         HIGH UNSATURATED FAT [P0248]  
         MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]  
             HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT [P0243]  
         POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]  
             HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT [P0246]  
             OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]  
                 HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0245]  
                 SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0249]  
 FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
     HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]  
     LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]  
     RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]  
         NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]  
     SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]  
 PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]  
     HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]  
     SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]  
 SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]  
     NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]  
         LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]  
             LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]  
             LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]  
         NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]  
         REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]  
             REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]  
             REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]  
         SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]  
             SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]  
             SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]  
                 NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]  
         VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]  
             VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]  
             VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]  
 STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]  
     NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]  
     NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]  
 SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]  
     NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
         LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]  
             LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]  
         LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]  
         NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]

SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]  
   REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]  
 VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
   CONTAINS {NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]  
   ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]  
   FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]  
   HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]  
   INCREASED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]  
   IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]  
   NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]  
   REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]  
   SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]  
     NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]  
   UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]  
   UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]  
 ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]  
 OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]  
   ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]  
   CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]  
     NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]  
   EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]  
   GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]  
   LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]  
   NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]  
   NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]  
   NO PORK ADDED [P0200]  
   PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]  
     PHYTOSTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0277]  
 OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]  
   ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]  
   FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]  
 PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]  
   NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]  
   NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]  
     NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]  
     NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]  
 PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]  
   NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]  
   NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]  
   UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]  
   UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]  
 RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]  
   ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]  
     AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0239]  
     MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0240]  
   HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]  
   KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]  
     KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]  
     KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]  
   NATIVE AMERICAN FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0267]  
     ALASKAN NATIVE FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0268]  
     APACHE FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0269]  
     HOPI FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0275]  
     NAVAJO FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0270]  
     NORTHERN PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0273]  
     PACIFIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0272]  
     SHOSHONE BANNOCK FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0271]  
     SOUTHWEST PLAINS FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0274]  
   PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]  
   TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]  
     TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE [P0237]  
     TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE [P0236]  
     TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE [P0238]  
   VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]  
 SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]  
   NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]  
   SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]  
     NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
     LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]  
     LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]

- LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
- NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
  - SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
- REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
  - UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
- FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
  - CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
  - CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
  - CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
  - COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
  - CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
  - CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
  - CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
  - EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
  - FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
  - LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
  - MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
  - MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
  - MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
  - NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
  - PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
  - POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
  - SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
  - SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
  - SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
- LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
  - LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
- R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
  - CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
    - CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
      - COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
      - SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
      - WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
    - DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
      - ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
      - SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
    - HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
      - HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
      - UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
    - MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
      - HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
      - MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
      - MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
    - POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
      - ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
      - TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
    - TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
      - TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
      - TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
  - CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
    - AFRICA [R0339]
      - AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
        - CAMEROON [R0194]
        - CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
        - CHAD [R0393]
        - CONGO [R0186]
        - EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
        - GABON [R0221]
        - SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
        - ZAIRE [R0122]
      - AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
        - BURUNDI [R0159]
        - COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
        - DJIBOUTI [R0203]
        - ETHIOPIA [R0213]
        - KENYA [R0267]
        - RWANDA [R0371]
        - SOMALIA [R0384]
        - SUDAN [R0375]
        - TANZANIA [R0409]

UGANDA [R0411]  
AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]  
ALGERIA [R0207]  
EGYPT [R0210]  
LIBYA [R0288]  
MOROCCO [R0289]  
TUNISIA [R0400]  
AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
ANGOLA [R0109]  
BOTSWANA [R0168]  
LESOTHO [R0284]  
MADAGASCAR [R0292]  
MALAWI [R0305]  
MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]  
NAMIBIA [R0309]  
SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]  
SWAZILAND [R0391]  
ZAMBIA [R0121]  
ZIMBABWE [R0123]  
AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
BENIN [R0160]  
BURKINA FASO [R0156]  
COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]  
GAMBIA [R0232]  
GHANA [R0229]  
GUINEA [R0233]  
GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]  
LIBERIA [R0283]  
MALI [R0294]  
MAURITANIA [R0300]  
NIGER [R0311]  
NIGERIA [R0313]  
SENEGAL [R0383]  
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]  
TOGO [R0395]  
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]  
ANTARCTICA [R0110]  
ASIA [R0345]  
ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
BHUTAN [R0166]  
MONGOLIA [R0296]  
NEPAL [R0317]  
ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]  
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]  
HONG KONG [R0242]  
JAPAN [R0266]  
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]  
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]  
MACAU [R0297]  
ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]  
EAST TIMOR [R0402]  
INDONESIA [R0248]  
BALI [R0249]  
BORNEO [R0252]  
IRIAN JAYA [R0251]  
JAVA [R0250]  
SULAWESI [R0253]  
SUMATRA [R0254]  
KAMPUCHEA [R0269]  
LAOS [R0278]  
MALAYSIA [R0307]  
MYANMAR [R0295]  
SINGAPORE [R0377]  
THAILAND [R0396]  
VIET NAM [R0479]  
ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]  
BANGLADESH [R0154]  
INDIA [R0257]

SRI LANKA [R0282]  
 ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
   AFGHANISTAN [R0102]  
   ARMENIA [R0106]  
   AZERBAIJAN [R0119]  
   GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]  
   KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]  
   KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]  
   PAKISTAN [R0330]  
   TADJIKISTAN [R0397]  
   TURKMENISTAN [R0399]  
   UZBEKISTAN [R0473]  
 MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
   BAHRAIN [R0158]  
   GAZA STRIP [R0241]  
   IRAN [R0261]  
   IRAQ [R0260]  
   ISRAEL [R0256]  
   JORDAN [R0265]  
   KUWAIT [R0275]  
   LEBANON [R0279]  
   NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]  
   OMAN [R0322]  
   QATAR [R0338]  
   SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]  
   SYRIA [R0390]  
   TURKEY [R0403]  
   UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]  
   YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]  
 RUSSIA [R0370]  
 ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
   BAHAMAS [R0165]  
   BERMUDA [R0161]  
   BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]  
   CAPE VERDE [R0189]  
   CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
     ANGUILLA [R0104]  
     ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]  
     ARUBA [R0118]  
     BARBADOS [R0153]  
     CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]  
     CUBA [R0200]  
     DOMINICA [R0205]  
     DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]  
     GRENADA [R0226]  
     GUADELOUPE [R0234]  
     HAITI [R0246]  
     JAMAICA [R0264]  
     MARTINIQUE [R0299]  
     MONTSERRAT [R0301]  
     NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]  
     PUERTO RICO [R0334]  
     SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]  
     SAINT LUCIA [R0280]  
     SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]  
     TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]  
     TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]  
     VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]  
     VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]  
   FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]  
   FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]  
   GREENLAND [R0231]  
   ICELAND [R0262]  
   ST. HELENA [R0378]  
   ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]  
   SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]  
 AUSTRALIA [R0117]  
   CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]  
 CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
   BELIZE [R0170]



COSTA RICA [R0198]  
EL SALVADOR [R0389]  
GUATEMALA [R0237]  
HONDURAS [R0244]  
NICARAGUA [R0314]  
PANAMA [R0323]  
EUROPE [R0355]  
  EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]  
    AUSTRIA [R0115]  
    GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]  
  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
    ALBANIA [R0105]  
    BELARUS [R0169]  
    BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]  
    BULGARIA [R0157]  
    CROATIA [R0245]  
    CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]  
    CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]  
    ESTONIA [R0209]  
    HUNGARY [R0247]  
    KOSOVO [R0520]  
    LATVIA [R0287]  
    LITHUANIA [R0285]  
    MACEDONIA [R0519]  
    MOLDOVA [R0291]  
    POLAND [R0331]  
    ROMANIA [R0369]  
    RUSSIA [R0370]  
    SERBIA [R0517]  
    SLOVAKIA [R0516]  
    SLOVENIA [R0379]  
    TURKEY [R0403]  
    UKRAINE [R0410]  
    YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]  
  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
    AALAND ISLANDS [R0522]  
    DENMARK [R0204]  
    FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]  
    FINLAND [R0214]  
    GREENLAND [R0521]  
    ICELAND [R0262]  
    NORWAY [R0316]  
    SWEDEN [R0376]  
  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
    CYPRUS [R0201]  
    GIBRALTAR [R0230]  
    GREECE [R0236]  
    ITALY [R0263]  
    MALTA [R0302]  
    MONACO [R0290]  
    PORTUGAL [R0335]  
    SAN MARINO [R0382]  
    SPAIN [R0212]  
    VATICAN CITY [R0474]  
  EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
    ANDORRA [R0100]  
    BELGIUM [R0155]  
    FRANCE [R0219]  
    IRELAND [R0255]  
    LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]  
    LUXEMBOURG [R0286]  
    NETHERLANDS [R0315]  
    SWITZERLAND [R0188]  
    UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]  
      ENGLAND [R0223]  
      SCOTLAND [R0224]  
      WALES [R0225]  
  INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
    BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]  
    COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]

HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]  
 MALDIVES [R0304]  
 MAURITIUS [R0303]  
 REUNION ISLAND [R0368]  
 SEYCHELLES [R0374]  
 NORTH AMERICA [R0362]  
 CANADA [R0171]  
   ALBERTA [R0172]  
   BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]  
   MANITOBA [R0174]  
   NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]  
   NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]  
   NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]  
   NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]  
   ONTARIO [R0179]  
   PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]  
   QUEBEC [R0181]  
   SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]  
   YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]  
 MEXICO [R0306]  
 UNITED STATES [R0413]  
   MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
     DELAWARE [R0421]  
       KENT COUNTY [R0485]  
       NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]  
       SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]  
     DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]  
     KENTUCKY [R0431]  
     MARYLAND [R0434]  
     NEW JERSEY [R0444]  
     OHIO [R0449]  
     PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]  
     VIRGINIA [R0460]  
     WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]  
   MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
     ARKANSAS [R0417]  
     ILLINOIS [R0427]  
     INDIANA [R0428]  
     IOWA [R0429]  
     KANSAS [R0430]  
     MICHIGAN [R0436]  
     MINNESOTA [R0437]  
     MISSOURI [R0439]  
     NEBRASKA [R0441]  
     NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]  
     SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]  
     WISCONSIN [R0463]  
   NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
     CONNECTICUT [R0420]  
     MAINE [R0433]  
     MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]  
     NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]  
     NEW YORK [R0446]  
     RHODE ISLAND [R0453]  
     VERMONT [R0459]  
   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
     ALABAMA [R0414]  
     FLORIDA [R0423]  
       ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]  
     GEORGIA [R0424]  
     LOUISIANA [R0432]  
     MISSISSIPPI [R0438]  
     NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]  
     SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]  
     TENNESSEE [R0456]  
   SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]  
     ARIZONA [R0416]  
     COLORADO [R0419]  
     NEW MEXICO [R0445]  
     OKLAHOMA [R0450]

- TEXAS [R0457]
- UTAH [R0458]
- U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
- WESTERN STATES [R0471]
  - ALASKA [R0415]
  - CALIFORNIA [R0418]
  - HAWAII [R0425]
  - IDAHO [R0426]
  - MONTANA [R0440]
  - NEVADA [R0442]
  - OREGON [R0451]
  - WASHINGTON [R0461]
  - WYOMING [R0464]
- PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
  - AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
  - COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
  - FIJI [R0215]
  - FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
    - TAHITI [R0327]
  - FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
  - GUAM [R0238]
  - KIRIBATI [R0270]
  - MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
  - MICRONESIA [R0217]
  - NAURU [R0318]
  - NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
  - NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
  - NIUE [R0320]
  - NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]
  - NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
  - PALAU [R0336]
  - PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
  - PHILIPPINES [R0329]
  - PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
  - SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
  - TOKELAU [R0398]
  - TONGA [R0401]
  - TUVALU [R0407]
  - UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
  - VANUATU [R0480]
  - WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
  - WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
- SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
  - ARGENTINA [R0112]
  - BOLIVIA [R0163]
  - BRAZIL [R0164]
  - CHILE [R0192]
  - COLOMBIA [R0196]
  - ECUADOR [R0208]
  - FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
  - GUYANA [R0240]
  - PARAGUAY [R0337]
  - PERU [R0325]
  - SURINAME [R0385]
  - URUGUAY [R0472]
  - VENEZUELA [R0476]
- FISHING AREAS [R0124]
  - AQUACULTURE [R0111]
  - FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
    - INLAND WATERS [R0512]
      - AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
      - ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
      - ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
      - EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
      - FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
      - NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
      - OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
      - SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
    - MARINE AREAS [R0513]
      - ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

- ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
- ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
- ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]
- ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
- ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
- ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
- ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
- MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
- INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
  - INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
  - INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
- PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
  - PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
  - PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
  - PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
  - PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
  - PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
  - PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
- SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
  - ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
  - ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
  - PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
- FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
- SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
- SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
  - SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
- TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
  - TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
- GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
- GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
  - CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
  - EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
  - ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]
- Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
  - ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN [Z0001]
  - ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
    - COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
      - COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
      - COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
      - DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
      - LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
      - PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
      - RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
      - WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
    - COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
      - DARK MEAT [Z0002]
      - LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
      - MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
      - MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
    - CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
      - CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
      - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
      - CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
        - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
        - QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
          - ALOYAU [Z0141]
            - ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
            - FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
            - FILET [Z0144]
            - RUMSTECK [Z0145]
          - CUISSE [Z0136]
            - GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
            - SEMELLE [Z0138]
            - TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
            - TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
          - TAIL [Z0155]
        - QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
          - BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
          - CAPARAÇON [Z0123]
          - BAVETTE [Z0124]

FLANCHET [Z0125]  
 HAMPE [Z0126]  
 PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]  
 POITRINE [Z0128]  
 COLLIER [Z0129]  
 RAQUETTE [Z0131]  
 GITE AVANT [Z0132]  
 JUMEAU [Z0133]  
 MARCREUSE [Z0134]  
 CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]  
 CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 BELLY MEAT [Z0063]  
 BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]  
 BRISKET [Z0020]  
 CHUCK [Z0021]  
 FLANK [Z0022]  
 FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]  
 JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]  
 LOIN [Z0031]  
 RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]  
 ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]  
 SHANK (MEAT) [Z0293]  
 FORE SHANK [Z0025]  
 SHORT LOIN [Z0026]  
 SHORT PLATE [Z0028]  
 SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]  
 FAT BACK [Z0037]  
 SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]  
 SIRLOIN [Z0027]  
 TAIL [Z0155]  
 TENDERLOIN [Z0217]  
 CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]  
 BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]  
 FOOT (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0295]  
 LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]  
 NECK (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0294]  
 THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]  
 WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]  
 EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]  
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]  
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]  
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]  
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]  
 GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]  
 GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]  
 GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
 GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]  
 GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]  
 GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]  
 GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]  
 GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]  
 GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]  
 GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]  
 GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]  
 CANNER GRADE [Z0016]  
 CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]  
 COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]  
 CULL GRADE [Z0017]  
 CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]  
 GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]  
 PRIME GRADE [Z0009]  
 SELECT GRADE [Z0011]  
 STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]  
 UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]  
 PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]  
 SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (>8 MM.) [Z0100]  
 SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (4-8 MM.) [Z0103]  
 SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (1-4 MM.) [Z0099]  
 SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (<1 MM.) [Z0098]  
 ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

- COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
  - BLUE FLESH [Z0277]
  - GOLD FLESH [Z0272]
  - GREEN FLESH [Z0271]
  - ORANGE FLESH [Z0290]
  - PINK FLESH [Z0270]
  - PURPLE FLESH [Z0276]
  - RED FLESH [Z0275]
  - WHITE FLESH [Z0274]
  - YELLOW FLESH [Z0273]
- COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
  - BLACK SKIN [Z0287]
  - BLUE SKIN [Z0286]
  - BROWN SKIN [Z0288]
  - GOLD SKIN [Z0281]
  - GREEN SKIN [Z0280]
  - ORANGE SKIN [Z0289]
  - PINK SKIN [Z0279]
  - PURPLE SKIN [Z0285]
  - RED SKIN [Z0284]
  - WHITE SKIN [Z0283]
  - YELLOW SKIN [Z0282]
- DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
  - MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
  - RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
  - UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]
- BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
  - GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]
- FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
  - FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
    - ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
    - FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
      - FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]
        - FAT CONTENT < 1% [Z0181]
        - FAT CONTENT < 15% [Z0186]
        - FAT CONTENT < 3.5% [Z0190]
        - FAT CONTENT < 30% [Z0193]
        - FAT CONTENT < 5% [Z0183]
        - FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]
        - FAT CONTENT > 30% [Z0184]
        - FAT CONTENT > 4% [Z0178]
        - FAT CONTENT > 5% [Z0182]
        - FAT CONTENT > 50% [Z0191]
        - FAT CONTENT > 60% [Z0194]
        - FAT CONTENT >= 3.5% [Z0189]
        - FAT CONTENT 1-2.9% [Z0180]
        - FAT CONTENT 1-3% [Z0188]
        - FAT CONTENT 15-30% [Z0185]
        - FAT CONTENT 30-45% [Z0196]
        - FAT CONTENT 30-50% [Z0192]
        - FAT CONTENT 31-45% [Z0197]
        - FAT CONTENT 3-4% [Z0179]
        - FAT CONTENT 46-60% [Z0195]
      - FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]
        - FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA [Z0203]
        - FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA [Z0202]
        - FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0199]
        - FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0198]
        - FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0200]
        - FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0201]
    - OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]
      - OIL CONTENT < 25% [Z0175]
      - OIL CONTENT > 50% [Z0173]
      - OIL CONTENT 25-50% [Z0174]

- SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]
  - SUGAR CONTENT < 30% [Z0164]
  - SUGAR CONTENT > 50% [Z0162]
  - SUGAR CONTENT 30-50% [Z0163]
- FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]
  - FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]
    - FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]
    - FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]
  - FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]
    - FAT CONTENT <=10% [Z0267]
    - FAT CONTENT >10% [Z0266]
- FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
  - BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]
    - BEVERAGE BASE, DRY [Z0089]
    - BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID [Z0091]
  - DRY MIX [Z0090]
- HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
  - AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0223]
  - ANISAKIS INFESTATION [Z0222]
  - CHIMAEROID POISONING [Z0225]
  - CHLORINATED BIPHENYL [Z0250]
  - CIGUATOXIC [Z0224]
  - CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING [Z0226]
  - DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0228]
  - DIPHYLLOTHRIUM INFESTATION [Z0227]
  - HAZARD 1 [Z0229]
  - HAZARD 10 [Z0238]
  - HAZARD 2 [Z0230]
  - HAZARD 3 [Z0231]
  - HAZARD 4 [Z0232]
  - HAZARD 5 [Z0233]
  - HAZARD 6 [Z0234]
  - HAZARD 7 [Z0235]
  - HAZARD 8 [Z0236]
  - HAZARD 9 [Z0237]
  - ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0239]
  - ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0240]
  - ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING [Z0241]
  - ICHTHYOOTOXIC POISONING [Z0242]
  - LEAD POISONING [Z0243]
  - NEMATODE INFESTATION [Z0245]
  - NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0246]
  - PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
  - SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
  - SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
  - TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
- MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
  - PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
  - PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
    - PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
    - PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
    - PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
  - PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]
  - PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]
  - PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
  - PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
- PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
  - TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
    - CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
    - CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
    - CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
    - CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
  - TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
    - EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
    - INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
    - NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
    - SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
- PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
  - DRAINED [Z0219]
  - NOT DRAINED [Z0220]

- PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
  - AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
    - DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
      - FREE-RANGE [Z0292]
    - SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
    - WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
  - GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
    - ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
      - ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
      - ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
    - OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
      - CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
      - ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
    - UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
      - CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
      - HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
      - ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
  - ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
    - ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
      - ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
      - ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
  - PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
    - COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
    - FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
    - HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
    - RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
      - FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
      - RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
    - STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
  - PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
  - PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
- STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
  - CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]
  - CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]
  - PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
    - PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO) [Z0255]
    - PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI) [Z0256]
  - TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG) [Z0257]







LanguaL™ stands for “**Langua Alimentaria**” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL™ was started in the late 1970's by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL™ has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL™ Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL™ 2017 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.

EAN 9788792125262

ISBN 978-87-92125-26-2